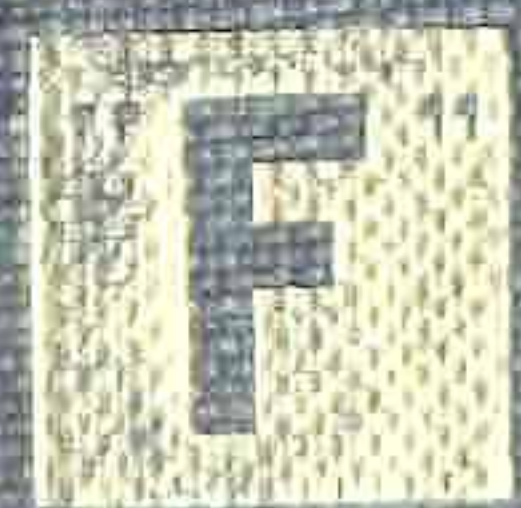


Shanks



CATALOGUE

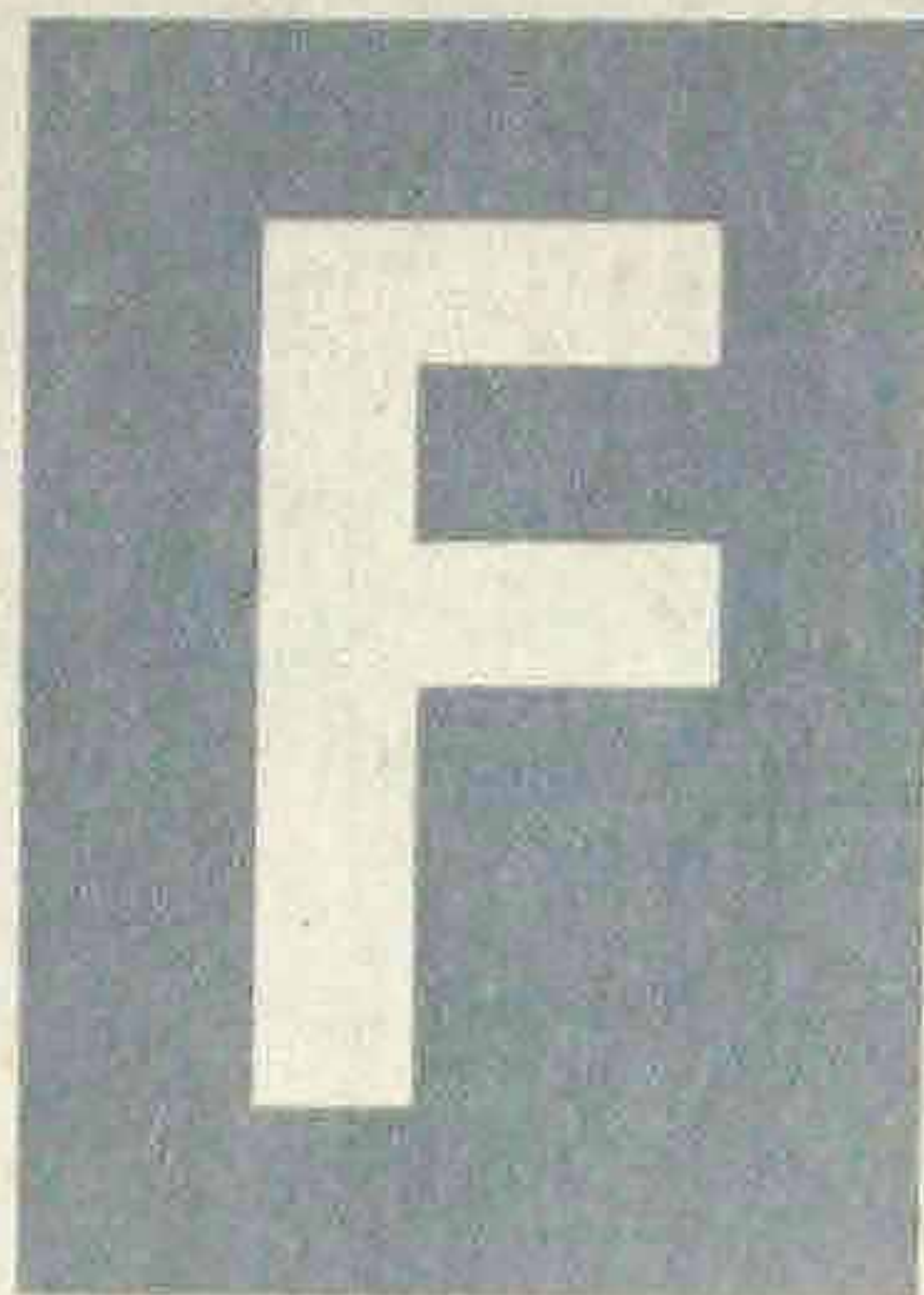






*George Law*

**Shanks**



**CATALOGUE**

THIS CATALOGUE  
DESIGNED AND ILLUSTRATED BY

**Shanks**

PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT

COPYRIGHT  
RESERVED

LIST No. 805

Andrew Holmes & Co. Ltd.  
Printers, Glasgow

BATHS &  
FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDEETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

ATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

OSPIAL  
PLIANCES



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



Shanks

---

# Shanks

“ F ”

## CATALOGUE

SHANKS & CO. LTD.

HEAD OFFICE:  
TUBAL WORKS, BARRHEAD  
SCOTLAND

---

BATHS &  
FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDEETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks

& CO LTD

TUBAL WORKS  
BARRHEAD, SCOTLAND

POTTERIES:

"VICTORIAN" BARRHEAD  
"LONGPARK" KILMARNOCK

## B R A N C H E S

LONDON: Showrooms and Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 New Bond Street, W.1
" Warehouse and Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	Levern Works, Acton Vale, W.3
MANCHESTER: Showrooms and Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 Deansgate, 3
" Warehouse	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 Tortworth Street, Strangeways
GLASGOW: Showrooms and Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 West George Street, C.2
" Warehouse	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 West George Lane, C.2
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE: Showrooms, Offices and Warehouse	-	-	-	-	-	-	Carlisle Square, Manors, 1
BRISTOL: Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	Beacon House, Queen's Road, 8
LIVERPOOL: Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 Castle Street, 2
BIRMINGHAM: Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 Guildhall Buildings, Navigation Street, 2
DUBLIN: Offices, Showrooms and Warehouse	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 William's Row (off Bachelor's Walk)
BELFAST REPRESENTATIVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	A. W. McKEAN, 19 Mayfair

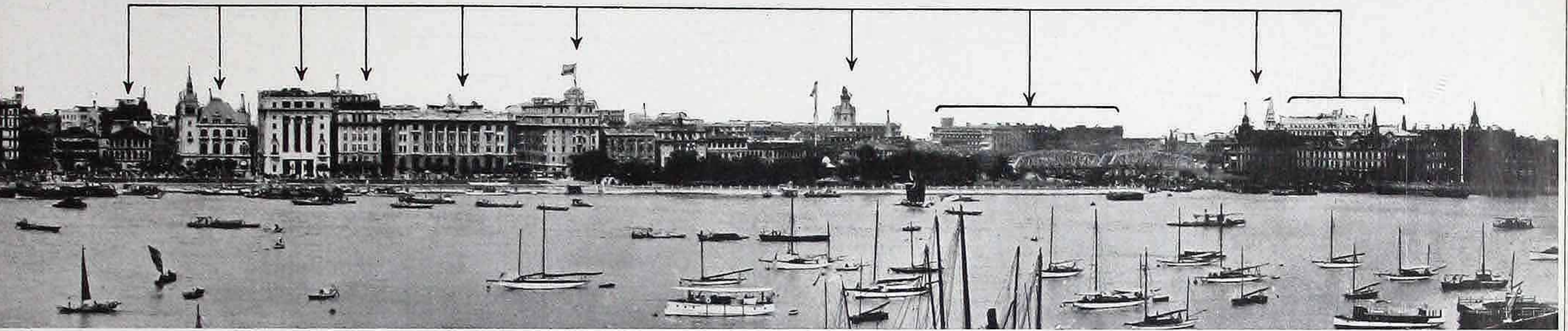
### Telephones

Works	-	-	Barrhead 1061 (4 Lines)
London	-	-	Mayfair 6812 (4 Lines)
" Warehouse	-	-	Shepherd's Bush 3315 (2 Lines)
Manchester	-	-	Blackfriars 0624
Glasgow	-	-	Central 6264 (3 Lines)
Newcastle	-	-	Newcastle 27084-8
Bristol	-	-	Bristol 33772
Liverpool	-	-	Bank 4679
Birmingham	-	-	Midland 4392
Dublin	-	-	Dublin 43981 2

### Telegrams

" SHANKS,	BARRHEAD "
" SPRAYBATH,	WESDO, LONDON "
" BATHROOM,	MANCHESTER "
" BATHROOM,	GLASGOW "
" ROTUNDA,	NEWCASTLE "
" SHANKS,	BRISTOL "
" SMALLMAN,	DUBLIN "



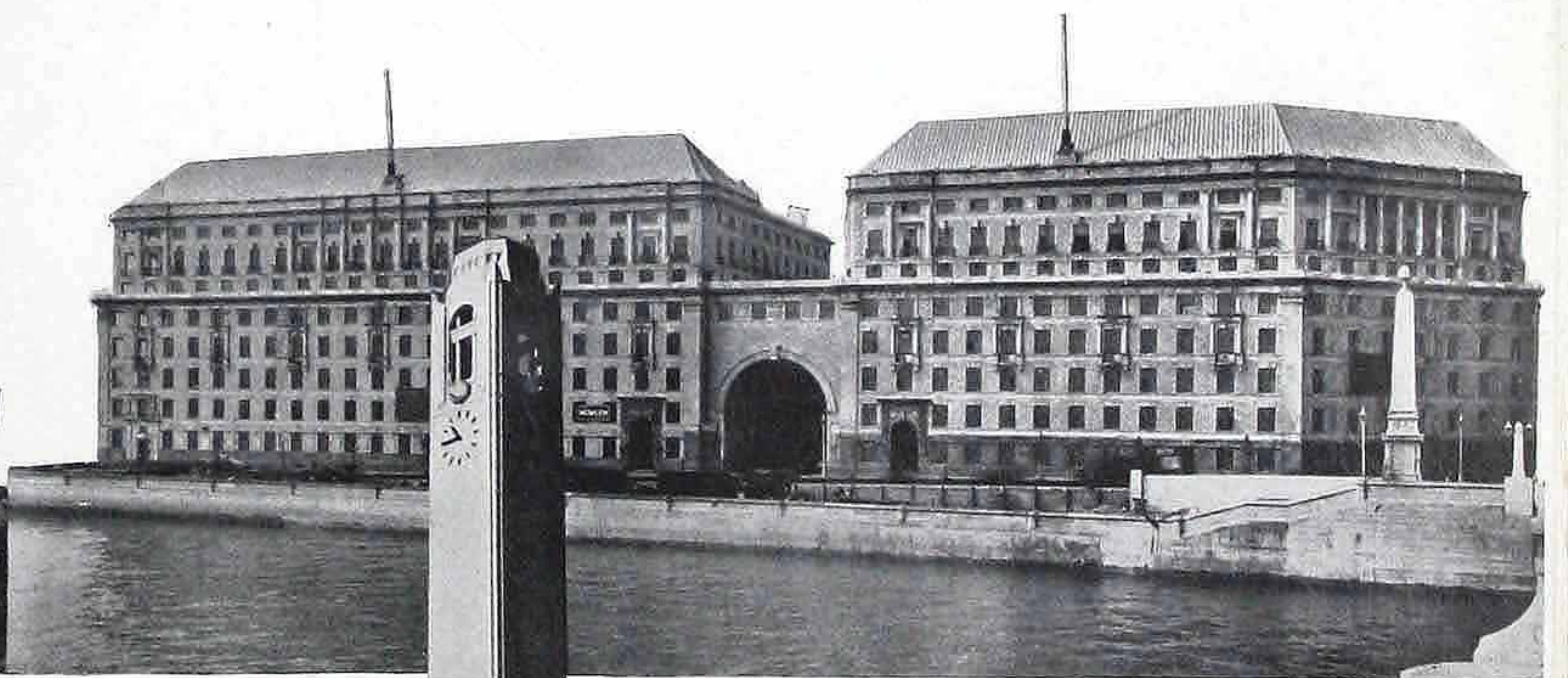


The Bund, Shanghai, showing Buildings Equipped with Shanks' Sanitary Fittings

# NOTABLE BUILDINGS IN WHICH SHANKS' APPLIANCES ARE INSTALLED



d-Fellow Hall, Oslo

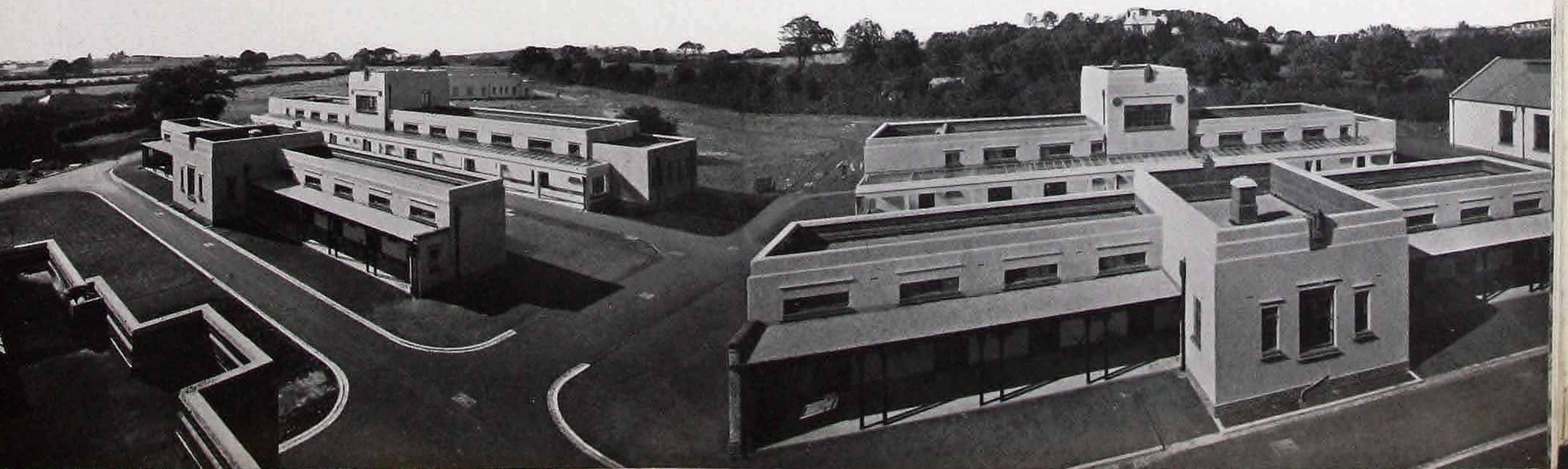


Thames House, London



Swansea Civic Centre

(Below) Isolation Hospital, Lancaster



BATHS & SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SITZ BATHS  
LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS  
TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES  
& FITTINGS  
LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
ATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC  
PLANCES  
OSPITAL  
ANCES



# Shanks

---

## FOREWORD

From the humblest of beginnings in the mid-Victorian era our Company has risen to a position unsurpassed in the sanitary industry.

This has been achieved through our unfailing policy to market goods of the best quality, the highest efficiency, and the most attractive style.

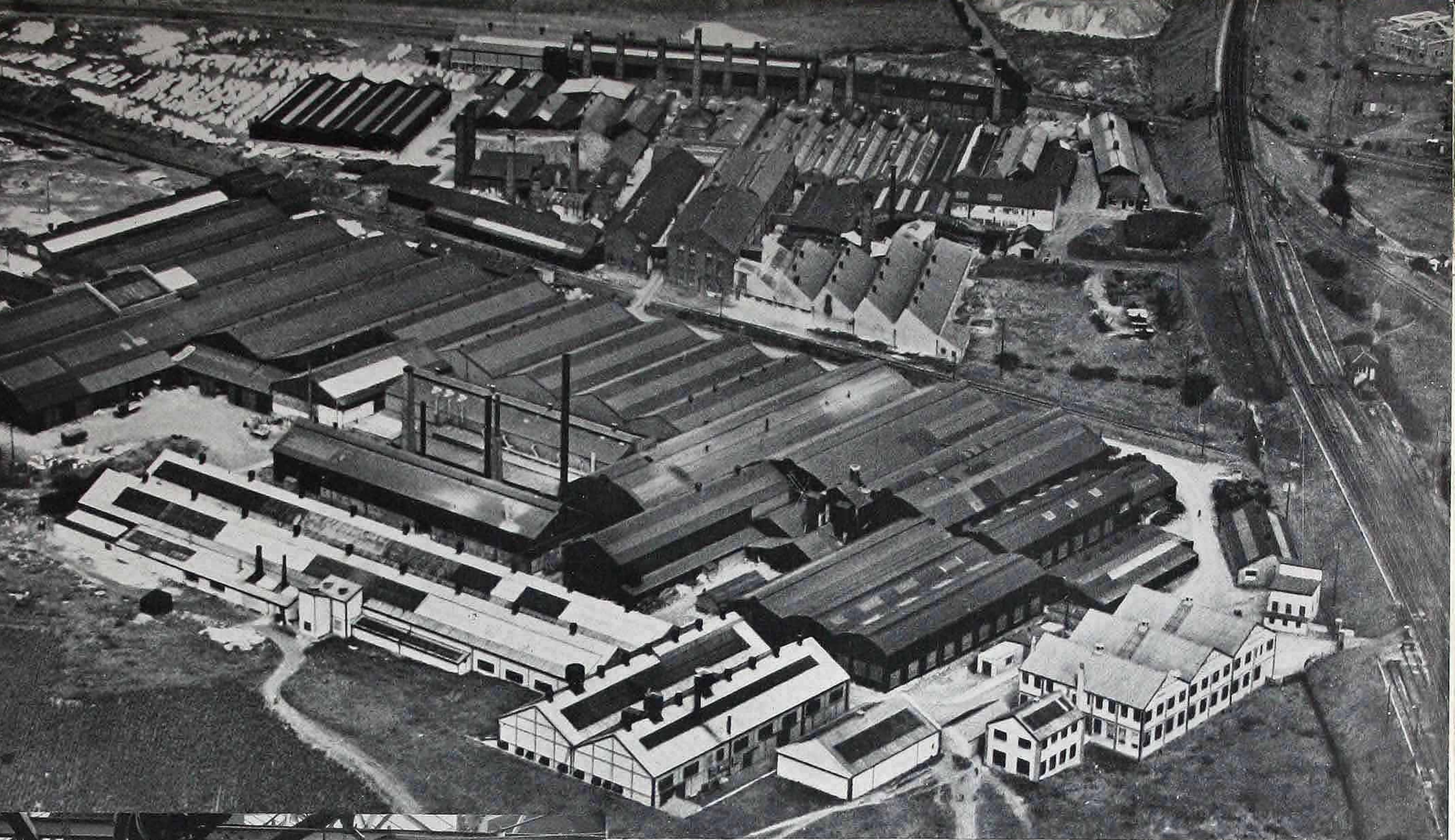
In furtherance of that policy it has been our unalterable practice to manufacture within our own Works all the component parts—in pottery ware, iron, brass, wood, etc.—that go to make the complete sanitary appliance.

This new General Catalogue is a symbol of the progress that has been made. Within its pages can be found the most comprehensive range of up-to-date sanitary appliances for all purposes.

On this occasion an interesting departure from former practice has been made. Instead of being permanently bound, the catalogue is in loose section form, thus permitting any single section to be reprinted and circulated should necessity arise. This new form will, we feel, prove of advantage to our clients.

---



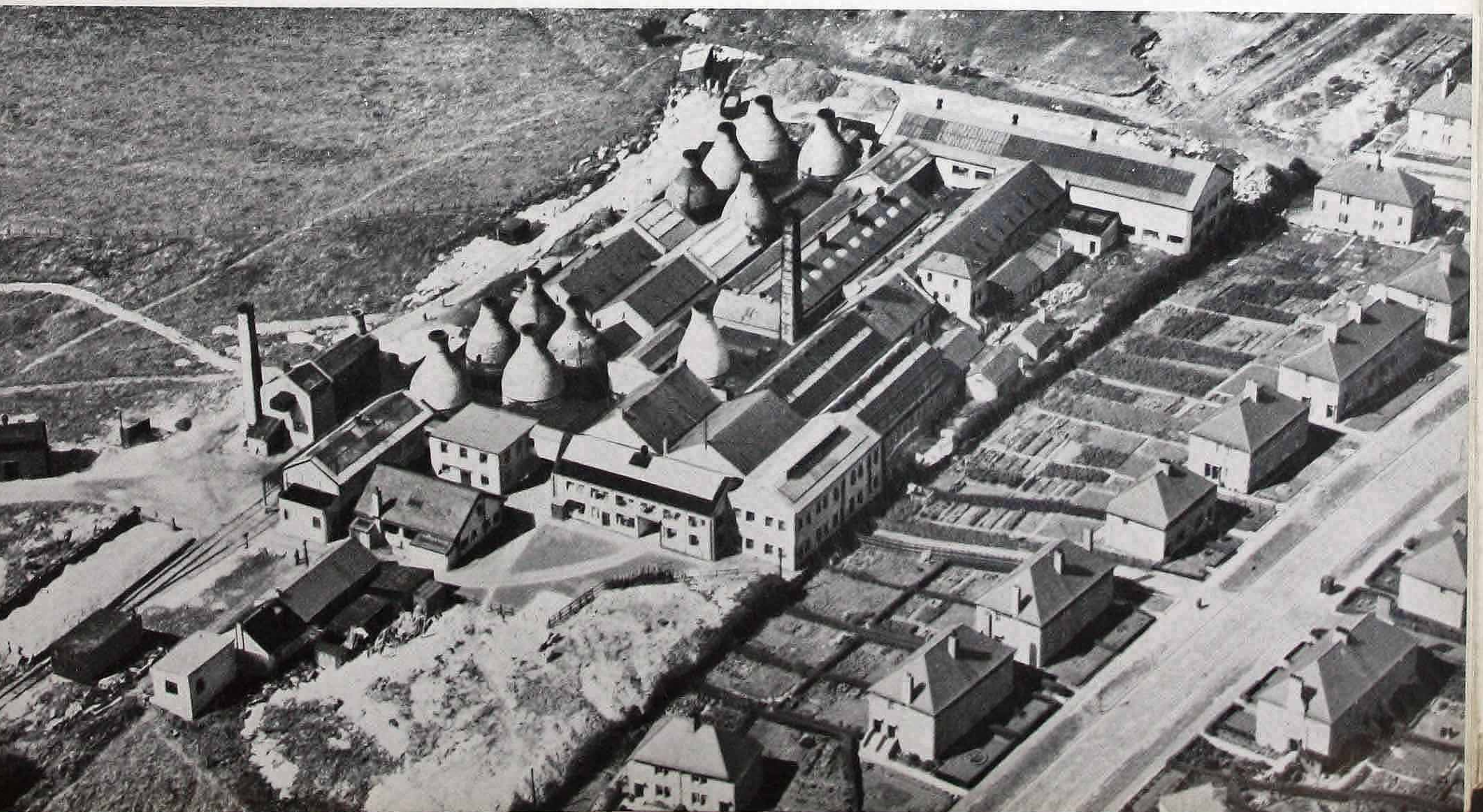


(Above) AERIAL VIEW OF TUBAL  
WORKS AND "VICTORIAN" POTTERY



A corner of the Brass Finishing Department

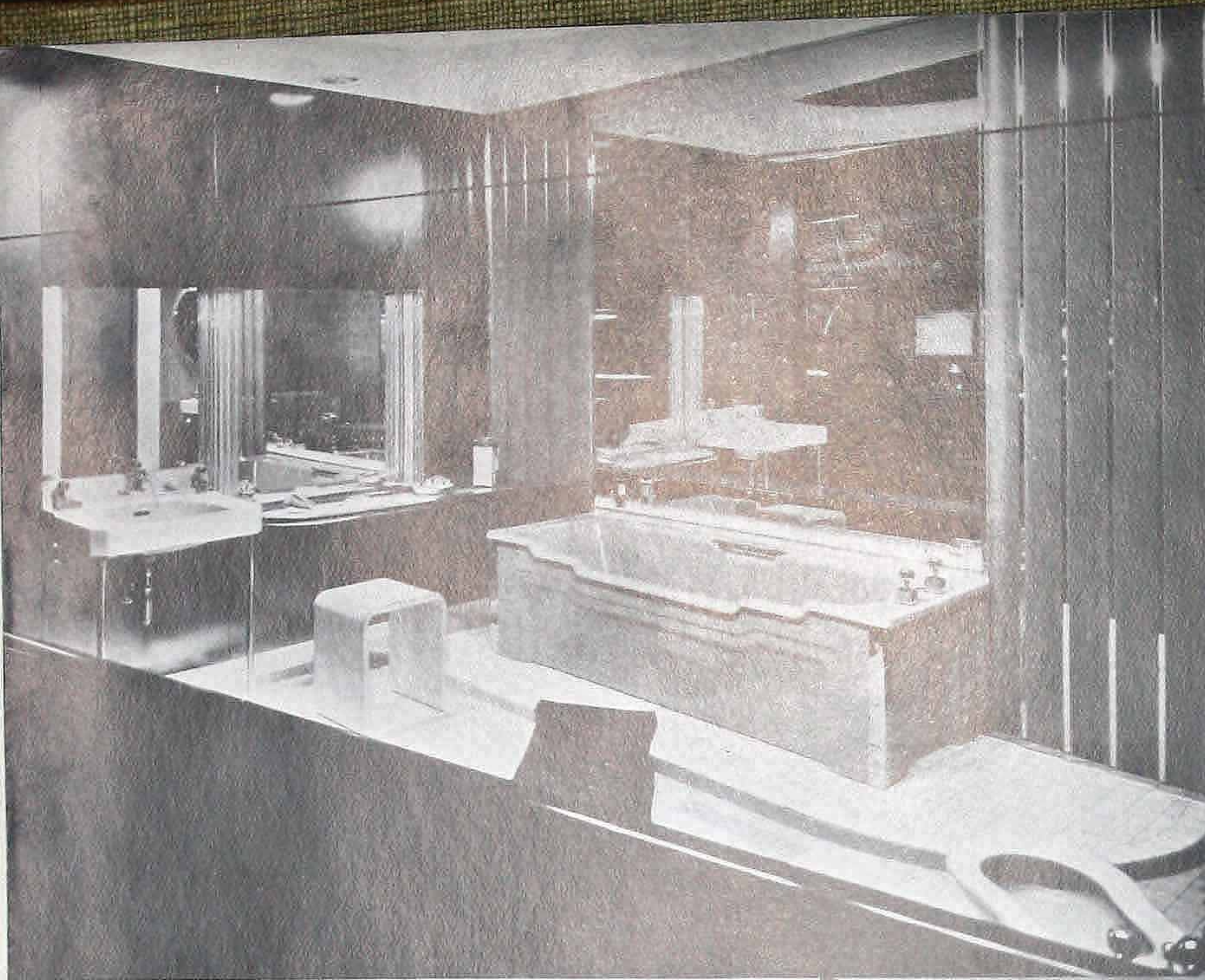
(Below)  
AERIAL VIEW OF "LONGPARK" POTTERY



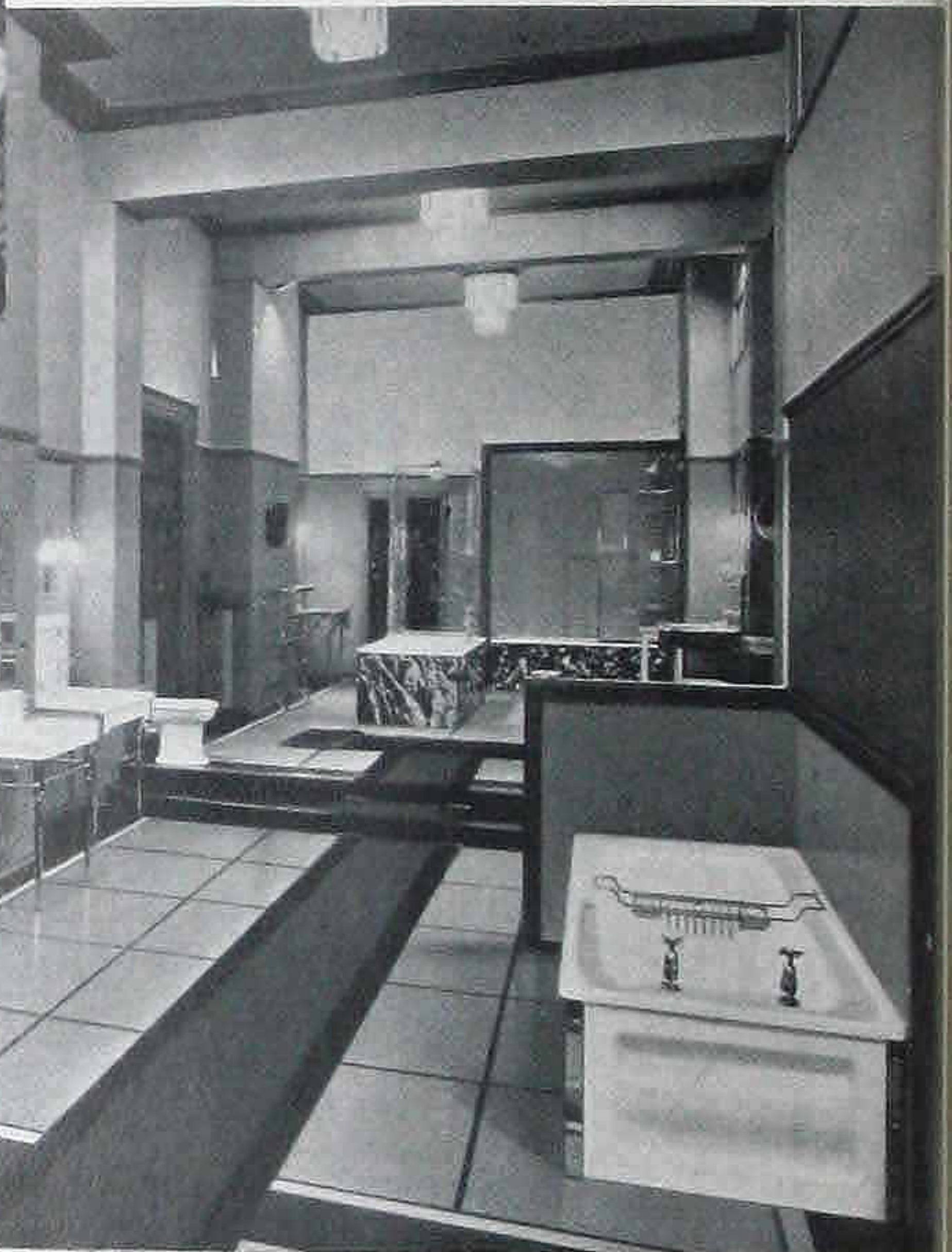
BATHS & FITTINGS  
SHOWERS, BIDDETS & SITZ BATHS  
LAVATORIES & FITTINGS  
TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES  
LOSETS, CISTERNS, & FITTINGS  
BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS & WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC PLANCES  
HOSPITAL PLANCES



# VIEWS OF SHOWROOMS



Looking into window of London Showroom



Manchester Showroom



Newcastle Showroom



Glasgow Showroom



# Shanks

---

## CONDITIONS OF SALE

Orders are accepted, and promises for delivery given, conditionally on our being able to secure the necessary labour or material, and without responsibility for delays arising through risks and uncertainties of manufacture, strikes, accidents, or other causes beyond our control.

Offers for delivery from stock are made subject to goods remaining unsold on receipt of order.

We reserve the right to refuse cancellations, which cannot be accepted in the case of goods ready for despatch or in process of manufacture.

Illustrations, sizes, measurements, and weights, refer to patterns as made at date, but in view of continual improvements, we reserve the right to supply articles which may not correspond exactly with the particulars given.

Sizes and weights are approximate only. Variations during the course of manufacture cannot be avoided.

Guarantee.—Articles proved, under proper care and use, to be of faulty manufacture will be credited, or replaced, provided complaint is made within six months from date of invoice. Liability is limited to paying the cost of carriage for the return of such articles from the place of delivery in Great Britain and Ireland, and to supplying replacement articles free of charge to the same place of delivery. In the case of Export Trade “place of delivery” means British Port. No liability can be accepted for installation costs or any other consequential expenses incurred. This guarantee is given in lieu and execution of all other warranties, conditions and obligations imposed or implied by statute or otherwise; and no modification of its terms can be admitted whether the purchaser, at time of purchase, shall receive a copy of it or not.

---

BATHS &  
FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDEETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks



PLATE F8313

Bathroom comprises:—

**F7661** "Carlford" Bath, combined supply fitting with inlet nozzle and combined plug and chain waste and overflow.

**F6509** Shower Receiver, combined supply fitting with shower, curtain rail, and curtain.

**F7942** "Modus" Pedestal Lavatory in Vitreous China, combined supply and waste fitting with single inlet nozzle in combination with pop-up waste.

**F8096** Hot Water Towel Rail.

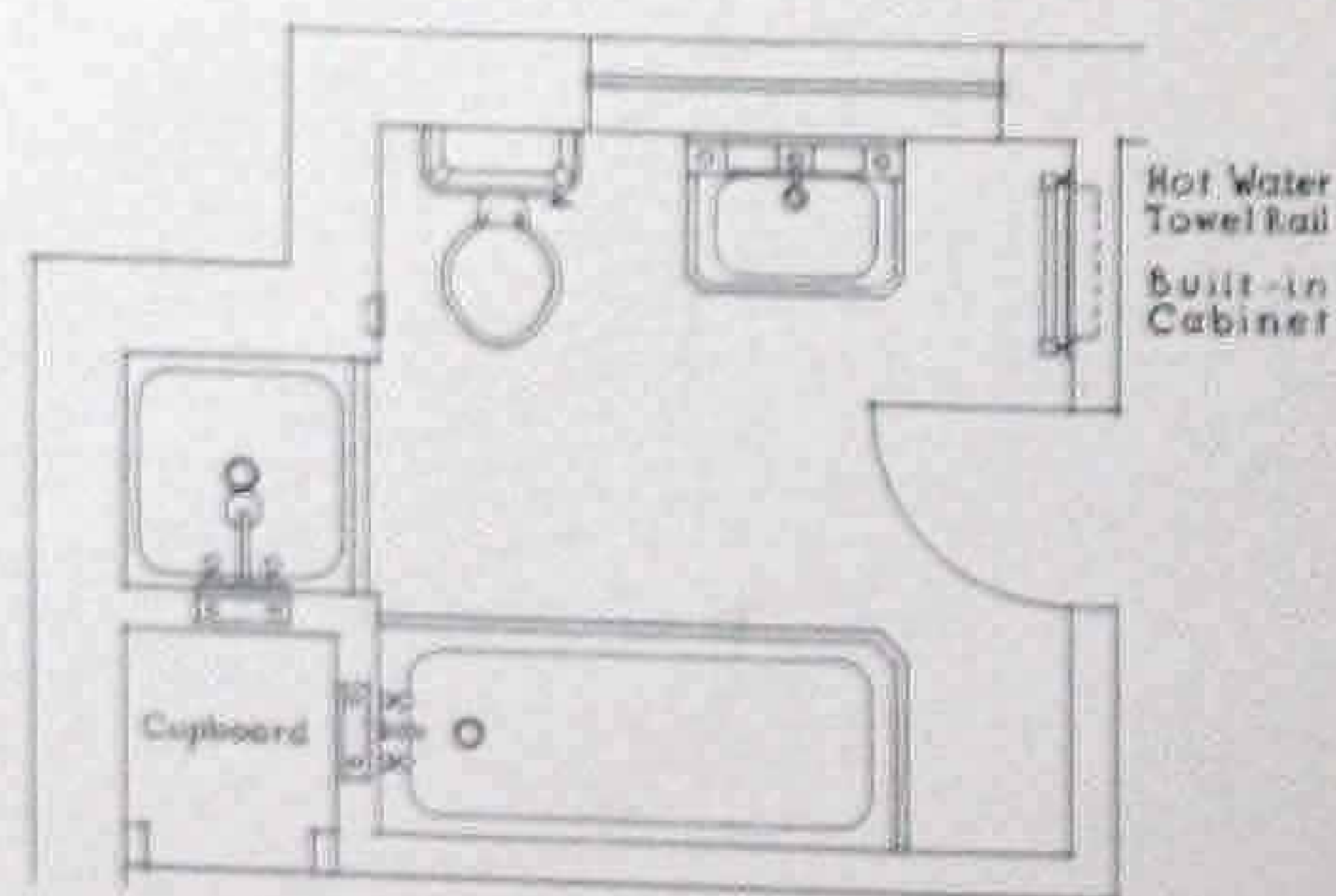
**F7961** "New Venetian" Siphonic Closet and 3-gallon "Parva" cistern in Vitreous China, "New Rotunda" valveless siphon fittings, "Decosan" finished seat and lid.

## ACCESSORIES

**F8106** Wall Cabinet for building into wall.

**F6978** Glass Shelves with brackets.

**F6625** Toilet Roll Holder.





# Shanks

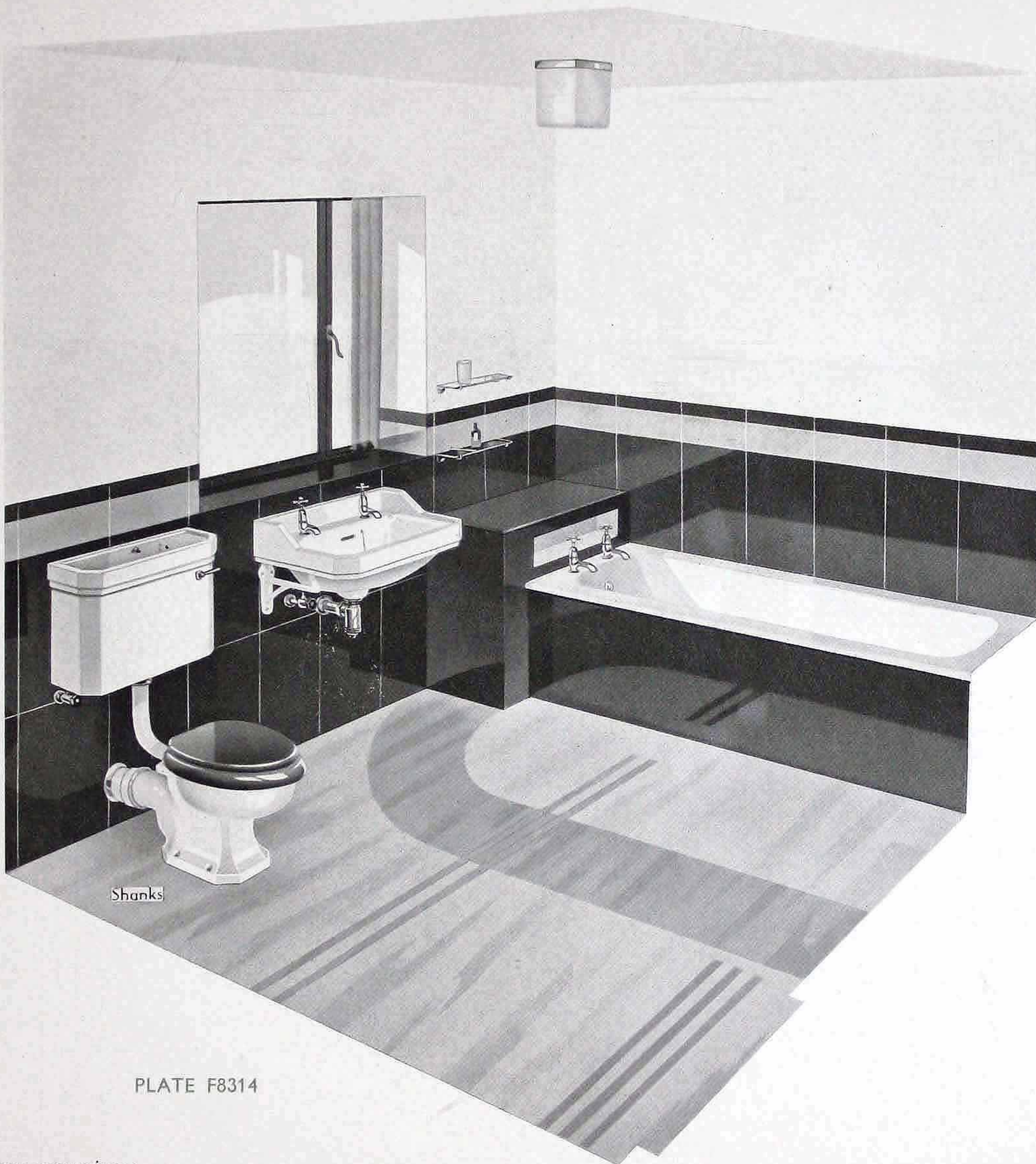


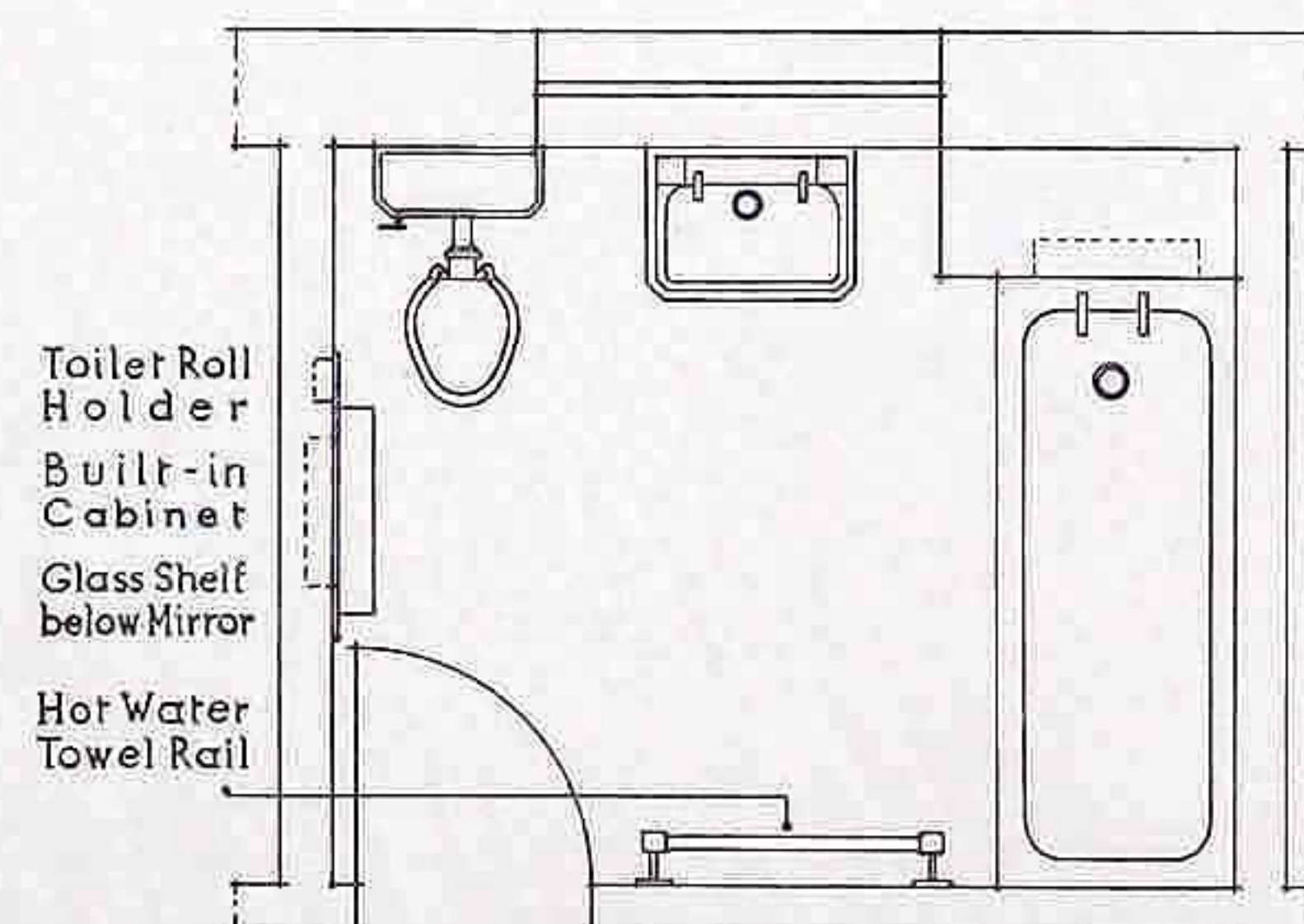
PLATE F8314

Bathroom comprises :—

- F6381** "Aptus" Bath, taps, plug and chain waste and overflow.
- F6519** "Trevor" Lavatory in earthenware, with brackets, taps, plug and chain waste, and trap to wall.
- F8096** Hot Water Towel Rail with inlet and outlet connections.
- F7527** "Lobac" Washdown Closet and 3-gallon cistern in earthenware, "Improved Beta" valve fittings, with "Decosan" finished seat and lid.

## ACCESSORIES

- F8014** Wall Cabinet for building into wall.
- F6978** Glass Shelves with brackets.
- F6625** Toilet Roll Holder.





[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

---

NOTE.—The following appliances are shown  
only in the Public Section:—

RANGES OF SHOWERS

FIRECLAY FOOTBATHS

“RADNOR” AND “INWALL”  
VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORIES

HAIRDRESSERS' LAVATORIES

FIRECLAY LAVATORIES  
(Excepting “ORMA”)

CAST-IRON LAVATORIES

FOUNTAINS

SCHOOL CLOSETS

LABORATORY SINKS

RANGES OF WASH TUBS

---

BATHS &  
FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDEETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNES,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

& WASH TUBS

PLIANCES

LIANCES



# Shanks

## GENERAL NUMERICAL INDEX

	Page		Page		Page		Page
16a	178	3281	122	4657	374	5265	107
31	260	3305	183, 245	4658	374	5267	107
32	260	3307	177	4663	302	5269	107
34	260	3327	257	4665	302	5283	114
35	260	3330	258	4667	303	5314	63, 270
239	63, 103, 270	3331	258	4668	303	5321	63, 270
480	117	3541	190b	4670	305	5412	86
546	116	3556	182	4671	305, 376	5558	155b
550	114	3593	189	4701	180	5559	155b
560	114	3662	164	4734	296	5633	101
631	116	3679	236	4755	54	5634	67
639	114	3689	303	4757	181	5635	67
673	68	3690	303	4774	144	5640	101
1087	190b	3708	270	4775	170, 198	5729	103
1088	190b	3837	38, 204	4808	171	5730	232
1120	236	3926	291	4835	108, 237	5752	94
1122	235	3928	307	4836	234	5771	136
1123	105	4027	47, 232	4845	185	5779	164b
1153	216	4030	232	4847	185	5792	80, 198
1272	178	4032	47	4850	155b	5793	86
1274	183	4034	47, 101	4851	164b	5806	155c
1340	40, 341	4040	234	4855	176	5807	164b
1341	40	4050	180	4864	189	5810	323
1537	115	4051	180	4865	189	5811	324
1546	226	4053	237	4876	216	5812	325
1558	105	4055	108, 237	4877	220	5813	325
1561	235	4056	115	4880	219	5816	326
1569	122	4125	217	4884	237	5818	328
1636	183, 253	4128	215	4885	238	5819	329
1638	189	4189	225	4886	238	5820	330
1639	189	4396	120	4887	238	5821	330
1640	189	4398	117	4888	236	5822	331
1642	189	4399	73	4889	232	5823	331
1671	155c	4400	118	4891	357	5824	332
1753	40, 336, 337, 341	4465	54	4892	223	5825	332
2277	219	4473	42	4893	223	5827	334
2281	159, 198	4477	63, 270	4894	223	5828	336
2286	296	4478	63, 270	4895	224	5830	338
2288	176	4490	164c	4896	224	5832	342
2295	220	4497	86	4897	225	5833	342
2296	225	4503	41, 44	4898	225	5834	343
2612	244	4506	128	4900	225	5836	342
2614	243	4507	128	4901	225	5838	344
2622	248	4508	54	4904	226	5842	346
2661	59	4509	54	4921	170	5843	347
2670	306	4511	54	4936	254	5844	347
2677	46, 338, 342	4513	292	4937	254	5845	349
2683	46	4514	292	4938	259	5846	350
2694	68	4517	72	4939	259	5847	348
2764	42	4519	164b	4940	185	5851	352
2765	40, 333, 341, 343	4521	235	4941	185	5852	352
2771	342	4522	232	4946	39	5853	357
2790	103	4556	128	4956	80, 198	5854	357
2867	73	4566	41	4963	161	5855	359
2927	190b	4568	104, 186	4997	80	5856	360
2928	190b	4583	107, 236	5000	26, 198	5857	360
2929	190b	4584	352	5001	27	5862	368
2930	190b	4585	285	5002	27	5863	368
2931	302	4595	120	5040	66	5864	368
2932	302	4623	128	5059	96	5865	369
2937	177	4624	128	5061	96	5866	369
2951	224	4632	284	5063	96	5867	370
3012	284	4633	232	5072	164a	5868	370
3095	68	4644	333	5088	94	5869	370
3098	65	4649	305	5111	17, 196	5873	371
3159	259	4651	164	5116	26	5874	371
3268	127	4653	162	5124	25	5875	371
3280	122, 206	4654	162	5239	54	5876	372



# Shanks

## GENERAL NUMERICAL INDEX—Continued

	Page		Page		Page		Page
5877	372	6204	277	6481	73	6841	39
5885	374	6216	279	6486	54	6842	28
5886	376	6221	277	6488	54	6843	243
5887	377	6224	25	6489	54	6848	245
5888	377	6226	25	6490	53	6849	245
5889	324	6227	360	6491	53	6853	246
5892	323	6228	309, 360	6500	59	6855	246
5893	326	6229	360	6502	59	6862	248
5895	328	6243	142	6505	56	6865	257
5896	174	6250	364	6507	58	6866	375
5897	173	6251	223	6508	55	6867	375
5898	328	6252	364	6509	58	6869	186
5899	329	6253	368	6519	90	6871	186
5900	329	6254	368	6550	281	6873	186
5901	330	6255	364	6551	281	6874	248
5902	330	6256	368	6552	281	6876	218
5903	330	6257	369	6553	281	6879	219
5904	333	6258	368	6554	281	6880	220
5905	334	6260	332	6555	281	6882	220
5906	338	6261	371	6556	282	6884	309
5907	339	6262	373	6567	279	6885	309
5908	338	6263	373	6568	279	6891	136
5911	340	6265	343	6573	109	6895	326
5912	342	6266	343	6579	292	6896	340
5913	342	6267	377	6586	283	6897	341
5915	344	6268	377	6587	283	6899	352
5916	344	6269	377	6590	105	6900	355
5917	344	6270	377	6604	284	6901	355
5924	346	6271	361	6605	284	6902	355
5925	346	6272	370	6606	284	6903	356
5926	346	6274	300, 373, 374	6607	291	6904	356
5927	346	6275	300, 374	6608	291	6905	364
5928	347	6277	376	6612	114	6906	364
5929	347	6278	377	6615	107	6907	364
5930	346	6279	371	6618	140, 157	6908	364
5932	349	6301	39	6619	119, 208	6909	373
5933	350	6304	263	6620	119, 208	6910	373
5934	346	6306	263	6622	119, 208	6911	373
5935	347	6307	263	6625	119	6912	374
5937	352	6319	13, 194	6626	119, 208	6913	374
5938	352	6339	45	6627	116	6920	223
5939	357	6341	45	6634	122	6925	313
5940	355	6346	46	6665	122, 206	6926	313
5948	164b	6352	13	6686	156, 196	6927	312
5962	343	6376	169	6688	169	6929	312
5997	263	6380	40, 339, 340	6693	173	6930	313
6042	93	6381	38, 204	6707	168	6931	313
6045	53	6383	131, 169	6783	300	6932	235
6055	43	6384	168	6784	300	6933	339
6058	43	6385	169	6785	300	6935	373
6070	108	6398	108	6787	164a	6936	256
6071	108	6407	93	6791	164c	6937	258
6085	26	6408	15	6792	164a	6938	258
6087	38, 204	6424	106	6793	164a	6962	164b
6091	185	6425	106	6794	164a	6966	32
6106	69	6427	67	6812	173	6969	105
6119	170	6428	67	6813	333	6977	114
6125	25, 198	6429	66	6816	168	6978	115
6161	43	6430	65	6817	168	7074	158
6170	279	6431	65	6823	169	7086	89, 204
6184	231	6432	65	6825	189	7087	89, 204
6185	226, 231	6435	65	6826	189	7101	301
6186	231	6436	68	6827	307	7111	301
6187	231	6437	68	6828	306	7112	301
6188	231	6438	68	6830	339	7113	62, 269
6190	235	6439	68	6835	174	7114	62
6199	108	6440	68	6837	174	7115	269
6203	277	6441	68	6840	173	7116	62, 269

BATHS & FITTINGS  
SHOWERS, BIDETS & SITZ BATHS  
LAVATORIES & FITTINGS  
TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES & FITTINGS  
LOSETS, CISTERNS, IN COLOUR  
BATHROOM SUITES  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS & WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC PLANCES  
HOSPITAL PLANCES



# Shanks

## GENERAL NUMERICAL INDEX—Continued

	Page		Page		Page		Page
7125	309	7373	170, 196	7556	175	7746	16
7126	309	7374	81	7558	48	7747	13
7127	309	7376	121, 206	7560	29, 200	7748	13
7128	61	7397	141	7566	188, 210	7749	14
7129	60	7408	92	7567	188, 210	7750	15
7131	62, 269	7421	23	7570	109	7751	18, 63
7132	270	7427	78, 196	7571	109	7752	20
7133	264, 322	7434	97	7572	109	7753	21
7138	310	7438	276	7573	109	7754	21
7139	310	7439	278	7574	33, 204	7755	22
7140	310	7440	277	7576	42	7757	28
7141	310	7441	278	7577	31, 202	7758	28
7142	310	7442	161	7596	49	7759	29
7143	311	7443	67	7597	51	7760	30
7144	311	7444	67	7598	49	7761	30
7145	311	7445	278	7599	51	7762	31, 202
7146	311	7446	276	7602	50	7763	32
7147	311	7450	278	7603	52	7764	34
7148	295	7453	363	7614	133, 194	7765	34
7149	295	7454	229	7616	123, 206	7766	35
7152	298	7455	229	7618	123, 206	7767	35
7153	163	7458	277	7619	126, 206	7768	36
7162	293	7463	158	7620	20	7769	36
7163	43	7466	167	7621	16, 18	7770	37
7165	43	7468	102	7623	17	7771	37
7170	39	7469	84	7628	200	7772	37
7180	164c	7470	102	7631	196	7773	40
7182	83	7472	65	7632	194	7774	42
7217	65, 196	7475	83	7642	126, 206	7775	42
7234	120	7476	83	7644	119, 208	7776	44
7235	120	7478	65, 196	7645	119, 208	7777	45
7236	120	7479	105	7646	119, 208	7778	45
7237	114	7480	293	7647	119, 208	7779	46
7238	114	7489	286	7648	119, 208	7780	46
7239	47, 101	7490	299	7649	119, 208	7781	16, 63
7240	116	7491	299	7650	119, 208	7782	17, 63
7243	160, 204	7499	230	7657	345	7783	27
7245	147	7502	39	7660	24, 196	7784	20, 63
7246	170	7503	40	7661	24, 196	7785	20
7248	154	7504	41	7664	198	7786	71
7263	160, 200	7505	41	7673	286	7787	71
7294	157	7506	42	7674	31, 202	7788	72
7295	81	7510	147	7675	17	7790	69
7296	82, 200	7511	169	7676	18	7791	69
7303	78	7517	95	7677	19	7793	89
7304	125	7518	95	7679	38, 204	7794	81
7305	125	7519	98	7684	23	7795	89
7306	87	7521	114	7689	98	7796	83
7311	106, 236	7522	114	7690	97	7797	85
7315	160	7526	151	7692	85	7798	85
7316	177	7527	161	7693	241	7799	85
7317	93, 202	7529	154	7694	242	7801	83
7318	93, 202	7530	154	7697	241, 247	7802	85
7322	92	7531	154	7698	183, 241	7803	82, 200
7323	92	7533	38	7699	24, 196	7804	95
7329	65	7534	230	7708	78, 196	7805	95
7330	65	7535	229	7726	280	7806	48
7331	65	7536	251	7728	353	7807	48
7332	65	7540	94	7729	100	7808	48
7334	159	7541	91	7735	345	7809	48
7336	158	7542	91	7738	87	7810	48
7357	105	7543	155a	7739	87	7811	88
7359	98	7544	155a	7740	88	7812	90
7362	92	7545	155a	7741	88	7813	92
7363	92	7546	155a	7742	31, 202	7814	97
7365	145	7547	155a	7743	48	7815	98
7371	147	7549	47, 101	7744	48	7818	94
7372	170	7555	175	7745	48	7819	96



# Shanks

## GENERAL NUMERICAL INDEX—Continued

	Page		Page		Page		Page
7820	96	7890	73	7964	132	8037	117
7821	96	7892	106	7965	136	8038	117
7822	47	7893	106, 236	7966	136	8040	117
7823	47	7894	106	7967	136	8041	117
7824	97	7895	106	7968	136	8044	120
7825	70	7896	283	7969	136	8045	121
7826	70	7897	283	7970	156	8046	121
7827	285	7898	283	7971	137	8047	121
7828	285	7899	283	7972	137	8048	122
7829	285	7900	283	7973	137	8049	127
7830	285	7901	283	7974	109	8050	127
7831	54	7902	86	7975	109	8051	100
7832	54	7903	86	7976	109	8052	118
7833	54	7905	276	7977	149	8053	118
7834	54	7906	50	7978	149	8054	118
7835	54	7907	50	7979	150	8055	118
7836	54	7908	49	7980	169, 202	8056	150
7837	82	7909	51	7981	143	8057	135
7838	108	7910	52	7982	143	8058	135
7840	79	7911	52	7983	143	8059	135
7841	287	7912	16	7984	143	8060	135
7842	97	7915	274	7985	143	8061	104
7843	287	7916	274	7986	159	8062	104
7844	66	7917	274	7987	144	8063	104
7845	66	7918	54	7988	144	8064	104
7846	66	7920	54	7989	144	8065	104
7847	67	7921	83	7990	141	8066	104
7848	55	7922	83	7991	142	8067	104
7849	55	7923	84	7992	152	8068	29, 200
7850	55	7924	84	7993	152	8069	138
7851	62	7925	84	7994	152	8070	162
7852	55	7927	273	7995	152	8071	162
7853	56	7928	273	7996	146	8072	163
7854	56	7929	273	7997	146	8073	163
7855	56	7930	190	7998	146	8074	153
7856	56	7931	190	7999	145	8075	153
7857	56	7932	190a	8000	145	8077	153
7858	58	7933	190a	8003	151	8078	153
7859	58	7934	53	8004	151	8079	154
7860	58	7935	53	8005	151	8080	154
7861	59	7936	80	8006	133	8081	154
7862	60	7937	79	8007	133	8082	155
7863	60	7938	79	8008	134	8083	155
7864	60	7939	79	8009	138	8084	217
7865	61	7940	77, 194	8011	133	8085	218
7866	61	7941	77	8012	148	8087	221
7867	62, 269	7942	77, 194	8014	124, 206	8088	221
7868	62	7943	77	8016	140	8089	221
7869	62	7944	102	8017	140	8090	221
7870	57	7945	77	8018	140	8091	111
7871	57	7946	74	8019	140	8092	111
7872	57	7947	75	8020	157, 202	8093	112
7873	57	7948	75	8021	114	8094	112
7874	54	7949	99	8022	114	8095	112
7875	54	7950	99	8023	114	8096	112
7876	54	7951	101	8024	114	8097	111
7877	54	7952	101	8025	114	8098	111
7878	90	7953	101	8026	115	8099	113
7879	91	7954	102	8027	115	8100	113
7880	87	7955	103	8028	115	8101	113
7881	84	7956	103	8029	115	8102	113
7882	84	7957	131	8030	116	8103	78
7883	100	7958	131	8031	116	8104	100
7884	280	7959	131	8032	116	8105	102
7885	280	7960	131	8033	116	8106	123
7886	280	7961	131	8034	117	8107	123
7887	280	7962	184	8035	117	8108	123
7888	280	7963	132	8036	117	8109	365

BATHS & FITTINGS  
SHOWERS, BIDETS & SITZ BATHS  
LAVATORIES & FITTINGS  
TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES  
LOSETS, CISTERNS, & FITTINGS  
BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS & WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC PLACES  
HOSPITAL PLACES



# Shanks

## GENERAL NUMERICAL INDEX—Continued

	Page		Page		Page		Page
8110	365	8182	182	8259	155a	8347	358
8111	125	8183	182	8260	155c	8348	362
8112	125	8184	175	8261	155c	8349	362
8113	125	8185	175	8262	155b	8350	362
8114	169, 194	8186	186	8263	155b	8351	376
8115	126	8187	186	8265	266	8352	376
8116	126	8188	186	8266	266	8353	366
8117	126	8189	186	8267	267	8354	366
8118	128	8190	190b	8268	267	8355	353
8119	128	8193	124	8269	268	8356	353
8120	169	8194	124	8270	268	8357	343
8121	169	8195	124	8271	274	8358	343
8122	169	8196	180	8272	290	8359	353
8123	169	8197	180	8273	290	8360	343
8124	169	8198	180	8274	293	8361	345
8125	170	8199	180	8275	293	8362	345
8126	170	8200	180	8276	293	8363	326
8127	170	8201	180	8277	304	8364	363
8128	170	8203	139	8278	304	8365	354
8129	170	8204	139	8279	294	8366	354
8130	170	8205	139	8280	294	8367	354
8131	171	8206	139	8281	294	8368	354
8132	172	8207	156	8282	294	8369	354
8133	172	8208	137	8283	295	8370	353
8134	126	8210	252	8284	295	8371	351
8135	133	8211	252	8285	297	8372	351
8136	133	8212	252	8286	297	8373	219
8137	92a	8213	252	8287	296	8375	181
8138	92a	8214	252	8288	296	8376	222
8139	92a	8215	252	8289	300	8377	221
8140	92a	8217	241	8290	269	8378	221
8142	233	8218	241	8291	269	8379	228
8143	233	8219	259	8292	269	8380	225
8144	233	8220	259	8293	274	8381	113
8145	233	8222	244, 247	8294	262	8382	261
8146	234	8223	247	8295	262	8383	262
8147	234	8224	247	8296	261	8384	262
8148	236	8225	248	8297	261	8385	271
8149	236	8226	248	8298	262	8386	276
8152	227	8227	249	8299	261	8388	283
8153	227	8228	251	8300	261	8389	283
8154	227	8229	253	8301	272a	8390	286
8155	227	8230	255	8302	272a	8391	287
8156	227	8231	255	8303	308	8392	295
8157	232	8232	255	8306	272	8393	34a
8158	232	8233	256	8307	272	8394	142a
8159	237	8234	167	8308	229	8395	142a
8160	192	8235	229	8321	271	8396	142a
8161	193	8236	228	8322	304	8397	142a
8162	194	8237	228	8323	304	8398	142a
8163	194	8238	167	8324	179	8399	361
8164	188, 210	8239	187	8325	179	8400	361
8165	188, 210	8240	187	8326	179	8401	361
8166	198	8241	190b	8327	168	8402	367
8167	200	8242	145	8328	171	8403	367
8168	202	8243	146	8329	173	8404	367
8169	204	8244	147	8333	327	8405	367
8170	173	8245	34b	8334	335	8406	362
8171	173	8246	34b	8335	337	8407	358
8172	182	8247	40a	8336	346	8408	361
8173	173	8248	40a	8337	346	8409	218a
8174	173	8249	82a	8338	346	8410	66a
8175	173	8250	82a	8340	348	8411	66a
8176	173	8251	312	8341	348	8412	218a
8177	181	8252	312	8342	350	8413	142a
8178	181	8255	184	8343	350	8419	296a
8179	181	8256	106	8344	351	8420	296a
8180	182	8257	34b	8345	354	8421	296a
8181	182	8258	155a	8346	354	8422	296a



# Shanks

## GENERAL INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
"Abergele" Closet ... ..	301	"Enmore" Wash-tub and Sink ... ..	229
"Acra" Closet ... ..	137, 138, 156, 196	"Esco" Bath ... ..	41
"Acra" Lavatory ... ..	86	"Esco" Trap ... ..	106, 236
"Adapto" Bath ... ..	45	"Ettrick" Closet ... ..	152, 154, 161
"Adaptus" Joint ... ..	190b	"Eureka" Mixing Fitting ... ..	59, 65, 66, 68, 368
"Adras" Closet ... ..	164a	"Excentric" Closet ... ..	162
"Ailsa" Flushing Trough ... ..	298	"Faris" Closet ... ..	164b
"Ailsa" Lavatory ... ..	93, 94	"Fereneze" Wash-tub and Sink ... ..	230
"Alpha" Bath ... ..	40	"Fixus" Joint ... ..	142
"Aptus" Bath ... ..	17, 20, 33, 34, 34a, 38, 204	"Hylo" Combined Fitting ... ..	60
"Aptus" Bidet ... ..	66	"Hydrus" Valve ... ..	166, 167
"Aptus" Lavatory ... ..	95	"Hygienic" Seat ... ..	188, 189, 190a, 210
"Aqua-jet" Fountain ... ..	293	"Ideal" Seat ... ..	188, 189, 210
"Argos" Bidet ... ..	67	"Ilford" Closet ... ..	135
"Argos" Closet ... ..	136, 156	"Ilford" Lavatory ... ..	83
"Argos" Lavatory ... ..	84	"Improved Beta" Fittings ... ..	170
"Arrow" Closet ... ..	146, 148, 160	"Improved Esco" Closet ... ..	155, 164
"Artisan" Bath ... ..	37	"Improved Oslin" Closet ... ..	304
"Assam" Closet ... ..	159	"Improved Purita" Fountain ... ..	293
"Balgray" Closet ... ..	163	"Instanter" Lavatory ... ..	284
"Balgray" Lavatory ... ..	91	"Insull" Decorative Board ... ..	212, 213, 214
"Bombay" Closet ... ..	164c	"Inwall" Lavatory ... ..	273
"Briton" Bath ... ..	15	"Kalmar" Closet ... ..	163
"Briton" Lavatory ... ..	83	"Kelso" Closet ... ..	142a
"Burma" Closet ... ..	155c	"Kilda" Lavatory ... ..	92a
"Bute" Closet ... ..	299, 304	"Konmay" Bath ... ..	32
"Bute" Lavatory ... ..	281, 282	"Lanrick" Combined Bath and Lavatory ... ..	43
"Cairn" Closet ... ..	296a	"Lanrick" Closet ... ..	294, 295, 301
"Cardiff" Closet ... ..	297, 303	"Lava" Lavatory ... ..	96
"Careless" Waste ... ..	105, 283	"Levern" Cistern ... ..	171, 176, 179, 181
"Carlford" Bath ... ..	18, 21, 23, 24, 196	"Libo" Cistern ... ..	175, 181
"Carlford" Closet ... ..	133, 134, 194	"Limpet" Mat ... ..	128
"Carlford" Lavatory ... ..	78, 79, 196	"Lobac" Closet ... ..	151, 161
"Carnock" Bath ... ..	19, 31, 202	"Londonia" Cistern ... ..	177
"Carnock" Closet ... ..	163	"Madura" Closet ... ..	164a
"Carnock" Lavatory ... ..	279	"Magna" Bath ... ..	35, 36
"Cenqua" Wash Fountain ... ..	286, 287, 288, 289	"Maxplin" Bath ... ..	39
"Centric" Closet ... ..	162	"Marwood" Lavatory ... ..	92
"Certus" Fittings ... ..	169, 173, 294	"Minerva" Bath ... ..	263
"Colonial" Urinal ... ..	256	"Mirror" Metal Polish ... ..	128
"Compact" Trap ... ..	106	"Modern" Closet ... ..	144, 159, 198, 305
"Compacto" Closet ... ..	149	"Modus" Bath ... ..	13, 14, 194
"Compacto" Urinal ... ..	257, 258	"Modus" Lavatory ... ..	77, 194
"Coral" Bidet ... ..	65, 196	"Modus" Urinal ... ..	240, 241, 242, 247
"Decosan" Finish ... ..	188, 210	"Monosan" Wash-tub and Sink ... ..	228
"Duplex" Mixing Fitting ... ..	17, 18, 20, 63, 270	"Neosan" Bed-pan Washer ... ..	365, 366
"Duro" Fittings ... ..	169	"Neosan" Closet ... ..	145, 153, 160, 200
"Enmore" Combined Bath and Lavatory ... ..	43		
"Enmore" Lavatory ... ..	280		

BATHS & FITTINGS  
SHOWERS, BIDETS & SITZ BATHS  
LAVATORIES & FITTINGS  
TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES  
CLOSETS, CISTERNS, & FITTINGS  
BATHROOM SUITES IN COLOUR  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS & WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC PLANCES  
HOSPITAL PLANCES



# Shanks

## GENERAL INDEX TO TRADE NAMES—continued

	Page		Page
"Neosan" Lavatory ...	79, 80	"Reclino" Head Rest ...	117
"Nevis" Lavatory ...	276, 277, 278	"Reliable" Cistern ...	178, 179
"New Cyclo" Cistern ...	172, 177, 181	"Rex" Lavatory ...	80, 198
"New Libo" Cistern ...	175	"Remirol" Closet ...	143, 153, 159
"New Nisa" Closet ...	147, 150, 154, 160, 204	"Roxul" Bath ...	28
"New Rotunda" Fittings ...	169, 173, 294	"Roxul" Lavatory ...	81, 82, 200
"New Stylus" Lavatory ...	87, 88		
"New Venetian" Closet ...	131, 132	"Sandra" Lavatory ...	85
"Ny Aptus" Closet ...	141, 158	"Sarnus" Closet ...	164c
"Ny Seco" Closet ...	141, 158	"S.B." Cistern ...	181
		"S.B." Closet ...	296, 302
"Operating Theatre" Sink ...	357	"Scotia" Bath ...	41
"Orma" Bath ...	40a	"Shanghai" Closet ...	155b
"Orma" Closet ...	139, 156	"Standard" Bath ...	46
"Orma" Lavatory ...	100	"Standard" Bidet ...	65, 66
"Orissa" Closet ...	155a	"Stylus" Combined Fitting ...	55, 57, 63, 102
"Orwood" Bath ...	34b	"Stylus" Shower ...	62
"Orwood" Closet ...	142, 158	"Stylus" Tap ...	47, 101
"Orwood" Fountain ...	293		
"Orwood" Lavatory ...	82a	"Tasman" Lavatory ...	93, 202
		"Torentia" Closet ...	140, 157, 202
"Parva" Cistern ...	169	"Trevor" Lavatory ...	89, 90, 99, 204
"Perfecto" Seat ...	189	"Tubal" Cistern ...	177
"Plinius" Bath ...	39	"Tuscan" Bath ...	16, 22, 29, 30, 200
"Plinius" Closet ...	162	"Twin" Urinal ...	258
"Plinius" Lavatory ...	280		
"Plombieres" Apparatus ...	328, 329	"Union" Closet ...	164b
"Pluto" Lavatory ...	86	"Union" Lavatory ...	283
"Pluto" Urinal ...	250, 251	"Urinal" Cistern ...	178, 179
"Prison" Closet ...	300, 305, 376		
"Projector" Closet Set ...	373, 374, 375, 376	"Venetian" Bath ...	25, 26, 27, 198
"Projector" Slop Sink ...	364	"Vitrosan" Closet ...	376
"Purita" Drinking Fountain ...	292		
		"Walton" Lavatory ...	97
"Radnor" Bath ...	42	"Walton" Wash-tub and Sink ...	229
"Radnor" Closet ...	161		
"Radnor" Lavatory ...	272a	"Zenith" Ball-cock ...	184



# BATHS

## AND FITTINGS



# Shanks

BATHS SECTION  
SECOND EDITION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.

LIST No. 805  
Revised September, 1938

BATHS &  
FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—BATH SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
1340 Bath ...	40	7165 Trap ...	43	7765 Bath ...	34
1341 " ...	40	7170 Bath ...	39	7766 " ...	35
1753 " ...	40	7239 Tap ...	47	7767 " ...	35
2677 " ...	46	7421 Bath ...	23	7768 " ...	36
2683 Combined Fitting ...	46	7502 " ...	39	7769 " ...	36
2764 Bath ...	42	7503 " ...	40	7770 " ...	37
2765 " ...	40	7504 " ...	41	7771 " ...	37
3837 " ...	38	7505 " ...	41	7772 " ...	37
4027 Tap ...	47	7506 " ...	42	7773 " ...	40
4032 " ...	47	7533 Bath Foot ...	38	7774 " ...	42
4034 " ...	47	7549 Tap ...	47	7775 " ...	42
4465 Trap ...	54	7558 Combined Fitting ...	48	7776 " ...	44
4473 Bath ...	42	7560 Bath ...	29	7777 " ...	45
4503 " ...	41, 44	7574 " ...	33	7778 " ...	45
4508 Waste ...	54	7576 " ...	42	7779 " ...	46
4509 Overflow ...	54	7577 " ...	31	7780 " ...	46
4511 " ...	54	7596 Combined Fitting ...	49	7781 Shower Fitting ...	16
4566 Bath ...	41	7597 " ...	51	7782 Mixing Fitting ...	17
4755 Trap ...	54	7598 " ...	49	7783 Bath ...	27
4946 Bath ...	39	7599 " ...	51	7784 Mixing Fitting ...	20
5000 " ...	26	7602 " ...	50	7785 Shower Fitting ...	20
5001 " ...	27	7603 " ...	52	7806 Combined Fitting ...	48
5002 " ...	27	7620 Glass Screen ...	20	7807 " ...	48
5111 Soap Dish ...	17	7621 " ...	16	7808 " ...	48
5116 Bath ...	26	7623 " ...	17	7809 " ...	48
5124 Bath Fitting ...	25	7660 Bath ...	24	7810 " ...	48
5239 Trap ...	54	7661 " ...	24	7822 Tap ...	47
6045 Waste ...	53	7674 " ...	31	7823 " ...	47
6055 Combined Fitting ...	43	7675 " ...	17	7831 Waste and Trap ...	54
6058 Trap ...	43	7676 " ...	18	7832 " ...	54
6085 Bath ...	26	7677 " ...	19	7833 Trap ...	54
6087 " ...	38	7679 " ...	38	7834 Waste and Trap ...	54
6125 " ...	25	7684 " ...	23	7835 Trap ...	54
6161 Bath and Lavatory ...	43	7699 " ...	24	7836 Waste and Trap ...	54
6224 Bath ...	25	7742 " ...	31	7874 " ...	54
6226 " ...	25	7743 Combined Fitting ...	48	7875 Waste ...	54
6301 Waste ...	39	7744 " ...	48	7876 Trap ...	54
6319 Bath ...	13	7746 Bath ...	16	7877 Overflow ...	54
6339 Combined Fitting ...	45	7747 " ...	13	7906 Combined Fitting ...	50
6341 Bath ...	45	7748 Mixing Fitting ...	13	7907 " ...	50
6346 Combined Fitting ...	46	7749 Bath ...	14	7908 " ...	49
6352 Waste ...	13	7750 " ...	15	7909 " ...	51
6380 Bath ...	40	7751 Mixing Fitting ...	18	7910 " ...	52
6381 " ...	38	7752 Bath ...	20	7911 " ...	52
6408 Mixing Fitting ...	15	7753 " ...	21	7912 Bath ...	16
6486 Waste and Trap ...	54	7754 " ...	21	7918 Trap ...	54
6488 " ...	54	7755 " ...	22	7920 " ...	54
6489 " ...	54	7757 " ...	28	7934 Waste ...	53
6490 Waste ...	53	7758 " ...	28	7935 " ...	53
6491 " ...	53	7759 " ...	29	8068 Bath ...	29
6620 Soap and Sponge Holder ...	14	7760 " ...	30	8245 " ...	34B
6841 Bath ...	39	7761 " ...	30	8246 " ...	34B
6842 " ...	28	7762 " ...	31	8247 " ...	40A
6966 " ...	32	7763 " ...	32	8248 " ...	40A
7163 Bath and Lavatory ...	43	7764 " ...	34	8393 " ...	34A

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
"Adapto" Bath ...	45	"Maxplin" Bath ...	39
"Alpha" Bath ...	40	"Modus" Bath ...	13, 14
"Aptus" Bath ...	17, 20, 33, 34, 34A, 38	"Orma" Bath ...	40A
"Artisan" Bath ...	37	"Orwood" Bath ...	34B
"Briton" Bath ...	15	"Plinius" Bath ...	39
"Carlford" Bath ...	18, 21, 23, 24	"Radnor" Bath ...	42
"Carnock" Bath ...	19, 31	"Roxul" Bath ...	28
"Duplex" Mixing Fitting ...	17, 18, 20	"Scotia" Bath ...	41
"Enmore" Combined Bath and Lavatory ...	43	"Standard" Bath ...	46
"Esco" Bath ...	41	"Stylus" Tap ...	47
"Konmay" Bath ...	32	"Tuscan" Bath ...	16, 22, 29, 30
"Lanrick" Combined Bath and Lavatory ...	43	"Venetian" Bath ...	25, 26, 27
"Magna" Bath ...	35, 36		

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SITZ BATHS  
LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS  
TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES  
LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS  
BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC  
PLACES  
PLACES



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

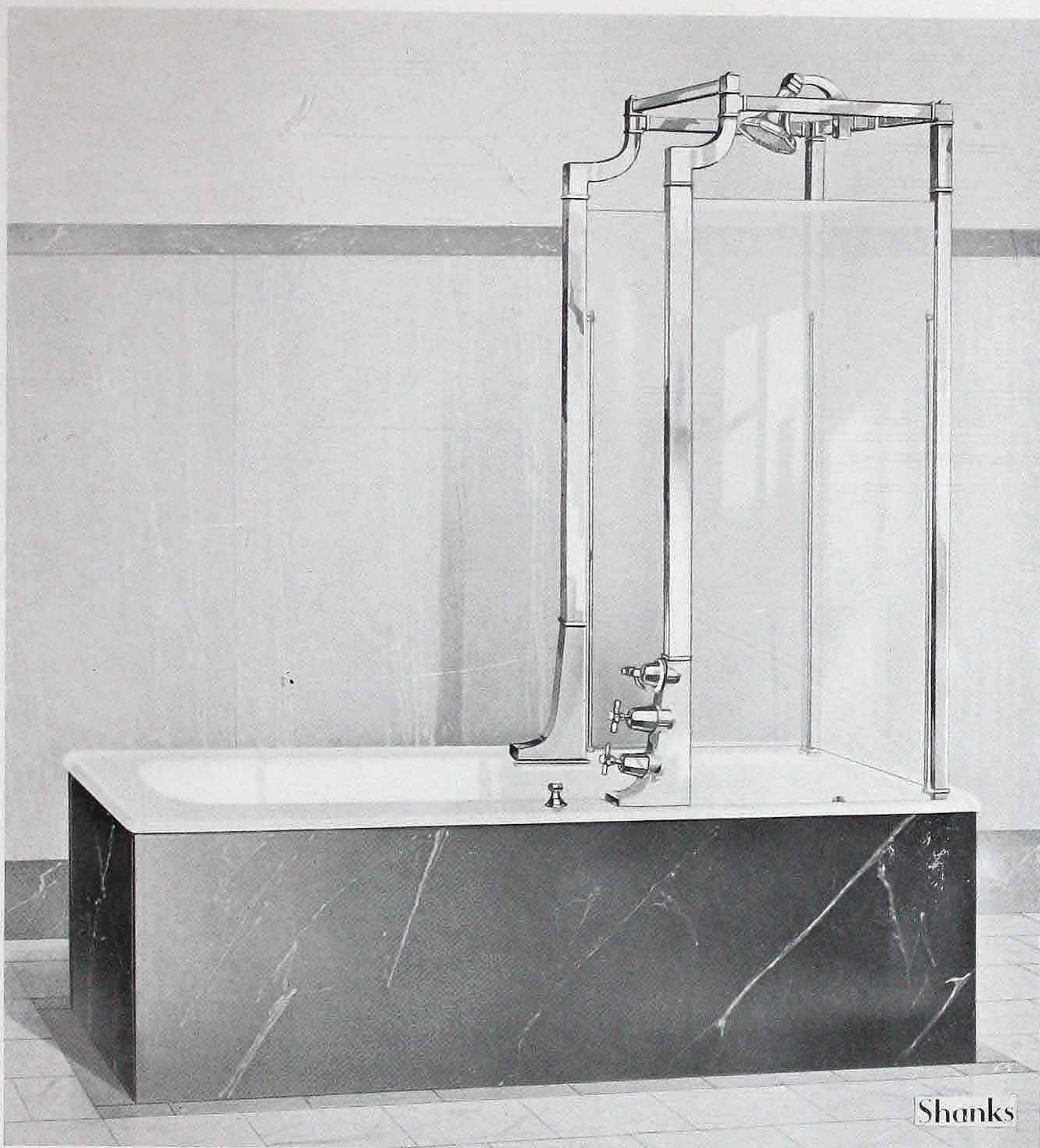


PLATE F7747—"MODUS"

The illustration shows bath with fittings as diagram A. It may also be supplied as diagram B. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7747 :** Comprising Shanks' F6319 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Modus"; black marble panels; F7748 1 1/4" (32 mm.) "Stylus" mixing fitting to plunge, spray and adjustable brass shower; glass screen; spray structure with 4 spray tubes; F6352 2" (51 mm.) brass standing waste and overflow, operated from rim of bath; iron trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 4 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	1' 8"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	5 1/4"
(1943 mm.)	(876 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(133 mm.)
Height from floor overall					7' 3" (2210 mm.)	
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower					6' 7" (2007 mm.)	

NOTE.—Particulars of other marbles for bath panels on application.

If desired, bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

## EXTRAS

- Bath in colour.
- 7 spray tubes instead of 4.

The "Modus" is a bath of the most luxurious class, combining many practical features with distinction in appearance. It is of generous dimensions with a broad flat rim, and the spray structure is of the best and latest construction.

The control fittings form an integral part of the front column, eliminating all exposed piping and the combined standing waste and overflow, quickly removable for cleaning, is operated by a knob conveniently placed on the rim of the bath.

The height is only 1' 8" (508 mm.) from floor, making the act of entering and leaving the bath safe and easy.

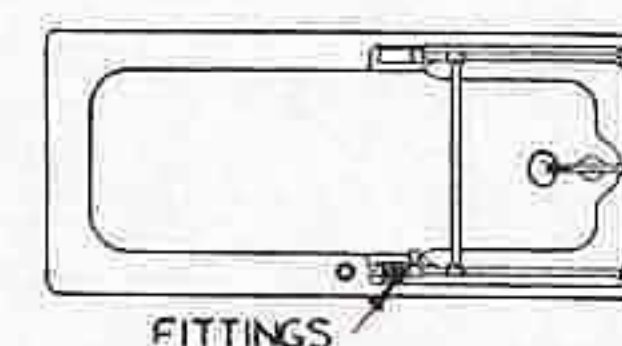


Diagram A.

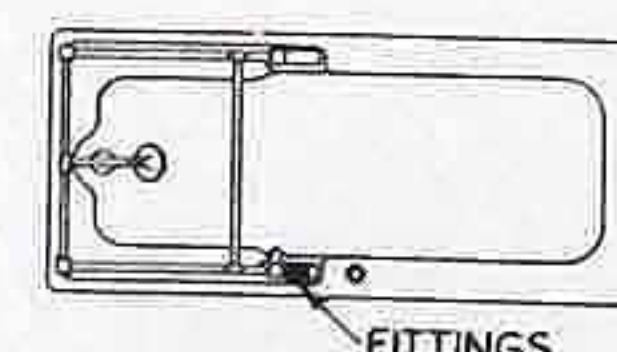


Diagram B.

SHOWERS, BIDEETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

ATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLANCES



# Shanks

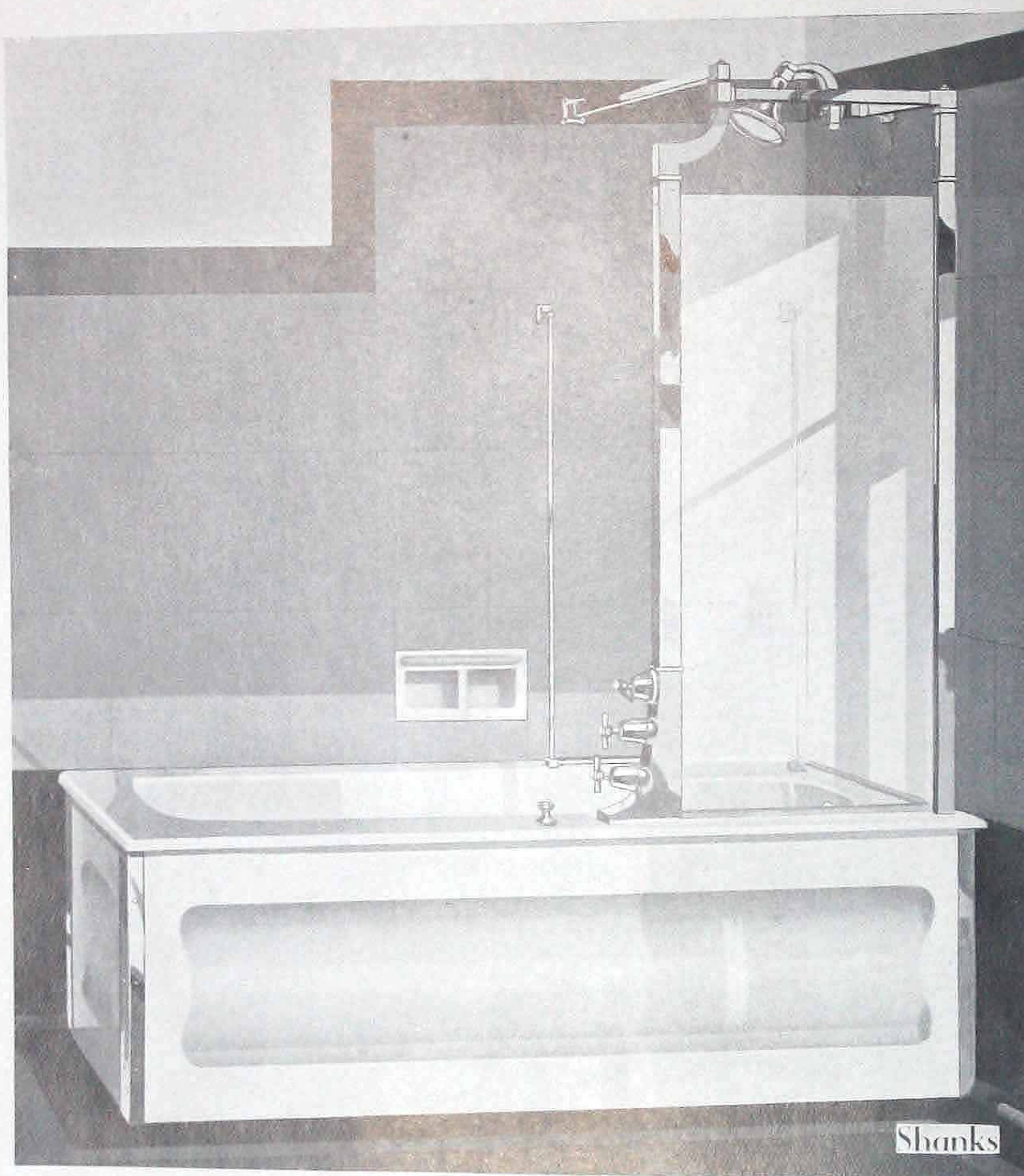


PLATE F7749—"MODUS"

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7749 :** Comprising Shanks' F6319 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Modus"; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F7748 1½" (32 mm.) "Stylus" mixing fitting to plunge, spray and adjustable brass shower; glass screen; spray structure with 4 spray tubes; F6352 2" (51 mm.) brass standing waste and overflow, operated from rim of bath; iron trap. *Not including combined soap and sponge holder and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 4½"	2' 10½"	1' 8"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	5½"
(1943 mm.)	(876 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(133 mm.)
Height from floor overall			7' 3" (2210 mm.)			
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower			6' 7" (2007 mm.)			

If desired, bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.

7 spray tubes instead of 4.

F6620 Vitreous China combined soap and sponge holder and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

## DEDUCTION

Plunge and shower only, no spray.

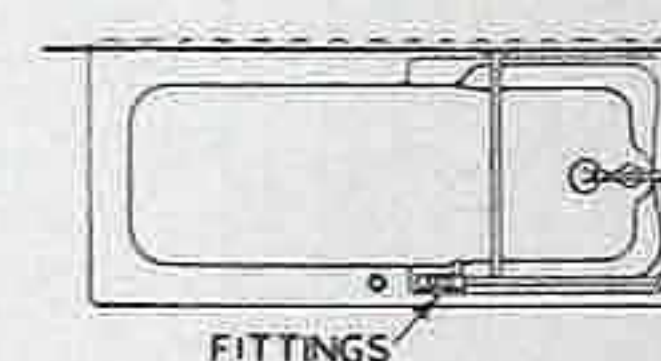


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.

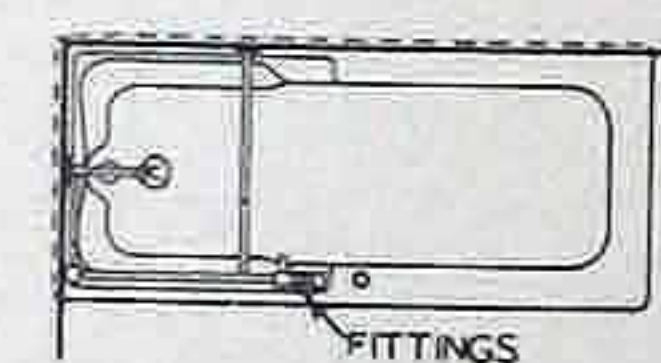


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.

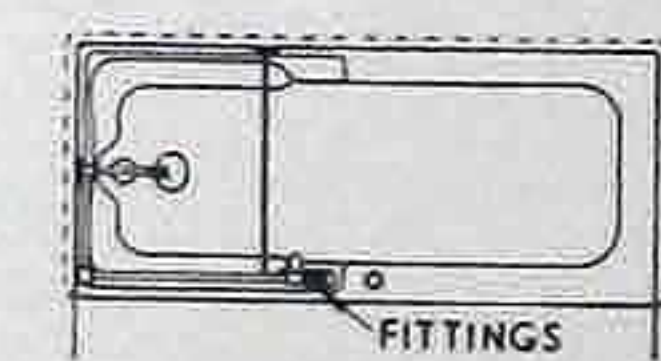


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings at left hand.

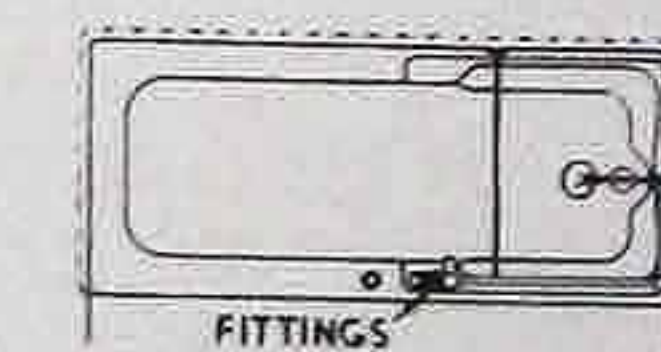


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings at right hand.



# Shanks

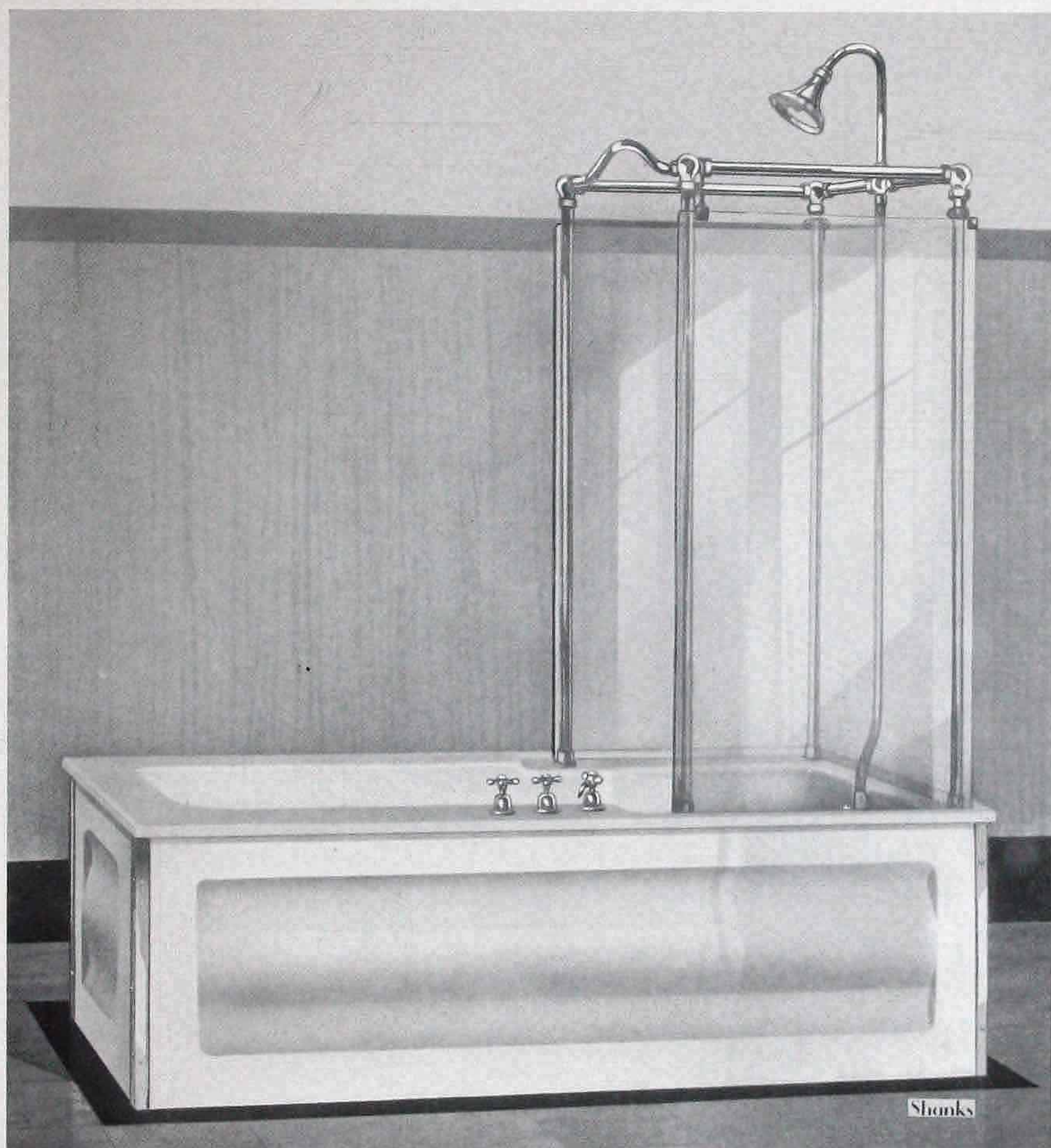


PLATE F7750—"BRITON"

The illustration shows bath with fittings as diagram A. It may also be supplied with fittings as diagram B. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7750 :** Comprising Shanks' F6319 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Briton"; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F6408 1 1/4" (32 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting to plunge, spray and shower; glass screen; spray structure with 4 spray tubes; F6301 2" (51 mm.) brass standing waste and overflow; iron trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 4 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	1' 8"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	5 1/4"
(1943 mm.)	(876 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(133 mm.)
Height from floor overall					7' 6" (2286 mm.)	
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower					6' 6" (1981 mm.)	

If desired, bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

## EXTRA

Bath and panels in colour.

## DEDUCTION

Plunge and shower only, no spray.

The "Briton" bath illustrated on this page, is a modified form of the "Modus." The cast-iron portion is unchanged but the fittings are of a simpler type and the spray structure of less expensive design.

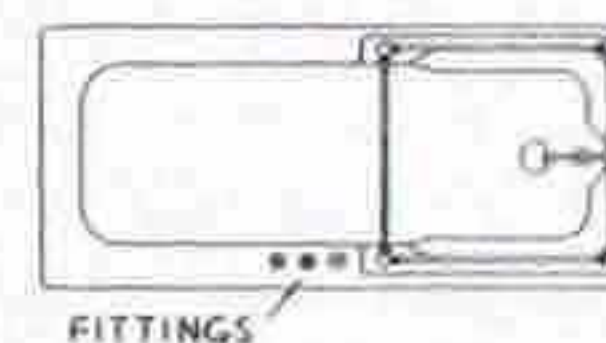


Diagram A.

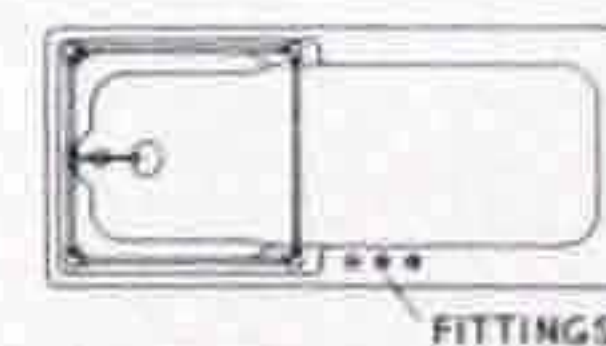


Diagram B.



# Shanks

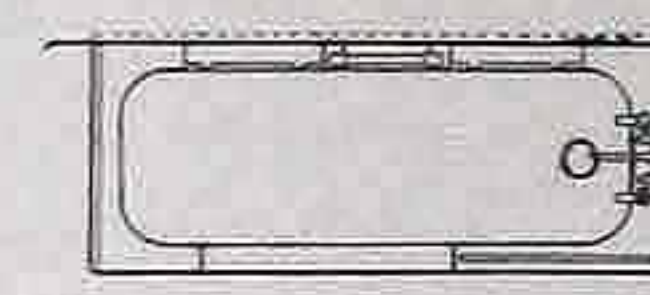
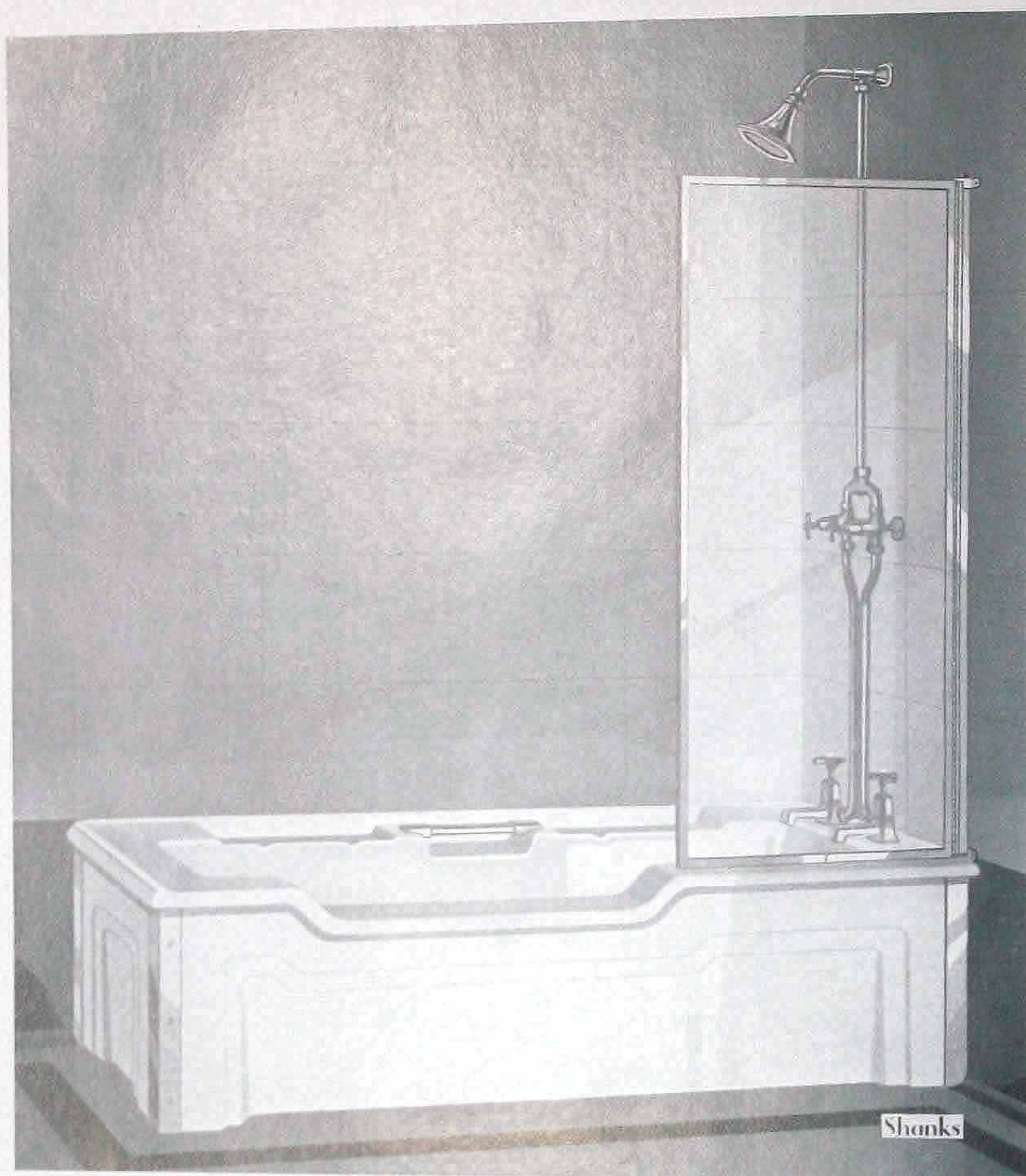


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner  
position.

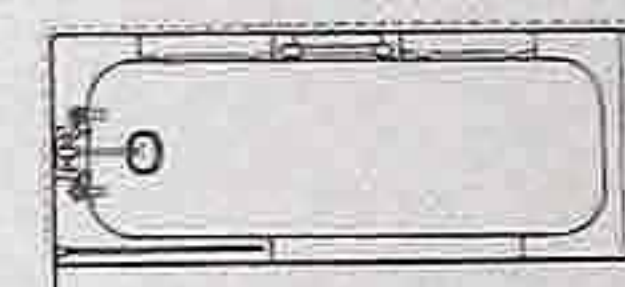


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner  
position.

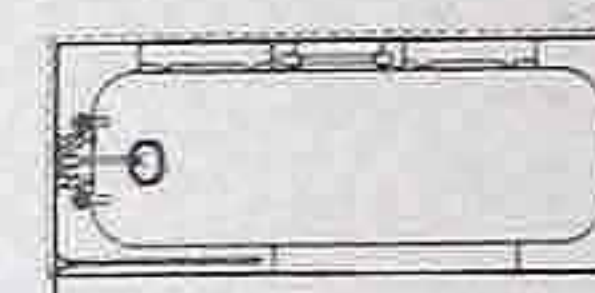


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

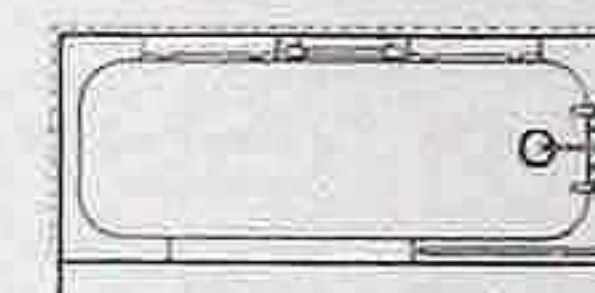


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

PLATE F7912—"TUSCAN" SCREEN BATH

The "Tuscan" is a bath of new and striking features, the most notable of which is the stepped rim at the front. This, in addition to its artistic merit, has an important practical advantage. It reduces the height just where the user enters and leaves the bath, while elsewhere the full depth is preserved; the danger of water surging over the ends is thus avoided. On the back rim, in a position entirely convenient to the user, a neat chromium-plated hand rail is fitted. This is so designed and placed as to cause no obstruction.

On either side of the hand rail soap and brush trays of generous size are formed on the rim, also in a position easily accessible to the occupant of the bath.

The panels, which are of the removable type giving ready access to piping, are of special design to match the style of the bath. The front panel is recessed at floor level, thus offering no obstruction to the feet when the user stands close to the bath. The glass screen is of the hinged type with adjustable jamb to ensure close fit when wall is slightly off the plumb.

**Plate F7912:** Comprising Shanks' F7746 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Tuscan," with hand rail; white porcelain enamelled iron panels; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" bath taps; F7781  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" shower fitting connected to bath taps; F7621 hinged glass screen with adjustable jamb; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES				INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor		Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 3"	2' 7"	At Ends	At Centre	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 7"	3 1/4"
(1905 mm.)	(787 mm.)	1' 9"	1' 6"	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(83 mm.)
		(533 mm.)	(457 mm.)				
		Height from floor overall				7' 5" (2261 mm.)	
		Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower				6' 6" (1981 mm.)	

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.  
1" (25 mm.) "Stylus" bath taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.  
F7782  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting, "Stylus" design, for shower instead of combined fitting  
(for illustration, see page 17).



# Shanks



PLATE F7675—"APTUS"

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7675:** Comprising Shanks' F3837 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Aptus"; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F7239  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" bath taps; F7781  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" shower fitting connected to bath taps; F7623 sliding glass screen with adjustable jamb; F4508 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow; iron trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1867 mm.)	2' 9" (838 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)
Height from floor overall					7' 5" (2261 mm.)	
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower					6' 6" (1981 mm.)	

If desired, bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

## EXTRAS

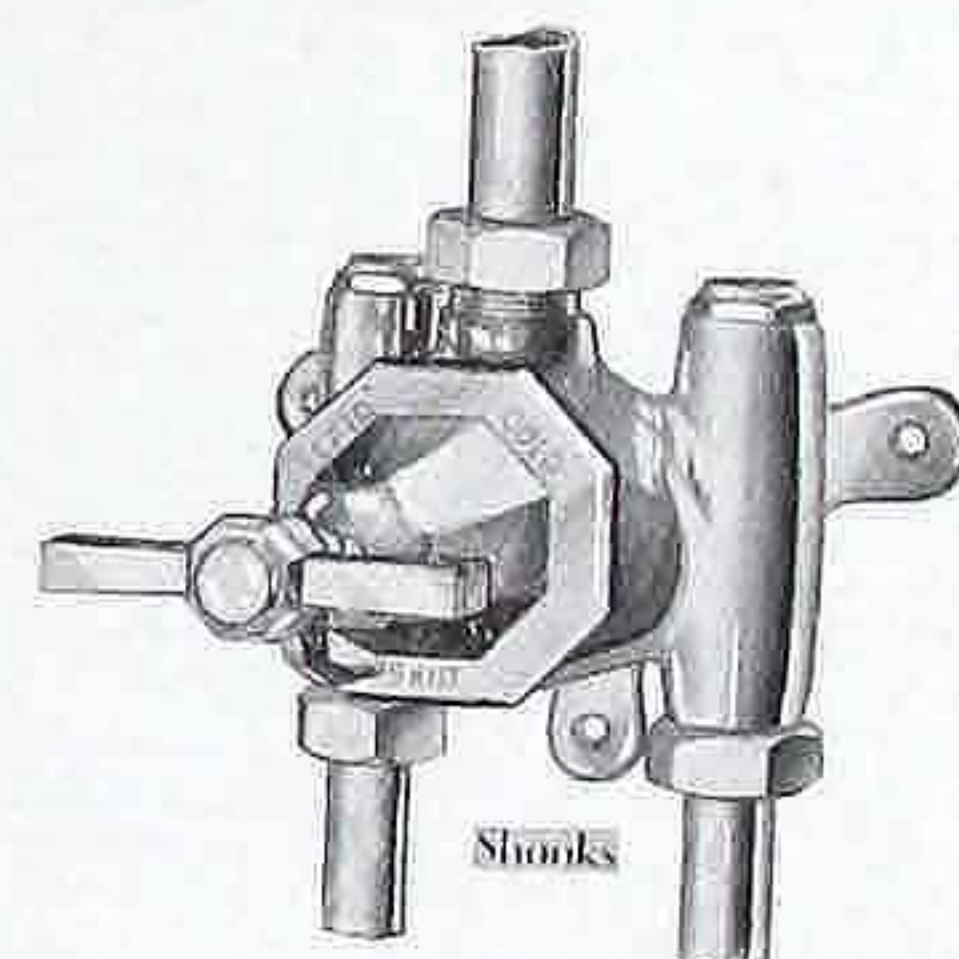
Bath and panels in colour.

1" (25 mm.) "Stylus" bath taps.

F7782  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting, "Stylus" design, for shower instead of combined fitting.

F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

The illustration shows the well-known "Aptus" bath with shower fitting and glass screen having sliding portion to give access to fittings. The screen is made with an adjustable jamb to ensure a close fit when wall is slightly off the plumb.



F7782 "DUPLEX" MIXING FITTING, "STYLUS" DESIGN

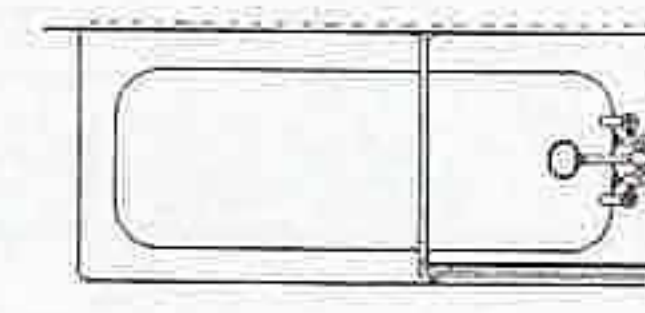


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.

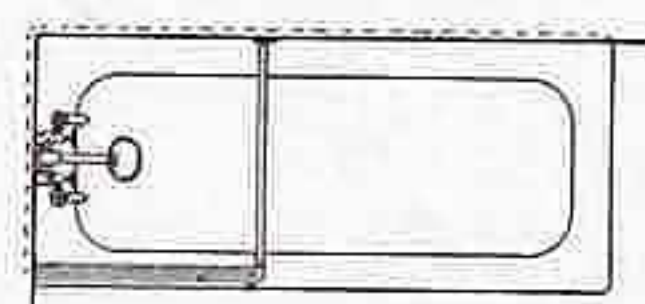


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.

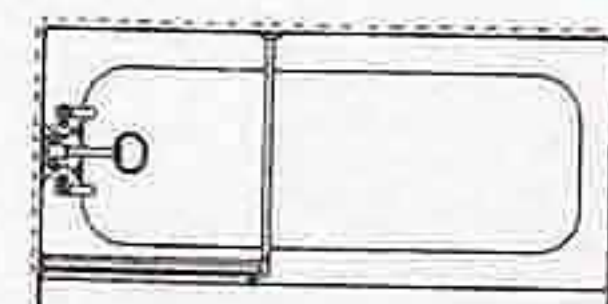


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

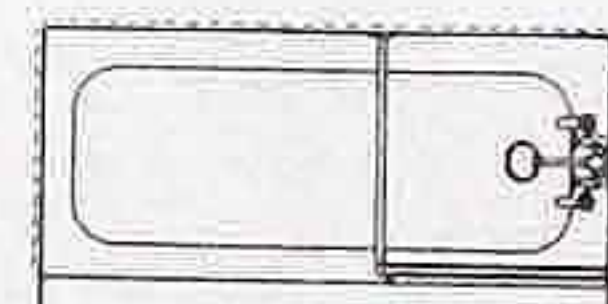


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



## Shanks

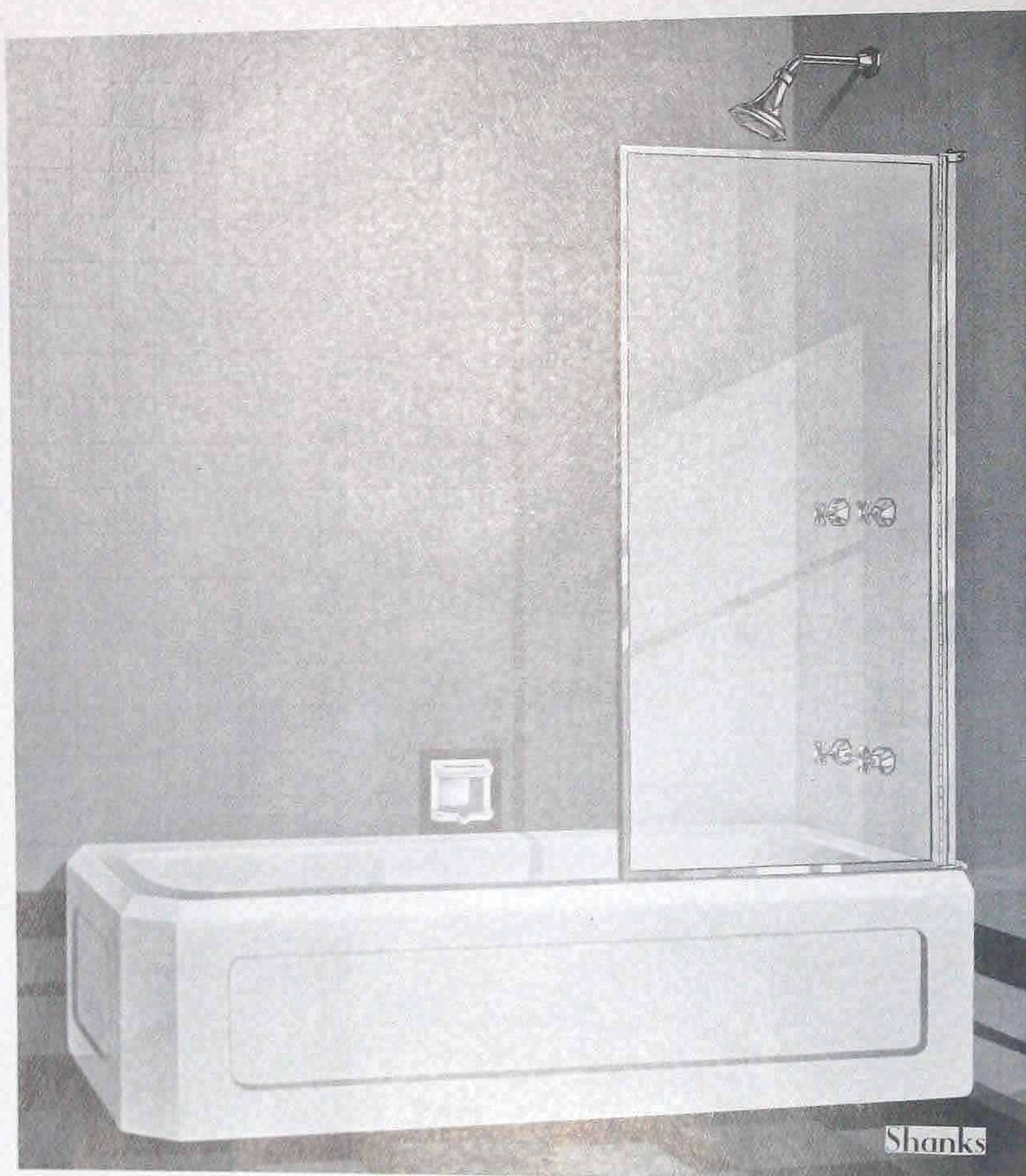


PLATE F7676—"CARLFORD"

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7676 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enamelled iron one-piece bath, the "Carlford"; F7598  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" combined plunge and shower fittings with  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined standing waste and overflow, brass trap; F7621 hinged glass screen with adjustable jamb. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 6"	4' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1486 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 5"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(432 mm.)
Height from floor overall			7' 5" (2261 mm.)		
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower			6' 6" (1981 mm.)		

For alternative types of fittings see pages 49-52.

## EXTRAS

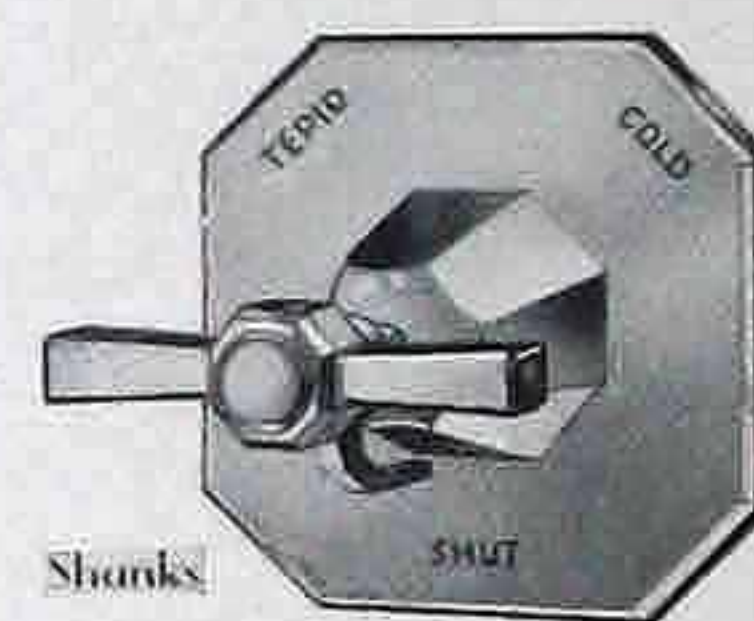
Bath in colour.

1" (25 mm.) supplies; 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

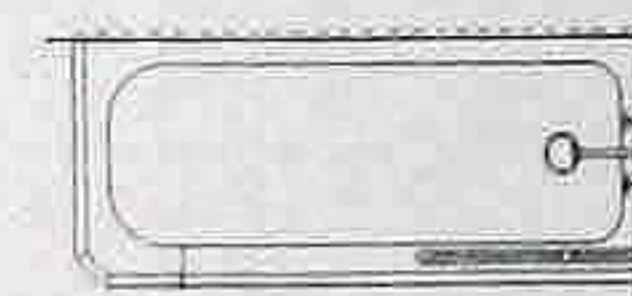
F7751  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting, "Stylus" design for shower, built into wall instead of combined fitting.

F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

The "Carlford" is the most modern form of the one-piece bath. It is without joints or removable parts and is low in height for easy access. It is shown here with built-in plunge and shower fittings and with hinged glass screen. The latter has an adjustable jamb to ensure a close fit when wall is slightly off the plumb.



F7751 "DUPLEX" MIXING FITTING, "STYLUS" DESIGN



F7661 Bath  
Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.



F7661 Bath  
Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.



F7660 Bath  
Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



F7660 Bath  
Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks



PLATE F7677—"CARNOCK"

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7677 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Carnock," with soap sinkings on back rim; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F7808  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) combined plunge and shower fitting; F7621 hinged glass screen with adjustable jamb; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7677	F7674	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1511 mm.)	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (572 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
F7677	F7577	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 7" (787 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
F7677	F7742	6' 1" (1854 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)

Height from floor overall ..... 7' 5" (2261 mm.)

Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower ..... 6' 6" (1981 mm.)

If desired, bath may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

## EXTRA

Bath and panels in colour.

The principal feature of the "Carnock" bath is the broad rim at the back, on which are formed three large soap sinkings in a position entirely convenient to the occupant. The combined plunge and shower fitting shown is the latest of its class and the glass screen is of the hinged type with adjustable jamb to ensure close fit when wall is slightly off the plumb.

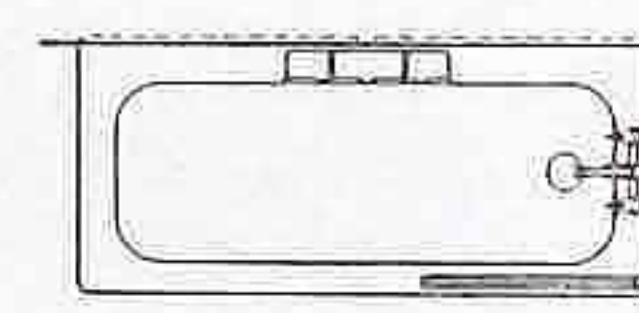


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.

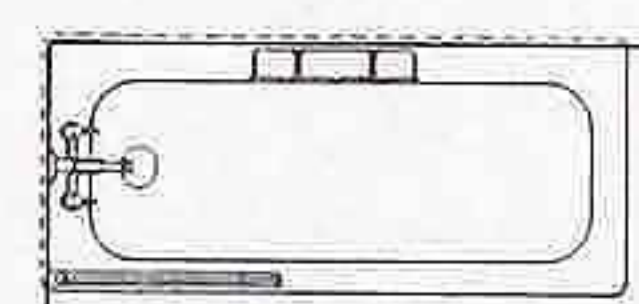


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.

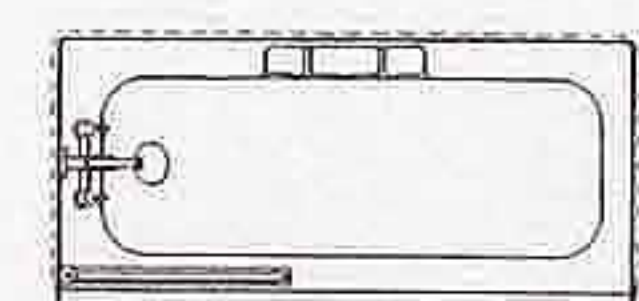


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

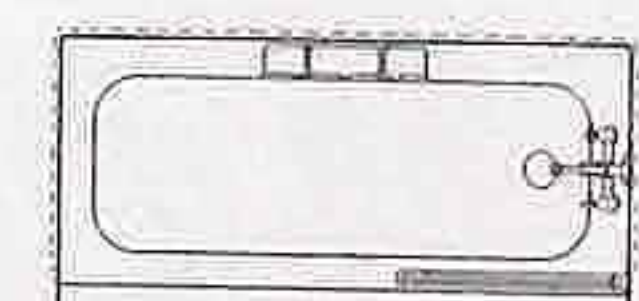


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



## Shanks



PLATE F7752—"APTUS"

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram U, but it may be supplied as diagrams V, W and X. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7752:** Comprising Shanks' F6087 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Aptus"; white porcelain enamelled iron panels; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) bath taps; F7785  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) shower fitting; F7620 fixed glass screen with adjustable jamb; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1734 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
5' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1822 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
Height from floor overall			7' 5" (2261 mm.)			
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower			6' 6" (1981 mm.)			

If desired, bath may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

## EXTRAS

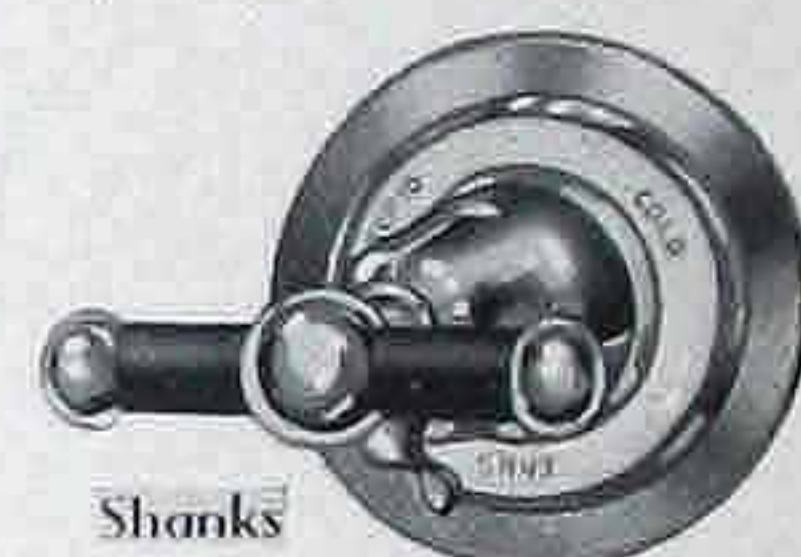
Bath and panels in colour.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

F7784  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting, instead of combined fitting.

F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

The bath shown is the medium size of the well-known "Aptus" and is specially suitable for installations where space is an important consideration. The shower supply taps are built into the wall in a position convenient for operation and the glass screen is of the fixed type with adjustable jamb to ensure a close fit when wall is slightly off the plumb.



F7784 "DUPLEX" FITTING

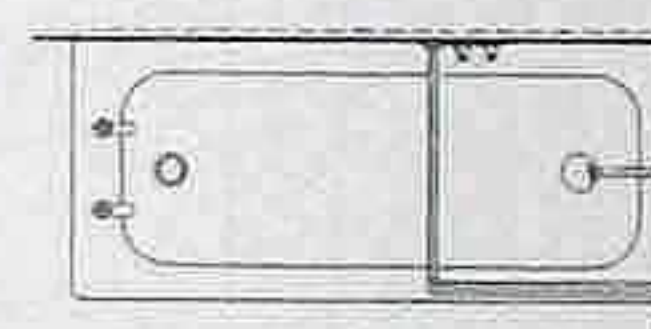


Diagram U.

Right hand corner position. Supply and waste fittings at left hand.

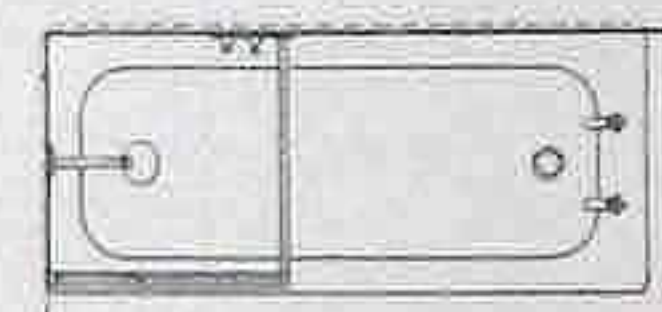


Diagram V.

Left hand corner position. Supply and waste fittings at right hand.

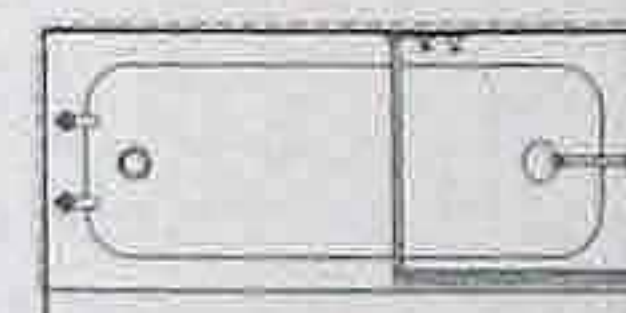


Diagram W.

Recess position. Supply and waste fittings at left hand.

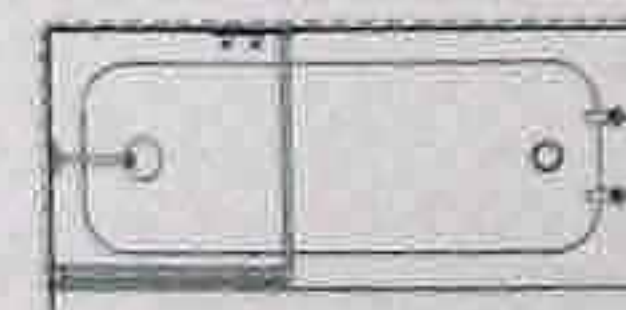


Diagram X.

Recess position. Supply and waste fittings at right hand.



# Shanks



PLATE F7753—"CARLFORD"

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7753 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enamelled iron one-piece bath, the "Carlford"; F7598 "Stylus" combination fittings comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps to plunge and shower, inlet nozzle to bath,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap; curtain rail and curtain. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F7754 :** Ditto, but with F7599 round formation fittings.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 6"	4' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1486 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 5"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1673 mm.)	(516 mm.)	(432 mm.)
Height from floor overall			7' 5" (2261 mm.)		
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower			6' 6" (1981 mm.)		

For alternative types of fittings see pages 49-52.

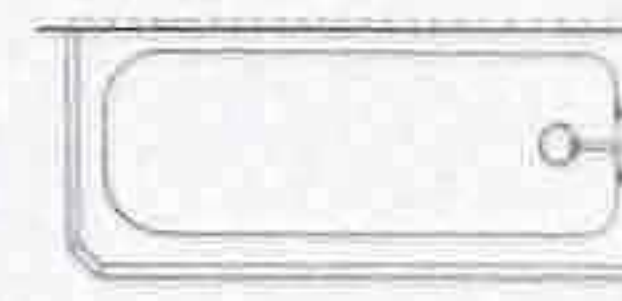
## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.

1" (25 mm.) supplies; 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

The "Carlford" is the most modern form of the one-piece bath. It is without joints or removable parts and is low in height for easy access. It is shown here with built-in plunge and shower fittings with waterproof curtain and rail.



F7661 Bath  
Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.



F7661 Bath  
Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.



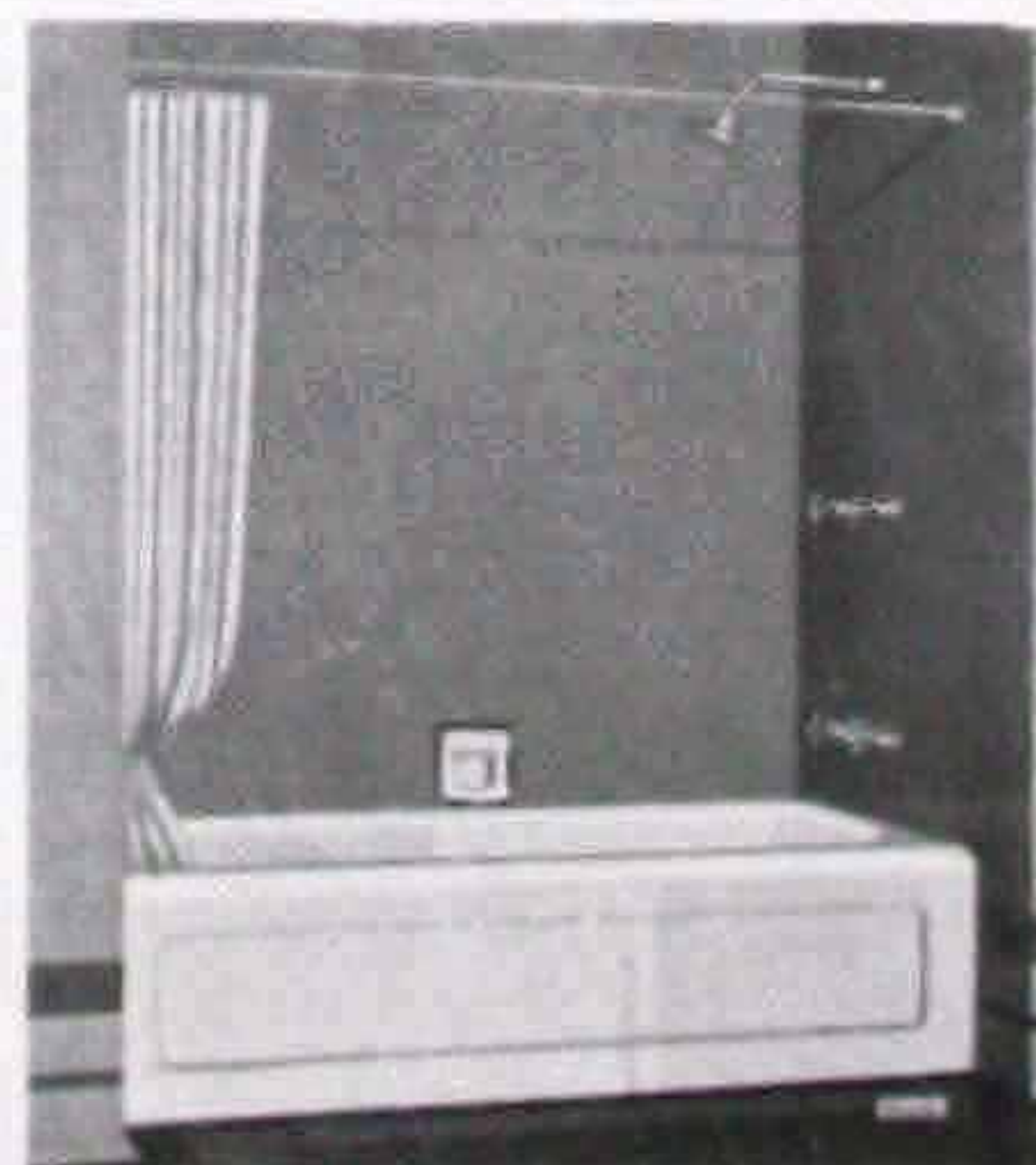
F7660 Bath  
Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



F7660 Bath  
Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



PLATE F7754  
Showing round fittings.



Recess Position—Diagram O.



# Shanks

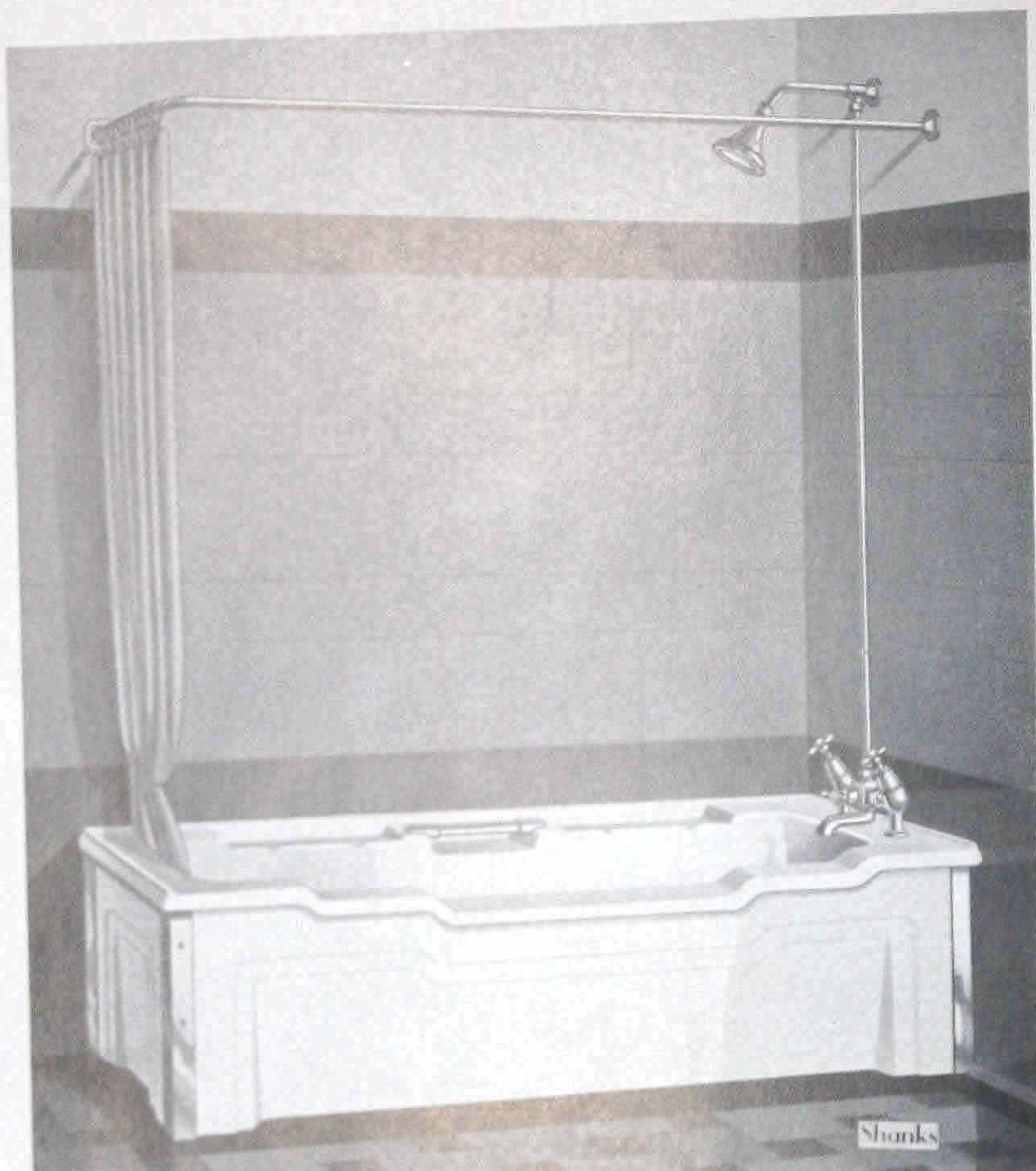


PLATE F7755—"TUSCAN"  
(U.K. Registered Design)

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7755 :** Comprising Shanks' F7560 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Tuscan," with hand rail; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F7809  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" combined plunge and shower fittings; curtain rail and curtain; F4508  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES				INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor		Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
		At Ends	At Centre				
6' 2"	2' 7"	1' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 7"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(1880 mm.)	(787 mm.)	(523 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(83 mm.)
Height from floor overall				7' 5" (2261 mm.)			
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower				6' 6" (1981 mm.)			

**EXTRA**  
Bath and panels in colour.

**DEDUCTION**  
2003 fittings in round formation, instead of "Stylus."



Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.



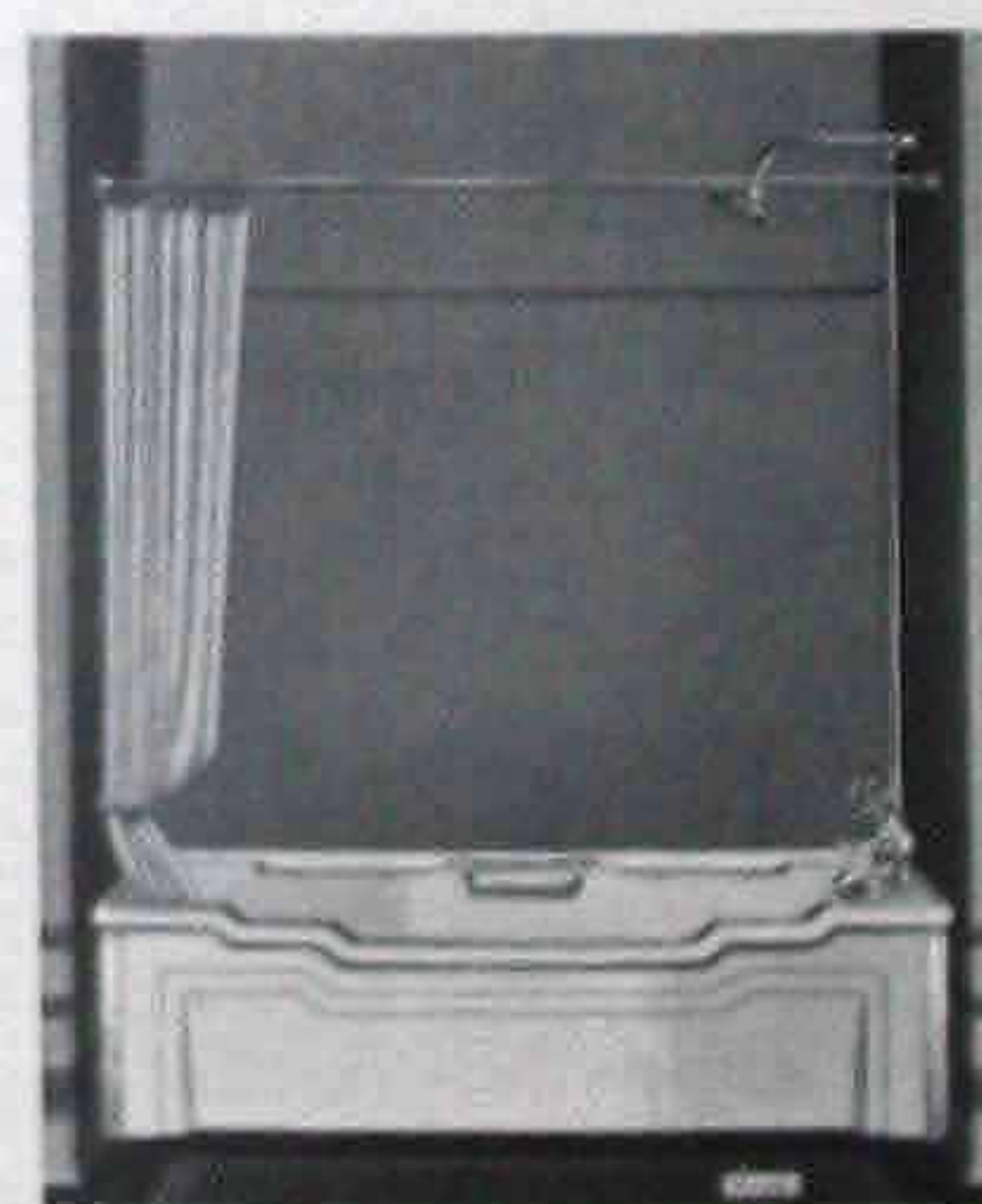
Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.



Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



Recess position.  
Diagram O.

The "Tuscan" is a bath of new and striking features, the most notable of which is the stepped rim at the front. This, in addition to its artistic merit, has an important practical advantage. It reduces the height just where the user enters and leaves the bath, while elsewhere the full depth is preserved; the danger of water surging over the ends is thus avoided.

On the back rim, in a position entirely convenient to the user, a neat chromium-plated hand rail is fitted. This is so designed and placed as to cause no obstruction.

On either side of the hand rail soap and brush trays of generous size are formed on the rim, also in a position easily accessible to the occupant of the bath. The front panel is recessed at floor level, thus offering no obstruction to the feet when the user stands close to the bath.



# Shanks

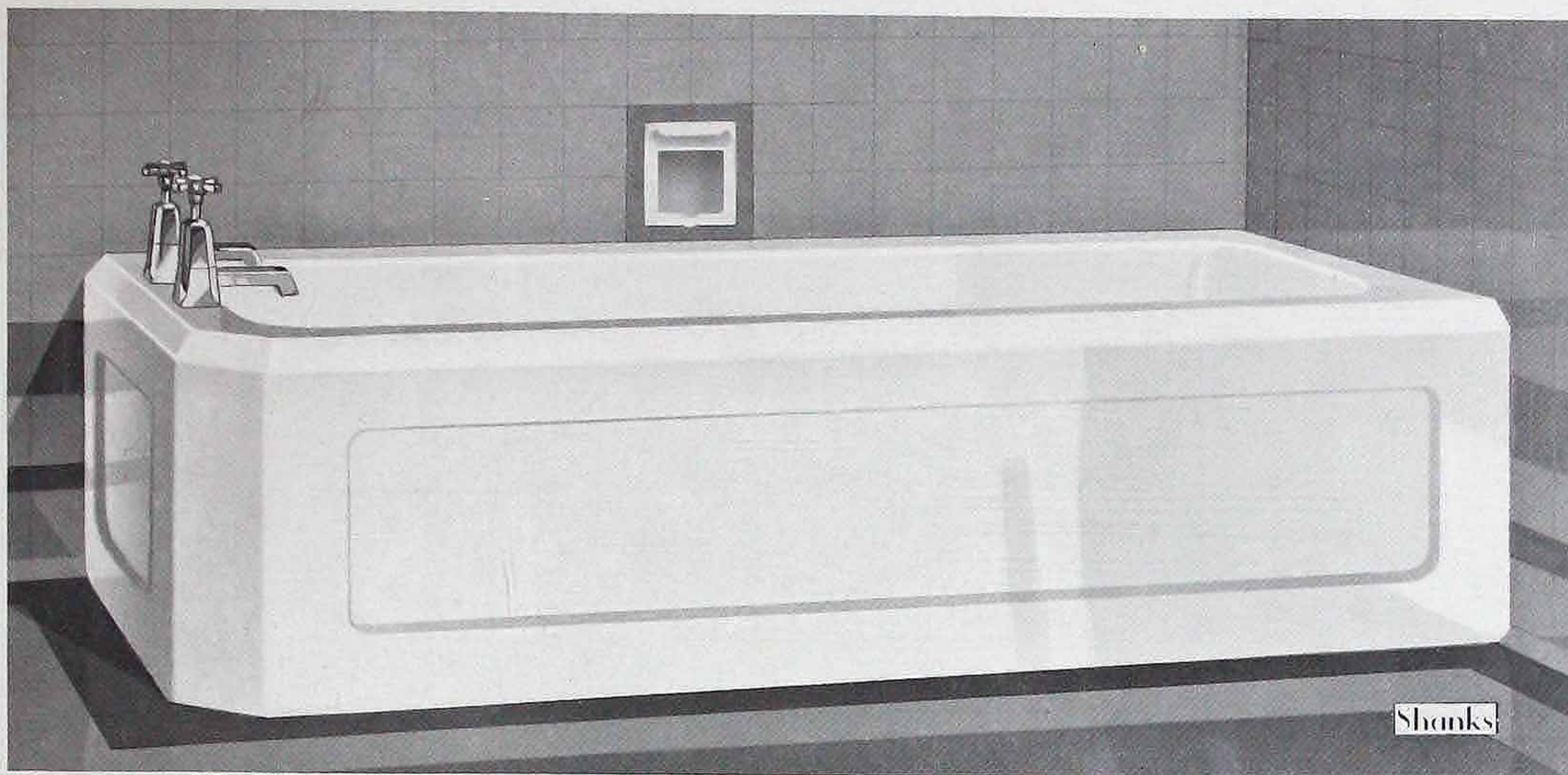
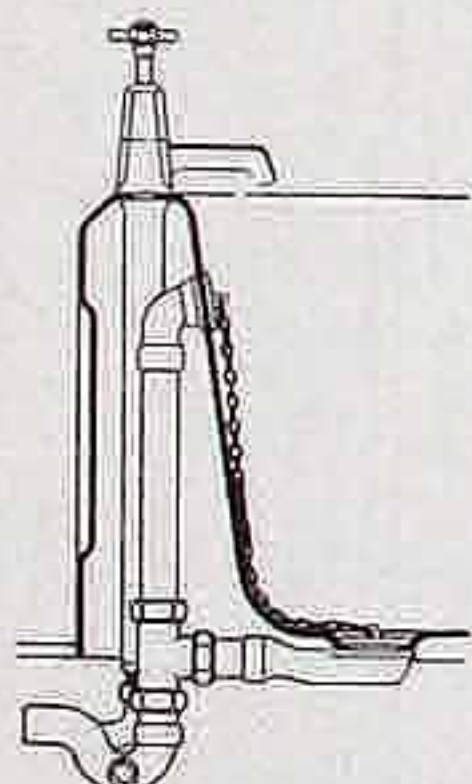


PLATE F7684—"CARLFORD"

The "Carlford" is the most modern form of the one-piece bath. It is without joints or removable parts and is low in height for easy access.

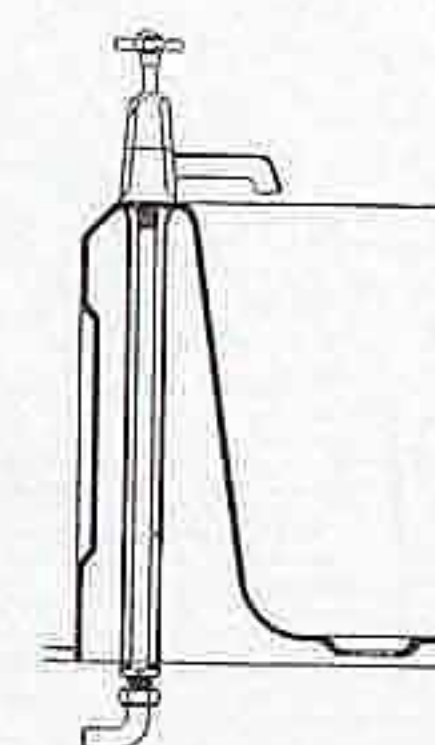
Bath is shown with fittings as diagram J, but it may be supplied as Diagram M. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7684 :** Comprising Shanks' F7421 white porcelain enamelled iron one-piece bath, the "Carlford"; F7239  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" taps; F6490  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.



Section at end showing waste.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 6"	4' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1486 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 5"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(432 mm.)



Section at end showing taps with supply pipes

## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.  
1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.  
F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

## DEDUCTION

F4034 taps in round formation instead of "Stylus".



Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position. Fittings left hand.

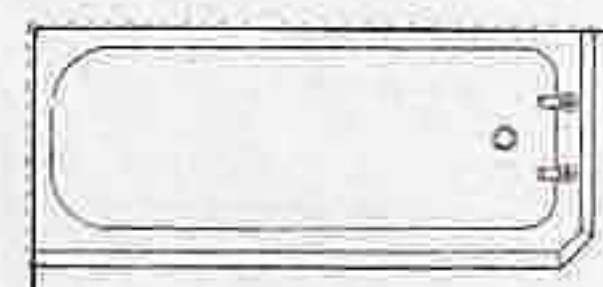


Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position. Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

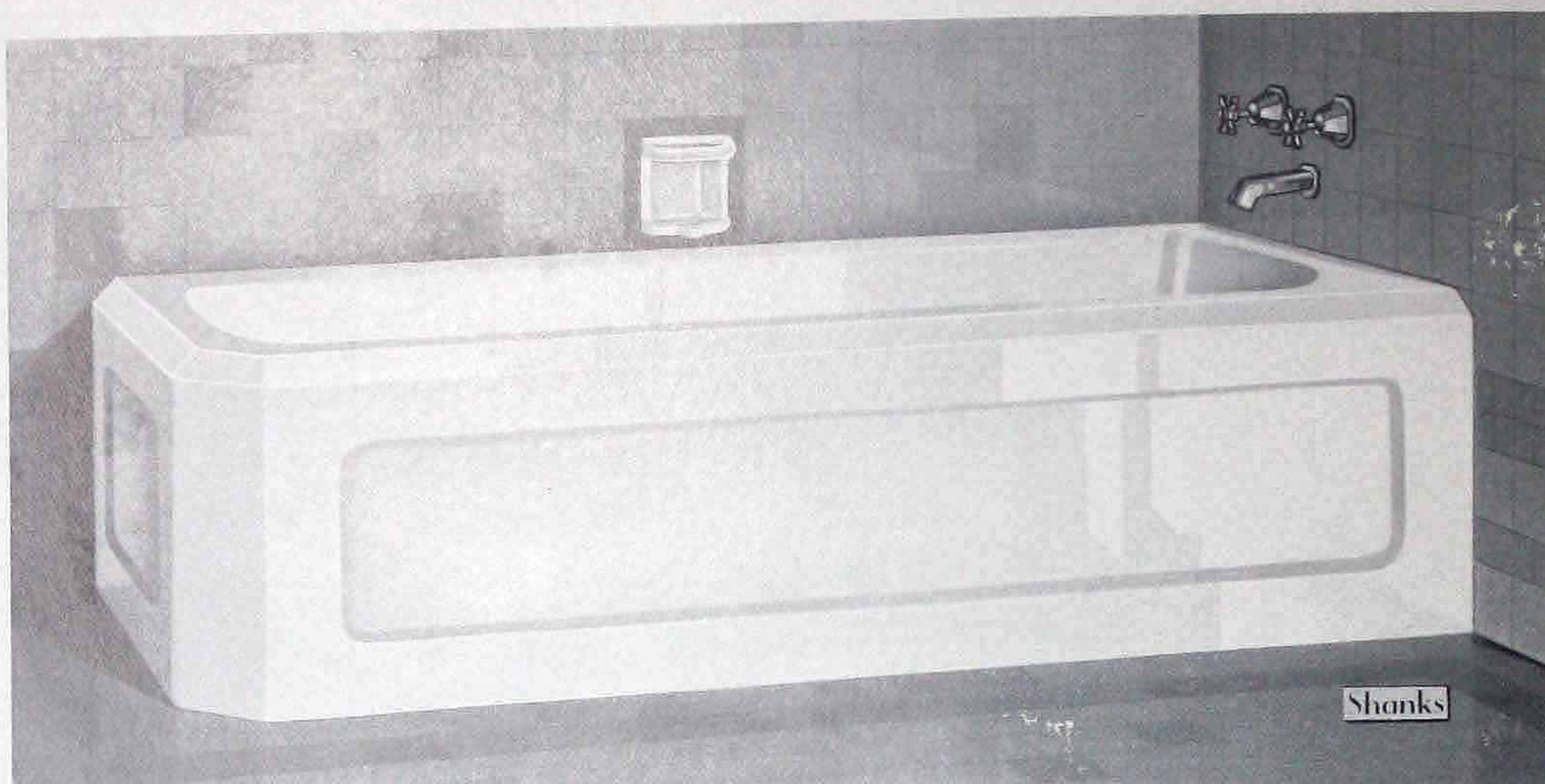
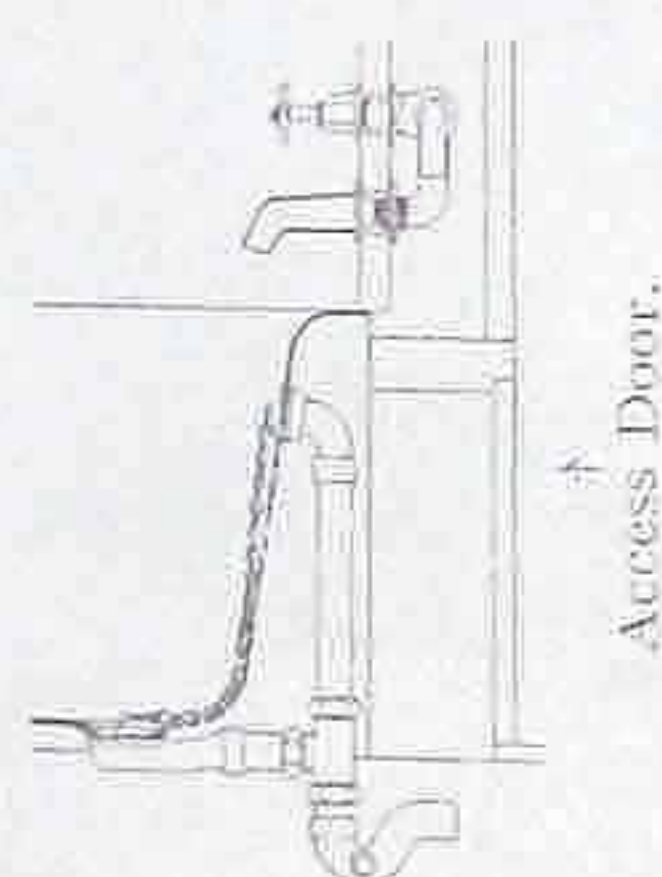


PLATE F7699—"CARLFORD"

The "Carlford" is the most modern form of the one-piece bath. It is without joints or removable parts and is low in height for easy access.

Bath is shown with fittings as diagram K, but it may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7699 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enamelled iron one-piece bath, the "Carlford"; F7602 "Stylus" combination fittings comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps and inlet nozzle,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.



Section at end showing supply and waste fittings.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 6"	4' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1486 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 5"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(432 mm.)

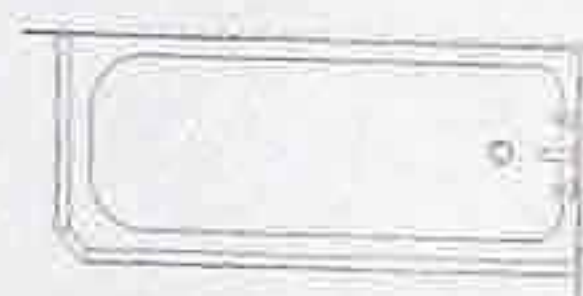
For alternative types of fittings see pages 49-52.

## EXTRAS

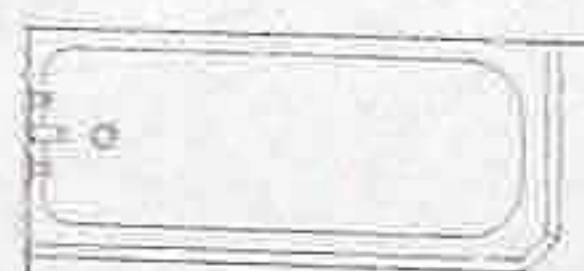
Bath in colour.

1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

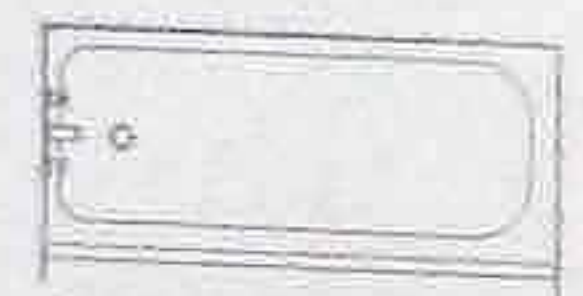
F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.



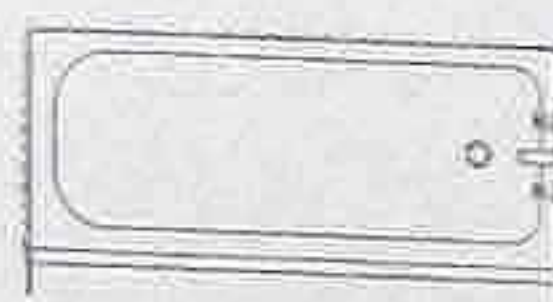
F7661 Bath  
Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



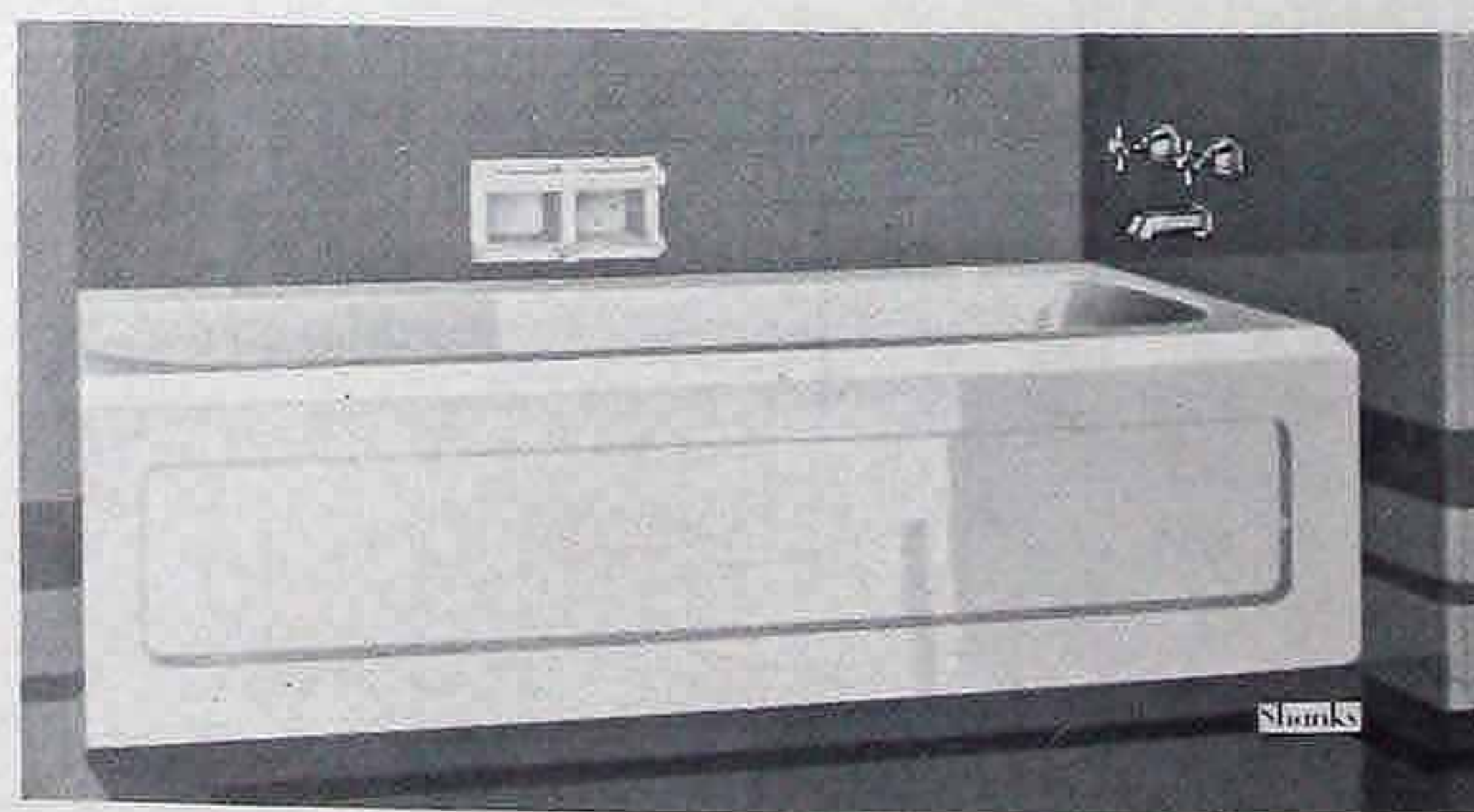
F7661 Bath  
Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



F7660 Bath  
Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



F7660 Bath  
Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



Recess position.  
Diagram O.



# Shanks

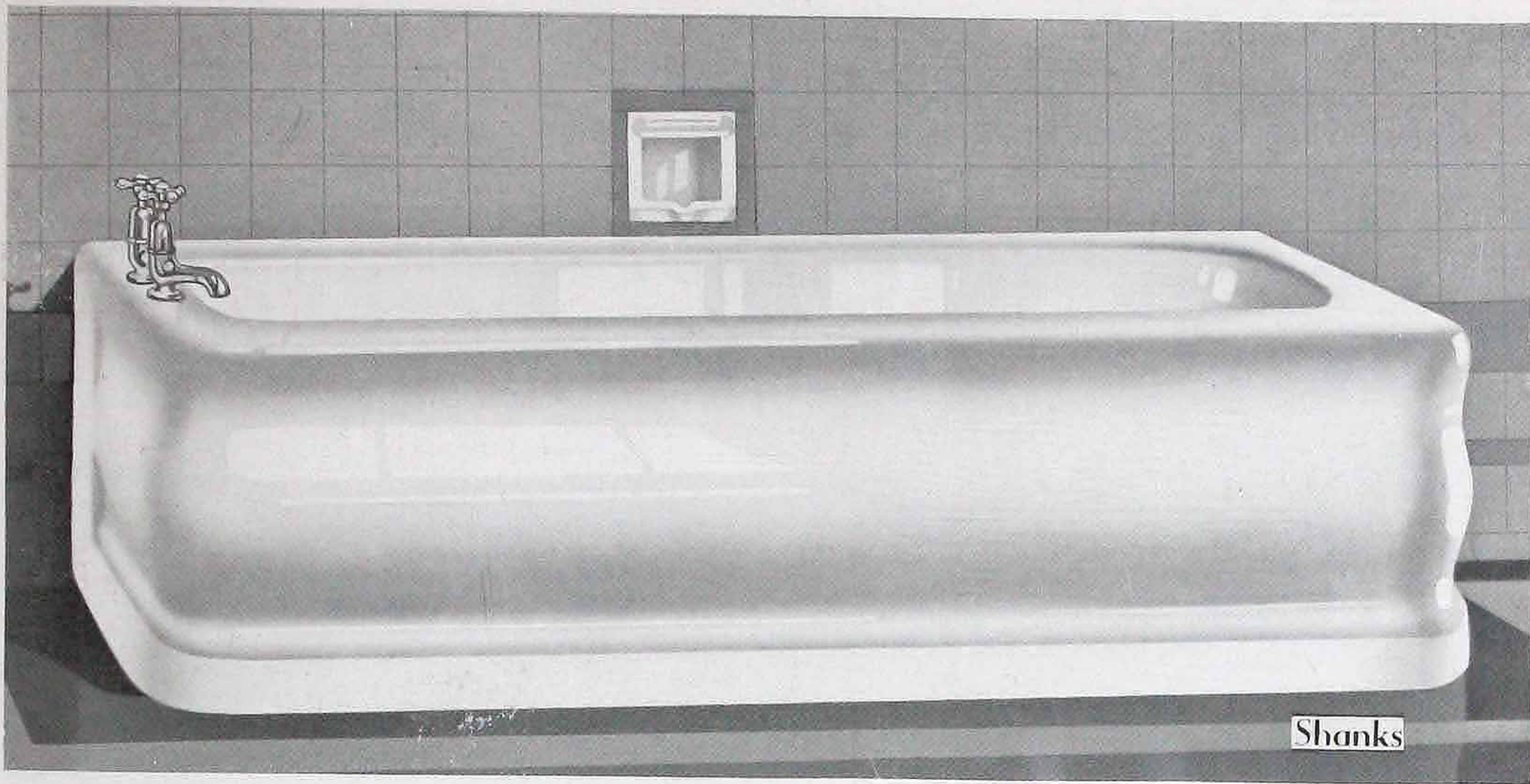


PLATE F6226—"VENETIAN"

The illustration shows bath with fittings as diagram G, but it may be supplied as diagram H. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F6226 :** Comprising Shanks' F6125 white porcelain enamelled iron one-piece bath, the "Venetian"; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps with supply pipes; F6490 combined  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F6224 :** Ditto, but with F5124 combined fitting, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

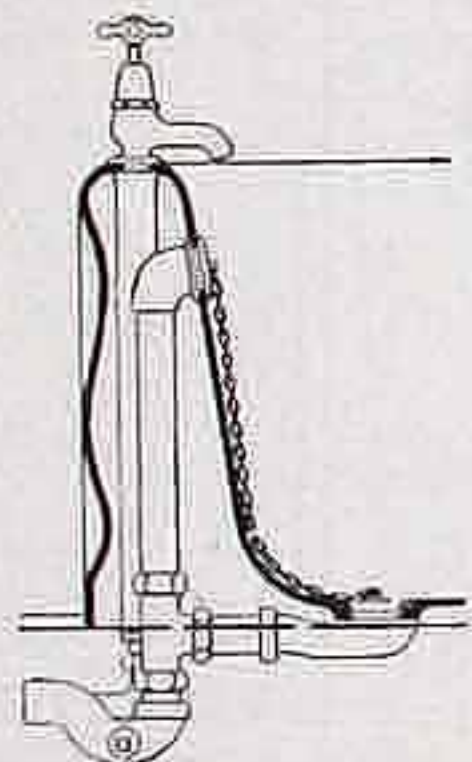


Plate F6226  
Section at end showing waste.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
6' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1911 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.  
1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.  
F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

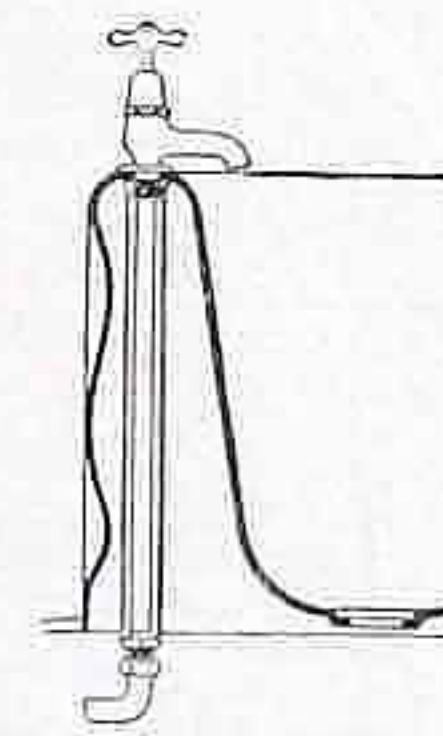


Plate F6226  
Section at end showing taps with supply pipes.

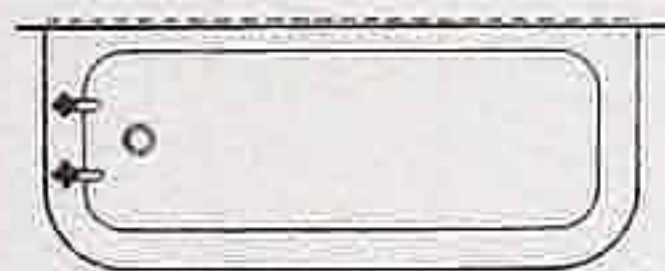


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

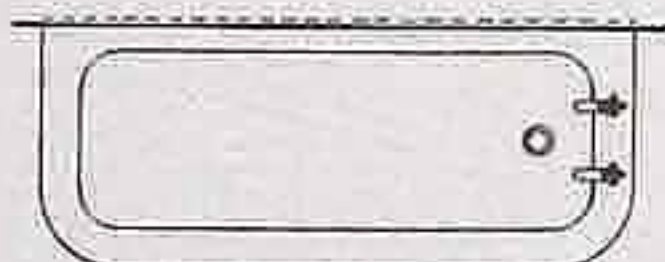


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.



PLATE F6224



# Shanks

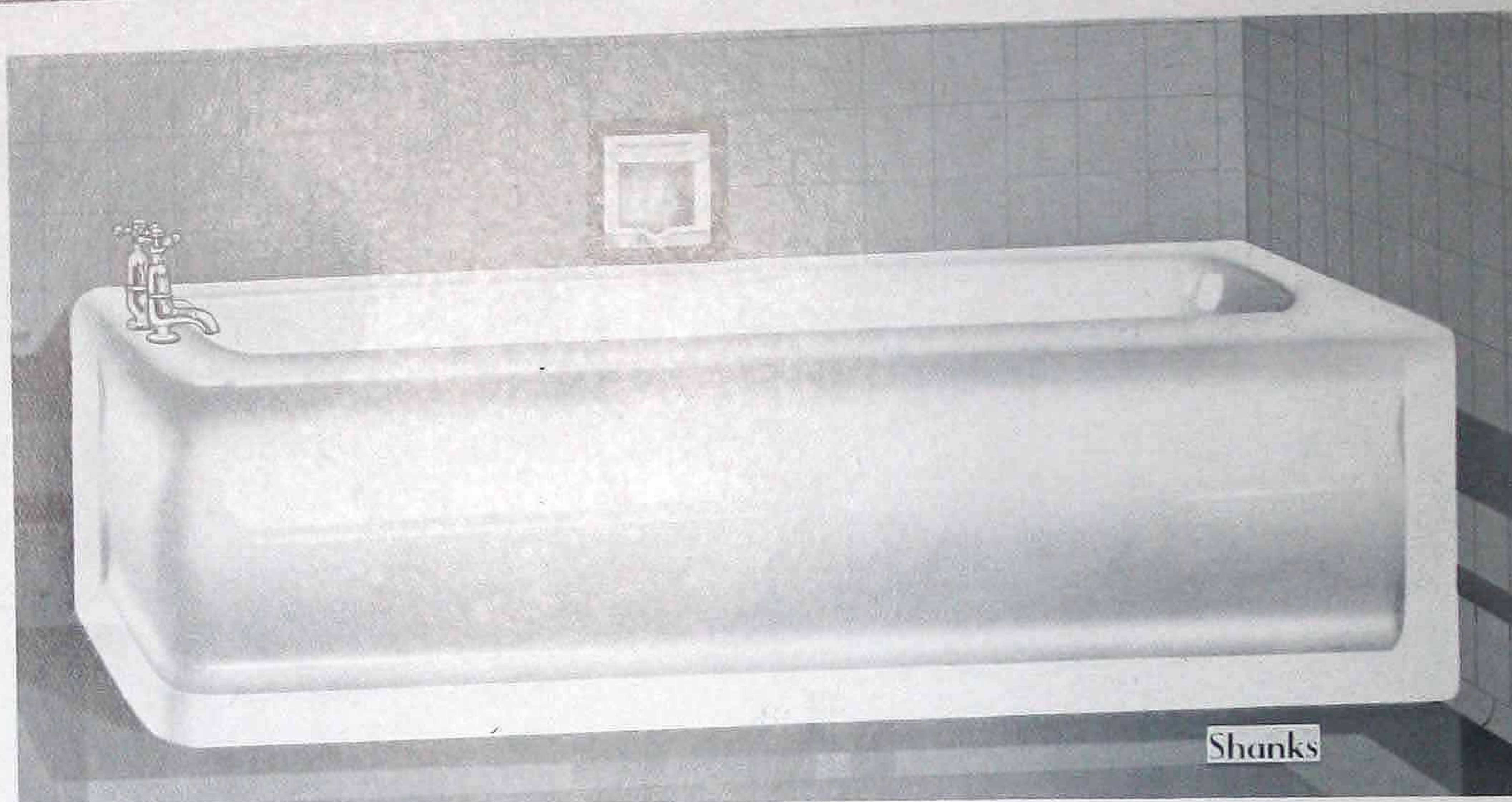


PLATE F6085—"VENETIAN"

The illustration shows bath with fittings as diagram J, but it may be supplied as diagram M. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F6085 :** Comprising Shanks' F5000 white porcelain enamelled iron one-piece bath, the "Venetian"; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps with supply pipes; F6490 combined  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5116 :** Ditto, but with F5124 combined fitting, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

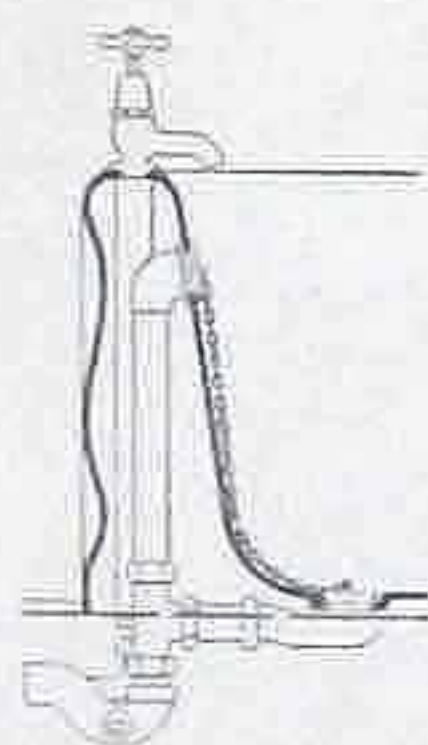


Plate F6085  
Section at end showing waste.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 6"	4' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1486 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 5"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(432 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.  
1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.  
F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

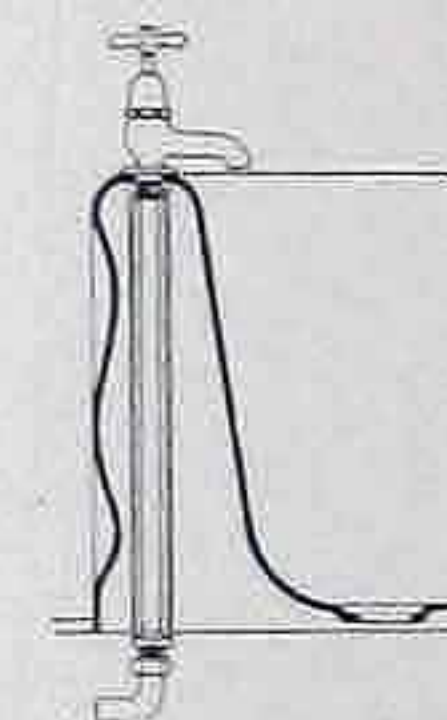


Plate F6085  
Section at end showing taps with supply pipes.

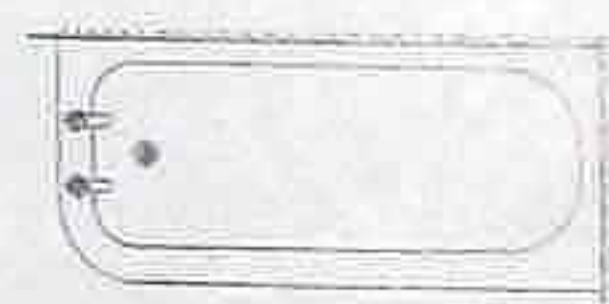


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



PLATE F5116



# Shanks

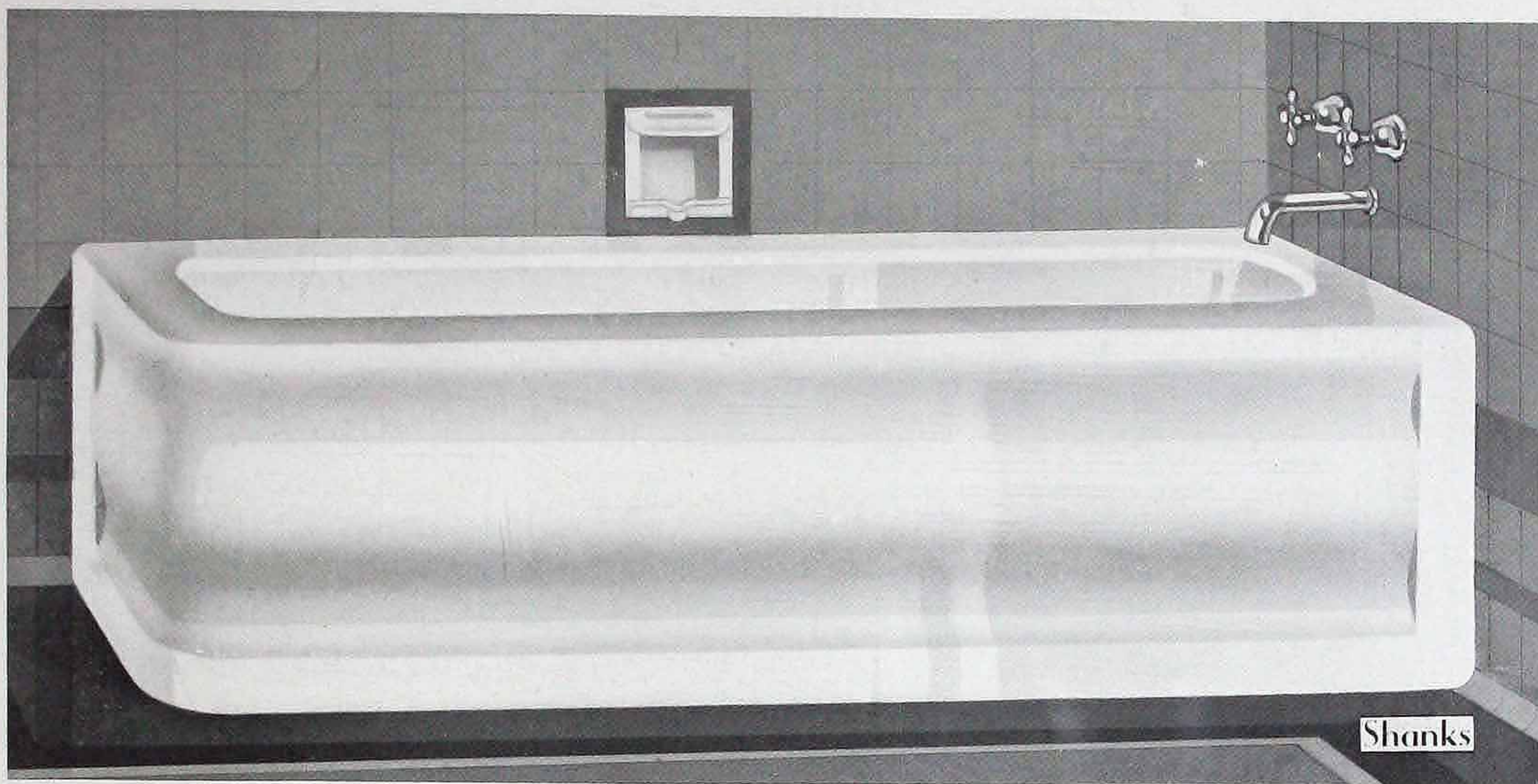


PLATE F7783—"VENETIAN"

The illustration shows bath with fittings as diagram K, but may be supplied as diagrams L, N and O. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7783:** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enamelled iron one-piece bath, the "Venetian"; F7603 combination fitting comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps, inlet nozzle to bath  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 6"	4' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1486 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 5"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(432 mm.)

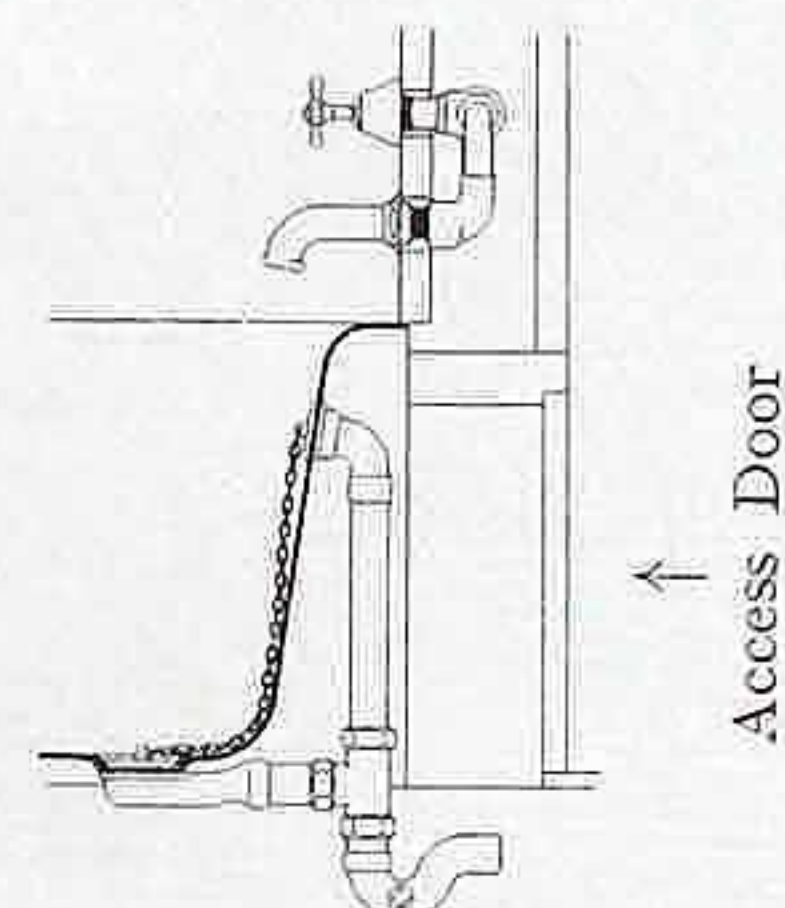
For alternative types of fittings see pages 49-52.

## EXTRAS

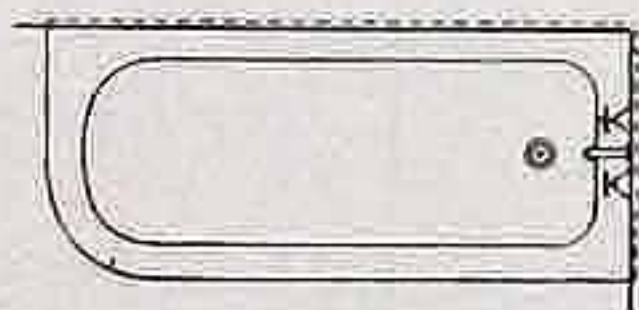
Bath in colour.

1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in white or colour for building into wall.

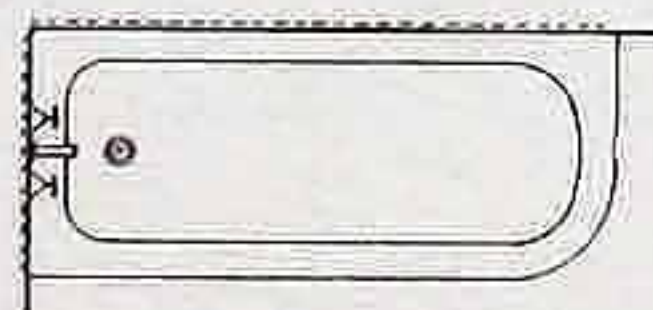


Section at end showing supply and waste fittings.



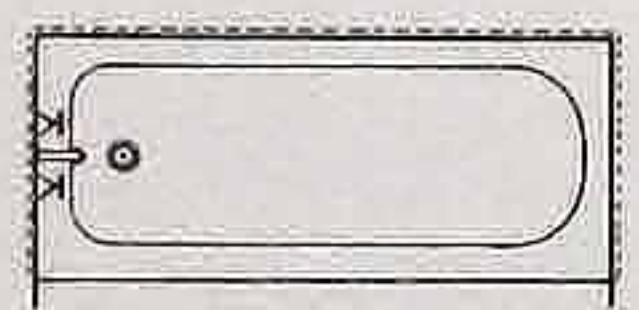
F5001 Bath  
Diagram K.

Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



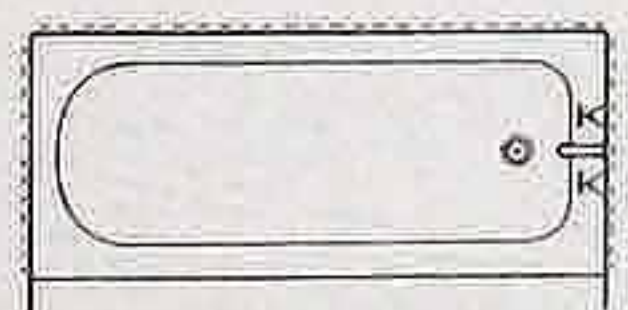
F5001 Bath  
Diagram L.

Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



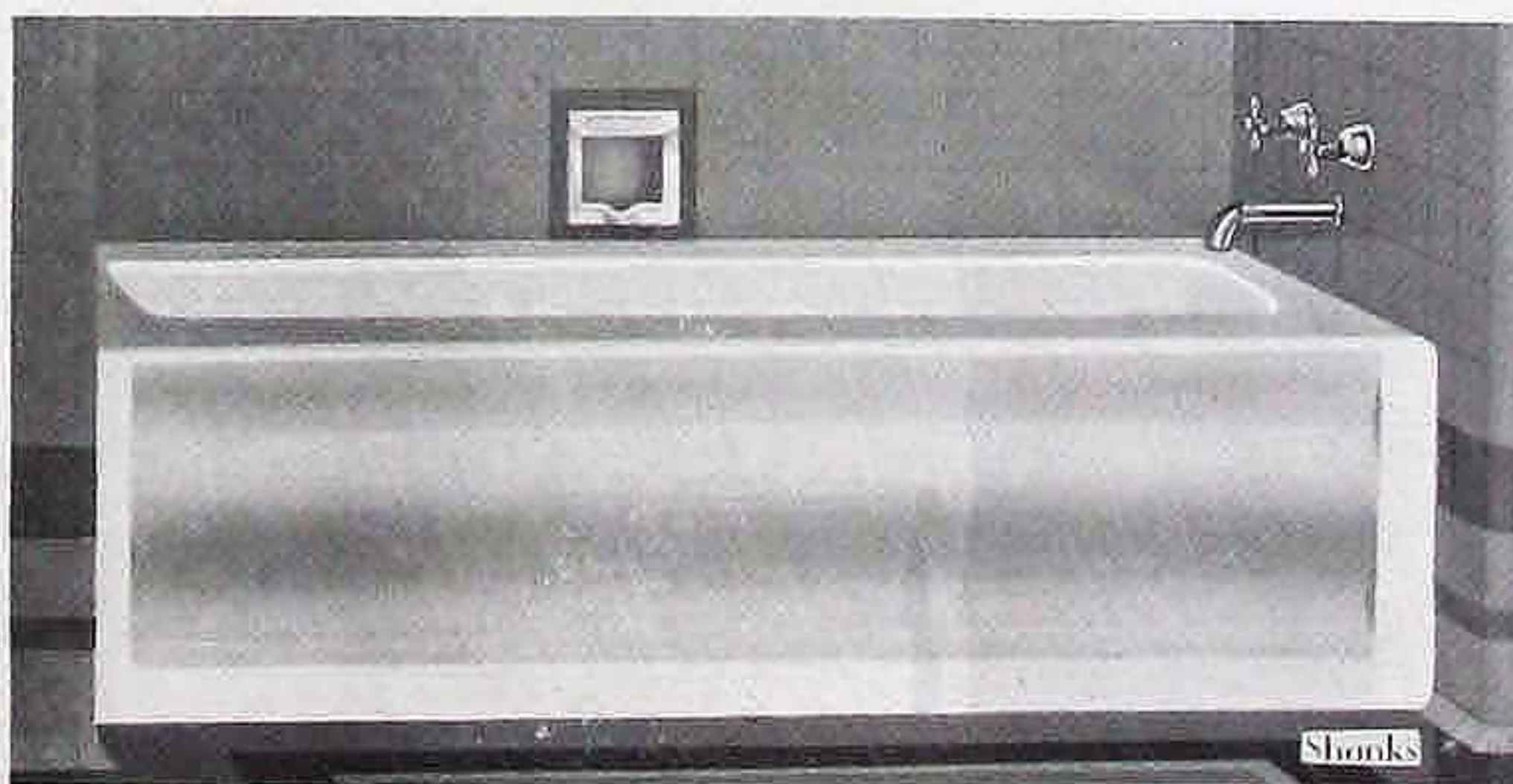
F5002 Bath  
Diagram N.

Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



F5002 Bath  
Diagram O.

Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



Recess position.  
Diagram O.



# Shanks

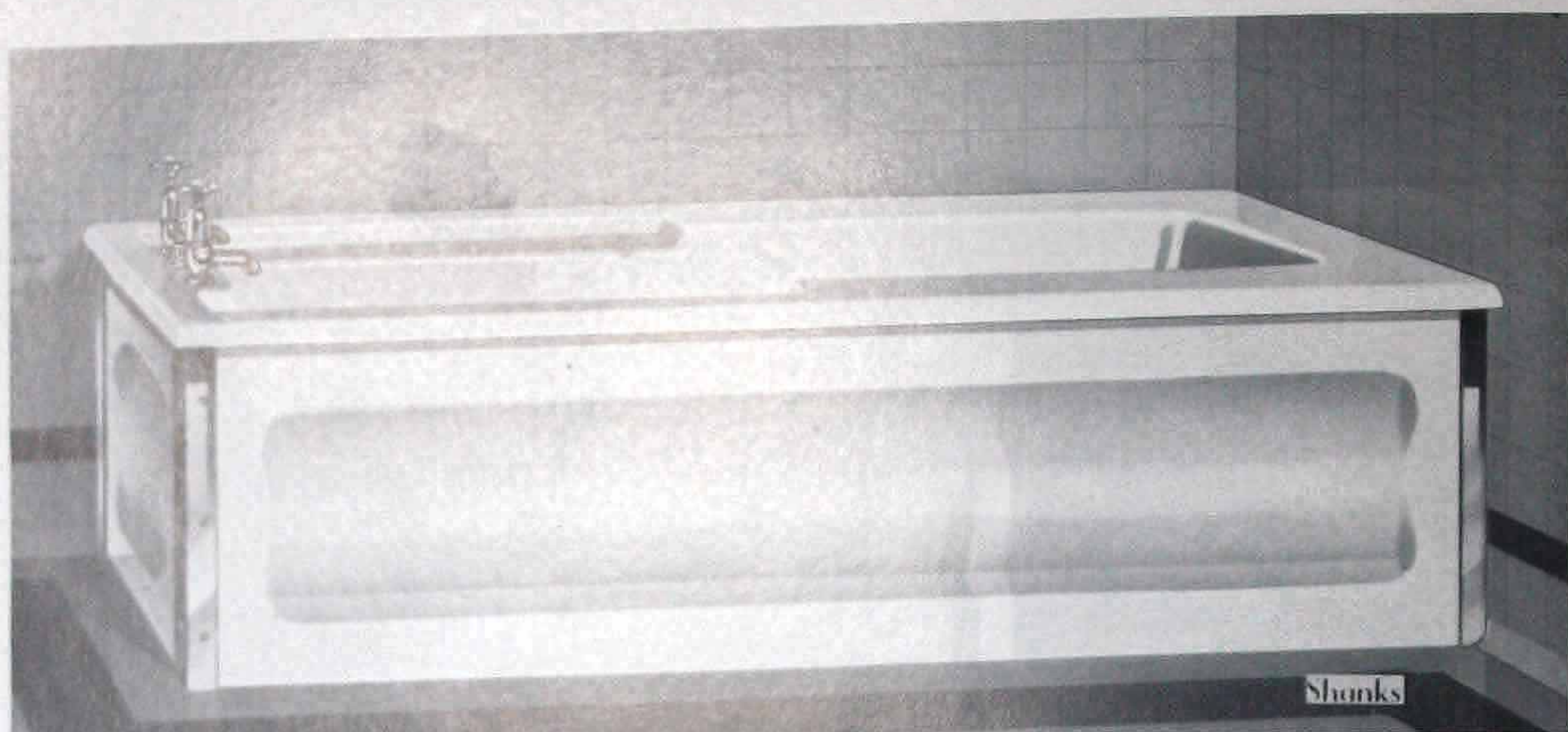


PLATE F7757—"ROXUL"

The "Roxul" bath is made with deep recesses at end to accommodate soap, sponge and other requisites; these recesses extend sufficiently far along bath to be within easy reach of the user.

Bath may be supplied to suit any position shown by diagrams. Illustration shows diagram J. Quote diagram when ordering.



PLATE F7756  
Interior view.

**Plate F7757 :** Comprising Shanks' F6842 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Roxul"; white porcelain enamelled iron panels; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F6045  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

**Plate F7758 :** Ditto, but with F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, non trap.



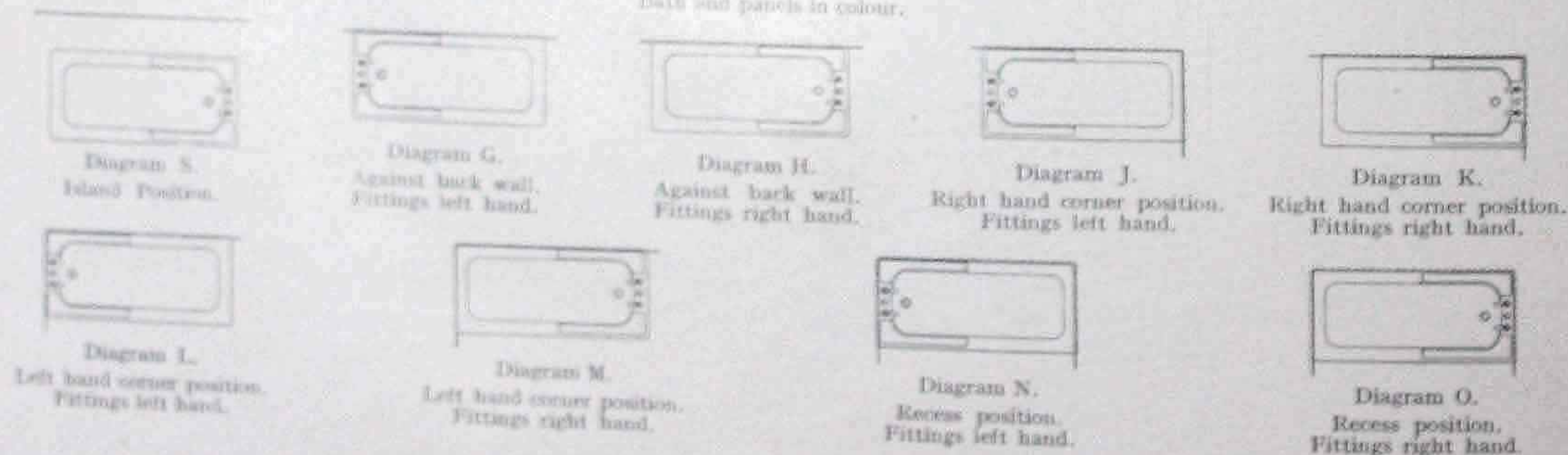
PLATE F7757  
Interior view.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 4 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	1' 8"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	5 1/4"
(1943 mm.)	(876 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(133 mm.)

If desired, bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

**EXTRA**

Bath and panels in colour.





# Shanks

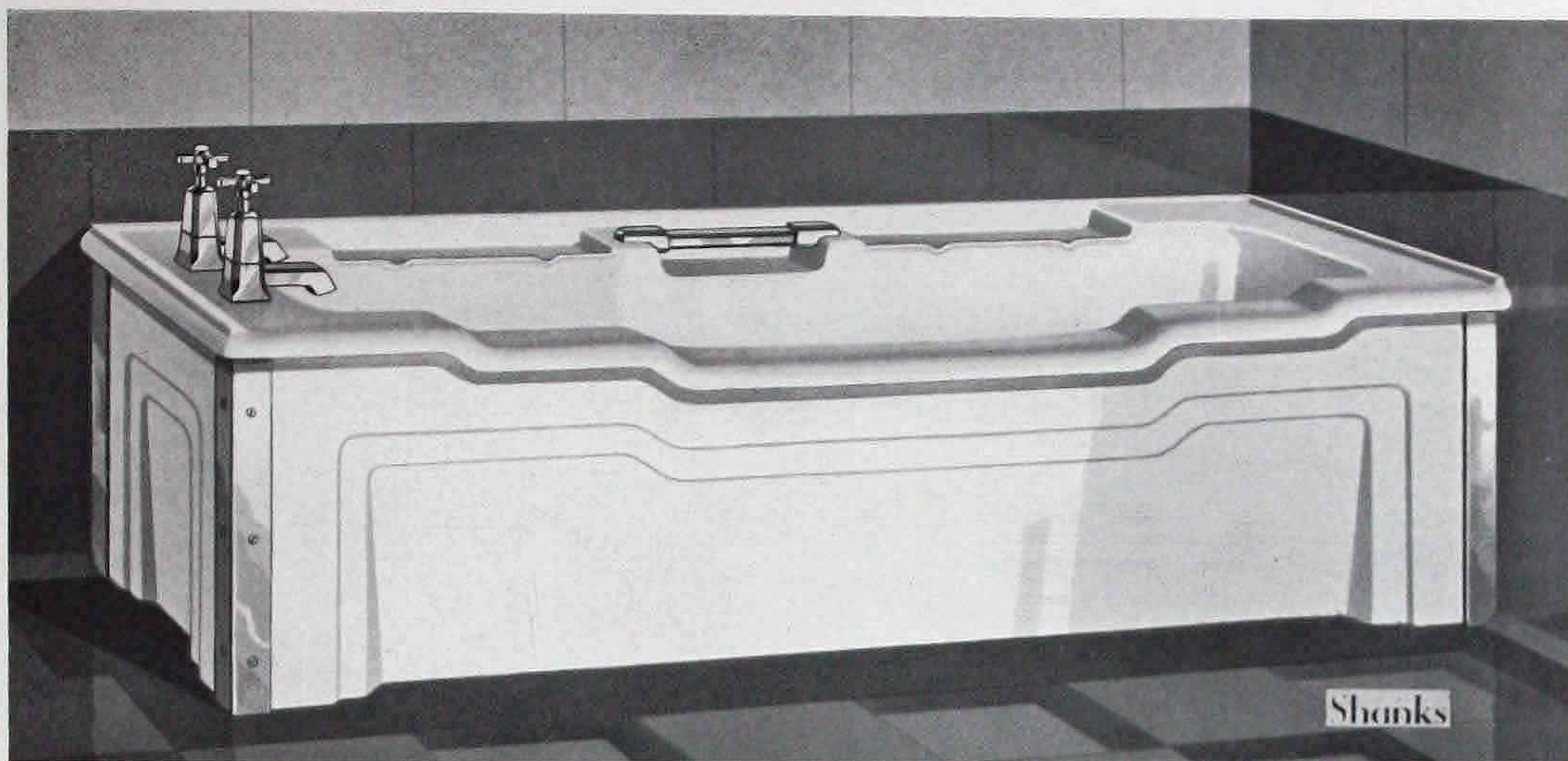


PLATE F7759—"TUSCAN"  
(U.K. Registered Design)

The "Tuscan" is a bath of new and striking features, the most notable of which is the stepped rim at the front. This, in addition to its artistic merit, has an important practical advantage. It reduces the height just where the user enters and leaves the bath, while elsewhere the full depth is preserved; the danger of water surging over the ends is thus avoided.

On the back rim, in a position entirely convenient to the user, a neat chromium-plated hand rail is fitted. This is so designed and placed as to cause no obstruction.

On either side of the hand rail soap and brush trays of generous size are formed on the rim, also in a position easily accessible to the occupant of the bath.

The panels which are of the removable type, giving ready access to piping, are of special design to match the style of the bath. The front panel is recessed at floor level, thus offering no obstruction to the feet when the user stands close to the bath.

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration shows diagram J. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7759 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Tuscan," with hand rail; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F7239  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES				INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor at Ends	at Centre	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7759	F7560	6' 3"	2' 7"	1' 9"	1' 6"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 7"	34"
		(1905 mm.)	(787 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(83 mm.)
F7759	F8068	5' 8"	2' 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 8"	1' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5' 0"	1' 11"	1' 7"	24"
		(1727 mm.)	(781 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(444 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(70 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

## DEDUCTION

F4034 round formation taps instead of "Stylus".



Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

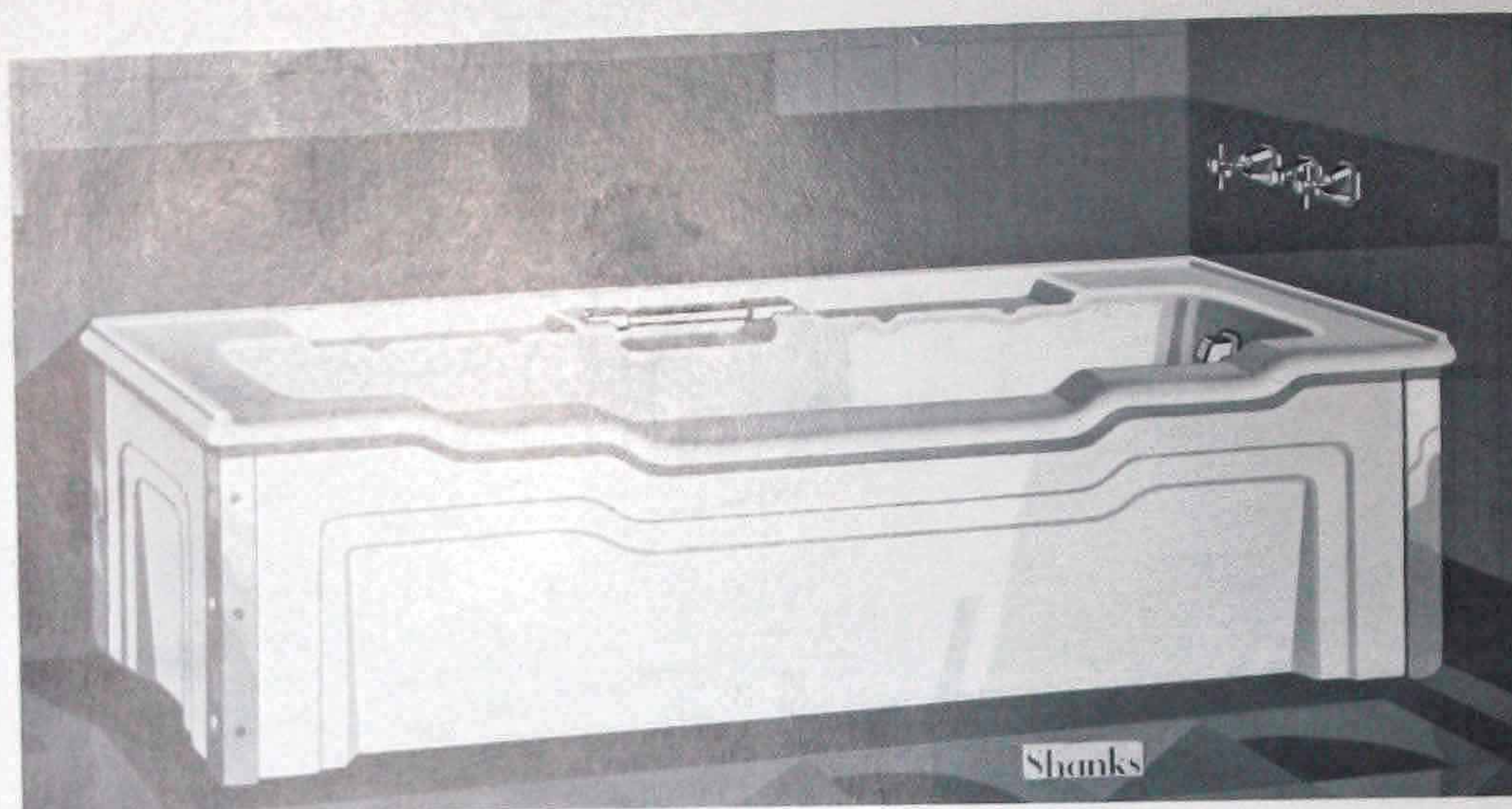


PLATE F7760—"TUSCAN"  
(U.K. Registered Design)

This illustrates another example of the "Tuscan" bath shown on page 29, but in this case the supply and waste fittings are built into wall—the handles only projecting on face of wall.

Bath may be supplied to suit any position shown by diagrams. Illustration shows diagram K. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7760:** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Tuscan," with hand rail; white porcelain enamelled iron panels; F7596 "Stylus" combination fitting comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps, inlet nozzle to bath,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F7761:** Ditto, but with F7603 round formation combination fitting comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps, inlet nozzle to bath,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES				INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor at ends	Height from Floor at centre	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7760 & F7761	F7560	6' 3"	2' 7"	1' 9"	1' 6"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 7"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
		(1905 mm.)	(787 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(83 mm.)
F7760 & F7761	F8065	5' 8"	2' 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 8"	1' 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5' 0"	1' 11"	1' 7"	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
		(1727 mm.)	(781 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(444 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(70 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.  
1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

For alternative design of supply and waste fittings see pages 49-52.



Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



PLATE F7761  
Showing F7603 round formation fittings.



# Shanks

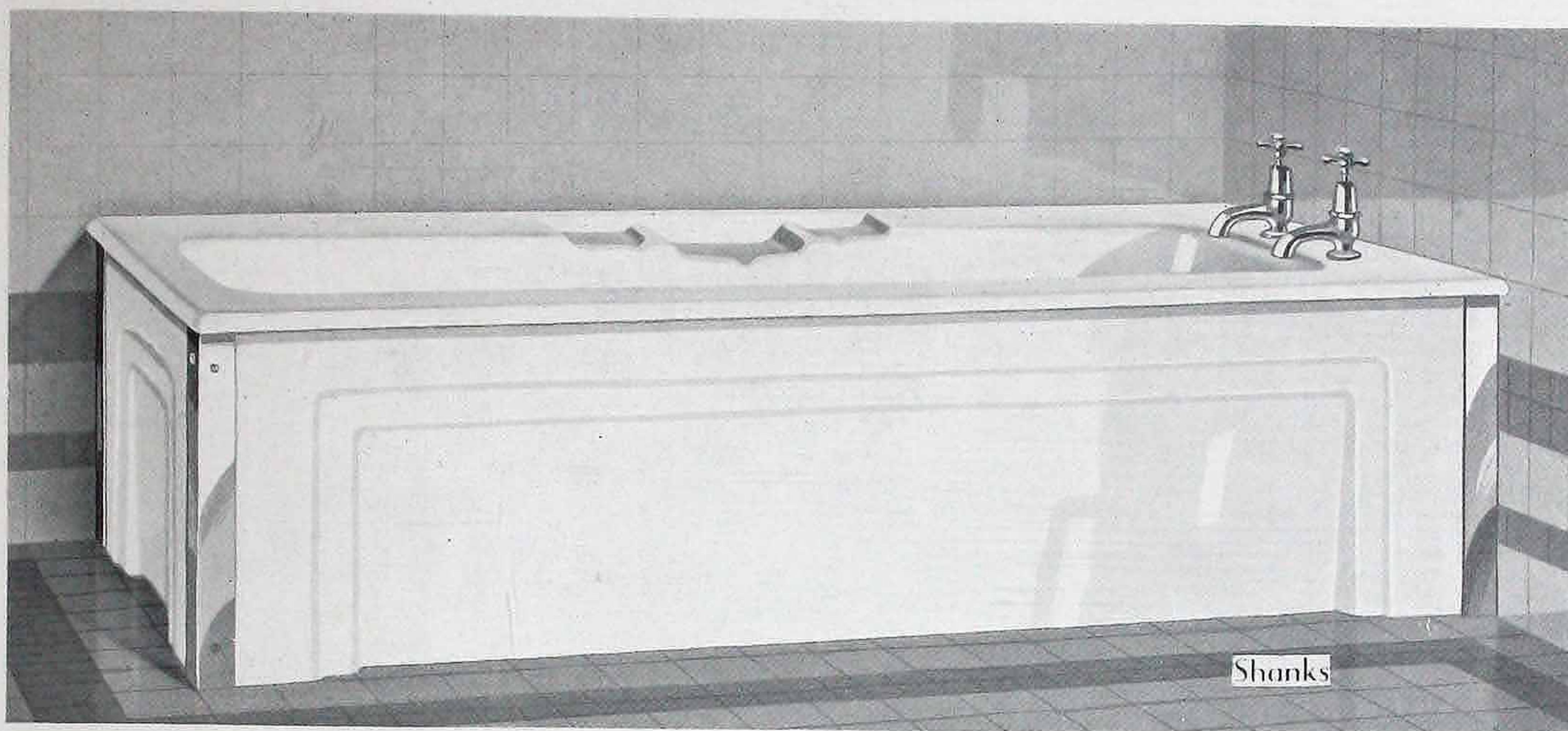


PLATE F7762—"CARNOCK"

The principal feature of the "Carnock" bath is the broad rim on which are formed three large soap sinkings in a position entirely convenient to the occupant.

Bath may be supplied to suit any position shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram K. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7762 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Carnock"; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

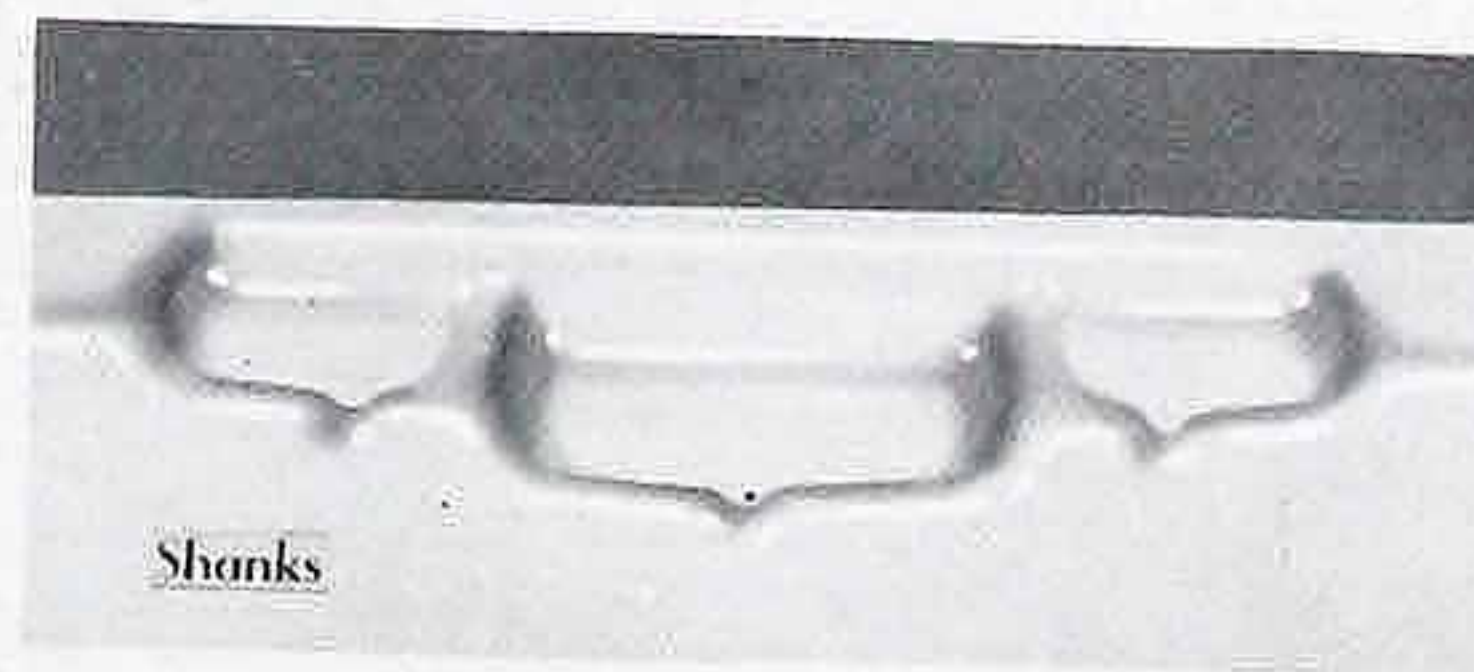
Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7762	F7674	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1511 mm.)	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (572 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
F7762	F7577	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 7" (787 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
F7762	F7742	6' 1" (1854 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)

If desired, bath may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor. F7533 adjustable feet, as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.



Showing soap sinkings formed in back roll.

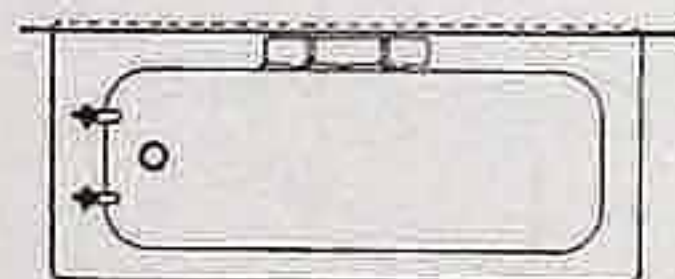


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

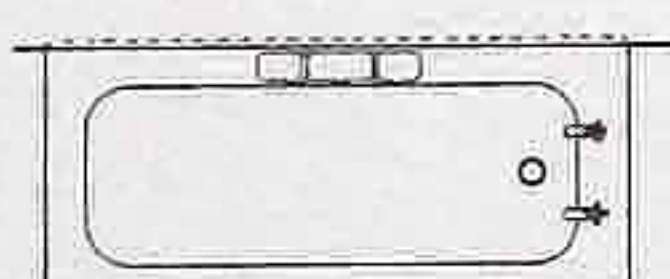


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

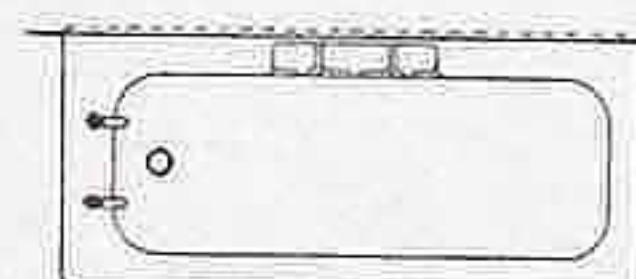


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

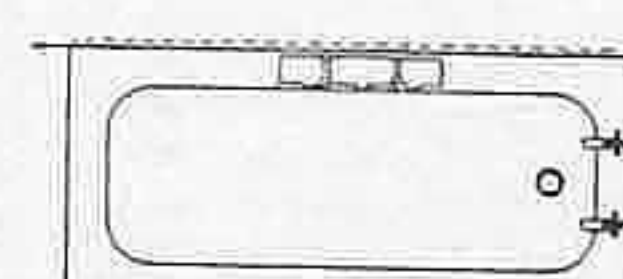


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

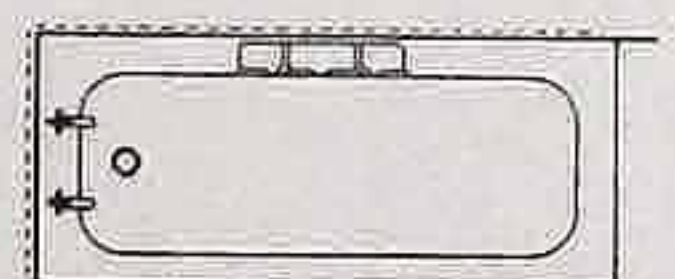


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

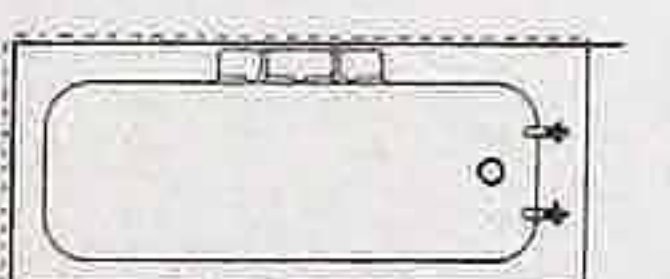


Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

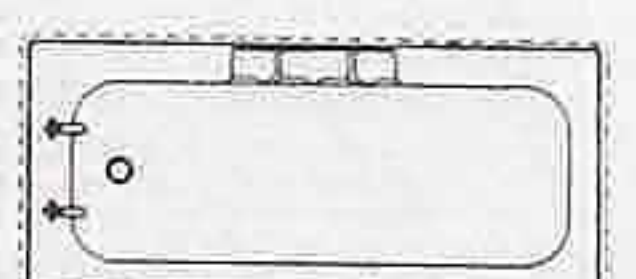


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

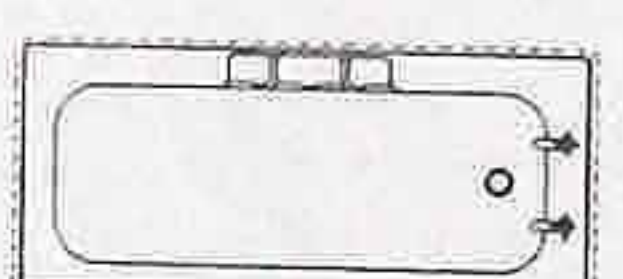


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

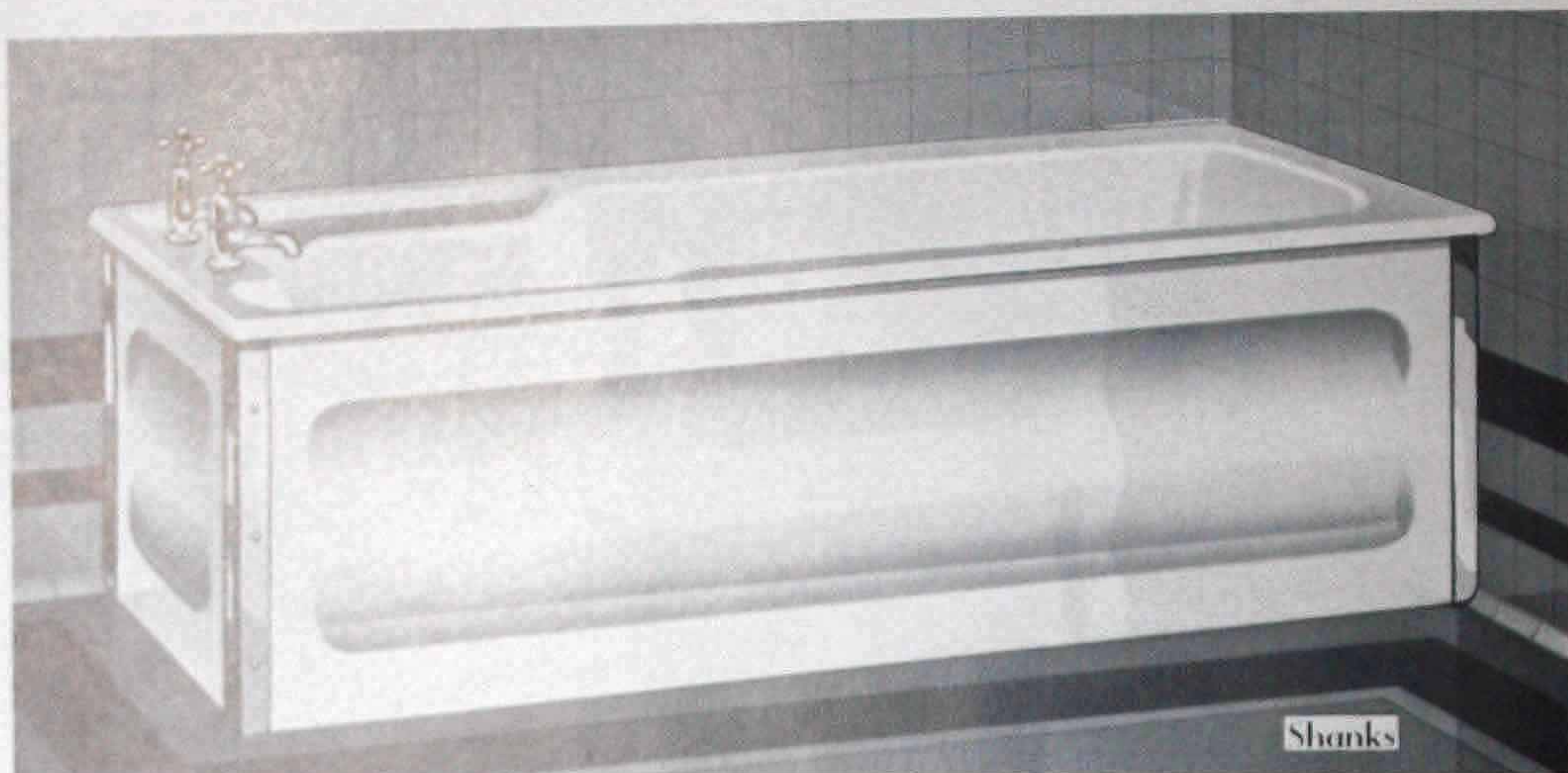
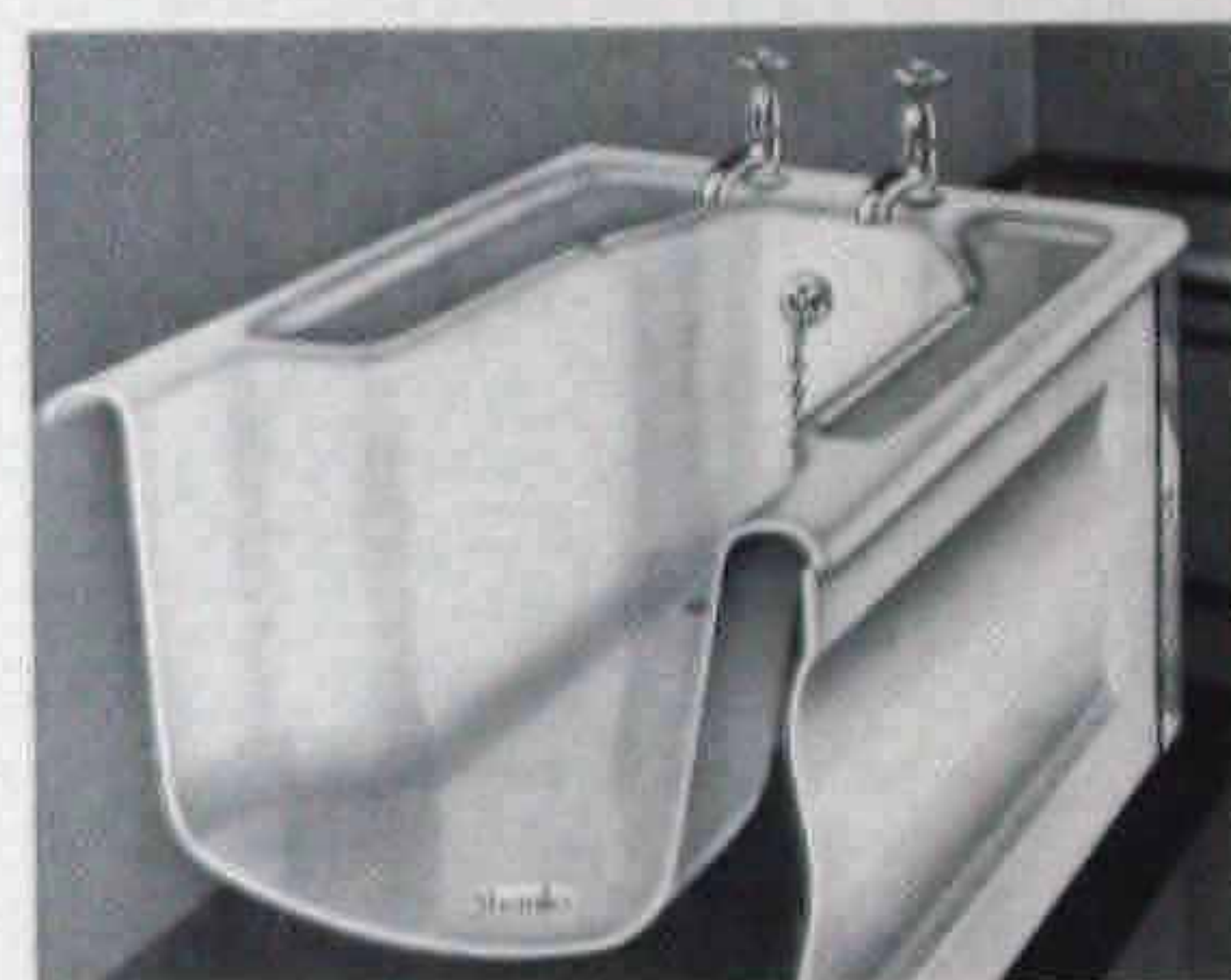


PLATE F7763—"KONMAY"

The "Konmay" bath is made with a narrowed end to save water and with soap trays along each side.

Bath may be supplied to suit any position shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram J. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7763:** Comprising Shanks' F6966 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Konmay"; white porcelain enamelled iron panels; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.



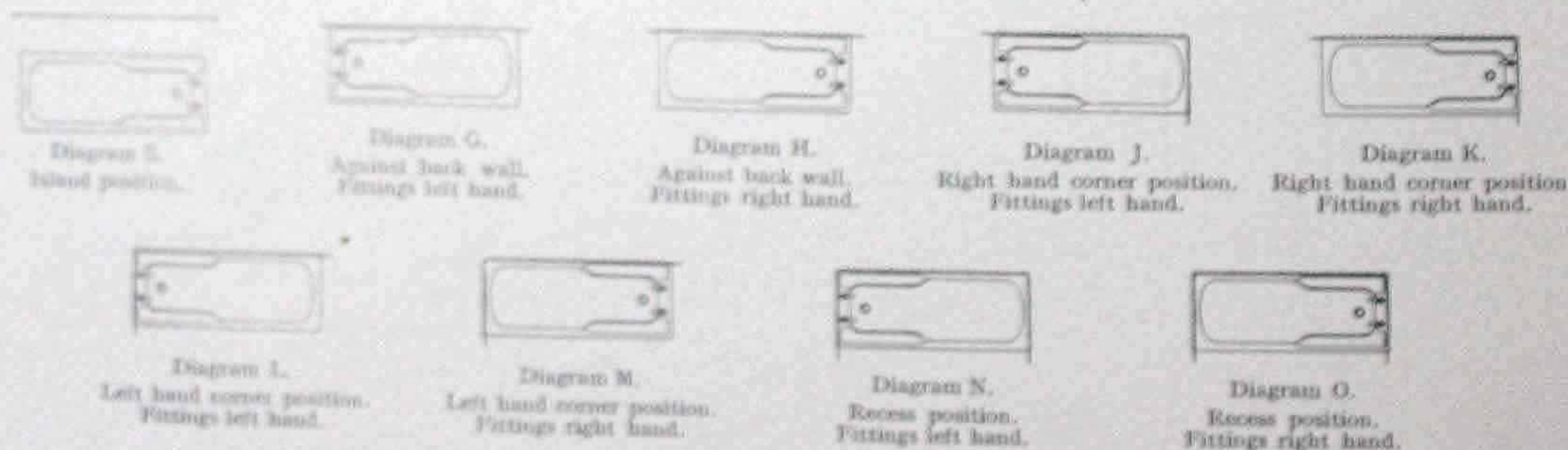
Inside view of bath showing narrowed end and extended soap trays.

OVERALL SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width at Narrow End	Width at Wide End	Depth at Waste
6' 0"	2' 5"	1' 6"	5' 4"	1' 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 11"	1' 5"
(1829 mm.)	(227 mm.)	(487 mm.)	(1626 mm.)	(419 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)
						Rim 3" (76 mm.)

If desired, bath may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.  
F7763 adjustable feet, as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.  
1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.





# Shanks

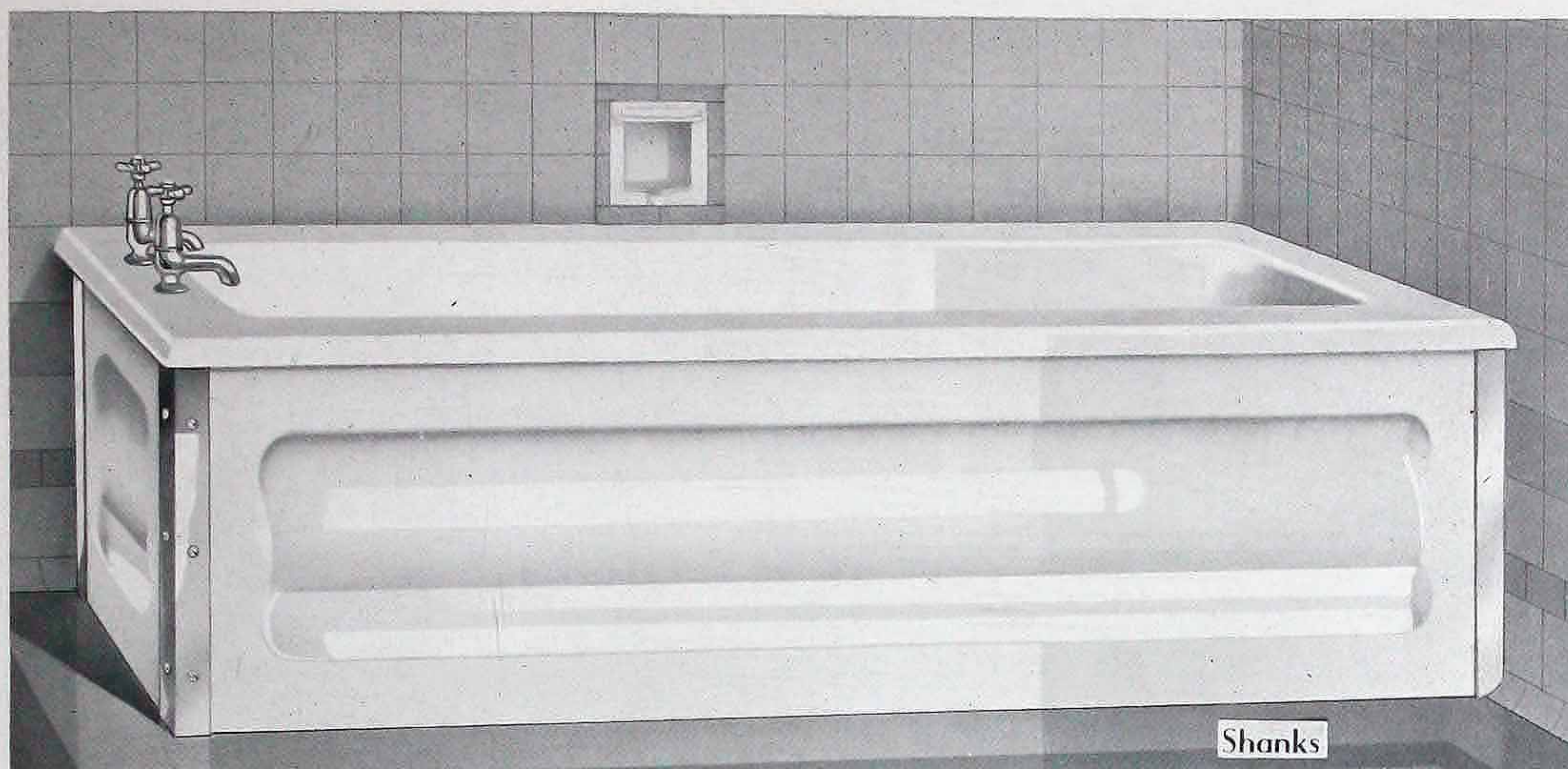


PLATE F7574—"APTUS"

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram J.  
Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7574 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Aptus"; white porcelain enameled iron panels; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7574	F3837	6' $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (1867 mm.)	2' 9" (838 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)
"	F6087	5' $8\frac{1}{4}$ " (1734 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
"	"	5' $11\frac{1}{4}$ " (1822 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
"	F7679	6' 2" (1880 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (89 mm.)
"	F6381	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' $5\frac{1}{2}$ " (1359 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
"	"	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' $11\frac{1}{2}$ " (1511 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
"	"	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' $5\frac{1}{2}$ " (1664 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)

If desired, F3837 bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high; F6087, F7679 and F6381 baths may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high; these heights permit outlet of trap being above floor.

F7533 adjustable feet as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

Soap sinkings on rim on F6381 bath, 5' 6" (1676 mm.) and 6' 0" (1829 mm.) outside sizes only, see page 38.

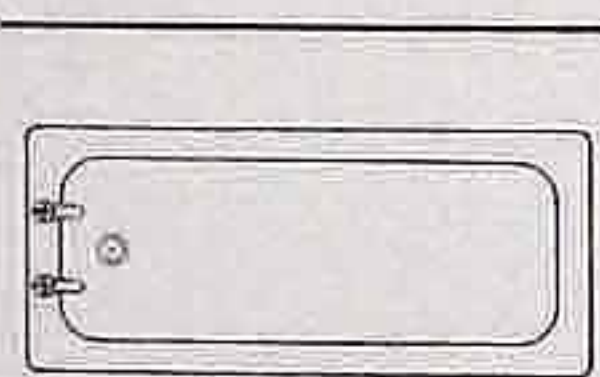


Diagram S.  
Island position.

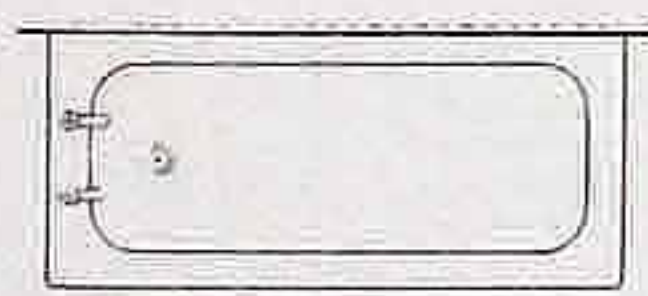


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

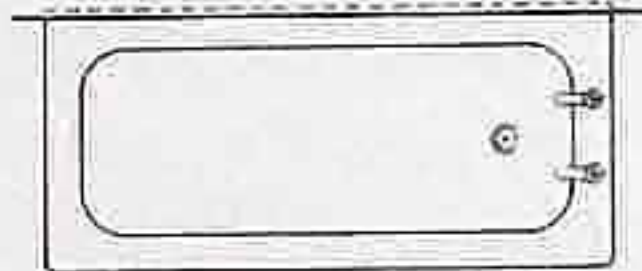


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

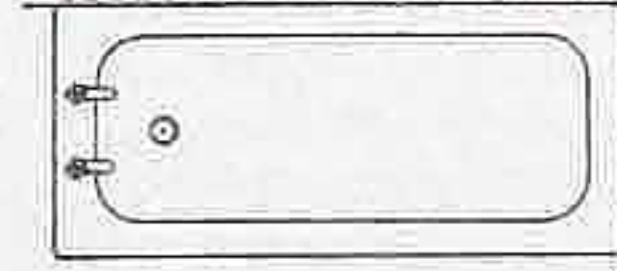


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

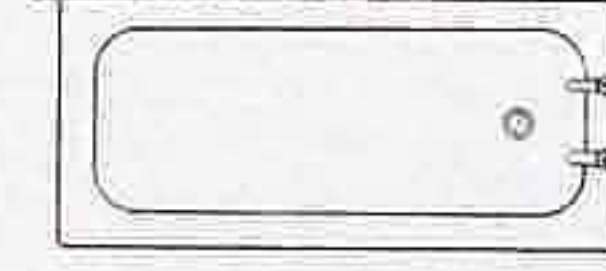


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

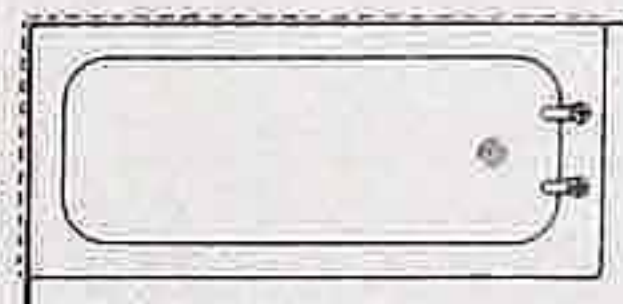


Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

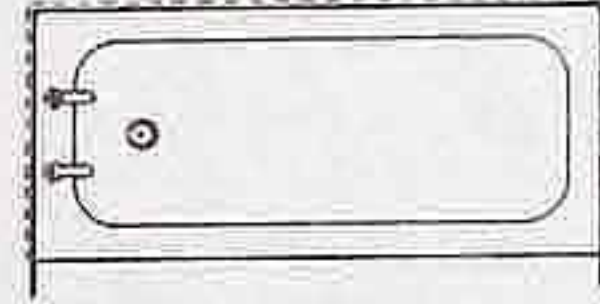


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



## Shanks

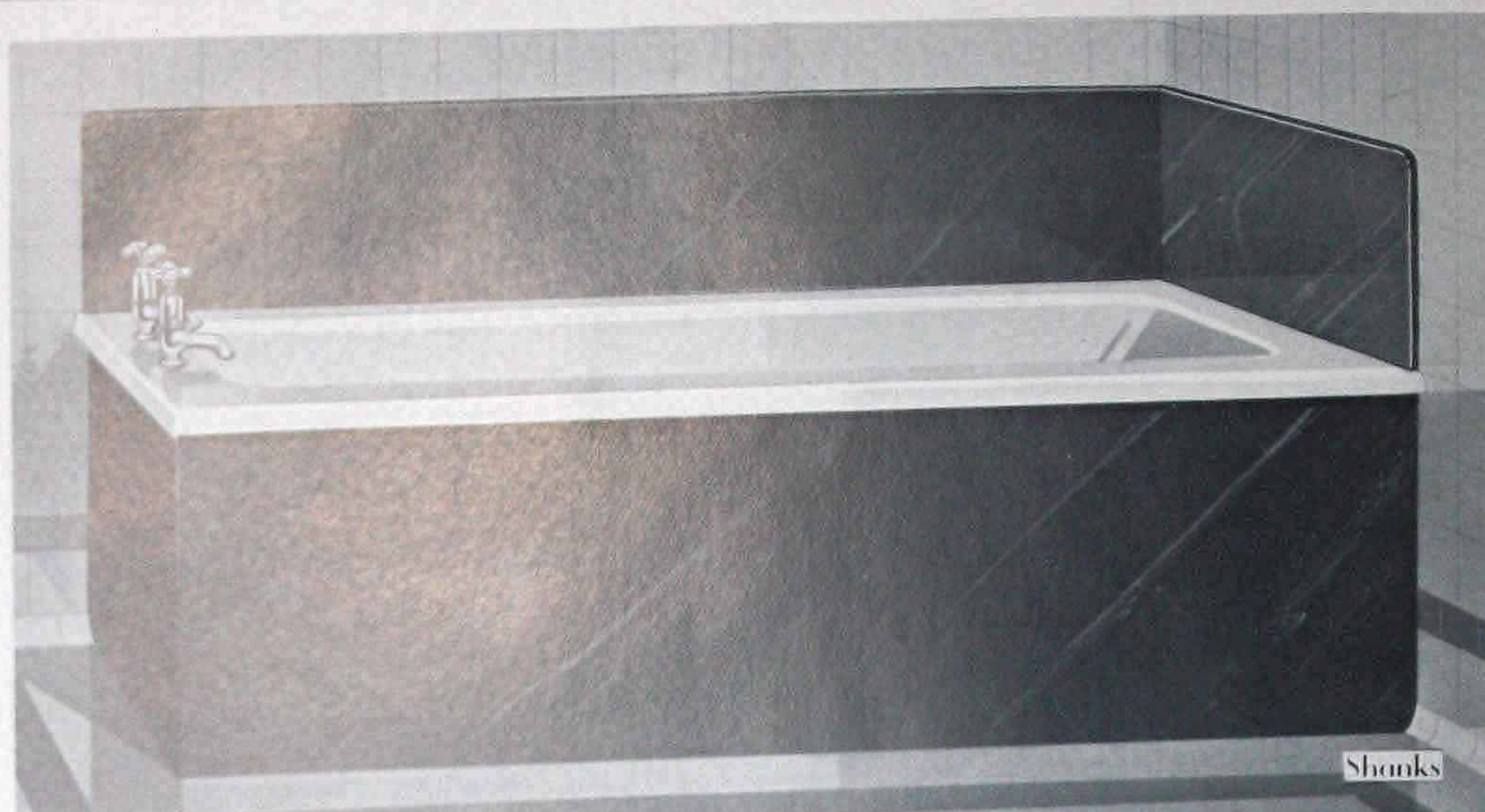


PLATE F7764—"APTUS"

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram J.  
Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7764 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Aptus"; black marble panels; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium plated. No skirtings.

**Plate F7765 :** "Aptus" bath, as above, but with black Vitrolite panels. No skirtings.

Plate Numbers	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			Rim
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	
F7764 & F7765	F3837	6' 11" (1997 mm.)	2' 9" (838 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)
"	F6087	5' 8" (1744 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
"	"	5' 11" (1822 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)

NOTE.—Particulars of other marbles for bath panels on application.

If desired, F3837 bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high and F6087 bath may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high; these heights permit outlet of trap being above floor.

F7533 adjustable feet, as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.

12" (305 mm.) high skirtings.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.



Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

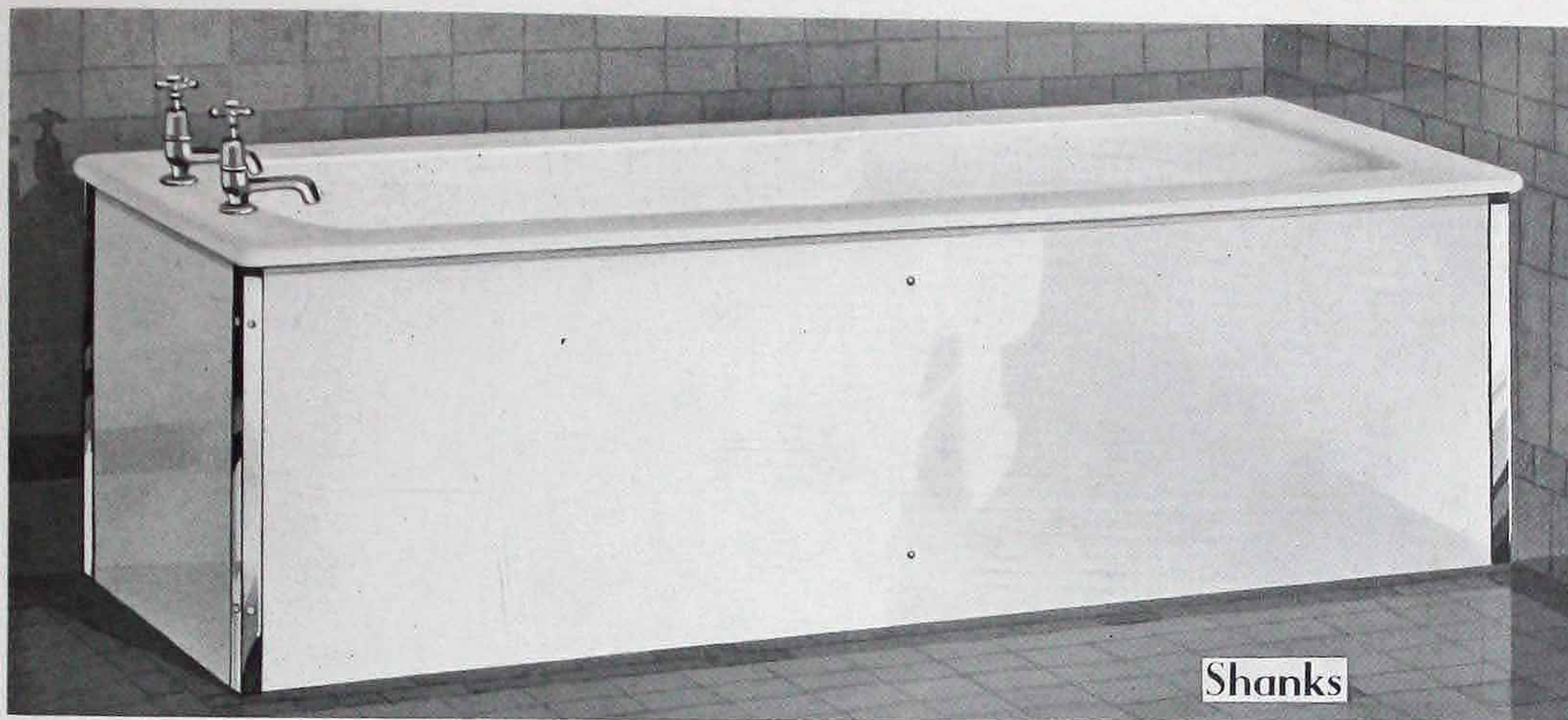


PLATE F8393—"APTUS"

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram J. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F8393 :** Comprising Shanks' White Porcelain Enamelled Iron Bath, the "Aptus"; "Insul" panels with metal strips; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F8393	F3837	6' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1867 mm.)	2' 9" (838 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)
"	F6087	5' 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (1734 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
"	"	5' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (1822 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
"	F7679	6' 2" (1880 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (89 mm.)
"	F6381	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1359 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
"	"	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1511 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
"	"	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1664 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)

If desired, F3837 bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high; F6087, F7679 and F6381 baths may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high; these heights permit outlet of trap being above floor.

"Insul" panels may be supplied in different colours. See Colour Section.

F7533 adjustable feet as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

Soap sinkings on rim on F6381 bath, 5' 6" (1676 mm.) and 6' 0" (1829 mm.) outside sizes only, see page 38.

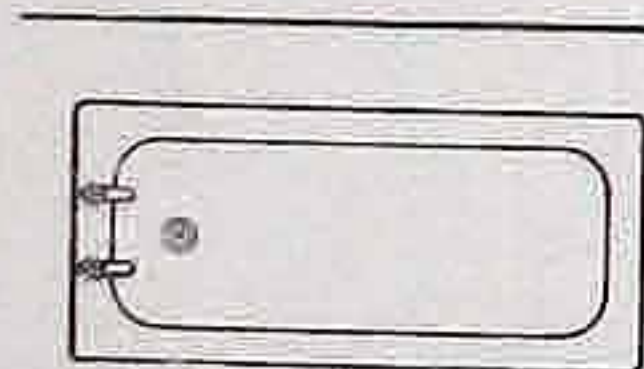


Diagram S.  
Island position.

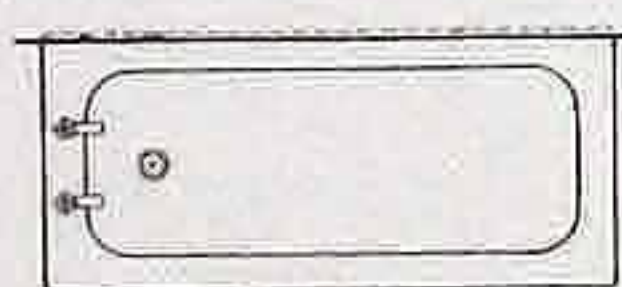


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

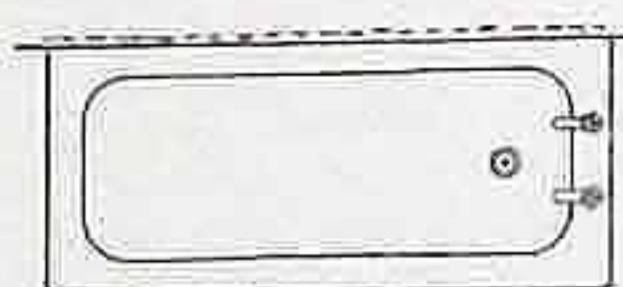


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

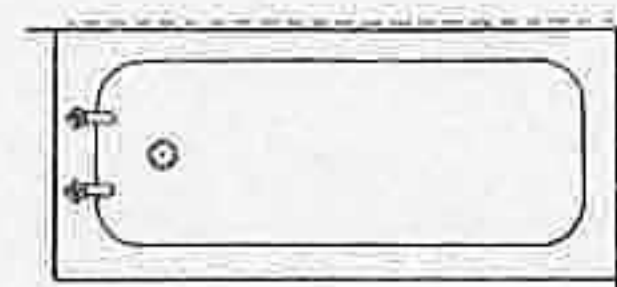


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

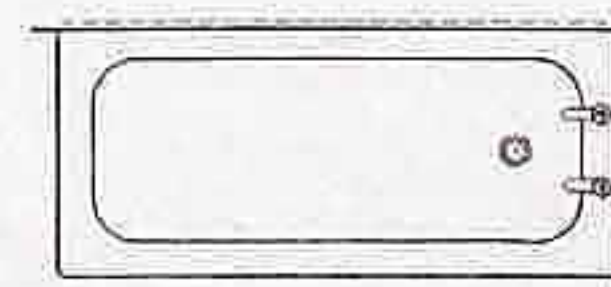


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

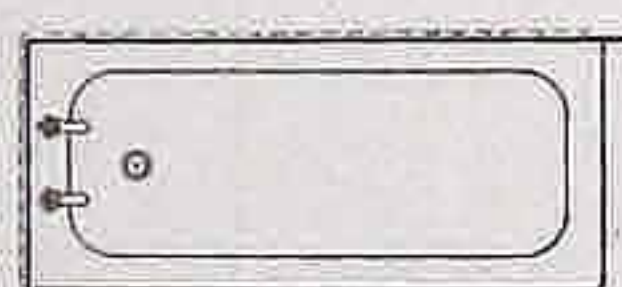


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

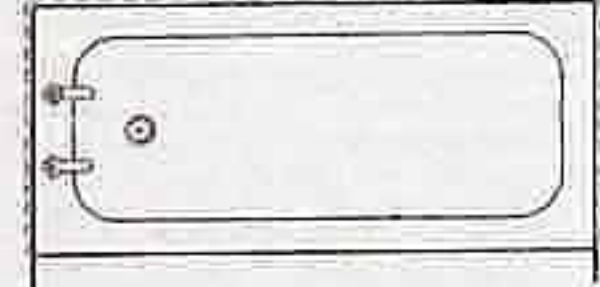


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

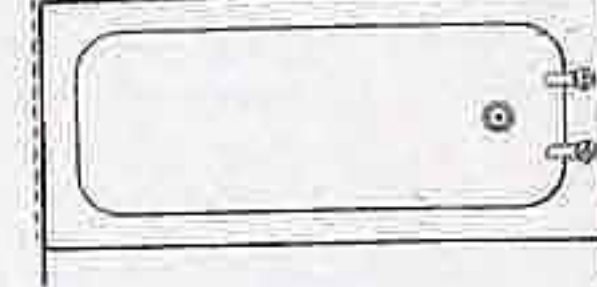


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

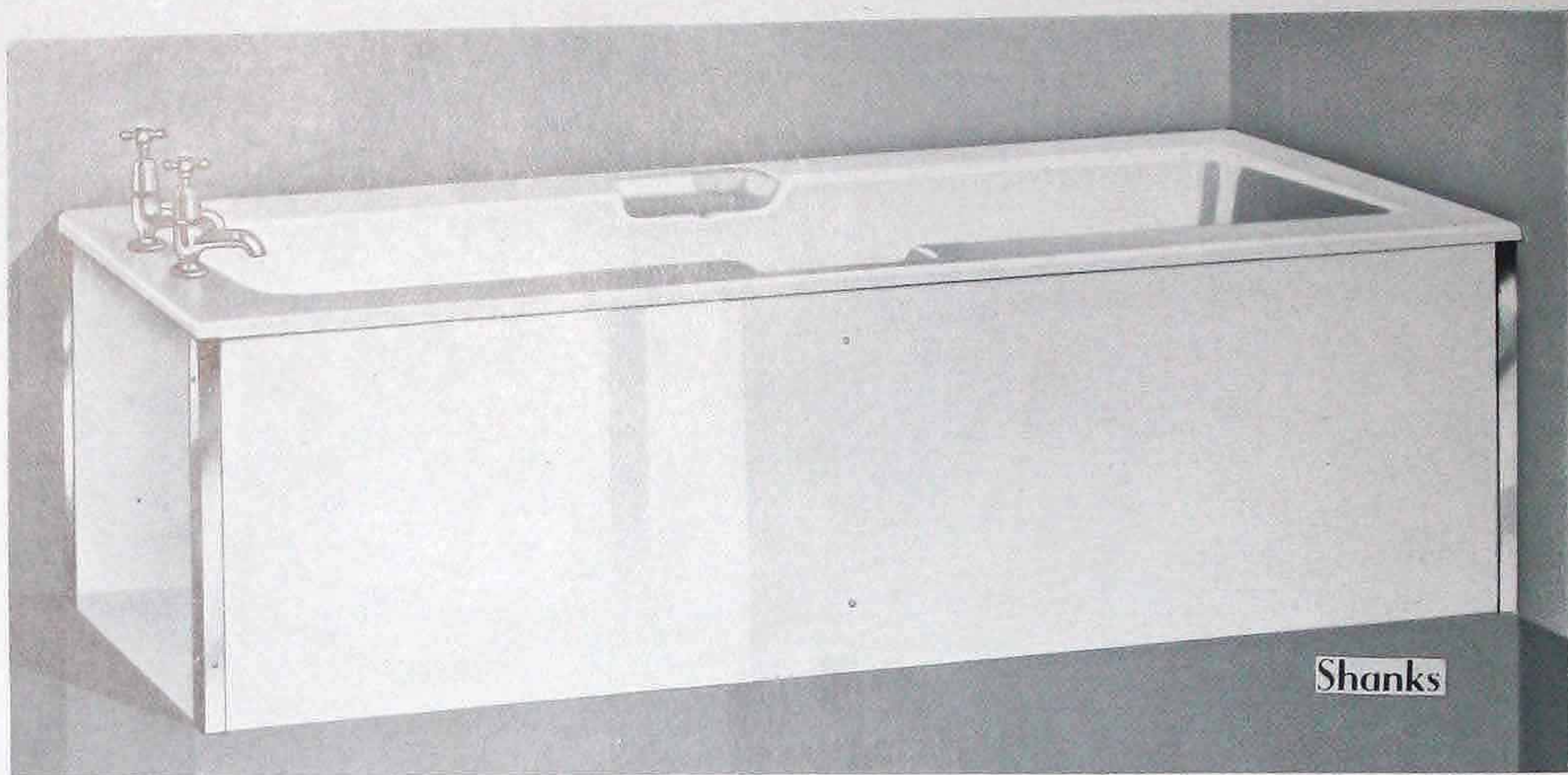


PLATE F8245—"ORWOOD"

The "Orwood" is supplied with deep soap sinkings formed on the rim, in convenient positions on both sides of bath.

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram J. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F8245 :** Comprising Shanks' F8246 White Porcelain Enamelled Iron Bath, the "Orwood"; "Insul" panels with metal strips; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (1734 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
5' 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (1822 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)

"Insul" panels may be supplied in different colours. See Colour Section.

If desired, bath may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

F7533 adjustable feet, as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

## DEDUCTION

Panels supplied without metal strips.

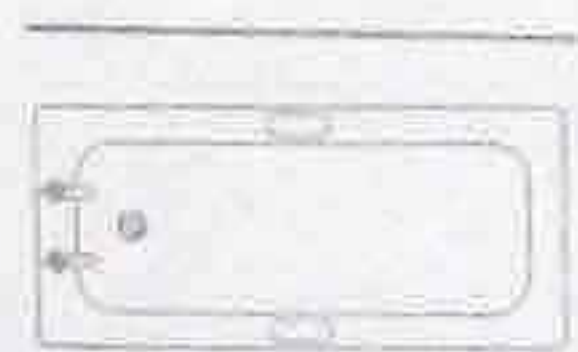


Diagram S.  
Island position.

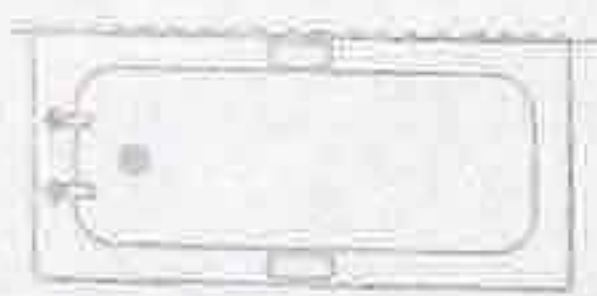


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

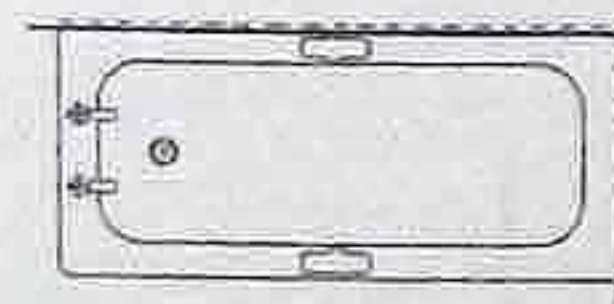


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

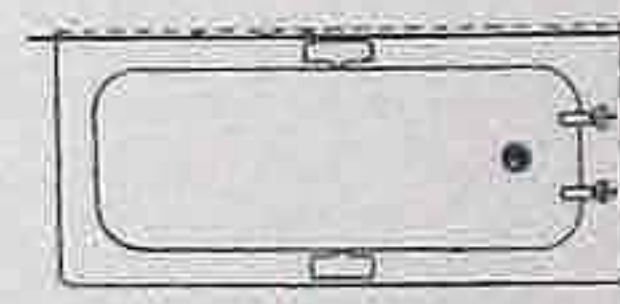


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

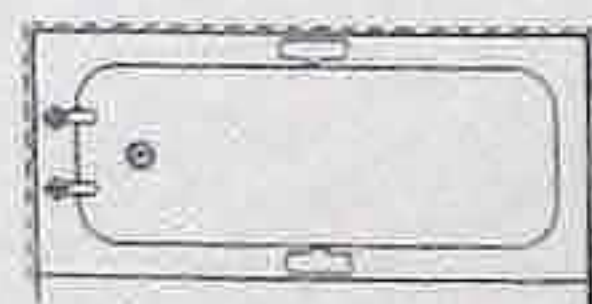


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

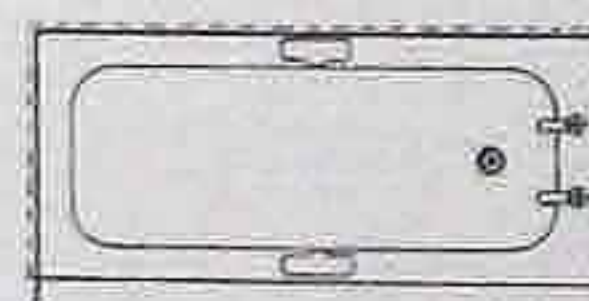


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

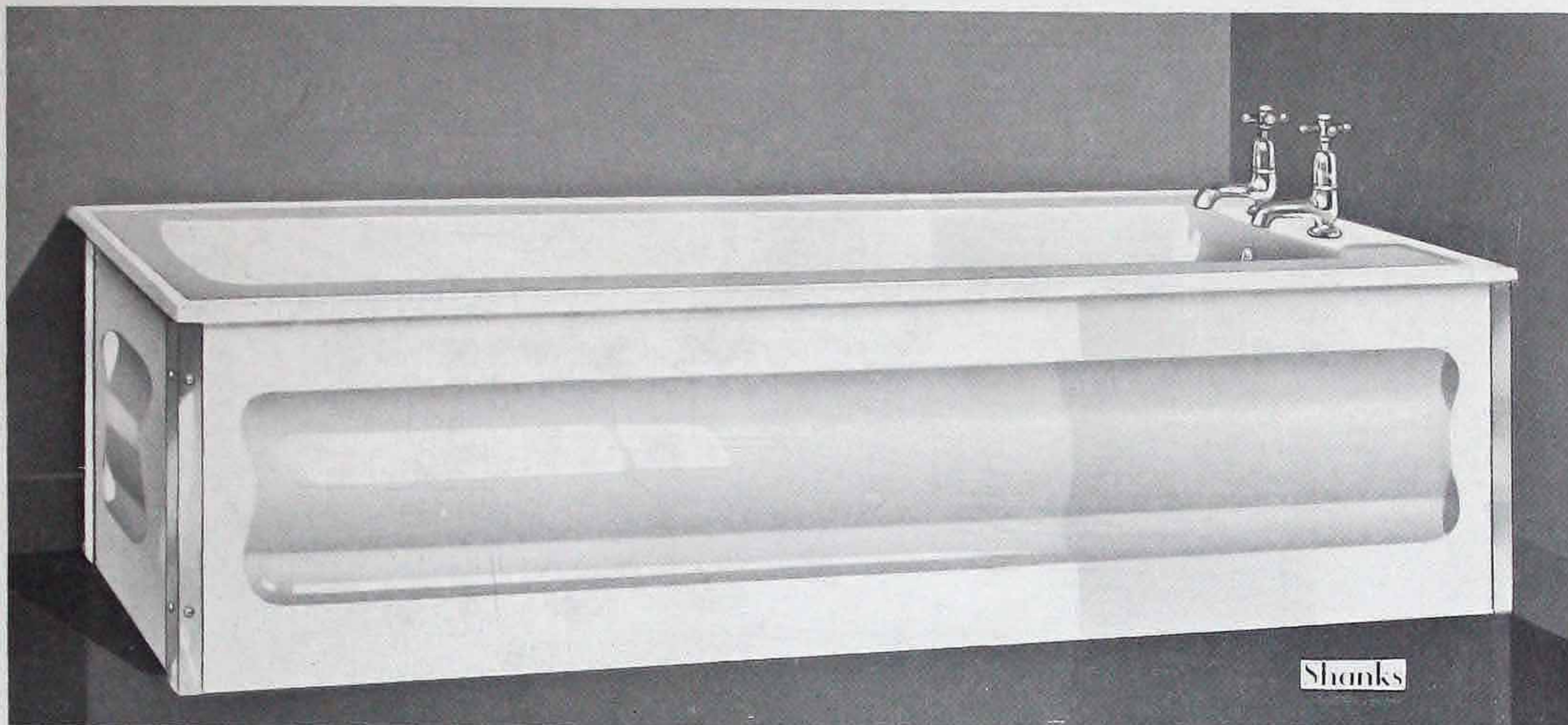


PLATE F7766—"MAGNA"  
(Registered Design)

The "Magna" is made with a recessed rim to prevent water splashing on to floor and to facilitate building into wall.

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram K. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7766 :** Comprising Shanks' F7767 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Magna" ; white porcelain enamelled iron panels ; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps ; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow ; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Pressed steel panels may be supplied instead of iron. Particulars and prices on application.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 6"	2' 4"	1' 10"	4' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(1676 mm.)	(711 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(1508 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(70 mm.)
6' 0"	2' 4"	1' 10"	5' 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(1829 mm.)	(711 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(1661 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(70 mm.)

F7533 adjustable feet, as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath and panels in colour.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

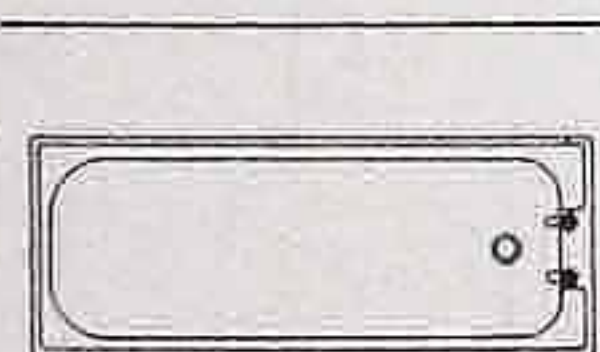


Diagram S.  
Island position.

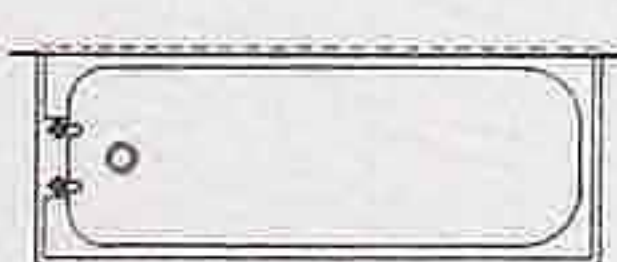


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

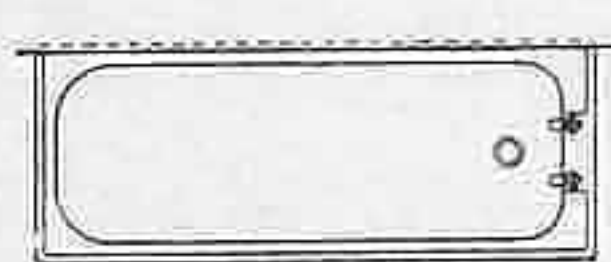


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

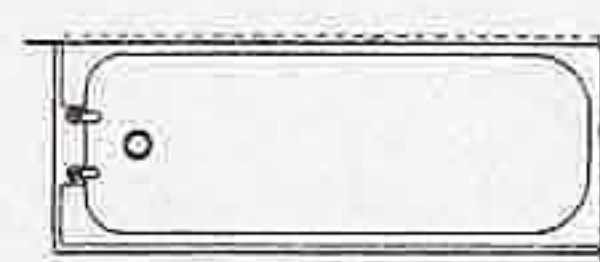


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

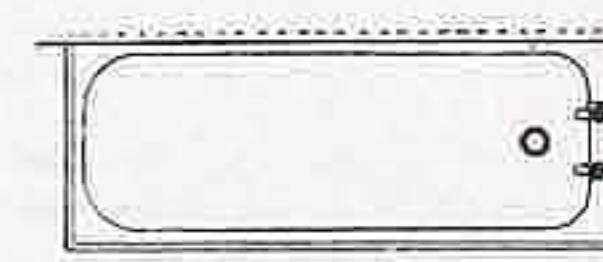


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

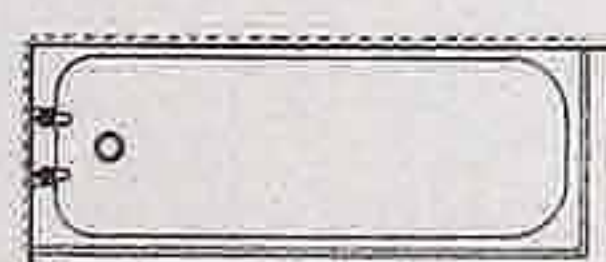


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

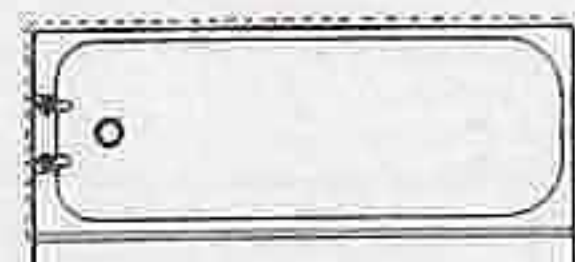


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

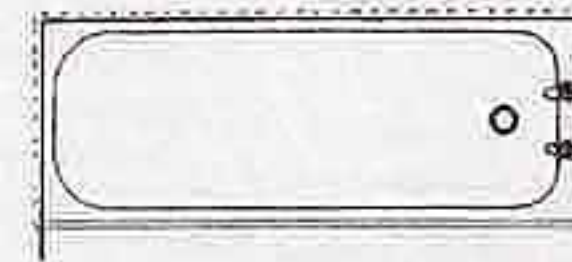


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

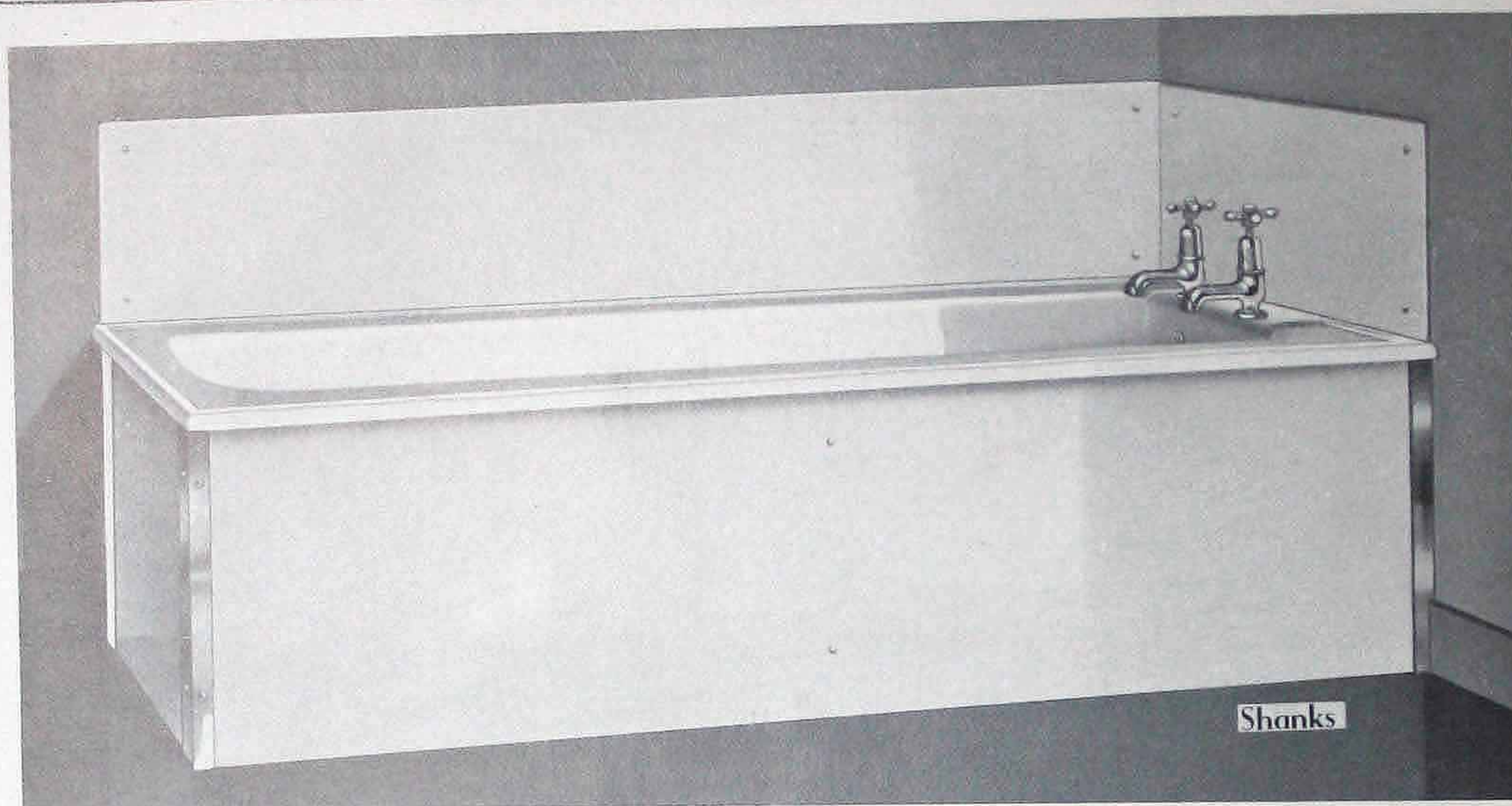


PLATE F7768—"MAGNA"

(Registered Design)

The "Magna" is made with a recessed rim to prevent water splashing on to floor and to facilitate building into wall.

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram K. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7768 :** Comprising Shanks' F7767 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Magna"; "Insul" panels with metal strips; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated. No skirtings.

**Plate F7767 :** Ditto, but with black Vitrolite panels. No skirtings.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 6"	2' 4"	1' 10"	4' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(1678 mm.)	(711 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(1508 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(70 mm.)
6' 0"	2' 4"	1' 10"	5' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(1829 mm.)	(711 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(1661 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(70 mm.)

"Insul" panels may be supplied in different colours. See colour section.

F7533 adjustable feet, as shown on page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

Bath in colour.

12" (305 mm.) skirtings.

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

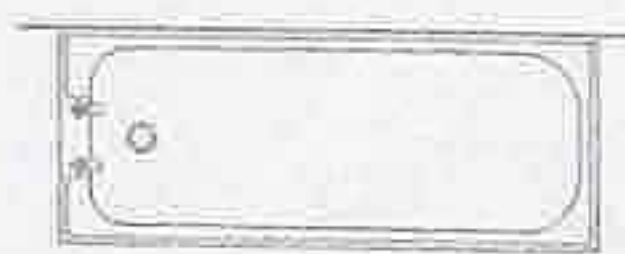


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

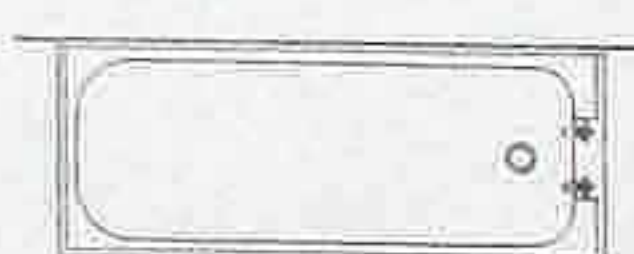


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

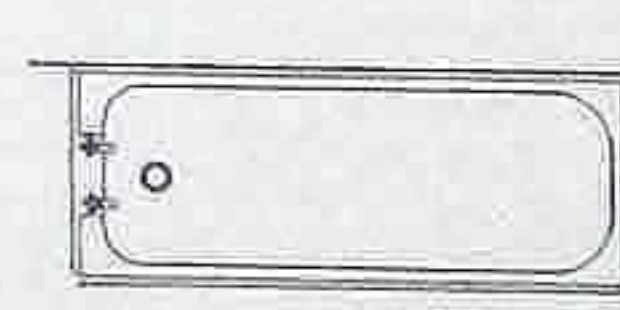


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

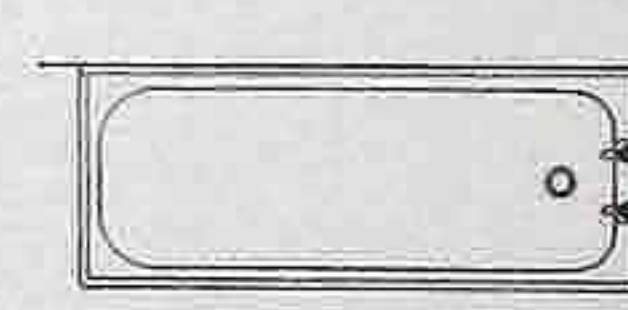


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

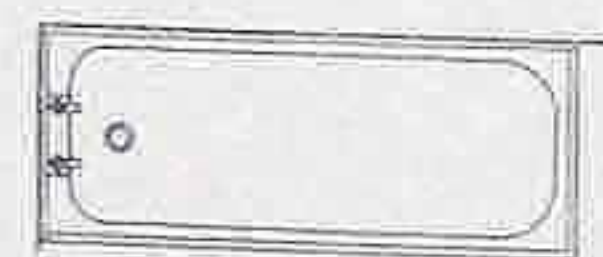


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

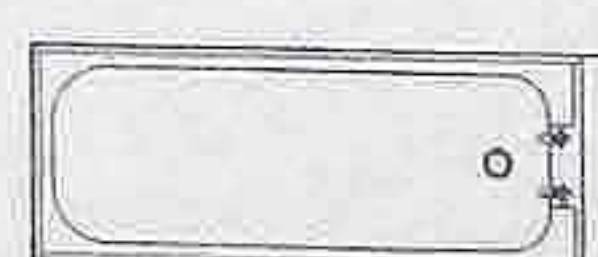


Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

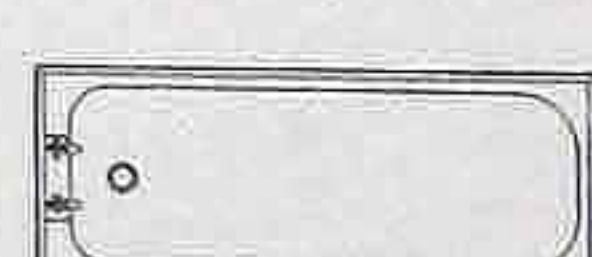


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

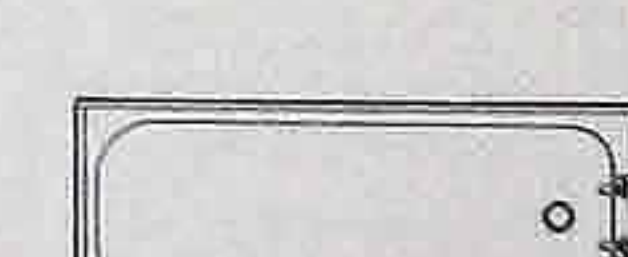


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks

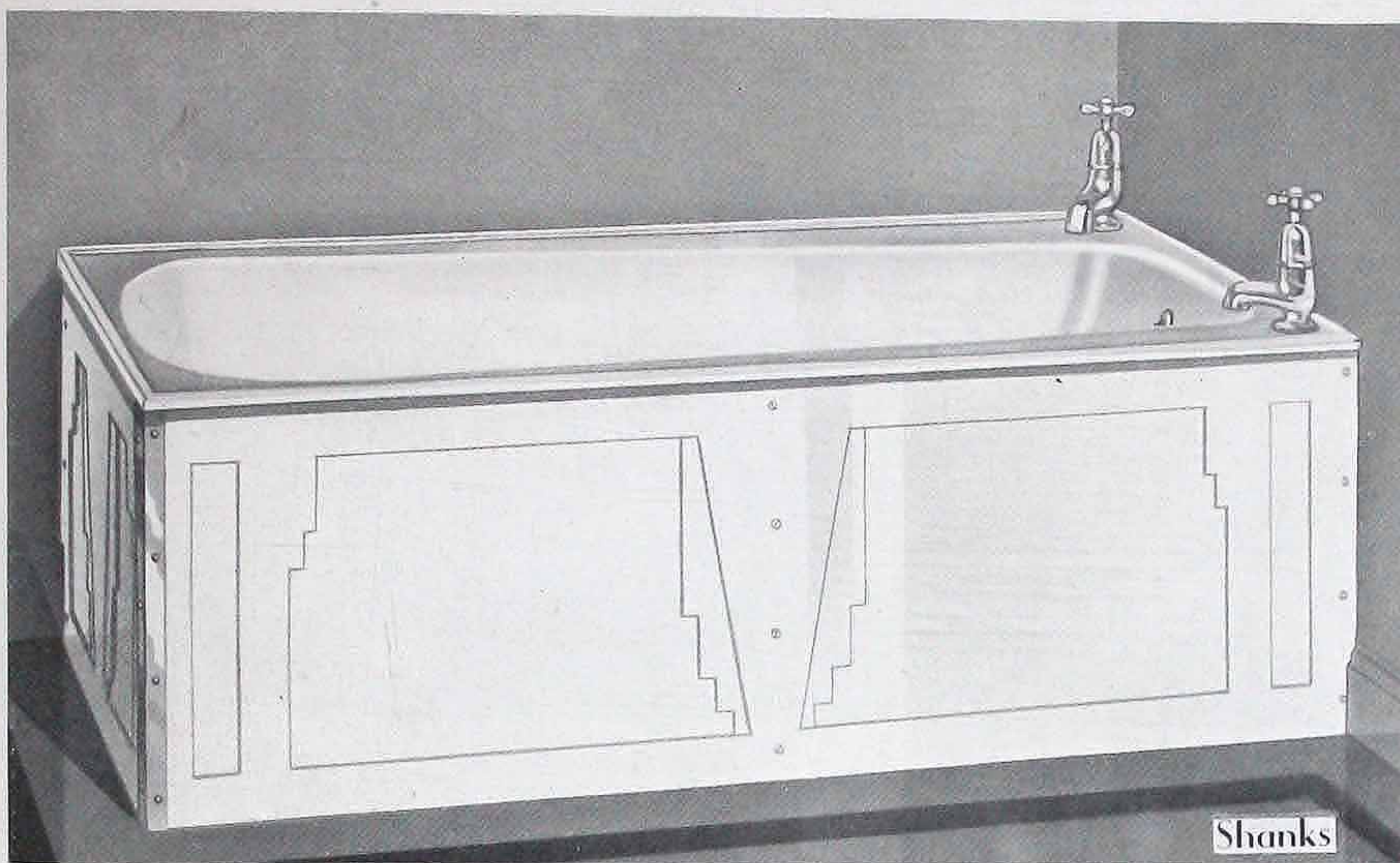


PLATE F7770—"ARTISAN"  
(Registered Design)

The illustration shows a bath suitable for the smaller type dwelling. It is tapered inside with a view to saving water and has recessed rim to prevent splashing on to floor.

Bath may be supplied to suit any of the positions shown by diagrams. Illustration above shows diagram K. Quote diagram when ordering.

**Plate F7770 :** Comprising Shanks' F7772 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Artisan"; enamelled pressed steel panels; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F7771 :** Ditto, but with "Insul" panels, as shown on page 36.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Foot	Head	Depth at Waste
5' 1"	2' 1"	1' 10"	4' 10"	1' 5"	1' 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1594 mm.)	(635 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(1473 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(546 mm.)	(432 mm.)

"Insul" panels may be supplied in different colours. See colour section.

## DEDUCTION

Panels without metal angle strip.

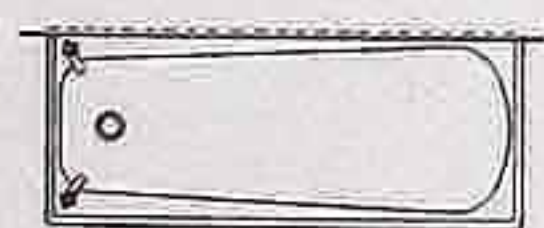


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

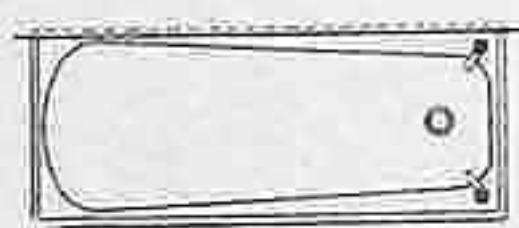


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

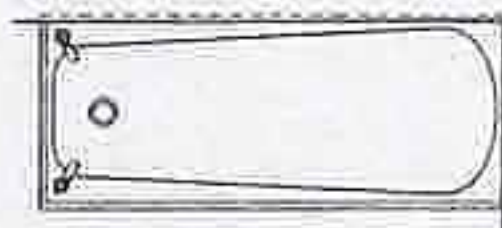


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

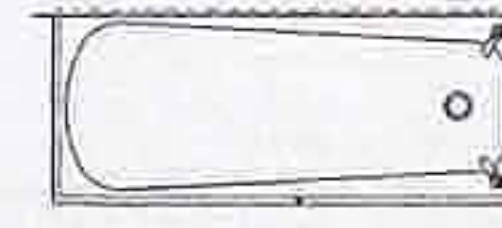


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

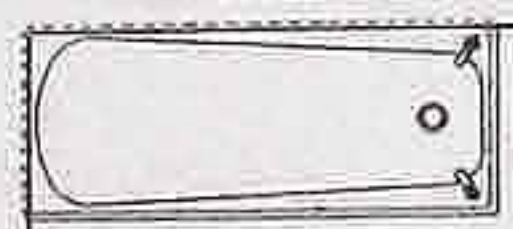


Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

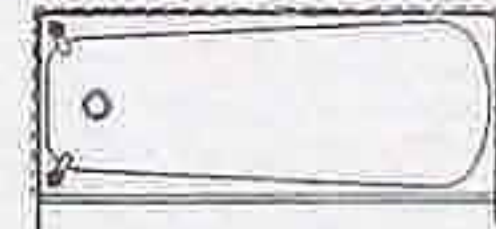


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

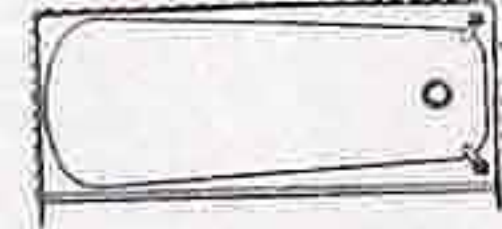
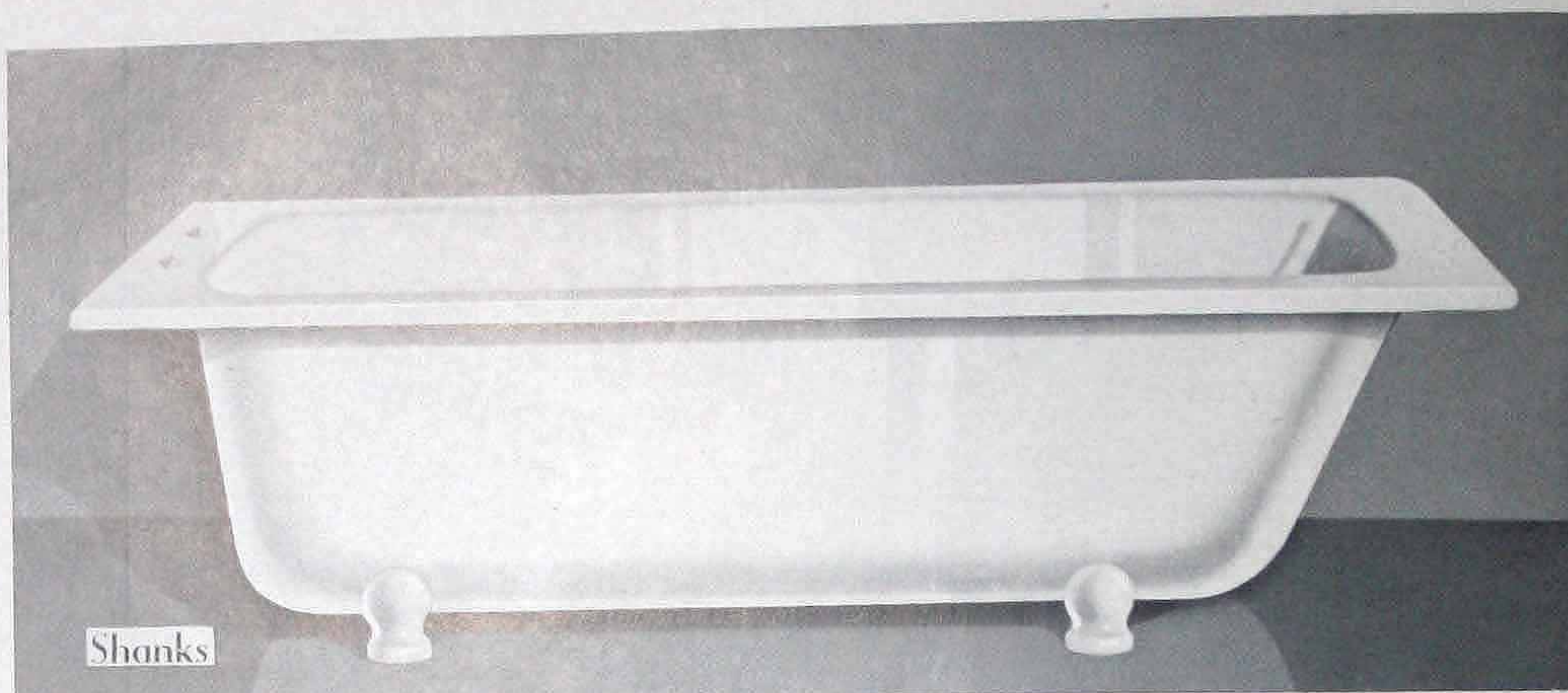


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.



# Shanks



"APTUS"

The "Aptus" Bath owing to its rectangular top, will suit any position in the bathroom. It may be placed clear of wall, between walls, or into right or left hand corner.

Shanks' "Aptus" Bath, in white porcelain enamelled iron with detachable feet. No fittings.

Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
	Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F3837	6' 1 1/2" (1867 mm.)	2' 9" (838 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)
F6087	5' 8 1/2" (1734 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
"	5' 11 3/4" (1822 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
F7679	6' 2" (1880 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3 1/2" (89 mm.)
F6381	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 5 1/2" (1359 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 1/2" (64 mm.)
	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 11 1/2" (1511 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 1/2" (64 mm.)
	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 5 1/2" (1664 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 1/2" (64 mm.)

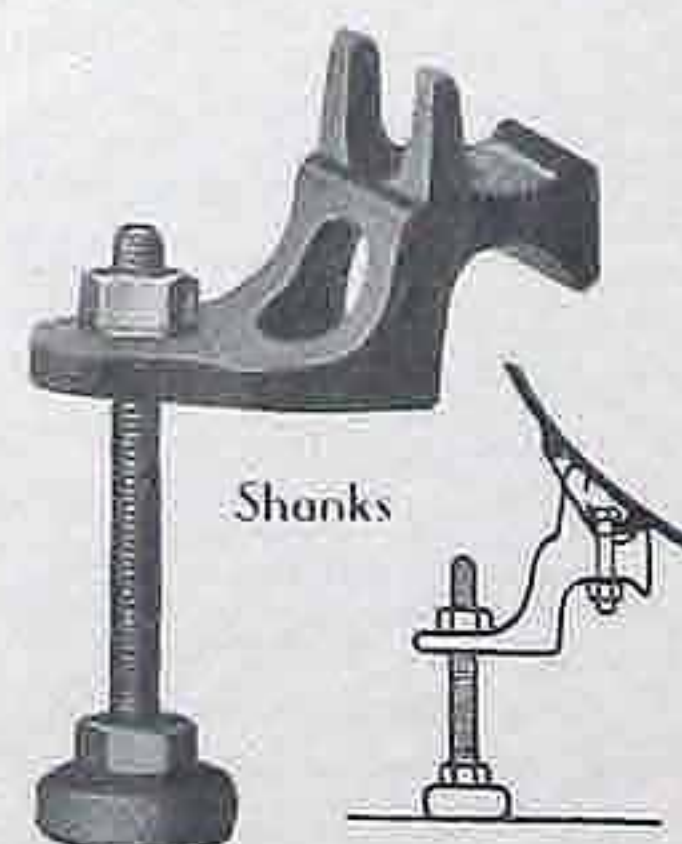
If desired, F3837 bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high; F6087, F7679 and F6381 baths may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high. F7533 adjustable feet, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRA

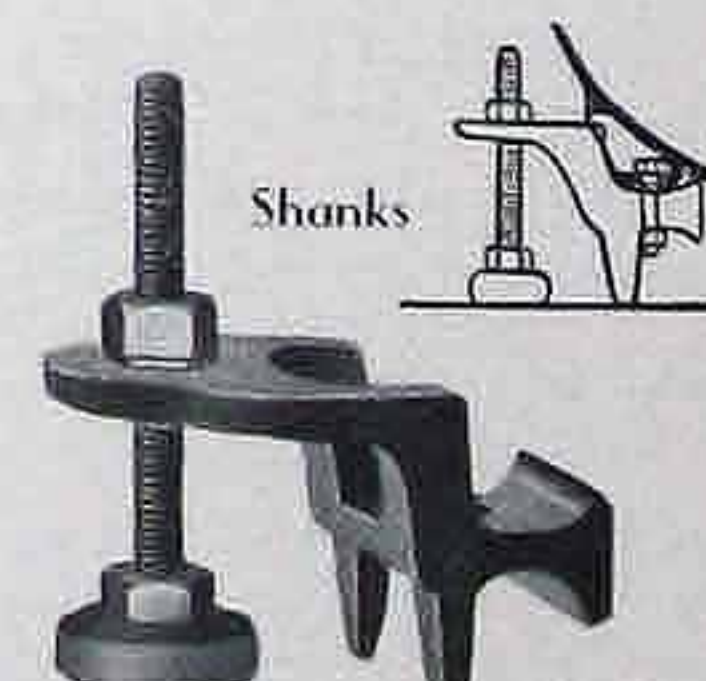
Soap sinkings on rim on F6381 bath, 5' 6" (1676 mm.) and 6' 0" (1829 mm.) outside sizes only, as shown.



Soap sinkings on F6381 bath, 5' 6" (1676 mm.) and 6' 0" (1829 mm.) outside sizes only, at extra charge.



F7533 Adjustable foot.  
Raised position.



F7533 Adjustable foot.  
Lowered position.

This foot permits height of bath to be adjusted to suit bath panels. There is sufficient range of adjustment to allow bath to be installed with trap below floor or with trap above floor.



# Shanks



PLATE F7170—"MAXPLIN"

**Plate F7170 :** Comprising Shanks' F6841 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Maxplin," with soap sinkings formed on rim at end; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F6301 2" (51 mm.) brass standing waste and overflow; iron trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 0"	2' 5"	1' 11"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1829 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)

**EXTRA**  
1" (25 mm.) taps.



Showing standing waste and overflow. Deep soap sinkings.

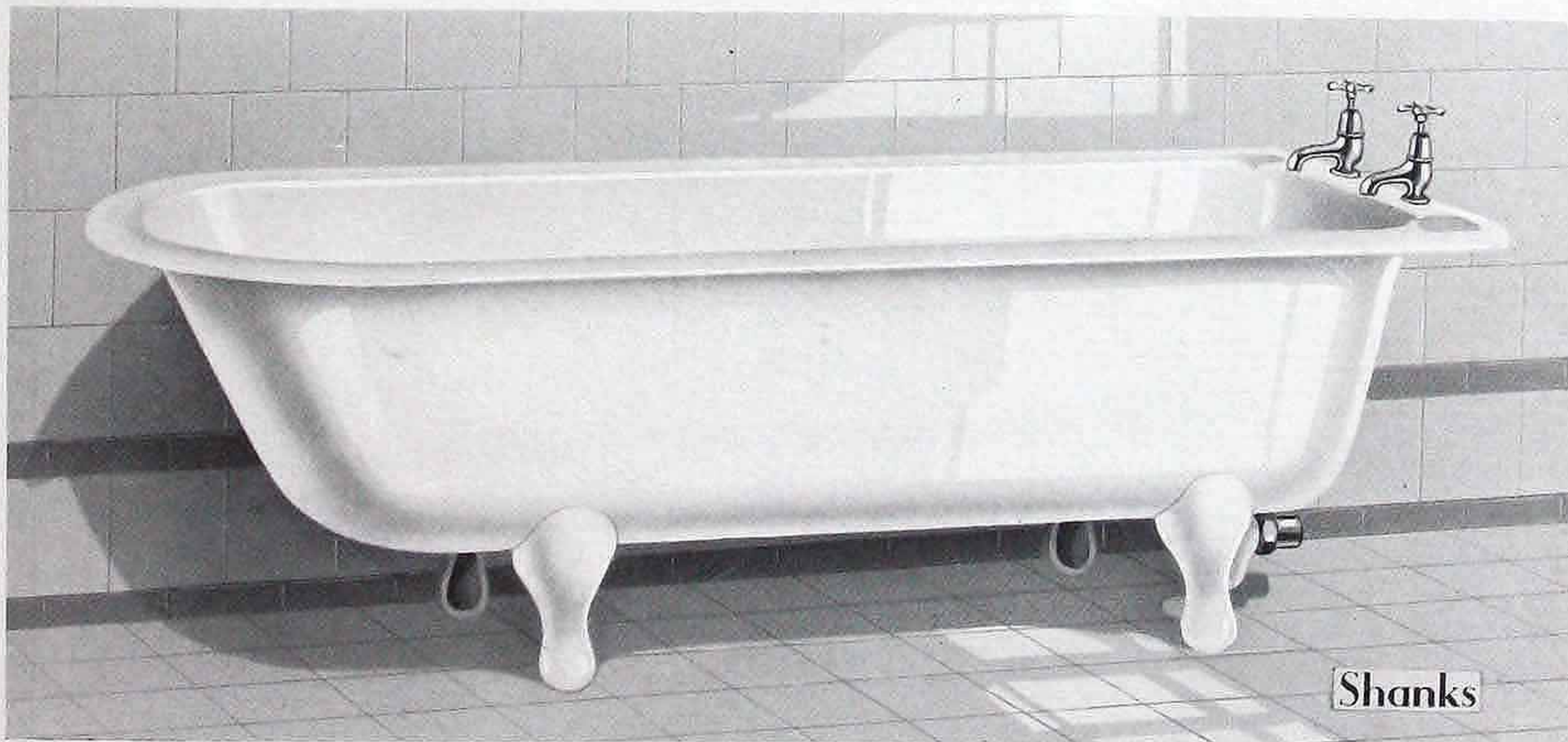


PLATE F7502—"PLINIUS"

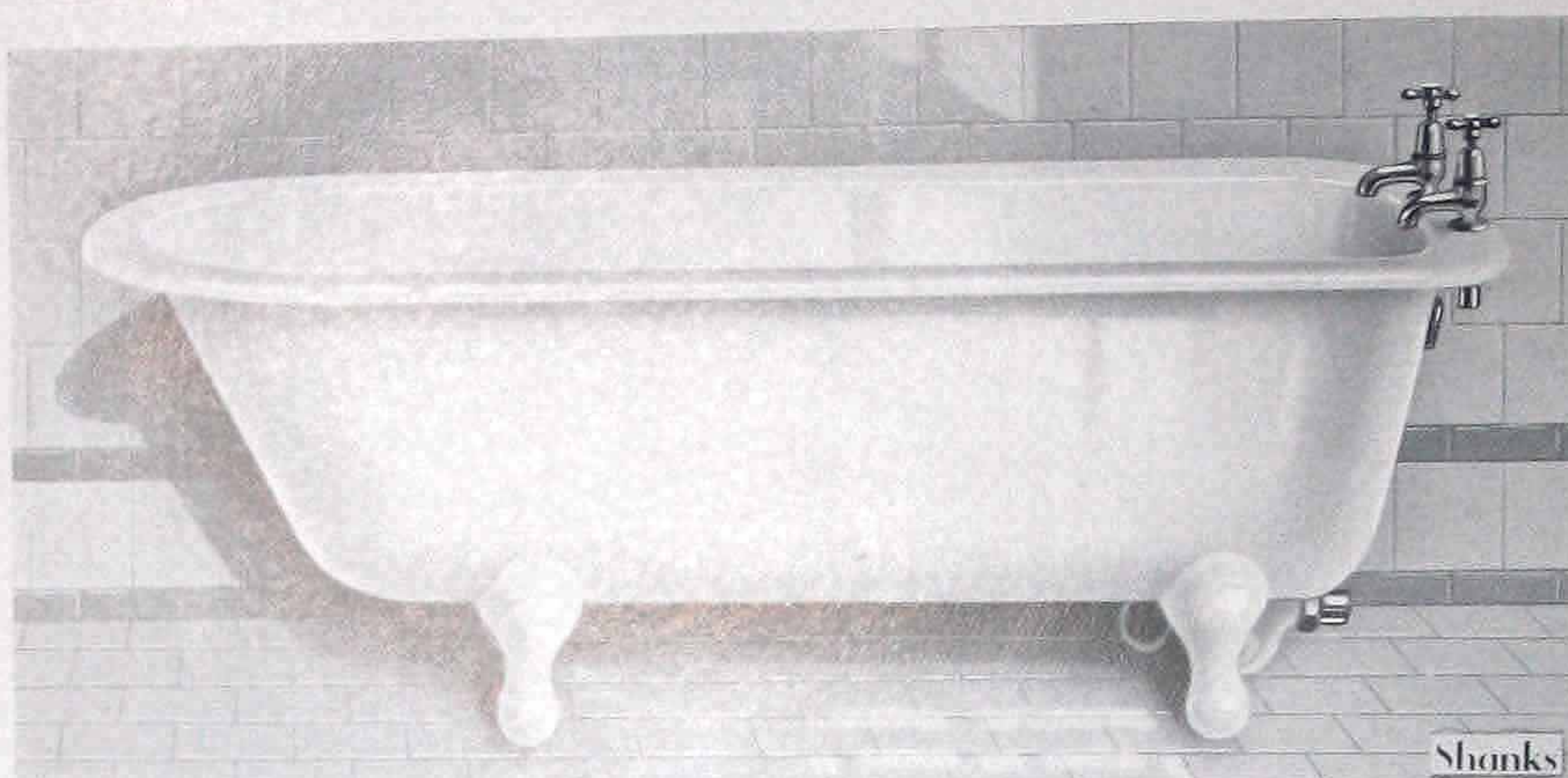
**Plate F7502 :** Comprising Shanks' F4946 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Plinius," with soap sinkings formed on rim at end; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 6"	2' 5"	1' 11"	5' 0"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1676 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)
6' 0"	2' 5"	1' 11"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1829 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)

**EXTRA**  
1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.



# Shanks



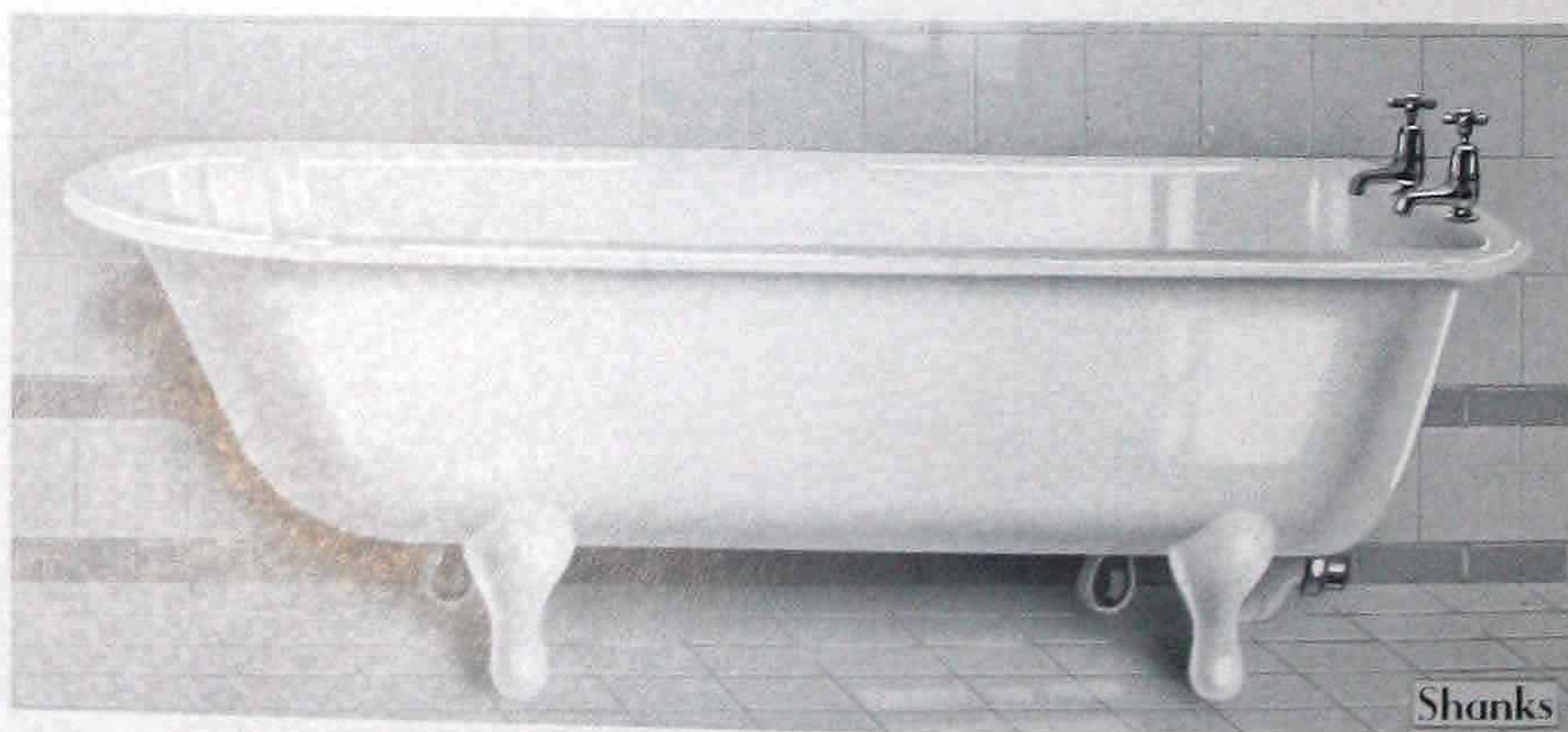
**Plate F7773 :** Comprising Shanks' white porcelain enameled iron bath; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

PLATE F7773

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7773	F1340	5' 6"	2' 6"	2' 3"	5' 0"	2' 0"	1' 9"	3"
"	"	(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(76 mm.)
"	"	6' 0"	2' 6"	2' 3"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 9"	3"
"	"	(1829 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(76 mm.)
"	"	6' 6"	2' 6"	2' 3"	6' 0"	2' 0"	1' 9"	3"
"	"	(1981 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(1829 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(76 mm.)
"	F1341	6' 2"	2' 8"	2' 3"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 9"	4"
"	"	(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(102 mm.)
"	F2765	6' 1"	2' 7"	2' 1"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
"	"	(1854 mm.)	(788 mm.)	(635 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(89 mm.)
"	F6380	6' 8"	2' 8"	2' 1"	6' 0"	2' 0"	1' 7"	4"
"	"	(2032 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(635 mm.)	(1829 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(102 mm.)

**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " overflow, iron trap.



**Plate F7503 :** Comprising Shanks' F1753 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Alpha"; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

PLATE F7503—"ALPHA"

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
4' 0"	2' 5"	1' 11"	3' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1219 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1067 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)
4' 6"	2' 5"	1' 11"	4' 0"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1372 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1219 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)
5' 0"	2' 5"	1' 11"	4' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1524 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1372 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)
5' 6"	2' 5"	1' 11"	5' 0"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1676 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)
6' 0"	2' 5"	1' 11"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1829 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)



# Shanks

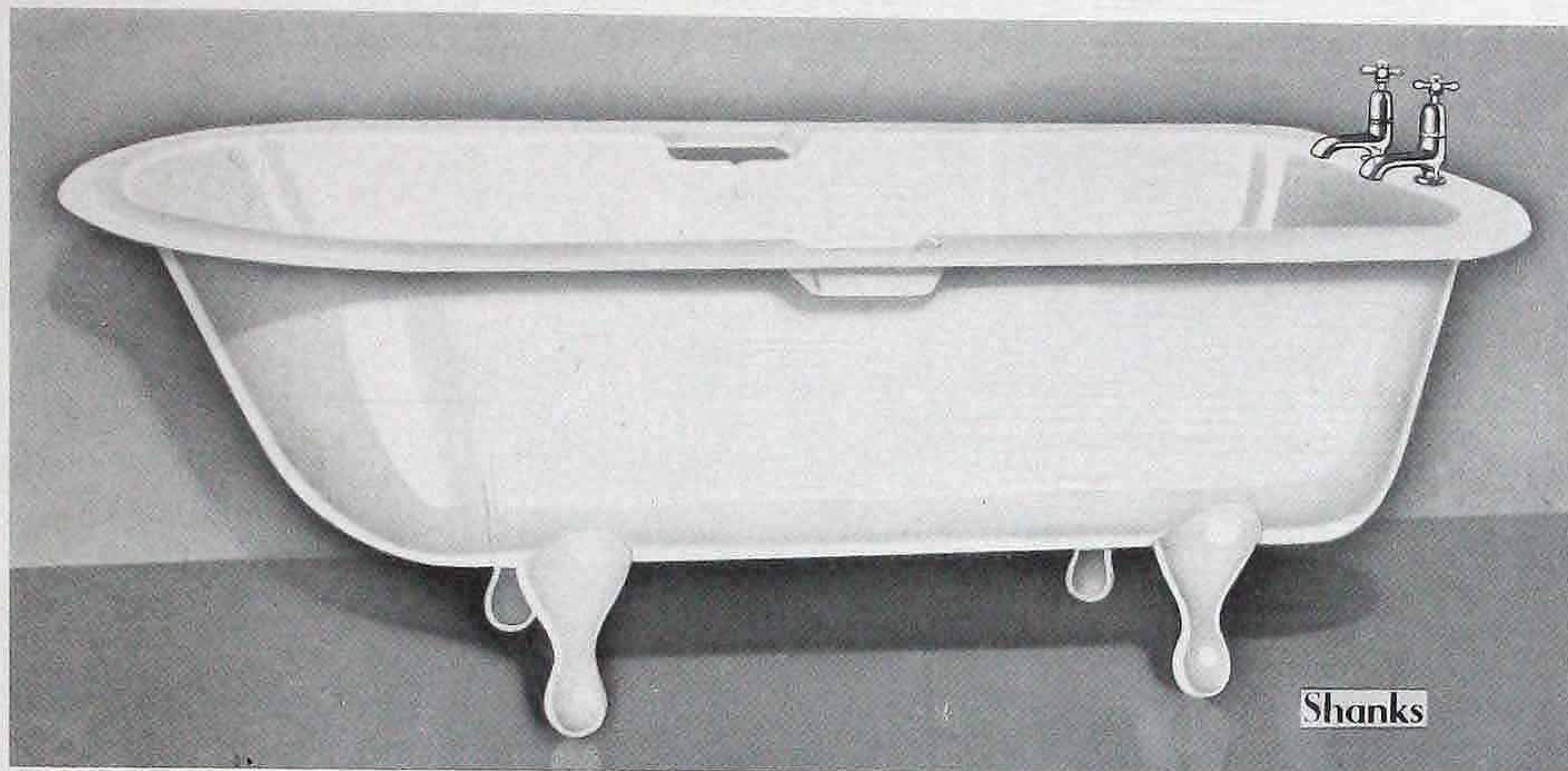


PLATE F8247—"ORMA"

The "Orma" is supplied with deep soap sinkings formed on the rim, in convenient positions on both sides of bath.

**Plate F8247 :** Comprising Shanks' F8248 White Porcelain Enamelled Iron Bath, the "Orma"; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

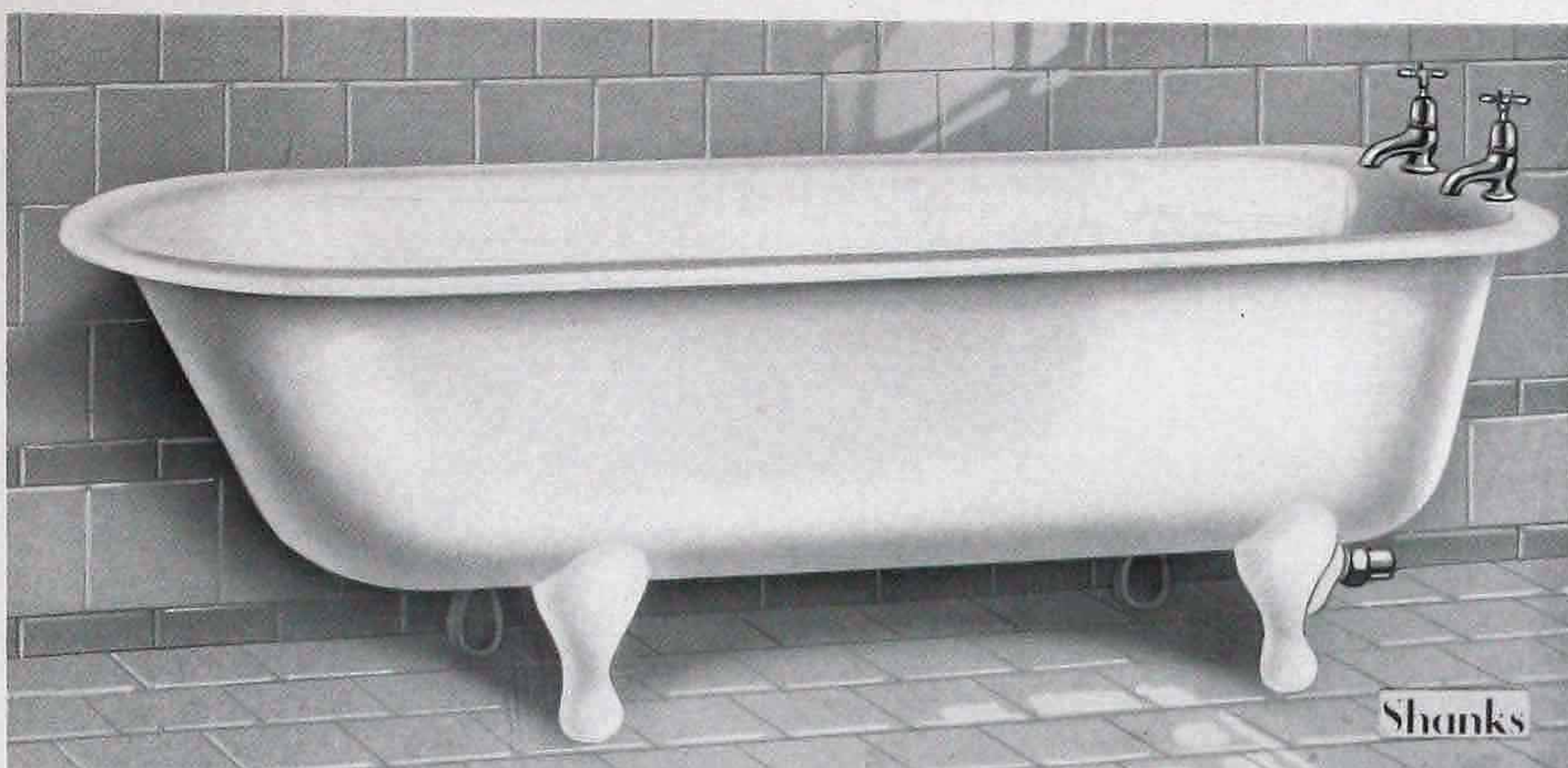


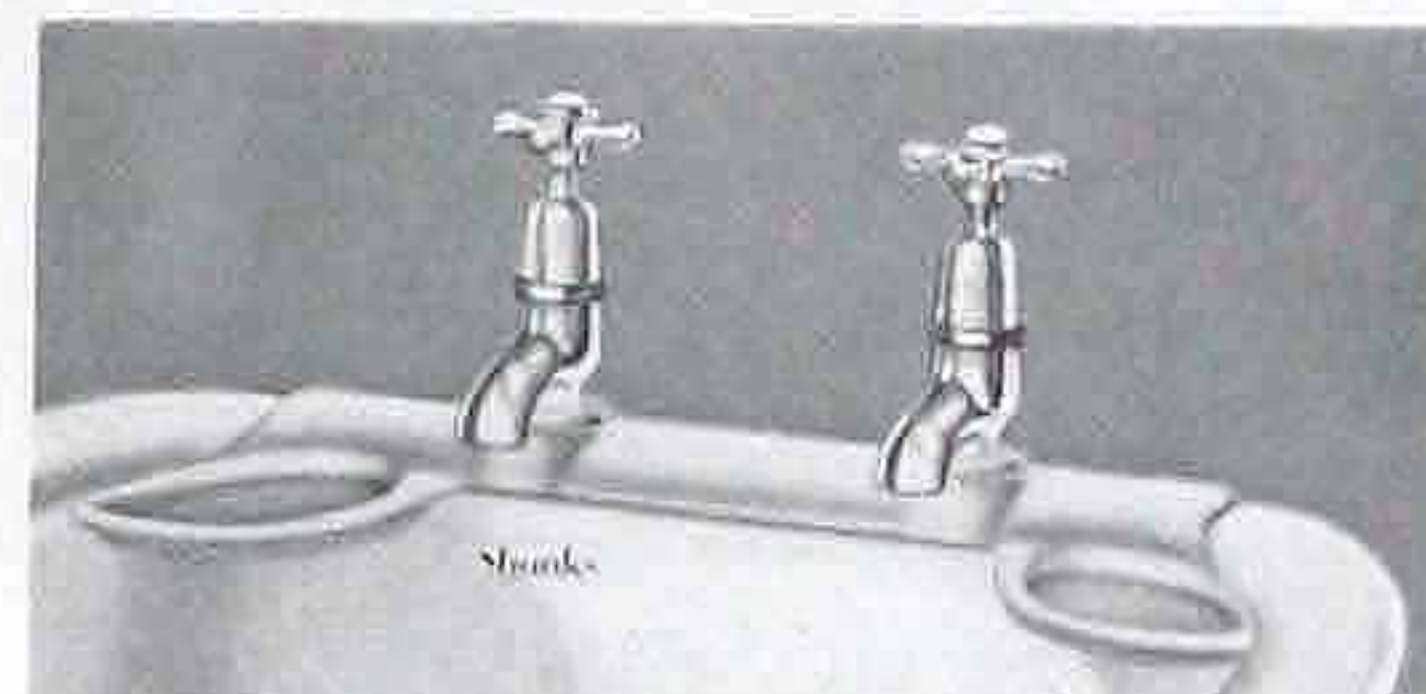
PLATE F7504—"SCOTIA"

**Plate F7504 :** Comprising Shanks' F4566 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Scotia"; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 5"	2' 3"	1' 11"	5' 0"	1' 10"	1' 5"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(1651 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(64 mm.)
5' 11"	2' 3"	1' 11"	5' 6"	1' 10"	1' 5"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(1803 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(64 mm.)

## EXTRA

White porcelain enamelled iron overhanging soap tray.



Showing overhanging soap tray.

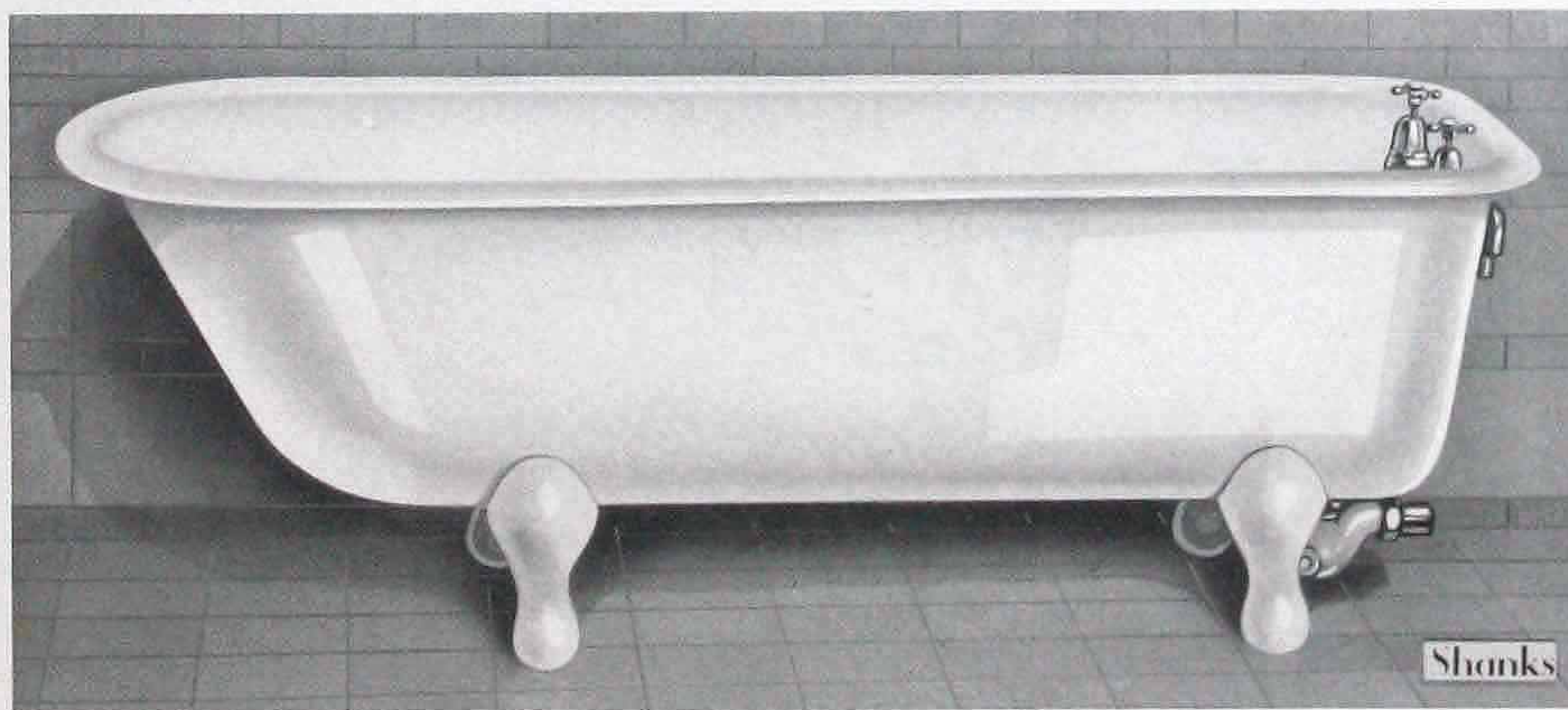


PLATE F7505—"ESCO"

**Plate F7505 :** Comprising Shanks' F4503 white porcelain enamelled iron bath, the "Esco"; F4032  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 0"	2' 2"	1' 11"	4' 8"	1' 10"	1' 5"	2"
(1524 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1422 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(51 mm.)
5' 4"	2' 2"	1' 11"	5' 0"	1' 10"	1' 5"	2"
(1626 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(51 mm.)
5' 6"	2' 2"	1' 11"	5' 2"	1' 10"	1' 5"	2"
(1676 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1575 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(51 mm.)
5' 10"	2' 2"	1' 11"	5' 6"	1' 10"	1' 5"	2"
(1778 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(51 mm.)



# Shanks

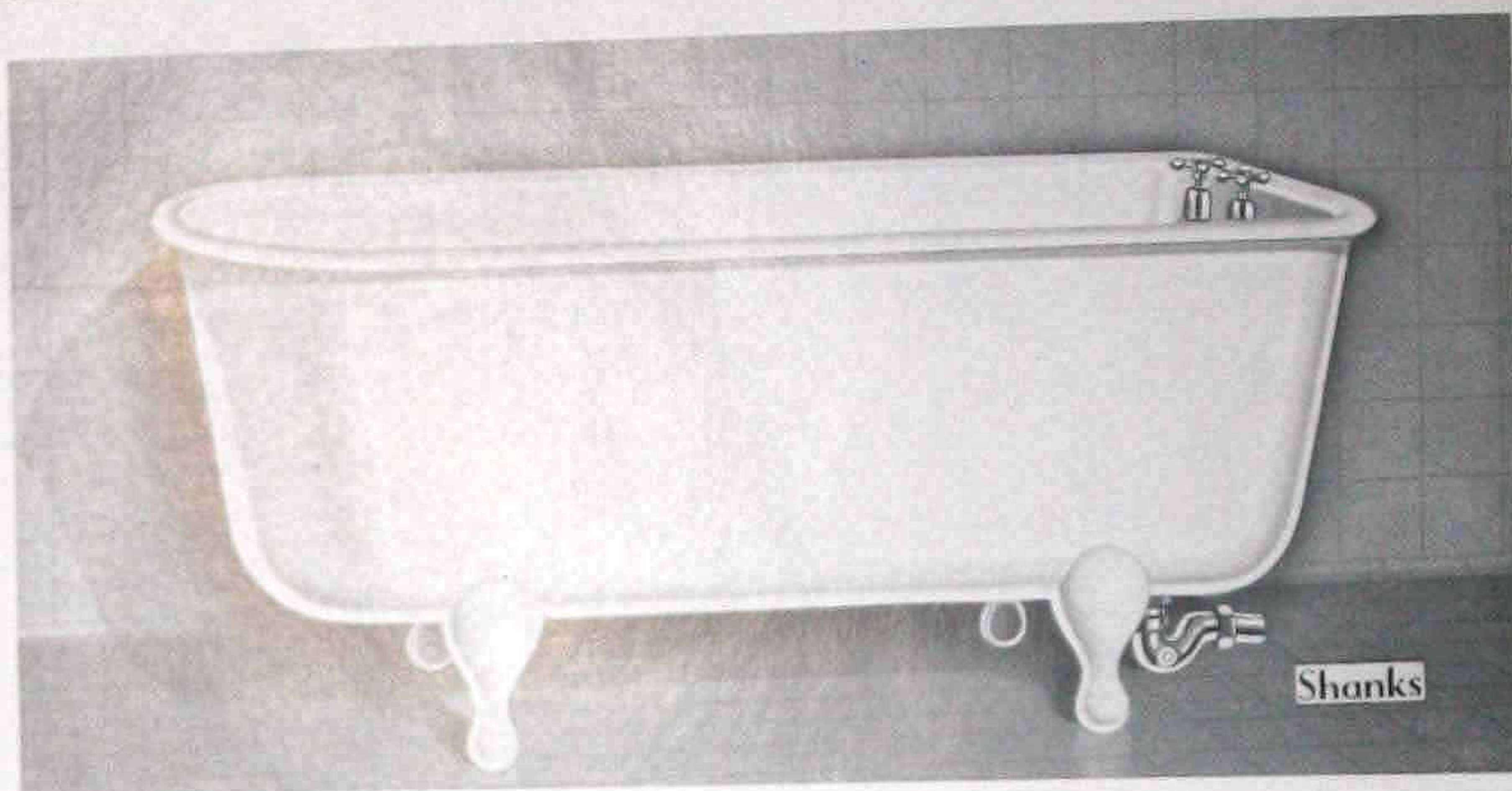


PLATE F7774

**Plate F7774 :** Comprising Shanks' F7775 white porcelain enameled iron bath ; F4032  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps ; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow ; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
4' 4"	1' 10"	1' 11"	4' 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1' 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1' 5"	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(1321 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1257 mm.)	(495 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(32 mm.)

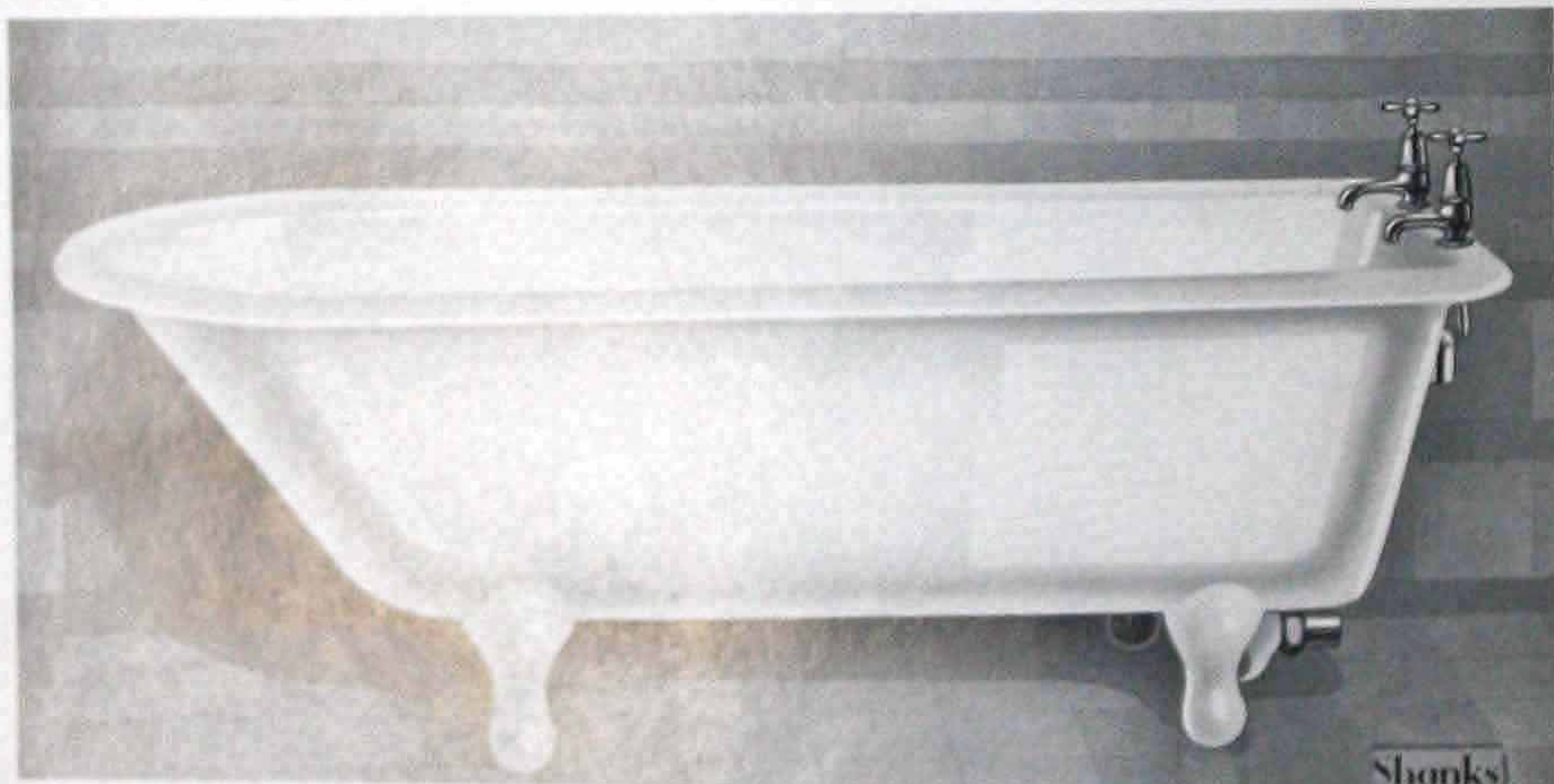


PLATE F7506—"RADNOR"—Taper Shape

**Plate F7506 :** Comprising Shanks' F2764 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Radnor" ; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps ; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow ; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.



F4032  
Globe Tap.

OUTSIDE SIZES				INSIDE SIZES				
Length	Foot	Width	Head from Floor	Length	Foot	Width	Head at Waste	Rim
4' 0"	2' 1"	2' 6"	1' 11"	5' 6"	1' 7"	2' 0"	1' 5"	3"
(1220 mm.)	(635 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)

**Plate F7576 :** Comprising Shanks' F4473 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Radnor" ; all as above, but with F4032  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) globe taps. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES				INSIDE SIZES				
Length	Foot	Width	Head from Floor	Length	Foot	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 4"	1' 10"	2' 3"	1' 11"	5' 0"	1' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	2"
(1626 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(51 mm.)



# Shanks

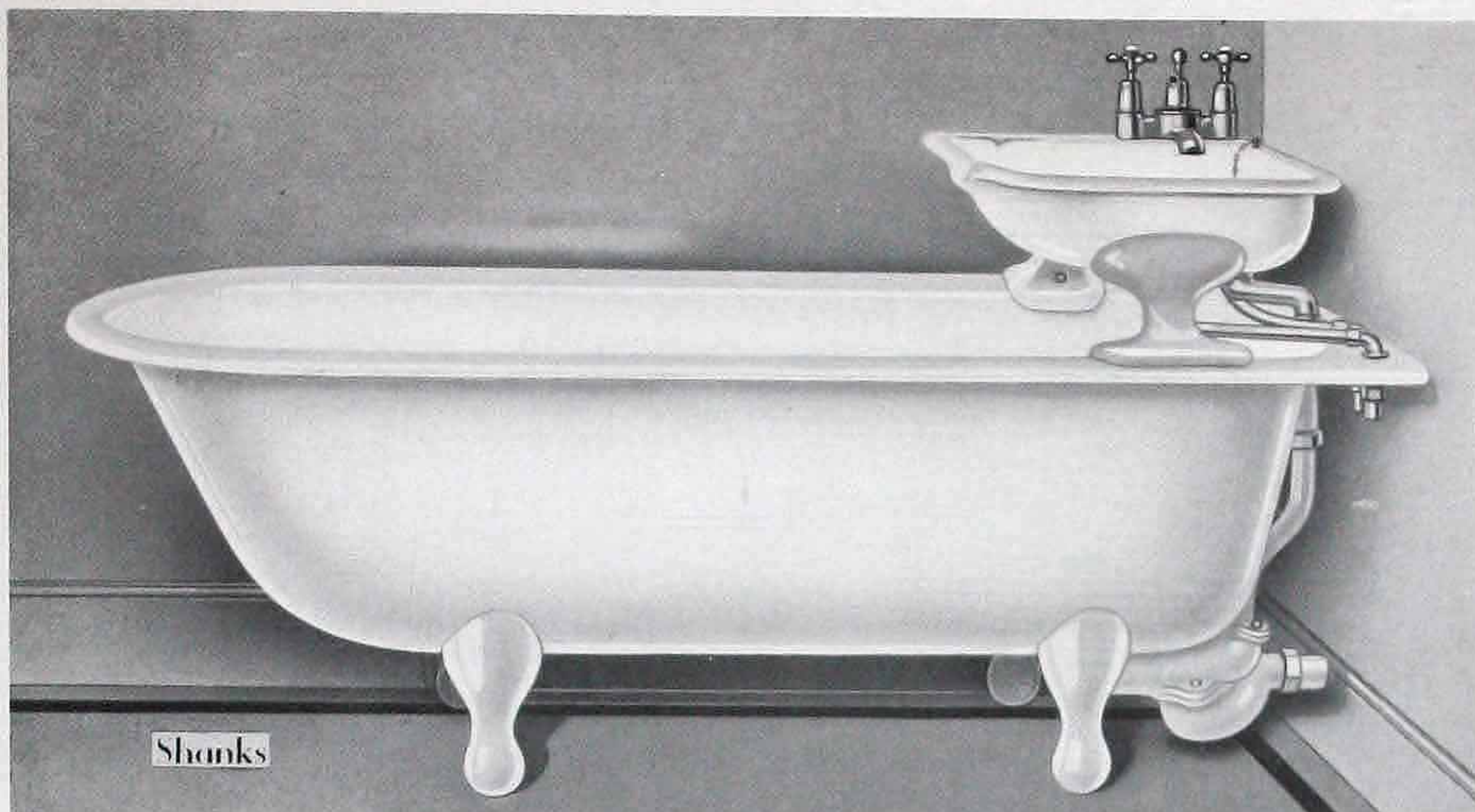


PLATE F7163 "ENMORE"

**Plate F7163 :** Comprising Shanks' combined bath and lavatory, the "Enmore," in white porcelain enamelled iron ; F6055  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) supply fitting with indicator to bath and lavatory ; lavatory waste pipe and bath overflow combined ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste to bath, 1" (25 mm.) to lavatory ; F7165  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) glass enamelled iron trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES OF BATH			INSIDE SIZES OF BATH			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
5' 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (1695 mm.)	2' 3" (686 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
SIZES OF LAVATORY						
Overall	Inside	Height from Floor				
1' 7" x 1' 9" (483 mm. x 533 mm.)	1' 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1' 4" (400 mm. x 407 mm.)	2' 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (806 mm.)				



End view showing arrangement of supply and waste piping.

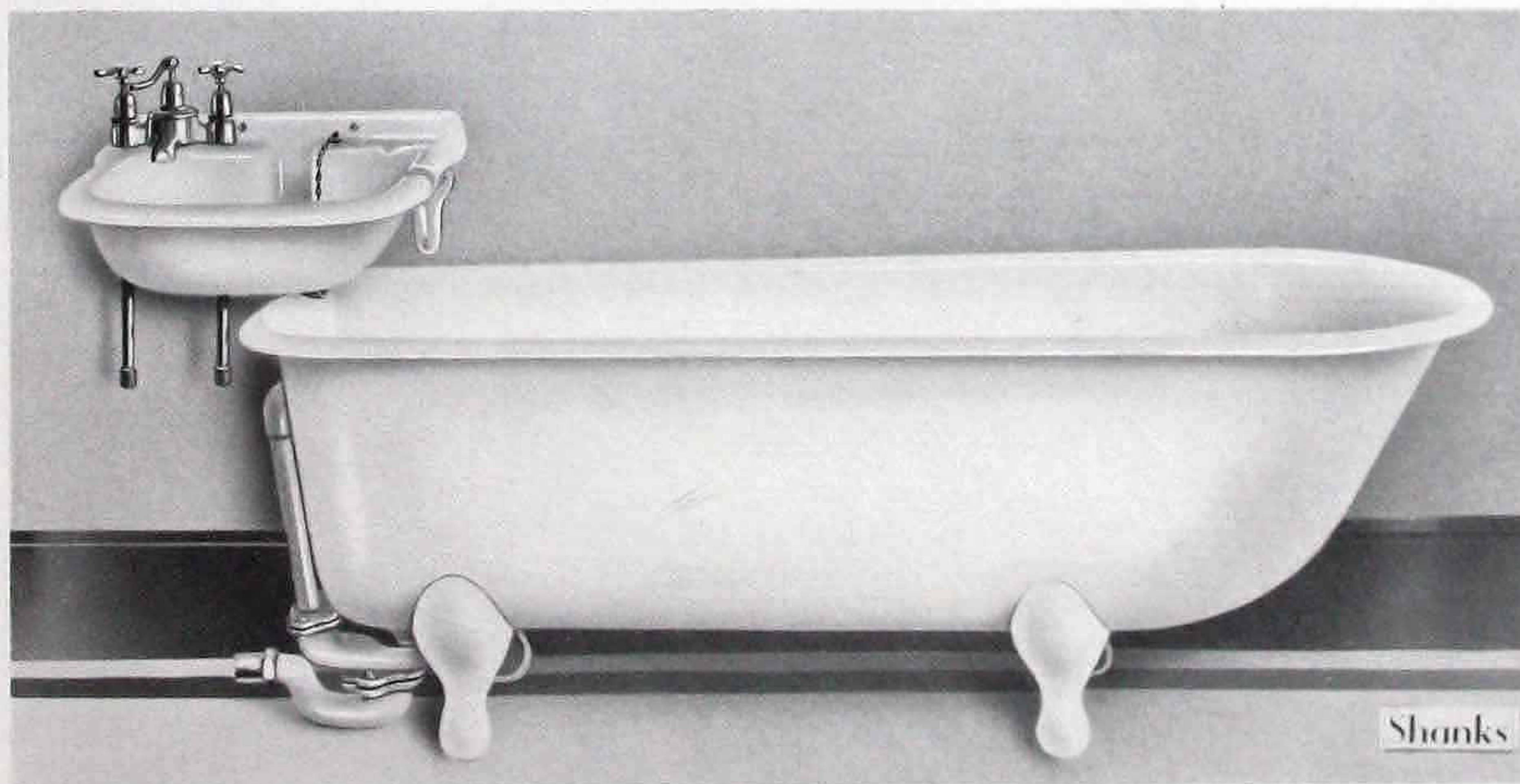


PLATE F6161 "LANRICK"

**Plate F6161 :** Comprising Shanks' combined bath and lavatory, the "Lanrick," in white porcelain enamelled iron ; F6055  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) supply fitting with indicator to bath and lavatory ; lavatory waste pipe and bath overflow combined ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste to bath, 1" (25 mm.) to lavatory ; F6058  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) glass enamelled iron trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES OF BATH				INSIDE SIZES OF BATH			
Length	Foot	Width	Head	Length	Foot	Width	Head
5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)	2' 3" (686 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)
SIZES OF LAVATORY							
Overall	Inside	Height from Floor		Overall	Inside	Height from Floor	
1' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1' 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (495 mm. x 546 mm.)	1' 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1' 4" (387 mm. x 406 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)		1' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1' 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (495 mm. x 546 mm.)	1' 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 1' 4" (387 mm. x 406 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	



# Shanks

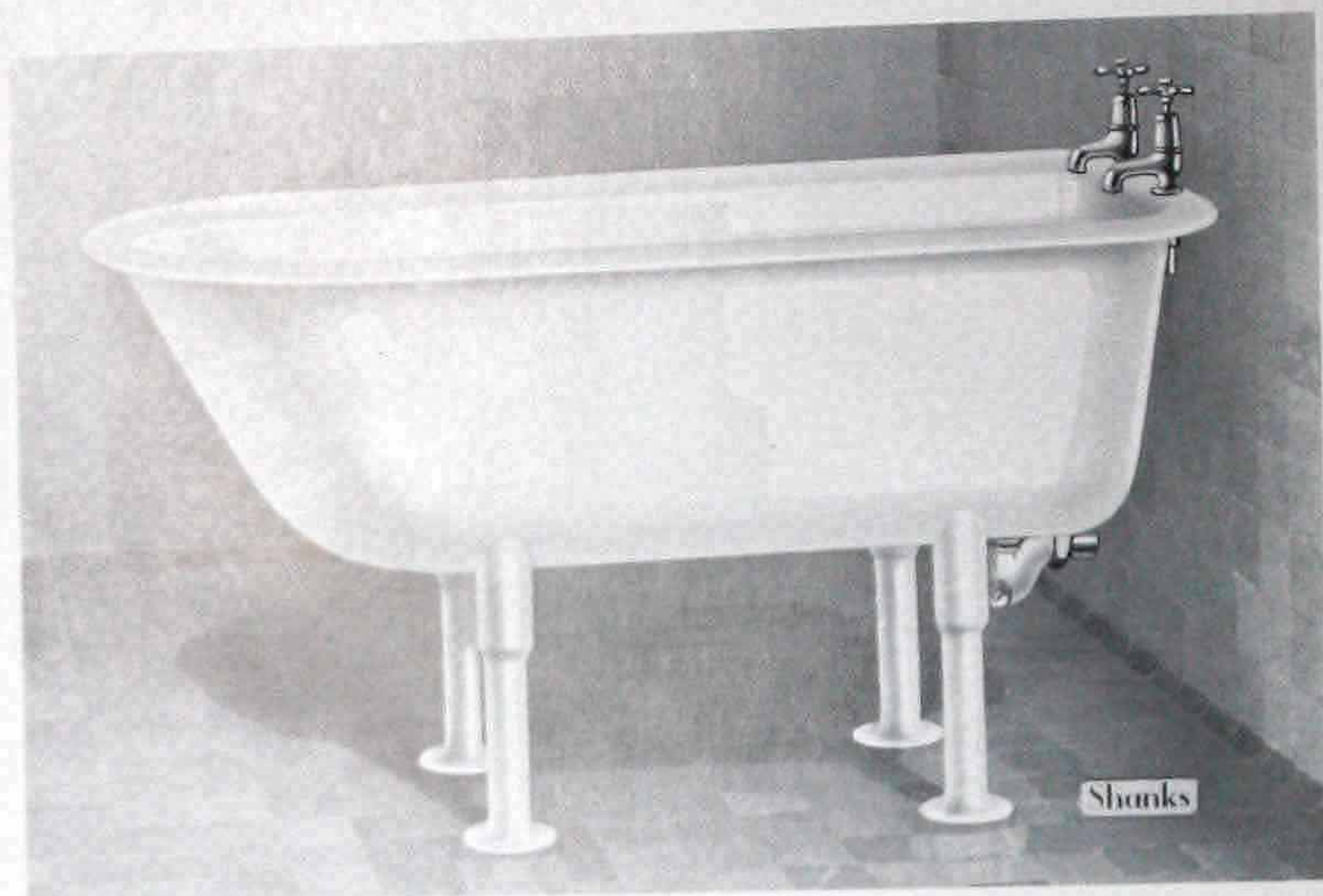


PLATE F7776—INFANT'S BATH

Plate F7776 : Comprising Shanks' F4503 white porcelain enamelled iron bath ; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps ; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow ; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
4' 8"	2' 2"	2' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4' 3"	1' 10"	1' 5"	2"
(1422 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(778 mm.)	(1296 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(51 mm.)



# Shanks

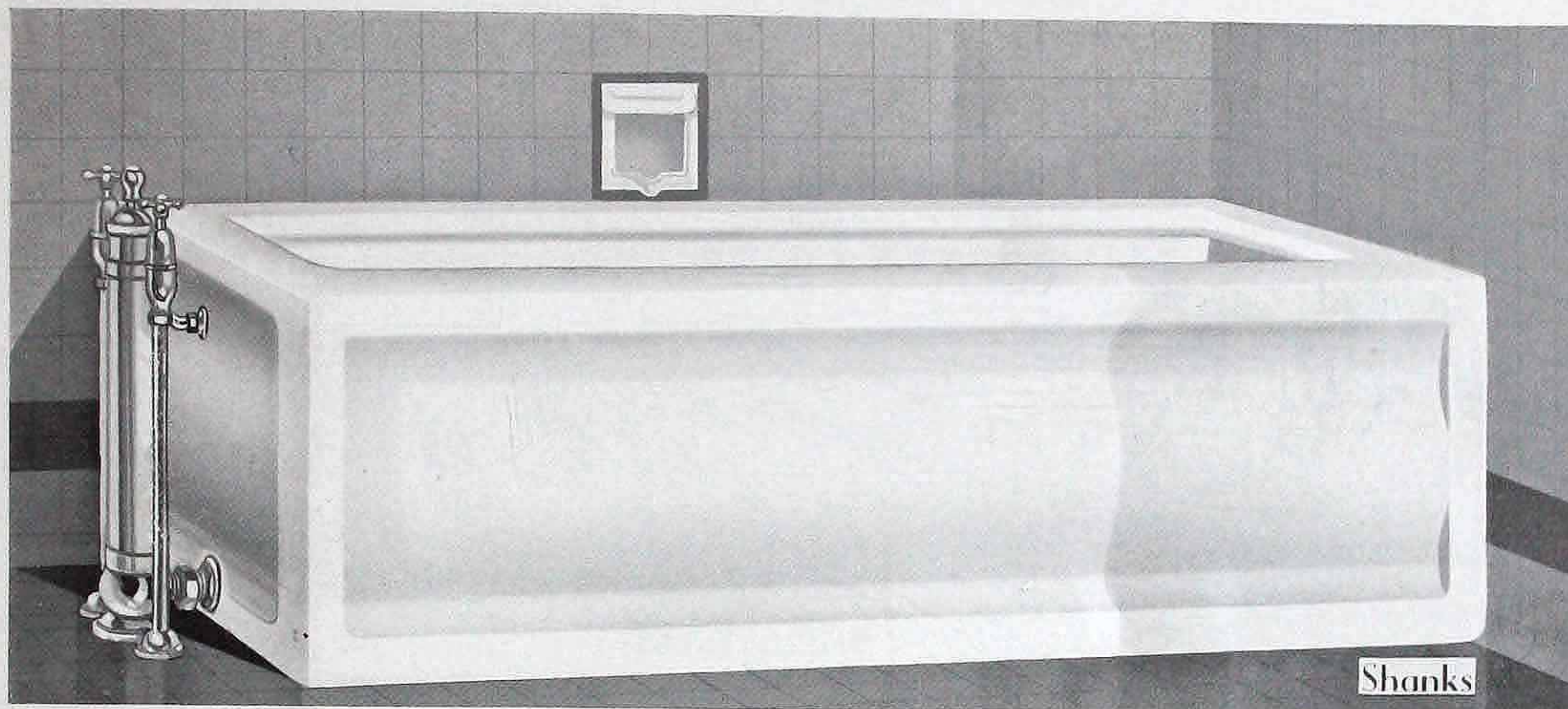


PLATE F777—"ADAPTO"

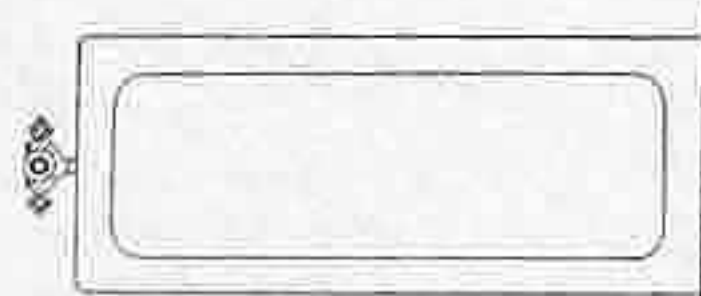
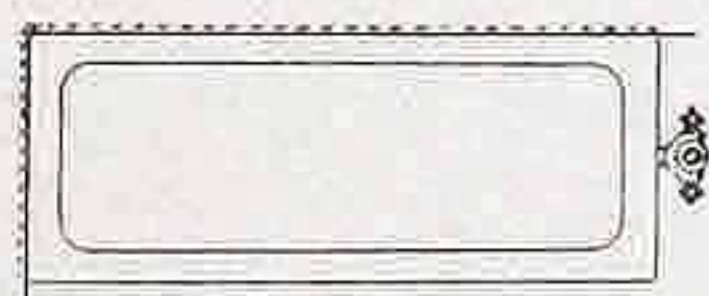
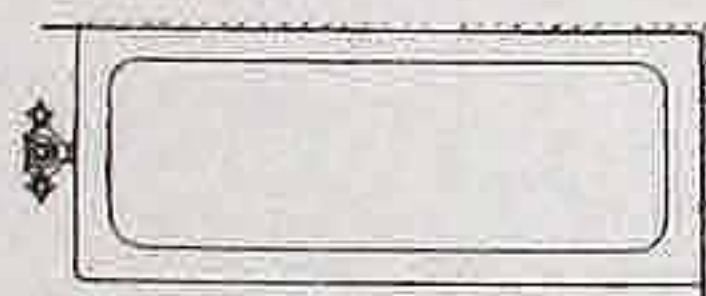
**Plate F777 :** Comprising Shanks' F6341 white fireclay bath, the "Adapto"; F6339  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) combined fitting with top inlet, supply pipes to floor,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F778 :** "Adapto" bath all as above but with outlet through bottom of bath.

OUTSIDE SIZES					INSIDE SIZES		
Length excluding Fittings	Length including Fittings $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) Waste	2" (51 mm.) Waste	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 8" (1727 mm.)	6' 3" (1905 mm.)	6' 5½" (1969 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)
6' 2" (1880 mm.)	6' 9" (2057 mm.)	6' 11½" (2121 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)

## EXTRAS

1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.  
F5111 white Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail, for building into wall.



The "Adapto" bath is finished on both sides and one end so that it may be fitted into any of the positions shown.

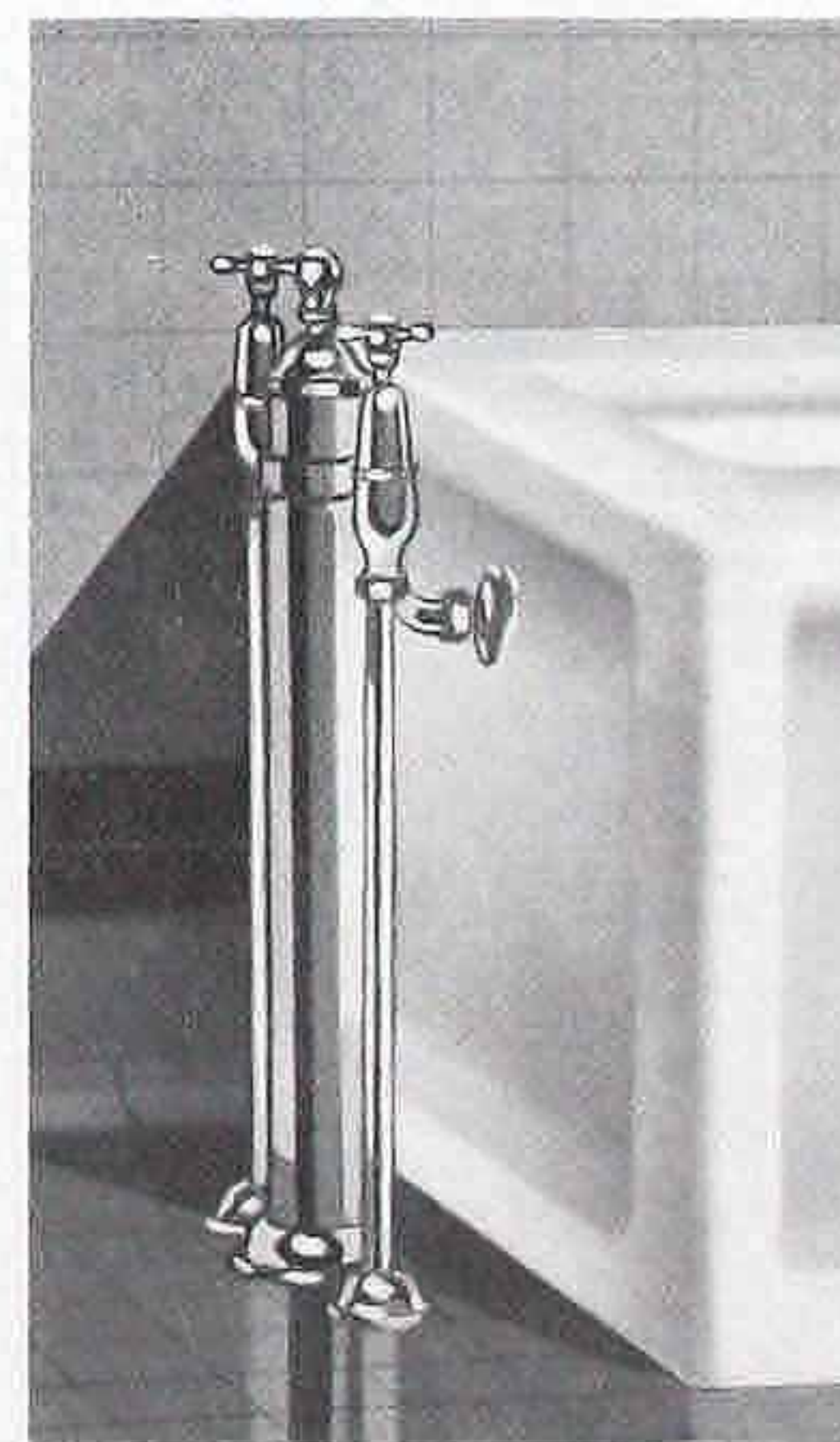


PLATE F778  
Bottom outlet.



# Shanks

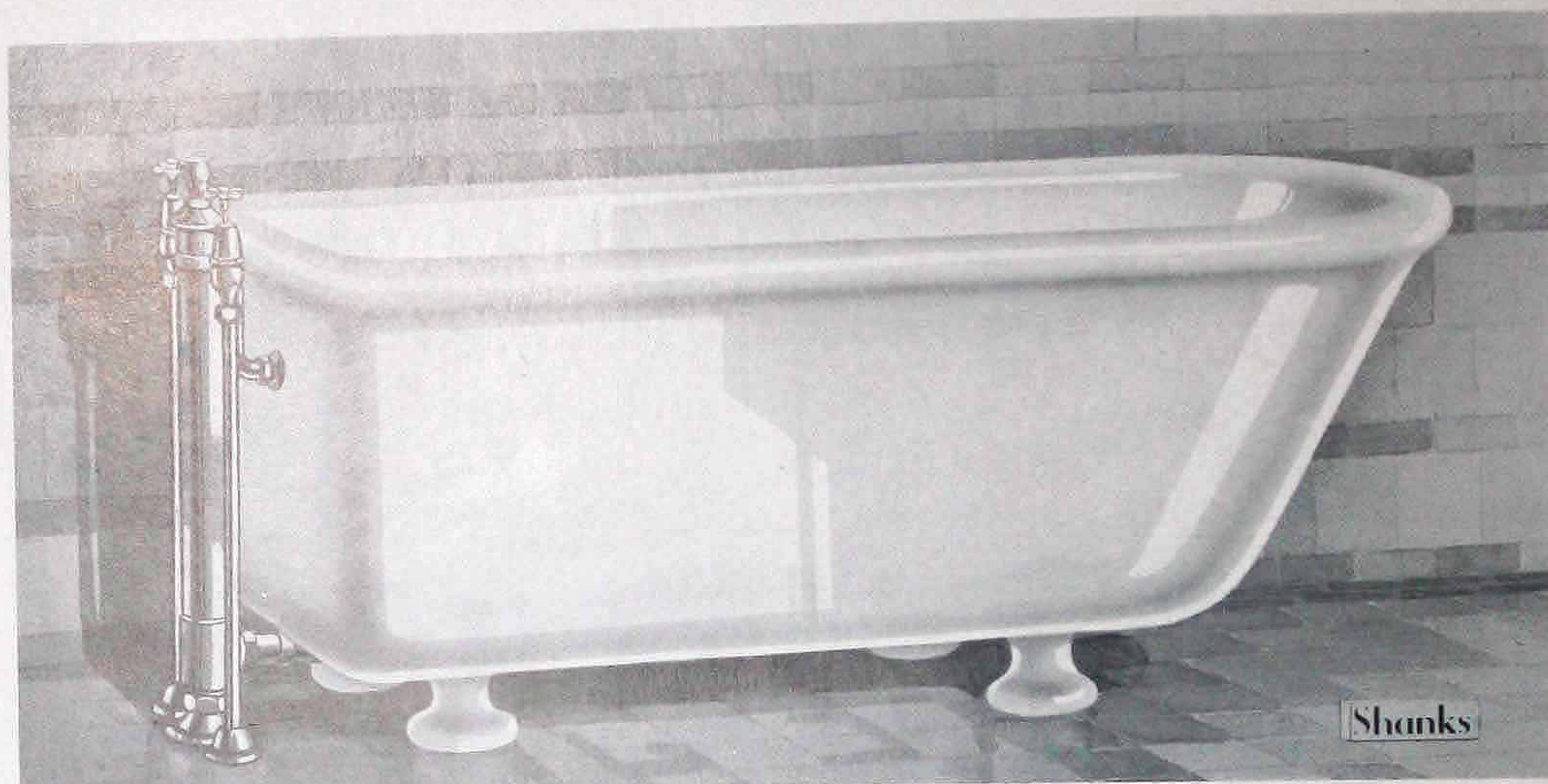


PLATE F7779—"STANDARD"

**Plate F7779 :** Comprising Shanks' F2677 white fireclay bath, the "Standard"; F6346  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) combined fitting with top inlet, supply pipes to floor,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F7780 :** Ditto, but with F2683 combined fitting, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps, supply pipes to floor,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow, brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES					INSIDE SIZES		
Length excluding Fittings	Length including Fittings $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) Waste	2" (51 mm.) Waste	Width	Depth	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 8" (1727 mm.)	6' 3" (1905 mm.)	6' 5½" (1969 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	2' 3½" (698 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)
6' 2" (1880 mm.)	6' 9" (2057 mm.)	6' 11½" (2121 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	2' 3½" (698 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)

**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.



PLATE F7780

With taps over roll of bath.



# Shanks



F4034

**F4034 :** Shanks' chromium-plated screw-down pillar tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)



F7549

**F7549 :** Shanks' chromium-plated screw-down pillar tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

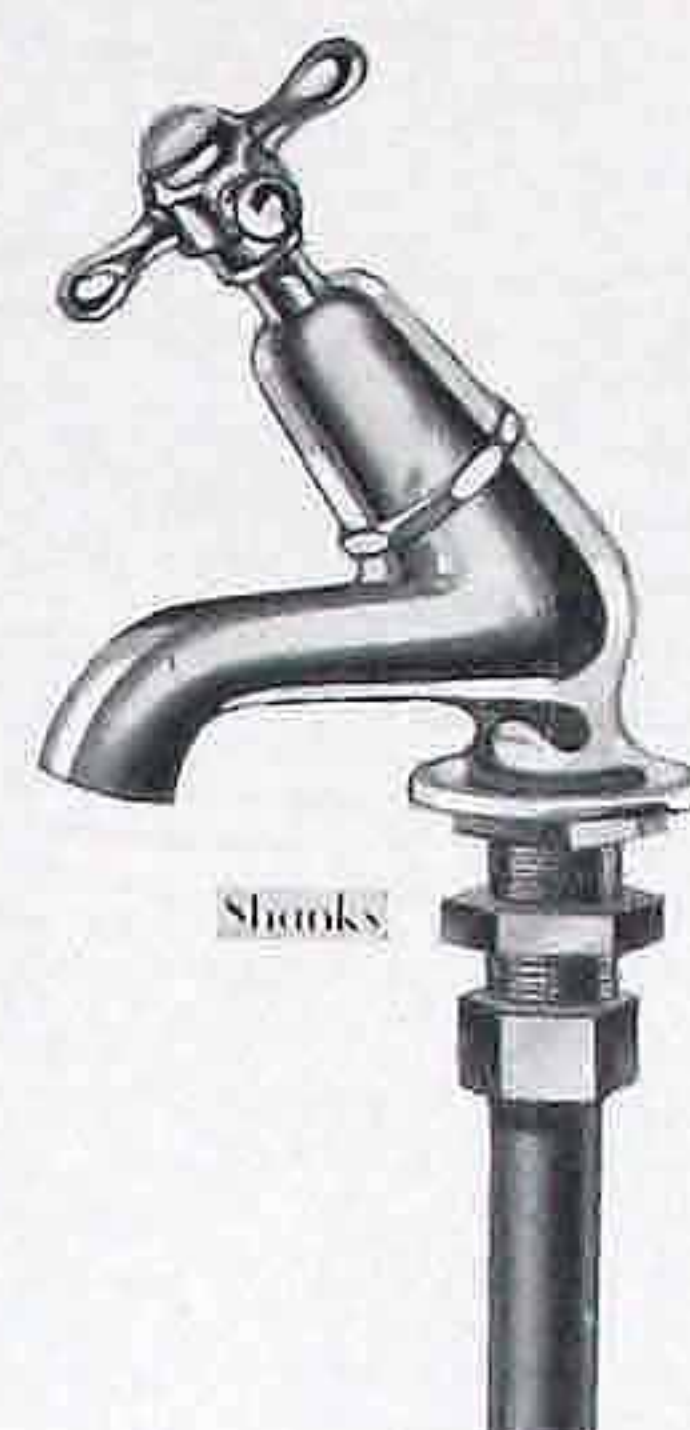
Size— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F7239

**F7239 :** Shanks' chromium-plated screw-down "Stylus" pillar tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)



F7822

**F7822 :** Shanks' chromium-plated inclined screw-down pillar tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Size— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4032

**F4032 :** Shanks' chromium-plated screw-down globe tap, with tail for lead.

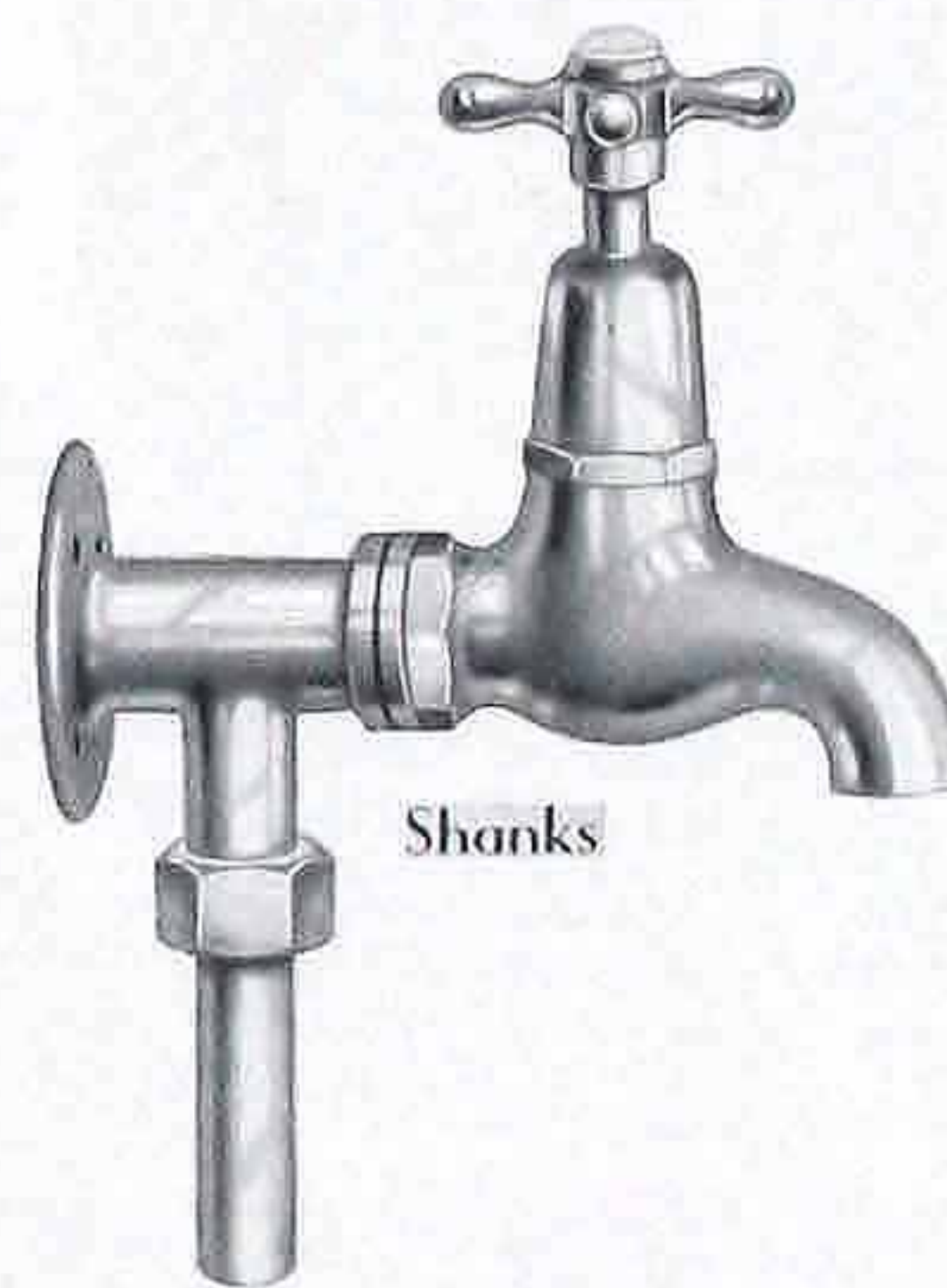
Sizes— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)



F7823

**F7823 :** Shanks' chromium-plated screw-down globe tap, with tail for lead.

Size— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4027

**F4027 :** Shanks' chromium-plated screw-down tap, with wall flange, inlet clear of wall, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)

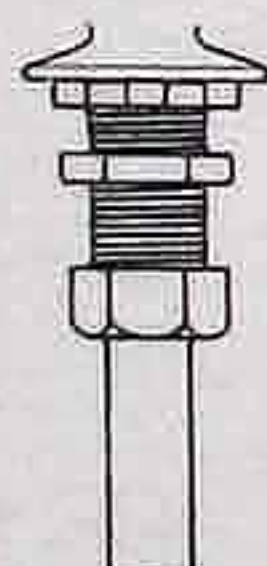


FIG. 1

**NOTE** affecting all excepting globe taps.

Unless otherwise ordered, taps are supplied with coupling nuts and tails for lead, as Fig. 1.

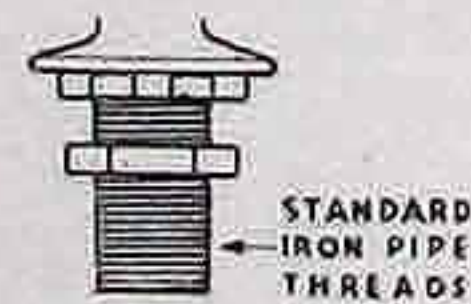


FIG. 2

If for light copper pipe, coupling nuts and tails are omitted, as Fig. 2.



FIG. 3

If for heavy copper or iron, tails are bossed and screwed female for iron pipe, as Fig. 3.

**NOTE.**—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch, must be given when ordering.

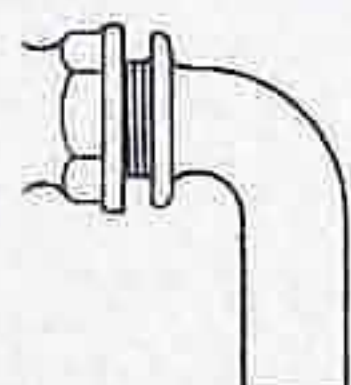


FIG. 4

**NOTE** affecting globe taps only.

Unless otherwise ordered, bent tails for lead pipe as Fig. 4 are supplied.

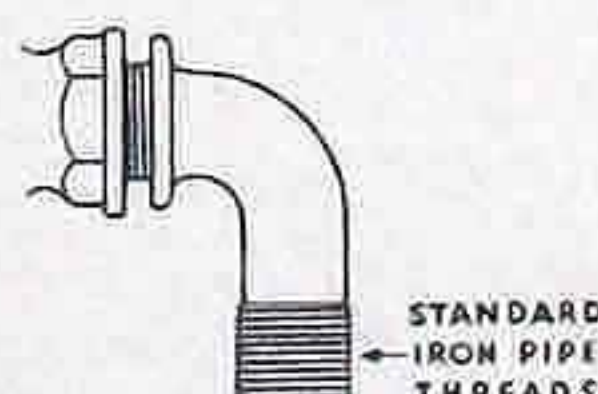


FIG. 5

If for light copper pipe, tails are screwed male iron thread, as Fig. 5.

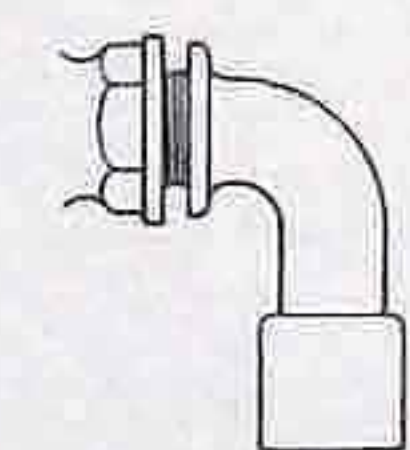


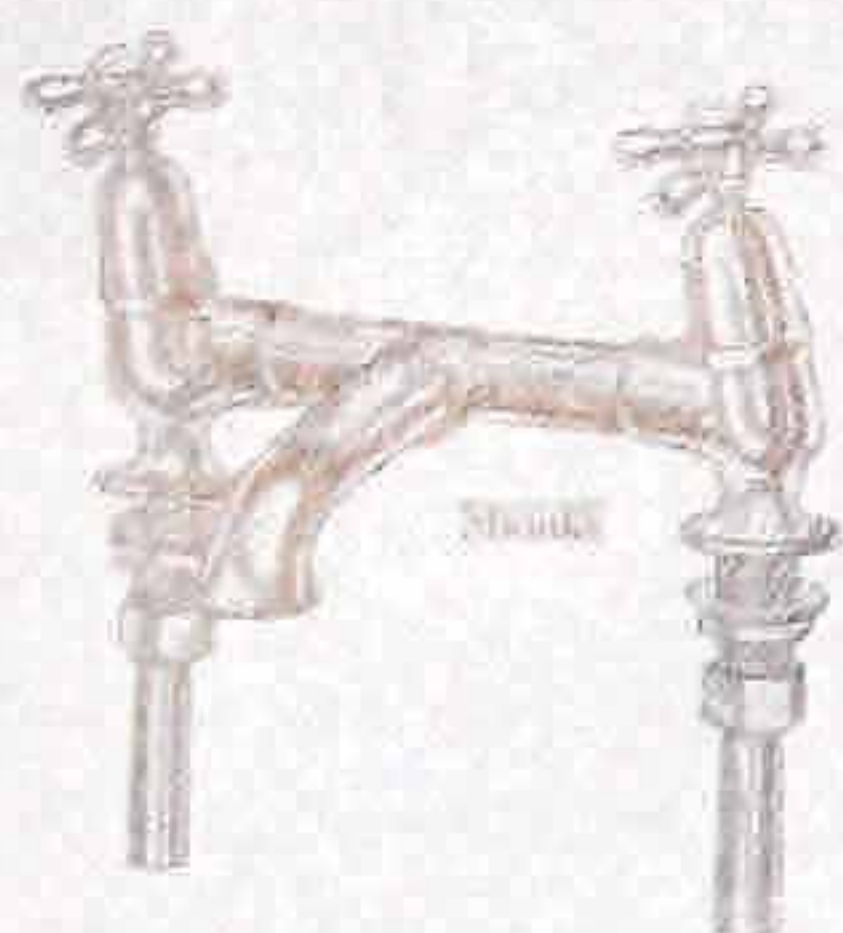
FIG. 6

If for heavy copper or iron, tails are bossed and screwed female for iron pipe, as Fig. 6.

**NOTE.**—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch, must be given when ordering.

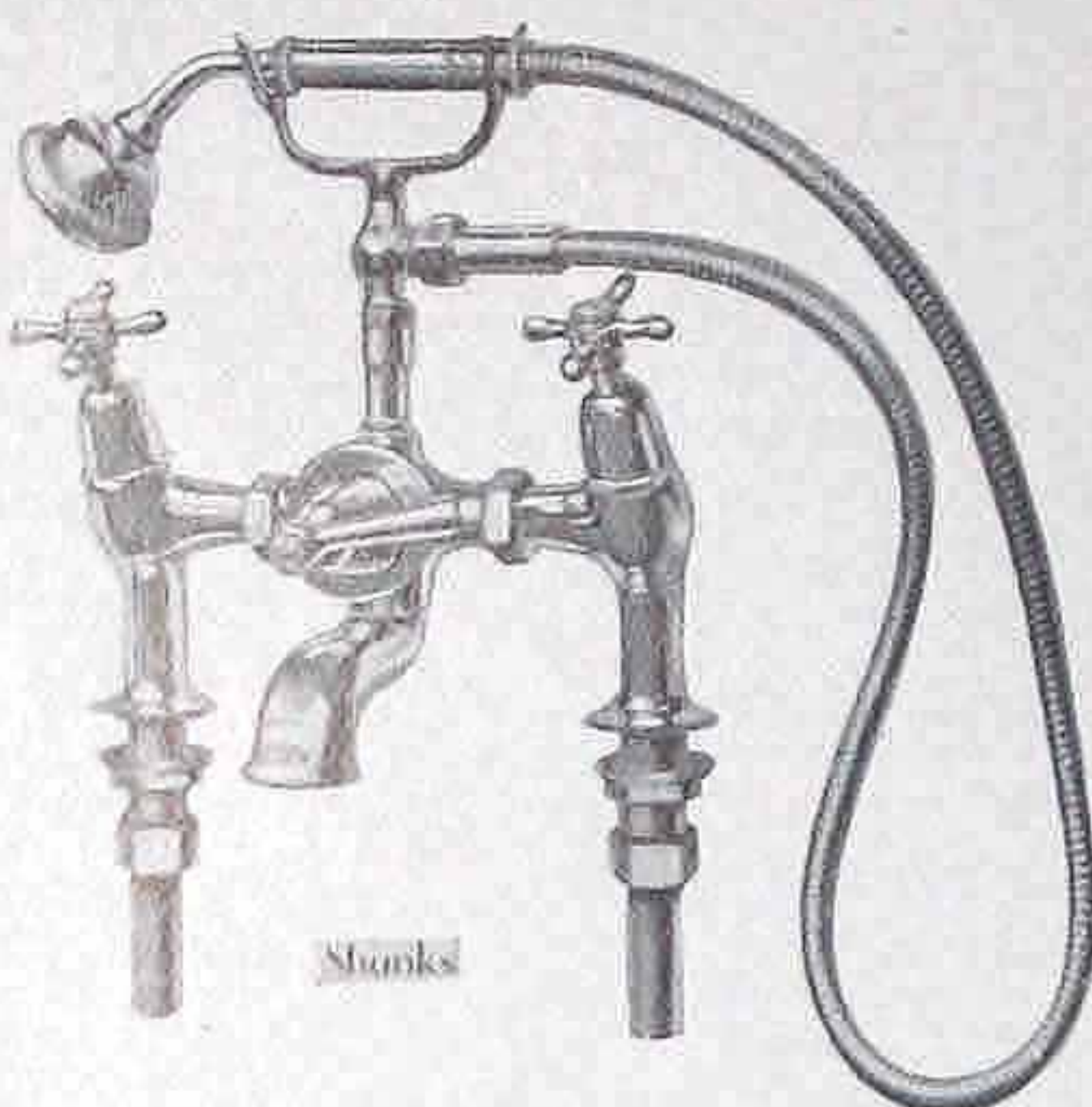


# Shanks



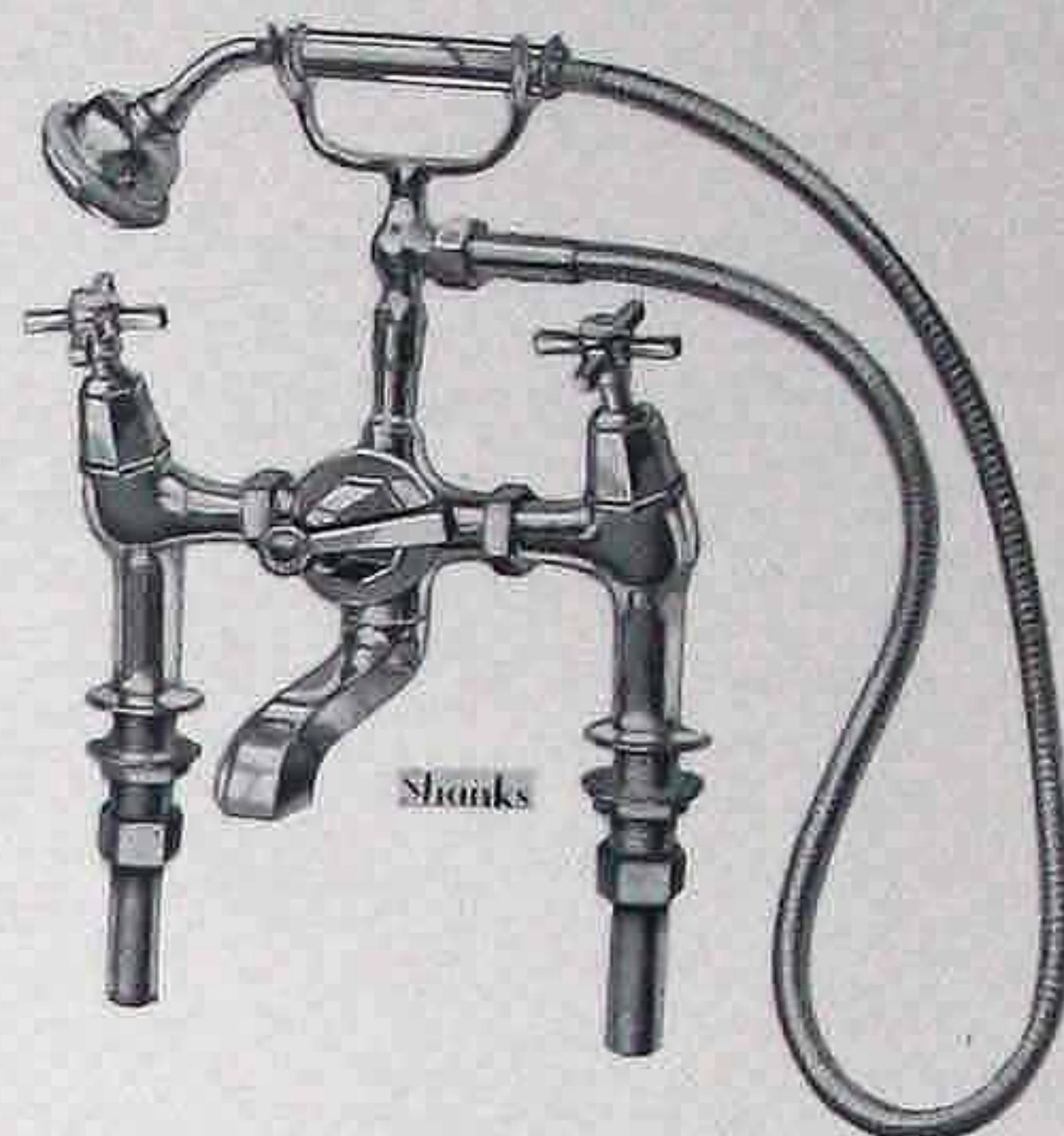
F7558

**F7558 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined fitting for baths, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) inclined taps and discharge nozzle.



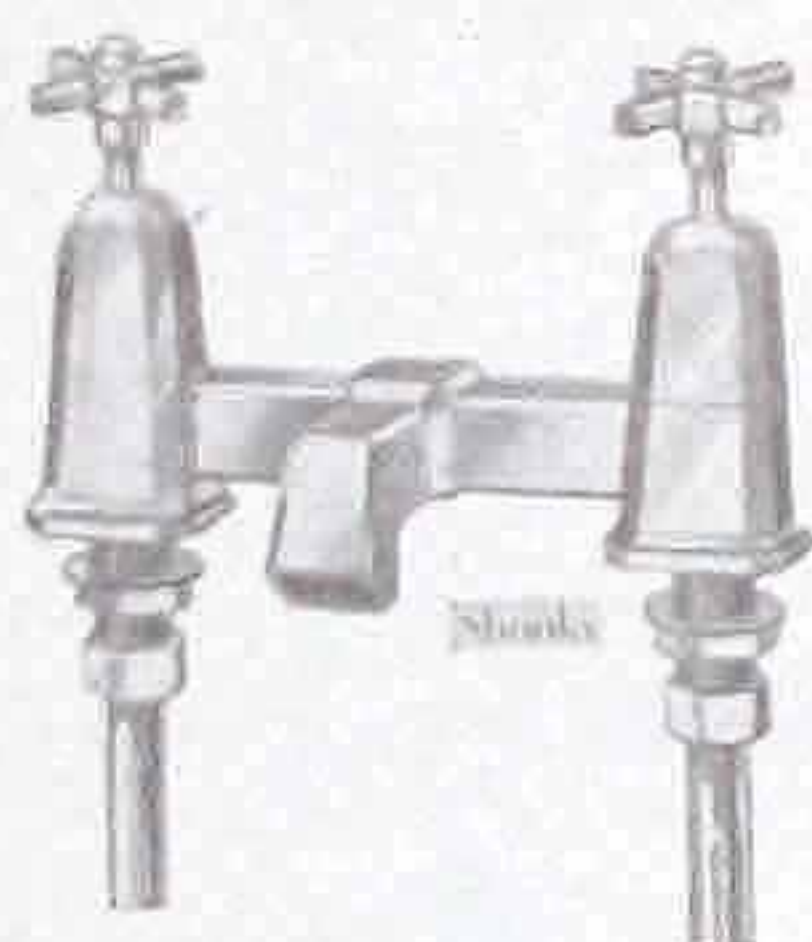
F7743

**F7743 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined supply fitting and hand spray for baths, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps, discharge nozzle, hand spray with flexible metallic tubing, divider with indicator handle to hand spray and discharge nozzle.



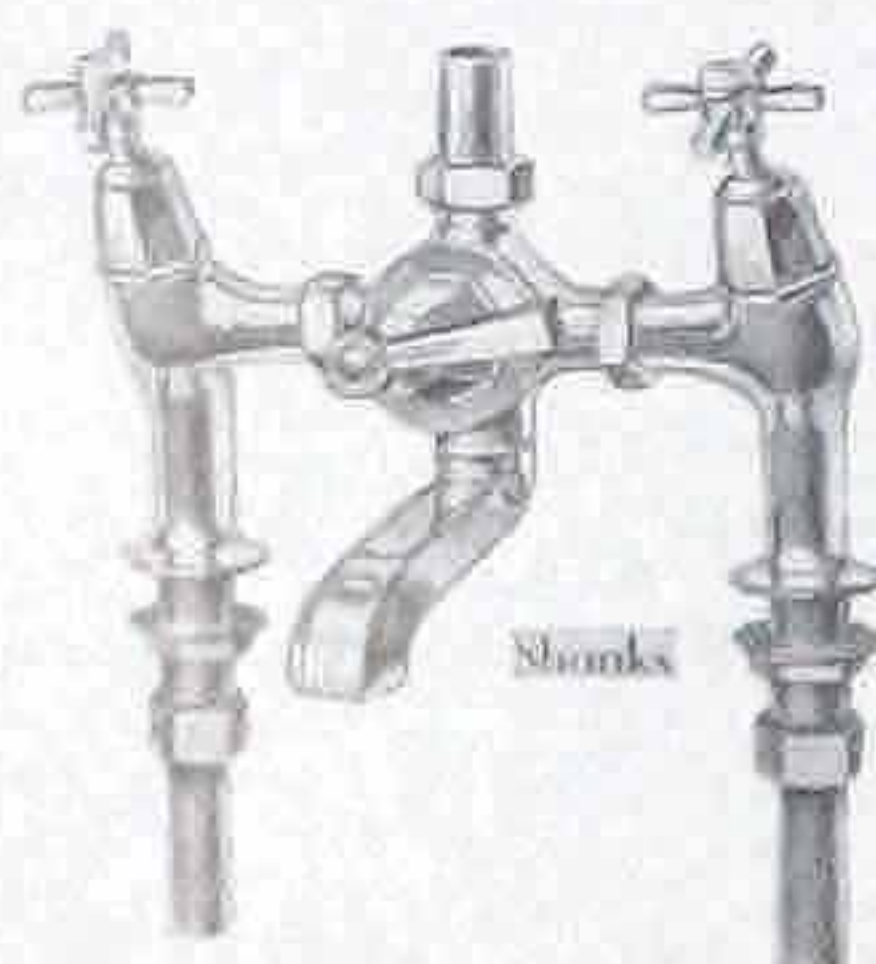
F7806

**F7806 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined supply fitting and hand spray for baths, as above but "Stylus" design.



F7807

**F7807 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined fitting for baths as above, but with vertical taps, "Stylus" design.



SHOWING COMBINED FITTING  
"STYLUS" DESIGN

**F7808 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined plunge and shower fitting, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps, discharge nozzle, divider with indicator handle to bath and shower; connecting pipe; shower arm and 6" (152 mm.) dia. shower.

**F7809 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined plunge and shower fitting as above but "Stylus" design.

Height from centre of fitting to face of shower	4' 6" (1372 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (241 mm.)

**F7744 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined plunge and shower fitting, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps, discharge nozzle, divider with indicator handle to bath and shower; connecting pipe, shower arm and shower; curtain rail with cross stays, waterproof curtain, curtain rings, chain and wall hook.

**F7810 :** Shanks' chromium-plated combined plunge and shower fitting as above but "Stylus" design.

Height from centre of fitting to face of shower	5' 6" (1676 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	1' 6" (457 mm.)
Diameter of curtain rail	2' 1" (636 mm.)



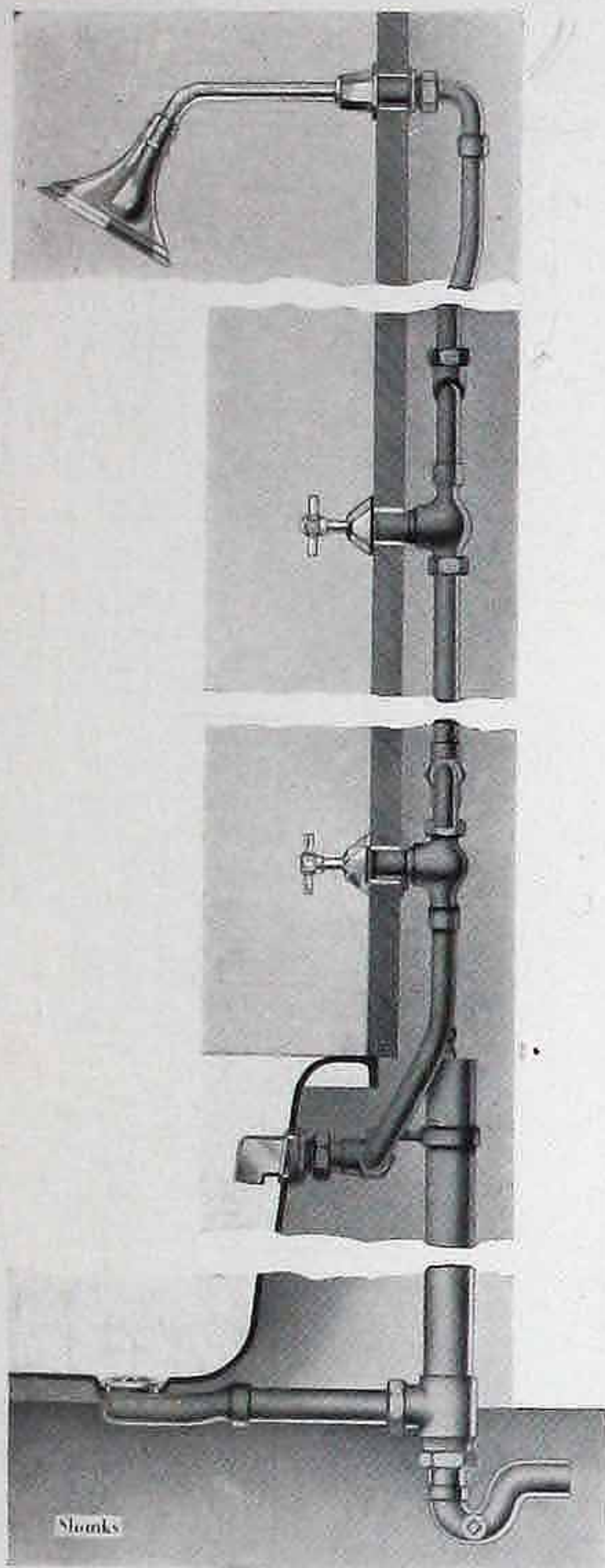
F7808



F7744



# Shanks

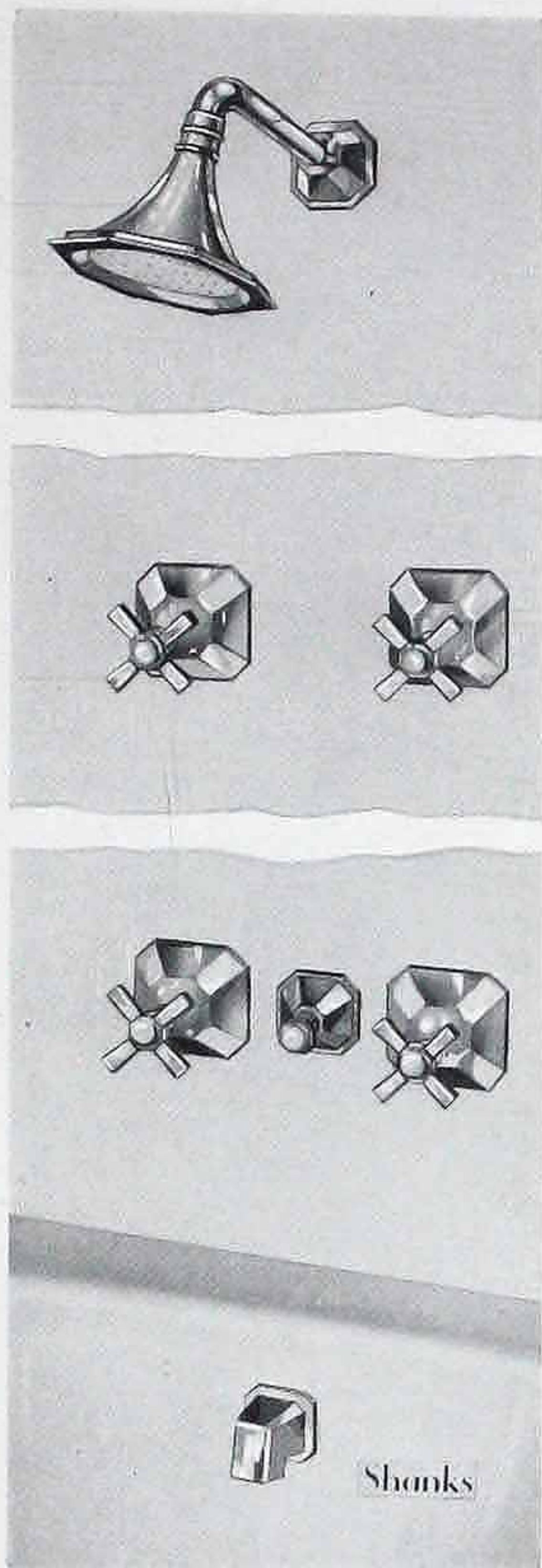


F7598—Section

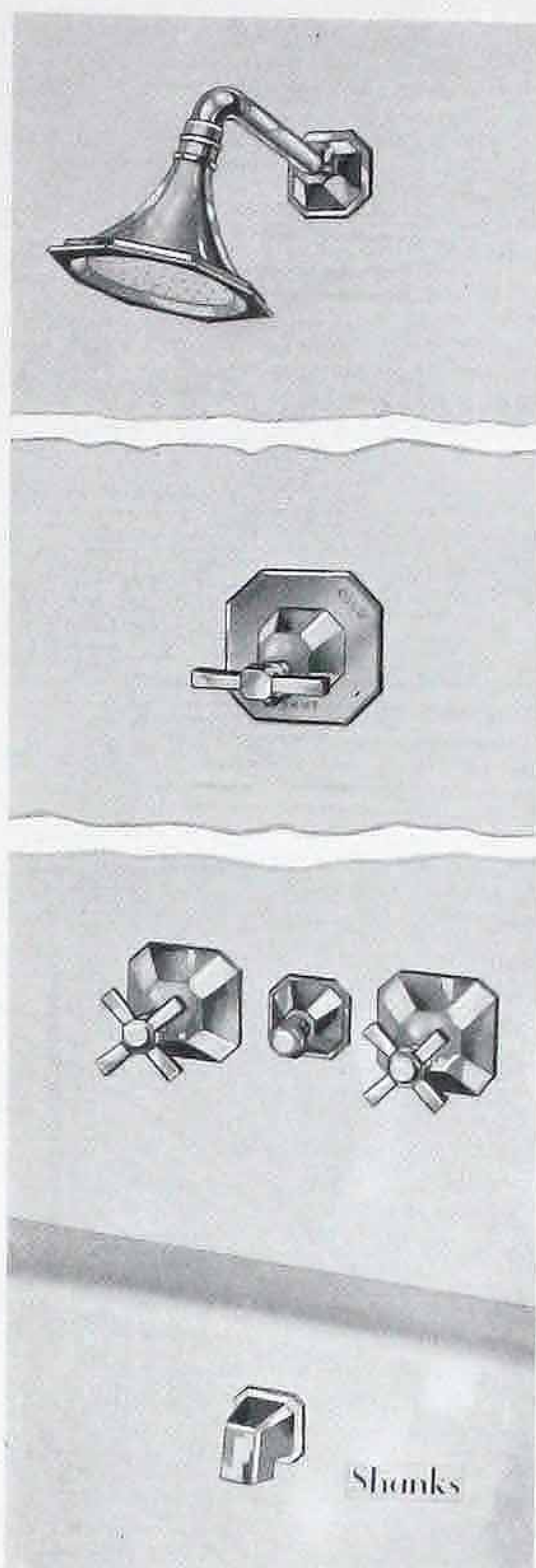
**F7598 :** Shanks' Combination Plunge and Shower Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" taps for hot and cold water to bath, inlet nozzle,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" taps for hot and cold water to shower, connecting pipes, shower arm, 6" (152 mm.) dia. brass shower,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow with waste knob, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps to bath, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.



F7598

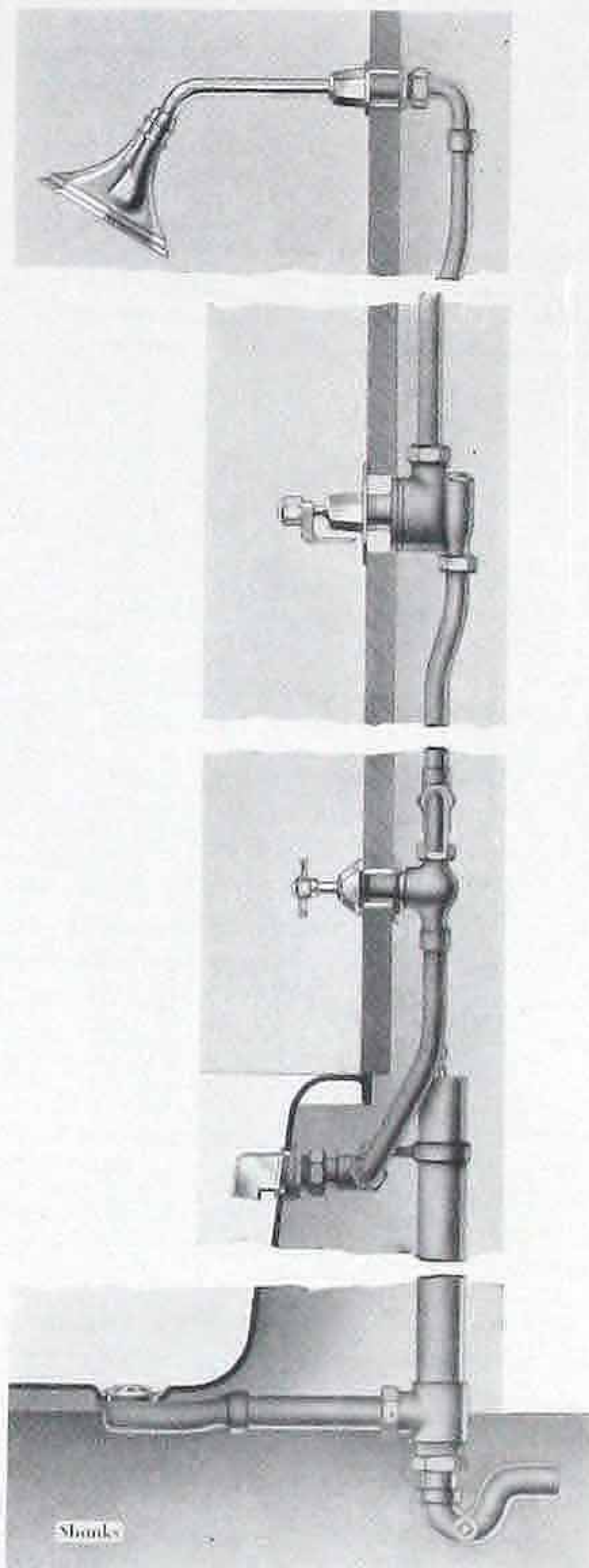


F7908

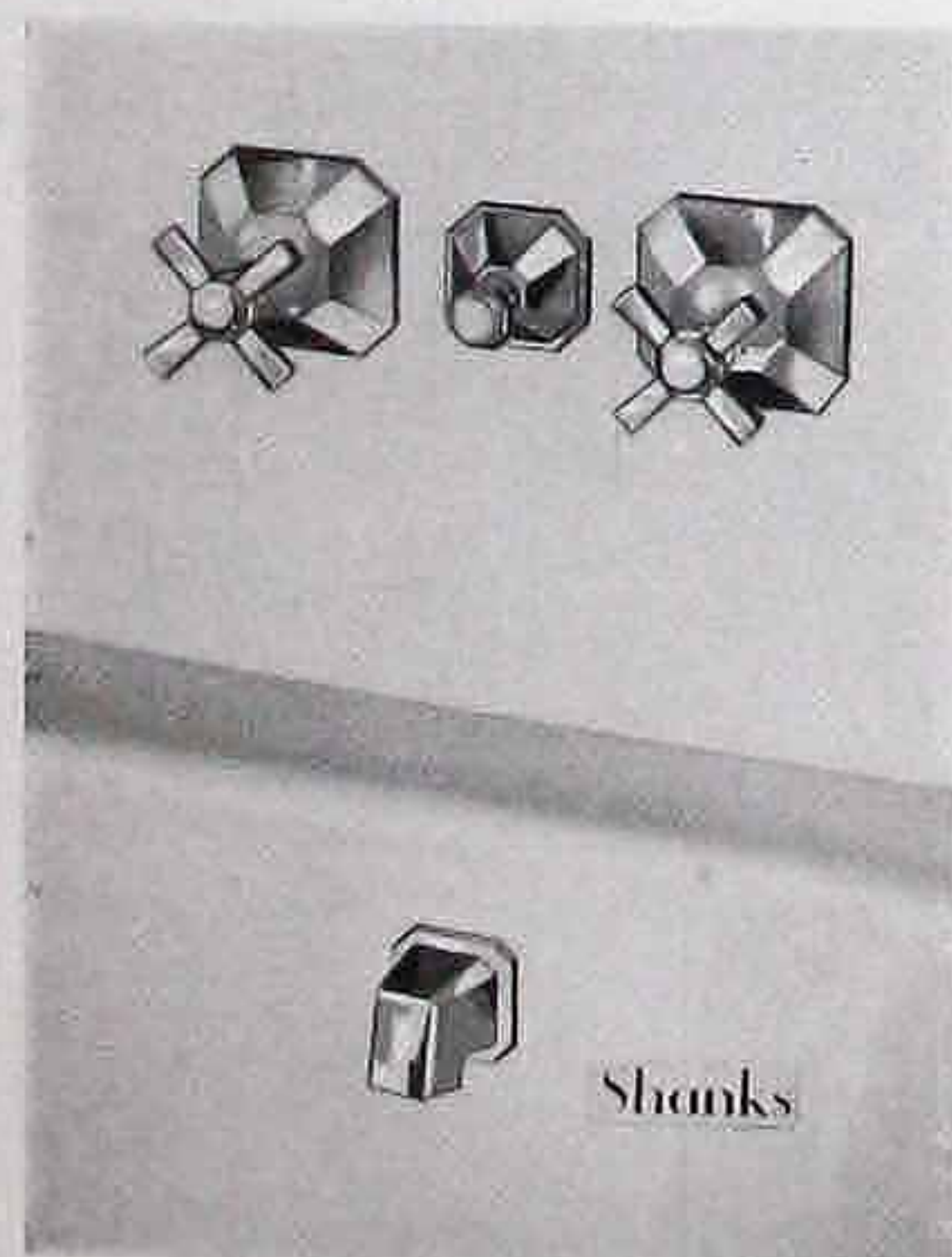
**F7908 :** Shanks' Combination Plunge and Shower Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" taps for hot and cold water to bath, inlet nozzle,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting, "Stylus" design, for cold and tepid water only to shower, connecting pipes, shower arm, 6" (152 mm.) dia. brass shower,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow with waste knob, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps to bath, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.



F7908—Section



F7596

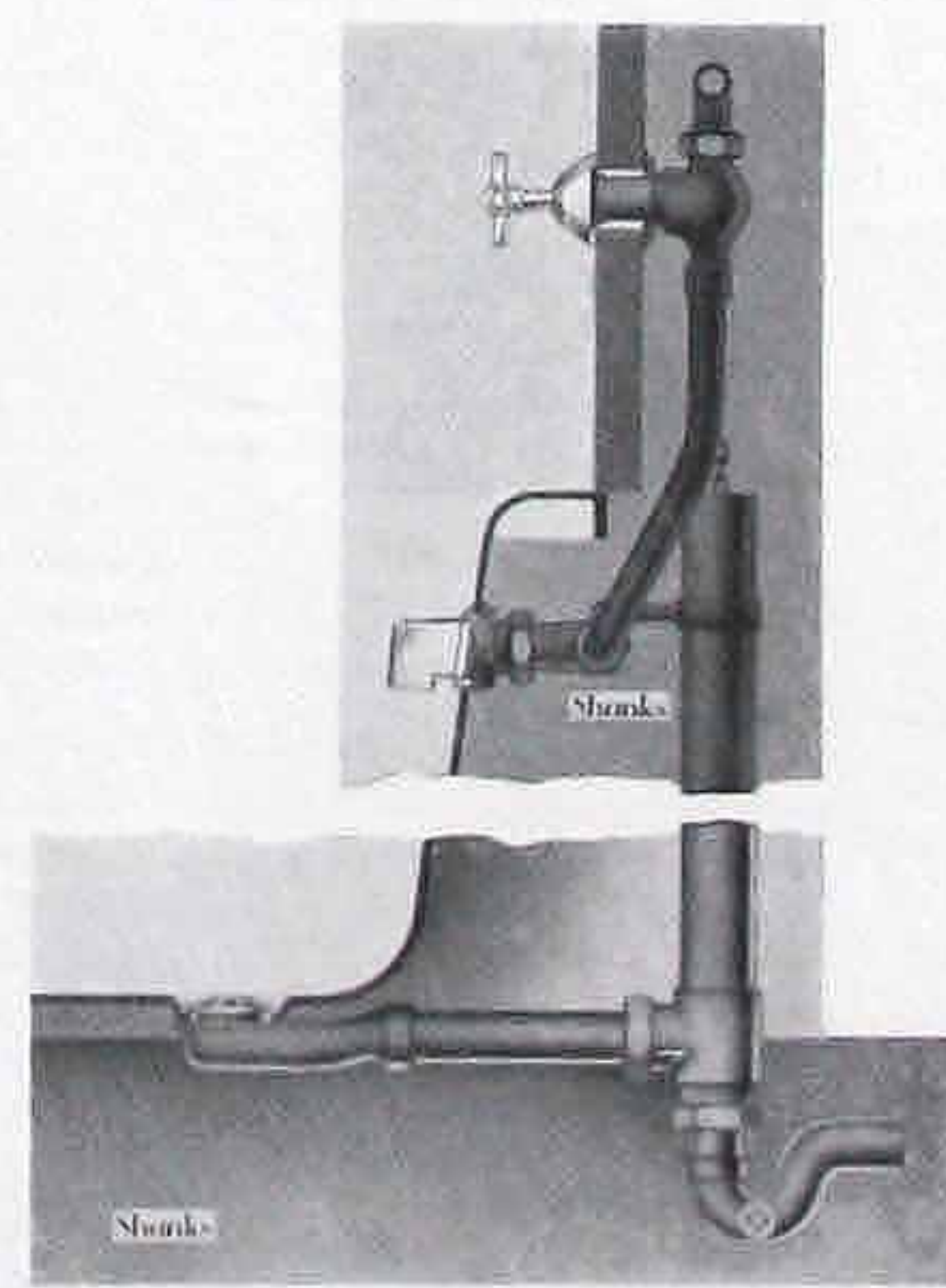
**F7596 :** Shanks' Combination Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold "Stylus" taps, inlet nozzle,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow with waste knob, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

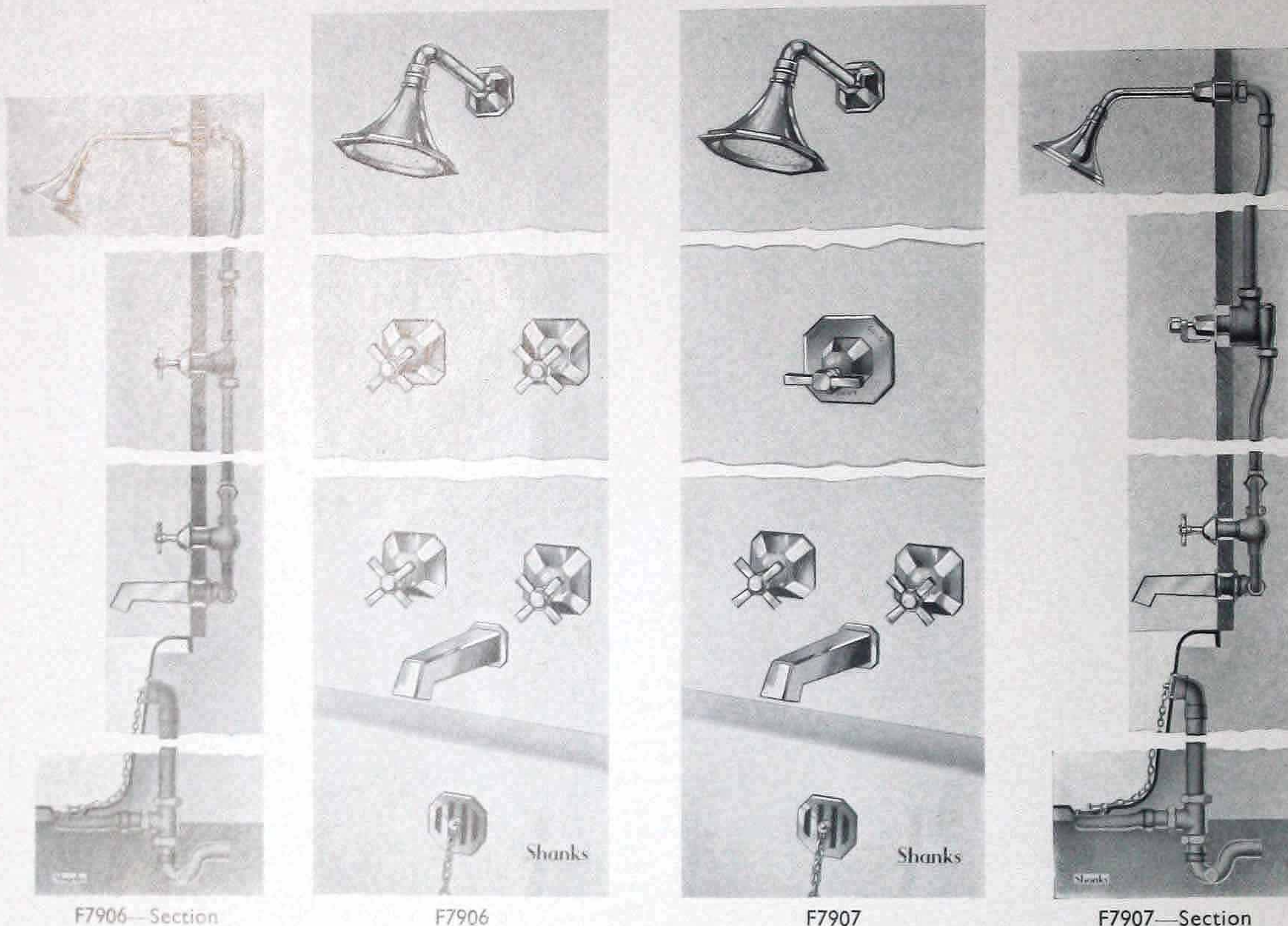
Fittings shown are for building into pipe chase in partition wall, and are adjustable for fixing to partition up to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) thick. If partition is in excess of this size, exact thickness of partition should be stated.

Taps can be re-washed from inside bathroom.



F7596—Section

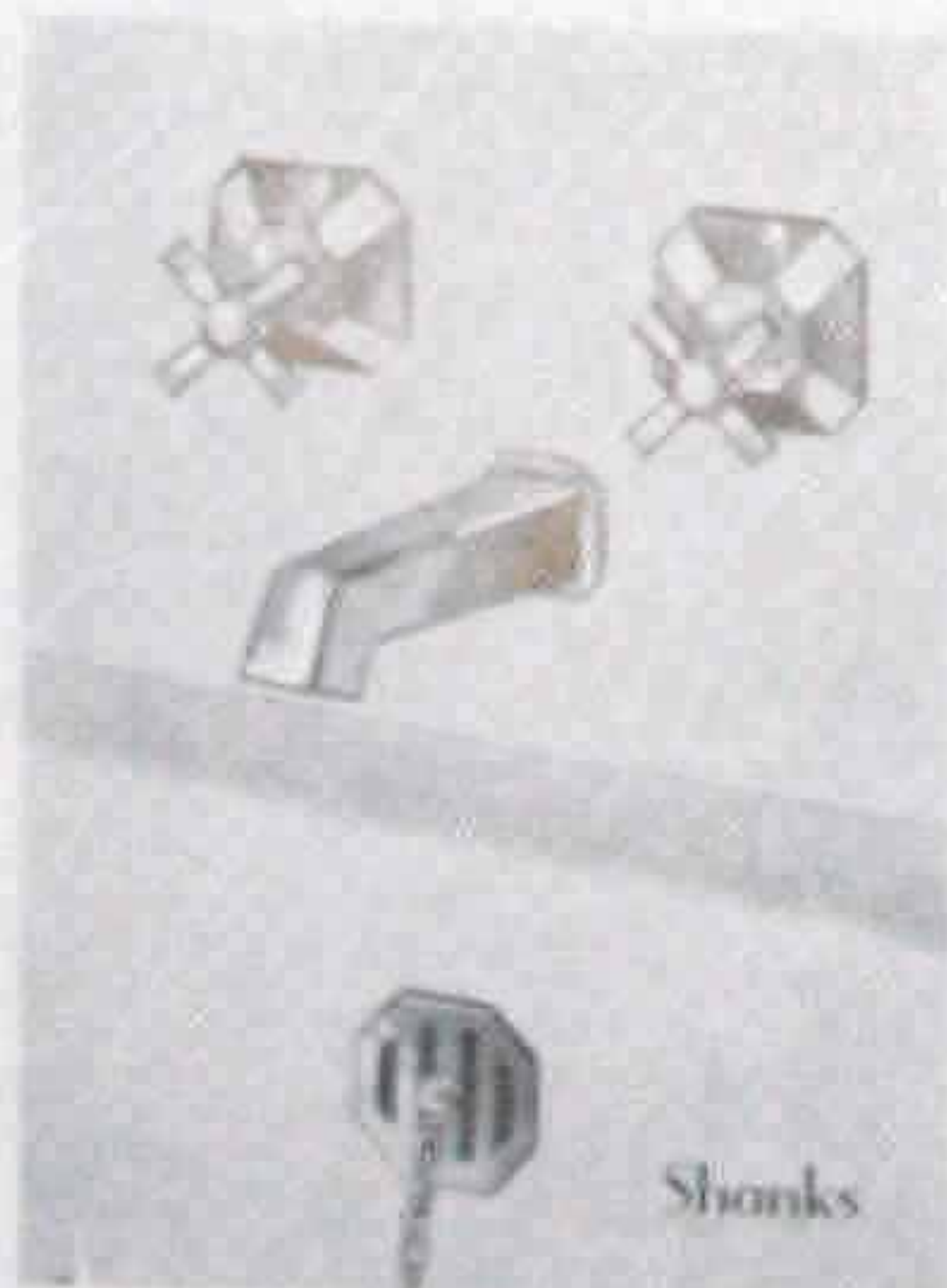




**F7906**: Shanks' Combination Plunge and Shower Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" taps for hot and cold water to bath, inlet nozzle over rim of bath,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" taps for hot and cold water to shower, connecting pipes, shower arm, 6" (152 mm.) dia. brass shower,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps to bath, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.



**F7602 :** Shanks' Combination Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold "Stylus" taps, inlet nozzle over rim of bath,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

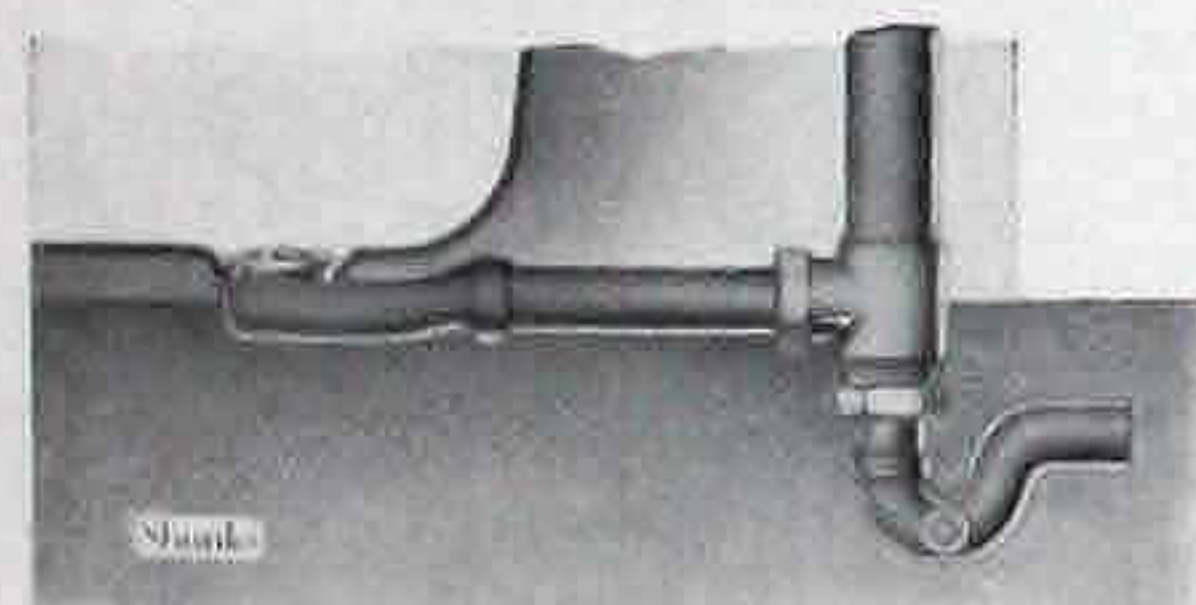
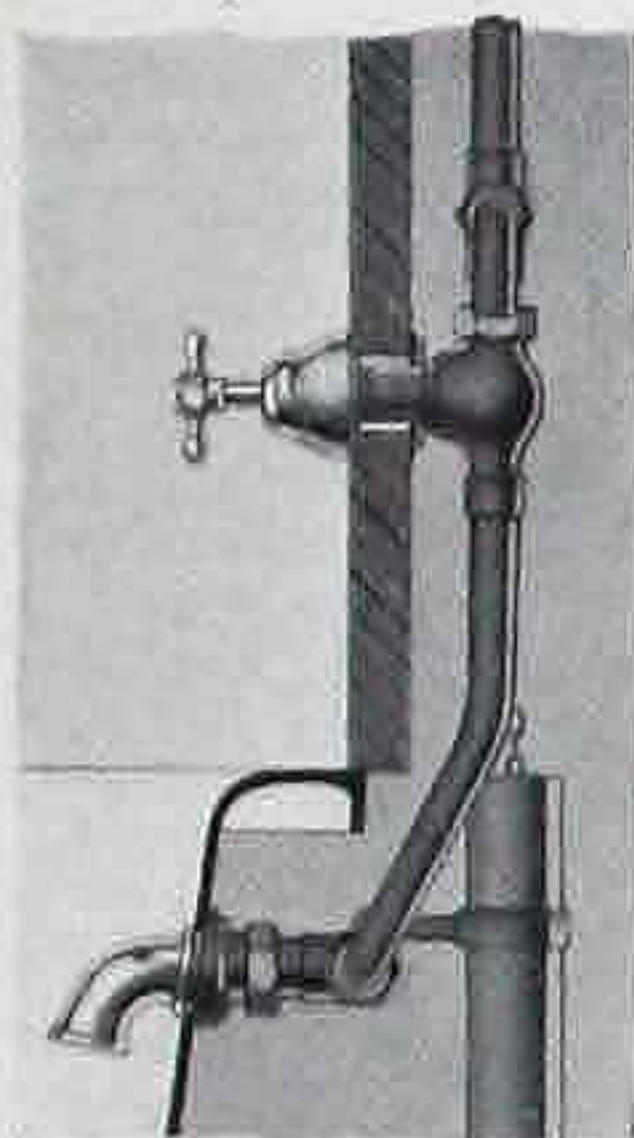
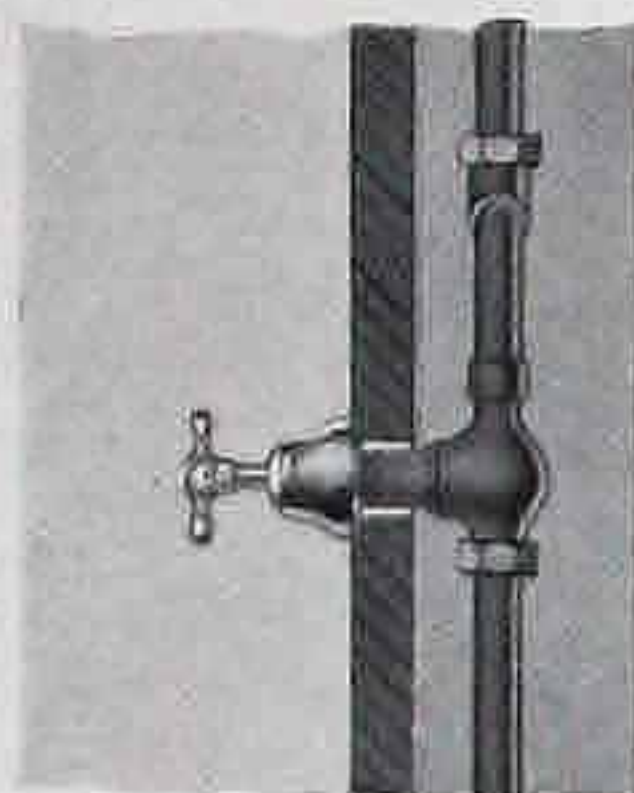
**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

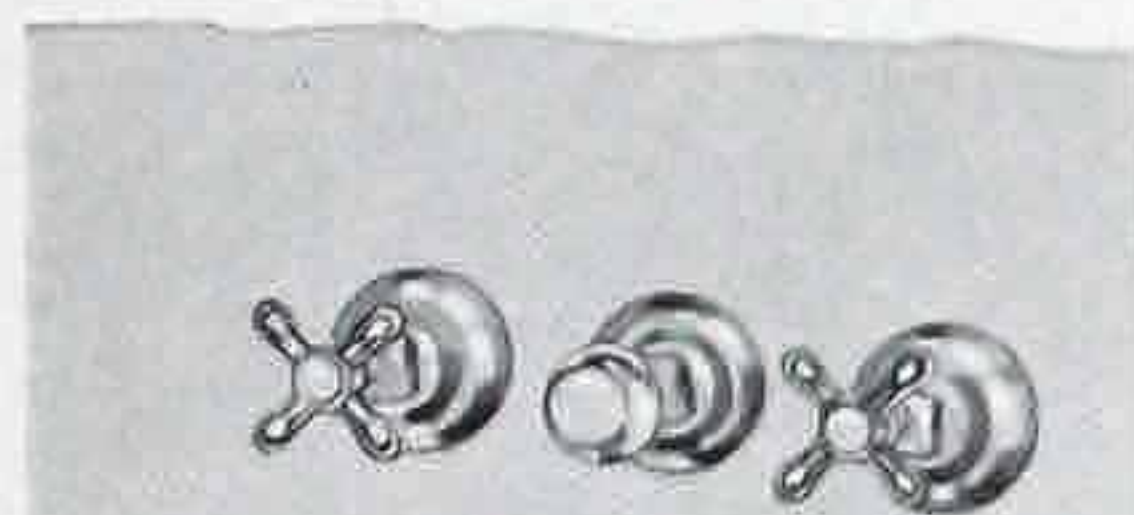
Fittings shown are for building into pipe chase in partition wall, and are adjustable for fixing to partition up to 1½" (32 mm.) thick. If partition is in excess of this size, exact thickness of partition should be stated. Taps can be re-washed from inside bathroom.



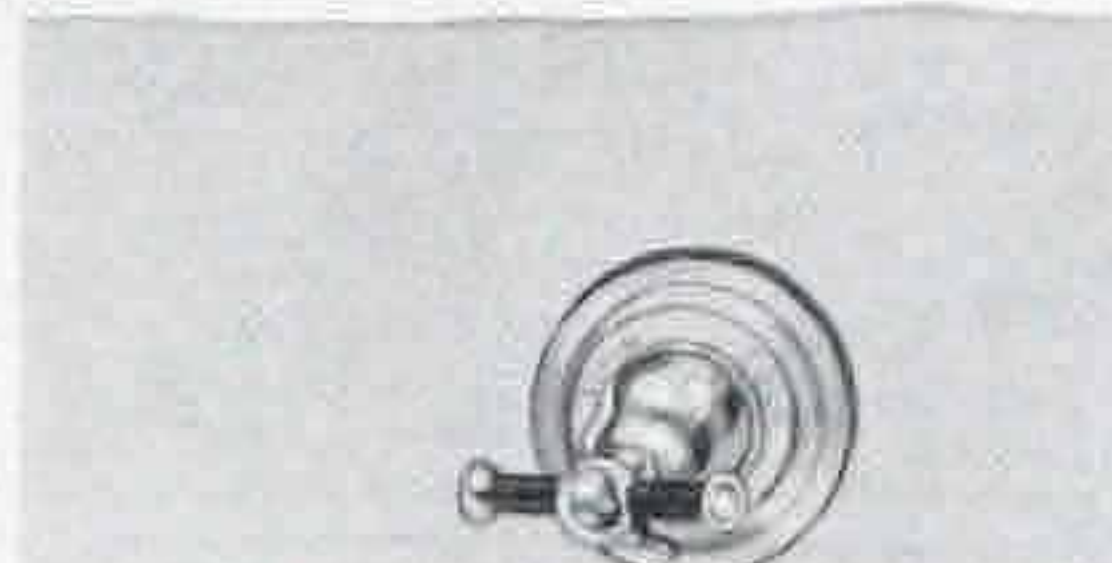
# Shanks



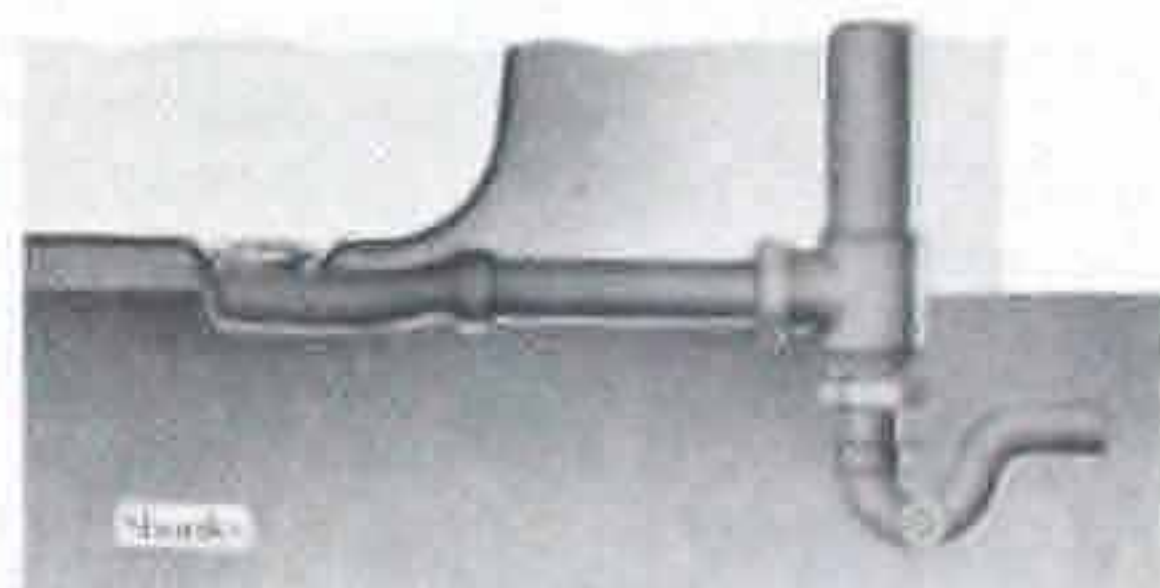
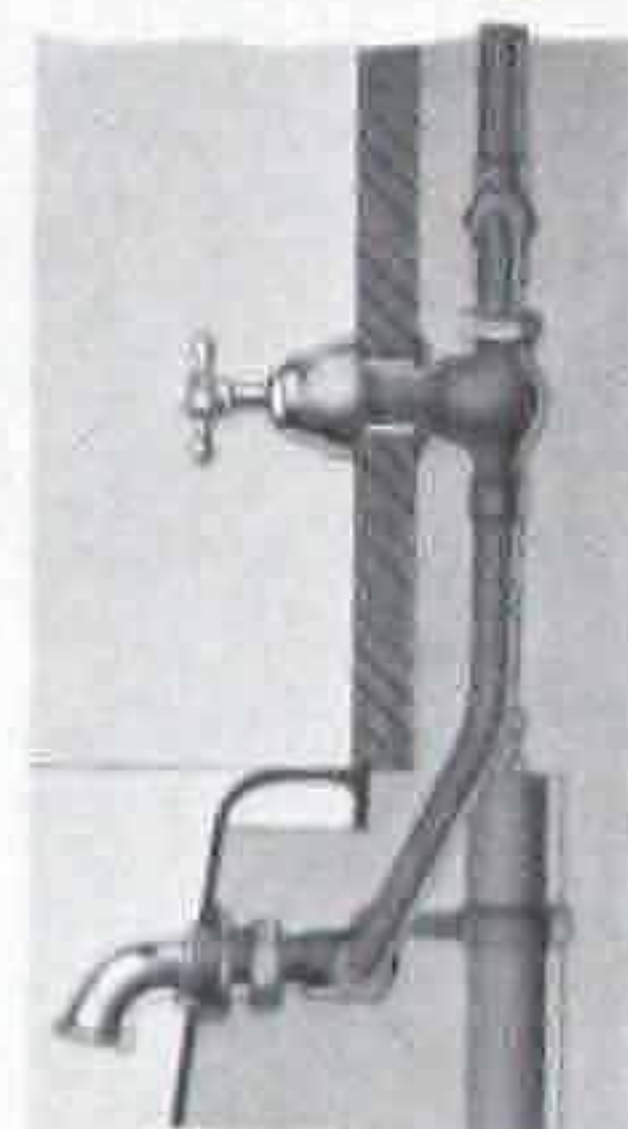
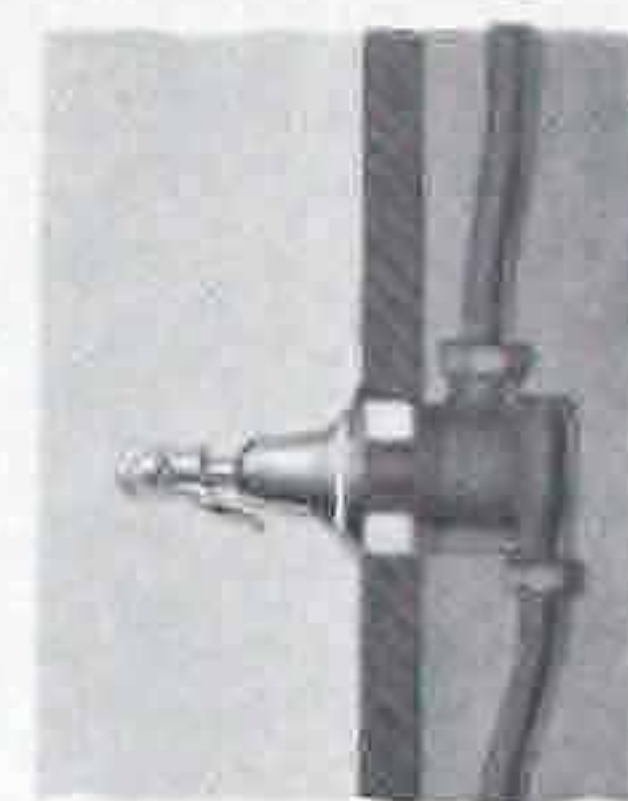
F7599—Section



F7599



F7909



F7909—Section

**F7599 :** Shanks' Combination Plunge and Shower Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps for hot and cold water to bath, inlet nozzle,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps for hot and cold water to shower, connecting pipes, shower arm, 6" (152 mm.) dia. brass shower,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow with waste knob, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

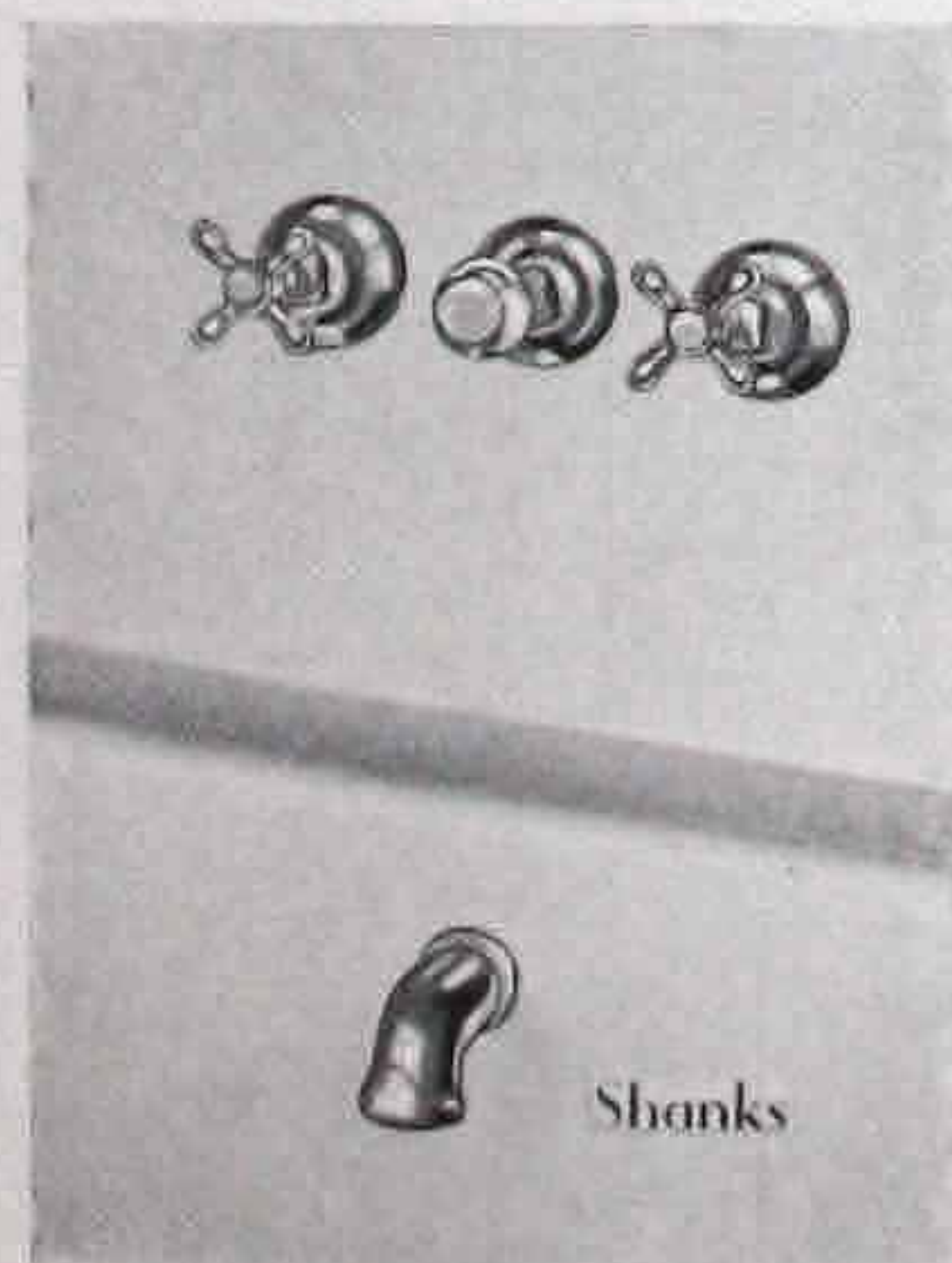
## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps to bath, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

**F7909 :** Shanks' Combination Plunge and Shower Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps for hot and cold water to bath, inlet nozzle,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting for cold and tepid water only to shower, connecting pipes, shower arm, 6" (152 mm.) dia. brass shower,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow with waste knob, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps to bath, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.



F7597

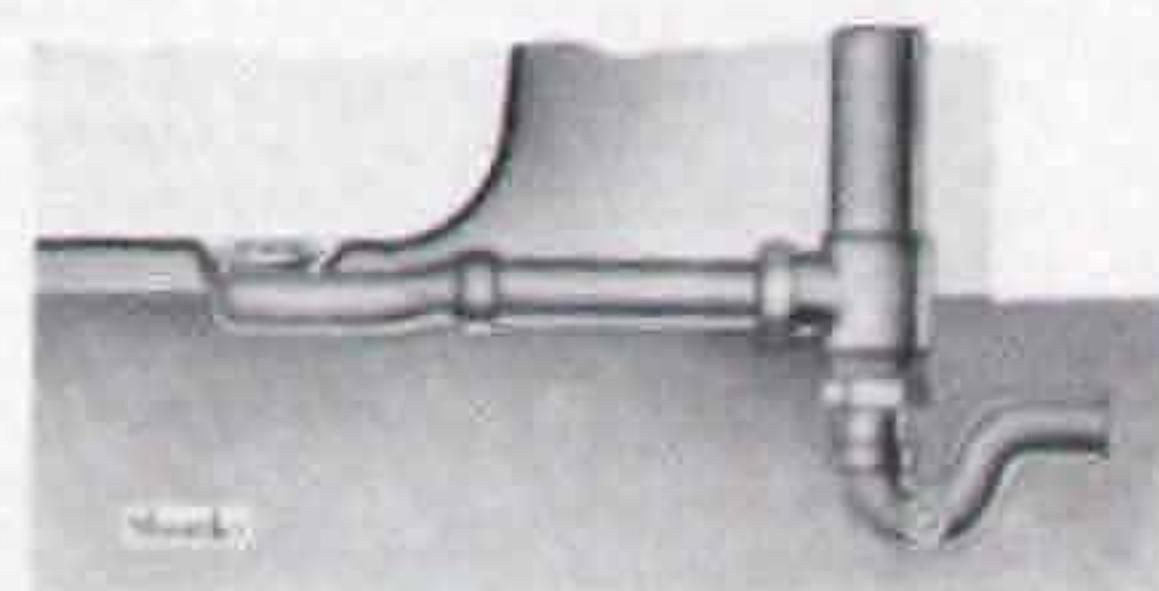
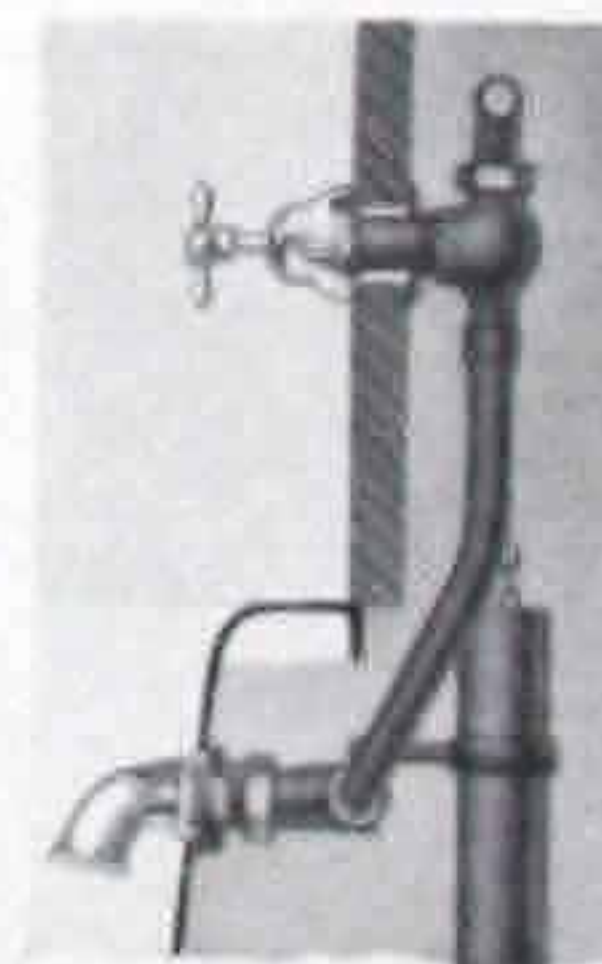
**F7597 :** Shanks' Combination Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold taps, inlet nozzle,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow with waste knob, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

Fittings shown are for building into pipe chase in partition wall, and are adjustable for fixing to partition up to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) thick. If partition is in excess of this size, exact thickness of partition should be stated.

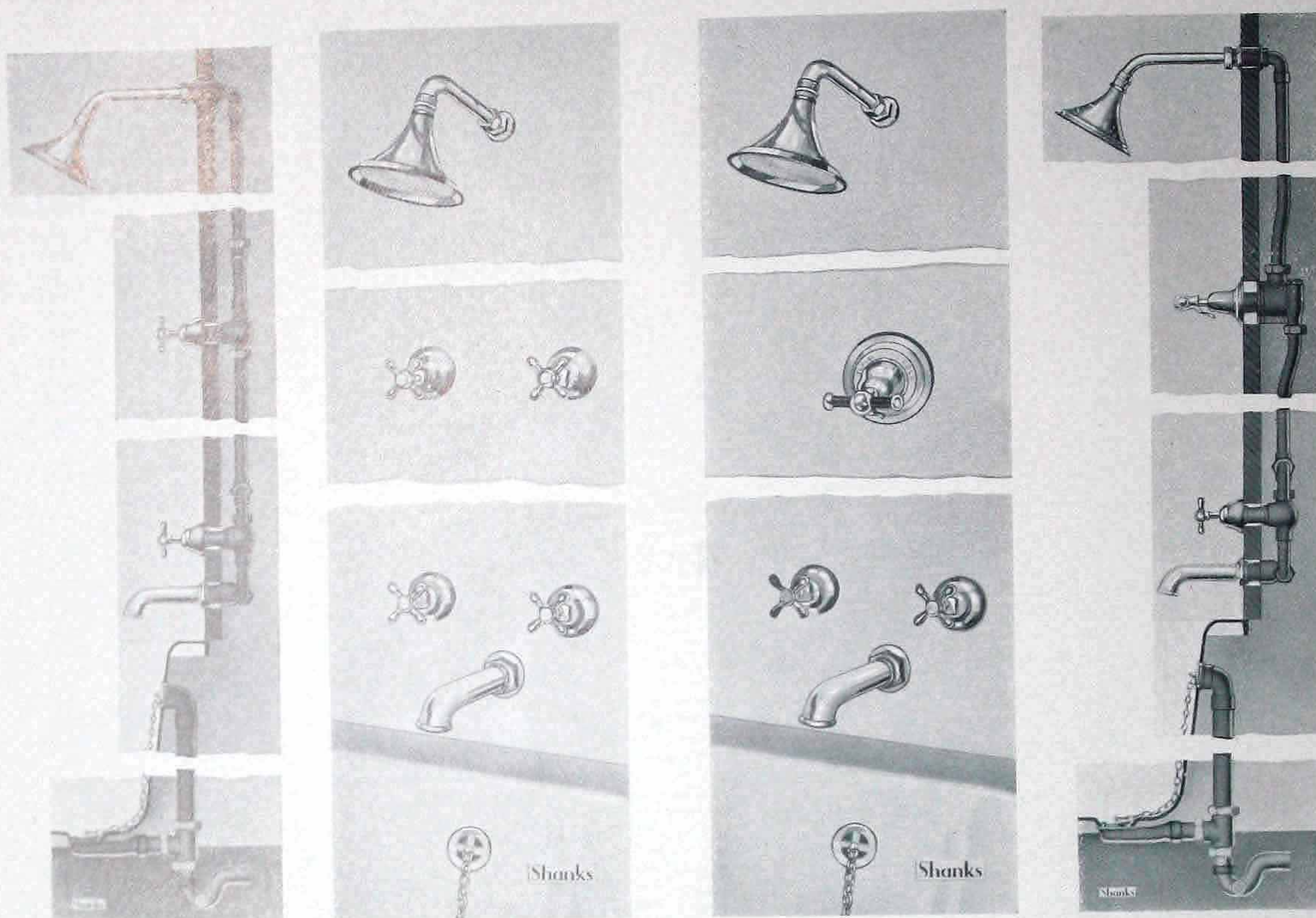
Taps can be re-washed from inside bathroom.



F7597—Section



# Shanks



F7910—Section

F7910

F7911

F7911—Section

**F7910 :** Shanks' Combination Plunge and Shower Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) taps for hot and cold water to bath, inlet nozzle over rim of bath,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) taps for hot and cold water to shower, connecting pipes, shower arm, 6" (152 mm.) dia. brass shower,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

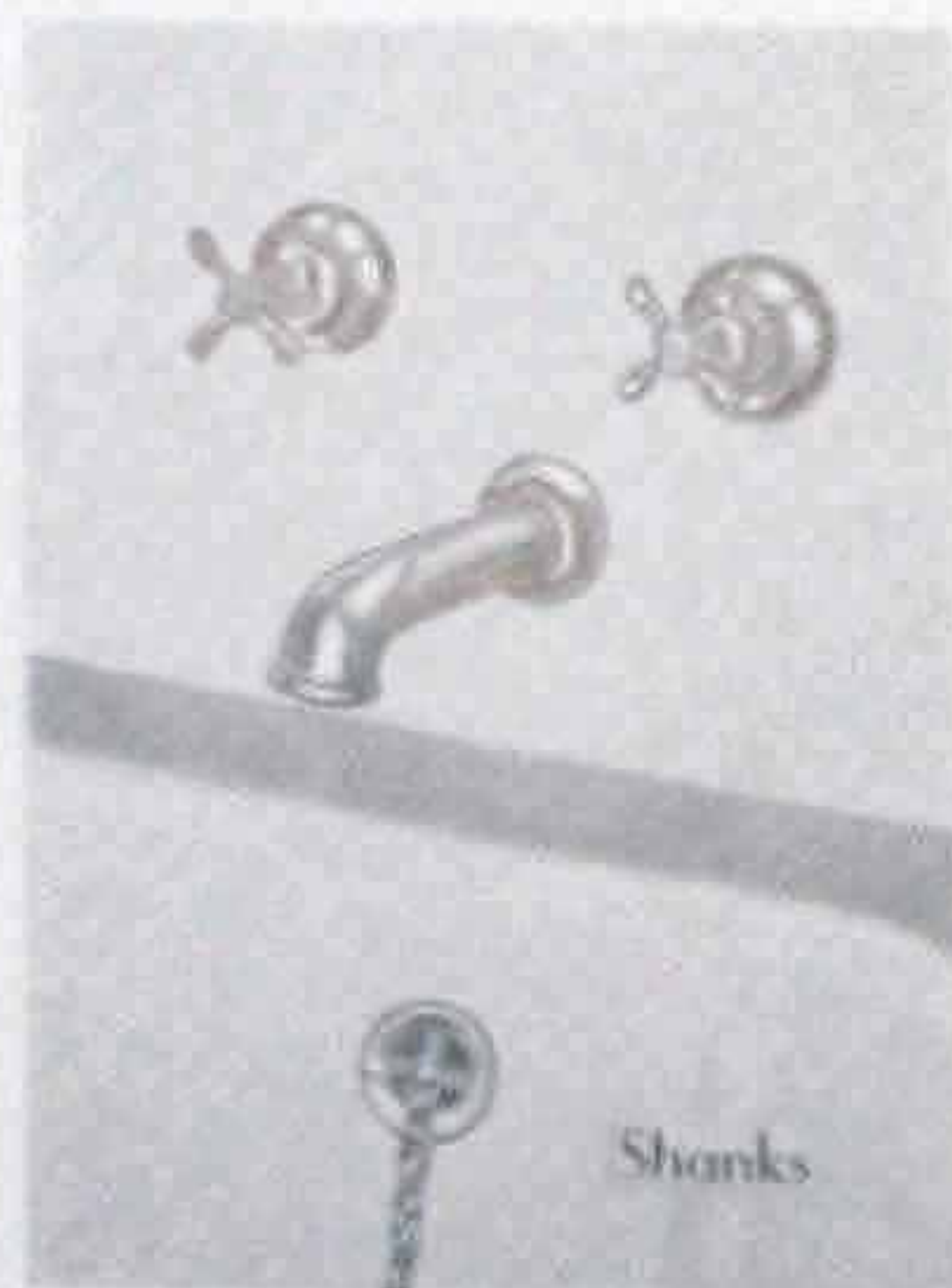
**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) taps to bath, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

**F7911 :** Shanks' Combination Plunge and Shower Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps for hot and cold water to bath, inlet nozzle over rim of bath,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting for cold and tepid water only to shower, connecting pipes, shower arm, 6" (152 mm.) dia. brass shower,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) taps to bath, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.



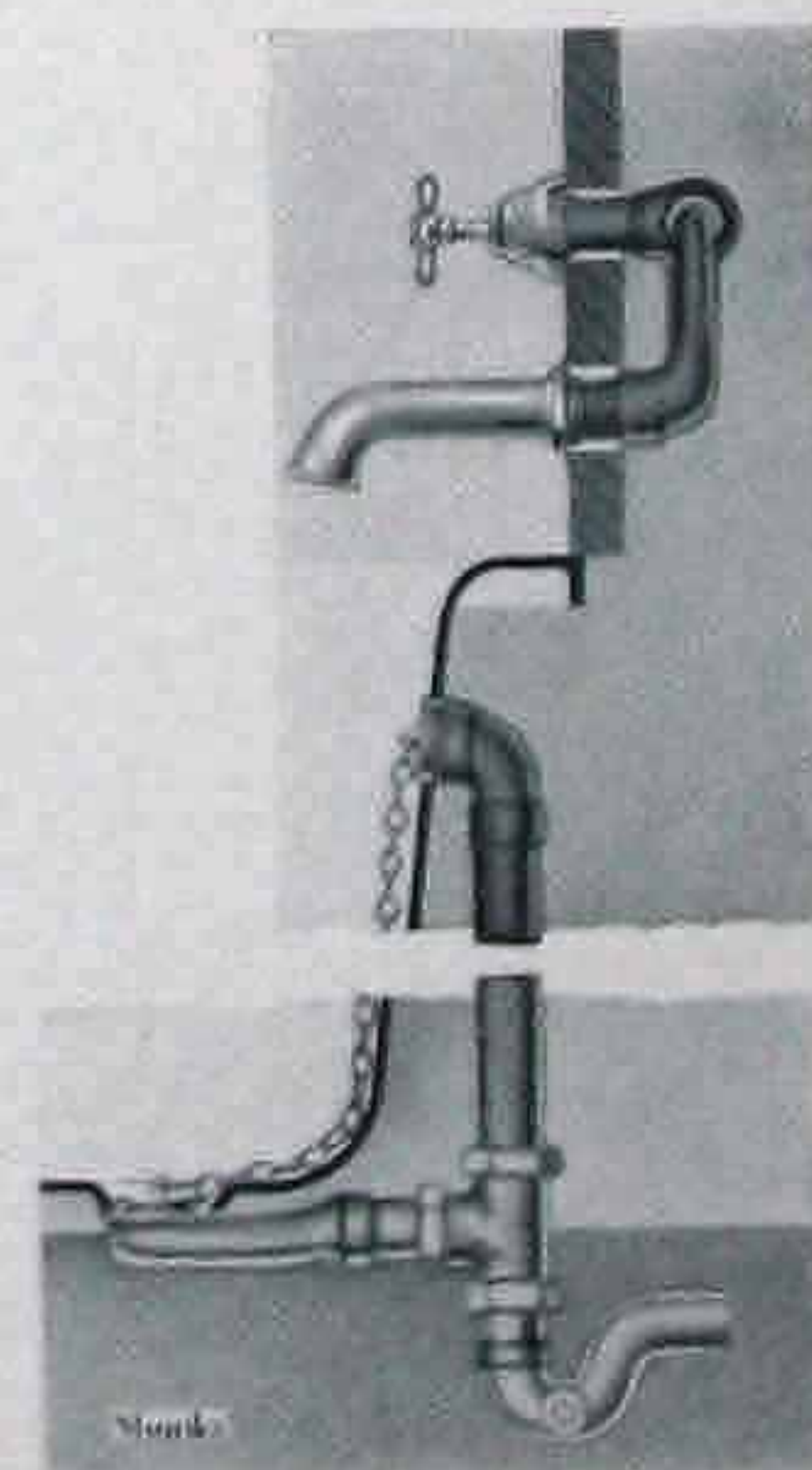
F7603

**F7603 :** Shanks' Combination Bath Fittings, comprising  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold taps, inlet nozzle over rim of bath,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. Chromium-plated.

**EXTRA**

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

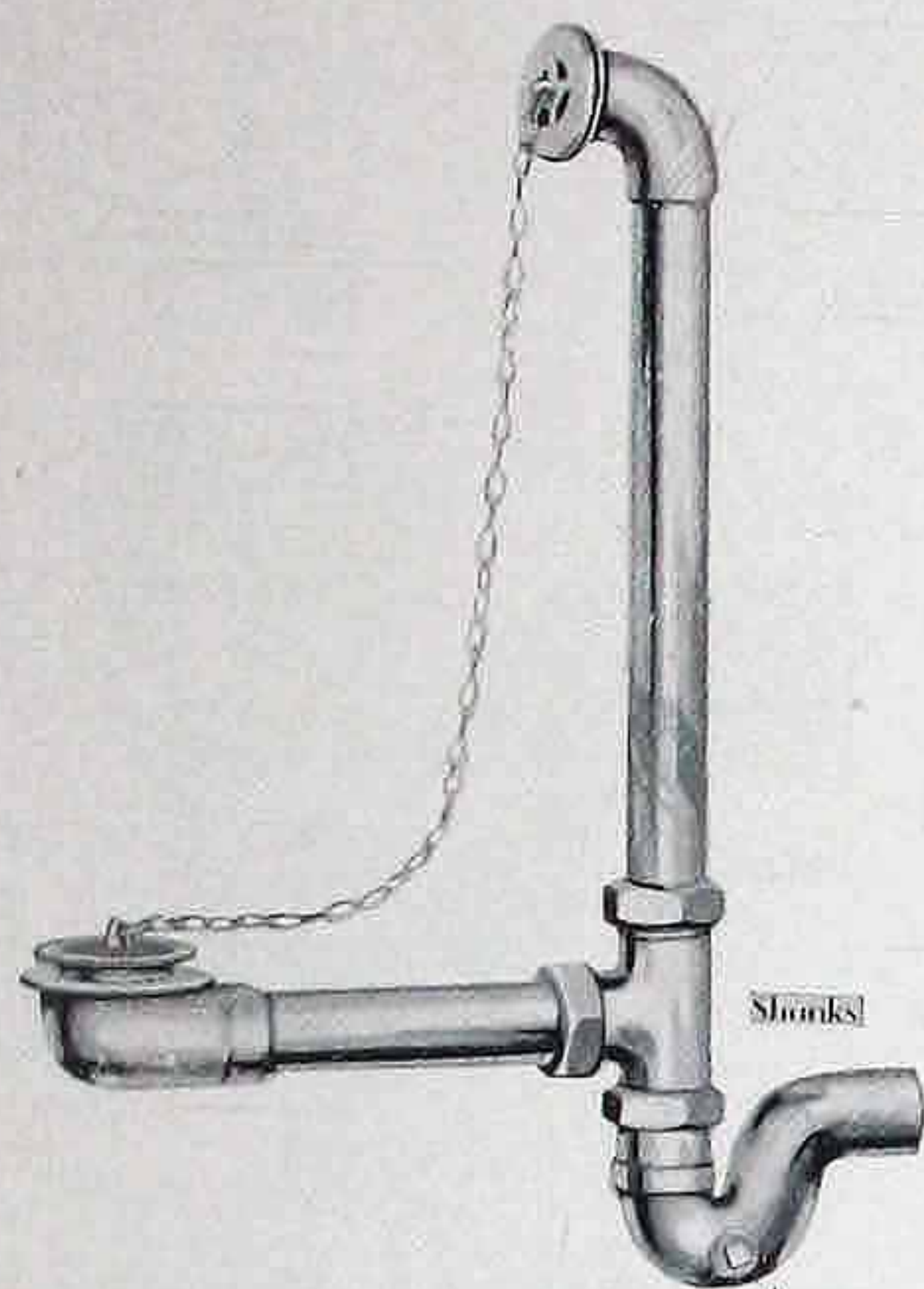
Fittings shown are for building into pipe chase in partition wall, and are adjustable for fixing to partition up to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) thick. If partition is in excess of this size, exact thickness of partition should be stated. Taps can be re-washed from inside bathroom.



F7603—Section



# Shanks

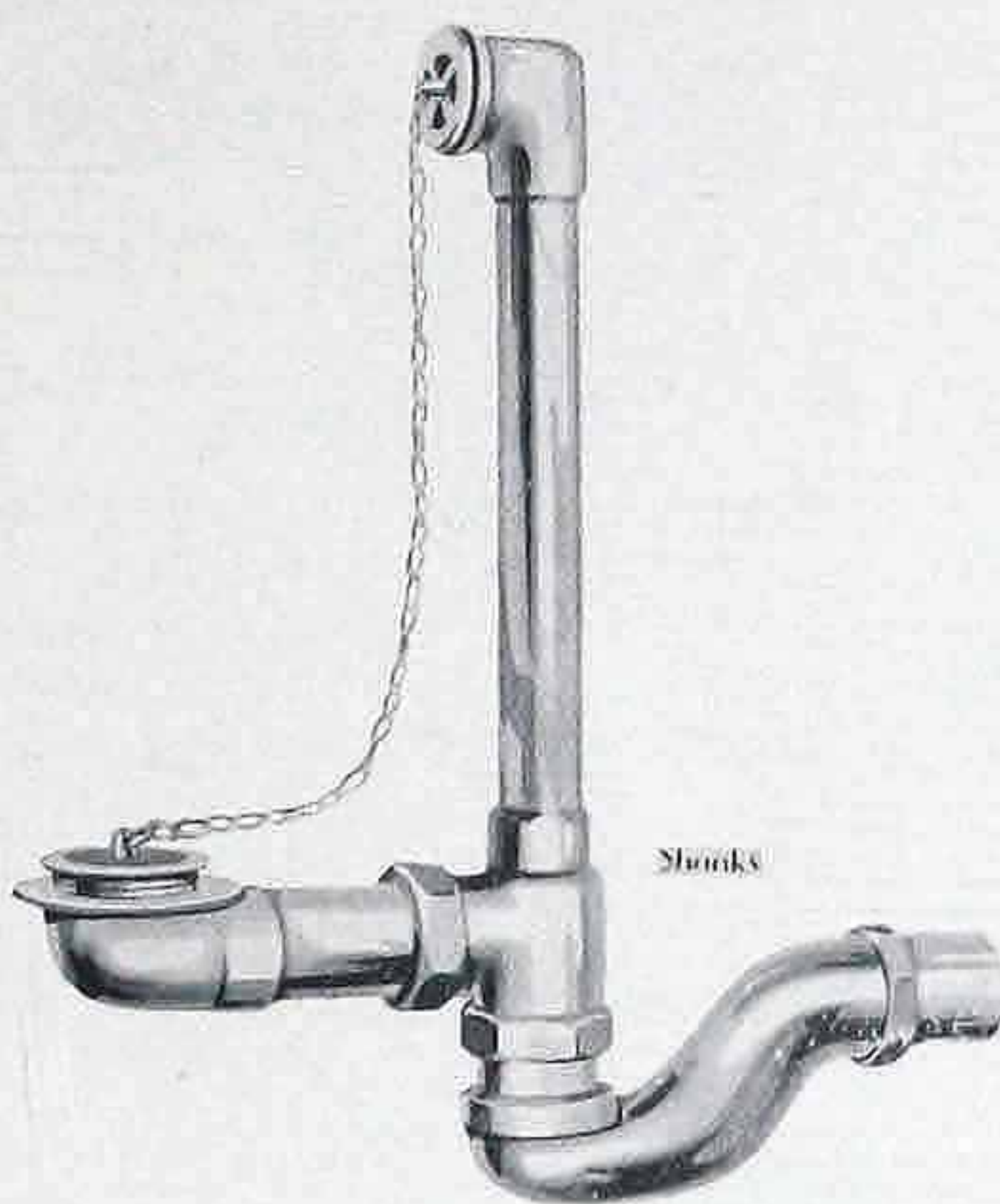


F6490

**F6490 :** Shanks' 1½" (38 mm.) combined waste and 1¼" (32 mm.) overflow, with rubber plug and brass chain, waste and overflow gratings and chain chromium-plated, remainder unpolished. *Not including trap.*

## EXTRAS

All chromium-plated.  
F4755 1½" (38 mm.) brass trap, seal ¾" (22 mm.)  
F4755 1½" (38 mm.) brass trap, seal 1½" (38 mm.)

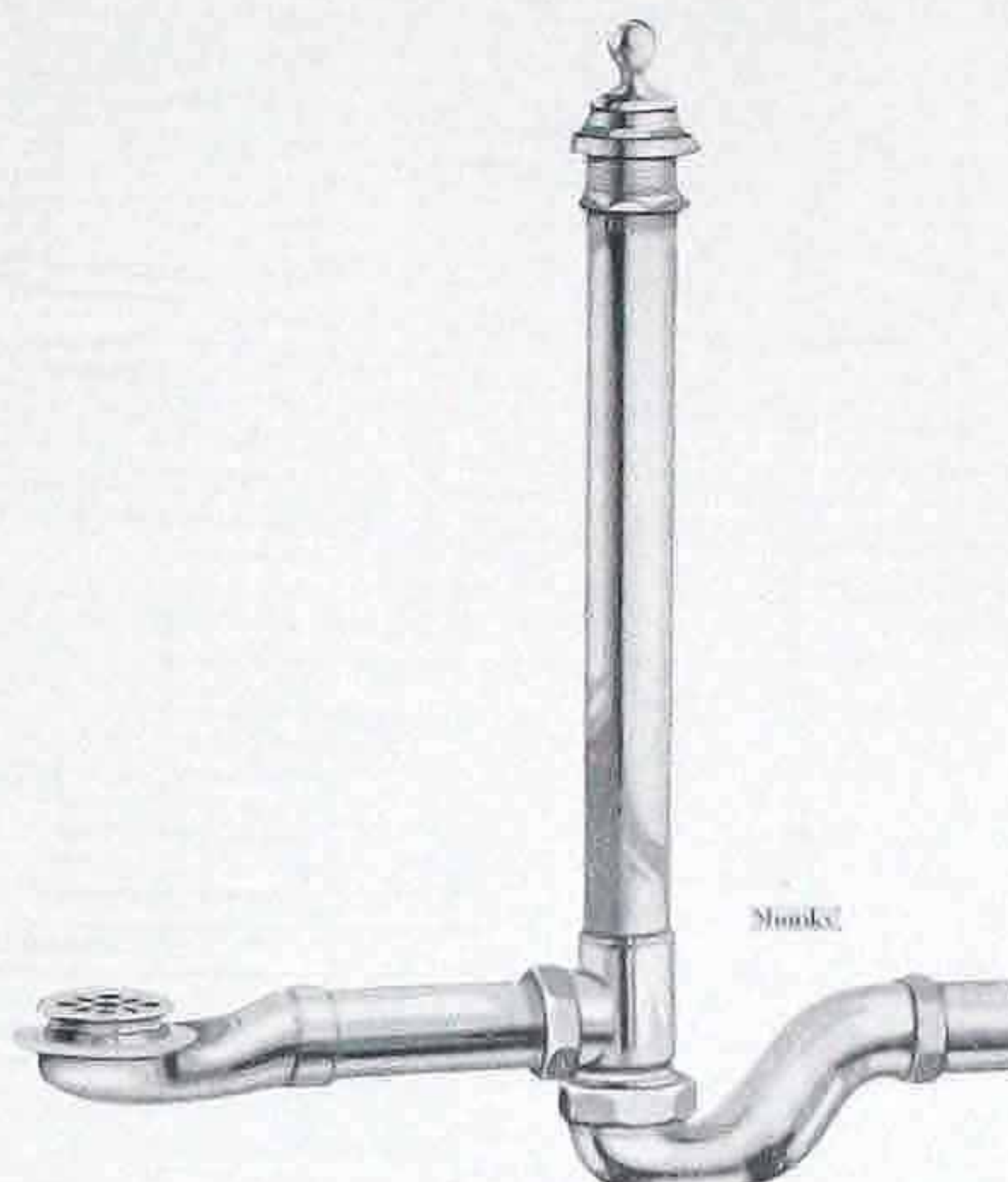


F6491

**F6491 :** Shanks' 2" (51 mm.) combined waste and 1½" (38 mm.) overflow, with rubber plug and brass chain, waste and overflow gratings and chain chromium-plated, remainder unpolished. *Not including trap.*

## EXTRAS

All chromium-plated.  
F7920 2" (51 mm.) brass trap, seal ¾" (22 mm.)  
F7920 2" (51 mm.) brass trap, seal 1½" (38 mm.)

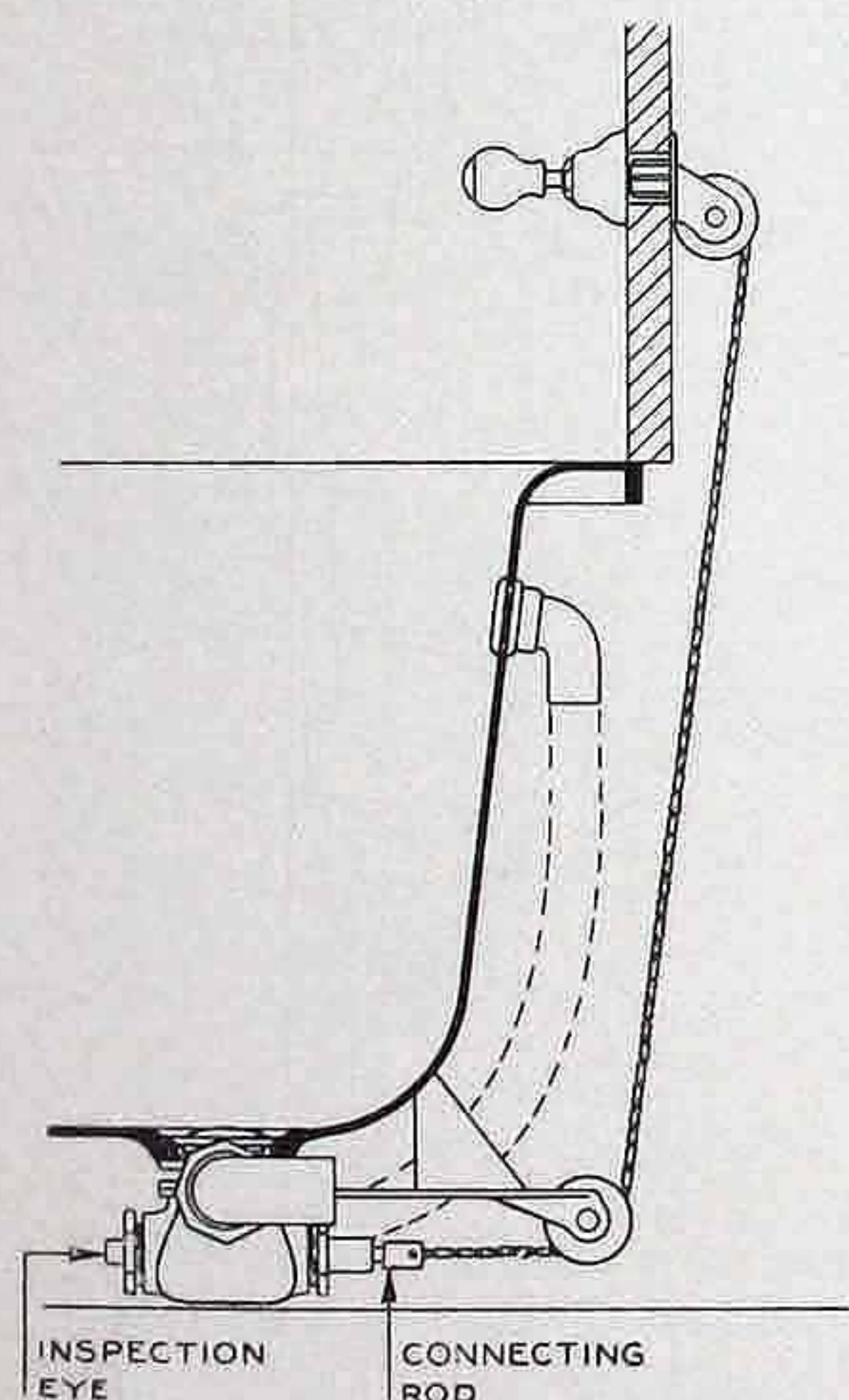


F6045

**F6045 :** Shanks' 2" (51 mm.) combined standing waste and overflow for fixing through roll of bath, outlet grating and waste knob chromium-plated. *Not including trap.*

## EXTRAS

F7920 2" (51 mm.) brass trap, seal ¾" (22 mm.)  
F7920 2" (51 mm.) brass trap, seal 1½" (38 mm.)

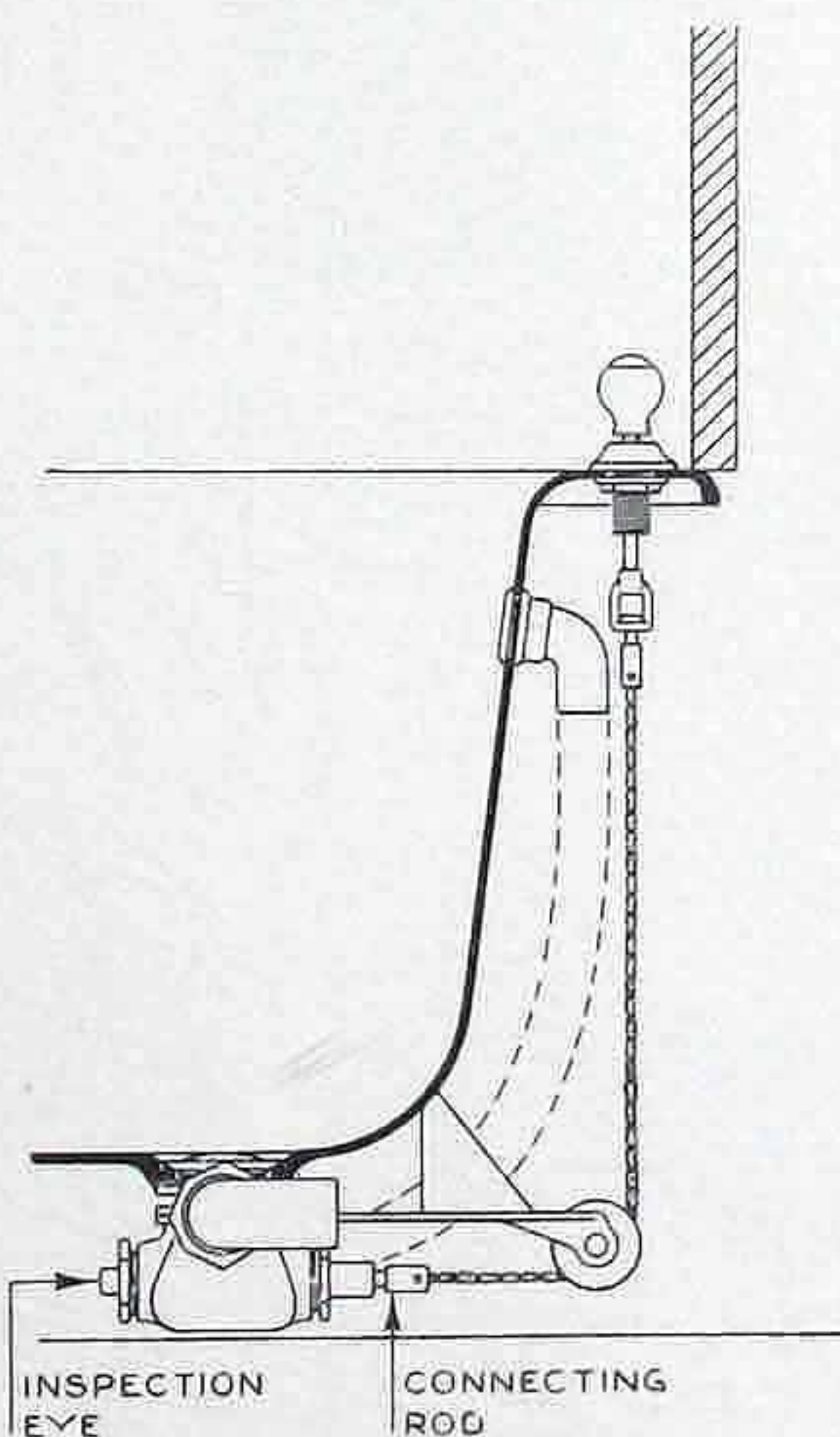


F7934

Pop-up waste operating through partition wall.

**F7934 :** Shanks' 2" (51 mm.) pop-up waste for operating through partition wall, and F4509 1½" (38 mm.) overflow ; waste knob and chain ; 2" (51 mm.) trap with inspection eye and overflow connection. Exposed fittings chromium-plated.

Trap seal 1½" (38 mm.)



F7935

Pop-up waste operating through rim of bath.

**F7935 :** Ditto, ditto, for operating through rim of bath.

**NOTE.**—Inspection eye and connecting rod on trap are made interchangeable in order that trap outlet may be turned to right or left hand as desired



F7934

This shows a new design of pop-up waste which may be supplied for operating through rim of bath or through partition wall, see sections.



# Shanks



Shanks



Shanks

F4511—OVERFLOW

**F4508 :** Shanks' waste with rubber plug, brass chain, jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead, chromium-plated.

Sizes—1½" (38 mm.), 2" (51 mm.), 2½" (64 mm.)

**F4509 :** Shanks' overflow with tail for lead, chromium-plated.

Sizes—1½" (32 mm.), 1½" (38 mm.)

**F4511 :** Shanks' overflow with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead, chromium-plated.

Sizes—1½" (32 mm.), 1½" (38 mm.)

F4508—WASTE  
F4509—OVERFLOW



Inset showing  
overflow connection.



Shanks  
PLATE F7834  
PLATE F7832

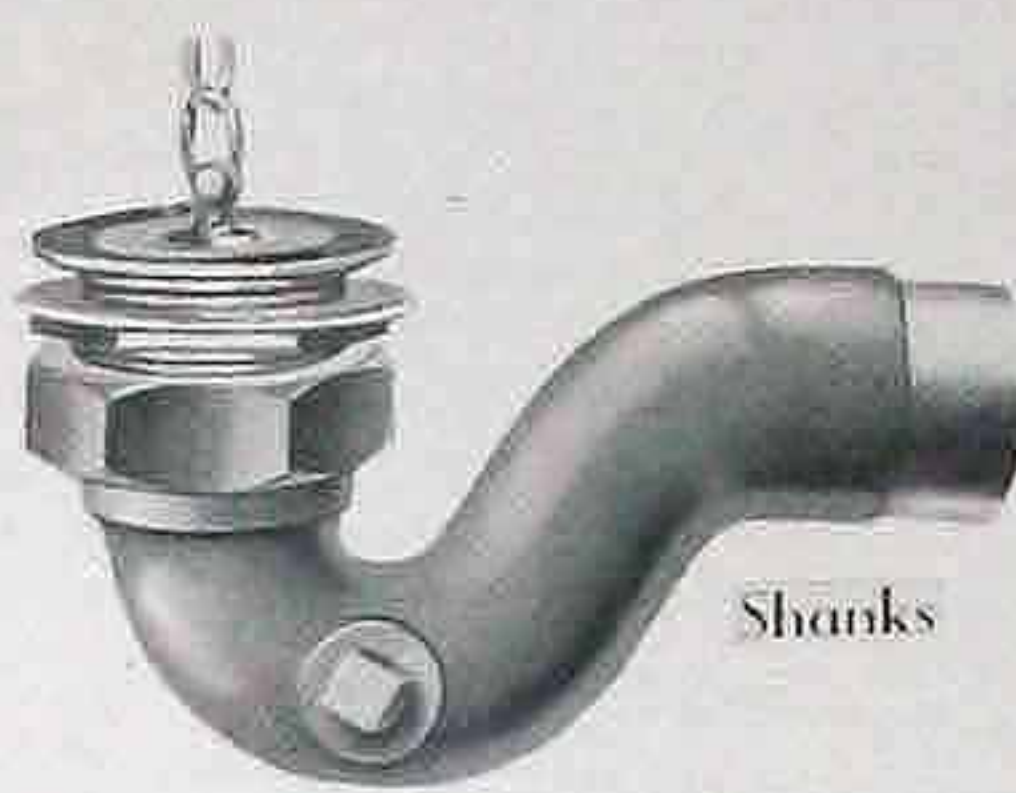
**Plate F7834 :** Comprising F4508 plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F7835 trap in glass enamelled iron with cleaning eyes at sides; coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes 1½" (38 mm.) 2" (51 mm.)  
Trap seal 3" (76 mm.) 3" (76 mm.)

**Plate F7832 :** All as above but with F7833 trap in unpolished brass.

Sizes 1½" (38 mm.) 2" (51 mm.)  
Trap seal 3" (76 mm.) 3" (76 mm.)

**EXTRA to Plates F7834 and F7832**  
Trap with overflow connection.



Shanks

PLATE F6486

**Plate F6486 :** Comprising F4508 1½" (38 mm.) plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F4755 1½" (38 mm.) unpolished brass trap with cleaning eye at side.

Trap seal ¾" (22 mm.)

**EXTRA**

Trap with 1½" (38 mm.) seal.



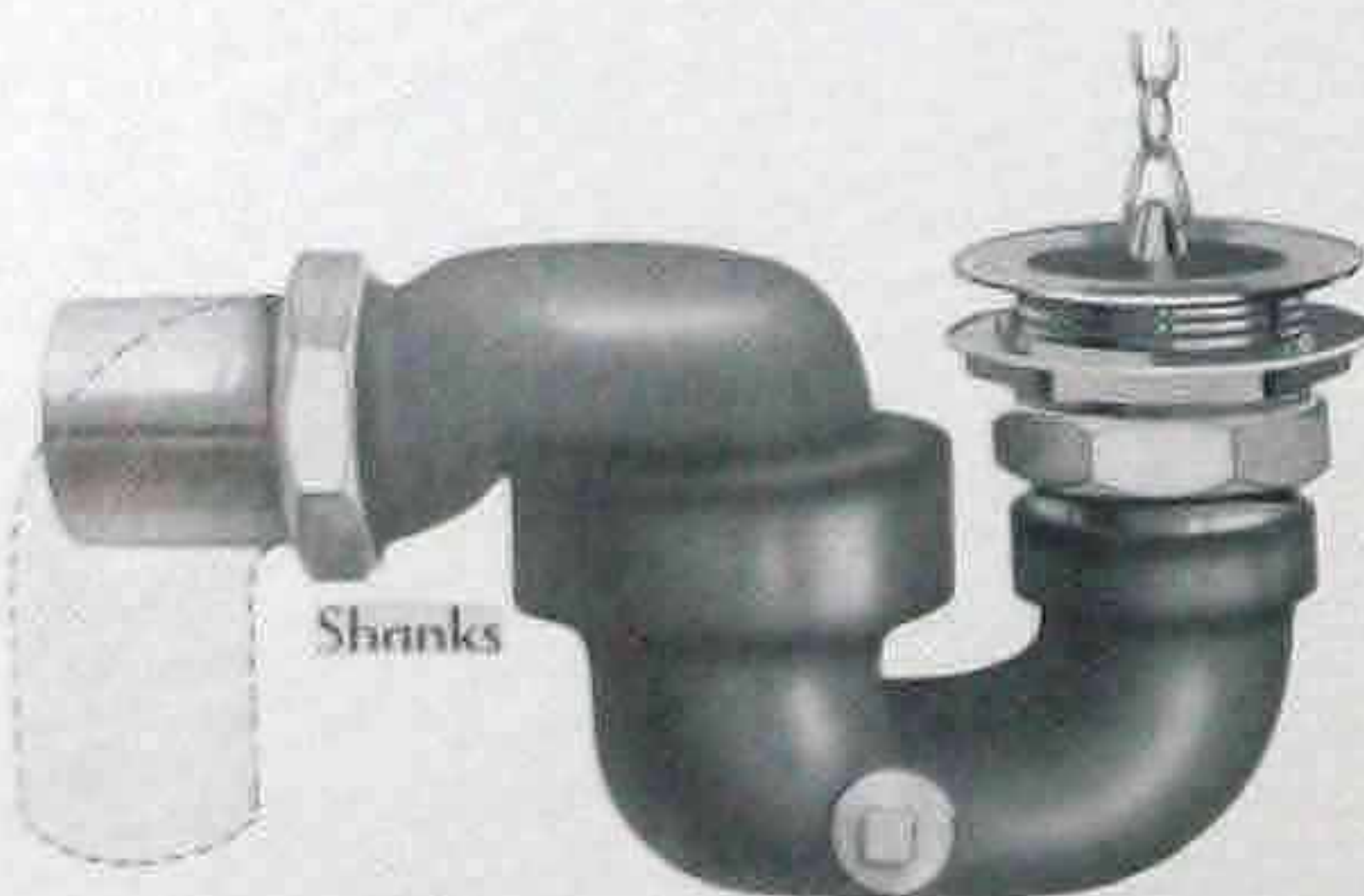
Shanks



PLATE F7874

**Plate F7874 :** Comprising F7875 1½" (32 mm.) plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F7876 1½" (32 mm.) unpolished brass trap with cleaning eyes at sides; F7877 1½" (32 mm.) overflow, chromium-plated.

Trap seal 1½" (38 mm.)



Shanks

PLATE F6489

Re-sealing traps should be fitted where there is a difficulty in providing vent pipes.

**Plate F6489 :** Comprising F4508 plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F5239 re-sealing trap in glass enamelled iron; cleaning eyes at sides; coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes 1½" (38 mm.) 2" (51 mm.)  
Trap seal 2½" (64 mm.) 2½" (64 mm.)

**EXTRA**

Trap with overflow connection.



Shanks

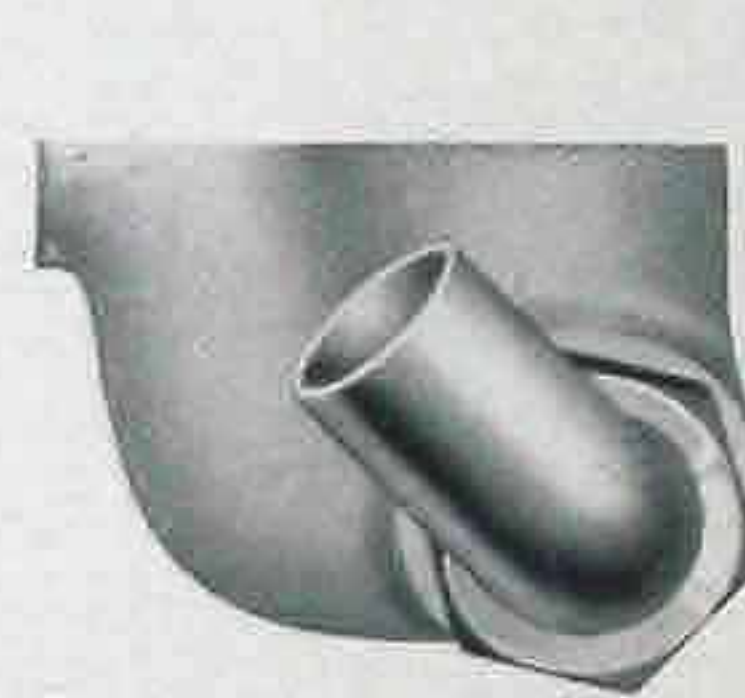
PLATE F7836

**Plate F7836 :** Comprising F4508 1½" (38 mm.) plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F7918 1½" (38 mm.) unpolished brass trap with cleaning eye and overflow connection at sides.

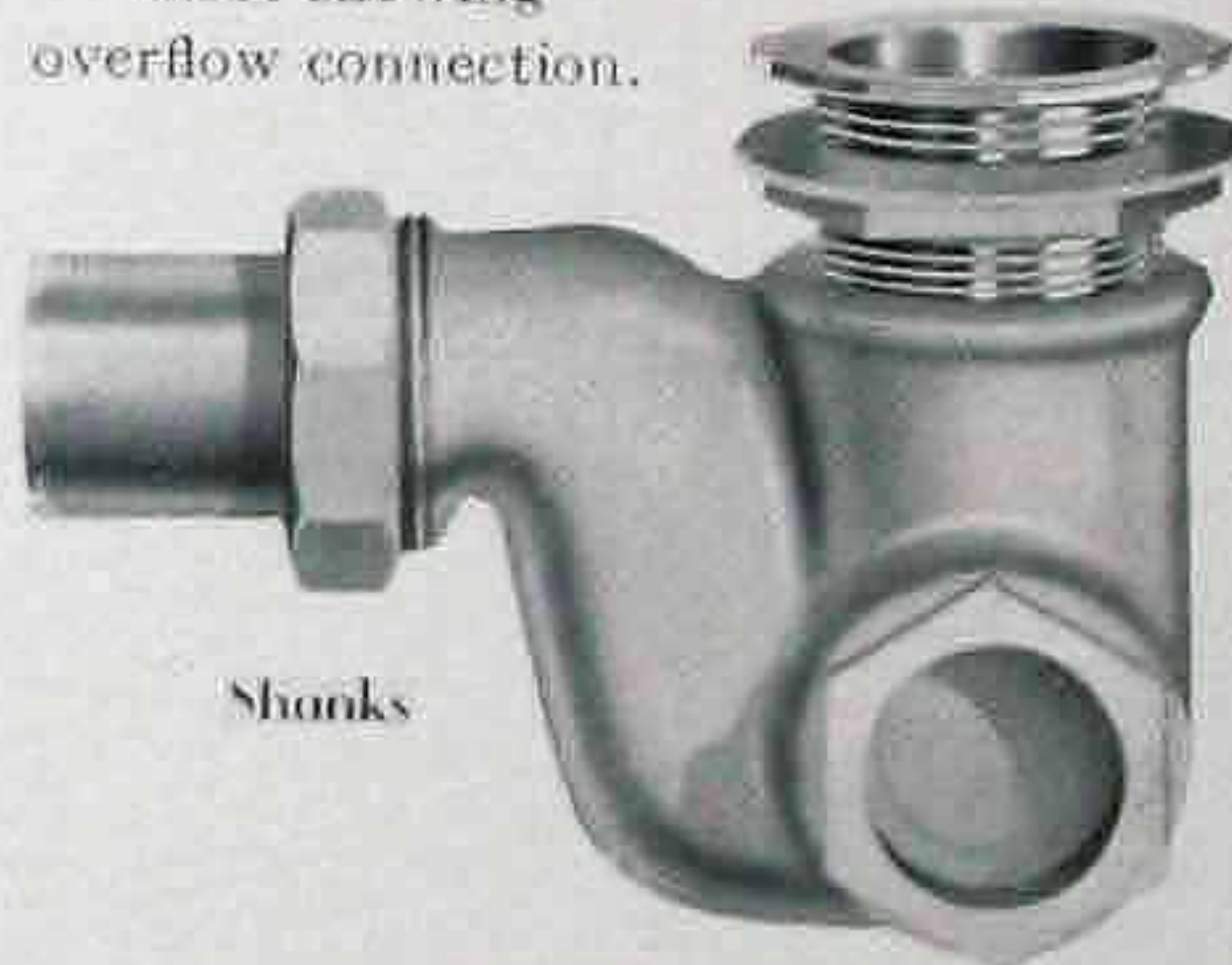
Trap seal ¾" (22 mm.)

**EXTRA**

Trap with 1½" (38 mm.) seal.



Inset showing  
overflow connection.



Shanks

PLATE F6488

**Plate F6488 :** Comprising F4508 plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F4465 trap in glass enamelled iron; cleaning eyes at sides; coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes 1½" (38 mm.) 2" (51 mm.)  
Trap seal ¾" (22 mm.) ¾" (22 mm.)

**Plate F7831 :** All as above, but with F7920 2" (51 mm.) trap in brass.

Trap seal ¾" (22 mm.)

**EXTRAS to Plates F6488 and F7831**  
Trap with 1½" (38 mm.) seal.  
Trap with overflow connection.



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
TOILETTES

HOSPITAL  
TOILETTES



[BLANK PAGE]

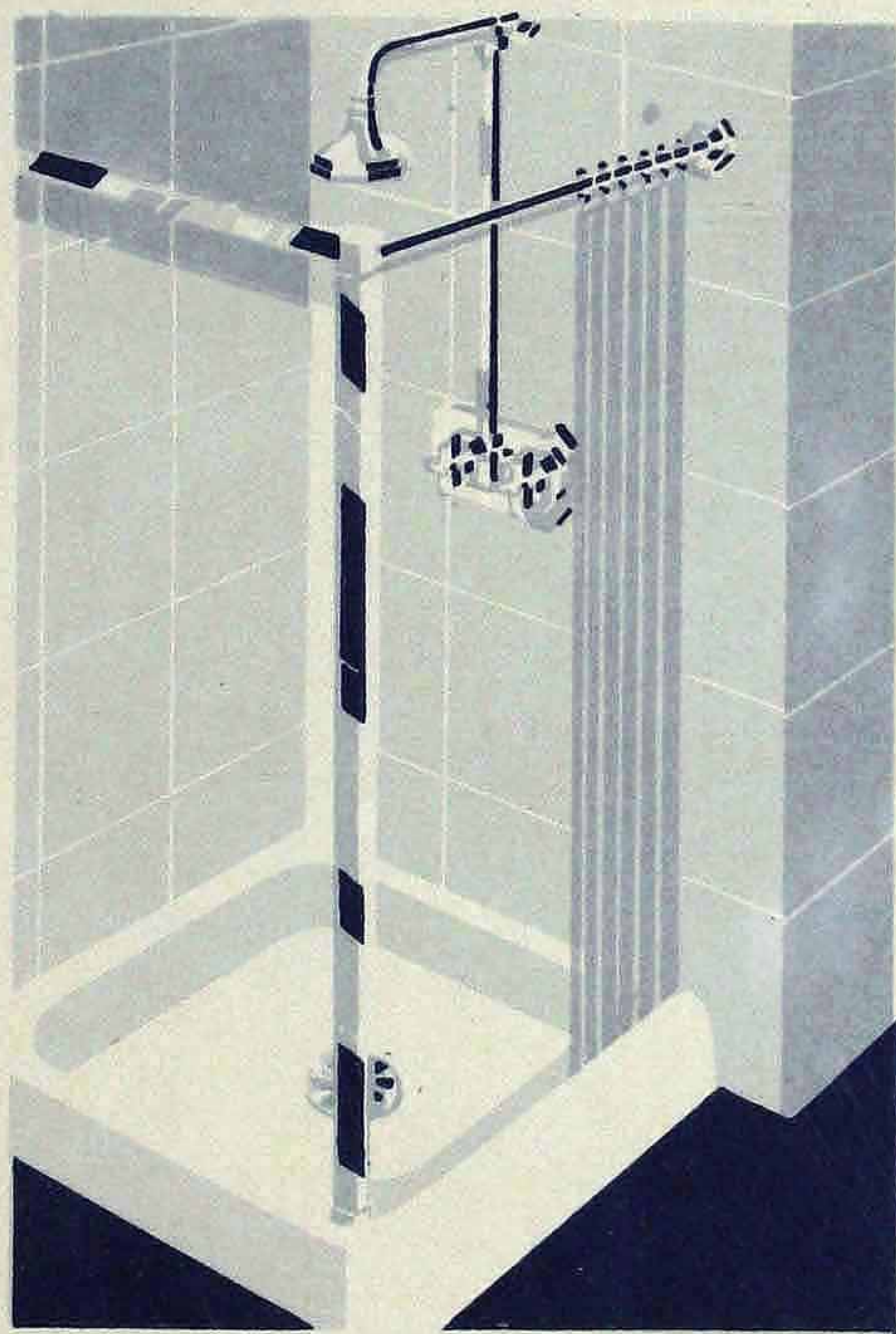


CCA



# SHOWERS

BIDETS & SITZ BATHS



## Shanks

SHOWERS, BIDETS &  
SITZ BATHS SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.  
LIST No. 805

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SIZ BATHS

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—SHOWER SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
239 Combined Fitting ...	63	6502 Mixing Fitting ...	59	7848 Shower Bath ...	55
673 Sitz Bath Pedestal ...	68	6505 Outlet ...	55	7849 " " ...	55
1123 Waste ...	67	6507 Curtain Rail ...	58	7850 Combined Fitting ...	55
2661 Needle Bath ...	59	6508 Receiver ...	55	7851 Shower ...	62
2694 Sitz Bath ...	68	6509 " ...	58	7852 Screen ...	55
3095 " " ...	68	7113 Shower ...	62	7853 Shower Bath ...	56
3098 Bidet ...	65	7114 " ...	62	7854 " " ...	56
4477 Supply Pipe ...	63	7116 Shower Fitting ...	62	7855 Combined Fitting ...	56
4478 Connecting Pipe ...	63	7128 " " ...	61	7856 Receiver ...	56
5040 Bidet ...	66	7129 " " ...	60	7857 Screen ...	56
5314 Mixing Fitting ...	63	7131 Shower ...	62	7858 Shower Bath ...	58
5321 Stop-cock ...	63	7217 Bidet ...	65	7859 Screen ...	58
5634 Trap ...	67	7329 " ...	65	7860 Spray Bath ...	58
5635 " ...	67	7330 " ...	65	7861 Needle Bath ...	59
6427 Tap ...	67	7331 Mixing Fitting ...	65	7862 Shower Fitting ...	60
6428 Trap ...	67	7332 Waste ...	65	7863 Combined Fitting ...	60
6429 Bidet ...	66	7443 Bidet ...	67	7864 Shower Fitting ...	60
6430 Mixing Fitting ...	65	7444 " ...	67	7865 " " ...	61
6431 Waste and Overflow ...	65	7472 " ...	65	7866 " " ...	61
6432 Bidet ...	65	7478 " ...	65	7867 Shower ...	62
6435 " ...	65	7751 Mixing Fitting ...	63	7868 Shower Fitting ...	62
6436 Sitz Bath ...	68	7781 Combined Fitting ...	63	7869 " " ...	62
6437 Mixing Fitting ...	68	7782 Mixing Fitting ...	63	7870 Shower and Spray Bath ...	57
6438 Waste and Overflow ...	68	7784 " " ...	63	7871 Combined Fitting ...	57
6439 Sitz Bath ...	68	7844 Bidet ...	66	7872 Screen ...	57
6440 Mixing Fitting ...	68	7845 " ...	66	7873 Shower Bath ...	57
6441 Waste and Overflow ...	68	7846 Tap ...	66	8410 Combined Bidet-Foot Bath ...	66A
6500 Mixing Fitting ...	59	7847 Trap ...	67	8411 " " " ...	66A

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
" Aptus " Bidet ...	66	" Hylo " Combined Fitting ...	60
" Argos " Bidet ...	67	" Standard " Bidet ...	65, 66
" Coral " Bidet ...	65	" Stylus " Combined Fitting ...	55, 57, 63
" Duplex " Mixing Fitting ...	63	" Stylus " Shower ...	62
" Eureka " Mixing Fitting ...	59, 65, 66, 68	" Stylus " Tap ...	66

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLANCES



DATE  
FITTINGS

SUMMER, BUDGET  
& 2012 DATES

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

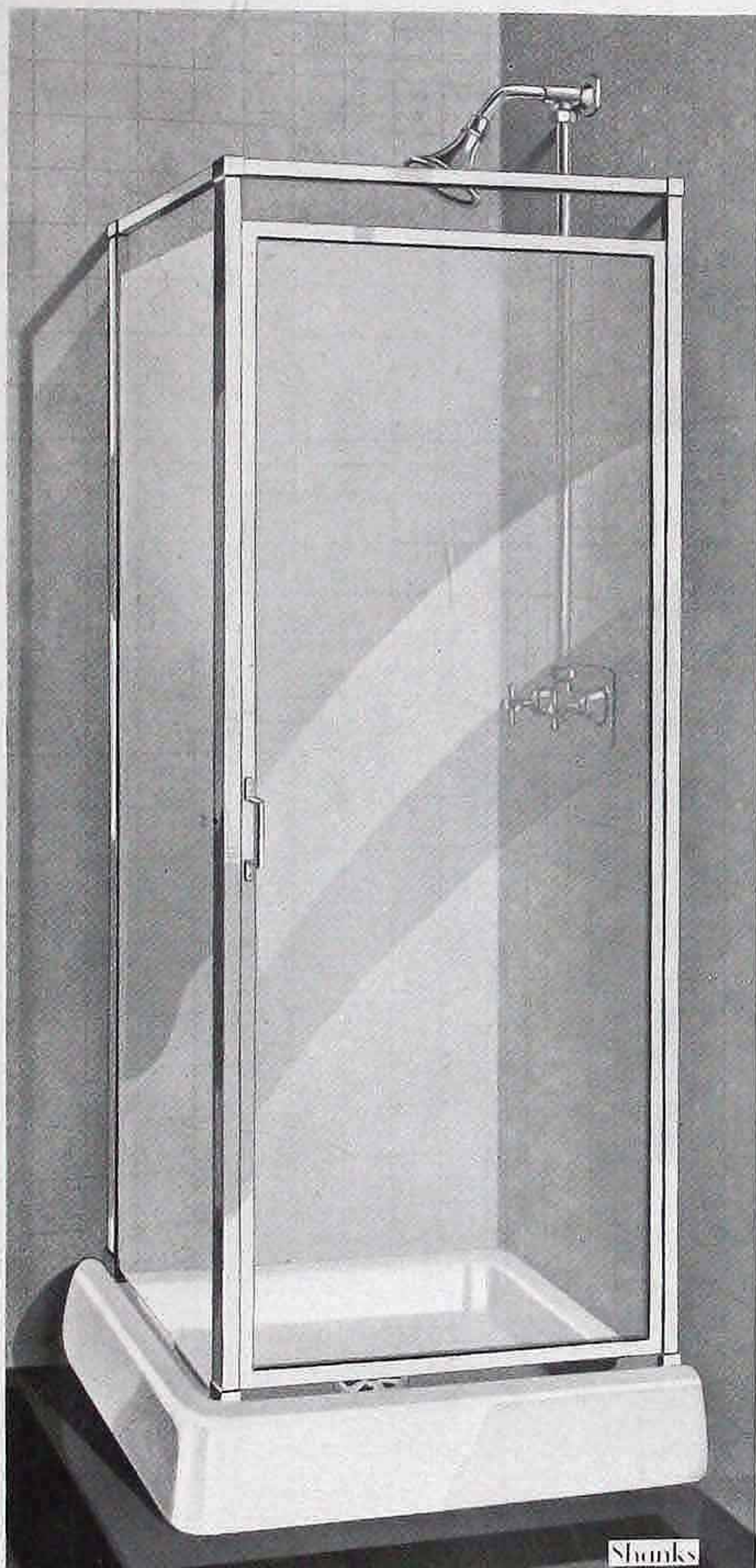


PLATE F7848

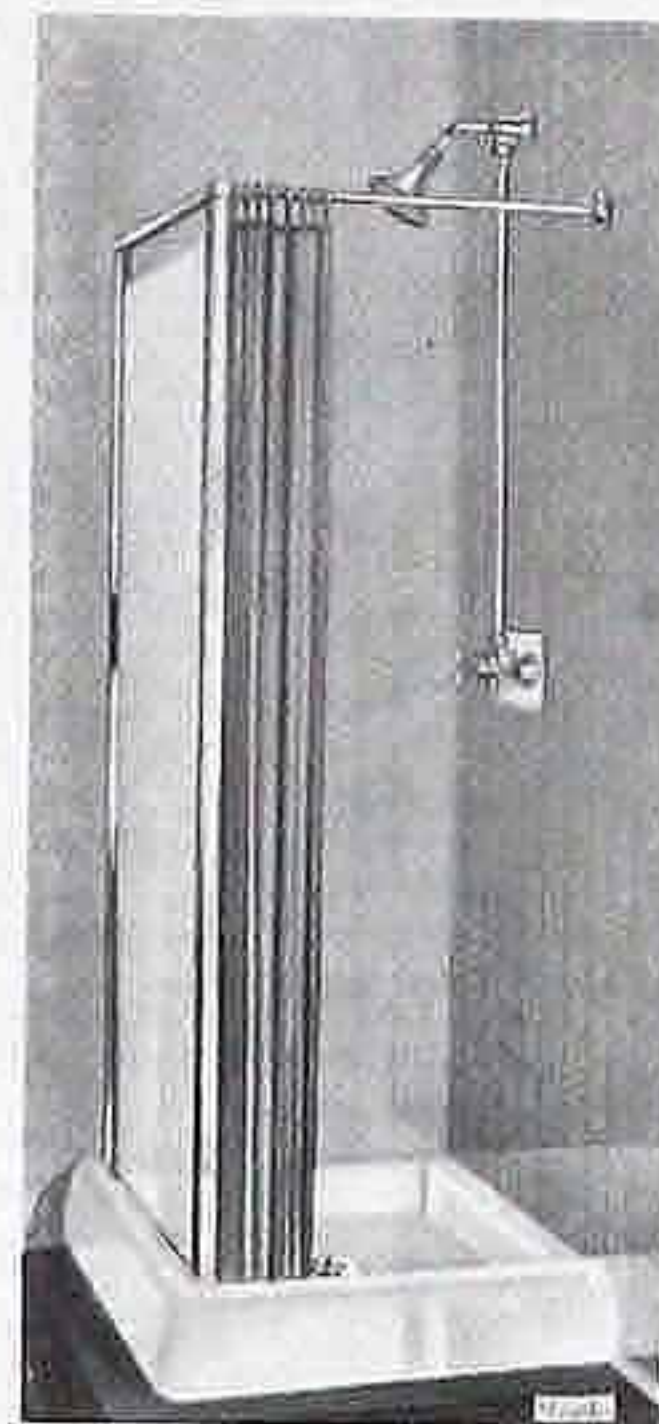
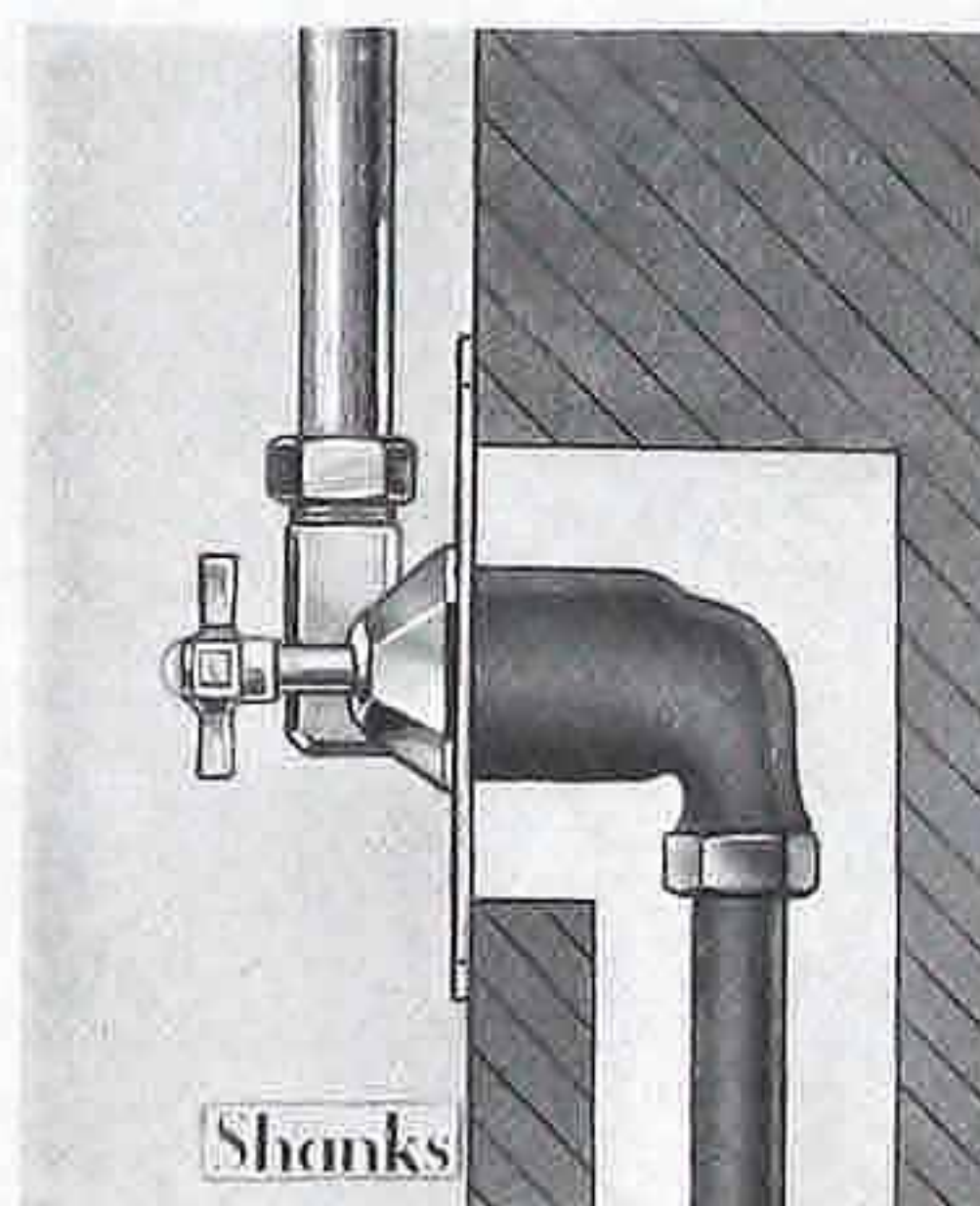


PLATE F7849

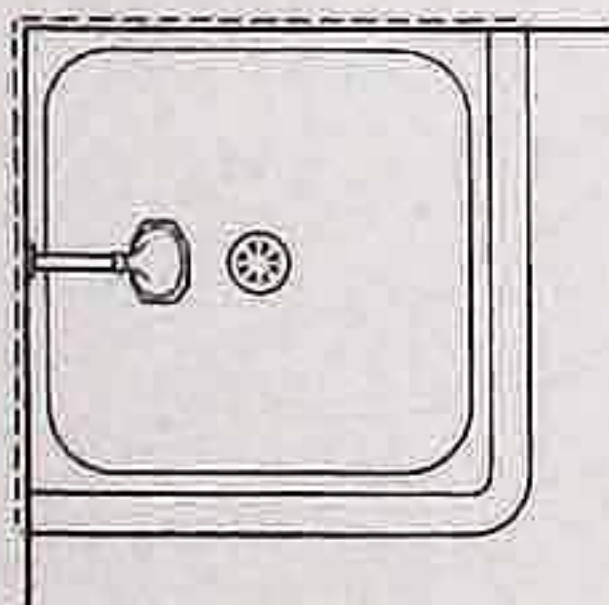


SHOWING SUPPLY FITTING  
BUILT INTO WALL

The receiver is made to build-in where it comes against wall, which should be lined with tiles or other impervious wall material.

**Plate F7848 :** Shanks' Shower Bath comprising F7850  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" combined fitting for building into wall; F7851 6" (152 mm.) dia. "Stylus" shower; F6508 receiver in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6505 2" (51 mm.) brass outlet, coupling nut and tail; F7852 brass framework, side screen and door in glass. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F7849 :** Shanks' Shower Bath as above, but with curtain rings and waterproof curtain. Fittings chromium-plated.



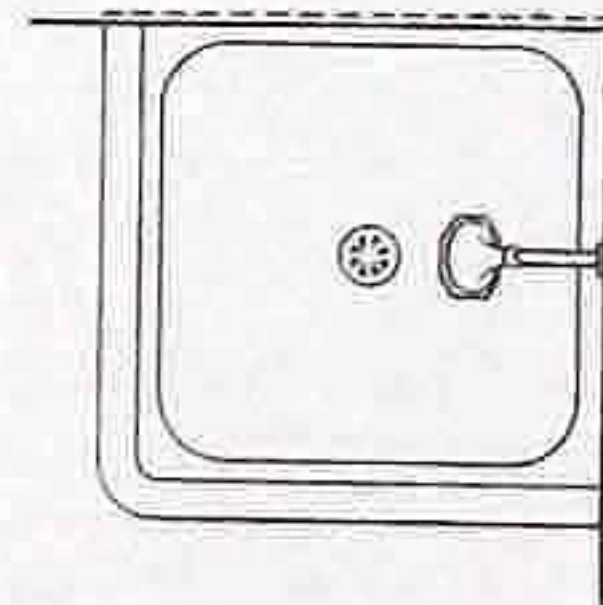
Left hand corner  
position.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Height from floor overall, including shower	7' 4" (2235 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to lowest point of shower	6' 6" (1981 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to centre of supply fitting	4' 0" (1219 mm.)
Receiver overall: Width 2' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (908 mm.)	Projection 2' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (908 mm.)
	Depth 7" (178 mm.)

## EXTRA

2" (51 mm.) brass trap.



Right hand corner  
position.



# Shanks

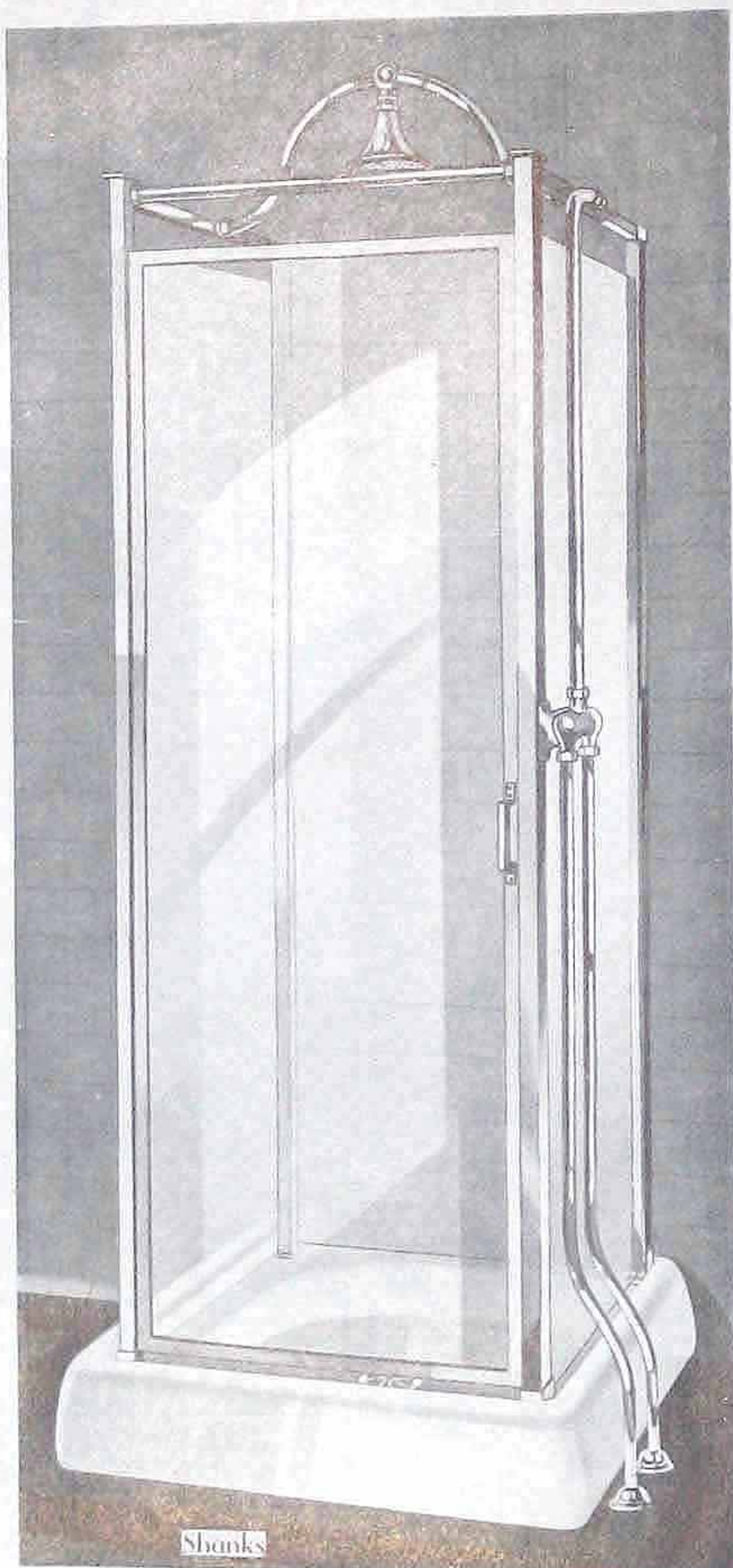


PLATE F7853

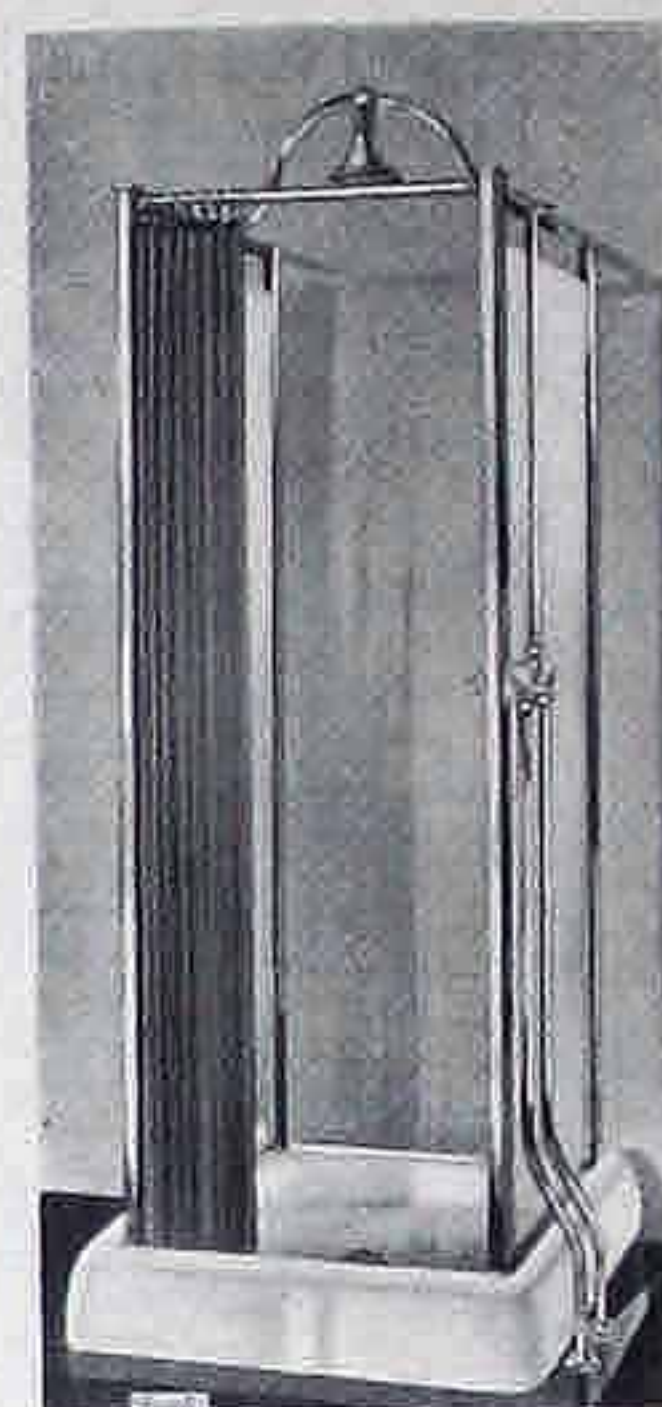
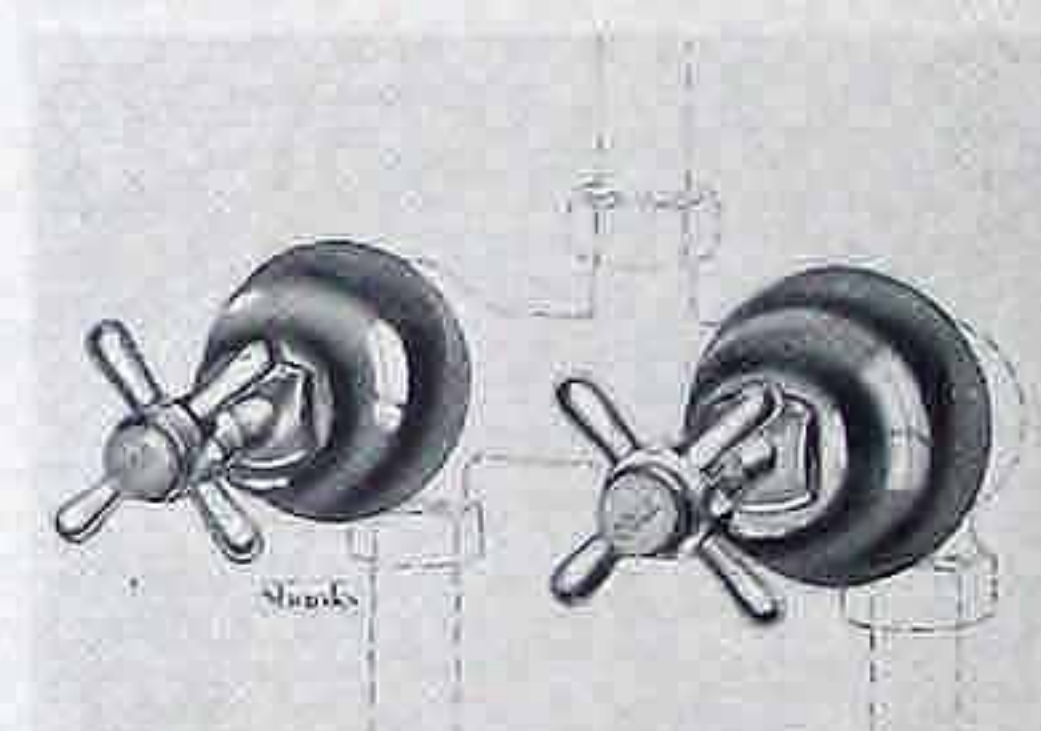


PLATE F7854



SHOWING SUPPLY FITTING CONTROLLED  
FROM INSIDE COMPARTMENT

The receiver is made to build-in where it comes against wall, which should be lined with tiles or other impervious wall material.

**Plate F7853 :** Shanks' Shower Bath comprising F7855  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) combined fitting ; F7113 6" (152 mm.) dia. shower ; F7856 receiver in white porcelain enamelled iron ; F6505 2" (51 mm.) brass outlet, coupling nut and tail ; F7857 brass frame-work, side screens and door in glass. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F7854 :** Shanks' Shower Bath, as above, but with curtain rings and waterproof curtain. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Height from floor overall, including shower	.....	7' 9" (2362 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to face of shower	.....	7' 3" (2210 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to centre of supply fitting	.....	4' 0" (1219 mm.)
Receiver overall: Width 3' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (952 mm.).	Projection 2' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (908 mm.).	Depth 7" (178 mm.)

## EXTRA

2" (51 mm.) brass trap.



# Shanks

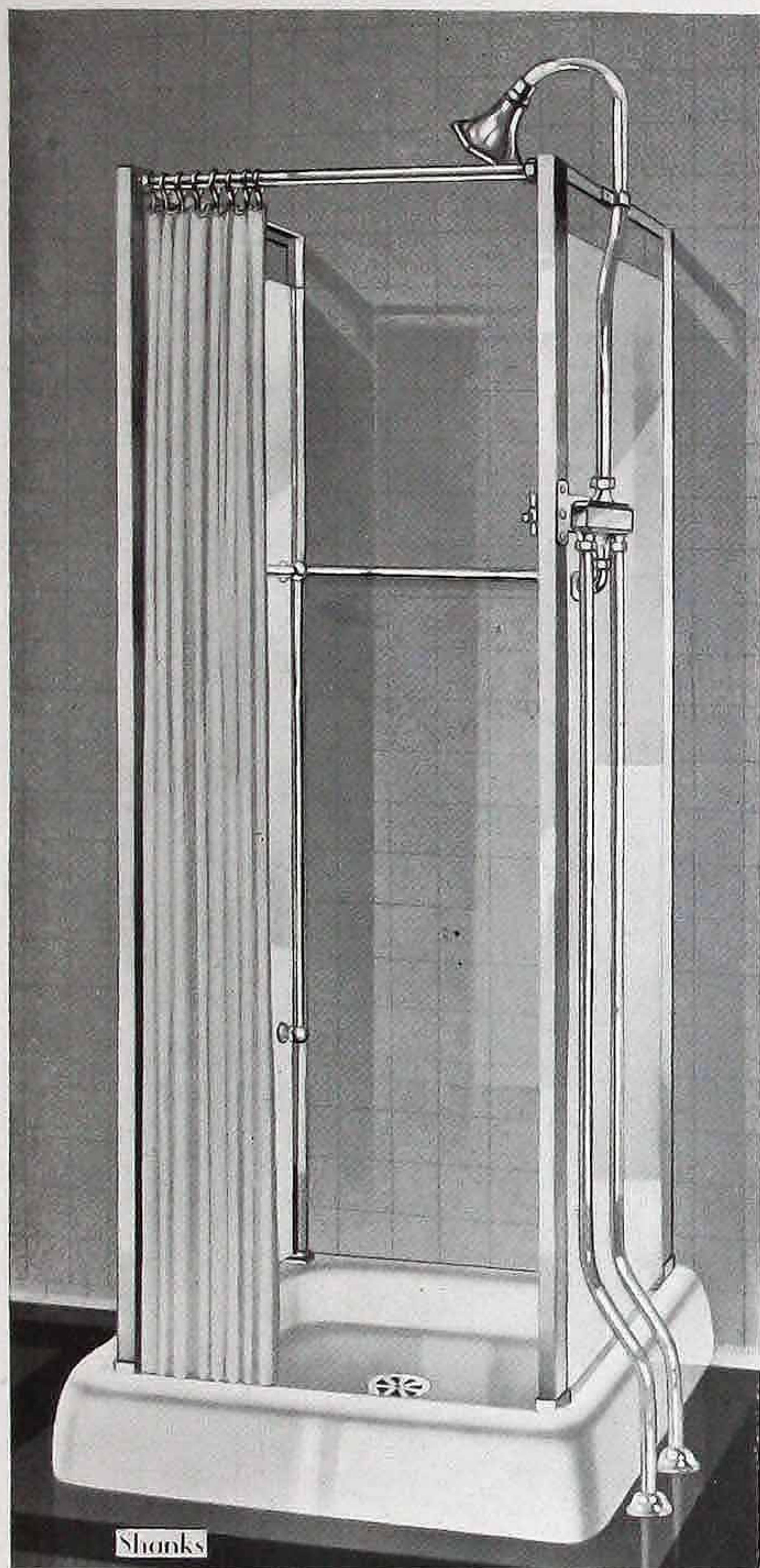


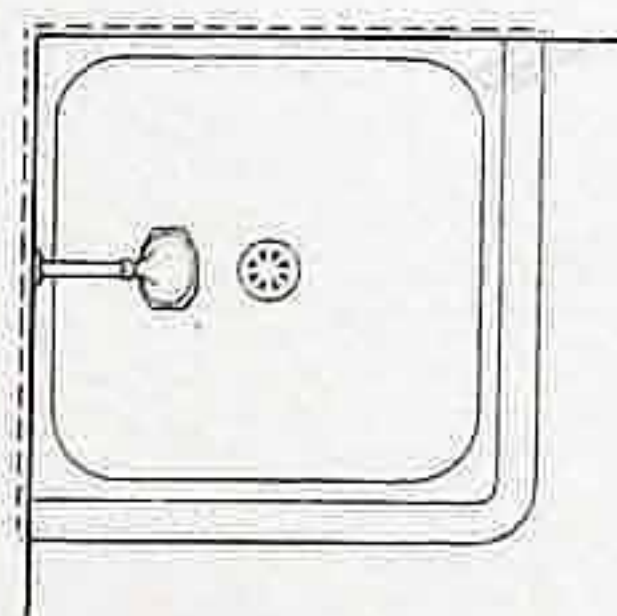
PLATE F7870

**Plate F7873:** Shanks' Shower Bath, comprising F7782  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting, "Stylus" design; F7851 6" (152 mm.) dia. "Stylus" shower with connecting pipe; F6508 receiver in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6505 2" (51 mm.) brass outlet, coupling nut and tail; curtain rail, rings and waterproof curtain. Fittings chromium-plated.

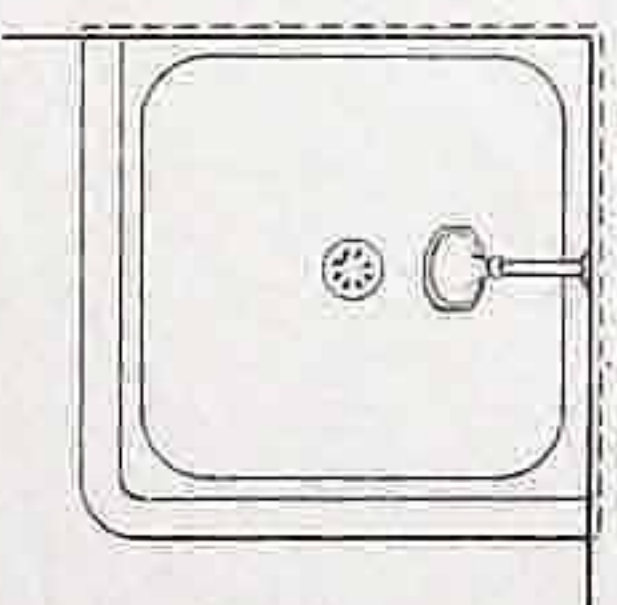
Height from floor overall, including shower	7' 4" (2235 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to lowest point of shower	6' 6" (1981 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to centre of supply fitting	4' 0" (1219 mm.)
Receiver overall—	
Width	2' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (908 mm.)
Projection	2' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (908 mm.)
Depth	7" (178 mm.)

## EXTRA

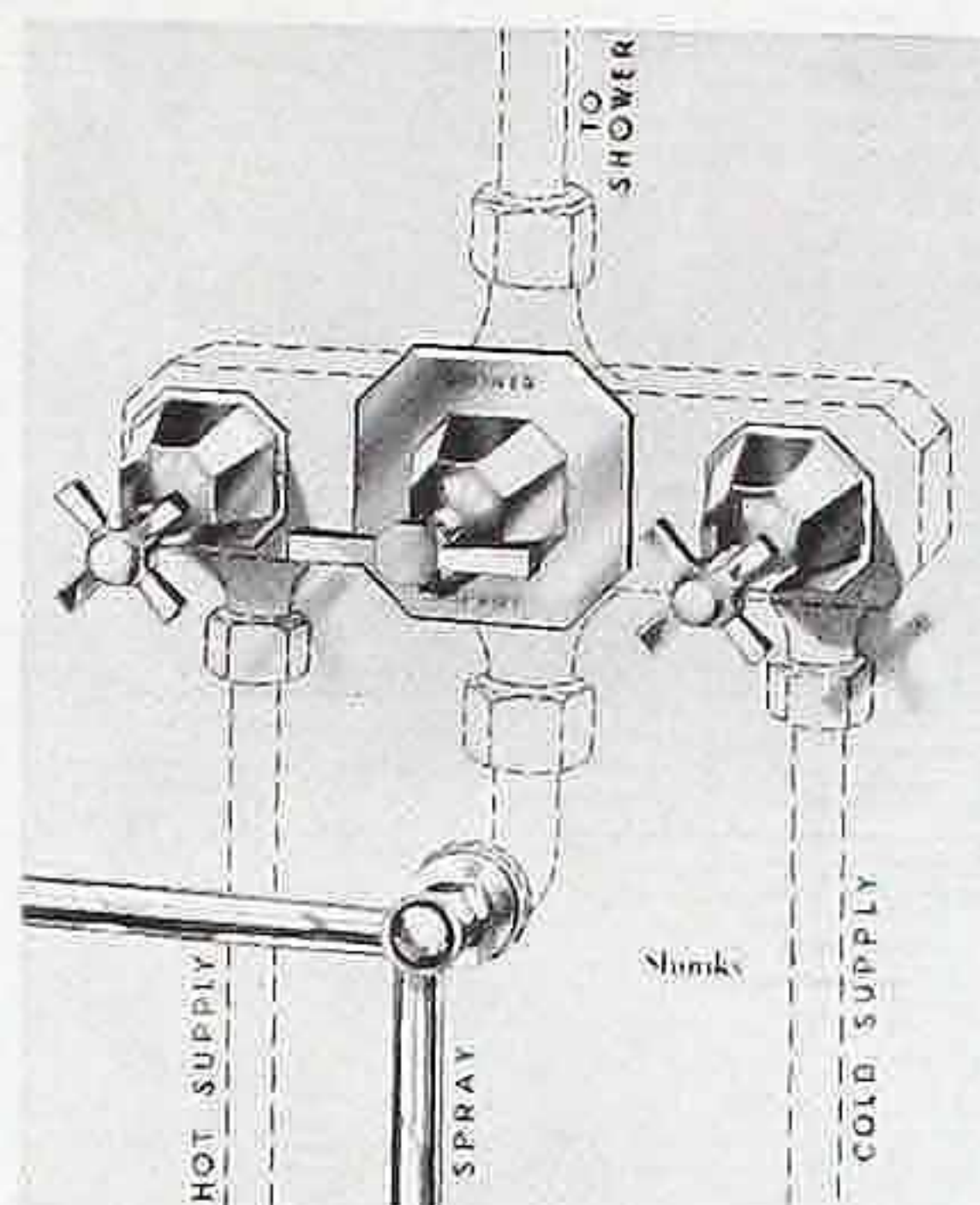
2" (51 mm.) brass trap.



Left hand corner position.



Right hand corner position.



SHOWING SUPPLY FITTINGS WITH DIVIDER TO SPRAY AND SHOWER

Receivers are made to build-in where they come against wall, which should be lined with tiles or other impervious wall material.

**Plate F7870:** Shanks' Shower and Spray Bath, comprising F7871  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) "Stylus" combined fitting with divider to shower and spray, supply pipes to floor; F7851 6" (152 mm.) dia. "Stylus" shower with connecting pipe, 4 spray tubes; F7856 receiver in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6505 2" (51 mm.) brass outlet, coupling nut and tail; F7872 brass framework, two plate glass screens, curtain rings and waterproof curtain. Fittings chromium-plated.

Height from floor overall, including shower	7' 3" (2210 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to lowest point of shower	6' 6" (1981 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to centre of supply fitting	4' 0" (1219 mm.)
Receiver overall—	
Width	3' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (952 mm.)
Projection	2' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (908 mm.)
Depth	7" (178 mm.)

## EXTRA

2" (51 mm.) brass trap.



PLATE F7873

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks

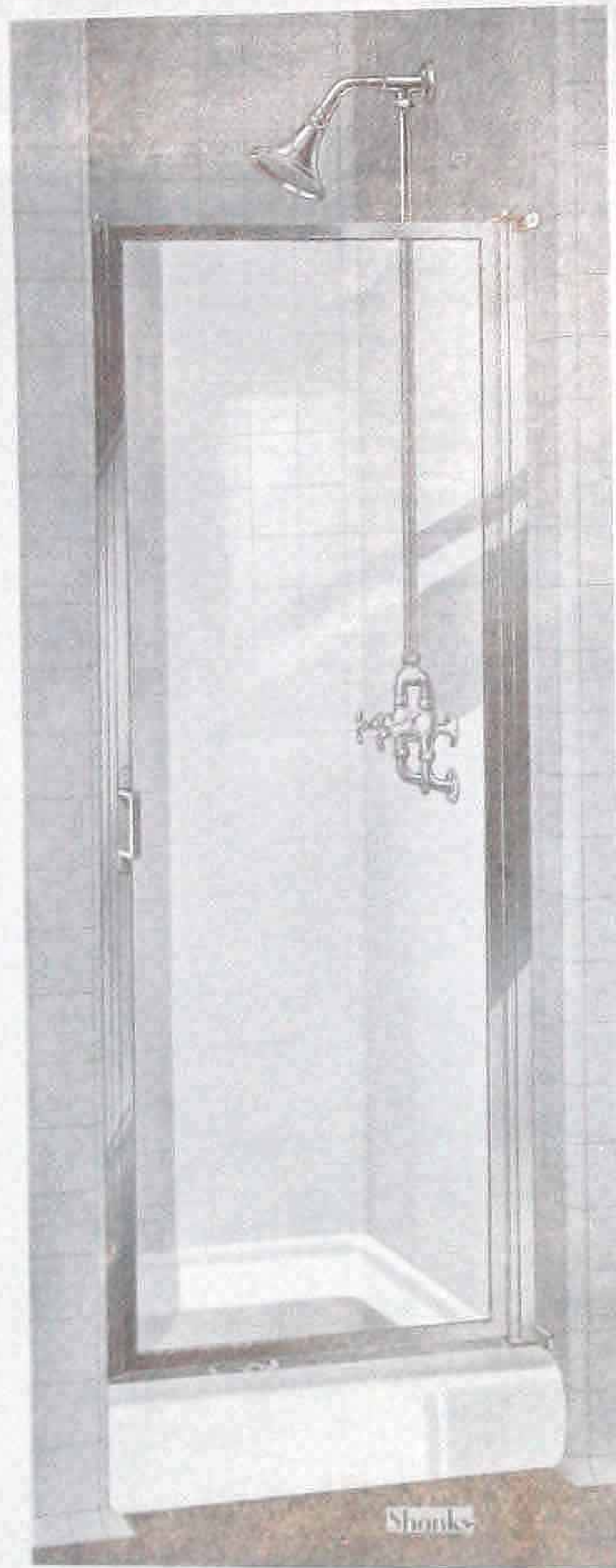


PLATE F7858

**Plate F7858 :** Shanks' Shower Bath, comprising F239  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) combined fitting; F7113 6" (152 mm.) dia. shower; F6509 receiver in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6505 2" (51 mm.) brass outlet, coupling nut and tail; F7859 brass framework with adjustable jamb, glass door. Fittings chromium-plated.

Door is made with frame to fit into adjustable jamb to ensure a close fit when wall is slightly off the plumb.

Height from floor overall, including shower	7' 4" (2235 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to lowest point of shower	6' 6" (1981 mm.)
Height from inside of receiver to centre of supply fitting	4' 0" (1219 mm.)
Receiver overall—	
Width	2' 10" (864 mm.)
Projection	2' 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (908 mm.)
Depth	7" (178 mm.)

**EXTRA**  
2" (51 mm.) brass trap.

The receivers are made to build-in where they come against wall, which should be lined with tiles or other impervious wall material.



PLATE F7860

**Plate F7860 :** Shanks' Spray Bath, comprising F5314  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) "Duplex" mixing fitting; 4 spray tubes; F6509 receiver in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6505 2" (51 mm.) brass outlet, coupling nut and tail; F6507 curtain rail, curtain rings and waterproof curtain. Fittings chromium-plated.

Height from inside of receiver to centre of supply fitting	4' 0" (1219 mm.)
Receiver overall—	
Width	2' 10" (864 mm.)
Projection	2' 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (908 mm.)
Depth	7" (178 mm.)

**EXTRA**  
2" (51 mm.) brass trap.



# Shanks

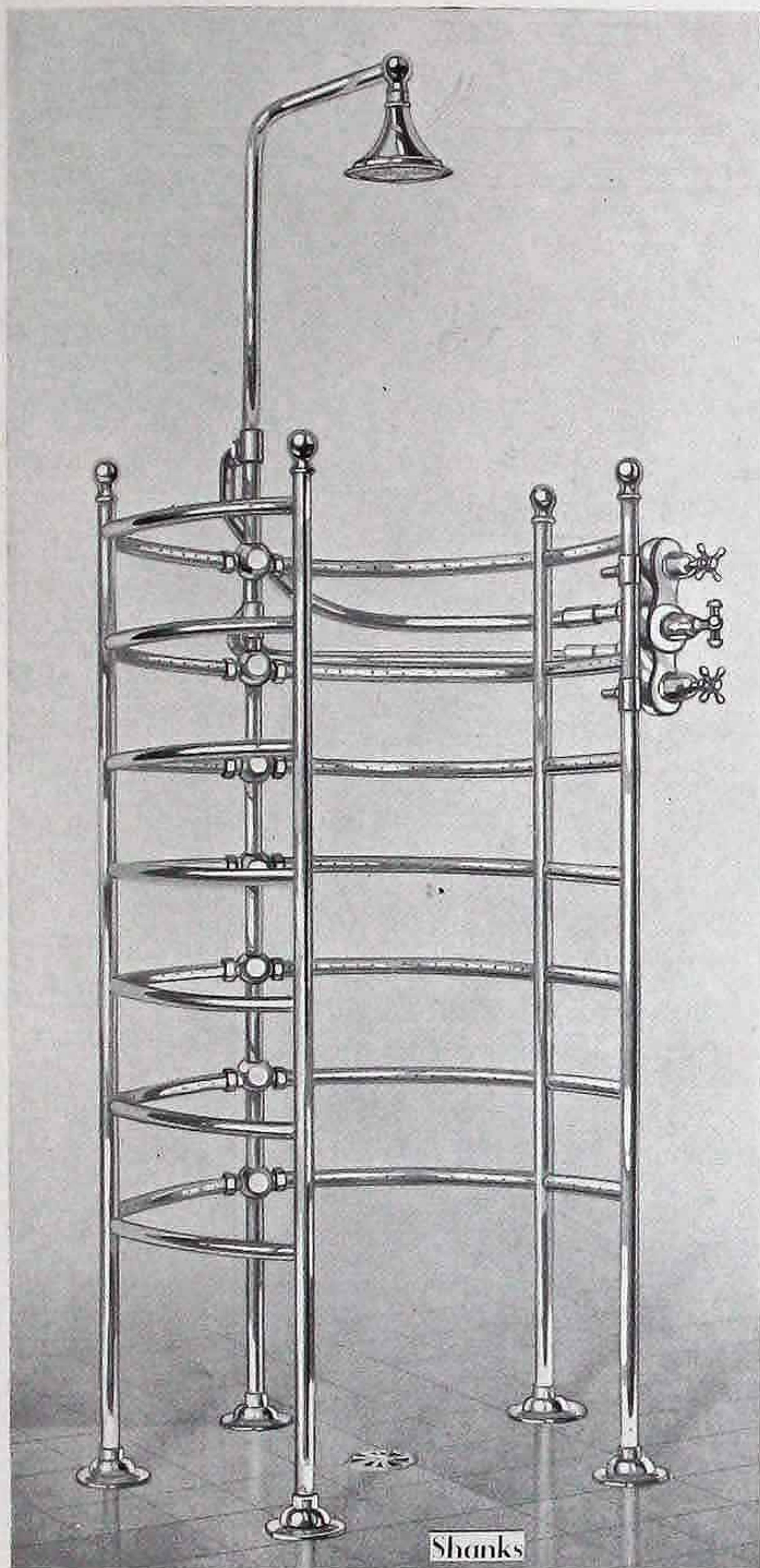


PLATE F7861

**Plate F2661 :** Shanks' Needle Bath, comprising 3 uprights and 5 copper circumference tubes ; F6502 1" (25 mm.) combined mixing fitting for hot and cold to spray. *Not including outlet grating.* Chromium-plated.

Internal diameter of spray .....	2' 9" (838 mm.)
Height from floor to top circumference tube .....	4' 10" (1473 mm.)
Width of opening at front .....	1' 10" (559 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Chromium-plated outlet grating.  
3" (76 mm.) brass trap.

**Plate F7861 :** Shanks' Needle Bath, comprising 5 uprights and 7 copper circumference tubes ; F7113 6" (152 mm.) dia. shower ; F6500 1½" (32 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting for hot and cold to spray and shower. *Not including outlet grating.* Chromium-plated.

Height overall, including shower .....	7' 8" (2337 mm.)
Height from floor to face of shower .....	7' 3" (2210 mm.)
Internal diameter to spray .....	2' 9" (838 mm.)
Height from floor to top circumference tube .....	4' 10" (1473 mm.)
Width of opening at front .....	1' 10" (559 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Chromium-plated outlet grating.  
3" (76 mm.) brass trap.

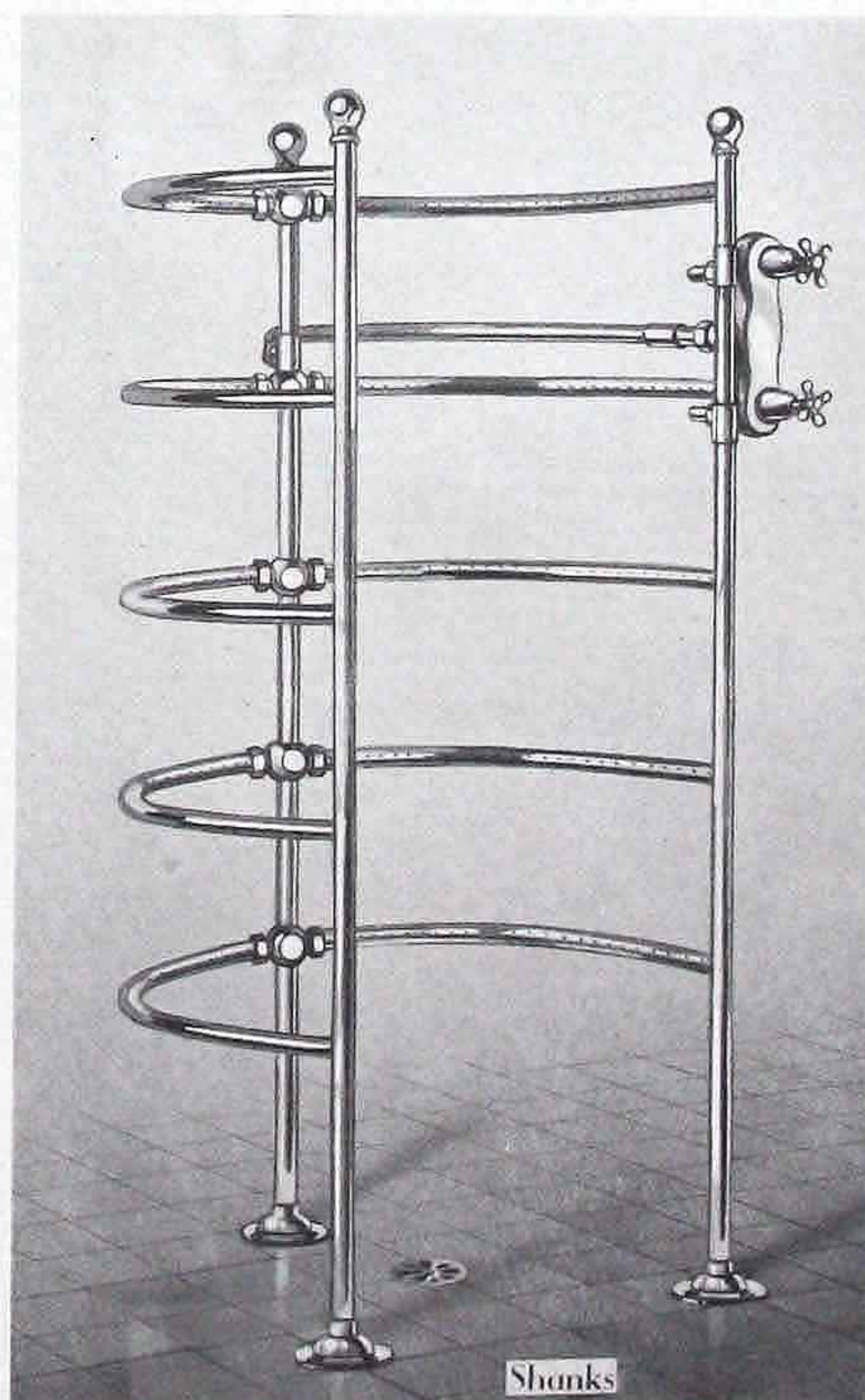


PLATE F2661

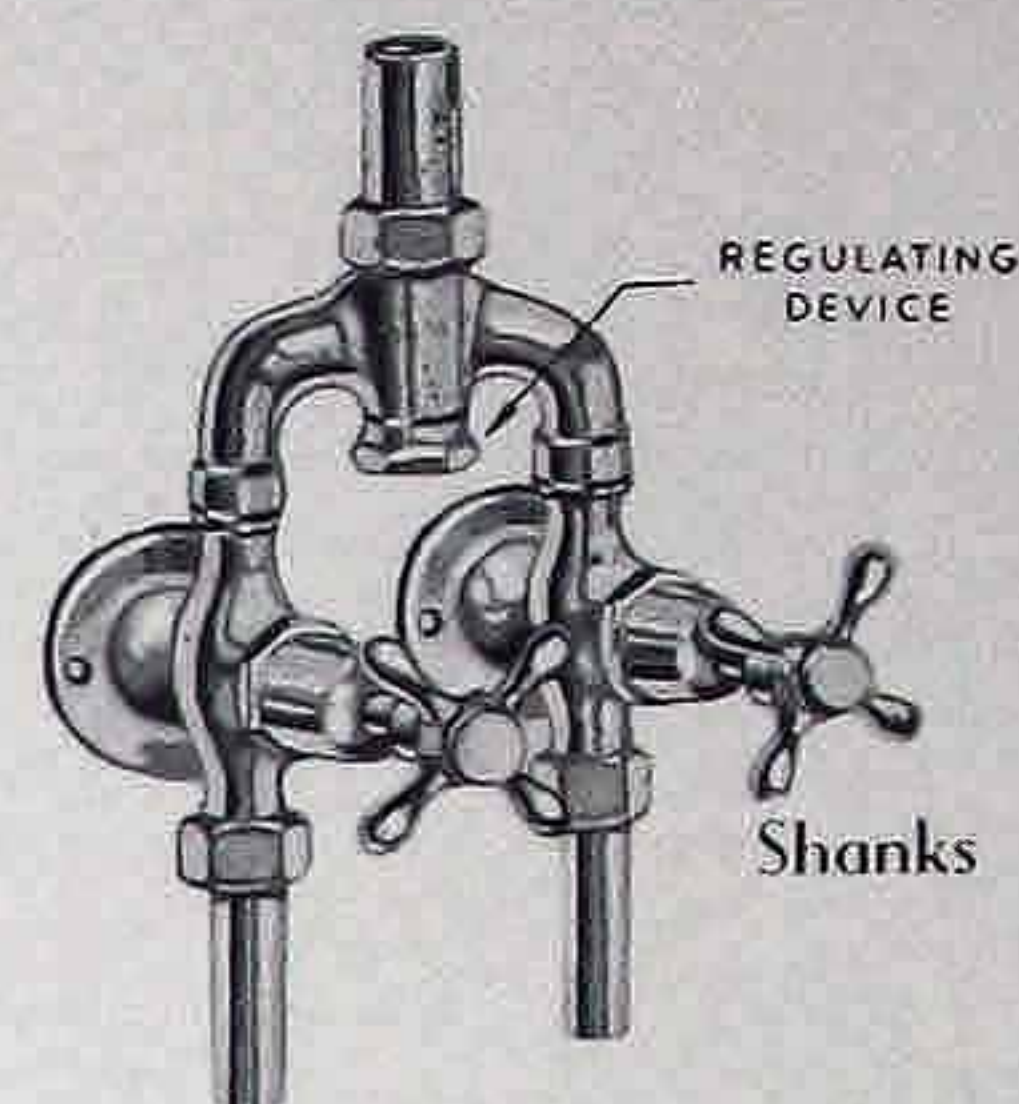


# Shanks

Shanks' Patent "HYLO" is a new form of combined fitting with regulating device, recommended when there is a considerable difference between the pressures of the hot and cold water.

When properly regulated after it is installed it will prevent, within certain limits, the cold water being forced into the hot or low pressure system. It also simplifies the manipulation of the taps to obtain the required temperature, owing to the volumes of hot and cold water passing through fitting being more easily balanced.

The "HYLO" may be supplied in place of F239 Combined Fitting specified throughout Shower Section.



F7863—"HYLO" FITTING  
(U.K. Patent)

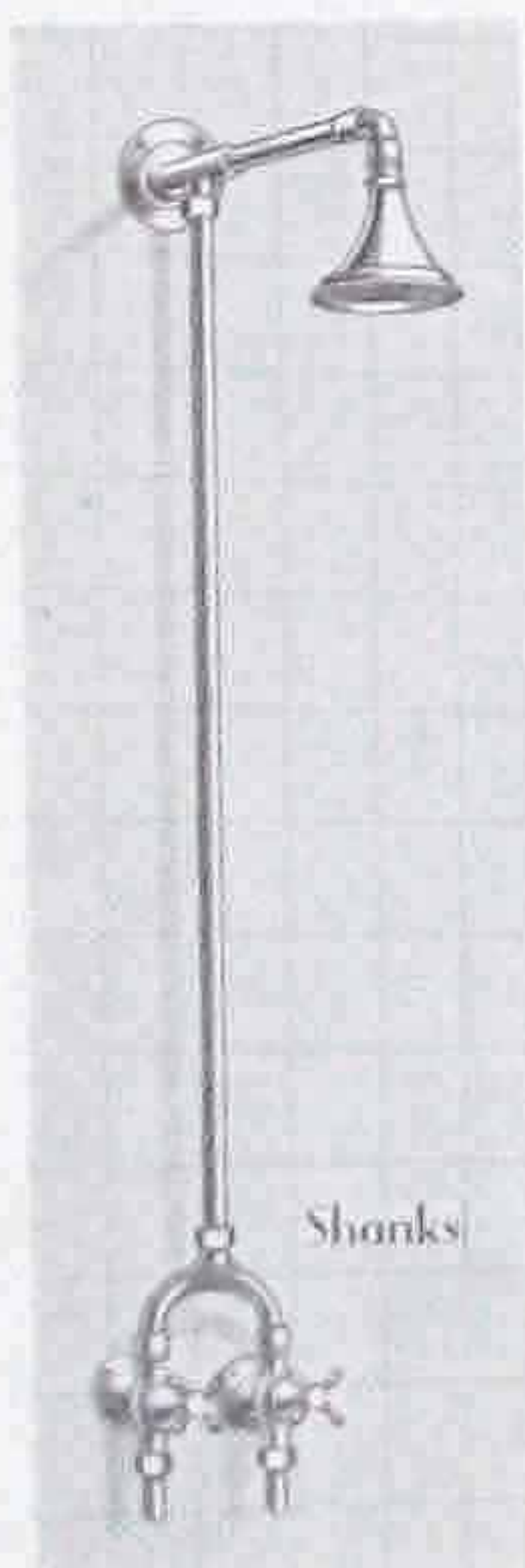


PLATE F7862

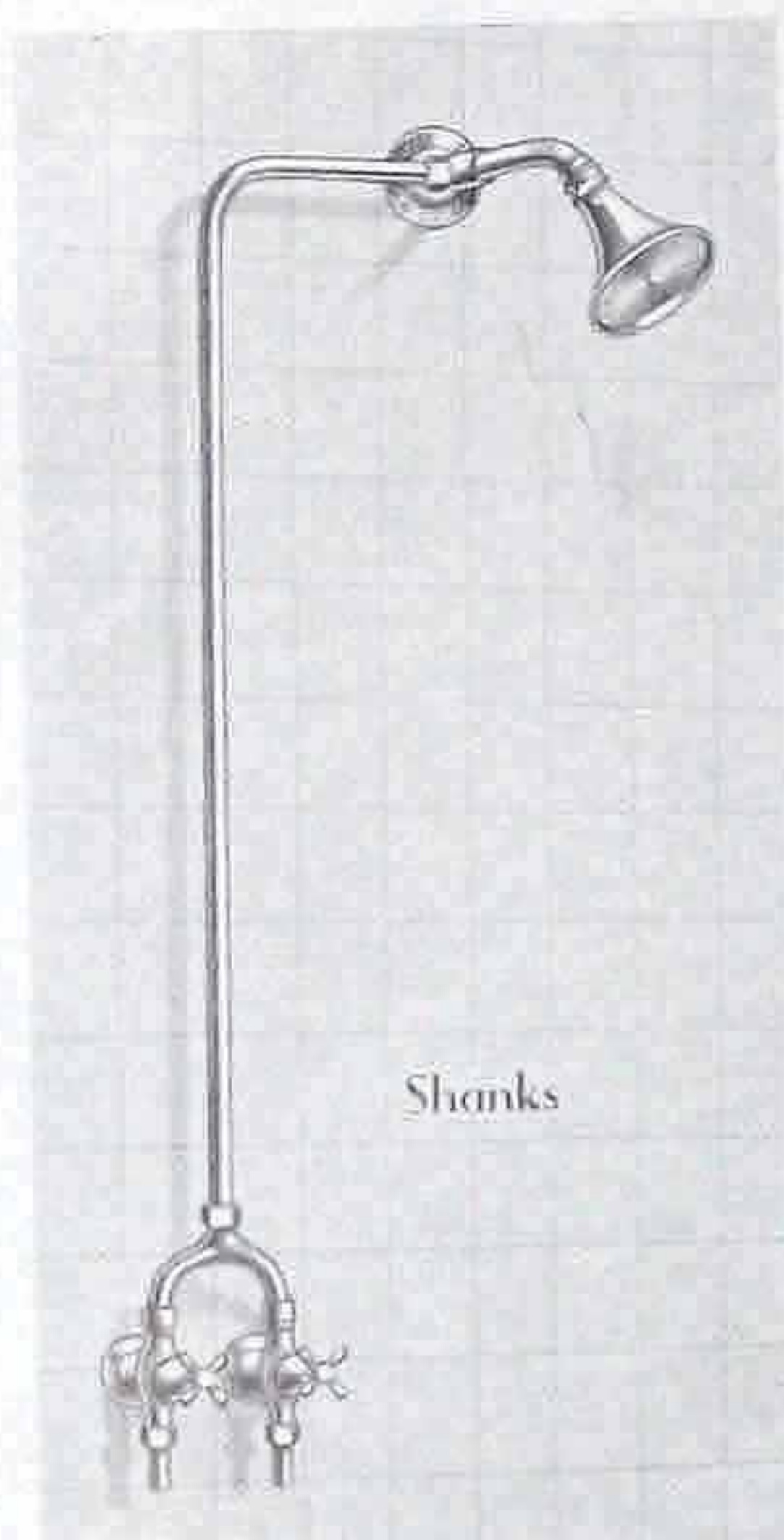


PLATE F7129

**Plate F7862:** Shanks' Shower Fitting, comprising F239 combined fitting; F7113 shower, with connecting pipes. Chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Diameter of shower	4" (102 mm.) or 6" (152 mm.)
Size of supply fitting	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
Height from centre of fitting to face of shower	3' 3" (991 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	1' 6" (457 mm.)

**Plate F7129:** Shanks' Angle Shower Fitting, comprising F239 combined fitting; F7113 shower with arm and offset connecting pipe. Chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Diameter of shower	4" (102 mm.) or 6" (152 mm.)
Size of supply fitting	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
Height from centre of fitting to lowest point of shower	2' 6" (762 mm.)
Centre of shower to centre of vertical pipe	1' 0" (305 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	1' 3" (381 mm.)

## EXTRA to Plates F7862 and F7129

F7863 "Hyle" combined fitting in place of F239 combined fitting.

**Plate F7864:** Shanks' Shower Fitting, comprising F5314 "Duplex" mixing fitting; F7113 shower with connecting pipes; supply pipes to floor and floor flanges; curtain rail with cross stays, easy action rollers, waterproof curtain, curtain rings, chain and wall hook. Chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Diameter of shower	4" (102 mm.) or 6" (152 mm.)
Size of supply fitting	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
Height from floor to face of shower	7' 3" (2210 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	1' 6" (457 mm.)



PLATE F7864



# Shanks

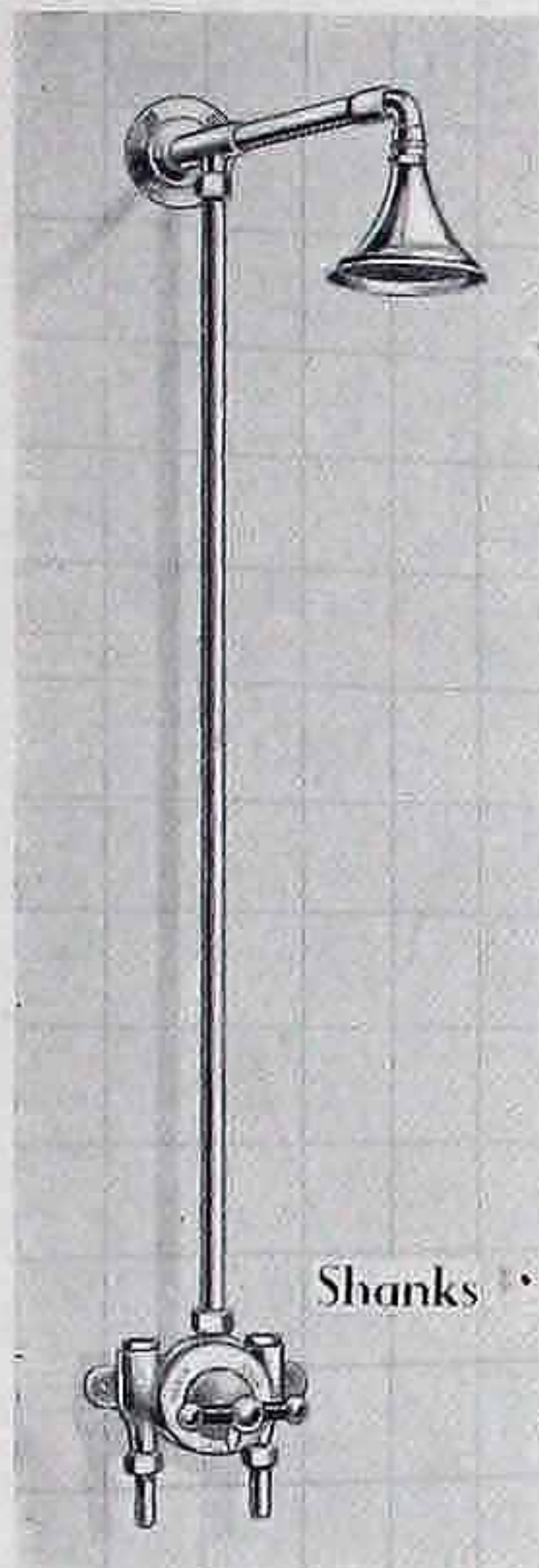


PLATE F7865

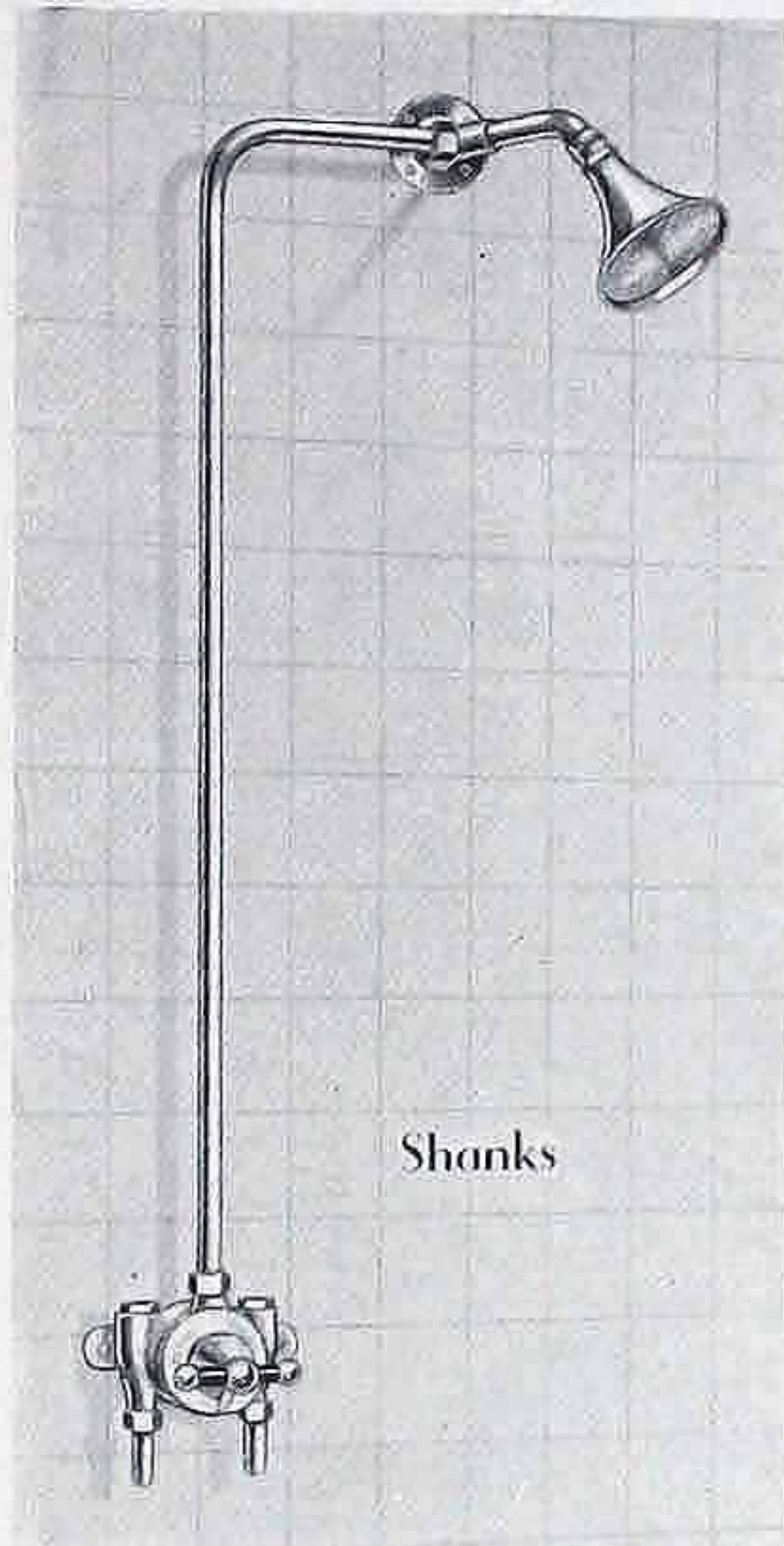


PLATE F7128

**Plate F7865 :** Shanks' Shower Fitting, comprising F5314 "Duplex" mixing fitting; F7113 shower, with connecting pipes. Chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Diameter of shower	4" (102 mm.) or 6" (152 mm.)
Size of supply fitting	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
Height from centre of fitting to face of shower	3' 3" (991 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	1' 6" (457 mm.)

**Plate F7128 :** Shanks' Angle Shower Fitting, comprising F5314 "Duplex" mixing fitting; F7113 shower with arm and offset connecting pipe. Chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Diameter of shower	4" (102 mm.) or 6" (152 mm.)
Size of supply fitting	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
Height from centre of fitting to lowest point of shower	2' 6" (762 mm.)
Centre of shower to centre of vertical pipe	1' 0" (305 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	1' 3" (381 mm.)

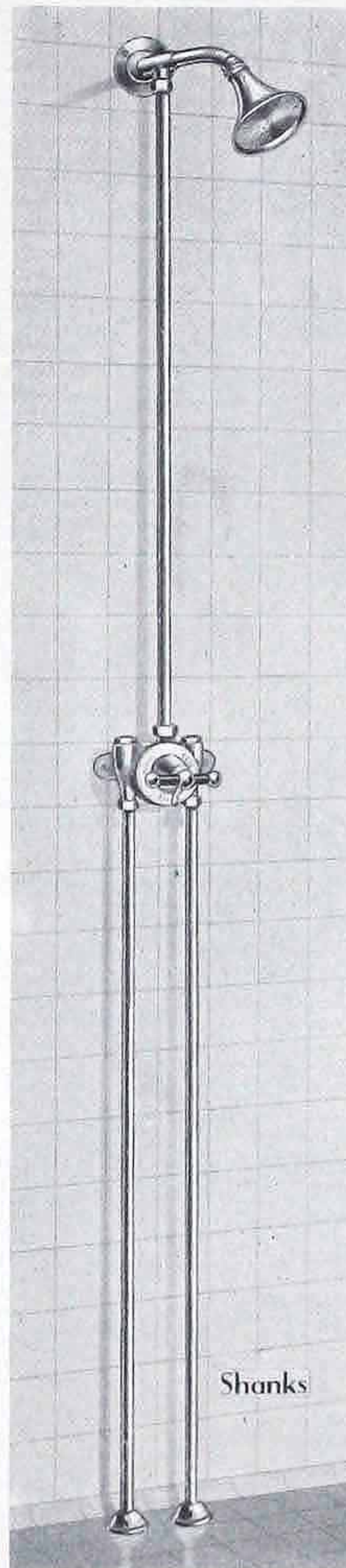


PLATE F7866

**Plate F7866 :** Shanks' Angle Shower Fitting, comprising F5314 "Duplex" mixing fitting; F7113 shower with connecting pipes; supply pipes to floor and floor flanges. Chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Diameter of shower	4" (102 mm.) or 6" (152 mm.)
Size of supply fitting	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
Height from floor to lowest point of shower	6' 6" (1981 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	1' 3" (381 mm.)



# Shanks



F7113

**F7113 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass shower, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Dia. of face of shower  
4" (102 mm.) 6" (152 mm.)



F7114

**F7114 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass shower with swivel joint, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Dia. of face of shower  
4" (102 mm.) 6" (152 mm.)



Shanks

F7851

**F7851 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass "Stylus" shower, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Dia. of face of shower  
4" (102 mm.) 6" (152 mm.)



Shanks

F7867

**F7867 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass shower, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) iron.

Dia. of face of shower  
2" (51 mm.) 3" (76 mm.)

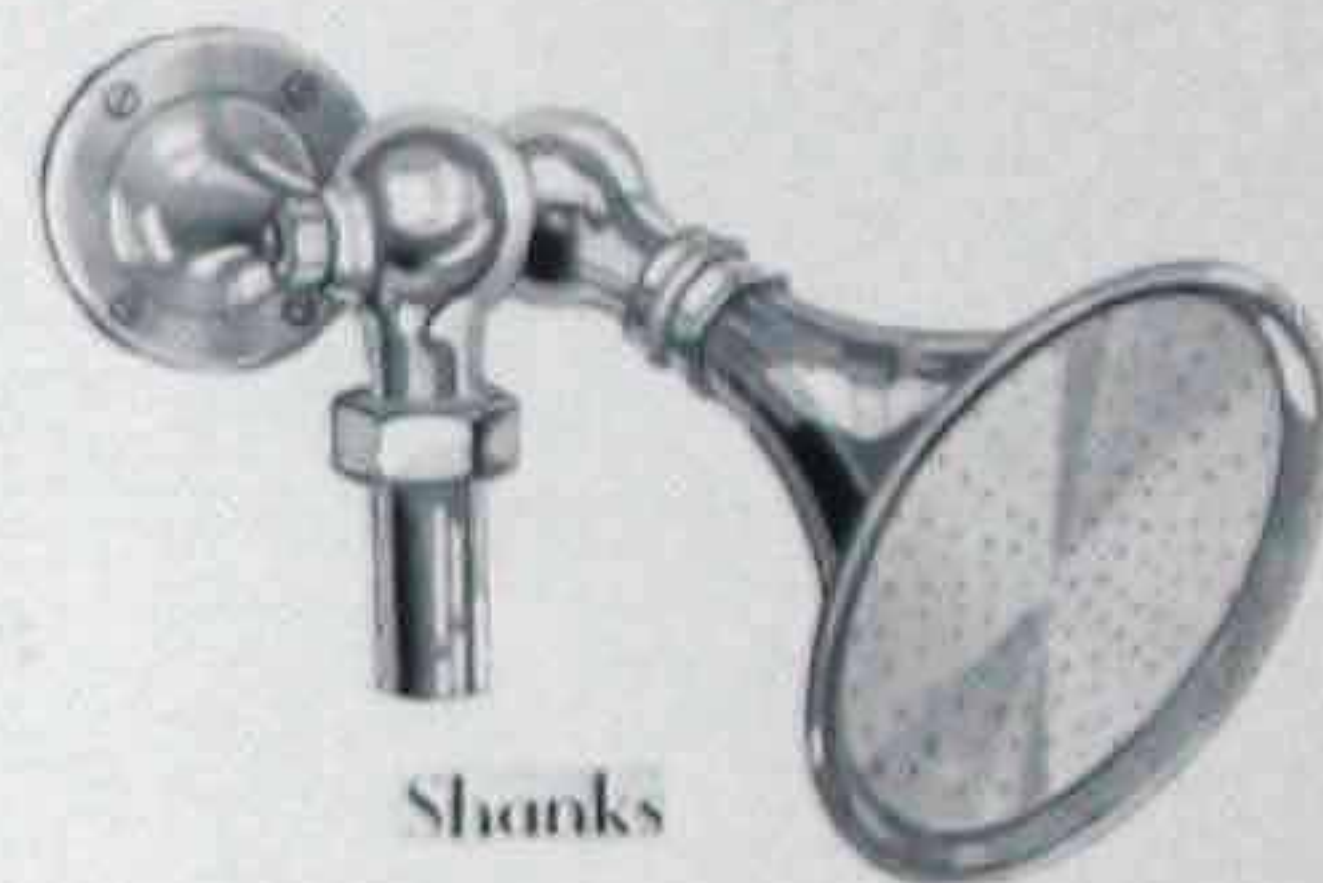


Shanks

F7131

**F7131 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass shower rose, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) iron.

Dia. of face of shower  
2" (51 mm.)



Shanks

F7869

**F7869 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass swivel shower fitting, comprising shower, swivel arm, wall flange.

Dia. of face of shower  
4" (102 mm.) 6" (152 mm.)

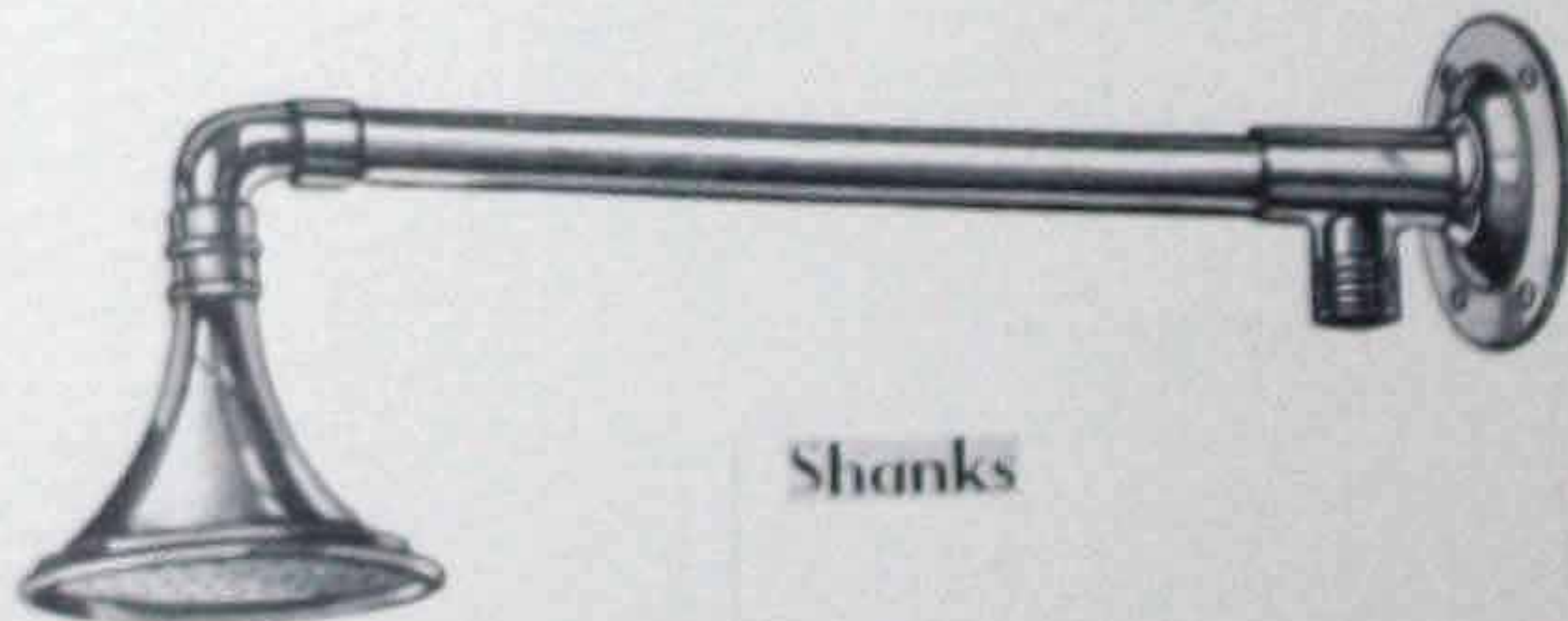


Shanks

F7868

**F7868 :** Shanks' chromium-plated angle shower fitting, comprising F7851 "Stylus" brass shower, with arm, wall flange, inlet connection screwed male for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Dia. of face of shower 4" (102 mm.) 6" (152 mm.)  
Distance from wall to centre of shower 1' 3" (381 mm.) 1' 3" (381 mm.)



Shanks

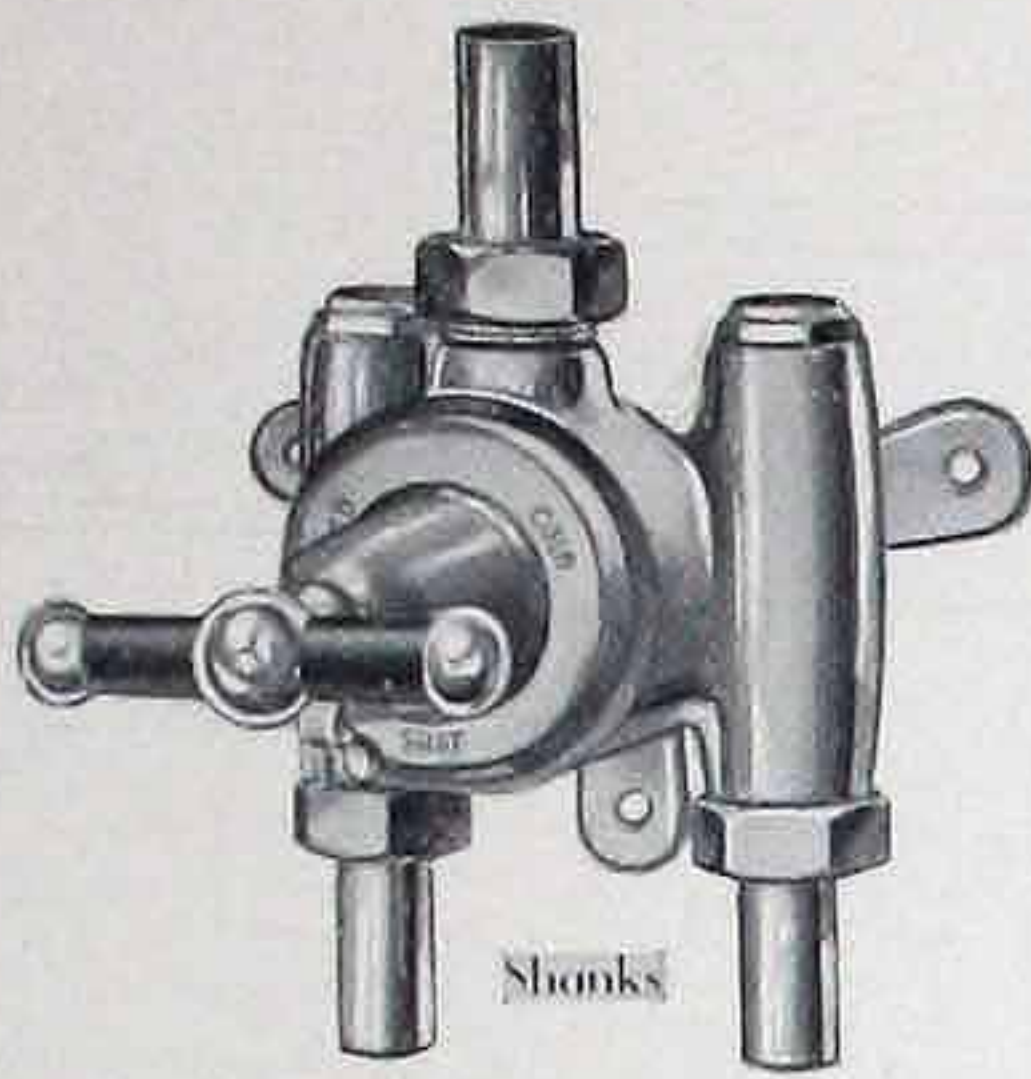
F7116

**F7116 :** Shanks' chromium-plated shower fitting, comprising F7113 brass shower with arm, wall flange, inlet connection screwed male for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Dia. of face of shower 4" (102 mm.) 6" (152 mm.)  
Distance from wall to centre of shower 1' 6" (457 mm.) 1' 6" (457 mm.)



# Shanks



F5314

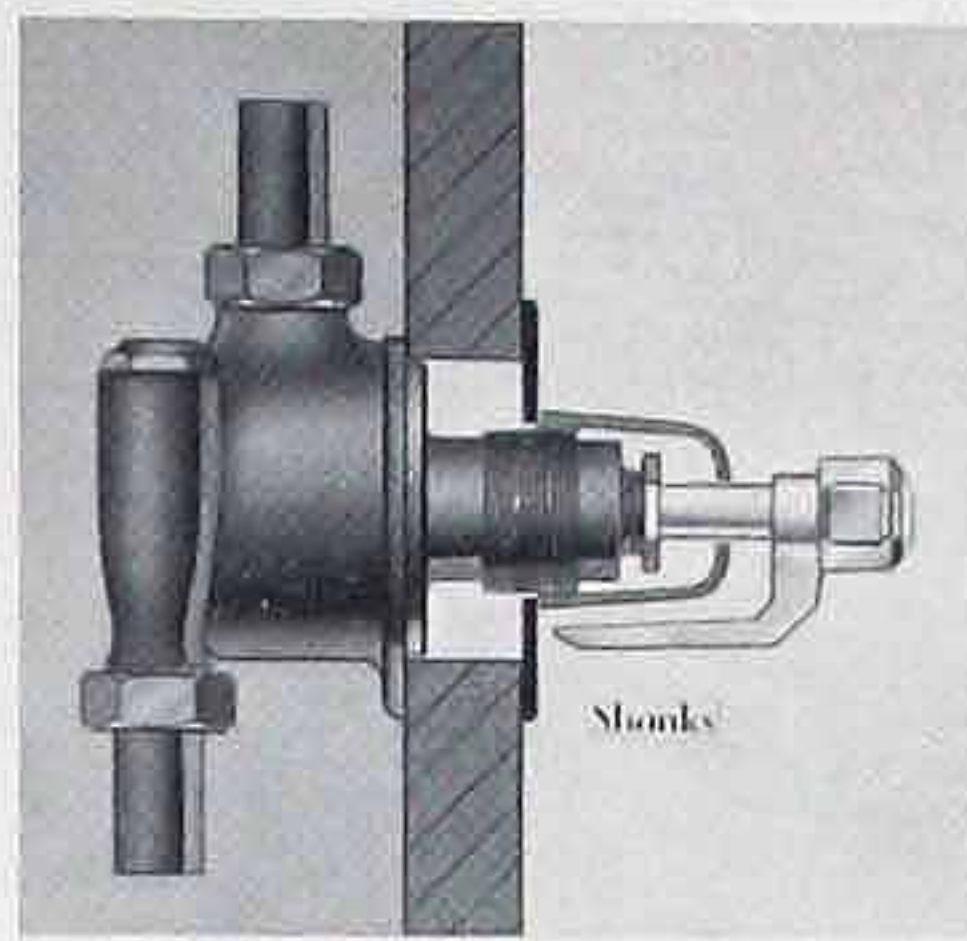
**F5314 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated "Duplex" Mixing Fitting, giving cold and tepid water only (not hot alone), with outside regulators on inlets to adjust the flow of either hot or cold water.

Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)

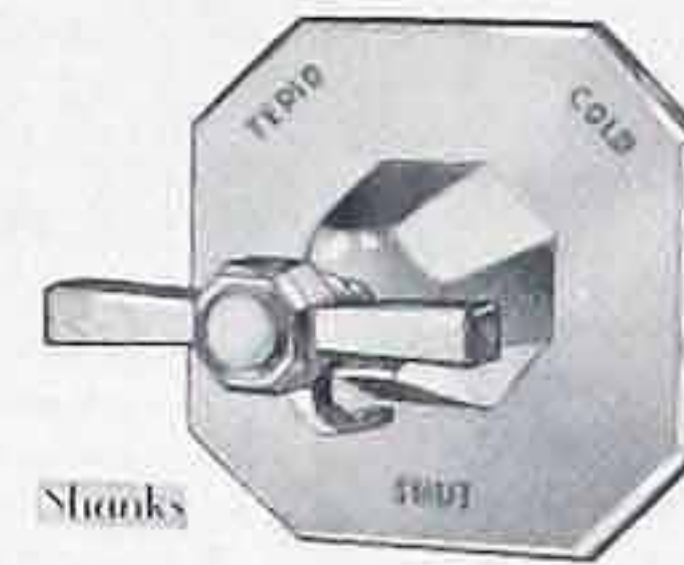
**F7782 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated "Duplex" Mixing Fitting as above, but "Stylus" design.

Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)

NOTE.—"Stylus" design has cover and handle similar to F7751.



SHOWING "DUPLEX" MIXING FITTING BUILT INTO WALL



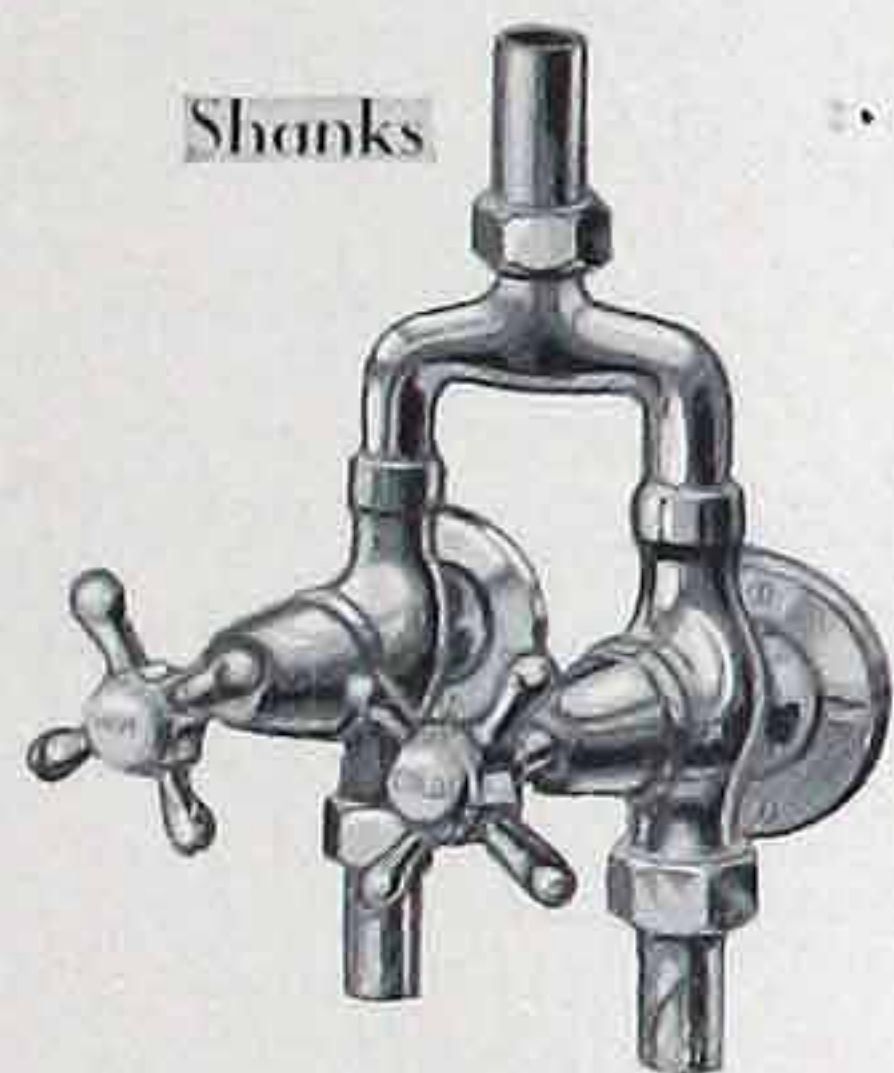
F7751

**F7751 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated "Duplex" Mixing Fitting, for building into wall, "Stylus" design, giving cold and tepid water only (not hot alone), with outside regulators on inlets to adjust the flow of either hot or cold water.

Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)

**F7784 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated "Duplex" Mixing Fitting as above, but round plate, cover and handle similar to F5314.

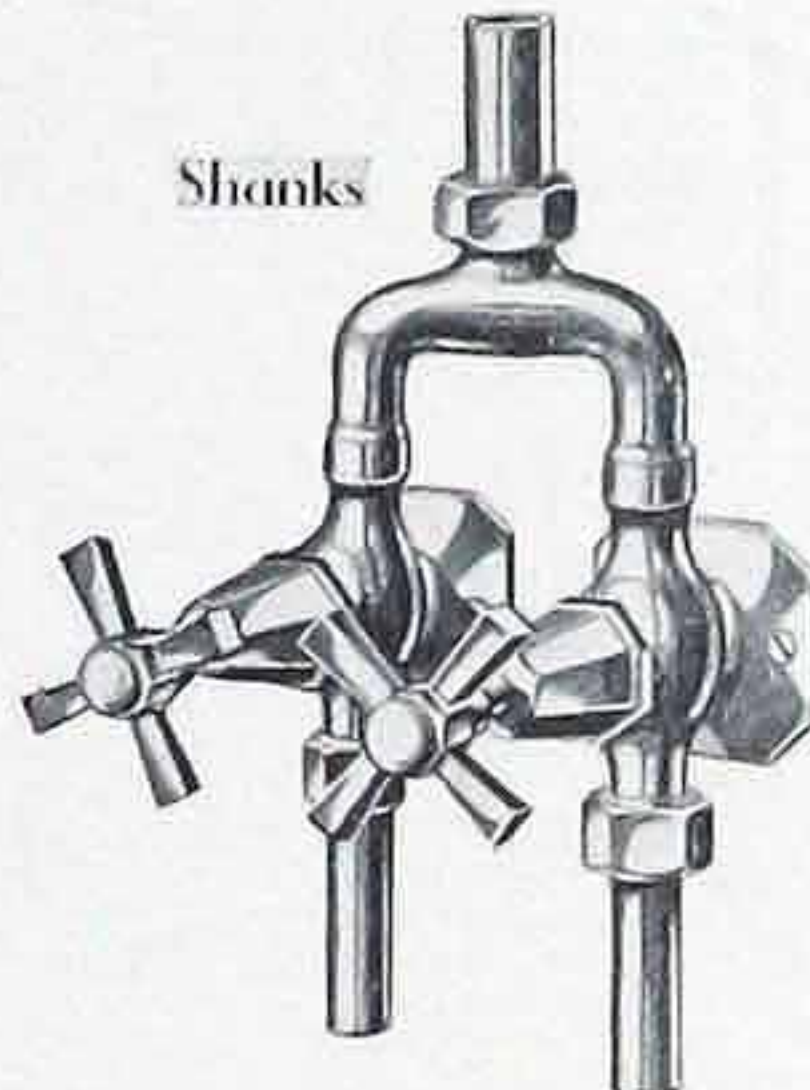
Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)



F239

**F239 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Fitting for hot and cold water, with wall flanges.

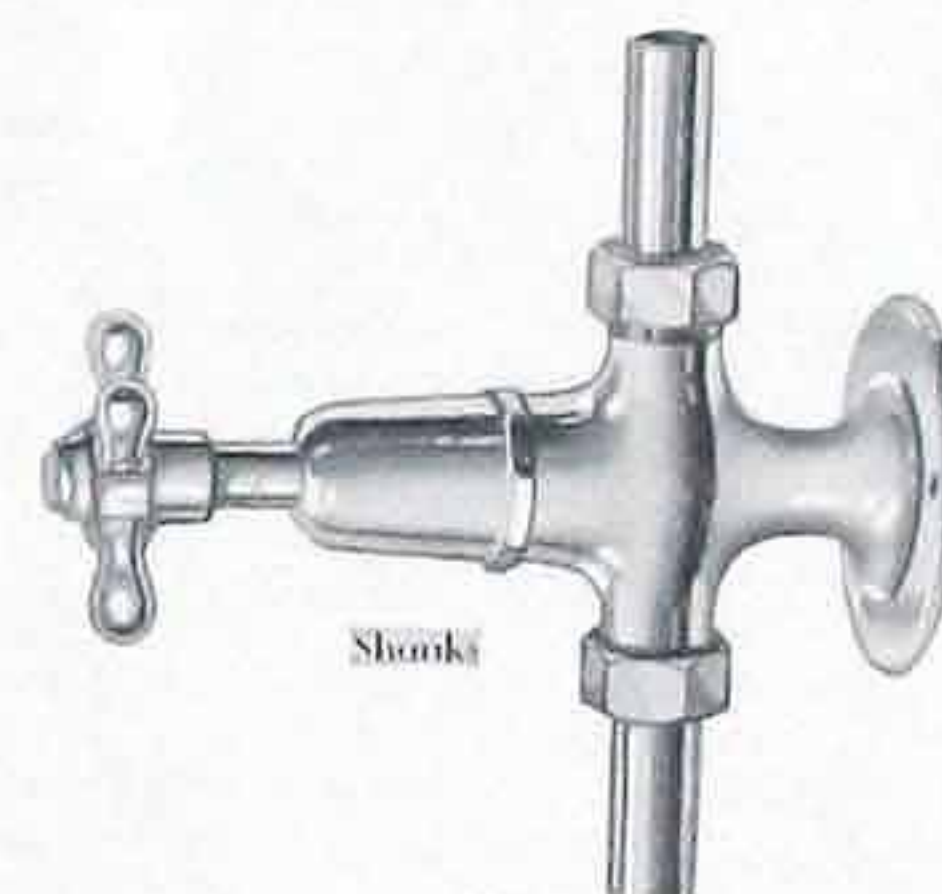
Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)



F7781

**F7781 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated "Stylus" Combined Fitting, for hot and cold water, with wall flanges.

Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)



F5321

**F5321 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Stop-cock, with wall flange.

Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) 1" (25 mm.)



F4477

**F4477 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Supply Pipe to floor, with floor flange, coupling nut and tail.

Sizes  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4478

**F4478 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Vertical Connecting Pipe, with coupling nuts, bore  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.).



FIG. 1



FIG. 2



FIG. 3

**NOTE** affecting all fittings excepting connecting pipe F4478.

Unless otherwise ordered, all fittings are supplied with coupling nuts and tails for lead, as Fig. 1.

If for light copper pipe, coupling nuts and tails are omitted, as Fig. 2.

If for heavy copper or iron, tails are bossed and screwed female for iron pipe, as Fig. 3.

NOTE.—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch, must be given when ordering.



## THE BIDET

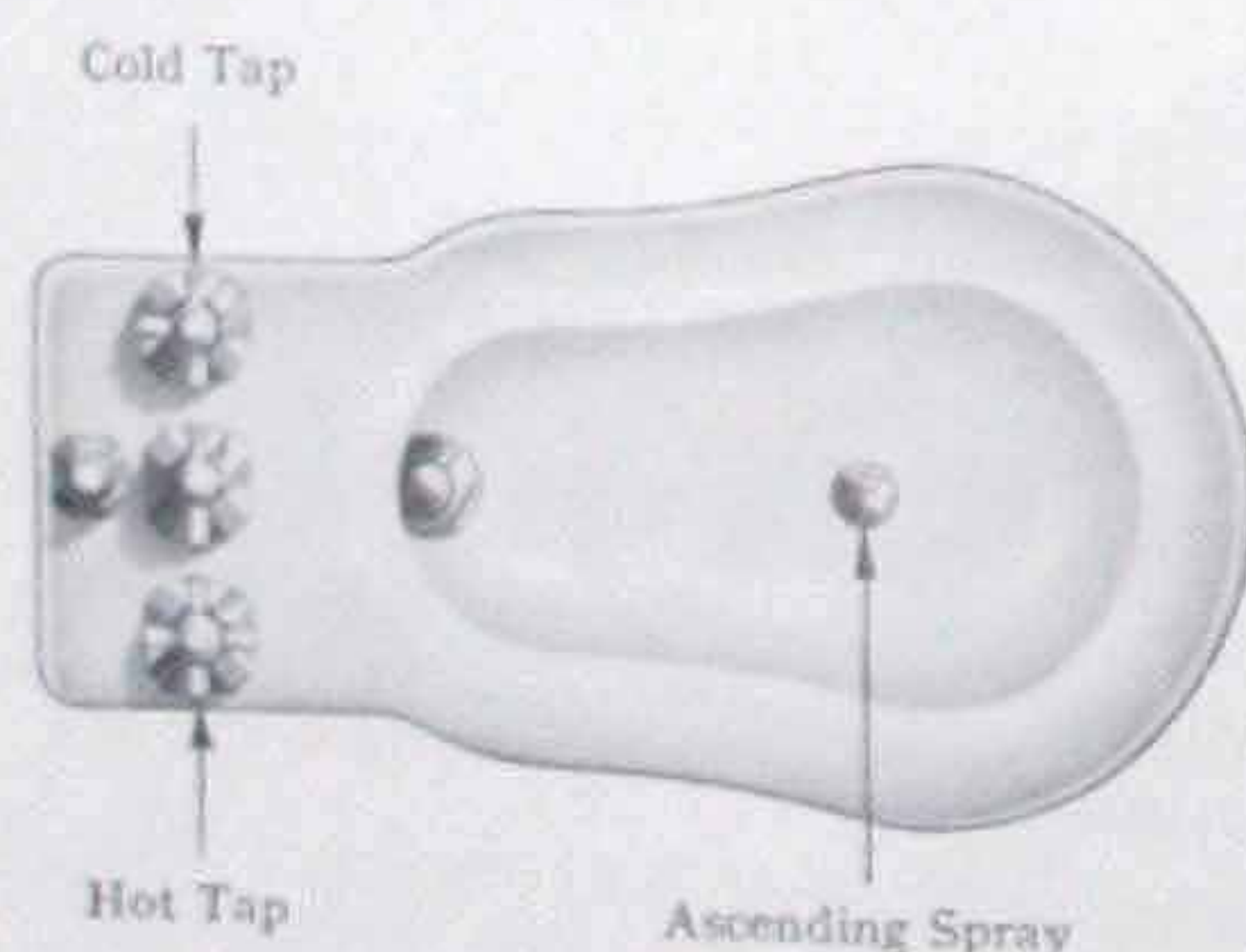
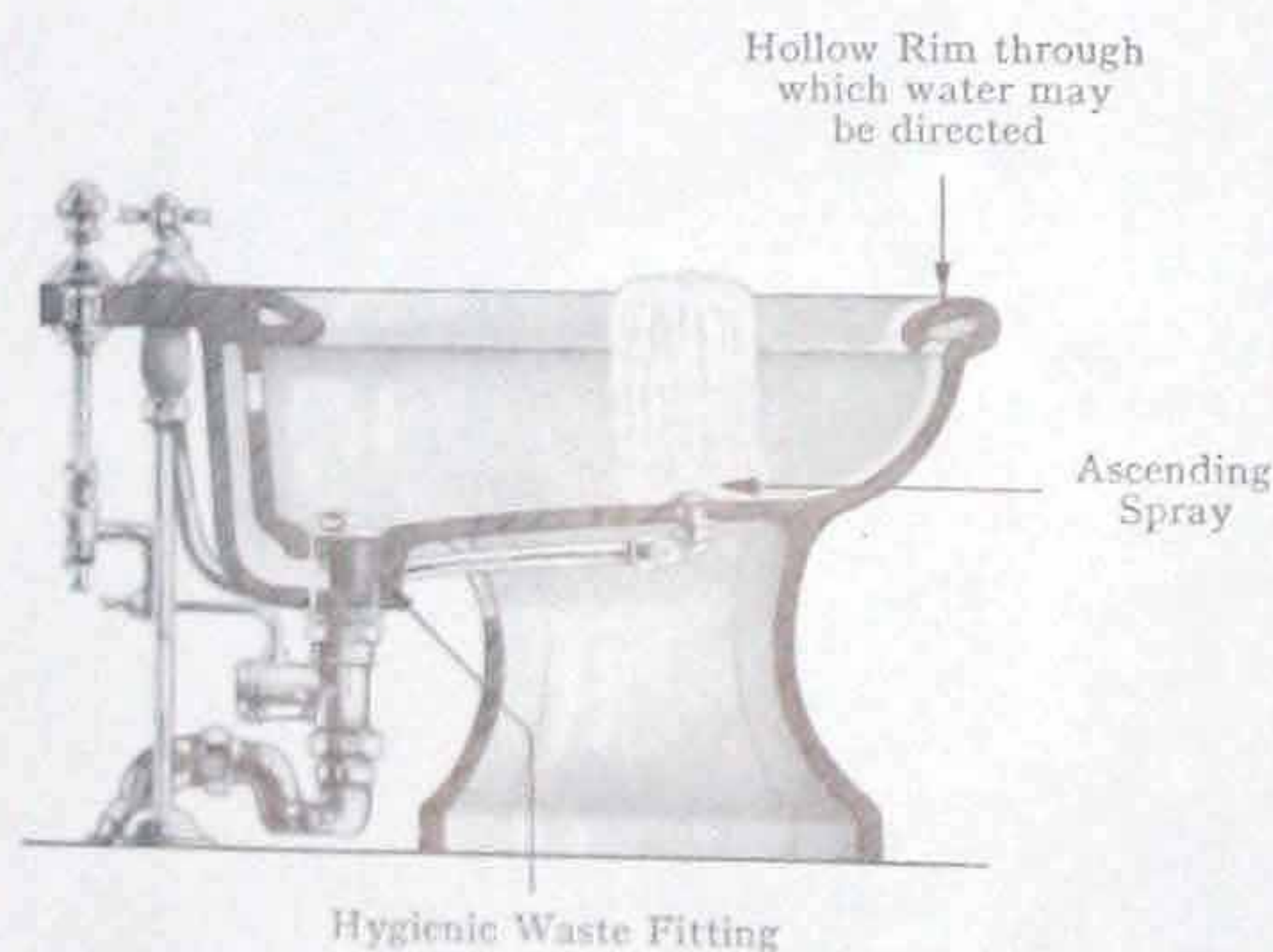
This important sanitary appliance is too little known and often misunderstood. It is necessary to speak with perfect frankness in order to make its uses clear. Obviously it is a thing to sit on. The name "Bidet" is taken from the French, and in its original sense meant "a little horse." Obviously, also, it is a washing vessel, intended for the cleansing of those parts of the human anatomy exposed to the basin while in a sitting posture. It appears to have originated in France—simply as an oblong basin fitted in a wooden stool—which was portable, and to which water had to be carried; and it is still largely used in that country. The later forms, as herein illustrated, are made with hot and cold water taps—and with and without ascending spray.

In Latin America, and most Continental countries, a Bidet is regarded as an essential fixture in the bathroom. It ranks equal in importance to the W.C.

It has two important functions:

*Firstly*: It ensures perfect cleanliness of the excretory organs. Civilised humanity nowadays realises the need for—and the comfort of—personal cleanliness, and the use of a Bidet will contribute to this desirable end in a way that nothing else can.

*Secondly*: It is conducive to health, and is a sure preventive of irritation and ailments that are not uncommon in these parts of the body. For example, it is not only a preventive of hæmorrhoids (or piles), but is, in many cases, a certain cure.



*An eminent surgeon writes as follows:*

*"As a Hospital Surgeon of more than 30 years' experience, embracing as that connection does much consulting practice, I have long felt the need of a means of conveniently flushing the perinaeum in various cases where this part of the body is in some way affected."*

*Modern life leads to very variable conditions of the evacuations which render the excreta if not actually toxic, certainly very irritating to the surrounding skin: and when the use of paper, by reason of the friction involved, only adds to the trouble.*

*Piles, Pruritis (an insufferable itching especially at night and causing sleeplessness), Eczema, Abscess, Fissure, Wounds by injury or operation are extremely frequent complaints. The alleviation of pain, and often the cure of these distressing conditions, is, I think, very efficiently met by one or other of your forms of bidet.*

*I feel that no hospital, large or small (cottage), should be without one or more, as circumstances demanded, and many dwelling-houses, of these special closet accessories."*

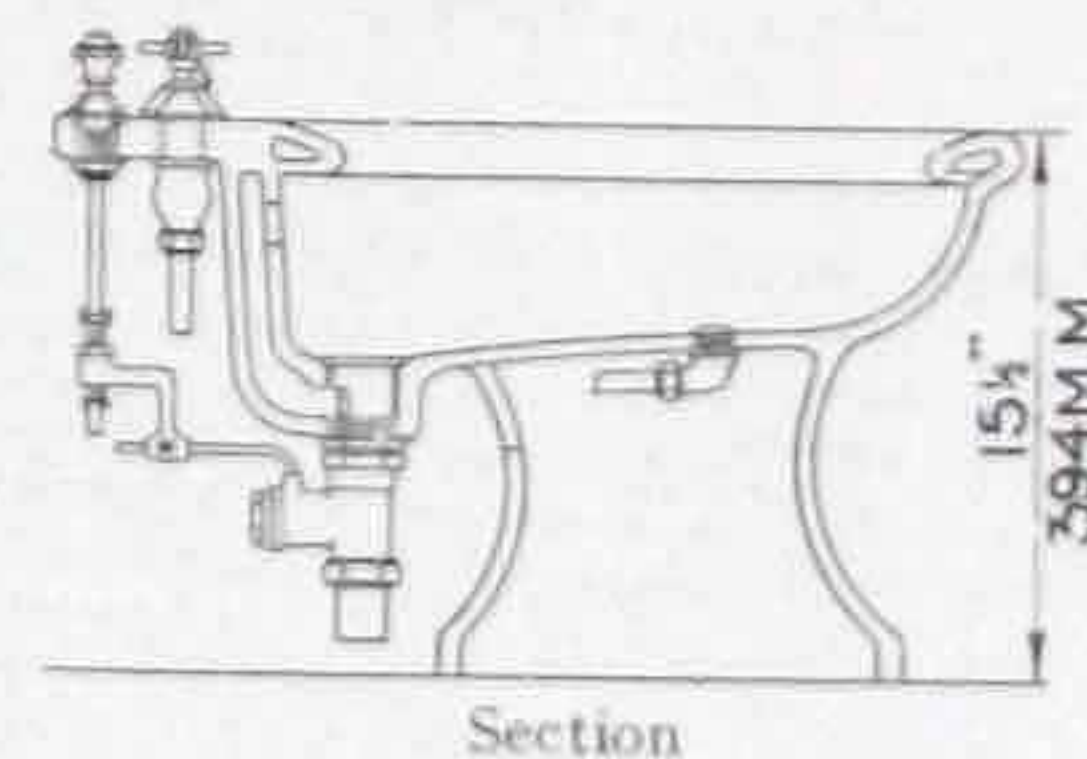
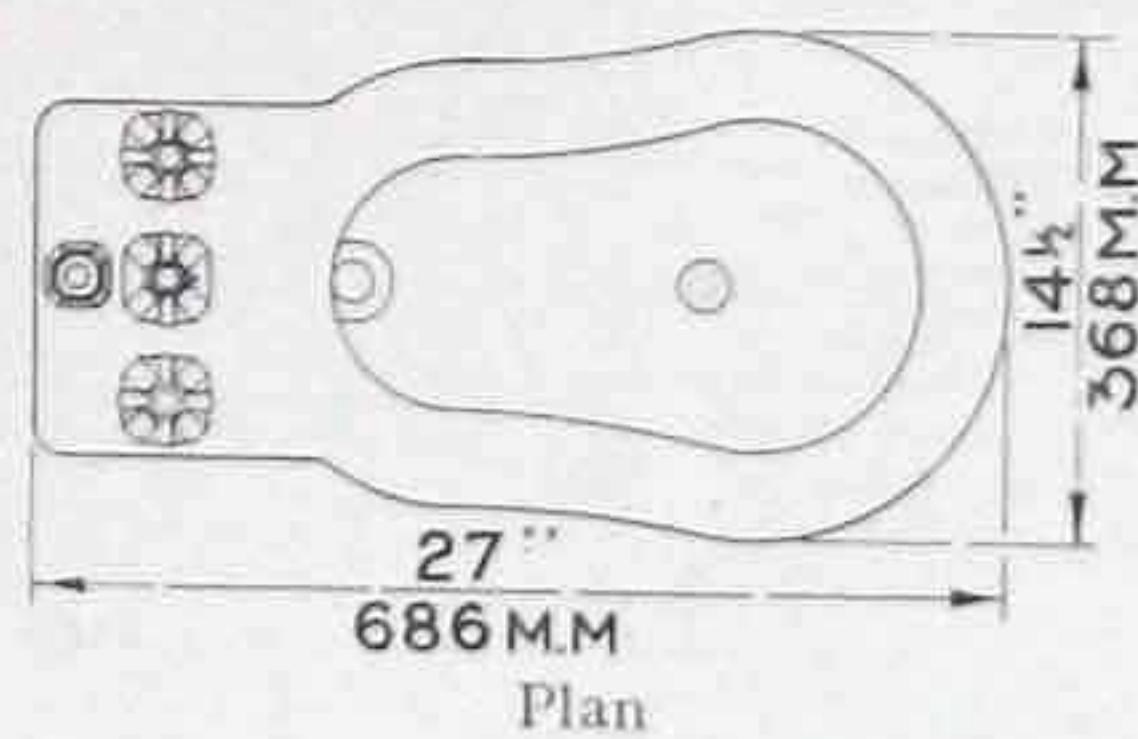
There is a strange disinclination amongst British people to look at or discuss the uses of a Bidet—as if it were a kind of obscene object, unfit for a respectable home. It is time this attitude of mind were dismissed and a sane view adopted with regard to this appliance—which is really a part of domestic sanitary equipment, consistent with the highest civilisation. Men who use it experience a new sense of cleanliness—and for women its use cannot be over-estimated.



# Shanks



PLATE F7217 } "CORAL"  
PLATE F7329 }



SHOWING ROUND  
FORMATION FITTINGS

**Plate F7217 :** Comprising Shanks' F7478 "Coral" Bidet, in white Vitreous China; F7331  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting, "Stylus" design, with indicator for hot and cold to rim and ascending spray; F7332  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

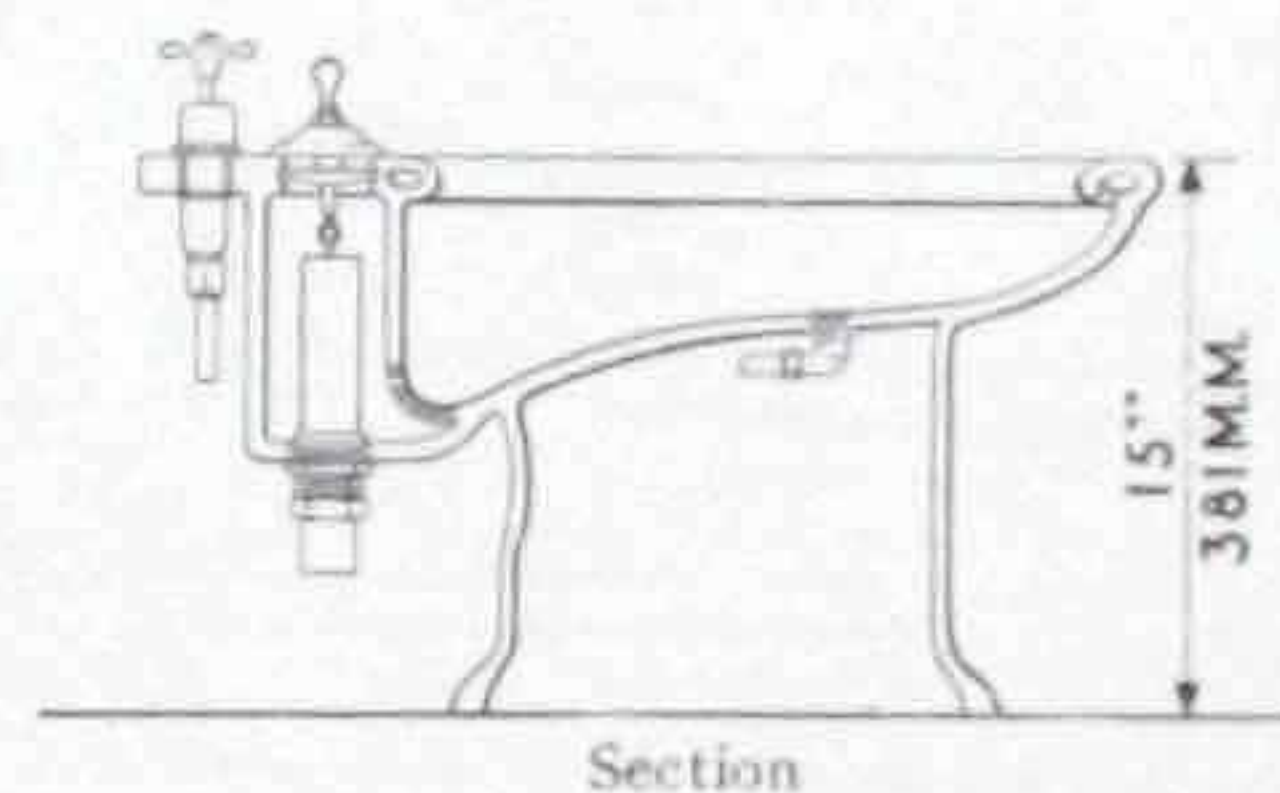
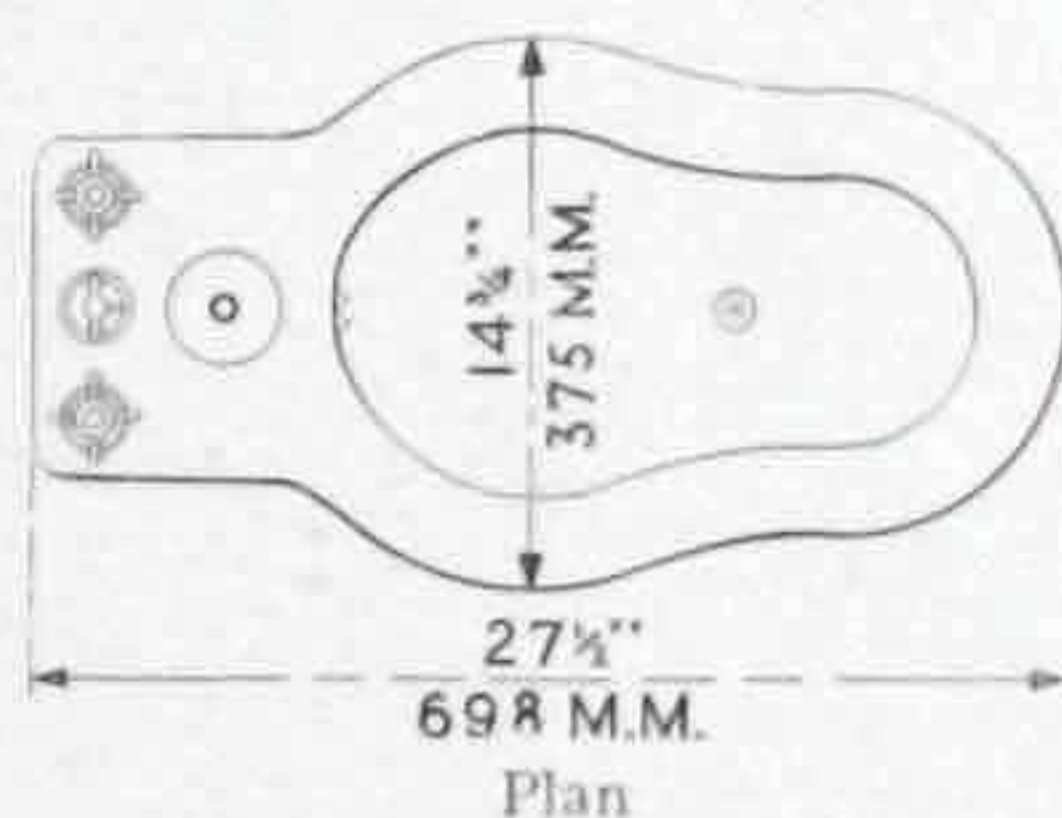
**Plate F7329 :** All as above, but with F7330 "Coral" Bidet in white earthenware.

## DEDUCTION

Fittings supplied in round formation.



PLATE F7472 } "STANDARD"  
PLATE F3098 }



**Plate F7472 :** Comprising Shanks' F6432 "Standard" Bidet, in white Vitreous China; F6430  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting, with indicator for hot and cold to rim and ascending spray; F6431  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) standing waste and overflow. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F3098 :** All as above, but with F6435 "Standard" Bidet in white earthenware.

## EXTRAS to Bidets on this page

Brass supply pipes to floor with floor flanges, chromium-plated.

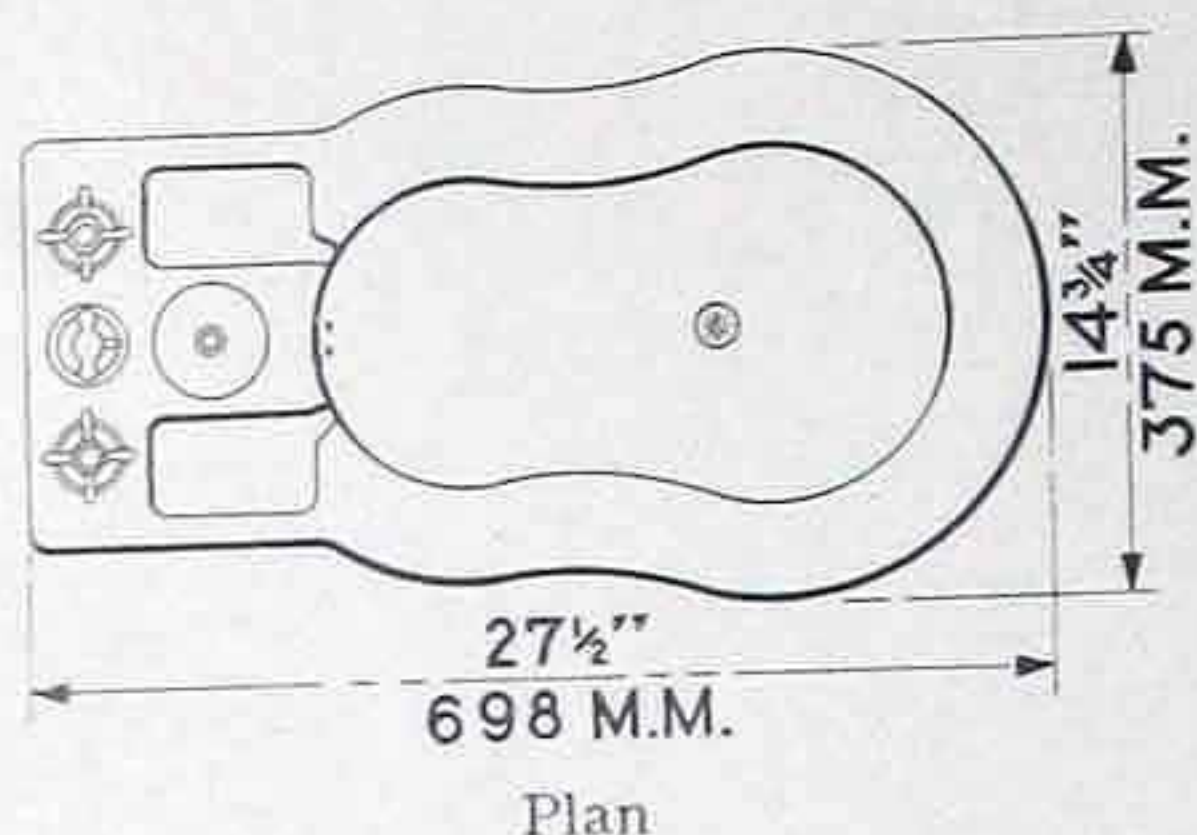
F5634  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) brass "P" trap with cleaning eye, chromium-plated.



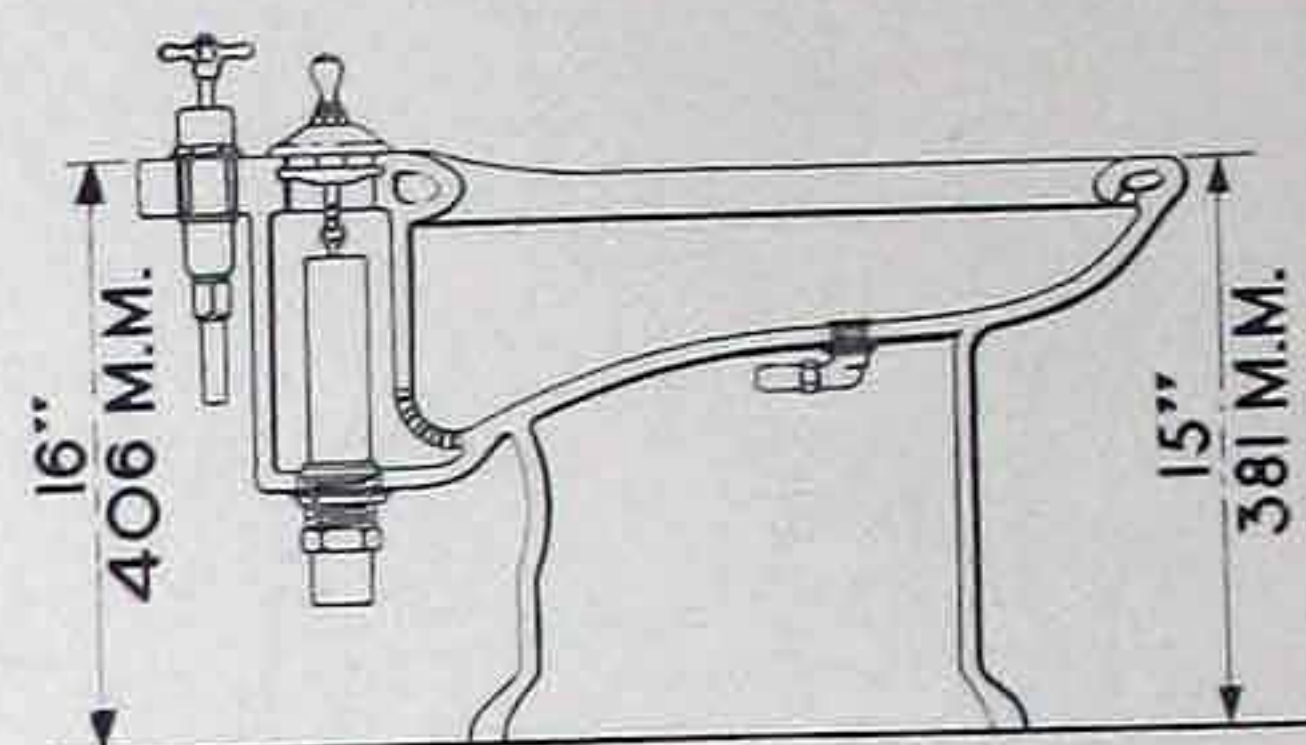
# Shanks



PLATE F5040—"STANDARD"



Plan

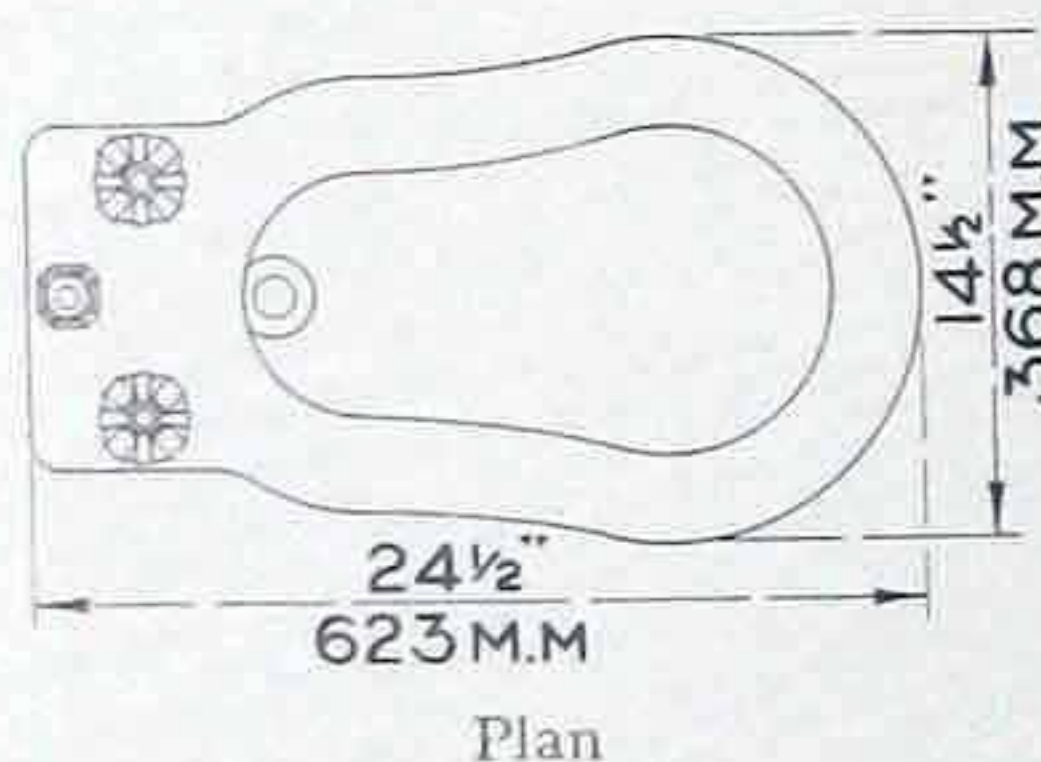


Section

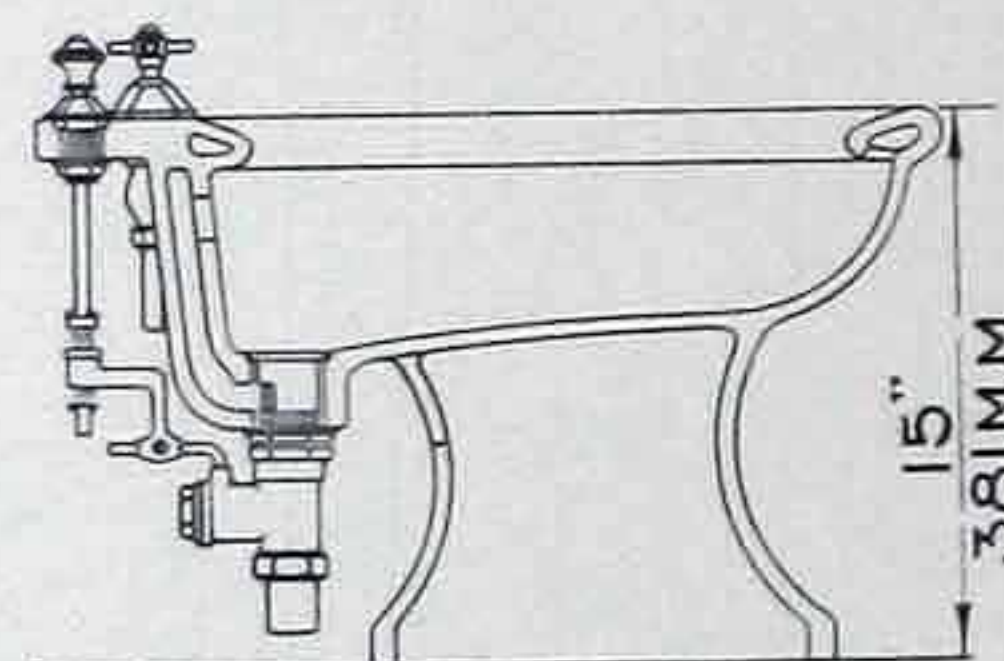
**Plate F5040 :** Comprising Shanks' F6429 "Standard" Bidet, in white earthenware, with soap sinkings ; F6430 1/2" (13 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting, with connecting pipes for hot and cold to rim and ascending spray ; F6431 1 1/4" (32 mm.) standing waste and overflow. Fittings chromium-plated.



PLATE F7844—"APTUS"



Plan



Section



SHOWING ROUND  
FORMATION FITTINGS

**Plate F7844 :** Comprising Shanks' F7845 "Aptus" Bidet, in white Vitreous China with overflow ; F7846 1/2" (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps, for hot and cold to rim only ; F7332 1 1/4" (32 mm.) pop-up waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

**DEDUCTION—Plate F7844 only**  
Fittings supplied in round formation.

**EXTRAS to Bidets on this page**  
Brass supply pipes to floor with floor flanges, chromium-plated.  
F5634 1 1/4" (32 mm.) brass "P" trap with cleaning eye, chromium-plated.



# Shanks



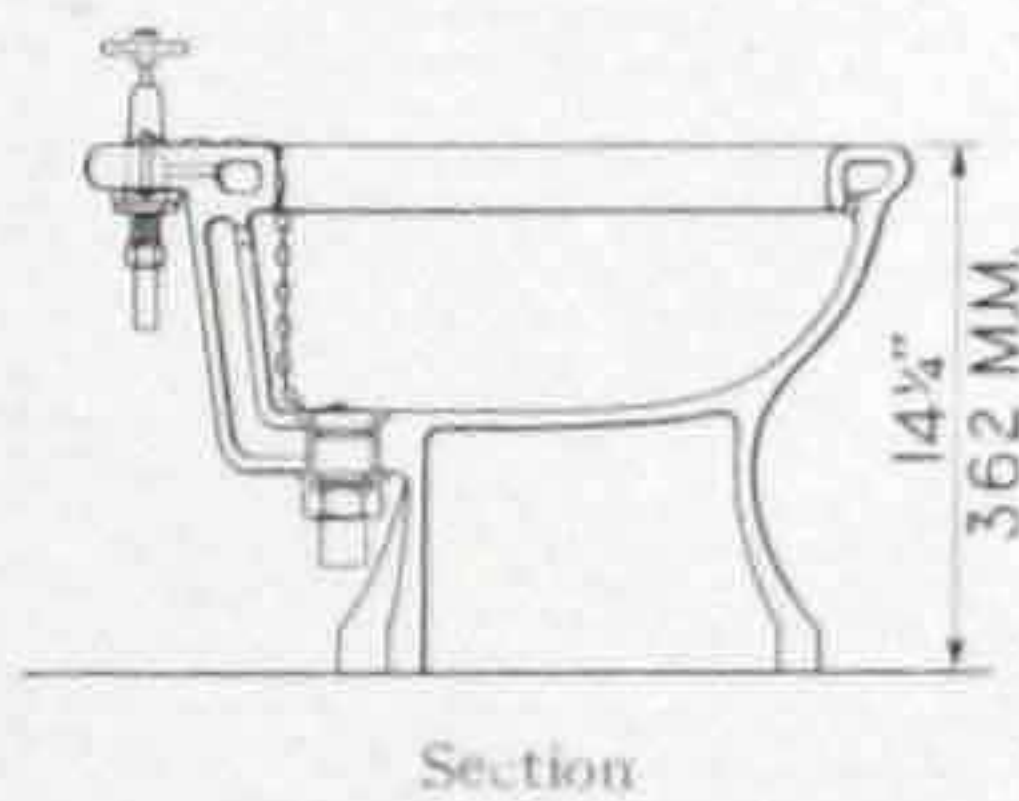
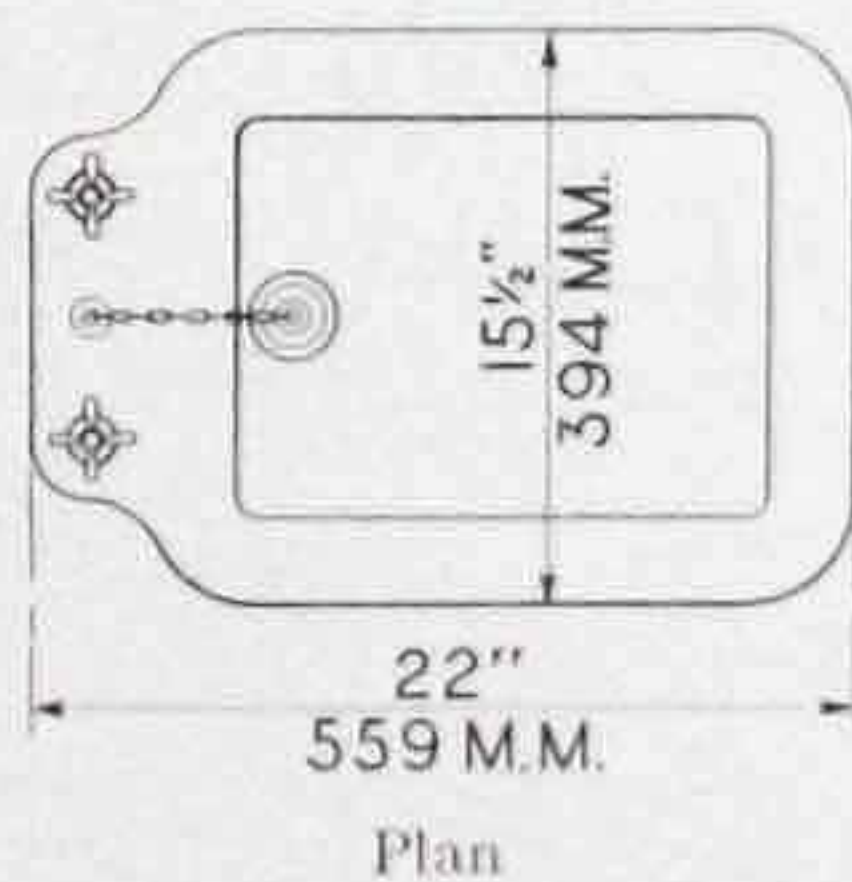
PLATE F8410

**Plate F8410 :** Comprising Shanks' F8411 Combined Bidet-Foot Bath, in white earthenware ; F6427  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) separate taps for hot and cold to rim only ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## EXTRAS

Supply pipes to floor with floor flanges, chromium-plated.

F5634  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) brass "P" trap with cleaning eye, chromium-plated.





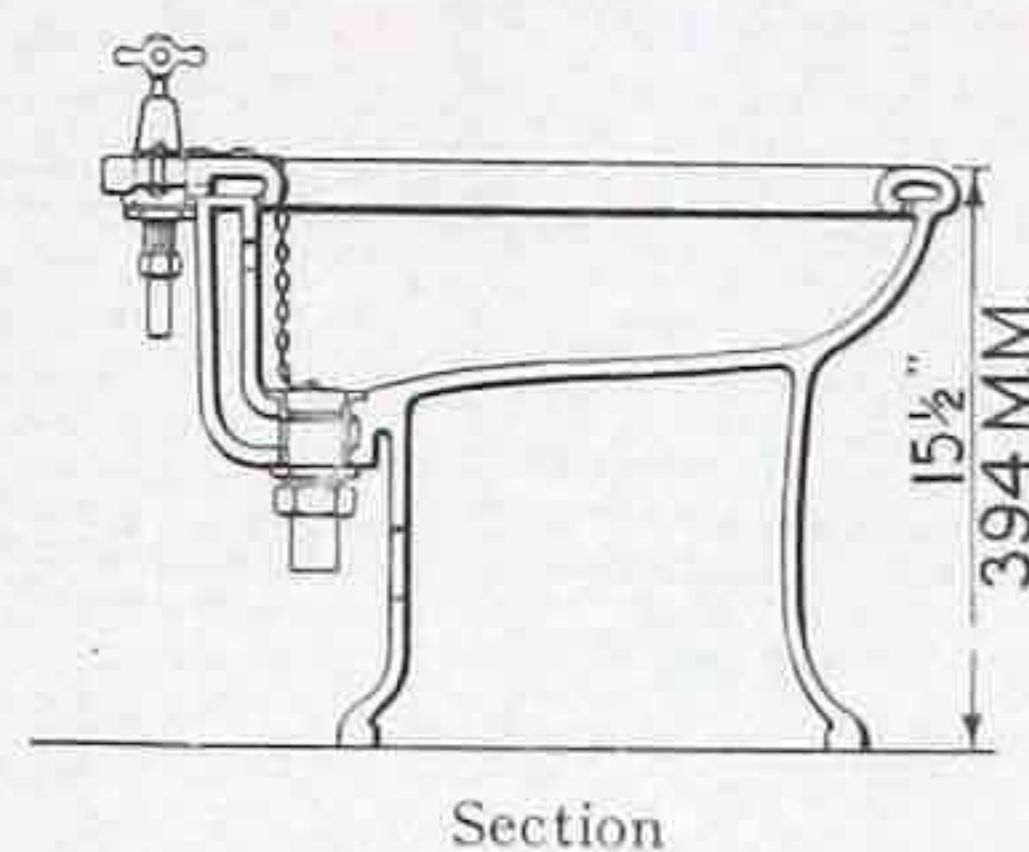
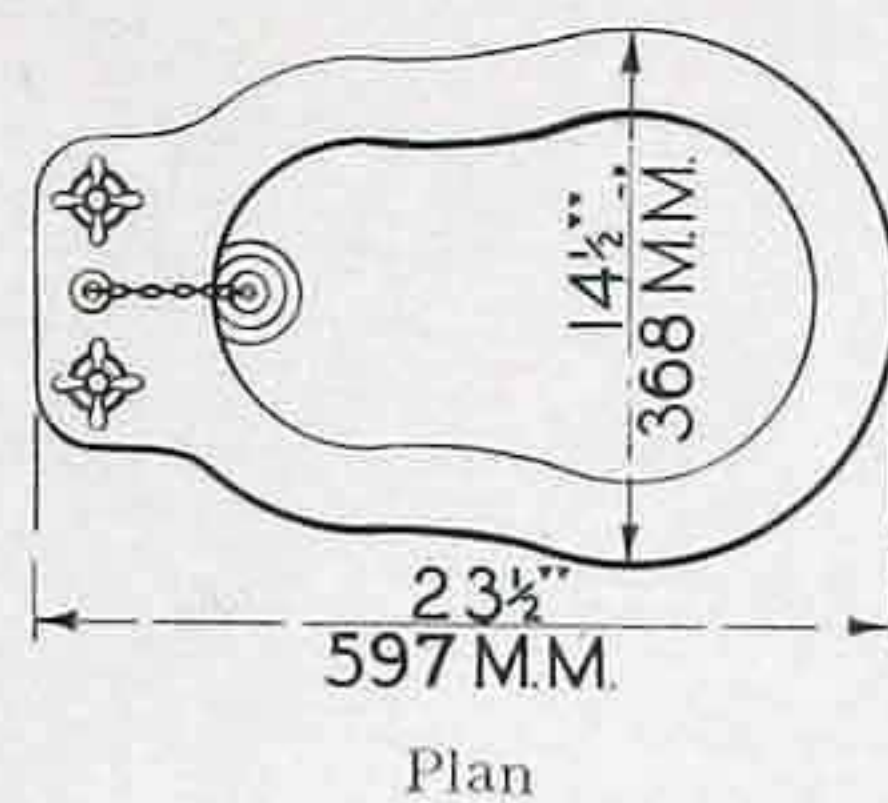
[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks



**Plate F7443:** Comprising Shanks' F7444 "Argos" Bidet, in white earthenware; F6427  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) separate taps for hot and cold to rim only; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## EXTRAS

Supply pipes to floor with floor flanges, chromium-plated.

F5634  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) brass "P" trap with cleaning eye, chromium-plated.

PLATE F7443—"ARGOS"



Shanks'  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) chromium-plated brass "P" traps for bidets:—

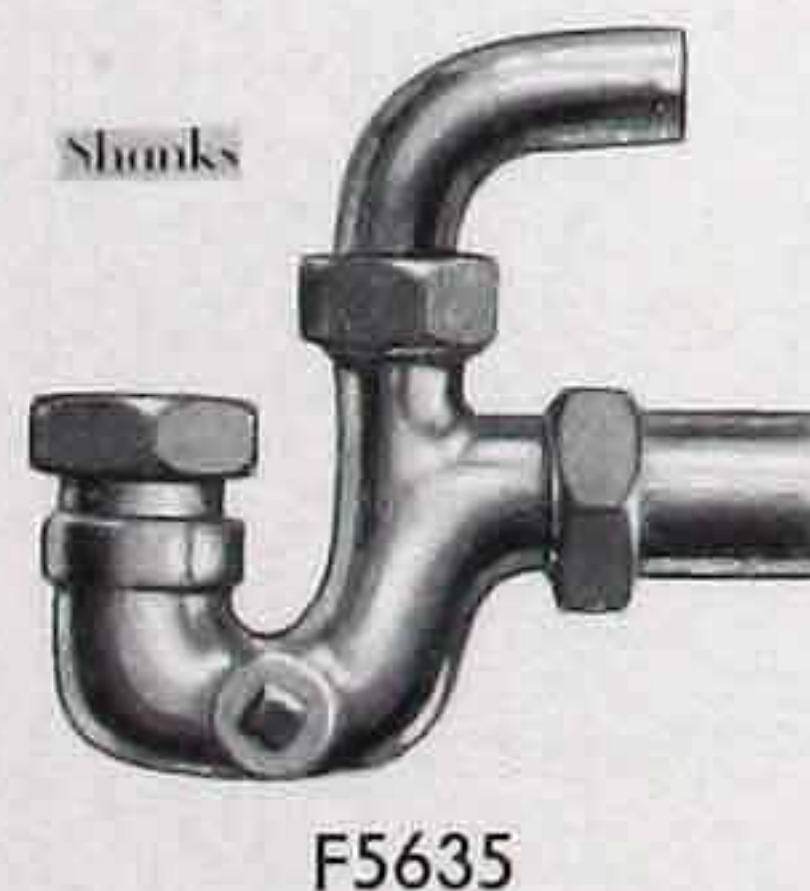
**F5634:** With cleaning eye and outlet tail, seal  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.).

**F5635:** With cleaning eye, outlet tail and vent connection, seal  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.).

**F6428:** With cleaning eye, bent outlet tail with vent connection, seal  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.).

**EXTRA to above traps**  
Seal  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.)

**F7847:** With cleaning eye and outlet tail, seal 3" (76 mm.).



## ERRATUM

F7847 trap is not supplied with cleaning eye.



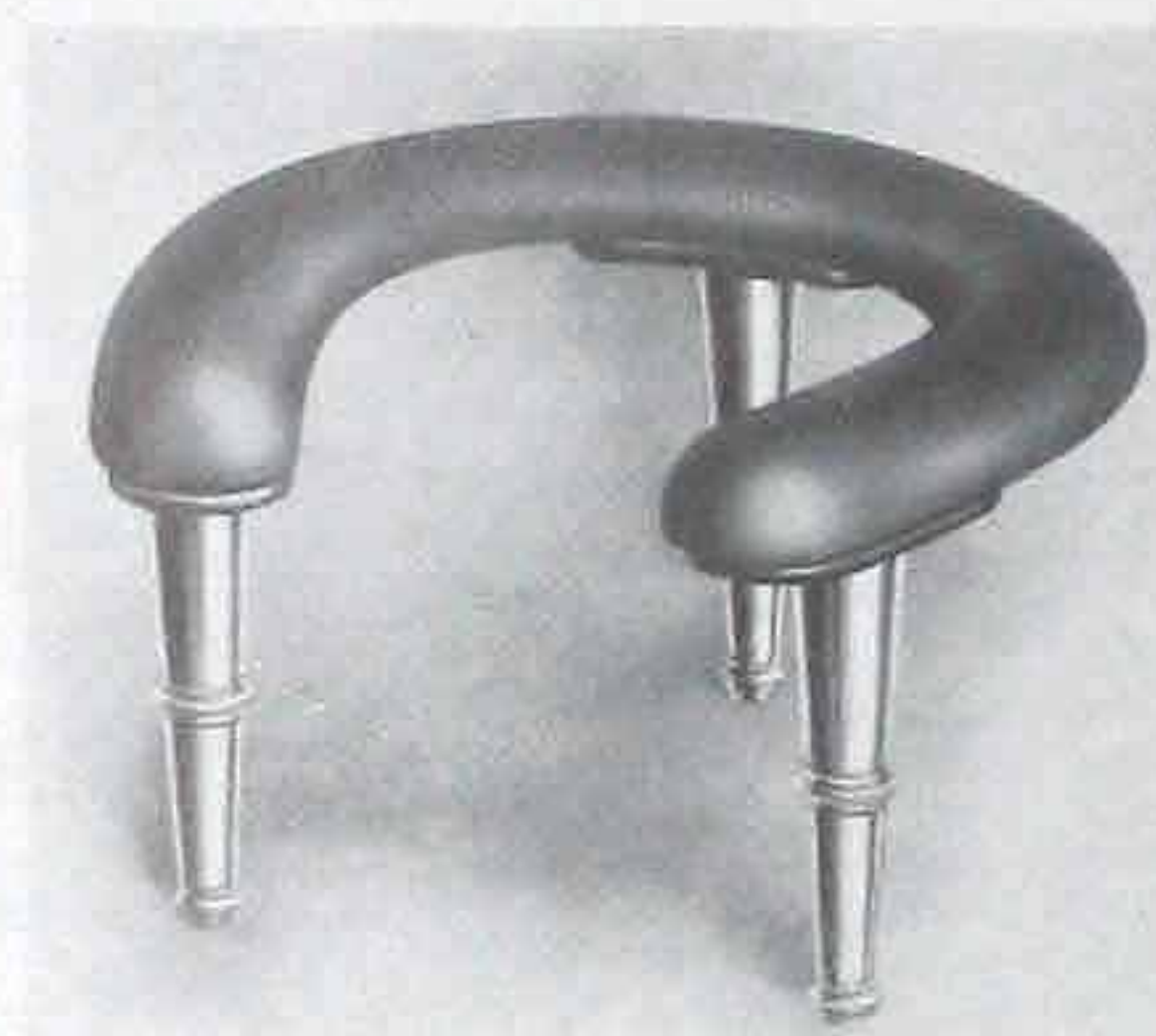
# Shanks

**Plate F2694 :** Comprising Shanks' F6436 Sitz Bath, in white fireclay; F6437  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting to ascending spray, jet and back spray; supply pipes to floor, with floor flanges; F6438  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow. Fittings chromium-plated.

	OVERALL SIZES				
Length	.....	.....	.....	.....	2' 7" (787 mm.)
Length including fittings	.....	.....	.....	.....	3' 2" (965 mm.)
Back to front	.....	.....	.....	.....	2' 5" (737 mm.)
Height at front	.....	.....	.....	.....	1' 3" (381 mm.)
Height at back	.....	.....	.....	.....	1' 11" (584 mm.)



PLATE F2694



F673

**F673 :** Shanks' Sitz Bath Pedestal, with teak top, and chromium-plated brass legs.

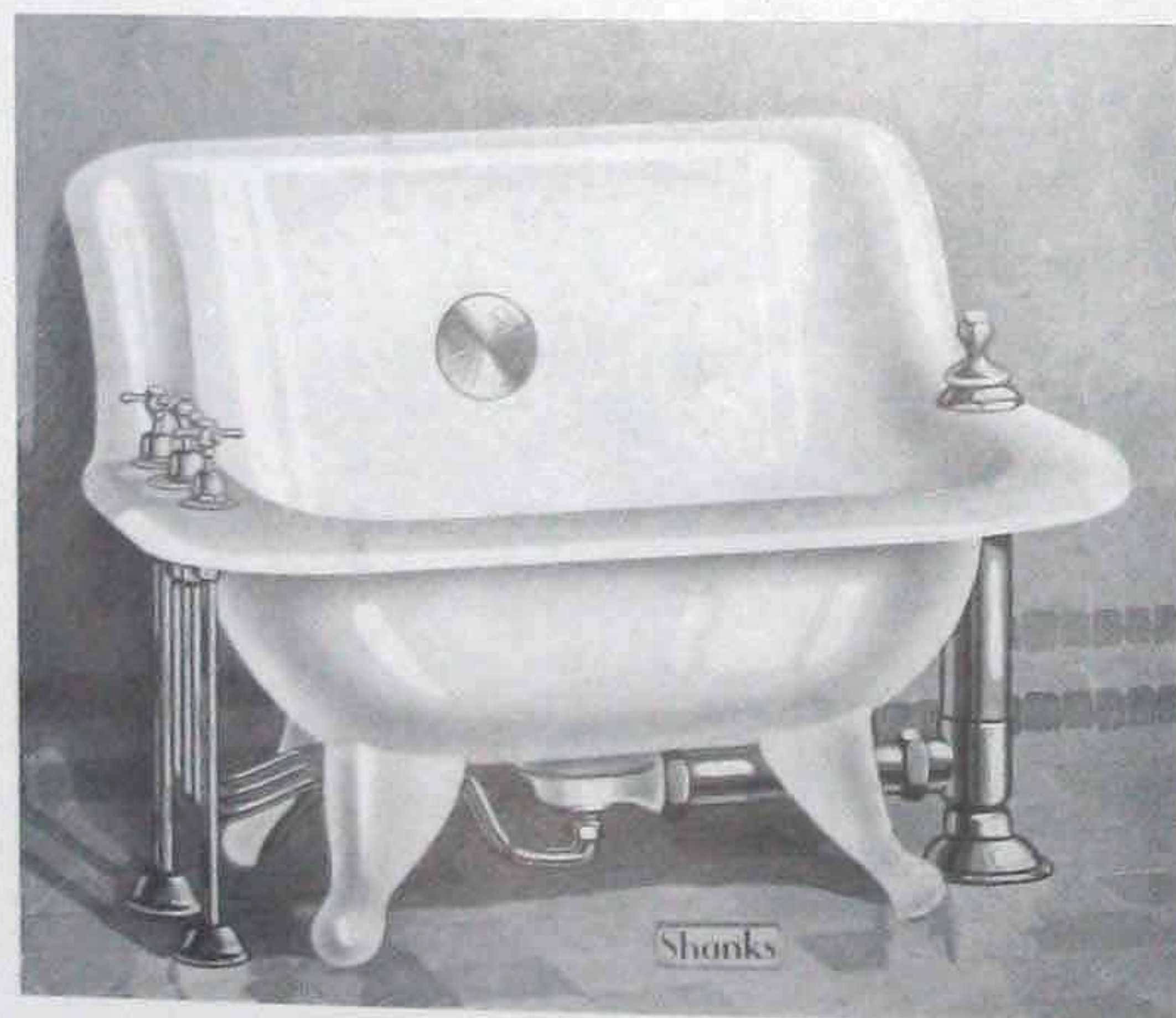


PLATE F3095

**Plate F3095 :** Comprising Shanks' F6439 Sitz Bath, in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6440  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting to ascending spray, jet and back spray; supply pipes to floor, with floor flanges; F6441  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow. Fittings chromium-plated.

	OVERALL SIZES				
Length	.....	.....	.....	.....	2' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (800 mm.)
Back to front	.....	.....	.....	.....	2' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (698 mm.)
Height at front	.....	.....	.....	.....	1' 1" (330 mm.)
Height at back	.....	.....	.....	.....	1' 9" (533 mm.)

**EXTRA to Sitz Baths on this page**  
Brass trap below floor.



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



[BLANK PAGE]

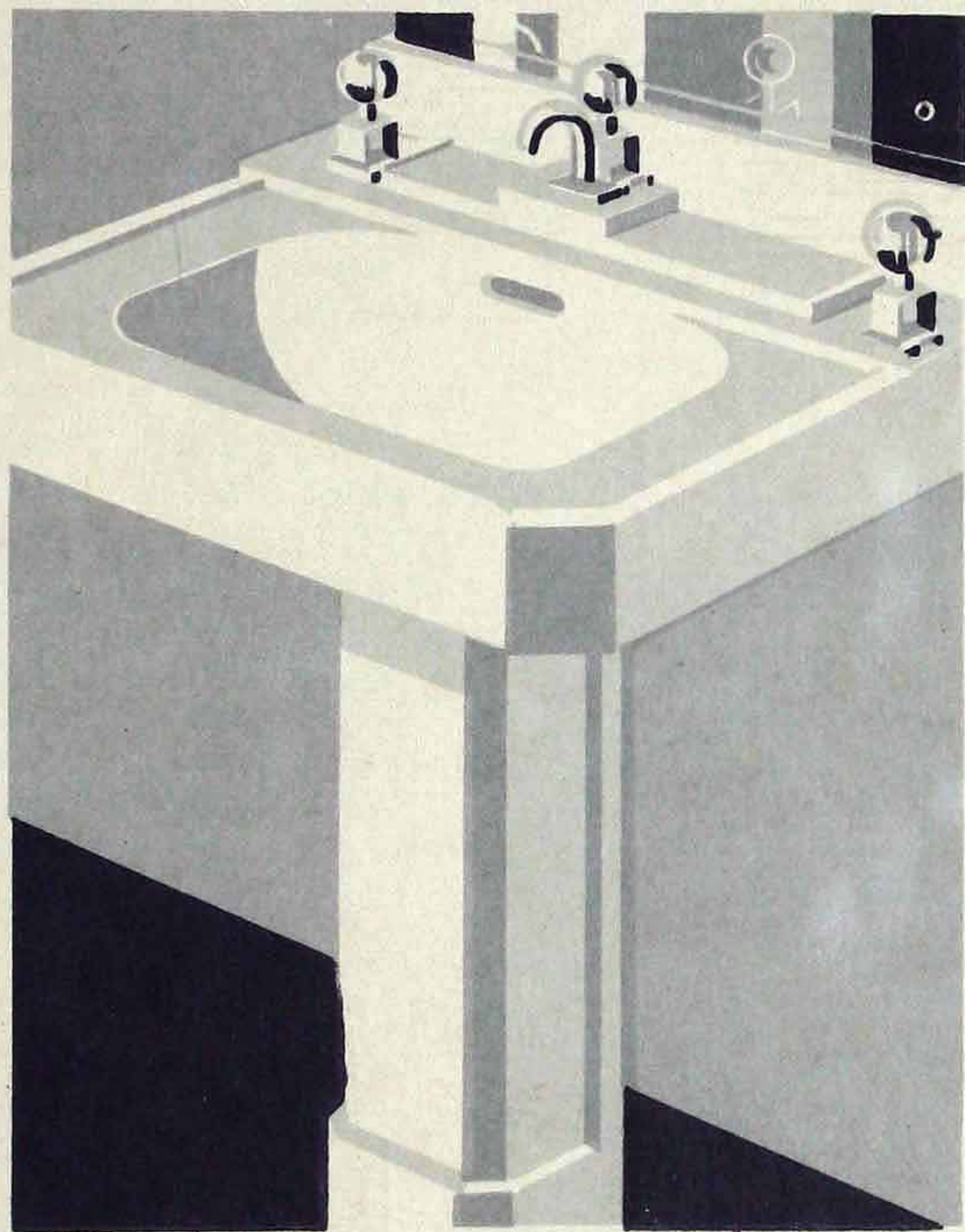


CCA



# LAVATORIES

A N D F I T T I N G S



## Shanks

LAVATORIES  
SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.  
LIST No. 805

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SIZZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—LAVATORY SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
239 Combined Fitting ...	103	7296 Lavatory ...	82	7801 Lavatory ...	83
550 Sponge Holder ...	73	7303 Wall Stay ...	78	7802 " ...	85
639 Soap Dish ...	73	7304 Splash Back ...	91	7803 " ...	82
1123 Waste ...	105	7306 Mirror ...	87	7804 " ...	95
1558 Trap ...	105	7311 Trap ...	106	7805 " ...	95
2790 Shampoo Fitting ...	103	7317 Lavatory ...	93	7811 " ...	88
2867 Basin ...	73	7318 " ...	93	7812 " ...	90
4034 Tap ...	101	7322 Lavatory ...	92	7813 " ...	92
4055 Bracket ...	108	7323 " ...	92	7814 " ...	97
4399 Shelf ...	73	7357 Trapped Waste ...	105	7815 " ...	98
4497 Lavatory ...	86	7359 Lavatory ...	98	7818 " ...	94
4517 Basin ...	72	7362 Combined Fitting ...	92	7819 " ...	96
4568 Supply Pipe ...	104	7363 Waste ...	92	7820 " ...	96
4583 Trap ...	107	7374 Lavatory ...	81	7821 " ...	96
4835 Bracket ...	108	7408 " ...	92	7824 Bracket ...	97
4956 Lavatory ...	80	7427 " ...	78	7825 Lavatory ...	70
4997 " ...	80	7434 " ...	97	7826 Stand ...	70
5059 " ...	96	7468 Combined Fitting ...	102	7837 Lavatory ...	82
5061 " ...	96	7469 Lavatory ...	84	7838 Bracket ...	108
5063 " ...	96	7470 Combined Fitting ...	102	7840 Lavatory ...	79
5088 " ...	94	7475 Wall Hanger ...	83	7842 " ...	97
5265 Trap ...	107	7476 Lavatory ...	83	7878 " ...	90
5267 " ...	107	7479 Waste ...	105	7879 " ...	91
5269 " ...	107	7517 Lavatory ...	95	7880 " ...	87
5412 Lavatory ...	86	7518 " ...	95	7881 " ...	84
5633 Tap ...	101	7519 " ...	98	7882 " ...	84
5640 " ...	101	7540 " ...	94	7883 " ...	100
5729 Shampoo Fitting ...	103	7541 " ...	91	7890 " ...	73
5752 Lavatory ...	94	7542 " ...	91	7892 Trap ...	106
5792 " ...	80	7549 Tap ...	101	7893 " ...	106
5793 Bracket ...	86	7570 Stand ...	109	7894 " ...	106
6042 Lavatory ...	93	7571 " ...	109	7895 " ...	106
6070 Bracket ...	108	7572 " ...	109	7902 Lavatory ...	86
6071 " ...	108	7573 " ...	109	7903 " ...	86
6106 Basin ...	69	7689 Lavatory ...	98	7921 " ...	83
6199 Bracket ...	108	7690 " ...	97	7922 " ...	83
6398 " ...	108	7692 " ...	85	7923 " ...	84
6407 Lavatory ...	93	7708 " ...	78	7924 " ...	84
6424 Trap ...	106	7729 " ...	100	7925 " ...	84
6425 " ...	106	7738 " ...	87	7936 " ...	80
6481 Stand ...	73	7739 " ...	87	7937 " ...	79
6519 Lavatory ...	90	7740 " ...	88	7938 " ...	79
6573 Stand ...	109	7741 " ...	88	7939 Stand ...	79
6590 Waste ...	105	7781 Combined Fitting ...	103	7940 Lavatory ...	77
6612 Tumbler Ring ...	81	7786 Lavatory ...	71	7941 " ...	77
6615 Trap ...	107	7787 Stand ...	71	7942 " ...	77
6665 Mirror ...	81	7788 Lavatory ...	72	7943 " ...	77
6969 Waste ...	105	7790 " ...	69	7944 Combined Fitting ...	102
6977 Tooth Brush Holder ...	81	7791 Stand ...	69	7945 Stand ...	77
6978 Shelf ...	69	7793 Mirror ...	89	7946 Lavatory ...	74
7086 Lavatory ...	89	7794 Lavatory ...	81	7947 " ...	75
7087 " ...	89	7795 " ...	89	7948 Combined Fitting ...	75
7182 " ...	83	7796 " ...	83	7949 Lavatory ...	99
7237 Soap Dish ...	69	7797 " ...	85	7950 " ...	99
7239 Tap ...	101	7798 " ...	85	7951 Tap ...	101
7295 Lavatory ...	81	7799 " ...	85	7952 " ...	101

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES  
LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS  
BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—LAVATORY SECTION—*continued*

	Page		Page		Page
7953 Tap ...	101	8062 Regulator Tap ...	104	8137 Lavatory ...	92A
7954 Combined Fitting ...	102	8063 " " ...	104	8138 " ...	92A
7955 Shampoo Fitting ...	103	8064 " " ...	104	8139 " ...	92A
7956 " " ...	103	8065 " " ...	104	8140 " ...	92A
7974 Stand ...	109	8066 " " ...	104	8256 Trap ...	106
7975 " ...	109	8067 Supply Pipe ...	104	8249 Lavatory ...	82A
7976 Brackets and Standard ...	109	8103 Lavatory ...	78	8250 " ...	82A
8051 Lavatory ...	100	8104 Stand ...	100		
8061 Regulator Tap ...	104	8105 Combined Fitting ...	102		

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
"Acra" Lavatory ...	86	"Modus" Lavatory ...	77
"Ailsa" Lavatory ...	93, 94	"Neosan" Lavatory ...	79, 80
"Aptus" Lavatory ...	95	"New Stylus" Lavatory... ..	87, 88
"Argos" Lavatory ...	84	"Orma" Lavatory ...	100
"Balgray" Lavatory ...	91	"Orwood" Lavatory ...	82A
"Briton" Lavatory ...	83	"Pluto" Lavatory ...	86
"Careless" Waste ...	105	"Rex" Lavatory ...	80
"Carlford" Lavatory ...	78, 79	"Roxul" Lavatory ...	81, 82
"Compact" Trap ...	106	"Sandra" Lavatory ...	85
"Esco" Trap ...	106	"Stylus" Combined Fitting ...	102
"Ilford" Lavatory ...	83	"Stylus" Tap ...	101
"Kilda" Lavatory ...	92A	"Tasman" Lavatory ...	93
"Lava" Lavatory ...	96	"Trevor" Lavatory ...	89, 90, 99
"Marwood" Lavatory ...	92	"Walton" Lavatory ...	97



# Shanks

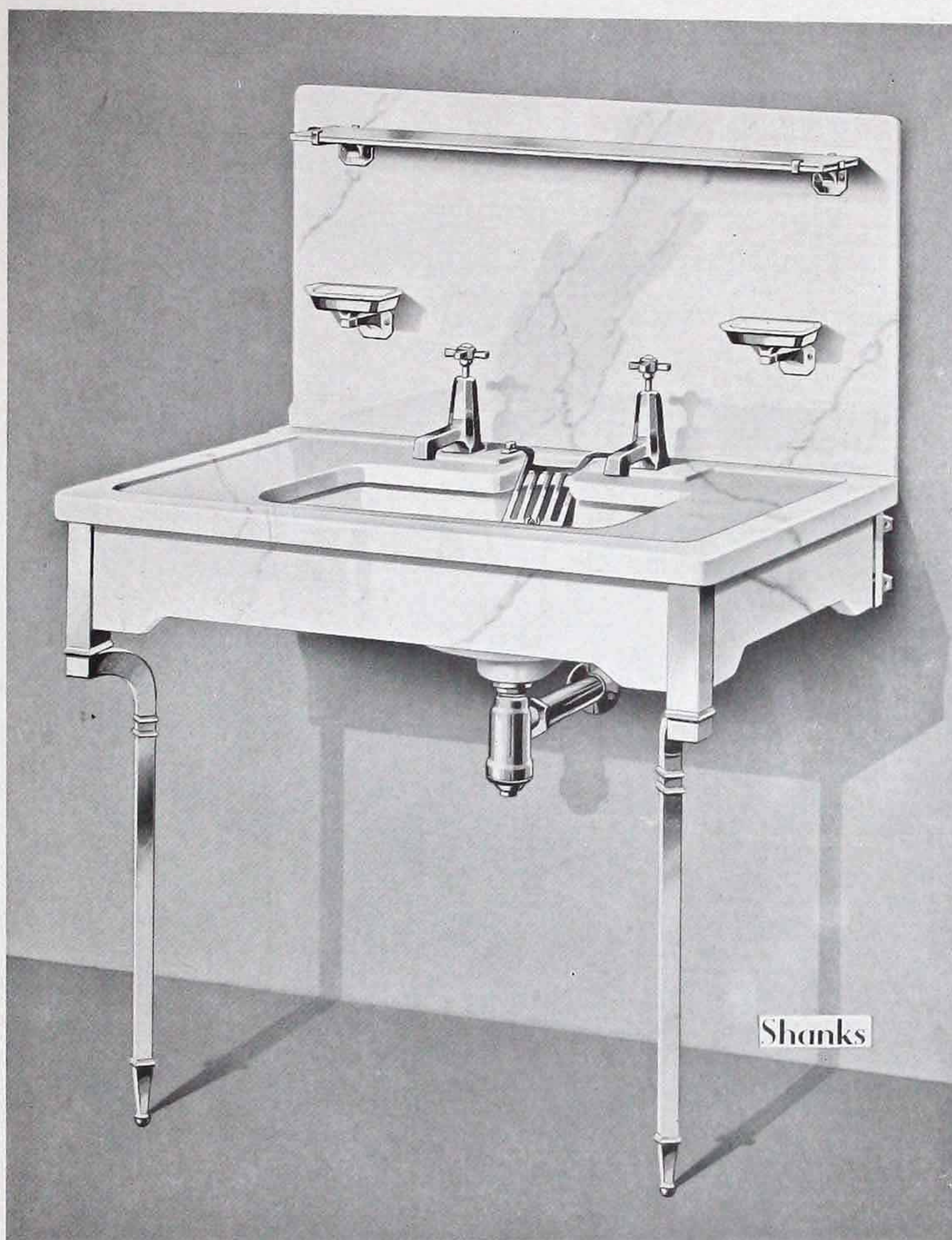


PLATE F7790

**Plate F7790 :** Shanks' Marble-top Lavatory, comprising dished marble top, back and frieze; F6106 white Vitreous China basin, with overflow grating; F1123  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps; F7791 brass stand; F6978  $30" \times 5" \times \frac{3}{8}"$  (762 mm.  $\times$  127 mm.  $\times$  10 mm.) plate glass shelf with brass brackets; F7237 soap and sponge holders with china dishes. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES			
Marble top	....	....	$33" \times 25" \times 1\frac{1}{4}"$ (838 mm. $\times$ 635 mm. $\times$ 32 mm.)
Marble back	....	....	$33" \times 18" \times \frac{1}{4}"$ (838 mm. $\times$ 457 mm. $\times$ 19 mm.)
Basin inside	....	....	$20" \times 15"$ (508 mm. $\times$ 381 mm.)

Supplied in Blanc Clair, Dove, Arabescato, St. Annes, Grand Flamme and Black Marble.

## EXTRA

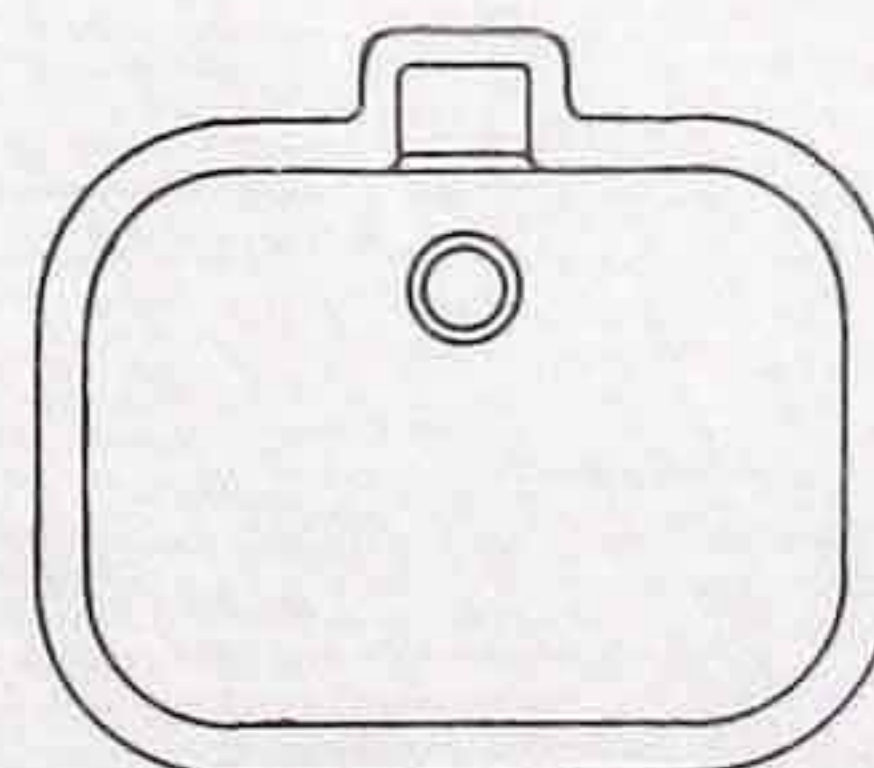
F7311  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

## DEDUCTION

F4034 taps in round formation instead of "Stylus."



F6106 VITREOUS CHINA BASIN



Plan of Basin



# Shanks



PLATE F7825

**Plate F7825 :** Shanks' Marble-top Lavatory, comprising marble top, back and frieze ; F6106 white Vitreous China basin, with overflow grating ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) " Stylus " taps ; F7826 brass stand ; F6978  $30" \times 5" \times \frac{1}{2}"$  (762 mm.  $\times$  127 mm.  $\times$  10 mm.) plate glass shelf with brass brackets ; F7237 soap and sponge holders with china dishes. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

	APPROXIMATE SIZES
Marble Top	$30" \times 25" \times 1"$ (762 mm. $\times$ 635 mm. $\times$ 25 mm.)
Marble Back	$30" \times 18" \times \frac{1}{2}"$ (762 mm. $\times$ 457 mm. $\times$ 19 mm.)
Basin Inside	$20" \times 15"$ (508 mm. $\times$ 381 mm.)

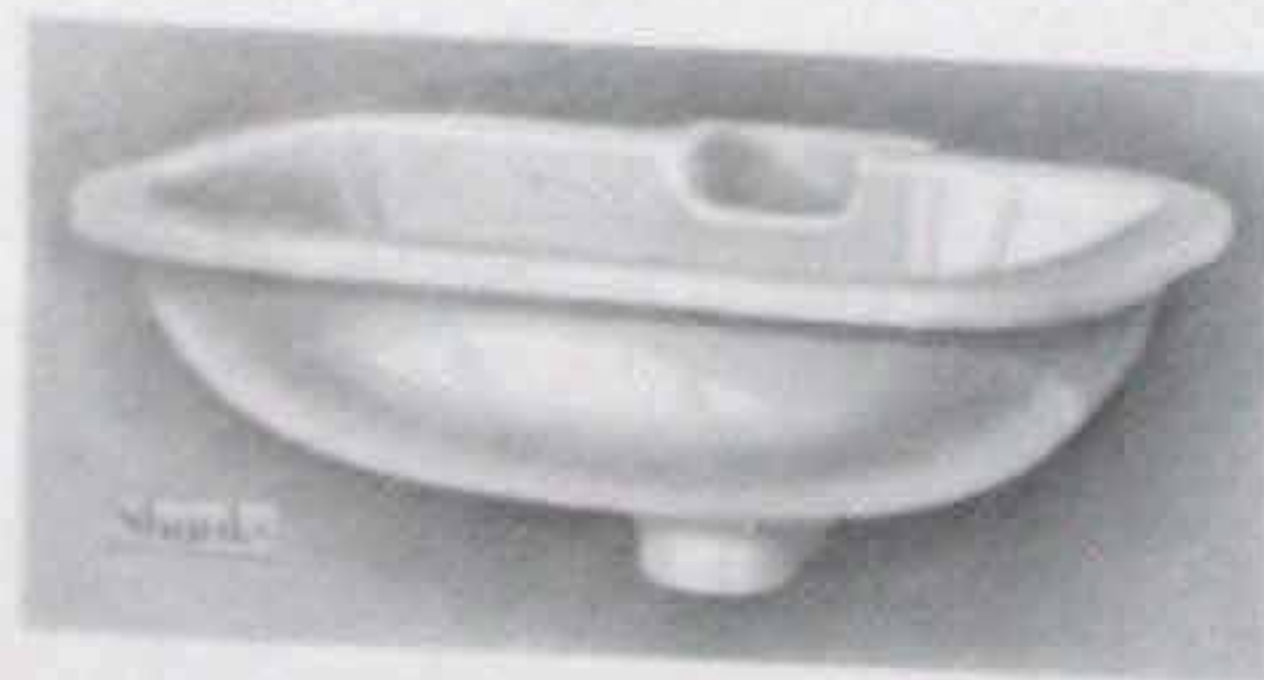
Supplied in Blanc Clair, Dove, Arabescato, St. Annes, Grand Flamme and Black Marble.

## EXTRA

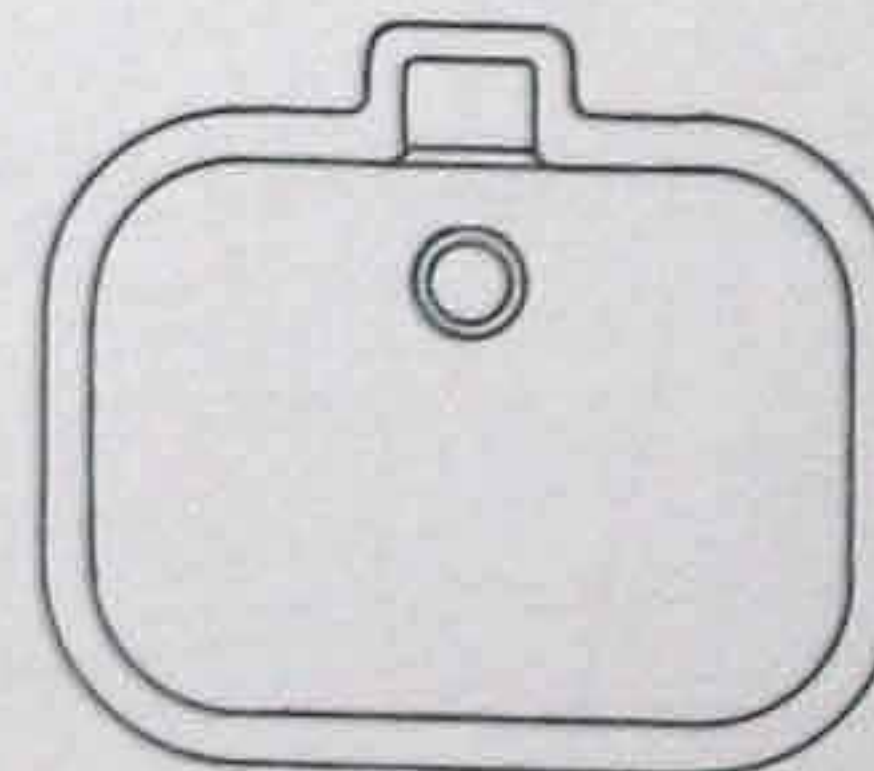
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) " Esco " " P " trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

## DEDUCTION

F4034 taps in round formation instead of " Stylus."



F6106 VITREOUS CHINA BASIN



Plan of Basin



# Shanks



PLATE F7786

**Plate F7786 :** Shanks' Marble-top Lavatory, comprising marble top and back ; F6106 white Vitreous China basin, with overflow grating ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps ; F7787 brass stand ; F7237 soap and sponge holders with china dishes. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES					
Marble top	....	....	....	....	30" x 25" x 1" (762 mm. x 635 mm. x 25 mm.)
Marble back	....	....	....	....	30" x 15" x $\frac{3}{4}$ " (762 mm. x 381 mm. x 19 mm.)
Basin Inside	....	....	....	....	20" x 15" (508 mm. x 381 mm.)

Supplied in Blanc Clair, Dove, Arabescato, St. Annes, Grand Flamme and Black Marble.

## EXTRA

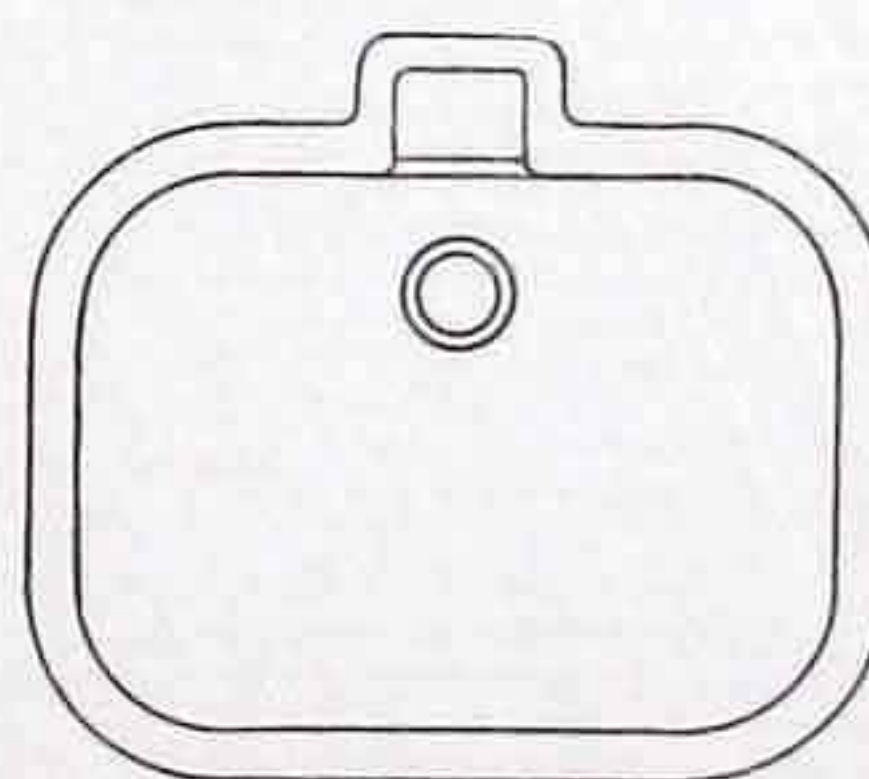
F7311  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

## DEDUCTION

F4034 taps in round formation instead of "Stylus".



F6106 VITREOUS CHINA BASIN



Plan of Basin



# Shanks

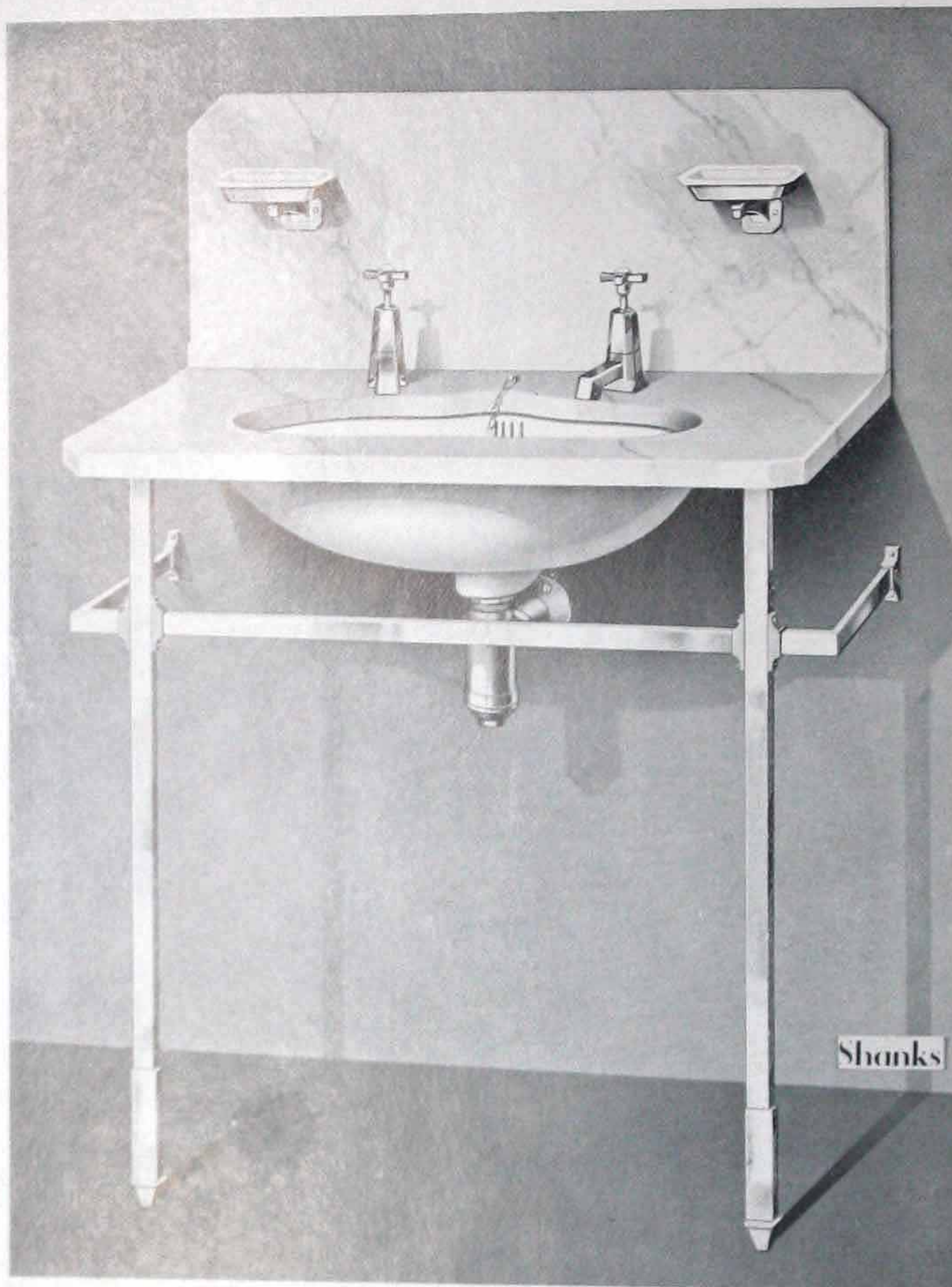


PLATE F7788

**Plate F7788 :** Shanks' Marble-top Lavatory, comprising marble top and back ; F4517 white earthenware basin ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps ; F7975 brass stand with adjustable feet, uprights  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (25 mm.) square ; F7237 soap and sponge holders with china dishes. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

	APPROXIMATE SIZES				
Marble top	30"	22"	1"	(762 mm.)	(559 mm. x 25 mm.)
Marble back	30"	12"	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	(762 mm.)	(305 mm. x 19 mm.)
Basin inside	20"	13 $\frac{1}{4}$ "		(508 mm.)	(343 mm.)

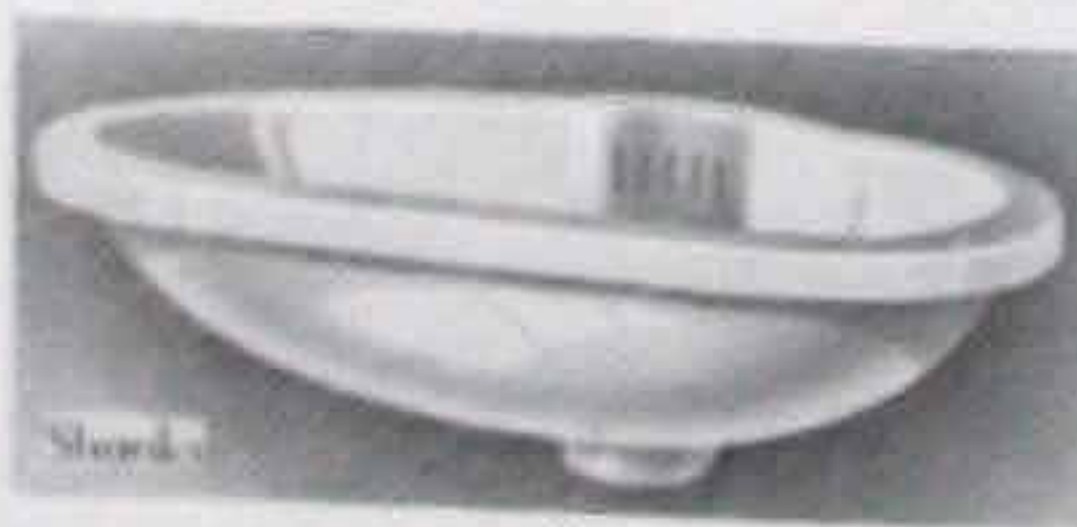
Supplied in Blanc Clair, Dove, Arabescato, St. Annes, Grand Flamme and Black Marble.

## EXTRA

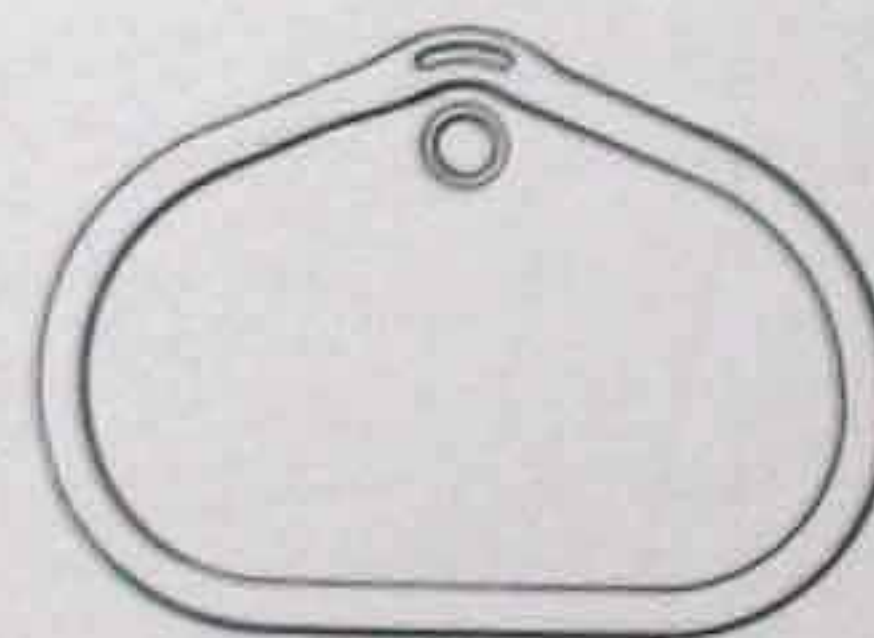
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

## DEDUCTION

F4034 taps in round formation instead of "Stylus."  
Stand without adjustable feet.



F4517 EARTHENWARE BASIN



Plan of Basin



# Shanks



PLATE F7890

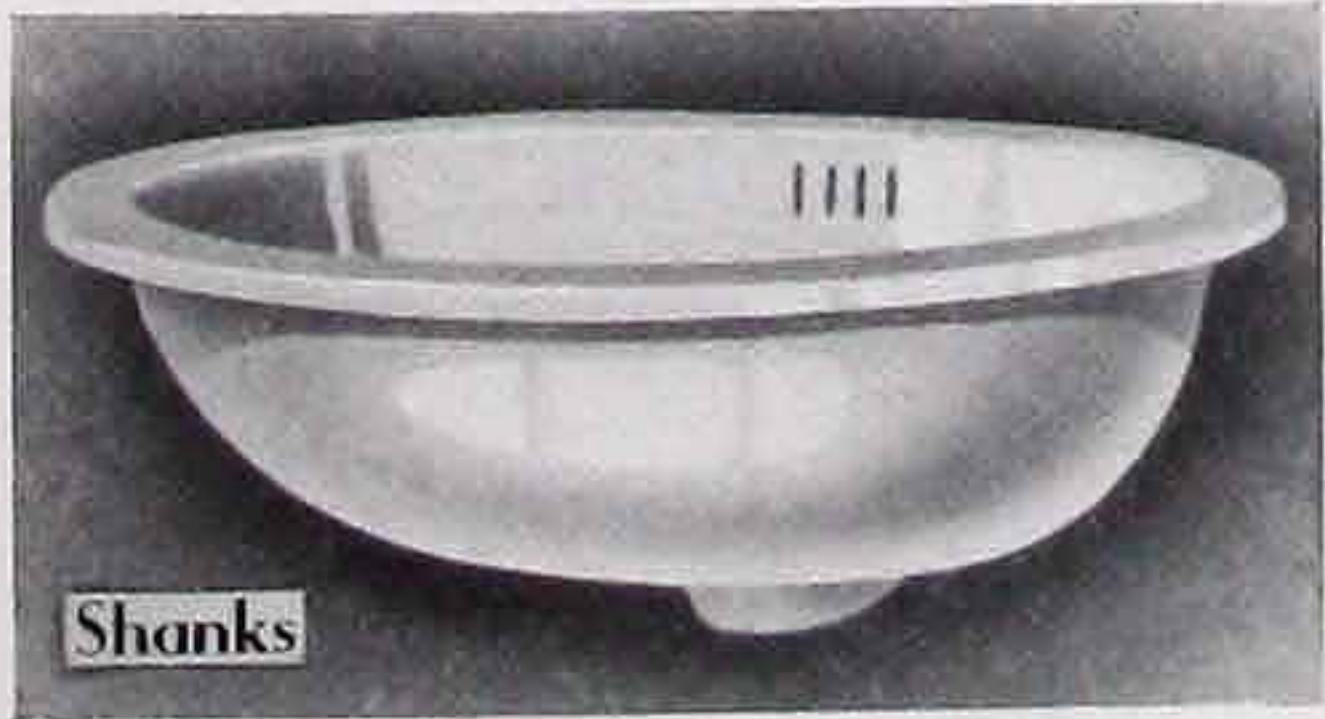
**Plate F7890 :** Shanks' Marble-top Lavatory, comprising dished marble top and back ; F2867 white earthenware basin ; F4034 ½" (13 mm.) taps ; F6969 1¼" (32 mm.) pop-up waste ; F6481 polished mahogany stand ; F4399 27"×5"×¾" (686 mm.×127 mm.×10 mm.) glass shelf with brass brackets ; F639 china soap dish with holder ; F550 sponge holder. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES				
Marble top	....	....	....	30"×25"×1¼" (762 mm.×635 mm.×32 mm.)
Marble back	....	....	....	30"×18"×¾" (762 mm.×457 mm.×19 mm.)
Basin inside	....	....	....	20"×14" (508 mm.×356 mm.)

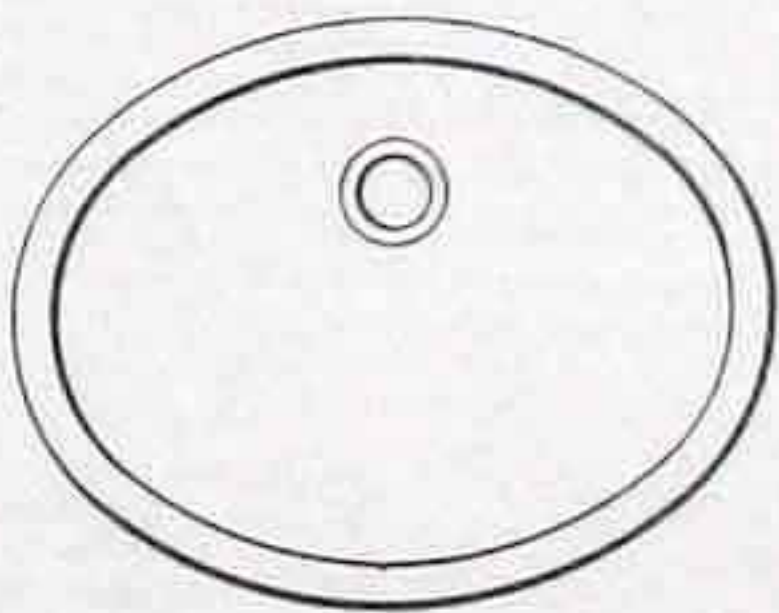
Supplied in Blanc Clair, Dove, Arabescato, St. Annes, Grand Flamme and Black Marble.

### EXTRAS

F7311 1¼" (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



F2867 EARTHENWARE BASIN



Plan of Basin

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES  
LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS  
BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR  
SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS  
URINALS  
PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks

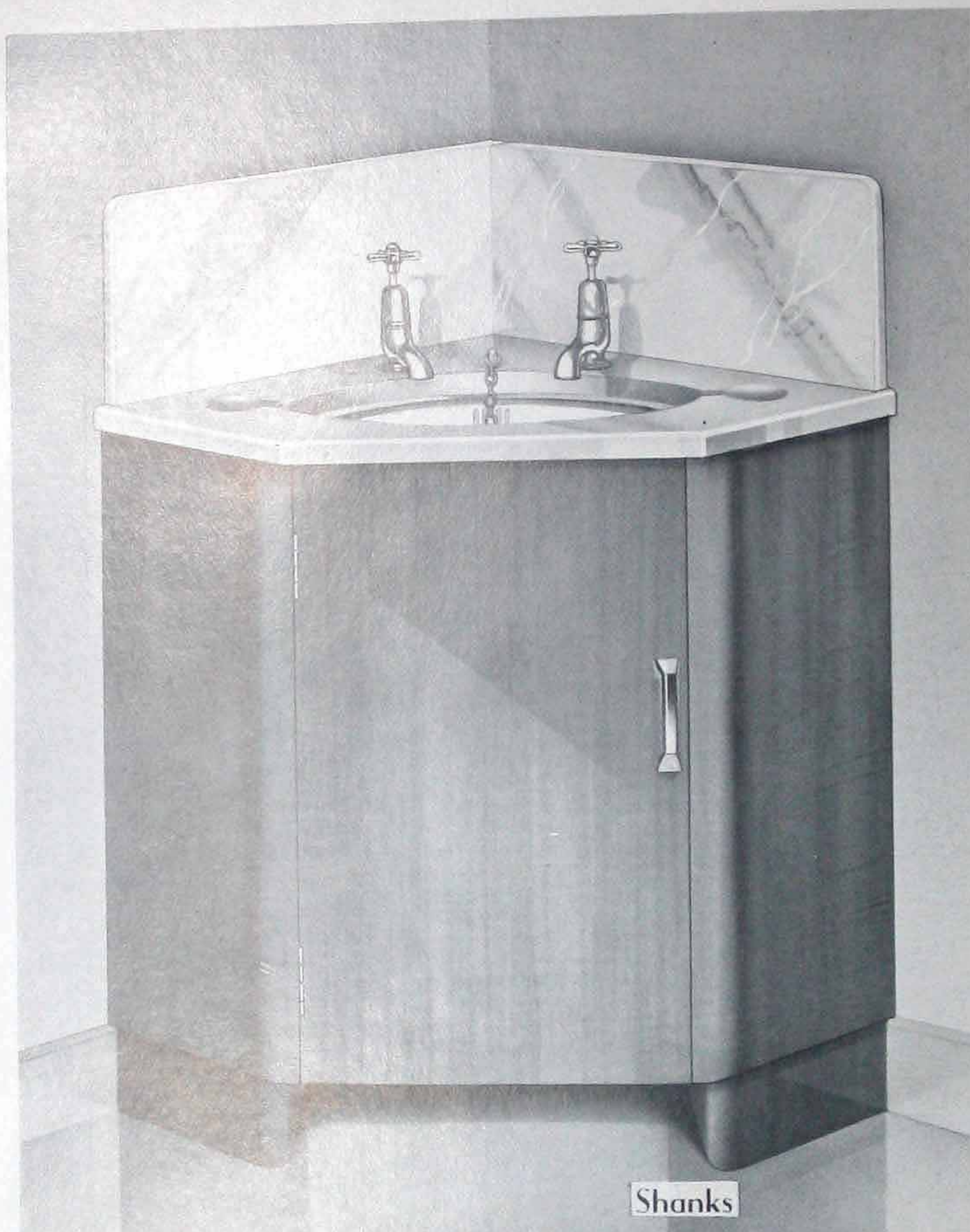


PLATE F7946

**Plate F7946 :** Shanks' Marble-top Lavatory, comprising marble top and sides ; F2867 white earthenware basin ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; wood stand in cellulose finish. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES					
Marble top—Corner to corner	....	....	....	....	34" (864 mm.)
Corner to front	....	....	....	....	26" (660 mm.)
Length along sides	....	....	....	....	24" (610 mm.)
Thickness	....	....	....	....	1" (25 mm.)
Marble sides	....	....	....	24" x 9" x $\frac{3}{4}$ "	(610 mm. x 229 mm. x 19 mm.)
Basin inside	....	....	....	17" x 13"	(432 mm. x 330 mm.)

Stand may be supplied in Oak, Mahogany or Walnut.

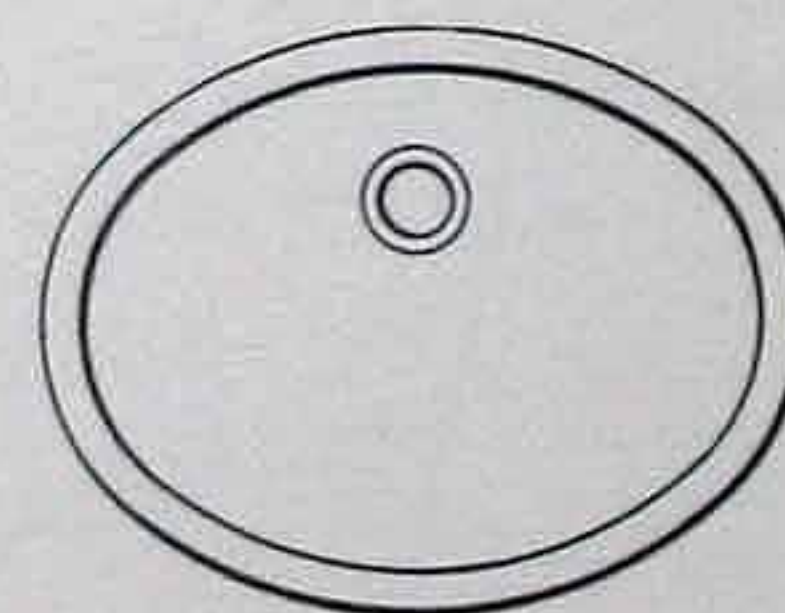
Marble top and sides may be supplied in Blanc Clair, Dove, Arabescato, St. Annes, Grand Flamme and Black Marble.

## EXTRA

Oak, Mahogany or Walnut Stands with veneered doors.



F2867 EARTHENWARE BASIN



Plan of Basin.



# Shanks



PLATE F7947

The supply and waste fitting has serrated ball heads and colour tops to indicate hot and cold supplies.

**Plate F7947 :** Shanks' Cabinet Lavatory, comprising black Vitrolite top and back ; F2867 white earthenware basin ; F7948  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined taps with serrated ball heads, single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste ; glass soap dish and tumbler holder, with chromium-plated brass brackets ; walnut stand with burr walnut doors and synthetic glass handles. *Not including towel rails.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

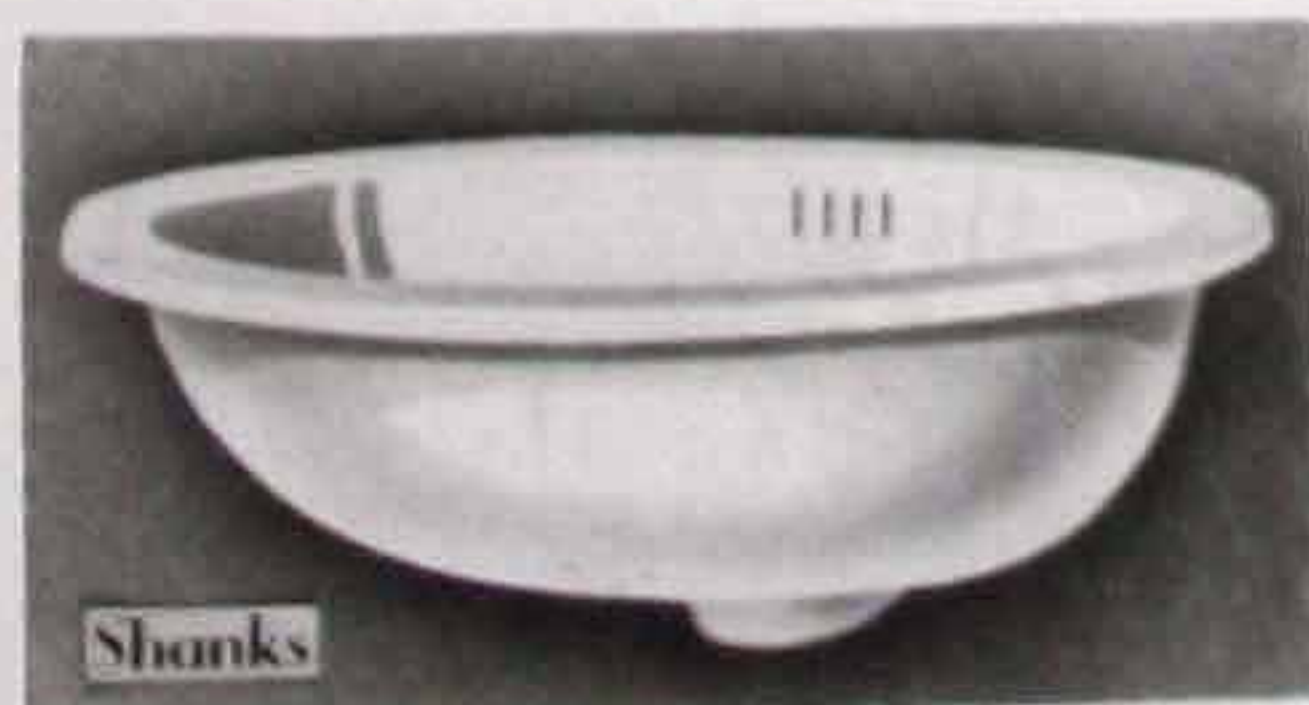
Glass top	30" x 24" x $\frac{1}{4}$ " (762 mm. x 610 mm. x 10 mm.)
Glass back	29 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 12" x $\frac{1}{8}$ " (749 mm. x 305 mm. x 8 mm.)
Basin inside	20" x 14" (508 mm. x 356 mm.)

Stand may also be supplied in Oak or Mahogany with veneered doors.

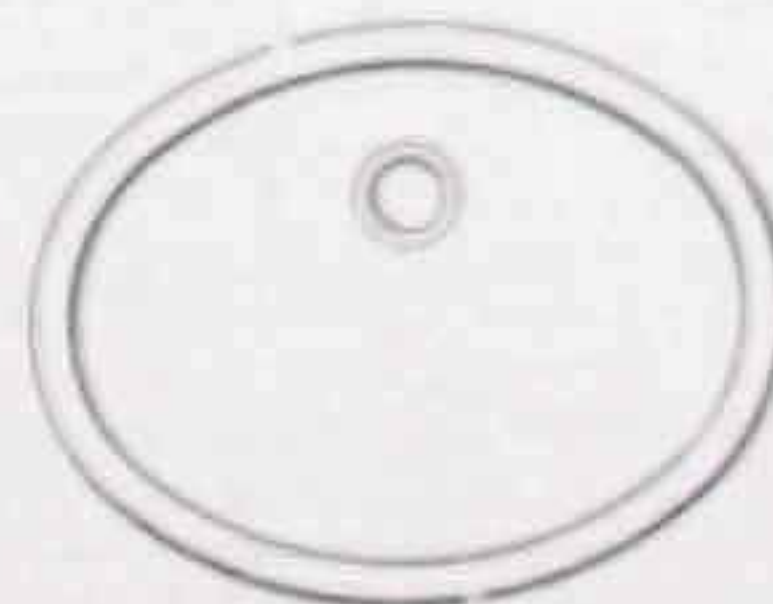
F2867 earthenware basin may also be supplied in six standard colours—Yellow, Green, Blue, Ivory, Pink, Lilac.

## EXTRA

Chromium-plated towel rails at sides of stand.



F2867 EARTHENWARE BASIN



Plan of Basin



# Shanks

---



Shanks' highest grade  
sanitary appliances are  
made in Vitreous China

## VITREOUS CHINA

Vitreous China is a ware of superlative qualities. It is a development, and refinement, of a special heat and acid resisting, non-porous ware, manufactured by Shanks & Co. Ltd. during the Great War for use in the production of chemicals.

It is a pure white porcelain, similar in composition to de luxe table ware. Twice fired, at extreme temperature, it is of high and uniform density, and is vitrified throughout. ITS DEGREE OF VITRIFICATION IS 99%, THUS ENSURING NON-ABSORBENCY.

Owing to its density and weight IT POSSESSES UNUSUAL STRENGTH, and it is this feature, combined with non-absorbency, that gives it exceptional merit.

The special character of the ware makes it possible to guarantee it absolutely against crazing. Experience, too, has shown that it will withstand extreme changes of temperature. Its impervious nature, also, renders it immune from the action of all common acids.

Altogether a ware that cannot be surpassed.



# Shanks



PLATE F7940—"MODUS"  
(U.K. Registered Design)

The "Modus" Lavatory is a striking departure from orthodox design.

The stepped formation of the back of the basin is not only original but practical and pleasing. Ample space is provided for toilet articles.

The supply and waste fittings are entirely new in conception and possess a distinction peculiarly their own. The ball heads are serrated so that they may be easily gripped by the hands, and the supply nozzle is elevated to facilitate washing in running water.

The style of the pedestal is an interesting change from normal practice and gives to the whole design a note of simplicity that is undeniably attractive.

**Plate F7940 :** Comprising Shanks' F7942 "Modus" Pedestal Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7944  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined taps with serrated ball heads, single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

#### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
30" x 22"	22" x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(762 mm. x 559 mm.)	(559 mm. x 343 mm.)

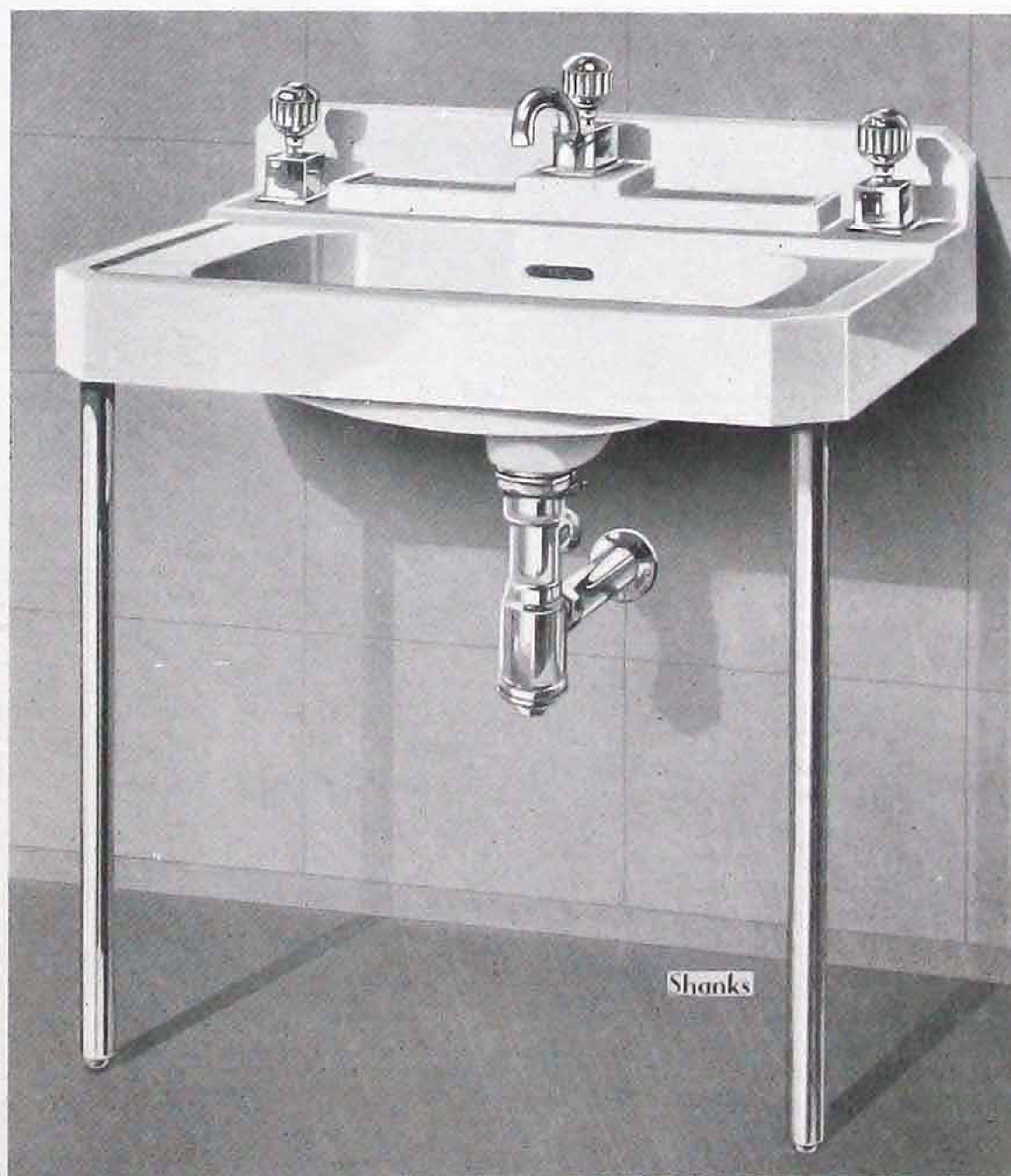


PLATE F7941—"MODUS"  
(U.K. Registered Design)

**Plate F7941 :** Comprising Shanks' F7943 "Modus" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7944  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined taps with serrated ball heads, single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F7945 brass stand. Fittings chromium-plated.

#### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
30" x 22"	22" x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(762 mm. x 559 mm.)	(559 mm. x 343 mm.)



# Shanks

**Plate F7708:** Comprising Shanks' F7427 "Carlford" Pedestal Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7468  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" combined taps with single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F7303 adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20" (610 mm. x 508 mm.)	19" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (483 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 22" (686 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)



PLATE F7708—"CARLFORD"



PLATE F8103—"CARLFORD"



SHOWING CHROMIUM-PLATED TOWEL RAIL FIXED TO BASIN

**Plate F8103:** Comprising Shanks' F7427 "Carlford" Pedestal Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps; F7479  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F7303 adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20" (610 mm. x 508 mm.)	19" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (483 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 22" (686 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

**EXTRA to Lavatories on this page**  
Chromium-plated towel rails for fixing to basin.



# Shanks

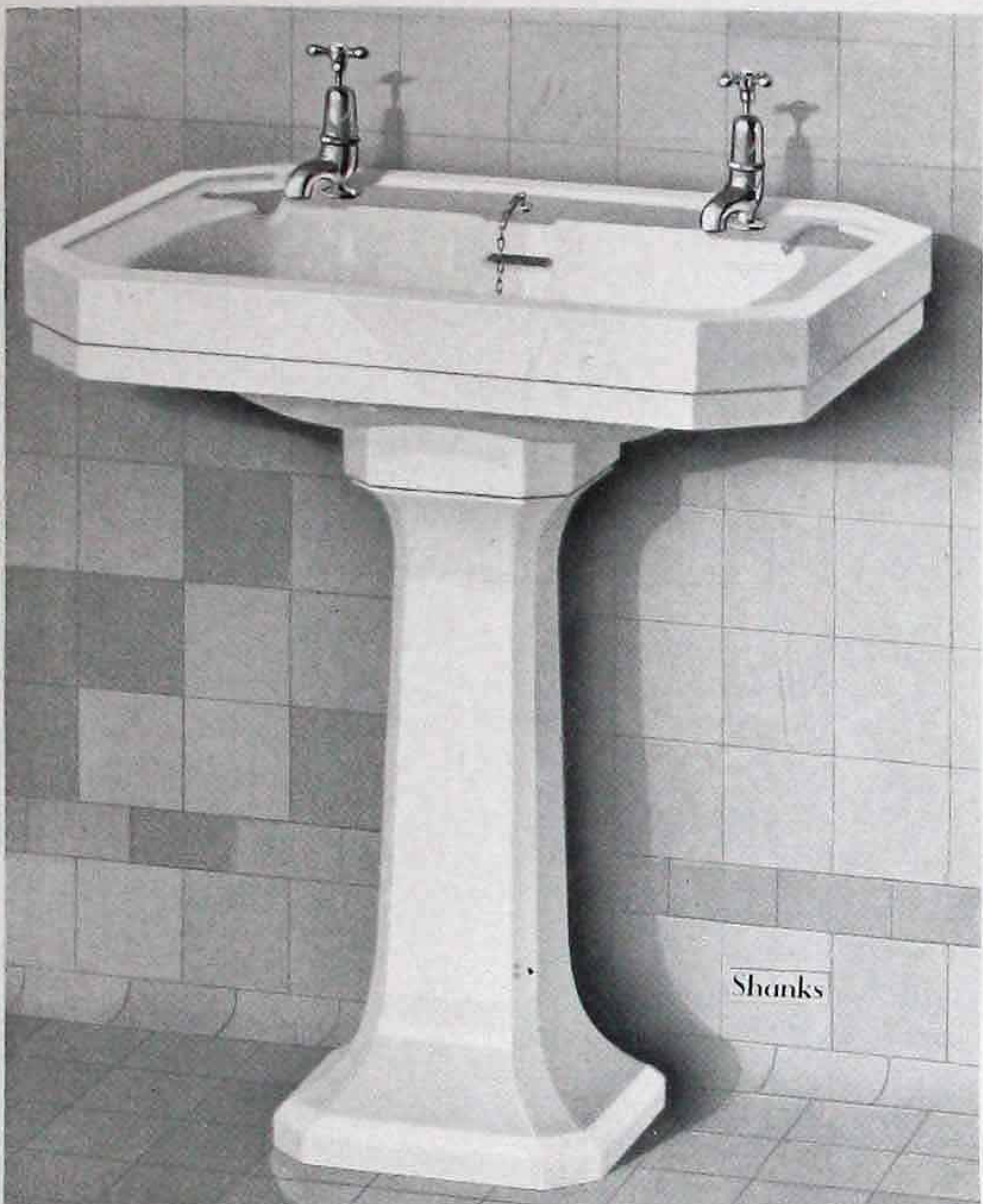


PLATE F7840—"CARLFORD"

**Plate F7840 :** Comprising Shanks' F7427 "Carlford" Pedestal Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7303 adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20" (610 mm. x 508 mm.)	19" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (483 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 22" (686 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

## EXTRA

Chromium-plated towel rails for fixing to basin.  
(For illustration see page 78).

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES

**Plate F7937 :** Comprising Shanks' F7938 "Neosan" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps; F7479  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F7939 brass stand. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
27" x 22" (686 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

## EXTRA

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

## DEDUCTIONS

F4034 round formation taps instead of "Stylus."  
F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste instead of pop-up waste.



PLATE F7937—"NEOSAN"



# Shanks

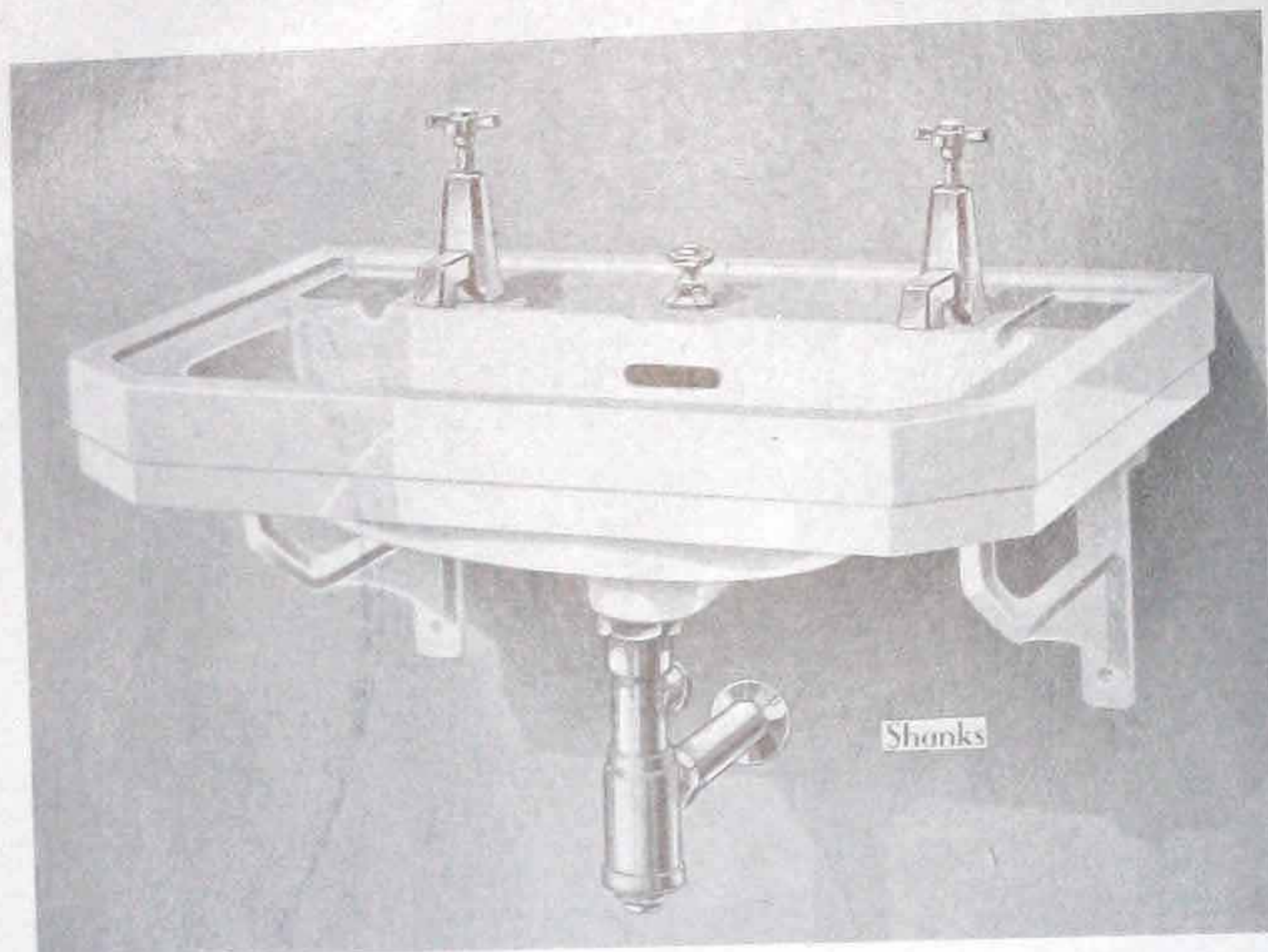


PLATE F7936—"NEOSAN"

**Plate F7936 :** Comprising Shanks' F7938 "Neosan" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps; F7479  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F7838 plain painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
27" x 22" (686 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium plated. *Not including wall flange.*

## DEDUCTIONS

F4034 round formation taps instead of "Stylus."  
F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste instead of pop-up waste.

**Plate F4956 :** Comprising Shanks' F5792 "Rex" Pedestal Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F6969  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F7303 adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F4997 :** Ditto, but with F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 13" (533 mm. x 330 mm.)



PLATE F4997  
Showing Plug and Chain Waste.



PLATE F4956—"REX"



# Shanks



PLATE F7374—"ROXUL"

## FEATURES

Commodious flat surface between taps to accommodate toilet articles.

Taps spaced well apart to be out of user's way.

**Plate F7374 :** Comprising Shanks' F7295 "Roxul" Pedestal Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" (521 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (559 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Chromium-plated towel rails for fixing to basin and wall.



Showing chromium-plated towel rail fixed to basin and wall



PLATE F7794—"ROXUL"

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside	Splash Back	Mirror
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" (521 mm. x 279 mm.)	36" x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{5}{8}$ " (914 mm. x 622 mm. x 8 mm.)	22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (559 mm. x 292 mm.)	36" x 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{5}{8}$ " (914 mm. x 673 mm. x 8 mm.)	24" x 18" (610 mm. x 459 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) square.

Stand with adjustable feet.

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

ATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks

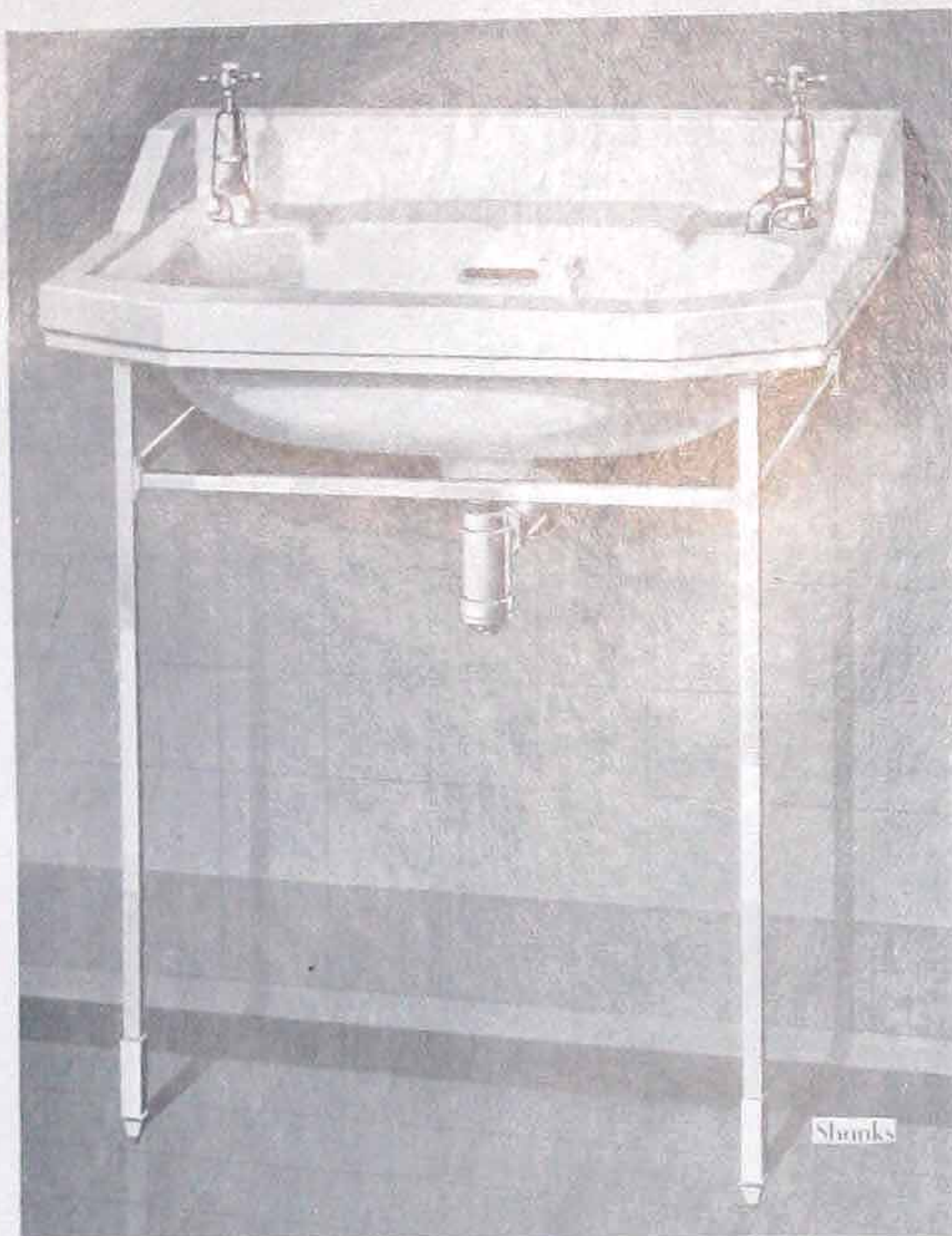


PLATE F7803—"ROXUL"

## FEATURES

Commodious flat surface between taps to accommodate toilet articles.  
Taps spaced apart to be out of user's way.

**Plate F7803 :** Comprising Shanks' F7296 "Roxul" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7571 brass stand, with adjustable feet, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 248 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" (521 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (559 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) square.

## DEDUCTION

Stand without adjustable feet.

**Plate F7837 :** Comprising Shanks' F7296 "Roxul" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7838 plain painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 248 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" (521 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (559 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

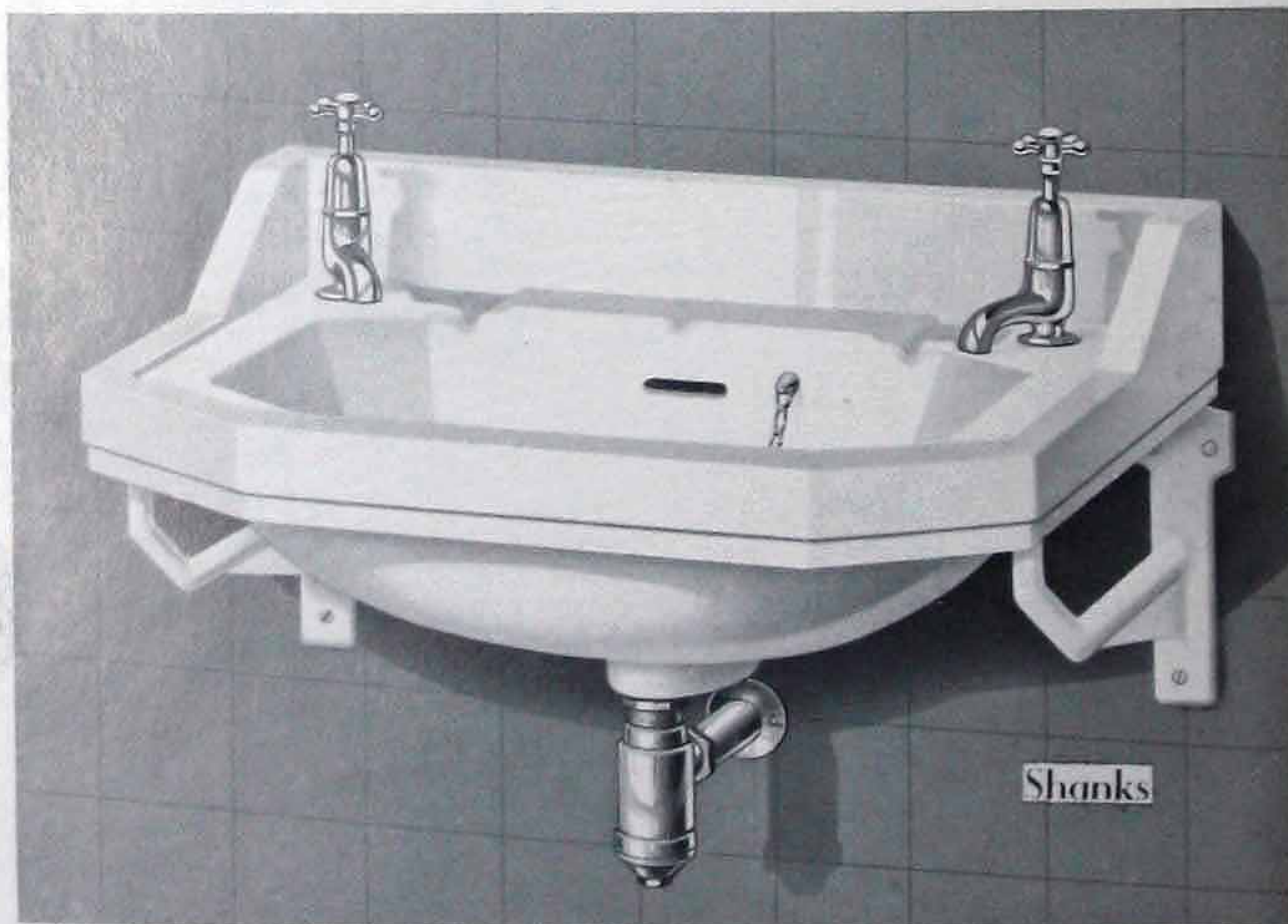


PLATE F7837—"ROXUL"

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks

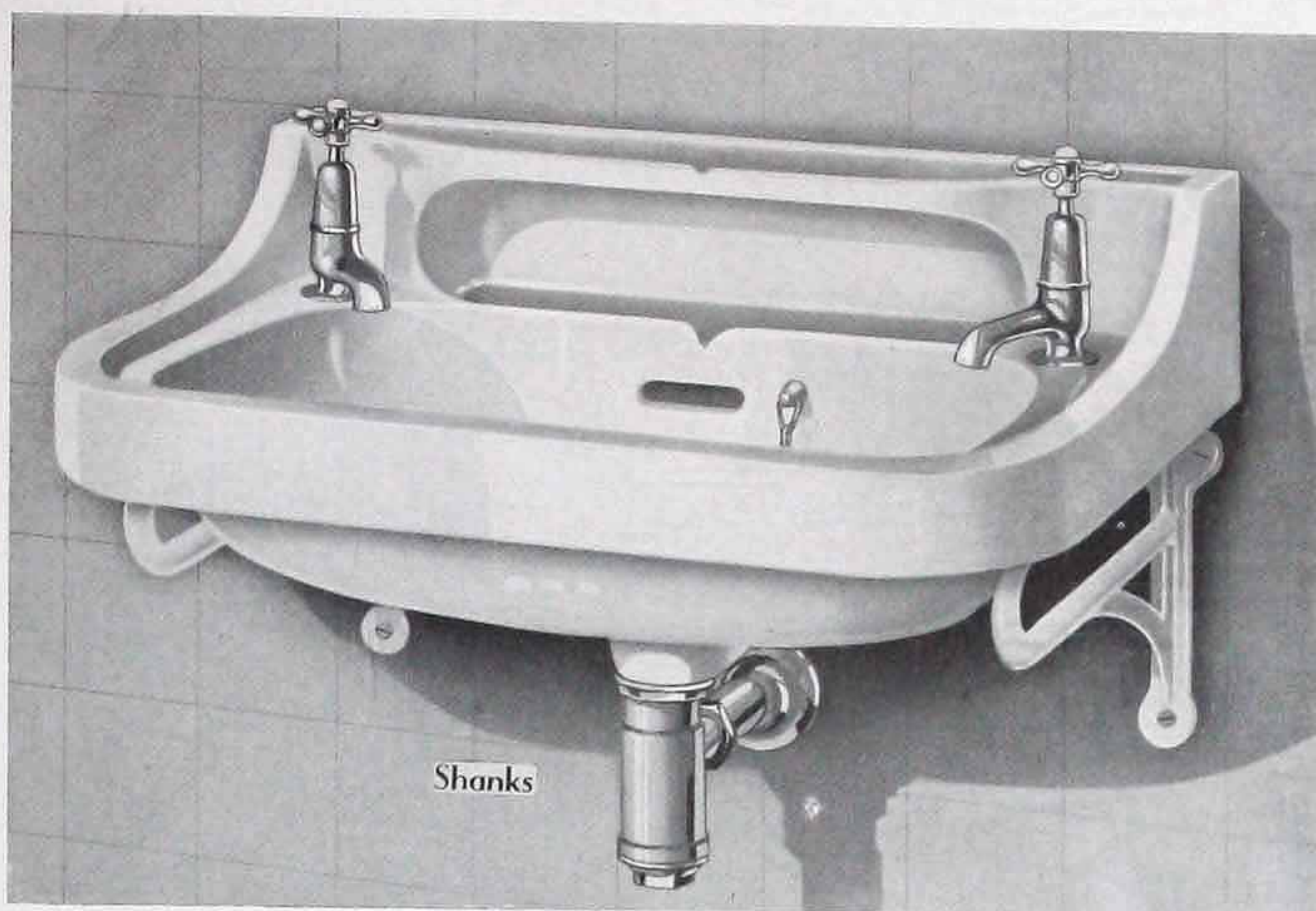


PLATE F8249—"ORWOOD"

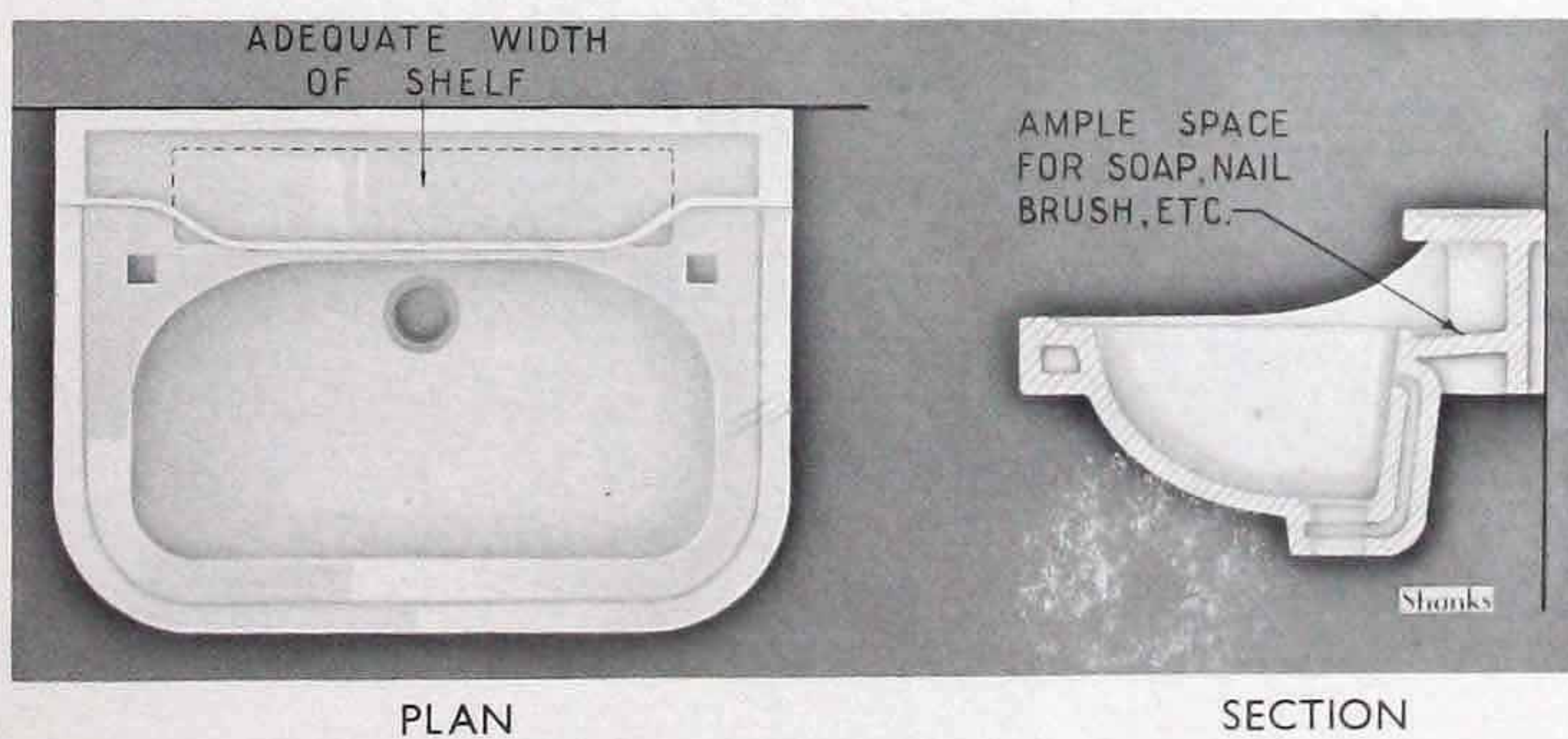
**Plate F8249 :** Comprising Shanks' F8250 "Orwood" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16"	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(559 mm. x 406 mm.)	(457 mm. x 241 mm.)
25" x 18"	20" x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(635 mm. x 457 mm.)	(508 mm. x 273 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



PLAN

SECTION



LAZARUS & PARTNERS  
A FIDELITY INVESTMENT COMPANY

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks



PLATE F7796—"ILFORD"

**Plate F7796 :** Comprising Shanks' F7801 "Ilford" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7571 brass stand with adjustable feet, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	15" x 10" (381 mm. x 254 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (419 mm. x 285 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	19" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (483 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)	19" x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (483 mm. x 343 mm.)

## EXTRA

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) square.

## DEDUCTION

Stand without adjustable feet.



PLATE F7476—"BRITON"

**Plate F7476 :** Comprising Shanks' F7182 "Briton" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (470 mm. x 260 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (521 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (559 mm. x 317 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

**Plate F7921 :** Comprising Shanks' F7922 "Briton" Lavatory, as above, but with F7475 painted concealed iron wall hangers and adjusting screws instead of brackets.

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

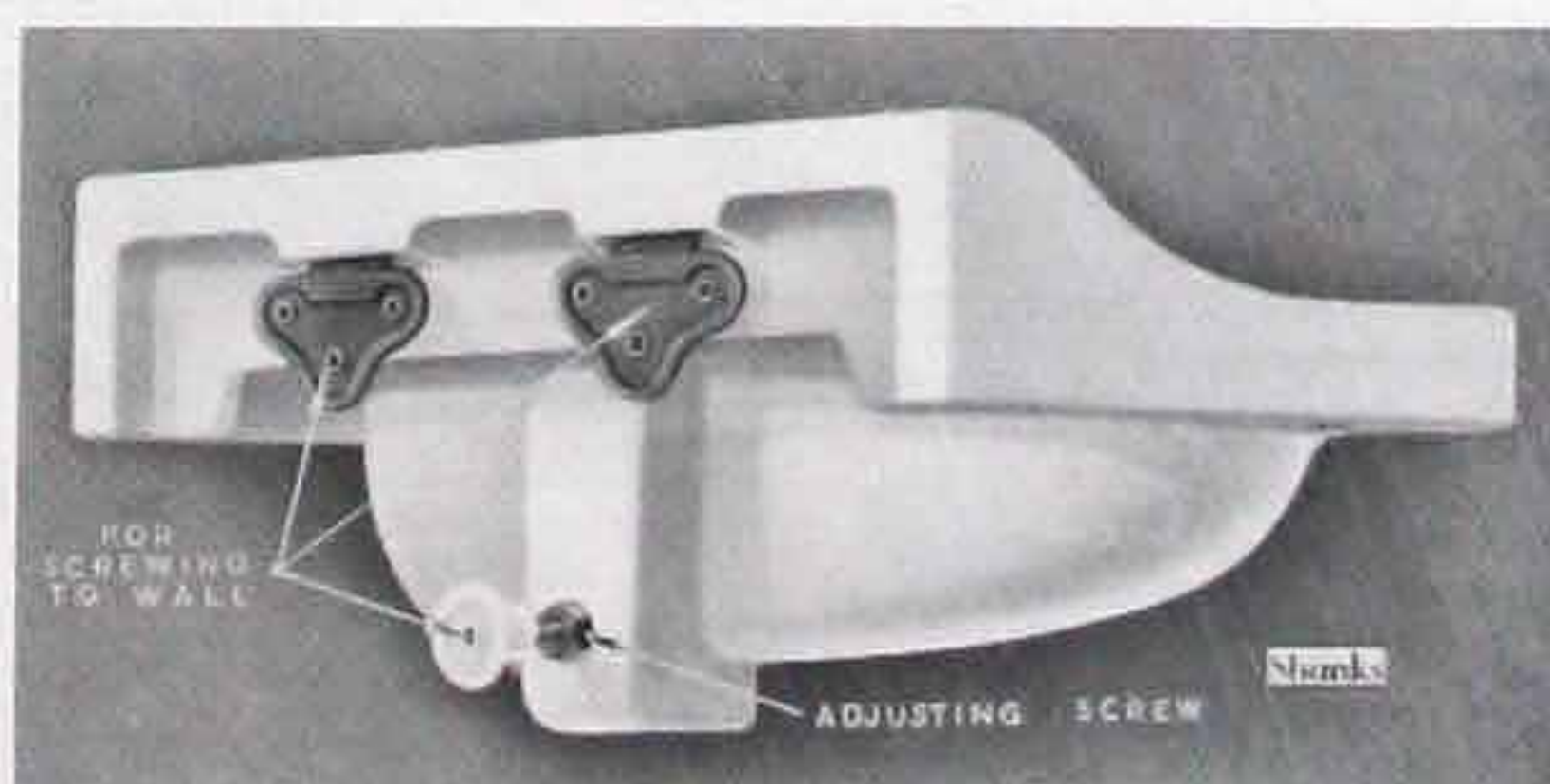


PLATE F7921

View showing F7475 concealed wall hangers and adjusting screw.



# Shanks

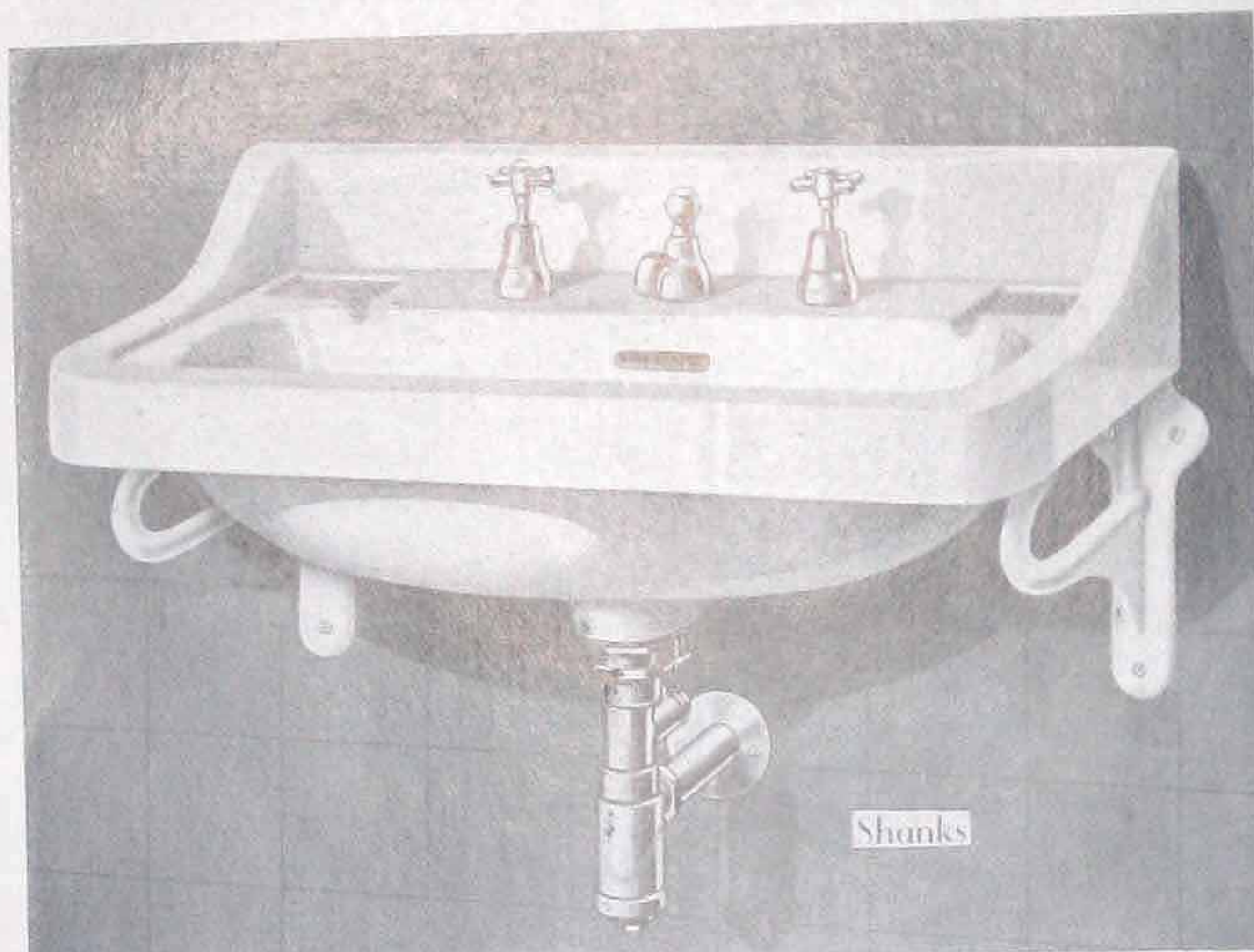


PLATE F7881—"ARGOS"



SHOWING PLUG AND CHAIN WASTE

**Plate F7881:** Comprising Shanks' F7469 "Argos" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F7470  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined taps, with single inlet nozzle in combination with pop-up waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16"	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(559 mm. x 406 mm.)	(470 mm. x 235 mm.)
25" x 18"	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(635 mm. x 457 mm.)	(521 mm. x 267 mm.)
27" x 19"	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(686 mm. x 483 mm.)	(559 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

## DEDUCTION

F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste.

**Plate F7923:** Comprising Shanks' F7924 "Argos" Lavatory, as above, but with F7475 painted concealed iron wall hangers and adjusting screws instead of brackets.

**Plate F7882:** Comprising Shanks' F7469 "Argos" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F6969  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

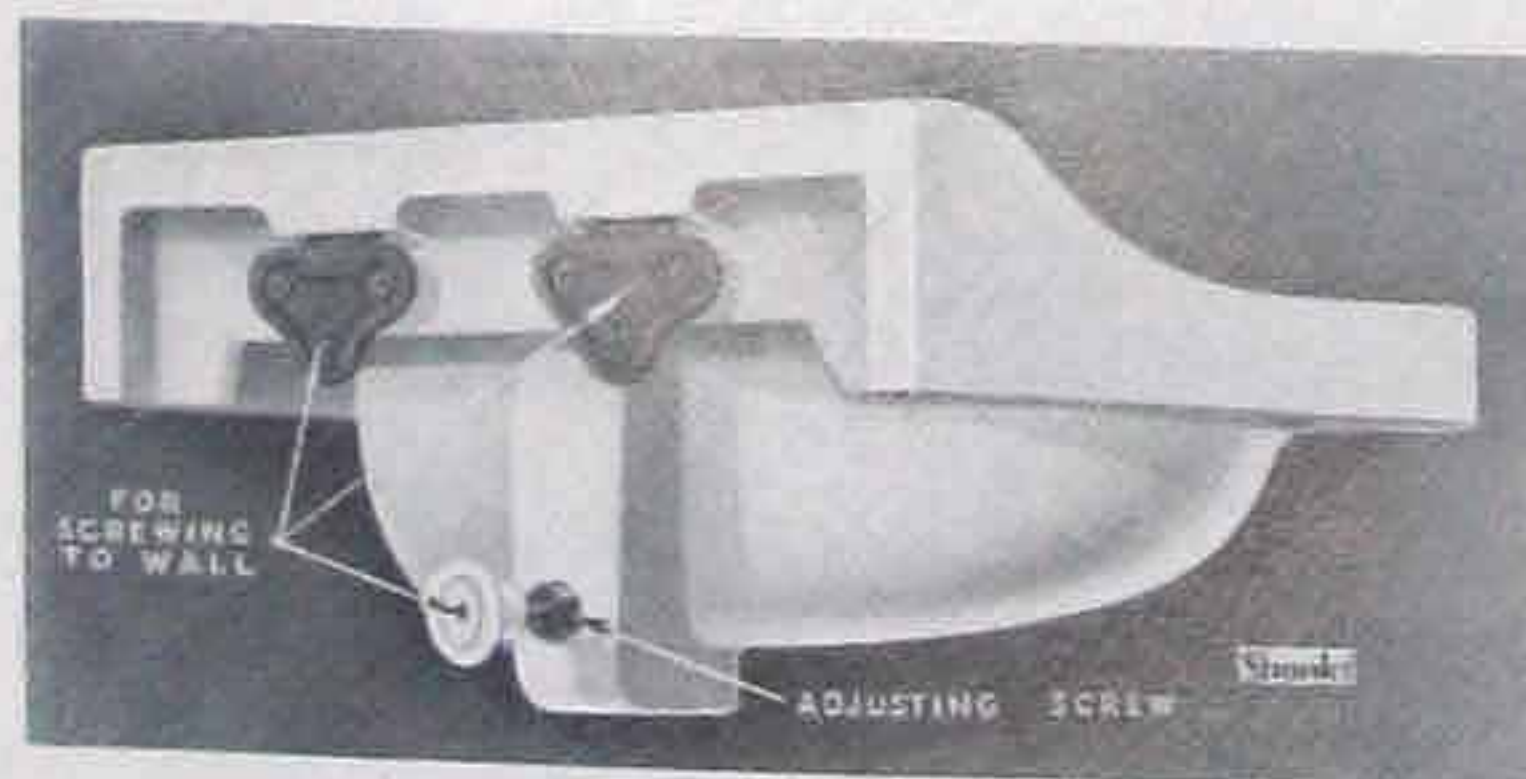
## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16"	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(559 mm. x 406 mm.)	(470 mm. x 235 mm.)
25" x 18"	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(635 mm. x 457 mm.)	(521 mm. x 267 mm.)
27" x 19"	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(686 mm. x 483 mm.)	(559 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

**Plate F7925:** Comprising Shanks' F7924 "Argos" Lavatory, as above, but with F7475 painted concealed iron wall hangers and adjusting screws instead of brackets.



PLATES F7923 and F7925

View showing F7475 concealed wall hangers and adjusting screw.

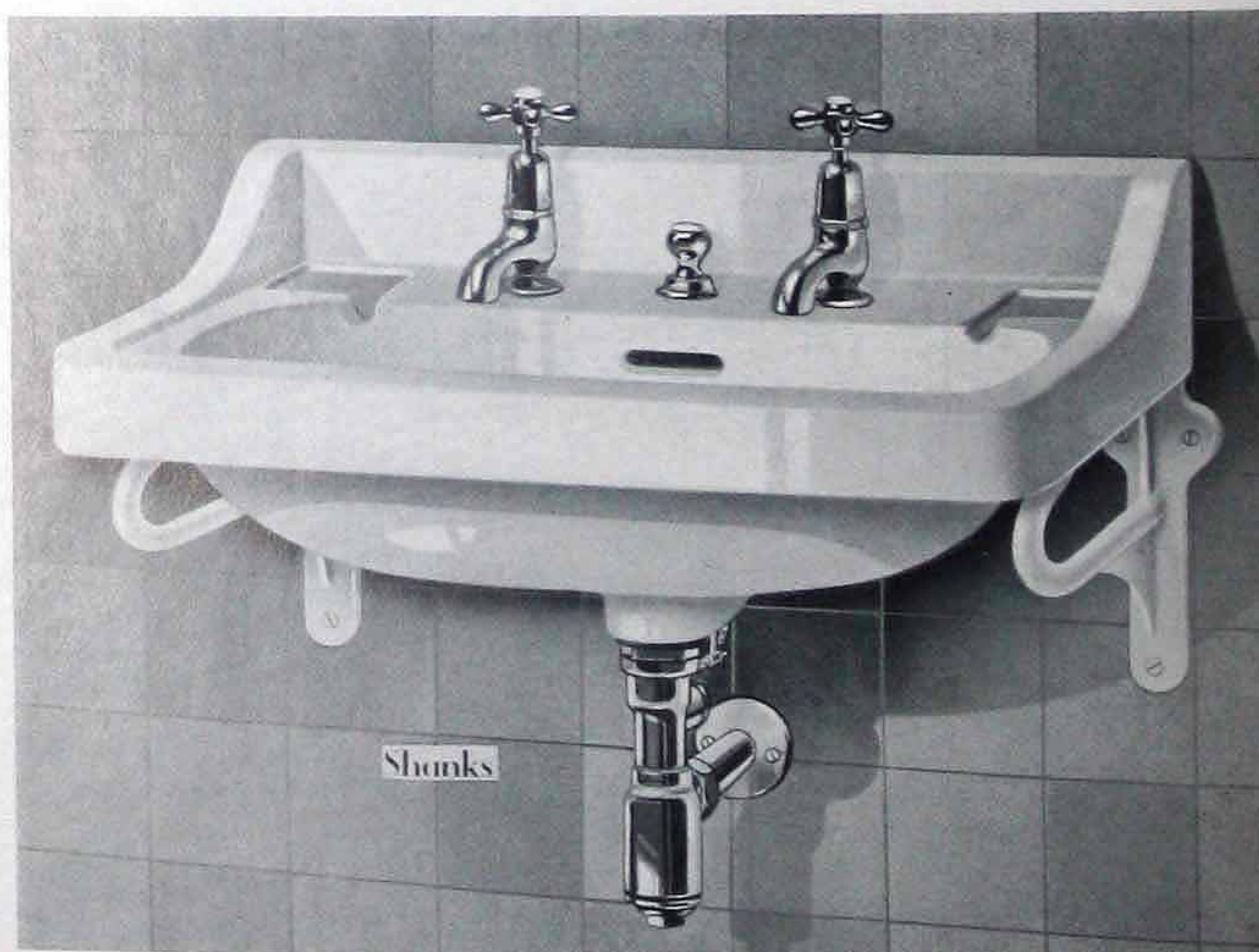


PLATE F7882—"ARGOS"

## EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7797

**Plate F7797 :** Comprising Shanks' F7802 Angle Lavatory, in white Vitreous China ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F6969  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste ; concealed iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate 7798 :** D'tto, but with F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste.

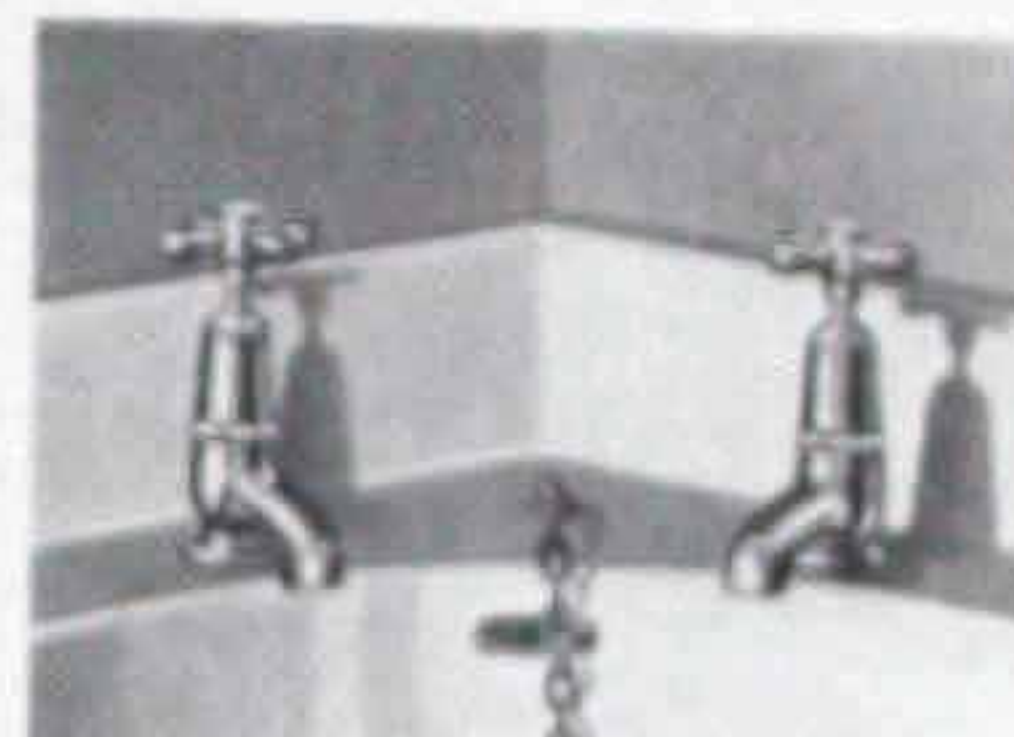


PLATE 7798

Showing plug and chain waste.

APPROXIMATE SIZES		
Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
30" x 23"	18" x 11"	21"
(762 mm. x 584 mm.)	(466 mm. x 279 mm.)	(546 mm.)

**Plate F7799 :** Comprising Shanks' F7692 "Sandra" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7838 brackets in painted iron. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
20" x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(508 mm. x 419 mm.)	(369 mm. x 248 mm.)
22" x 17"	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(559 mm. x 432 mm.)	(419 mm. x 260 mm.)
24" x 20"	18" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(610 mm. x 508 mm.)	(458 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



PLATE F7799—"SANDRA"



SHOWERS, BIDEETS  
LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

# Shanks

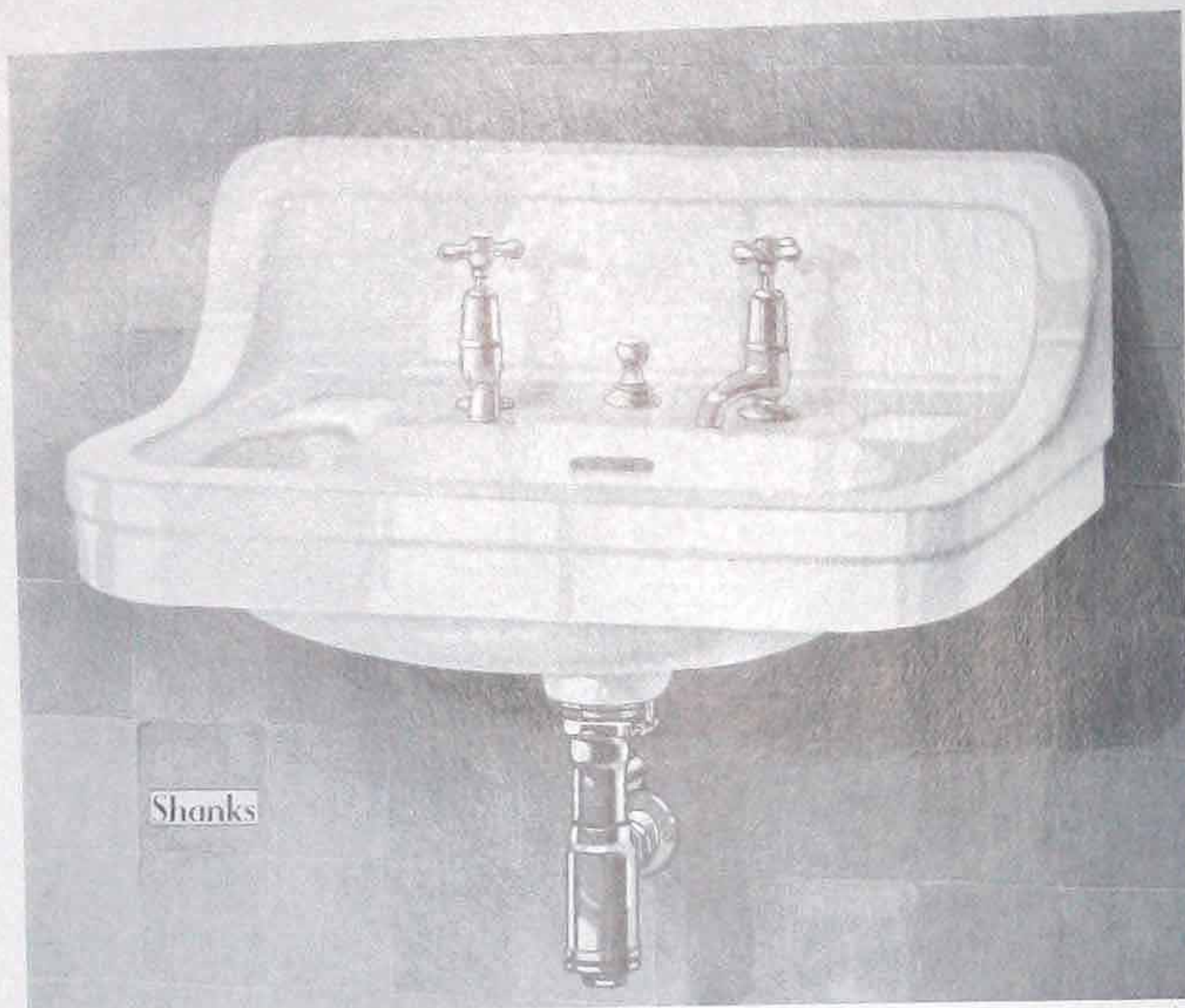


PLATE F4497—"PLUTO"

**Plate F4497 :** Comprising Shanks' F5412 "Pluto" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F6969  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste ; F5793 painted iron brackets as Fig. A. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES.		
Overall	Basin Inside	Height of Back
20" x 18" (508 mm. x 457 mm.)	14" x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (356 mm. x 267 mm.)	6" (152 mm.)
24" x 19" (610 mm. x 483 mm.)	16" x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (406 mm. x 292 mm.)	6" (152 mm.)
27" x 20" (686 mm. x 508 mm.)	19" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (483 mm. x 317 mm.)	7" (178 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

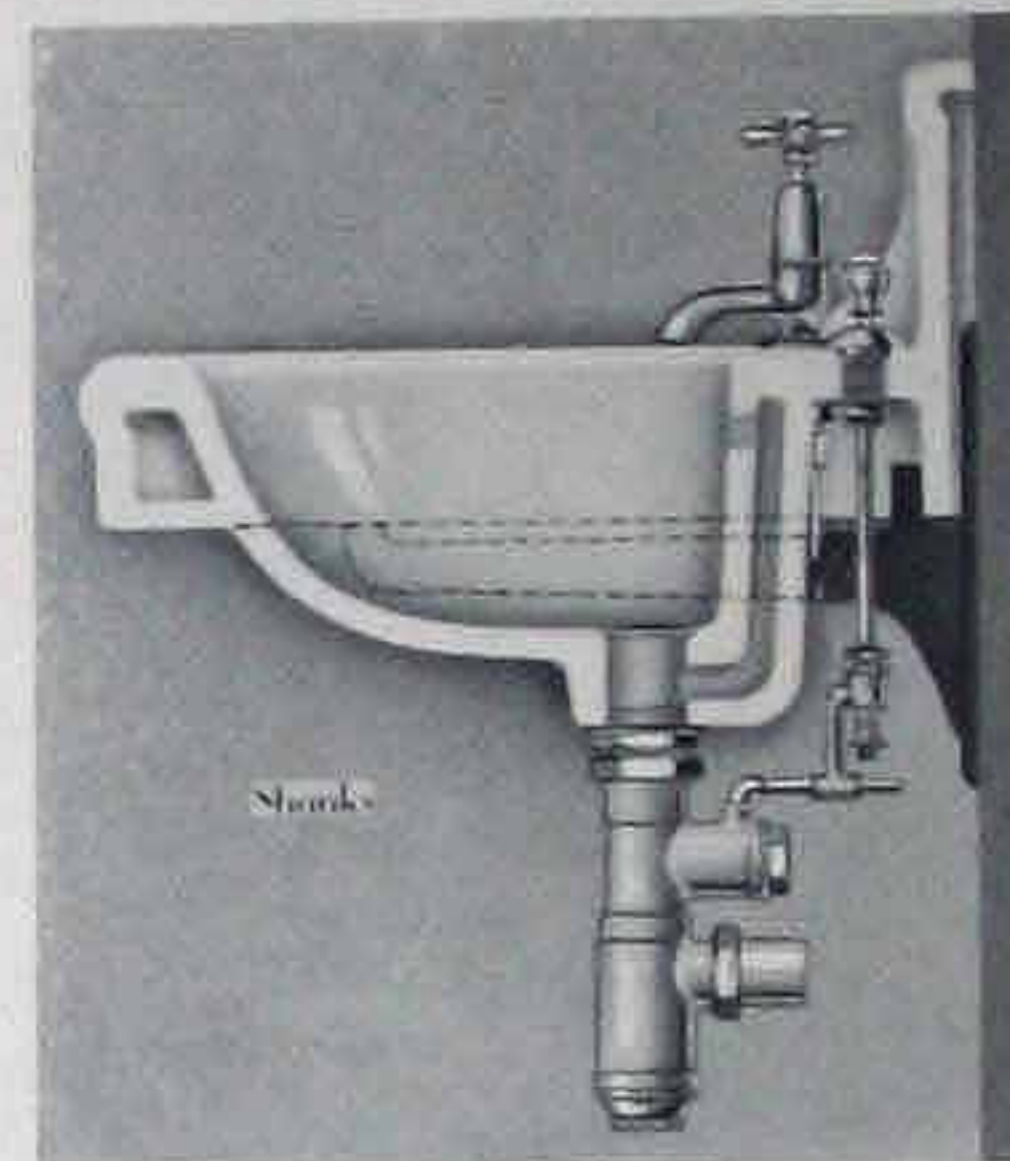


Fig. A  
Showing bracket.

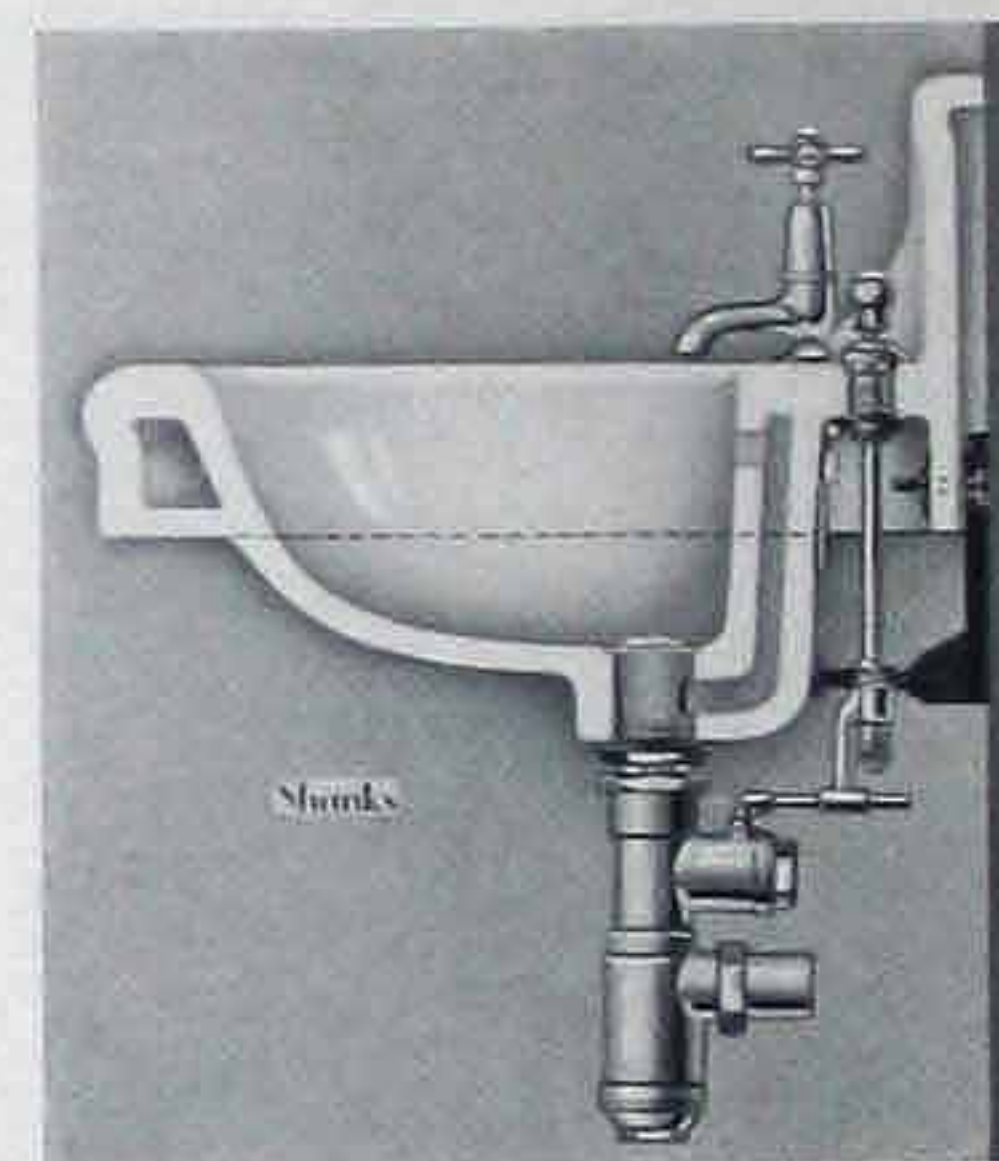


Fig. B  
Showing wall hanger.

**NOTE.**—The "Pluto" lavatory may be supplied with concealed iron wall hanger and bolts and adjusting screw, as Fig. B, instead of painted brackets, at same price.



PLATE F7902—"ACRA"

**Plate F7902 :** Comprising Shanks' F7903 "Acra" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; concealed iron wall hanger. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES.		
Overall	Basin Inside	Height of Back
20" x 17" (508 mm. x 432 mm.)	16" x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (406 mm. x 241 mm.)	5" (127 mm.)

## EXTRAS

$1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste, chromium-plated, instead of plug and chain.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks

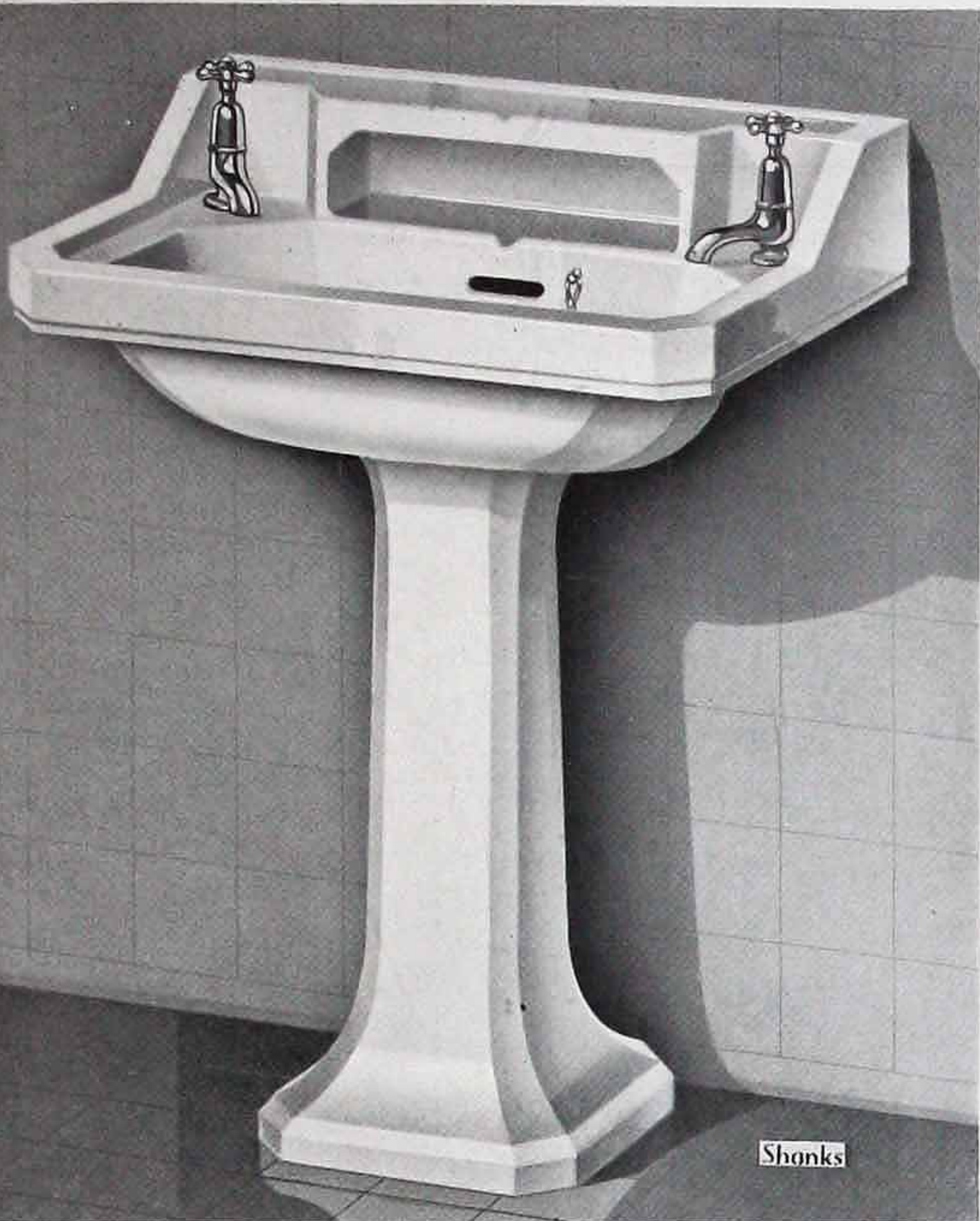


PLATE F7738—"NEW STYLUS"

## FEATURES

Raised shelf running full length of lavatory.  
Recess under shelf with space to accommodate soap, nail brush, etc.  
Taps placed in corners out of user's way.

**Plate F7880 :** Comprising Shanks' F7741 "New Stylus" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7306 glass mirror, with obscure etched surround; F6573 stand in white porcelain enamelled iron. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES		
Overall	Basin Inside	Mirror
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11" (533 mm. x 279 mm.)	36" x 24" (914 mm. x 610 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 12" (584 mm. x 305 mm.)	36" x 24" (914 mm. x 610 mm.)

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

**Plate F7738 :** Comprising Shanks' F7739 "New Stylus" Pedestal Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9" (457 mm. x 229 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11" (533 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 12" (584 mm. x 305 mm.)

## EXTRA

Chromium-plated towel rails for fixing to basin and wall.  
(For illustration see page 81.)

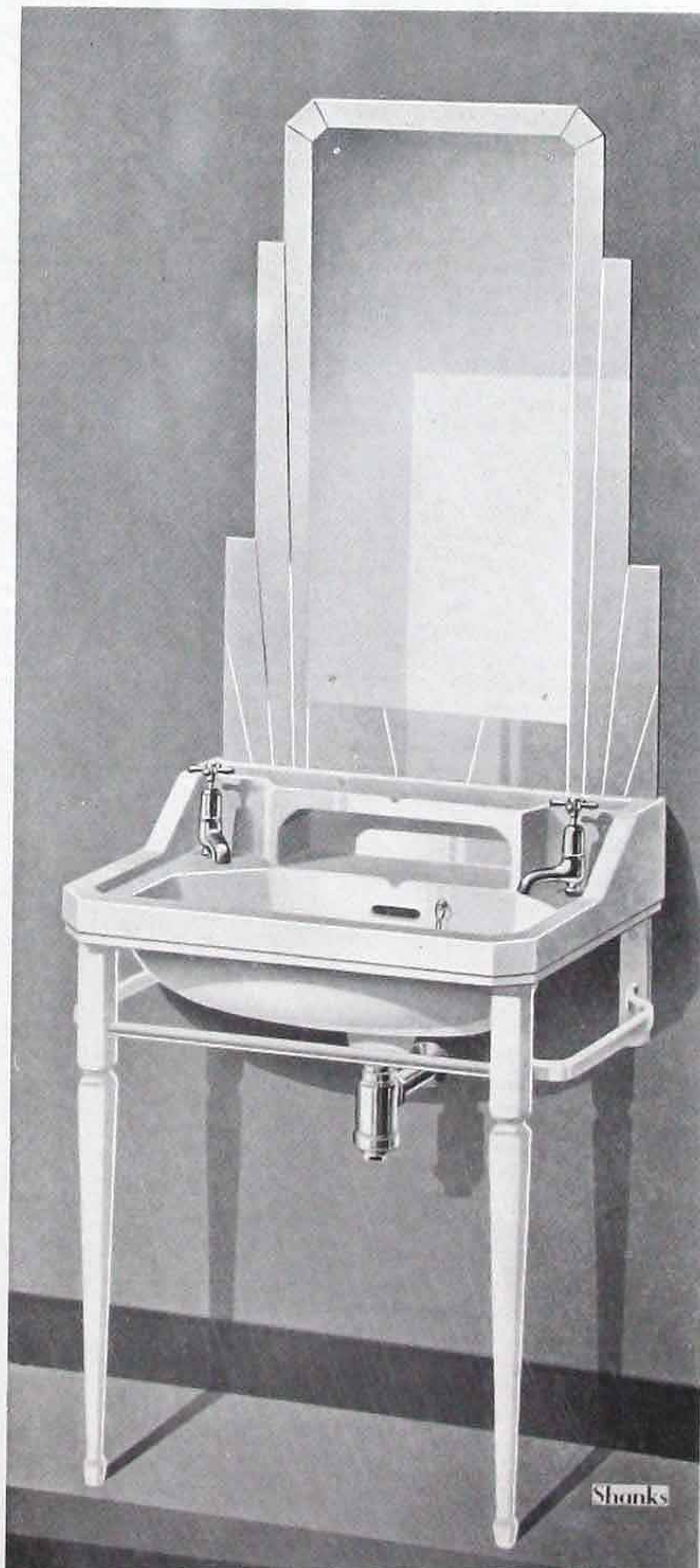


PLATE F7880—"NEW STYLUS"

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLACES

HOSPITAL  
PLACES



# Shanks



PLATE F7811—"NEW STYLUS"

**Plate F7811 :** Comprising Shanks' F7741 "New Stylus" Lavatory, in white earthenware ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7571 brass stand with adjustable feet, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9" (457 mm. x 229 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11" (533 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 12" (584 mm. x 305 mm.)

## EXTRA

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) square.

## DEDUCTION

Stand without adjustable feet.

## FEATURES

Raised shelf running full length of lavatory.  
Recess under shelf with space to accommodate soap, nail brush, etc.  
Taps placed in corners out of user's way.

**Plate F7740 :** Comprising Shanks' F7741 "New Stylus" Lavatory, in white earthenware ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9" (457 mm. x 229 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11" (533 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 12" (584 mm. x 305 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

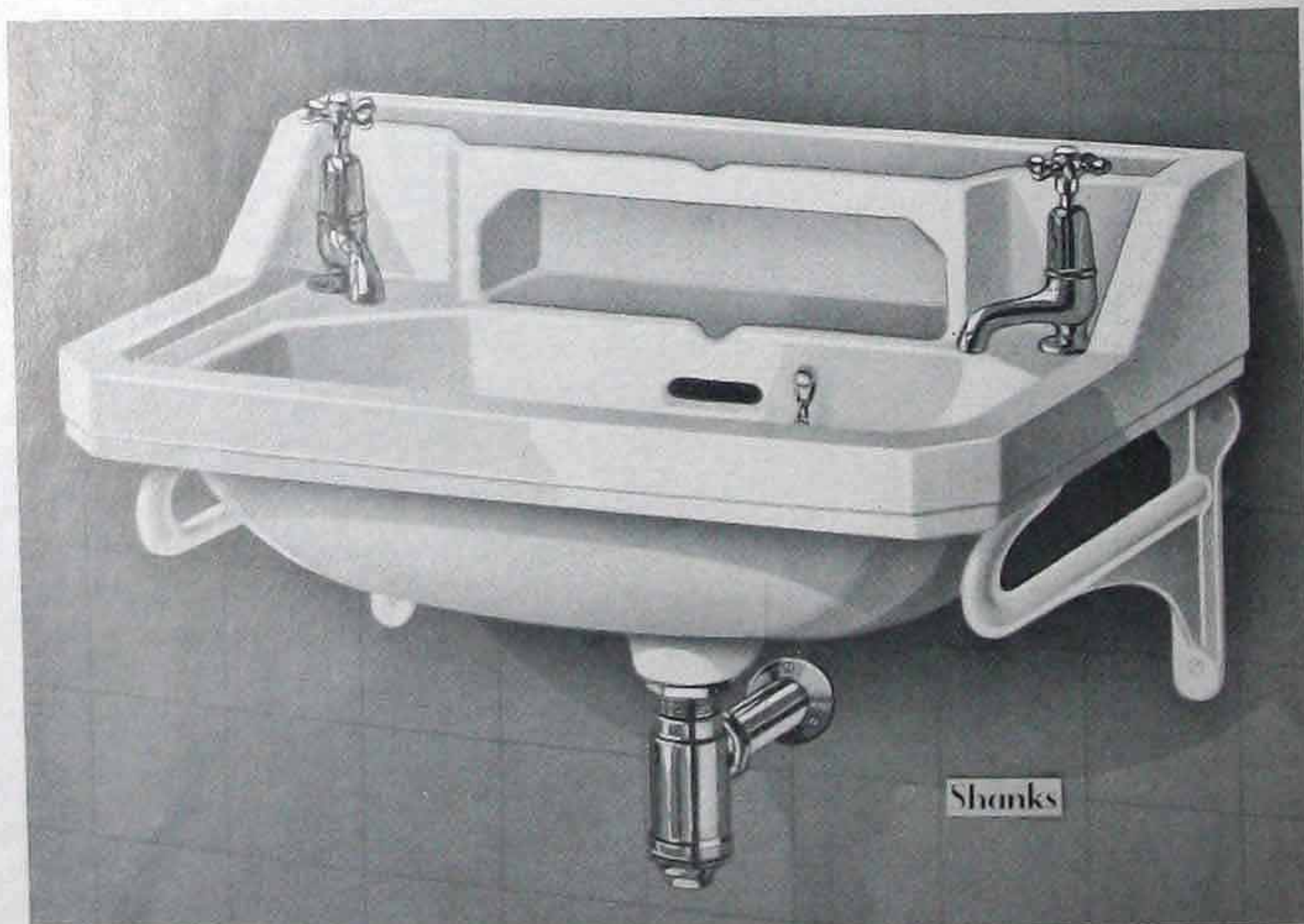


PLATE F7740—"NEW STYLUS"

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7086—"TREVOR"

## FEATURES

Commodious flat surface between taps to accommodate toilet articles.

Taps spaced well apart to be out of user's way.

**Plate F7795 :** Comprising Shanks' F6519 "Trevor" Lavatory, in white earthenware ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7793 mirror ; F6978 glass shelf  $24" \times 5" \times \frac{3}{8}"$  (610  $\times$  127  $\times$  10 mm.) with brackets ; F7572 brass stand, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}"$  (19 mm.) diameter. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside	Mirror
$25" \times 18"$ (635 mm. $\times$ 457 mm.)	$21" \times 10\frac{3}{4}"$ (533 mm. $\times$ 273 mm.)	$36" \times 24"$ (914 mm. $\times$ 610 mm.)
$27" \times 19"$ (686 mm. $\times$ 483 mm.)	$22\frac{1}{2}" \times 11\frac{1}{2}"$ (571 mm. $\times$ 292 mm.)	$36" \times 24"$ (914 mm. $\times$ 610 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) diameter  
Stand with adjustable feet.

**Plate F7086 :** Comprising Shanks' F7087 "Trevor" Pedestal Lavatory, in white earthenware ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
$22" \times 16"$ (559 mm. $\times$ 406 mm.)	$18" \times 9\frac{1}{4}"$ (457 mm. $\times$ 235 mm.)
$25" \times 18"$ (635 mm. $\times$ 457 mm.)	$21" \times 10\frac{3}{4}"$ (533 mm. $\times$ 273 mm.)
$27" \times 19"$ (686 mm. $\times$ 483 mm.)	$22\frac{1}{2}" \times 11\frac{1}{2}"$ (571 mm. $\times$ 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Towel rails for fixing to basin and wall.  
(For illustration see page 81.)



PLATE F7795—"TREVOR"

## EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page

"D" type overflow. (For illustration see page 90.)

Chromium-plated hinged grating covering "D" type overflow. (For illustration see page 90).

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}"$  (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7812—"TREVOR"

**Plate F7812:** Comprising Shanks' F6519 "Trevor" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7573 brass stand with adjustable feet, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) diameter. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 400 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 235 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 273 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (571 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) diameter.

## DEDUCTION

Stand without adjustable feet

## FEATURES

Commodious flat surface between taps to accommodate toilet articles.

Taps spaced well apart to be out of user's way.

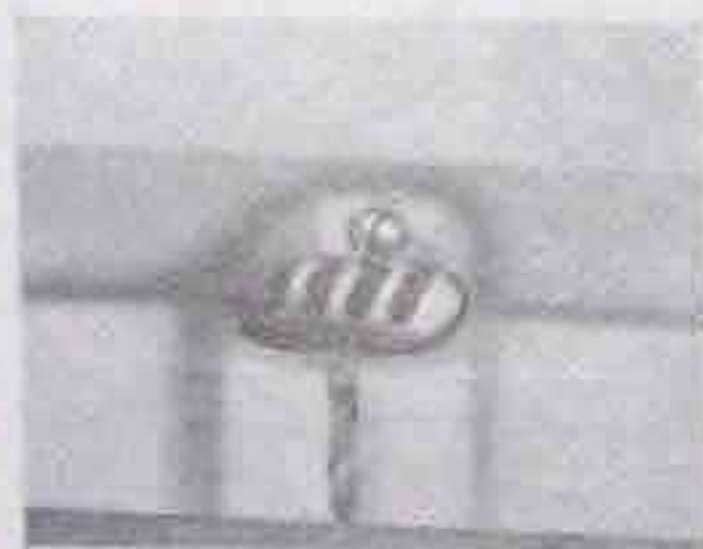
**Plate F7878:** Comprising Shanks' F6519 "Trevor" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7838 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 400 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 235 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 273 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (571 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.



Showing "D" type overflow with hinged grating

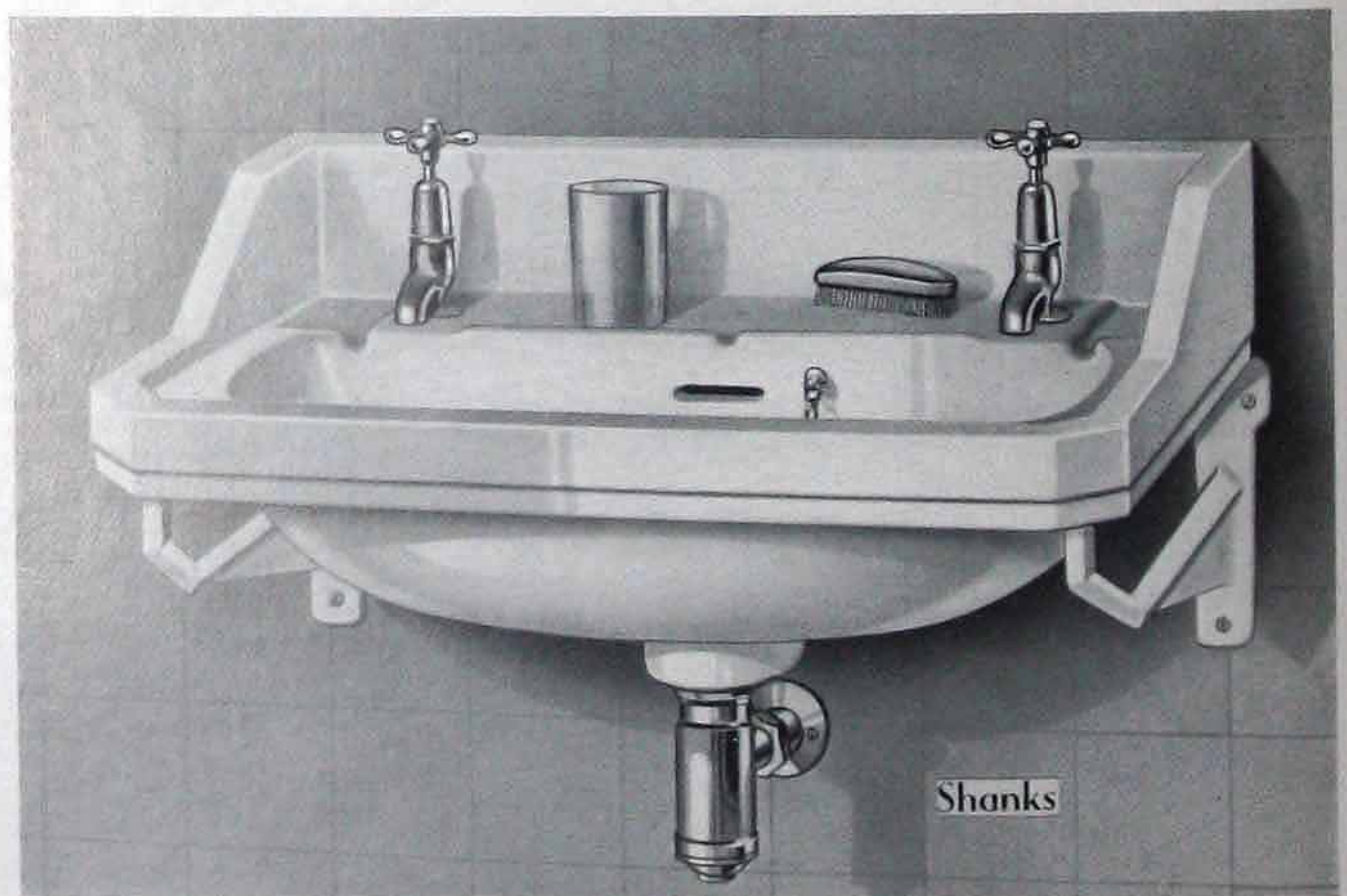


PLATE F7878—"TREVOR"

## EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page

"D" type overflow.

Chromium-plated hinged grating covering "D" type overflow.

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7879—"BALGRAY"

**Plate F7879 :** Comprising Shanks' F7542 "Balgray" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7304 white vitrolite splash back; F7573 brass stand with adjustable feet, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) diameter. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES		
Overall	Basin Inside	Splash Back
24" x 20"	19 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	23 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16" x $\frac{5}{16}$ "
(610 mm. x 508 mm.)	(501 mm. x 298 mm.)	(597 mm. x 406 mm. x 8 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) diameter.  
F6665 bevelled edge mirror, 24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)

## DEDUCTION

Stand without adjustable feet.

Ample space for soap, brushes, and full size of sponge  
Generous width of shelf

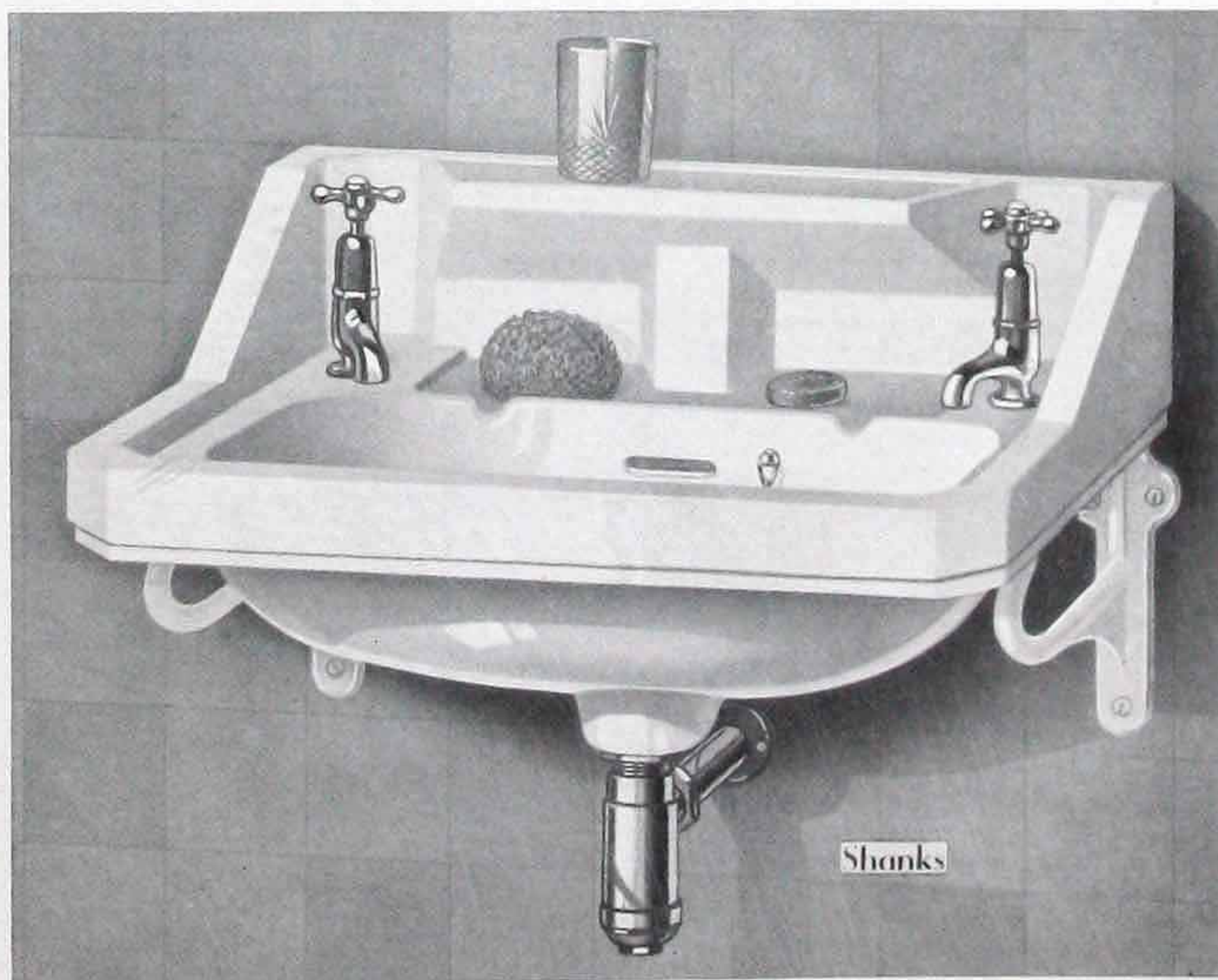
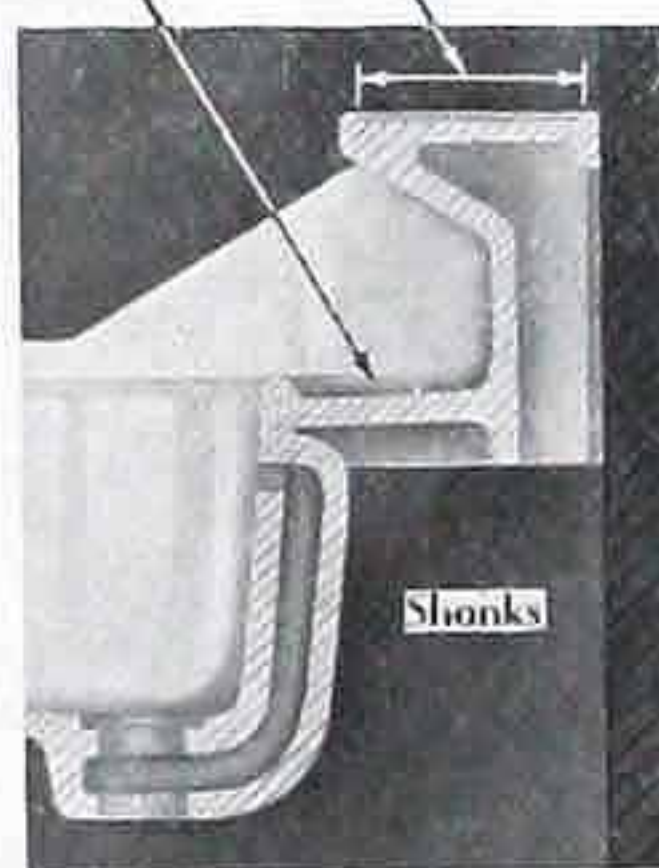


PLATE F7541—"BALGRAY"

**Plate F7541 :** Comprising Shanks' F7542 "Balgray" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20"	19 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(610 mm. x 508 mm.)	(501 mm. x 298 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7408—"MARWOOD"

## FEATURES

Raised shelf.

Recesses under shelf with space to accommodate soap, nail brush, etc.

Combined taps with single inlet nozzle to facilitate washing in running water.

**Plate F7408 :** Comprising Shanks' F7322 "Marwood" Pedestal Lavatory, in white earthenware; F7362  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined "Stylus" taps with single inlet nozzle; F7363  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11" (533 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 12" (584 mm. x 305 mm.)

**Plate F7813 :** Comprising Shanks' F7323 "Marwood" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F7362  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined "Stylus" taps, with single inlet nozzle; F7363  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste; F6398 painted iron towel rail brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11" (533 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 12" (584 mm. x 305 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium plated. *Not including wall flange.*

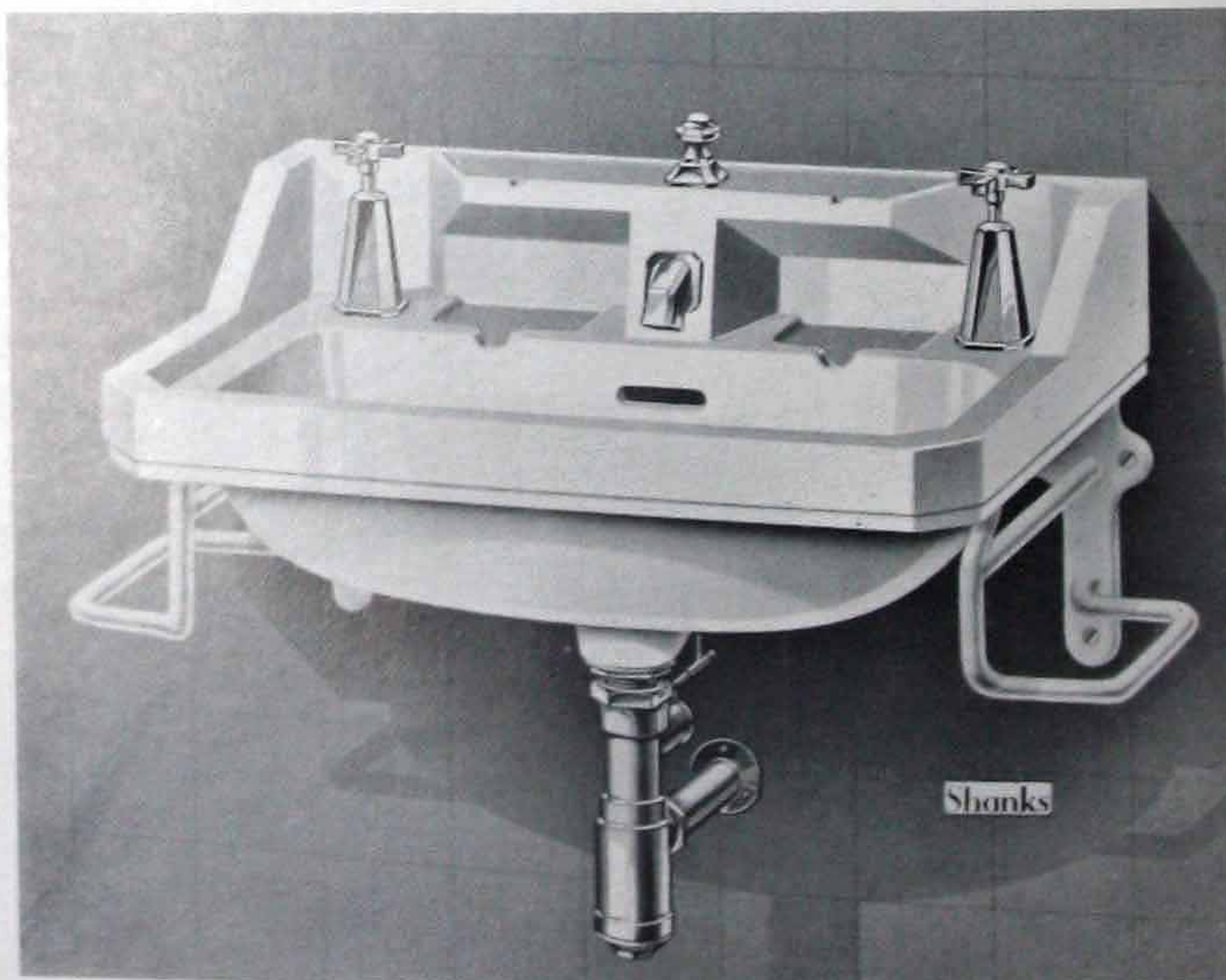


PLATE F7813—"MARWOOD"



# Shanks



PLATE F8137—"KILDA"

## FEATURES

Commodious flat surface, for toilet articles, running between conveniently placed soap sinkings.

Taps placed in corners out of user's way.

**Plate F8137 :** Comprising Shanks' F8138 "Kilda" Pedestal Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20" (610 mm. x 508 mm.)	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (470 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

**Plate F8139 :** Comprising Shanks' F8140 "Kilda" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20" (610 mm. x 508 mm.)	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (470 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

### EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

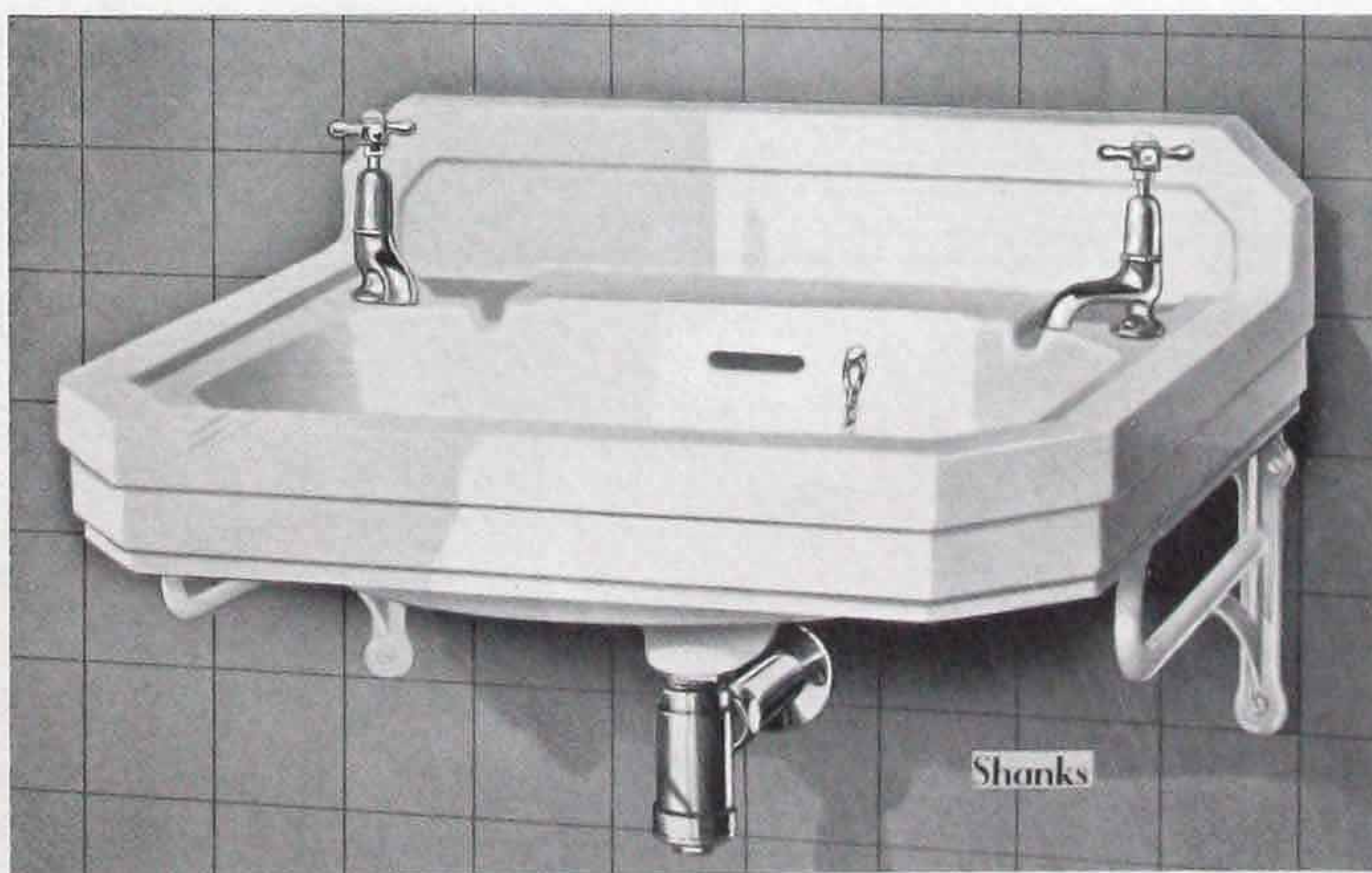


PLATE F8139—"KILDA"



FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SIZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks



PLATE F7317—"TASMAN"

## FEATURES

Commodious flat surface, for toilet articles, running between two conveniently placed soap sinkings.

Taps placed in corner position well out of the user's way.

**Plate F7317 :** Comprising Shanks' F7318 "Tasman" Pedestal Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7303 brass adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20" (610 mm. x 508 mm.)	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (470 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

**Plate F6407 :** Comprising Shanks' F6042 "Ailsa" Pedestal Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	19" x 11" (483 mm. x 279 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (584 mm. x 343 mm.)
27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)	23" x 15" (584 mm. x 381 mm.)

## EXTRAS

"D" type overflow. (For illustration see page 94.)

Chromium-plated hinged grating covering "D" type overflow. (For illustration see page 94.)



PLATE F6407—"AILSA"



# Shanks

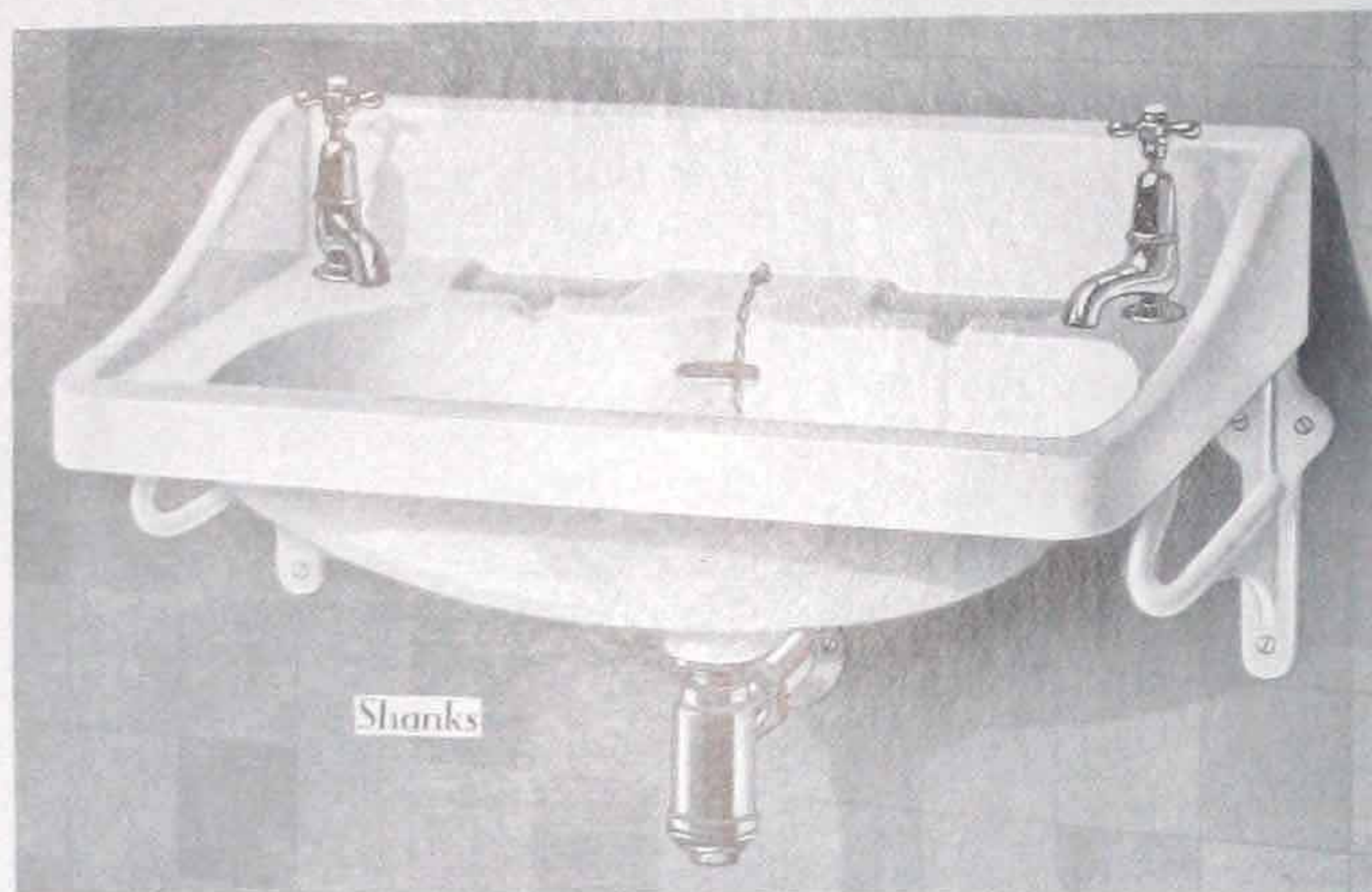


PLATE F7540—"AILSA"

**Plate F7540 :** Comprising Shanks' F5088 "Ailsa" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.)	15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (400 mm. x 241 mm.)
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	19" x 11" (483 mm. x 279 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	23" x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (584 mm. x 343 mm.)
27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)	23" x 15" (584 mm. x 381 mm.)



SHOWING HINGED GRATING COVERING "D" TYPE OVERFLOW

**Plate F7818 :** Comprising Shanks' F5752 "Ailsa" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	16" x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (406 mm. x 267 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12" (495 mm. x 305 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13" (546 mm. x 330 mm.)



PLATE F7818—"AILSA"

## EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page

Lavatory with "D" type overflow. *Excluding 20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.) size.*  
Chromium-plated hinged grating covering "D" type overflow.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks

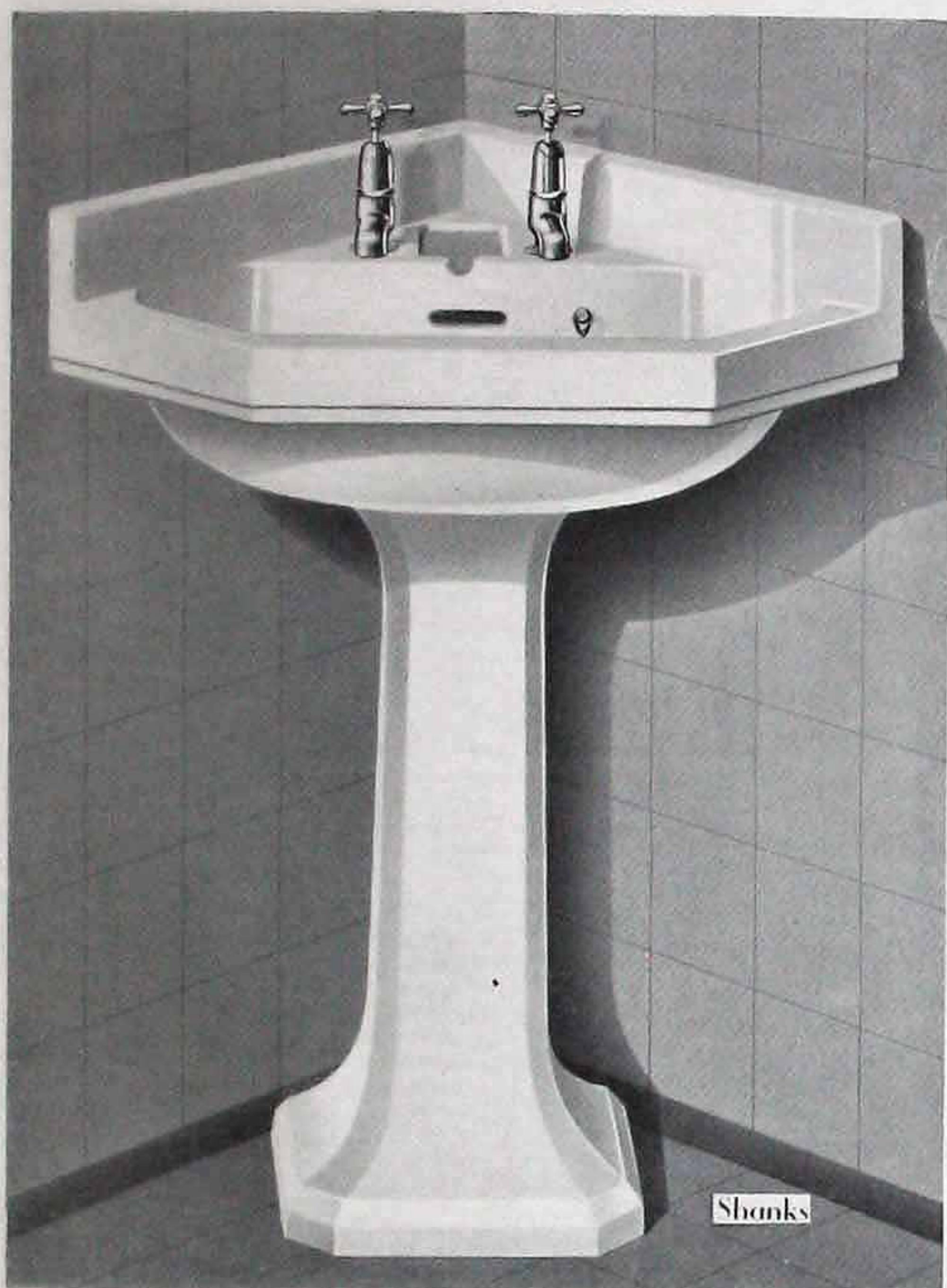


PLATE F7804—"APTUS"

## FEATURES

More economical in space than the ordinary straight front lavatory.

Designed to give the largest size of bowl possible within the overall dimensions.

**Plate F7804 :** Comprising Shanks' F7805 "Aptus" Pedestal Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES		
Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
27" x 20" (686 mm. x 508 mm.)	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10" (546 mm. x 254 mm.)	19" (483 mm.)
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	24 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12" (629 mm. x 305 mm.)	21 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (540 mm.)

**Plate F7517 :** Comprising Shanks' F7518 "Aptus" Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES		
Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)	18 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (476 mm. x 210 mm.)	17" (432 mm.)
27" x 20" (686 mm. x 508 mm.)	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10" (546 mm. x 254 mm.)	19" (483 mm.)
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	24 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12" (629 mm. x 305 mm.)	21 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (540 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

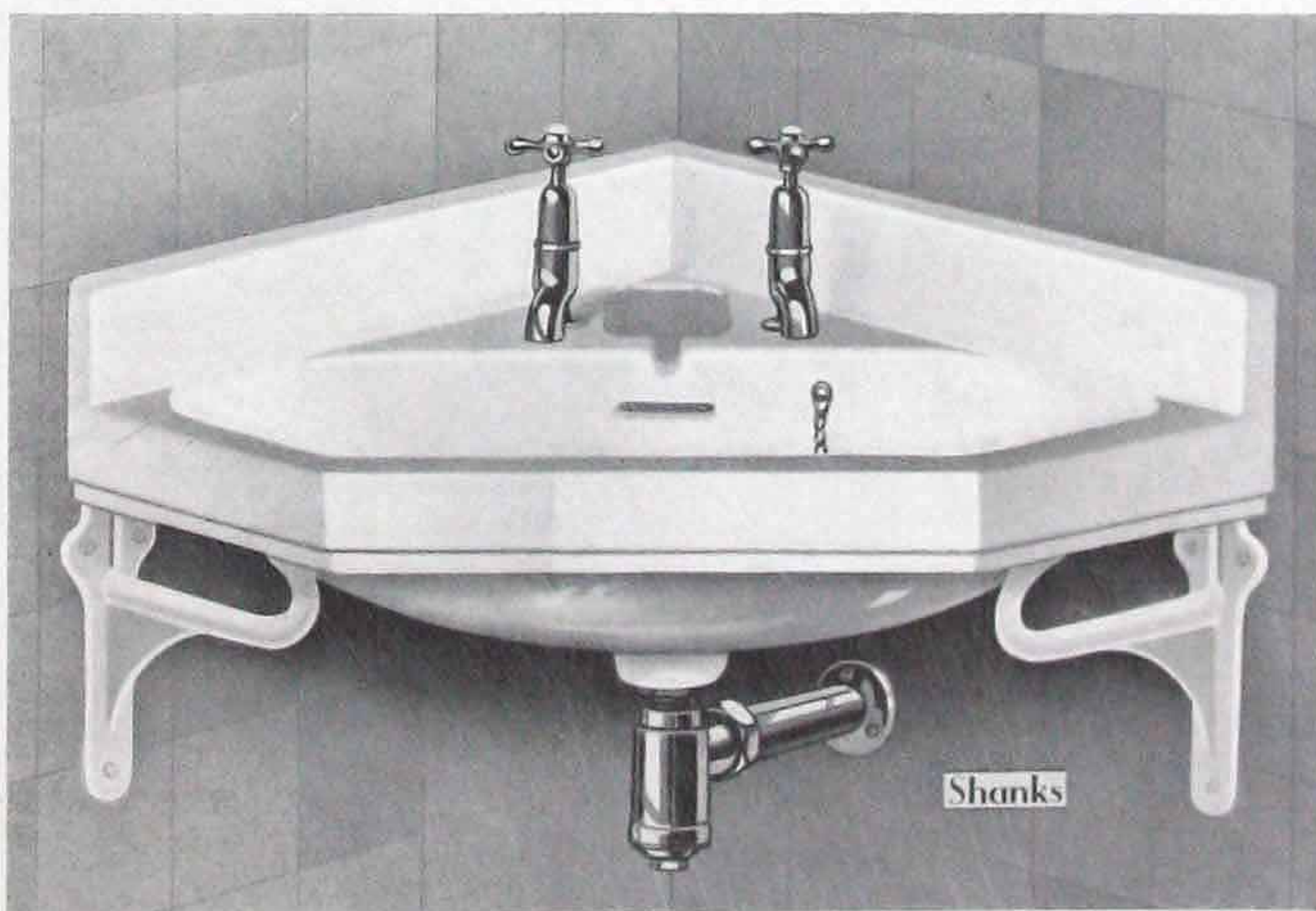


PLATE F7517—"APTUS"



# Shanks

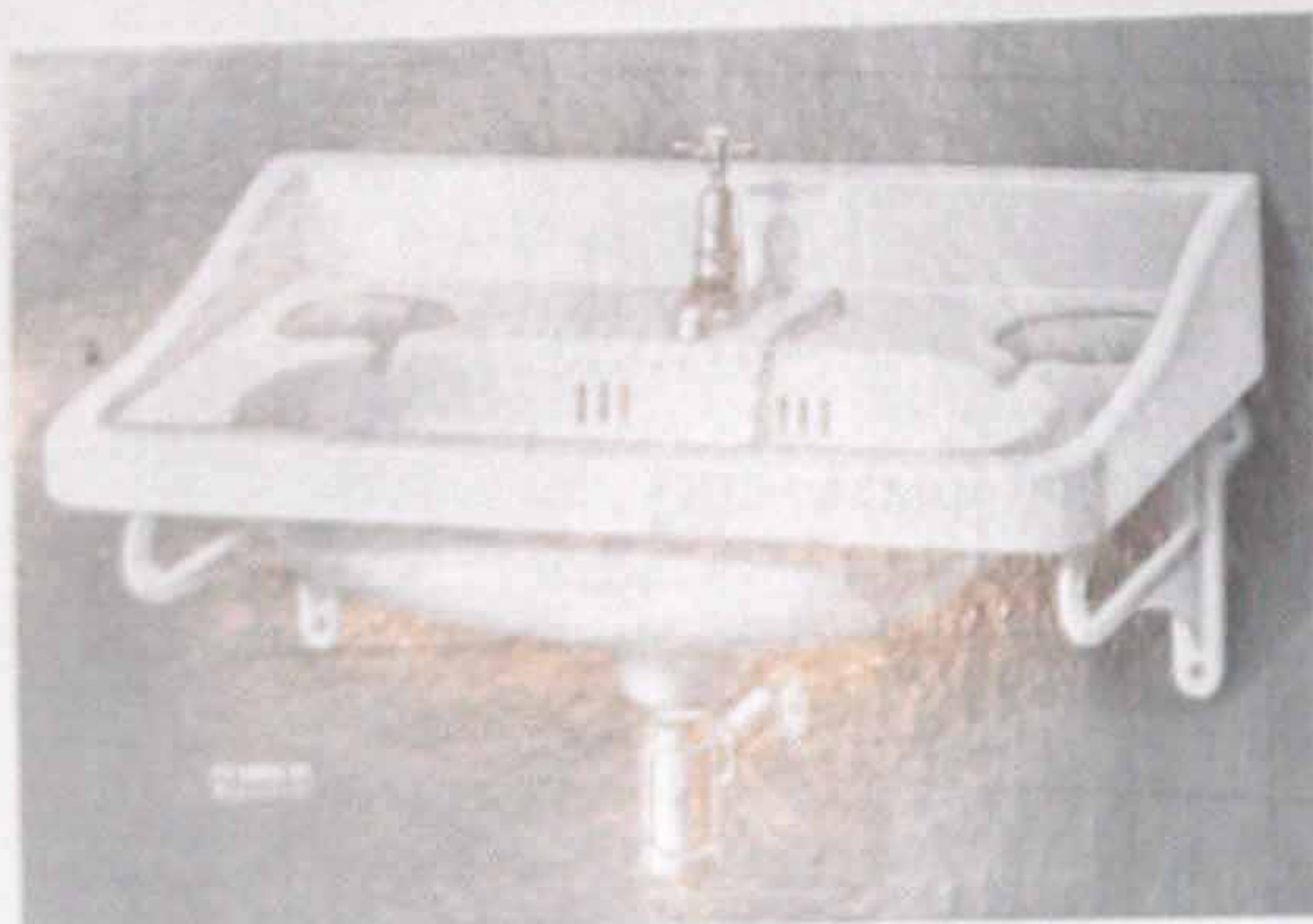


PLATE F7819—"LAVA"

**Plate F7819:** Comprising Shanks' F5059 single tap hole "Lava" lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) tap; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.)	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9" (394 mm. x 229 mm.)
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	16" x 9" (406 mm. x 229 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 11" (495 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	21" x 12" (533 mm. x 305 mm.)

**Plate F7820:** Comprising Shanks' F5061 single tap hole "Lava" lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) tap; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.)	14 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (368 mm. x 241 mm.)
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	16" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (406 mm. x 241 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	18" x 11" (457 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	20" x 12" (508 mm. x 305 mm.)



PLATE F7820—"LAVA"

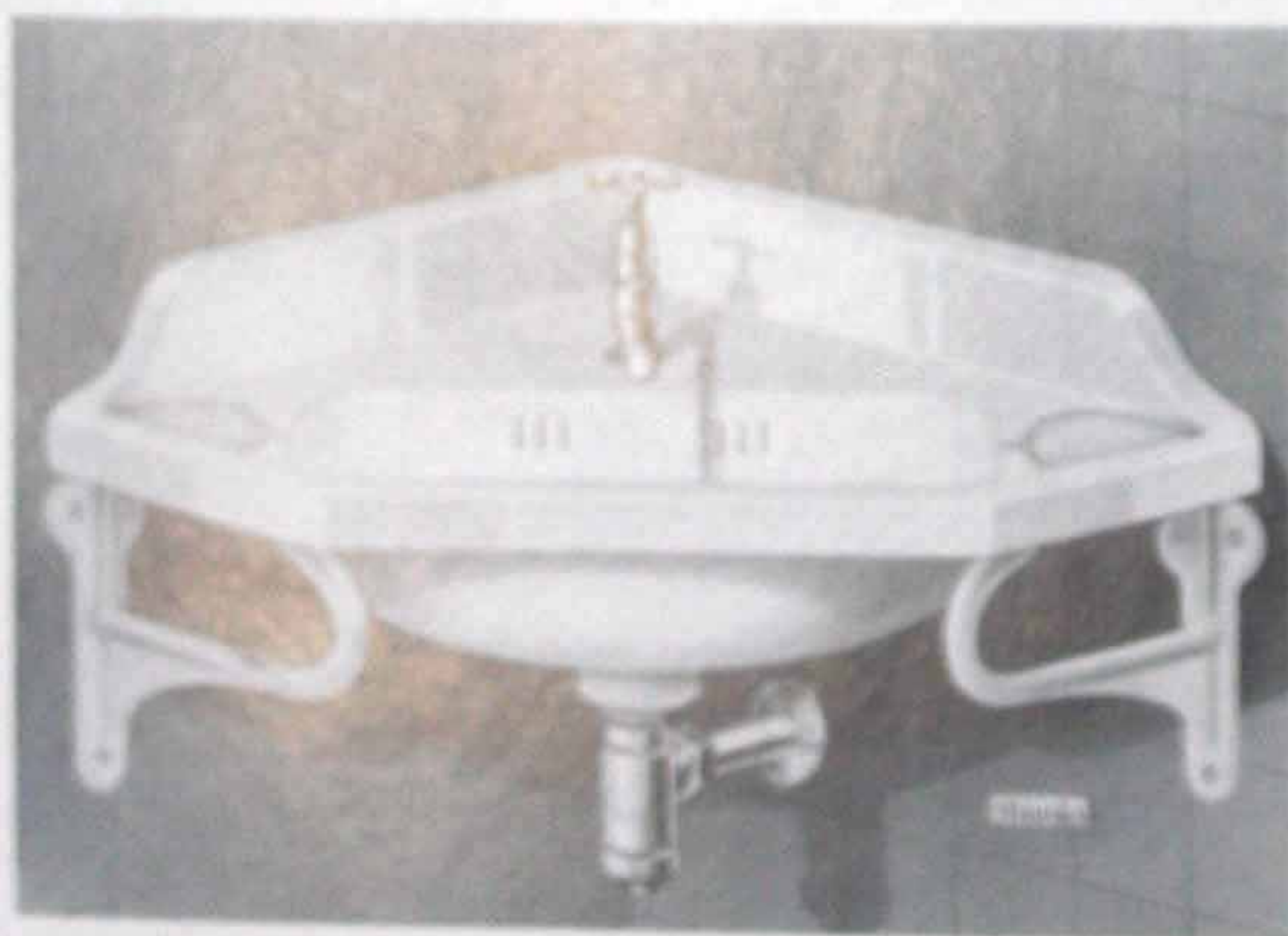


PLATE F7821—"LAVA"

**Plate F7821:** Comprising Shanks' F5063 single tap hole "Lava" lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) tap; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
22" x 18" (559 mm. x 457 mm.)	12" x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (305 mm. x 216 mm.)	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (394 mm.)
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)	13" x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (330 mm. x 216 mm.)	17" (432 mm.)
27" x 20" (686 mm. x 508 mm.)	15" x 10" (381 mm. x 254 mm.)	19" (483 mm.)
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	18" x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 292 mm.)	21 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (546 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page

Brackets white porcelain enameled.  
F7811  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Eco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7814—"WALTON"

**Plate F7814 :** Comprising Shanks' F7434 "Walton" Lavatory, with anti-splash rim, in white earthenware; F7470  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm). combined taps, with single inlet nozzle in combination with pop-up waste; F7824 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside (excluding Rim)
25" x 22" (635 mm. x 559 mm.)	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (495 mm. x 343 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

**Plate F7842 :** Comprising Shanks' F7690 Angle Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (521 mm. x 521 mm.)	14" x 13" (356 mm. x 330 mm.)	15" (381 mm.)



PLATE F7842

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F311  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7815

**Plate F7815 :** Comprising Shanks' F7689 Narrow Pattern Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
$26" \times 14"$ (660 mm. $\times$ 356 mm.)	$16\frac{1}{2}" \times 10\frac{1}{2}"$ (419 mm. $\times$ 267 mm.)

**Plate F7519 :** Comprising Shanks' F7359 Narrow Pattern Lavatory, in white earthenware; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
$18" \times 11"$ (457 mm. $\times$ 279 mm.)	$12\frac{1}{2}" \times 8\frac{1}{2}"$ (317 mm. $\times$ 222 mm.)
$23\frac{1}{2}" \times 12"$ (597 mm. $\times$ 305 mm.)	$16\frac{1}{2}" \times 9\frac{1}{2}"$ (419 mm. $\times$ 241 mm.)



PLATE F7519

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATE F7949—"TREVOR"

**Plate F7950 :** Comprising Shanks' F6519 "Trevor" Lavatory, in white earthenware, with wood stand in cellulose finish, chromium-plated door handles; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; white Vitrolite splash back 16" (406 mm.) high  $\times$   $\frac{5}{16}$ " (8 mm.) thick. *Not including towel rails.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF BASIN

22" $\times$ 16"	25" $\times$ 18"	27" $\times$ 19"
(559 mm. $\times$ 406 mm.)	(635 mm. $\times$ 457 mm.)	(686 mm. $\times$ 483 mm.)

Stand in Oak, Mahogany or Walnut.

## EXTRAS

Doors veneered.  
Chromium-plated towel rails at sides of wood stand.

**Plate F7949 :** Comprising Shanks' F6519 "Trevor" Lavatory, in white earthenware, with wood stand in cellulose finish, chromium-plated door handles; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; white Vitrolite splash back, 16" (406 mm.) high  $\times$   $\frac{5}{16}$ " (8 mm.) thick. *Not including towel rails.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF BASIN

22" $\times$ 16"	25" $\times$ 18"	27" $\times$ 19"
(559 mm. $\times$ 406 mm.)	(635 mm. $\times$ 457 mm.)	(686 mm. $\times$ 483 mm.)

Stand in Oak, Mahogany or Walnut.

## EXTRAS

Doors veneered.  
Chromium-plated towel rails at sides of wood stand.



PLATE F7950—"TREVOR"



# Shanks

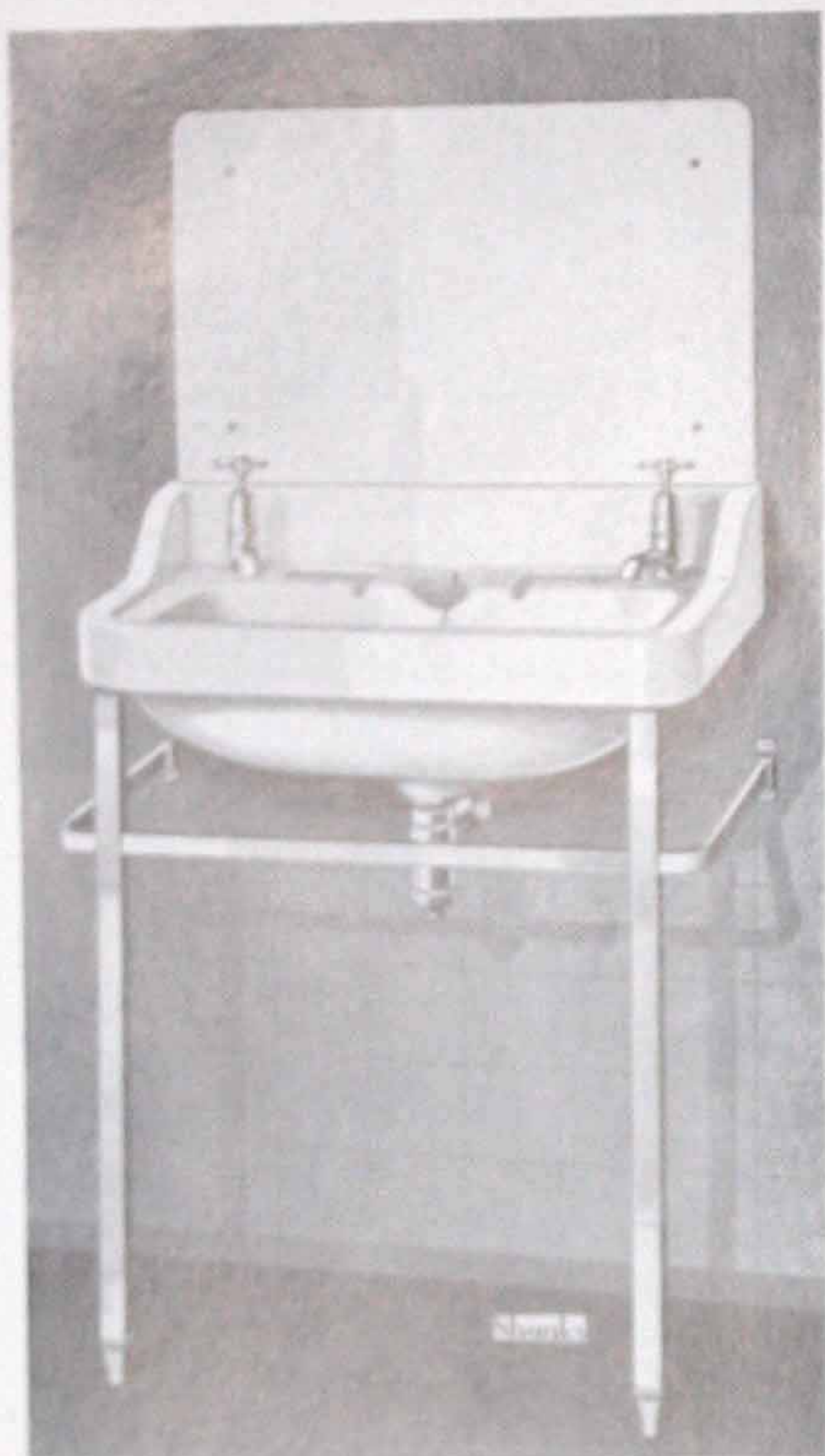


PLATE F8051—"ORMA" (Light Fireclay)

**Plate F8051 :** Comprising Shanks' F7883 "Orma" Lavatory, in light weight white fireclay; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; white vitrolite splash back; F8104 brass stand, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Overall	APPROXIMATE SIZES	
	Basin Inside	Splash Back
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (457 mm. x 241 mm.)	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16" (546 mm. x 406 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 292 mm.)	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16" (622 mm. x 406 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) square.  
Stand with adjustable feet.

**Plate F7729 :** Comprising Shanks' F7883 "Orma" Lavatory, in light weight white fireclay; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6070 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (457 mm. x 241 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enameled.



PLATE F7729—"ORMA" (Light Fireclay)

## EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page

F7911  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Eco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*  
Hinged overflow grating, chromium-plated. (For illustration see page 90.)



# Shanks



Shanks

F4034

**F4034 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated screw-down tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.



Shanks

F7549

**F7549 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated screw-down tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.



Shanks

F7239

**F7239 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated screw-down "Stylus" tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.



Shanks

F7953

**F7953 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated screw-down "Stylus" tap, with special head, jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.



Shanks

F5640

**F5640 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated self-closing non-concussive tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.



Shanks

F5633

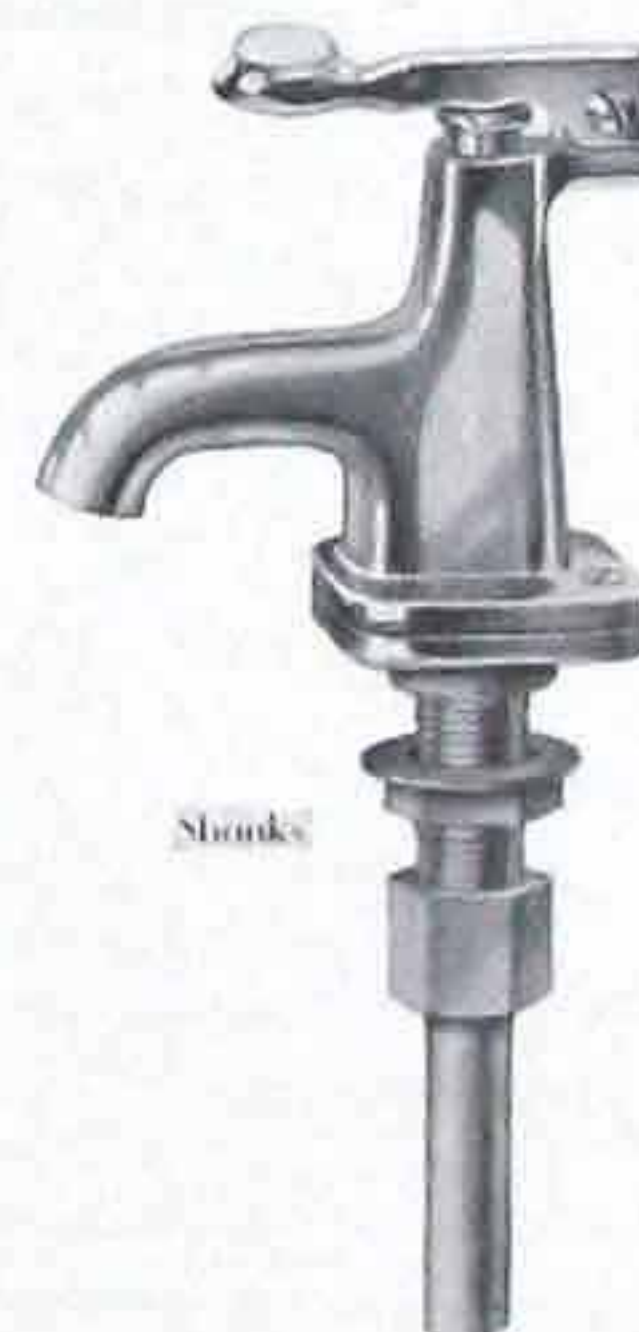
**F5633 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated self-closing non-concussive tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.



Shanks

F7951

**F7951 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated self-closing non-concussive tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.



Shanks

F7952

**F7952 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated self-closing non-concussive tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

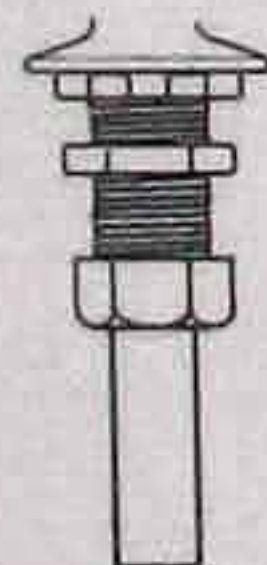


FIG. 1



FIG. 2

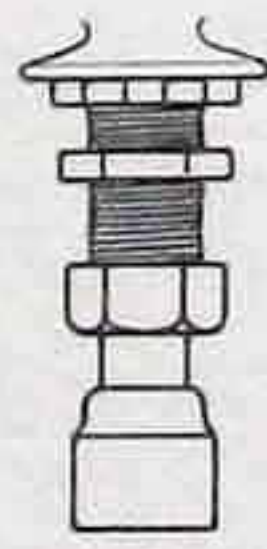


FIG. 3

Unless otherwise ordered, taps are supplied with coupling nuts and tails for lead, as Fig. 1.

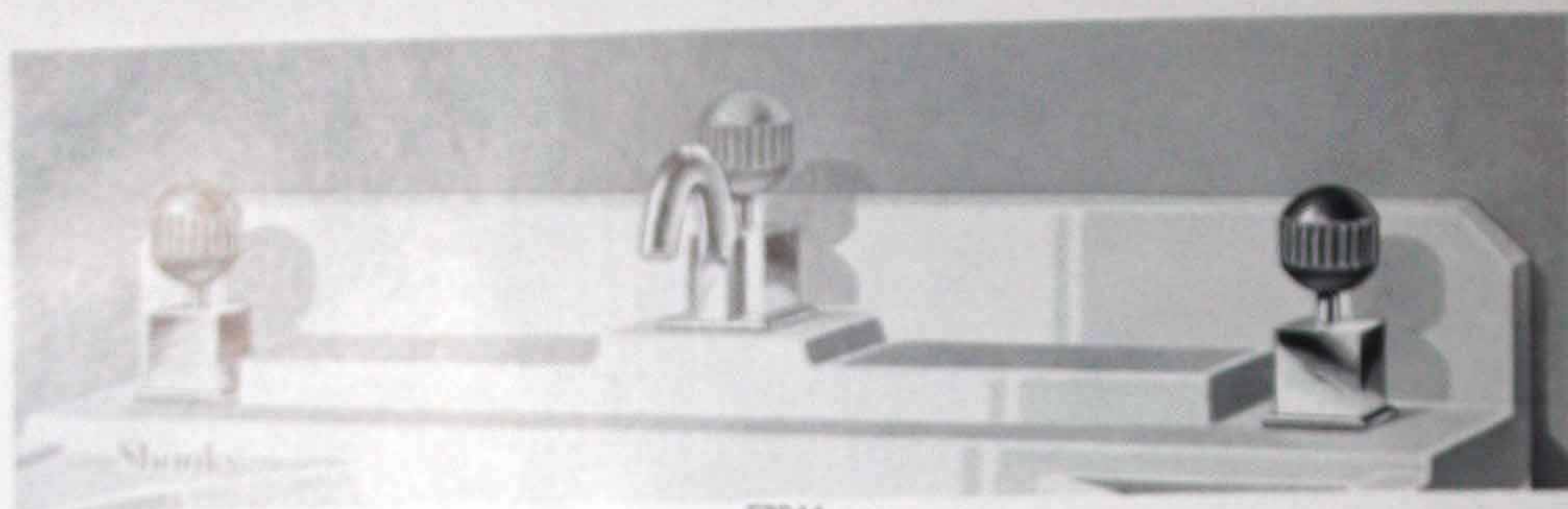
If for light copper pipe, coupling nuts and tails are omitted, as Fig. 2.

If for heavy copper or iron, tails are bossed and screwed female for iron pipe, as Fig. 3.

NOTE.—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch, must be given when ordering.



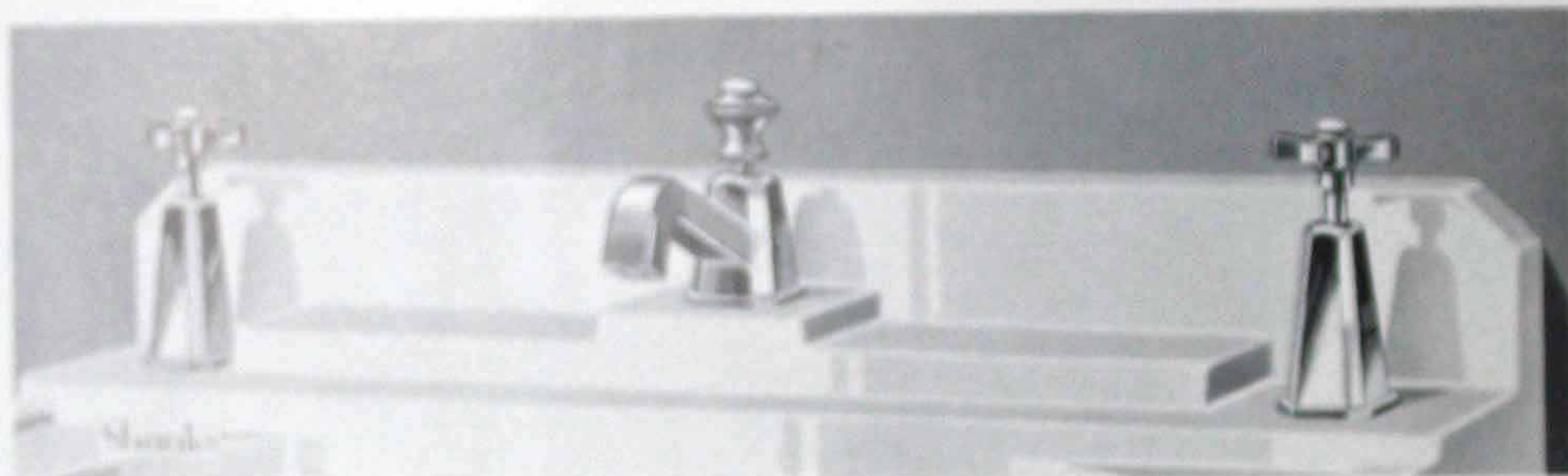
# Shanks



F7944

Supply and waste fitting has serrated ball heads with coloured tops to indicate hot and cold supplies.

**F7944 :** Sharks' Chromium-plated Combined Supply and Waste Fitting, comprising  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps with serrated ball heads, single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste.



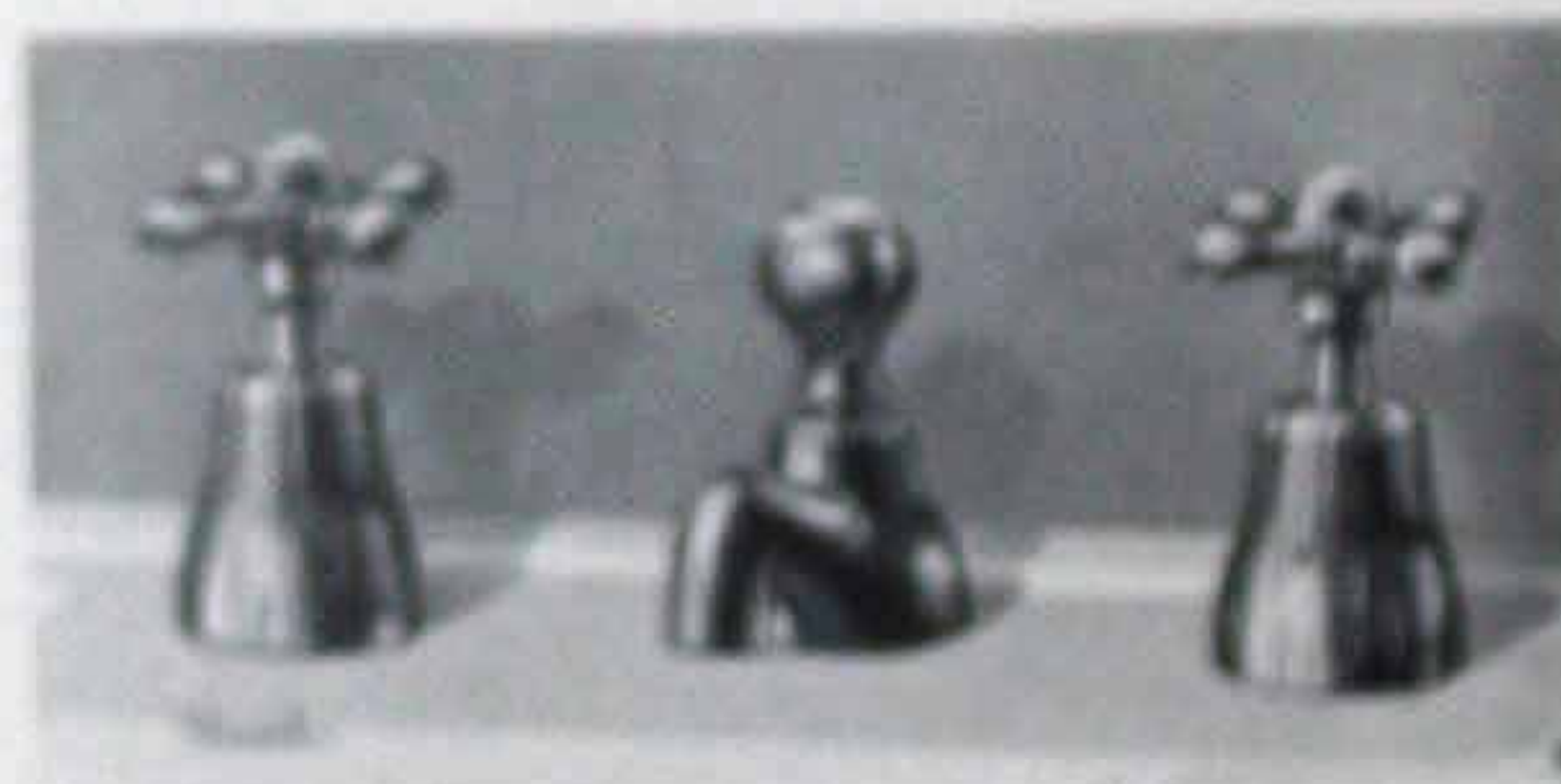
F7954

**F7954 :** Sharks' Chromium-plated "Seplus" Combined Supply and Waste Fitting, comprising  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps, single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste.



F7965

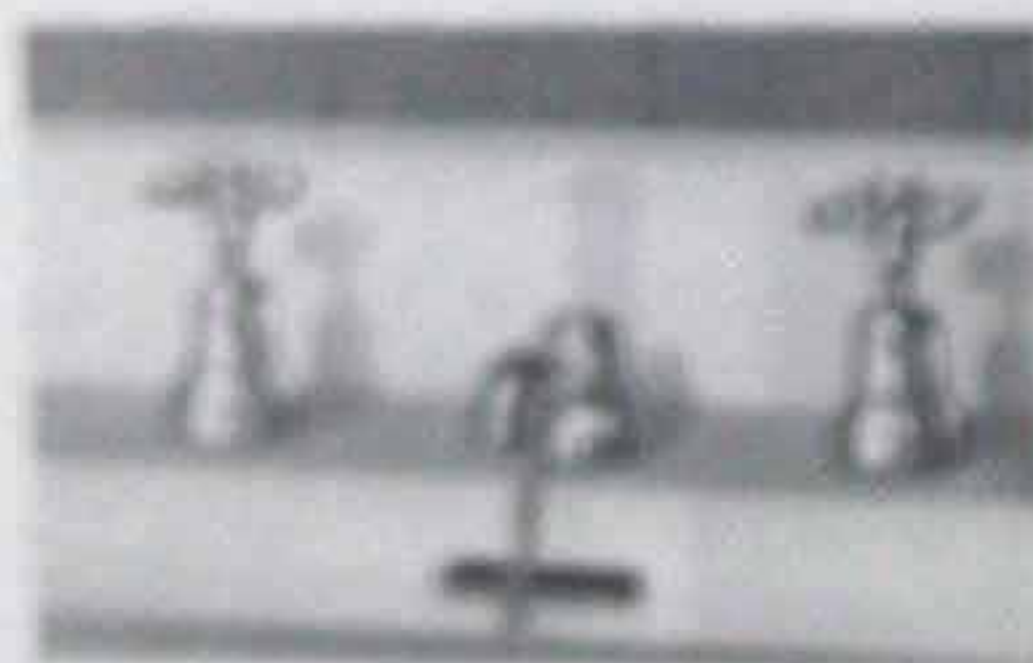
**F7965 :** Sharks' Chromium-plated "Seplus" Combined Supply and Waste Fitting, comprising  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps, single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste.



F7470

**F7470 :** Sharks' Chromium-plated Combined Supply and Waste fitting, comprising  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps, single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste.

**F8105 :** Ditto, but with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste.

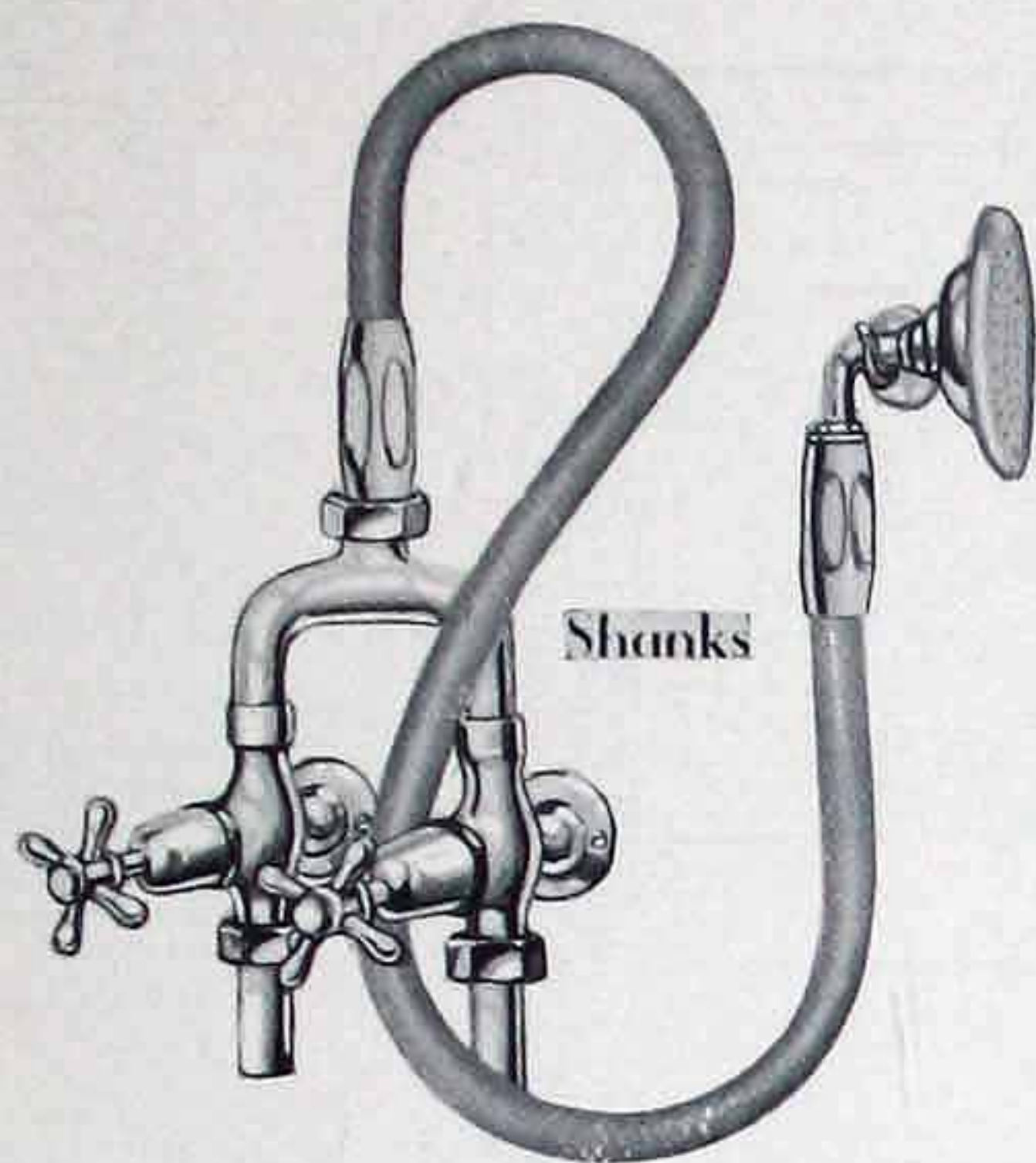


F8105

Plug and Chain Waste.

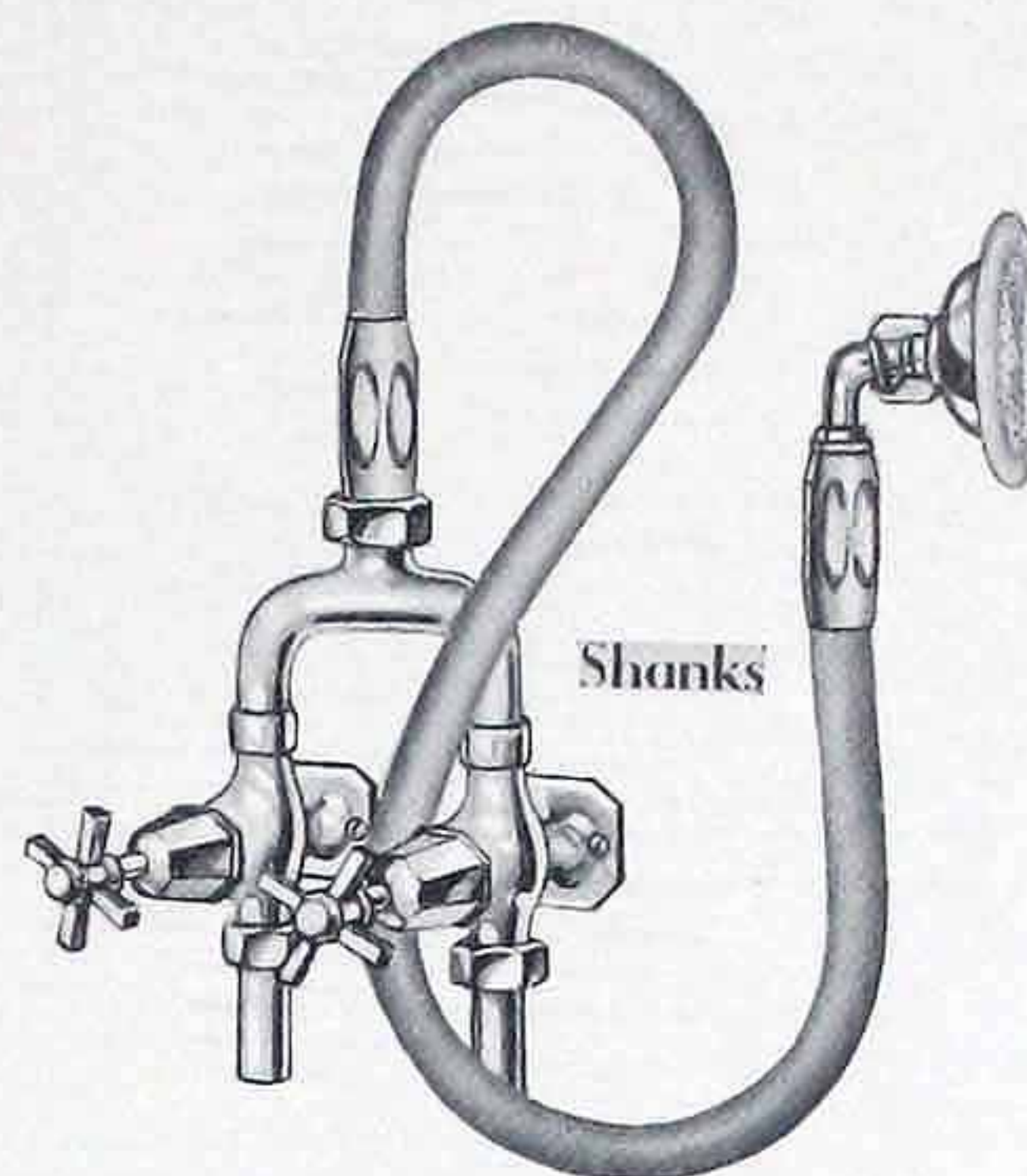


# Shanks



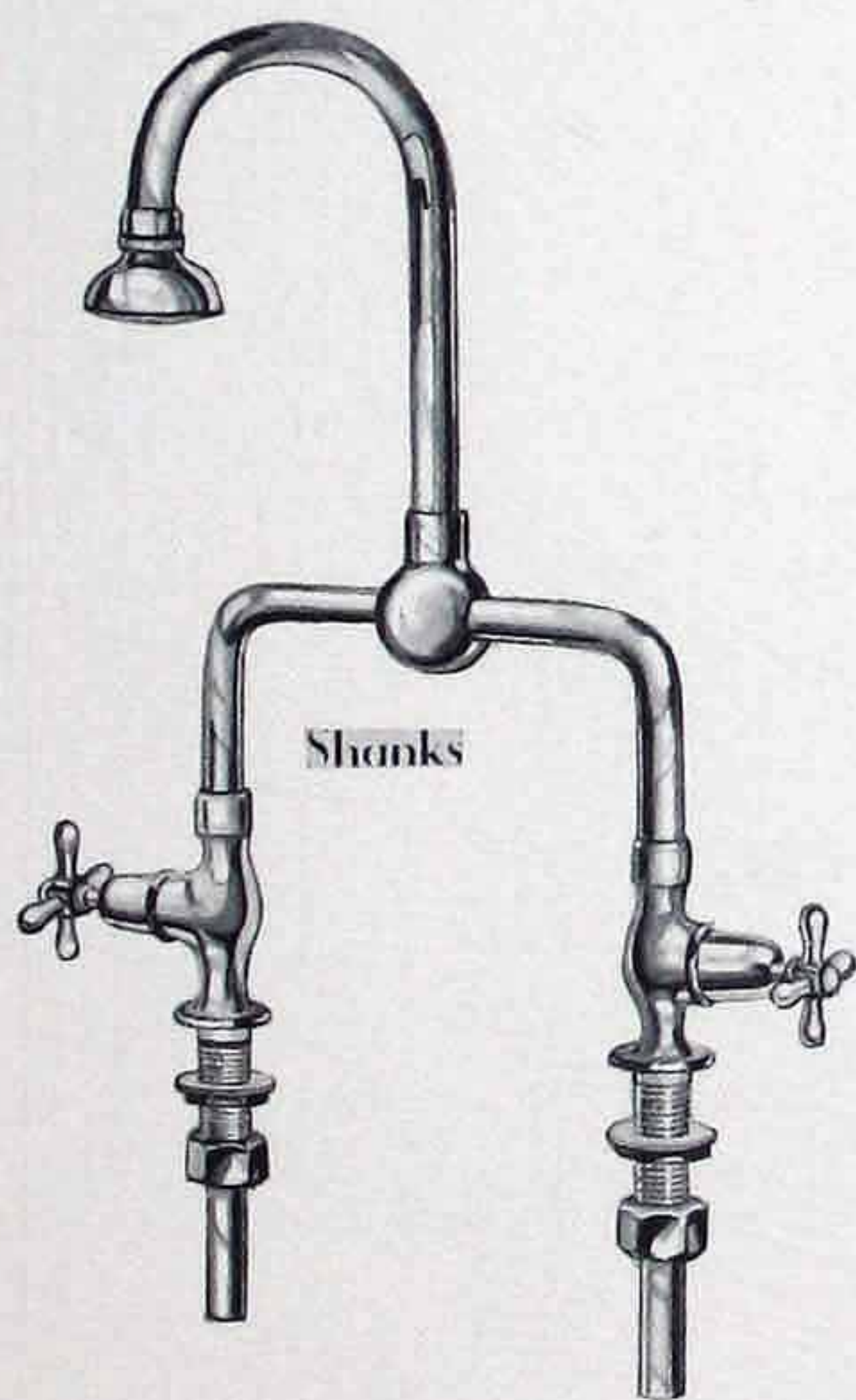
F2790

**F2790 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Shampoo Fitting, comprising F239  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined hot and cold taps, rubber tube, hand spray and wall hook.



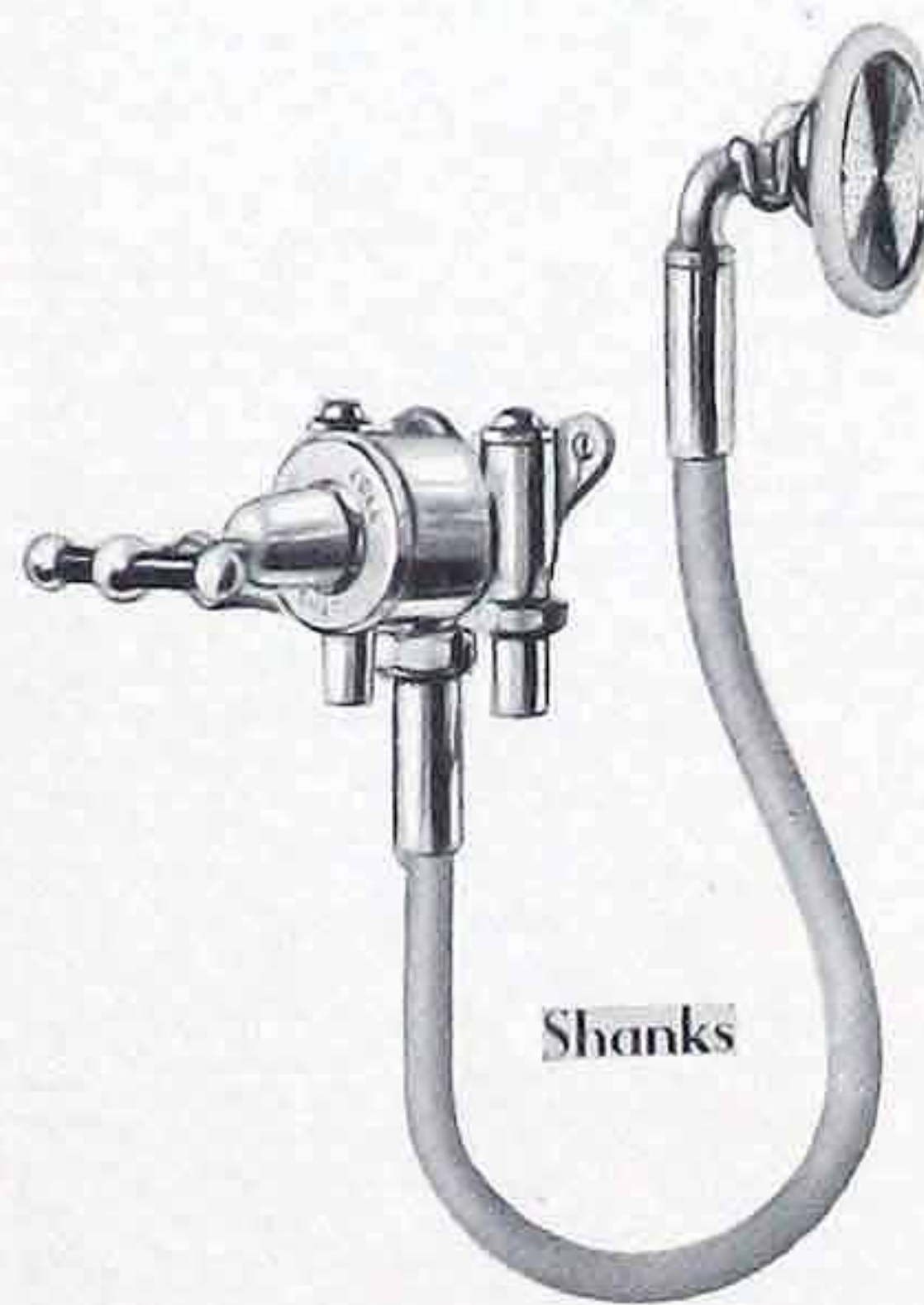
F7955

**F7955 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Shampoo Fitting, comprising F7781 combined hot and cold "Stylus" taps, rubber tube, hand spray and wall hook.



F7956

**F7956 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Shampoo Fitting, comprising  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined hot and cold taps, swan neck with shower rose.



F5729

**F5729 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Shampoo Fitting, comprising  $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm.) "Duplex" mixing valve, with outside regulating devices, rubber tube, hand spray and wall hook.



# Shanks



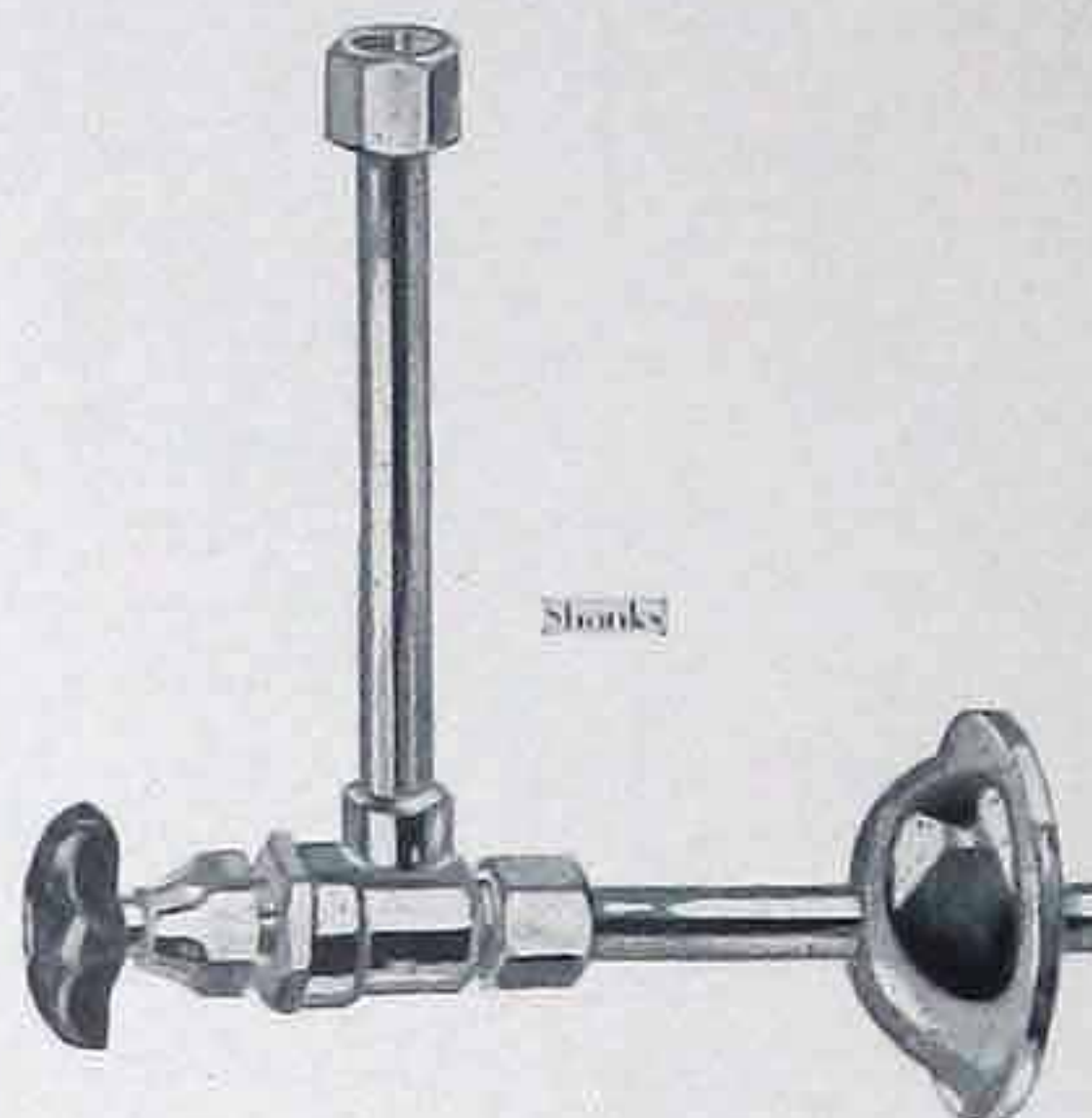
F8061

**F8061 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle, coupling nuts and tail for lead.



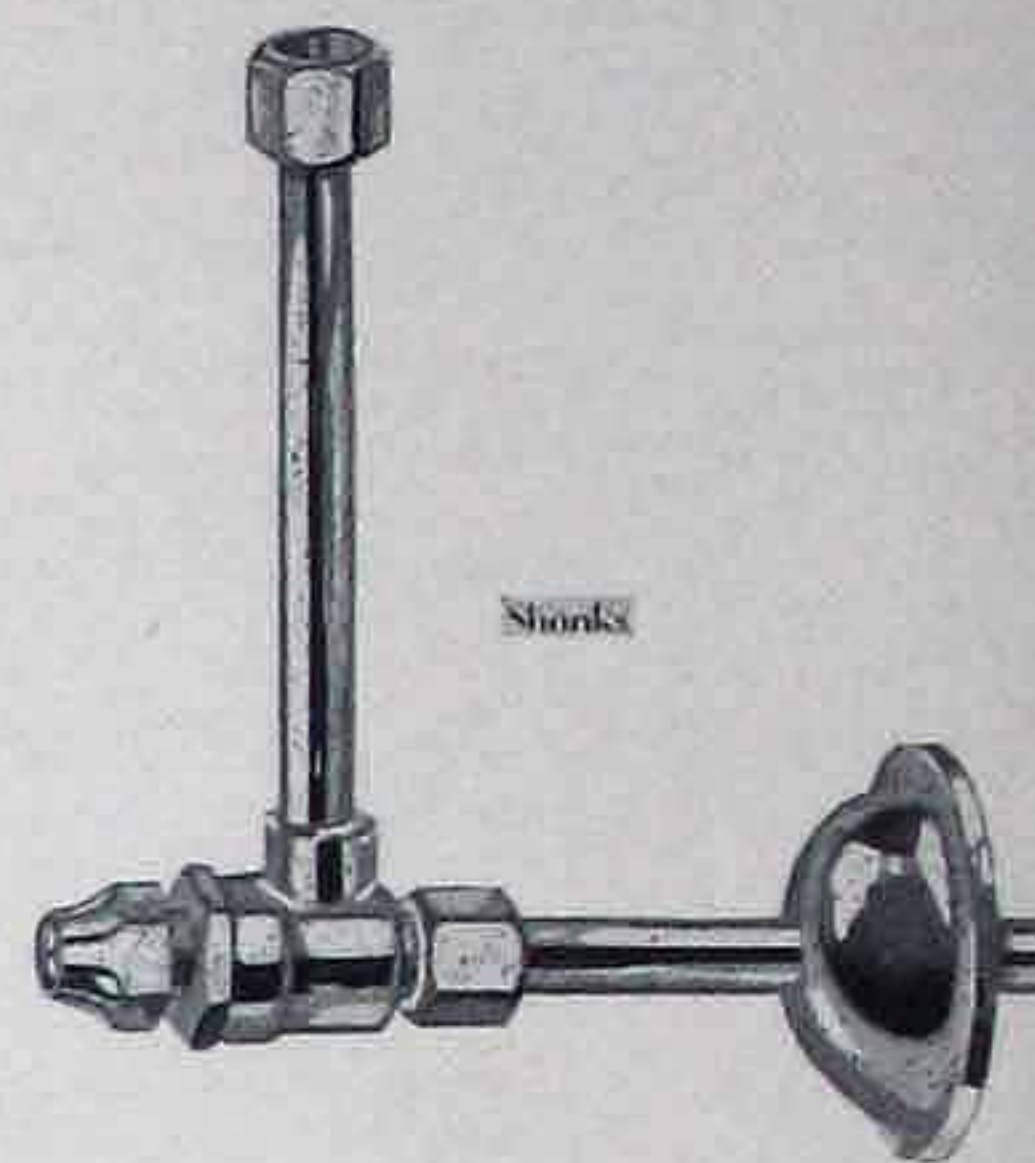
F8062

**F8062 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Regulator Tap, for operating with screw driver, coupling nuts and tail for lead.



F8063

**F8063 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle, wall flange, coupling nuts and tail for lead.



F8064

**F8064 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Regulator Tap, for operating with screw driver, wall flange, coupling nuts and tail for lead.



F8065

**F8065 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle, floor flange, coupling nuts and tail for lead.



F8066

**F8066 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Regulator Tap, for operating with screw driver, floor flange, coupling nuts and tail for lead.



F8067

**F8067 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Supply Pipe, with wall flange, coupling nut and tail for lead.

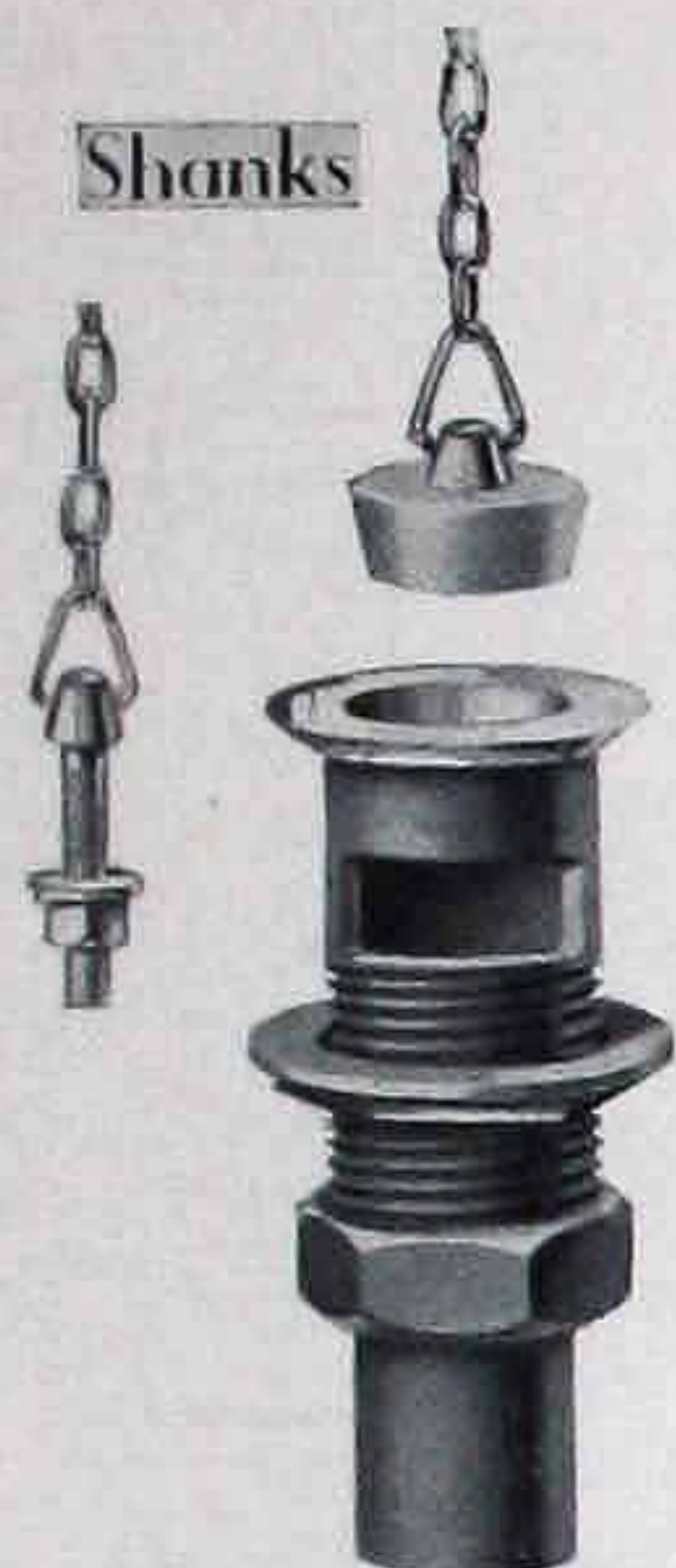


F4568

**F4568 :** Shanks' 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated Supply Pipe, with floor flange, coupling nut and tail for lead.



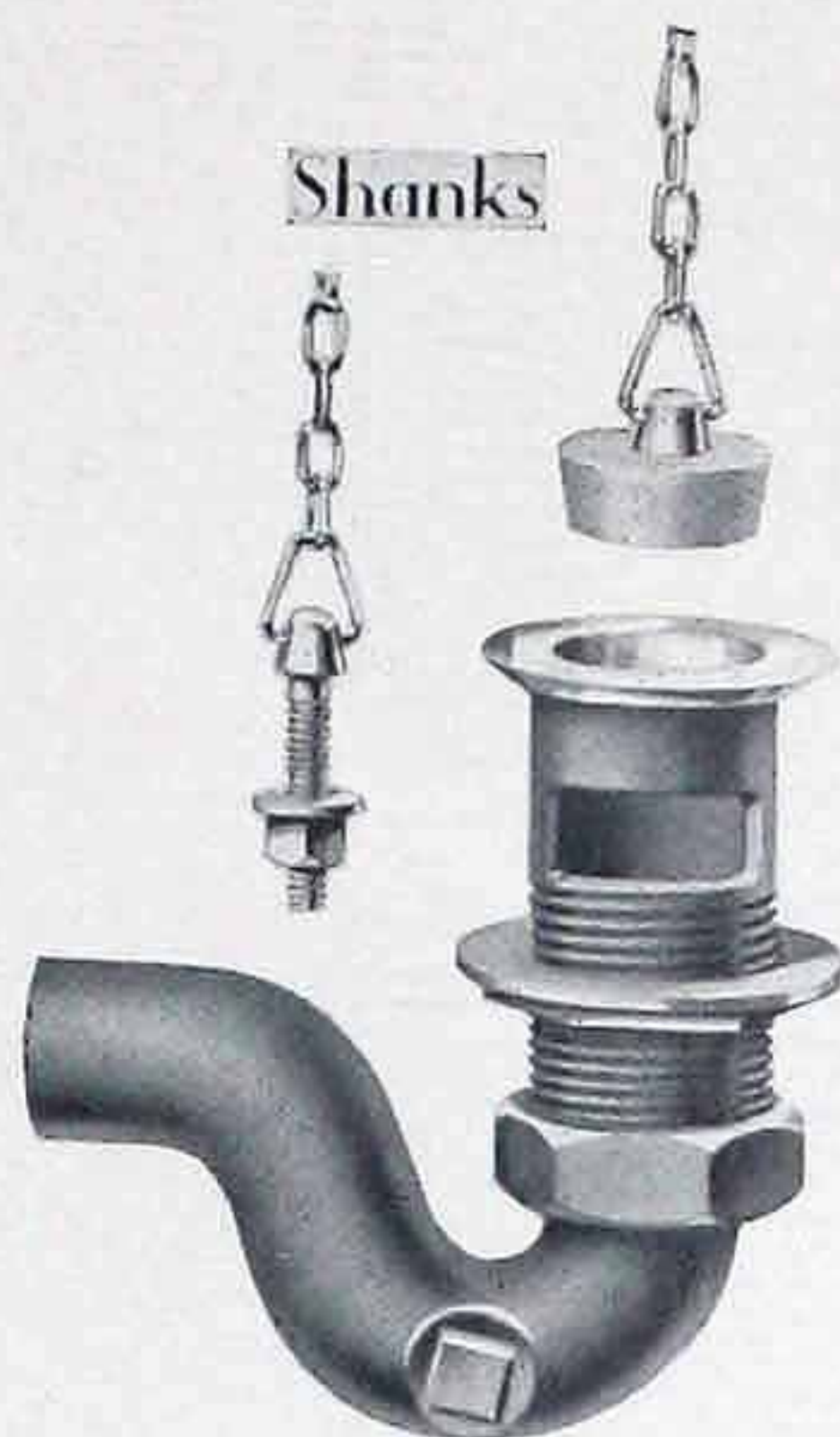
# Shanks



F1123

**F1123 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Waste, with rubber plug, brass chain, jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes .... 1 1/4" (32 mm.) 1 1/2" (38 mm.)



F7357

**F7357 :** Shanks' Trapped Waste, comprising chromium-plated waste with rubber plug and brass chain, unpolished brass trap.

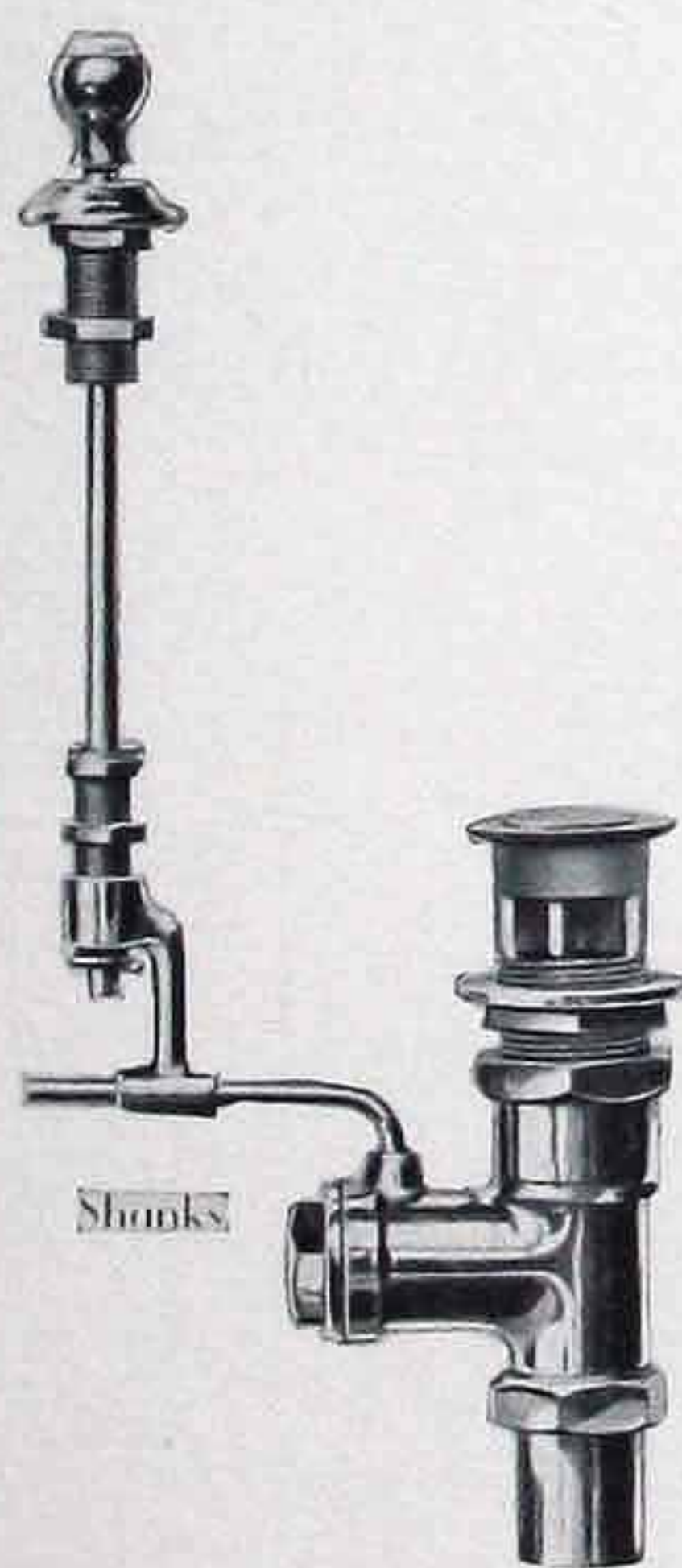
Sizes .... 1 1/4" (32 mm.) 1 1/2" (38 mm.)  
Seal .... 3/8" (22 mm.) 3/8" (22 mm.)



F6590

**F6590 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated "Careless" Waste, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes .... 1 1/4" (32 mm.) 1 1/2" (38 mm.)



F6969

**F6969 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated 1 1/4" (32 mm.) pop-up Waste, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead.

**F7479 :** Ditto, with "Stylus" design waste knob and flange.



F1558

**F1558 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated "S" Trap, with cleaning eye, vent connection, down pipe and floor flange.

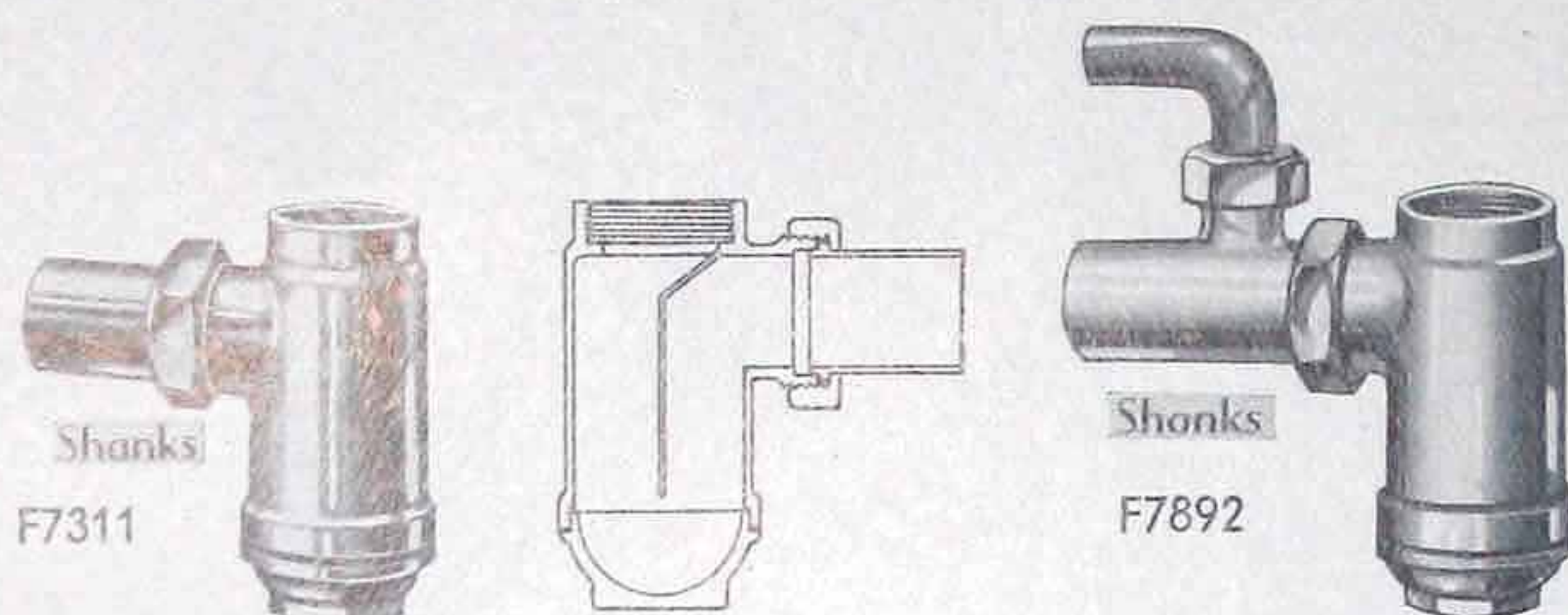
Sizes .... 1 1/4" (32 mm.) 1 1/2" (38 mm.)  
Seal .... 1 1/2" (38 mm.) 1 1/2" (38 mm.)

## DEDUCTION

Without vent connection.



# Shanks

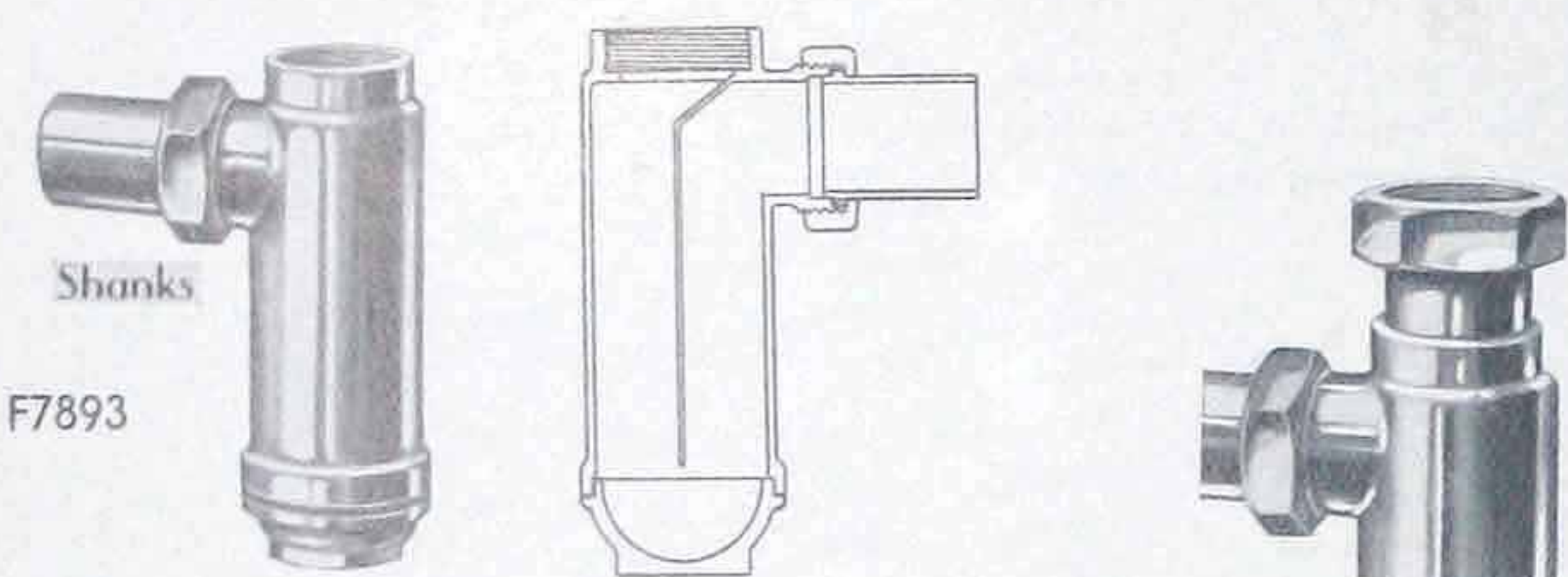


**F7311 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass "Esco" "P" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with detachable cleaning cup, inlet screwed female for iron, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

SIZES—1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)

**F7892 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass "Esco" "P" trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with detachable cleaning cup, inlet screwed female for iron, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead and vent connection.

SIZES—1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)

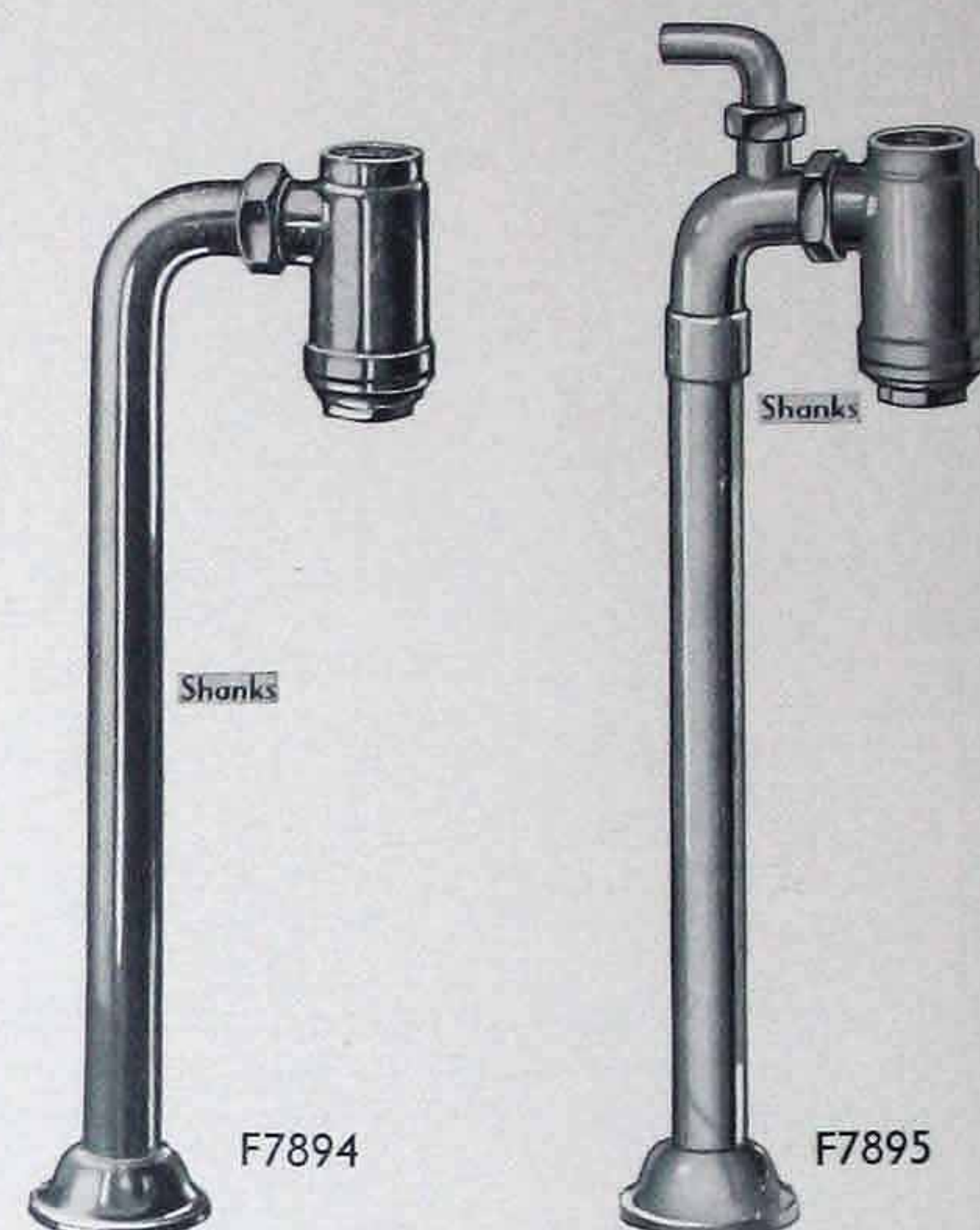


**F7893 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass "Esco" "P" Trap, 3" (76 mm.) seal, with detachable cleaning cup, inlet screwed female for iron, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

SIZES—1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)

Showing coupling nut between trap and waste.

**EXTRA to all Traps on this page**  
Coupling nut between trap and waste.



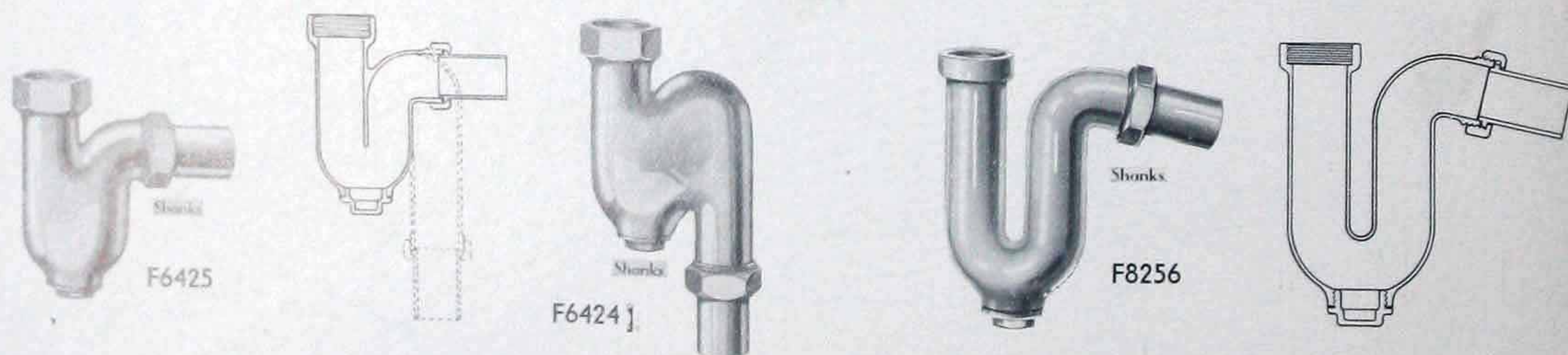
**F7894 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass "Esco" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with detachable cleaning cup, inlet screwed female for iron, outlet with downpipe and floor flange.

SIZES  
1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)

**F7895 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass "Esco" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with detachable cleaning cup, inlet screwed female for iron, with vent connection, downpipe, and floor flange.

SIZES  
1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)

Bent outlet tail may be supplied instead of straight tail.



**F6425 :** Shanks' "Compact" "P" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with cleaning eye, inlet screwed female for iron, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

SIZES—1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)  
Unpolished Brass  
Chromium-plated Brass.

**F6424 :** Shanks' "Compact" "S" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with cleaning eye, inlet screwed female for iron, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

SIZES—1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)  
Unpolished Brass  
Chromium-plated Brass.

**F8256 :** Shanks' "P" Trap, 3" (76 mm.) seal, with cleaning eye, inlet screwed female for iron, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

SIZES—1¼" (32 mm.) 1½" (38 mm.)  
Unpolished Brass  
Chromium-plated Brass.



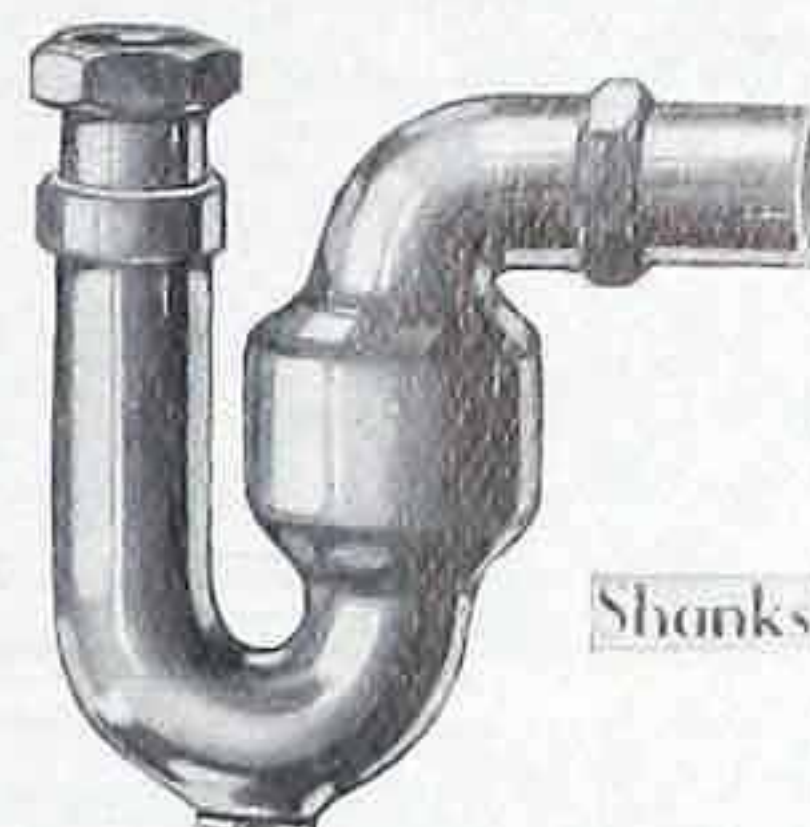
# Shanks



F5265

**F5265 :** Shanks' chromium-plated resealing " S " trap with cleaning eye, coupling nut and tail.

Sizes	....	1 1/4" (32 mm.)	1 1/2" (38 mm.)
Seal	....	3" (76 mm.)	3 1/2" (76 mm.)



F5269

**F5269 :** Shanks' chromium-plated resealing " P " trap with cleaning eye, coupling nut and tail.

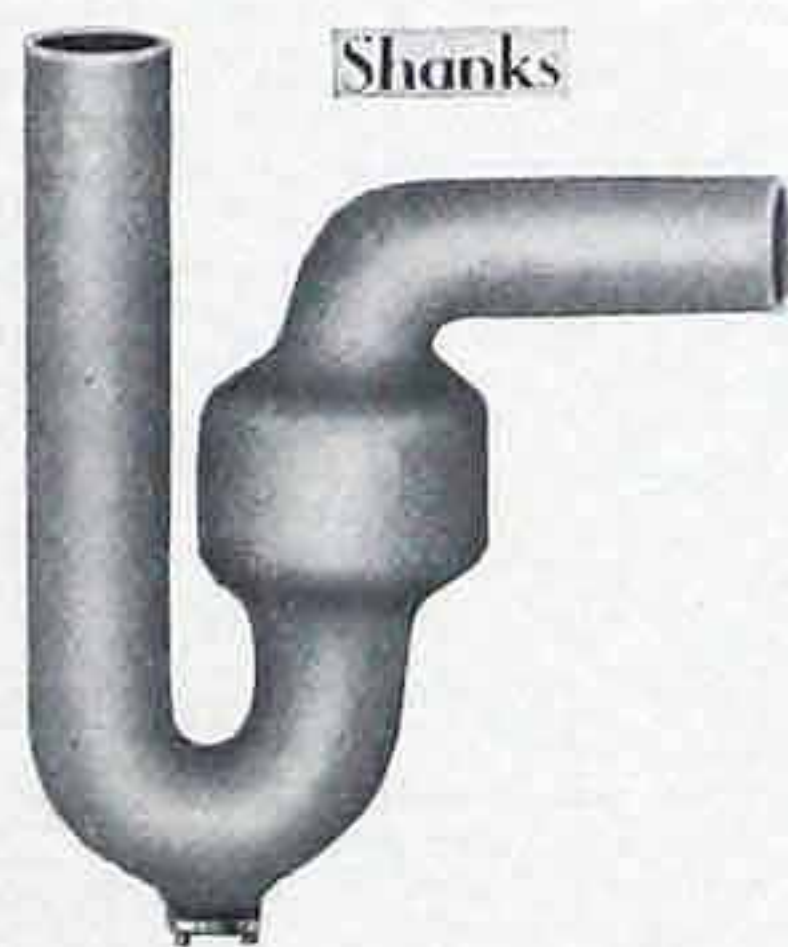
Sizes	....	1 1/4" (32 mm.)	1 1/2" (38 mm.)
Seal	....	3" (76 mm.)	3 1/2" (76 mm.)



F4583

**F4583 :** Shanks' lead " P " trap with cleaning eye.

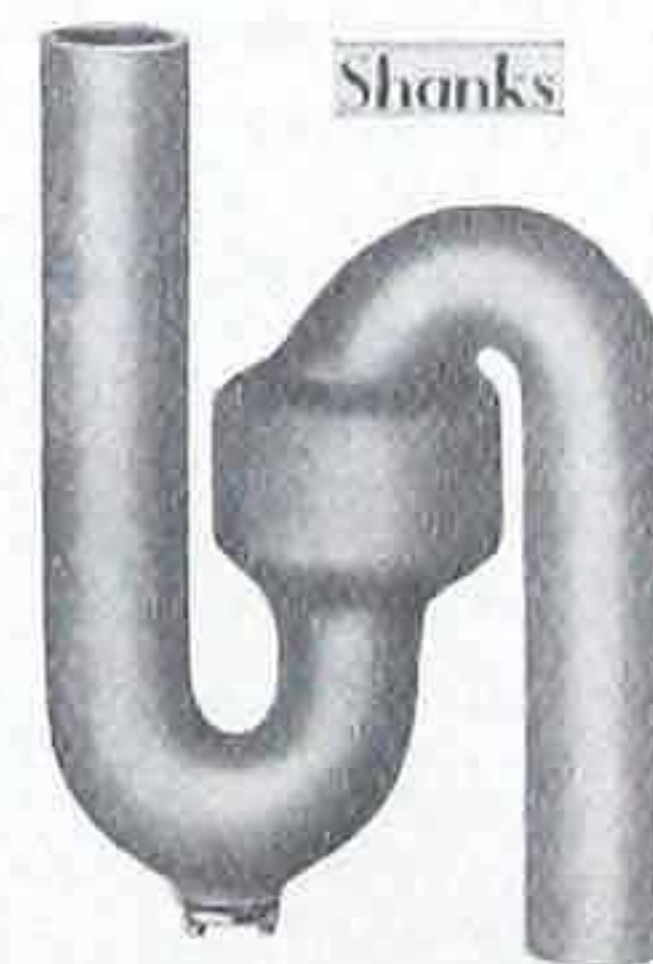
Sizes	....	1 1/4" (32 mm.)	1 1/2" (38 mm.)
Seal	....	2" (51 mm.)	2 1/2" (51 mm.)



F6615

**F6615 :** Shanks' resealing lead " P " trap with cleaning eye.

Sizes	....	1 1/4" (32 mm.)	1 1/2" (38 mm.)
Seal	....	4 1/4" (108 mm.)	4 1/2" (114 mm.)



F5267

**F5267 :** Shanks' resealing lead " S " trap with cleaning eye.

Sizes	....	1 1/4" (32 mm.)	1 1/2" (38 mm.)
Seal	....	4" (102 mm.)	5" (127 mm.)



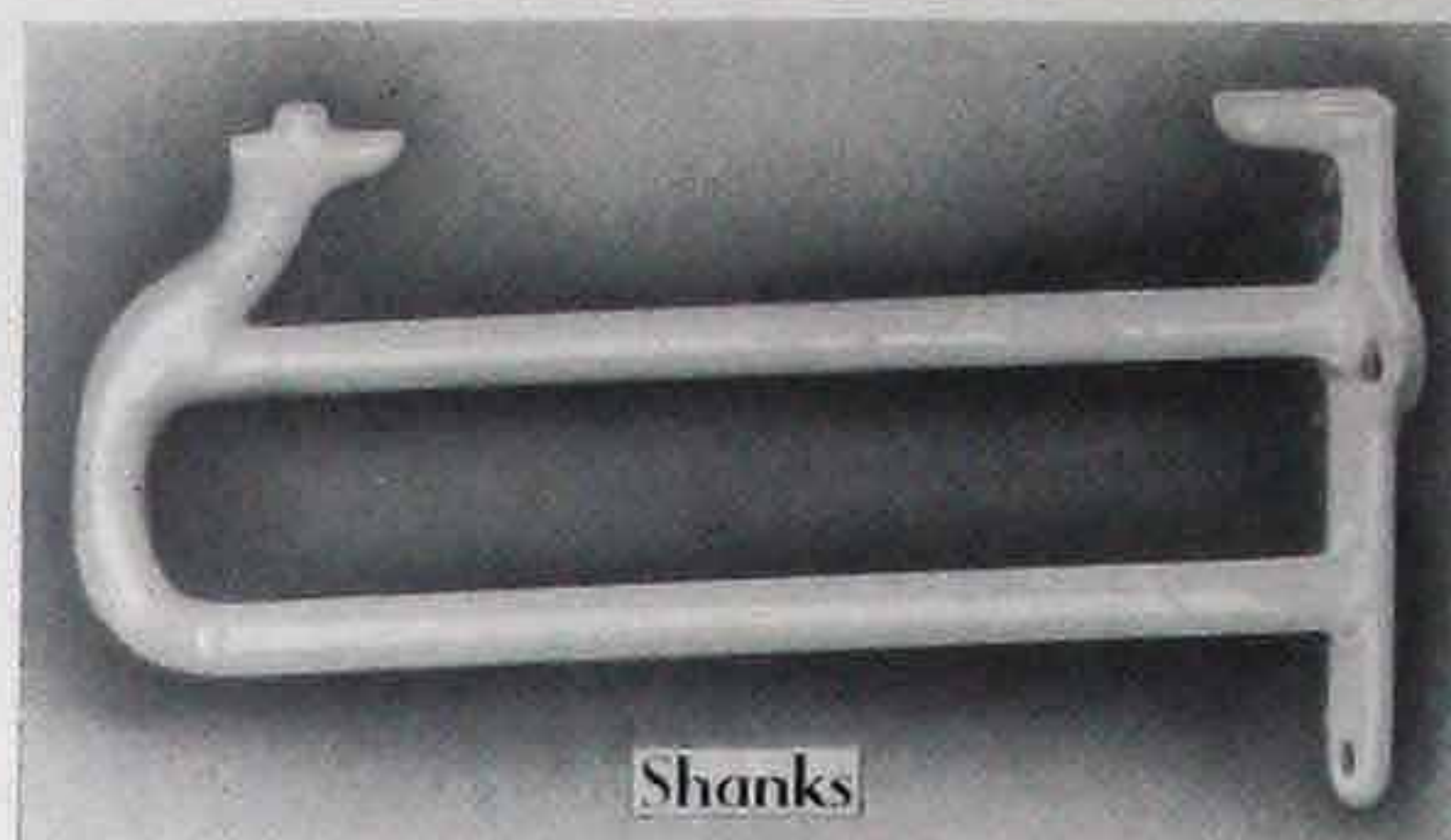
# Shanks



F6398

**F6398 :** Shanks' Iron Towel Rail Bracket, for screwing to wall.

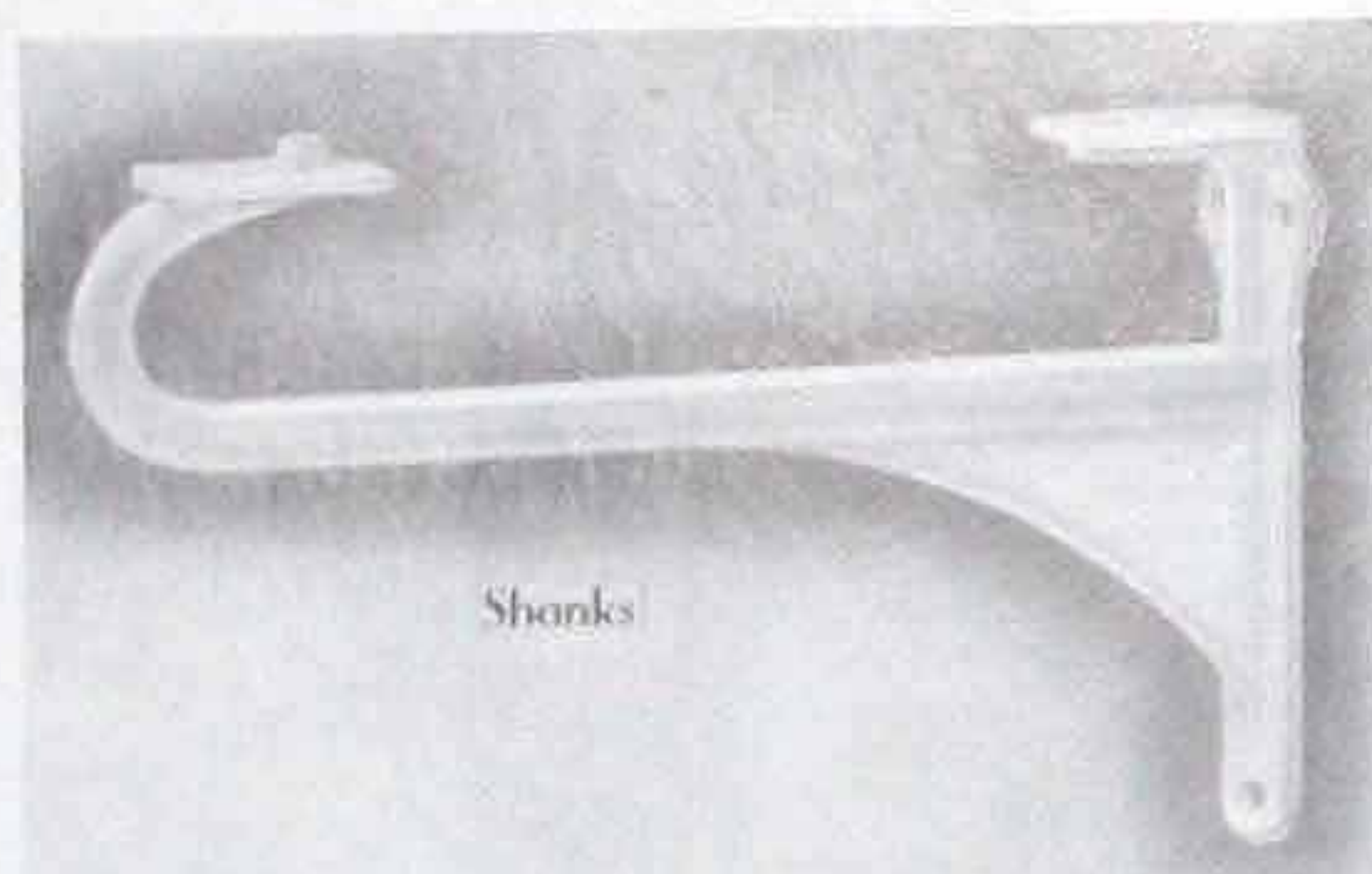
Painted. White Porcelain Enamelled.



F6199

**F6199 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for screwing to wall.

Painted. White Porcelain Enamelled.



F6070

**F6070 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for screwing to wall.

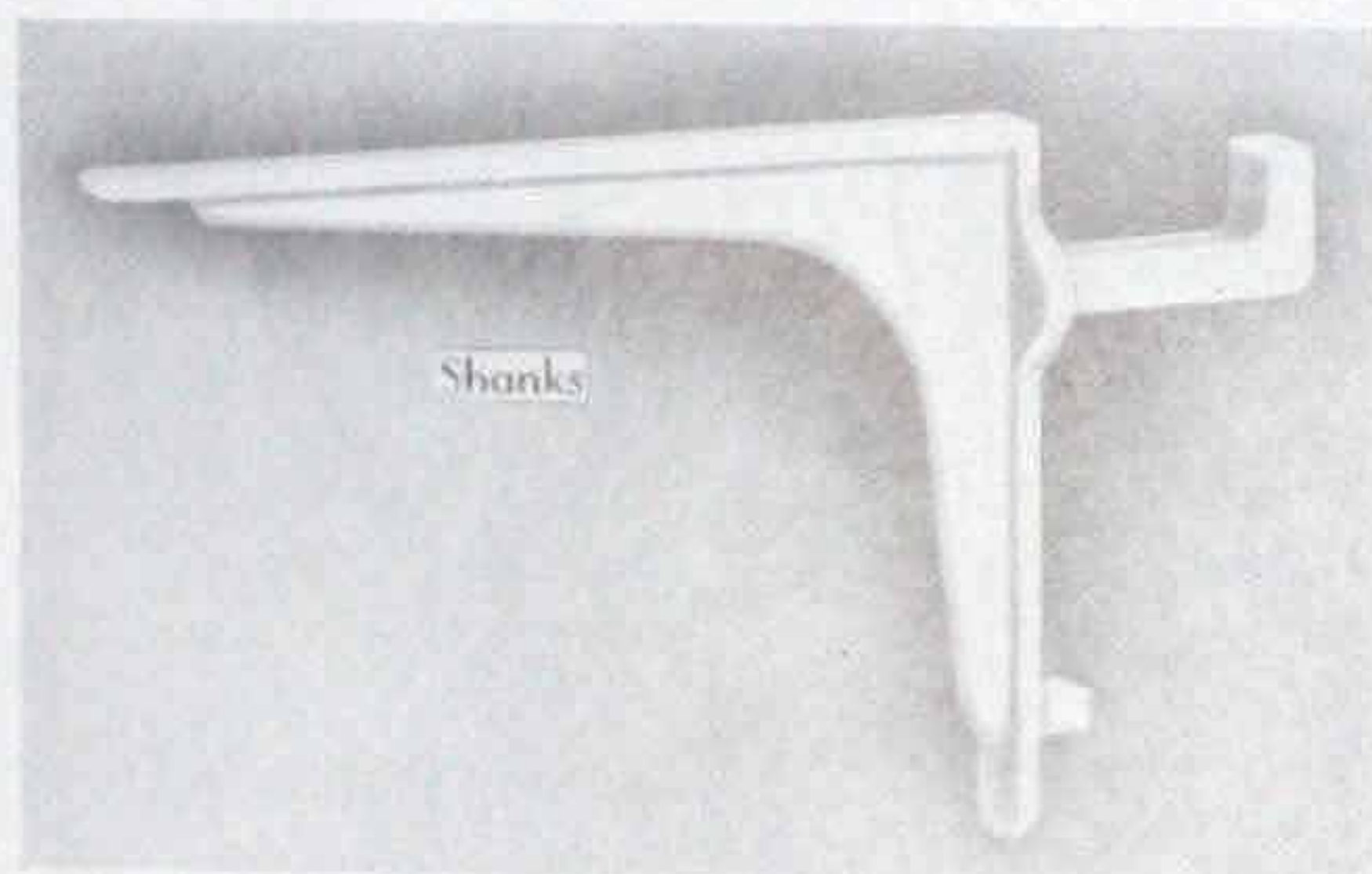
Painted. White Porcelain Enamelled.



F7838

**F7838 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for screwing to wall.

Painted. White Porcelain Enamelled.



F4055

**F4055 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for building into wall.

Painted. White Porcelain Enamelled.



F4835

**F4835 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for screwing to wall.

Painted. White Porcelain Enamelled.



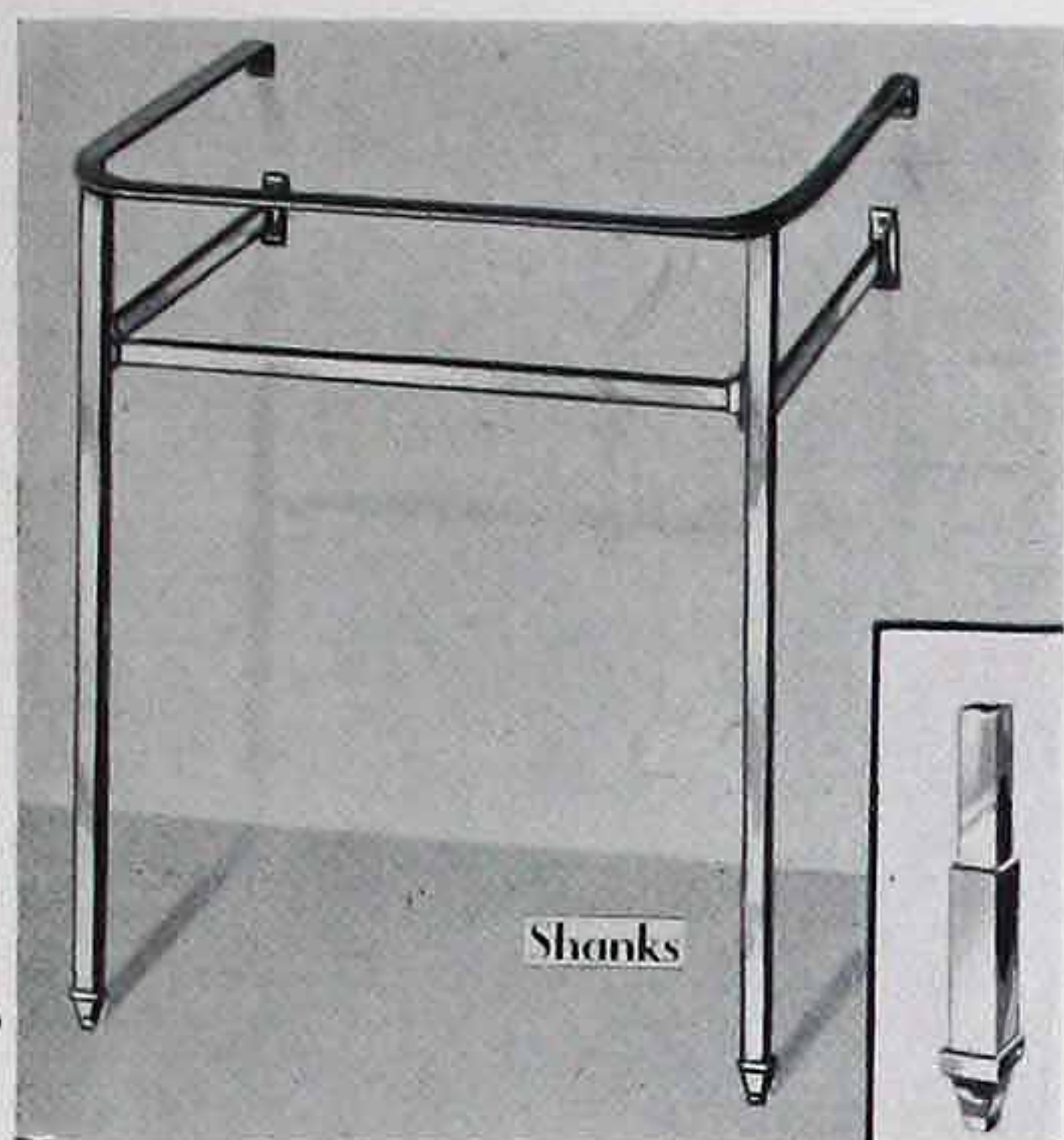
F6071

**F6071 :** Shanks' Concealed Painted Iron Bracket, for screwing to wall.

**IMPORTANT NOTE.**—When brackets are ordered separately, exact size and type of lavatory for which they are intended must be clearly stated.



# Shanks



F7570

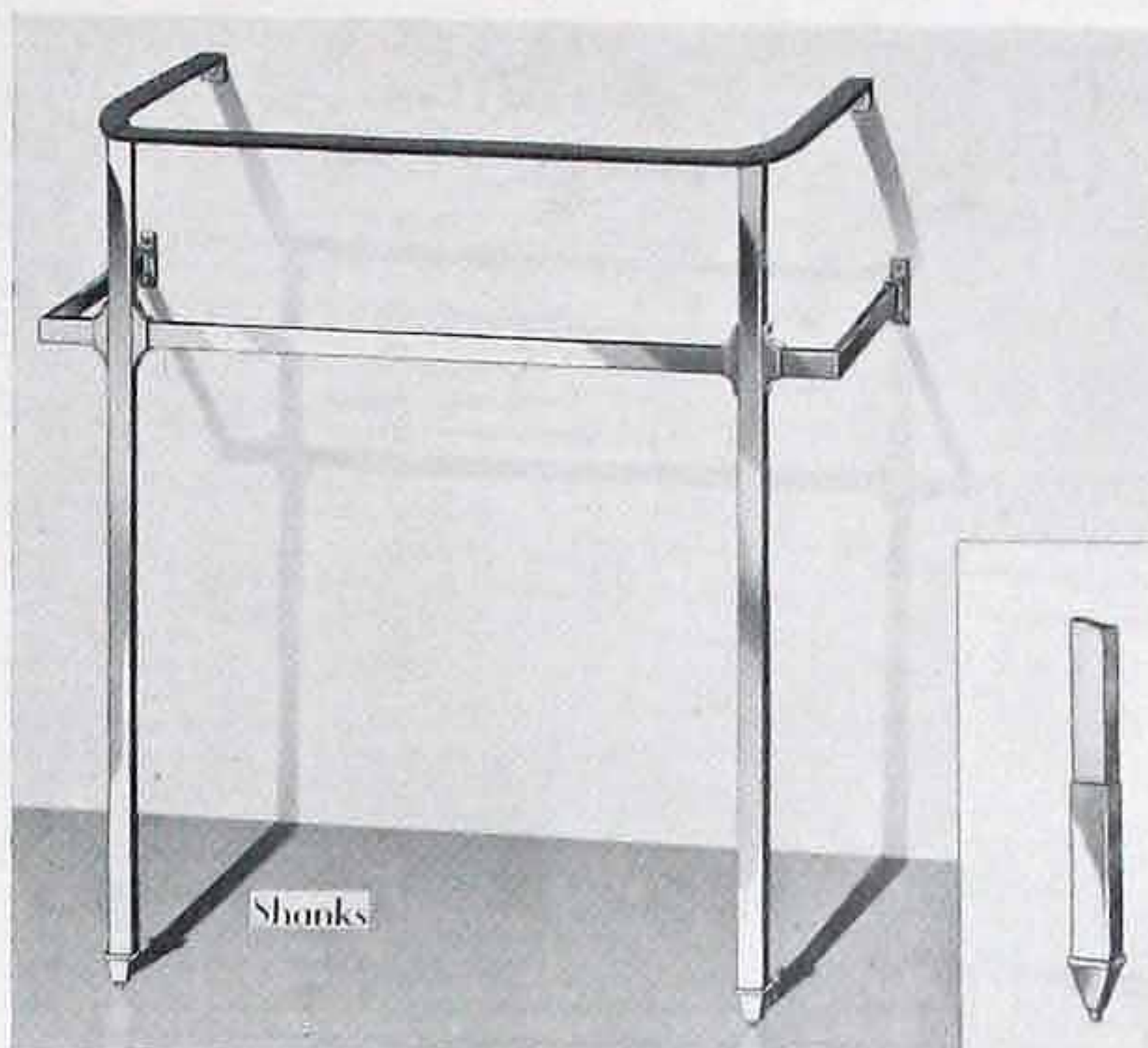
F7571

**F7570:** Shanks' Chromium-plated Brass Stand for straight front lavatories.

**F7571:** Ditto with adjustable feet (see inset).

Uprights	Horizontals
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square	$\frac{3}{4}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm. $\times$ 10 mm.)
1" (25 mm.) square	$\frac{3}{4}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm. $\times$ 10 mm.)

The adjustable foot, applicable to F7571, F7975 and F7573, is an important convenience when a carpet or other floor covering has to be laid or removed from below a lavatory. The foot of each leg is so made that it may be screwed upwards clear of floor.



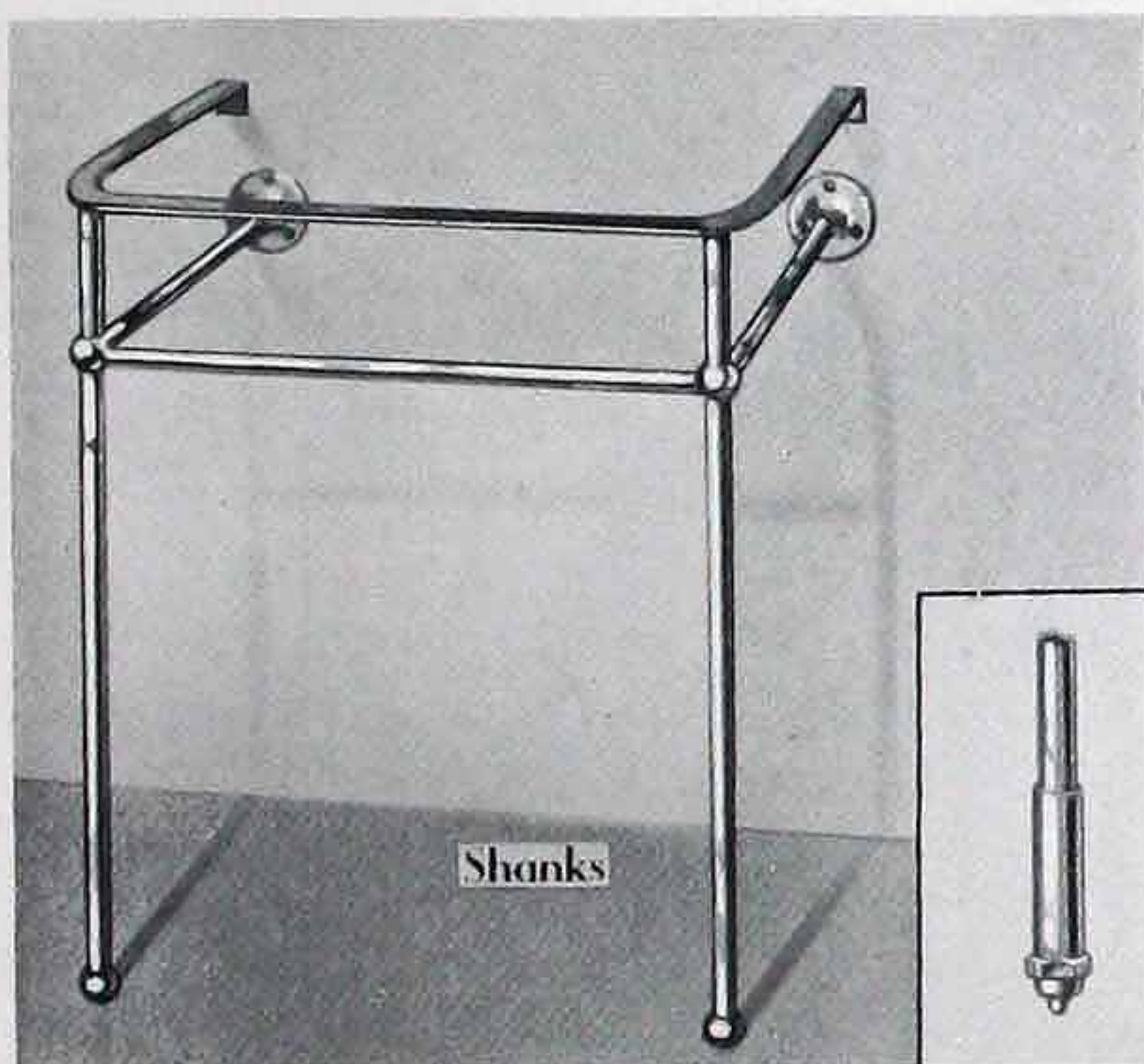
F7974

F7975

**F7974:** Shanks' Chromium-plated Brass Stand, with projecting rail for towels, for straight front lavatories.

**F7975:** Ditto with adjustable feet (see inset).

Uprights	Horizontals
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square	$\frac{3}{4}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm. $\times$ 10 mm.)
1" (25 mm.) square	$\frac{3}{4}$ " $\times$ $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm. $\times$ 10 mm.)



F7572

F7573

**F7572:** Shanks' Chromium-plated Brass Stand for straight front lavatories.

**F7573:** Ditto with adjustable feet (see inset).

Uprights	Horizontals
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) outside dia.	$\frac{5}{8}$ " (16 mm.) outside dia.
1" (25 mm.) outside dia.	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) outside dia.

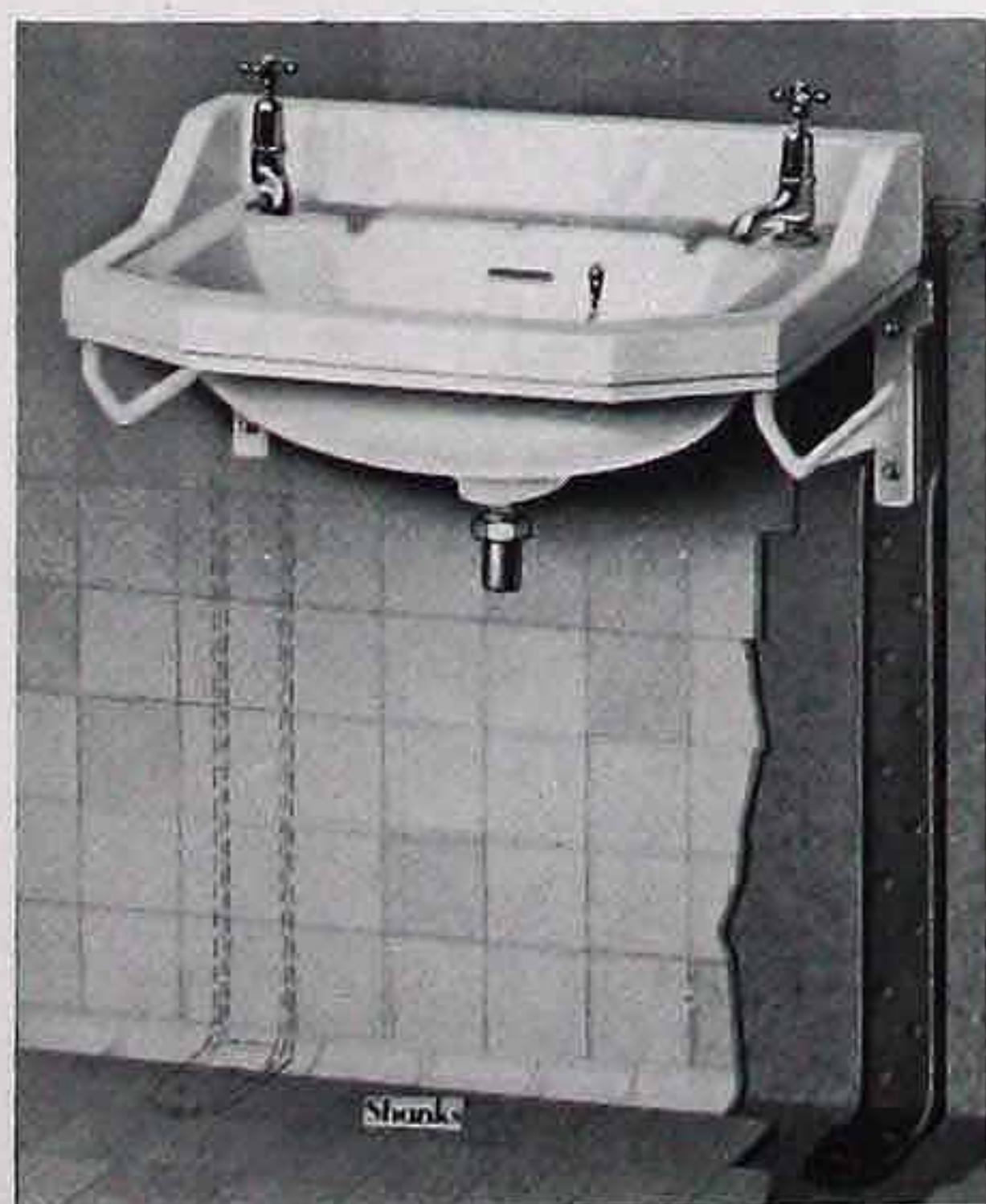


F6573

**F6573:** Shanks' Painted Iron Legs and Brackets with projecting rails for towels and front rail, for straight front lavatories.

## EXTRA

White porcelain enamelled.



F7976

**F7976:** Shanks' Painted Iron Brackets and Standards for building into wall, suitable for light partition walls.

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES

LOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
HOSPITAL



LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS  
& SIZ BATHS

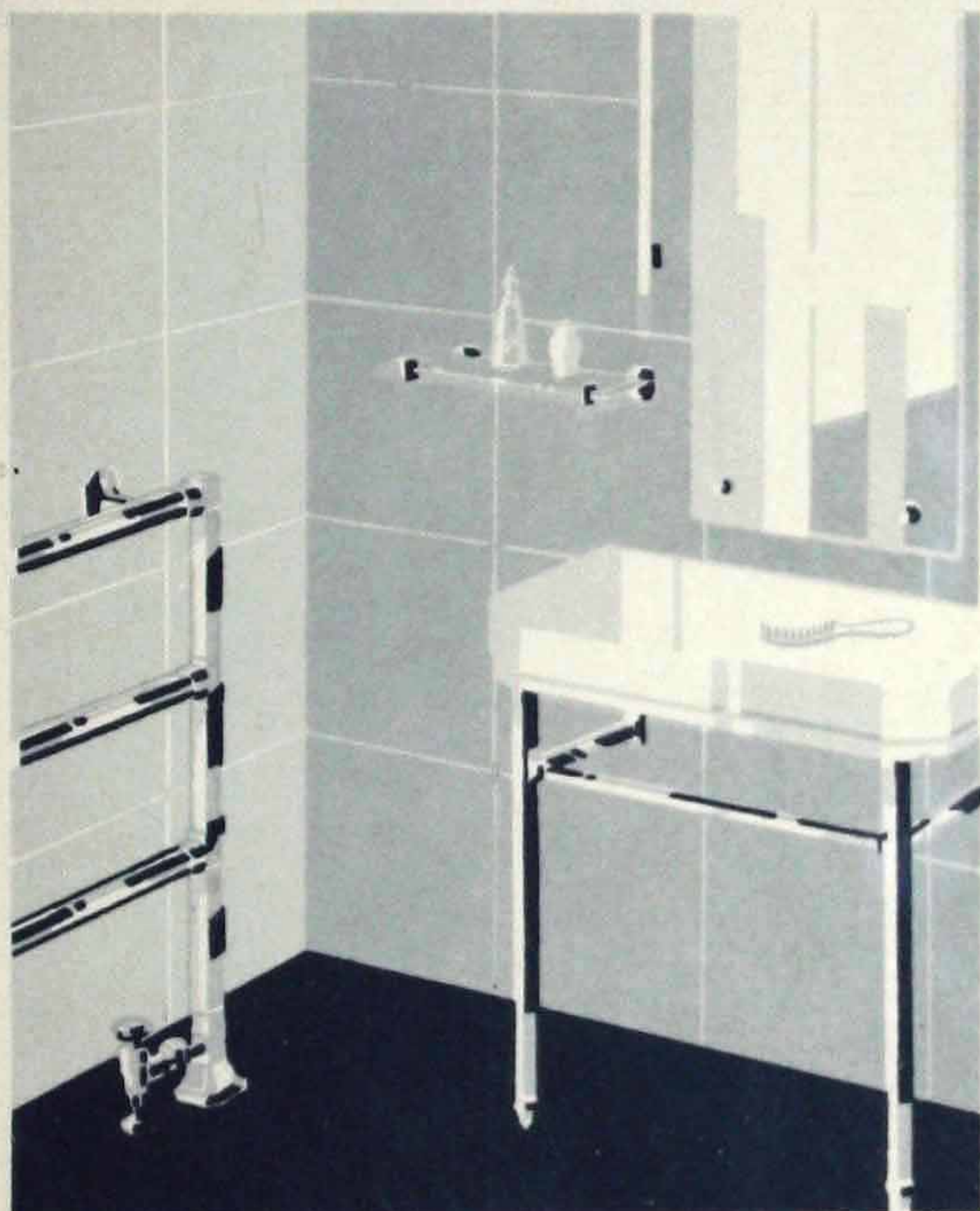
[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# TOWEL RAILS AND ACCESSORIES



## Shanks

TOWEL RAILS AND  
ACCESSORIES SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.

LIST No. 805

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES

TOILETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



LAVATORIES & SITS BATHS

LAVATORIES & FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—ACCESSORY SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
480 Hook ... ..	117	7305 Splash Back ... ..	125	8045 Mirror ... ..	121
546 Towel Rail ... ..	116	7376 Mirror ... ..	121	8046 " ... ..	121
550 Sponge Holder ... ..	114	7521 Tumbler Holder ... ..	114	8047 " ... ..	121
560 Comb and Brush Rack ... ..	114	7522 Soap Dish ... ..	114	8048 " ... ..	122
631 Towel Rack ... ..	116	7570 Stand ... ..	126	8049 Chair ... ..	127
639 Soap Dish ... ..	114	7616 Wall Cabinet ... ..	123	8050 Stool ... ..	127
637 Shelf ... ..	115	7618 " " ... ..	123	8052 Toilet Roll Holder ... ..	118
669 Mirror ... ..	122	7619 Toilet Table ... ..	126	8053 " " " ... ..	118
668 Stool ... ..	127	7642 " " ... ..	126	8054 Toilet Paper Holder ... ..	118
680 Mirror ... ..	122	7644 Toilet Roll Holder ... ..	119	8055 " " " ... ..	118
681 " ... ..	122	7645 Soap Holder ... ..	119	8091 Towel Rail ... ..	111
656 Shelf ... ..	115	7646 Tooth Brush and Tooth Paste Holder ... ..	119	8092 " " ... ..	111
696 Soap and Sponge Holder ... ..	120	7647 Tumbler and Tooth Brush Holder ... ..	119	8093 " " ... ..	112
698 Hook ... ..	117	7648 Ash Tray ... ..	119	8094 " " ... ..	112
700 Toilet Roll Holder ... ..	118	7649 Shelf ... ..	119	8095 " " ... ..	112
706 Porcelain Cleanser ... ..	128	7650 Towel Rail ... ..	119	8096 " " ... ..	112
707 Metal Polish ... ..	128	8014 Cabinet ... ..	124	8097 Wall Arm ... ..	111
756 Bath Mat ... ..	128	8021 Tumbler Holder ... ..	114	8098 " " ... ..	111
795 Soap and Sponge Holder ... ..	120	8022 Soap Dish ... ..	114	8099 Towel Rail ... ..	113
823 Bath Mat ... ..	128	8023 Tooth Brush Holder ... ..	114	8100 Regulator Tap ... ..	113
824 Weighing Machine ... ..	128	8024 " " " ... ..	114	8101 Outlet Connection ... ..	113
883 Liquid Soap Holder ... ..	114	8025 Tumbler Ring ... ..	114	8102 Flange ... ..	113
812 Tumbler Ring ... ..	114	8026 Shelf ... ..	115	8106 Cabinet ... ..	123
819 Soap and Sponge Holder ... ..	119	8027 " ... ..	115	8107 " ... ..	123
820 " " " " ... ..	119	8028 " ... ..	115	8108 " ... ..	123
822 Soap Dish ... ..	119	8029 " ... ..	115	8111 Splash Back ... ..	125
825 Toilet Roll Holder ... ..	119	8030 Towel Rail ... ..	116	8112 Mirror ... ..	125
826 Toilet Paper Holder ... ..	119	8031 " Rack ... ..	116	8113 " ... ..	125
827 Towel Rail ... ..	116	8032 " Rail ... ..	116	8115 Toilet Table ... ..	126
834 Mirror ... ..	122	8033 Hand Rail ... ..	116	8116 " " ... ..	126
865 " ... ..	122	8034 Hook ... ..	117	8117 " " ... ..	126
877 Tooth Brush Holder ... ..	114	8035 " ... ..	117	8118 Weighing Machine ... ..	128
878 Shelf ... ..	115	8036 " ... ..	117	8119 Soiled Linen Cabinet ... ..	128
834 Sponge Holder ... ..	120	8037 Soap and Sponge Rack ... ..	117	8134 Bracket ... ..	126
835 " " ... ..	120	8038 " " " ... ..	117	8193 Cabinet ... ..	124
836 Soap and Sponge Holder ... ..	120	8040 Head Rest ... ..	117	8194 " ... ..	124
837 Soap Dish ... ..	114	8041 " " ... ..	117	8195 " ... ..	124
838 Tumbler Holder ... ..	114	8044 Soap and Sponge Holder ... ..	120	8381 Regulator Tap ... ..	113
840 Towel Rail ... ..	116				
804 Splash Back ... ..	125				

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

"Limpet" Mat ... ..	128
"Mirror" Metal Polish ... ..	128
"Reclino" Head Rest ... ..	117

CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES  
HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



[BLANK PAGE]

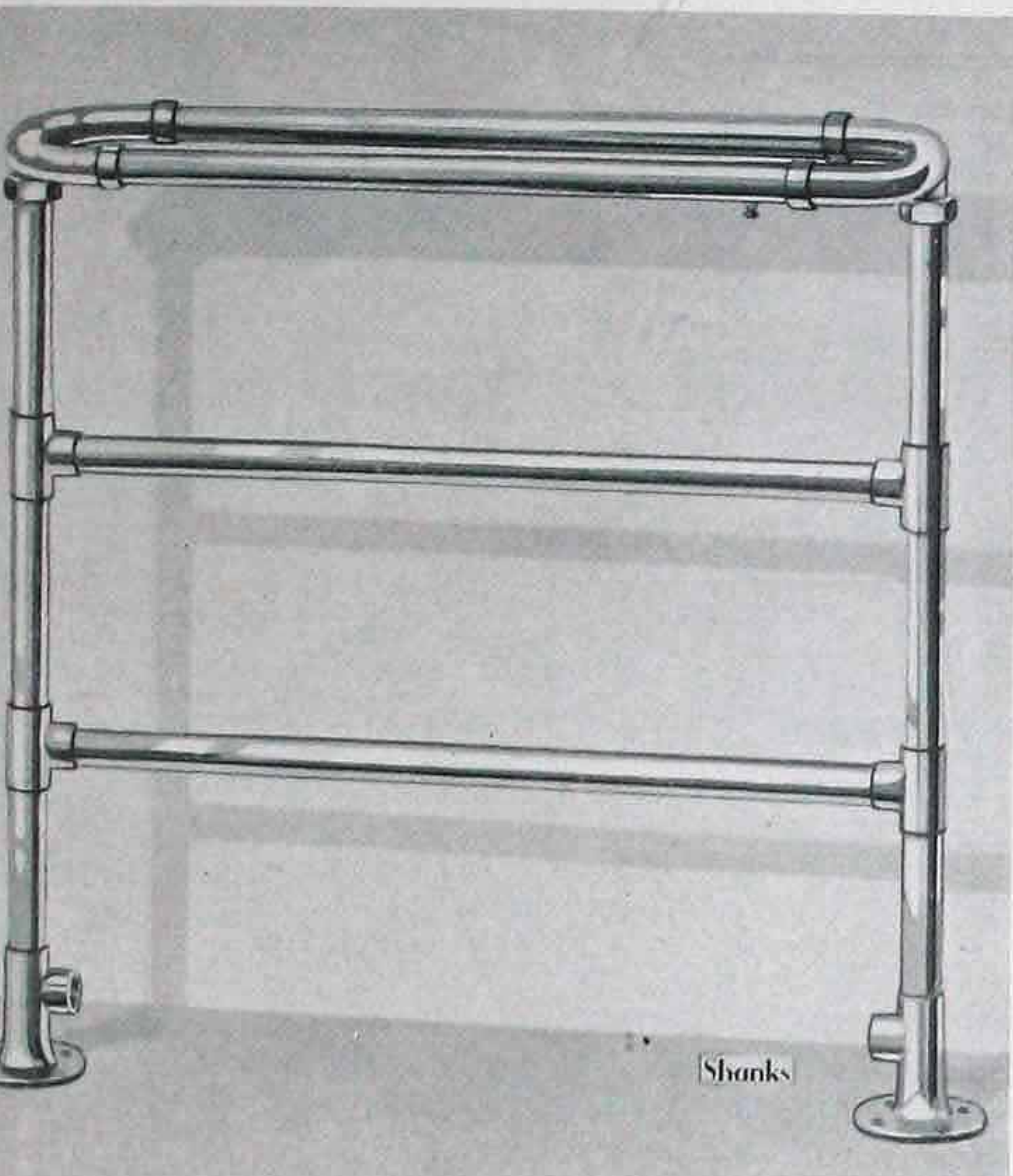


CCA

LAVATOIRES  
& FITTINGS  
TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES



# Shanks



F8091

**F8091 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Towel Rail, two uprights with floor flanges, one double horizontal and two single horizontal rails, air release cock, inlet and outlet connections screwed female for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Tubes— $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) or  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.).

Height from floor to centre of double horizontal—3' 0" (914 mm.).

Length from centre to centre of uprights—2' 6" (762 mm.), or 3' 0" (914 mm.).



F8097

**F8097 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Wall Arm with flange and split clip to fit round upright.

**F8092 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Towel Rail, two uprights with floor flanges, one double horizontal and two single horizontal rails, air release cock, inlet and outlet connections screwed female for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Tubes— $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.).

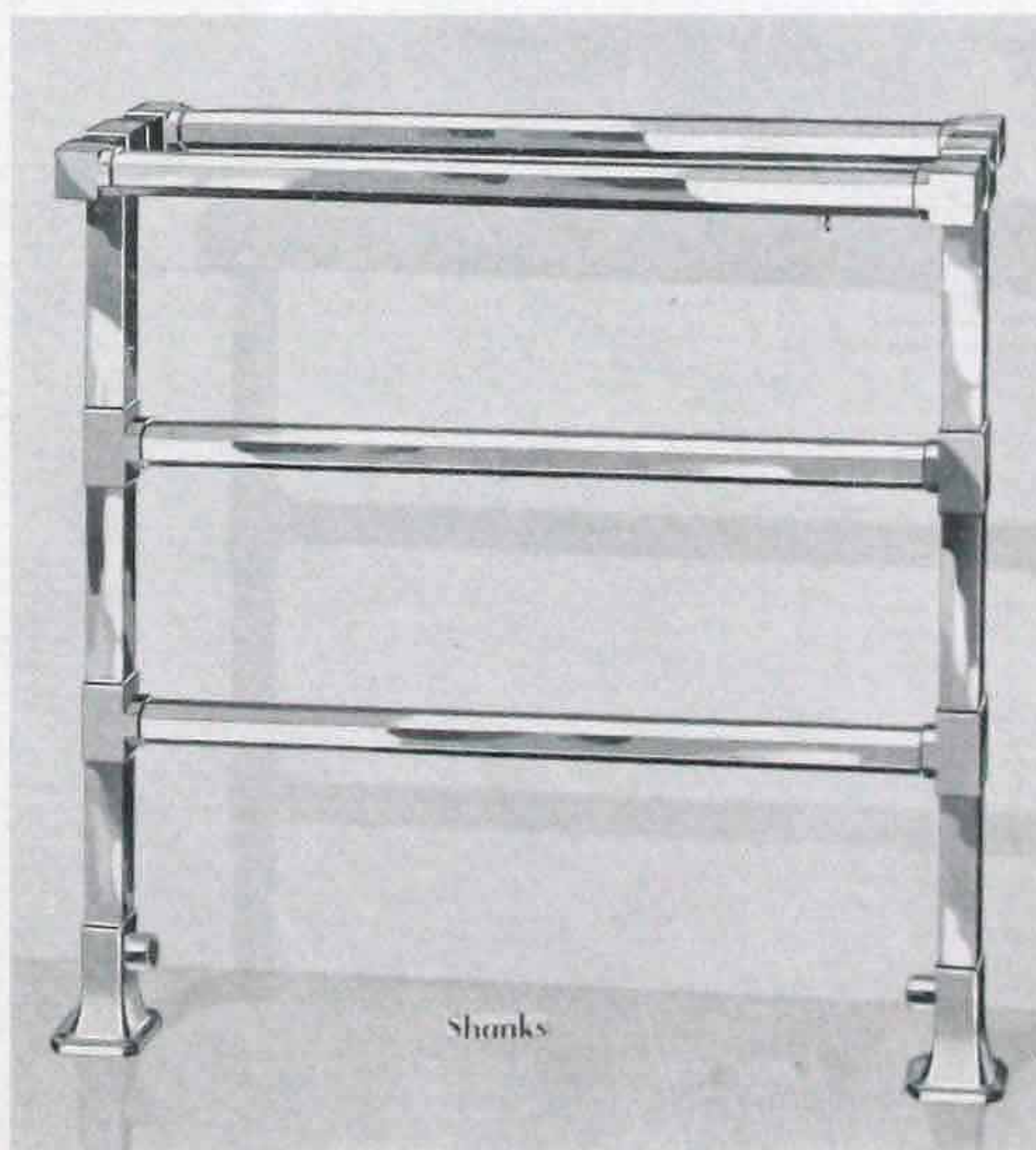
Height from floor to centre of double horizontal—3' 0" (914 mm.).

Length from centre to centre of uprights—2' 6" (762 mm.), or 3' 0" (914 mm.).



F8098

**F8098 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Wall Arm with flange and split clip to fit square upright.

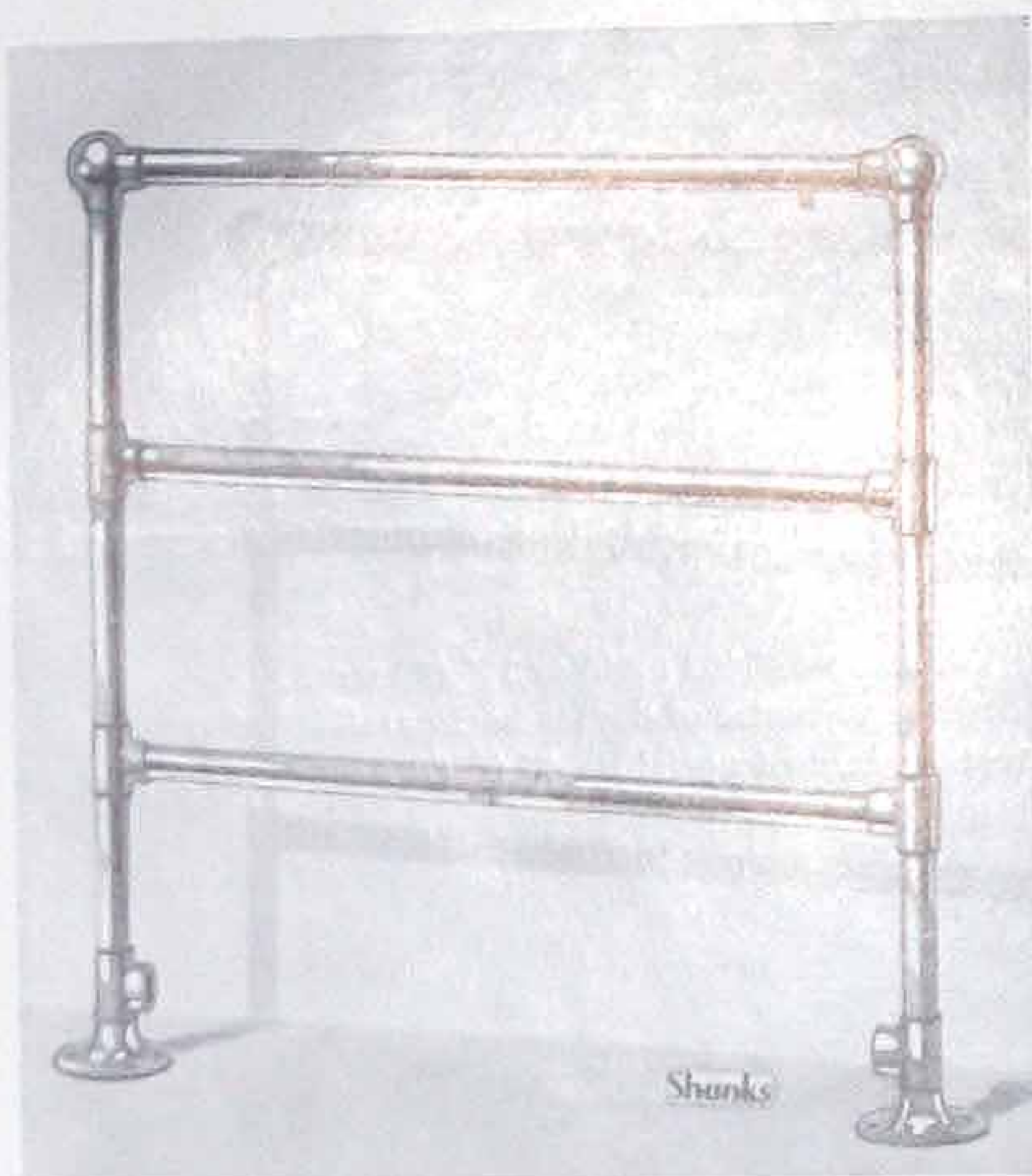


F8092

Connections shown are standard. Special connections, also rails in different dimensions may be supplied at extra charge.

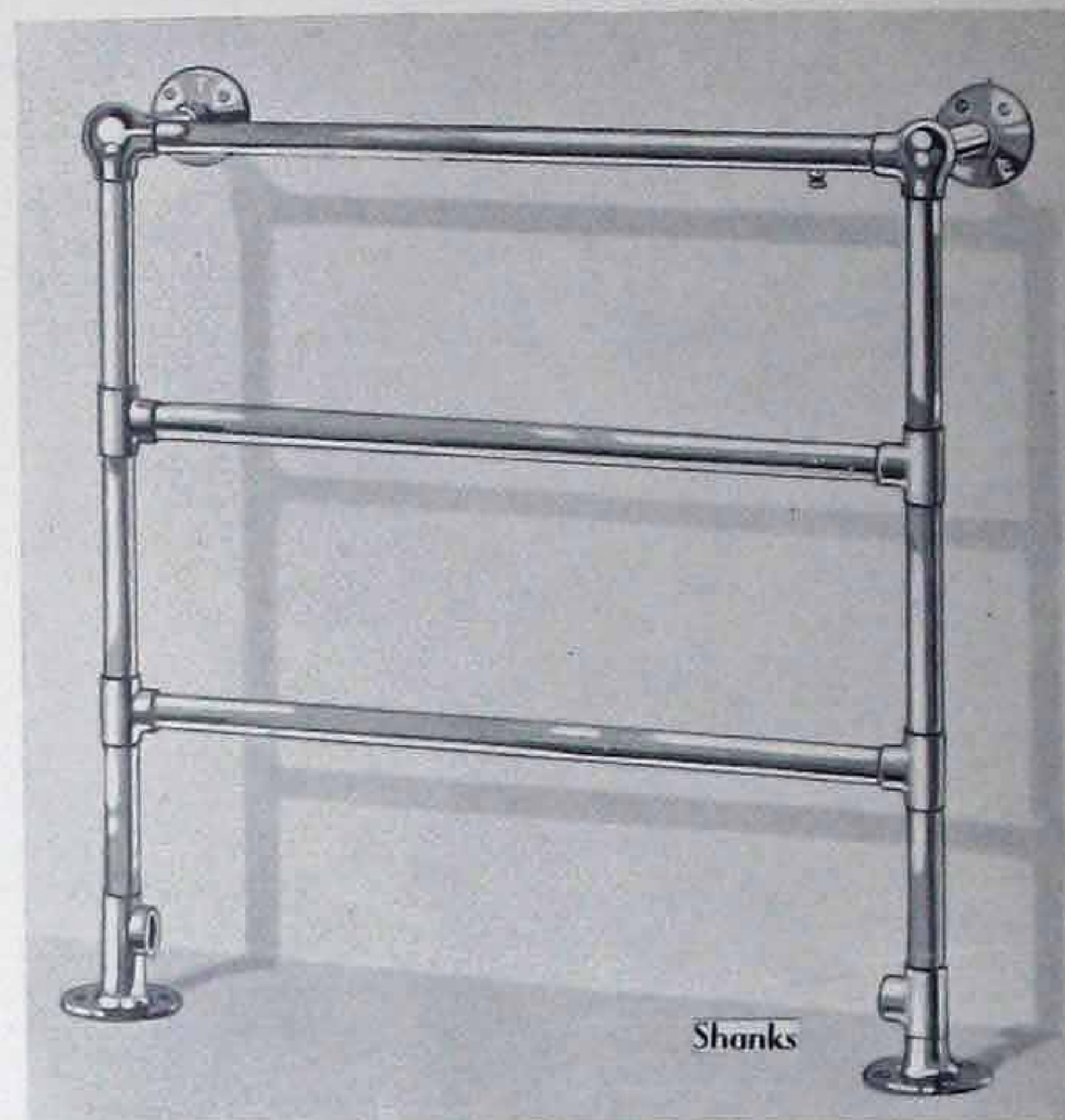


# Shanks



F8093

**F8093 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Towel Rail, two uprights with floor flanges, three horizontal rails, air release cock, inlet and outlet connections screwed female for iron.

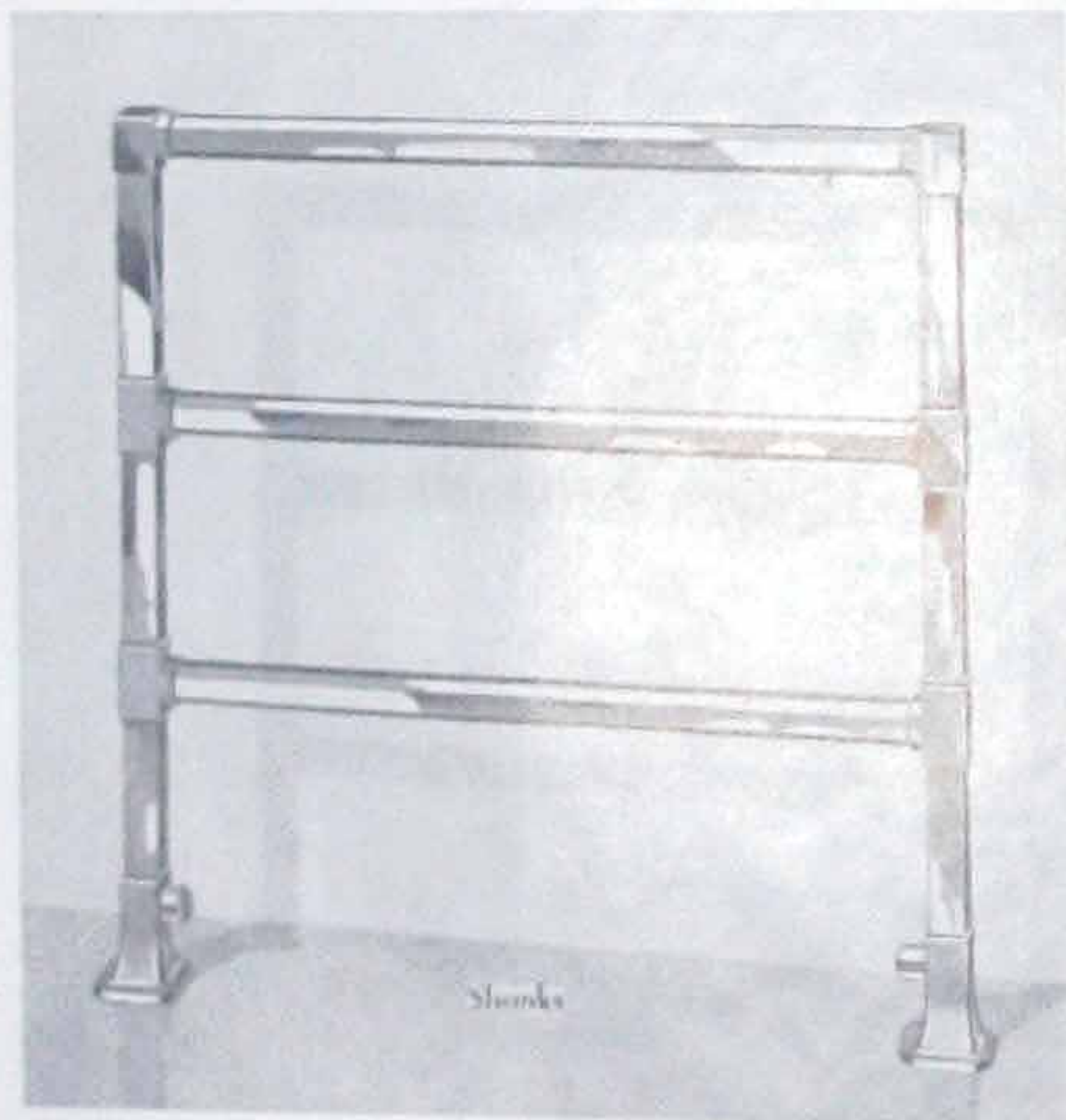


F8094

**F8094 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Towel Rail, two uprights with floor and wall flanges, three horizontal rails, air release cock, inlet and outlet connections screwed female for iron.

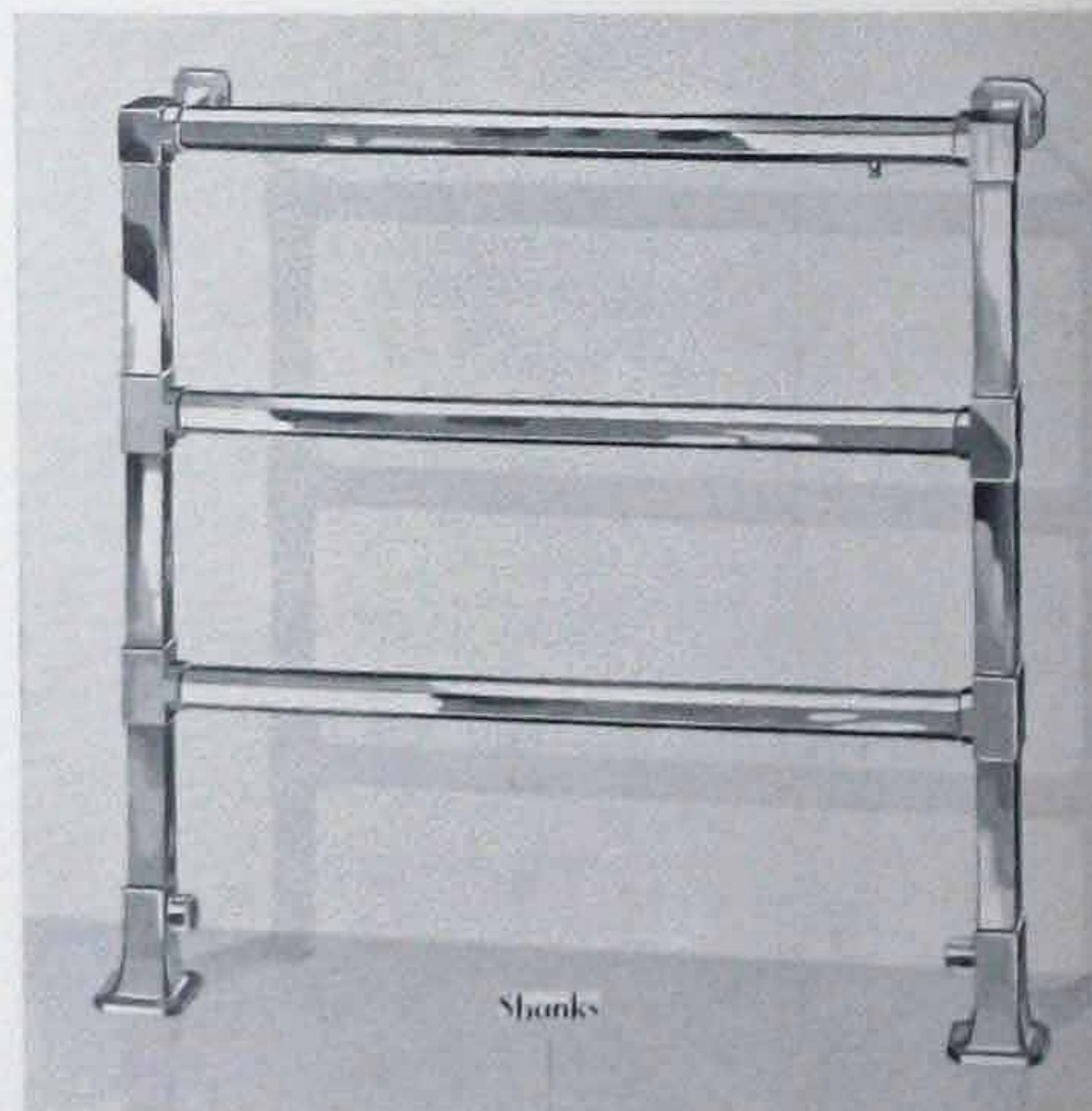
SIZES—F8093 and F8094

Tubes	1" (25 mm.), 1½" (32 mm.) or 1¾" (38 mm.)
Inlet and outlet connections	¾" (19 mm.) for 1" (25 mm.) tubes; 1" (25 mm.) for 1½" or 1¾" (32 mm. or 38 mm.) tubes.
Height from floor to centre of top rail	3' 0" (914 mm.)
Length from centre to centre of uprights	2' 6" (762 mm.) or 3' 0" (914 mm.)



F8095

**F8095 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Towel Rail, two uprights with floor flanges, three horizontal rails, air release cock, inlet and outlet connections screwed female for ¾" (19 mm.) iron.



F8096

**F8096 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Towel Rail, two uprights with floor and wall flanges, three horizontal rails, air release cock, inlet and outlet connections screwed female for ¾" (19 mm.) iron.

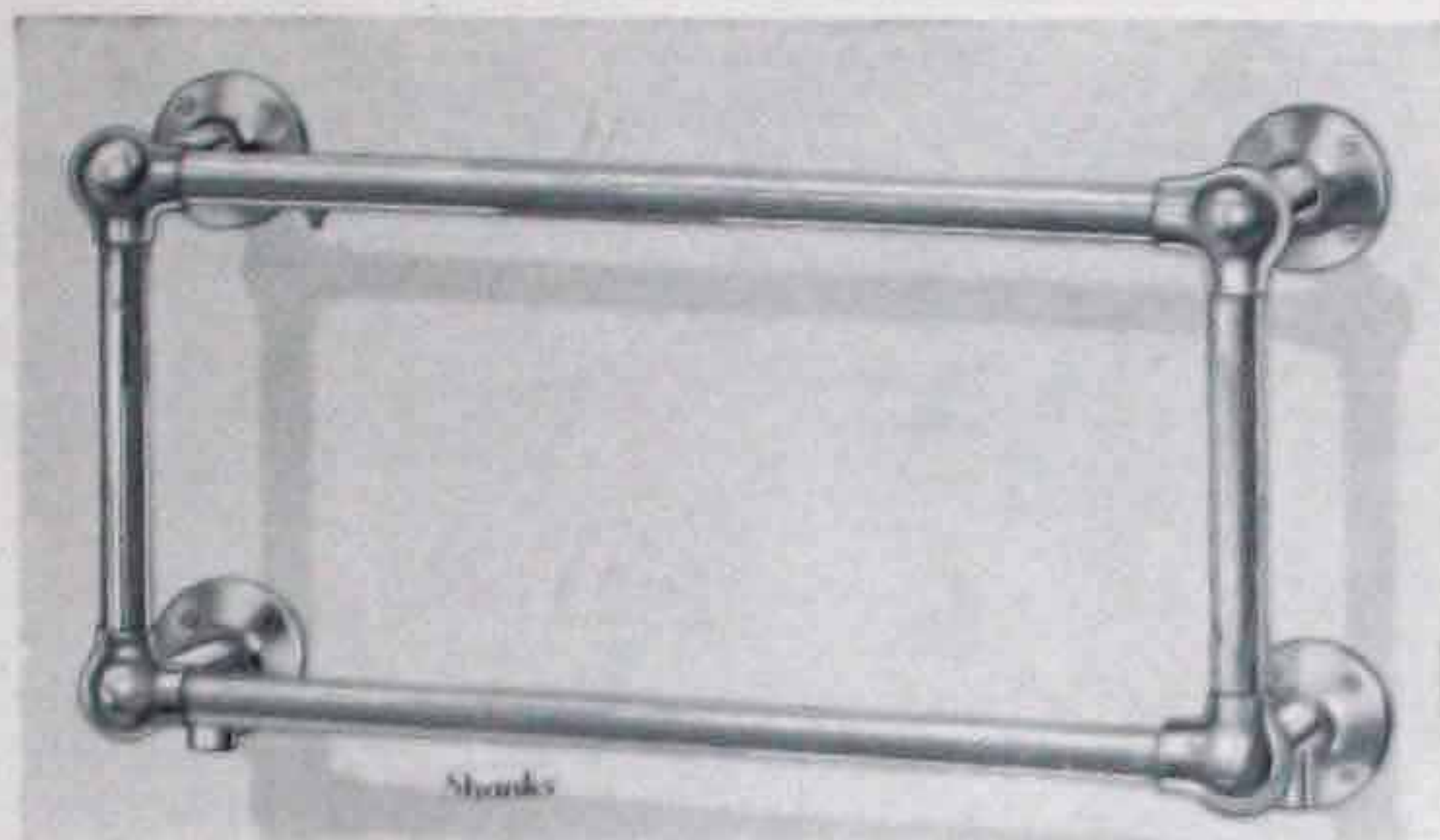
SIZES—F8095 and F8096

Tubes	1½" (32 mm.)
Height from floor to centre of top rail	3' 0" (914 mm.)
Length from centre to centre of uprights	2' 6" (762 mm.) or 3' 0" (914 mm.)

Connections shown are standard. Special connections, also rails in different dimensions may be supplied at extra charge.



# Shanks



F8099

**F8099 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Towel Rail, two uprights, two horizontal rails, wall flanges, air release cock, inlet and outlet connections screwed female or iron.

Tubes ..... 1" (25 mm.), 1½" (32 mm.) or 1¾" (38 mm.)  
Inlet and outlet connections ..... ½" (13 mm.) for 1" (25 mm.) tubes; ¾" (19 mm.) for 1½" or 1¾" (32 mm. or 38 mm.) tubes.  
Height from centre to centre of horizontal rails ..... 1' 6" (457 mm.)  
Length from centre to centre of uprights ..... 2' 6" (762 mm.) or 3' 0" (914 mm.)

Connections shown are standard. Special connections, also rails in different dimensions may be supplied at extra charge.



F8381

**F8381 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes—½" (13 mm.), ¾" (19 mm.)



F8100

**F8100 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle, coupling nut and tail for lead.

Sizes—½" (13 mm.), ¾" (19 mm.)



F8102

**F8102 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Split Flange, to fit round pipe connections.



F8101

**F8101 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Outlet Connection, with bent tail for lead.

Sizes—½" (13 mm.), ¾" (19 mm.)

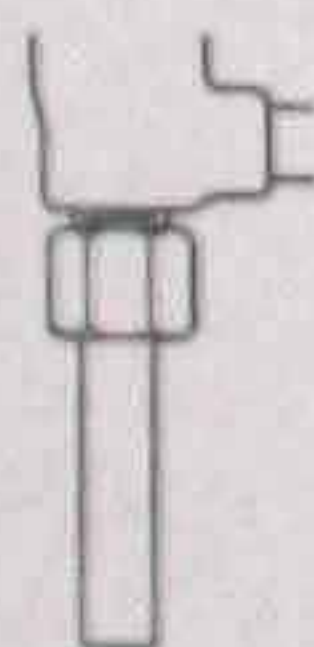


FIG. 1



FIG. 2

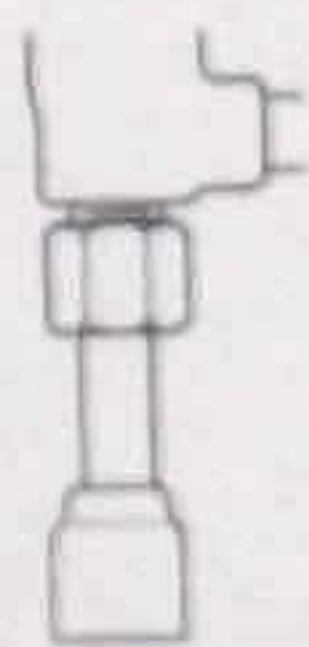


FIG. 3

Unless otherwise ordered, regulator tap is supplied with coupling nut and tail for lead, as Fig. 1.

If for light copper, coupling nut and tail is omitted, as Fig. 2.

If for heavy copper or iron, tail is bossed and screwed female for iron pipe, as Fig. 3.



FIG. 4

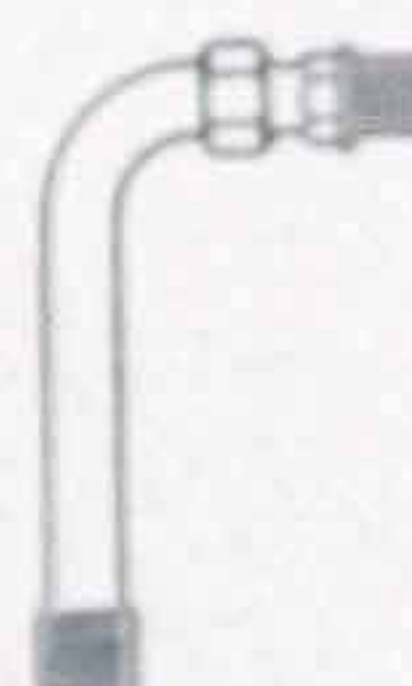


FIG. 5

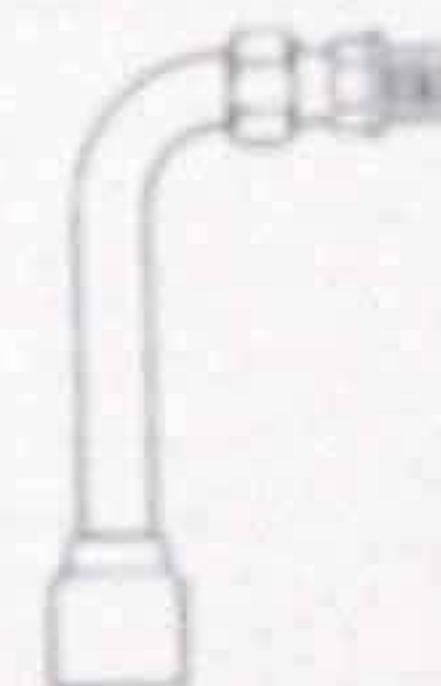


FIG. 6

Unless otherwise ordered, outlet connection is supplied with coupling nut and tail for lead, as Fig. 4.

If for light copper, tail is screwed male for iron pipe, as Fig. 5.

If for heavy copper or iron, tail is bossed and screwed female for iron pipe, as Fig. 6.

**NOTE.**—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch must be given when ordering.



# Shanks



F7238 and F7521

**F7238 :** Shanks' chromium-plated brass tumbler holder and bracket. *Not including tumbler.*

**F7521 :** Shanks' tumbler holder and bracket in black synthetic material.

Inside diameter  $2\frac{1}{8}"$  (67 mm.)  
Depth  $1\frac{1}{2}"$  (38 mm.)



F7237 and F7522

**F7237 :** Shanks' china soap dish, with chromium-plated brass holder and bracket.

**F7522 :** Shanks' china soap dish with holder and bracket in black synthetic material.

Inside sizes of holder  
 $4\frac{1}{2}" \times 3\frac{1}{4}" \times 1"$   
(114 mm.  $\times$  82 mm.  $\times$  25 mm.)

**EXTRA to F7521 and F7522**  
Chromium-plated brass bracket.



F8021

**F8021 :** Shanks' chromium-plated tumbler holder and bracket (light pattern).

Inside diameter  $2\frac{1}{8}"$  (64 mm.)  
Depth  $1\frac{1}{2}"$  (44 mm.)



F8022

**F8022 :** Shanks' china soap dish with chromium-plated brass holder and bracket (light pattern).

Inside sizes of holder  
 $4\frac{1}{2}" \times 3\frac{1}{4}" \times 1"$   
(114 mm.  $\times$  82 mm.  $\times$  25 mm.)



F550

**F550 :** Shanks' chromium-plated sponge holder and bracket.

Outside sizes  
 $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 3\frac{1}{2}"$  (133 mm.  $\times$  95 mm.)



F639

**F639 :** Shanks' china soap dish with chromium-plated holder and bracket.

Outside sizes  
 $5\frac{1}{2}" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$  (146 mm.  $\times$  108 mm.)



F8025

**F8025 :** Shanks' chromium-plated tumbler ring.

Inside diameter  $2\frac{5}{8}"$  (65 mm.)



F6612

**F6612 :** Shanks' chromium-plated tumbler ring.

Inside diameter  $2\frac{5}{8}"$  (65 mm.)



F6977

**F6977 :** Shanks' chromium-plated toothbrush holder.



F8023

**F8023 :** Shanks' chromium-plated toothbrush holder.



F8024

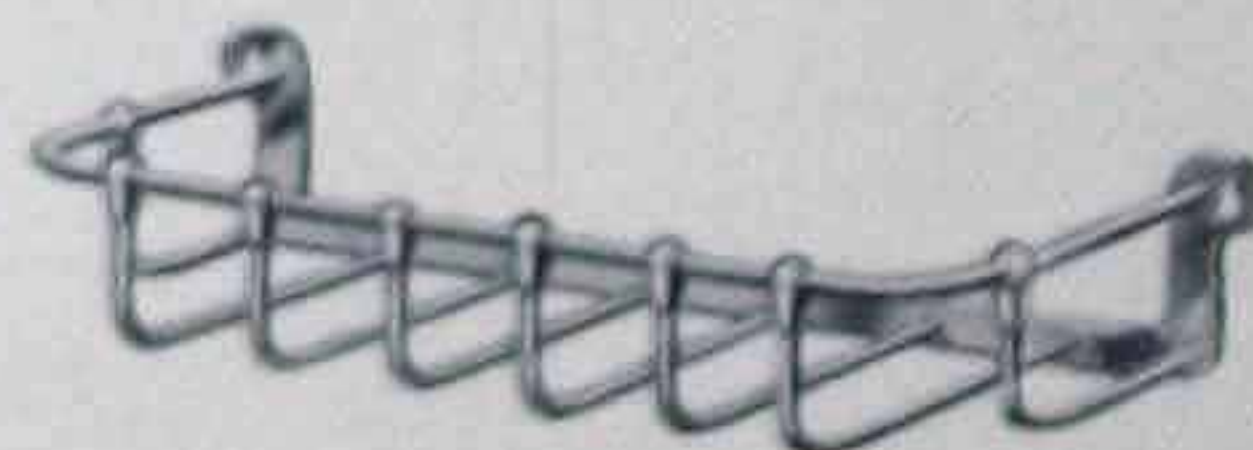
**F8024 :** Shanks' chromium-plated toothbrush holder.



F5283

**F5283 :** Shanks' chromium-plated liquid soap holder, container in glass.

OVERALL SIZES		
Dia. of Container	Width	Projection
$3\frac{1}{2}"$ (95 mm.)	$4\frac{1}{2}"$ (121 mm.)	$6\frac{1}{2}"$ (165 mm.)



F560

**F560 :** Shanks' chromium-plated comb and brush rack.

Outside sizes  $11" \times 4"$  (279 mm.  $\times$  102 mm.)



# Shanks



Shanks

F6978

**F6978 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Shelf, with chromium-plated brass brackets.

21" x 5" (533 mm. x 127 mm.)  
24" x 5" (610 mm. x 127 mm.)  
27" x 5" (686 mm. x 127 mm.)  
30" x 5" (762 mm. x 127 mm.)



Shanks

F8026

**F8026 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Shelf, with chromium-plated brass brackets and hinged guard rail.

21" x 5" (533 mm. x 127 mm.)  
24" x 5" (610 mm. x 127 mm.)  
27" x 5" (686 mm. x 127 mm.)  
30" x 5" (762 mm. x 127 mm.)



Shanks

F8027

**F8027 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Shelf, with chromium-plated brass brackets.

21" x 5" (533 mm. x 127 mm.)  
24" x 5" (610 mm. x 127 mm.)  
27" x 5" (686 mm. x 127 mm.)  
30" x 5" (762 mm. x 127 mm.)



Shanks

F8028

**F8028 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Shelf, with chromium-plated brass brackets and hinged guard rail.

21" x 5" (533 mm. x 127 mm.)  
24" x 5" (610 mm. x 127 mm.)  
27" x 5" (686 mm. x 127 mm.)  
30" x 5" (762 mm. x 127 mm.)



Shanks

F1537

**F1537 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Shelf, with chromium-plated brass brackets.

21" x 5" (533 mm. x 127 mm.)  
24" x 5" (610 mm. x 127 mm.)  
27" x 5" (686 mm. x 127 mm.)  
30" x 5" (762 mm. x 127 mm.)



Shanks

F4056

**F4056 :** Shanks' Portable Plate Glass Shelf, supported on chromium-plated brass brackets, with screwed blocks for building into wall; specially designed for operating theatres.

24" x 17" (610 mm. x 432 mm.)

F1537 and F4056 shelves may also be supplied in White Vitrolite or White Opal.

Both materials are similar in appearance, but Opal has a superior finish.



F8029

**F8029 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Corner Shelf, with chromium-plated brass brackets.

Corner to Corner	Corner to Front	Length along sides
11 1/4" (286 mm.)	8" (203 mm.)	8" (203 mm.) for placing above lavatory.
14" (356 mm.)	10" (254 mm.)	10" (254 mm.) for placing in corner of bathroom.

CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks



F7240

**F7240 :** Shanks' 1" (25 mm.) chromium-plated Towel Rail.

Centre to centre of wall flanges .... 24" (610 mm.) and 30" (762 mm.)



F8030

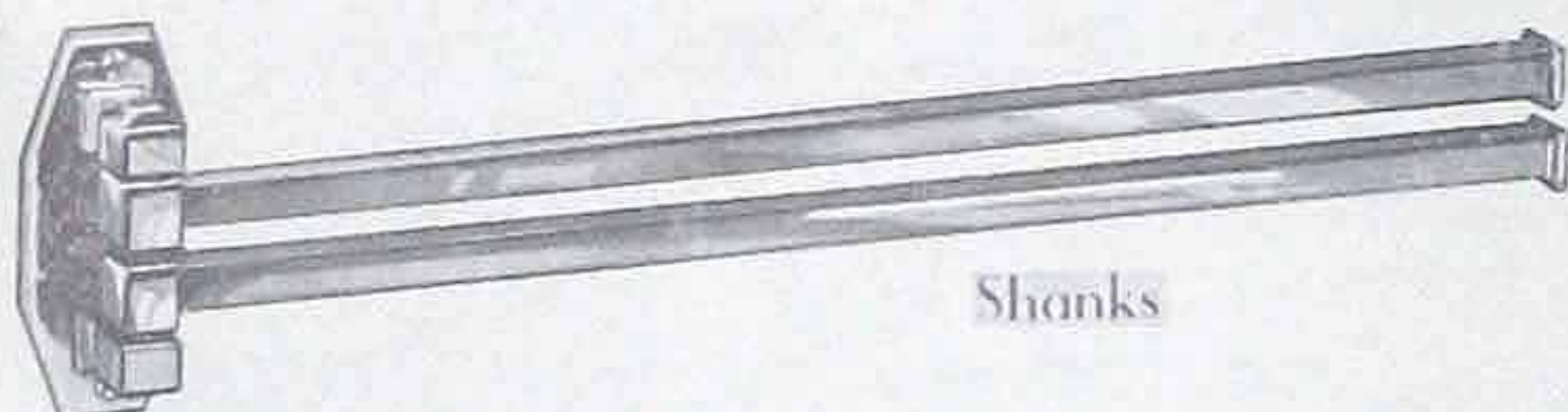
**F8030 :** Shanks' 1" (25 mm.) chromium-plated Rail.

**For Towel Rail**

Centre to centre of wall flanges .... 24" (610 mm.) and 30" (762 mm.)

**For Hand Rail**

Centre to centre of wall flanges .... 12" (305 mm.)



F8031

**F8031 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Adjustable Towel Rack.

18" (457 mm.) long ....  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square.

May be supplied with one, two or three arms.



F631

**F631 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Adjustable Towel Rack.

18" (457 mm.) long ....  $\frac{5}{8}$ " (16 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) diameter.

May be supplied with one, two or three arms



F546

**F546 :** Shanks'  $\frac{5}{8}$ " (16 mm.) diameter chromium-plated Towel Rail.

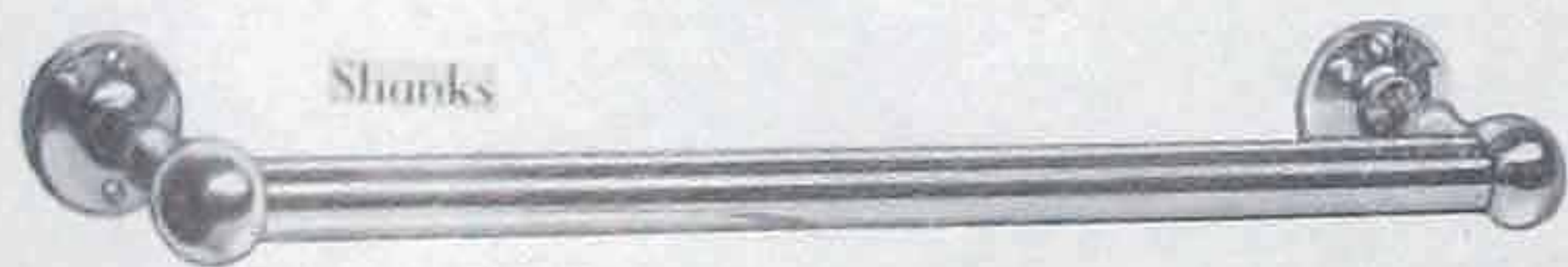
Centre to centre of wall flanges .... 24" (610 mm.) and 30" (762 mm.)



F6627

**F6627 :** Shanks' 1" (25 mm.) diameter chromium-plated Towel Rail.

Centre to centre of wall flanges .... 24" (610 mm.)



F8032

**F8032 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Towel Rail.

Centre to centre of wall flanges .... 24" (610 mm.) and 30" (762 mm.)

Diameter of rail ....  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) or 1" (25 mm.)



F8033

**F8033 :** Shanks' 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) chromium-plated Hand Rail.

Centre to centre of wall flanges .... 12" (305 mm.)



# Shanks



F4398

**F4398 :** Shanks' chromium - plated Razor Strop Hook.



F480

**F480 :** Shanks' chromium - plated Robe Hook.



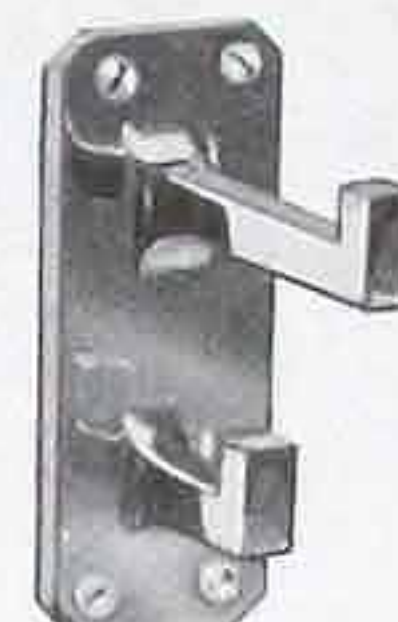
F8034

**F8034 :** Shanks' chromium - plated Hat and Coat Hook.



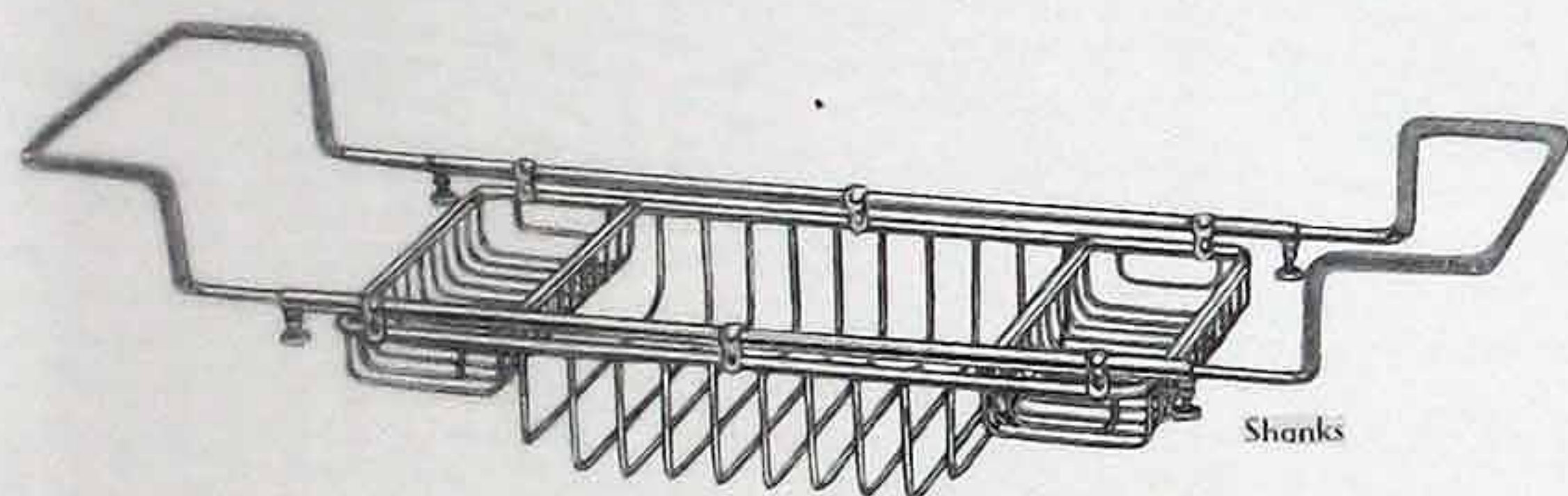
F8035

**F8035 :** Shanks' chromium - plated Hat and Coat Hook.



F8036

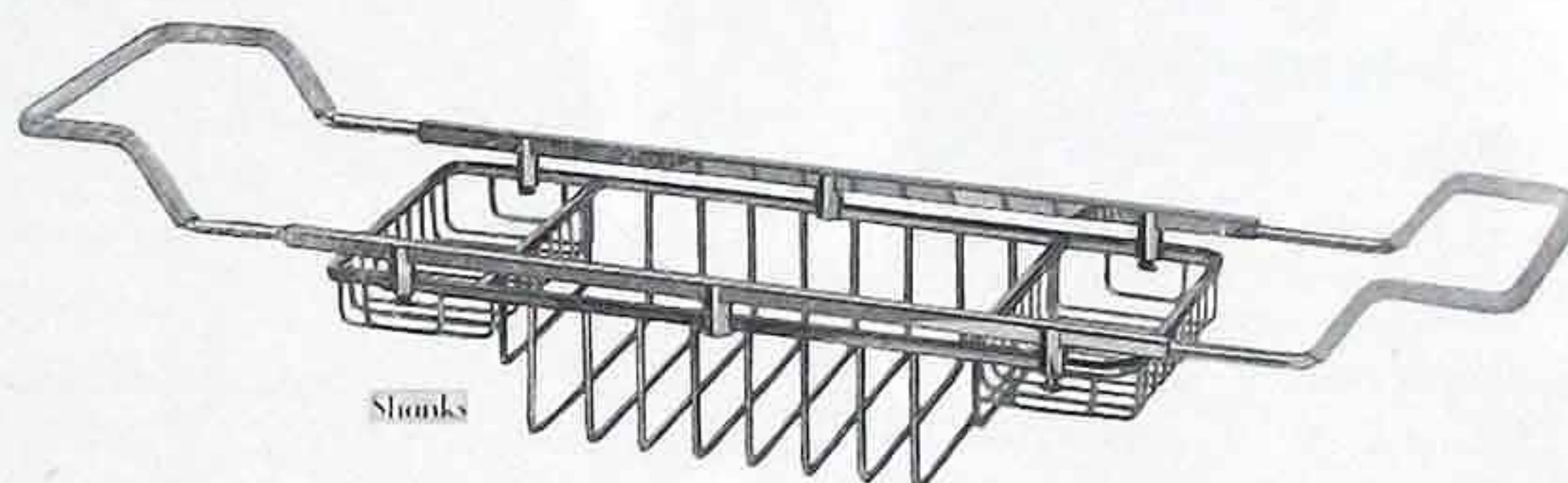
**F8036 :** Shanks' chromium - plated Hat and Coat Hook.



F8037 (Round Sections)

**F8037 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Bath Soap and Sponge Rack, with rubber-covered arms, adjustable to suit any size of bath.

Basket portion .... 17" x 17" x 4" (432 mm. x 432 mm. x 102 mm.)



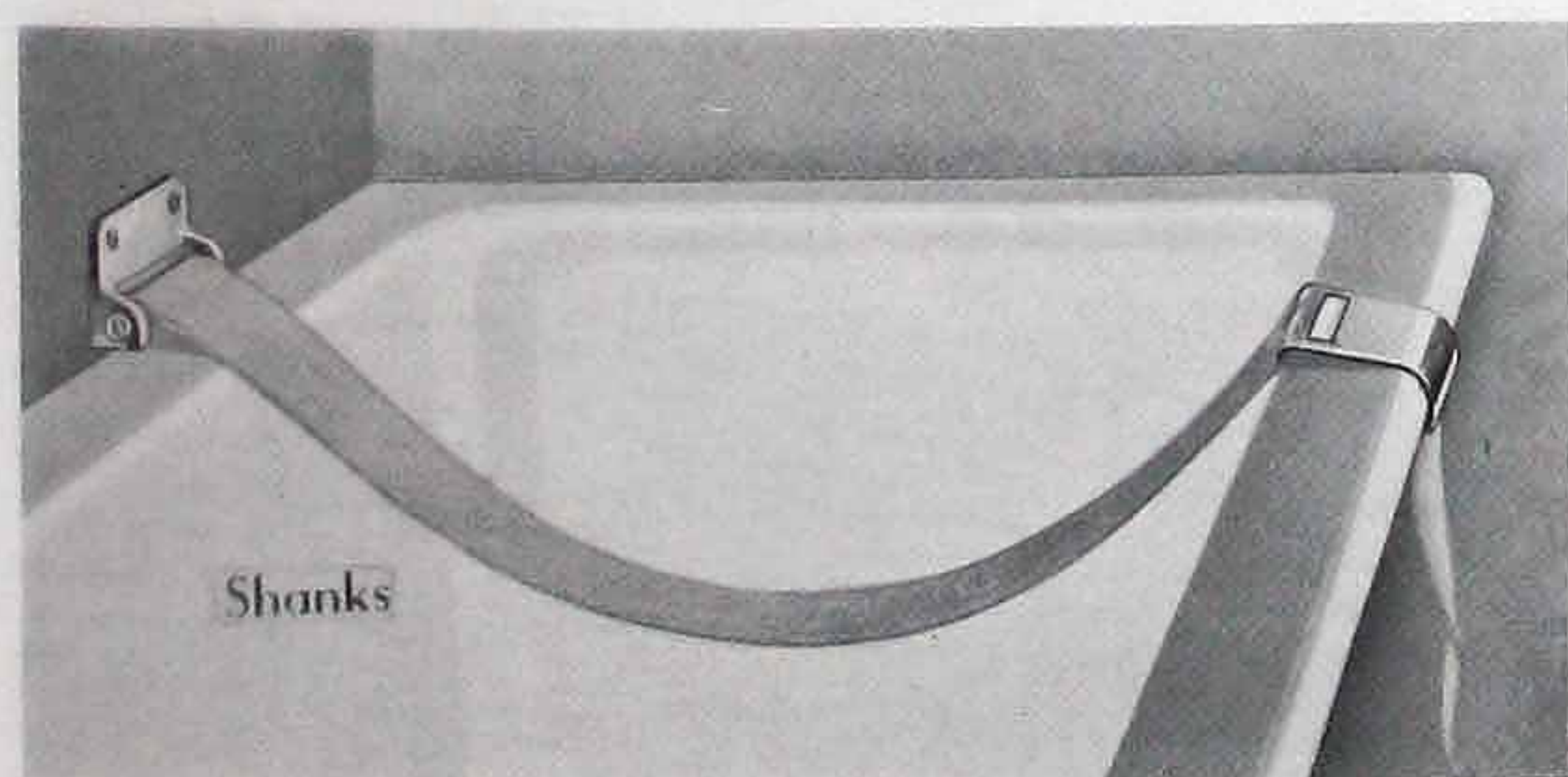
F8038 (Square Sections)

**F8038 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Bath Soap and Sponge Rack, with rubber-covered arms, adjustable to suit any size of bath.

Basket portion .... 17" x 17" x 4" (432 mm. x 432 mm. x 102 mm.)

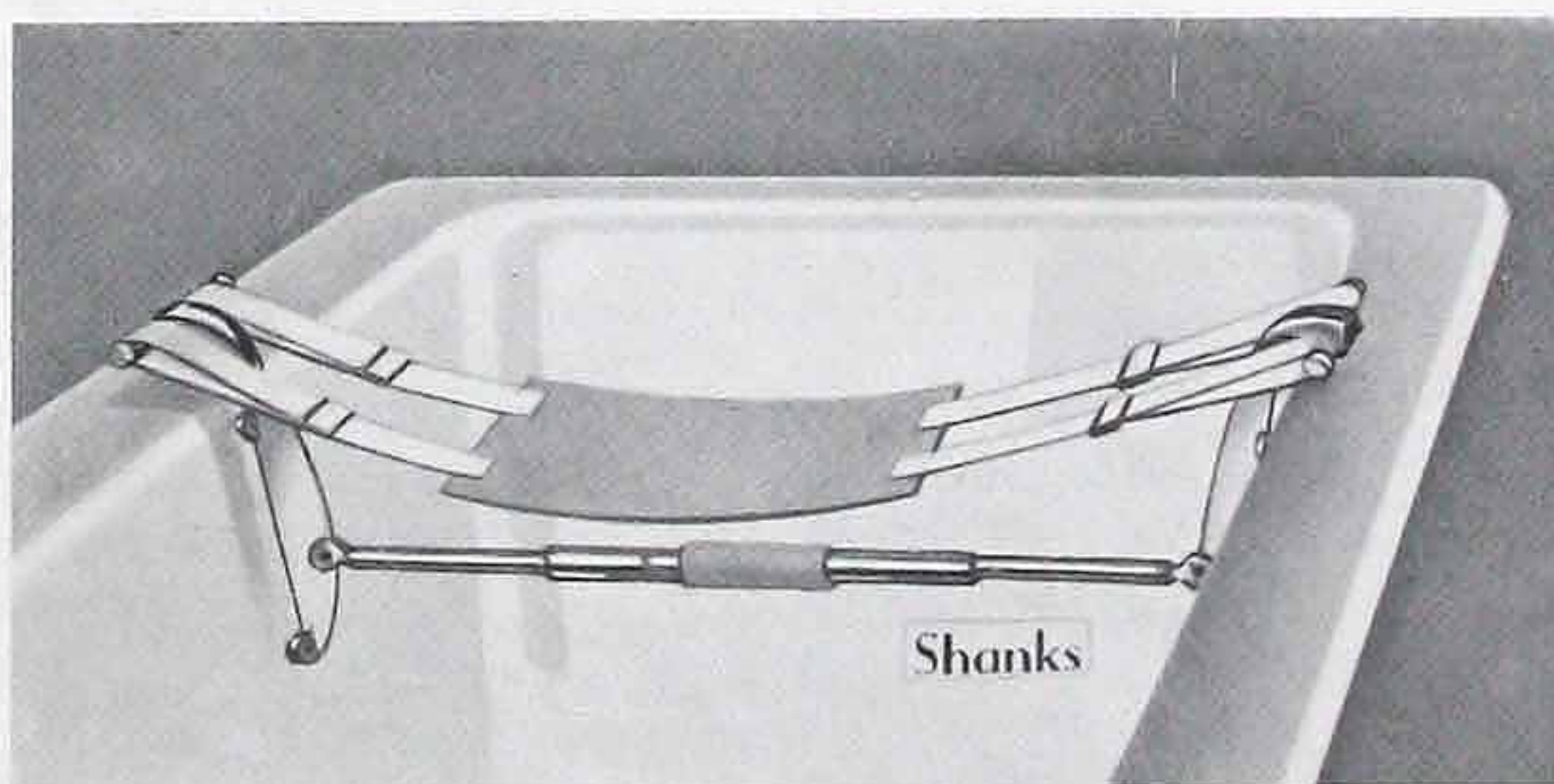
## ERRATUM

F8037 and F8038 : Sizes should read 17" x 7" x 4" (432 mm. x 178 mm. x 102 mm.)



F8040

**F8040 :** Shanks' Adjustable Head Rest, comprising chromium-plated bracket with roller for screwing to wall and slip for fixing to roll of bath.



F8041—"RECLINO"  
(U.K. Patent No. 8743)

**F8041 :** Shanks' "Reclino" Adjustable Head Rest, chromium-plated adjusting rod with rubber grip, suitable for any size of bath.



# Shanks



F4400

**F4400 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Toilet Roll Holder.



F8052

**F8052 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Toilet Roll Holder.



F8053

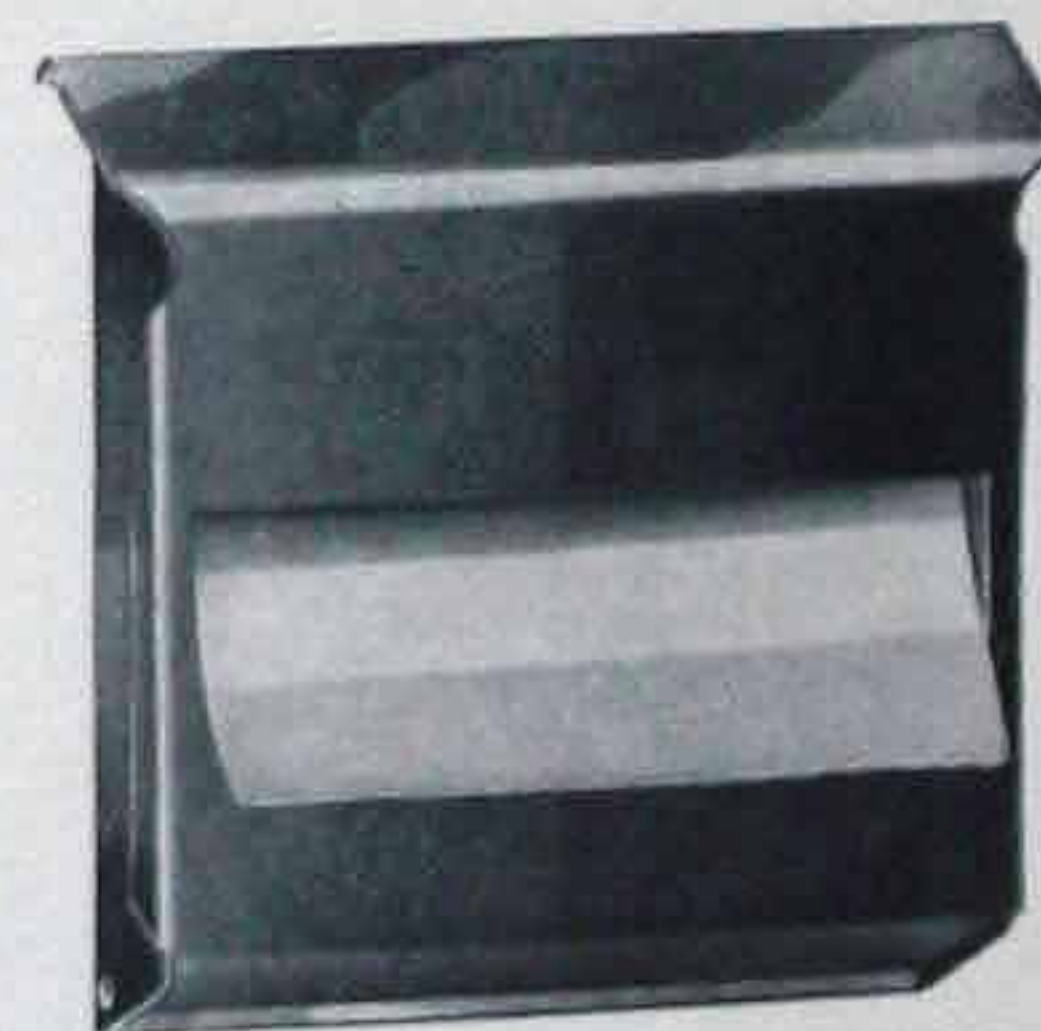
**F8053 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Toilet Roll Holder, with rack for book or newspaper.



F8054

**F8054 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Toilet Paper Holder, in sheet metal with locking arrangement.

Overall sizes ... 8" x 5 1/2" x 2 1/4" (203 mm. x 133 mm. x 64 mm.)



F8055

**F8055 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Toilet Paper Holder, in sheet metal with hinged face.

Overall sizes ... 6" x 5 1/2" (152 mm. x 140 mm.)



# Shanks



F6620

**F6620 :** Shanks' Combined Soap and Sponge Holder, with hand rail, in white ware.

Overall sizes 12" x 6" (305 mm. x 152 mm.)  
Depth from face of wall .... 3 1/4" (83 mm.)



F6622

**F6622 :** Shanks' Soap Dish, in white ware.

Overall sizes 6" x 6" (152 mm. x 152 mm.)  
Depth from face of wall .... 3" (76 mm.)

## EXTRA

Hand rail as F6620.

F6620 and F6619 may be supplied without centre division.



F6619

**F6619 :** Shanks' Combined Soap and Sponge Holder, in white ware.

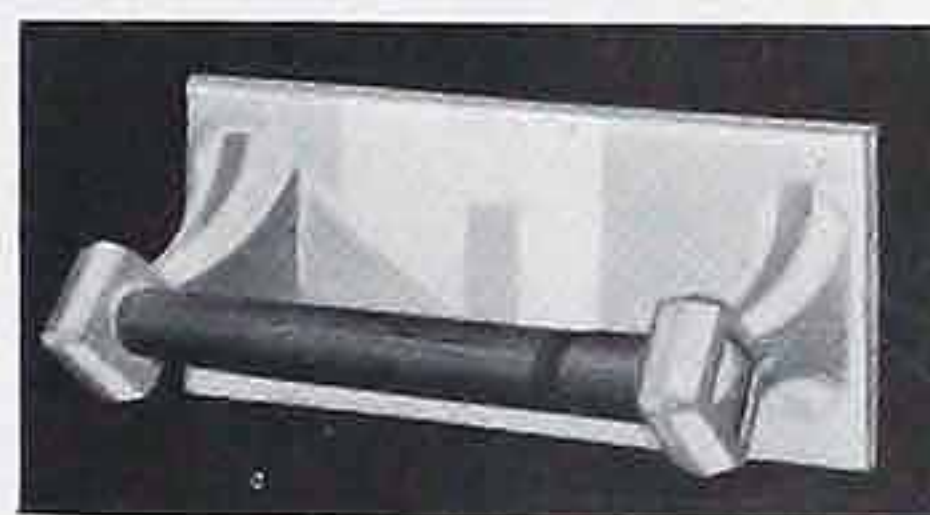
Overall sizes 12" x 6" (305 mm. x 152 mm.)  
Depth from face of wall .... 3 1/4" (83 mm.)



F6625

**F6625 :** Shanks' Toilet Roll Holder, in white ware.

Overall sizes 6" x 6" (152 mm. x 152 mm.)  
Depth from face of wall .... 1 3/4" (44 mm.)



F7644

**F7644 :** Shanks' Toilet Roll Holder, in white ware.

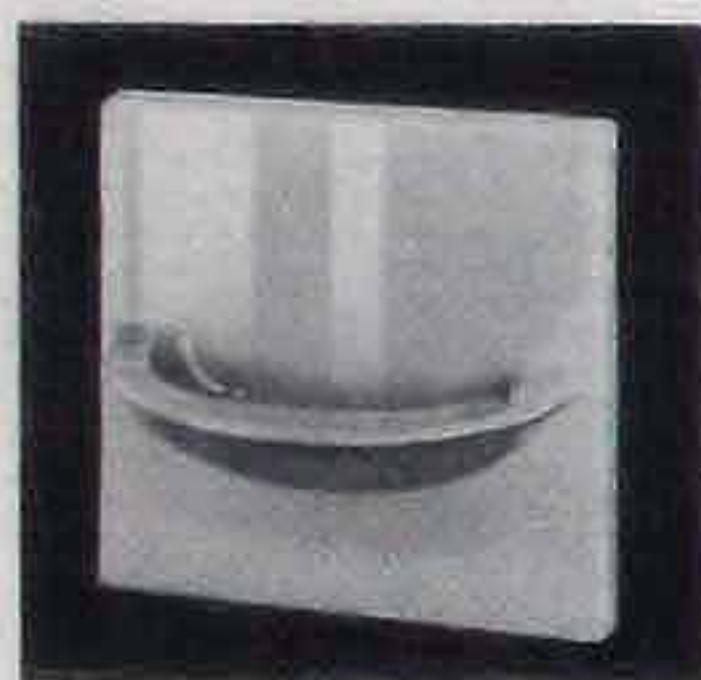
Overall sizes  
8" x 4" (203 mm. x 102 mm.)  
9" x 3" (229 mm. x 76 mm.)



F6626

**F6626 :** Shanks' Toilet Paper Holder, in white ware.

Overall sizes 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" (165 mm. x 89 mm.)  
Depth from face of wall .... 3" (76 mm.)



F7648

**F7648 :** Shanks' Ash Tray, in white ware.

Overall Sizes  
4" x 4" (102 mm. x 102 mm.)  
6" x 6" (152 mm. x 152 mm.)



F7646

**F7646 :** Shanks' Toothbrush and Toothpaste Holder, in white ware.

Overall Sizes  
4" x 4" (102 mm. x 102 mm.)  
6" x 3" (152 mm. x 76 mm.)



F7647

**F7647 :** Shanks' Tumbler and Toothbrush Holder, in white ware.

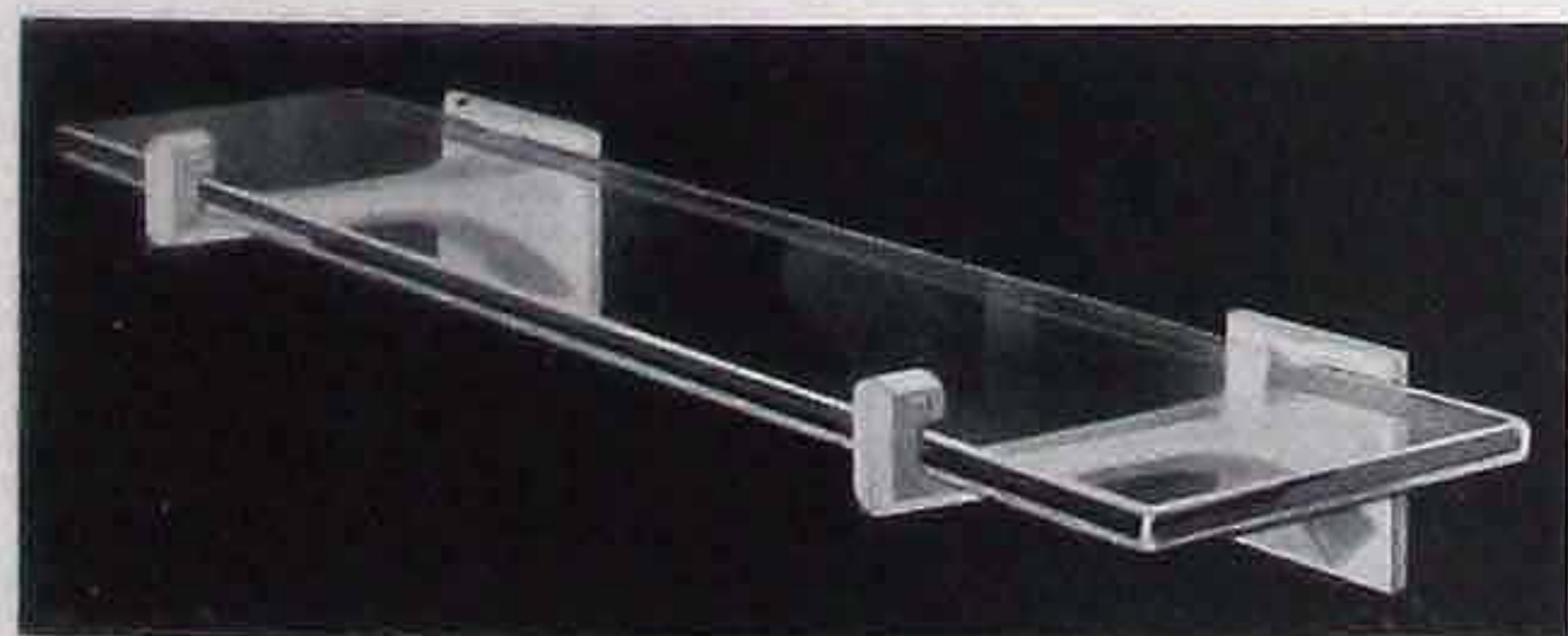
Overall Sizes  
3" x 3" (76 mm. x 76 mm.)



F7645

**F7645 :** Shanks' Soap Holder, in white ware.

Overall Sizes  
6" x 6" (152 mm. x 152 mm.)



F7649

**F7649 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Shelf, with Brackets in white ware.

Overall size of Shelf  
21" x 5" (533 mm. x 127 mm.)  
24" x 5" (610 mm. x 127 mm.)  
27" x 5" (686 mm. x 127 mm.)  
30" x 5" (762 mm. x 127 mm.)

Flange of Brackets  
3" x 3" (76 mm. x 76 mm.)  
4" x 4" (102 mm. x 102 mm.)



F7650

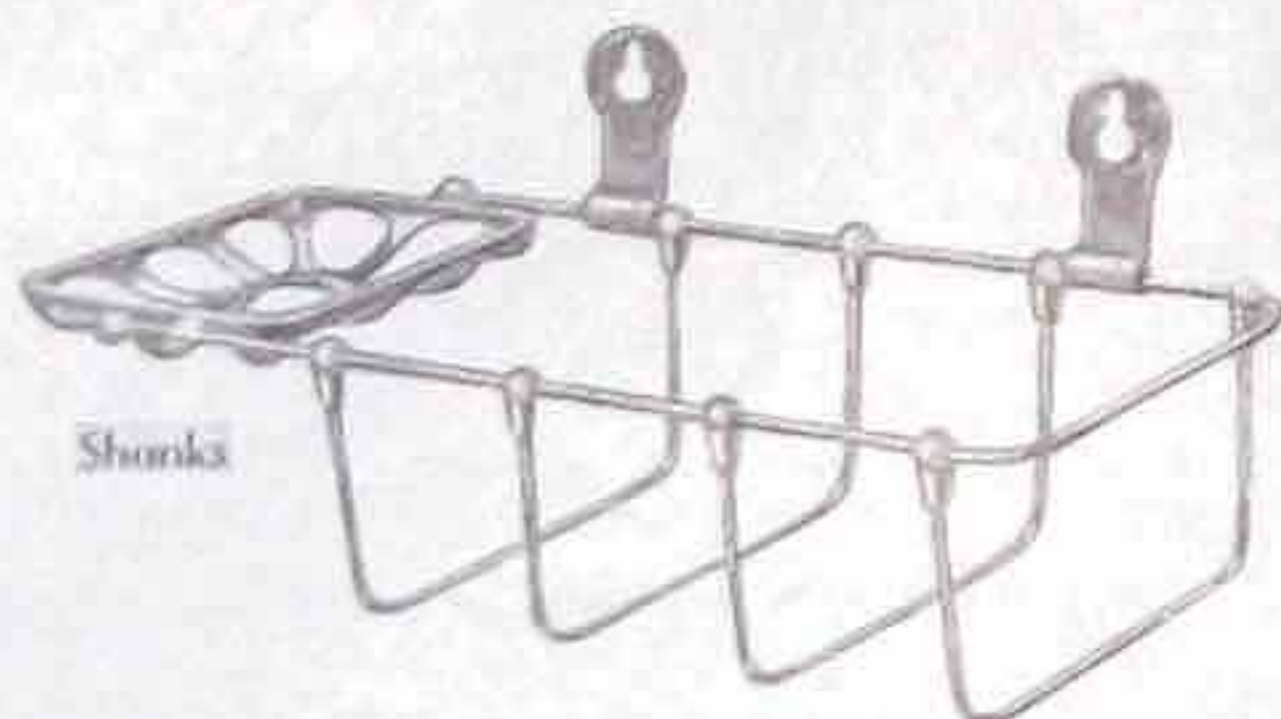
**F7650 :** Shanks' Towel Rail, with Brackets, in white ware.

Flange of Brackets .... 3" x 3" (76 mm. x 76 mm.)  
4" x 4" (102 mm. x 102 mm.)  
Centre to centre of flange plates .... 24" (610 mm.)

All the above accessories are for building into wall.



# Shanks

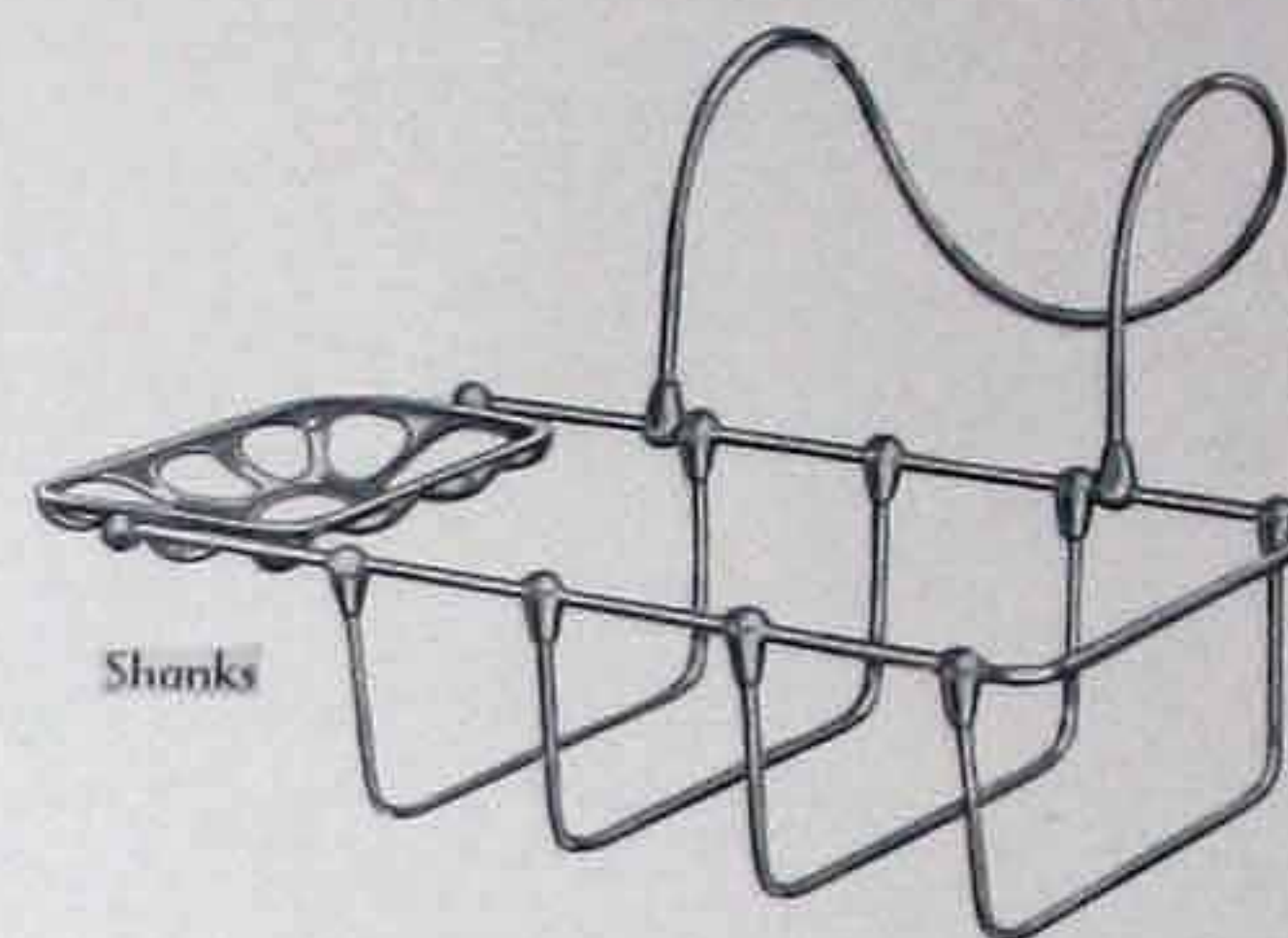


F4595

**F4595 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Soap and Sponge Holder, for screwing to wall.

Sizes

11½" × 5½" (292 mm. × 140 mm.)  
13½" × 6½" (343 mm. × 165 mm.)



F4396

**F4396 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Soap and Sponge Holder, for roll of bath, with rubber-covered hanger.

Sizes

11½" × 5½" (292 mm. × 140 mm.)  
13½" × 6½" (343 mm. × 165 mm.)



F7234

**F7234 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Sponge Holder, corner position, for screwing to wall.

Sizes

Length along sides	10"	(254 mm.)
Corner to corner	14"	(356 mm.)
Corner to front	10"	(254 mm.)
Depth	4½"	(120 mm.)

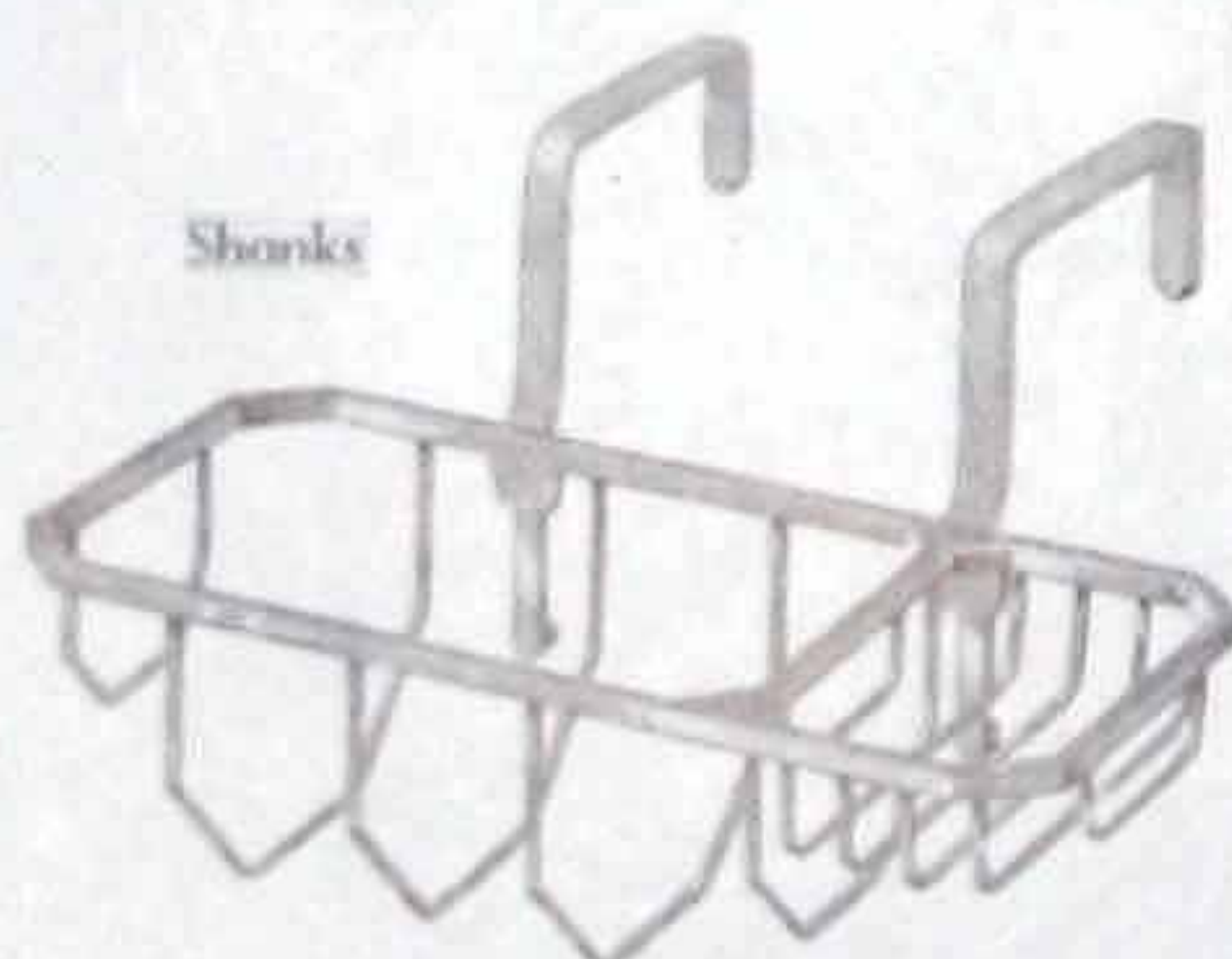


F8044

**F8044 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Soap and Sponge Holder, corner position, for screwing to wall.

Length along sides	8½"	(216 mm.)	and	13"	(330 mm.)
Projection	8½"	(219 mm.)			
Depth	4"	(102 mm.)			

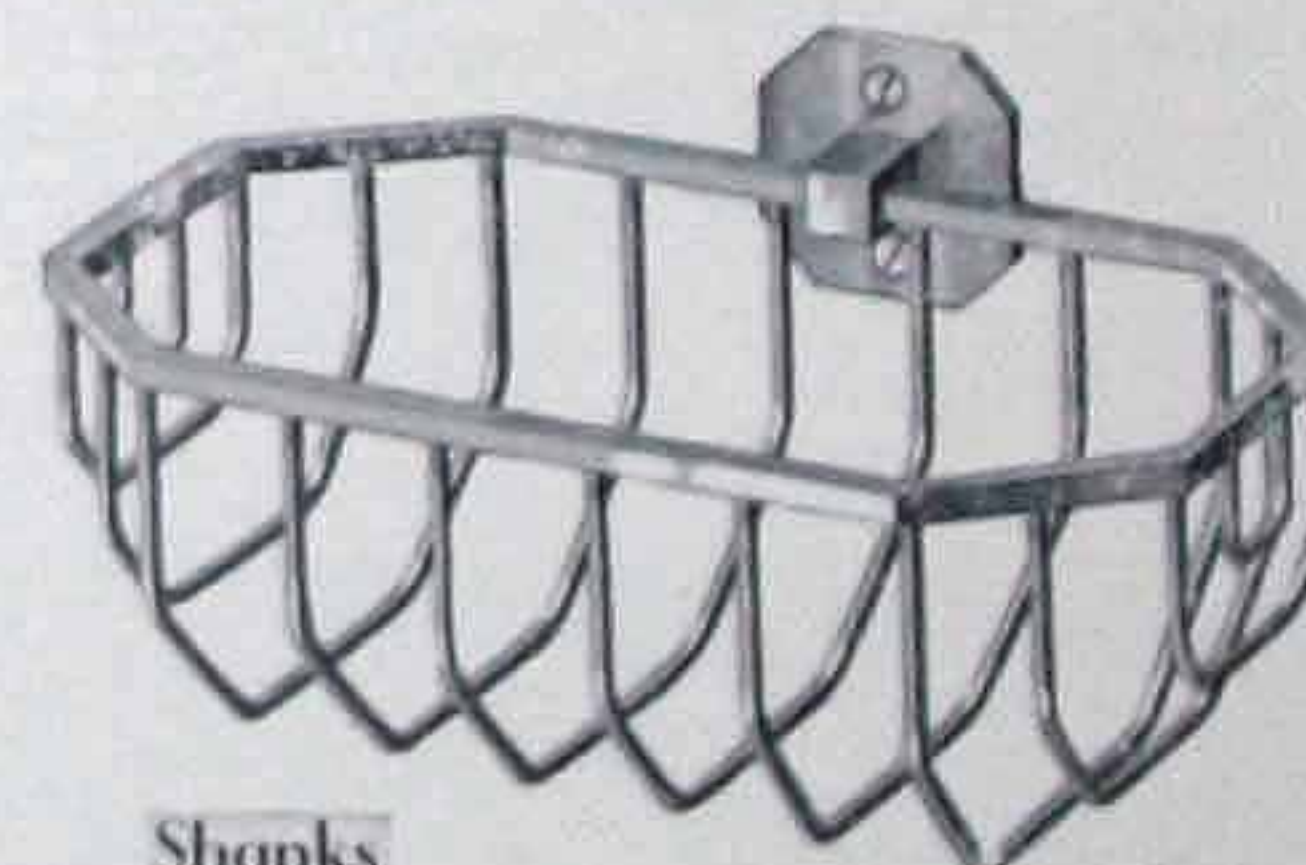
Position of soap dish should be stated when ordering.  
Illustration shows soap dish on right hand.



F7236

**F7236 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Soap and Sponge Holder, with rubber-covered arms to fit roll of bath, and rubber buffers to hold basket clear of bath.

Sizes 12½" × 6½" × 4" (317 mm. × 165 mm. × 102 mm.)



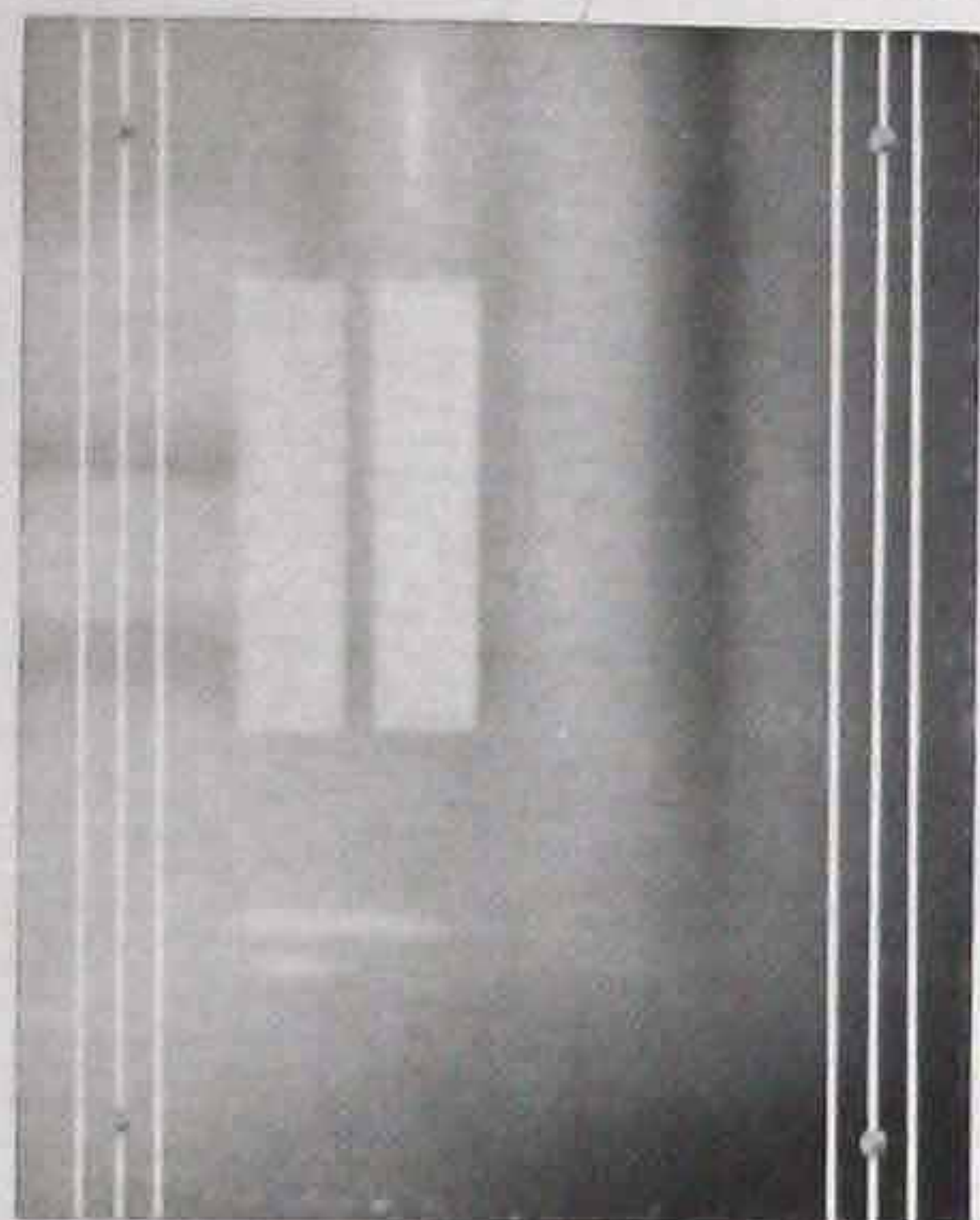
F7235

**F7235 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Sponge Holder for screwing to wall.

Sizes 12" × 8" × 4½" (305 mm. × 203 mm. × 120 mm.)



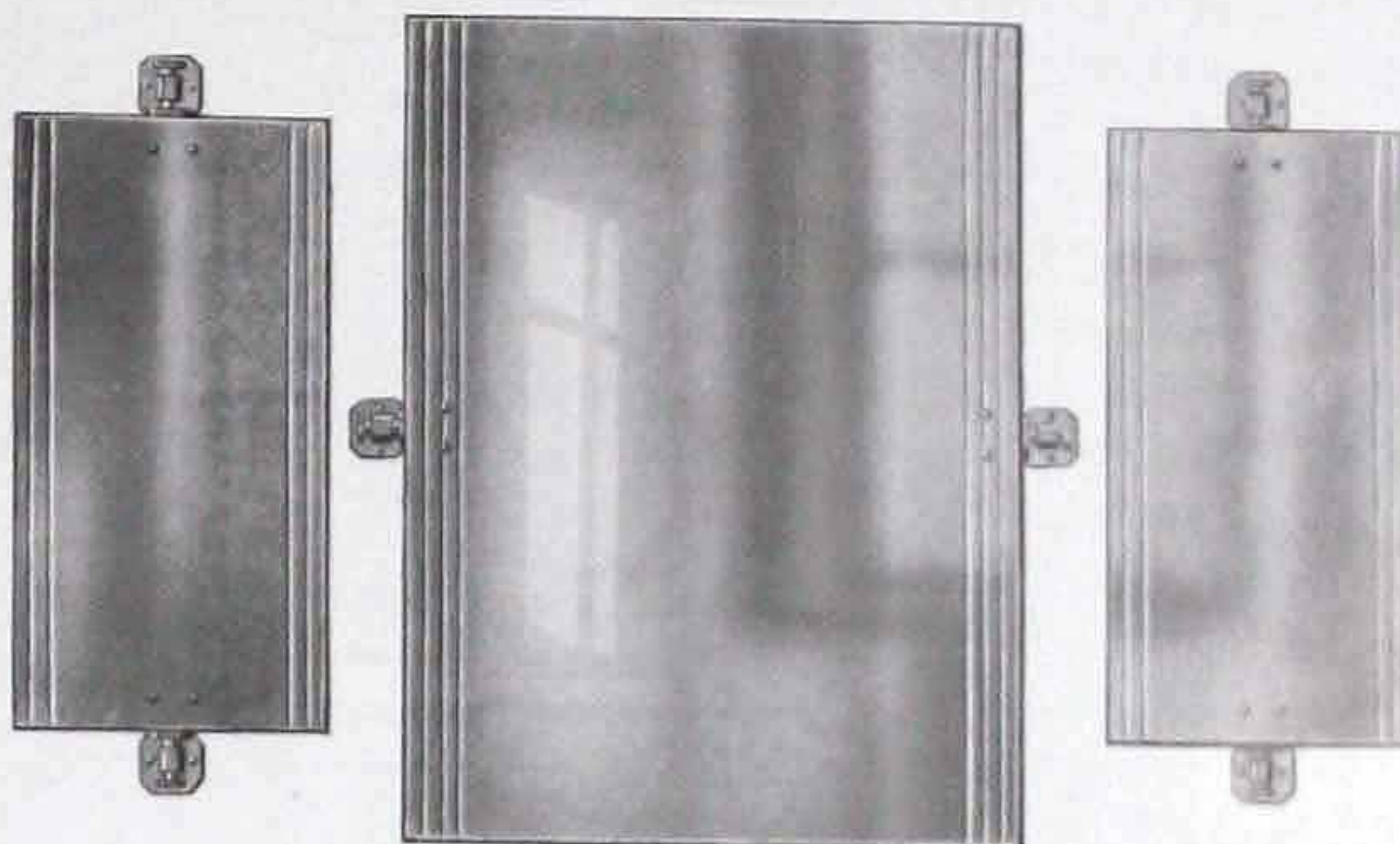
# Shanks



F8045

**F8045 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Mirror, with brilliant cut lines.

Size  
30" x 24" (762 mm. x 610 mm.)

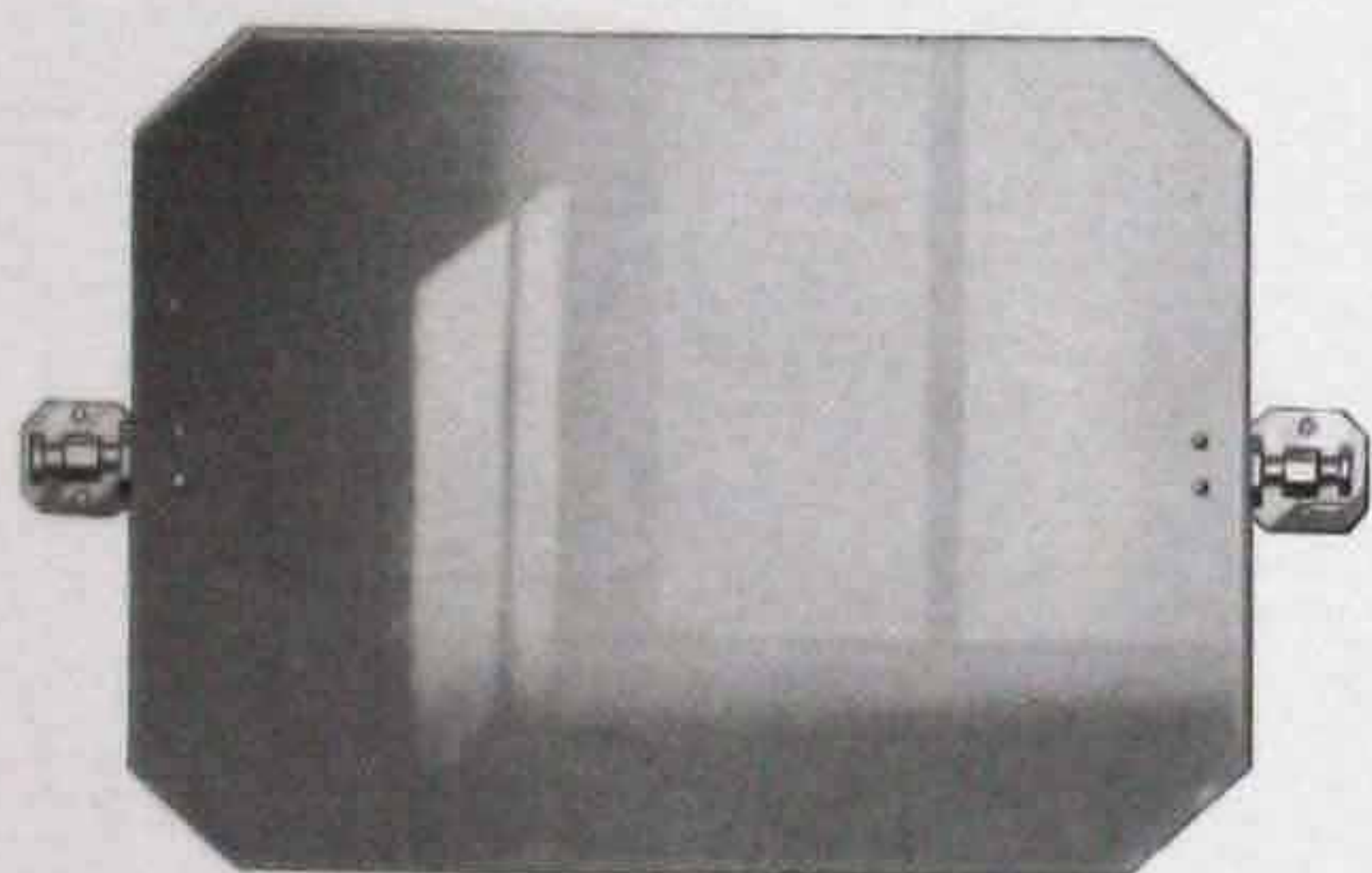


F8046

**F8046 :** Shanks' Triple Mirrors, with brilliant cut lines and chromium-plated swivel brackets.

Side Mirrors  
18" x 9" (457 mm. x 229 mm.)

Centre Mirror  
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)



F7376

**F7376 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Mirror, with chromium-plated swivel brackets.

Sizes  
16" x 12" (406 mm. x 305 mm.)  
18" x 14" (457 mm. x 356 mm.)  
20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.)  
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)  
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)



F8047

**F8047 :** Shanks' Octagonal Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror, with chromium-plated swivel brackets.

Width across flats  
16" (406 mm.)  
18" (457 mm.)  
21" (533 mm.)

**NOTE :—**Mirror may be supplied with plain edge instead of bevelled edge.



# Shanks

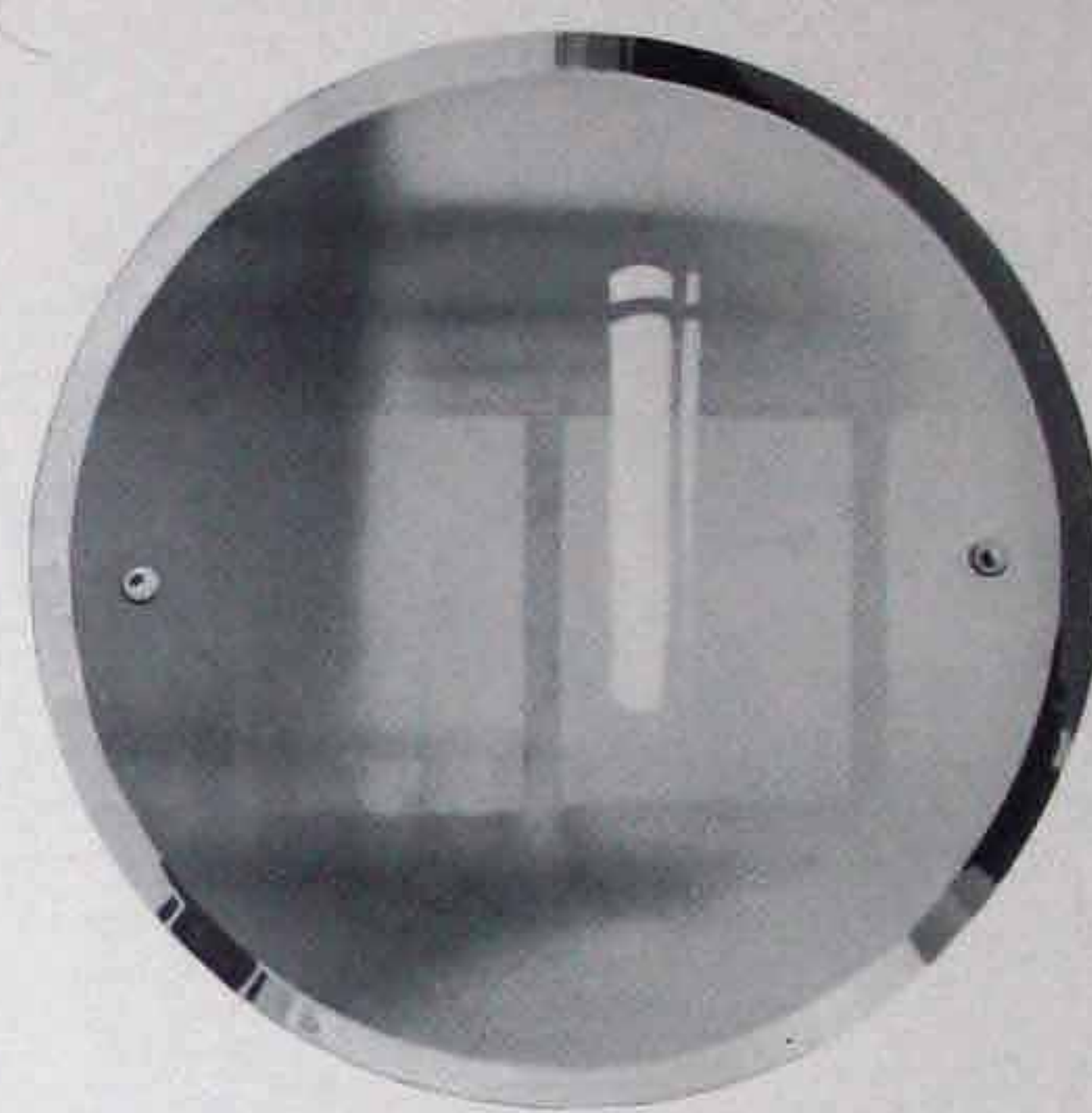


F1569

**F1569 :** Shanks' Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror.

Sizes

22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)  
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)  
30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.)

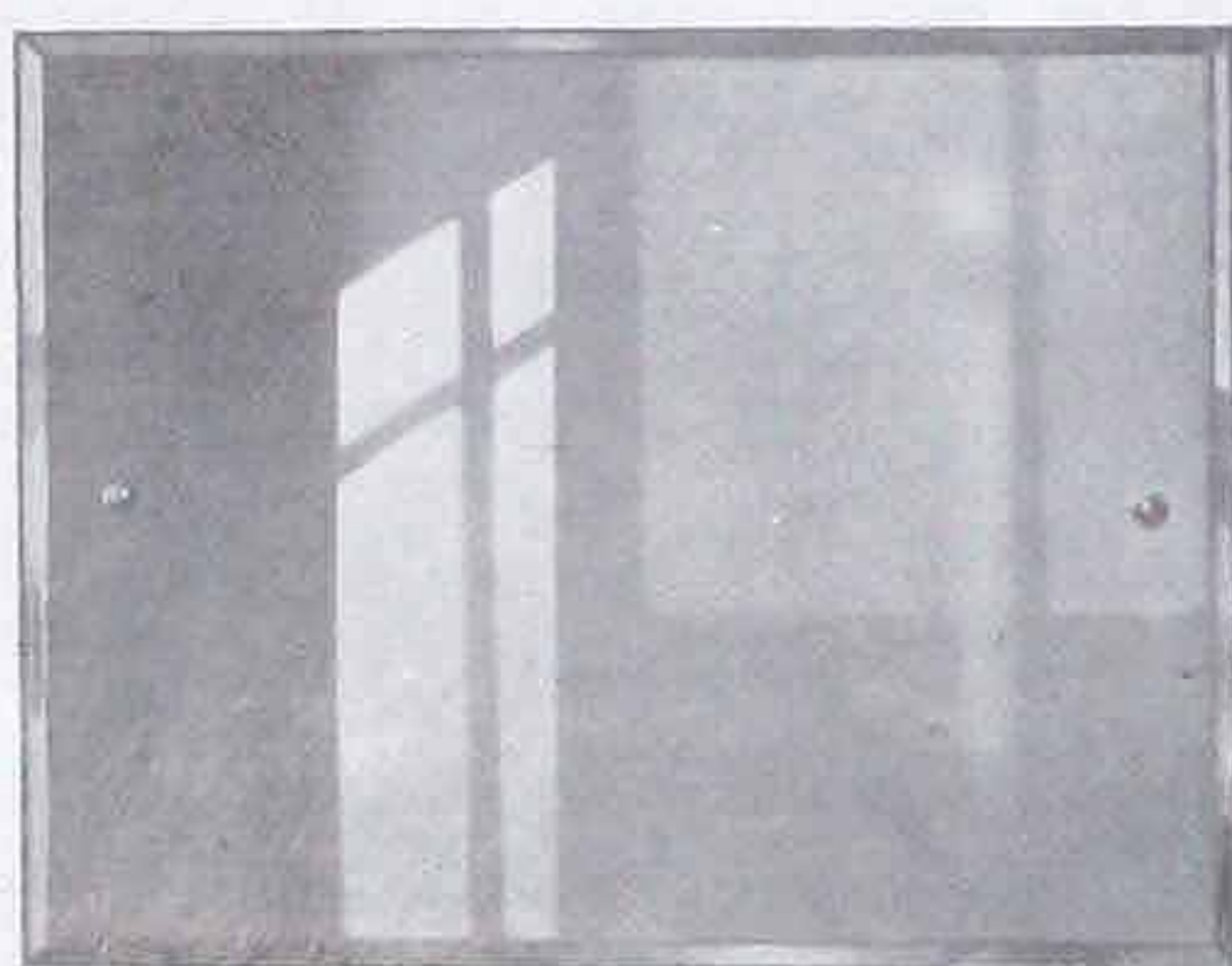


F3281

**F3281 :** Shanks' Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror.

Diameter

14" (356 mm.)  
16" (406 mm.)  
18" (457 mm.)

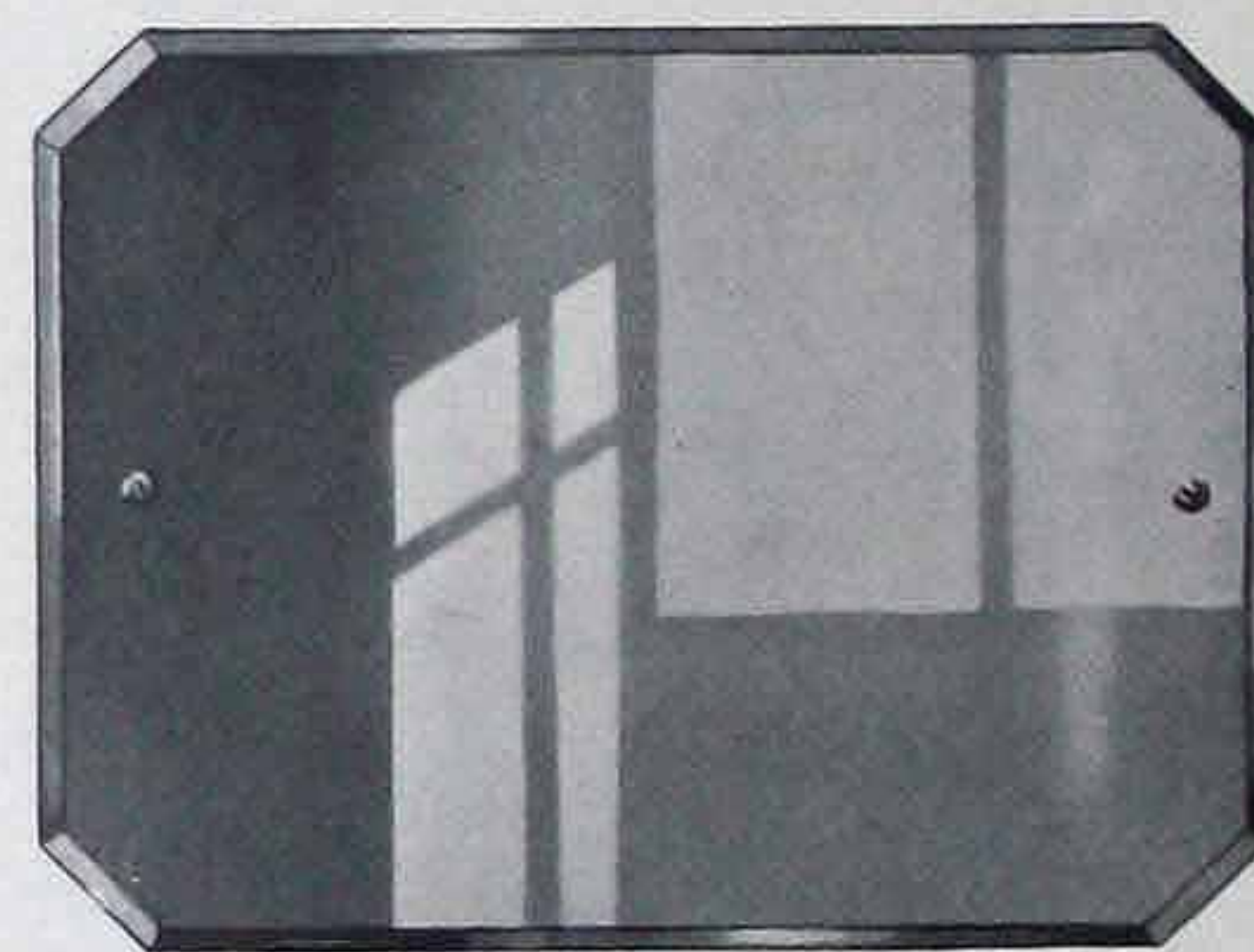


F3280

**F3280 :** Shanks' Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror.

Sizes

22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)  
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)  
30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.)



F6665

**F6665 :** Shanks' Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror.

Sizes

18" x 12" (457 mm. x 305 mm.)  
18" x 14" (457 mm. x 356 mm.)  
20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.)  
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)  
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)

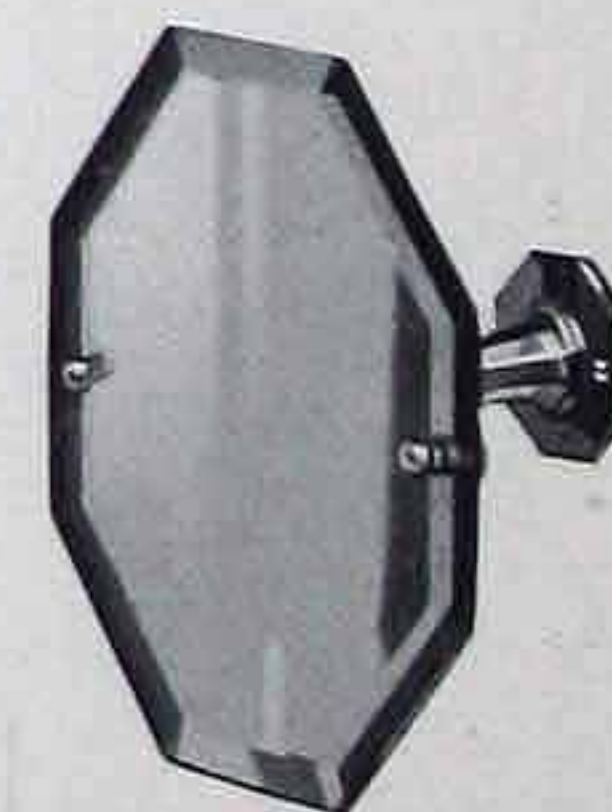


F6634

**F6634 :** Shanks' Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror, with chromium-plated swivel brackets.

Sizes

16" x 10" (406 mm. x 254 mm.)  
18" x 12" (457 mm. x 305 mm.)  
21" x 14" (533 mm. x 356 mm.)  
24" x 16" (610 mm. x 406 mm.)



F8048

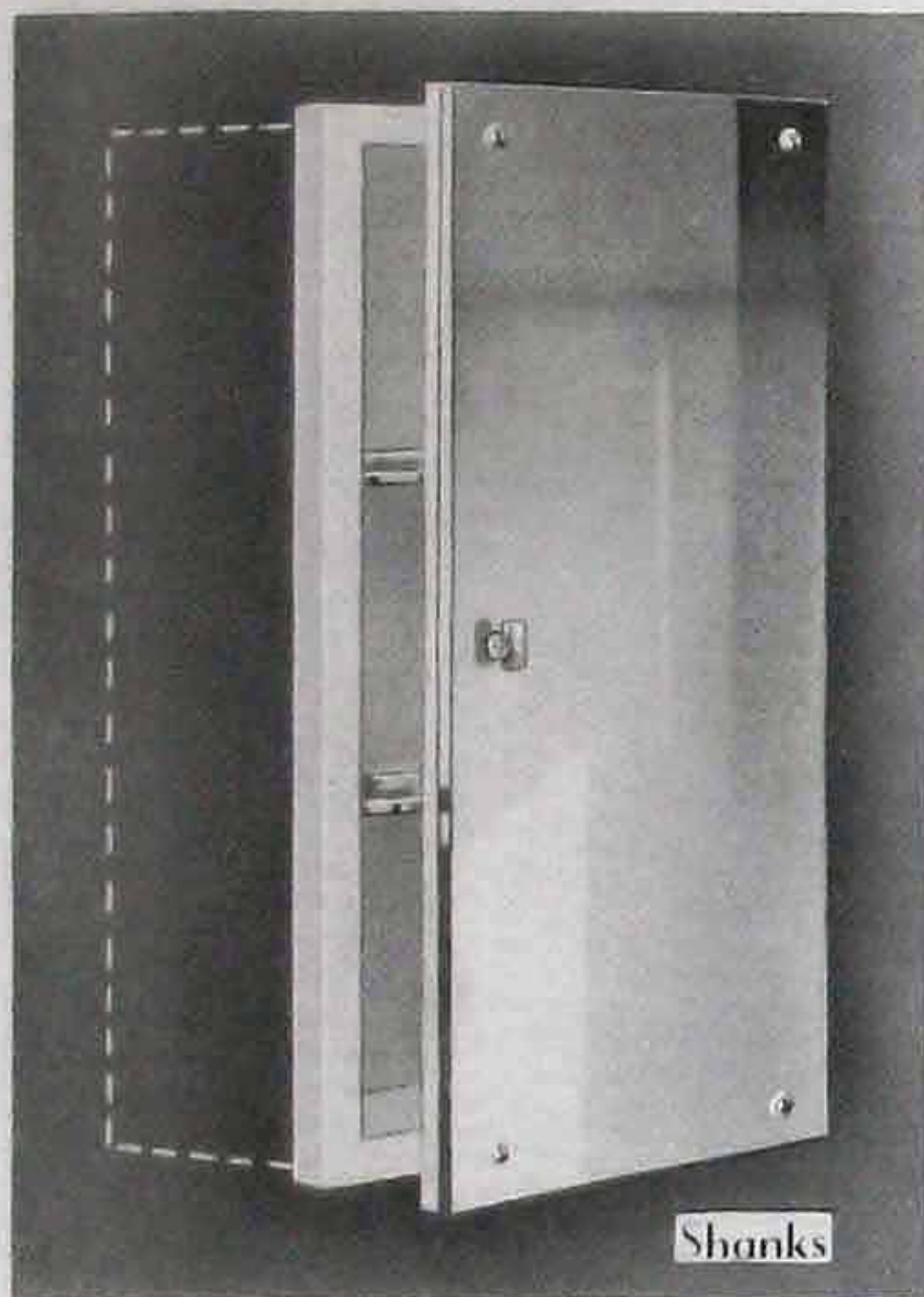
**F8048 :** Shanks' Octagonal Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror, with chromium-plated swivel arm and wall flange.

Width across flats .... 8" (203 mm.)

**NOTE :-** Mirrors on this page may be supplied with plain edge instead of bevelled edge.



# Shanks



F8106

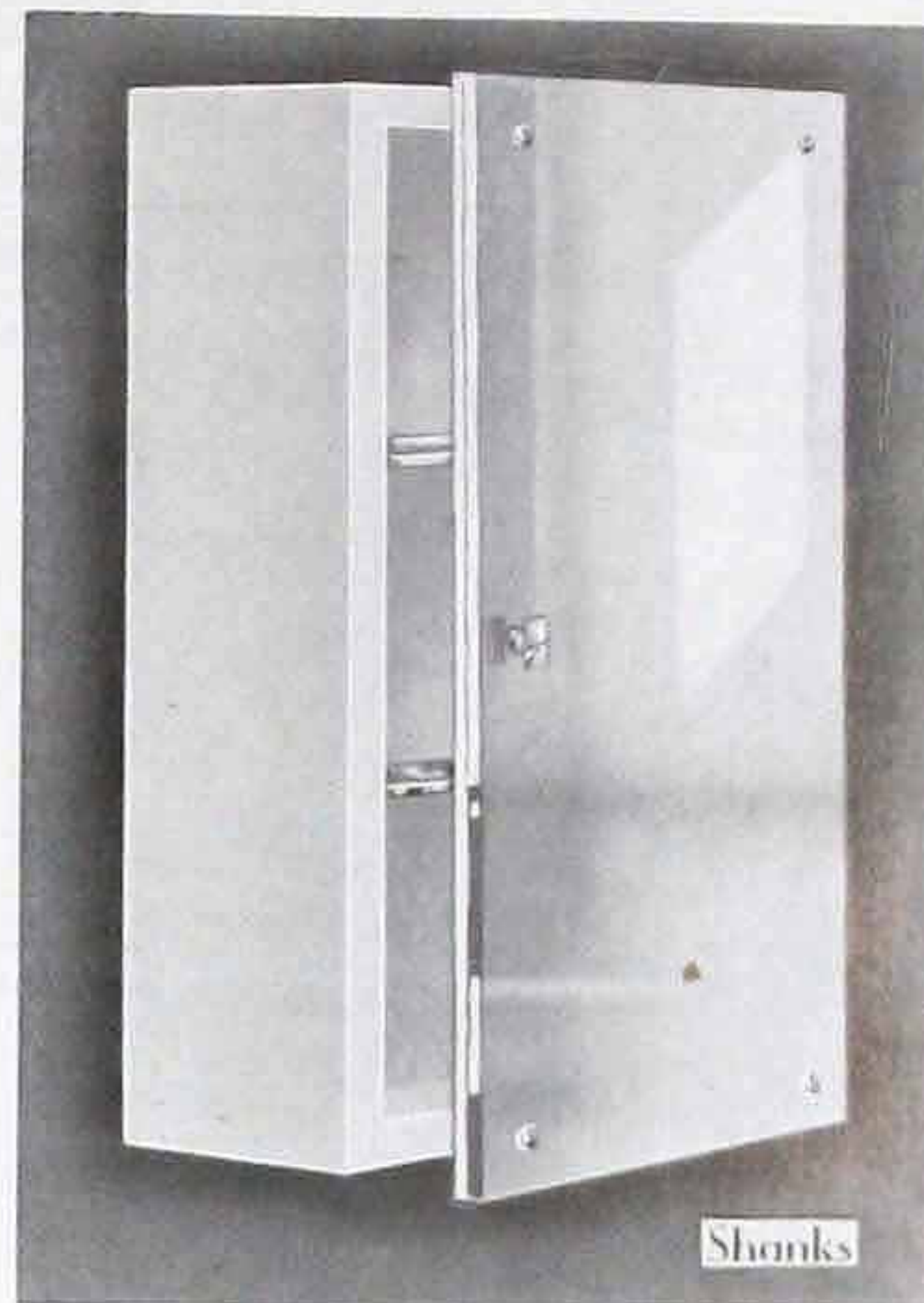
**F8106 :** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in wood, for building into wall, white enamelled inside, with plate glass mirror, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

With one shelf  
Door size 22" x 18" (559 mm. x 457 mm.)  
Size of cabinet in recess 20 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 4 3/8" (521 mm. x 419 mm. x 111 mm.)

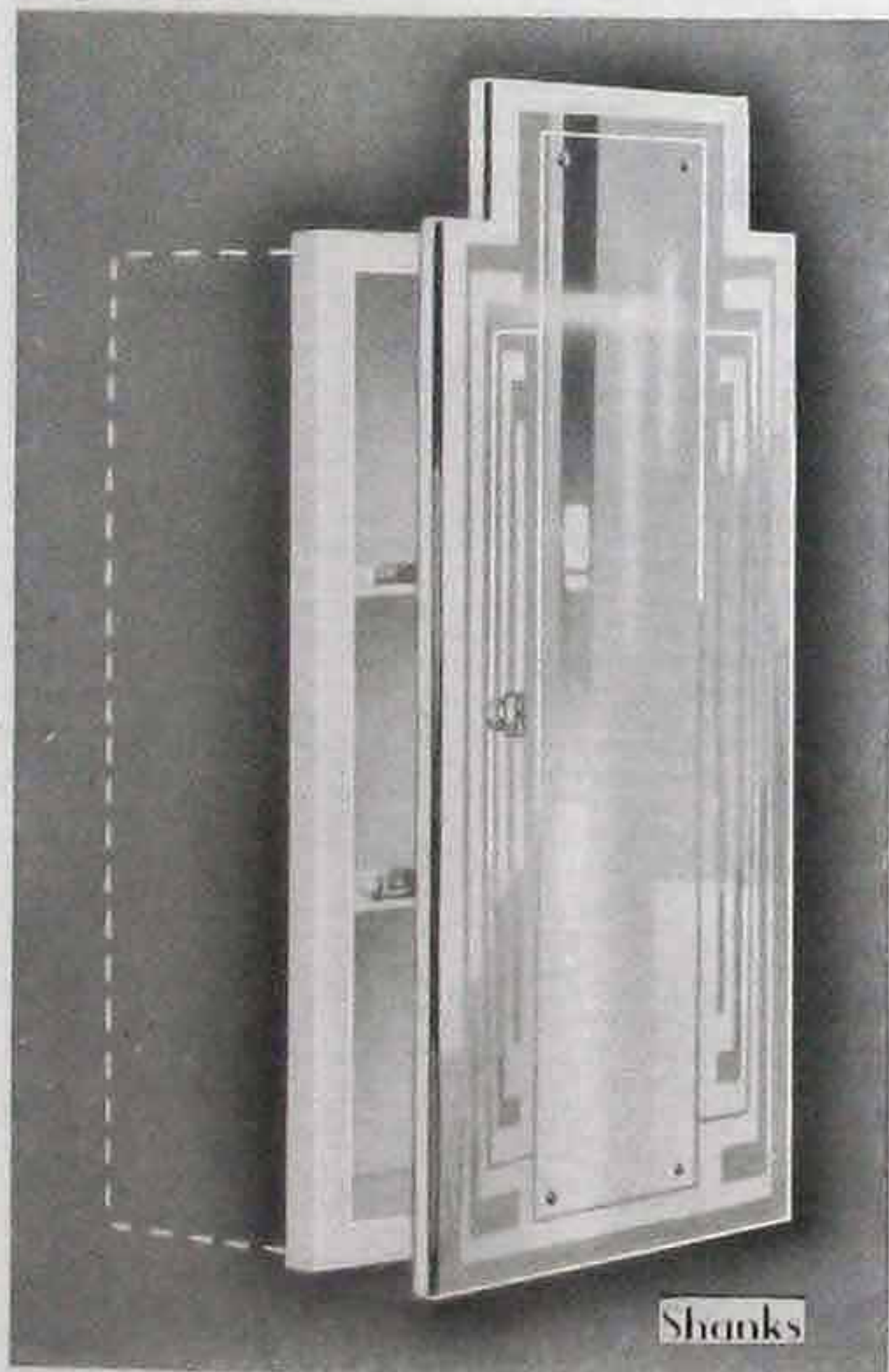
With two shelves  
Door size 27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)  
Size of cabinet in recess 25 1/2" x 19 1/2" x 4 3/8" (648 mm. x 495 mm. x 111 mm.)

**F7618 :** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in wood, white enamelled, with plate glass mirror, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Overall Sizes  
With one shelf 18" x 14" x 5 3/4" (457 mm. x 356 mm. x 146 mm.)  
With two shelves 22" x 18" x 5 3/4" (559 mm. x 457 mm. x 146 mm.)



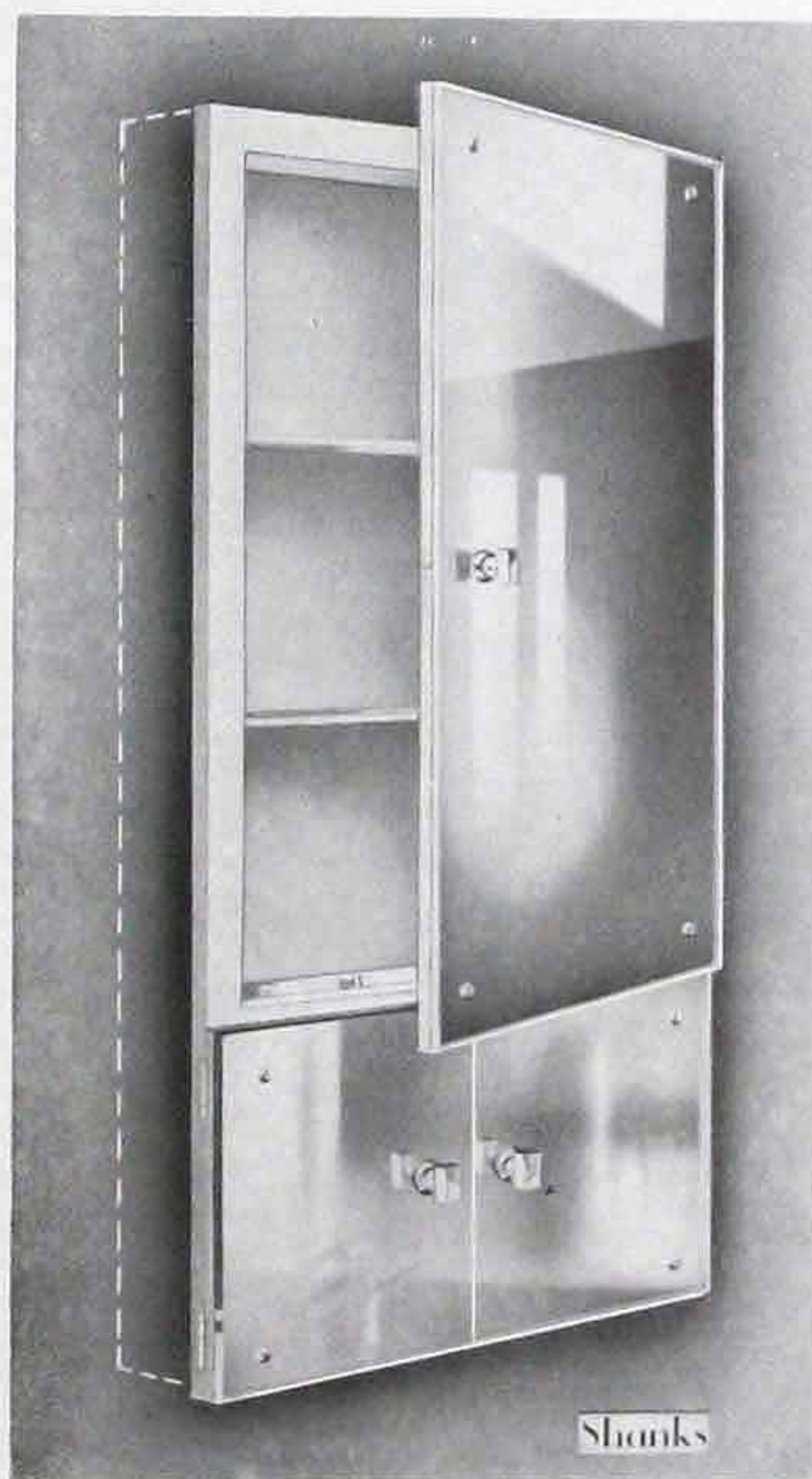
F7618



F7616

**F7616 :** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in wood, for building into wall, white enamelled inside, with plate glass mirror having etched design, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Mirror 36" x 24" (914 mm. x 610 mm.)  
Size of cabinet in recess 29 1/2" x 22 1/2" x 4 3/8" (749 mm. x 571 mm. x 111 mm.)



F8107

**F8107 :** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in wood, for building into wall, white enamelled inside, with upper and lower opening plate glass mirror doors, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Overall sizes 42" x 24" (1067 mm. x 610 mm.)  
Size of cabinet in recess 40 1/2" x 22 1/2" x 4 3/8" (1029 mm. x 571 mm. x 111 mm.)



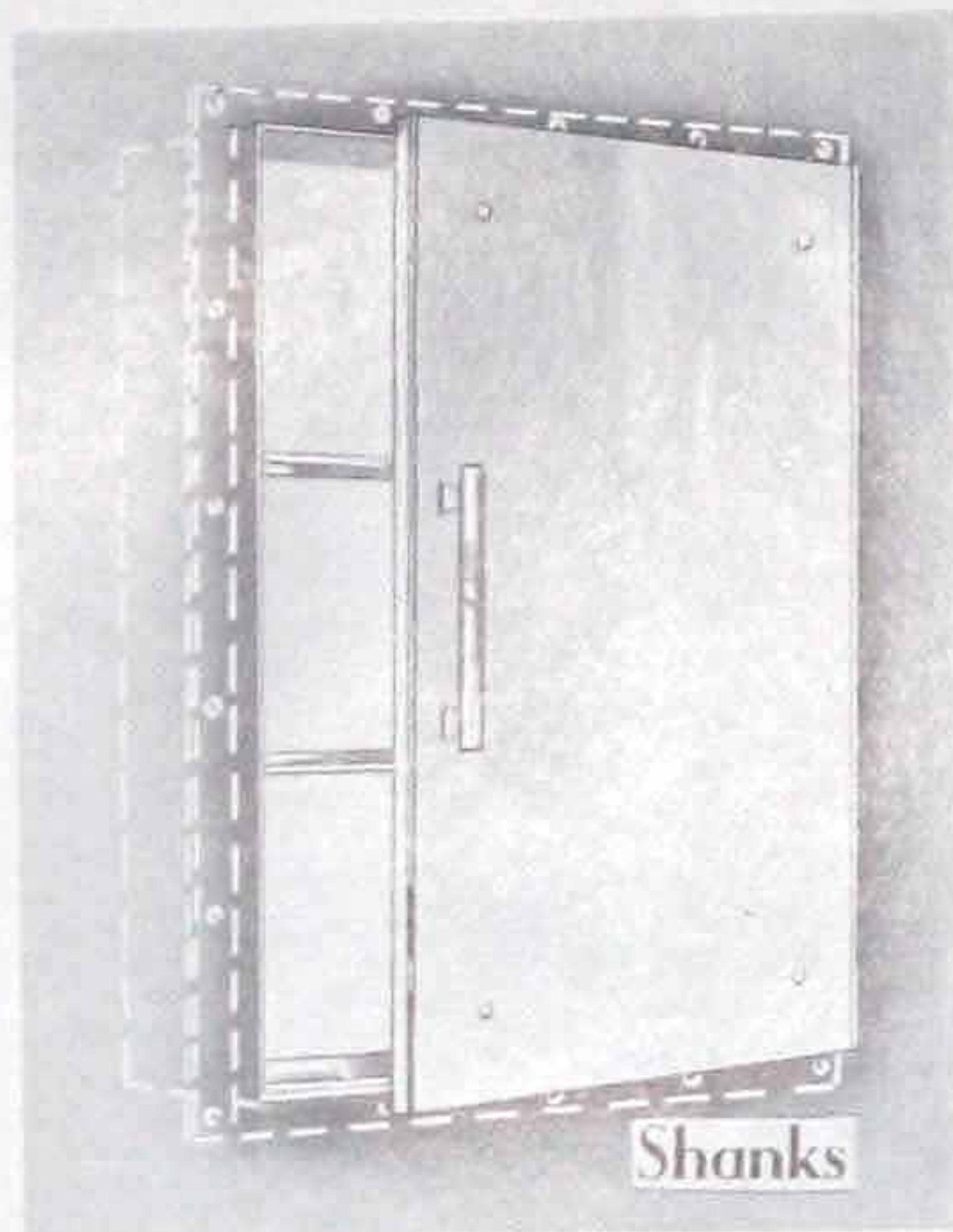
F8108

**F8108 :** Shanks' Corner Wall Cabinet, in wood, white enamelled inside, with plate glass mirror, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Door sizes  
One shelf 17" x 14" (432 mm. x 356 mm.)  
Two shelves 19" x 16" (483 mm. x 406 mm.)  
Length along sides  
10" (254 mm.) 11" (279 mm.)  
Corner to front  
9" (229 mm.) 10" (254 mm.)



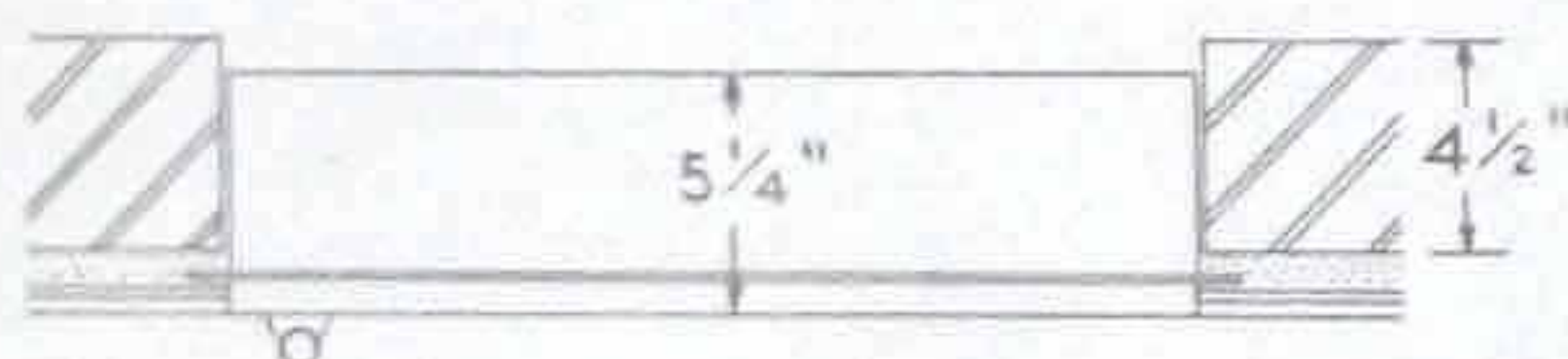
# Shanks



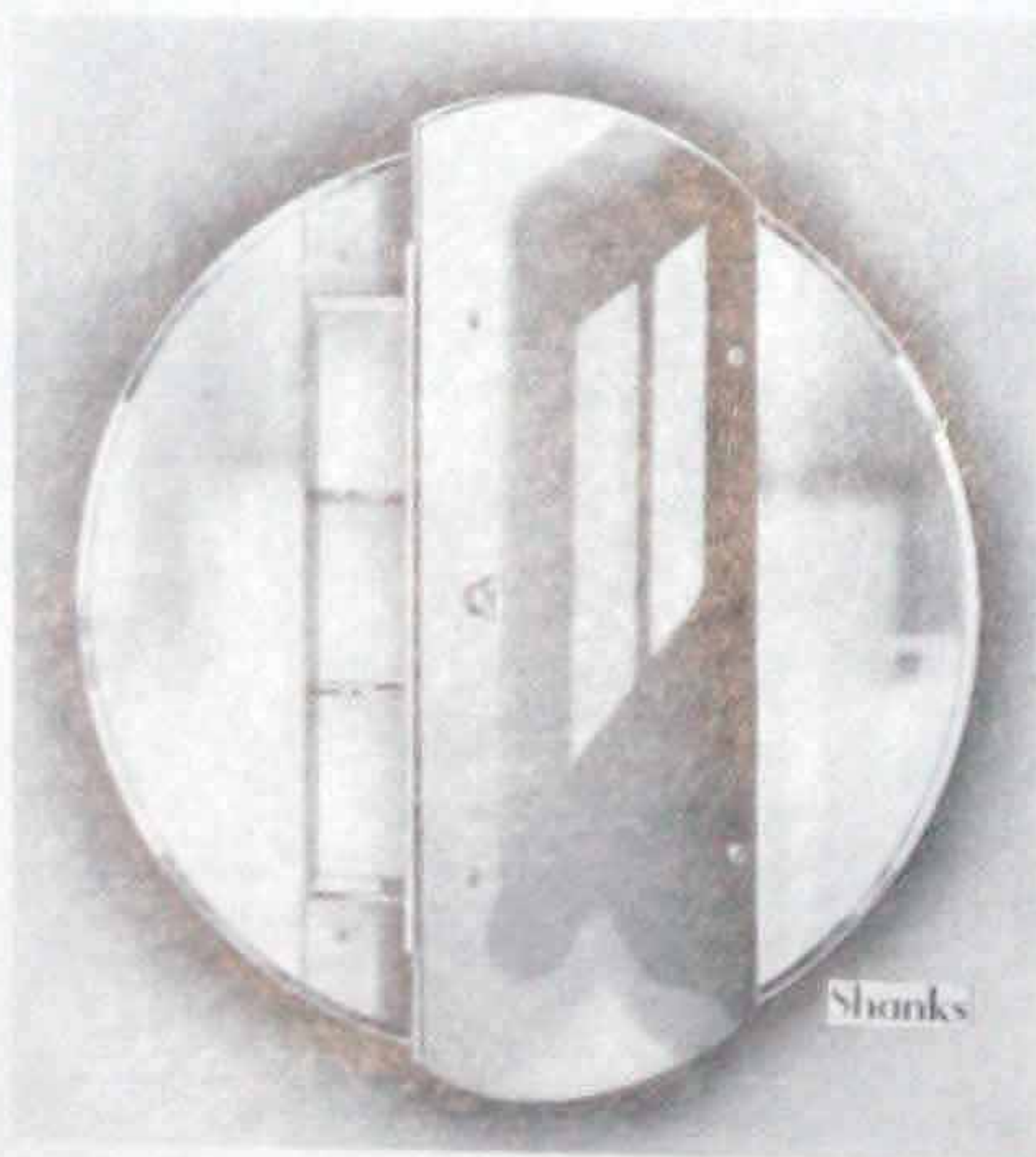
F8193

**F8193:** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in metal, for building into wall, white enamelled inside, with plate glass mirror, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Door size	27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)
Size of cabinet in recess	27" x 21" x 5 1/4" (686 mm. x 533 mm. x 133 mm.)



Sectional Plan of F8193



F8014

**F8014:** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in wood, for building into wall, white enamelled inside, with circular plate glass mirror face and door, framed in with chromium-plated angle, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

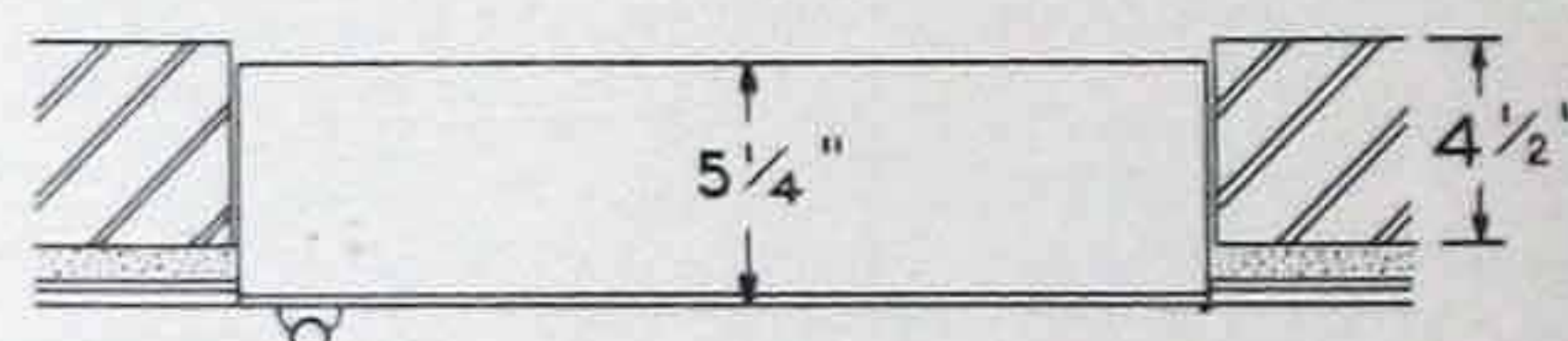
Size of cabinet in recess	Mirror
21 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 4 1/2" (546 mm. x 419 mm. x 111 mm.)	30" dia. (762 mm.)



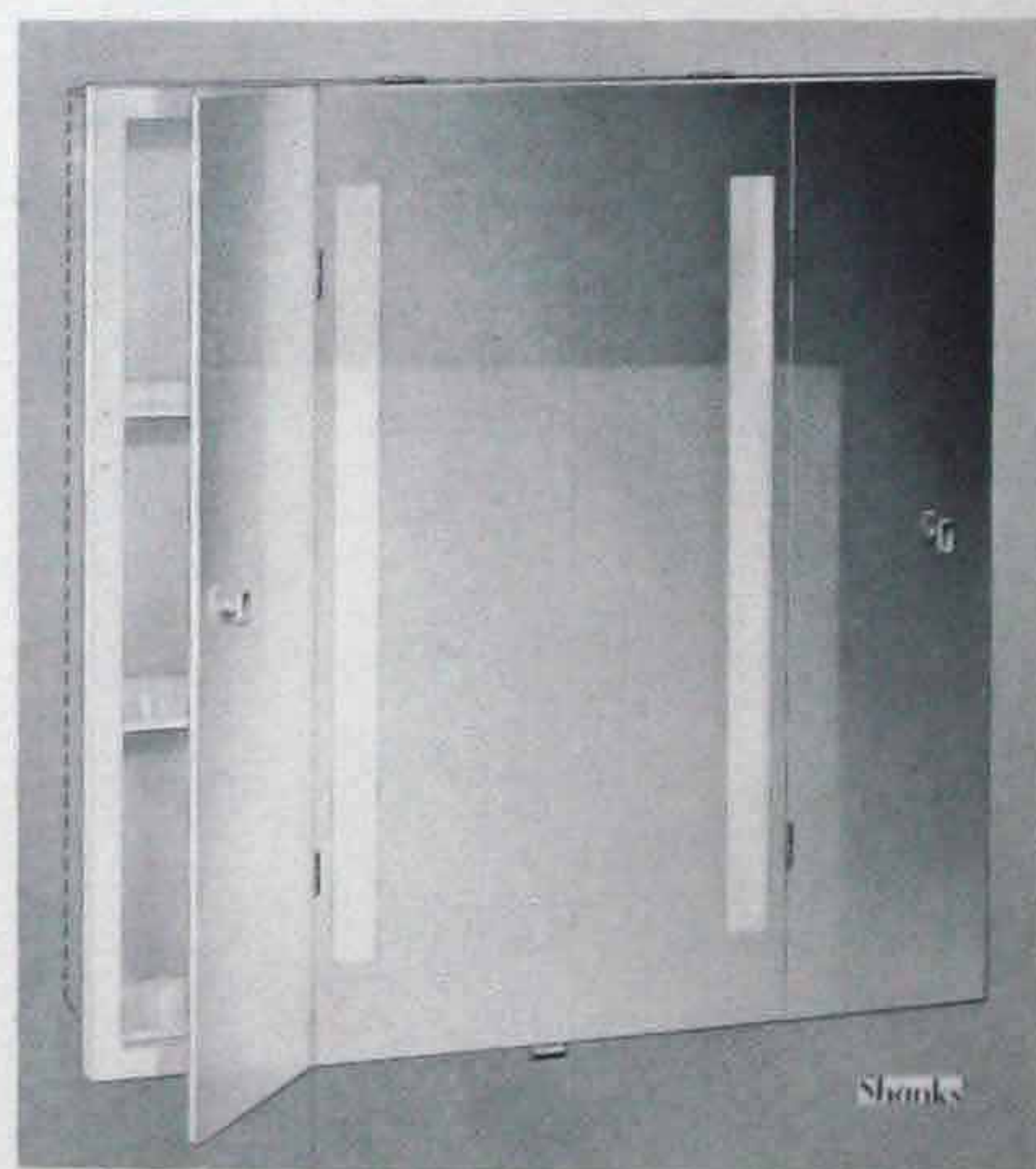
F8194

**F8194:** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in wood, for building into wall, white enamelled inside, with plate glass mirror, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Door size	27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)
Size of cabinet in recess	27" x 21 1/4" x 5 1/4" (686 mm. x 552 mm. x 133 mm.)



Sectional Plan of F8194



F8195

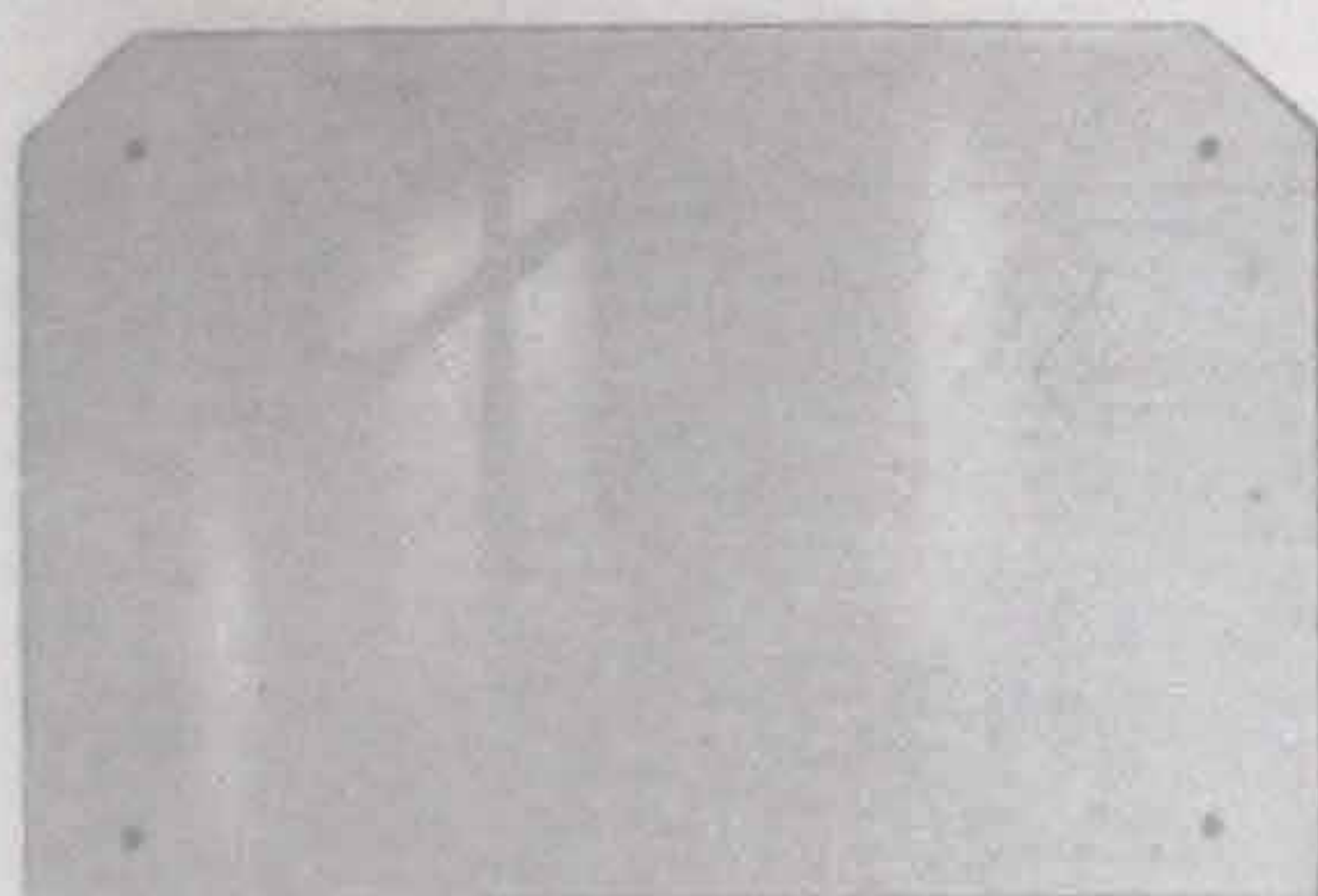
**F8195:** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, in wood, for building into wall, white enamelled inside, with plate glass mirror face and side cabinet doors, removable glass shelves, illuminated panels, centre portion hinged to give access to lights, chromium-plated fittings.

Overall sizes	30" x 30" (762 mm. x 762 mm.)
Size of cabinet in recess	29" x 29" x 4 1/2" (737 mm. x 737 mm. x 111 mm.)

State voltage of lamps when ordering.



# Shanks



F7304

**F7304 and F7305 :** Shanks' Splash Backs in White Vitrolite or White Opal.

21½" × 16"  
(546 mm. × 406 mm.)

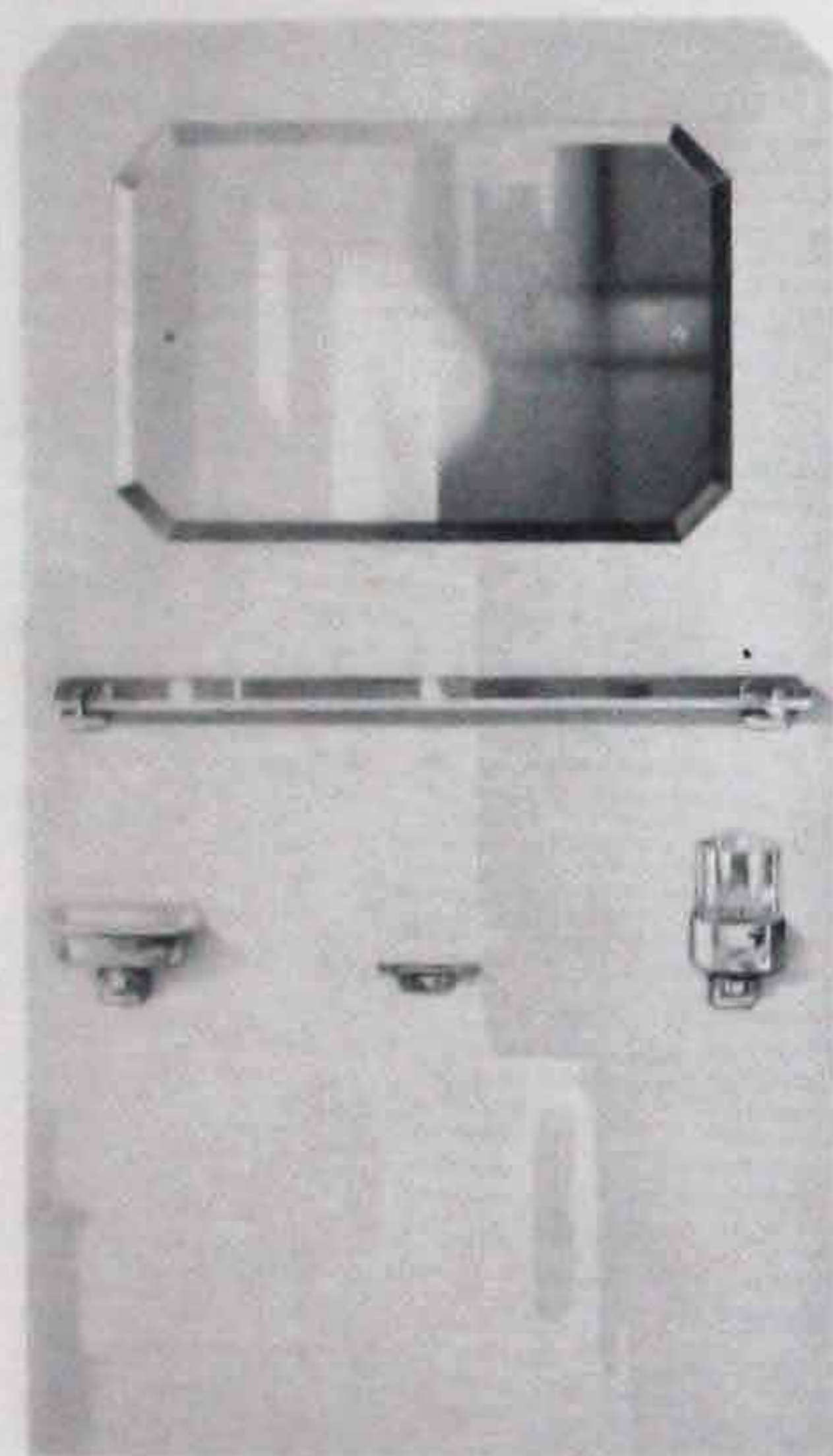
24½" × 16"  
(622 mm. × 406 mm.)

26½" × 16"  
(673 mm. × 406 mm.)

NOTE.—Vitrolite and Opal are similar in appearance but Opal has a superior finish.



F7305



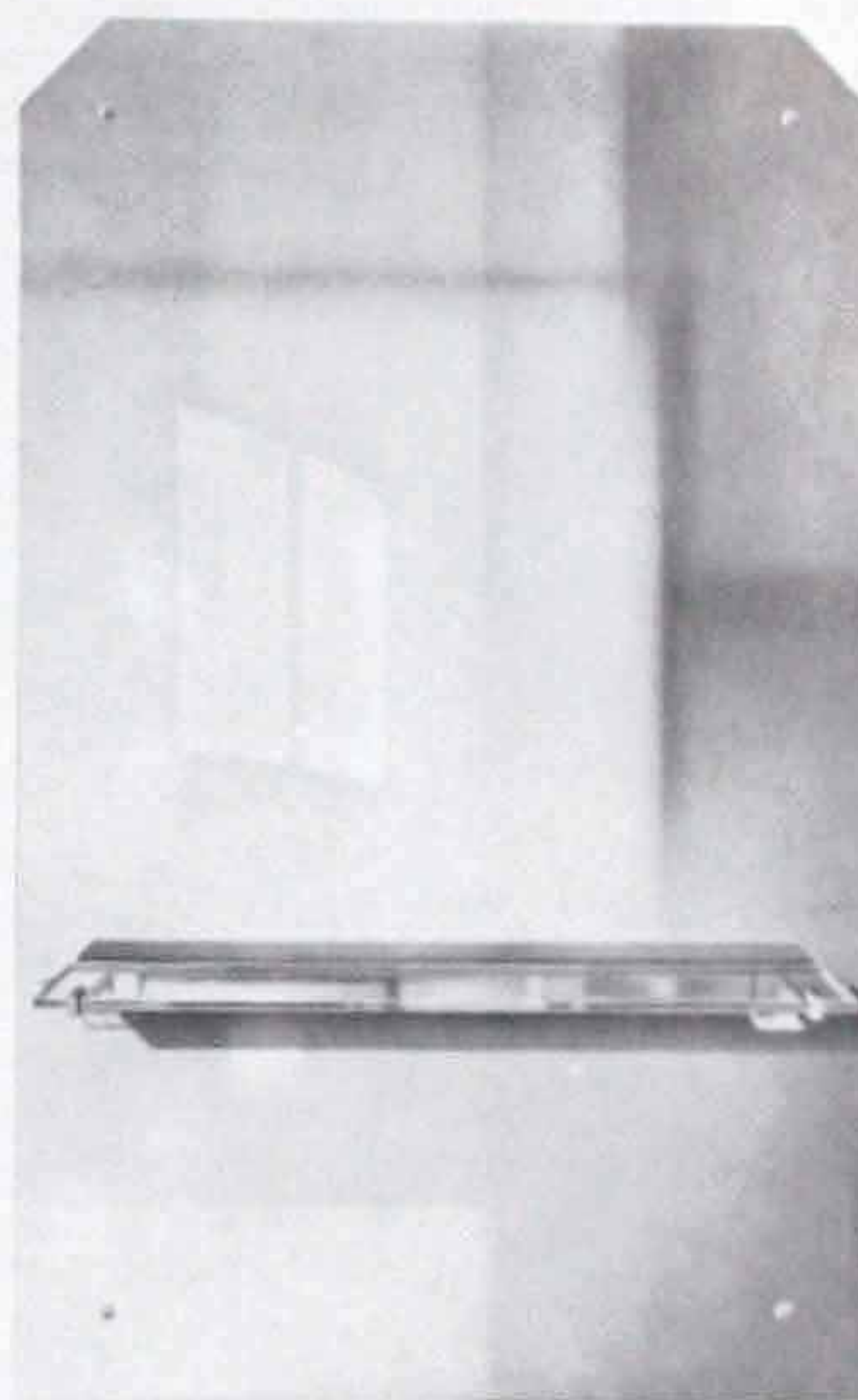
F8111

**F8111 :** Shanks' White Vitrolite or White Opal Splash Back, with F6665 18" × 12" (457 mm. × 305 mm.) plate glass mirror; F6978 glass shelf with brass brackets; F7238 tumbler holder; F6977 tooth brush holder; F7237 soap holder with china dish. Brasswork chromium-plated.

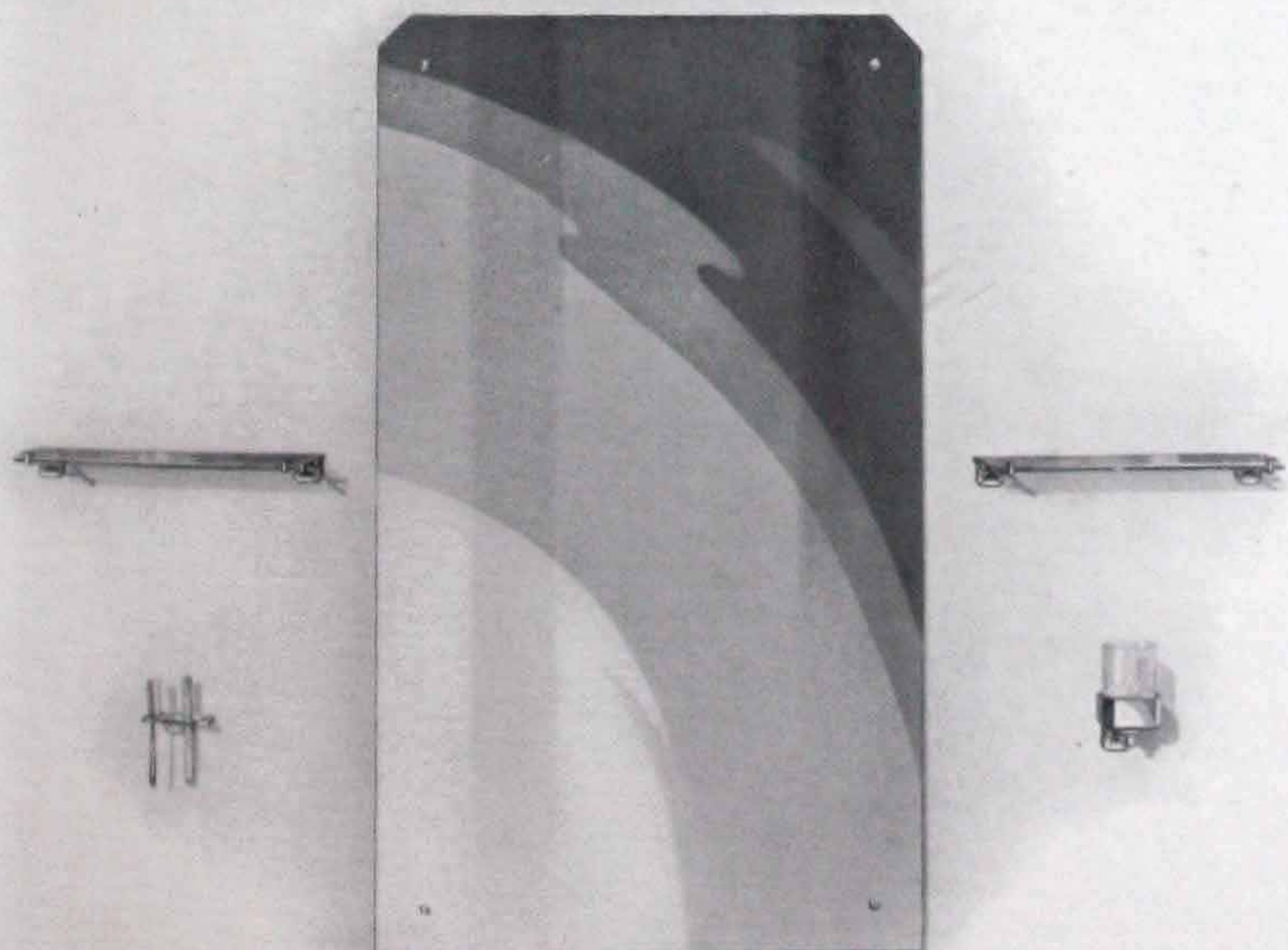
Overall Size	Size of Shelf
38" × 24½" (965 mm. × 622 mm.)	21" × 5" (533 mm. × 127 mm.)
38" × 26½" (965 mm. × 673 mm.)	24" × 5" (610 mm. × 127 mm.)

**F8112 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Mirror, with F6978 glass shelf with chromium-plated brackets.

Overall Size	Size of Shelf
36" × 24½" (914 mm. × 622 mm.)	21" × 5" (533 mm. × 127 mm.)
36" × 26½" (914 mm. × 673 mm.)	24" × 5" (610 mm. × 127 mm.)



F8112



F8113

**F8113 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Mirror, with two F6978 12" × 5" (305 mm. × 127 mm.) glass shelves; F7238 tumbler holder; F6977 tooth brush holder. Brasswork chromium-plated.

Size of Mirror
36" × 24½" (914 mm. × 622 mm.)
36" × 26½" (914 mm. × 673 mm.)

CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLUMBANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLUMBANCES



# Shanks



F8115

**F8115 :** Shanks' Toilet Table, in white cellulosed wood, glass top, with bead at front to keep glass in position, drawers and cupboard with handles.

Table top .... 27" x 15" (686 mm. x 381 mm.)  
Height .... 31" (787 mm.)



F8116

**F8116 :** Shanks' Toilet Table, in white cellulosed wood, glass top, drawers and cupboards with handles.

Table top .... 4' 0" x 1' 3" (1219 mm. x 381 mm.)  
Height .... 2' 7" (787 mm.)

Toilet Tables may be supplied in six standard colours, see Colour Section.



PLATE F8117

**Plate F8117 :** Comprising Shanks' F7642 Toilet Table, in white Vitreous China; F8134 brackets in white porcelain enamelled iron.

Overall size .... 30" x 15" (762 mm. x 381 mm.)

**Plate F7619 :** Comprising Shanks' F7642 Toilet Table, in white Vitreous China; F7570 chromium-plated brass stand, uprights 1" (25 mm.) square.

Overall size .... 30" x 15" (762 mm. x 381 mm.)



PLATE F7619



# Shanks



F8049

**F8049 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Bathroom Chair, with cork seat and back.

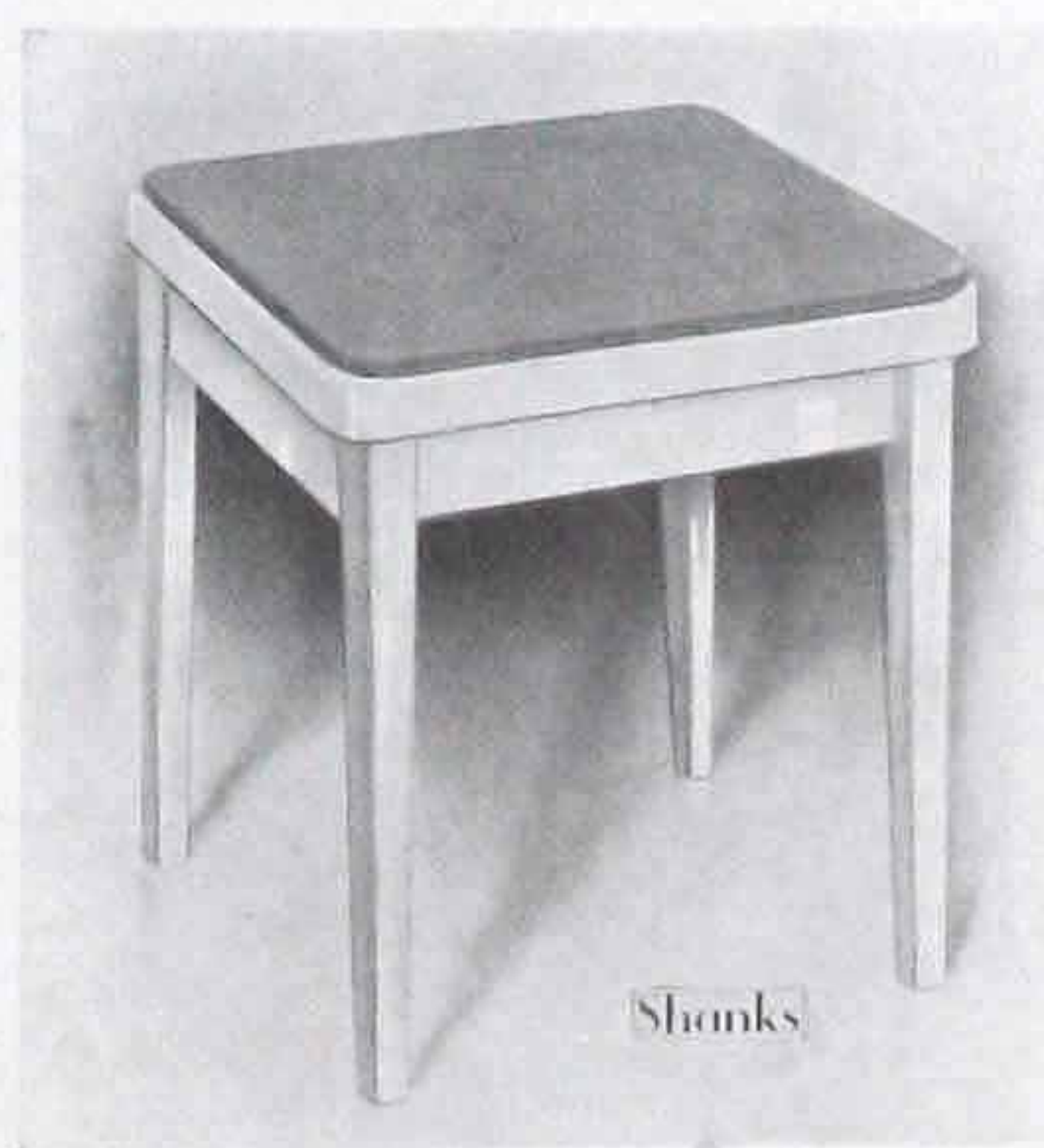
Size of seat .... 16" x 12" (406 mm. x 305 mm.)



F8050

**F8050 :** Shanks' chromium-plated Bathroom Stool, with cork seat.

Size of seat .... 14½" x 10½" (348 mm. x 267 mm.)



F3268

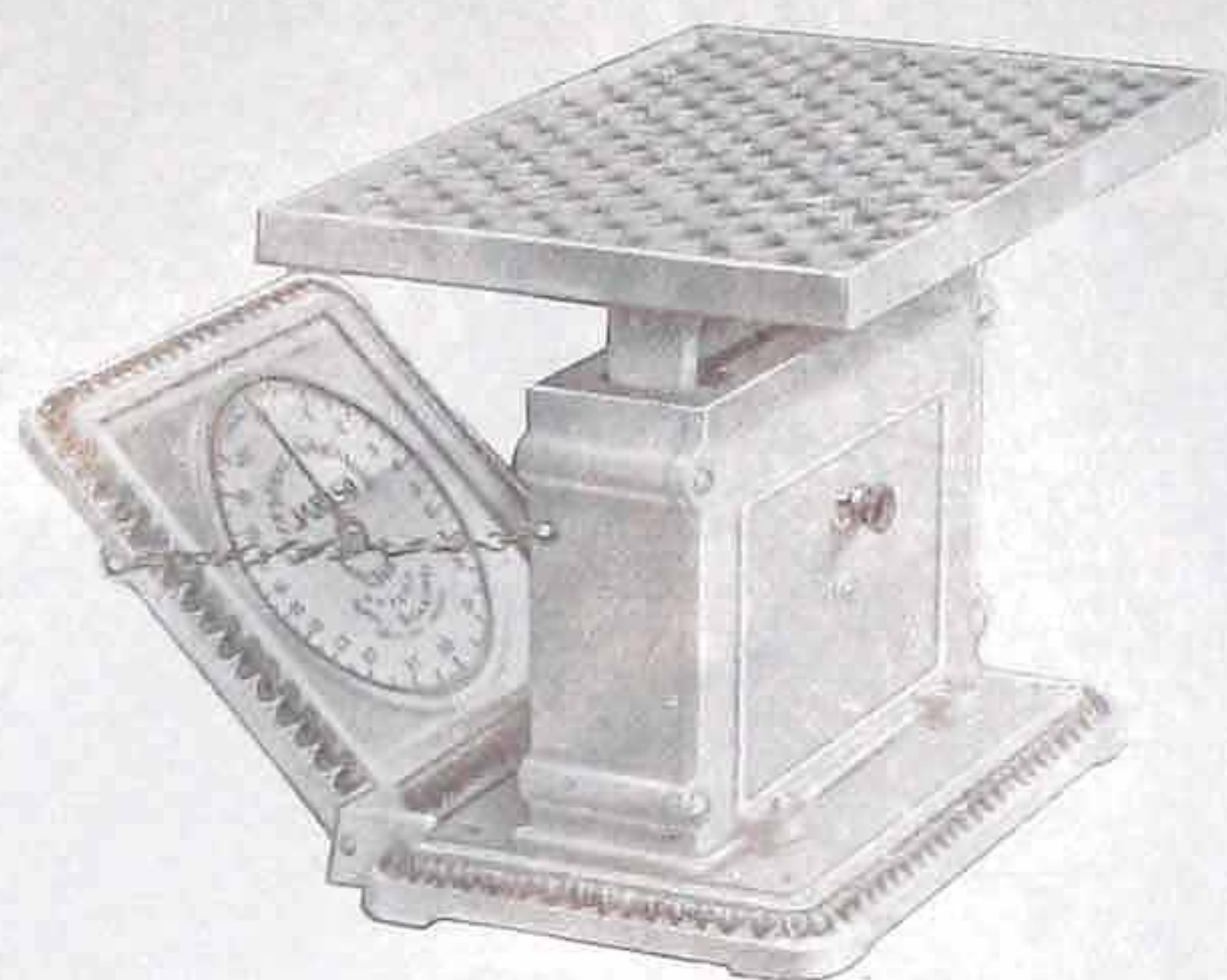
**F3268 :** Shanks' Bathroom Stool, white enamelled, with cork seat.

Size of seat .... 12" x 12" (305 mm. x 305 mm.)

F3268 stool may be supplied in six standard colours, in addition to white; for colours, see Colour Section.



# Shanks



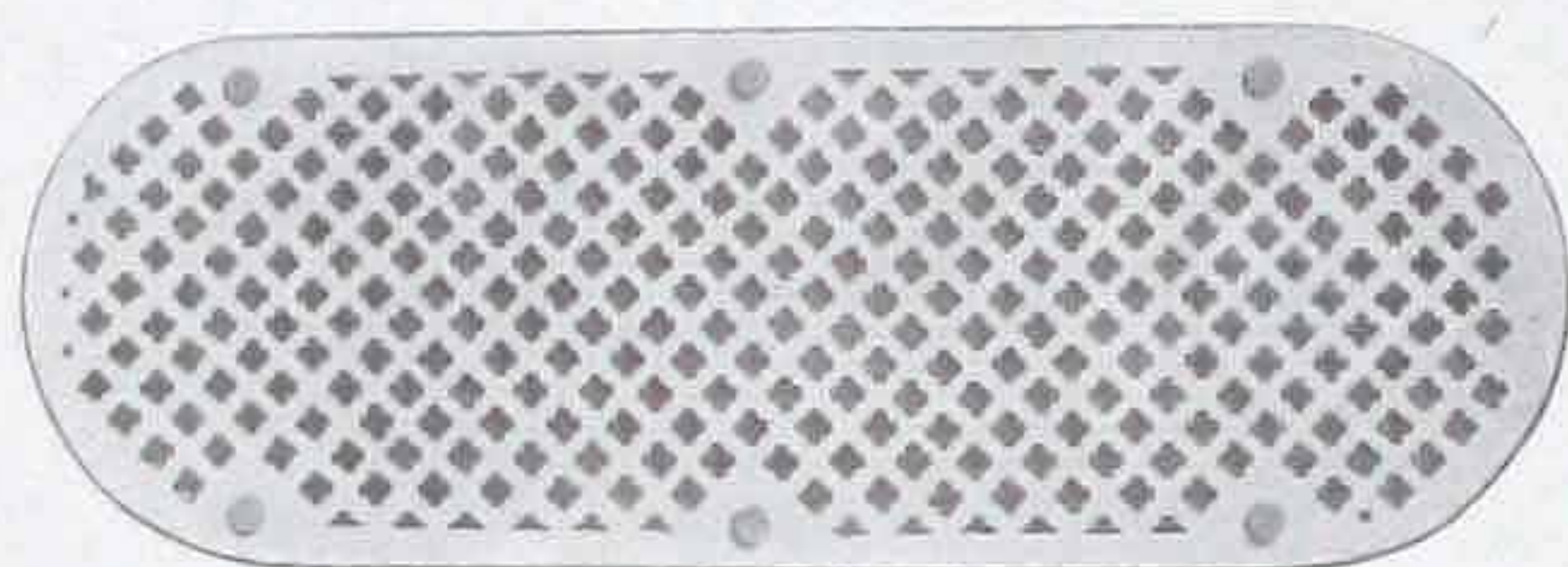
F4624

**F4624 :** Personal Weighing Machine, in white cellulose finish, weighs up to 20 stones.



F8118

**F8118 :** Personal Weighing Machine, in white cellulose finish, weighs up to 20 stones.



F4556

**F4556 :** Shanks' India-rubber "Limpet" Mat for baths.

Sizes

42" x 12" (1067 mm. x 305 mm.)  
42" x 18" (1067 mm. x 457 mm.)



F4623

**F4623 :** Shanks' Bath Mat, in compressed cork.

Sizes

24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)  
30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.)



F8119

**F8119 :** Shanks' Stainless Steel Soiled Linen Cabinet.

Size 9" x 7" x 9" deep  
(229 mm. x 178 mm. x 229 mm.)

Above may be supplied in white finish.



F4507

**F4507 :** Shanks' "Mirror" Metal Polish.

Large size "A"  
Small size "B"



F4506

**F4506 :** Shanks' Porcelain Cleanser.

Large size "A"  
Small size "B"



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA

CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
FAPPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
FAPPLIANCES



FITTINGS

SHOWERS, BIDETS  
& SITZ BATHS

LAVATORIES  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS  
& ACCESSORIES

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# CLOSETS, CISTERNS

A N D F I T T I N G S



## Shanks

CLOSETS & CISTERNS  
SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.  
LIST No. 805

CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



TOWEL RAILS & FITTINGS

ACCESSORIES

CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—CLOSET SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
6A Cistern ...	178	6787 Closet Slab ...	164A	7965 Closet Set ...	136
087 Outlet Piece ...	190B	6791 Closet ...	164C	7966 " " ...	136
088 " " ...	190B	6792 Trap ...	164A	7967 " " ...	136
272 Cistern ...	178	6793 Closet ...	164A	7968 " " ...	136
274 Flush Tank ...	183	6794 " " ...	164A	7969 " " ...	136
536 Cistern ...	183	6812 Cistern ...	173	7970 Closet ...	156
538 Closet Seat ...	189	6816 " " ...	168	7971 Closet Set ...	137
539 " " ...	189	6817 " " ...	168	7972 " " ...	137
540 " " and Lid ...	189	6823 " " ...	169	7973 " " ...	137
542 " " ...	189	6825 Closet Seat and Lid ...	189	7977 " " ...	149
571 Closet ...	155C	6826 " " " " ...	189	7978 Closet Seat and Lid ...	149
581 " " ...	159	6835 Cistern ...	174	7979 Closet Set ...	150
588 Cistern ...	176	6837 " " ...	174	7980 Cistern ...	169
527 Flush Pipe ...	190B	6840 Valve Siphon Fittings ...	173	7981 Closet Set ...	143
528 " " ...	190B	6869 Supply Pipe ...	186	7982 " " ...	143
529 " " ...	190B	6871 Overflow Pipe ...	186	8793 " " ...	143
530 " " ...	190B	6873 " " ...	186	7984 " " ...	143
537 Cistern ...	177	6891 Closet Seat ...	136	7985 " " ...	143
505 " " ...	183	6962 Closet ...	164B	7986 Closet ...	159
507 " " ...	177	7074 " " ...	158	7987 Closet Set ...	144
541 Inlet Connection ...	190B	7153 " " ...	163	7988 " " ...	144
556 Cistern Pull ...	182	7180 " " ...	164C	7989 " " ...	144
593 Closet Seat ...	189	7243 " " ...	160	7990 " " ...	141
562 Closet ...	164	7245 Closet Set ...	147	7991 " " ...	142
500 Bracket ...	180	7246 Cistern ...	170	7992 " " ...	152
501 " " ...	180	7248 Closet Set ...	154	7993 " " ...	152
490 Closet ...	164C	7263 Closet ...	160	7994 " " ...	152
519 " " ...	164B	7294 " " ...	157	7995 " " ...	152
568 Supply Pipe ...	186	7315 " " ...	160	7996 " " ...	146
551 Closet ...	164	7316 Cistern ...	177	7997 " " ...	146
553 " " ...	162	7334 Closet ...	159	7998 " " ...	146
554 " " ...	162	7336 " " ...	158	7999 " " ...	145
701 Bracket ...	180	7365 Closet Set ...	145	8000 " " ...	145
757 Cistern ...	181	7371 " " ...	147	8003 " " ...	151
774 Closet Set ...	144	7372 Cistern ...	170	8004 " " ...	151
775 Cistern ...	170	7373 " " ...	170	8005 " " ...	151
808 " " ...	171	7397 Closet Set ...	141	8006 " " ...	133
845 Ball-cock ...	185	7442 Closet ...	161	8007 " " ...	133
847 " " ...	185	7463 " " ...	158	8008 " " ...	134
850 Closet ...	155B	7466 Valve ...	167	8009 " " ...	138
851 Closet Slab ...	164B	7510 Closet Set ...	147	8011 Outlet Piece ...	133
855 Cistern ...	176	7511 Cistern ...	169	8012 Closet Set ...	148
864 Closet Seat ...	189	7526 Closet Set ...	151	8016 " " ...	140
865 " " ...	189	7527 Closet ...	161	8017 " " ...	140
921 Cistern ...	170	7529 Closet Set ...	154	8018 " " ...	140
940 Ball-cock ...	185	7530 Cistern ...	154	8019 " " ...	140
941 " " ...	185	7531 Closet Set ...	154	8020 Closet ...	157
963 Closet ...	161	7543 Closet ...	155A	8056 Closet Seat ...	150
072 " " ...	164A	7544 Closet ...	155A	8057 Closet Set ...	135
558 Closet ...	155B	7545 Trap ...	155A	8058 " " ...	135
559 Trap ...	155B	7546 Closet ...	155A	8059 " " ...	135
771 Closet Seat ...	136	7547 " " ...	155A	8060 Closet ...	135
779 Trap ...	164B	7555 Cistern ...	175	8069 Closet Set ...	138
806 Closet ...	155C	7556 " " ...	175	8070 Closet ...	162
807 " " ...	164B	7566 Closet Seat and Lid ...	188	8071 " " ...	162
896 Cistern ...	174	7567 " " ...	188	8072 " " ...	163
897 " Certus " Fittings ...	173	7614 Closet ...	133	8073 " " ...	163
948 Closet ...	164A	7698 Cistern ...	183	8074 Closet Set ...	153
091 Ball-cock ...	185	7930 Closet Seat and Lid ...	190	8075 " " ...	153
119 " Improved Beta " Fittings ...	170	7931 " " ...	190	8077 " " ...	153
243 " Fixus " Joint ...	142	7932 " " and Lid ...	190A	8078 " " ...	153
376 " Certus " Fittings ...	169	7933 " " ...	190A	8079 " " ...	154
383 " New Rotunda " Fittings ...	169	7957 Closet Set ...	131	8080 " " ...	154
384 Cistern ...	168	7958 " " ...	131	8081 " " ...	154
385 " " ...	169	7959 " " ...	131	8082 " " ...	155
618 Outlet Piece ...	140, 157	7960 " " ...	131	8083 " " ...	155
686 Closet ...	156	7961 Closet ...	131	8114 Cistern ...	169
688 " Duro " Fittings ...	169	7962 Ball-cock ...	184	8120 " " ...	169
693 " New Rotunda " Fittings ...	173	7963 Closet Set ...	132	8121 " " ...	169
707 Cistern ...	168	7964 " " ...	132	8122 " " ...	169

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
TOILET  
PLACES



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—CLOSET SECTION—continued

	Page		Page		Page
8123 Cistern ...	169	8181 Cistern Pull ...	182	8241 Inlet Connection ...	190B
8124 " ...	169	8182 " " ...	182	8242 Closet Set ...	145
8125 " ...	170	8183 " " ...	182	8243 " " ...	146
8126 " ...	170	8184 Cistern ...	175	8244 " " ...	147
8127 " ...	170	8185 " ...	175	8255 Ball-cock ...	184
8128 " ...	170	8186 Regulator Tap ...	186	8258 Closet Set ...	155A
8129 " ...	170	8187 " " ...	186	8259 " " ...	155A
8130 " ...	170	8188 " " ...	186	8260 " " ...	155C
8131 " ...	171	8189 " " ...	186	8261 " " ...	155C
8132 " ...	172	8190 Flush Pipe ...	190B	8262 " " ...	155B
8133 " ...	172	8196 Bracket ...	180	8263 " " ...	155B
8135 Closet Set ...	133	8197 " ...	180	8324 Cistern ...	179
8136 " " ...	133	8198 " ...	180	8325 " ...	179
8164 Closet Seat ...	188	8199 " ...	180	8326 " ...	179
8165 " " and Lid ...	188	8200 " ...	180	8327 " ...	168
8170 Cistern ...	173	8201 " ...	180	8328 " ...	171
8171 " ...	173	8203 Closet Set ...	139	8329 " ...	173
8172 Cistern Pull ...	182	8204 " " ...	139	8375 Sheath Pull ...	181
8173 Cistern ...	173	8205 " " ...	139	8394 Closet Set ...	142A
8174 " ...	173	8206 " " ...	139	8395 " " ...	142A
8175 " ...	173	8207 Closet ...	156	8396 " " ...	142A
8176 " ...	173	8208 Closet Set ...	137	8397 " " ...	142A
8177 " ...	181	8234 Valve ...	167	8398 " " ...	142A
8178 " ...	181	8238 " ...	167	8413 Closet ...	142A
8179 Cistern ...	181	8239 Chair ...	187		
8180 Cistern Pull ...	182	8240 " ...	187		

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
"Acra" Closet ...	137, 138, 156	"Lobac" Closet ...	151, 161
"Adaptus" Joint ...	190B	"Londonia" Cistern ...	177
"Adras" Closet ...	164A	"Madura" Closet ...	164A
"Argos" Closet ...	136, 156	"Modern" Closet ...	144, 159
"Arrow" Closet ...	146, 148, 160	"Neosan" Closet ...	145, 153, 160
"Assam" Closet ...	159	"New Cyclo" Cistern ...	172, 177, 181
"Balgray" Closet ...	163	"New Libo" Cistern ...	175
"Bombay" Closet ...	164C	"New Nisa" Closet ...	147, 150, 154, 160
"Burma" Closet ...	155C	"New Rotunda" Fittings ...	169, 173
"Carlford" Closet ...	133, 134	"New Venetian" Closet ...	131, 132
"Carnock" Closet ...	163	"Ny Aptus" Closet ...	141, 158
"Centric" Closet ...	162	"Ny Seco" Closet ...	141, 158
"Certus" Fittings ...	169, 173	"Orissa" Closet ...	155A
"Compacto" Closet ...	149	"Orma" Closet ...	139, 156
"Decosan" Finish ...	168, 188	"Orwood" Closet ...	142, 158
"Duro" Fittings ...	169	"Parva" Cistern ...	169
"Ettrick" Closet ...	152, 154, 161	"Perfecto" Seat ...	189
"Excentric" Closet ...	162	"Plinius" Closet ...	162
"Faris" Closet ...	164B	"Radnor" Closet ...	161
"Fixus" Joint ...	142	"Reliable" Cistern ...	178, 179
"Hydrus" Valve ...	166, 167	"Remirol" Closet ...	143, 153, 159
"Hygienic" Seat ...	188, 189, 190A	"Sarnus" Closet ...	164C
"Ideal" Seat ...	188, 189	"S.B." Cistern ...	181
"Ilford" Closet ...	135	"Shanghai" Closet ...	155B
"Improved Beta" Fittings ...	170	"Torentia" Closet ...	140, 157
"Improved Esco" Closet ...	155, 164	"Tubal" Cistern ...	177
"Kalmar" Closet ...	163	"Union" Closet ...	164B
"Kelso" Closet ...	142A	"Urinal" Cistern ...	178, 179
"Levern" Cistern ...	171, 176, 179, 181	"Zenith" Ball-cock ...	184
"Libo" Cistern ...	175, 181		



# Shanks

---

THE following information should be included in the specification of any closet set when ordering:—

Trap of closet and position of vent, if latter required.

Capacity of cistern.

Name of Water Company.

In the case of Valveless-siphon cistern:—

Bore of siphon.

End or bottom connections.

Water pressure at ball-cock.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



# Shanks

## SIPHONIC CLOSETS

### FEATURES

#### HIGH FLUSHING EFFICIENCY

The construction is such that immediately after the flush commences air in the trap is displaced by water, thereby setting up siphonic action, or suction, and causing the contents of the bowl to be completely withdrawn. This system has a quality of thoroughness not to be found in any other method.

#### SILENCE

This is achieved by restricting the velocity of the incoming water. To secure an effective discharge a powerful flush is unnecessary; the water need only enter at a rate sufficient to wash the sides of the bowl and displace the air in the trap.

#### LARGE WATER AREA

The importance of this feature in reducing the surface exposed to soiling needs no emphasis; and, as the action of the closet is siphonic, even the largest water area cannot impair the efficiency of the flush.

#### DEEP SEAL

An ample depth of seal lessens the risk of the trap for any reason becoming unsealed and allowing foul air to enter the room; and—due again to the siphonic action of the closet—there is no danger of the deep seal obstructing the discharge.

Of the different types of Siphonic Closets made the following deserve special mention:—

#### "NEW VENETIAN"

This may be regarded as the last word in closet construction. It is made with two traps, the second being a separate article, in metal, with a wide range of adjustability to suit different plumbing conditions. Siphonic action in this type is created by withdrawing air from between the two traps; and so effective is this method that only a very gentle flow of water into the bowl is necessary to ensure a complete and thorough discharge. The maximum of quietness is thereby secured. It is made in vitreous china, is of elegant style, and is in every respect a closet of the highest class. Nothing to surpass it has yet been produced.

#### "CARLFORD"

This closet functions on the same principle as the "New Venetian," but is less expensively made. Both traps are in ware, integral with the closet.

#### "ILFORD"

This is an inexpensive form of double-trap closet. It is smaller in size than either the "New Venetian" or the "Carlford," and is made only in earthenware. The two traps are in ware, integral with the closet.

#### "ACRA"

This type is made with single trap only. Here the bulbous formation on the down-leg of the trap, in conjunction with the brass outlet piece, causes a solid column of water to form near the outlet, and so sets up siphonic action. Having only a single trap it is less expensive to produce than the double-trap type, but is nevertheless an article of highest efficiency.



# Shanks



PLATE F7957 } "NEW VENETIAN"  
PLATE F7958 }

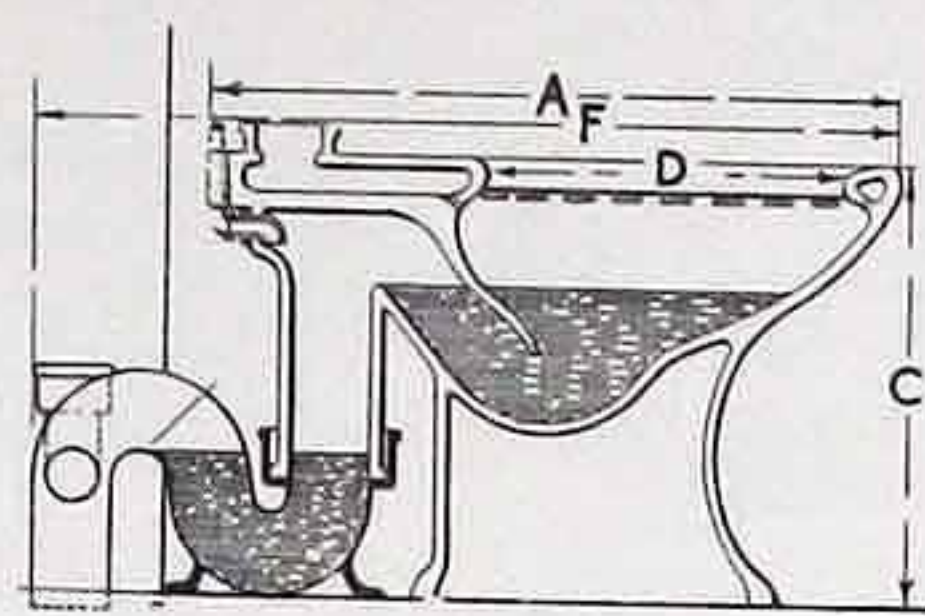


Fig. 1  
Showing "S" trap above floor with vent.

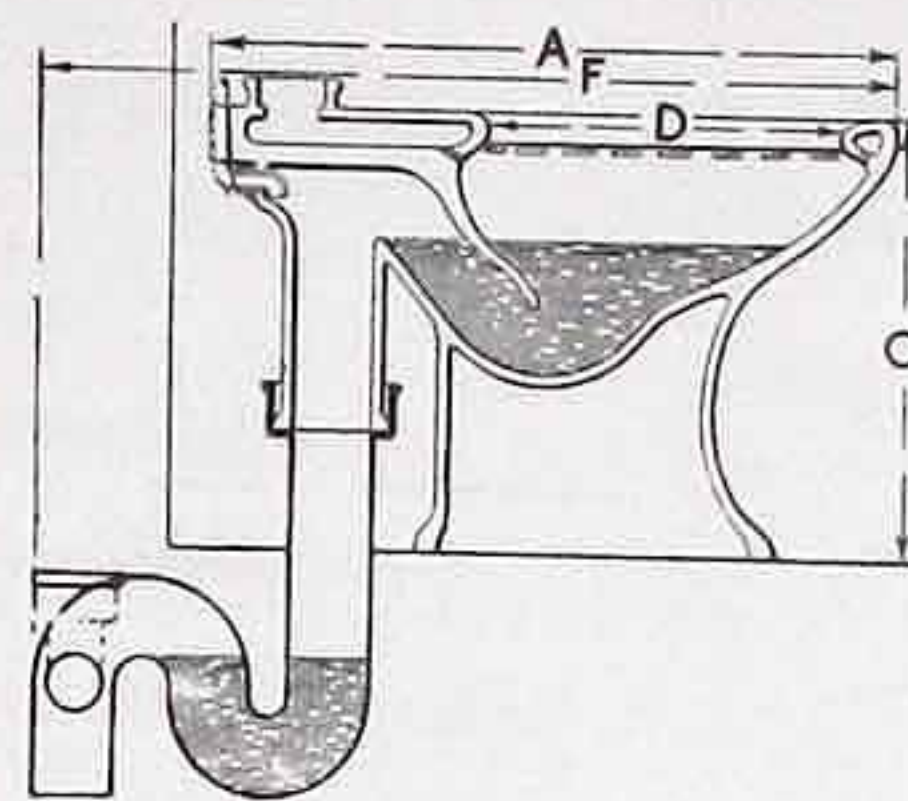
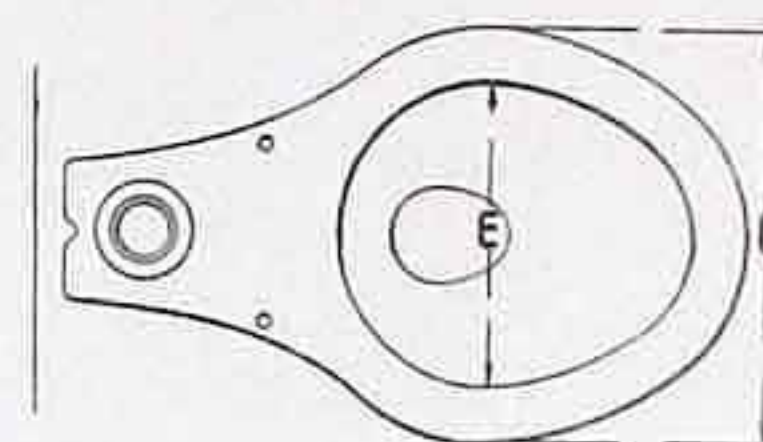


Fig. 2  
Showing "S" trap below floor with vent.



Plan—Figs. 1-4

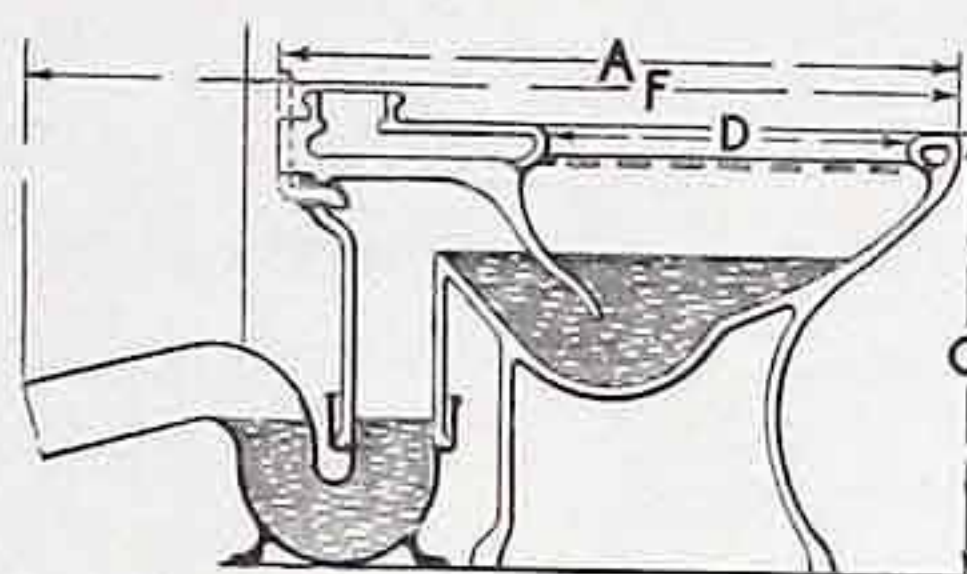


Fig. 3  
Showing "P" trap above floor without vent.

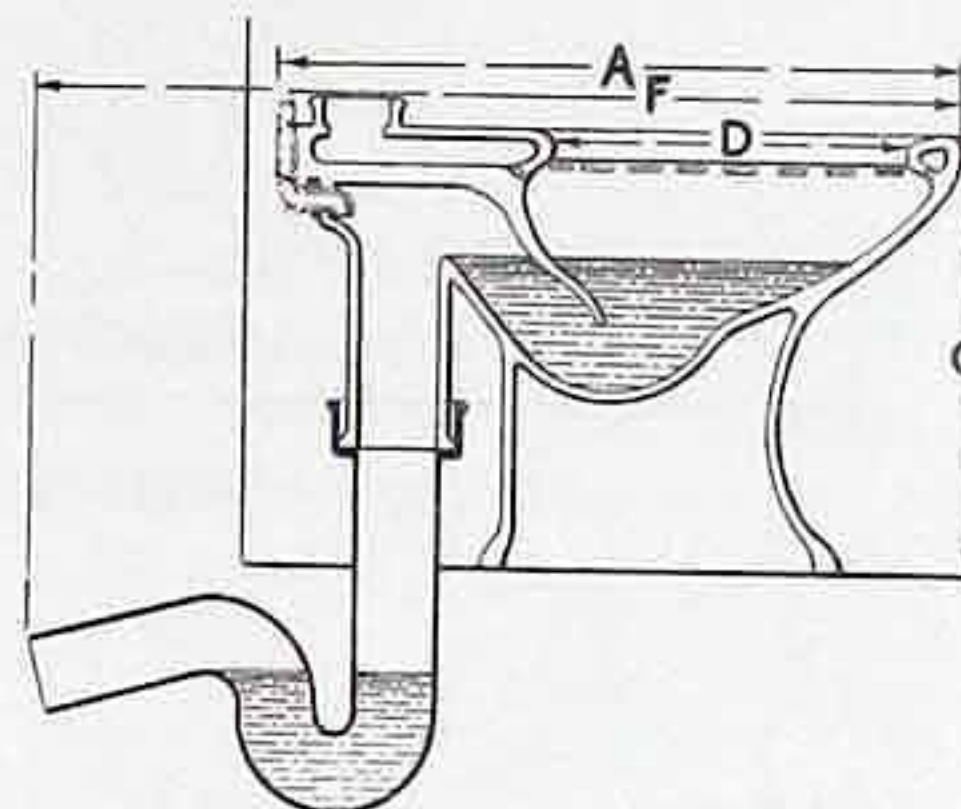


Fig. 4  
Showing "P" trap below floor without vent.

"P" trap may be supplied with vent.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	25" (635 mm.)
B	15" (381 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	13 1/4" (337 mm.)
E	11 1/4" (286 mm.)
F	{ "S" trap. 30" (762 mm.) "P" trap. 34" (864 mm.)



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7959)



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7960)

**Plate F7957 :** Shanks' "New Venetian" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F7961 closet in white Vitreous China; adjustable iron trap, white porcelain enamelled; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F8114 low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; F6383 1 1/4" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock; brass flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only: 2 1/2 or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.  
Approx. height 3' 4" (1016 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6 3/4" (781 mm.)

**Plate F7958 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; cistern 3 gallons (14 litres) capacity.

Approx. height 3' 4" (1016 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6 3/4" (781 mm.)

**Plate F7959 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6383 1 1/4" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings.

Cistern 2, 2 1/2 or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.  
Approx. height 3' 2" (965 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 5 3/4" (756 mm.)

**Plate F7960 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3' 2" (965 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 5 3/4" (756 mm.)

NOTE.—Trap may be supplied in lead.

## EXTRA

Lid for seat.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



SIDE VIEW OF CLOSET



# Shanks



PLATE F7963—"NEW VENETIAN"

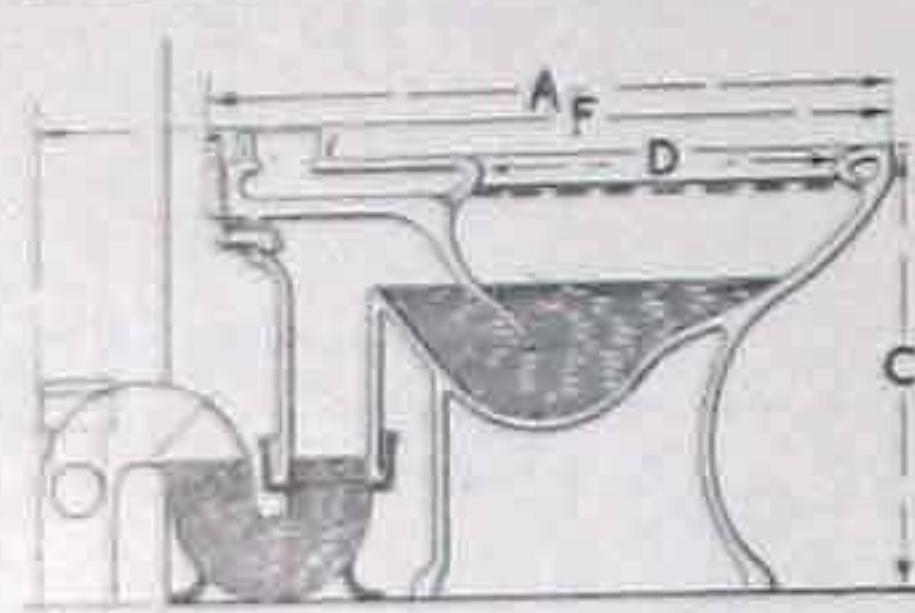


Fig. 1

Showing "S" trap above floor with vent.

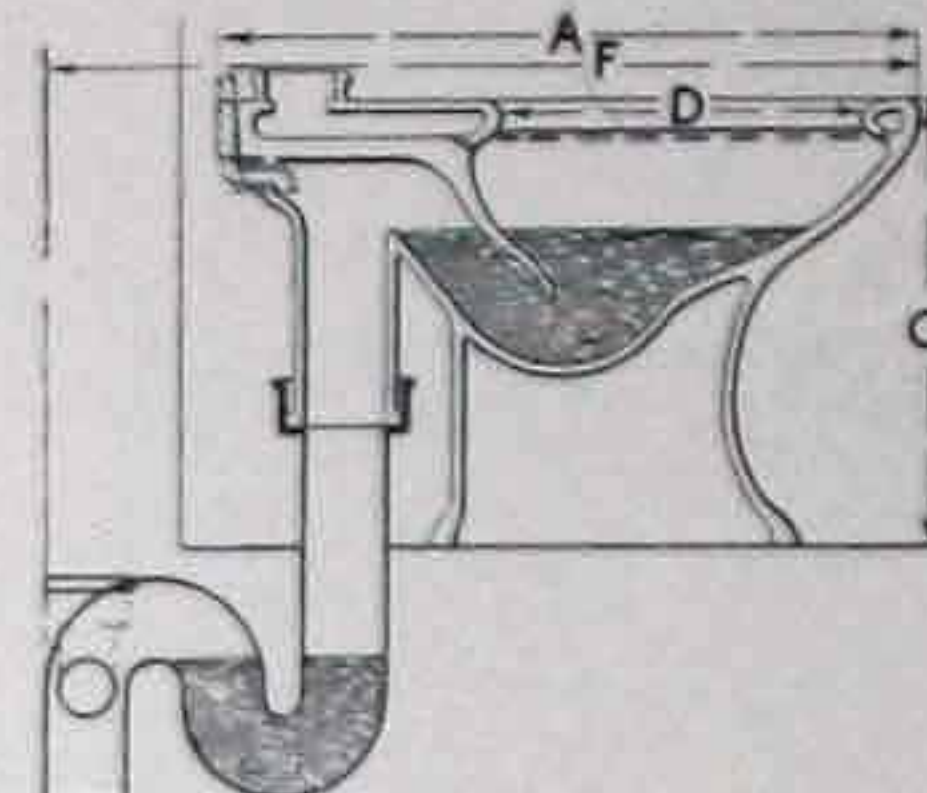
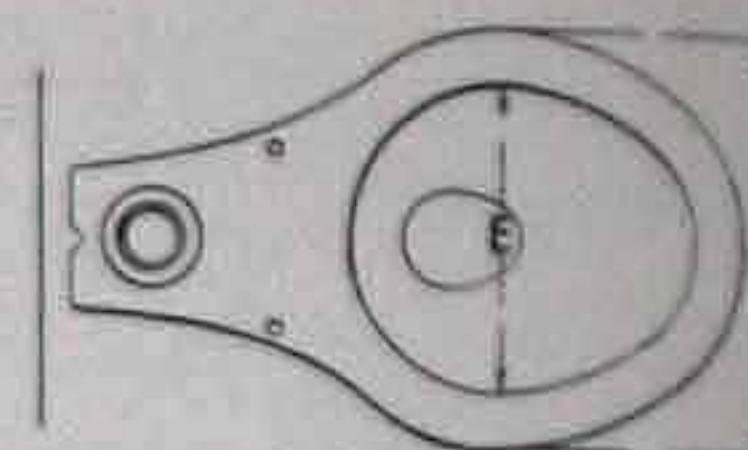


Fig. 2

Showing "S" trap below floor with vent.



Plan—Figs. 1-4

"S" trap may be supplied without vent.

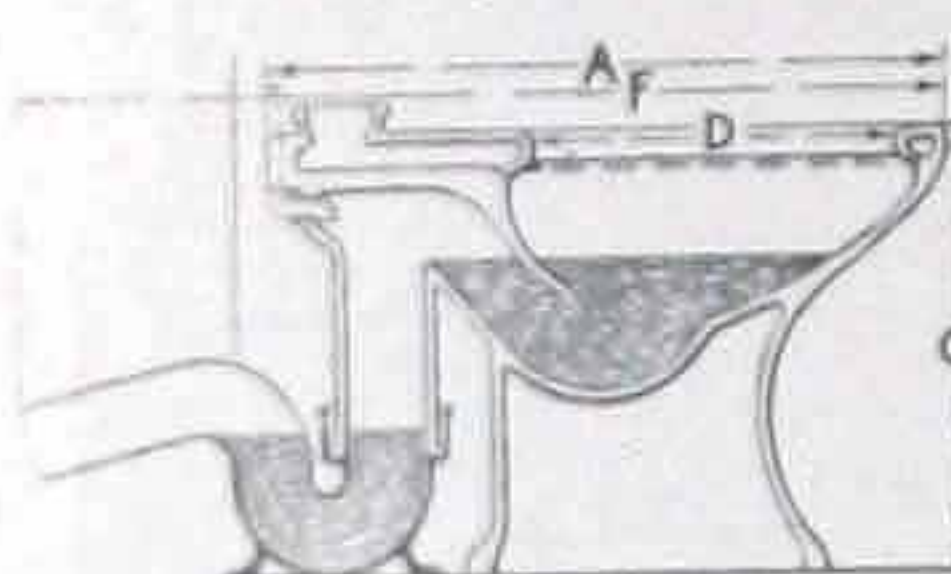


Fig. 3

Showing "P" trap above floor without vent.

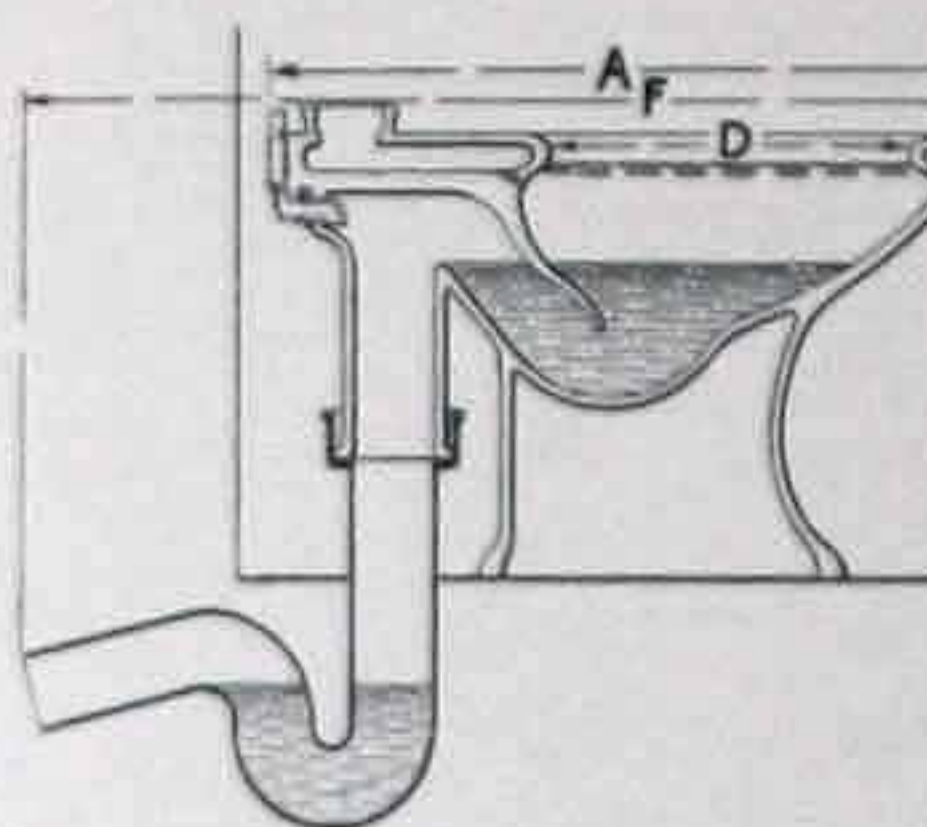


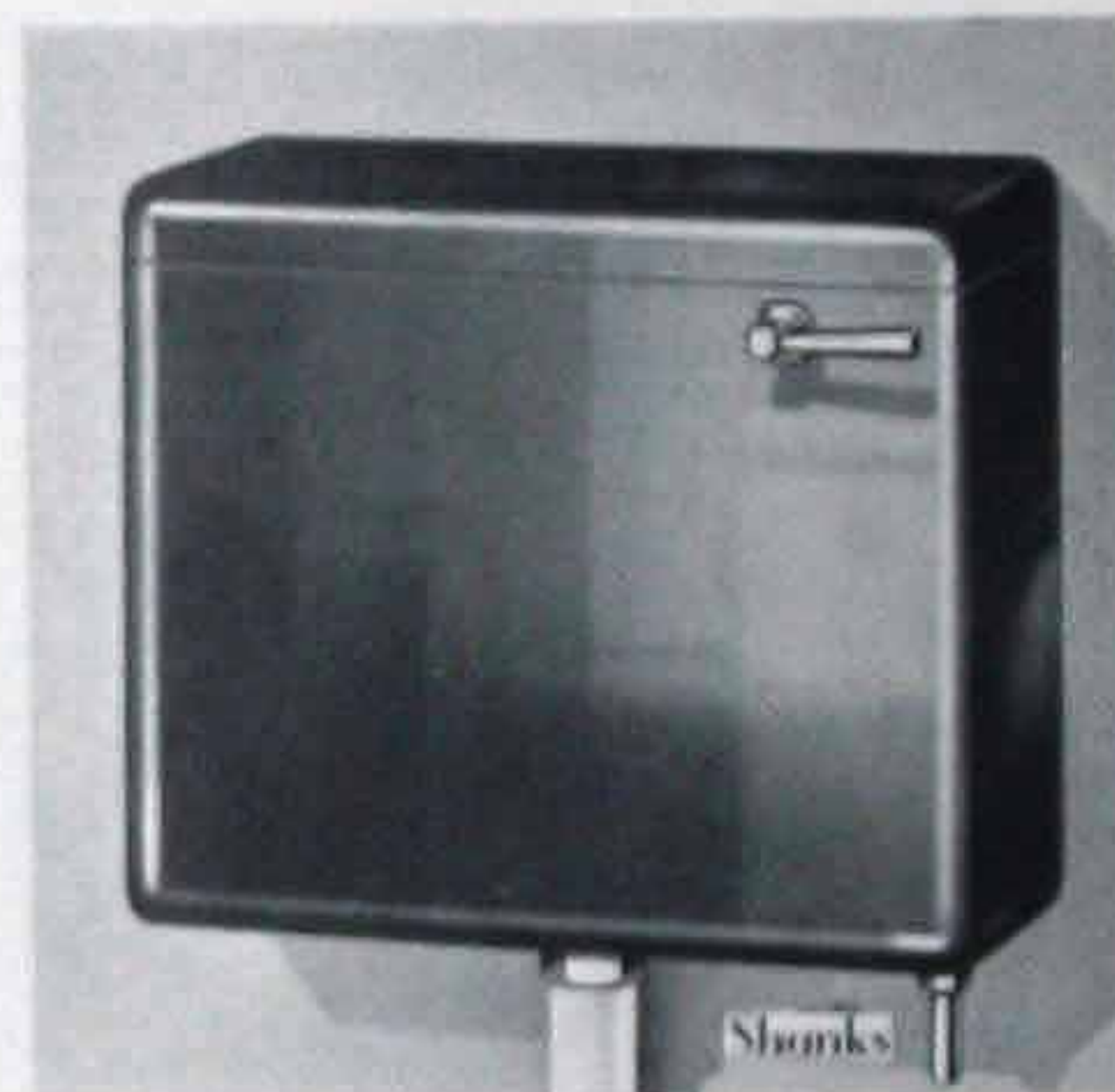
Fig. 4

Showing "P" trap below floor without vent.

"P" trap may be supplied with vent.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	25" (635 mm.)
B	15" (381 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	13 1/4" (337 mm.)
E	11 1/4" (286 mm.)
F	"S" trap. 30" (762 mm.) "P" trap. 34" (864 mm.)



F6707 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7964)

**Plate F7963 :** Shanks' "New Venetian" Closet Set, comprising F7961 closet in white Vitreous China; adjustable iron trap, white porcelain enamelled; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F6384 low level polished mahogany cistern; P6383 1 1/4" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock; brass flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2, 2 1/2 or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Approx. height 3' 4" (1016 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 6 1/4" (781 mm.)

**Plate F7964 :** Ditto, but with F6707 3-gallon (14 litres) low level polished mahogany cistern, F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.  
Approx. height 3' 6 1/4" (1073 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 5 1/4" (755 mm.)

NOTE.—Trap may be supplied in lead.

## EXTRA

Lid for seat.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



SIDE VIEW OF CLOSET



# Shanks



PLATE F8135 } "CARLFORD"  
PLATE F8136 }

**Plate F8135 :** Shanks' "Carlford" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F7614 closet in white Vitreous China, with "P" trap, no vent; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F8114 low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; F6376 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; brass flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only: 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approx. height 3' 4" (1016 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

**Plate F8136 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; cistern 3 gallon (14 litres) capacity.

Approx. height 3' 4" (1016 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

**Plate F8006 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approx. height 3' 2" (965 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (749 mm.)

**Plate F8007 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3' 2" (965 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (749 mm.)

## EXTRA to Plates F8135 and F8006

"New Rotunda" brass fittings 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

## EXTRAS to all Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.

F8011 bent outlet piece in painted or white porcelain enamelled iron, with or without vent.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



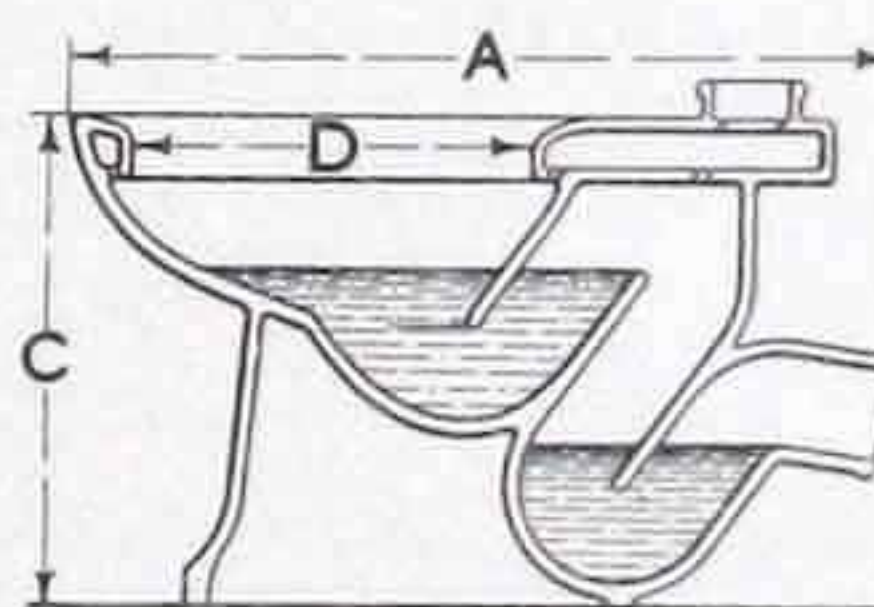
F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8006)



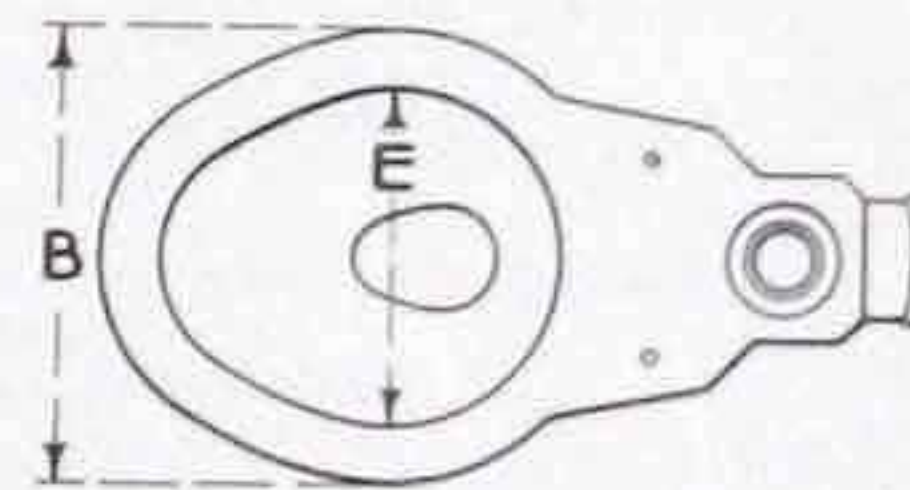
F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8007)



SIDE VIEW OF CLOSET



Section



Plan

APPROXIMATE SIZES			
A	27" (686 mm.)	D	13" (330 mm.)
B	15" (381 mm.)	E	10½" (267 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)		



F8011 Iron outlet piece, may be used as "S" trap, with or without vent, or as outlet for side wall—no vent.



# Shanks

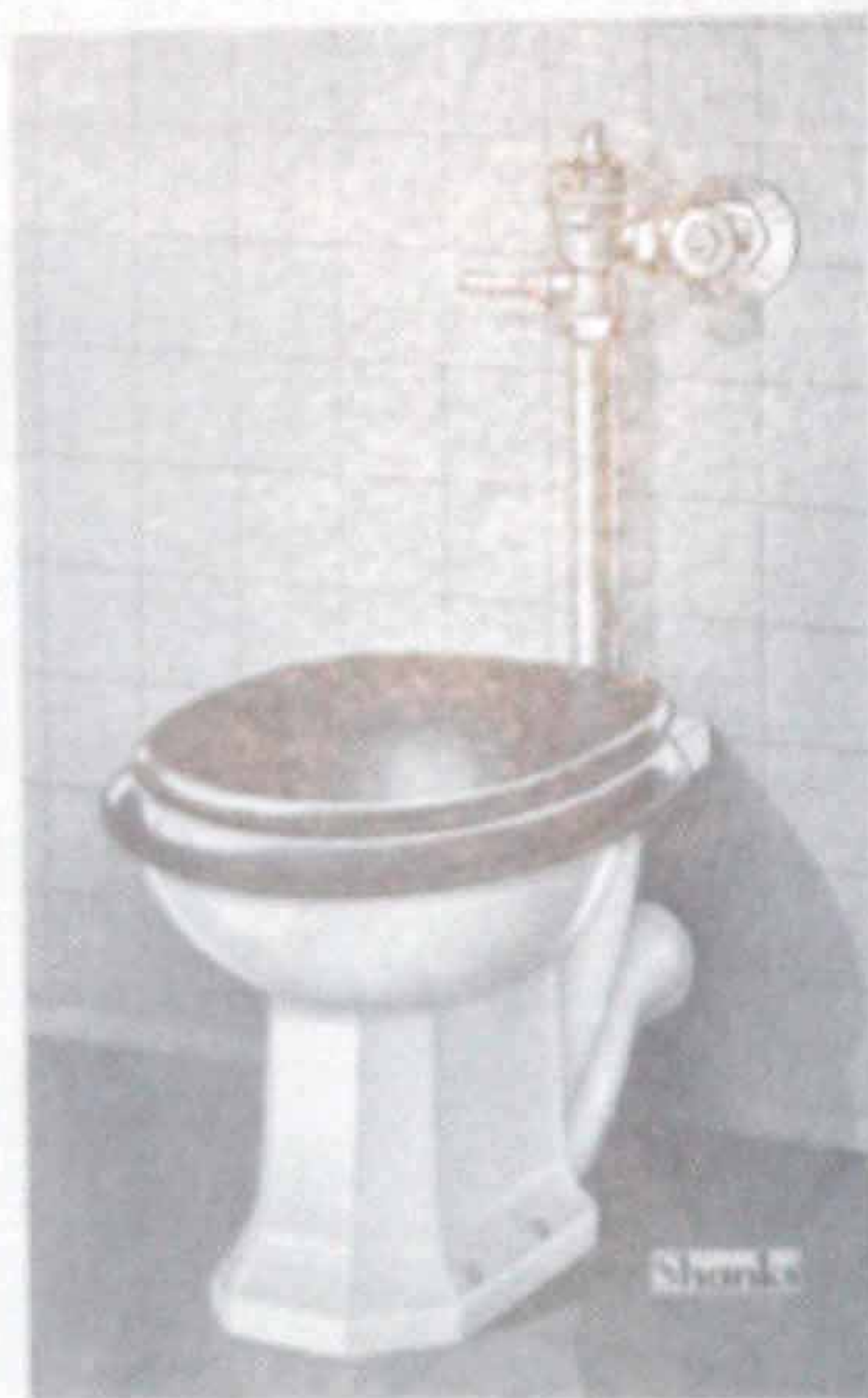
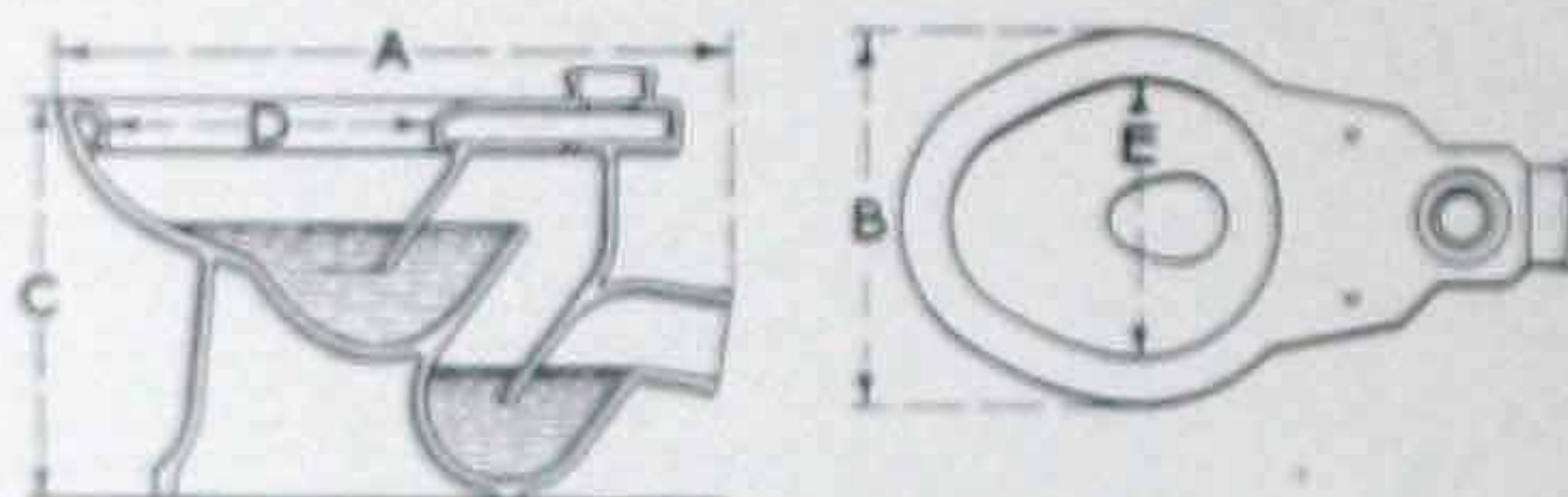


PLATE F8005—"CARLFORD"



SIDE VIEW OF CLOSET



APPROXIMATE SIZES

A 27" (686 mm.)	D 13" (330 mm.)
B 15" (381 mm.)	E 10 1/2" (267 mm.)
C 16" (406 mm.)	

Plate F8005: Shanks "Carlford" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F7614 closet in white Vitreous China, with "P" trap, no vent; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F8234 "Hydrus" valve; brass flush pipe; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height from floor to centre of inlet valve 2' 6" (762 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 1 1/2" (654 mm.)

## EXTRAS

\* Lid for seat.

F8011 best outlet piece is painted or white porcelain enamelled iron, with or without vent.

The stop-cock on "Hydrus" valve is made in three different sizes to suit the following pressures—

- 1 1/4" (31 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve from 5 to 15 lbs. per square inch.
- 1 1/2" (38 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve over 15 and up to 25 lbs. per square inch.
- 1 3/4" (44 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve over 25 lbs. per square inch.

Stop-cocks are covered female to take iron pipe.

The pressure at valve should not be less than 5 lbs. per square inch.



F8011 Iron outlet piece, may be used as "S" trap, with or without vent, or as outlet for side wall—no vent.



# Shanks



PLATE F8057—"ILFORD"

**Plate F8057 :** Shanks' "Ilford" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F8060 closet in white earthenware, with "P" trap, no vent; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F7980 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only:  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approx. height  $3' 3\frac{1}{2}"$  (1003 mm.) Approx. projection  $2' 7\frac{1}{2}"$  (800 mm.)

**Plate F8058 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}"$  (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approx. height  $3' 1\frac{1}{2}"$  (952 mm.) Approx. projection  $2' 6\frac{1}{2}"$  (775 mm.)

## EXTRA to above

"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}"$  (38 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

**Plate F8059 :** Ditto, but with F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height  $3' 3\frac{1}{2}"$  (997 mm.) Approx. projection  $2' 7\frac{1}{2}"$  (800 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.

F8011 outlet piece in painted iron, with or without vent.

**State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.**



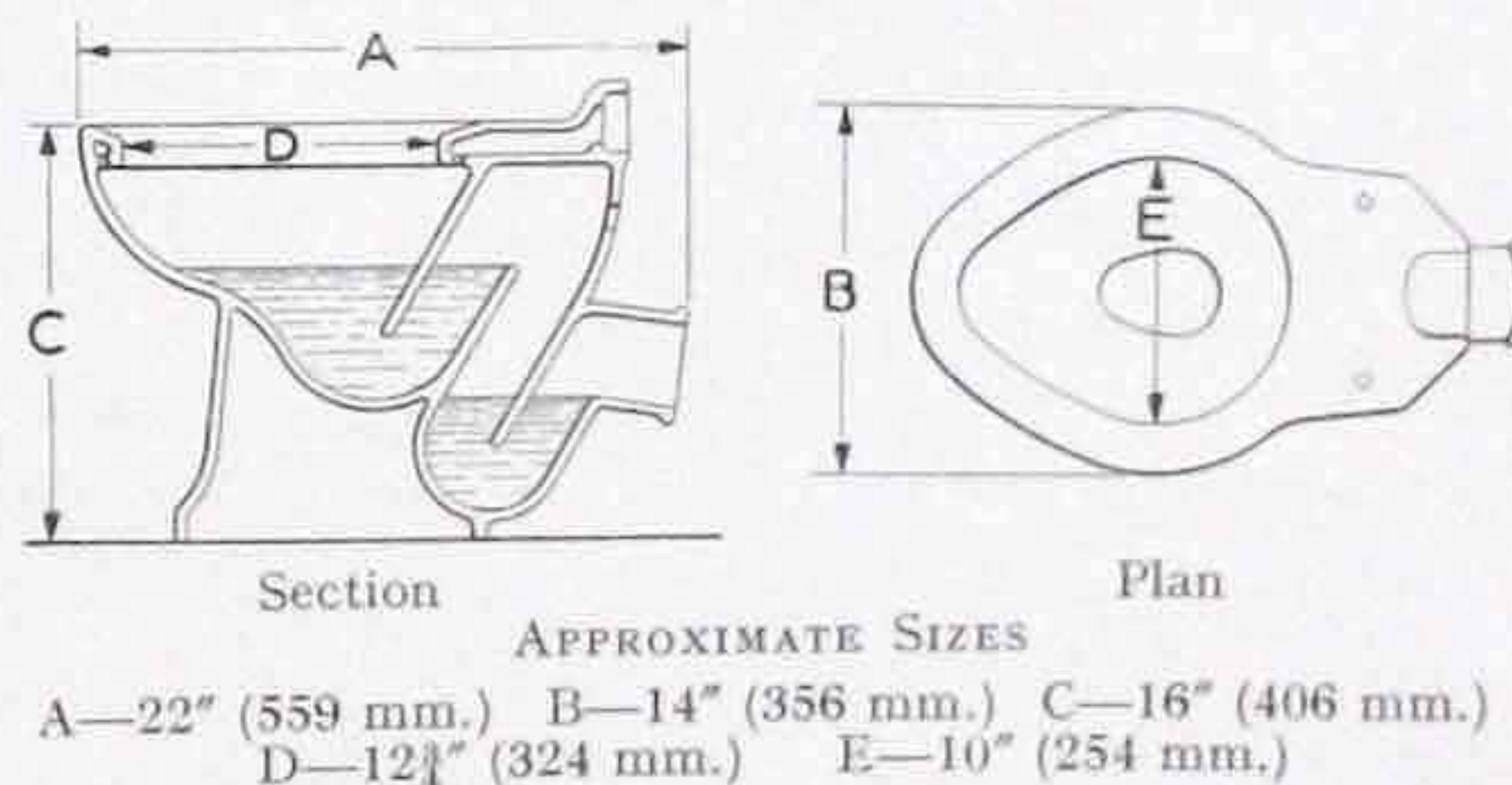
F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8058)



F7246 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8059)



SIDE VIEW OF CLOSET



F8011 Iron outlet piece, may be used as "S" trap, with or without vent, or as outlet for side wall—no vent.



# Shanks



PLATE F7965 } "ARGOS"  
PLATE F7966 }

Plate F7965: Shanks' "Argos" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F7970 closet in white Vitreous China, brass outlet piece through floor as Fig. 1; F5771 double thickness polished mahogany seat; F8114 low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; F6383 1½" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (8 litres) and overflow hole; 2½ or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connection.

Approx. height 2' 2" (660 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 7½" (806 mm.)

Plate F7966: Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; cistern 3-gallon (14 litres) capacity.

Approx. height 2' 2" (660 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 7½" (806 mm.)

Plate F7967: Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6383 1½" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings.

Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (8, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approx. height 2' 4" (614 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6½" (781 mm.)

Plate F7968: Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2' 4" (614 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6½" (781 mm.)

Plate F7969: Ditto, but with F7466 "Hydrus" valve, brass flush pipe, chromium-plated.

Approx. height from floor to top of inlet valve 2' 6" (762 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 4½" (724 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Cistern fitted with F7862 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.

F6891 open front seat, is double thickness polished mahogany.

Outlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 2.

Outlet piece through wall, no vent, as Fig. 3.

Outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 4.

L.C.C. pattern inlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 5.

L.C.C. pattern outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 6.

Full details of outlet pieces and vents to be stated when ordering.  
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7967)

The stop-cock on "Hydrus" valve is made in three different sizes to suit the following pressures—

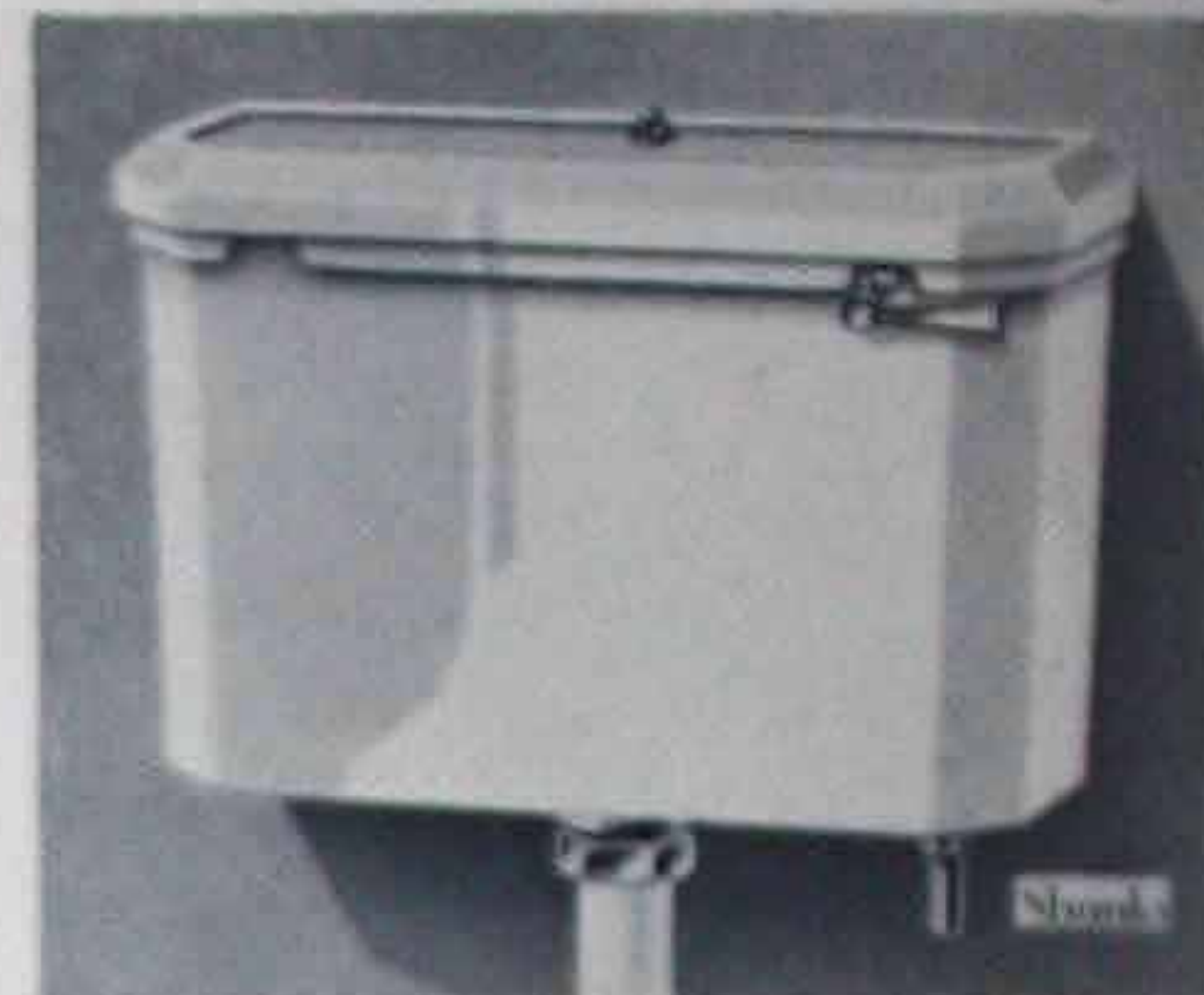
1½" (38 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve from 5 to 15 lbs. per square inch.

1¼" (32 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve over 15 and up to 25 lbs. per square inch.

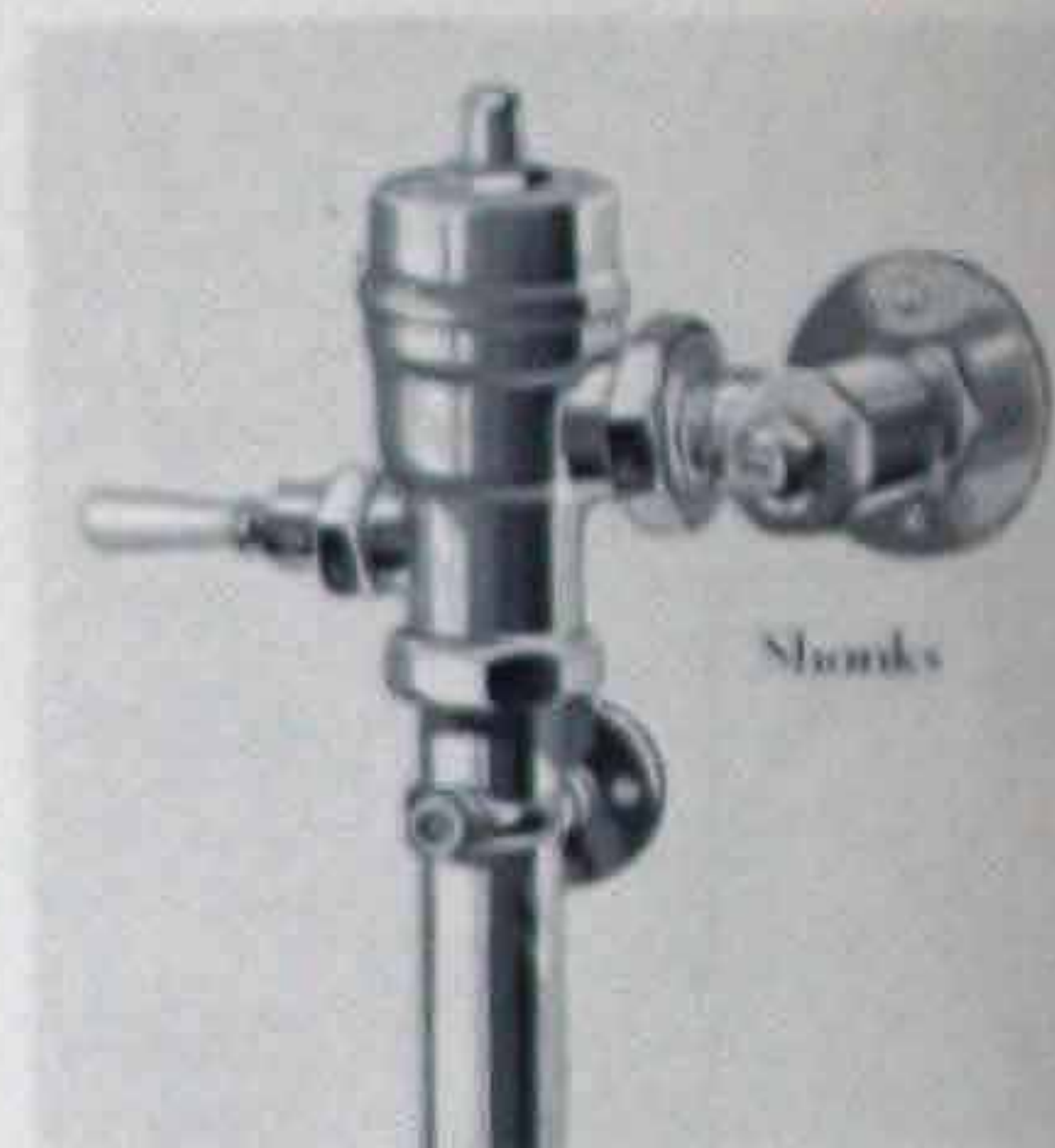
1" (25 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve over 25 lbs. per square inch.

Stop-cocks are screwed female to take iron pipe.

The pressure at valve should not be less than 5 lbs. per square inch.



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7968)



F7466 "HYDRUS" VALVE  
(Specified in Plate F7969)



F6891 Seat



Fig. 1



Fig. 2

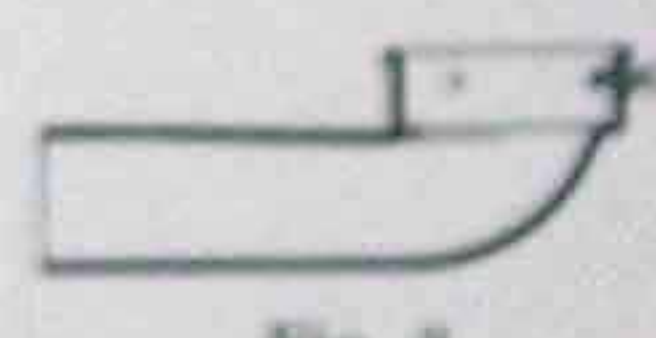


Fig. 3

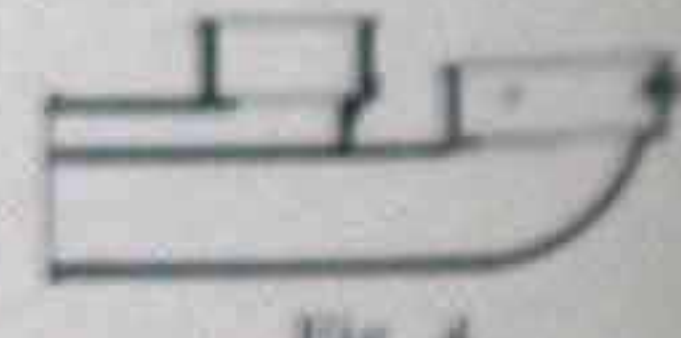


Fig. 4

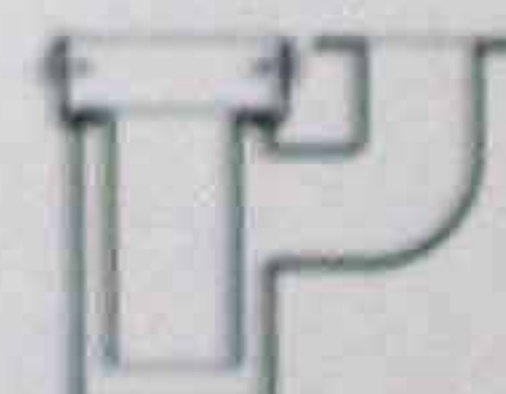


Fig. 5

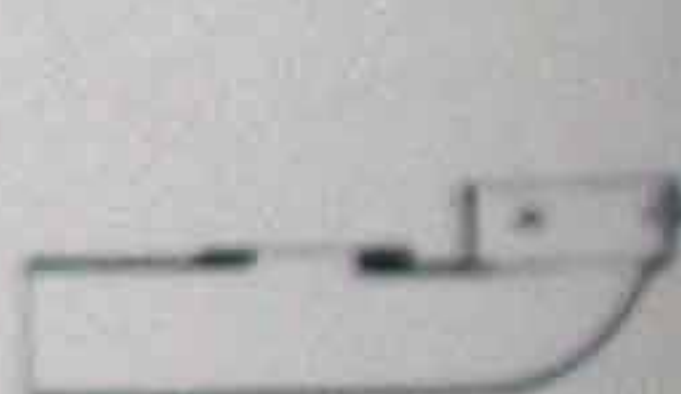


Fig. 6



# Shanks



PLATE F8208 } "ACRA"  
PLATE F7971 }



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7972)



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7973)

**Plate F8208 :** Shanks' "Acra" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F6686 closet in white Vitreous China; brass outlet piece through floor, as Fig. 1; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F8114 low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; F6376  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only:  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.  
Approx. height 3'  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (946 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

**Plate F7971 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; cistern 3 gallon (14 litres) capacity.  
Approx. height 3'  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (946 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

**Plate F7972 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.  
Approx. height 2'  $11\frac{1}{4}$ " (895 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " (749 mm.)

**Plate F7973 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2'  $11\frac{1}{4}$ " (895 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " (749 mm.)

## EXTRA to Plates F8208 and F7972

"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.

Outlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 2.

Outlet piece through wall, no vent, as Fig. 3.

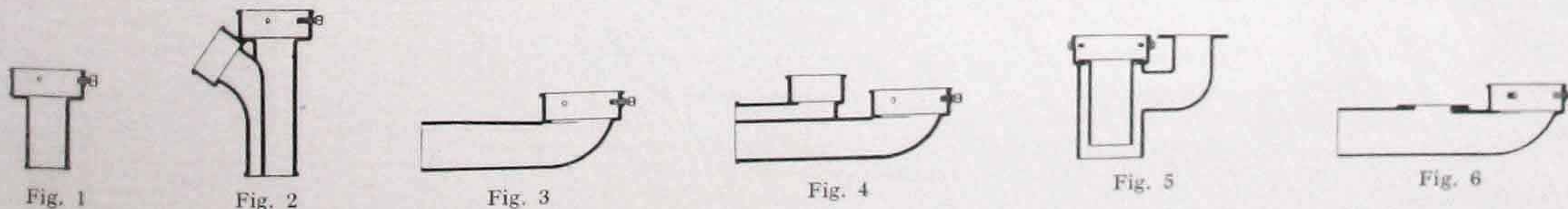
Outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 4.

L.C.C. pattern outlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 5.

L.C.C. pattern outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 6.

Full details of outlet pieces and vents to be stated when ordering

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

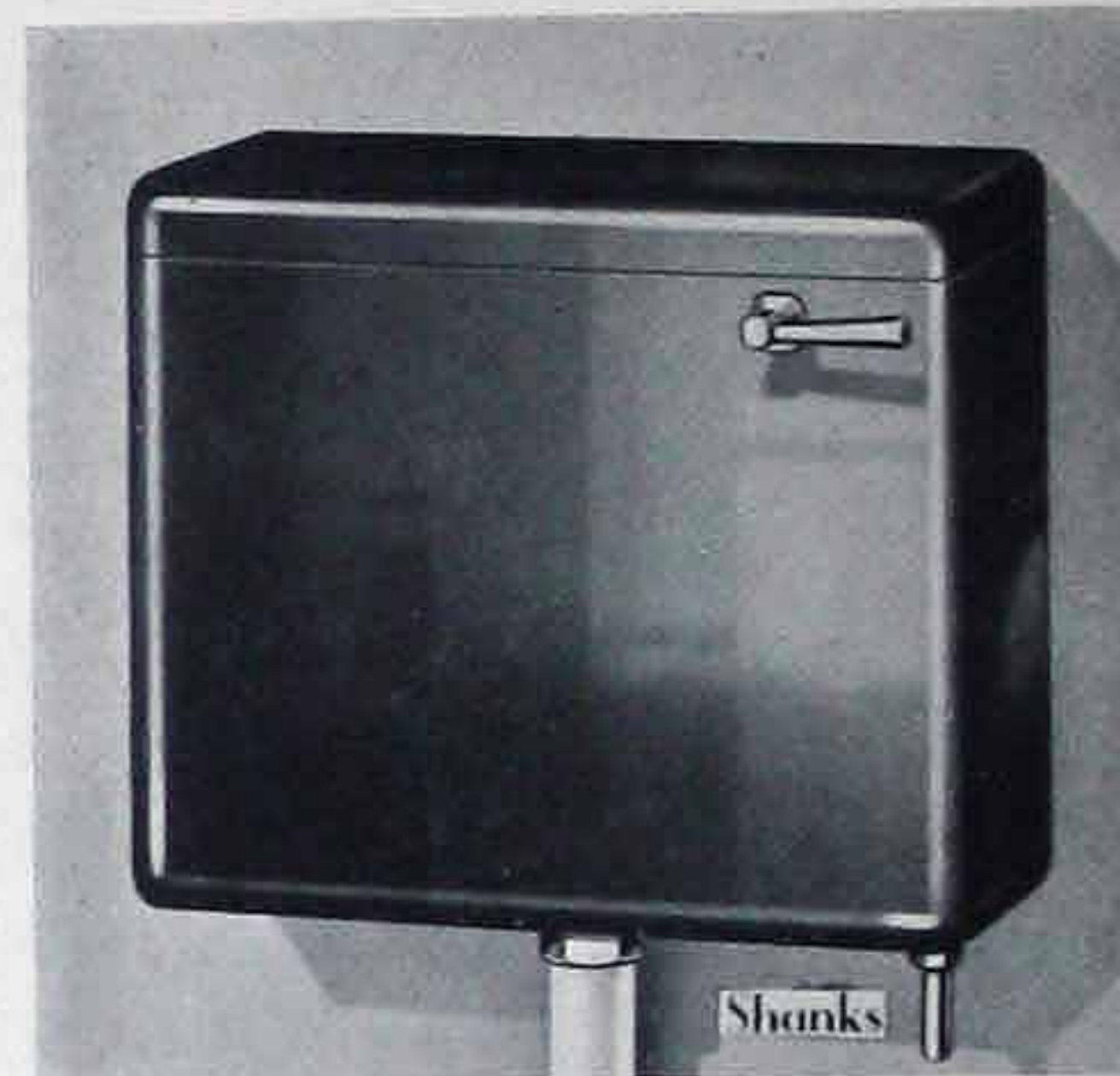




# Shanks



PLATE F8069—"ACRA"



F6707 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8009)

**Plate F8069 :** Shanks' "Acra" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F6686 closet in white Vitreous China; brass outlet piece through floor, as Fig. 1; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F6384 low level polished mahogany cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (44 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Approx. height 3'  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (946 mm.)      Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

## EXTRA

"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

**Plate F8009 :** Ditto, but with F6707 3-gallon (14 litres) low level polished mahogany cistern; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3'  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (1003 mm.)      Approx. projection 2'  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " (749 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.

Outlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 2.

Outlet piece through wall, no vent, as Fig. 3.

Outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 4.

L.C.C. outlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 5.

L.C.C. outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 6.

Full details of outlet pieces and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



Fig. 1

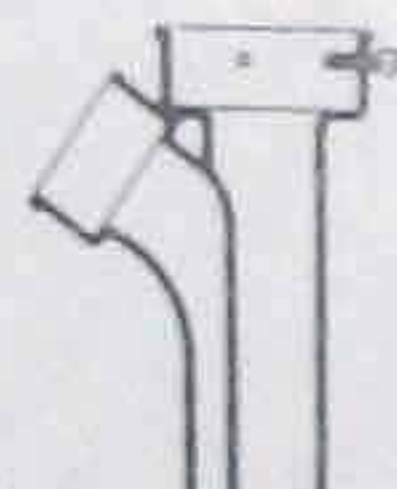


Fig. 2



Fig. 3

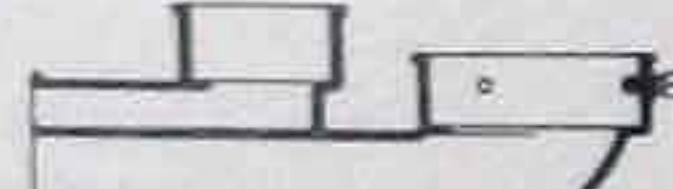


Fig. 4

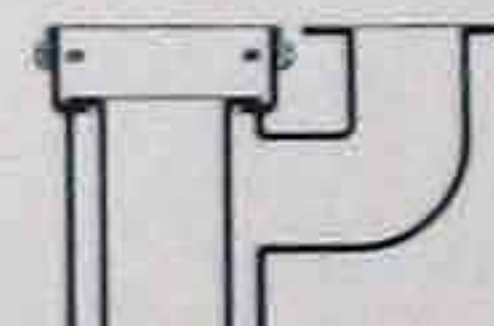


Fig. 5



Fig. 6



# Shanks



PLATE F8203—"ORMA"

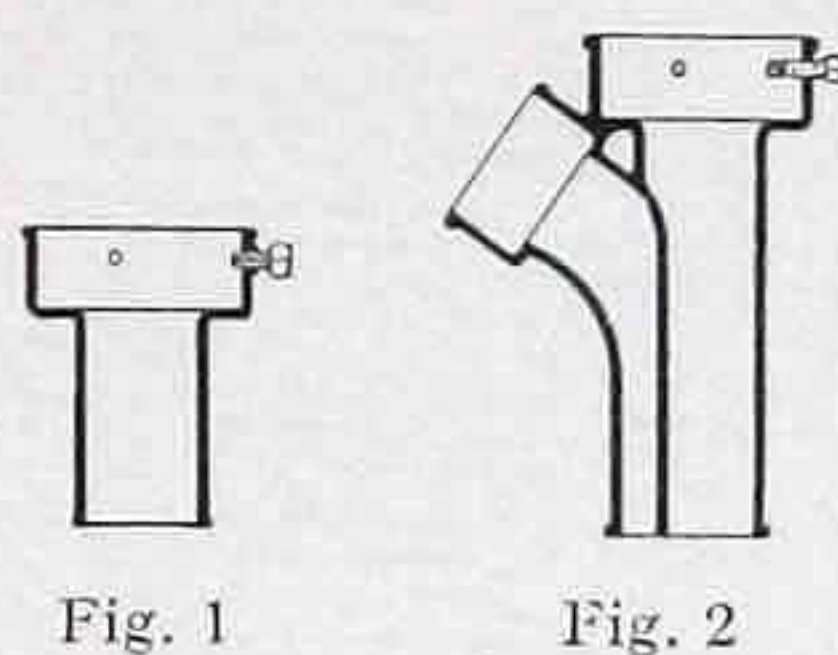


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

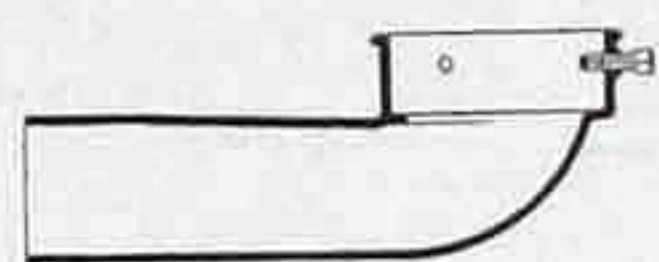


Fig. 3

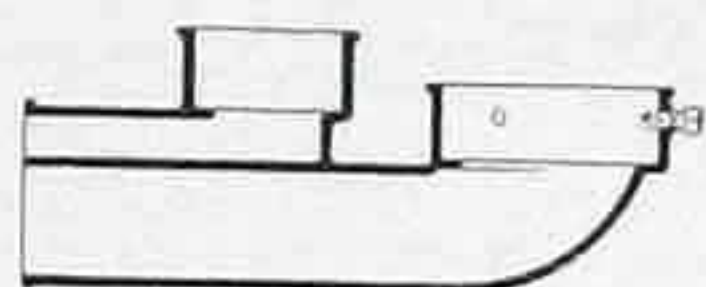


Fig. 4

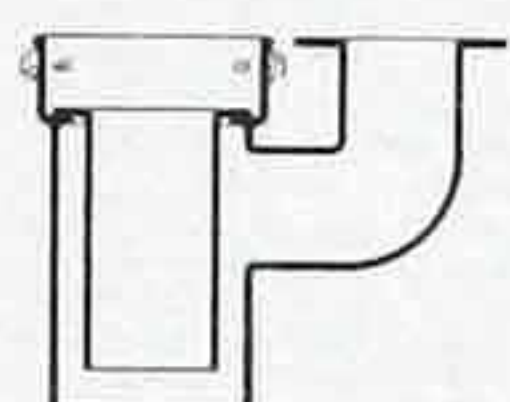


Fig. 5



Fig. 6



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8204)



F7246 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8205)



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8206)

**Plate F8203:** Shanks' "Orma" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F8207 closet white earthenware; brass outlet piece through floor, as Fig. 1; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat; F7980 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern; F6376 1½" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Capacity: 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only: 2½ or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approx. height 3' 2" (965 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6" (762 mm.)

**Plate F8204:** Ditto, but with F7511 white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376 1½" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approx. height 3' 0" (914 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6" (762 mm.)

## EXTRAS to above

"Certus" fittings 1½" (44 mm.) bore instead of 1½" (38 mm.)  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings 1½" (38 mm.) or 1½" (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

**Plate F8205:** Ditto, but with F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3' 1½" (959 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6" (762 mm.)

**Plate F8206:** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3' 0½" (921 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6" (762 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.

Outlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 2.

Outlet piece through wall, no vent, as Fig. 3.

Outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 4.

L.C.C. pattern outlet piece through floor, with vent, as Fig. 5.

L.C.C. pattern outlet piece through wall, with vent, as Fig. 6.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks



PLATE F8016—"TORENTIA"

**Plate F8016 :** Shanks' "Torentia" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F8020 closet in white earthenware, with "P" trap, no vent; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat; F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height 3' 1" (940 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6½" (781 mm.)

**Plate F8017 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2' 11¼" (895 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 5½" (756 mm.)

**Plate F8018 :** Ditto, but with F7980 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern; F6376 1½" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2½ or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.  
Approx. height 3' 4¼" (1022 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6½" (781 mm.)

**Plate F8019 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376 1½" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2½ or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.  
Approx. height 3' 2¼" (972 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 5½" (756 mm.)



F6618  
Iron Outlet Piece

## EXTRAS to Plates F8018 and F8019 only.

"Certus" fittings 1½" (44 mm.) bore instead of 1¼" (38 mm.).  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings 1½" (38 mm.) or 1¼" (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

NOTE.—Use of 1½" (44 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 3" (76 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page.

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.  
F6618 bent outlet piece in painted iron, with or without vent.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8017)



F7980 "PARVA" CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8018)



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8019)



F7294 "Torentia" closet with bottom centre outlet may be supplied instead of F8020.



# Shanks



PLATE F7397—"NY APTUS"

**Plate F7990 :** Shanks' "Ny Seco" Closet Set, comprising F7336 white earthenware closet; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat; F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height 3' 1½" (953 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6¼" (768 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
Lid for seat.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



PLATE F7990—"NY SECO"



# Shanks



PLATE F7991—"ORWOOD"

**Plate F7991 :** Shanks' "Orwood" Siphon Jet Closet Set, comprising F7074 white Vitreous China closet; F5771 double thickness polished mahogany seat; F8234 "Hydrus" valve; brass flush pipe; F6243 "Fixus" joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height from floor to centre of inlet valve 2' 6" (762 mm.)

Approx. projection 2' 2½" (673 mm.)

The stop-cock on "Hydrus" valve is made in three different sizes to suit the following pressures—

1½" (38 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve from 5 to 15 lbs. per square inch.

1¼" (32 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve over 15 and up to 25 lbs. per square inch.

1" (25 mm.) stop-cock for pressures at valve over 25 lbs. per square inch.

Stop-cocks are screwed female to take iron pipe.

The pressure at valve should not be less than 5 lbs. per square inch.

## EXTRA

Lid for seat.



# Shanks



PLATES F8394 and F8395—"KELSO"

**Plate F8394 :** Shanks' "Kelso" Washdown Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F8413 white Vitreous China closet; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F8114 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern supplied with bottom or end connections.

Approximate height 2' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (876 mm.). Approximate projection 2' 9" (838 mm.).

**Plate F8395 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; cistern 3-gallon (14 litres) capacity.

Approximate height 2' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (876 mm.). Approximate projection 2' 9" (838 mm.).

**Plate F8396 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

Approximate height 2' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (825 mm.). Approximate projection 2' 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (819 mm.).

**Plate F8397 :** Ditto but with F7511 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern supplied with bottom or end connections.

Approximate height 2' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (825 mm.). Approximate projection 2' 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (819 mm.).

**Plate F8398 :** Ditto, but with F7373 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white Vitreous China cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approximate height 2' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (876 mm.). Approximate projection 2' 9" (838 mm.).

## EXTRAS to Plates F8394 and F8397

"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.)  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

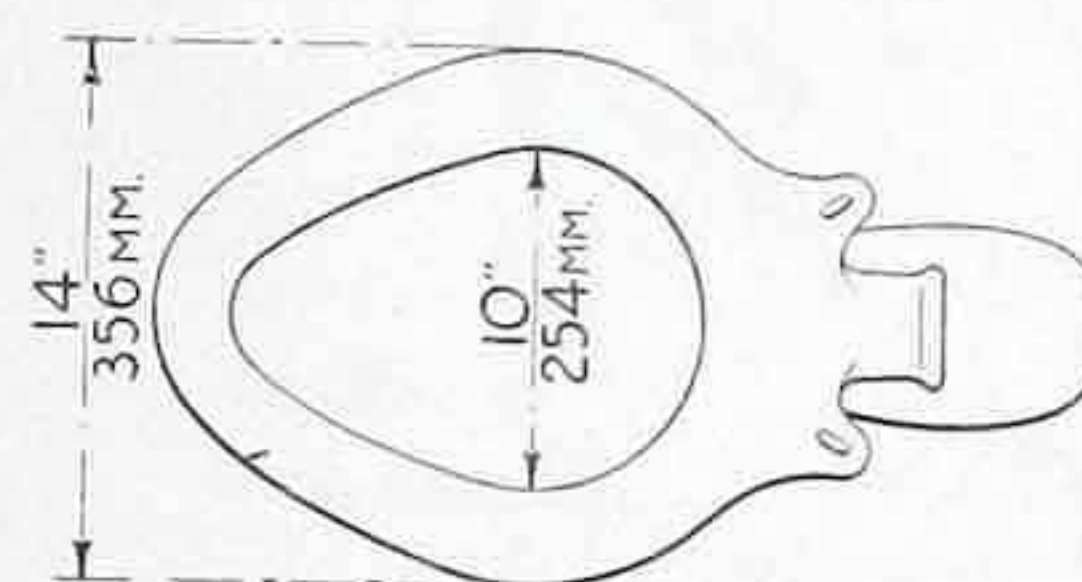
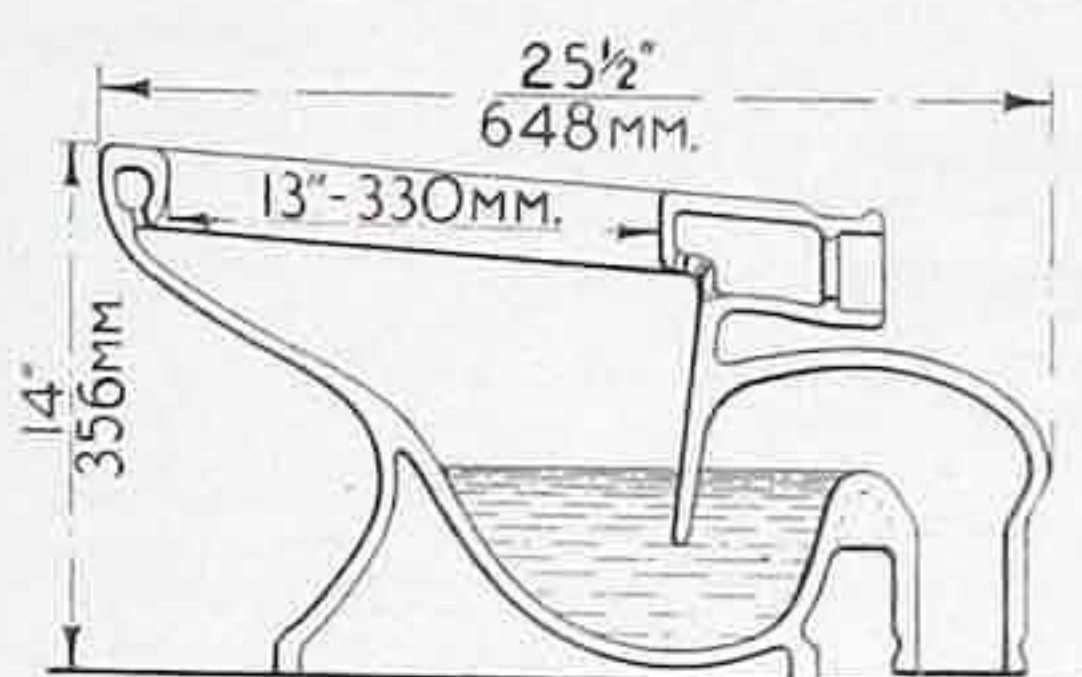
Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Lid for seat.

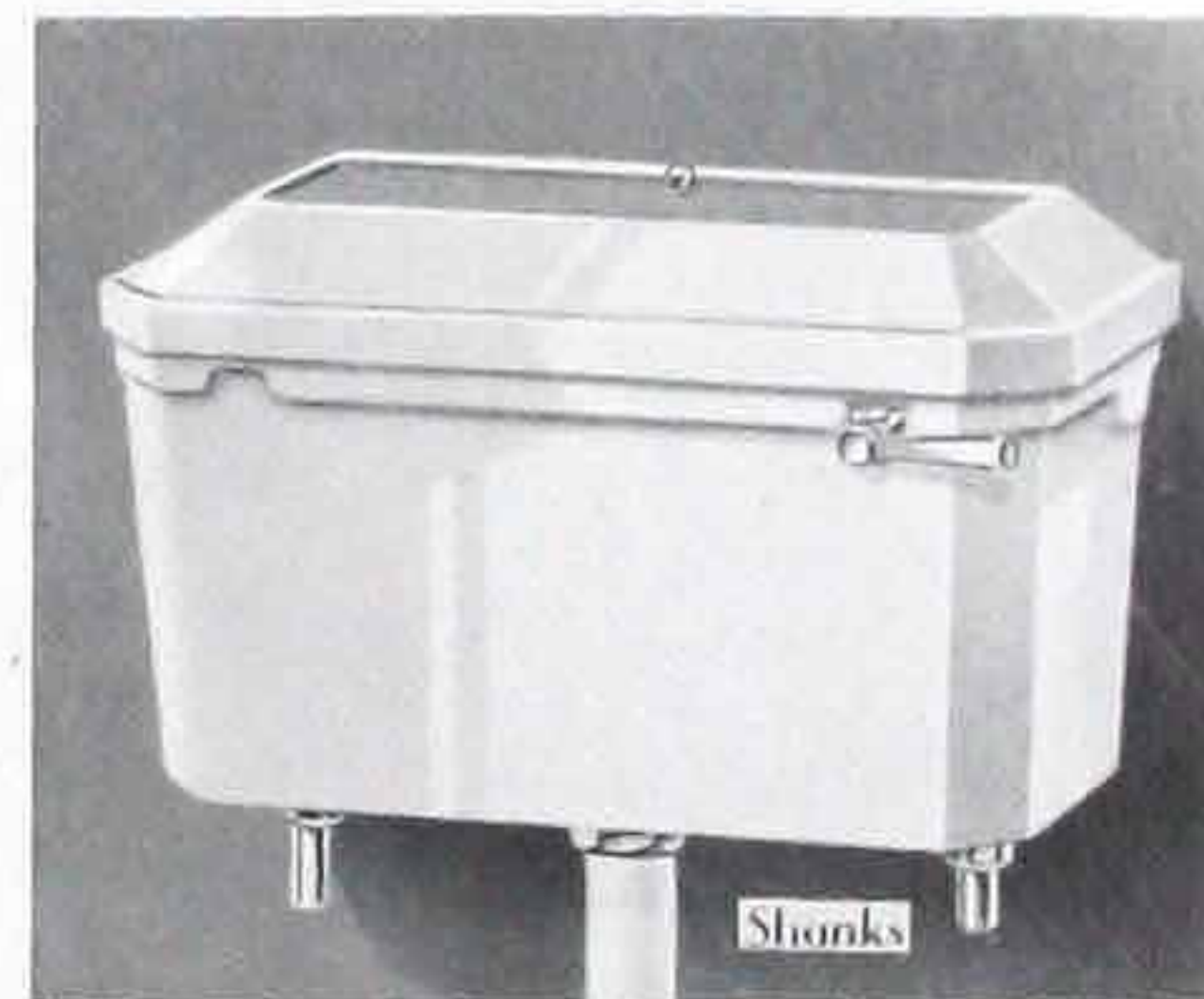
Straight outlet piece in unpolished brass.

Bent outlet piece in unpolished brass.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



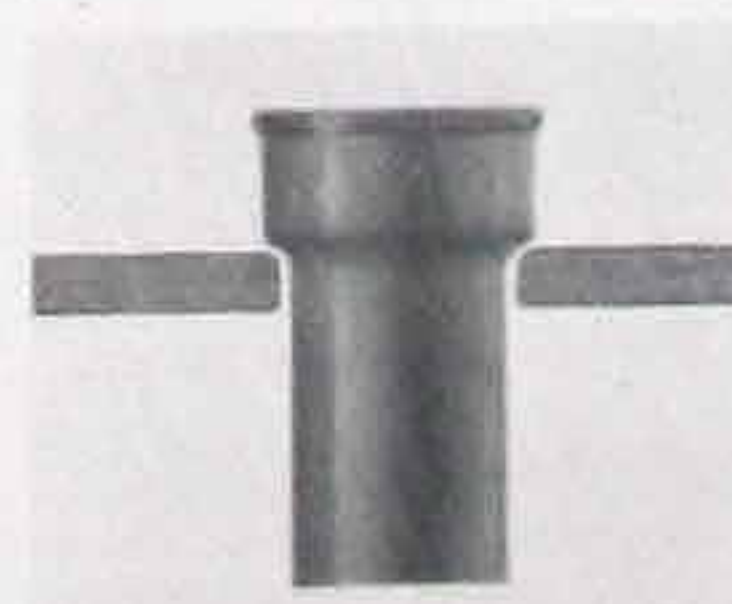
F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8396)



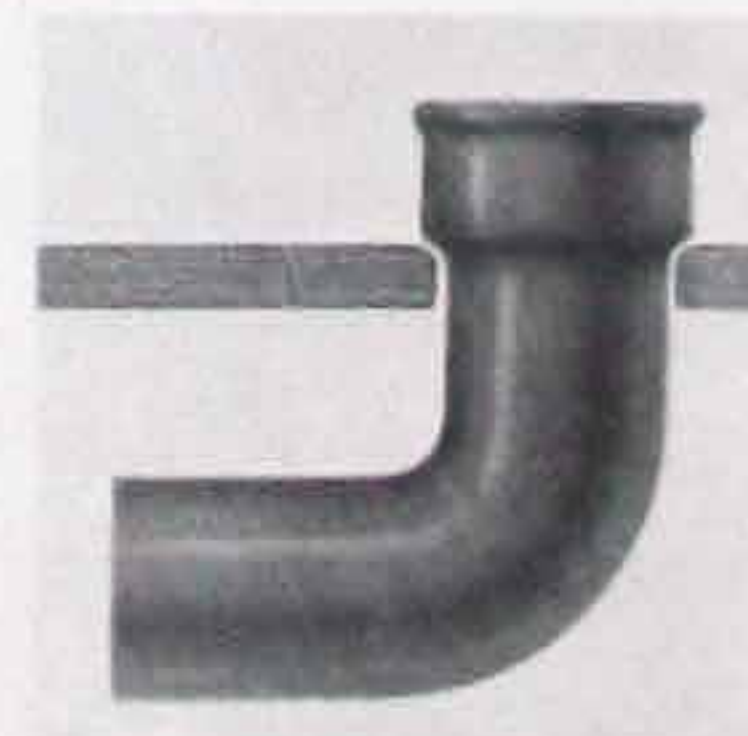
F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8397)



F7373 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8398)



Straight outlet piece



Bent outlet piece



TOWEL RAILS  
CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS  
ACCESSORIES

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks



PLATE F7981 } "REMIROL"  
PLATE F7982 }

**te F7981 :** Shanks' "Remirol" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7986 Vitreous China closet; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" ; F8114 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; 88 "Duro" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; 41 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including lid for seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height 2' 10½" (876 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 9" (838 mm.)

**te F7982 :** Ditto, but with F6383 1¼" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon new Rotunda" fittings; cistern 3-gallon (14 litres) capacity.

Cistern supplied with bottom or end connections.  
Approx. height 2' 10½" (876 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 9" (838 mm.)

**te F7983 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2' 8½" (825 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 8½" (819 mm.)

**te F7984 :** Ditto, but with F7511 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6383 1¼" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon new Rotunda" fittings.

Cistern supplied with bottom or end connections.  
Approx. height 2' 8½" (825 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 8½" (819 mm.)

**te F7985 :** Ditto, but with F7373 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white Vitreous China cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2' 10½" (876 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 9" (838 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
Lid for seat.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

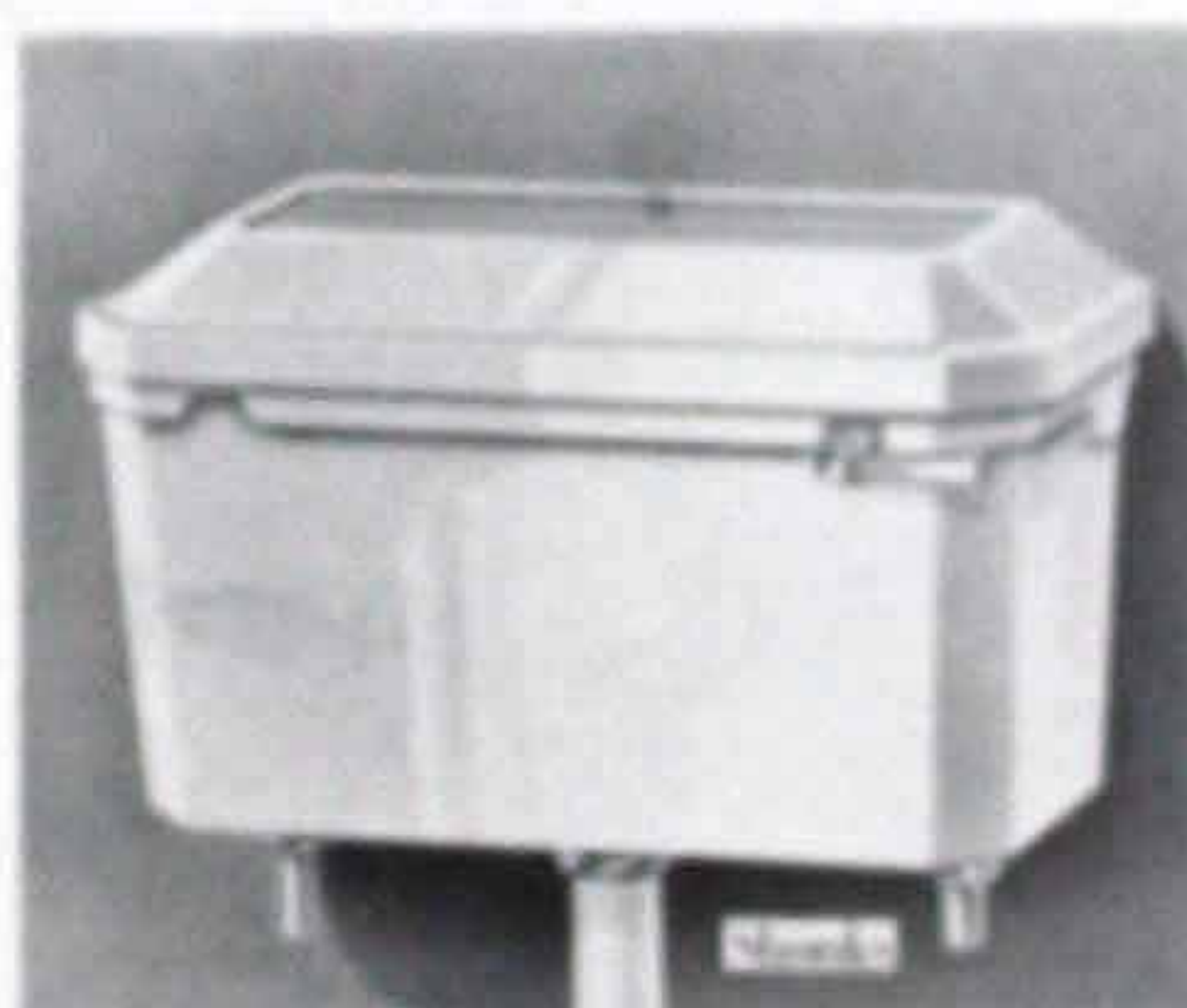
The "Remirol" Closet is recommended from a health point of view owing to its low height and sloping top.

These features cause the user to adopt a posture most calculated to promote satisfactory evacuation.

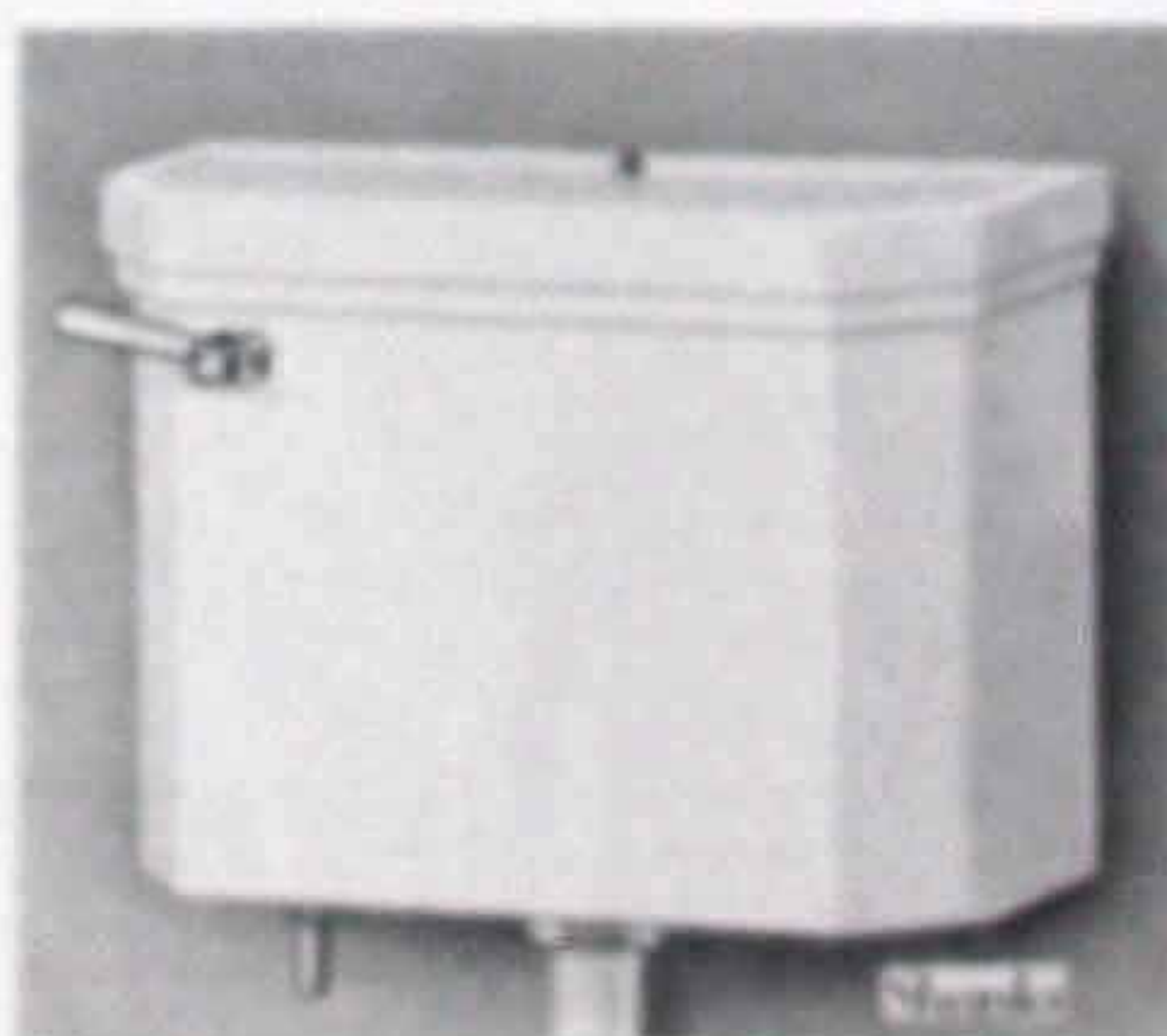
An additional advantage is its suitability for children. The usual W.C. is too high for young children to use comfortably, whereas the "Remirol" is exactly the correct height.



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7983)



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7984)



F7373 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7985)



# Shanks



PLATE F6774—"MODERN"

Plate F6774: Shanks' "Modern" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F2281 white Vitreous China closet; F1636 double thickness polished enameled "Ideal" seat; F4775 3-gallon (14 liter) low level white Vitreous China cistern; F4088 "Dura" valve fittings; ballcock; white porcelain enameled flush bend; F2401 "Adaptor" rubber joint. Not including bid for seat. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height 2' 11" (660 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 11" (660 mm.)

Plate F7967: Dura, bid with F7972 3-gallon (14 liter) low level white porcelain enameled iron cistern; F4088 "Dura" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2' 11" (660 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 11" (660 mm.)

Plate F7968: Dura, bid with F7973 3-gallon (14 liter) low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; F4088 1 1/2" (44 mm.) low brass valveless siphon "New Retarda" fittings.

Cistern supplied with bottom or seal connection.

Approx. height 2' 11" (660 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 11" (660 mm.)

Plate F7969: Dura, bid with F7974 3-gallon (14 liter) low level white porcelain enameled iron cistern; F4088 1 1/2" (44 mm.) low brass valveless siphon "New Retarda" fittings.

Cistern supplied with bottom or seal connection.

Approx. height 2' 11" (660 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 11" (660 mm.)

## EXTEND

Cistern fitted with F7975 "Auto" float-acting ballcock, recommended when supply comes from main pressure tank.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ballcock when ordering.



F7972 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7967)



F7973 "PARVA" CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7968)



F7974 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7969)



# Shanks



PLATE F8242—"NEOSAN"

**Plate F8242 :** Shanks' "Neosan" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7263 white Vitreous China closet; F1639 single thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F8114 low level white Vitreous China "Parva" cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only:  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approx. height 3'  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " (1047 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{4}$ " (768 mm.)

**Plate F7999 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approx. height 3'  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (1003 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{4}$ " (768 mm.)

## EXTRAS to above

"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.).

"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

NOTE.—In  $2\frac{1}{2}$  and 3 gallons capacities use of  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 3" (76 mm.)

**Plate F7365 :** Ditto, but with F7373 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white Vitreous China cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3' 2" (965 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 7" (787 mm.)

**Plate F8000 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3'  $0\frac{1}{2}$ " (927 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{4}$ " (768 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
Lid for seat.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7999)



F7373 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7365)



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8000)



# Shanks



PLATE F8243—"ARROW"

**Plate F8243 :** Shanks' "Arrow" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7315 white earthenware closet with half-box rim; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat; F7980 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only:  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approx. height 3'  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " (1029 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 7" (787 mm.)

**Plate F7996 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approx. height 3'  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (1003 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (763 mm.)

## EXTRAS to above

"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.).

"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

NOTE.—In  $2\frac{1}{2}$  and 3 gallons capacities use of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (44 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 3" (76 mm.).

**Plate F7997 :** Ditto, but with F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3'  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (958 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 7" (787 mm.)

**Plate F7998 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3'  $0\frac{1}{2}$ " (927 mm.) Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (768 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main. Lid for seat.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7996)



F7246 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7997)



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7998)



# Shanks



PLATE F8244—"NEW NISA"

**Plate F8244 :** Shanks' "New Nisa" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7243 white earthenware closet with half-box rim ; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat ; F7980 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern ; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; white porcelain enamelled flush bend ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only:  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres)  
bottom or end connections  
Approx. height 3'  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " (1047 mm.)      Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

**Plate F7510 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern ; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.  
Approx. height 3'  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (1003 mm.)      Approx. projection 2'  $5\frac{3}{4}$ " (756 mm.)

## EXTRAS to above

"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.).  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

NOTE.—In  $2\frac{1}{2}$  and 3 gallon capacities use of  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 3" (76 mm.)

**Plate F7245 :** Ditto, but with F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern ; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3' 2" (965 mm.)      Approx. projection 2'  $6\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

**Plate F7371 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern ; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 3'  $0\frac{1}{2}$ " (927 mm.)      Approx. projection 2'  $5\frac{3}{4}$ " (756 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
Lid for seat.

**DEDUCTION applicable to Closets on this page**  
Open rim instead of half-box.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7510)



F7246 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7245)



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7371)



# Shanks

---



PLATE F8012

This shows Shanks' " Arrow " Washdown Closet with cistern enclosed in glass casing.

The same arrangement may be supplied with other designs of closets.



# Shanks



PLATE F7977—"COMPACTO"

**Plate F7977 :** Shanks' "Compacto" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7243 white earthenware closet with half-box rim; F7978 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Compacto" seat and lid; F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; brass connecting pipe with inlet joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height 2' 9" (838 mm.)      Approx. projection 2' 3½" (698 mm.)

**Note.**—The overall projection may be reduced to 26" (660 mm.) if this closet set is supplied with Shanks' Patent "Pacto" Seat; particulars on application.

## EXTRA

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

The "Compacto" is restricted in overall dimensions to suit small compartments. It will be found suitable for a position below a window where the height between the sill and floor is not sufficient for other types of closets.

The seat is carried back to the face of cistern with which it makes a close fit, and this feature completes a most pleasing combination.



SIDE VIEW SHOWING REDUCED HEIGHT AND PROJECTION



# Shanks



PLATE F7979—"NEW NISA"

Plate F7979: Shanks' "New Nisa" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7243 white earthenware closet with half-box rim; F8056 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured seat; F7080 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern; F6376 1½" (38 mm.) bore lead vet. less siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled offset flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Capacity 2 gallons (9 litres) and connections only: 1½ or 2 gallons (11 or 14 litres) between tank and connections.

Approx. height 2' 5" (610 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 2" (660 mm.)

## EXTRA

Cistern fitted with F7902 "Zenith" time-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply water direct from pressure main.

## DEDUCTION

Closet with open rim instead of half-box.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

A closet set with minimum projection to suit restricted space



Showing "Parva" Cistern fitted with offset flush bend which reduces overall projection.



# Shanks



PLATE F7526—"LOBAC"

**Plate F7526 :** Shanks' "Lobac" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7527 white heavy earthenware closet with box rim; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat; F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height 2' 11" (889 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 7" (787 mm.)

**Plate F8003 :** Ditto, but with F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2' 9 1/4" (845 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6" (762 mm.)

**Plate F8004 :** Ditto, but with F7980 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern; F6376 1 1/2" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only: 2 1/2 or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approx. height 3' 2 1/4" (972 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 9 1/4" (845 mm.)

**Plate F8005 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376 1 1/2" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2, 2 1/2 or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approx. height 3' 0 1/4" (921 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6" (762 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Plates F8004 and F8005 only

"Certus" fittings 1 3/4" (44 mm.) bore instead of 1 1/2" (38 mm.).

"New Rotunda" brass fittings 1 1/2" (38 mm.) or 1 3/4" (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

NOTE.—In 2 1/2 and 3 gallon capacities use of 1 3/4" (44 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 3" (76 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
Lid for seat.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

The "Lobac" Closet is recommended from a health point of view owing to its low height and sloping top.

These features cause the user to adopt a posture most calculated to promote satisfactory evacuation.

An additional advantage is its suitability for children. The usual W.C. is too high for young children to use comfortably, whereas the "Lobac" is exactly the correct height.



F7372 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8003)



F7980 "PARVA" CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8004)



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8005)

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks



PLATE F7992—"ETTRICK"

**Plate F7992:** Shanks' "Ettrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7442 white heavy earthenware closet with open rim; F1639 single thickness polished hard pine mahogany coloured "ideal" seat; F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approx. height 2' 4 1/2" (757 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 3 1/2" (756 mm.)

**Plate F7993:** Ditto, but with F7246 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white earthenware cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings.

Approx. height 2' 2" (598 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6 1/2" (778 mm.)

**Plate F7994:** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376 1 1/2" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2, 2 1/2 or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.  
Approx. height 2' 3 1/2" (703 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 3 1/2" (756 mm.)

**Plate F7995:** Ditto, but with F7980 low level white earthenware "Parva" cistern; F6376 1 1/2" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only; 2 1/2 or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.  
Approx. height 2' 3 1/2" (703 mm.) Approx. projection 2' 6 1/2" (778 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Plates F7994 and F7995 only

"Certus" siphon 1 1/2" (38 mm.) bore instead of 1 1/4" (32 mm.).

"New Returns" brass fittings 1 1/2" (38 mm.) or 1 1/4" (32 mm.) bore instead of "Certus".

**NOTE:**—4x 3/4 and 3 gallons capacity size of 1 1/2" (38 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 2" (51 mm.).

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with F7982 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main. Ltd for seal.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F7246 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7993)



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7994)



F7980 "PARVA" CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F7995)



# Shanks

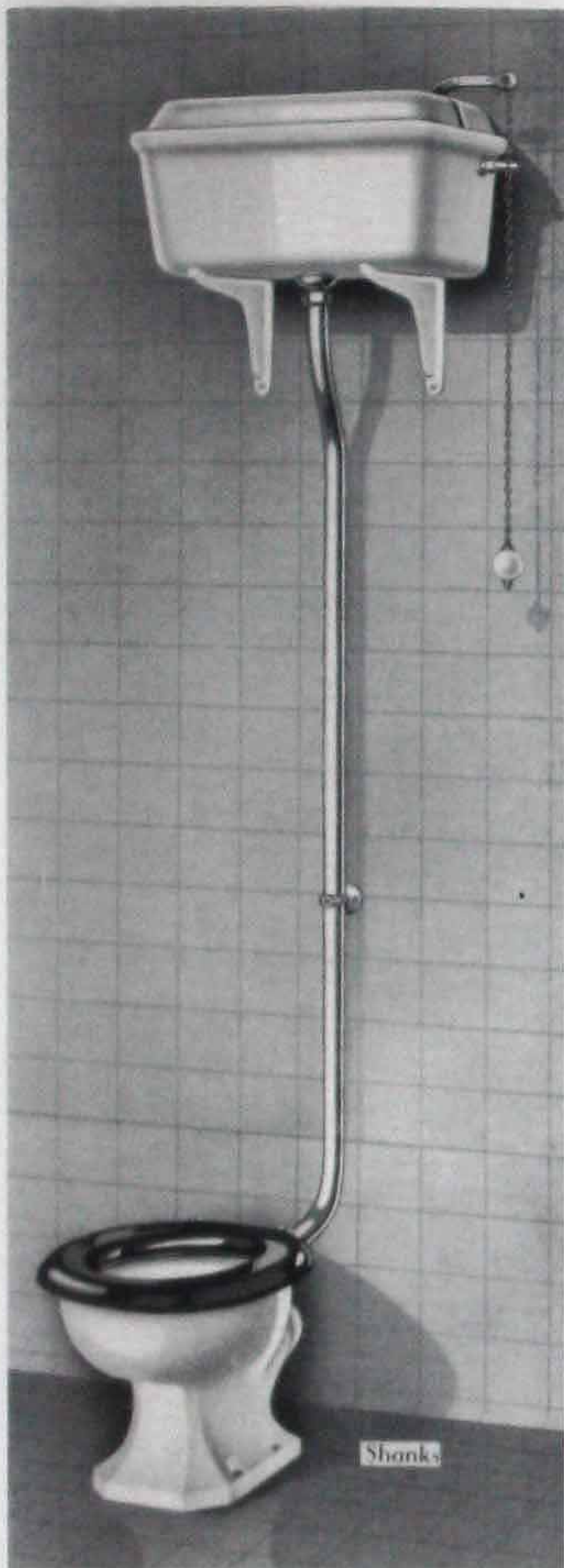
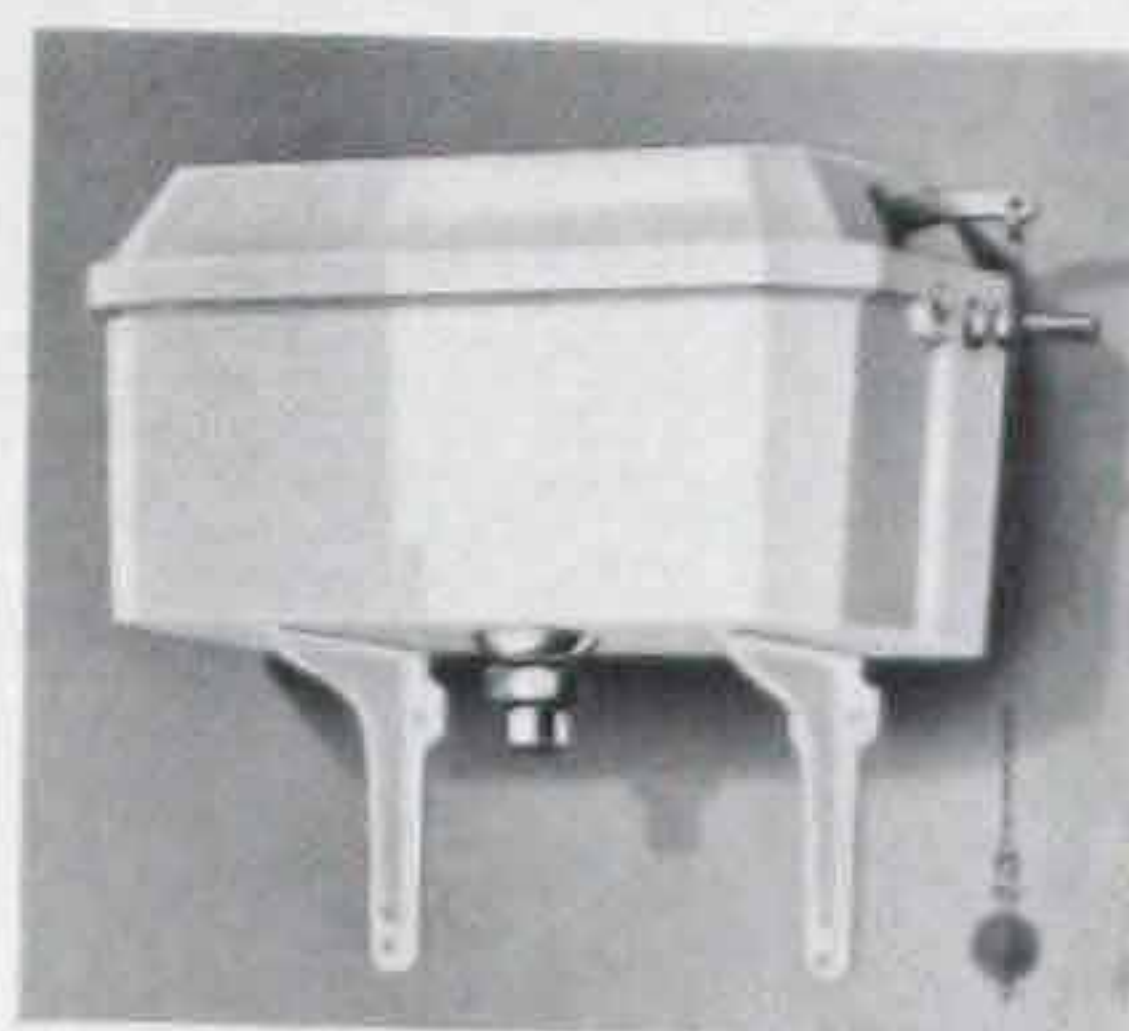


PLATE F8074—"REMIROL"



F8174 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plates F8075 and F8078)

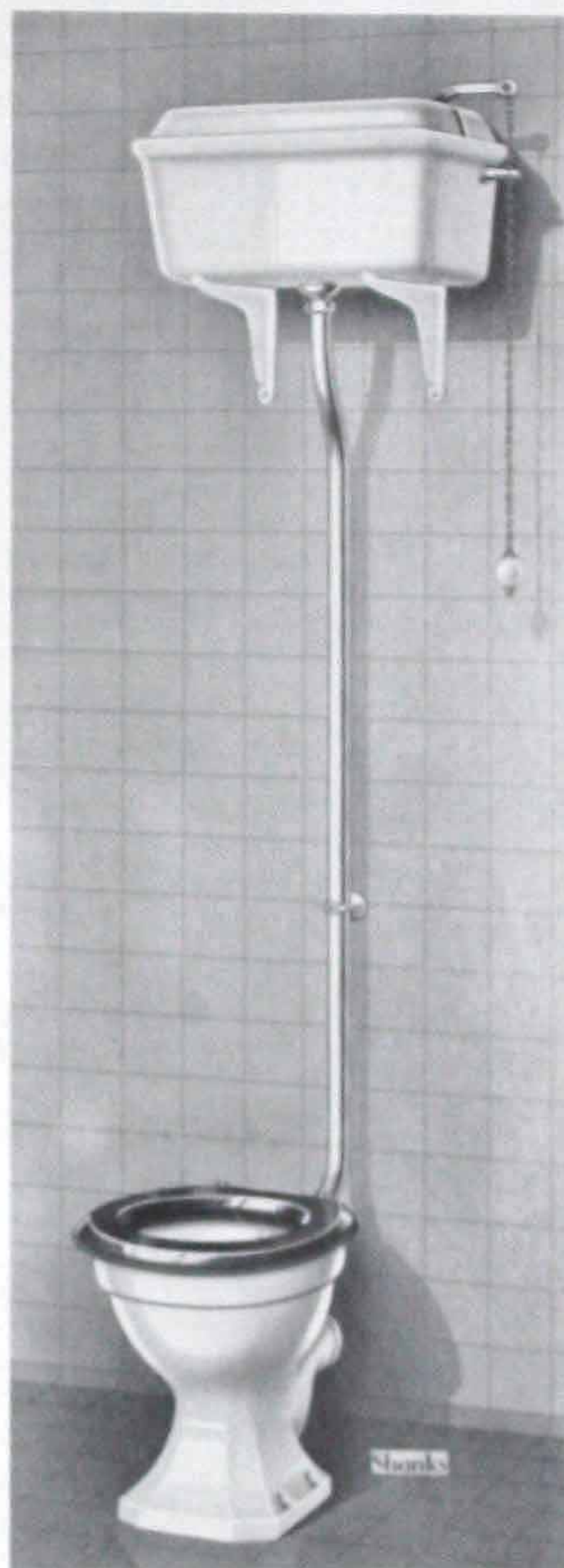


PLATE F8077—"NEOSAN"

**Plate F8074 :** Shanks' "Remirol" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7986 white Vitreous China closet; F1638 double thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F5896 2-gallon (9 litres) white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F5897 lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; brass chain and rubber ball-pull; F4051 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets; F2927 1½" (38 mm.) brass flush pipe with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8075 :** Ditto, but with F8174 2-gallon (9 litres) white Vitreous China cistern; F5897 lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

**Plate F8077 :** Shanks' "Neosan" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7263 white Vitreous China closet; F1639 single thickness polished mahogany "Ideal" seat; F5896 2-gallon (9 litres) white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F5897 lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; brass chain and rubber ball-pull; F4051 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets; F2927 1½" (38 mm.) brass flush pipe with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8078 :** Ditto, but with F8174 2-gallon (9 litres) white Vitreous China cistern; F5897 lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings instead of "Certus."  
Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
Lid for seat.  
3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks

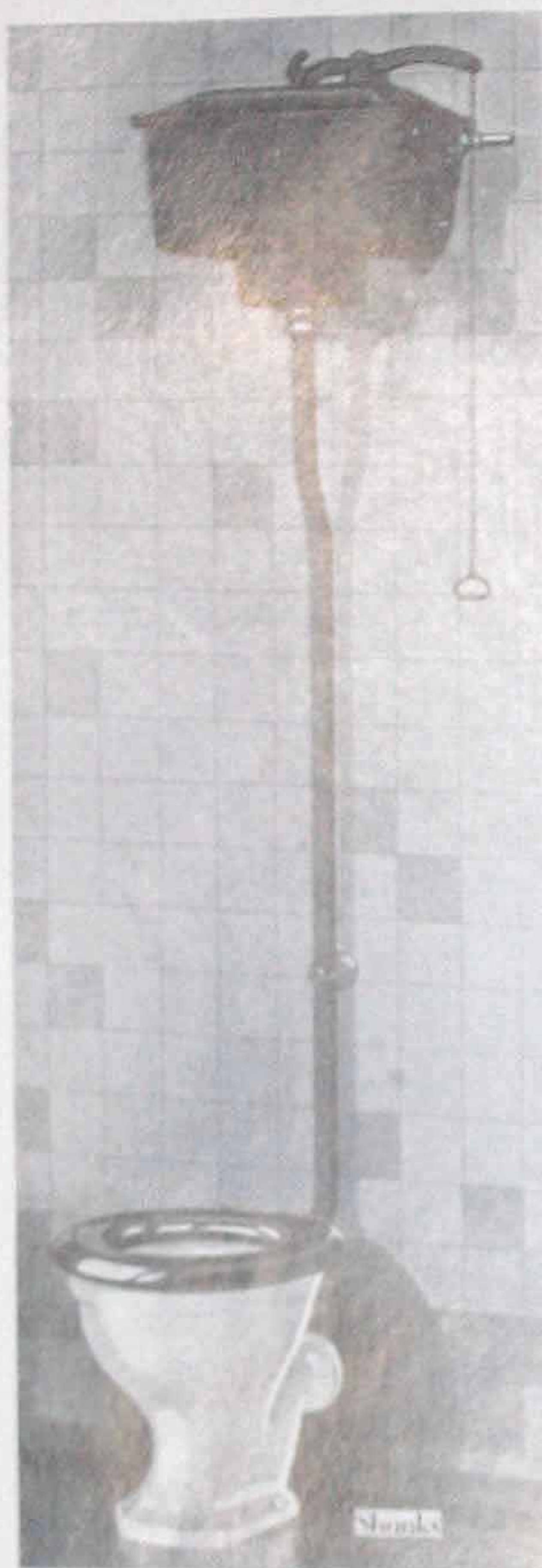


PLATE F7248—"NEW NISA"  
PLATE F8079—"ETTRICK"

**Plate F7248 :** Shanks' "New Nisa" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7243 white earthenware closet with open rim; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat with chromium-plated hinges; F7316 2-gallon (8 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon painted iron cistern, with lugs for screwing to wall; F3556 galvanized pull and chain; F2927 1½" (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe, with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

**Plate F8079 :** Shanks' "Ettrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7442 white heavy earthenware closet with open rim; fittings as above.

## EXTRAS

3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.  
Rubber ball pull and chromium-plated chain.



F7530 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plates F7529 and F8081).

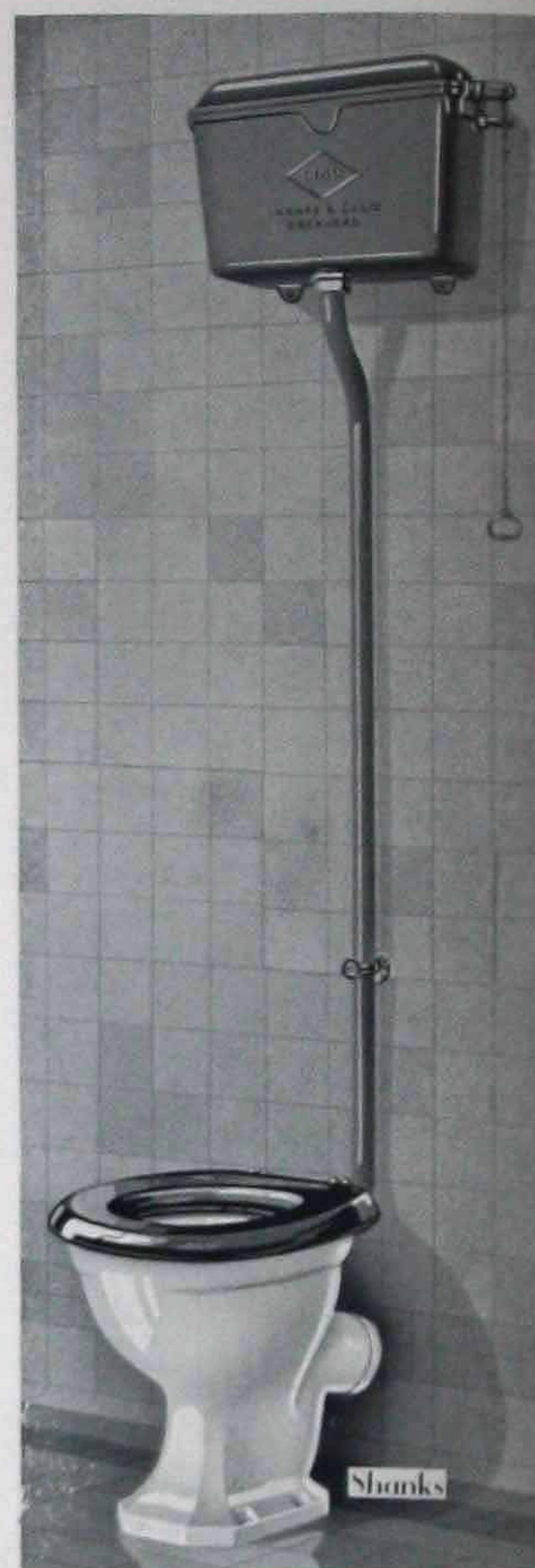


PLATE F7531—"NEW NISA"  
PLATE F8080—"ETTRICK"

**Plate F7531 :** Shanks' "New Nisa" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7243 white earthenware closet with open rim; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat, with chromium-plated hinges; F7556 3-gallon (14 litres) "Libo" valve siphon painted iron cistern, with lugs for screwing to wall; F3556 galvanized pull and chain; F2927 1½" (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe, with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" joint. *Not including cover for cistern.*

**Plate F8080 :** Shanks' "Ettrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7442 white heavy earthenware closet with open rim; fittings as above.

## EXTRA

Cover for "Libo" cistern.  
Rubber ball-pull and chromium-plated chain.

**Plate F7529 :** Shanks' "New Nisa" Washdown Closet Set, as above, but with F7530 white wood lead-lined cistern, nailed, stained and varnished, with valveless siphon fittings, ball-cock and chromium-plated chain with rubber ball-pull.

**Plate F8081 :** Shanks' "Ettrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7442 white heavy earthenware closet with open rim; fittings as above.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.  
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks



PLATE F8082—"IMPROVED ESCO"

**Plate F8082 :** Shanks' "Improved Esco" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F3662 closet in fireclay, white inside and outside ; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat, with chromium-plated hinges ; F7316 2-gallon (9 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon cistern in painted iron, with lugs for screwing to wall ; F3556 galvanized iron pull and chain ; F2927 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe with clip ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

## EXTRAS

3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.  
Rubber ball-pull and chromium-plated chain.

**Plate F8083 :** Ditto, but with F7556 3-gallon (14 litres) "Libo" valve siphon cistern in painted iron, no cover.

## EXTRAS

Cover for "Libo" cistern.  
Rubber ball-pull and chromium-plated chain.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F7556 "LIBO" CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8083)

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



# Shanks

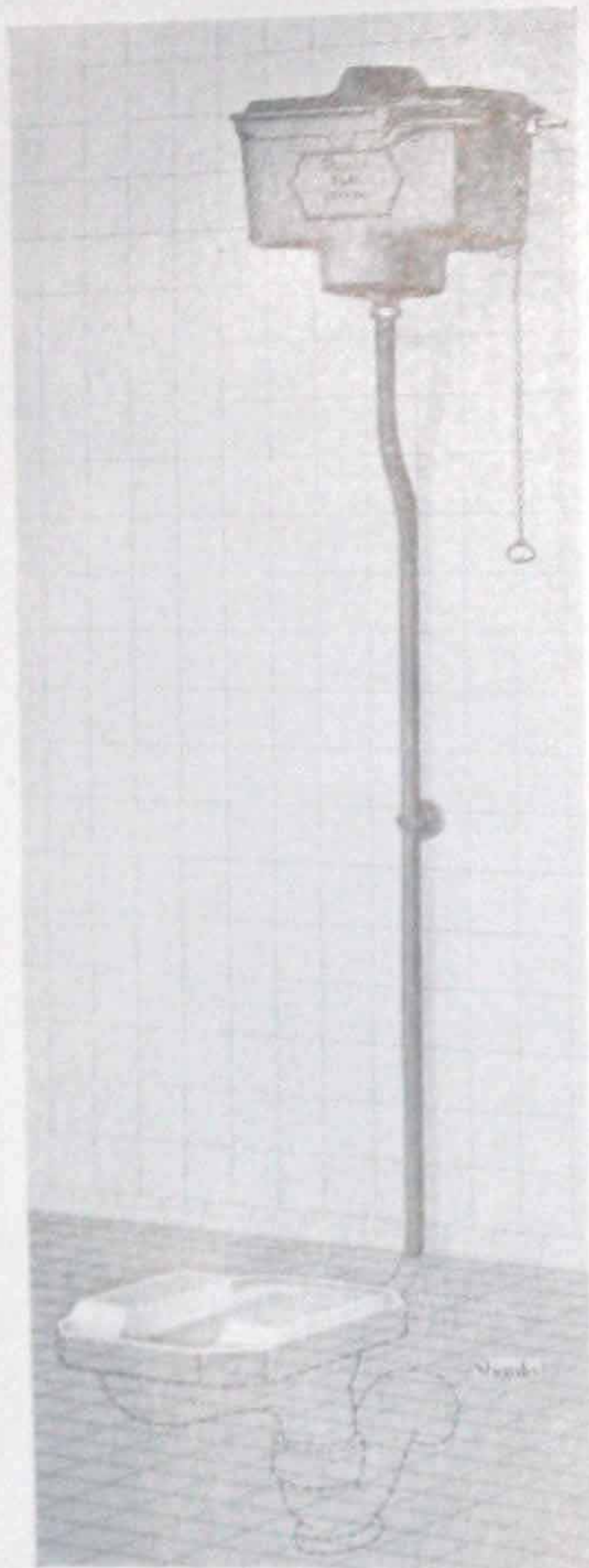


PLATE F8258—"ORISSA"

**Plate F8258 :** Shanks' "Orissa" Eastern Closet Set, comprising F7544 closet with raised foot treads, in white Vitreous China, for sinking into floor; F7545 white Vitreous China "P" trap, no vent; F8325 3-gallon (14 litres) "Lever" valveless siphon mosquito-proof cistern, with lugs for screwing to wall, in painted iron; F3556 galvanized iron pull and chain; F2927 1 1/4" (32 mm.) galvanized telescopic steel flush pipe with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

**Plate F8259 :** Ditto, but with F8324 3-gallon (14 litres) "Reliable" valveless siphon mosquito-proof cistern in painted iron.

## EXTRAS

Brackets in painted iron.  
Flush pipe 1 1/4" (32 mm.).  
Cistern glass enamelled inside and painted outside.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

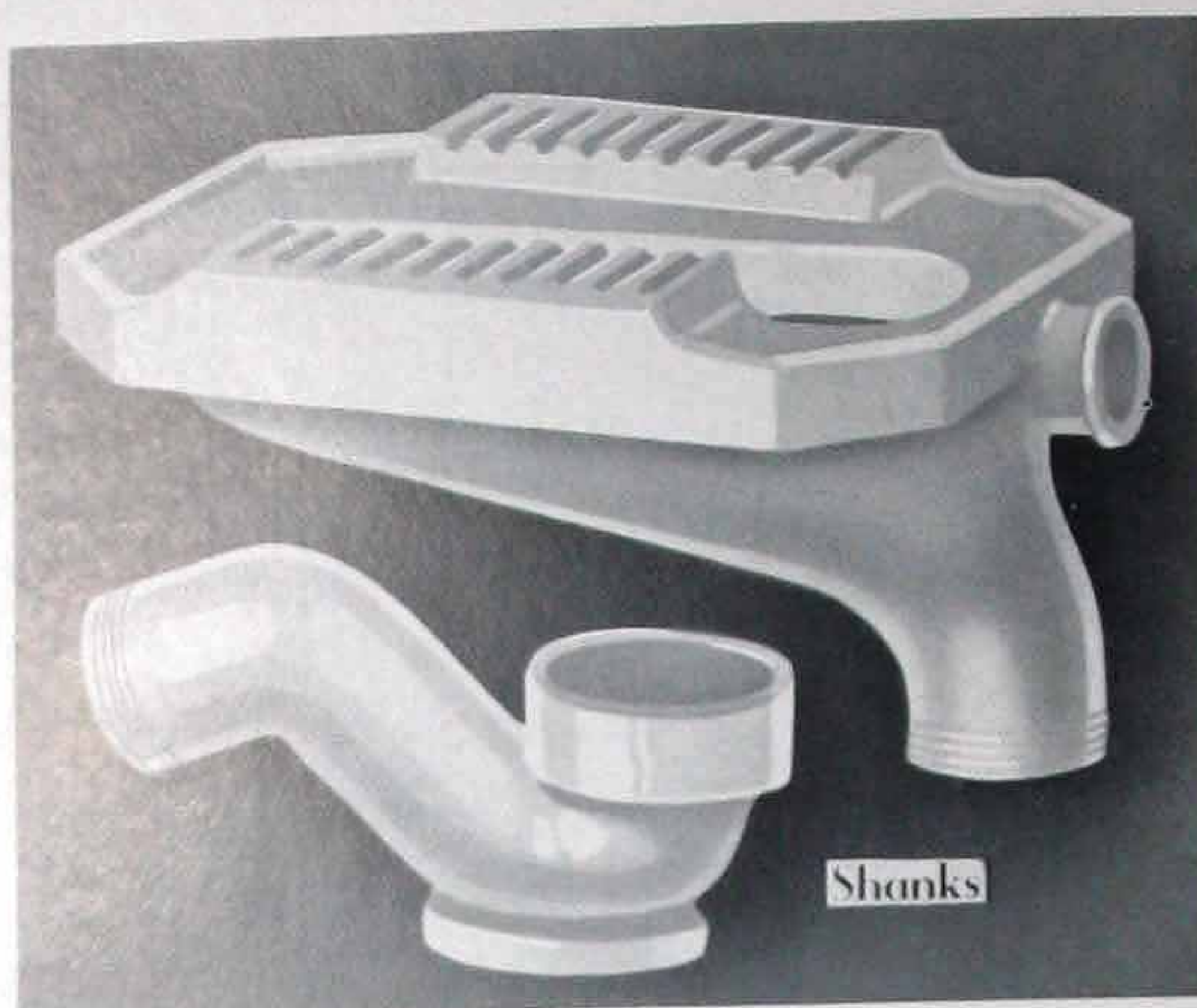


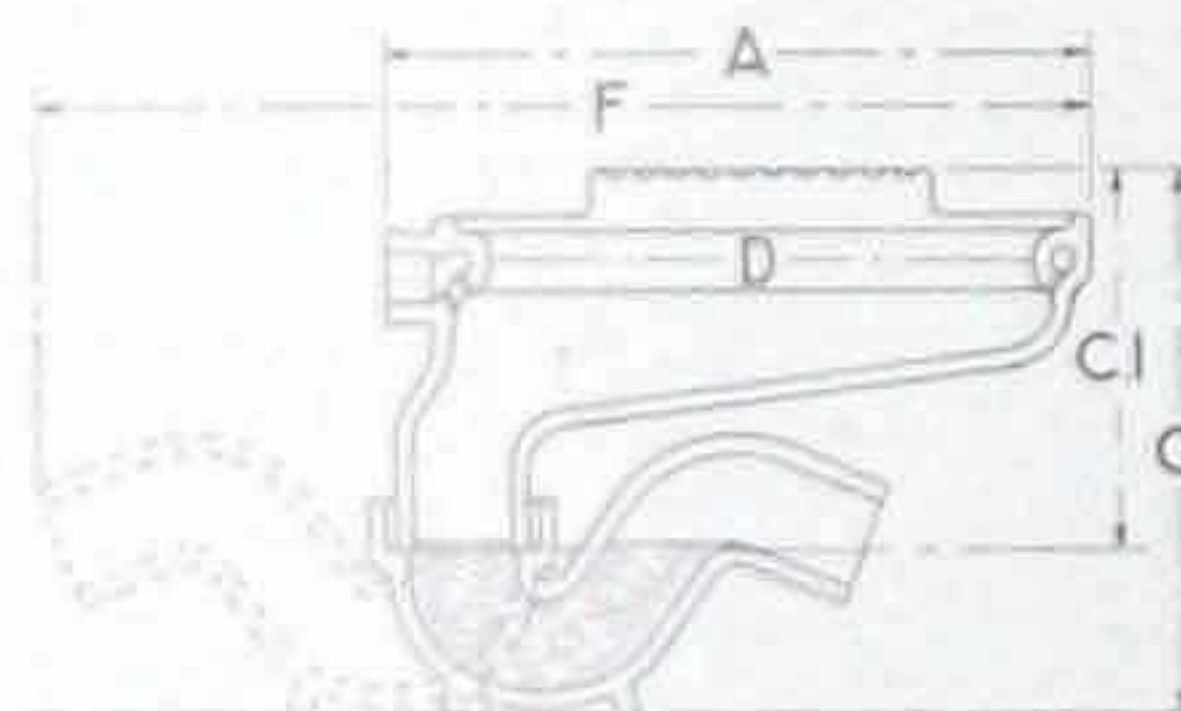
PLATE F7543—"ORISSA"

**Plate F7543 :** Shanks' "Orissa" Eastern Closet, comprising F7544 closet with back inlet and raised foot treads, in white Vitreous China, for sinking into floor; F7545 white Vitreous China "P" trap, no vent.

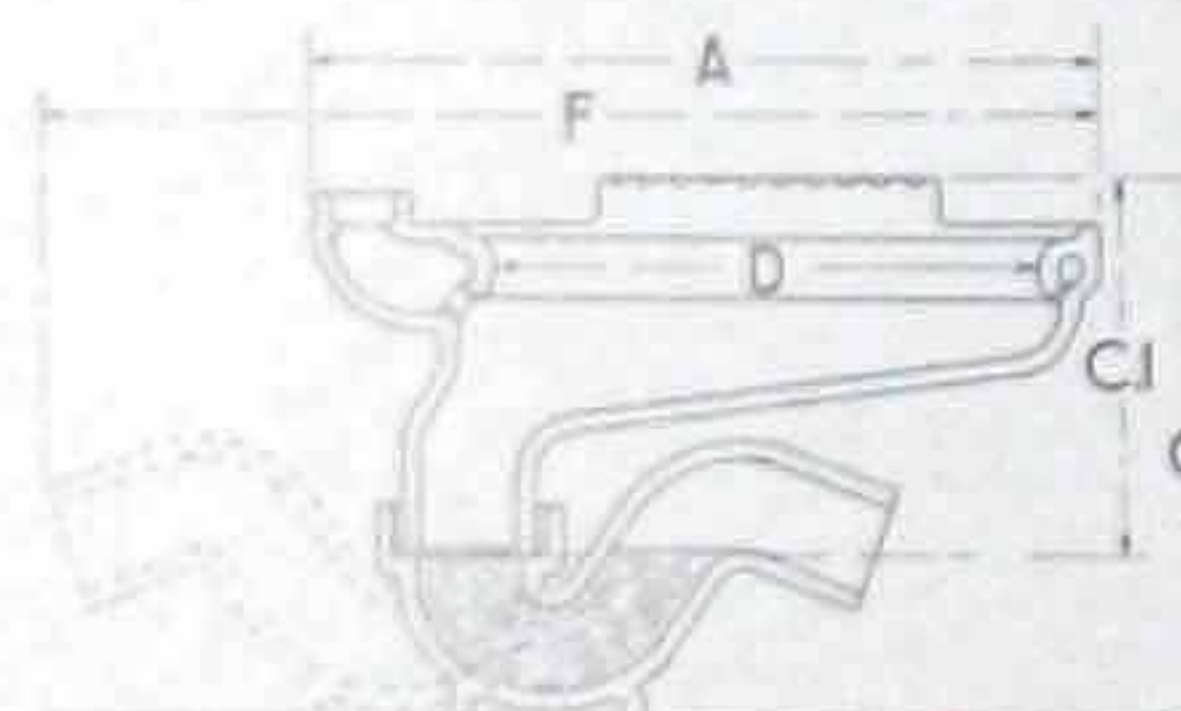
**Plate F7546 :** Ditto, but with F7547 closet with top inlet, for sinking into floor.

## DEDUCTION

Without trap.



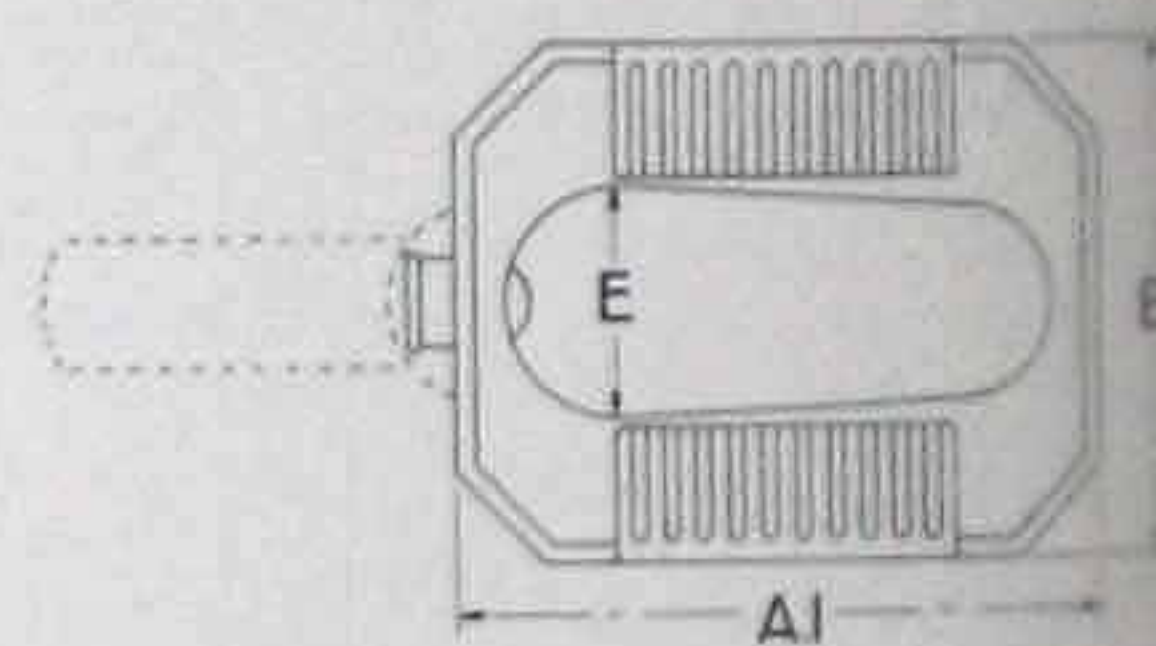
Section—Plate F7543.



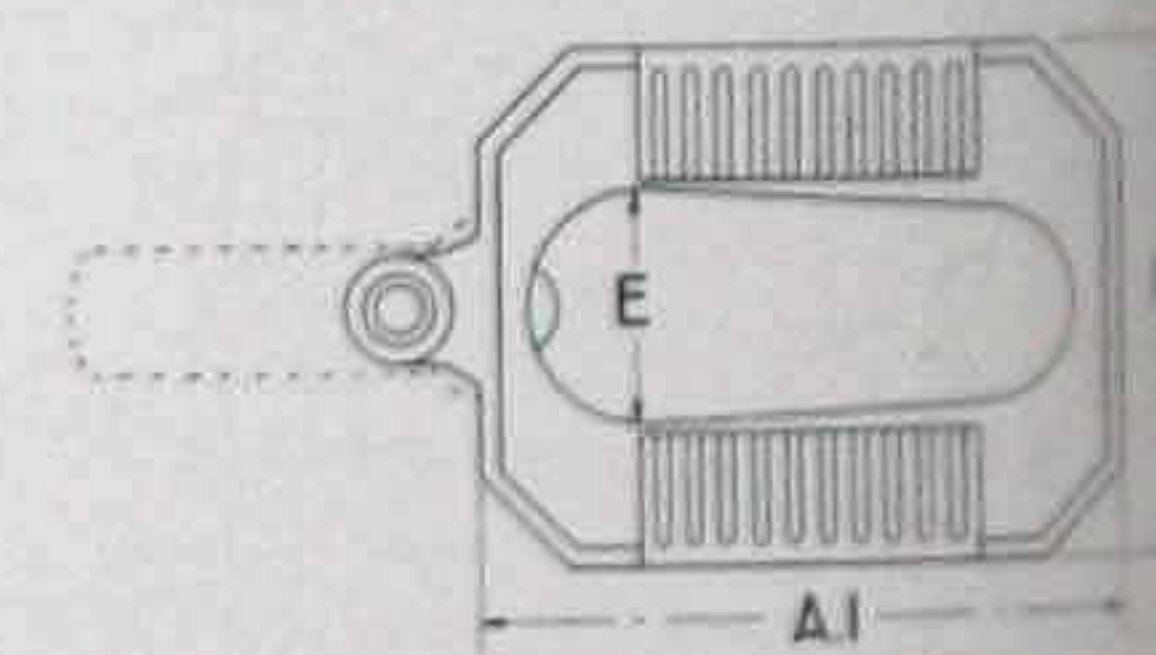
Section—Plate F7546

## APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A	24"	(610 mm.)
A1	22"	(559 mm.)
B	17"	(432 mm.)
C	17 1/2"	(444 mm.)
C1	12"	(305 mm.)
D	18 1/2"	(470 mm.)
E	7 1/4"	(184 mm.)
F	35 1/2"	(902 mm.)



Plan—Plate F7543.



Plan—Plate F7546



F8324—"RELIABLE" MOSQUITO-PROOF CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8259)

India—Pat. 17891  
U.K.—Pat. 362245



# Shanks

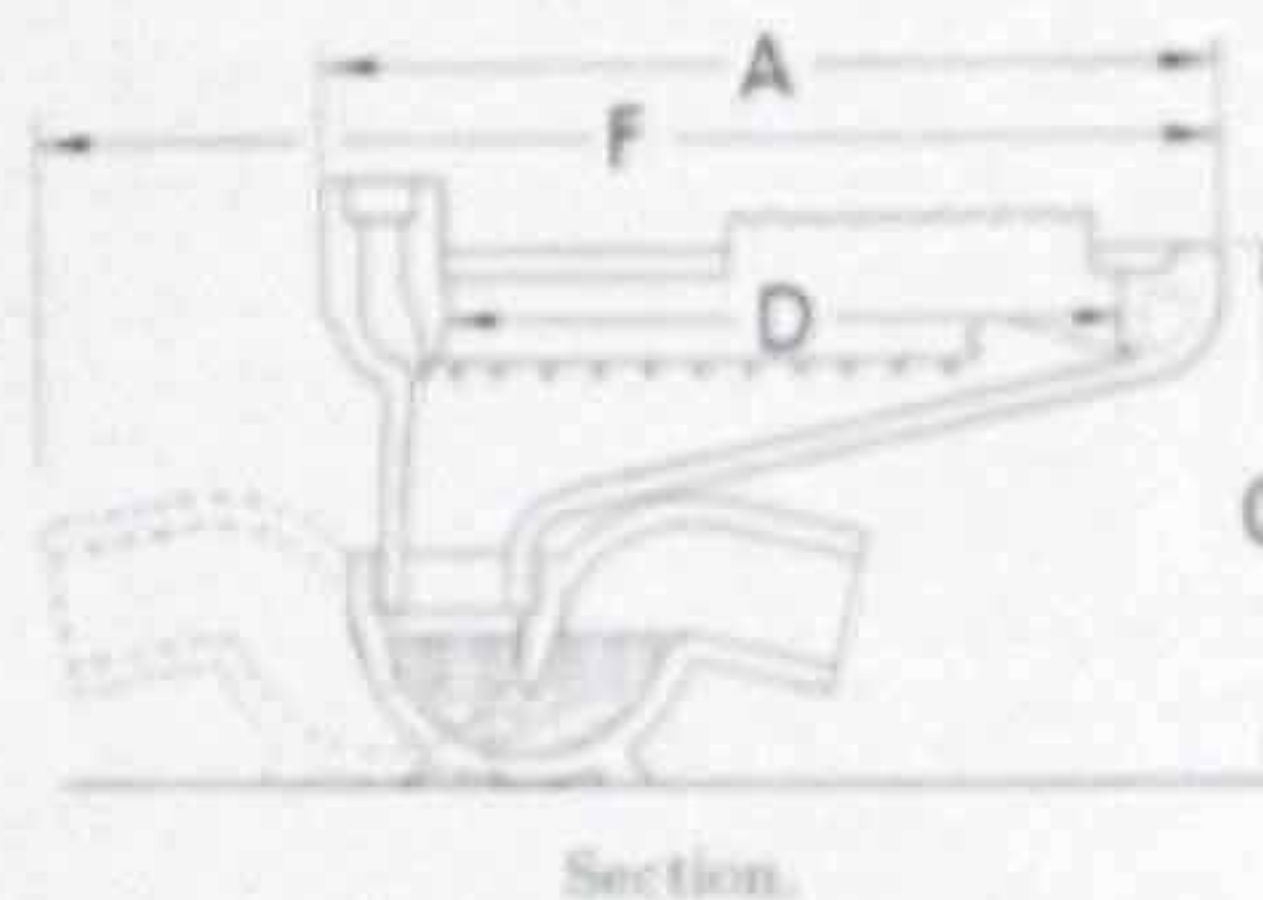


PLATE F4850—"SHANGHAI"

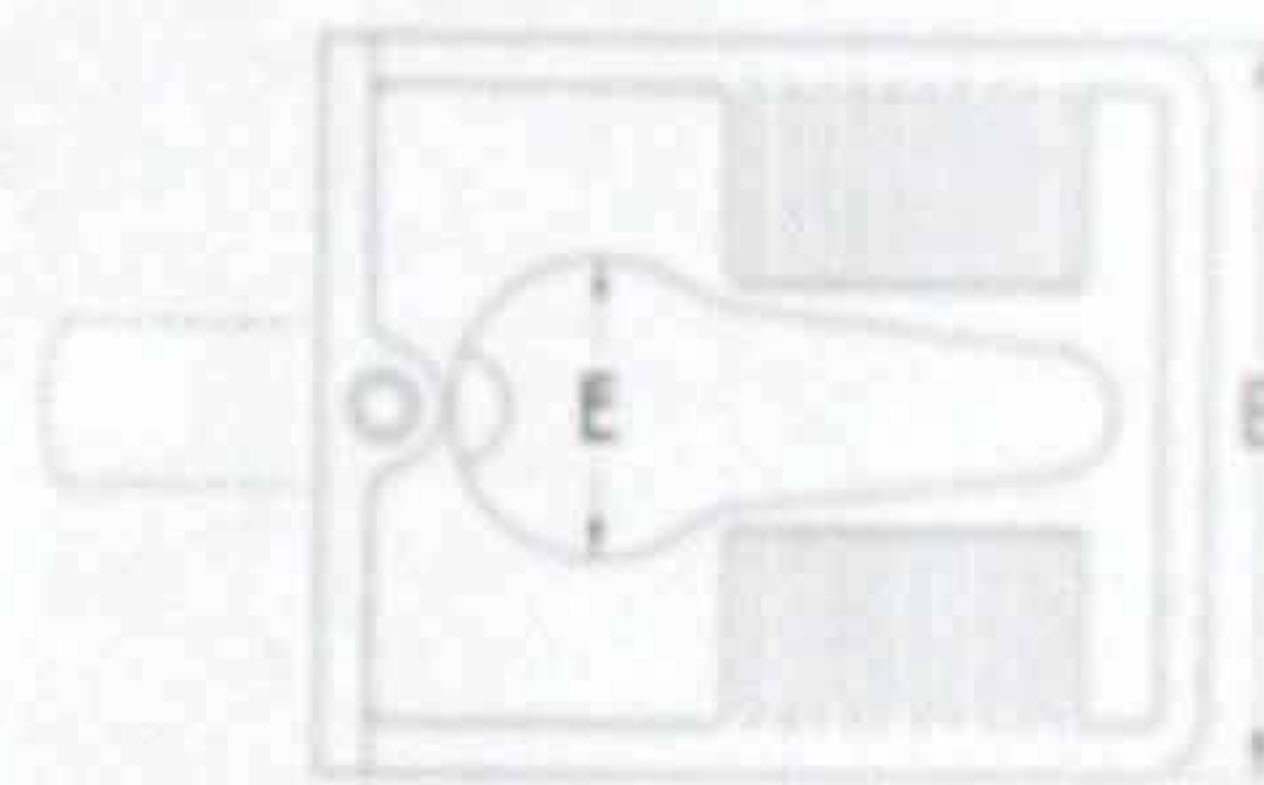
**Plate F4850 :** Shanks' "Shanghai" Eastern Closet, comprising F5558 closet with raised foot treads, in fireclay, white inside and on top, buff underneath, for sinking into floor; F5559 buff fireclay "P" trap, no vent.

## DEDUCTION

Without trap.



Section.



Plan.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A 30" (762 mm.)	D 22" (559 mm.)
B 24" (610 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
C 18" (457 mm.)	F 39 1/2" (1003 mm.)

PLATE F8262—"SHANGHAI"

**Plate F8262 :** Shanks' "Shanghai" Eastern Closet Set, comprising F5558 closet with raised foot treads, in fireclay, white inside and on top, buff underneath, for sinking into floor; F5559 buff fireclay "P" trap, no vent; F7316 3-gallon (14 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon cistern in painted iron, with lugs for screwing to wall; F3556 galvanized iron pull and chain; F2930 1 1/4" (32 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

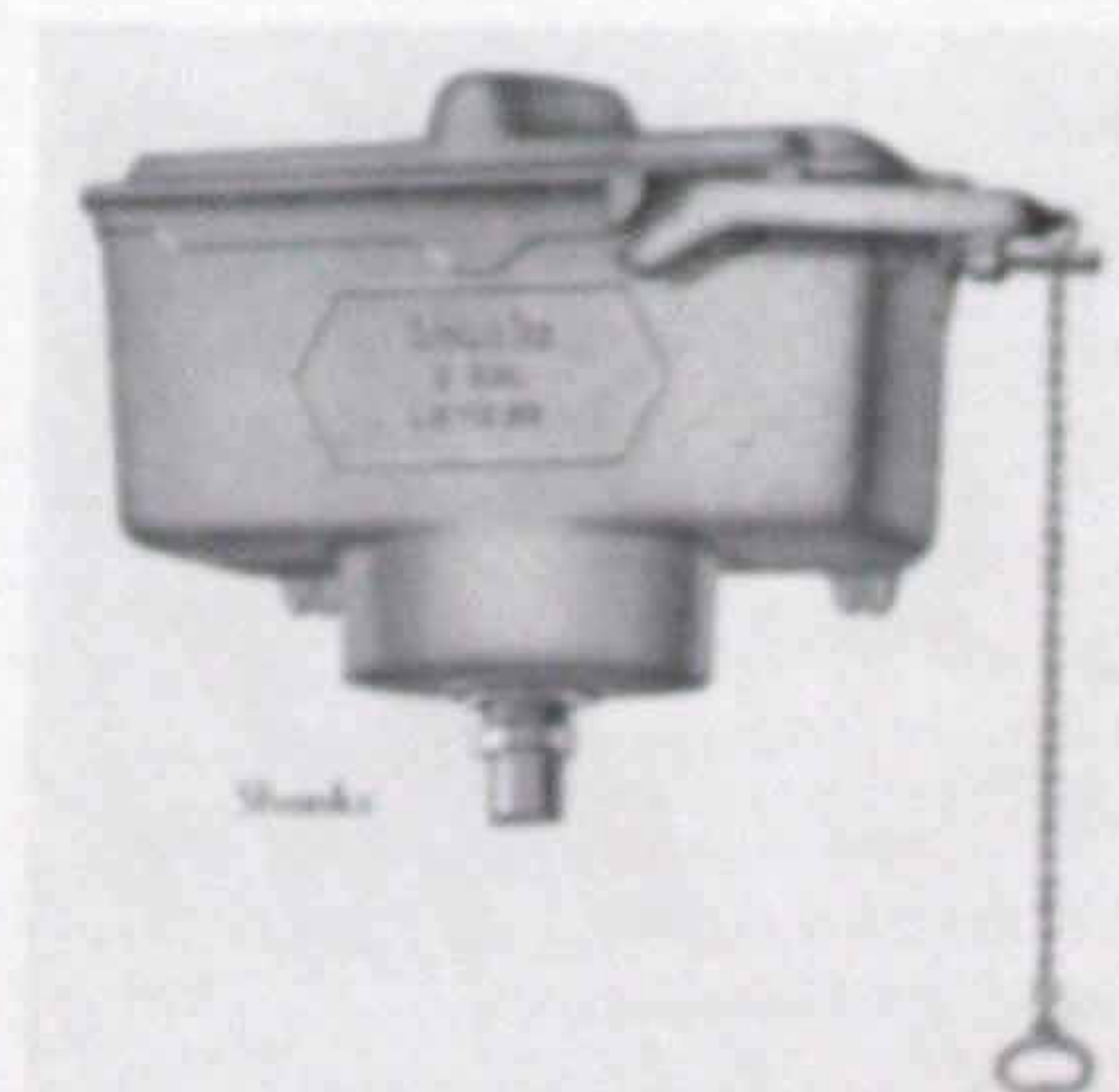
**Plate F8263 :** Ditto, but with F8325 3-gallon (14 litres) "Levern" valveless siphon mosquito-proof cistern in painted iron, with lugs for screwing to wall.

## EXTRAS

Brackets in painted iron.  
Cistern glass enamelled inside and painted outside.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



F8325—"LEVERN" MOSQUITO-PROOF CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8263).

India—Pat. 17081  
U.K.—Pat. 302245



# Shanks

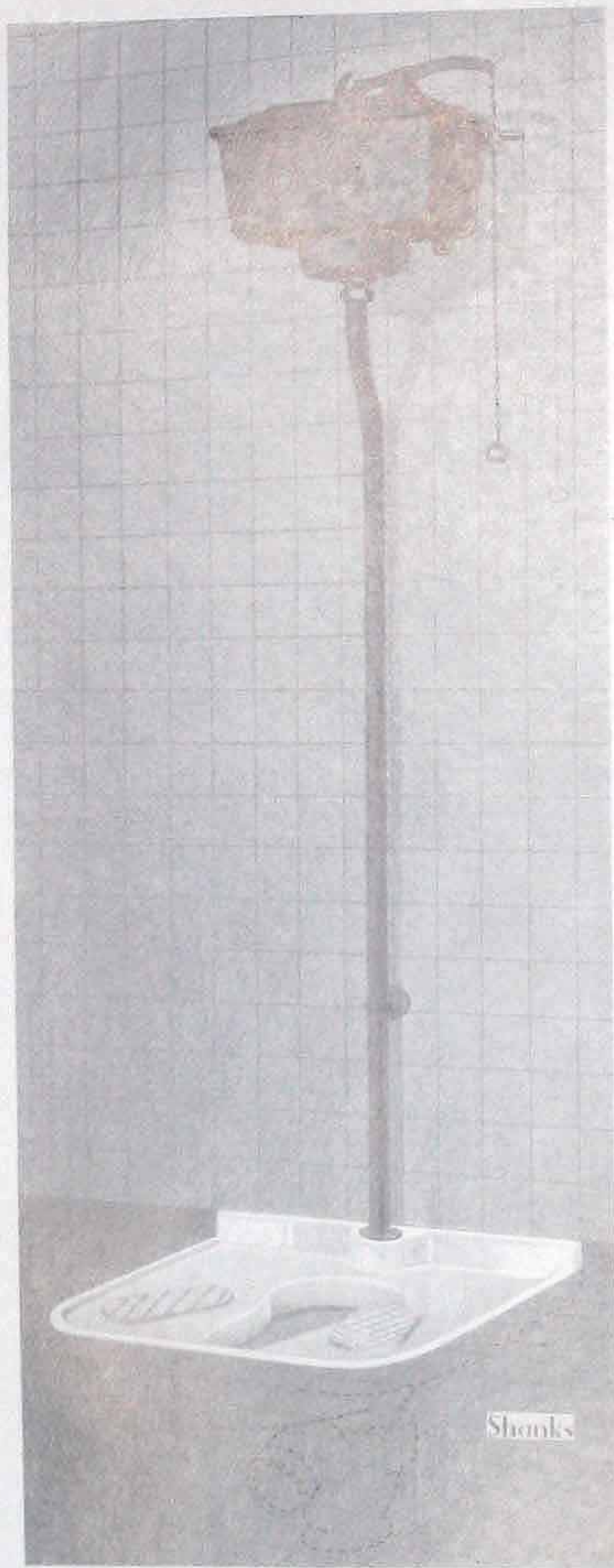


PLATE F8260—"BURMA"

**Plate F8260 :** Shanks' "Burma" Eastern Closet Set, comprising F5806 closet with raised foot treads, in fireclay, white inside and on top, buff underneath, for sinking into floor ; F5559 buff fireclay "P" trap, no vent ; F7316 3-gallon (14 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon cistern in painted iron, with lugs for screwing to wall ; F3556 galvanized iron pull and chain ; F2930 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe with clip ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint

**Plate F8261 :** Ditto, but with F8324 3-gallon (14 litres) "Reliable" valveless siphon mosquito-proof cistern in painted iron.

## EXTRAS

Brackets in painted iron.  
Cistern glass enamelled inside and painted outside.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

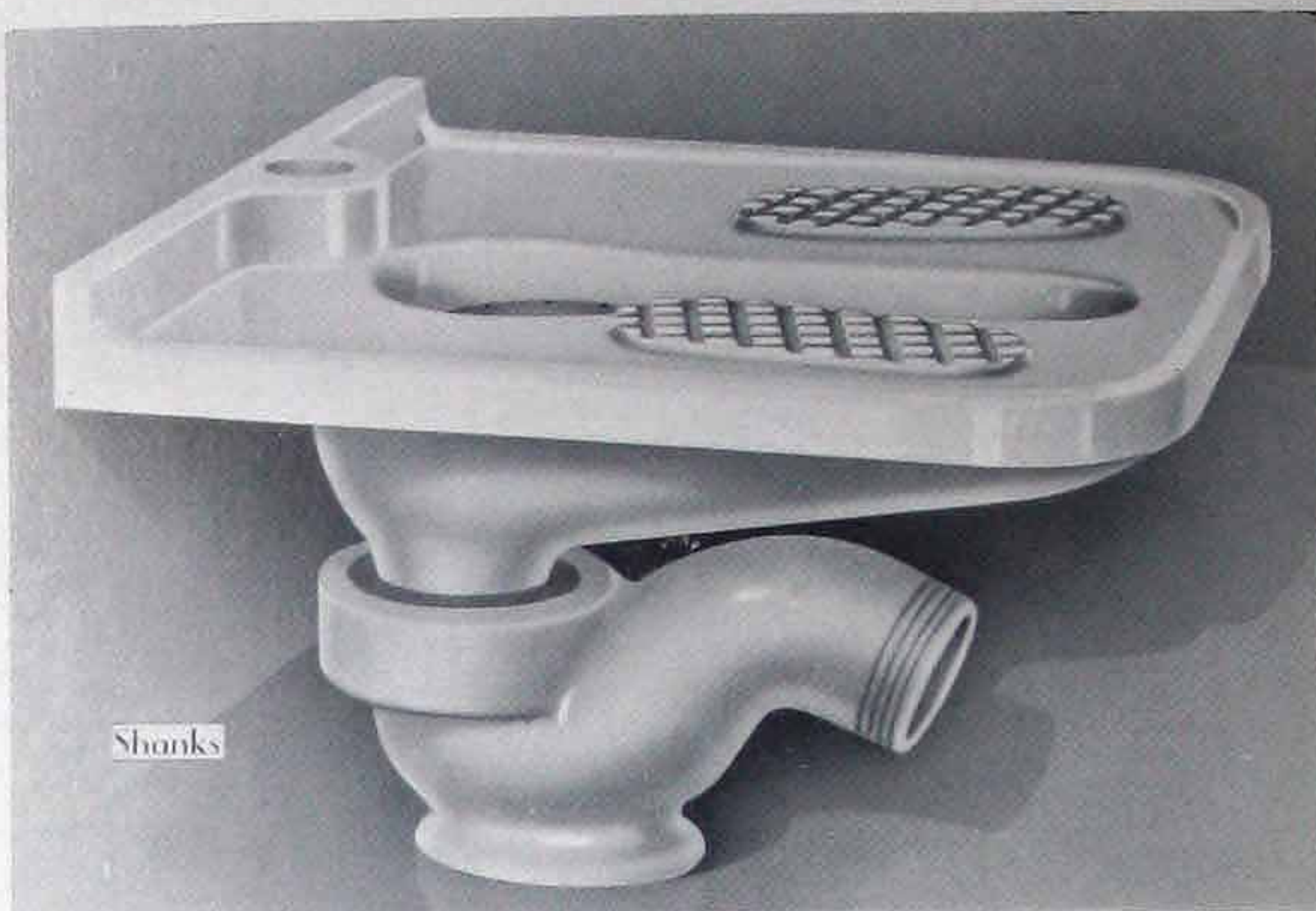
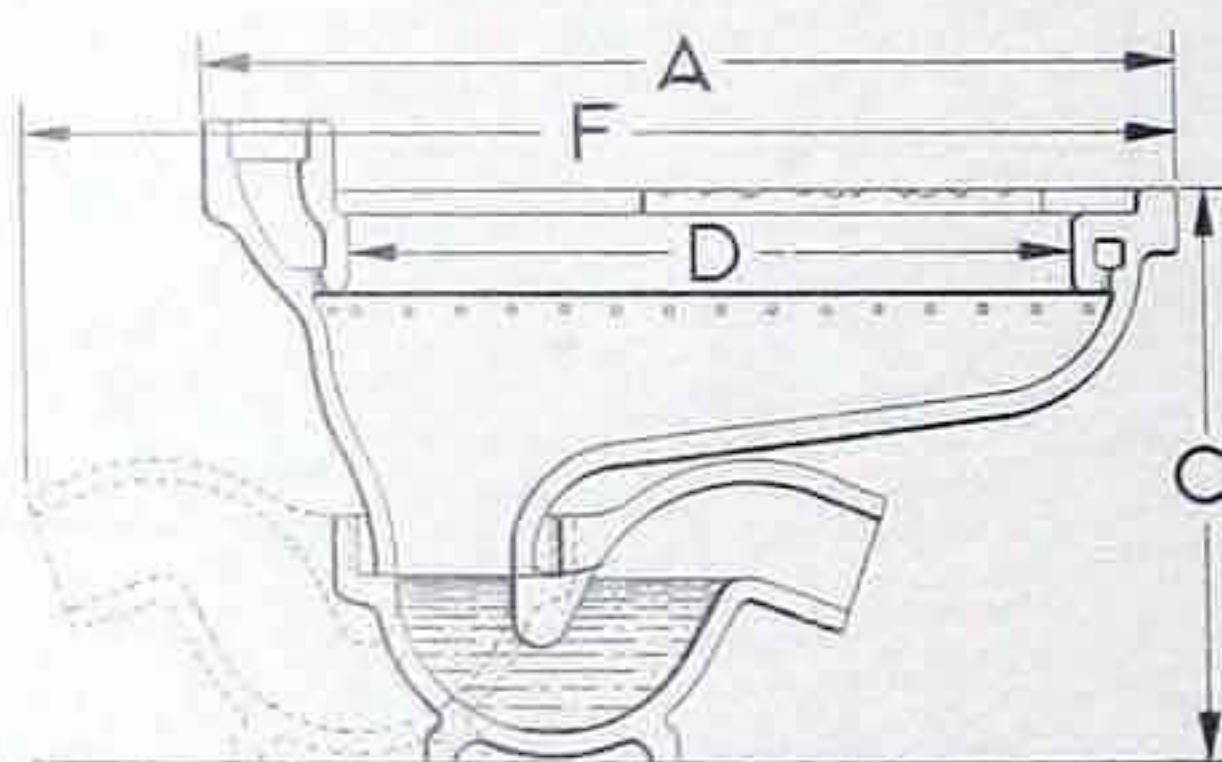


PLATE F1671—"BURMA"

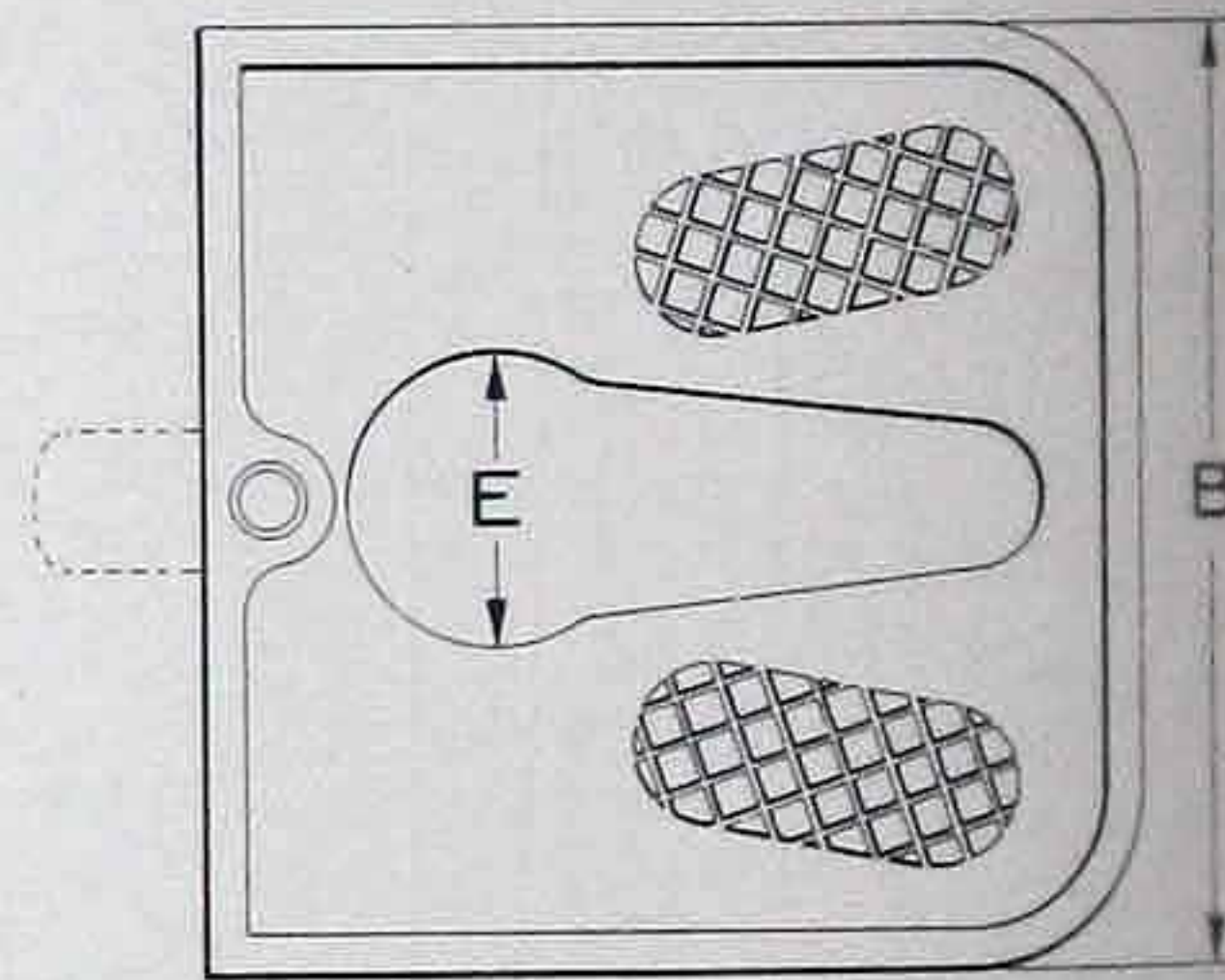
**Plate F1671 :** Shanks' "Burma" Eastern Closet, comprising F5806 closet with raised foot treads, in fireclay, white inside and on top, buff underneath, for sinking into floor ; F5559 buff fireclay "P" trap, no vent.

## DEDUCTION

Without trap.



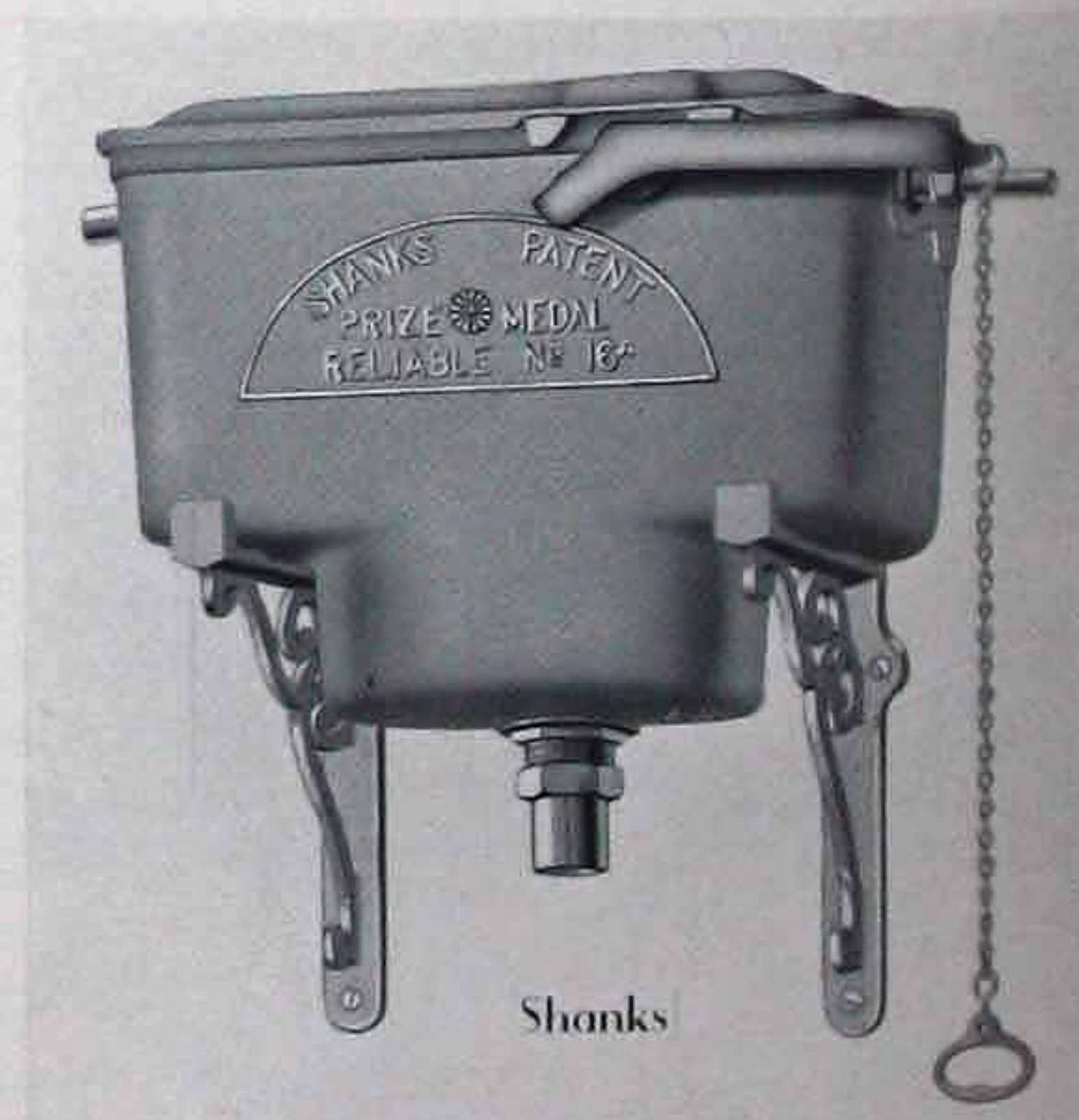
Section.



Plan.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A 31" (787 mm.)	D 23" (584 mm.)
B 31" (787 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
C 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (489 mm.)	F 38 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (971 mm.)



F8324—"RELIABLE" MOSQUITO-PROOF CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8261)

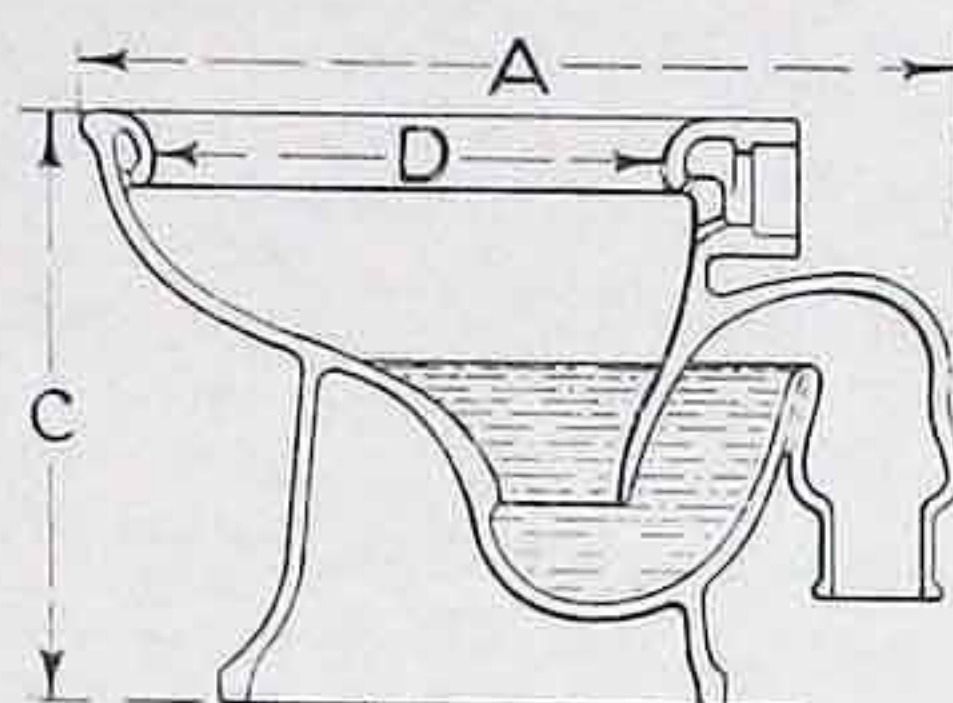
India—Pat. 17891  
U.K.—Pat. 362245



# Shanks

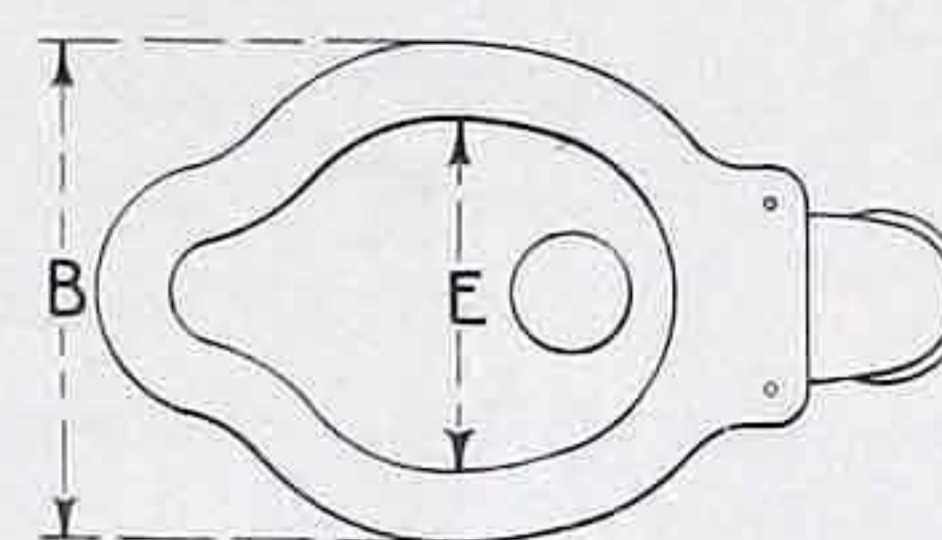


F7970—"ARGOS"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

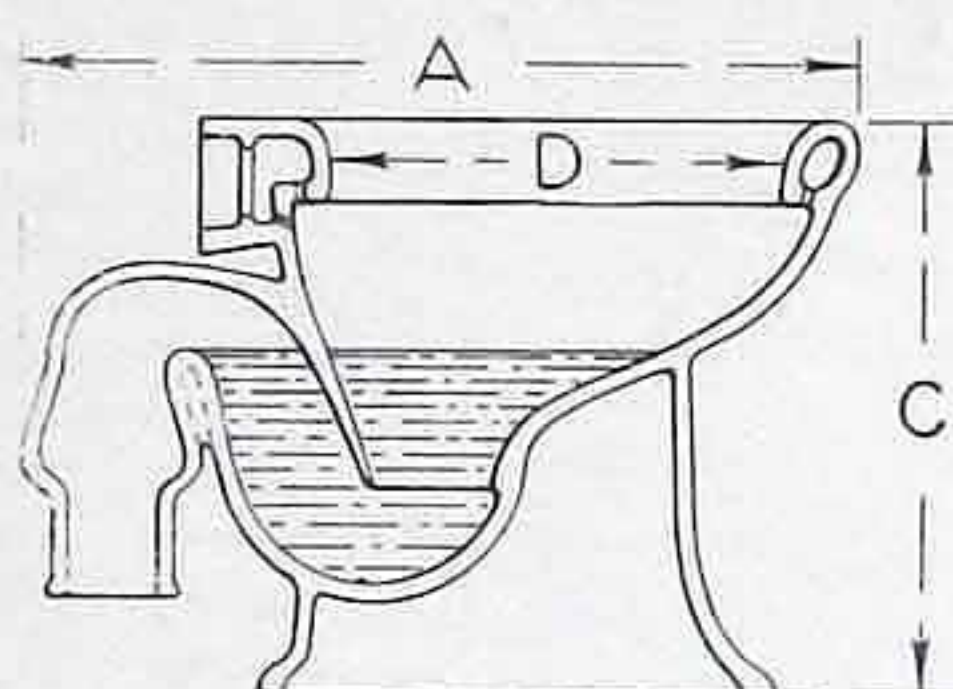
A	24" (610 mm.)
B	13½" (343 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	14" (356 mm.)
E	9½" (241 mm.)



**F7970 :** Shanks' "Argos" Siphonic Closet, in white Vitreous China, with front lip, seat extension, and separate adjustable brass outlet piece.

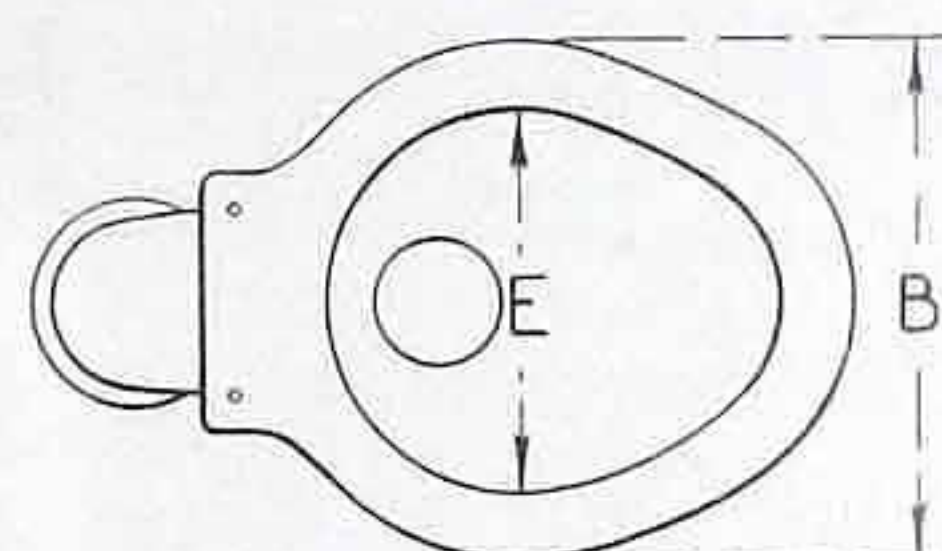


F6686—"ACRA"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

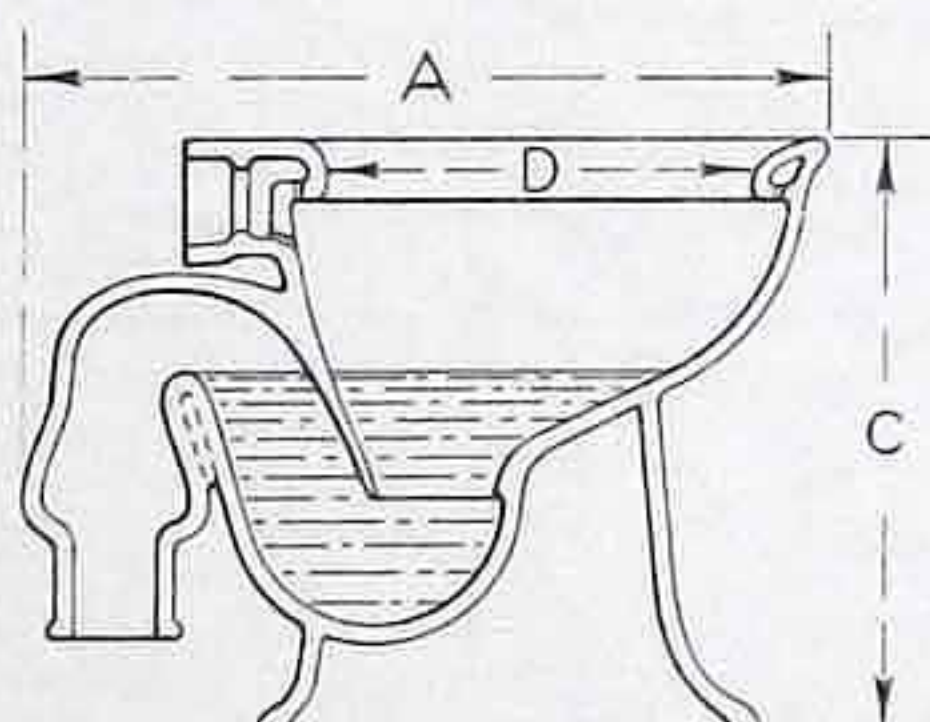
A	22¾" (578 mm.)
B	14½" (368 mm.)
C	15¾" (400 mm.)
D	12¾" (324 mm.)
E	10½" (267 mm.)



**F6686 :** Shanks' "Acra" Siphonic Closet, in white Vitreous China, with seat extension and separate adjustable brass outlet piece.

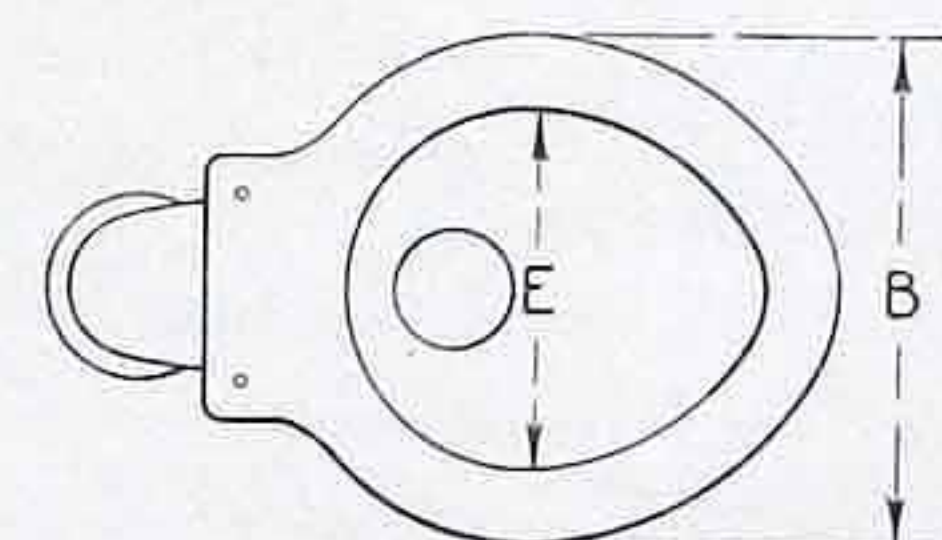


F8207—"ORMA"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A	21½" (546 mm.)
B	14" (356 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	11½" (292 mm.)
E	10" (254 mm.)



**F8207 :** Shanks' "Orma" Siphonic Closet, in white earthenware, with seat extension and separate adjustable brass outlet piece.

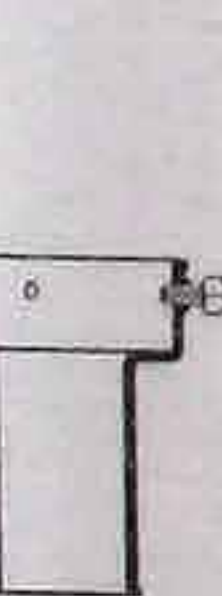


Fig. 1

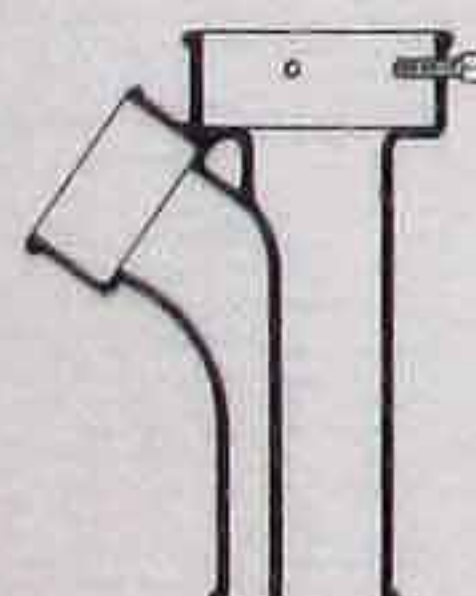


Fig. 2

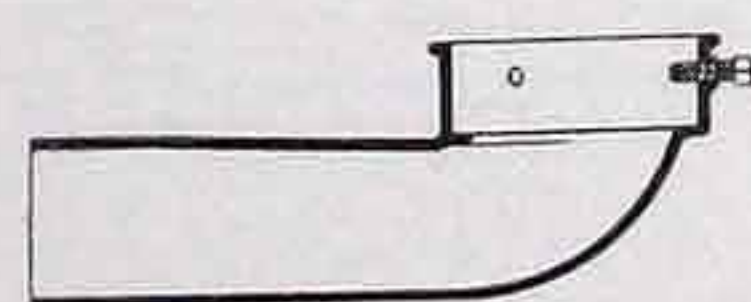


Fig. 3

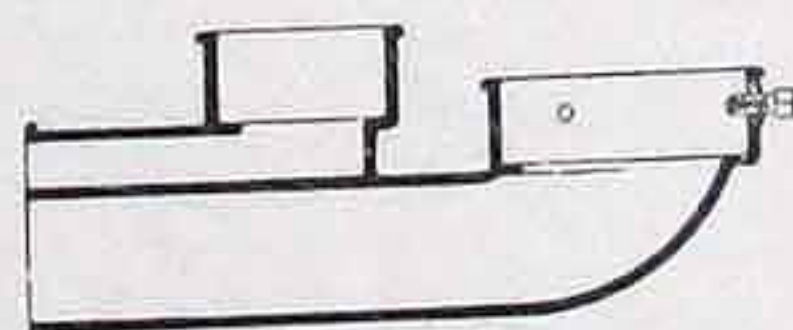


Fig. 4

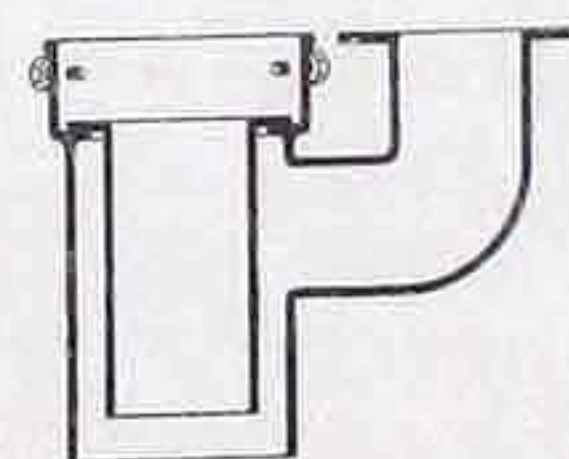


Fig. 5



Fig. 6

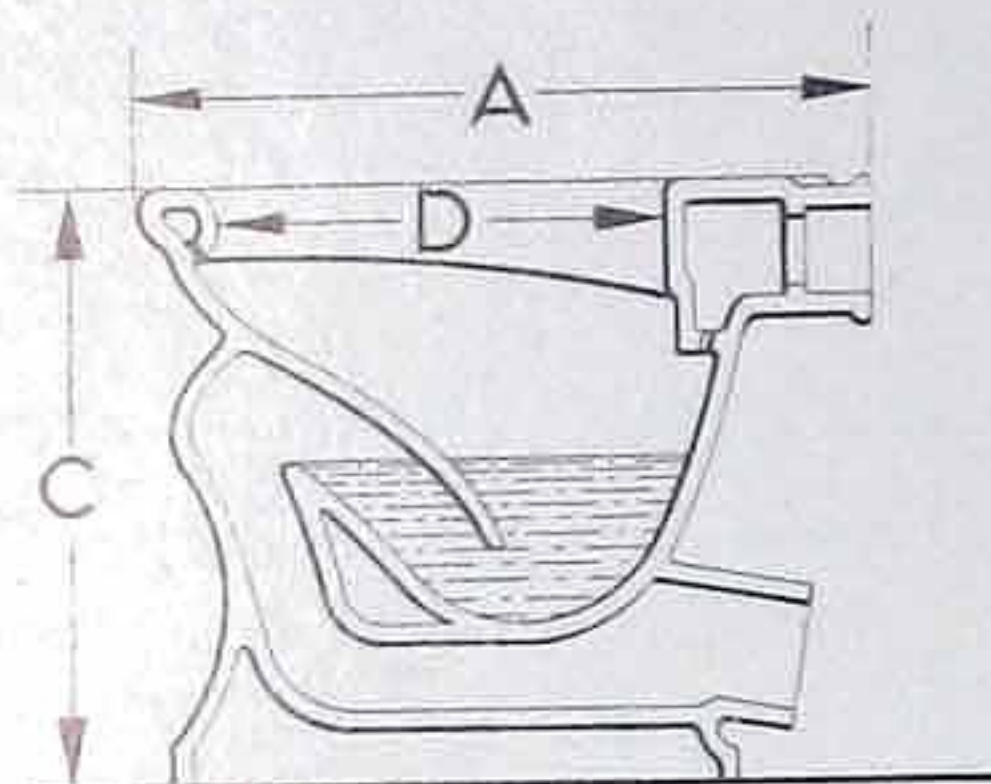
Closets on this page may be supplied with outlet pieces as Figs. 1 to 6.  
Full details of outlet pieces and vents to be stated when ordering.



# Shanks

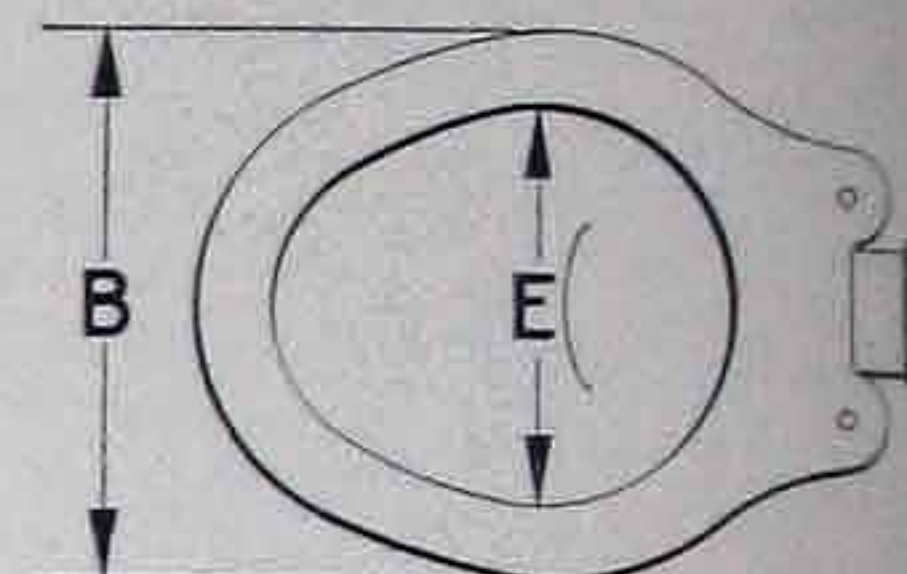


F8020—"TORENTIA"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	19½"	(495 mm.)
B	14"	(356 mm.)
C	16"	(406 mm.)
D	12"	(305 mm.)
E	10"	(254 mm.)



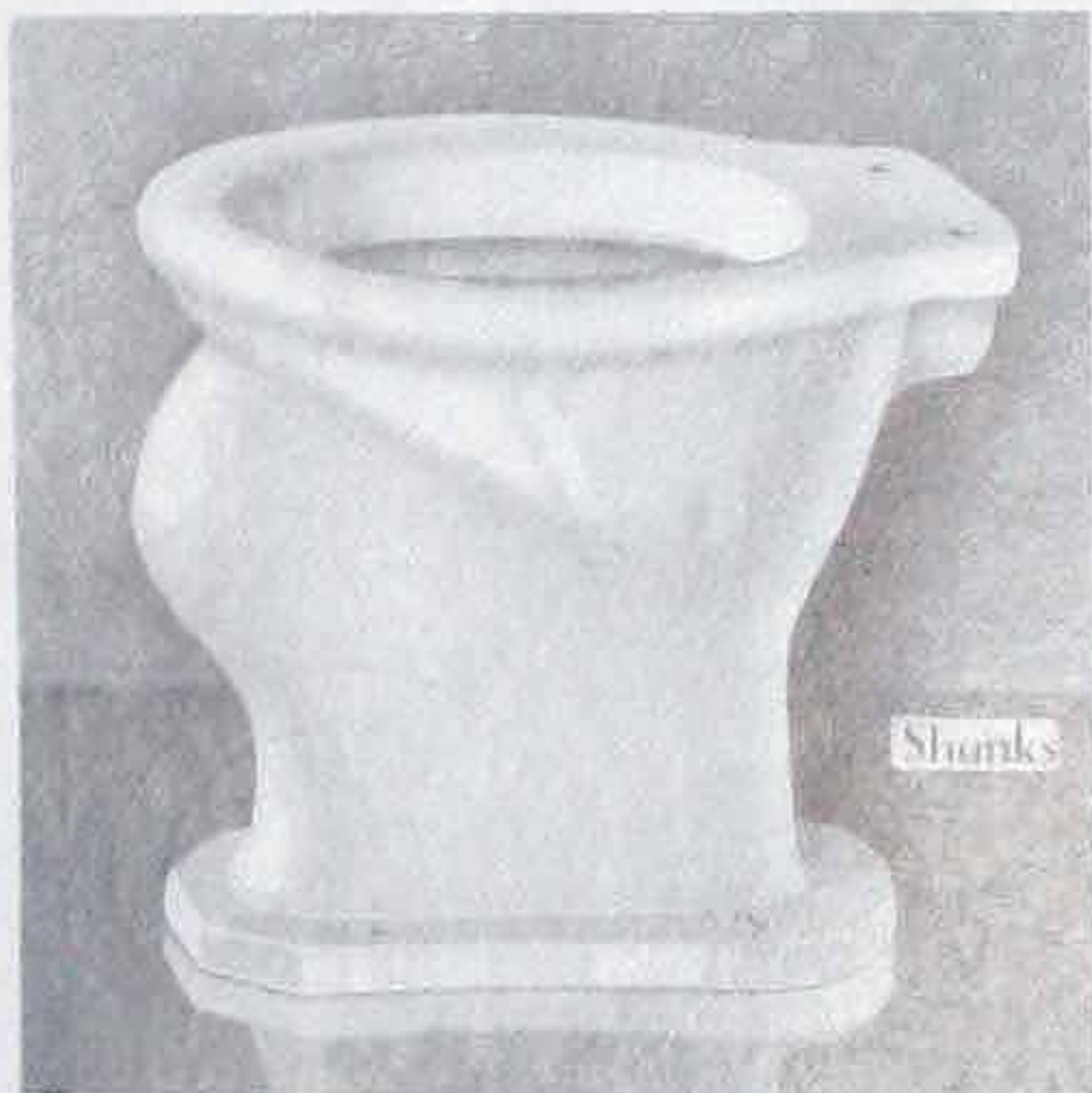
**F8020 :** Shanks' "Torentia" Siphonic Closet, in white earthenware, with seat extension, "P" trap.

## EXTRAS to F8020 only

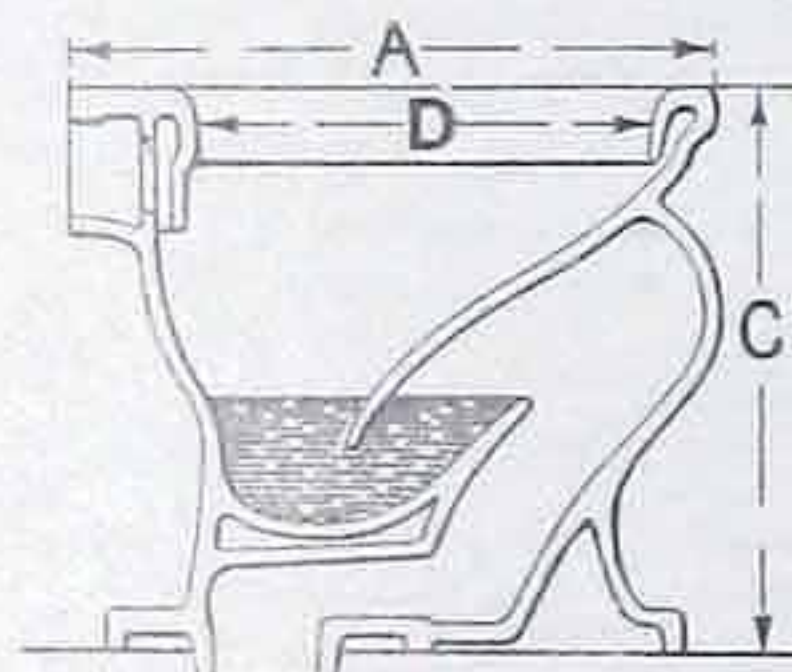
F6618 bent outlet piece in painted iron, no vent.  
Ditto, ditto, with vent.



F6618  
Outlet piece.

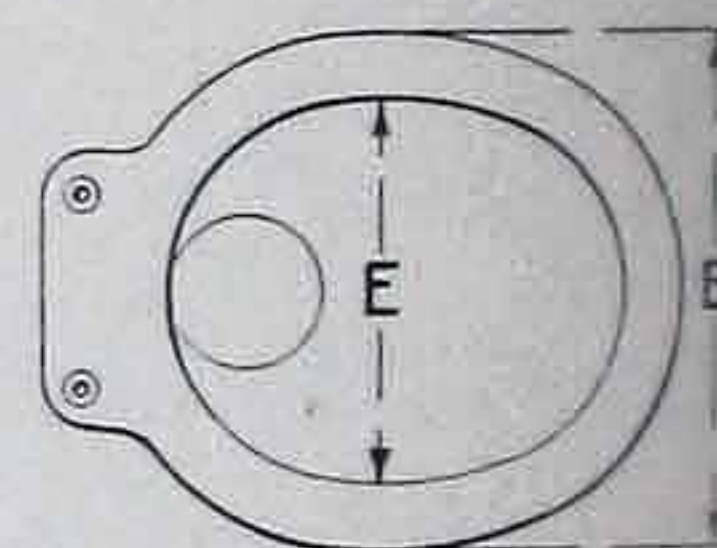


F7294—"TORENTIA"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	18"	(457 mm.)
B	14"	(356 mm.)
C	15½"	(394 mm.)
D	12½"	(317 mm.)
E	10½"	(267 mm.)



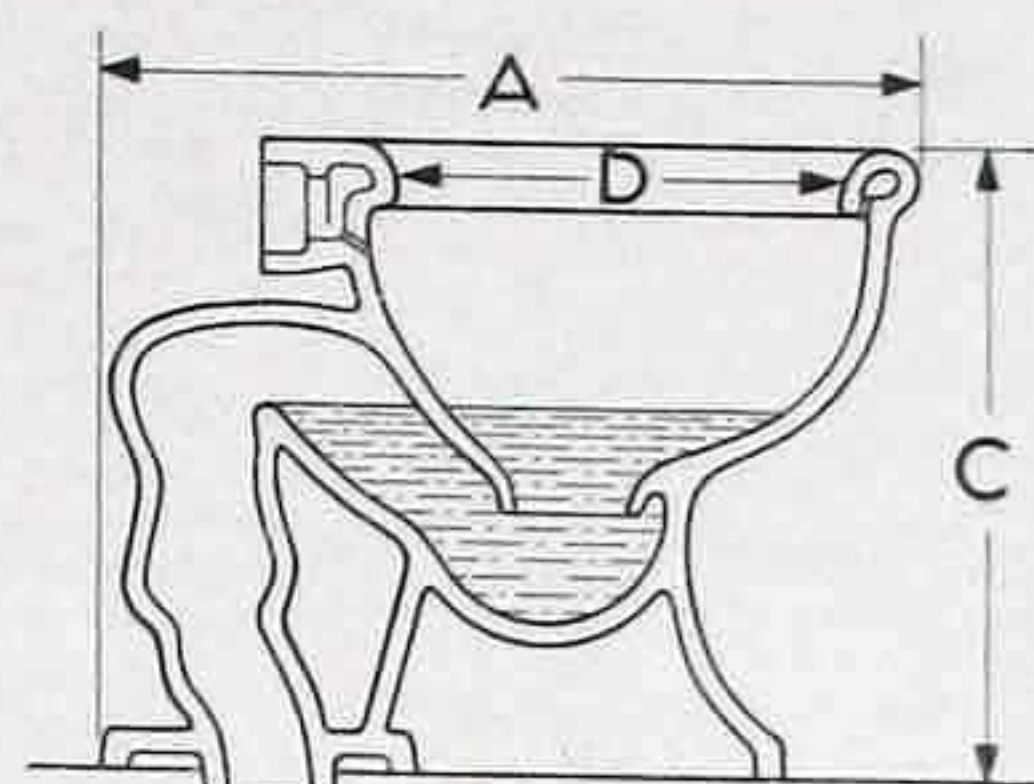
**F7294 :** Shanks' "Torentia" Siphonic Closet, in white earthenware, with seat extension, bottom outlet.



# Shanks

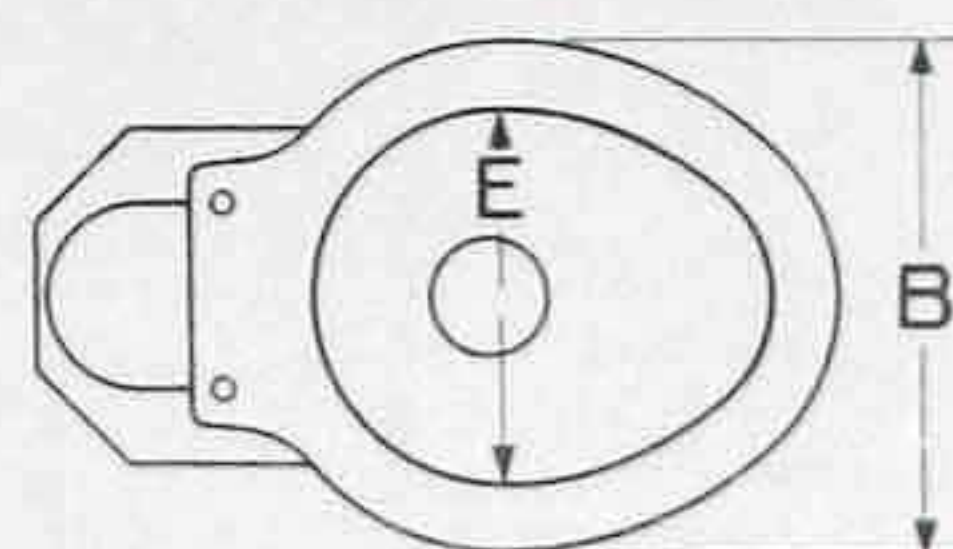


F7463—"NY APTUS"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

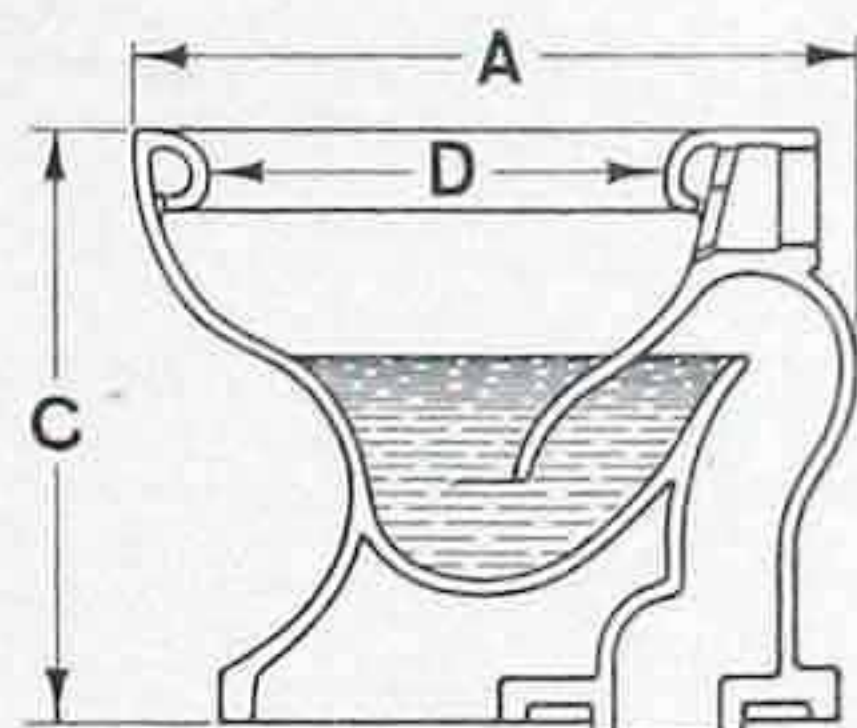
- A 21½" (546 mm.)
- B 14½" (368 mm.)
- C 17½" (444 mm.)
- D 11½" (292 mm.)
- E 10" (254 mm.)



**F7463 :** Shanks' "Ny Aptus" Siphonic Closet, in white Vitreous China, with seat extension, bottom outlet.

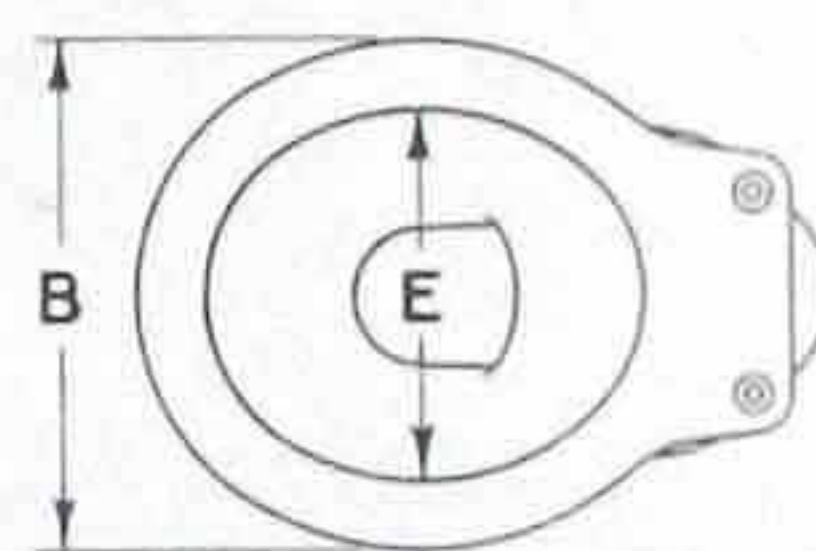


F7336—"NY SECO"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

- A 19" (483 mm.)
- B 14" (356 mm.)
- C 15½" (394 mm.)
- D 12" (305 mm.)
- E 10¼" (260 mm.)



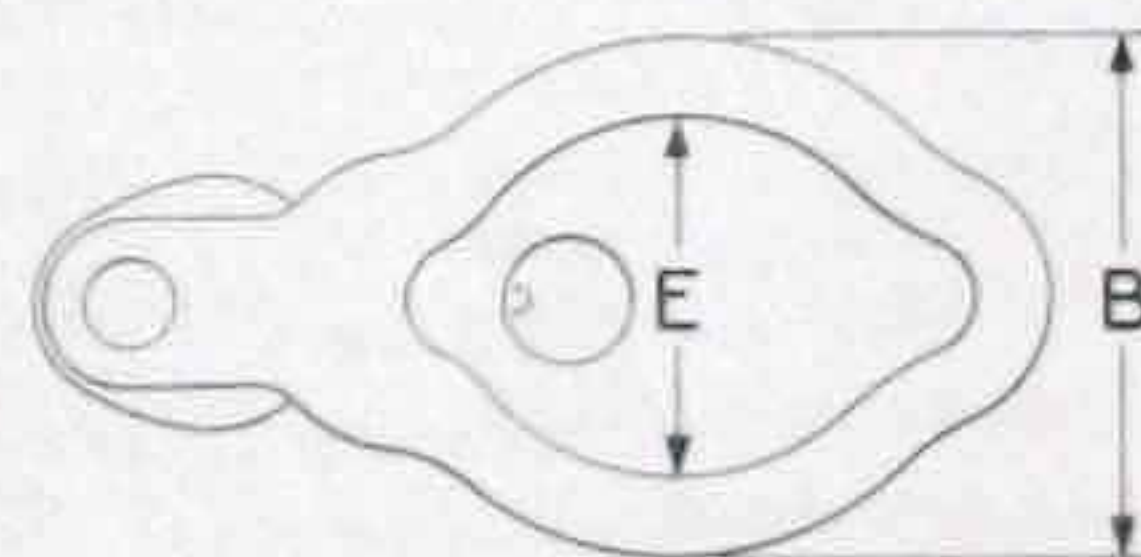
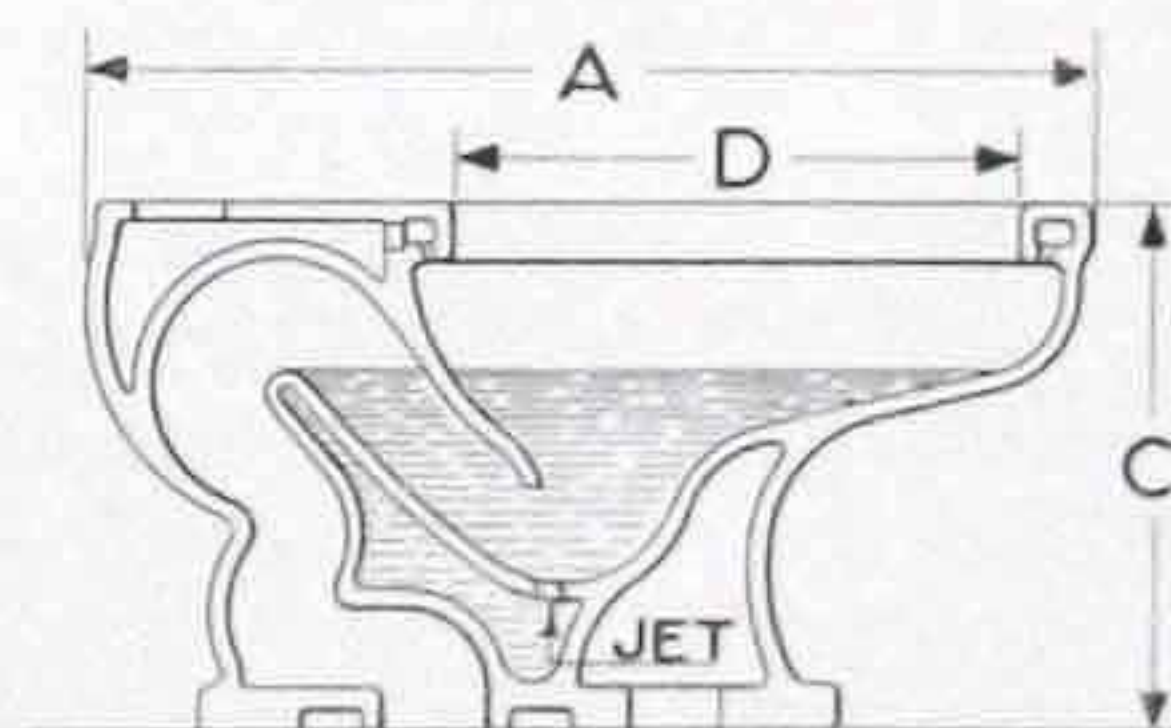
**F7336 :** Shanks' "Ny Seco" Siphonic Closet, in white earthenware, with seat extension, bottom outlet.



F7074—"ORWOOD"

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

- A 27½" (698 mm.)
- B 14" (356 mm.)
- C 15" (381 mm.)
- D 15½" (394 mm.)
- E 10" (254 mm.)



**F7074 :** Shanks' "Orwood" Siphon Jet Closet, in white Vitreous China, with front lip, seat extension, bottom outlet.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks



F7986—"REMIROL"

The "Remirol" Closet is recommended from a health point of view owing to its low height and sloping top.

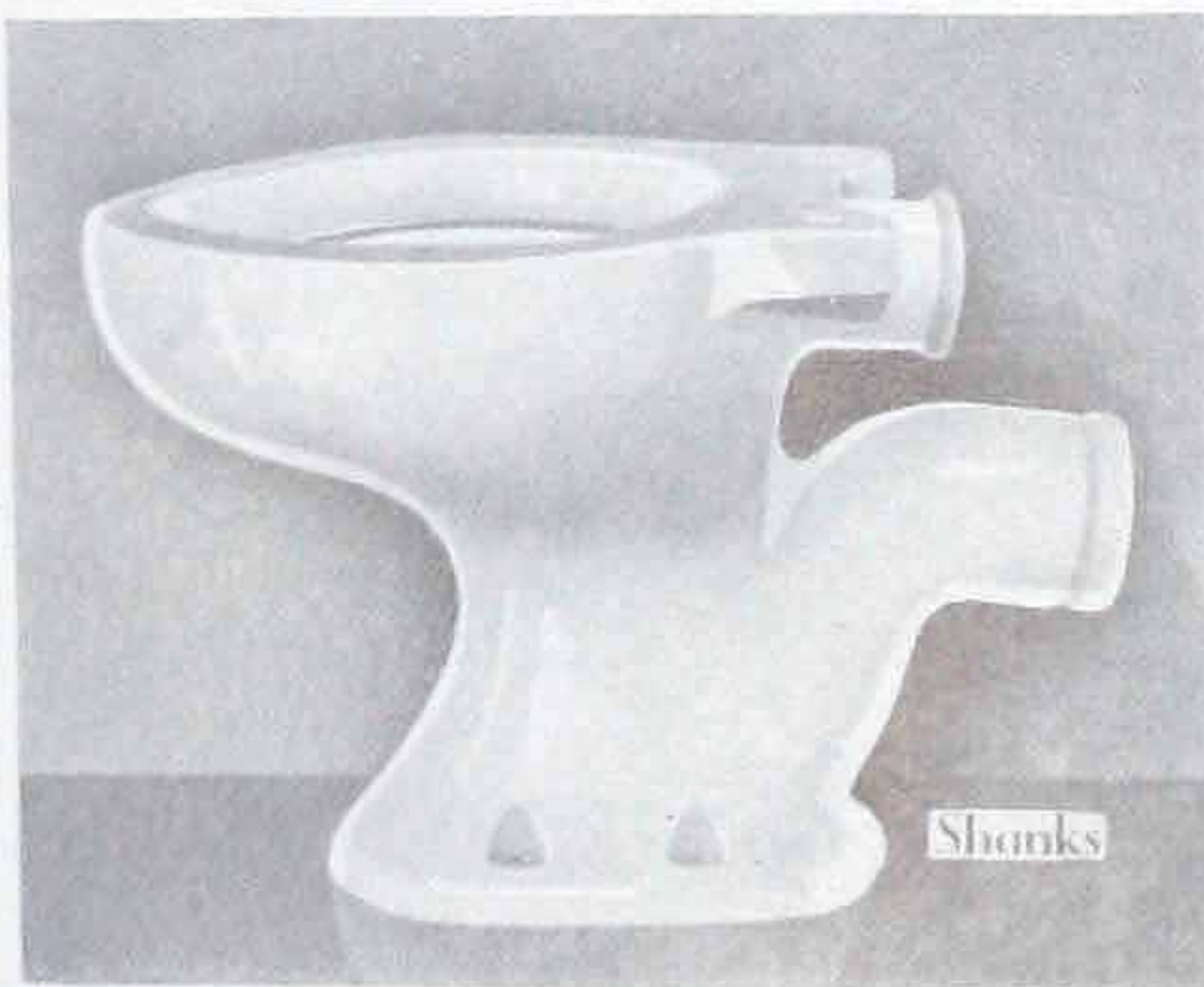
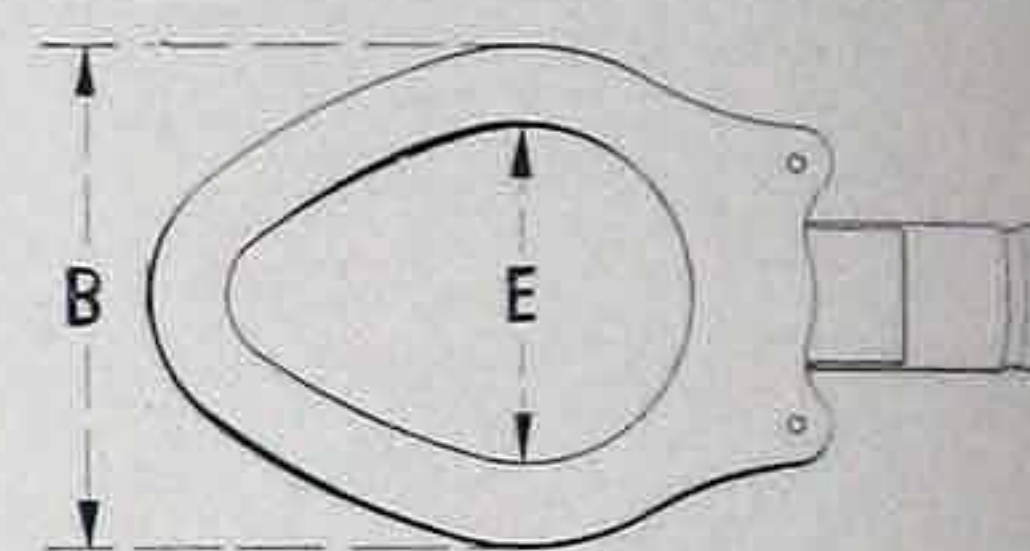
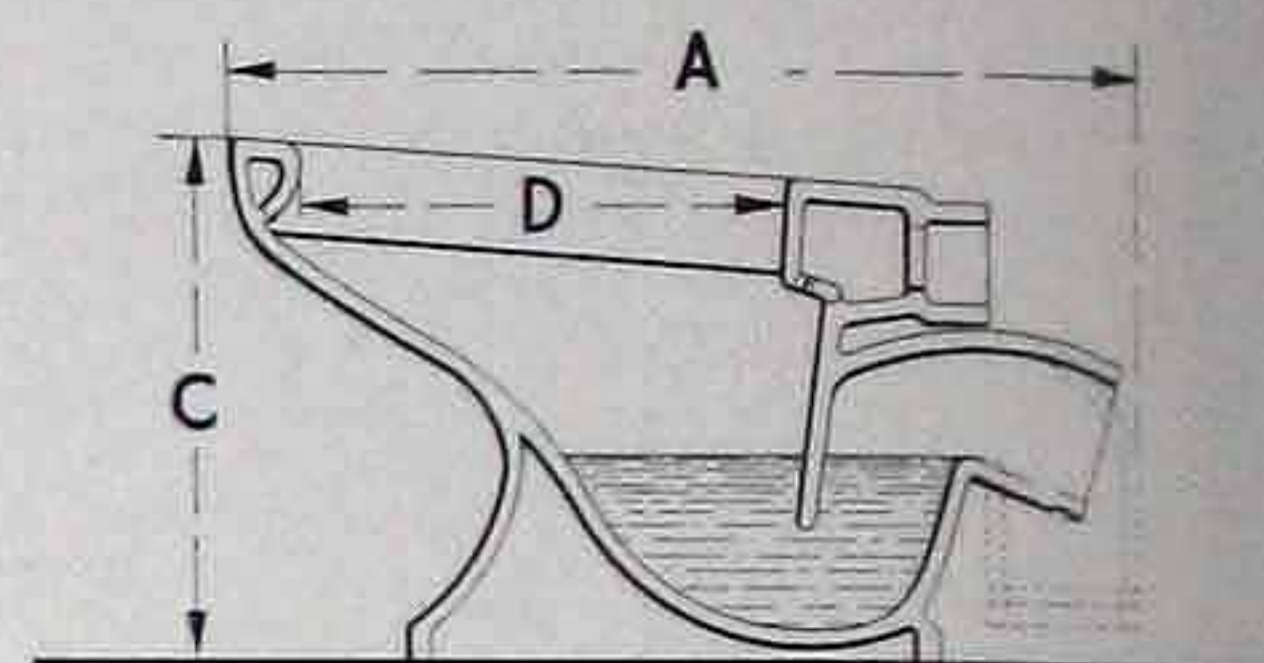
These features cause the user to adopt a posture most calculated to promote satisfactory evacuation.

An additional advantage is its suitability for children. The usual W.C. is too high for young children to use comfortably, whereas the "Remirol" is exactly the correct height.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A 24" (610 mm.)	D 13" (330 mm.)
B 14" (356 mm.)	E 9 3/4" (248 mm.)
C 13 3/4" (349 mm.)	

**F7986 :** Shanks' "Remirol" Washdown Closet, in white Vitreous China, with seat extension.

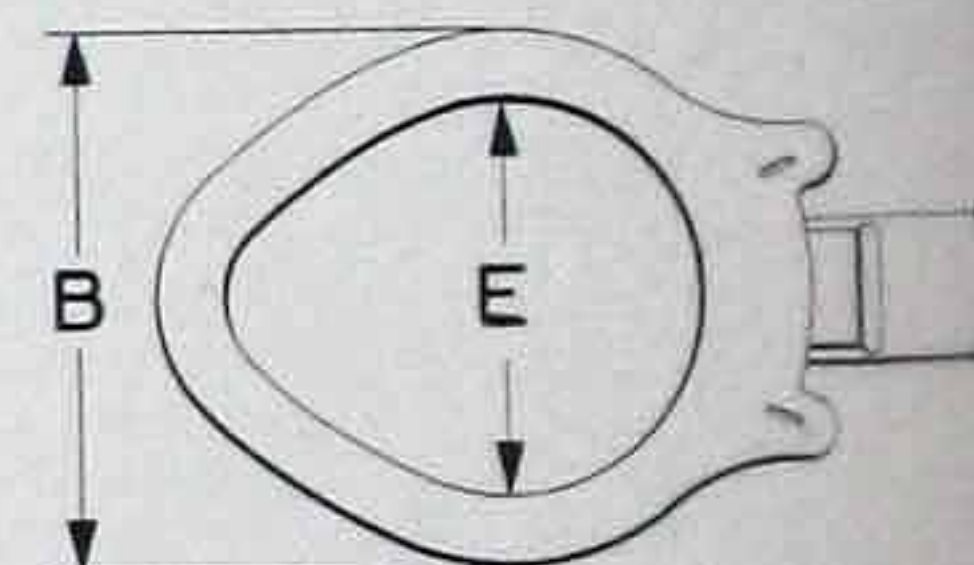
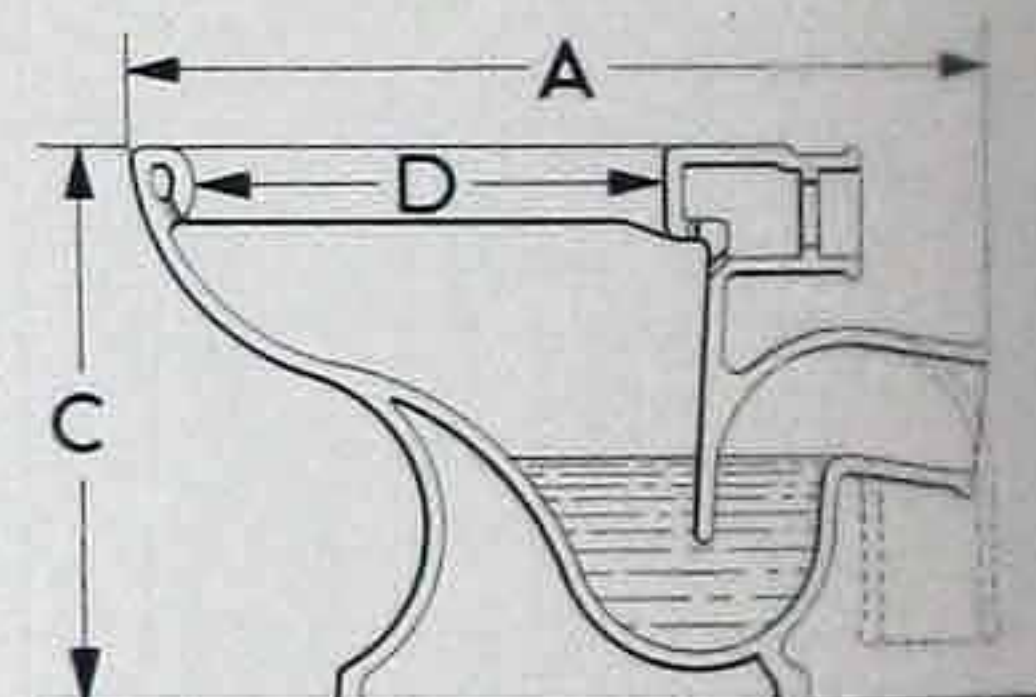


F2281—"MODERN"

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A 24" (610 mm.)	D 12 3/4" (324 mm.)
B 14" (356 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
C 15" (381 mm.)	

**F2281 :** Shanks' "Modern" Washdown Closet, in white Vitreous China, with seat extension.

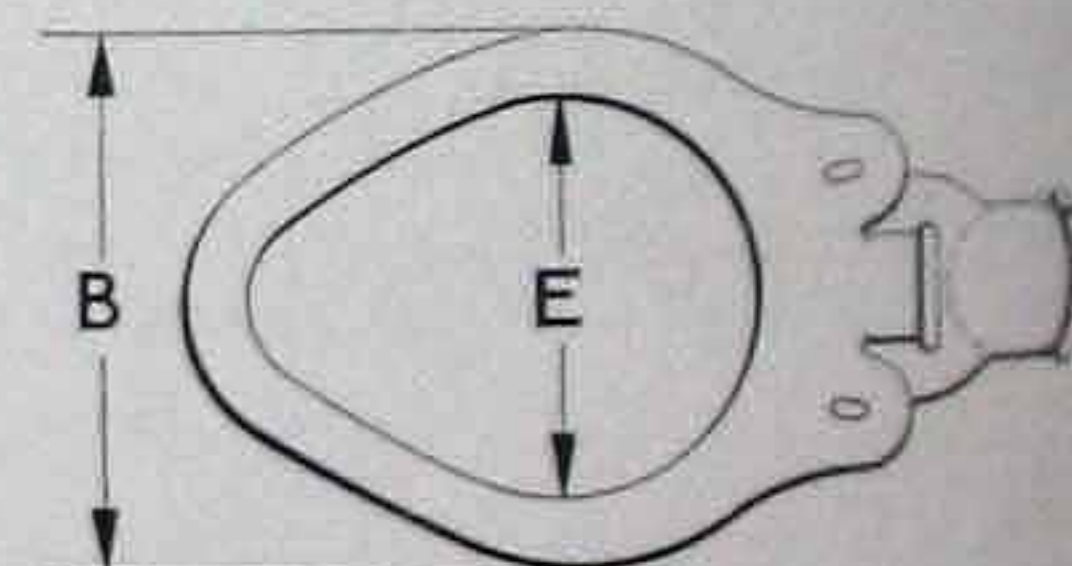
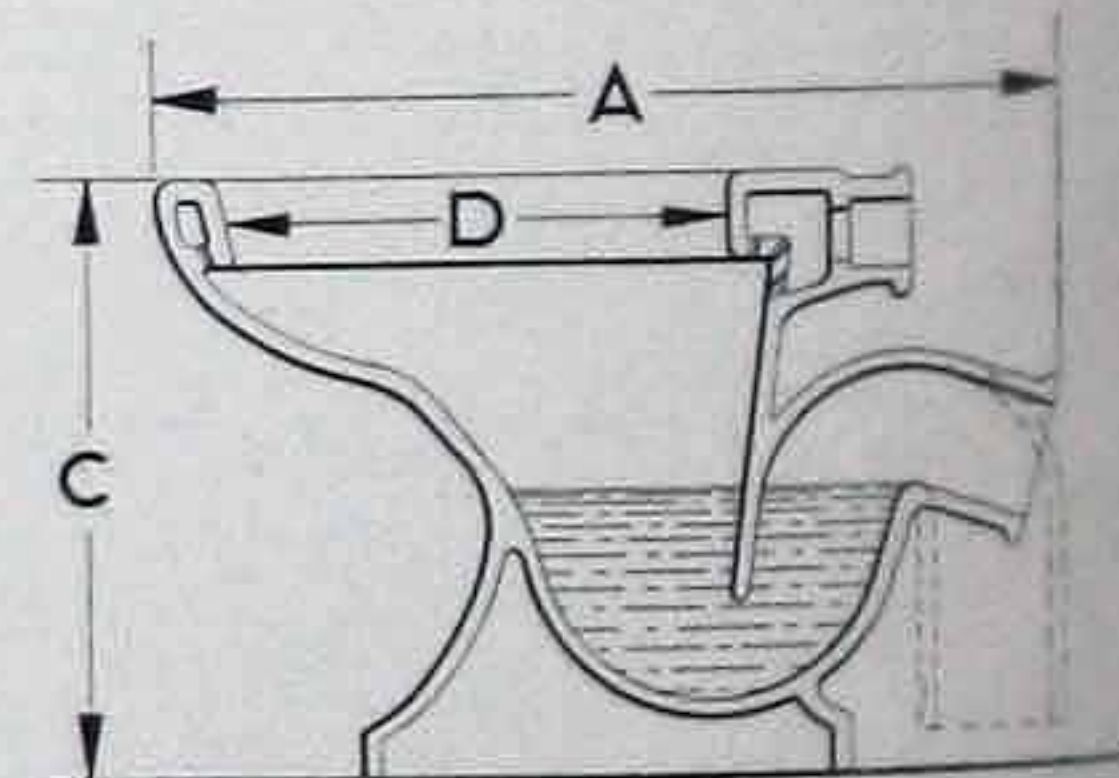


F7334—"ASSAM"

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A 24 1/2" (616 mm.)	D 13 1/2" (343 mm.)
B 14" (356 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
C 16" (406 mm.)	

**F7334 :** Shanks' "Assam" Washdown Closet, in white earthenware, with half-box rim, seat extension.



Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

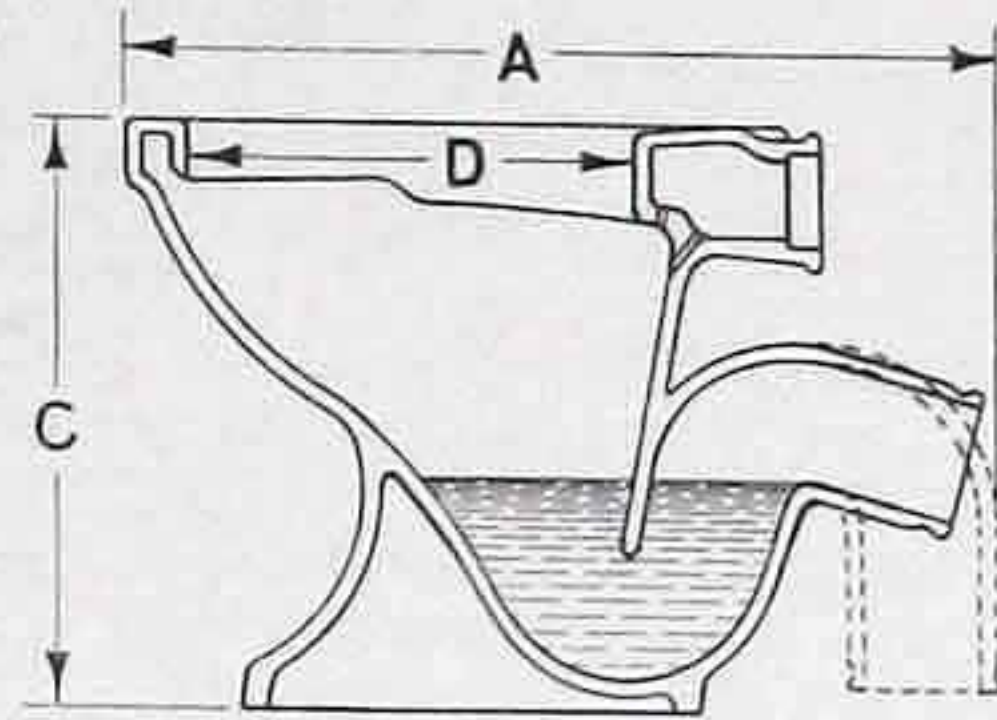


# Shanks



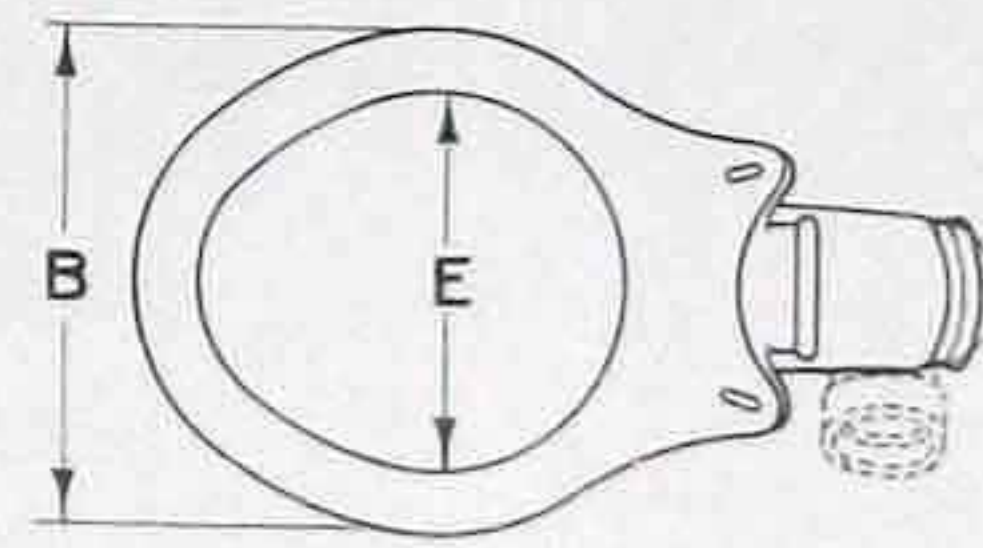
Shanks

F7263—"NEOSAN"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	23" (584 mm.)
B	14" (356 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	12" (305 mm.)
E	10½" (267 mm.)

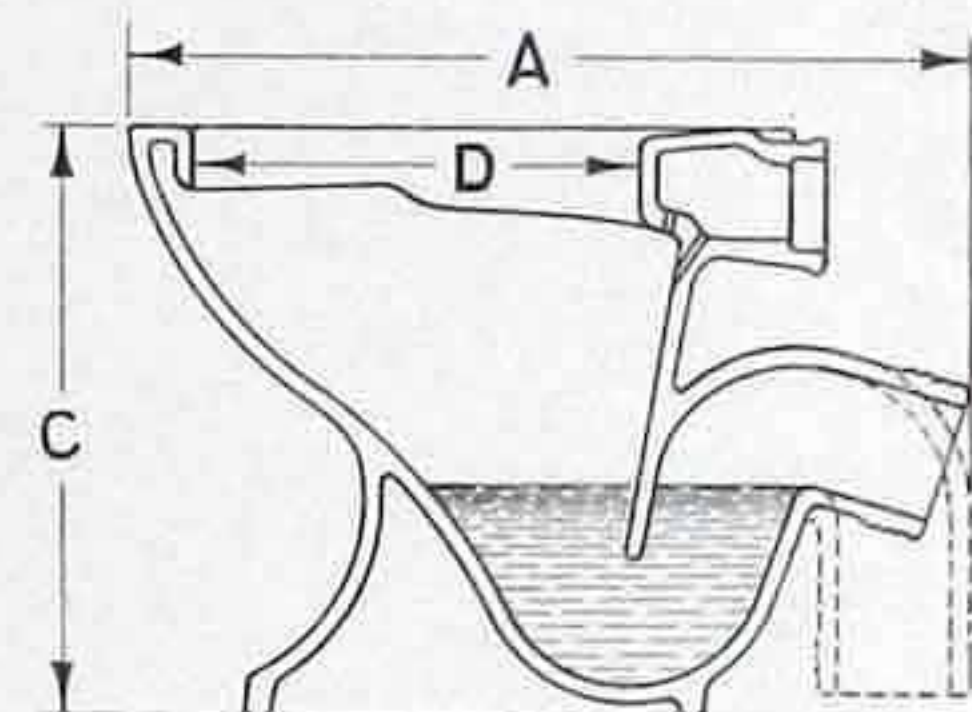


**F7263 :** Shanks' "Neosan" Washdown Closet, in white Vitreous China, with half-box rim, seat extension.



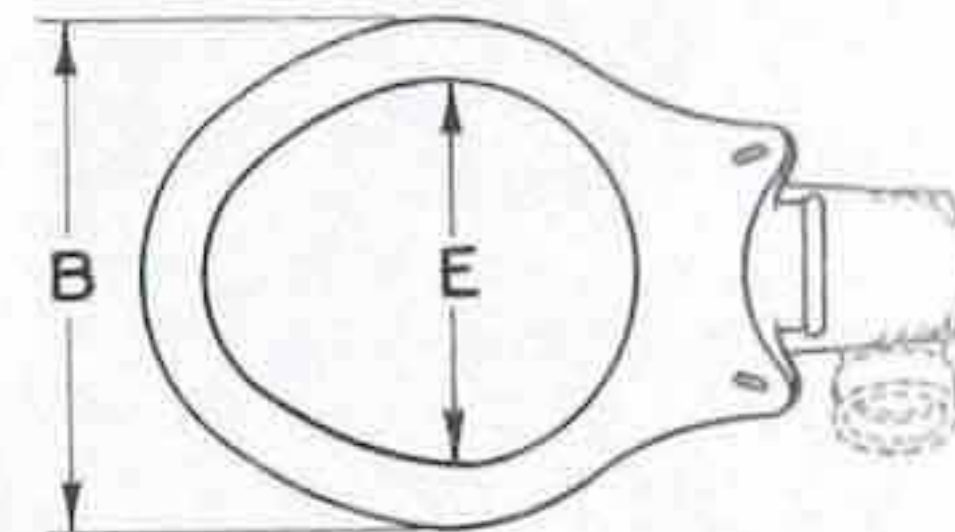
Shanks

F7315—"ARROW"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	23" (584 mm.)
B	14" (356 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	12" (305 mm.)
E	10½" (267 mm.)



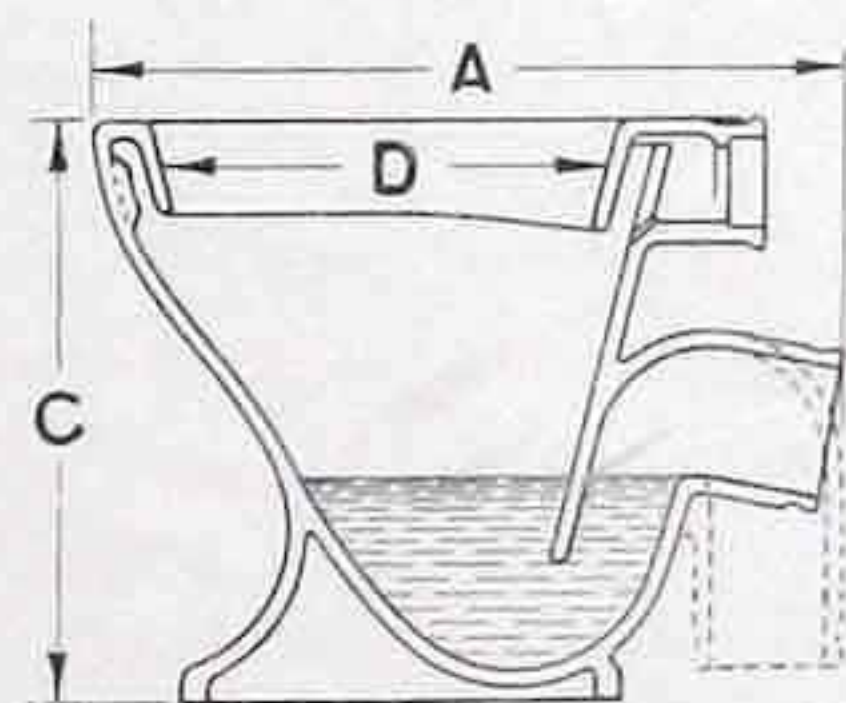
**F7315 :** Shanks' "Arrow" Washdown Closet, in white earthenware, with seat extension.

With open rim or half-box rim.



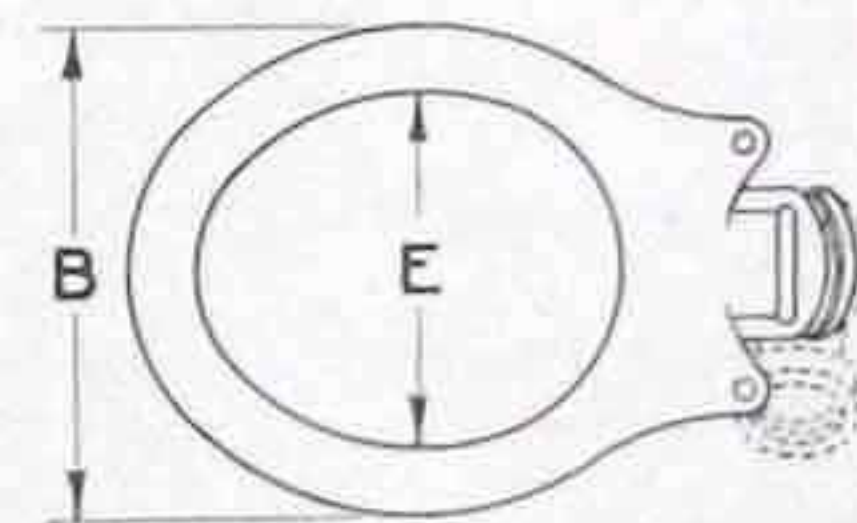
Shanks

F7243—"NEW NISA"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	20½" (521 mm.)
B	13½" (343 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	12½" (317 mm.)
E	10½" (267 mm.)



**F7243 :** Shanks' "New Nisa" Washdown Closet, in white earthenware, with seat extension.

With open rim or half-box rim.

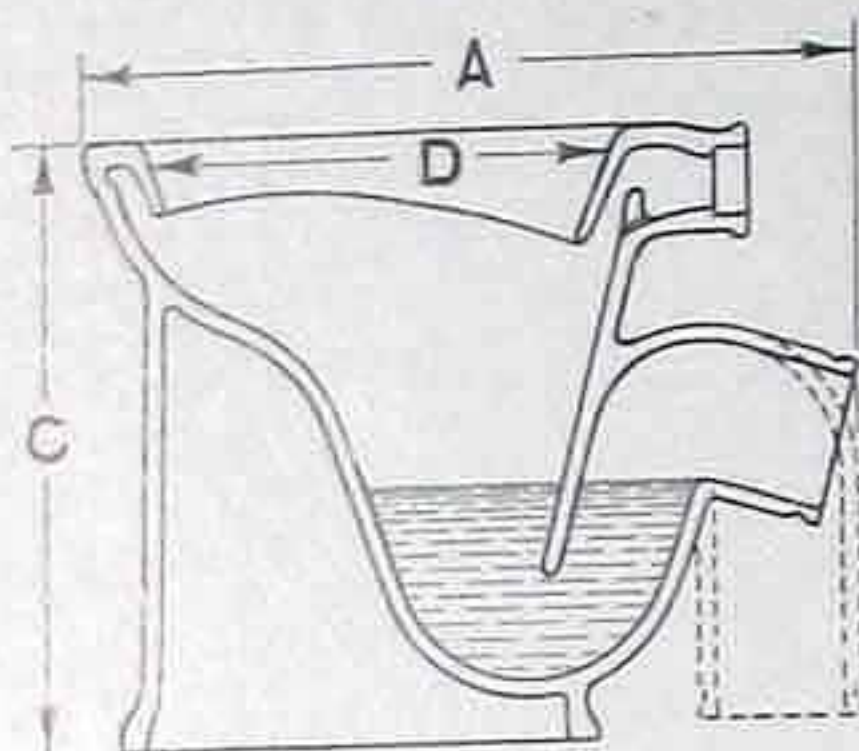
Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



# Shanks

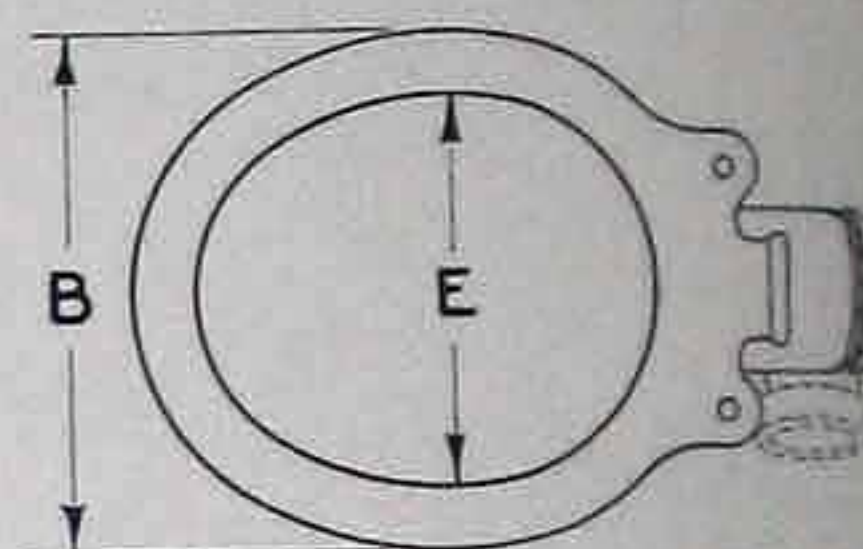


F4963—"RADNOR"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

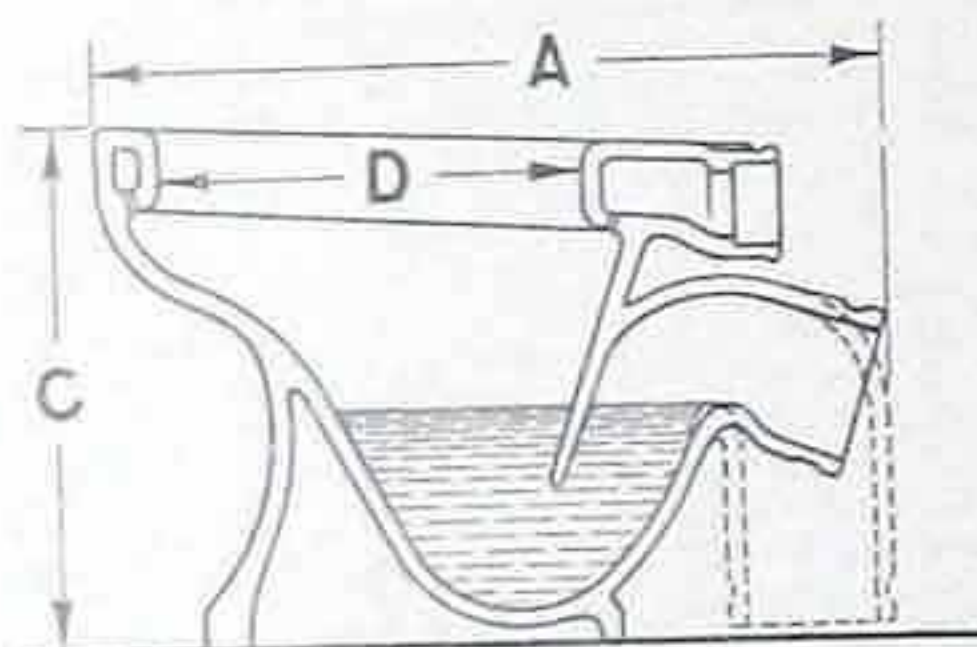
- A 20½" (521 mm.)
- B 14½" (368 mm.)
- C 16" (406 mm.)
- D 12½" (317 mm.)
- E 11½" (292 mm.)



**F4963 :** Shanks' "Radnor" Washdown Closet, in white earthenware, with open rim, seat extension.

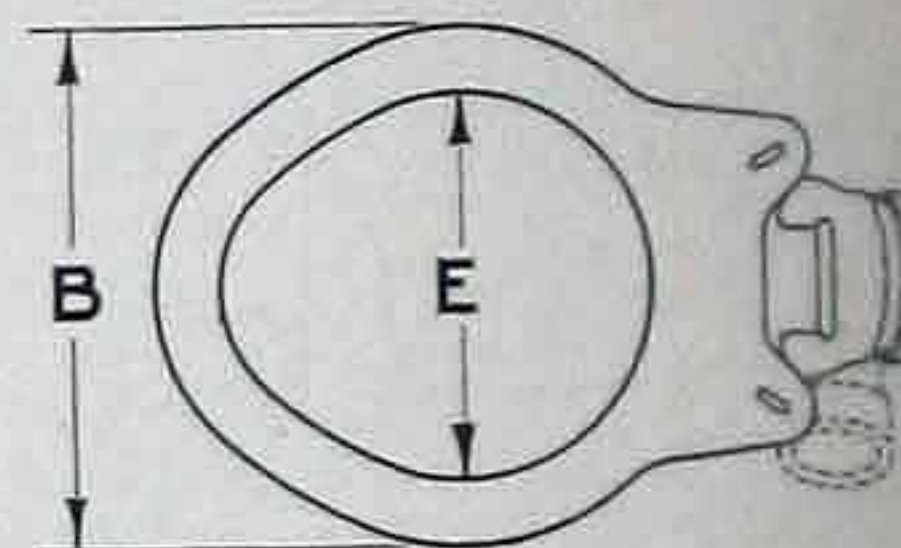


F7527—"LOBAC"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

- A 20½" (521 mm.)
- B 13¾" (349 mm.)
- C 14" (406 mm.)
- D 11¾" (298 mm.)
- E 10½" (267 mm.)



The "Lobac" Closet is recommended from a health point of view owing to its low height and sloping top.

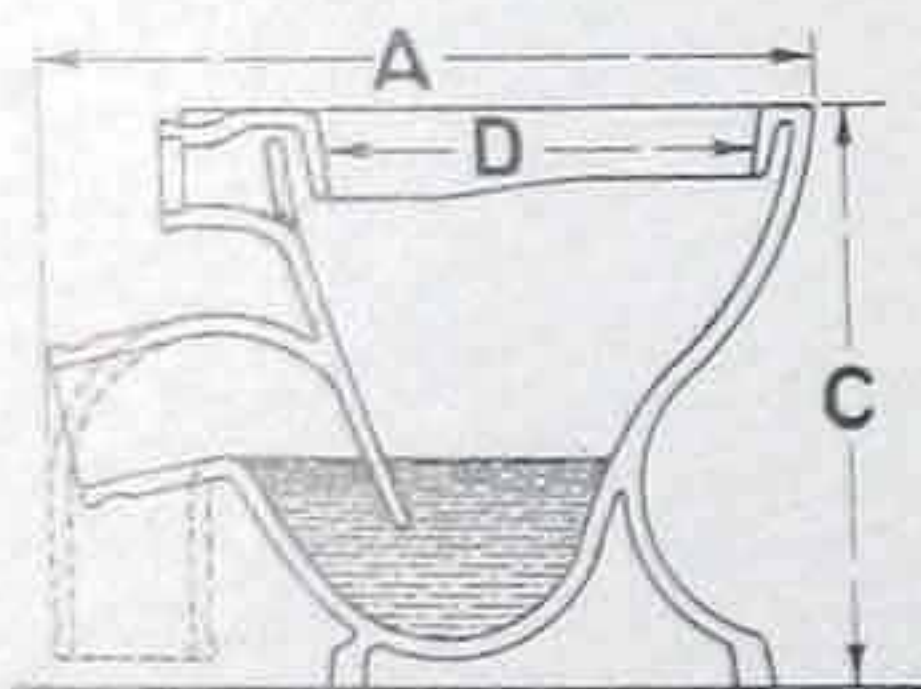
These features cause the user to adopt a posture most calculated to promote satisfactory evacuation.

An additional advantage is its suitability for children. The usual W.C. is too high for young children to use comfortably, whereas the "Lobac" is exactly the correct height.

**F7527 :** Shanks' "Lobac" Washdown Closet, in white heavy earthenware, with box rim, seat extension.

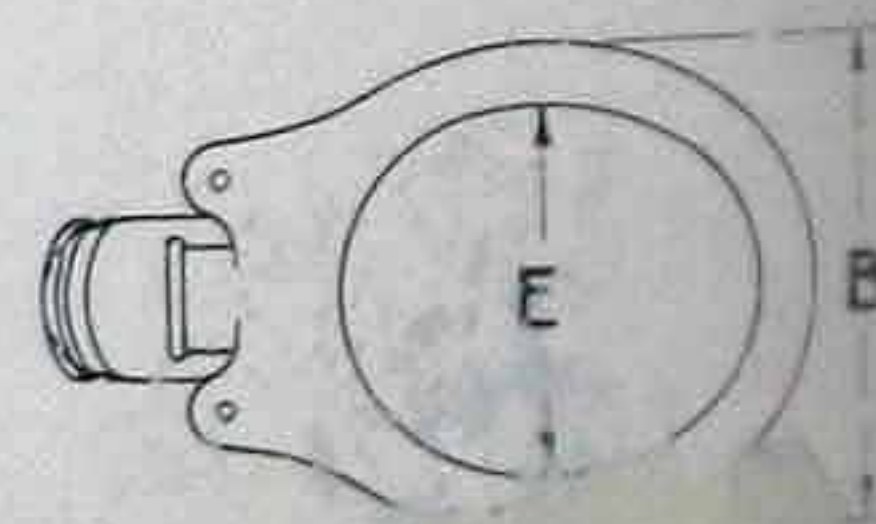


F7442—"ETTRICK"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

- A 20½" (521 mm.)
- B 13¾" (349 mm.)
- C 16" (406 mm.)
- D 12" (305 mm.)
- E 10¼" (260 mm.)



**F7442 :** Shanks' "Ettrick" Washdown Closet, in white heavy earthenware, with open rim, seat extension.

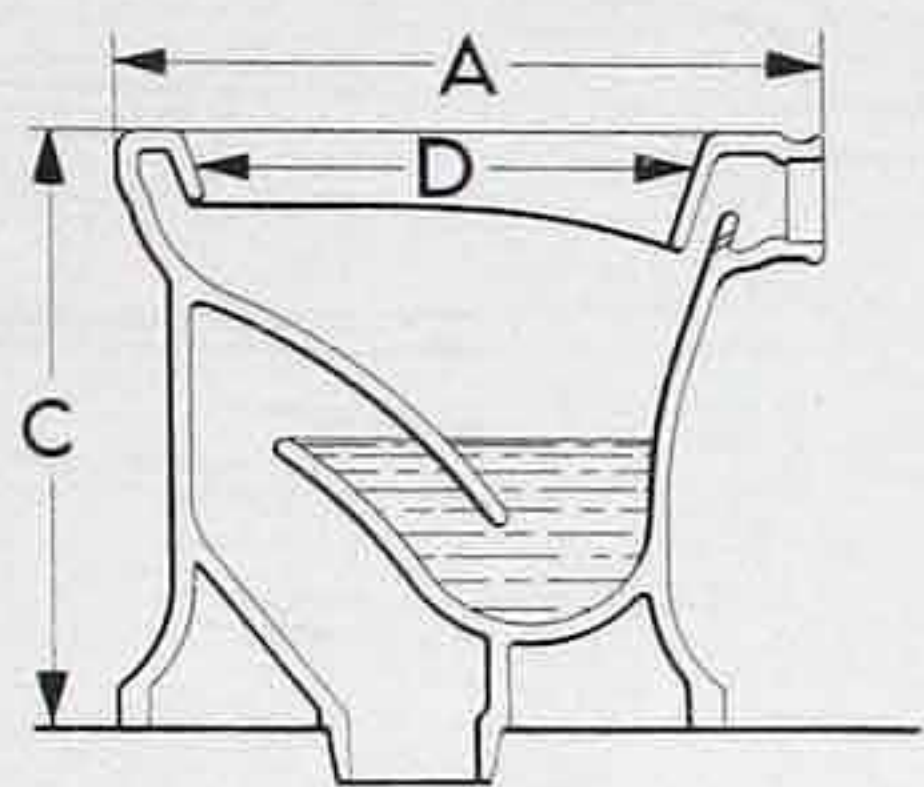
Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



# Shanks

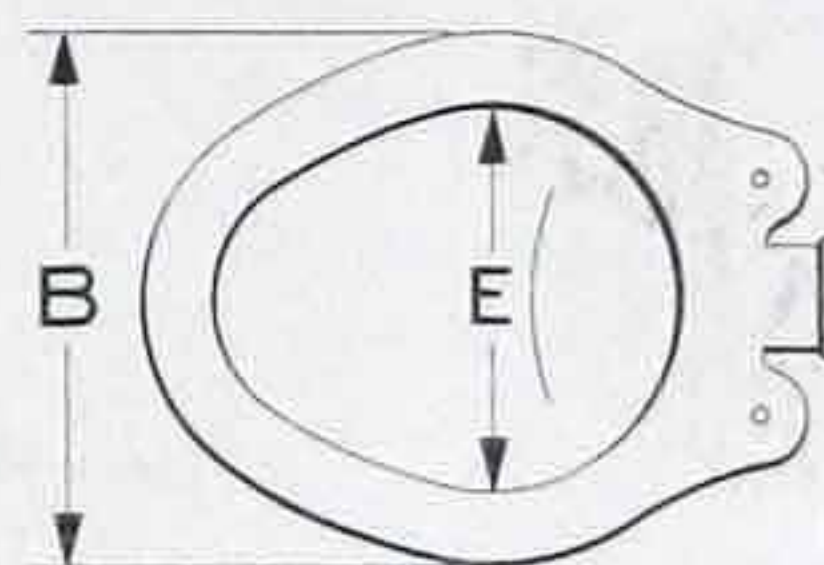


F8070—"CENTRIC"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

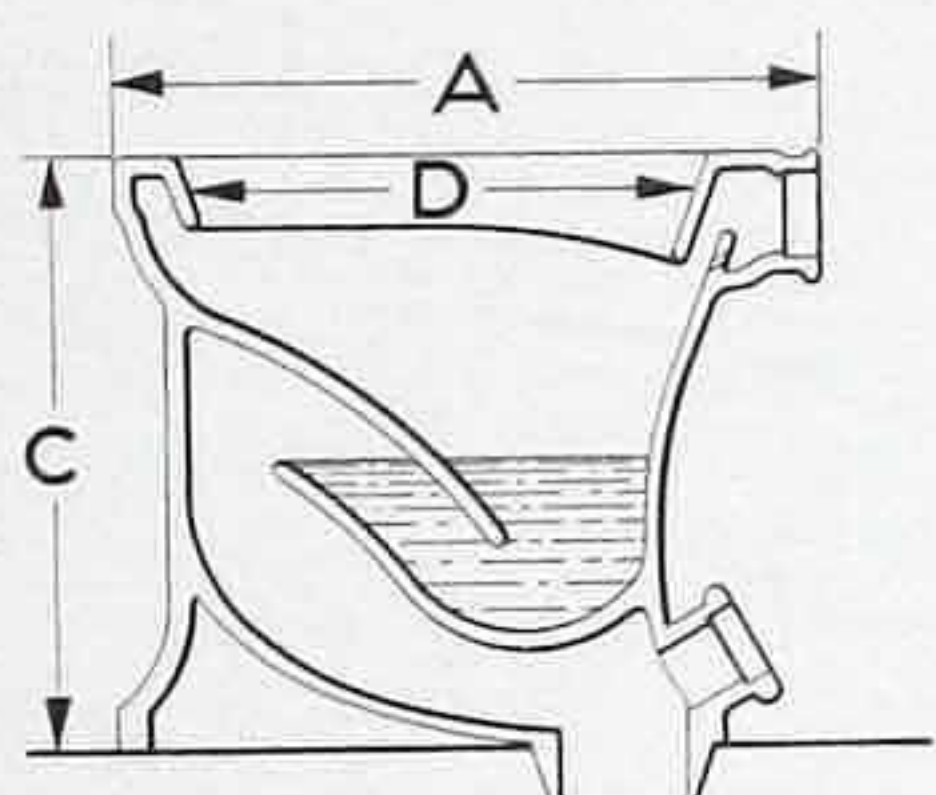
A	19" (483 mm.)
B	14" (356 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	12" (305 mm.)
E	10½" (267 mm.)



**F8070 :** Shanks' "Centric" Washdown Closet, in white earthenware, with open rim, seat extension, bottom centre outlet.

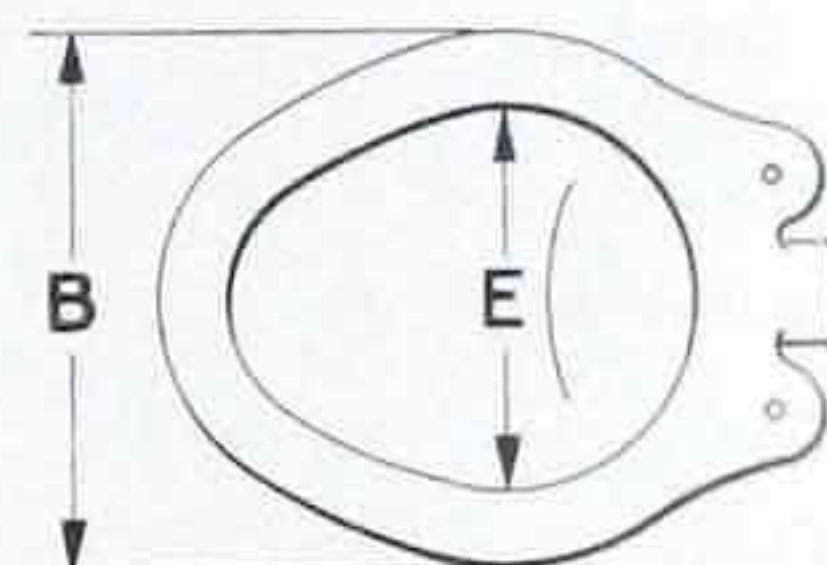


F8071—"EXCENTRIC"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	19" (483 mm.)
B	14½" (368 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	12" (305 mm.)
E	10½" (267 mm.)

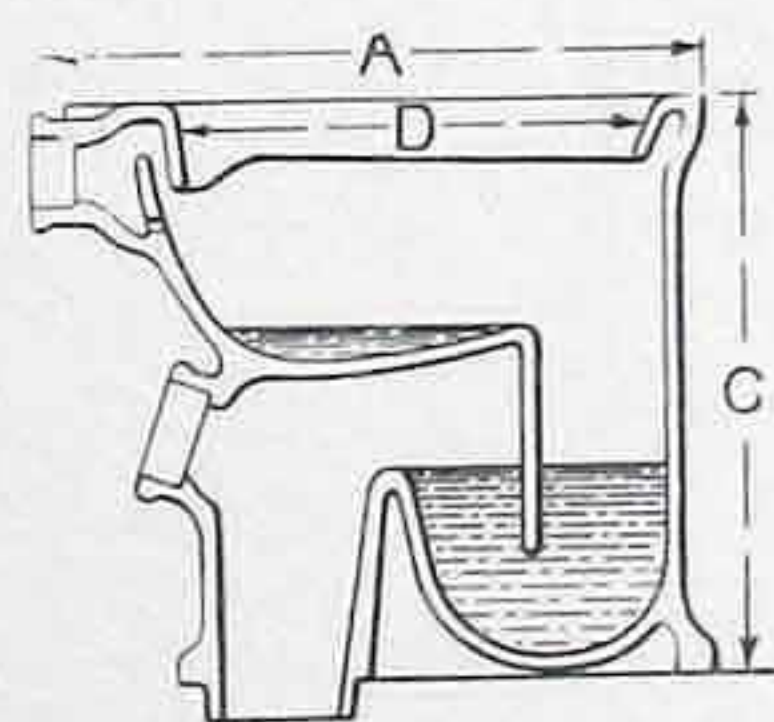


**F8071 :** Shanks' "Excentric" Washdown Closet, in white earthenware, with open rim, seat extension, bottom back outlet and vent.

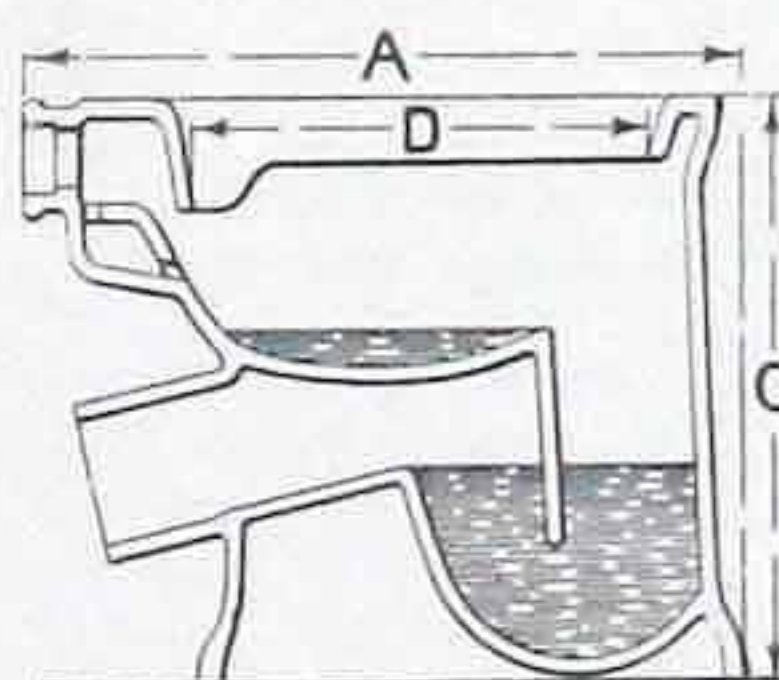
May be supplied without vent.



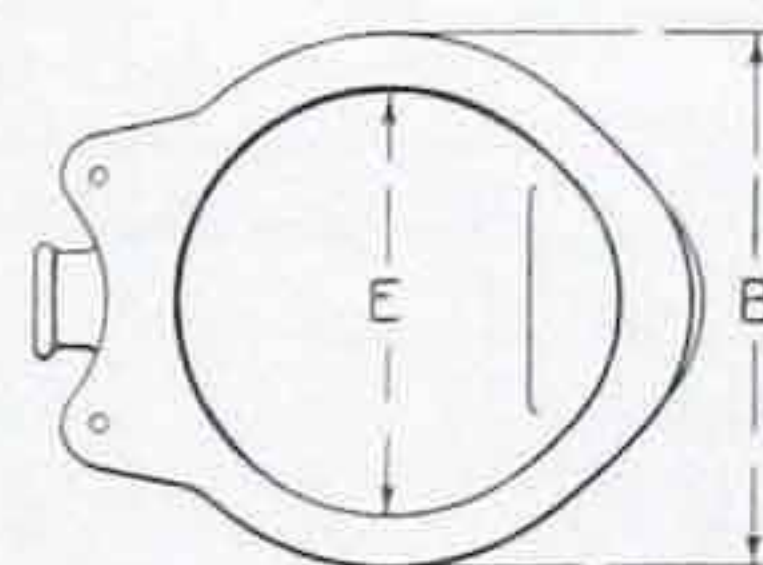
F4653—"PLINIUS"



F4653



F4654



F4653 and F4654

## APPROXIMATE SIZES F4653 and F4654

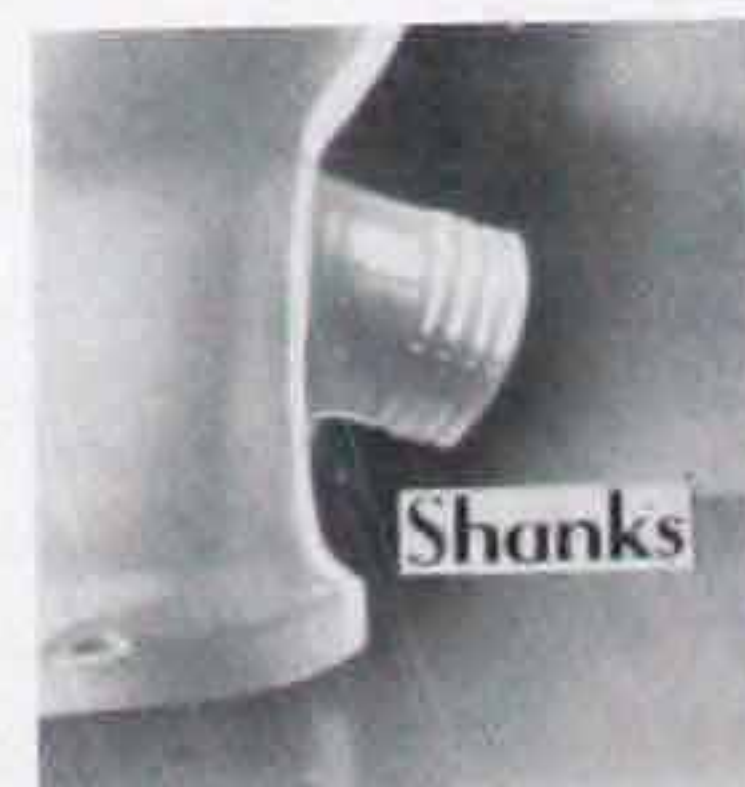
A	19" (483 mm.)	D	13" (330 mm.)
B	14½" (368 mm.)	E	12" (305 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)		

**F4653 :** Shanks' "Plinius" Washout Closet, in white earthenware, with open rim, seat extension, bottom outlet, "S" trap and vent.

May be supplied without vent.

**F4654 :** Ditto, but with "P" trap, no vent.

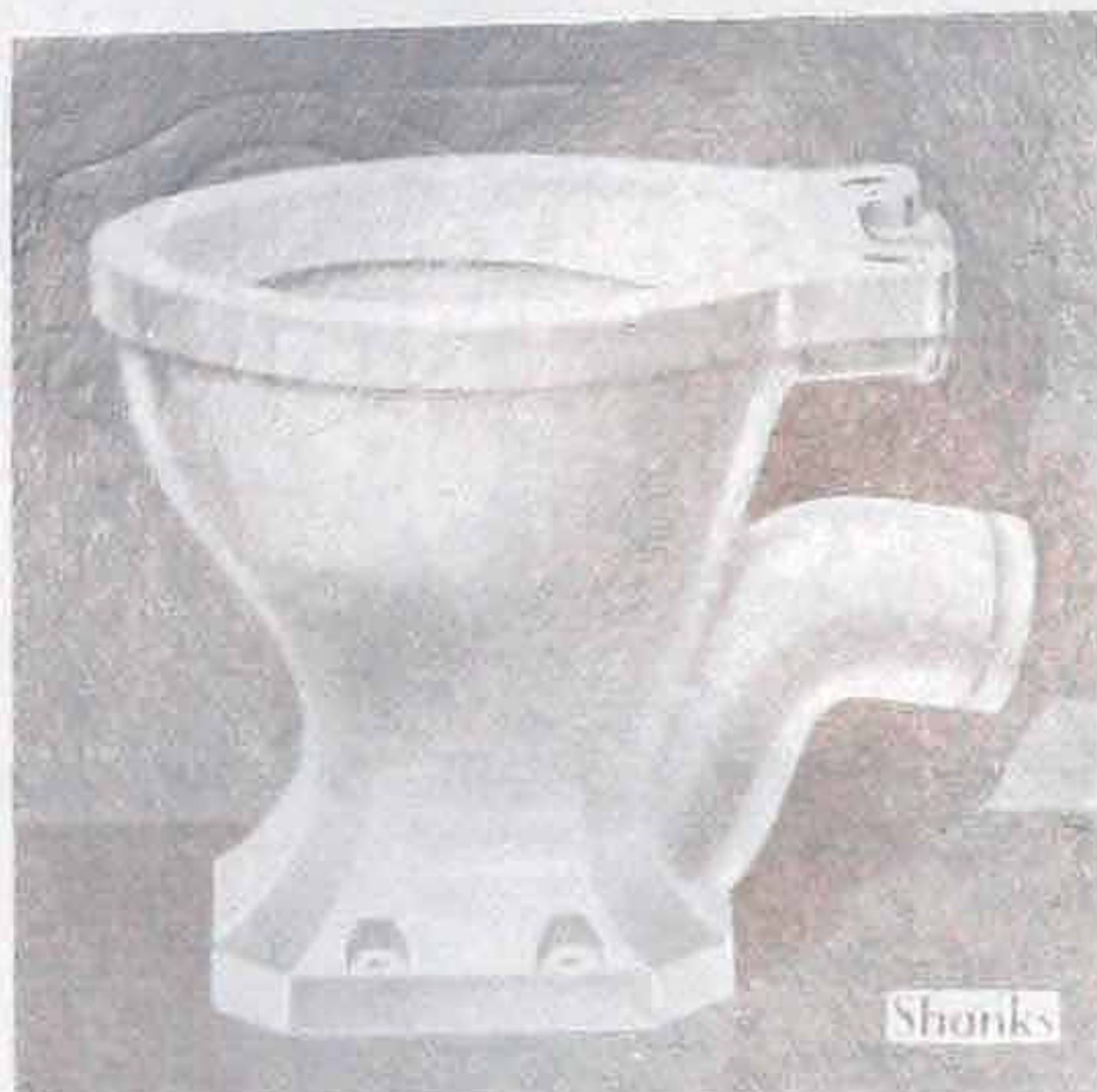
Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



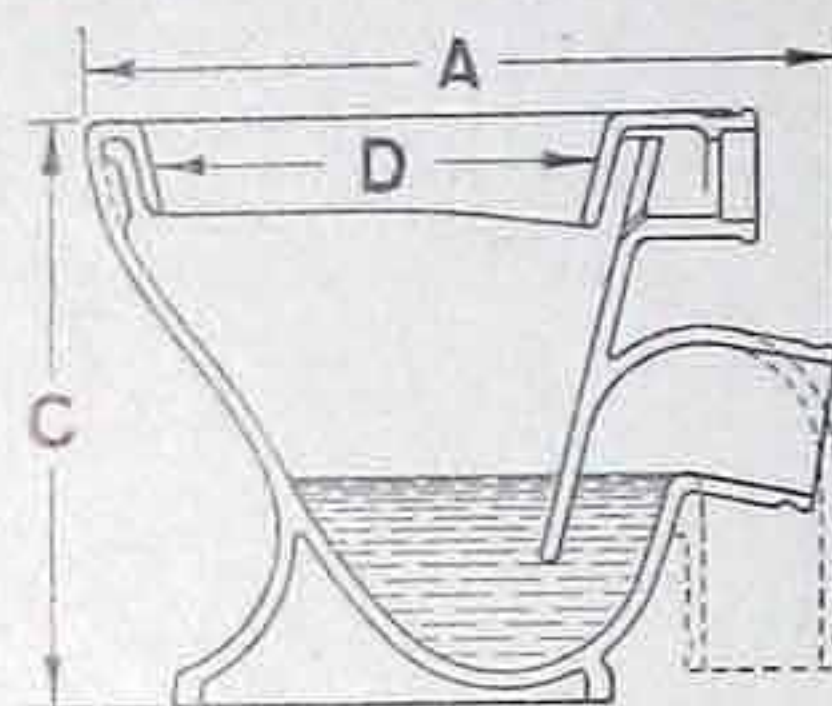
F4654



# Shanks

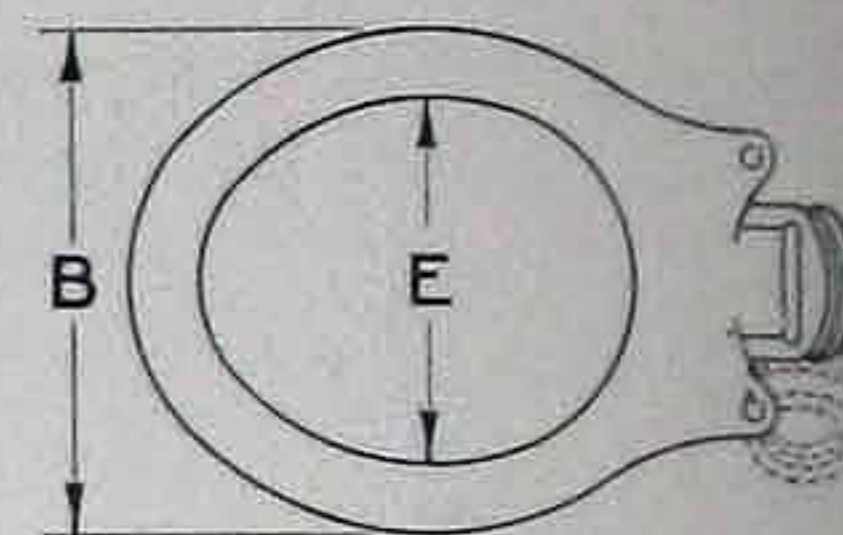


F8072—"CARNOCK"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

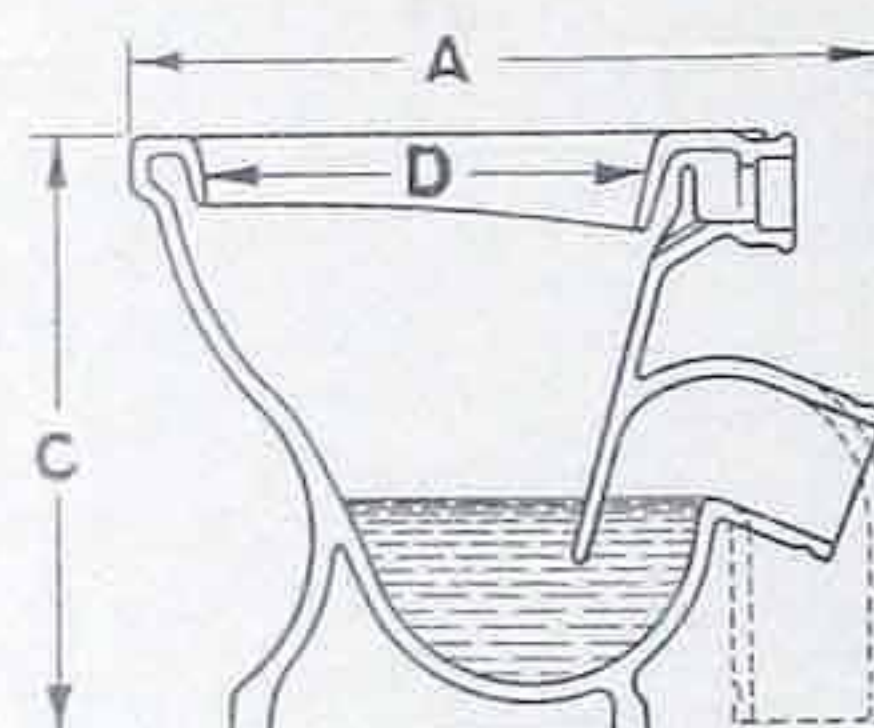
A	20½" (521 mm.)
B	13½" (343 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)
D	12½" (317 mm.)
E	10½" (267 mm.)



**F8072 :** Shanks' "Carnock" Washdown Closet, in earthenware, cane outside, white inside, with open rim, seat extension.

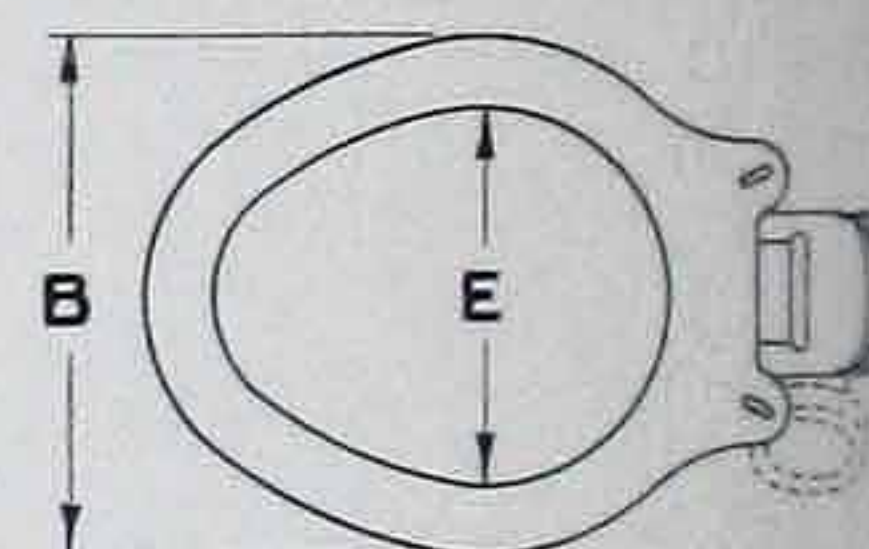


F7153—"BALGRAY"

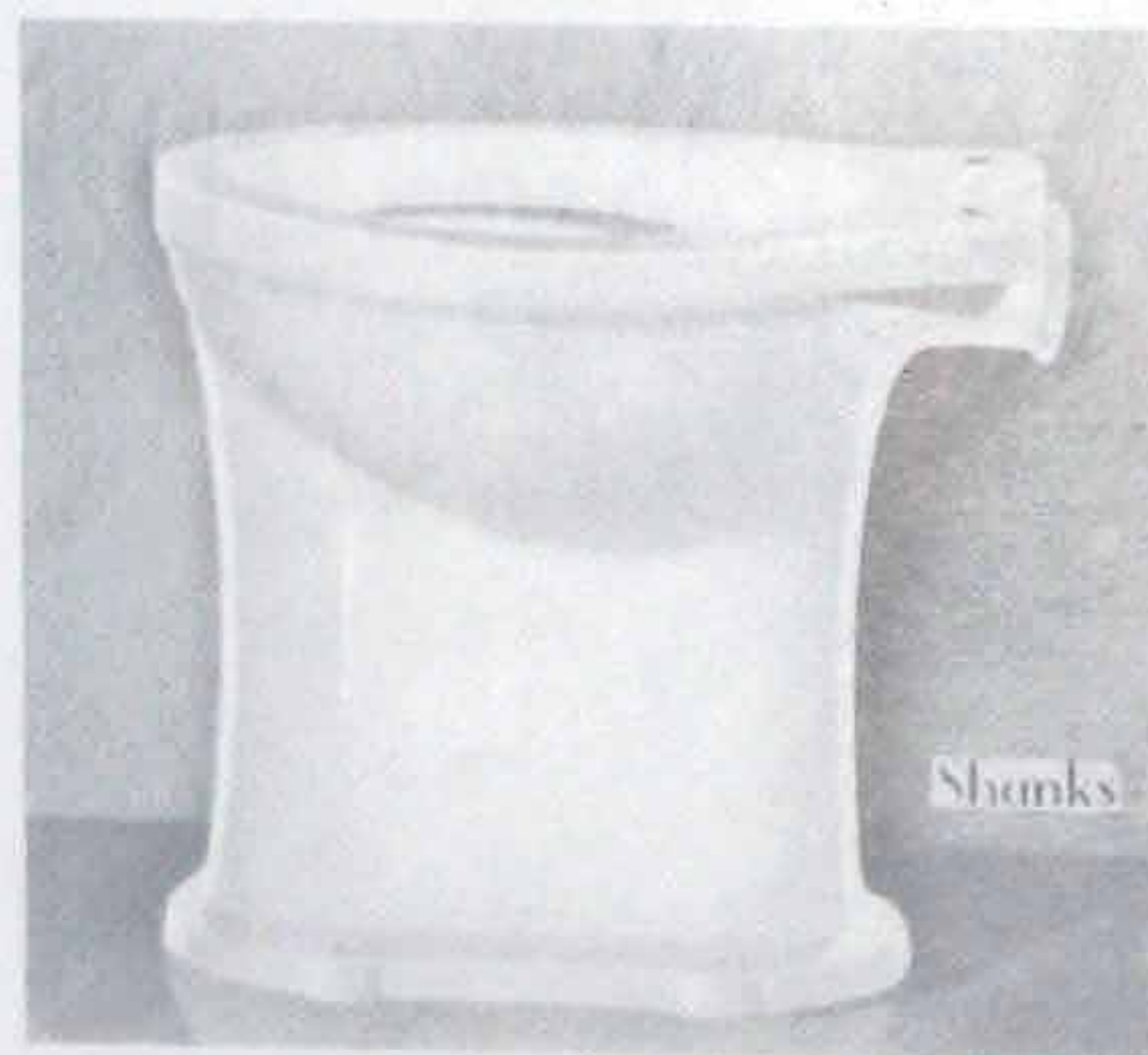


## APPROXIMATE SIZES

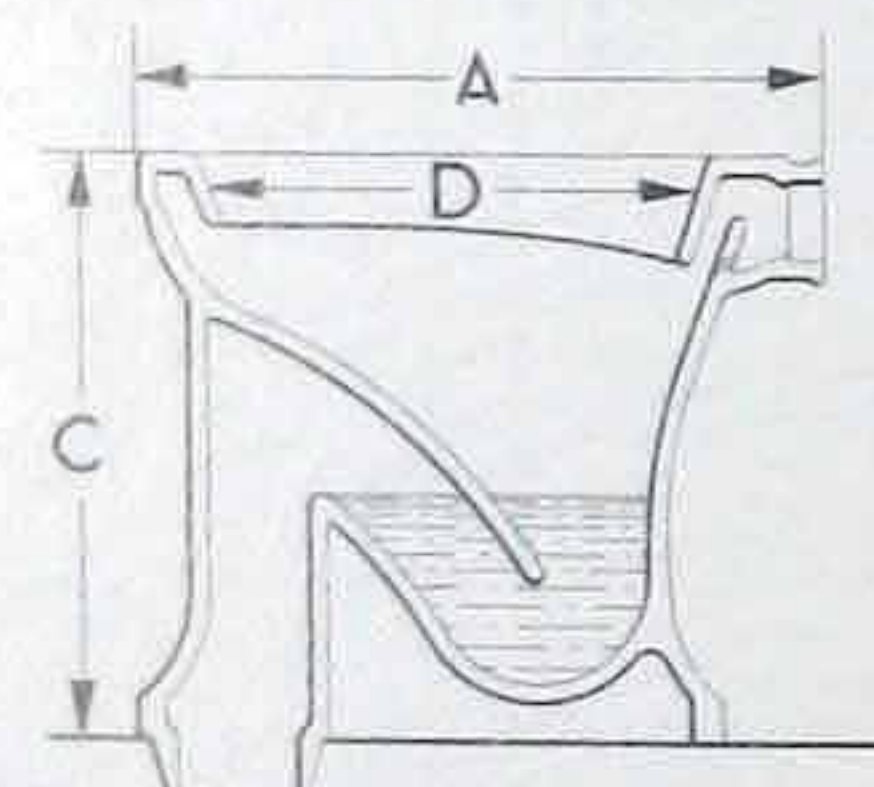
A	20½" (521 mm.)
B	14¼" (362 mm.)
C	16½" (419 mm.)
D	12¼" (311 mm.)
E	10¼" (260 mm.)



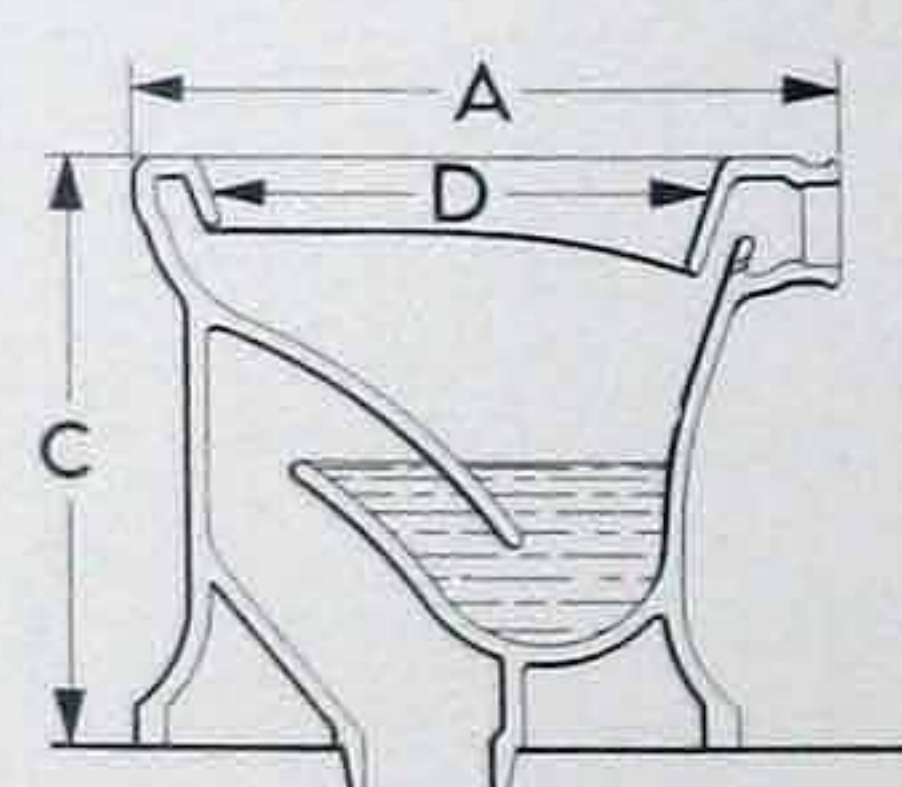
**F7153 :** Shanks' "Balgray" Washdown Closet, in earthenware, cane outside, white inside, with open rim, seat extension.



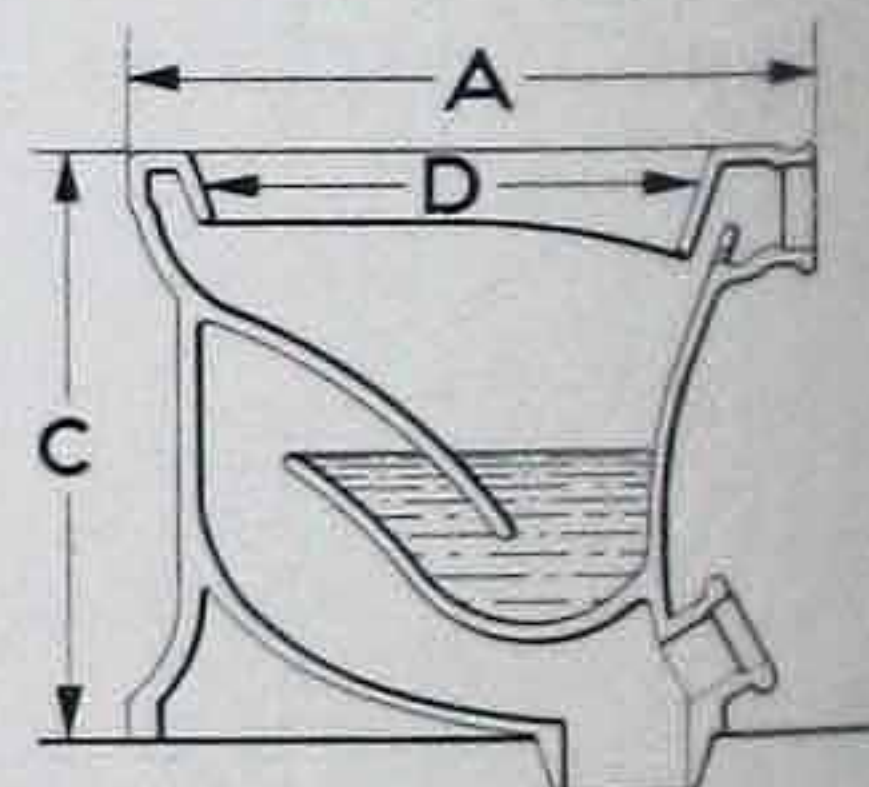
F8073—"KALMAR"



Front Outlet



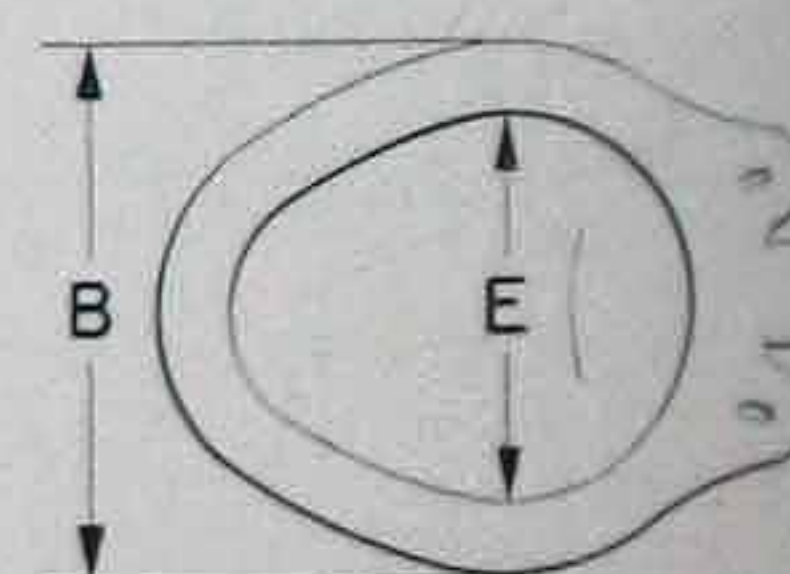
Centre Outlet



Back Outlet

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	19" (483 mm.)	D	12½" (317 mm.)
B	14½" (368 mm.)	E	10½" (267 mm.)
C	16" (406 mm.)		



**F8073 :** Shanks' "Kalmar" Washdown Closet, in earthenware, cane outside, white inside, with open rim, bottom outlet, seat extension.

The "Kalmar" may be supplied with front outlet no vent, centre outlet no vent, and back outlet with and without vent.

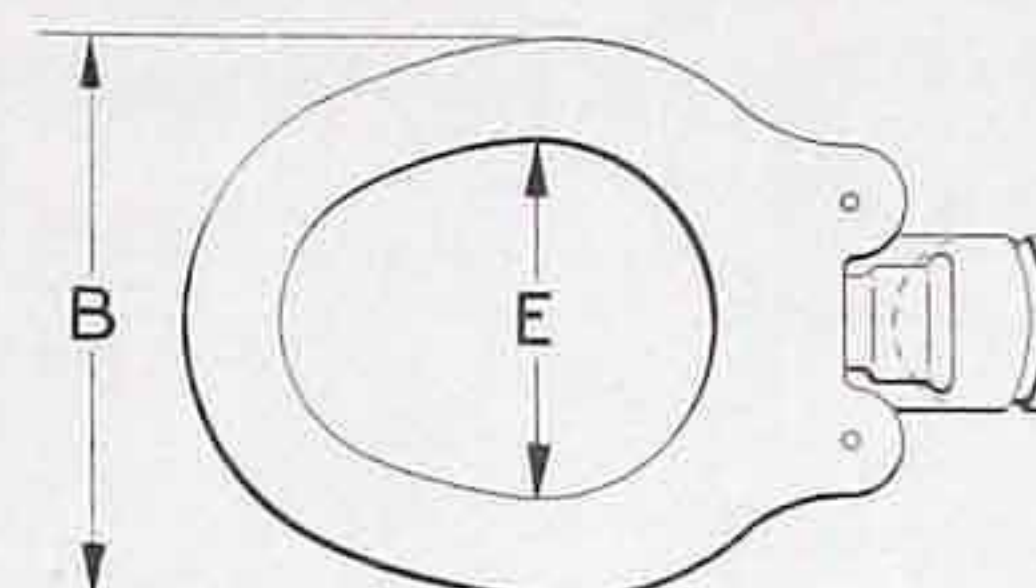
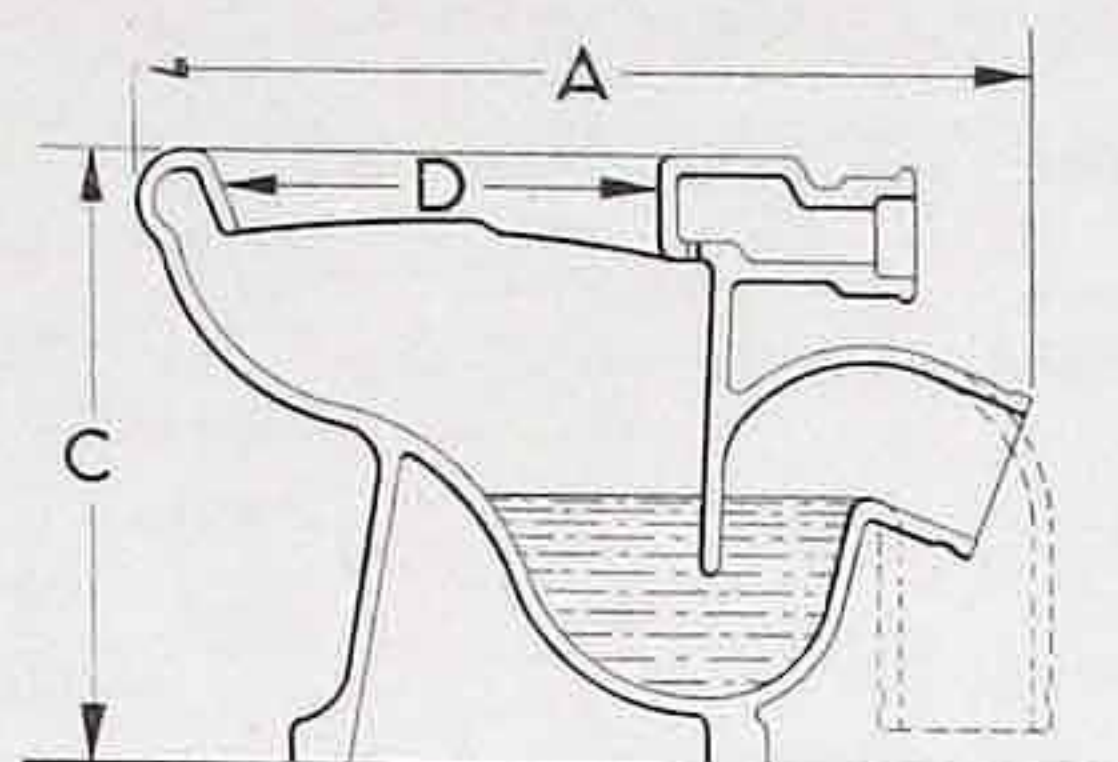
Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



# Shanks



F3662—"IMPROVED ESCO"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A 23½" (597 mm.)	D 11" (279 mm.)
B 15" (381 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
C 16" (406 mm.)	

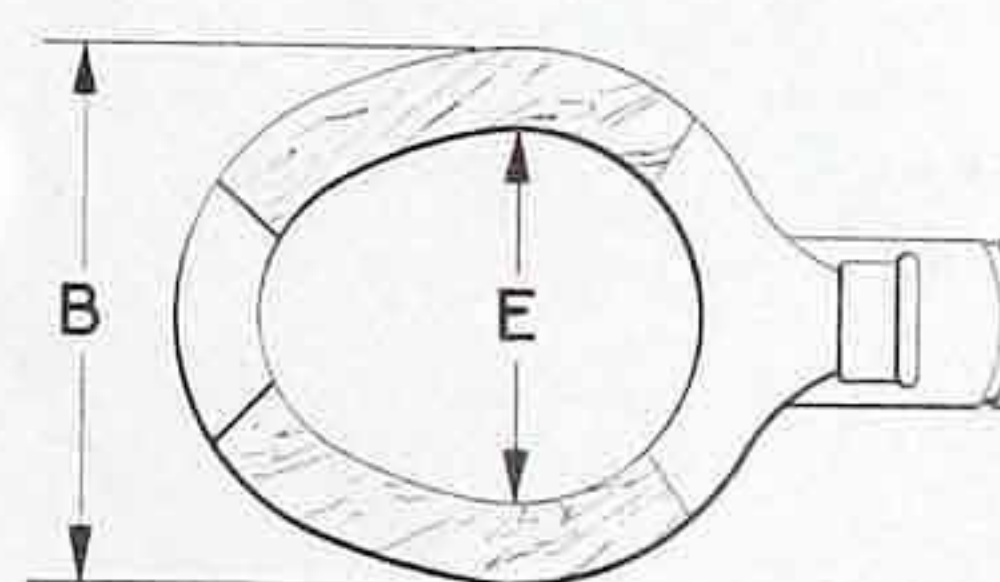
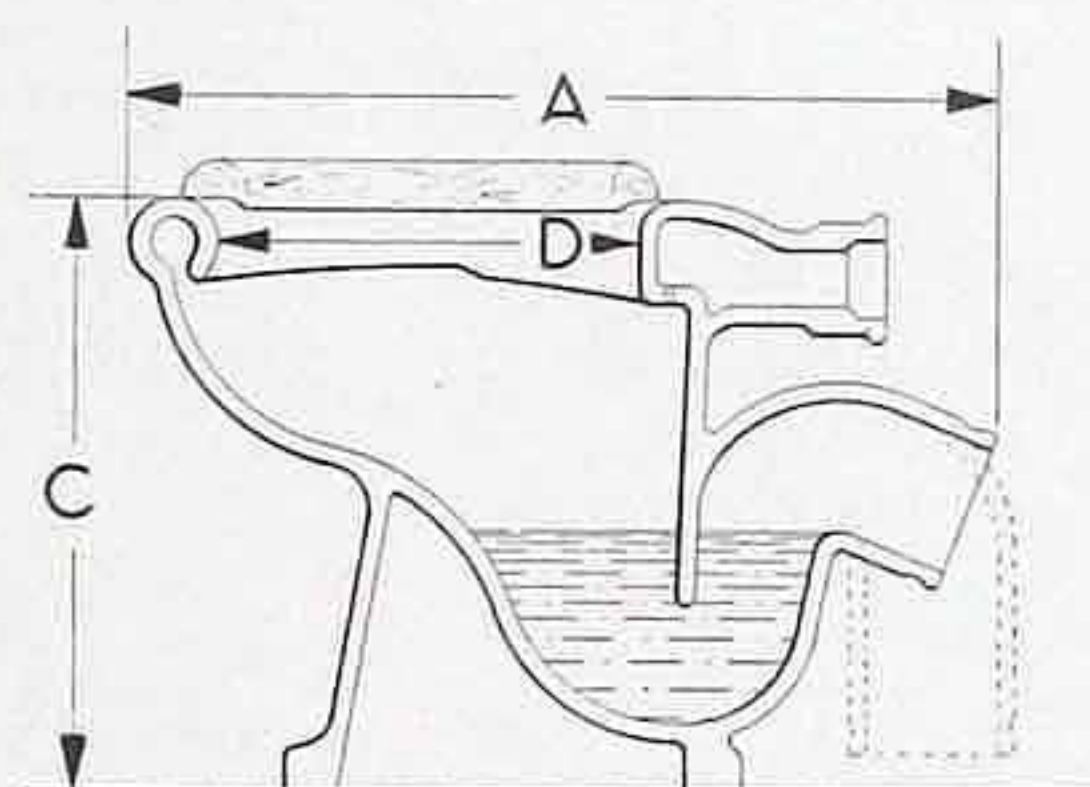
**F3662 :** Shanks' "Improved Esco" Washdown Closet, in fireclay, with seat extension.

Supplied in two finishes—

White inside and buff outside.  
White inside and outside.



F4651—"IMPROVED ESCO"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A 23½" (597 mm.)	D 11" (279 mm.)
B 15" (381 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
C 16" (406 mm.)	

**F4651 :** Shanks' "Improved Esco" Washdown Closet, in fireclay, with hardwood insets.

Supplied in two finishes—

White inside and buff outside.  
White inside and outside.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

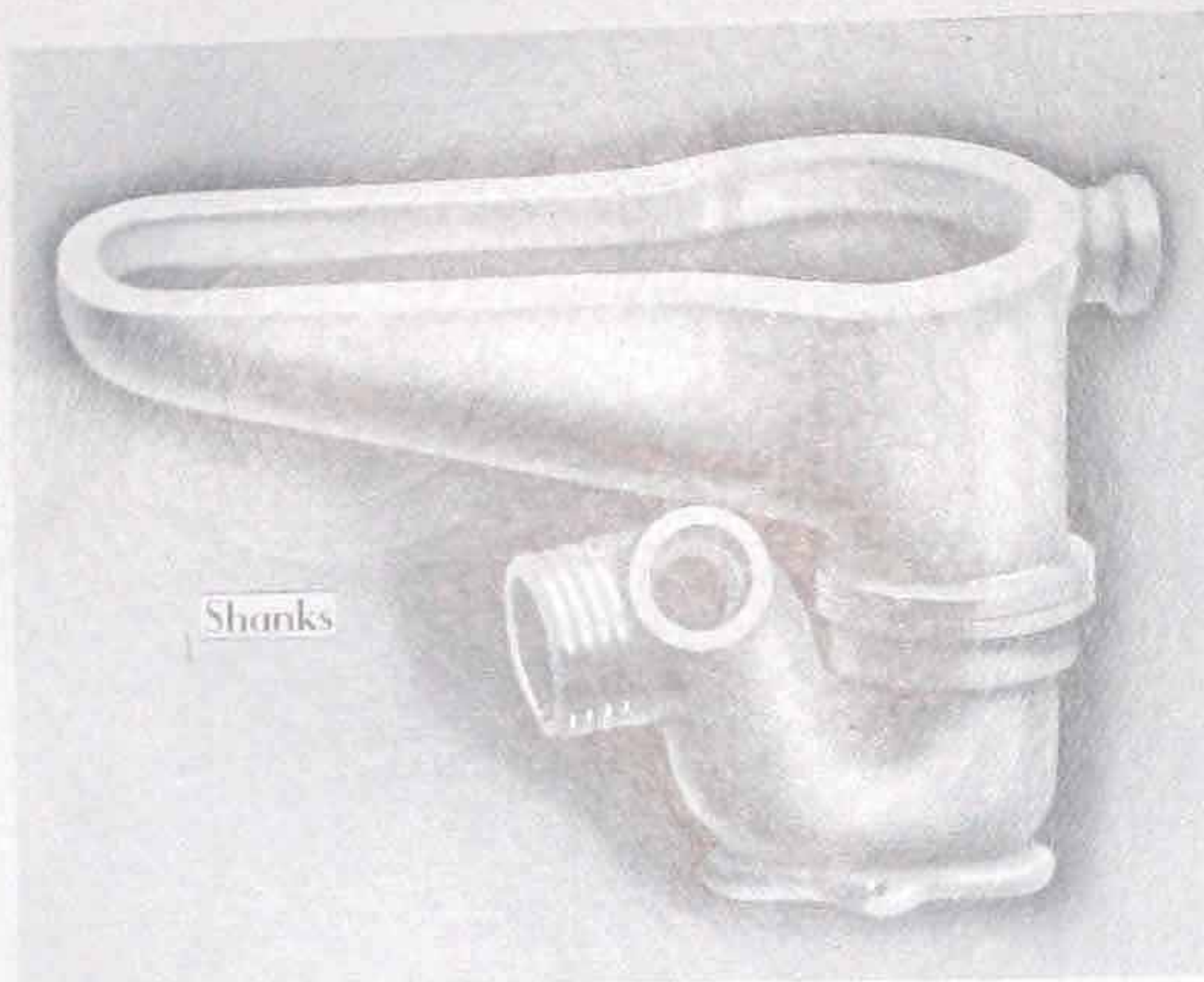
URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES

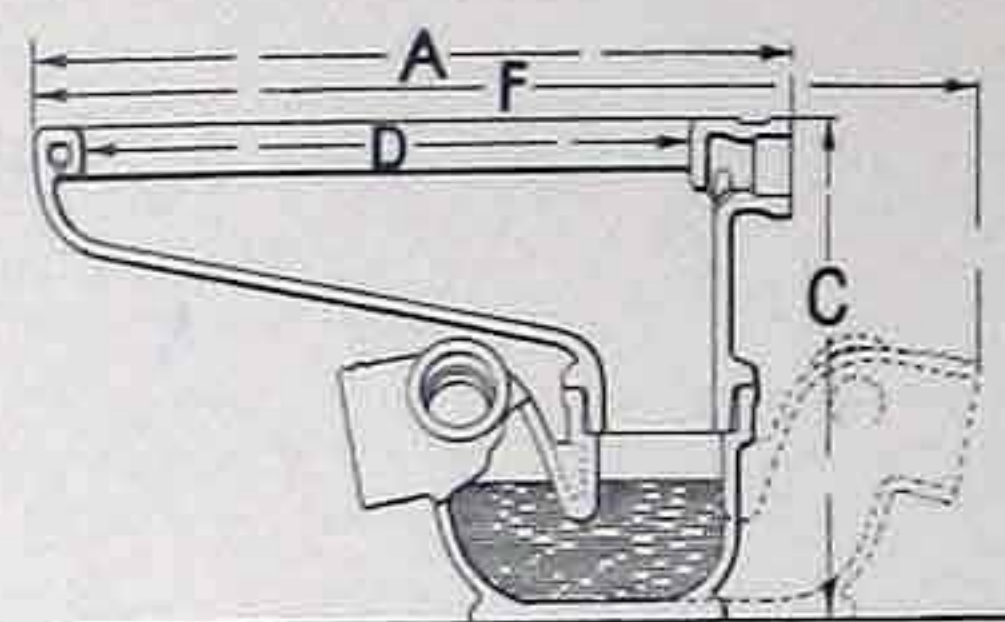


# Shanks

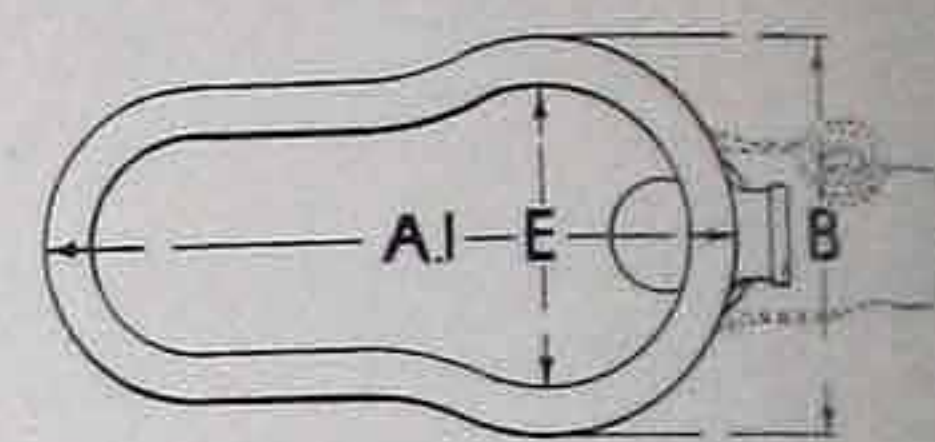


Shanks

PLATE F5072—"MADURA"



Section.

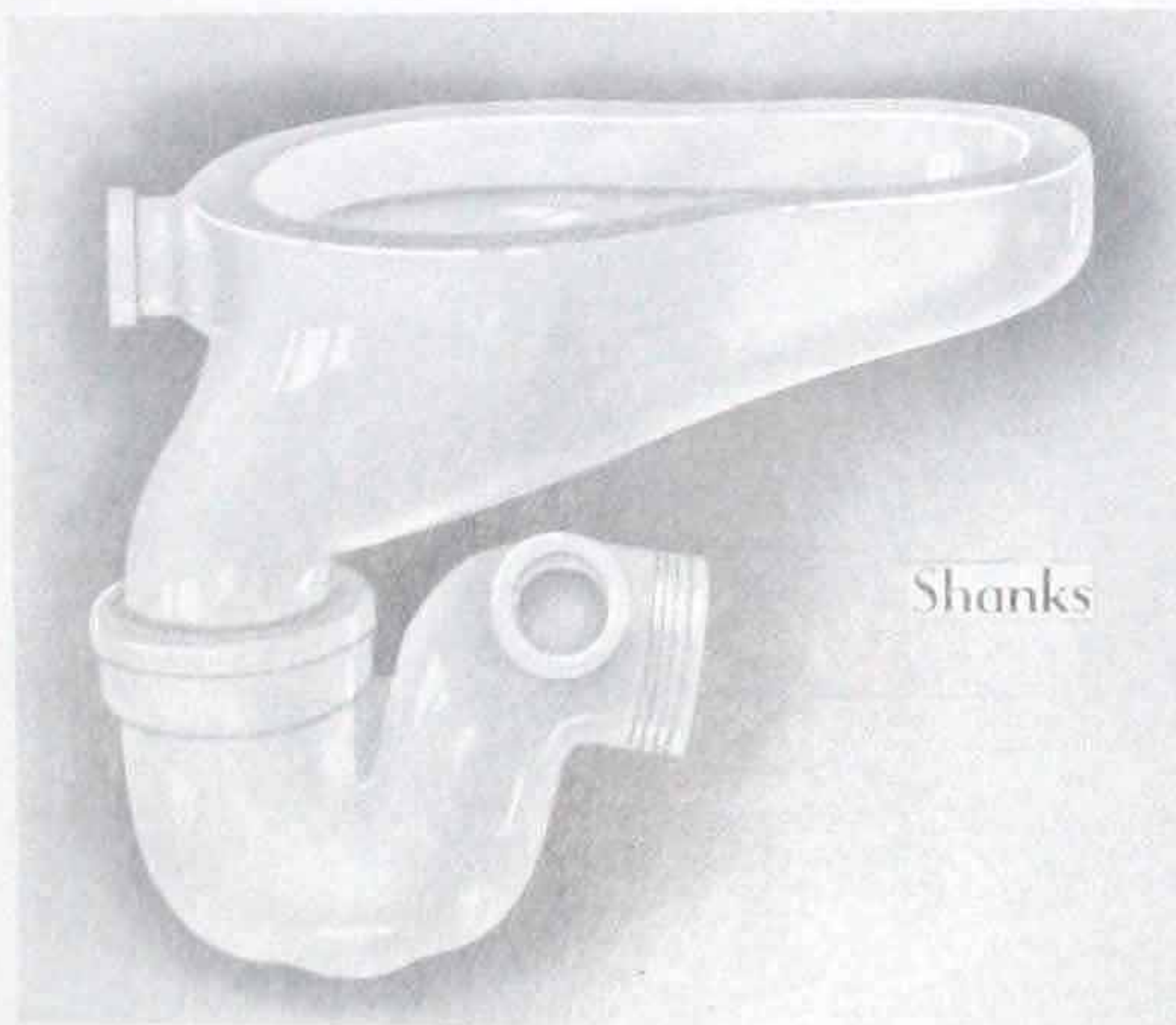


Plan.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES.

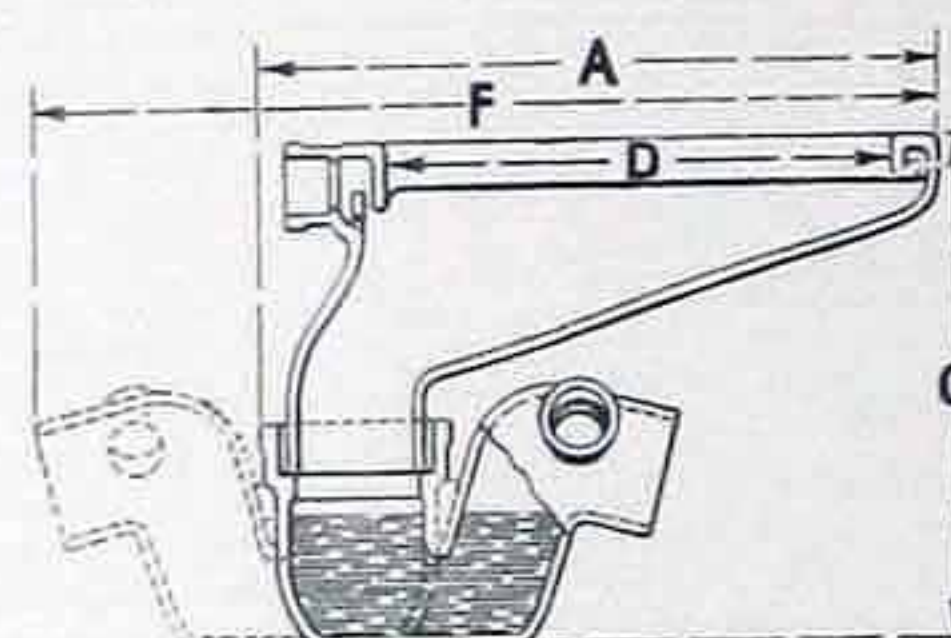
A 25" (635 mm.)	D 20" (508 mm.)
A1 23" (584 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
B 13½" (343 mm.)	F 30½" (775 mm.)
C 16¼" (413 mm.)	

**Plate F5072 :** Shanks' "Madura" Eastern Closet, comprising F6793 closet in white earthenware, for sinking into floor ; F6792 white earthenware "P" trap and vent.

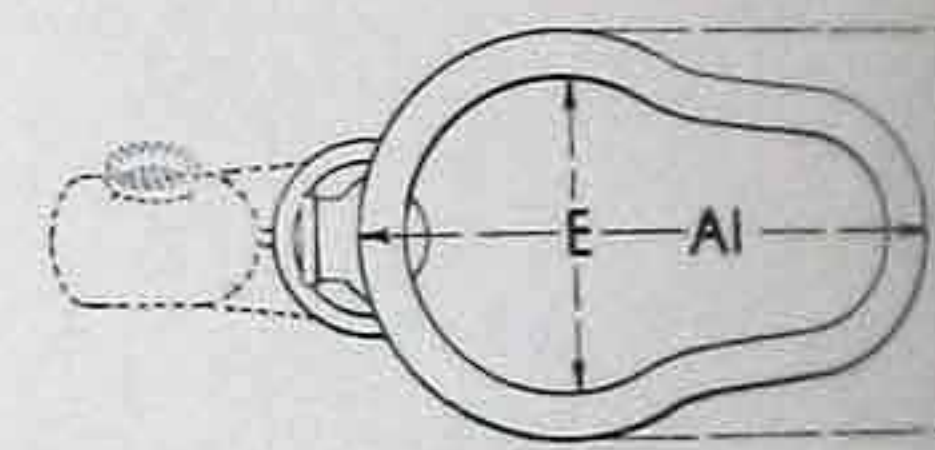


Shanks

PLATE F5948—"ADRAS"



Section.



Plan.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A 23" (584 mm.)	D 16¼" (413 mm.)
A1 19½" (495 mm.)	E 11" (279 mm.)
B 14" (356 mm.)	F 29¾" (756 mm.)
C 16¾" (415 mm.)	

**Plate F5948 :** Shanks' "Adras" Eastern Closet, comprising F6794 closet in white earthenware, for sinking into floor ; F6792 white earthenware "P" trap and vent.

**DEDUCTION** applicable to above closets.  
Without trap.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



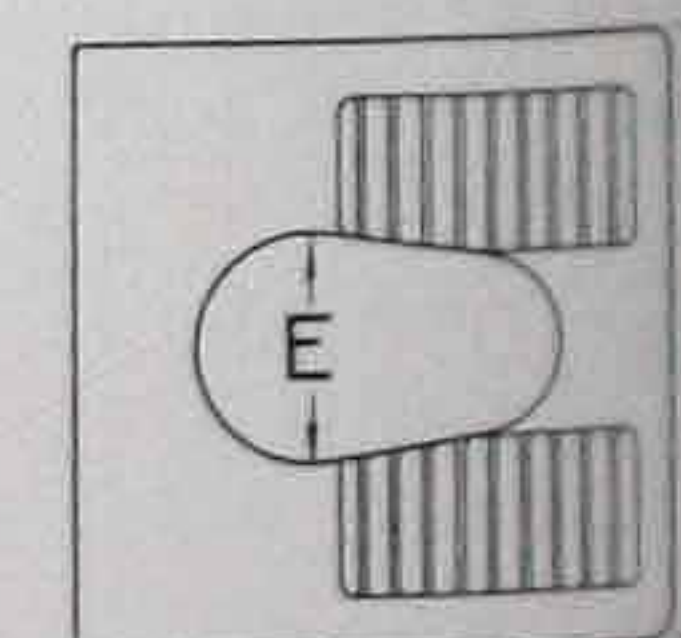
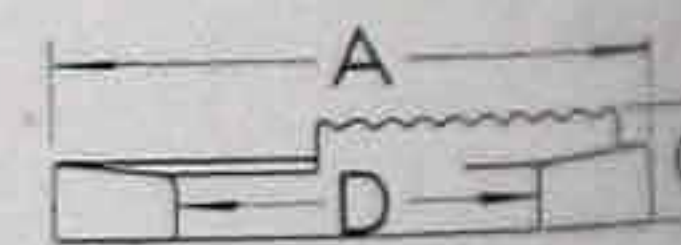
Shanks

F6787

**F6787 :** Shanks' Eastern Closet Slab, with raised foot treads, in white fire-clay, no flushing rim.

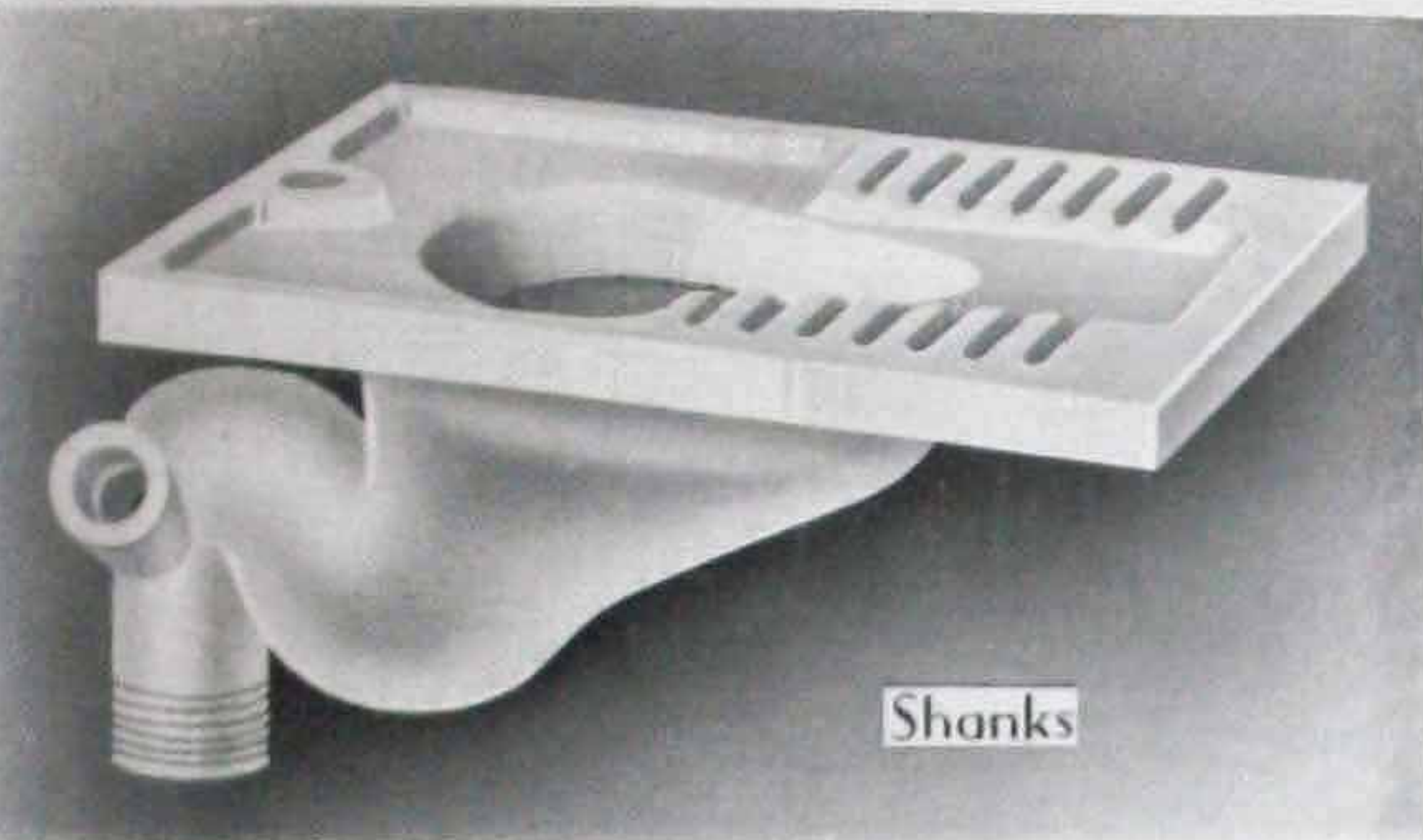
## APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A 20¼" (514 mm.)
B 20¼" (514 mm.)
C 3¼" (83 mm.)
D 12¼" (317 mm.)
E 7¼" (197 mm.)





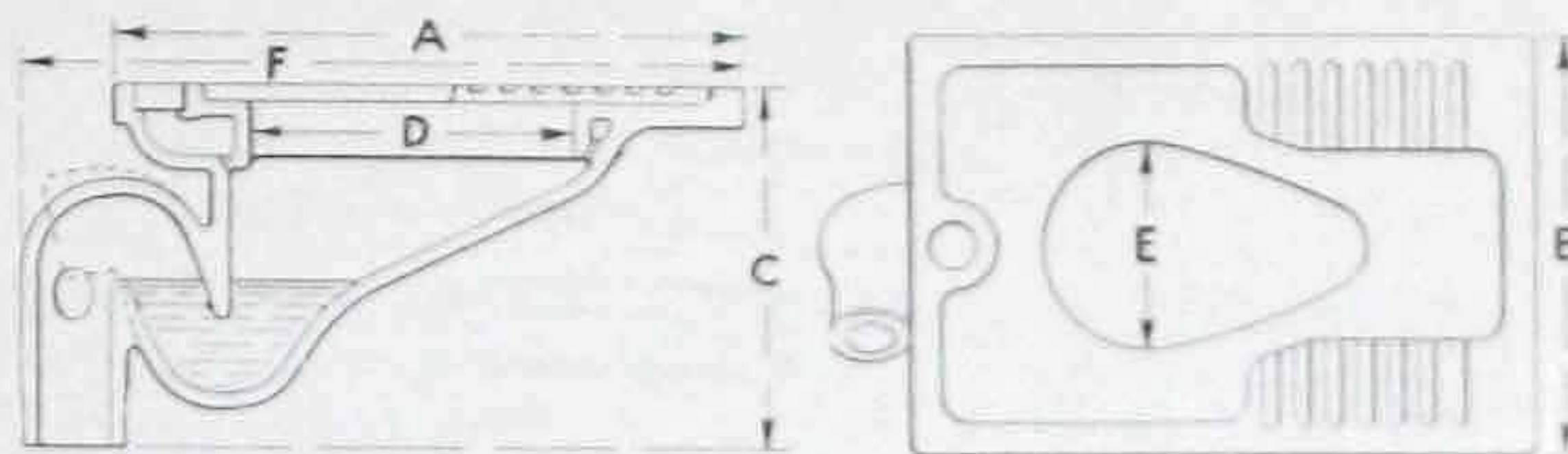
# Shanks



**F6962—“ FARIS ”**

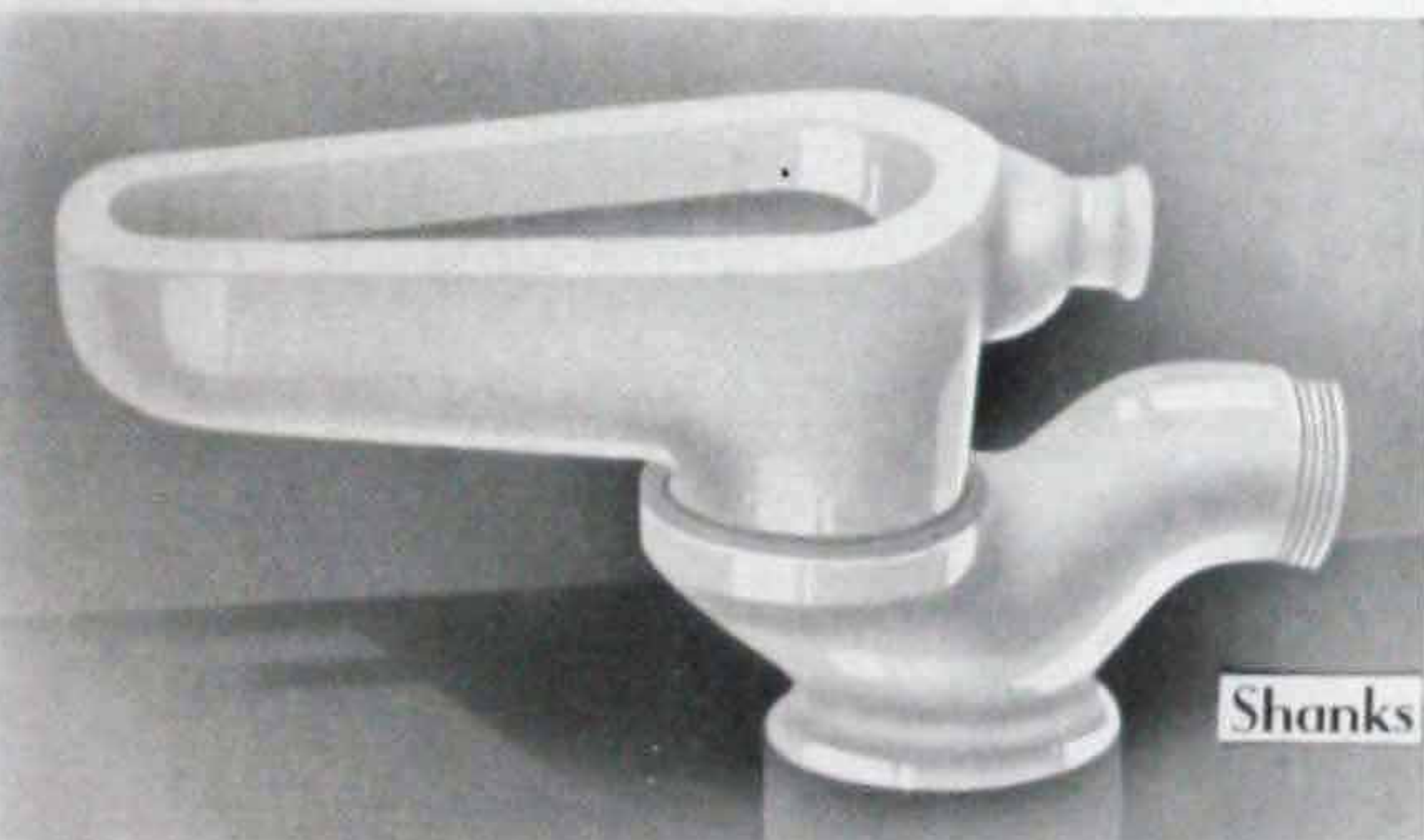
(Registered Design No. 749225)

**F6962 :** Shanks' " Faris " One-piece Eastern Closet, with raised foot treads and trap with vent, in fireclay, white inside and buff underneath, for sinking into floor.



APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A 30" (762 mm.)	D 15½" (400 mm.)
B 20" (508 mm.)	E 10" (254 mm.)
C 17" (432 mm.)	F 35½" (908 mm.)



**PLATE F4519—“ UNION ”**

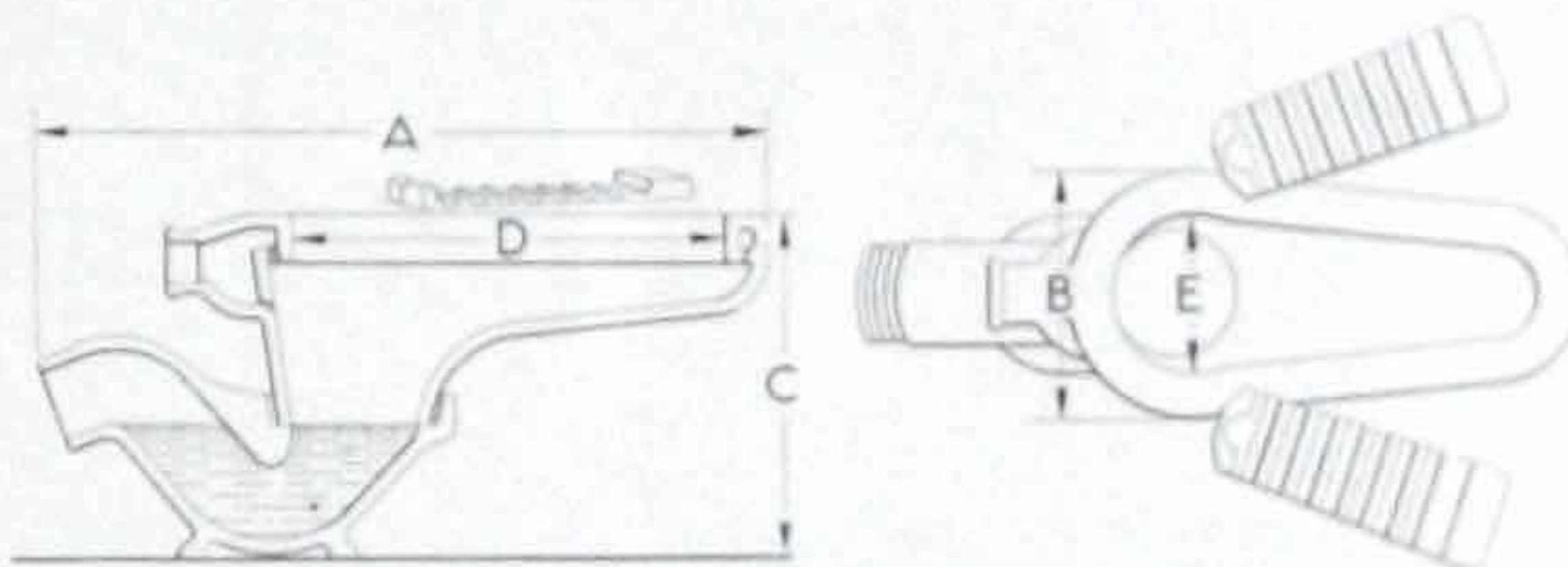
**Plate F4519 :** Shanks' " Union " Eastern Closet, comprising F5807 closet in fireclay, white inside and buff outside, for sinking into floor; F5779 buff fireclay " P " trap, no vent.

**EXTRA**

White fireclay tread plates.

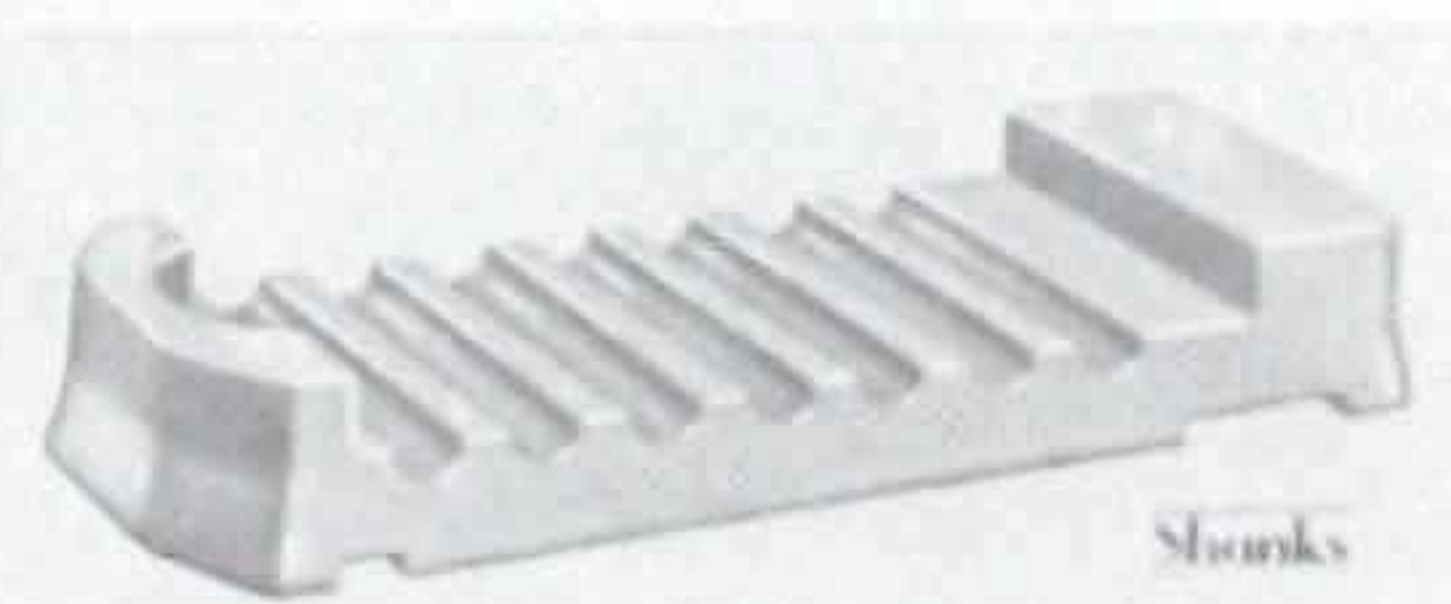
**DEDUCTION**

Without trap.

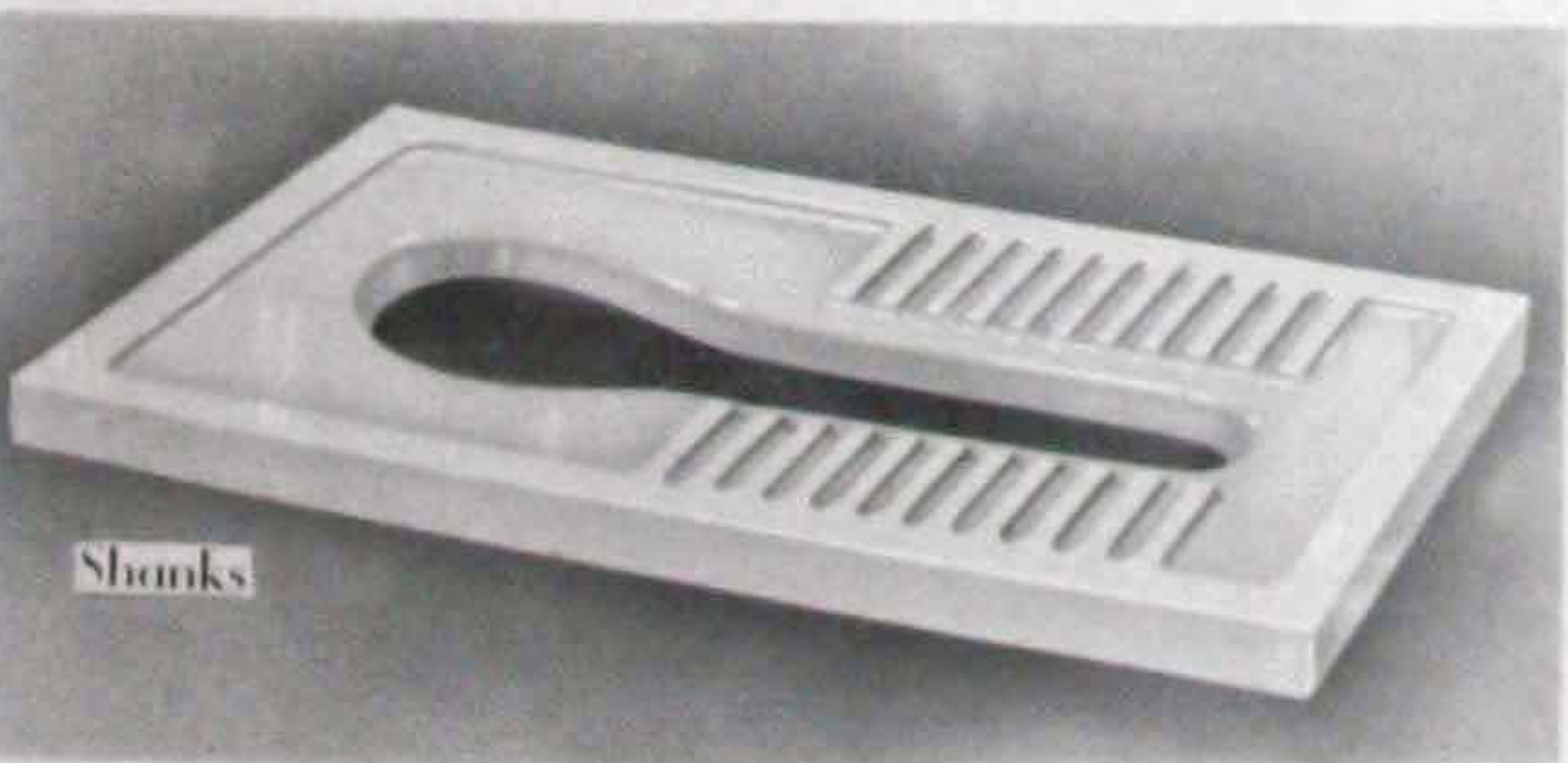


APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A 36" (914 mm.)	D 21" (533 mm.)
B 12" (305 mm.)	E 8" (203 mm.)
C 17" (432 mm.)	



Inset showing tread plate



**F4851**

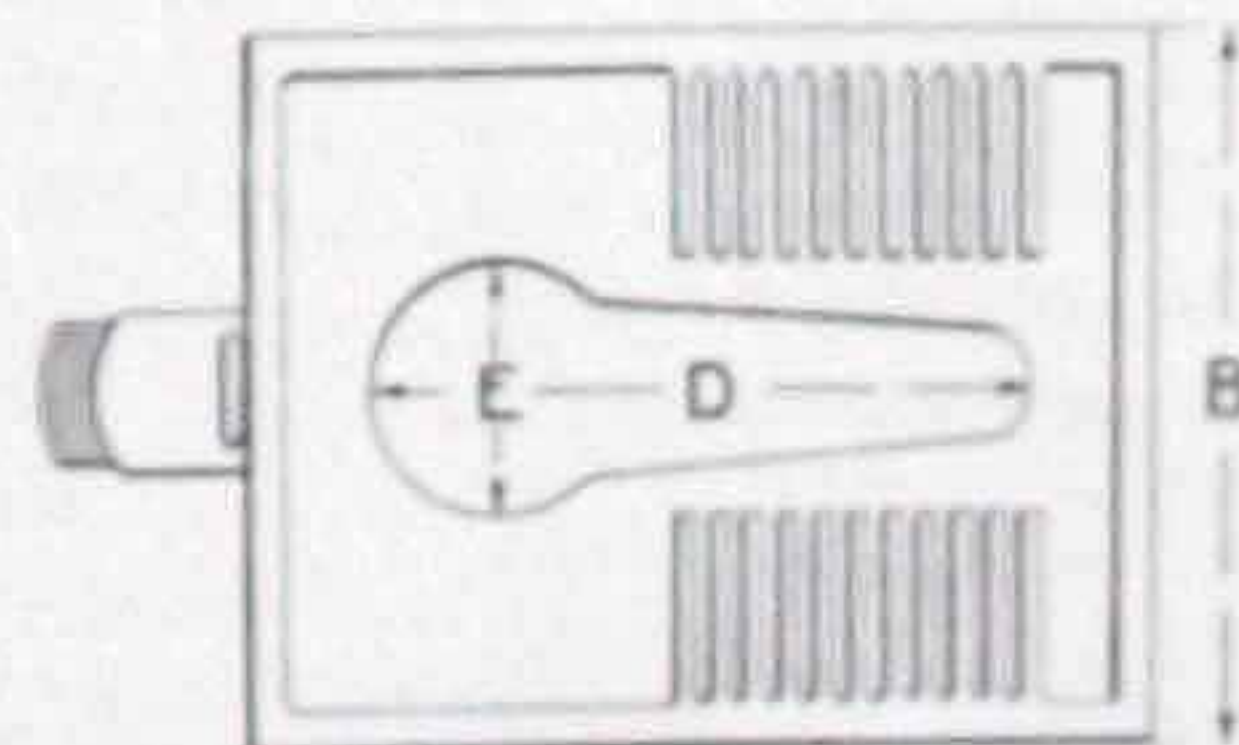
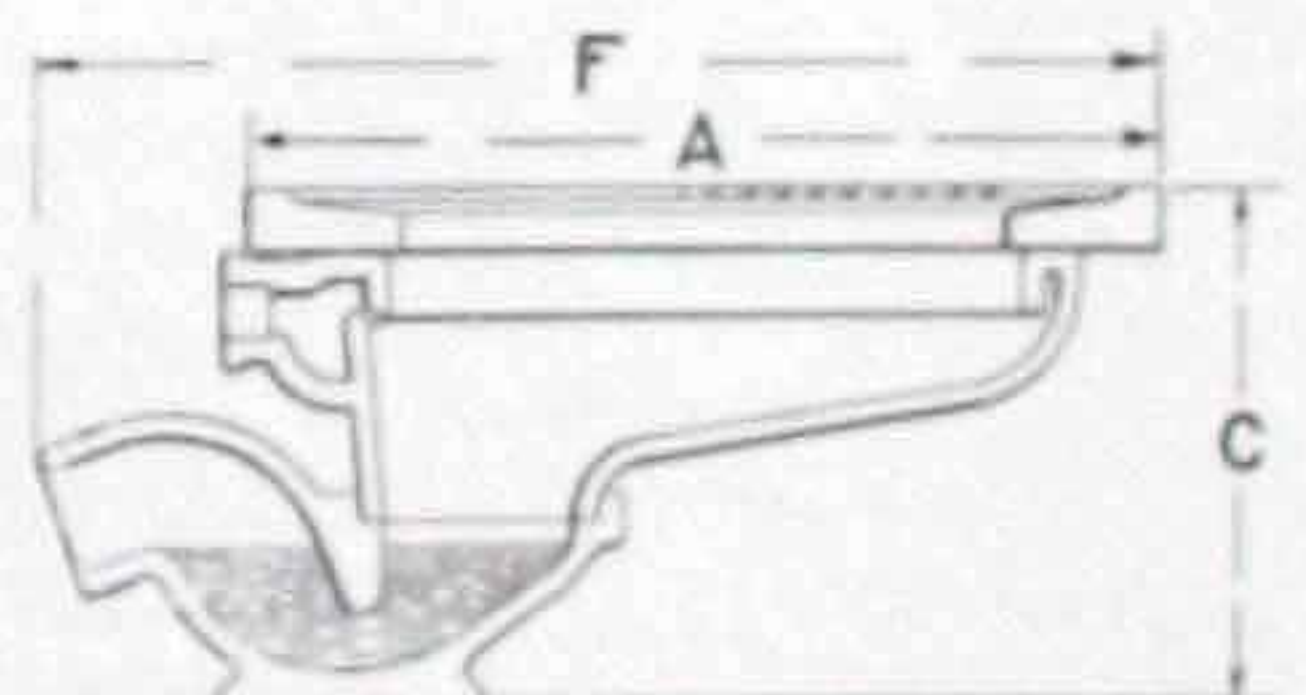
**F4851 :** Shanks' Eastern Closet Slab, with raised foot treads, in white fireclay, no flushing rim.

This slab is suitable for use with Plate F4519 " Union " Closet.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

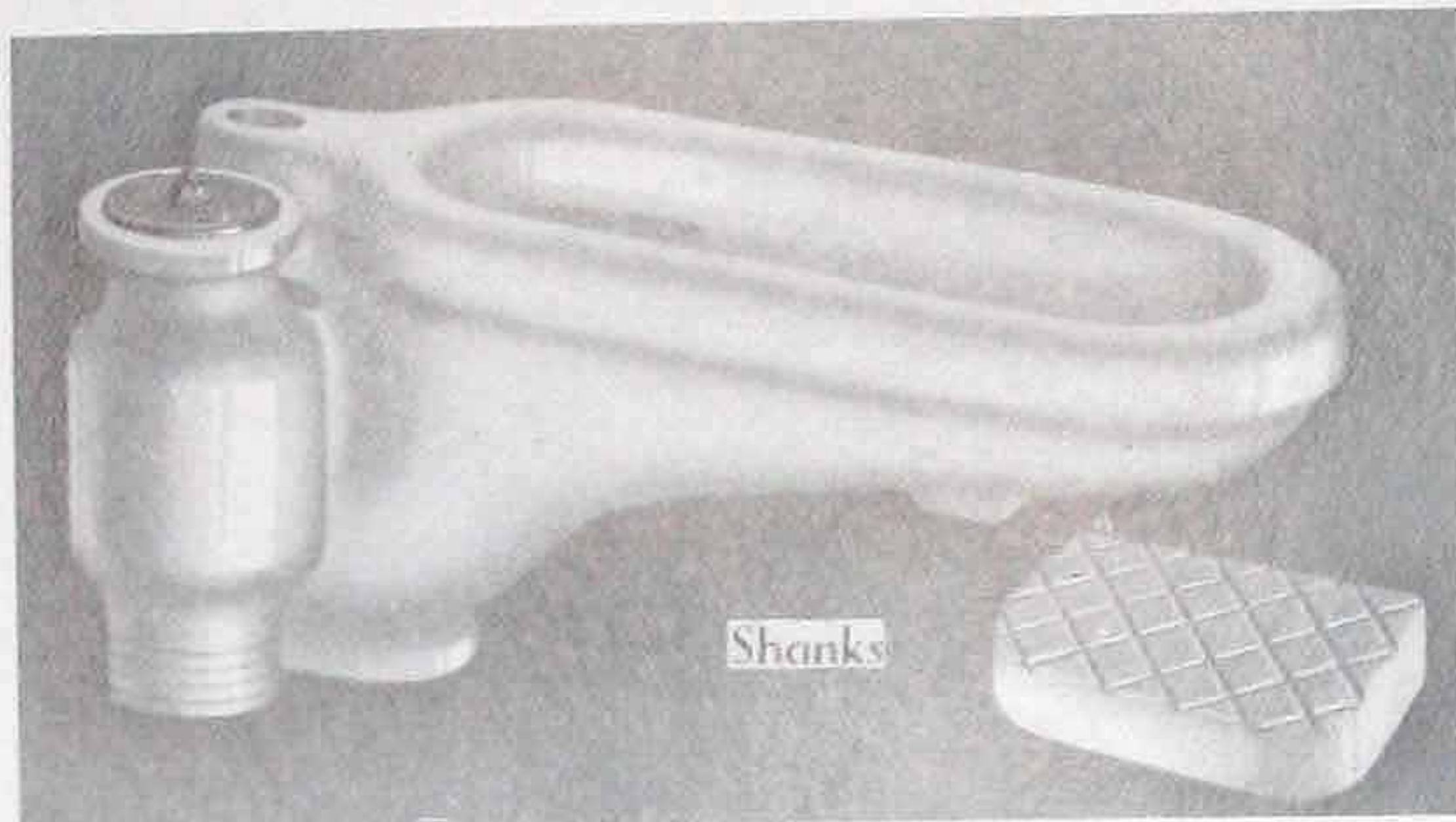
APPROXIMATE SIZES.

A 30½" (775 mm.)
B 24½" (622 mm.)
C 19½" (489 mm.)
D 20½" (521 mm.)
E 7½" (184 mm.)
F 37½" (952 mm.)





# Shanks

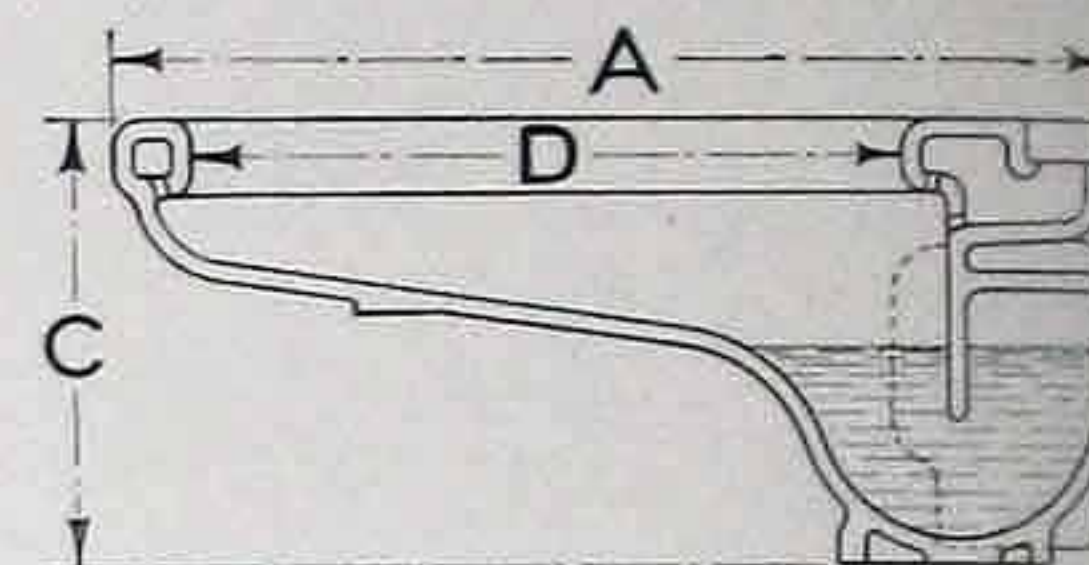


F7180—"SARNUS"

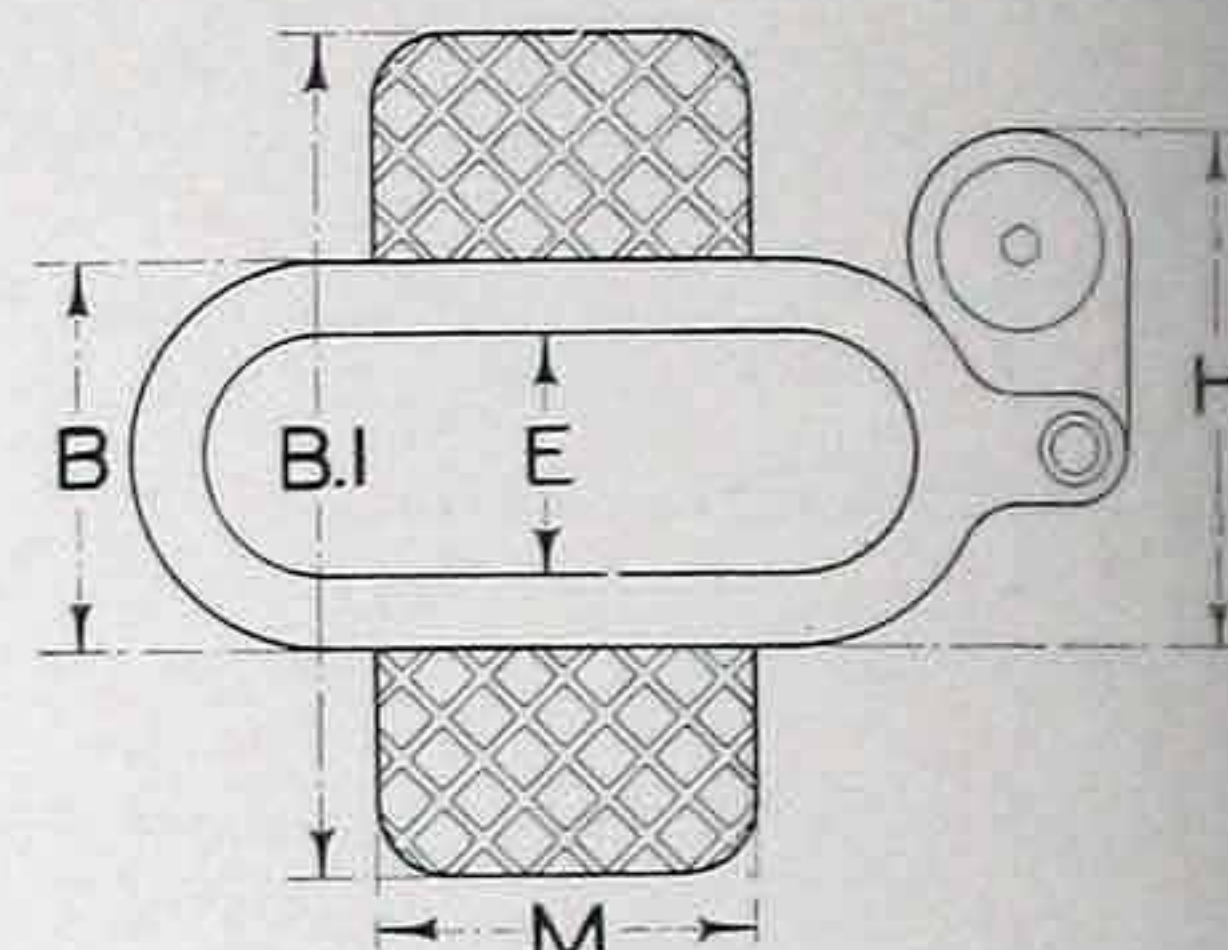
**F7180 :** Shanks' "Sarnus" Eastern Closet, with raised tread plates, in white earthenware, for sinking into floor, brass cleaning eye.

Closet is shown with outlet at left-hand side, but may be supplied with outlet at right-hand side.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A	27" (686 mm.)
B	10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (273 mm.)
B1	22 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (578 mm.)
C	12" (305 mm.)
D	19" (483 mm.)
E	7" (178 mm.)
H	14" (356 mm.)
M	10" (254 mm.)



Section.



Plan.

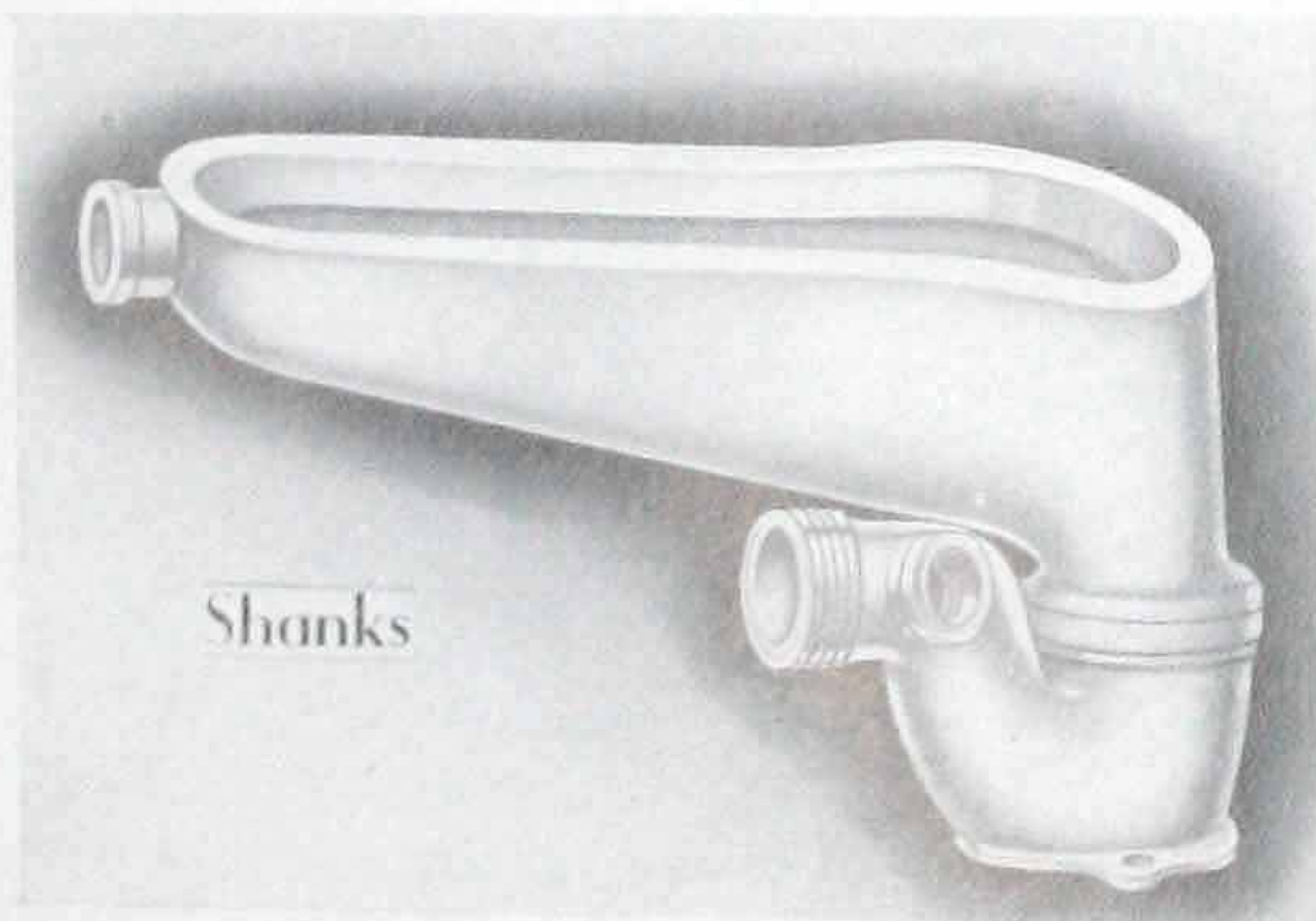


PLATE F4490—"BOMBAY"

**Plate F4490 :** Shanks' "Bombay" Eastern Closet, comprising F6791 closet in white earthenware, for sinking into floor ; F6792 white earthenware "P" trap and vent.

APPROXIMATE SIZES.	
--------------------	--

## SMALL SIZE.

A	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (724 mm.)
A1	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (572 mm.)
B	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (343 mm.)
C	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (470 mm.)
D	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (495 mm.)
E	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (260 mm.)
F	40" (1016 mm.)

## MEDIUM SIZE.

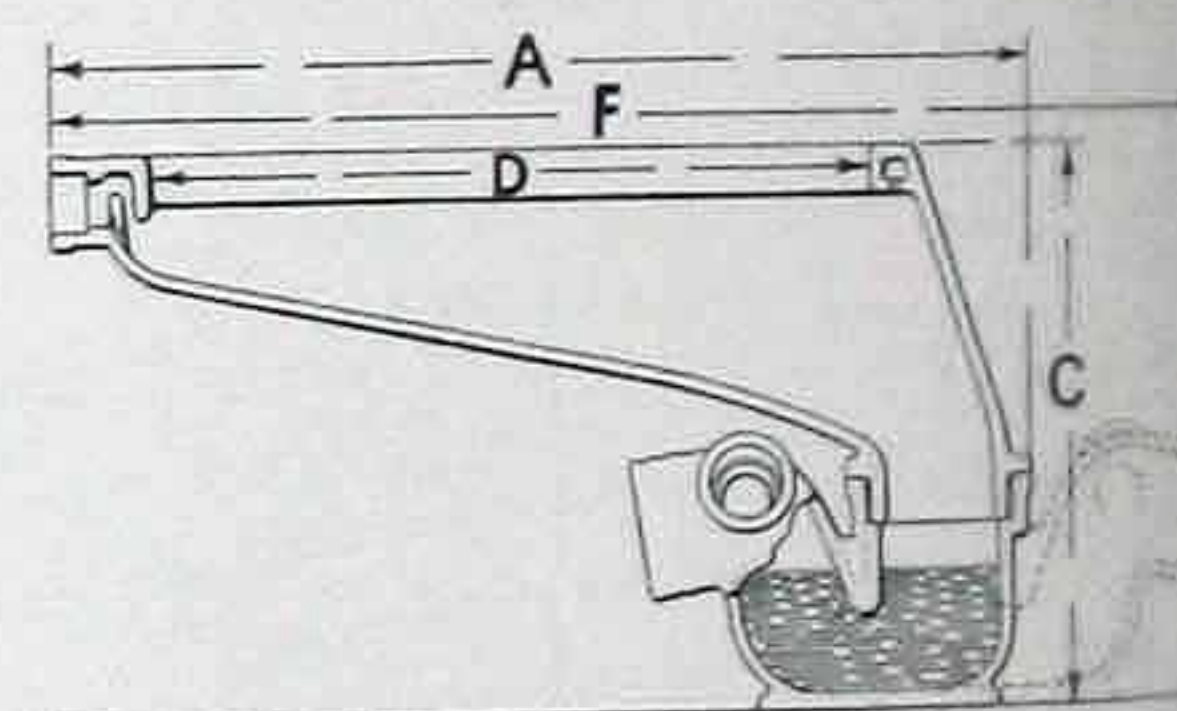
A	31" (787 mm.)
A1	25" (635 mm.)
F	42 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1080 mm.)

Other sizes as above.

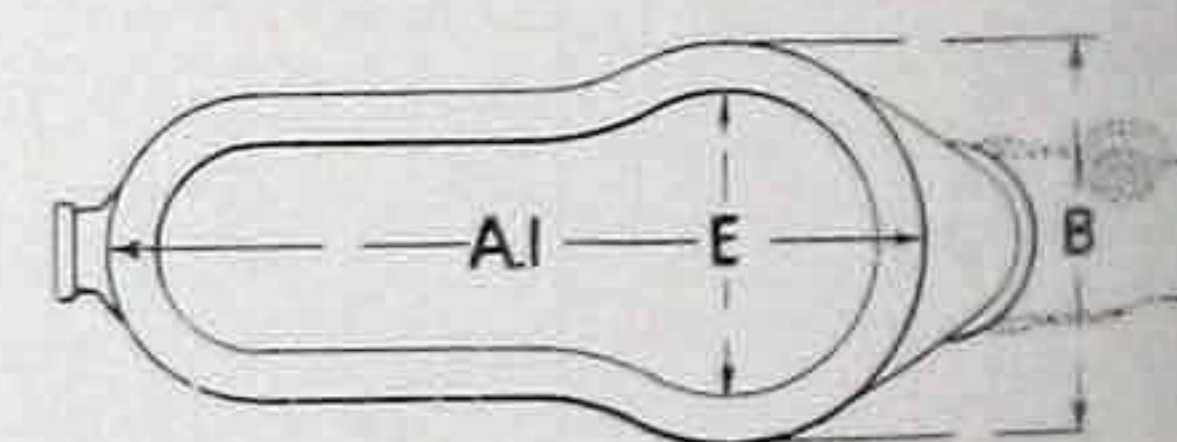
## LARGE SIZE.

A	33" (838 mm.)
A1	27" (686 mm.)
F	44 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1130 mm.)

Other sizes as above.



Section.



Plan.

## DEDUCTION

Without trap.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



[BLANK PAGE]

CCA

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks

---

## THE "HYDRUS" VALVE

for flushing water closets, is the outcome of many years of experience in the manufacture of flushing valves.

It is neat in appearance, silent in action, and simple and easy to operate. There is no waiting between each flush as is often necessary in the case of a cistern, owing to time required for re-filling.

It is designed to avoid waste of water and cannot be made to run continuously by maintaining pressure on the handle. After the predetermined quantity of water has been discharged, the valve shuts off automatically whether handle is held or immediately released.

By adjusting a regulating screw on the top of the valve the quantity of water can be varied to suit conditions.

On the inlet of the valve a stop-cock is fitted for the purpose of regulating the supply of water to the valve, or shutting off the supply completely should repairs or adjustments be necessary. This stop-cock is made in the following three sizes to suit different pressures, viz. :—

1½" (38 mm.) with inlet screwed female for 1½" bore iron pipe ; for pressures at valve from 5 to 15 lbs. per square inch.

1¼" (32 mm.) with inlet screwed female for 1¼" bore iron pipe ; for pressures at valve over 15 and up to 25 lbs. per square inch.

1" (25 mm.) with inlet screwed female for 1" bore iron pipe ; for pressures at valve over 25 lbs. per square inch.

The pressure at the valve should not be less than 5 lbs. per square inch.

If required, adaptors for lead or heavy copper may be supplied in addition (see diagrams on opposite page).

Drawings giving correct sizes of piping will be furnished on receipt of fully-dimensioned drawings of buildings, giving position of service tank, and the required position of each valve in the building.

The valve may be connected direct to the main ; but the use of an overhead service tank is in every way preferable.

Excessive pressures should be avoided ; the best results will be secured at moderate pressures.

Instructions for regulating are sent out with each valve.

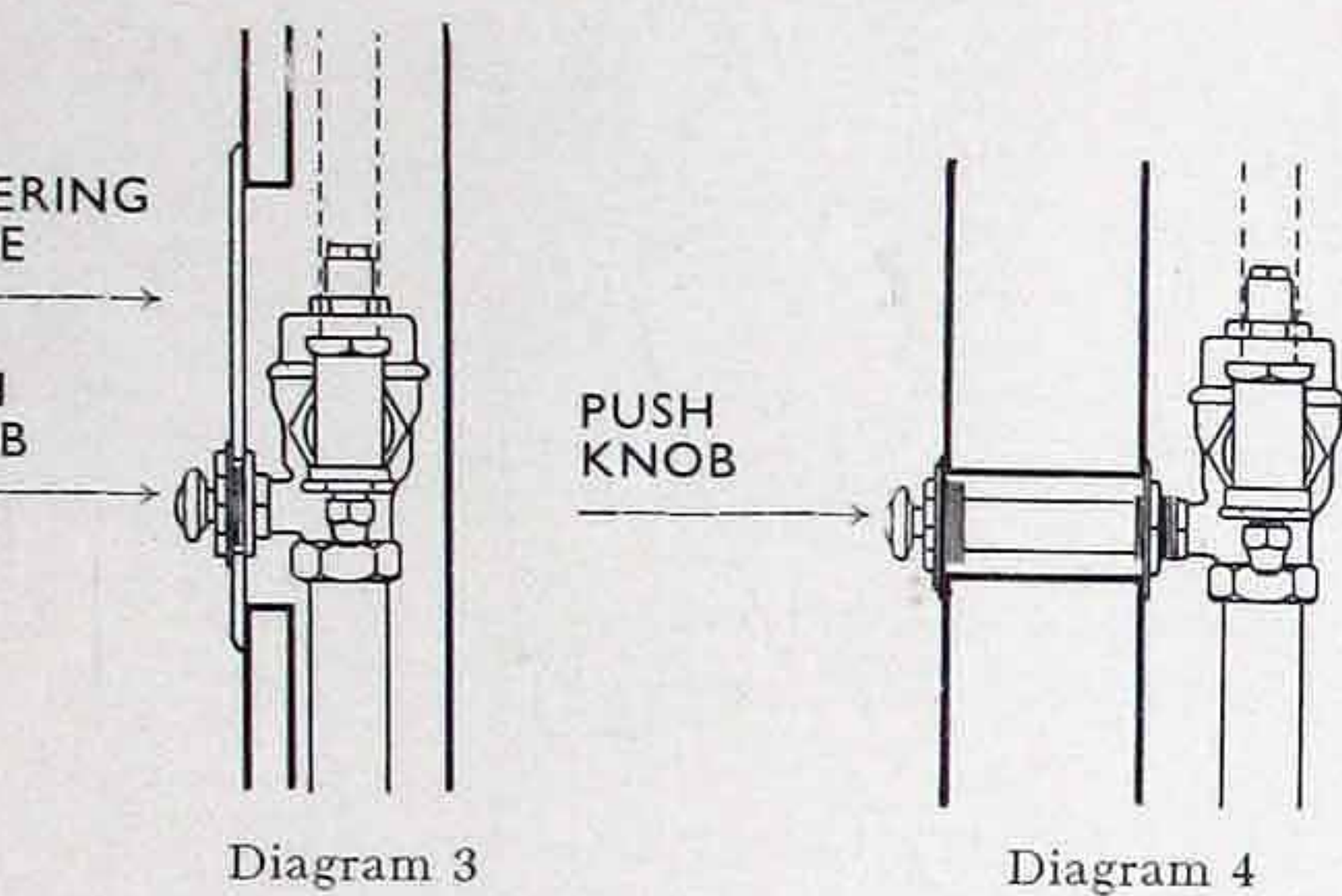
The valve will flush any type of wash down, wash out or siphonic closet.



# Shanks

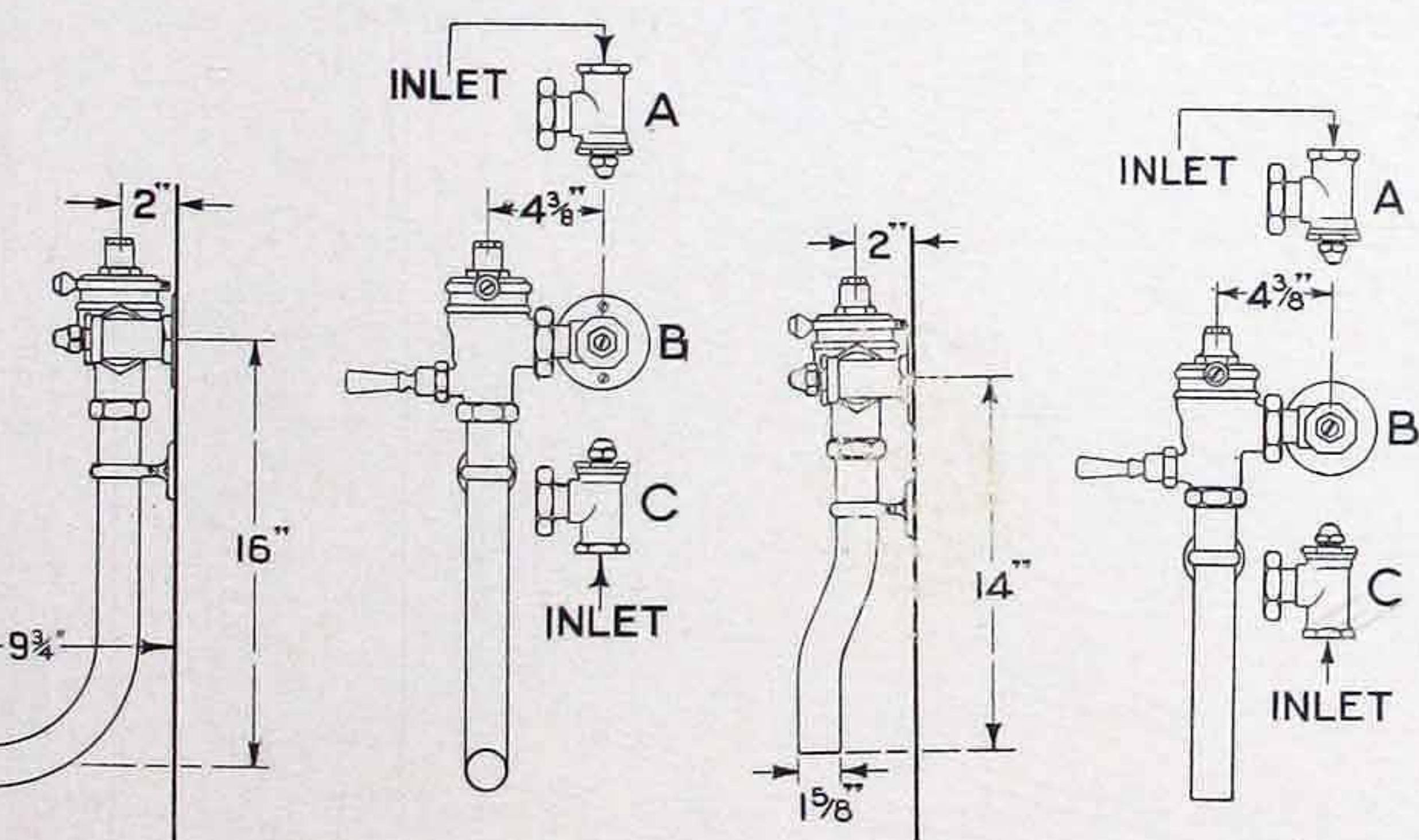
Illustrations on this page show the different forms in which the "Hydrus" valve may be supplied. It is available with actuating lever handle or push knob and adjustable stop-cock.

Models F8234 and F7466 are reversible. Lever may be at right hand or left hand and stop-cock at right hand as shown, or vice versa. Inlet of stop-cock in each case is shown turned back to wall to connect to concealed supply pipe coming through wall. It may, however, be turned downwards to connect to exposed supply pipe from above, or upwards to connect to exposed supply pipe from below.



Alternatively, valve with push knob may be supplied for fixing in wall cavity with covering plate as Diagram 3, or for fixing behind wall as Diagram 4.

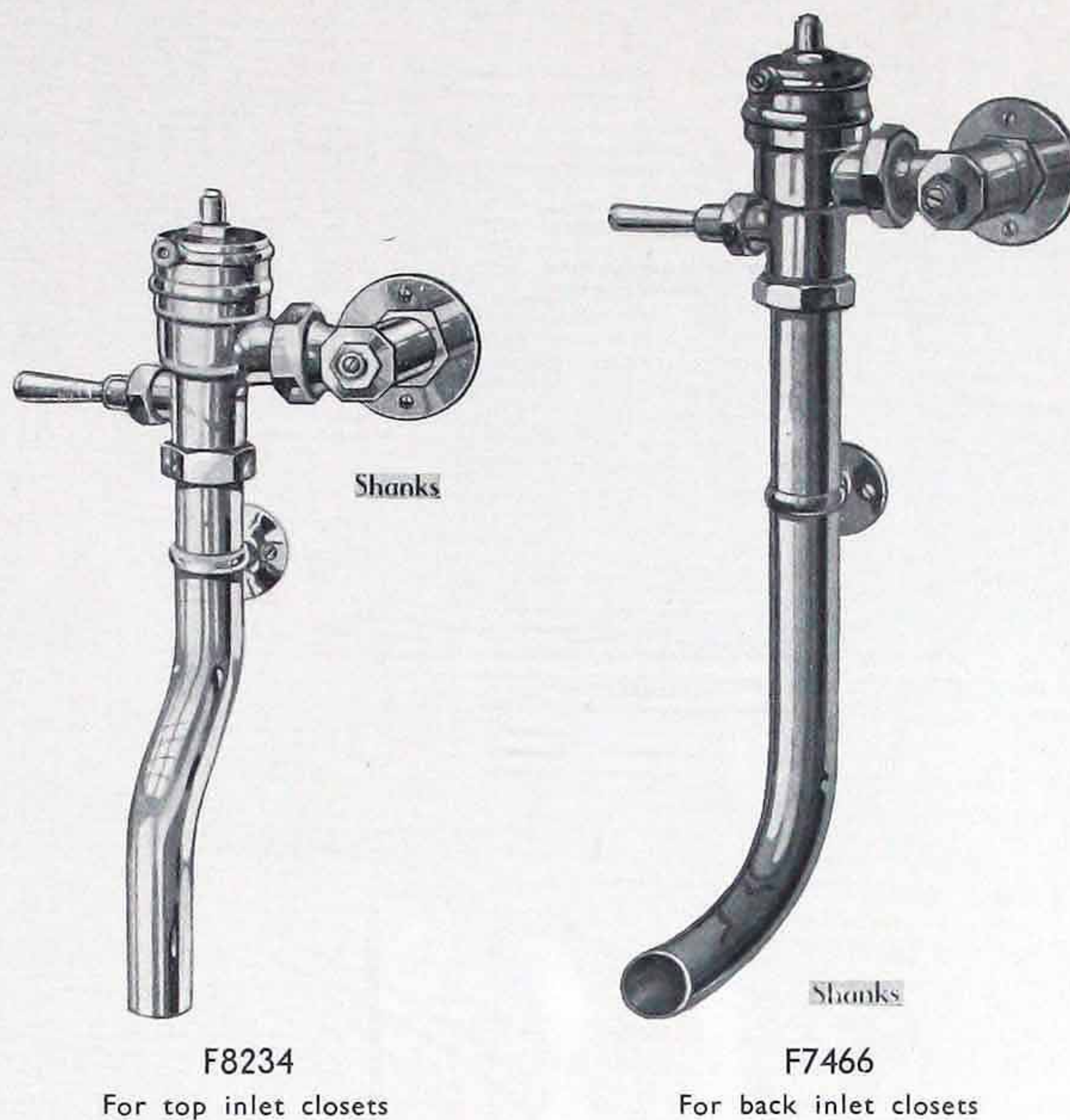
Dimensions for these two special positions will be given in the description of full particulars of wall cavity, and thickness of wall.



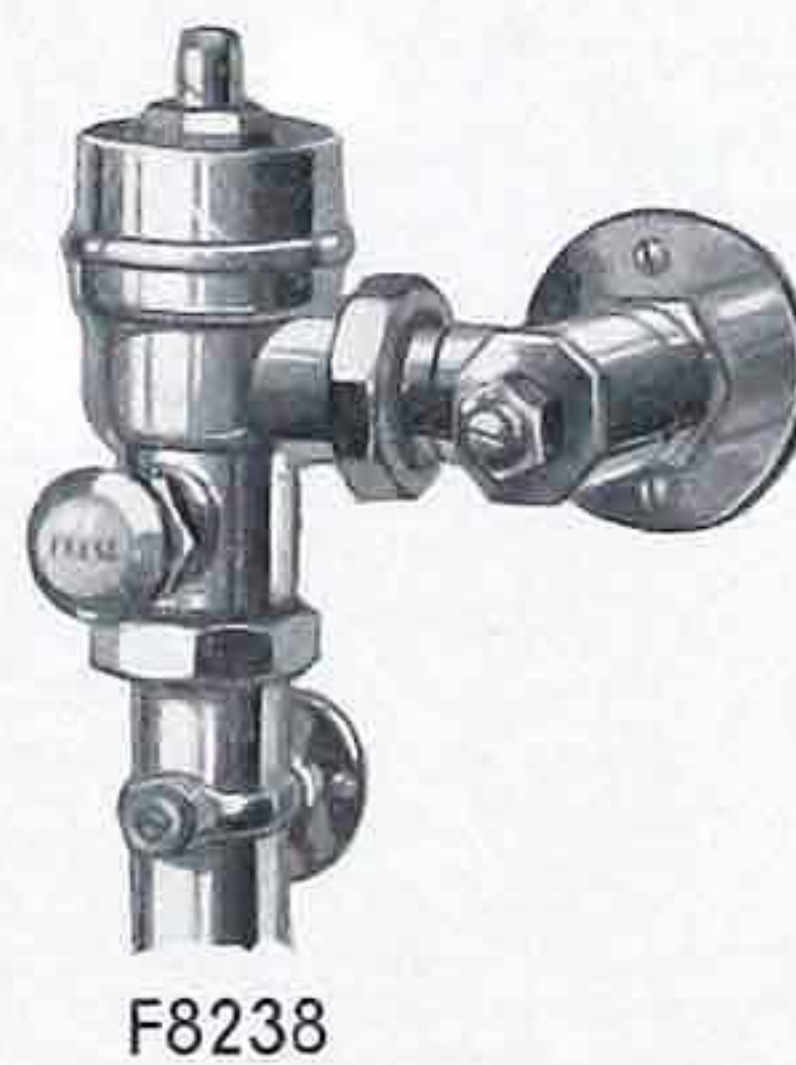
Shows inlet of stop-cock turned upwards to connect to exposed supply pipe from above.

Shows inlet of stop-cock turned back to wall to connect to concealed supply pipe coming through wall.

Shows inlet of stop-cock turned downwards to connect to exposed supply pipe from below.

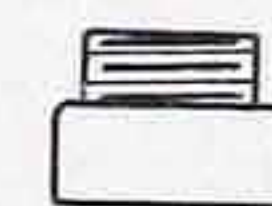
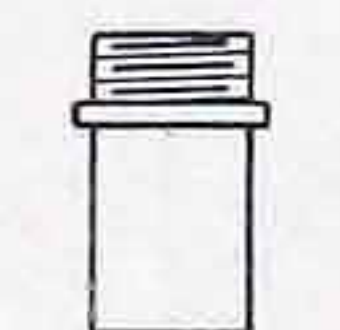


**F8234 and F7466 :** Shanks' "Hydrus" Valve with stop-cock and loose wall flange, short flush pipe, including buffer on valve and pipe clip.



**F8238 :** Shanks' "Hydrus" Valve as above, but with push knob.

F8238 is NOT reversible. If stop-cock required at left hand—i.e., opposite hand to illustration—this must be stated specially on order.



It should be noted that stop-cock is supplied with inlet screwed female for iron pipe. If specially ordered, however, stop-cock may be supplied with :—

Adapter for lead pipe as Diagram 1.

Adapter for heavy copper pipe as Diagram 2.

**Note.**—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch must be given when ordering.

In case of light copper pipe, contractor to obtain necessary adapter from makers of copper pipe fittings.



# Shanks

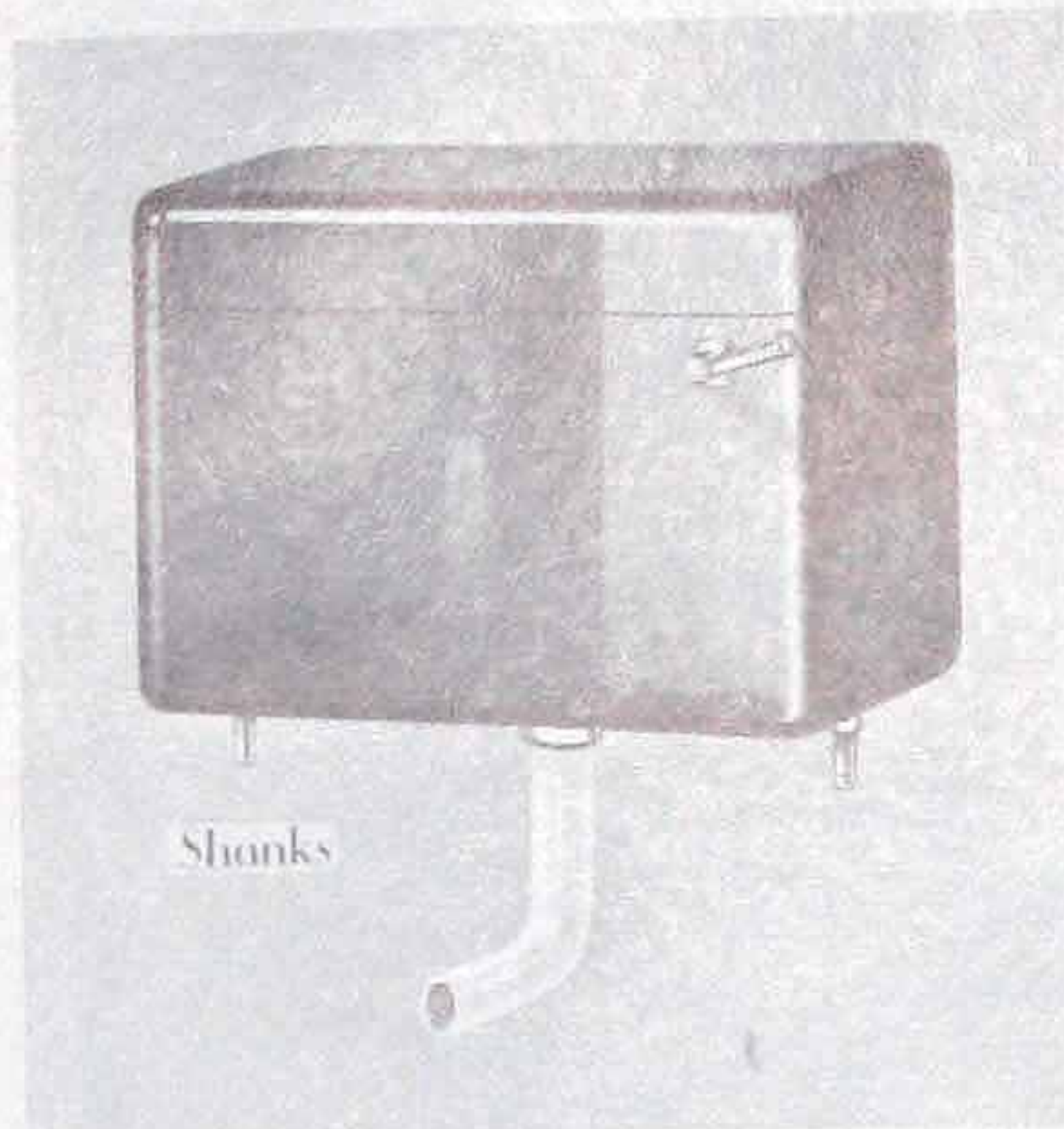
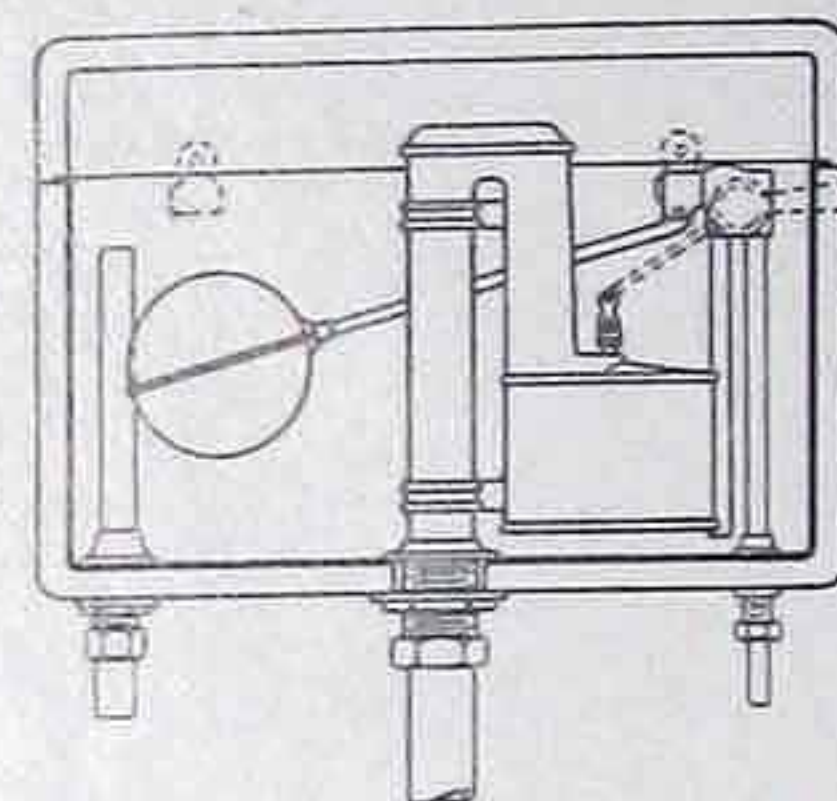
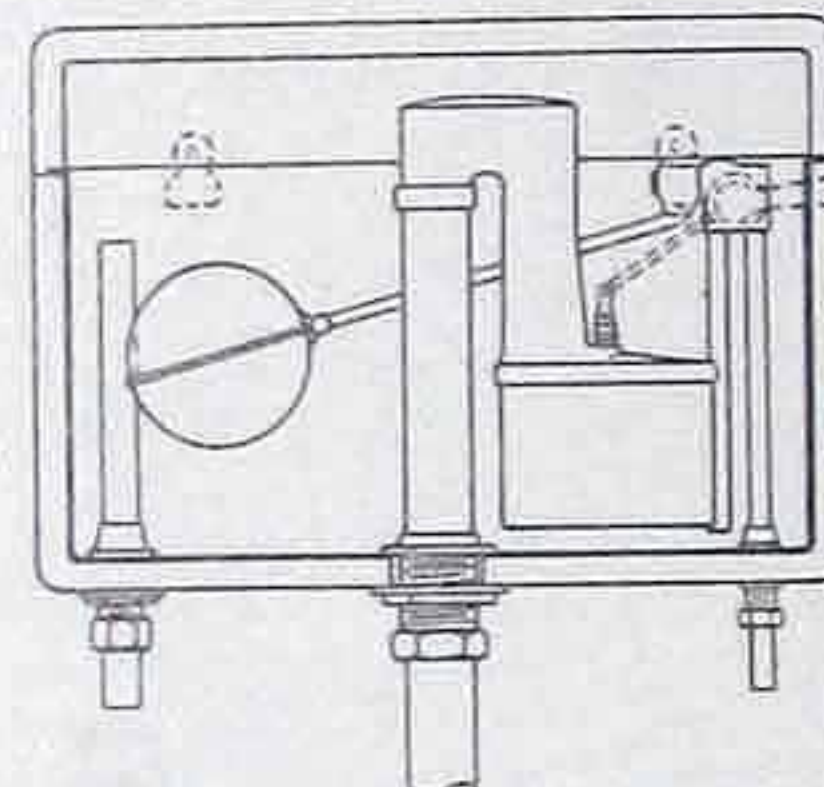


PLATE F8327 and F6816



"Certus" Fittings



"New Rotunda" Fittings



Cistern in Black "Decosan" finish

**Plate F8327 :** Shanks' Low-level Cistern, comprising F6384 shell in lead-lined polished mahogany ; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; white porcelain enamelled flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.

**Plate F6816 :** Shanks' Low-level Cistern, comprising F6384 shell in lead-lined hazel pine, polished mahogany colour ; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; white porcelain enamelled flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.

## EXTRAS to above Cisterns

"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.)

"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

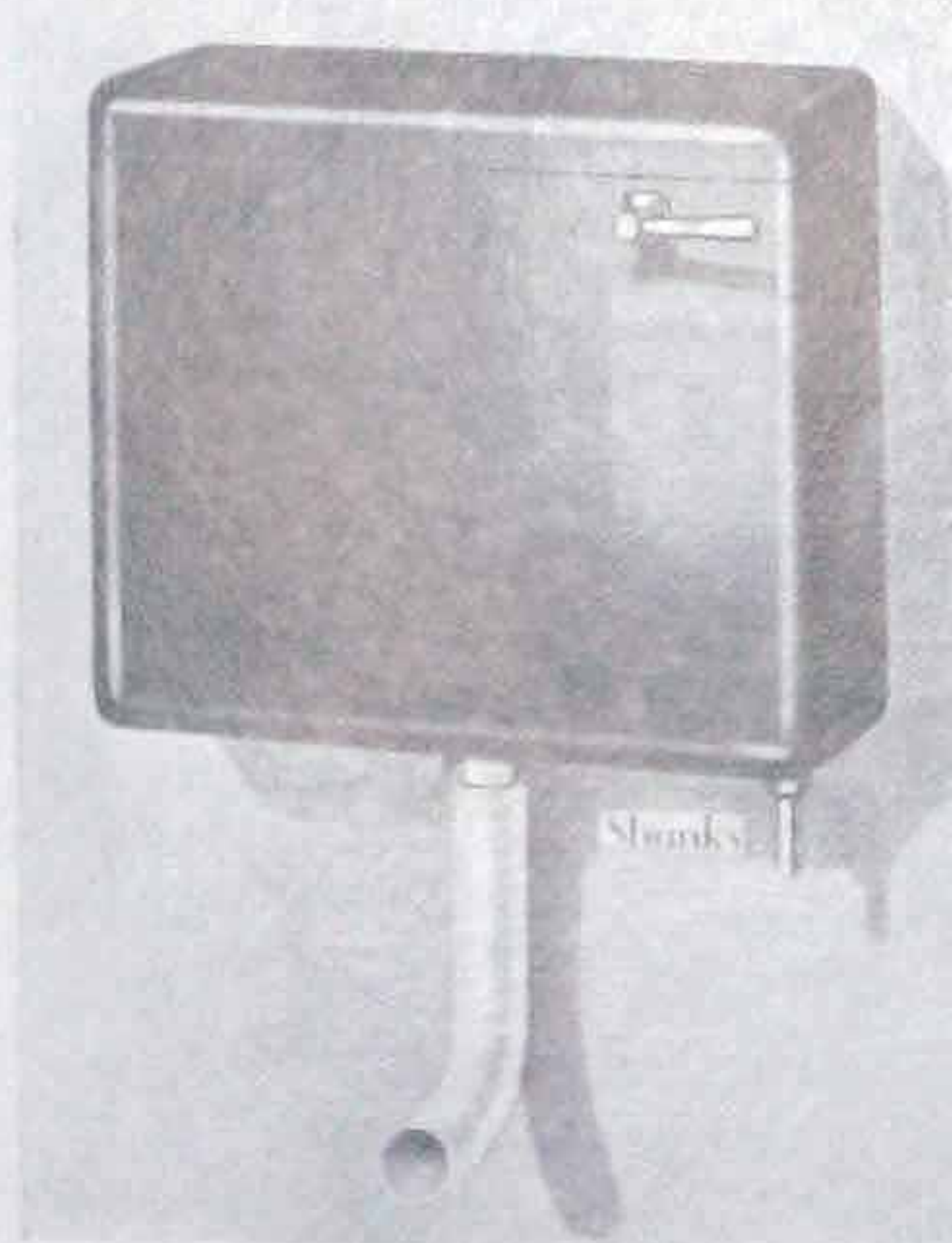


PLATE F6817

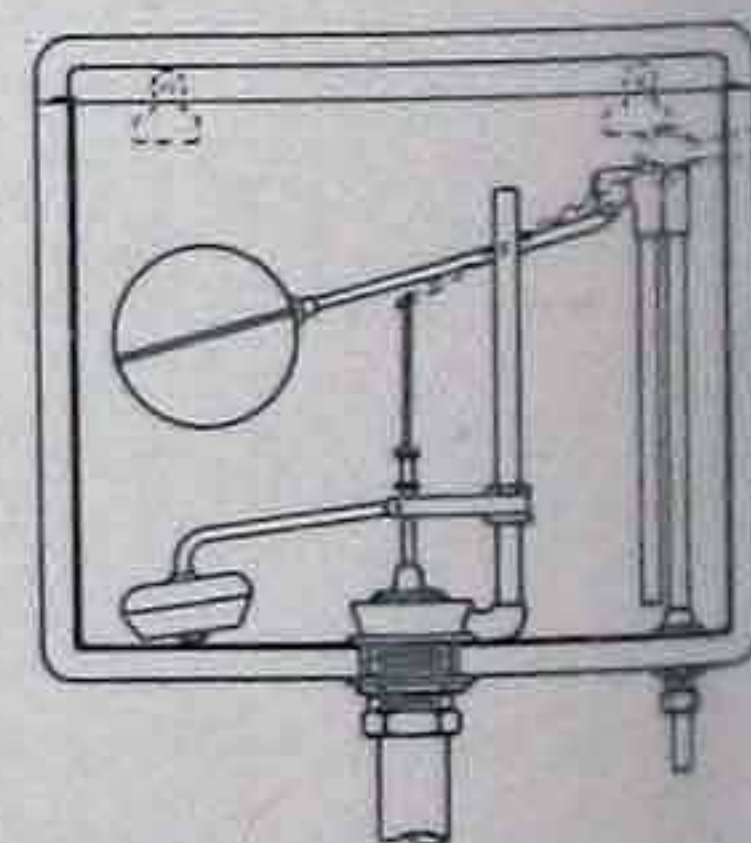
**Plate F6817 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) Low-level Cistern, comprising F6707 shell in lead-lined polished mahogany ; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings ; ball-cock ; white porcelain enamelled flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

## EXTRA

If with suction valve.

## EXTRAS to Cisterns on this page

"Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
Cistern in black "Decosan" finish.  
Cistern copper lined.



"Duro" Fittings

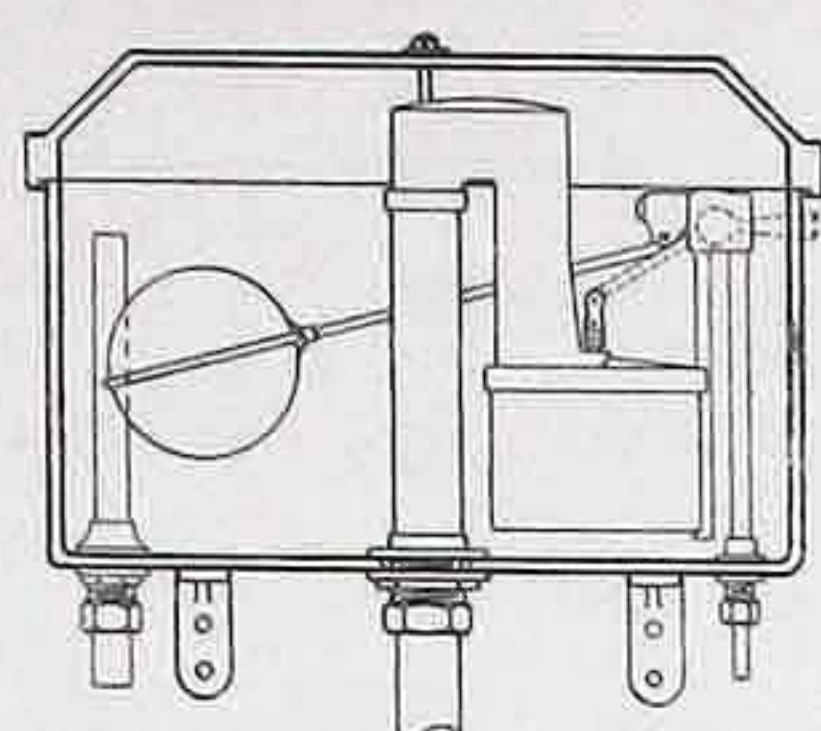
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



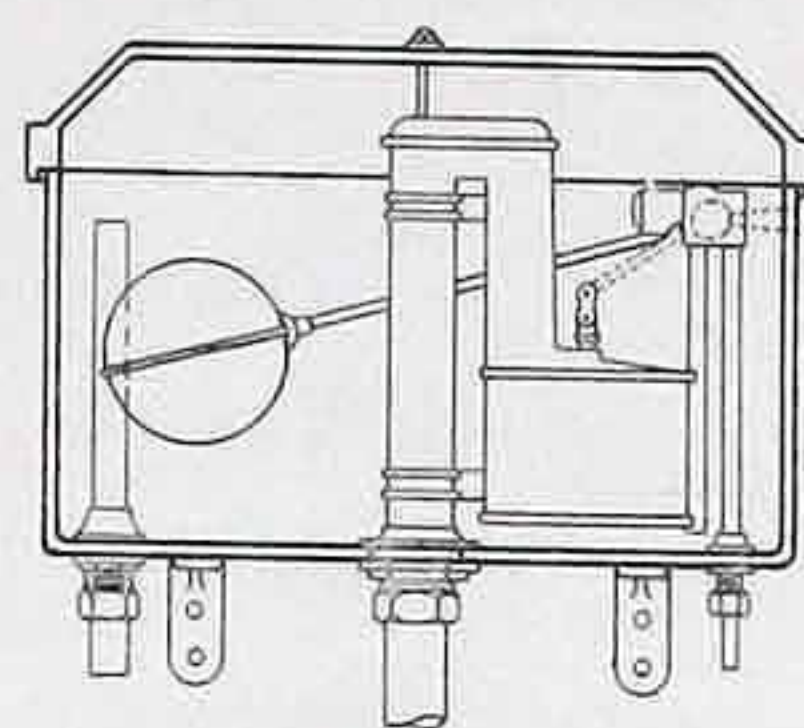
# Shanks



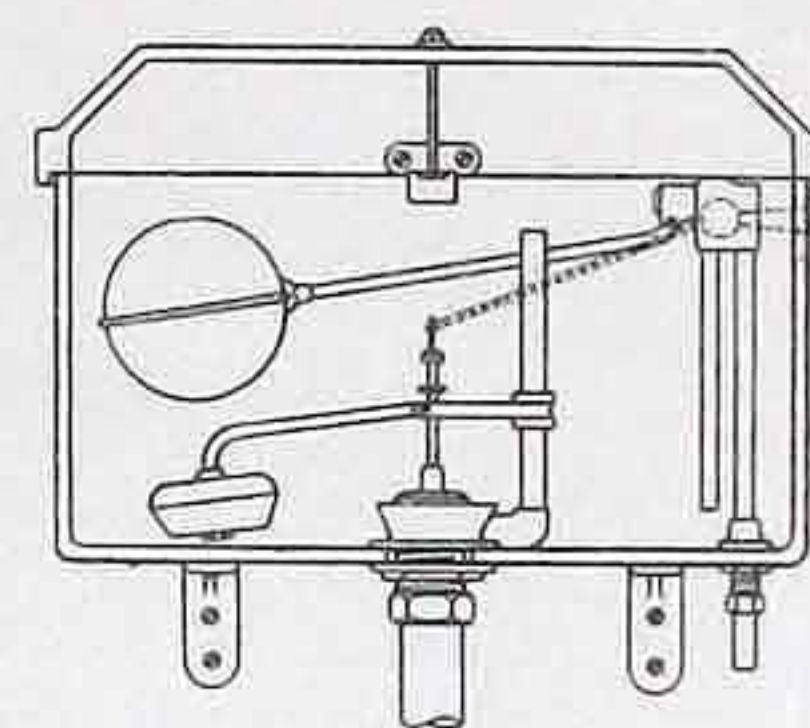
PLATES F8120, F8121, F8122 and F8123 } "PARVA"



"New Rotunda" Fittings



"Certus" Fittings



"Duro" Fittings

**Plate F8120 :** Shanks' Low-level "Parva" Cistern, comprising F7980 white earthenware shell and cover; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8121 :** Ditto, but with F8114 white Vitreous China shell and cover.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only;  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) end or bottom connections.

## EXTRAS

"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.)  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

**Plate F8122 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) Low-level "Parva" Cistern, comprising F7980 white earthenware shell and cover; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

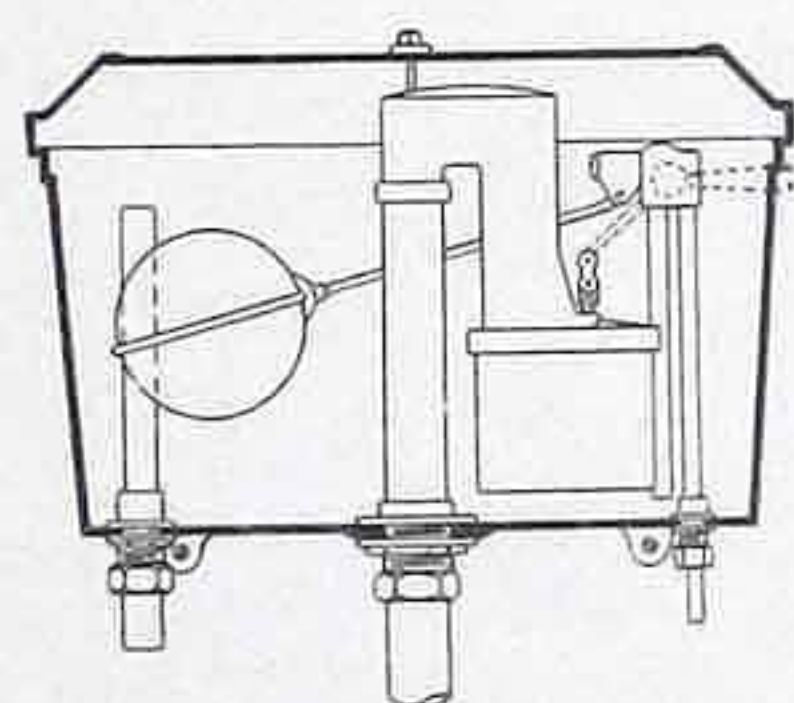
**Plate F8123 :** Ditto, but with F8114 white Vitreous China shell and cover.

## EXTRA

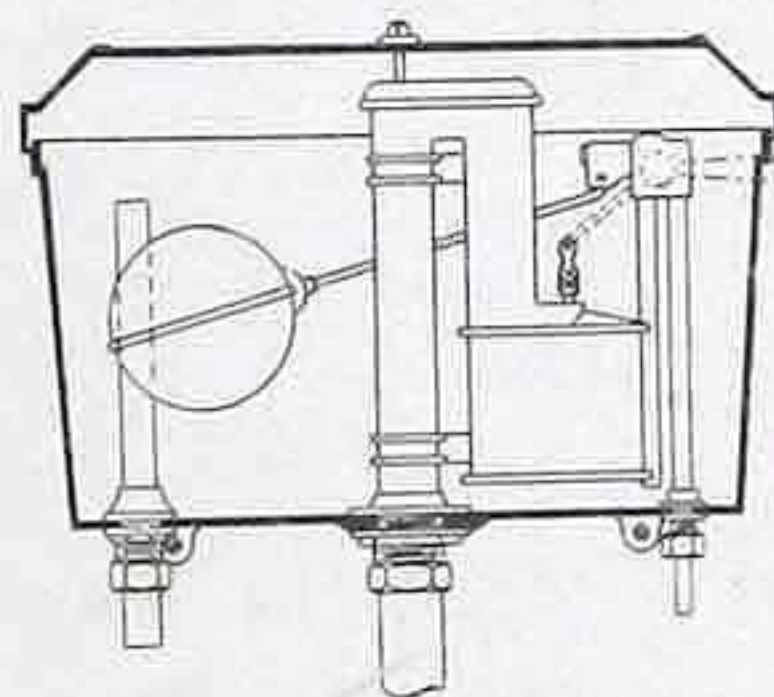
If with suction valve



PLATE F8124



"New Rotunda" Fittings



"Certus" Fittings

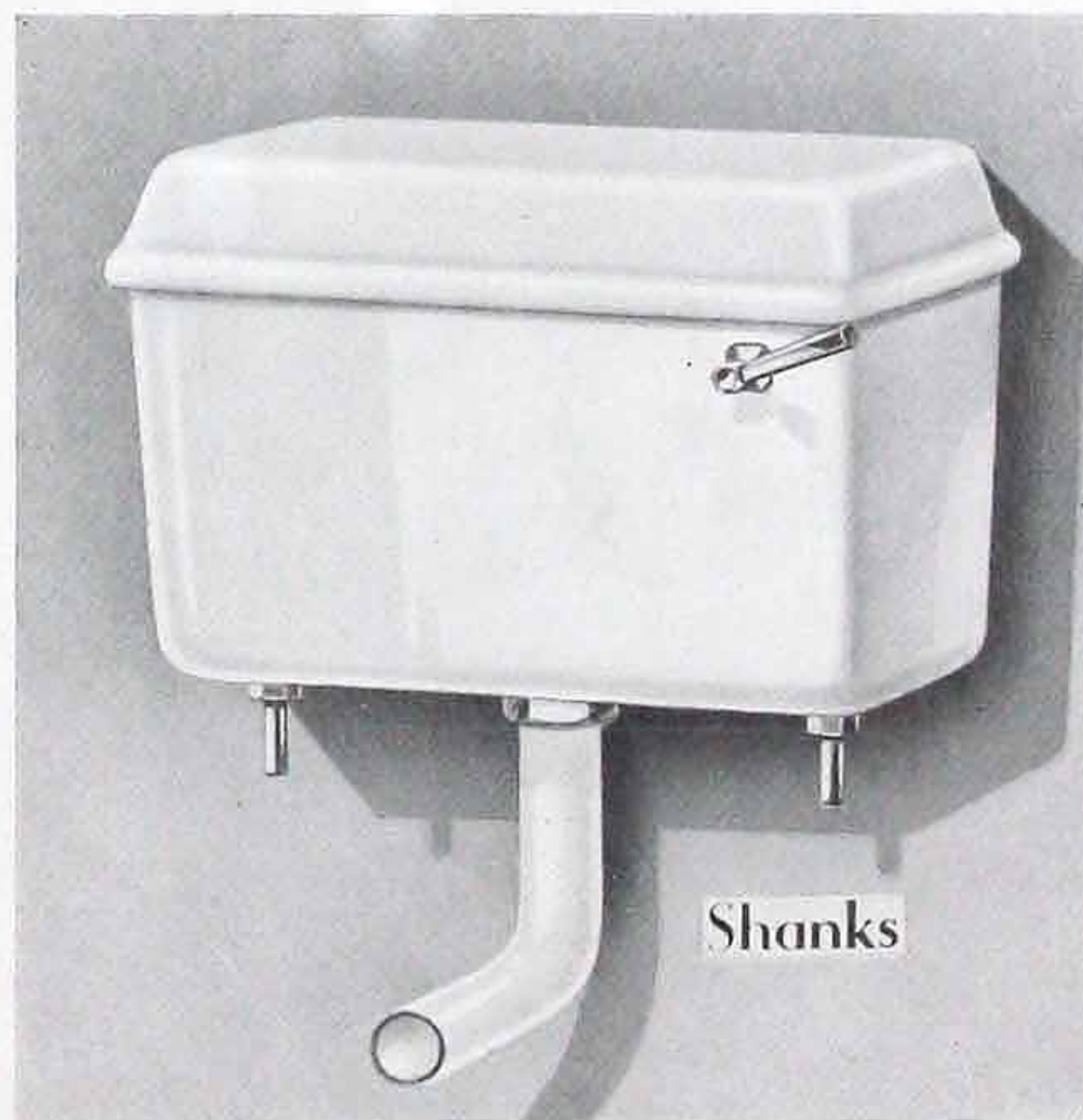


PLATE F6823

**Plate F8124 :** Shanks' Low-level Cistern, comprising F7511 iron shell and cover; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings; ball-cock; flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F6823 :** Ditto, but with F6385 iron shell and cover.

Cistern 2,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, and painted outside.  
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

## EXTRAS

"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.).  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

## EXTRA to Cisterns on this page

"Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering



# Shanks

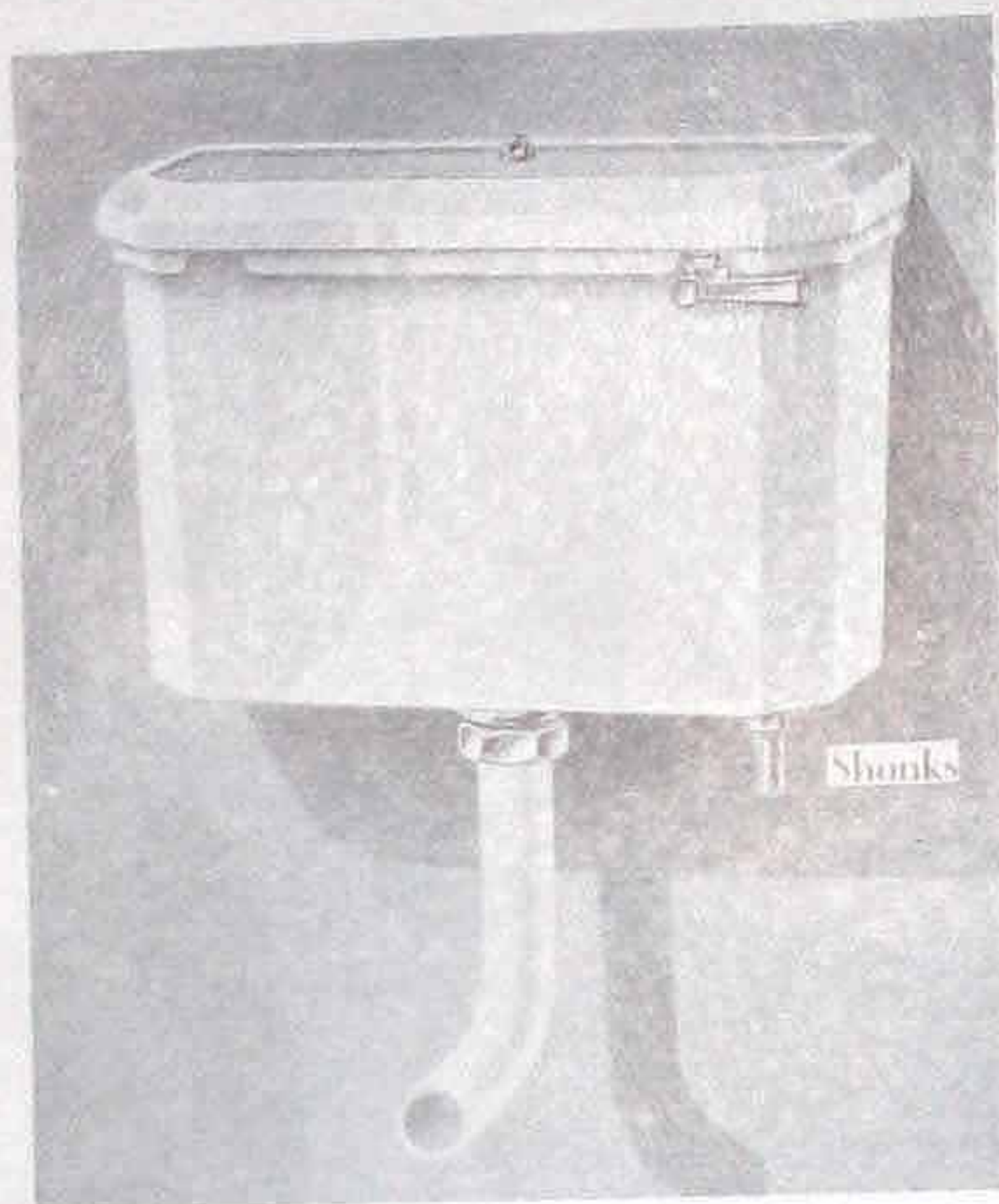
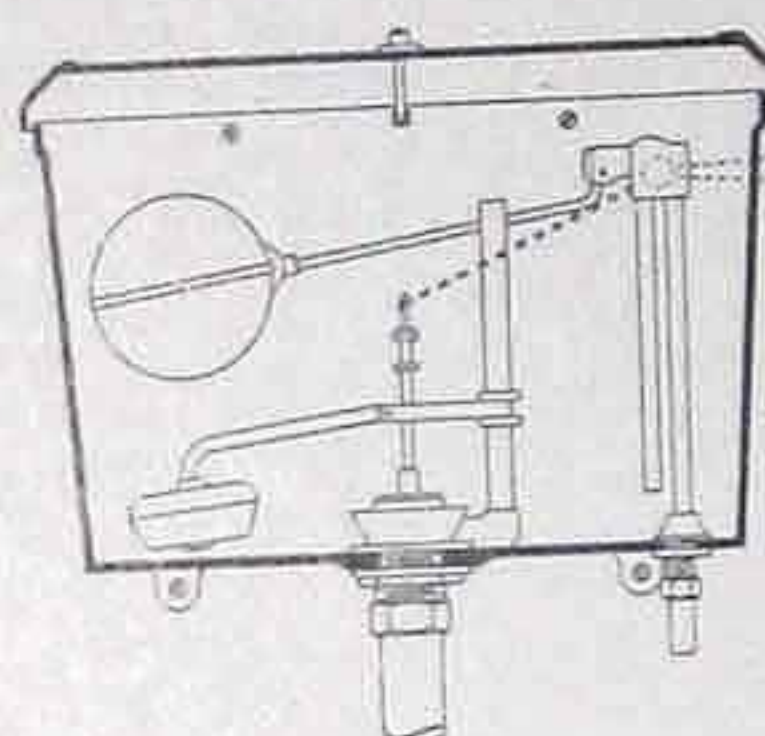
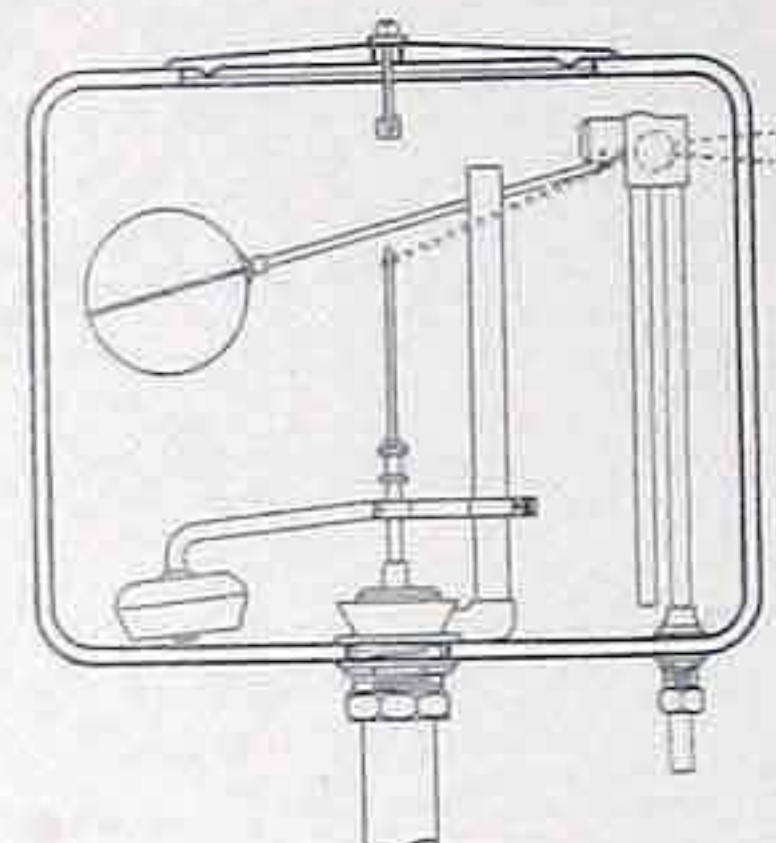


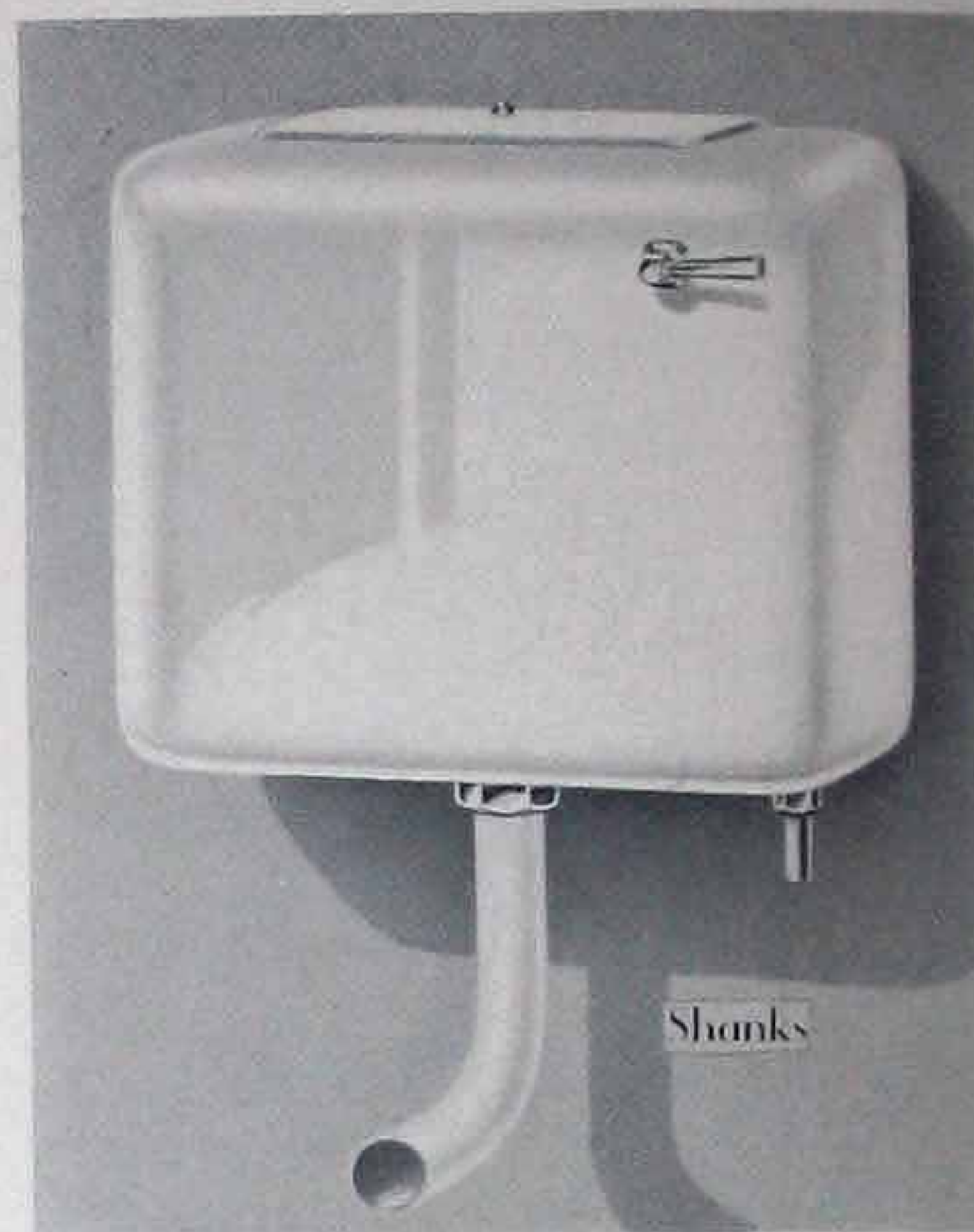
PLATE F8125



Section—Plate F8125



Section—Plates F8126 and F8127



PLATES F8126 and F8127

**Plate F8125 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) Low-level Cistern, comprising F7372 iron shell and cover; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; ball-cock; flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

**Plate F8126 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) Low-level Cistern, comprising F4921 white earthenware shell and cover; F6688 "Duro" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8127 :** Ditto, but with F4775 white Vitreous China shell and cover.

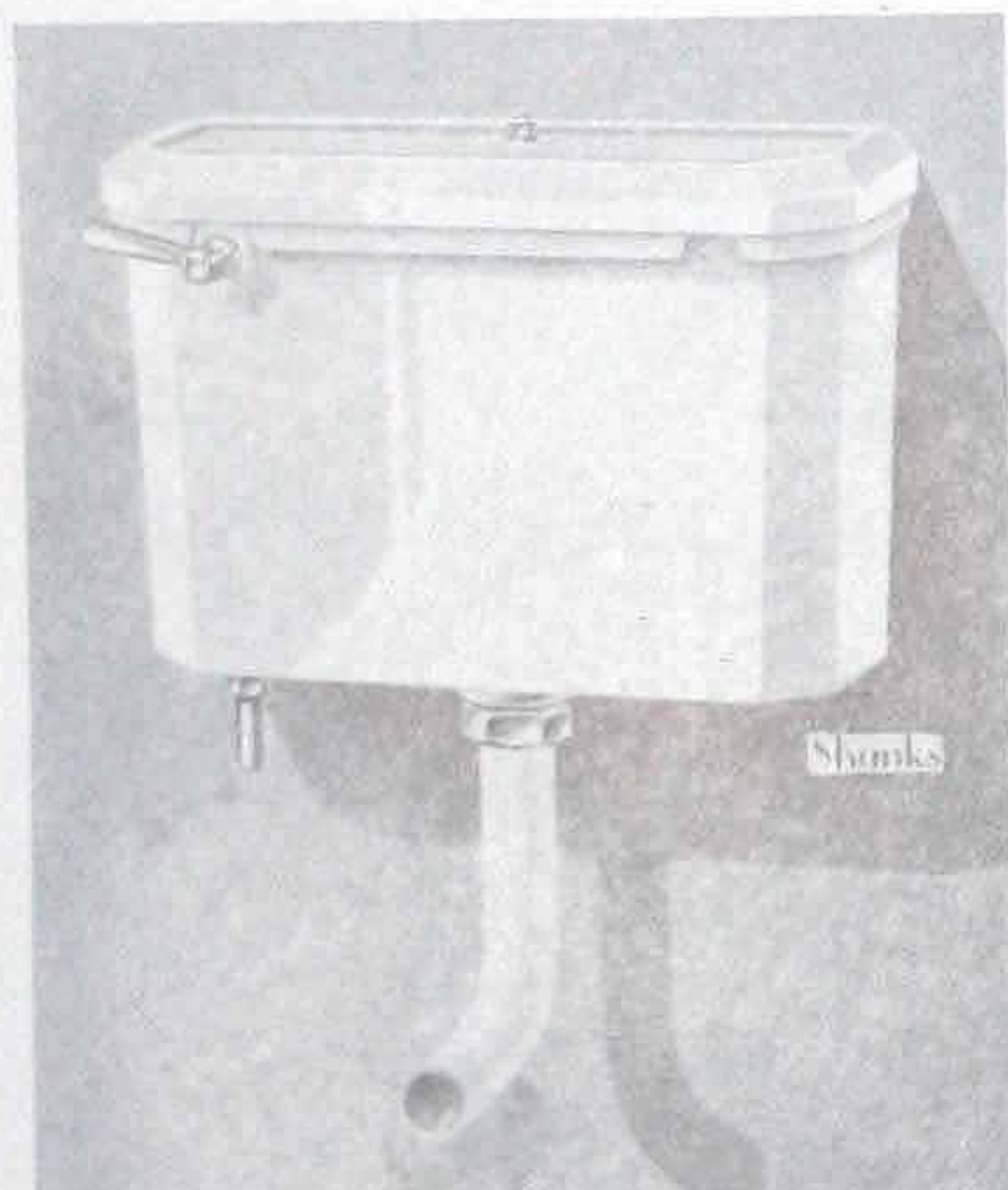
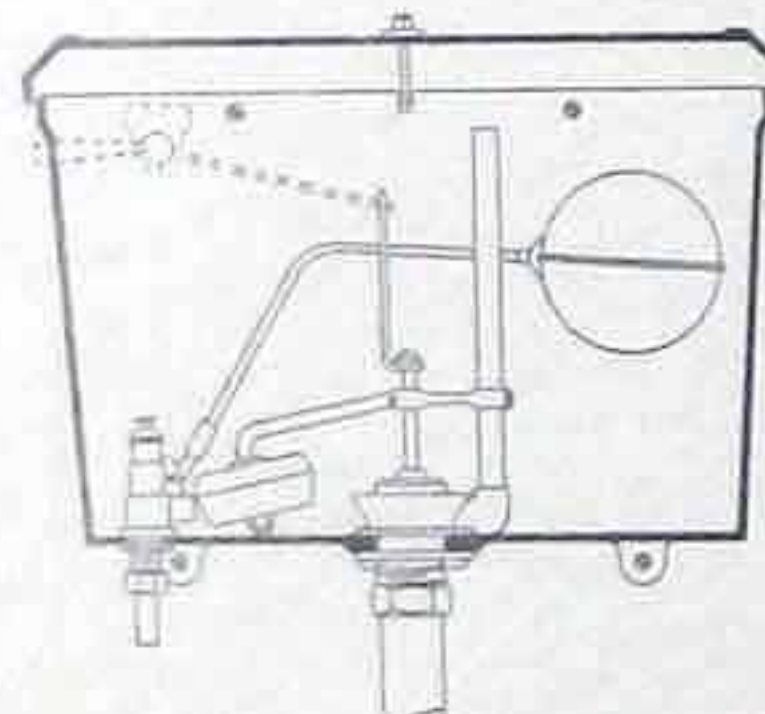
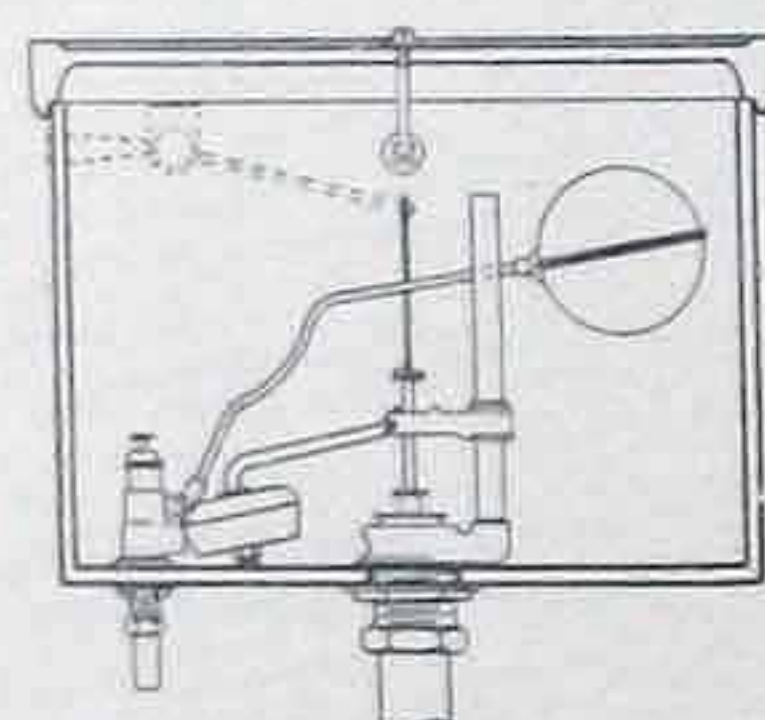


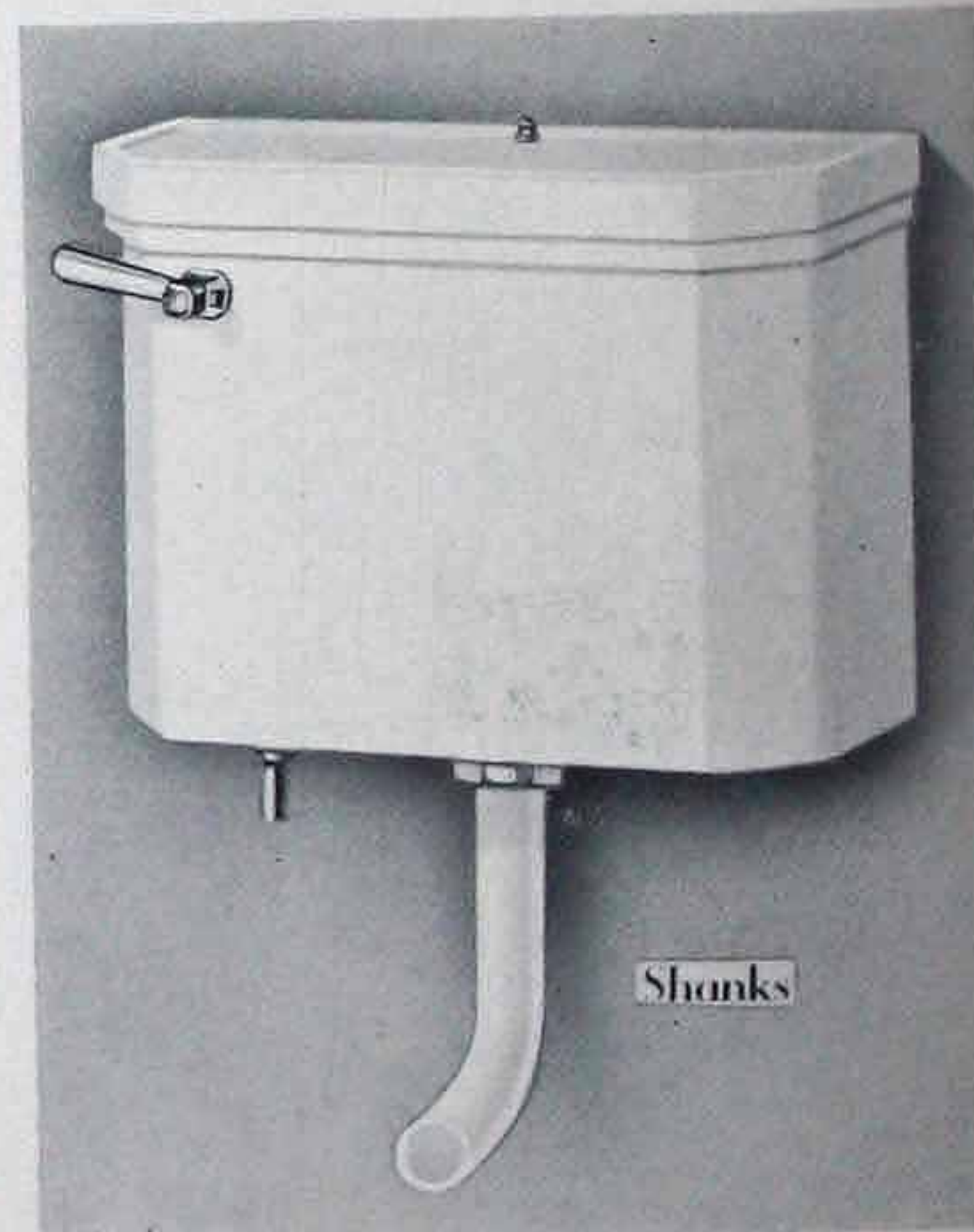
PLATE F8128



Section—Plate F8128



Section—Plates F8129 and F8130



PLATES F8129 and F8130

**Plate F8128 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) Low-level Cistern, comprising F7372 iron shell and cover; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

**Plate F8129 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) Low-level Cistern, comprising F7246 white earthenware shell and cover; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8130 :** Ditto, but with F7373 white Vitreous China shell and cover.

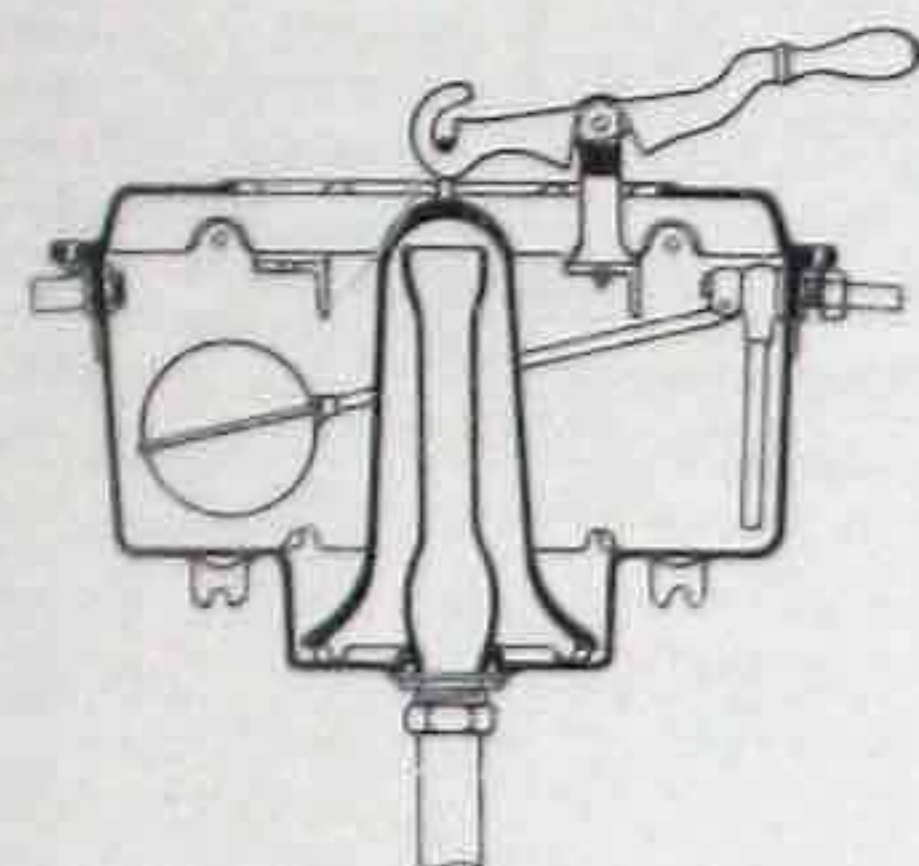
## EXTRAS to Cisterns on this page

"Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
If with suction valve.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks



Section.

**Plate F4808 :** Shanks' Low-level "Lever" Cistern in iron ; valveless siphon fittings ; ball-cock ; flush bend.

Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

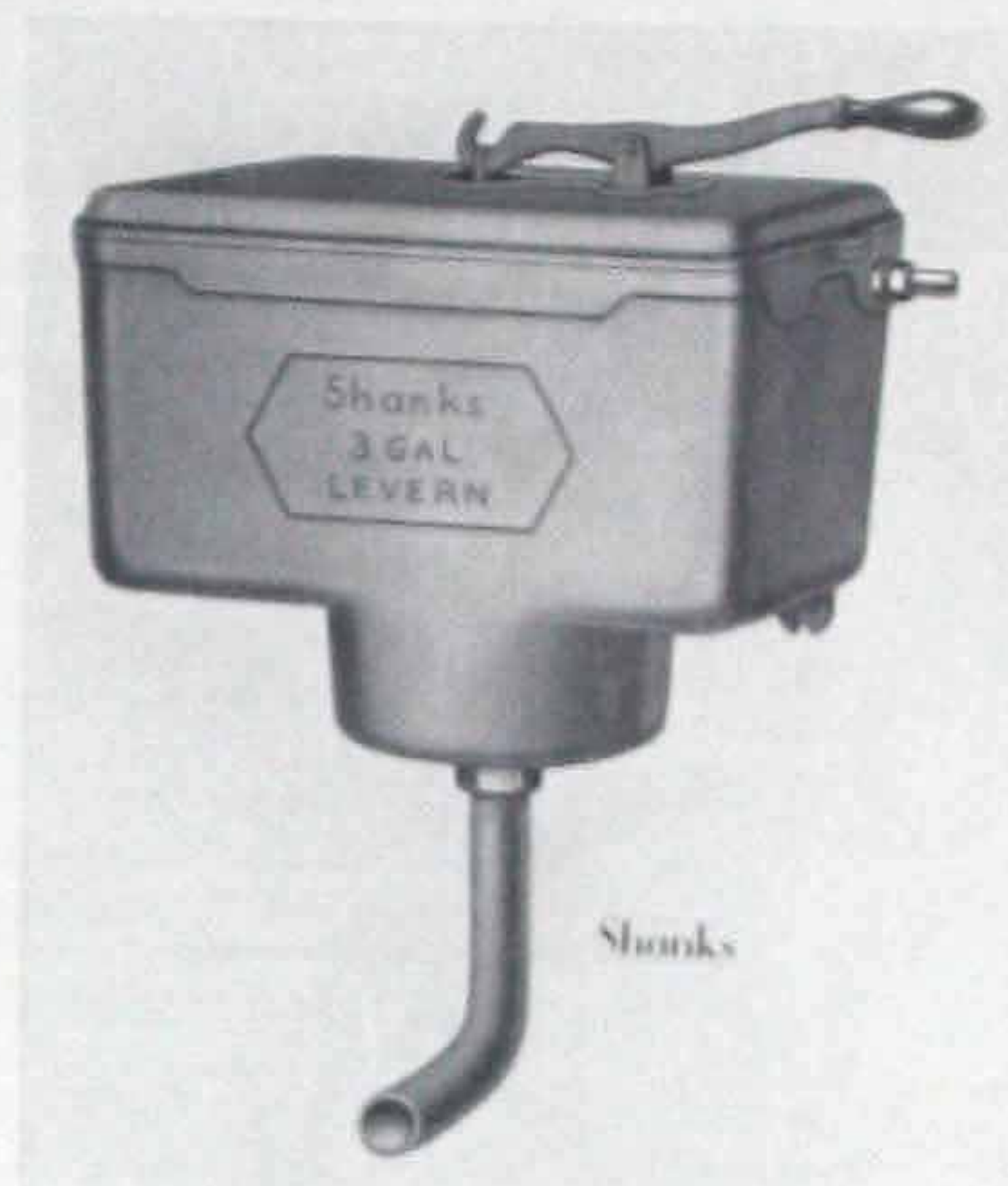
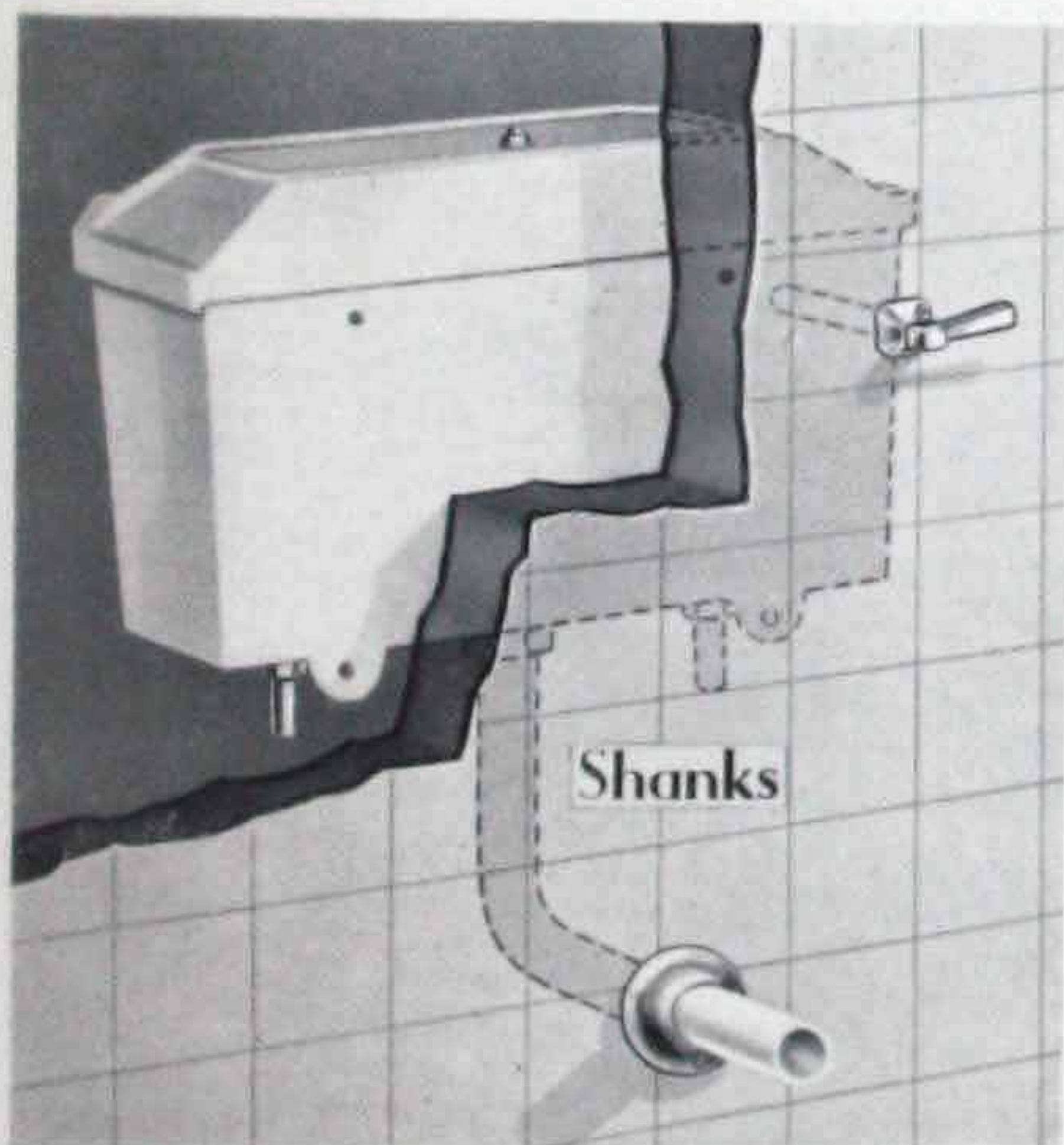


PLATE F4808—"LEVERN"



PLATES F8131 and F8328



Plan.



Section.

**Plate F8131 :** Shanks' Low-level Cistern, comprising F7511 iron shell and cover behind wall, actuating lever on face of wall ; F6376 1½" (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; flush bend. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.

**Plate F8328 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings, cistern 3 gallons (14 litres) capacity.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

## EXTRAS

"Certus" fittings 1½" (44 mm.) bore instead of 1½" (38 mm.).  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings 1½" (38 mm.) or 1½" (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."  
"Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks

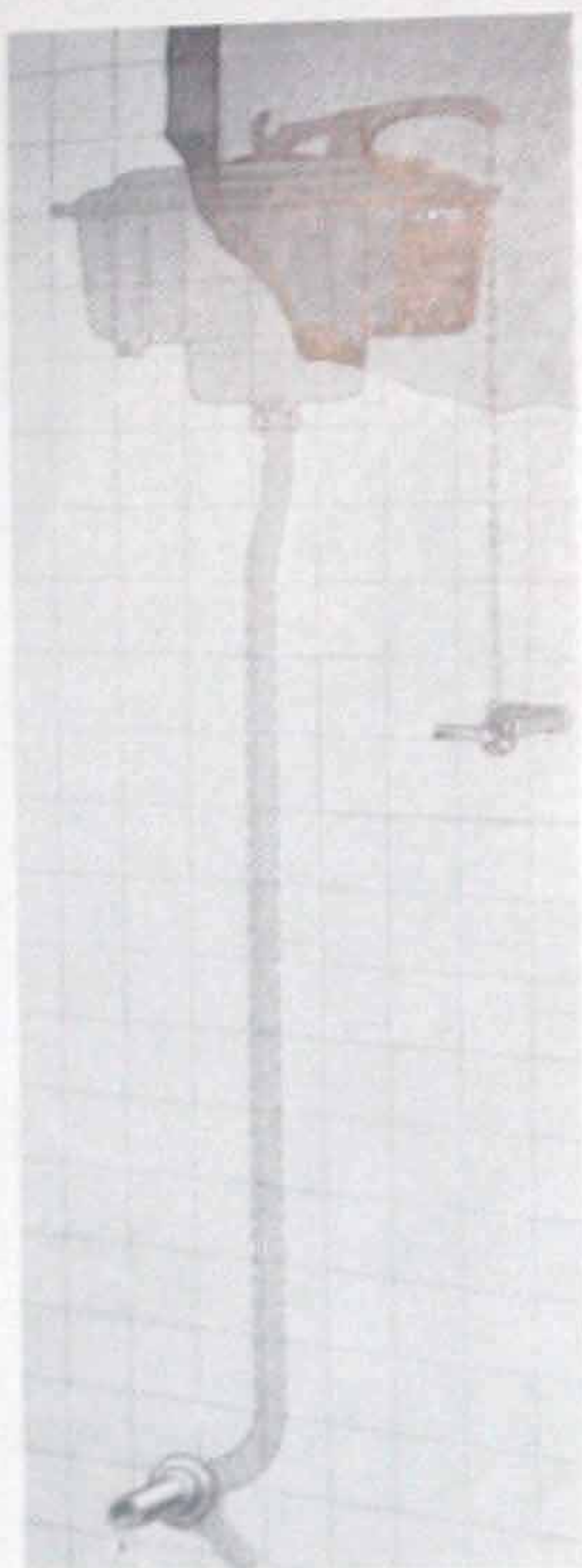


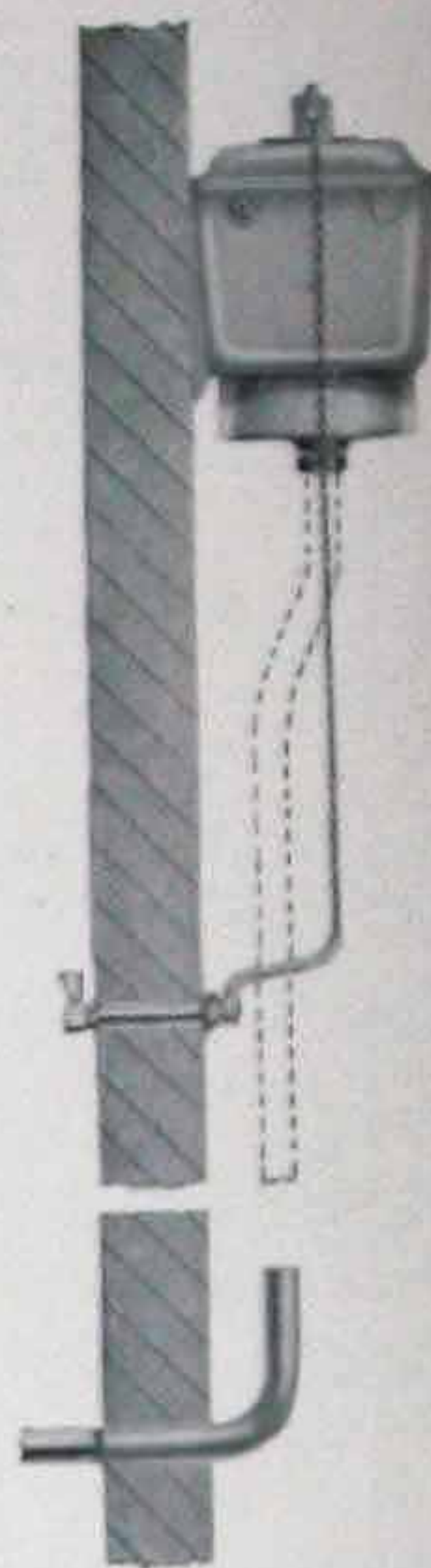
PLATE F8132



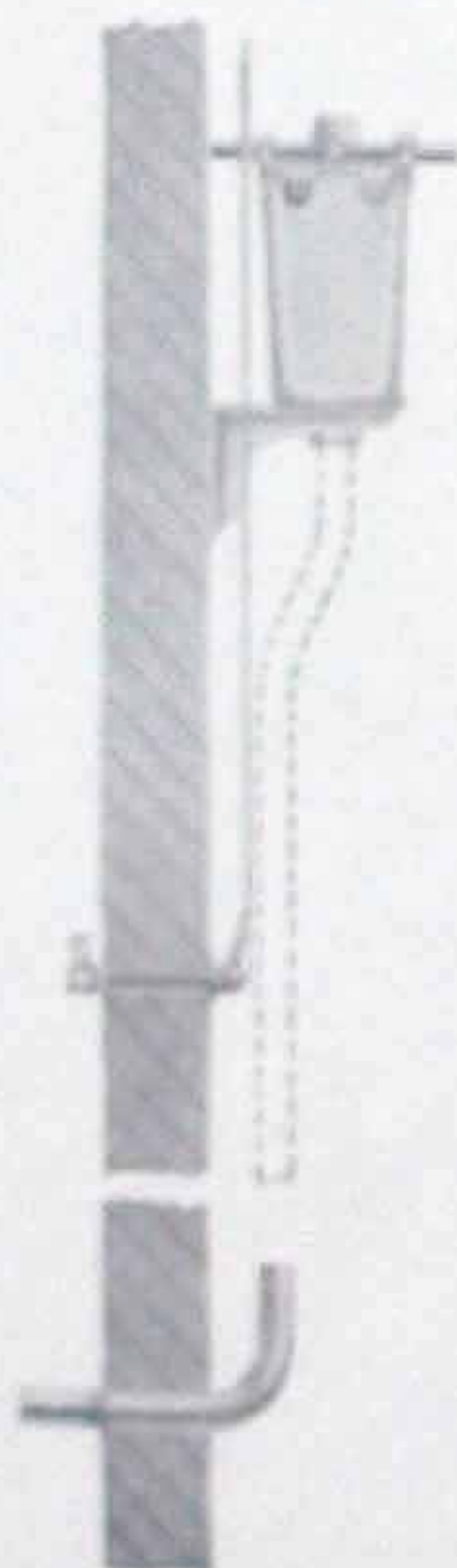
Plan—Plate F8132

**Plate F8132 :** Shanks' "New Cyclo" Valveless Siphon Cistern and Cover in iron, behind wall, with lugs for screwing to wall; actuating lever on face of wall; brass flush bend with wall flange. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including pipe shown dotted in section.*

Cistern 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.



Section—Plate F8132



Section—Plate F8133



Plan—Plate F8133

**Plate F8133 :** Shanks' 2-gallon (9 litres) Valveless Siphon Cistern, in iron, behind wall, no cover; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; actuating lever on face of wall; brass flush bend with wall flange. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including pipe shown dotted in section or brackets.*

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.

**EXTRA to Cisterns on this page**  
Painted iron brackets.

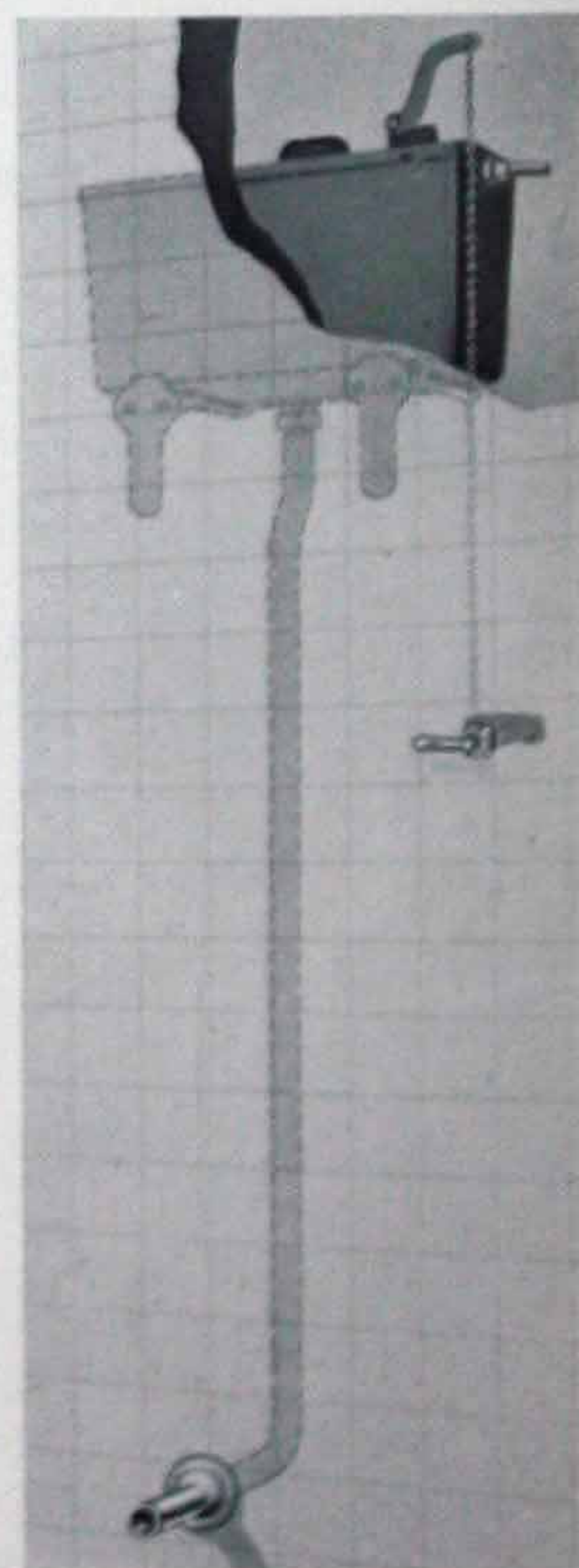
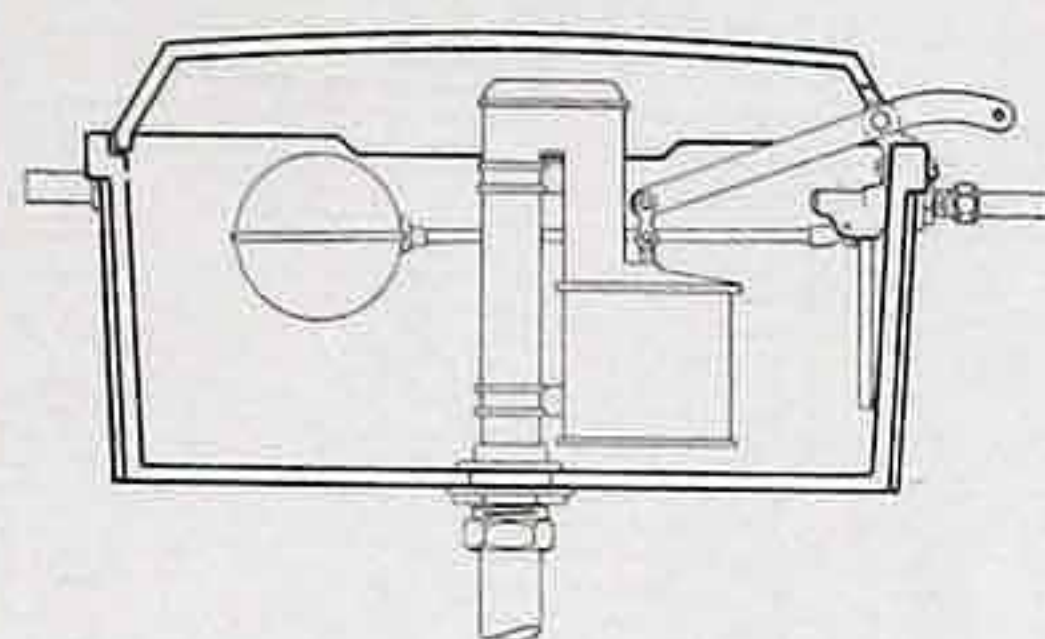
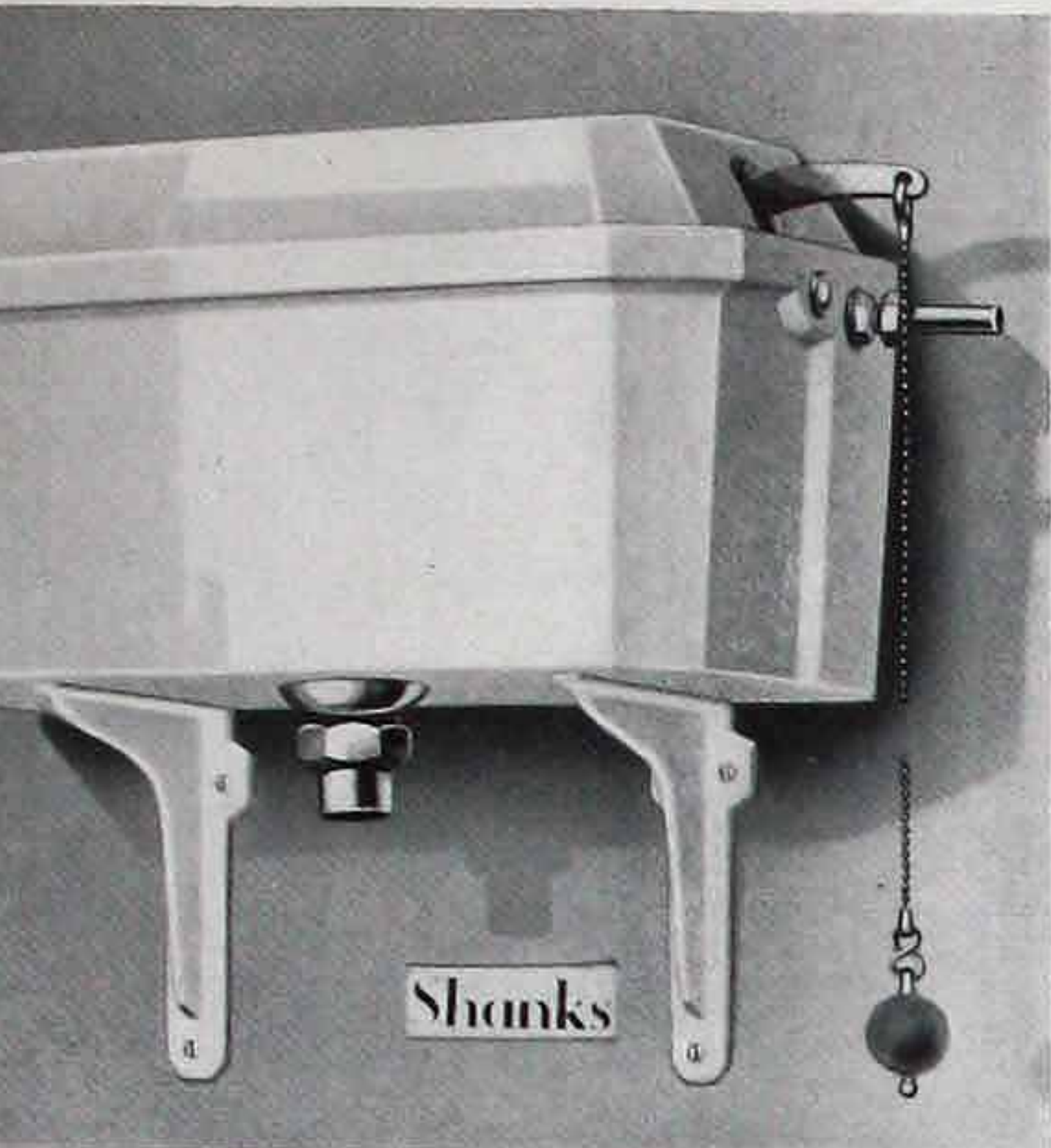


PLATE F8133

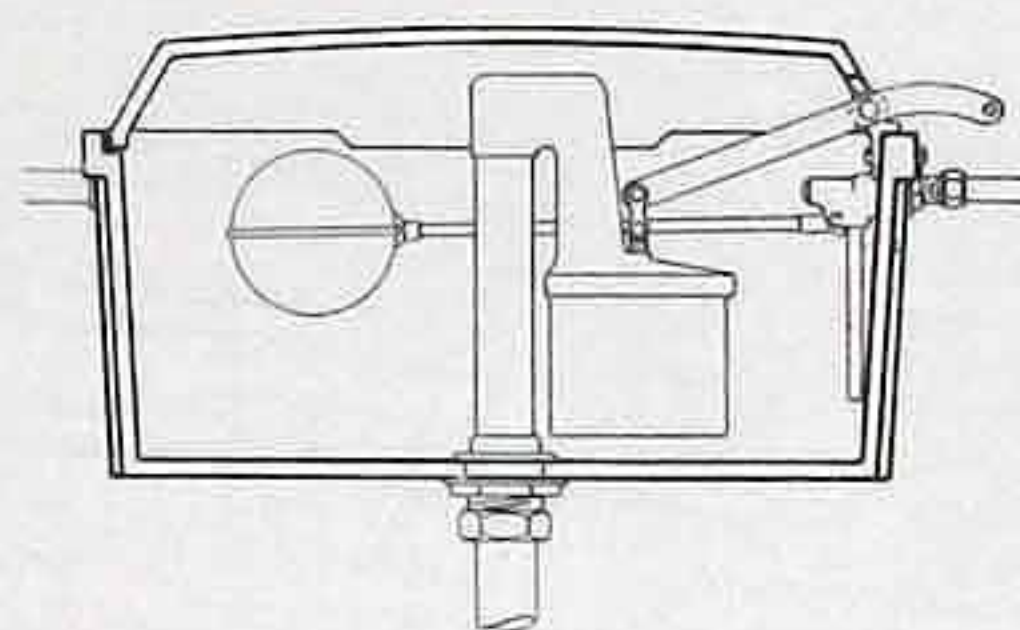
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



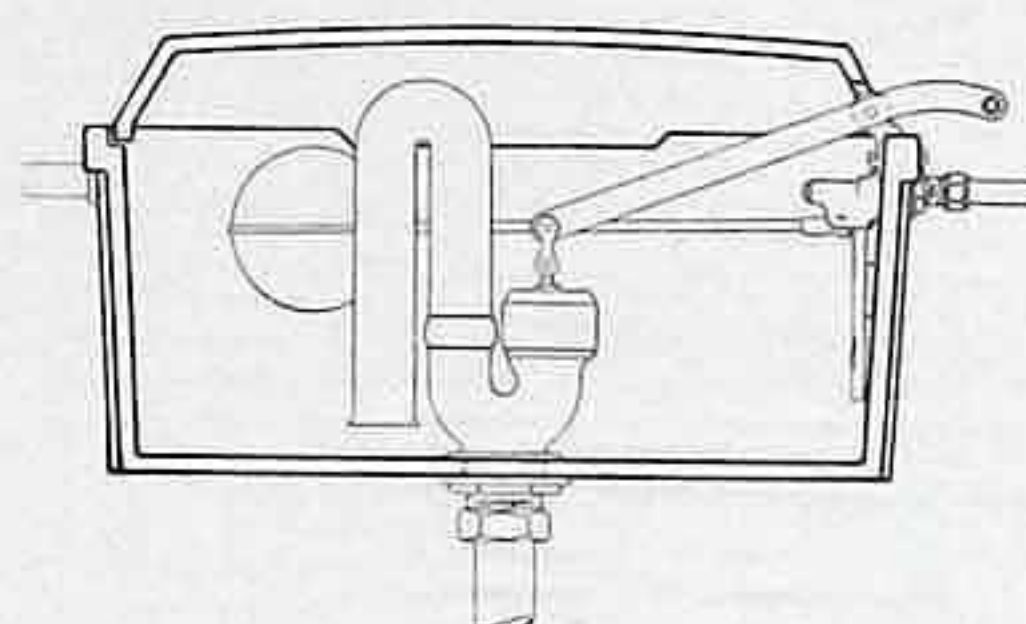
# Shanks



"Certus" Fittings



"New Rotunda" Fittings



F6840 Valve Fittings

ATES F8170, F8173, F8175 and F8176

**F8170 :** Shanks' Cistern, comprising F8171 white earthenware shell and cover ; F5897 lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; F8172 chain and rubber ball-pull. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including brackets.*

**F8173 :** Ditto, but with F8174 shell and cover in white Vitreous China.

Cistern 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.

## EXTRA

F6693 Brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings.

**F8175 :** Shanks' Cistern, comprising F8171 3-gallon (14 litres) white earthenware shell and cover ; F6840 valve fittings ; ball-cock ; F8172 chain and rubber ball-pull. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including brackets.*

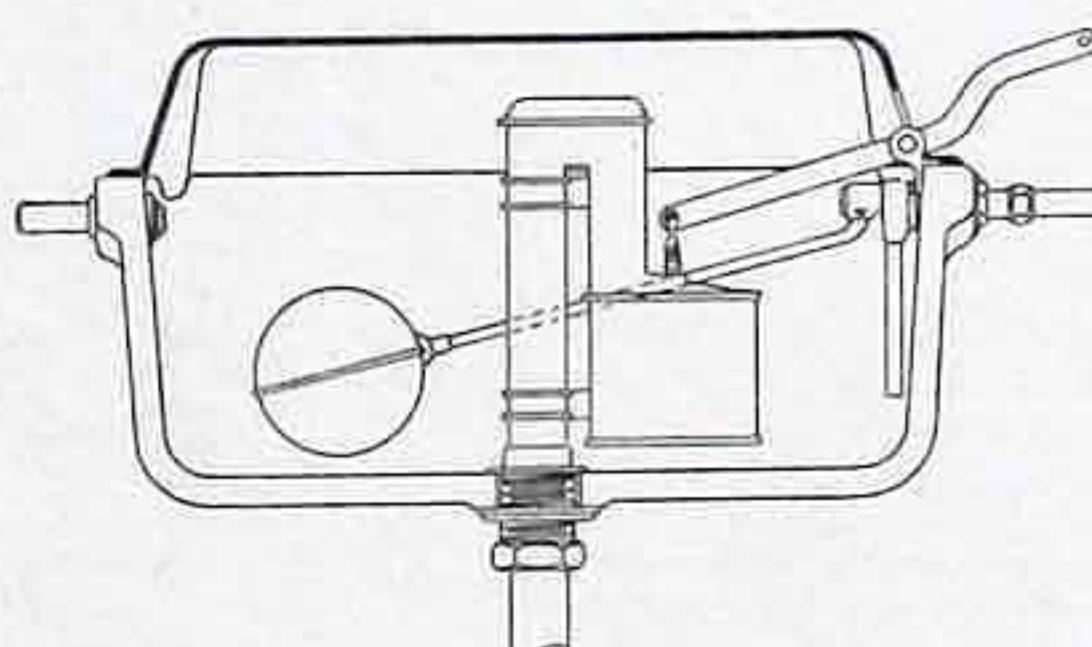
**F8176 :** Ditto, but with F8174 shell and cover in white Vitreous China.

## EXTRA to above Cisterns

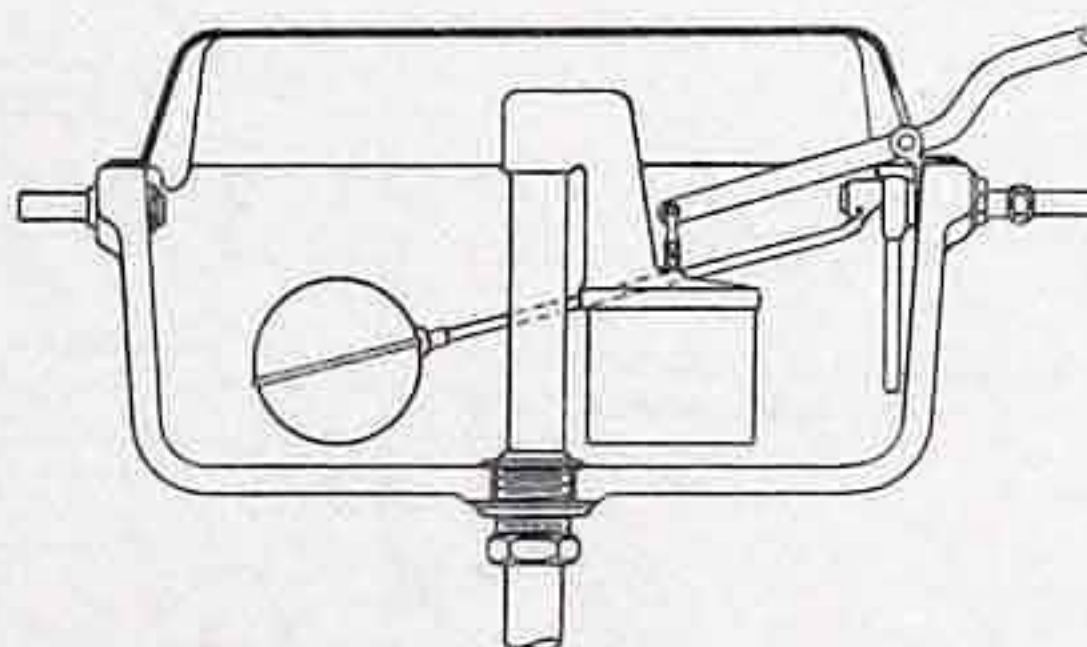
F8197 iron brackets, white porcelain enamelled.



PLATE F8329



"Certus" Fittings



"New Rotunda" Fittings

**F8329 :** Shanks' Cistern, comprising F6812 white fireclay shell with white porcelain enamelled iron cover ; F5897 valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; F8172 chain and rubber ball-pull. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including brackets.*

Cistern 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.

## EXTRAS

F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings.

F4051 iron brackets, painted, or white porcelain enamelled.

## DEDUCTION

No cover to cistern.

## EXTRA to Cisterns on this page.

F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



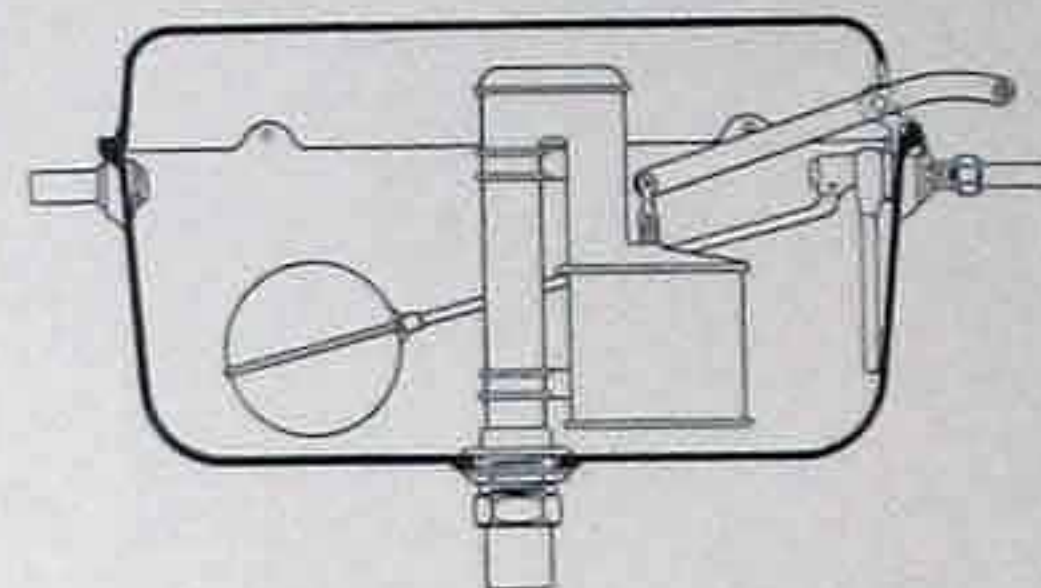
# Shanks



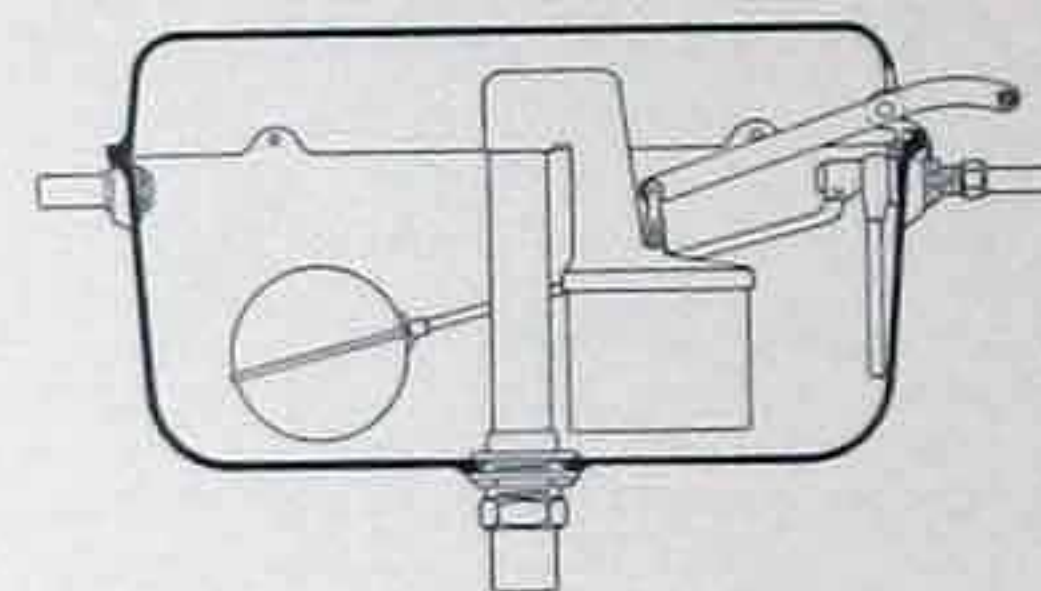
PLATE F6835

**Plate F6835 :** Shanks' Cistern comprising F5896 iron shell and cover ; F5897 lead valveless siphon " Certus " fittings ball-cock ; F8172 chain and rubber ball-pull. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including brackets.*

Cistern 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.



" Certus " Fittings



" New Rotunda " Fittings

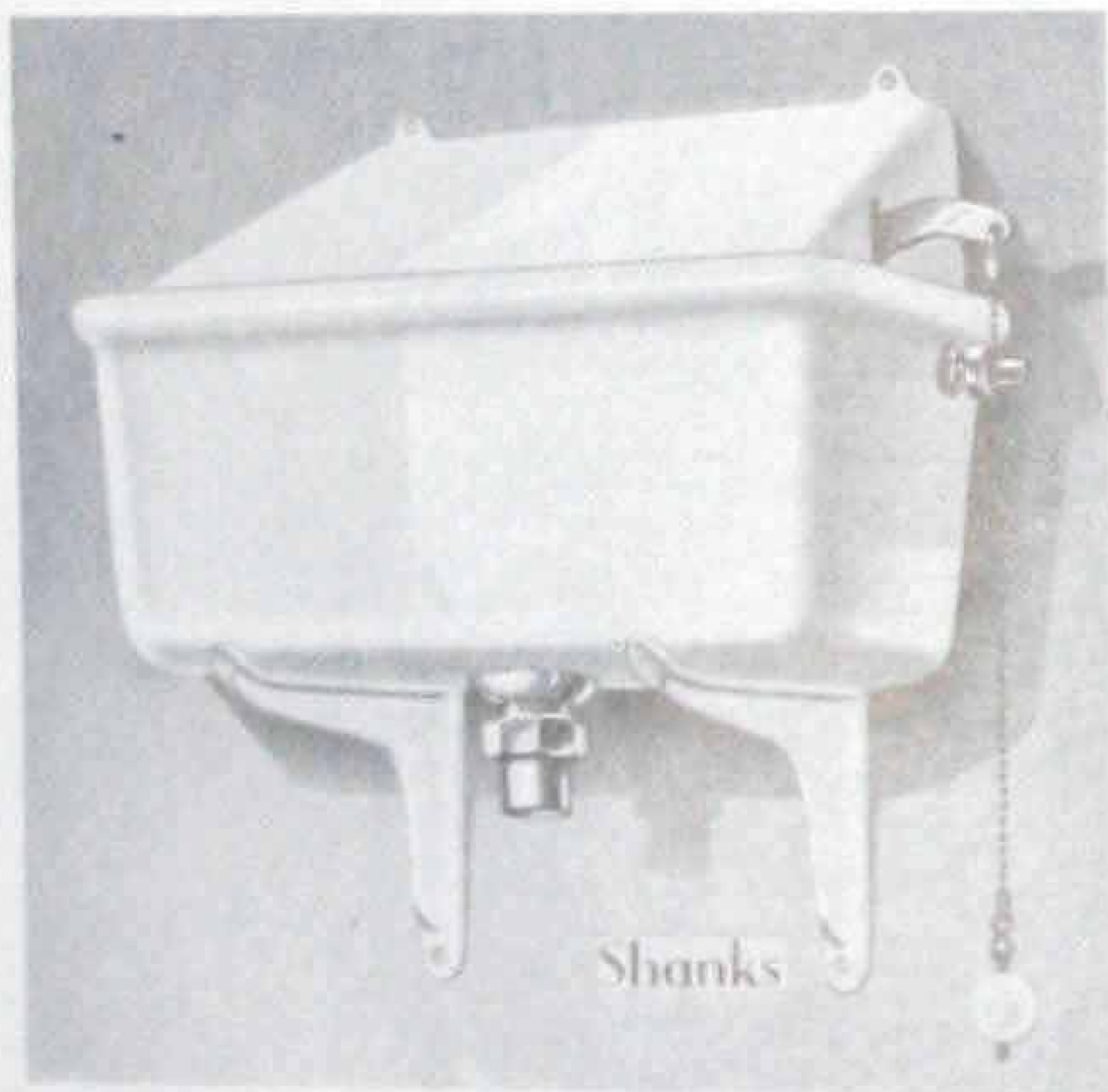
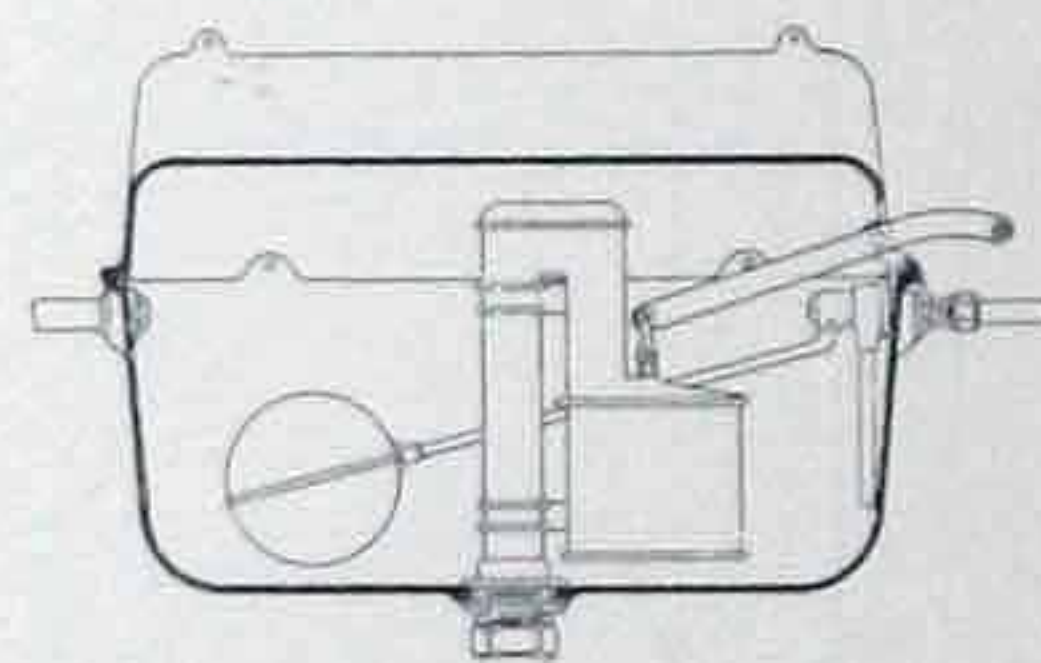


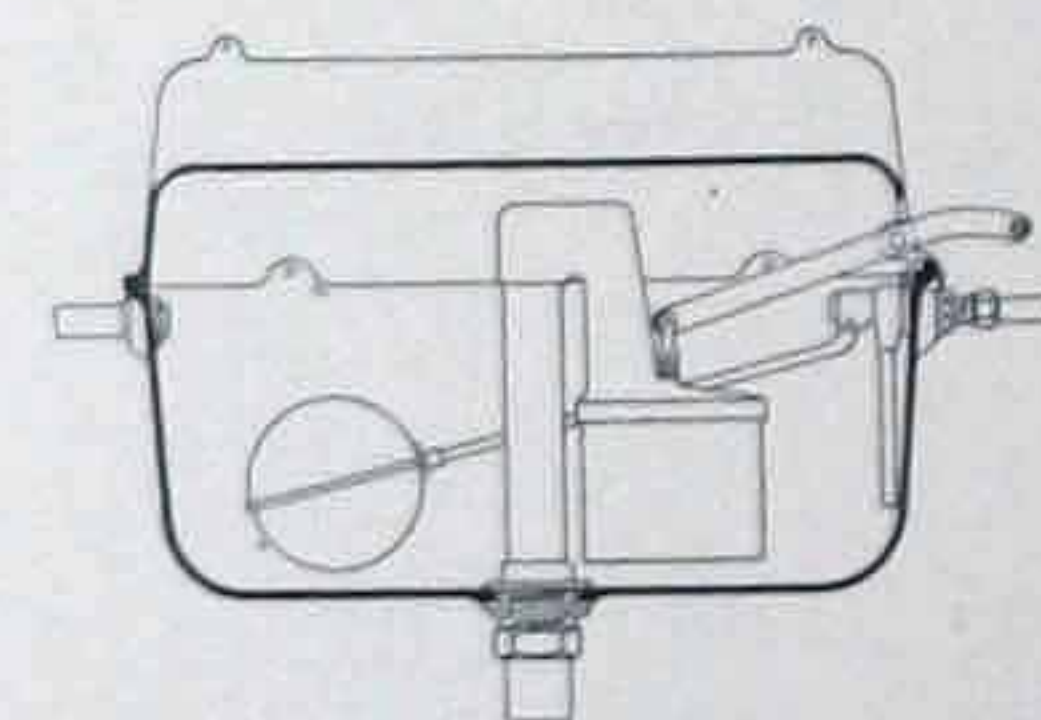
PLATE F6837

**Plate F6837 :** Shanks' Cistern comprising F5896 iron shell and sloping cover ; F5897 lead valveless siphon " Certus " fittings ; ball-cock ; F8172 chain and rubber ball-pull. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including brackets.*

Cistern 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.



" Certus " Fittings



" New Rotunda " Fittings

## EXTRAS to Cisterns on this page

F6693 brass valveless siphon " New Rotunda " fittings.  
F8255 " Zenith " silent acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
F4051 iron brackets, painted or white porcelain enamelled.

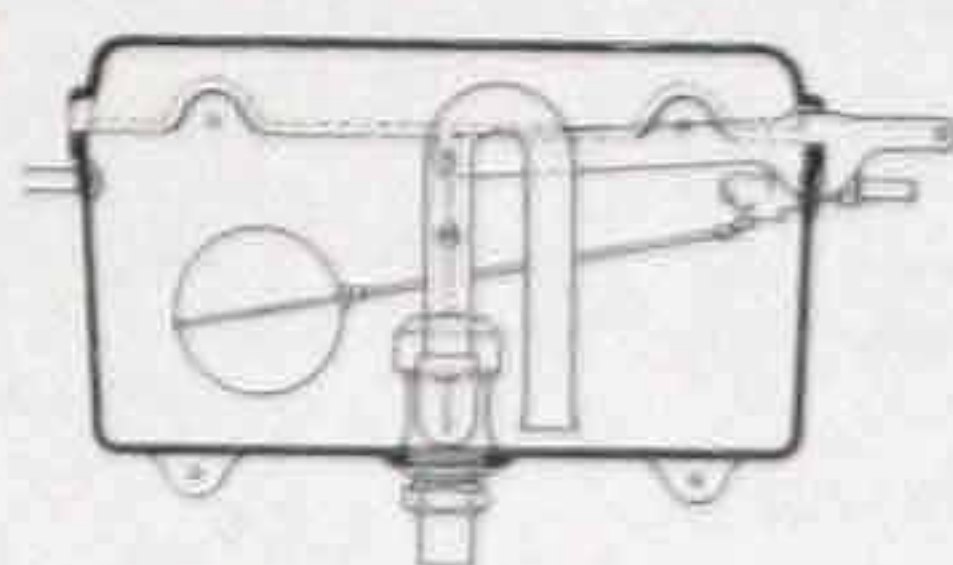
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



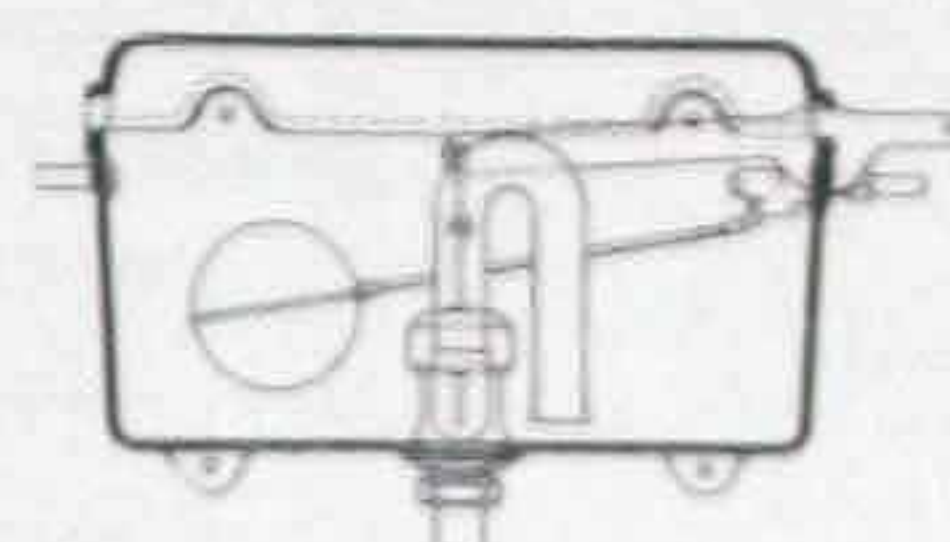
# Shanks



F8184 and F8185—"NEW LIBO"



F8184  
Suction Valve Fittings



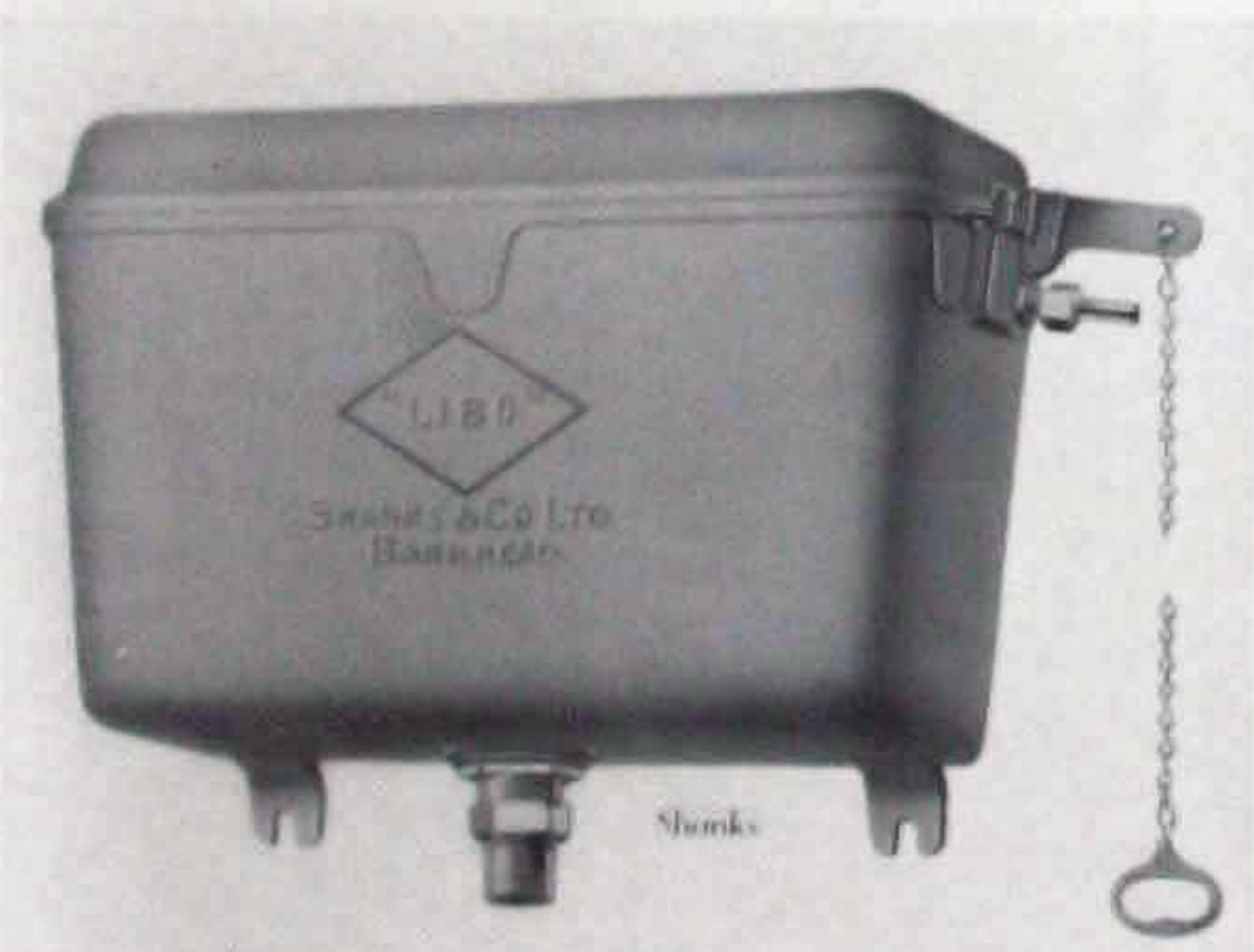
F8185  
Ordinary Fittings

**F8184 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) "New Libo" Valve Siphon Iron Cistern, with suction valve fittings, lead siphon, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized chain and pull, overflow; ball-cock and lever both reversible. *Not including cover.*

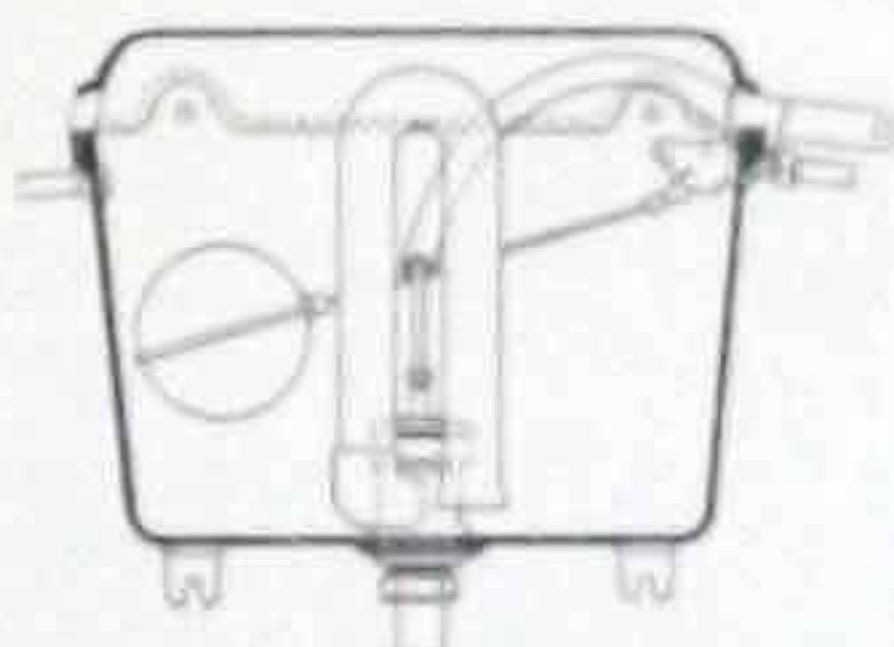
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

**F8185 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) "New Libo" Valve Siphon Iron Cistern, with ordinary valve (not suction pattern), lead siphon, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized chain and pull, overflow through flush-pipe; ball-cock and lever both reversible. *Not including cover.*

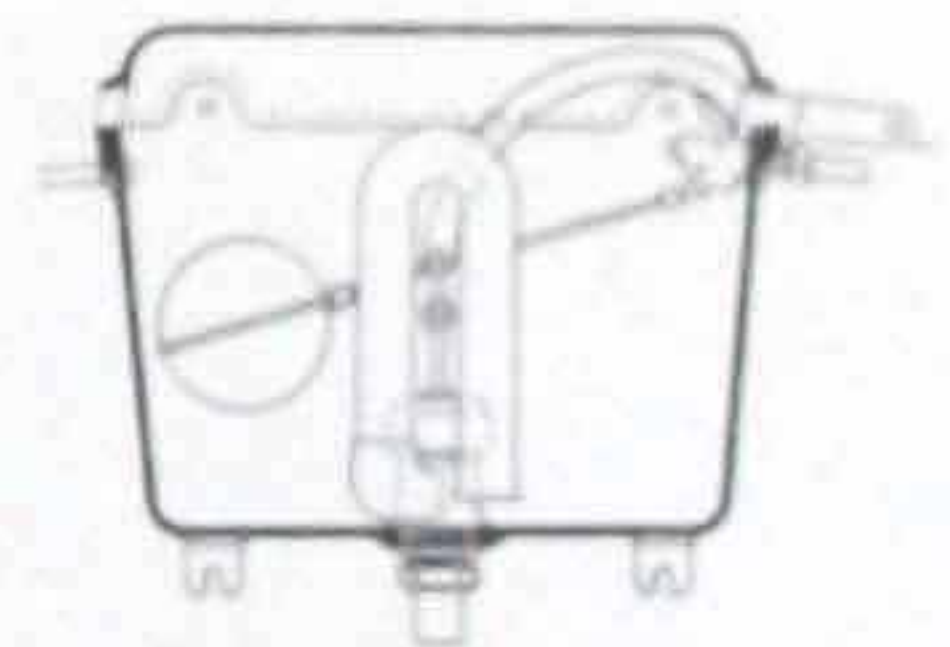
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.



F7555 and F7556—"LIBO"



F7555  
Suction Valve Fittings



F7556  
Ordinary Fittings

**F7555 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) "Libo" Valve Siphon Iron Cistern, with suction valve fittings, lead siphon, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized chain and pull, overflow; ball-cock and lever both reversible. *Not including cover.*

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

**F7556 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) "Libo" Valve Siphon Iron Cistern, with ordinary valve (not suction pattern), lead siphon, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized chain and pull, overflow through flush-pipe; ball-cock and lever both reversible. *Not including cover.*

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

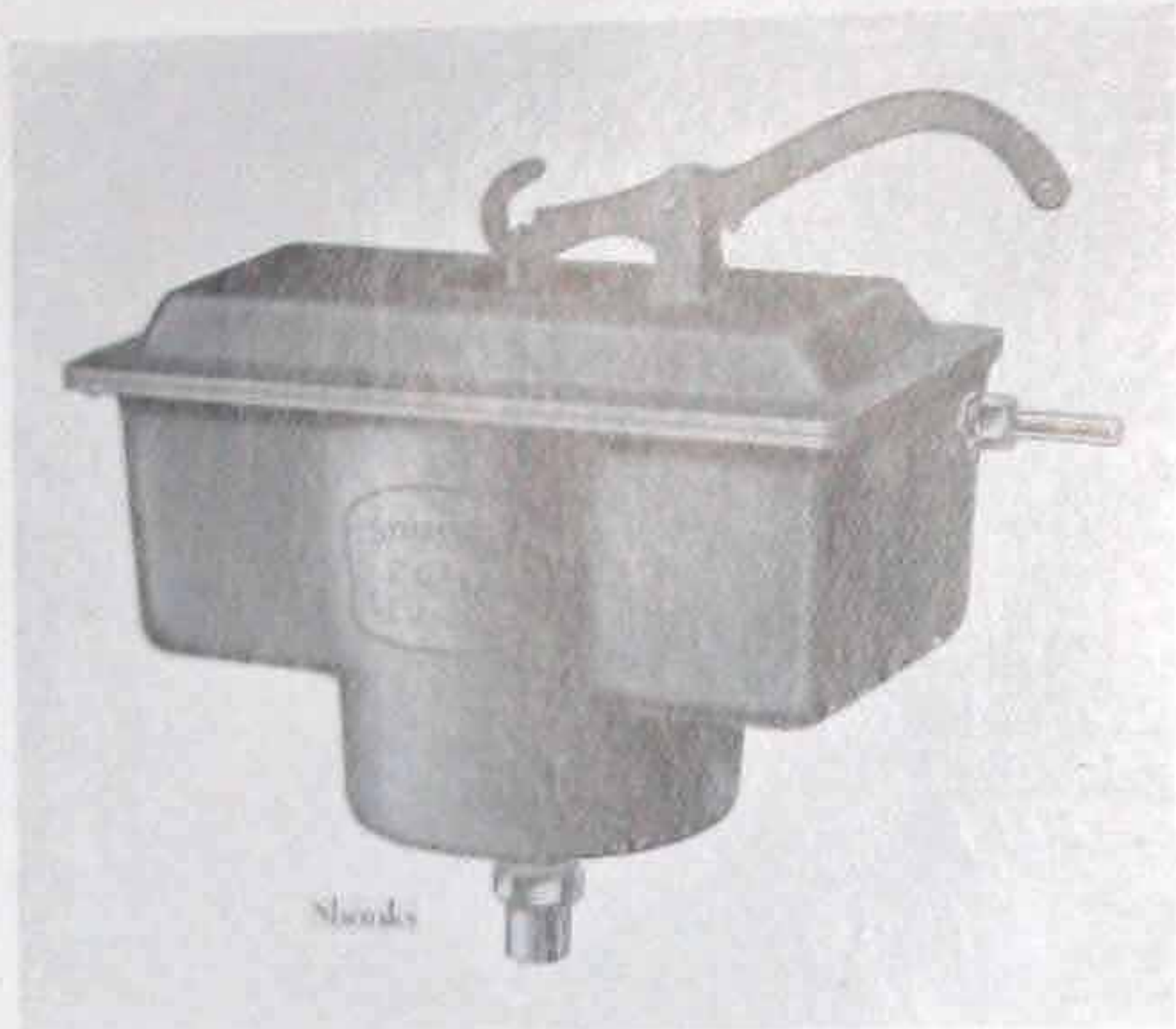
## EXTRAS to Cisterns on this page

Cover for cistern, painted or galvanized.  
Iron brackets, painted or galvanized.  
F8172 Chromium-plated ball chain with rubber ball-pull.  
F8185 and F7556 fitted with separate overflow.

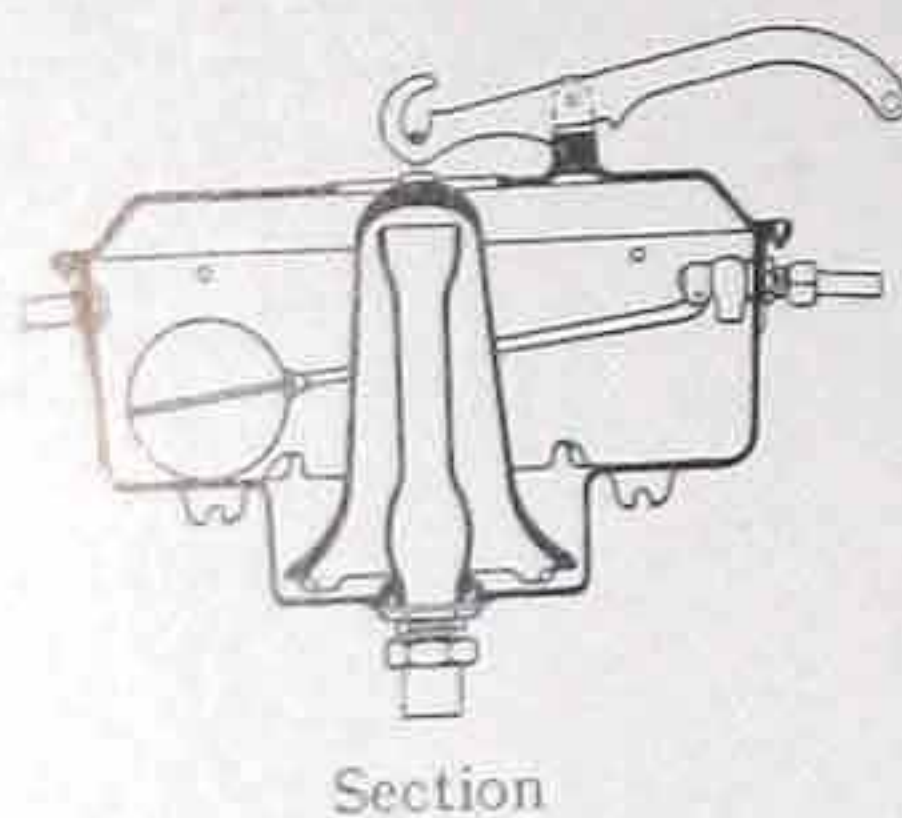
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks



F2288—"LEVERN"  
(2 gallons)



Section



F2288—"LEVERN"  
(2½ and 3 gallons)

**F2288 :** Shanks' "Levern" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with reversible cover and lever, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall.

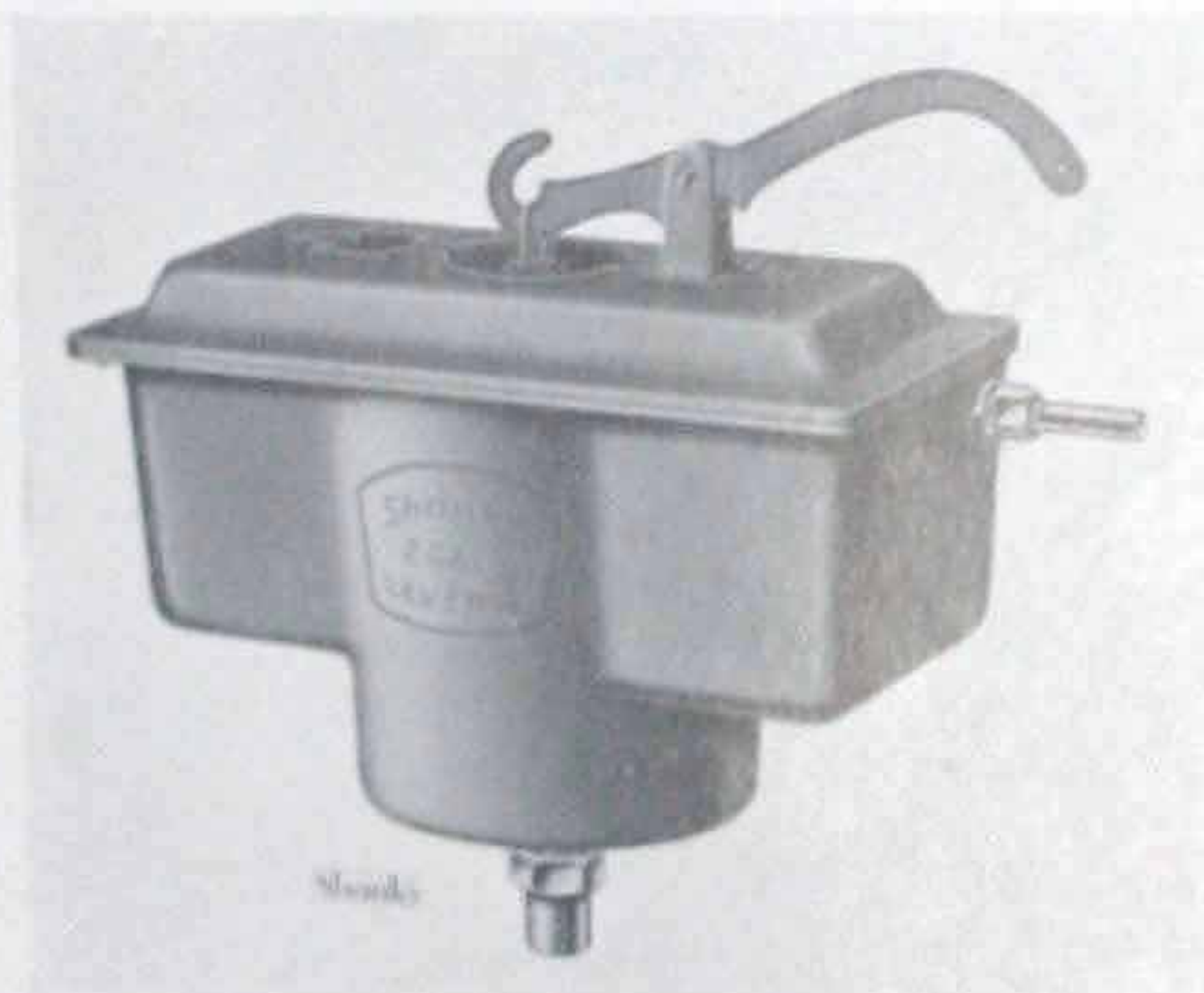
Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.

Painted, with F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

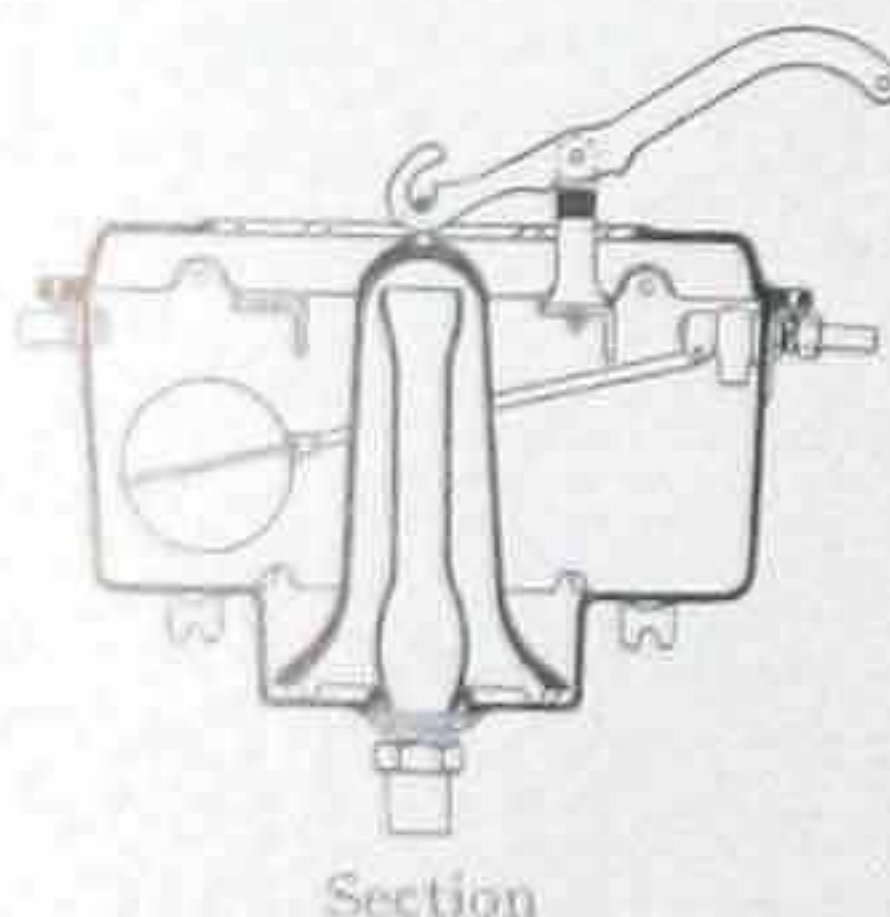
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside, with F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

Galvanized, with F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

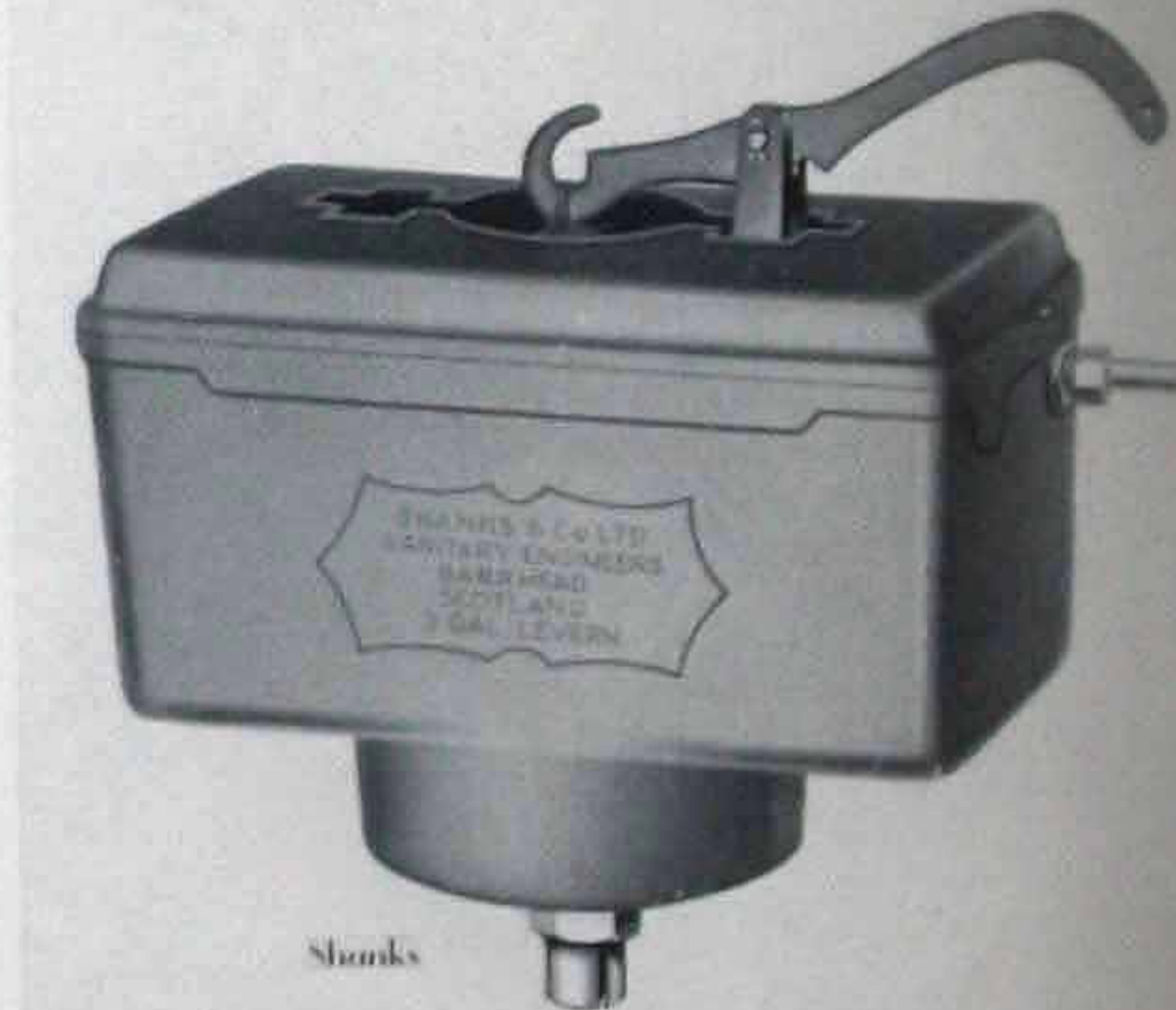
White porcelain enamelled inside and outside, with F8172 chromium-plated chain and rubber ball-pull.



F4855—"LEVERN"  
(2 gallons)



Section



F4855—"LEVERN"  
(2½ and 3 gallons)

**F4855 :** Shanks' "Levern" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with cover, removable bridge and reversible lever (lever mounted on bridge separate from cover), ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall.

Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.

Painted, with F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

Glass enamelled inside, painted outside, with F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

Galvanized, with F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

White porcelain enamelled inside and outside, with F8172 chromium-plated chain and rubber ball-pull.

## EXTRAS to Cisterns on this page

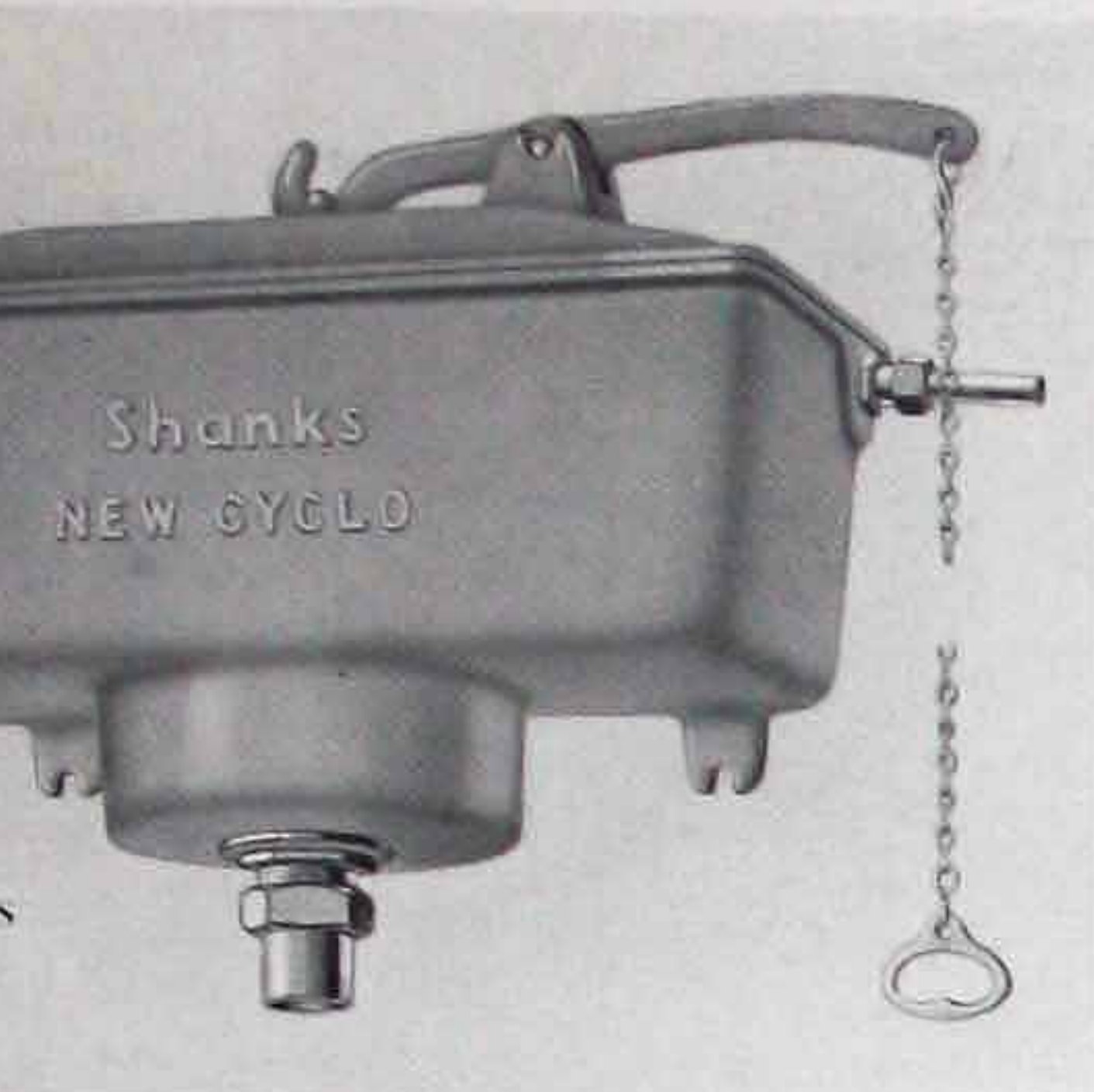
F4701 Iron Brackets, painted, galvanized or white porcelain enamelled.

F8172 Chromium-plated ball chain and rubber ball-pull (for painted, glass enamelled and galvanized cisterns).

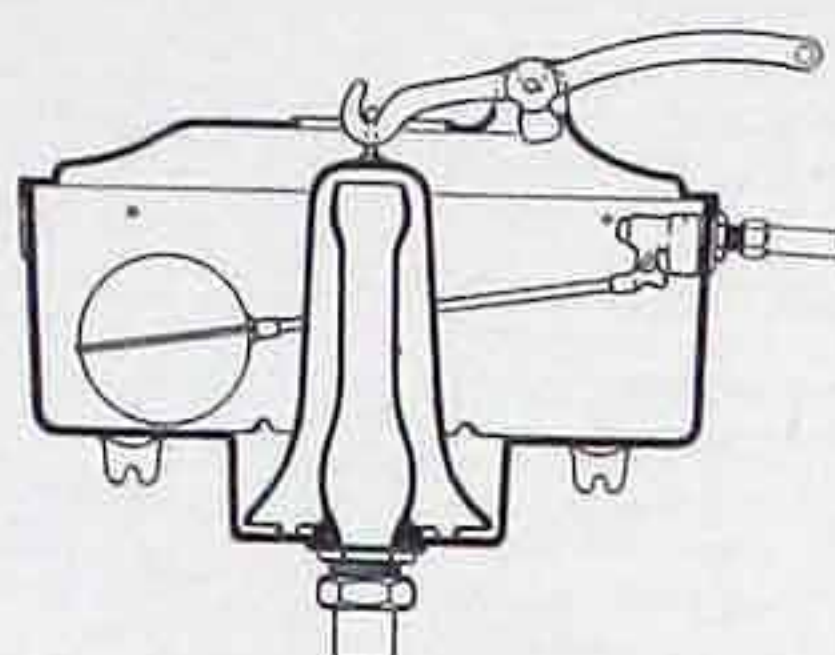
State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks



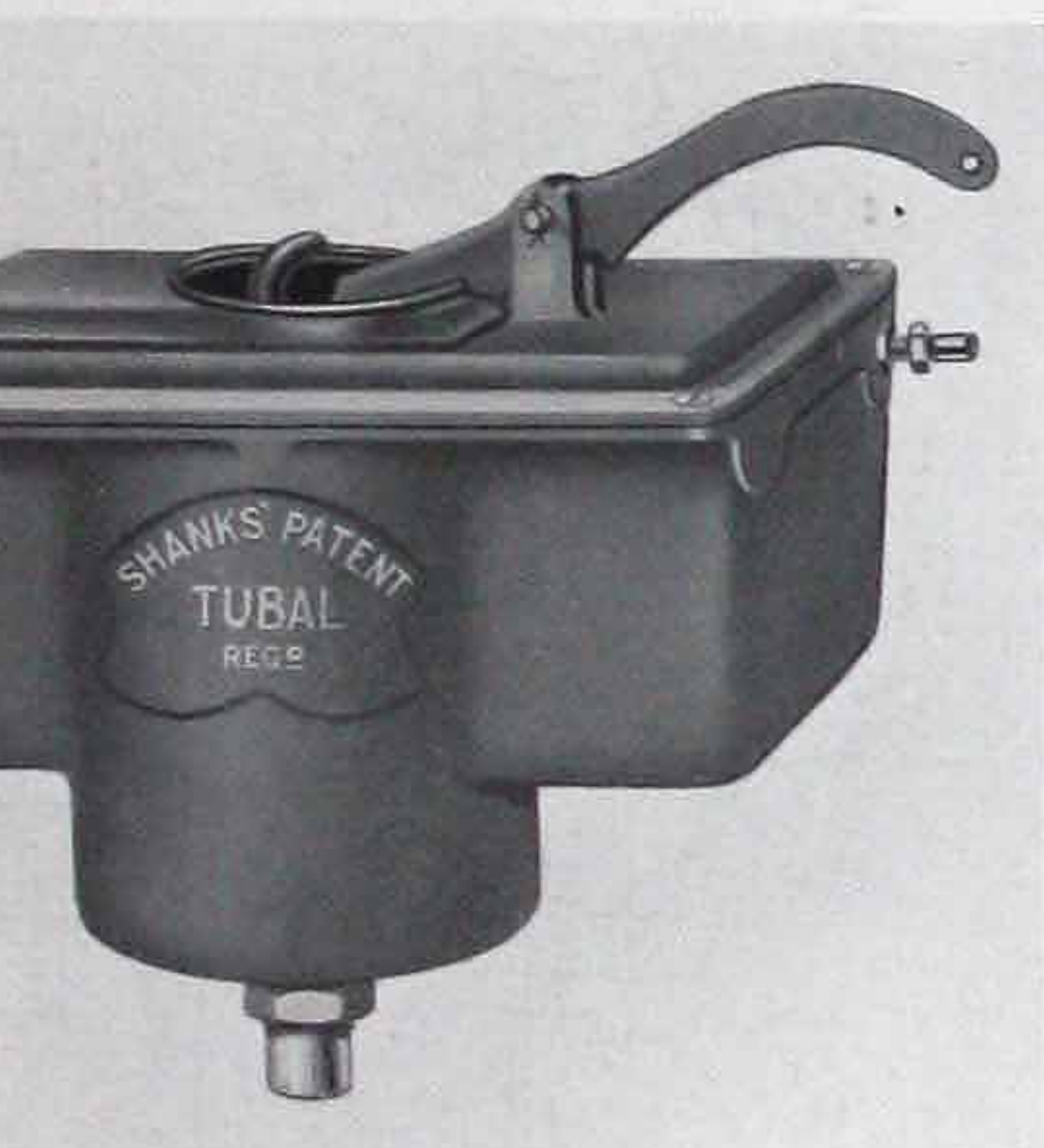
F7316—"NEW CYCLO"



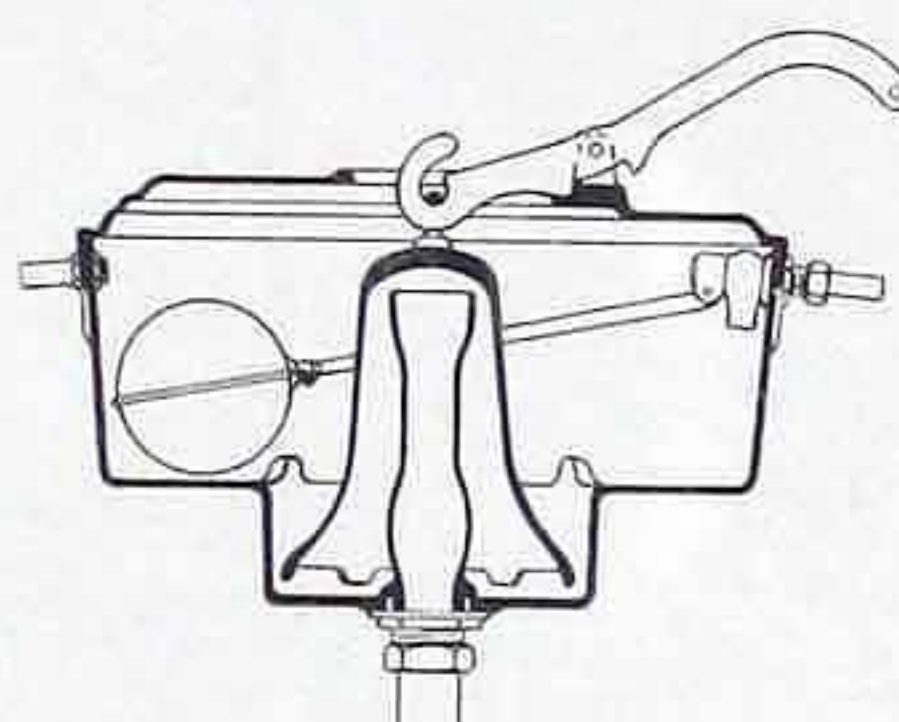
Section

**F7316 :** Shanks' "New Cyclo" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with reversible cover and lever, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

Cistern, 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.



F3307—"TUBAL"



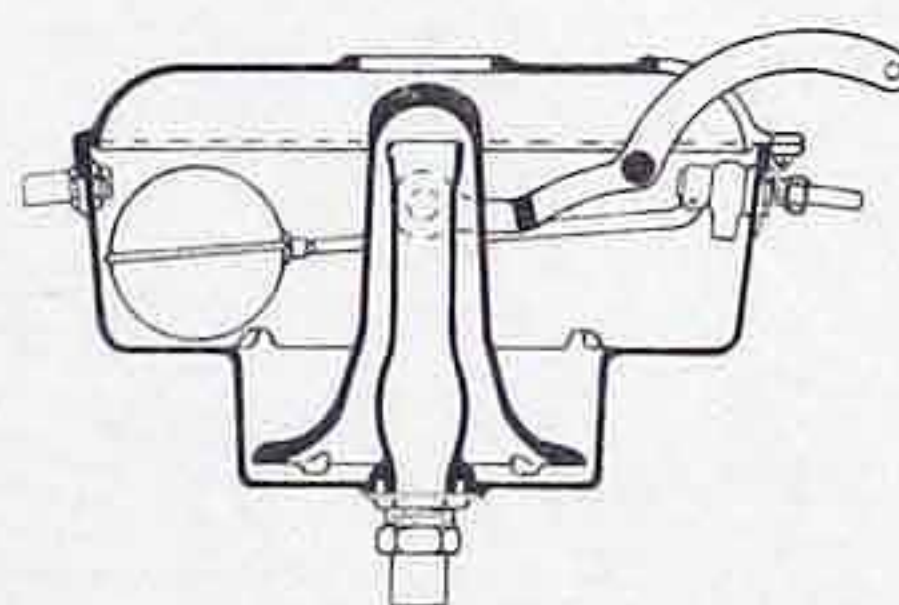
Section

**F3307 :** Shanks' 2-gallon (9 litres) "Tubal" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with reversible cover and lever, low siphon pipe, ball-cock, F3556 galvanized pull and chain, no lugs.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.



F2937—"LONDONIA"



Section

**F2937 :** Shanks' 2-gallon (9 litres) "Londonia" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with cover and lever, ball-cock, F3556 galvanized pull and chain, no lugs.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized

## EXTRAS to Cisterns on this page

Iron brackets, painted or galvanized.  
F8172 Chromium-plated chain and rubber ball-pull.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

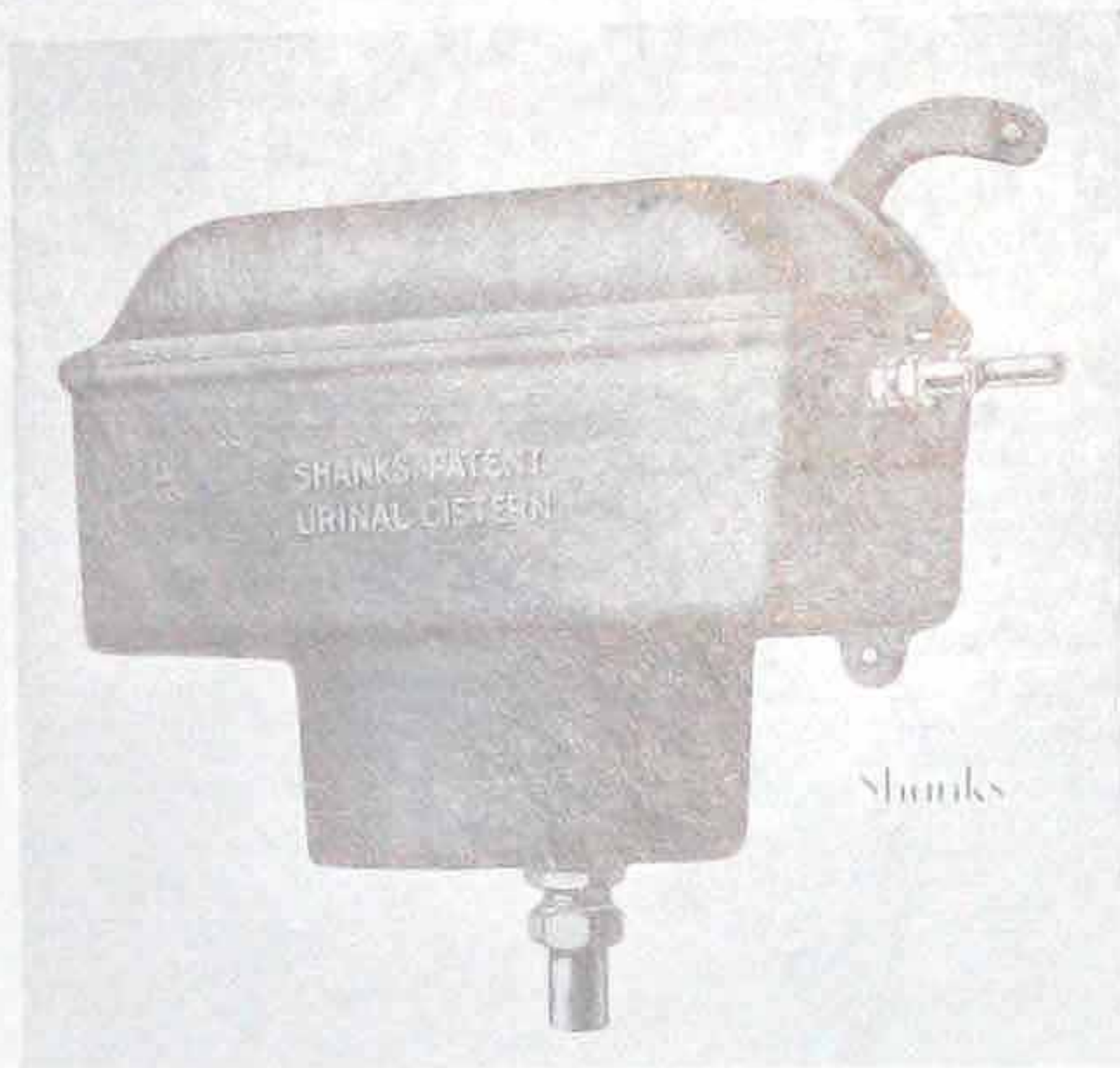
URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

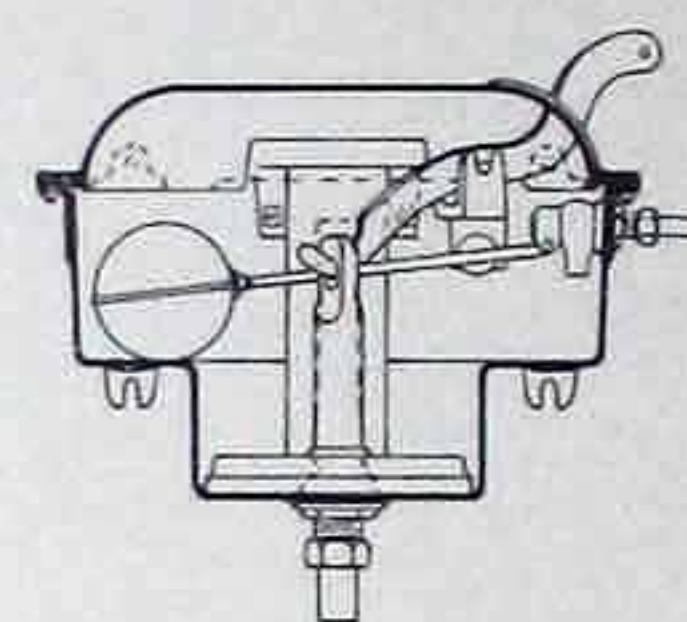
HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



# Shanks



F1272



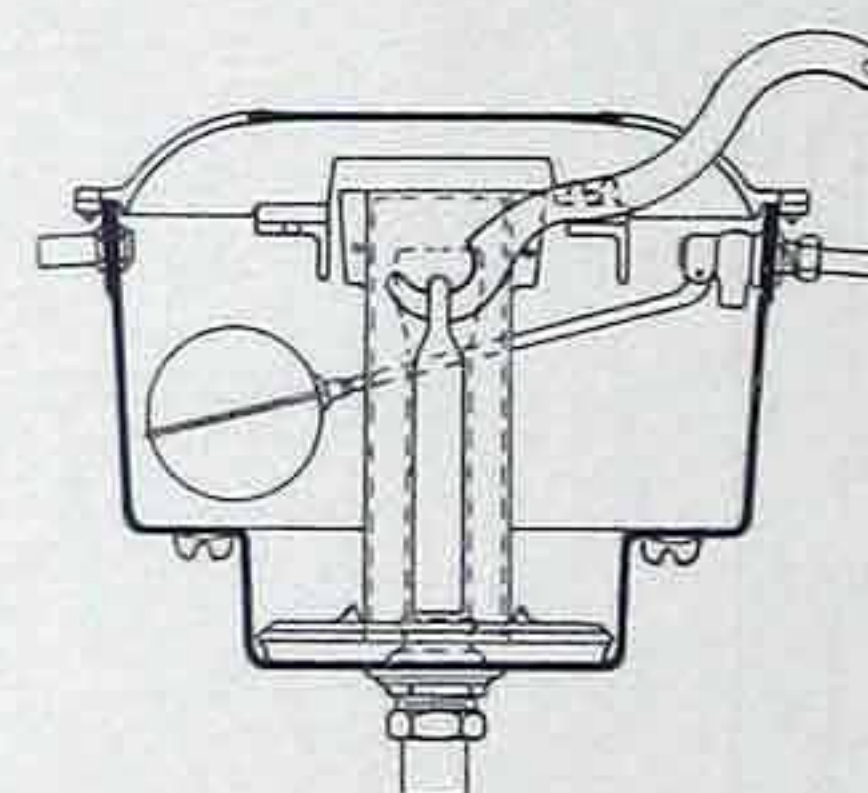
Section

**F1272 :** Shanks' 1-gallon (5 litres) "Urinal" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with cover and lever, ball-cock, 1" (25 mm.) outlet, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized pull and chain.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.



F16A—"RELIABLE"



Section

**F16A :** Shanks' "Reliable" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with reversible cover and lever, ball-cock, F3556 galvanized pull and chain; no lugs.

Cistern, 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

The "Reliable" cistern may be supplied with lugs for screwing to wall, without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

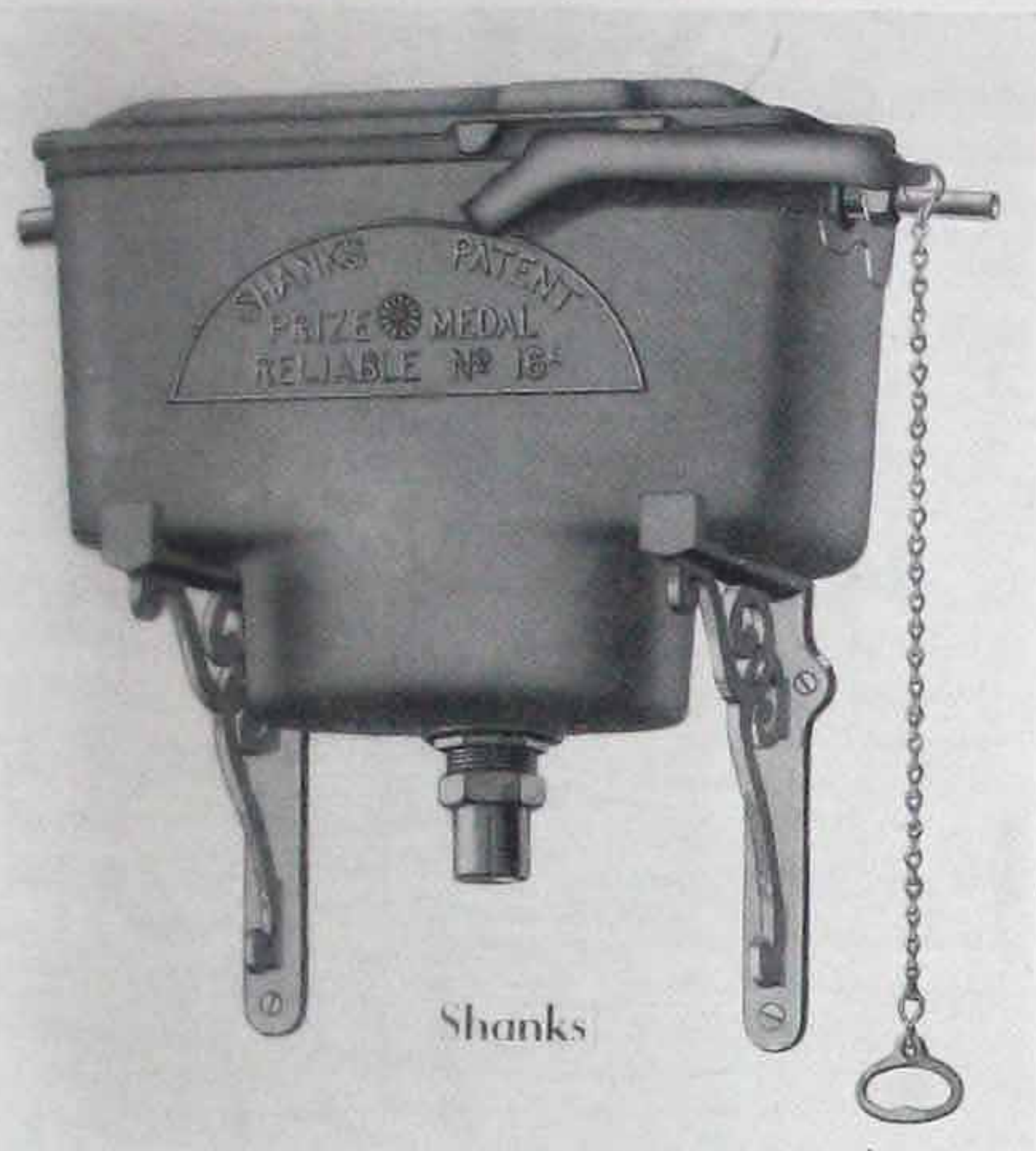
Iron brackets, painted or galvanized.  
F8172 Chromium-plated ball chain and rubber ball-pull.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks

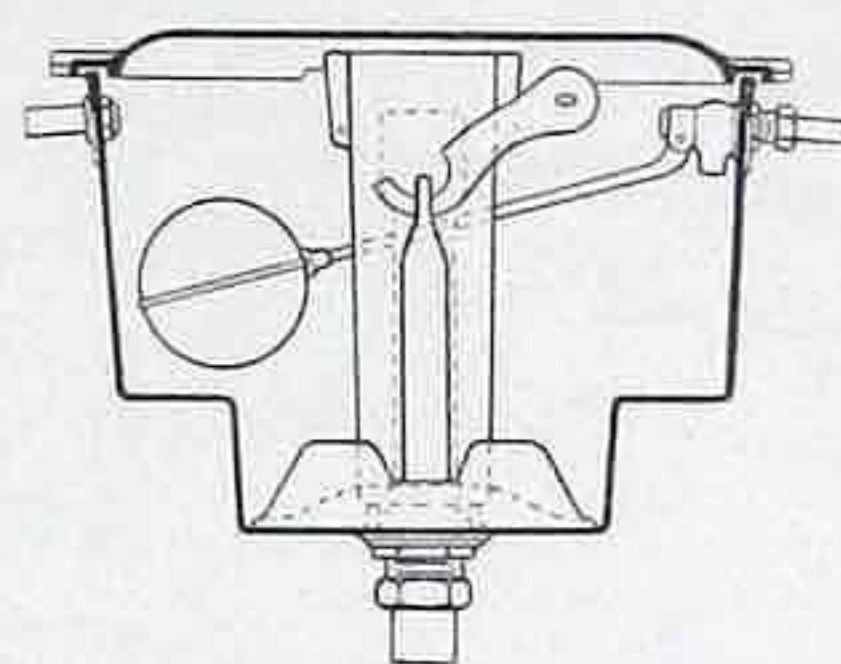
## MOSQUITO-PROOF CISTERNS IN IRON



Shanks

**F8324—"RELIABLE"**

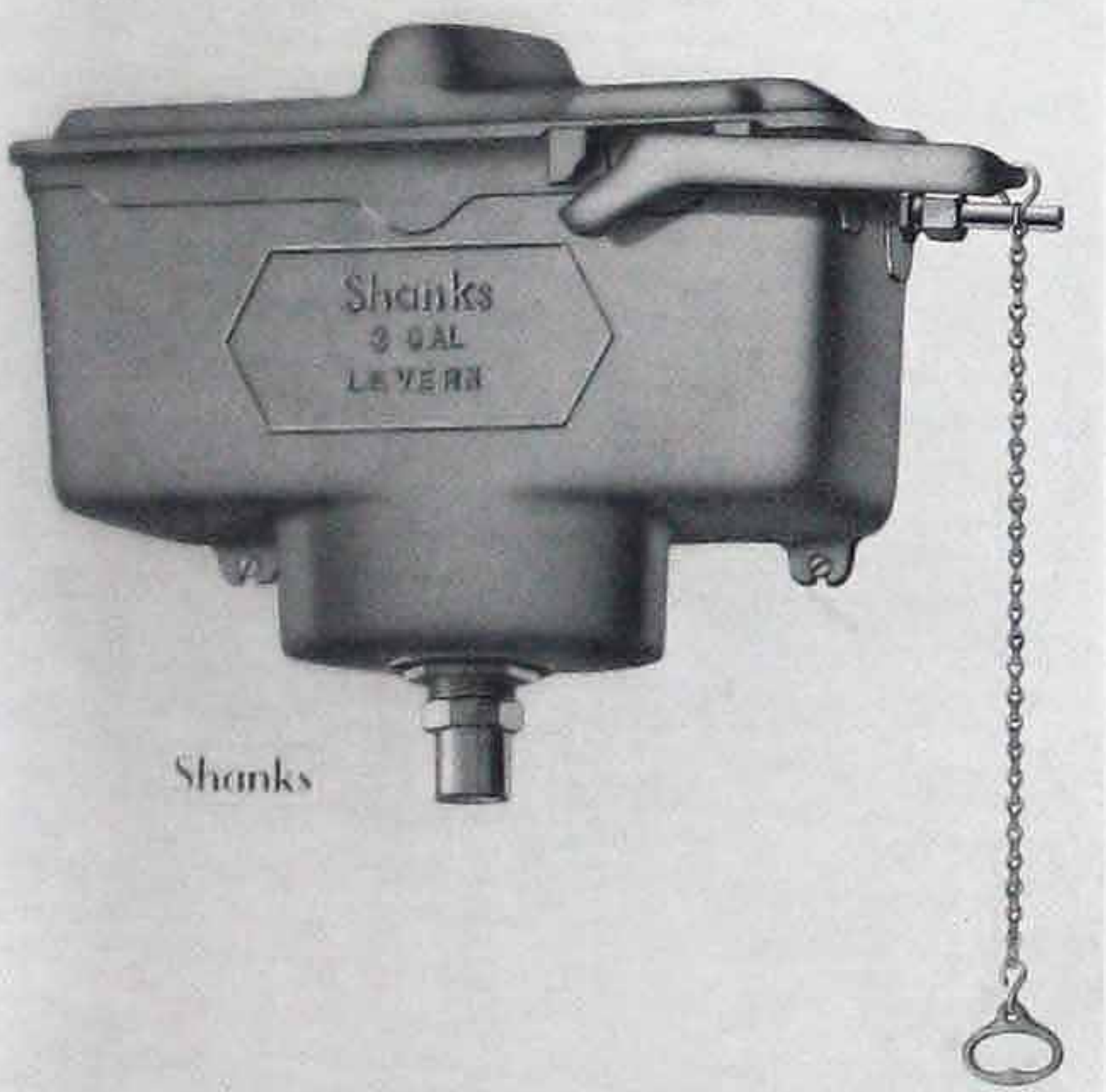
(India Patent No. 17891—U.K. Patent No. 362245)



Section

**F8324 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) "Reliable" Valveless Siphon Mosquito-proof Iron Cistern, with cover and lever, overflow, ball-cock, F3556 galvanized chain and pull, no lugs or brackets.

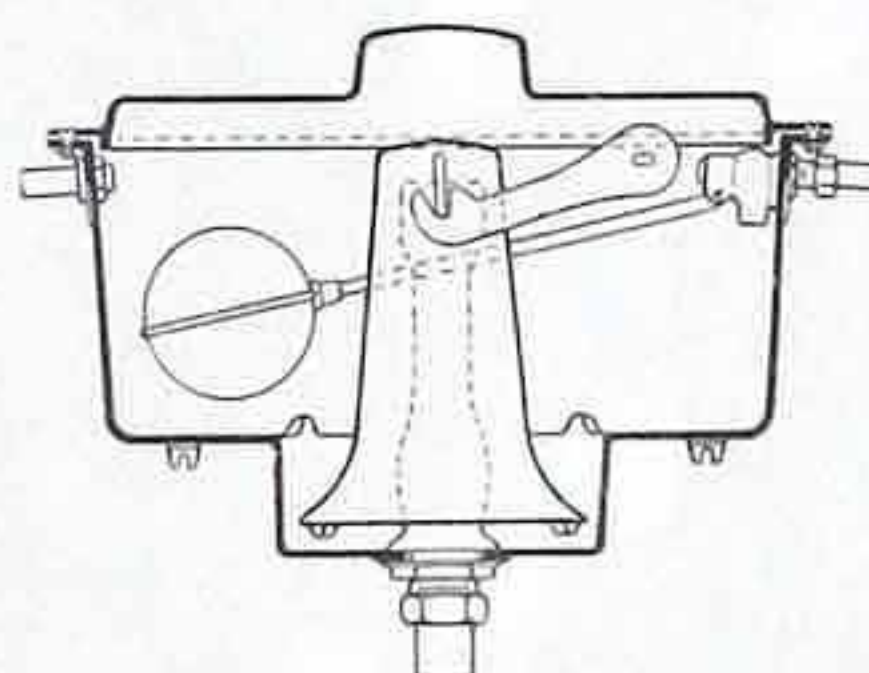
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.



Shanks

**F8325—"LEVER"**

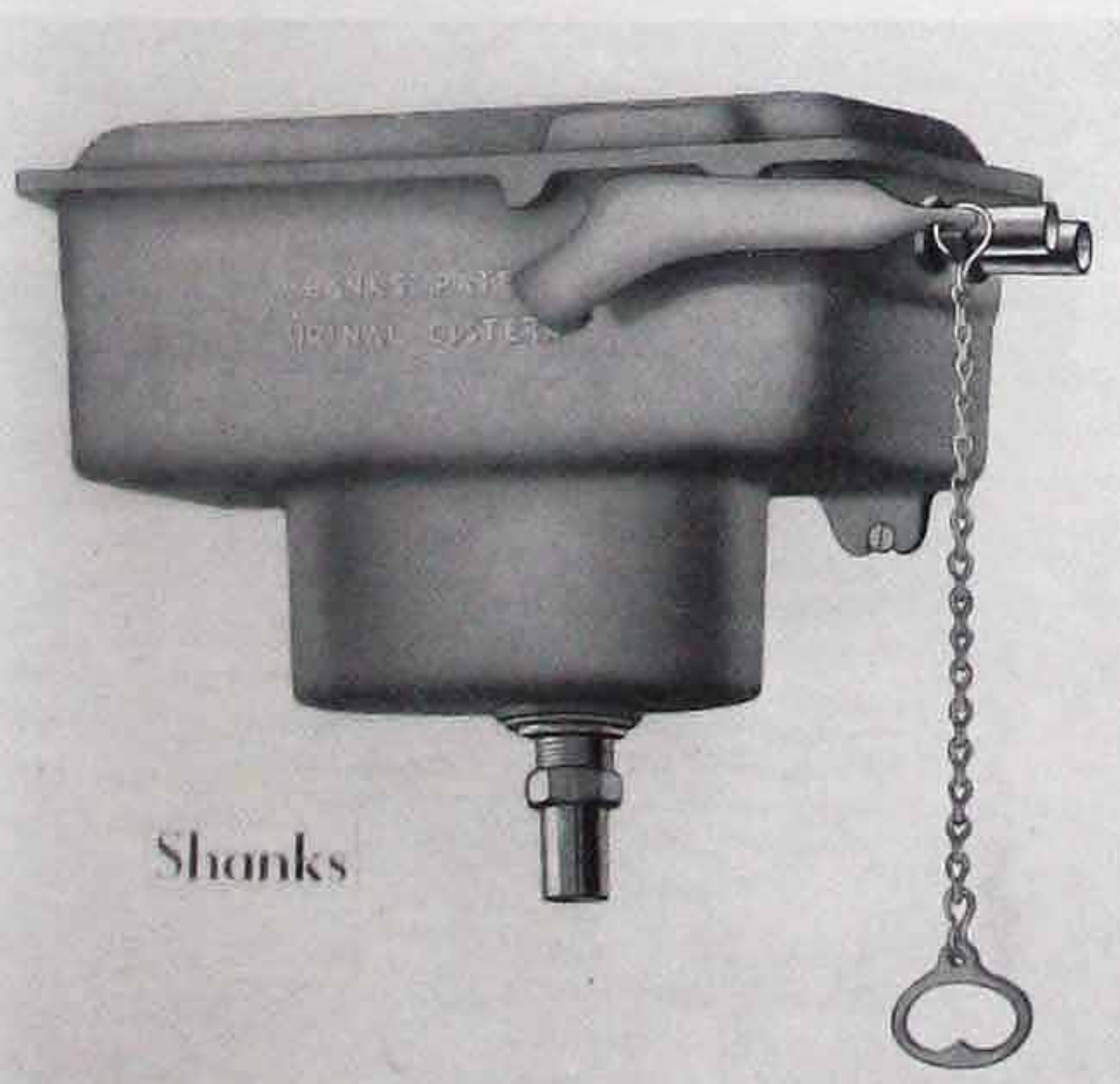
(India Patent No. 17891—U.K. Patent No. 362245)



Section

**F8325 :** Shanks' 3-gallon (14 litres) "Lever" Valveless Siphon Mosquito-proof Iron Cistern, with cover and lever, overflow, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized chain and pull.

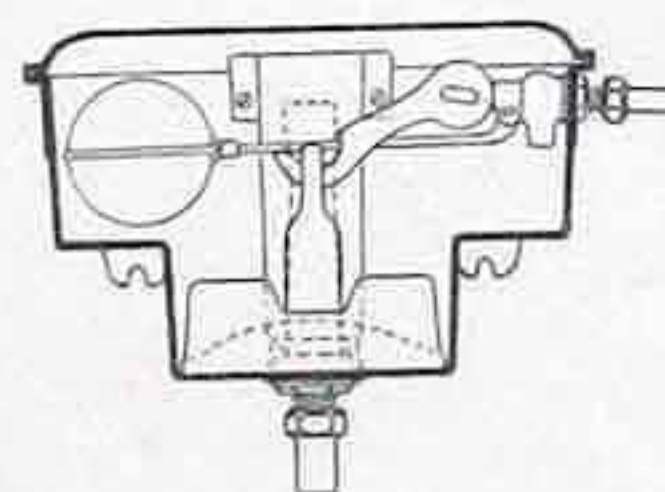
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.



Shanks

**F8326**

(India Patent No. 17891—U.K. Patent No. 362245)



Section

**F8326 :** Shanks' 1-gallon (5 litres) "Urinal" Valveless Siphon Mosquito-proof Iron Cistern, with cover and lever, overflow, ball-cock, 1" (25 mm.) outlet, lugs for screwing to wall, F3556 galvanized chain and pull.

Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
Galvanized.

### EXTRAS to above Cisterns

Painted or galvanized iron brackets.  
F8172 Chromium-plated ball chain and rubber ball-pull.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

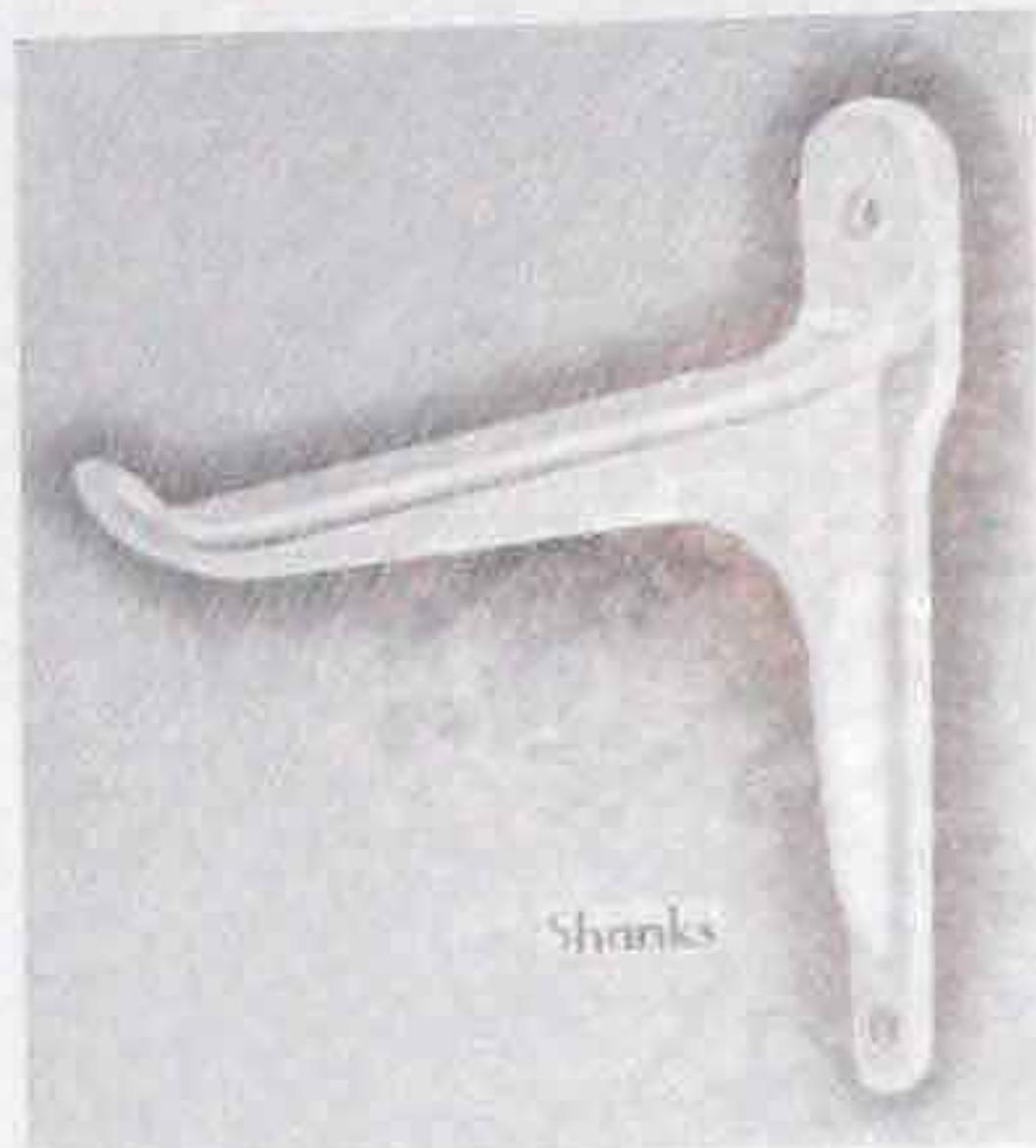
URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES

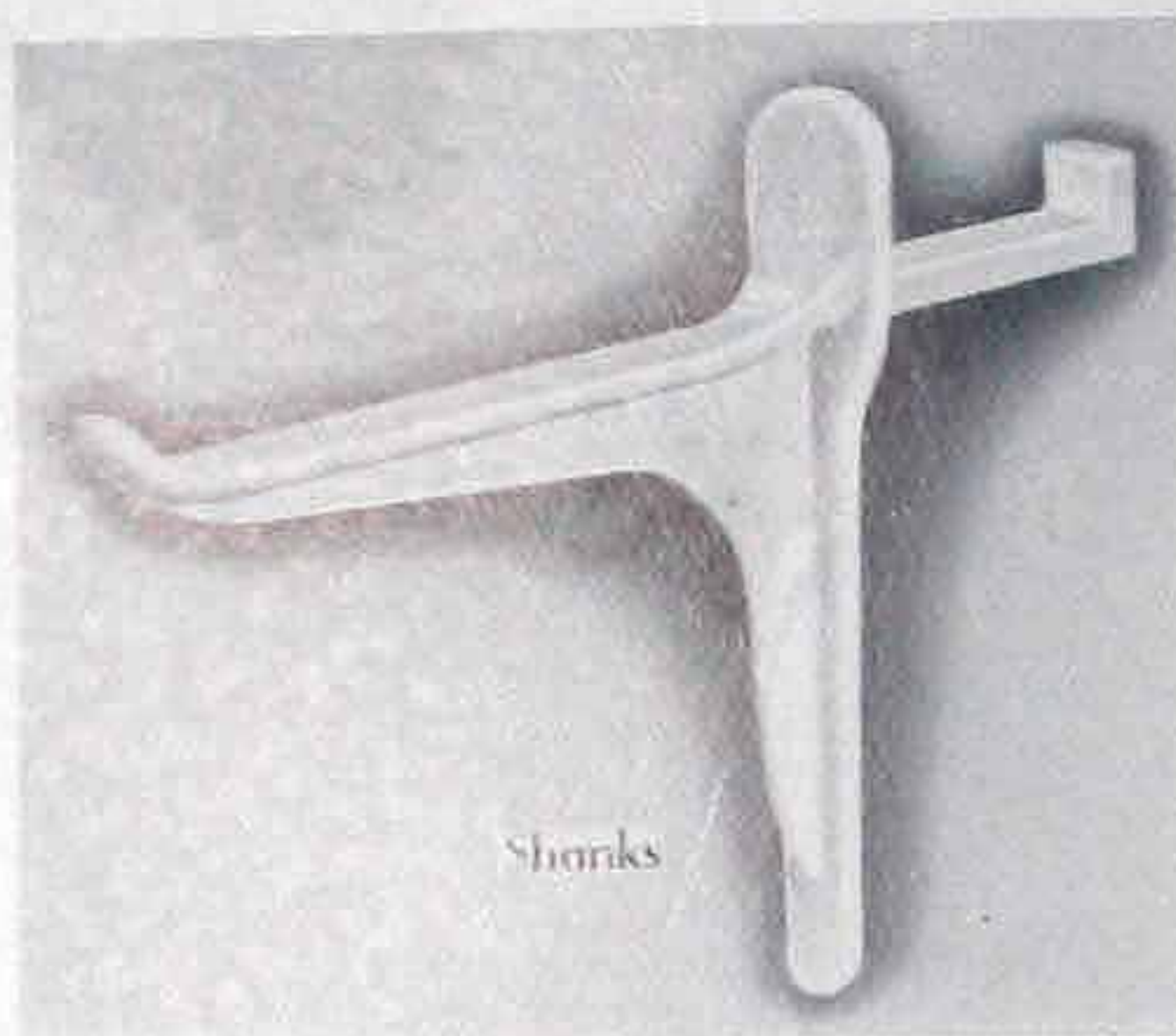


# Shanks



**F4051**

For screwing to wall



**F8196**

For building into wall

**F4051 and F8196 :** Shanks' Iron Brackets, to suit F5896 iron and F6812 fireclay cisterns.

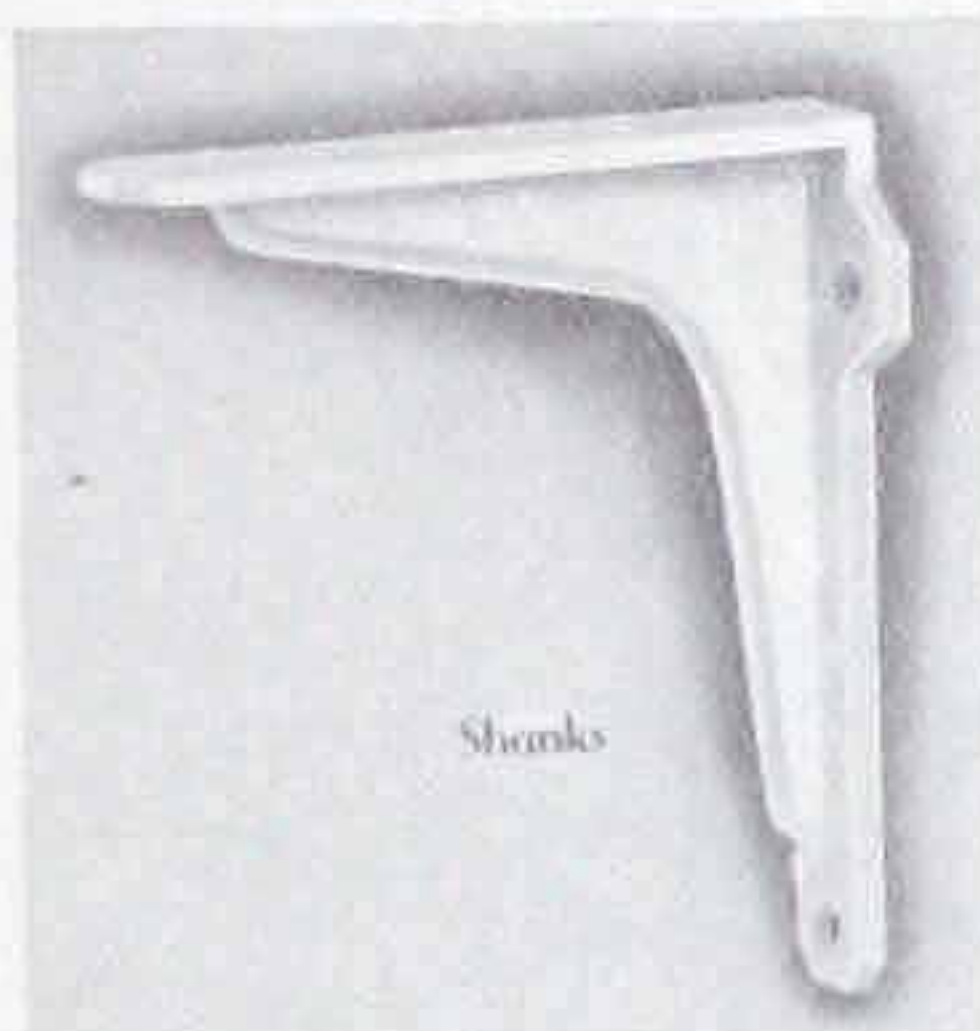
Painted, Galvanized or White Porcelain Enamelled.



**F4050**

**F4050 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for building into wall, to suit F5896 iron and F6812 fireclay cisterns.

Painted, Galvanized or White Porcelain Enamelled.



**F8197**

For screwing to wall

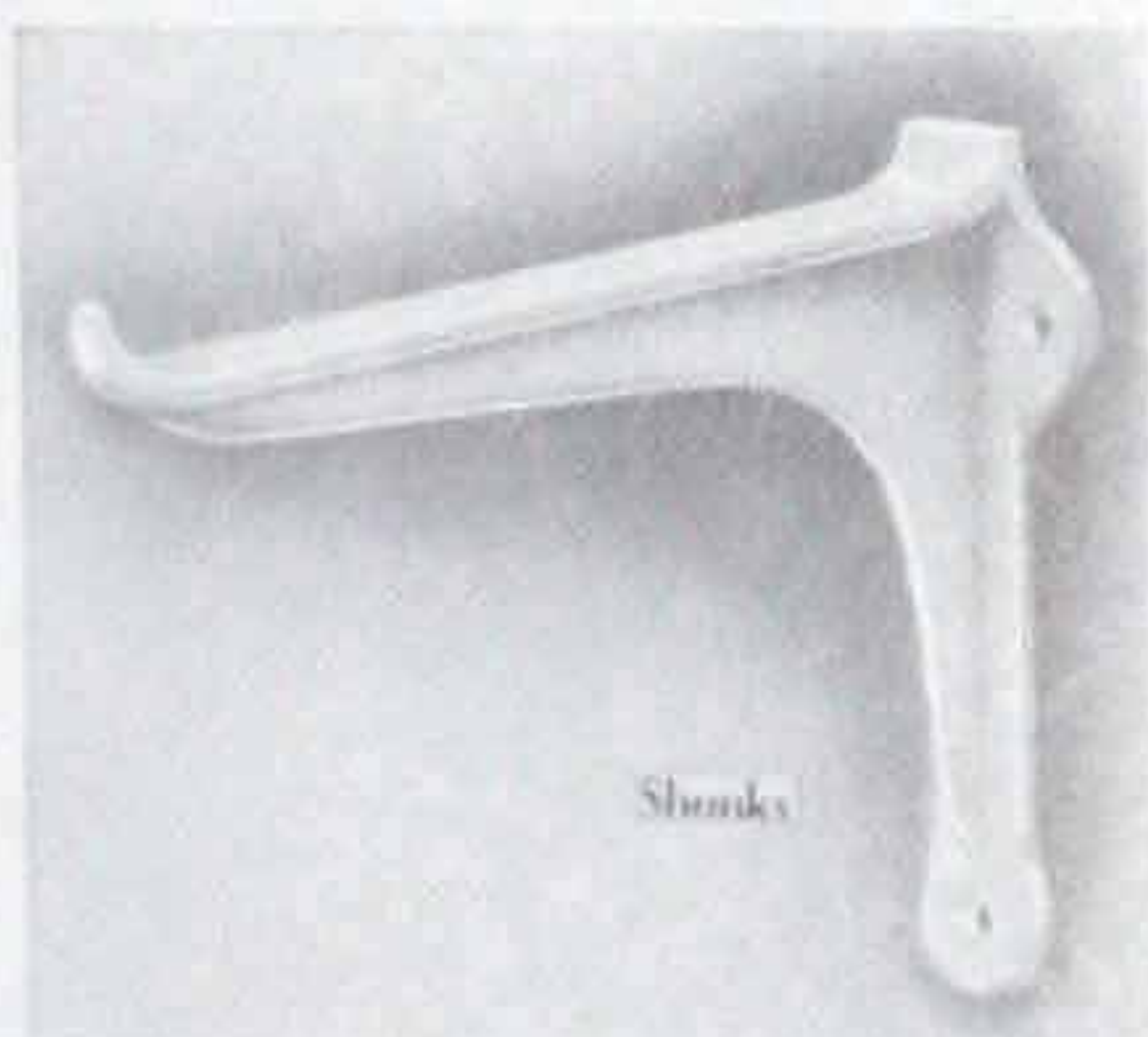
**F8197 and F8198 :** Shanks' Iron Brackets, to suit F8171 earthenware and F8174 Vitreous China cisterns.

Painted, Galvanized or White Porcelain Enamelled.



**F8198**

For building into wall

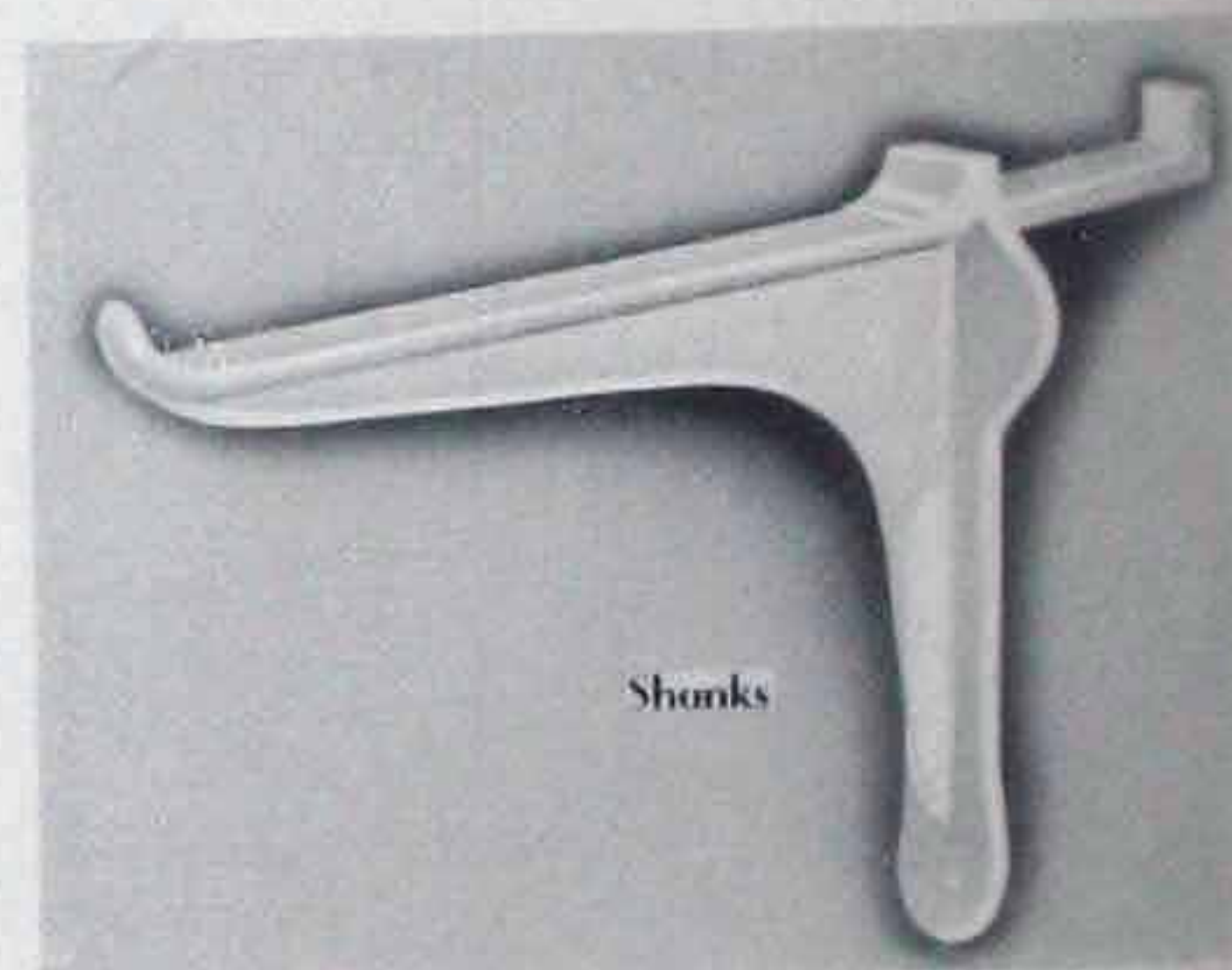


**F4701**

For screwing to wall

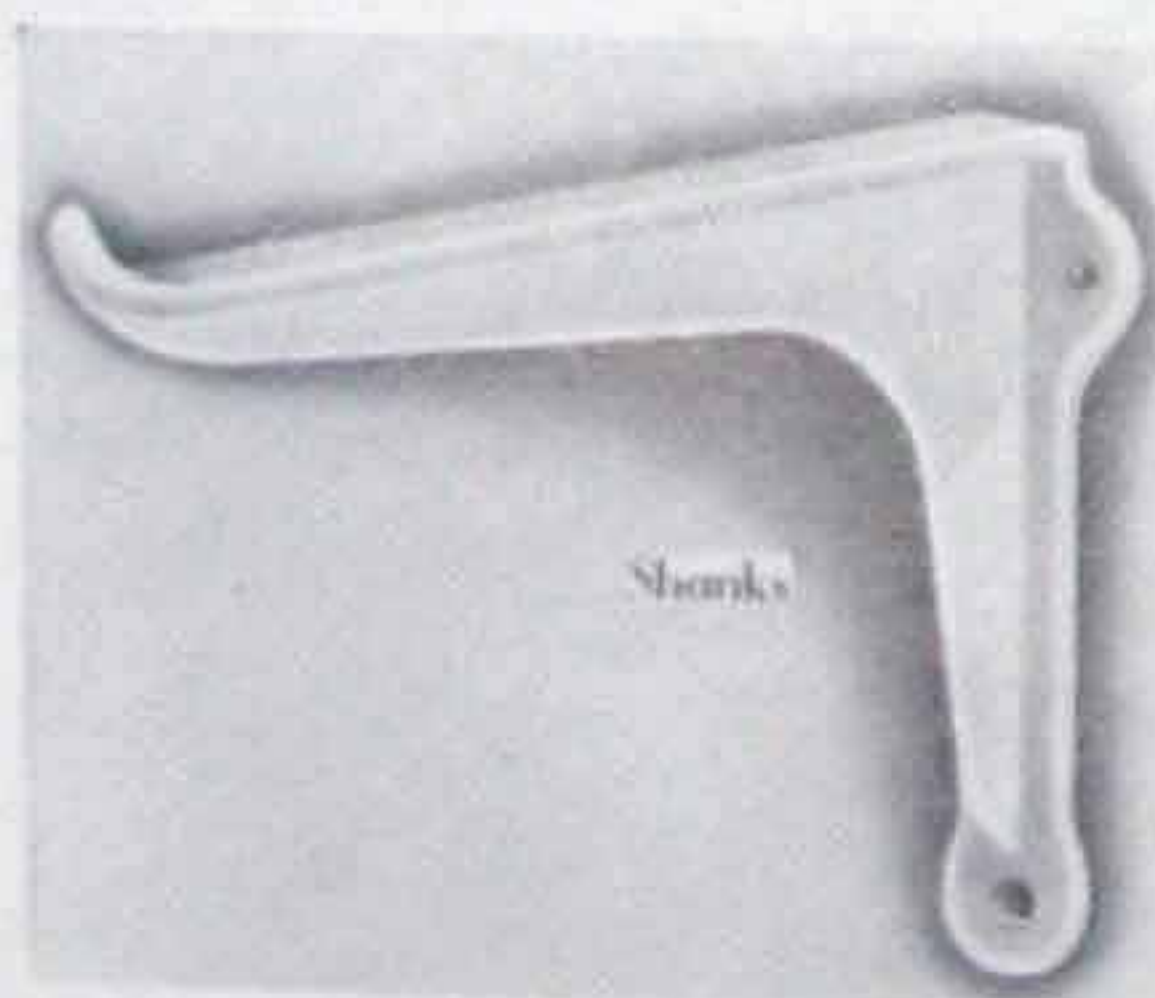
**F4701 and F8199 :** Shanks' Iron Brackets, to suit "Levern," "Londonia" and "Tubal" cisterns.

Painted, Galvanized or White Porcelain Enamelled.



**F8199**

For building into wall

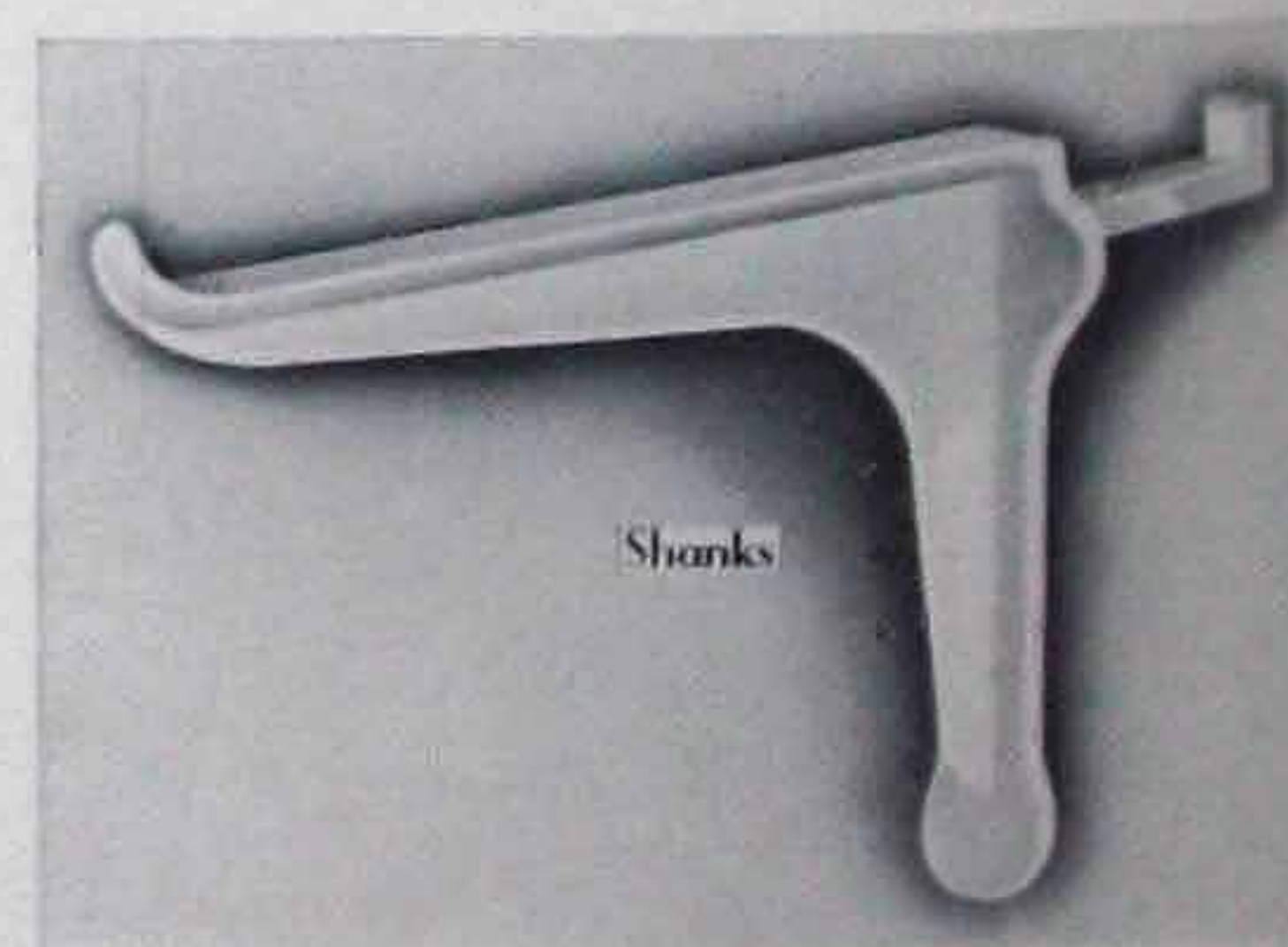


**F8200**

For screwing to wall

**F8200 and F8201 :** Shanks' Iron Brackets, to suit "New Cyclo," "New Libo," "Libo" and "Urinal" cisterns.

Painted, Galvanized or White Porcelain Enamelled.



**F8201**

For building into wall

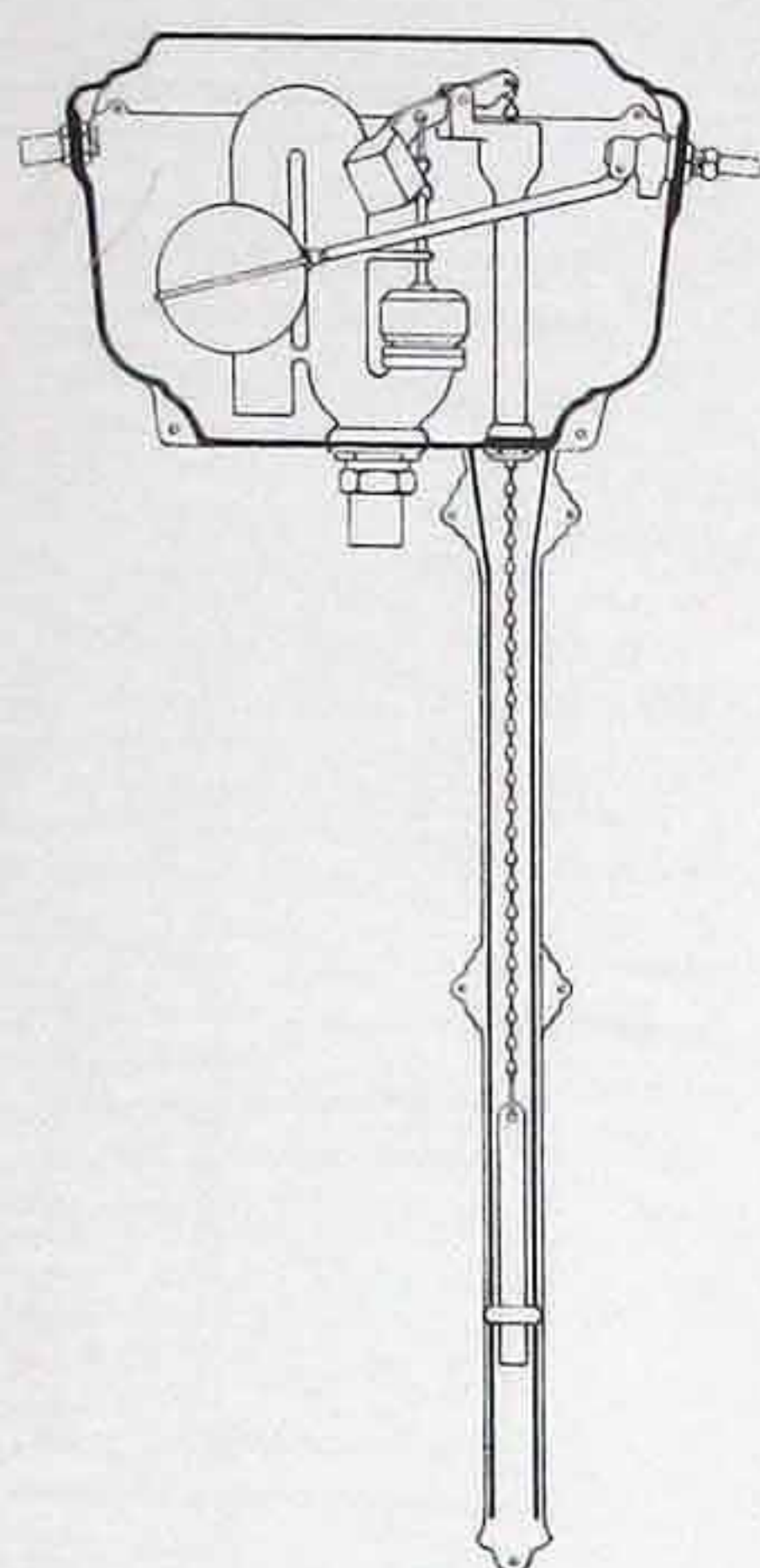


# Shanks

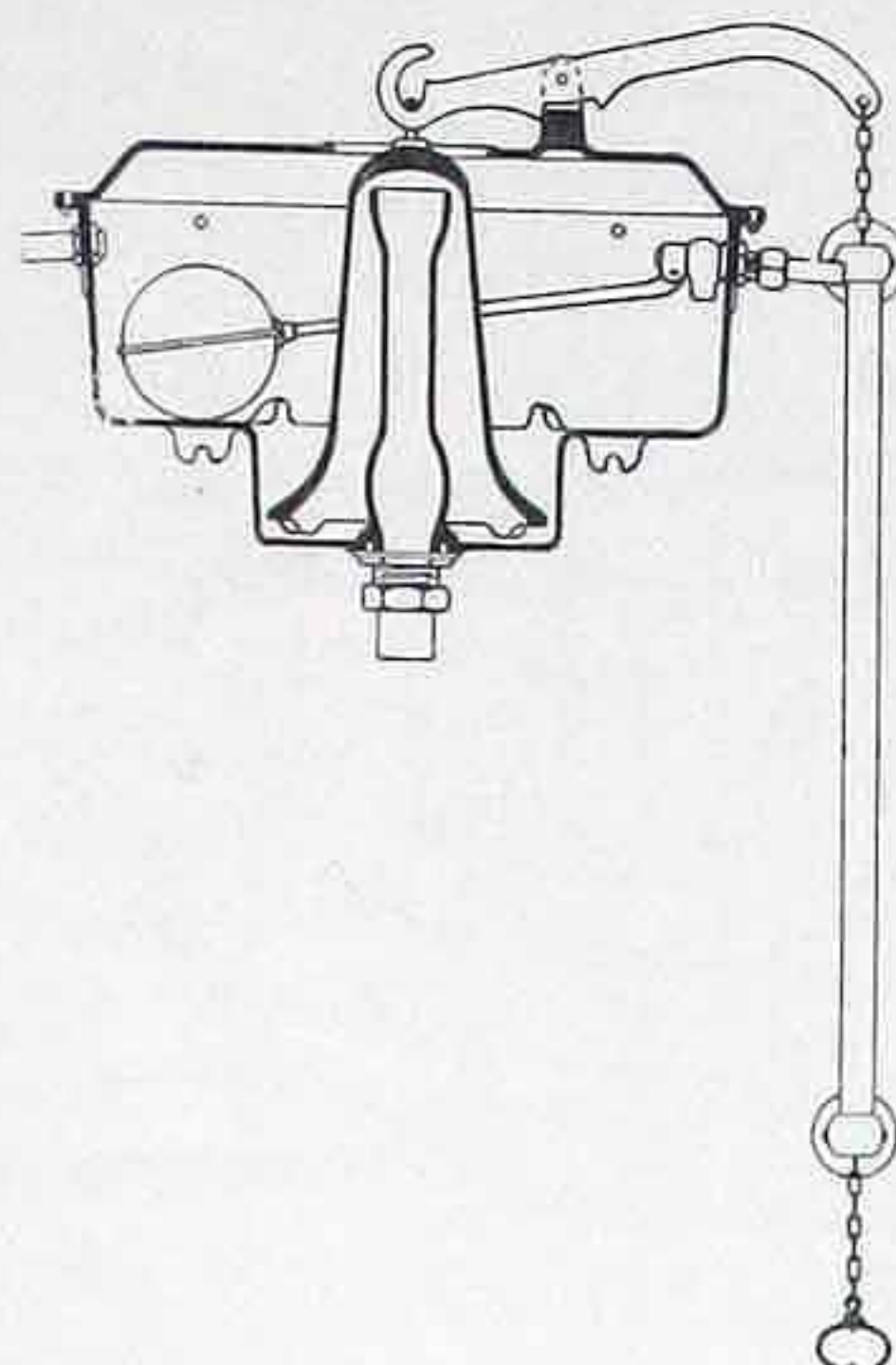


Shanks

F4757—"S.B." "



Section



Section



Shanks

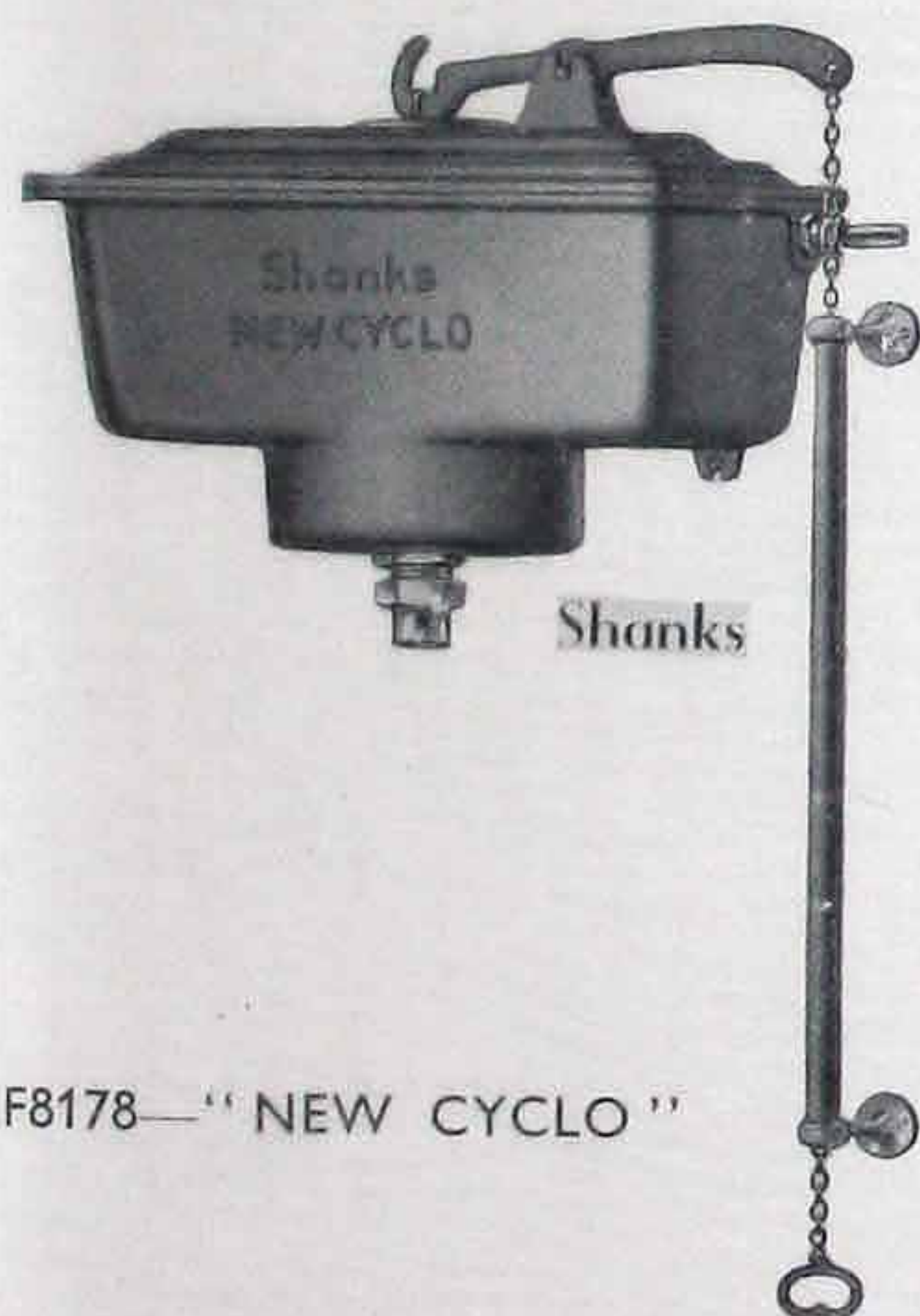
F8177—"LEVERN" "

**F4757 :** Shanks' "S.B." Valve Siphon Iron Cistern, with cover, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F8375 iron sheath pull.

Cistern 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

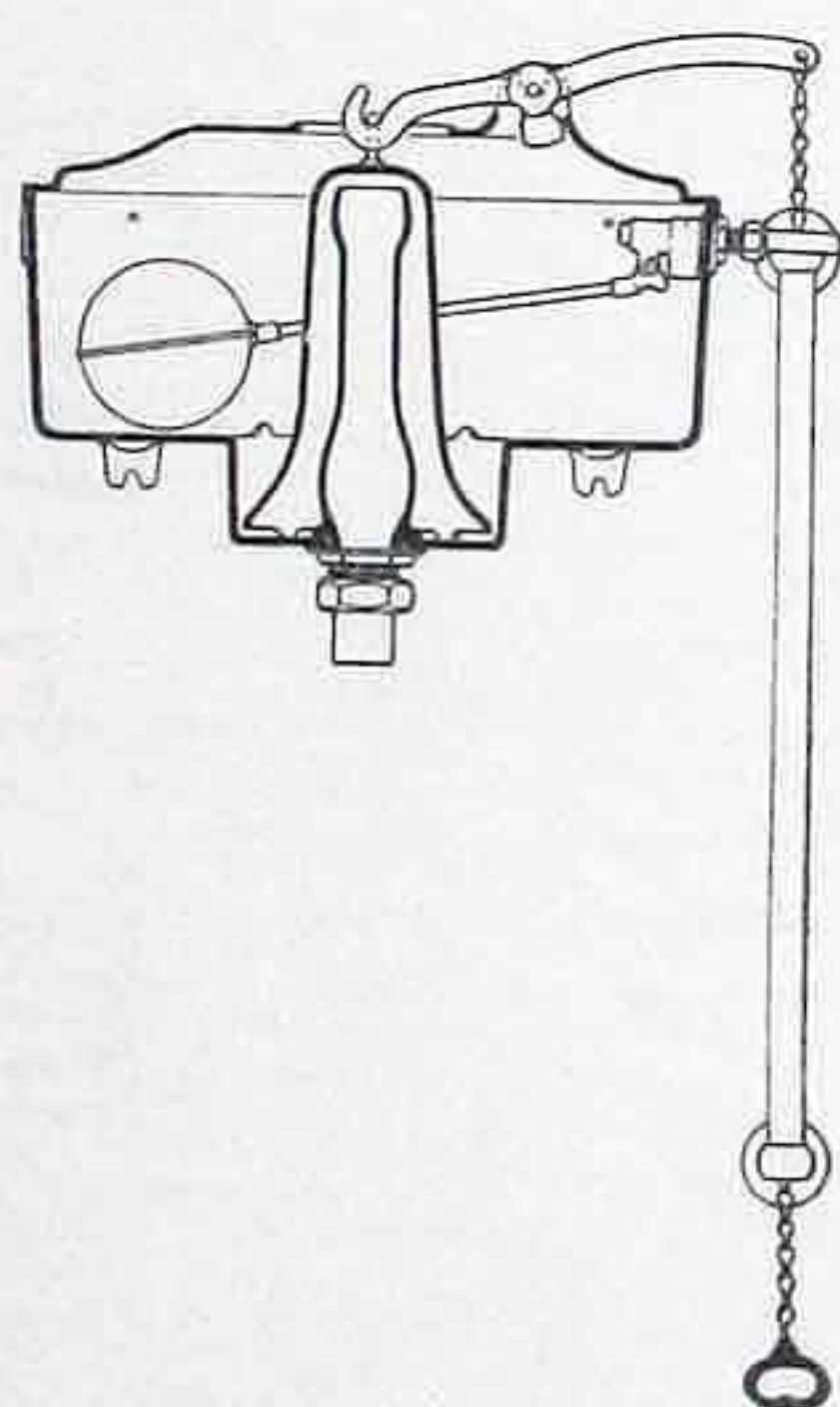
**F8177 :** Shanks' "Levern" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern with reversible cover and lever, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F8180 iron sheath pull.

Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

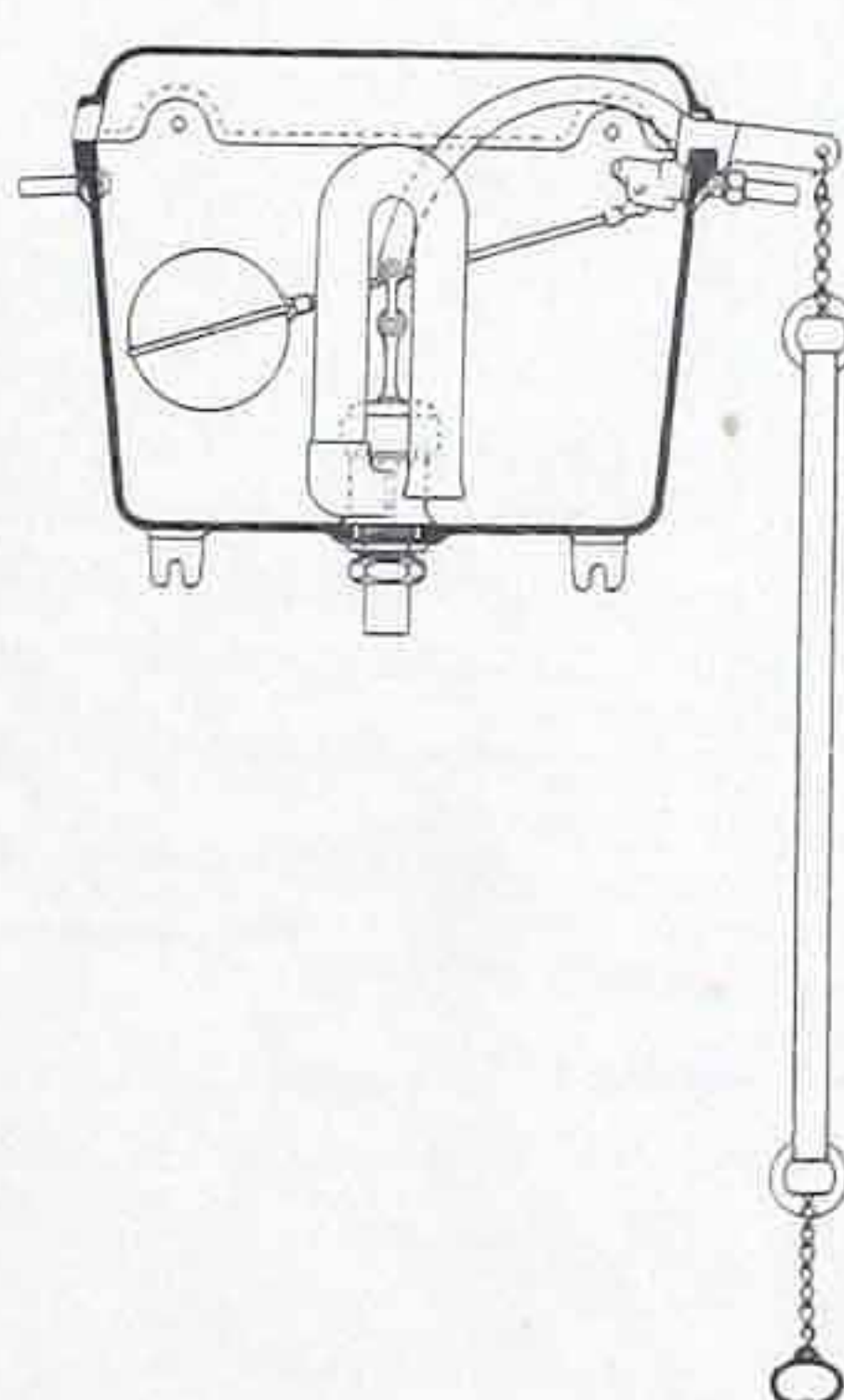


Shanks

F8178—"NEW CYCLO" "



Section



Section



Shanks

F8179—"LIBO" "

**F8178 :** Shanks' "New Cyclo" Valveless Siphon Iron Cistern, with reversible cover and lever, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F8180 iron sheath pull.

Cistern 2 or 3 gallons (9 or 14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

**F8179 :** Shanks' "Libo" Valve Siphon Iron Cistern, with lever, lead siphon, ball-cock, lugs for screwing to wall, F8180 iron sheath pull, overflow through flush pipe; ball-cock and lever both reversible. *Not including cover.*

Cistern 3 gallons (14 litres) capacity.  
Painted.  
Glass enamelled inside, painted outside.  
Galvanized.

## EXTRAS

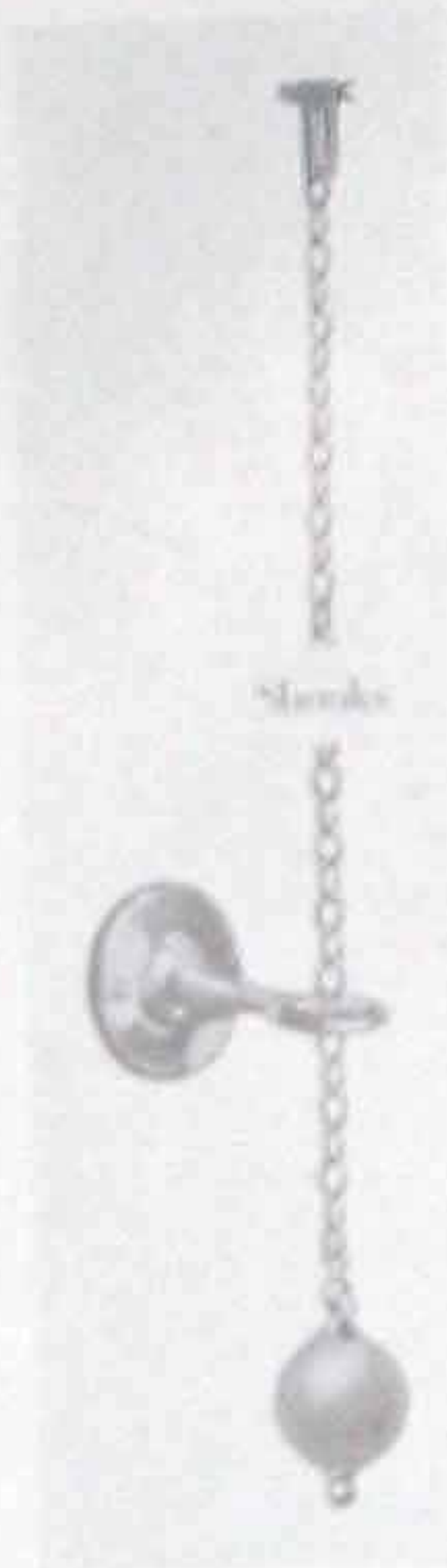
Cover for cistern, painted or galvanized.  
Suction valve fittings and high siphon.  
Separate overflow.

**EXTRA to Cisterns on this page**  
Painted or galvanized iron brackets.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

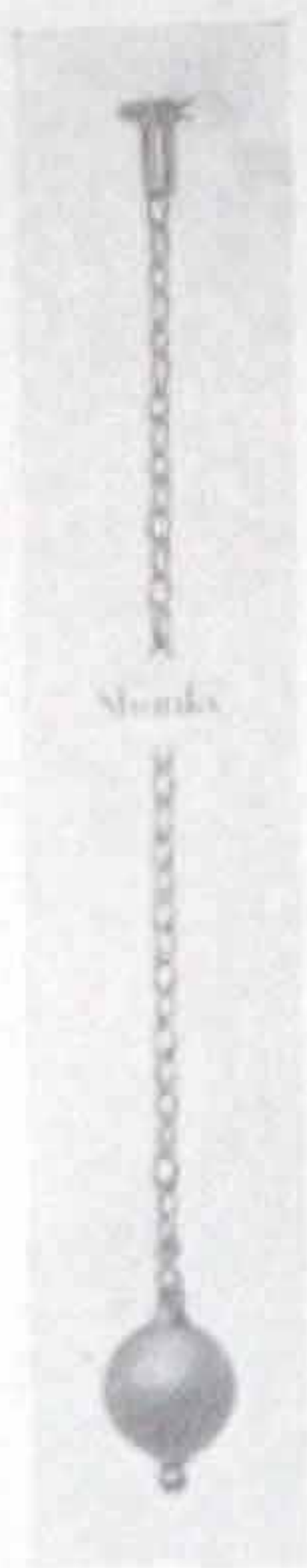


# Shanks



F8181

**F8181 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Link Chain, with rubber ball-pull and ring guide.



F8182

**F8182 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Link Chain, with rubber ball-pull.



F8172

**F8172 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Ball Chain, with rubber ball-pull.



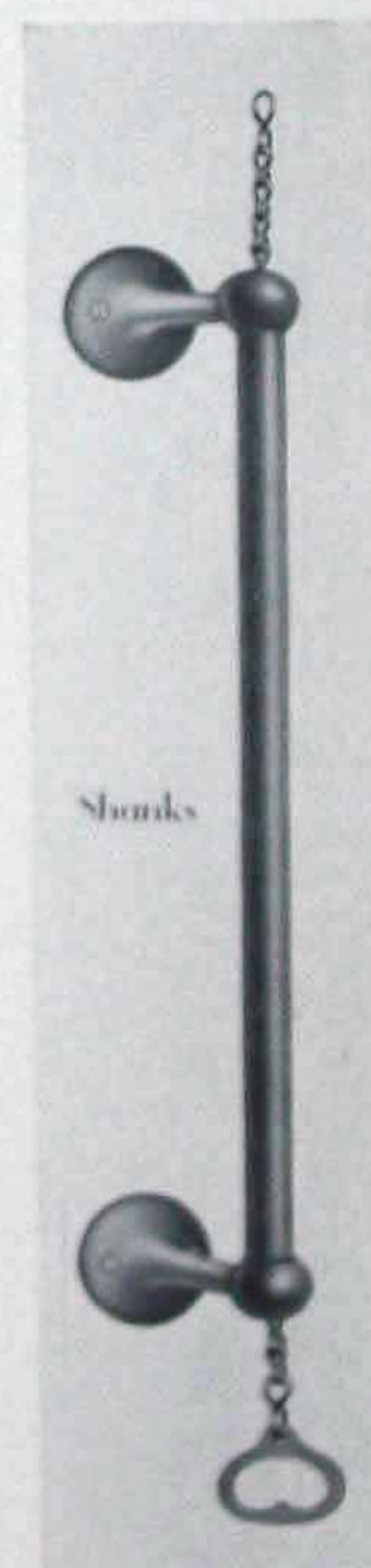
F3556

**F3556 :** Shanks' Galvanized Iron Chain and Pull.



F8183

**F8183 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Rod Pull, with rubber ball and ring guide.



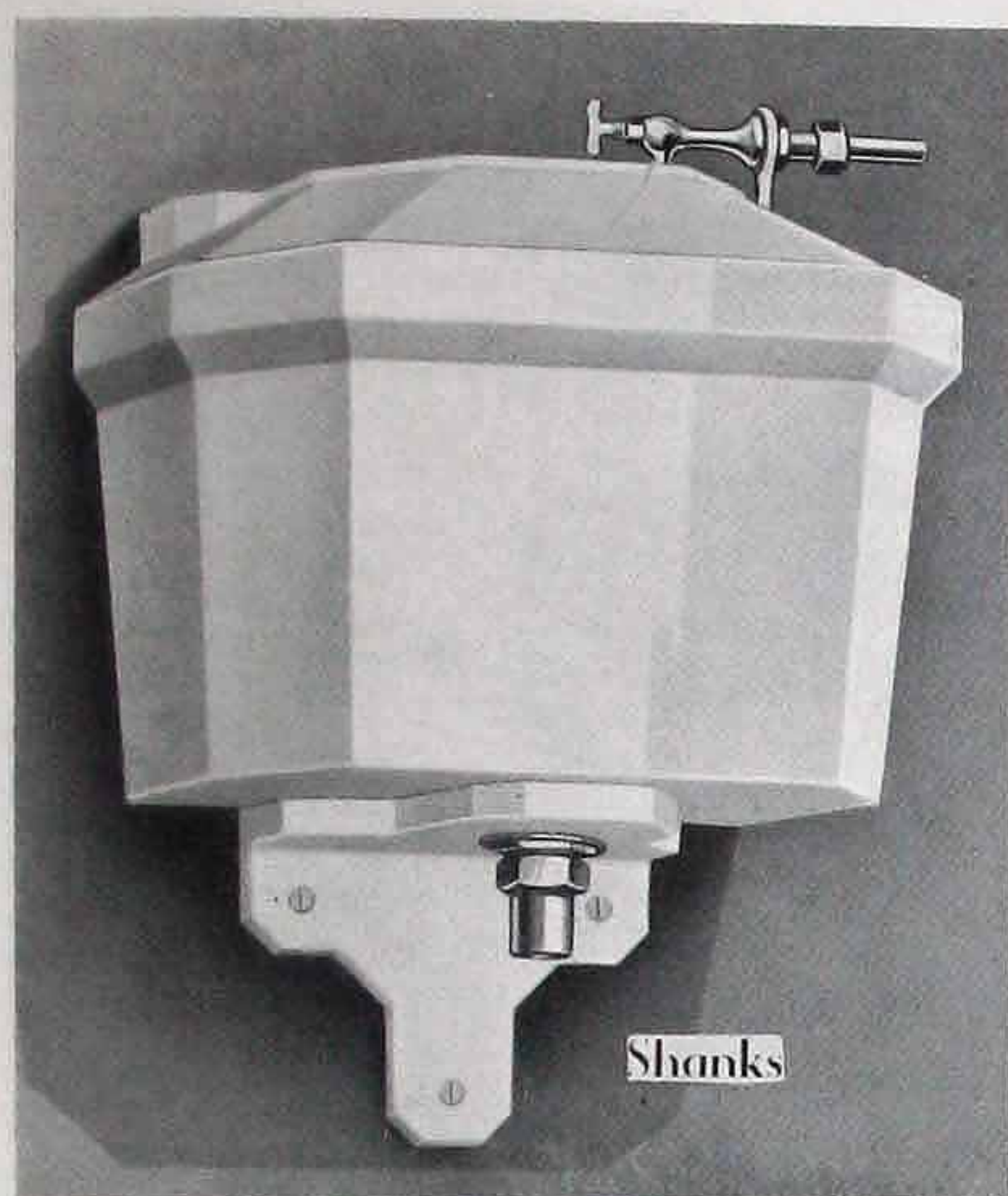
F8180

**F8180 :** Shanks' Iron Sheath Pull, chain, handle, and wall flanges.

Painted.  
Galvanized.



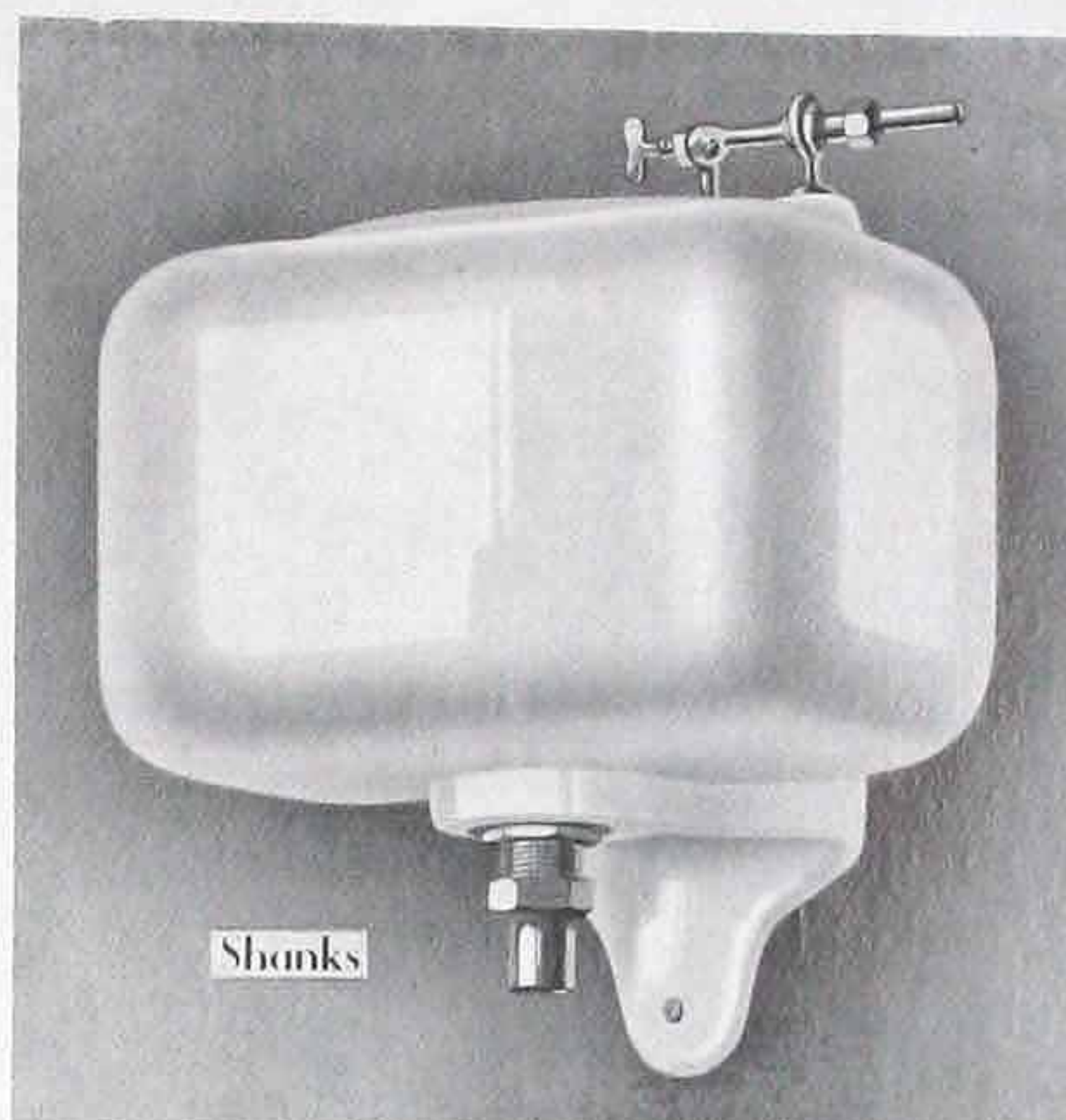
# Shanks



F7698

**F7698 :** Shanks' Automatic Cistern, in white fireclay, with regulating supply tap and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket. *Not including cover.*

Tank 1, 2, 3 or 4 gallons (5, 9, 14 or 18 litres) capacity.



F1636

**F1636 :** Shanks' Automatic Cistern, in white fireclay, with regulating supply tap and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket. *Not including cover.*

Tank 1, 2, 3 or 4 gallons (5, 9, 14 or 18 litres) capacity.

## EXTRAS to F7698 and F1636

Cover for tank in white porcelain enamelled iron.



F3305

**F3305 :** Shanks' Automatic Cistern, in iron, with cover, brass regulating supply tap, and lugs for screwing to wall.

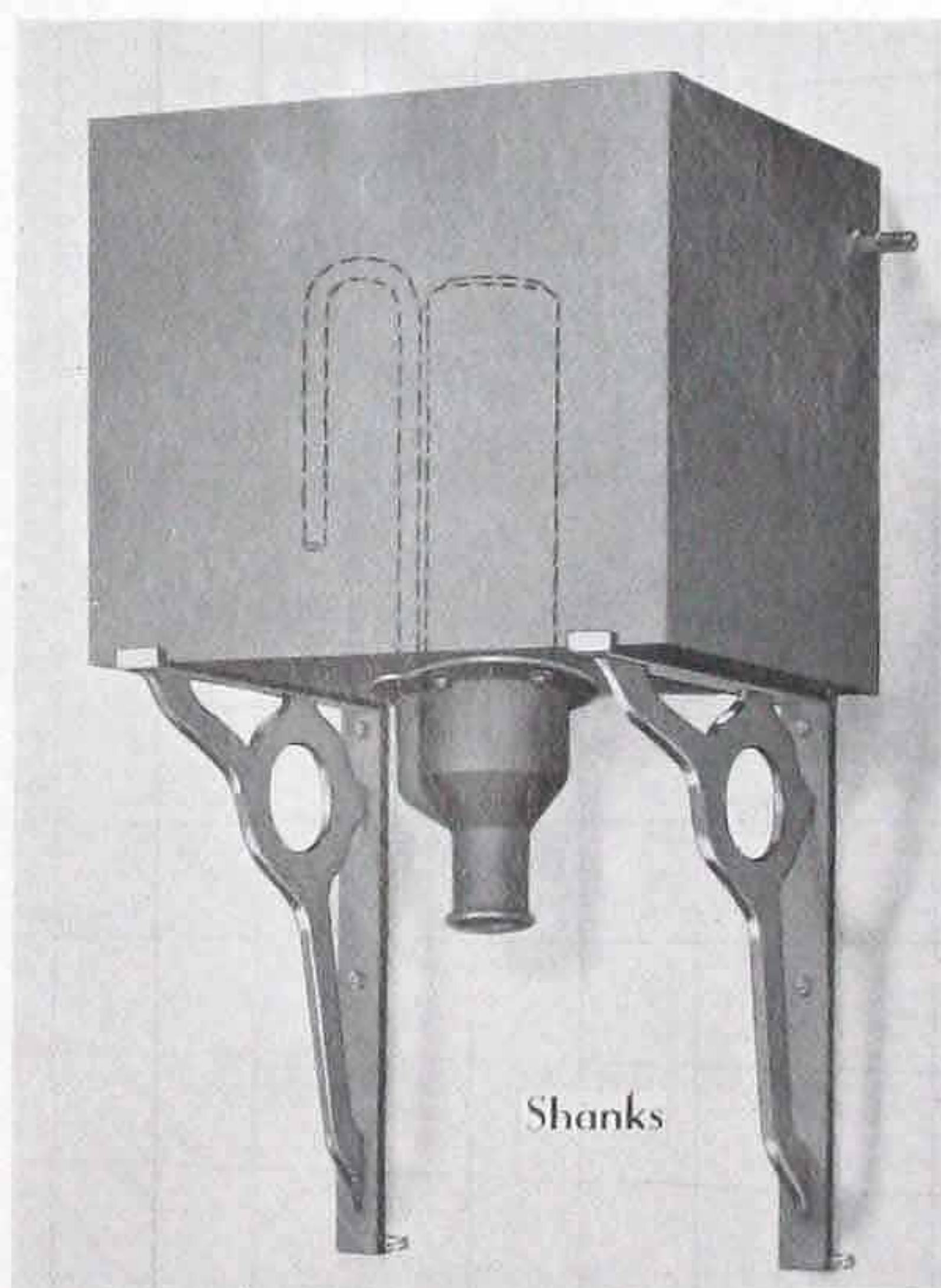
Tank 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 gallons (5, 9, 14, 18, 23 or 27 litres) capacity.

Painted.

Glass enamelled inside and painted outside.

Galvanized.

White porcelain enamelled inside and outside.



F1274

**F1274 :** Shanks' Automatic Tank, in galvanized wrought iron, with brass supply tap and loose key for regulating. *Not including brackets.*

## CAPACITIES

10 gallons (45 litres)	15 gallons (68 litres)
20 gallons (91 litres)	25 gallons (113 litres)
30 gallons (136 litres)	35 gallons (159 litres)
40 gallons (182 litres)	50 gallons (227 litres)
60 gallons (272 litres)	70 gallons (318 litres)
80 gallons (363 litres)	100 gallons (454 litres)

## EXTRAS

Iron brackets for bolting to wall, painted, or galvanized.

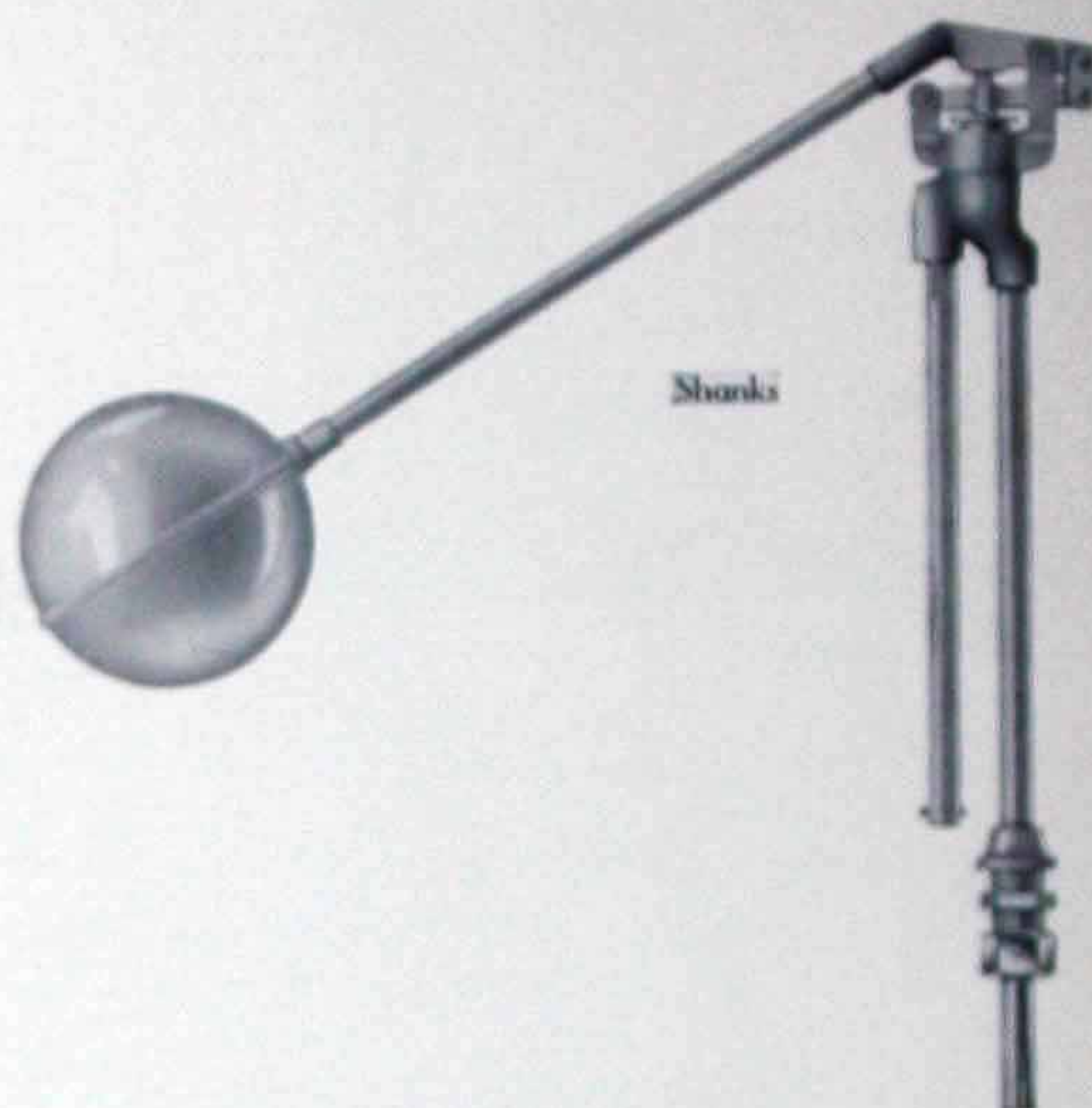


## THE "ZENITH" SILENT BALL-COCK

The term "silent" is a relative one only. Complete elimination of noise cannot be looked for nor is it in practice necessary. So long as the ball-cock can be so quietened that the noise it does make is inoffensive, it can deservedly be described as silent in action.

The most effective method of ensuring quiet action is to take the supply from a storage tank at top of the house. Under such conditions any ordinary ball-cock, with no special features other than a full-way orifice, will function as silently as could be desired. But this is not always possible: in many cases the supply must come direct from the pressure main, and it is here that the problem of noise arises. The ordinary ball-cock will not operate quietly at high pressure.

To meet this situation the "Zenith" ball-cock has been introduced. It is carefully designed on scientific lines to reduce the noise of filling to a minimum, and its use is strongly recommended in all cases of supply from pressure main.



F7962

F7962: Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) silent ball-cock, the "Zenith," in brass, with bottom supply, jam nut, coupling nut, tail, silencing tube, lever and copper ball.



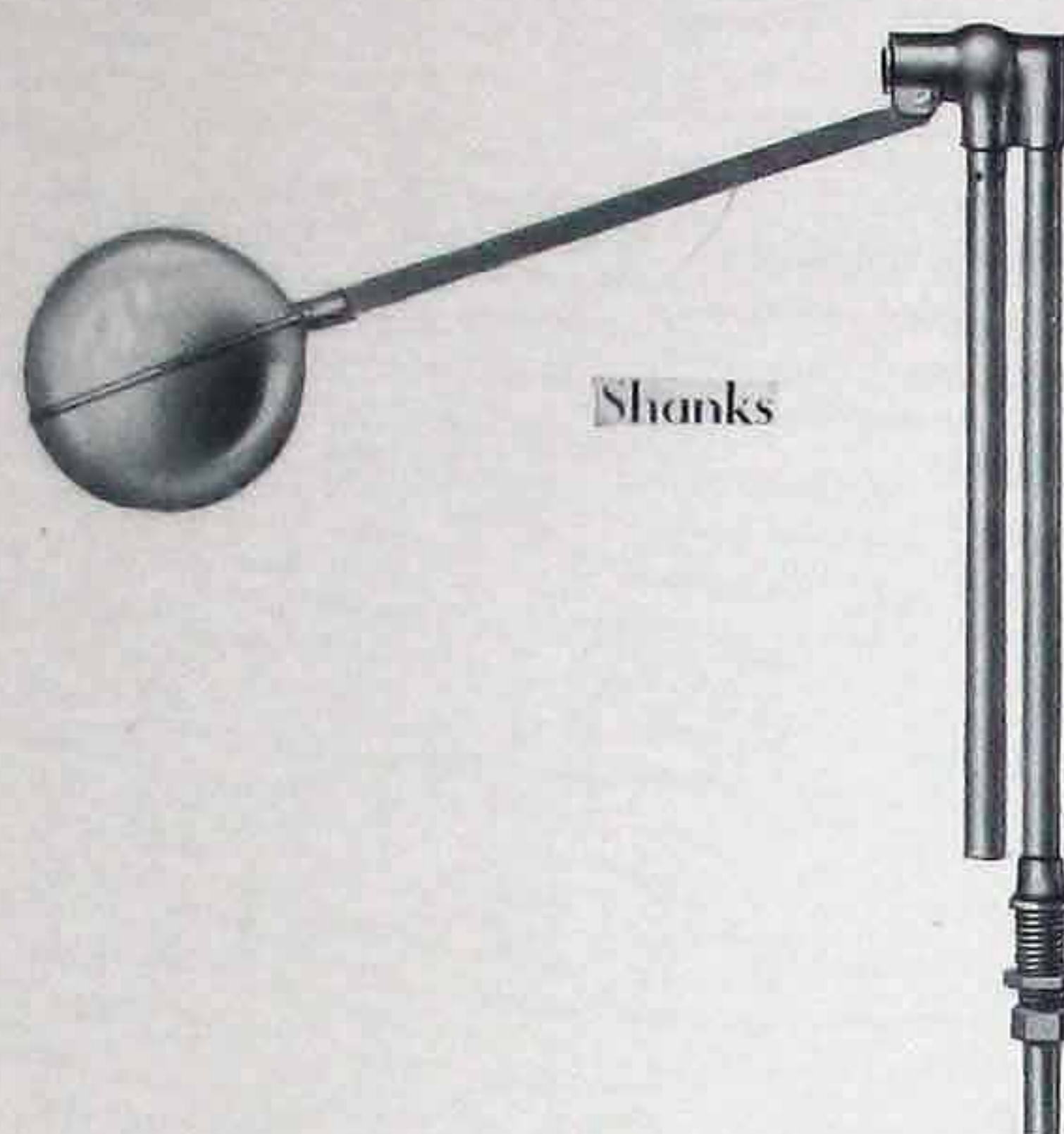
F8255

F8255: Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) silent ball-cock, the "Zenith," in brass, with end supply, jam nut, coupling nut, tail, silencing tube, lever and copper ball.

State pressure of water when ordering.



# Shanks



F4845

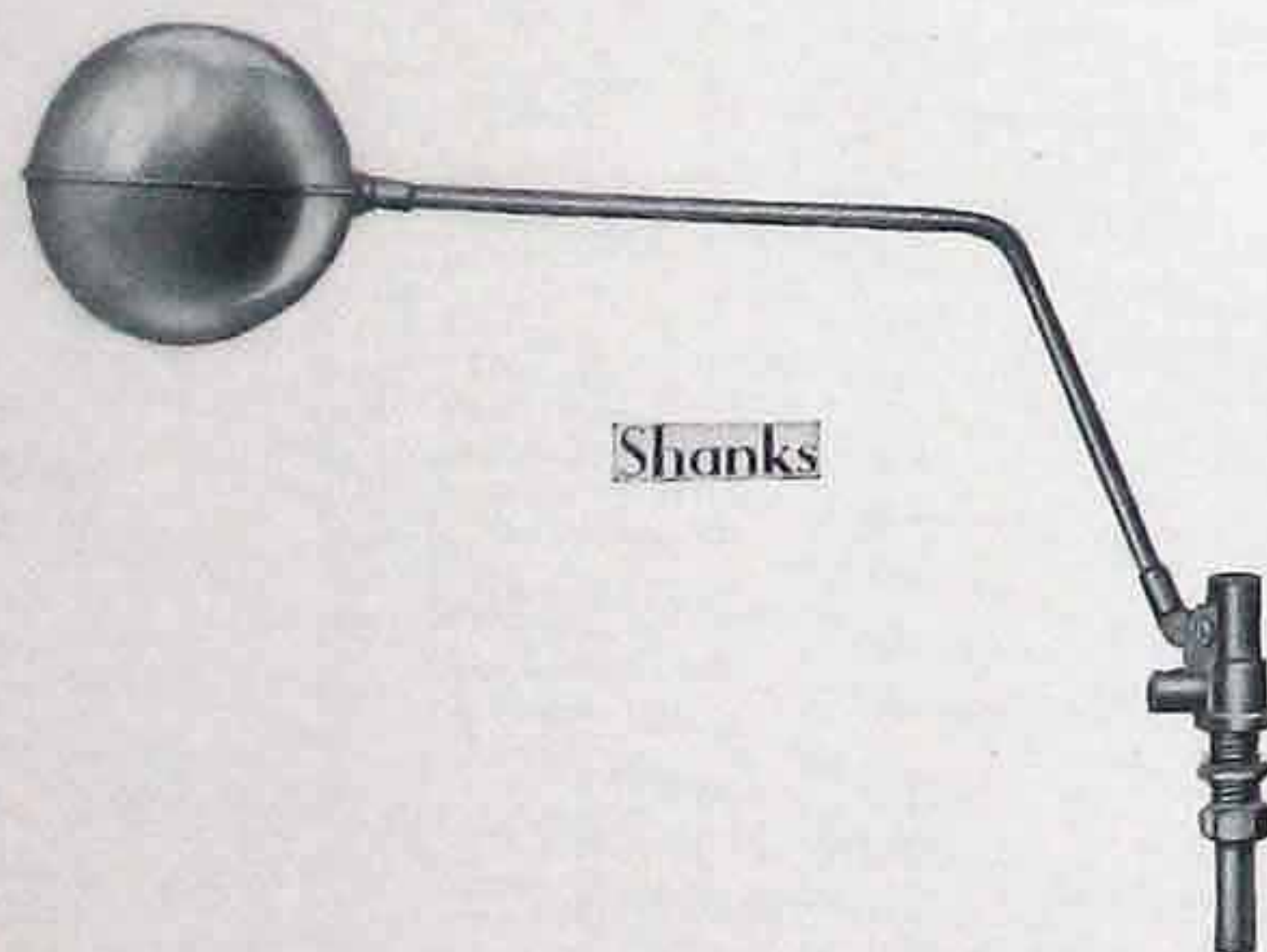
**F4845 :** Shanks' Ball-cock in brass, with bottom supply, jam nut, coupling nut, silencing tube, lever and copper ball.

SIZES— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)—1" (25 mm.)



F4940

**F4940 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined Ball-cock and Stop-cock in brass, with end supply, jam nut, coupling nut, tail, silencing tube, lever and copper ball.



F6091

**EXTRA to all Ball-cocks on this page**  
Tail bossed and screwed female for iron.

**IMPORTANT.**—Above ball-cocks are supplied in the following four ways :—

FULL-WAY	...	...	For head of water up to 20 feet.
LOW PRESSURE	...	...	For head of water between 20 feet and 45 feet.
HIGH PRESSURE	2	...	For head of water between 45 feet and 100 feet.
HIGH PRESSURE	1	...	For head of water over 100 feet.

**When ordering, do not omit to specify type required.**

As a general rule, the best results will be secured by connecting to an overhead storage tank rather than to the high pressure main. This will usually permit the use of a full-way ball-cock.

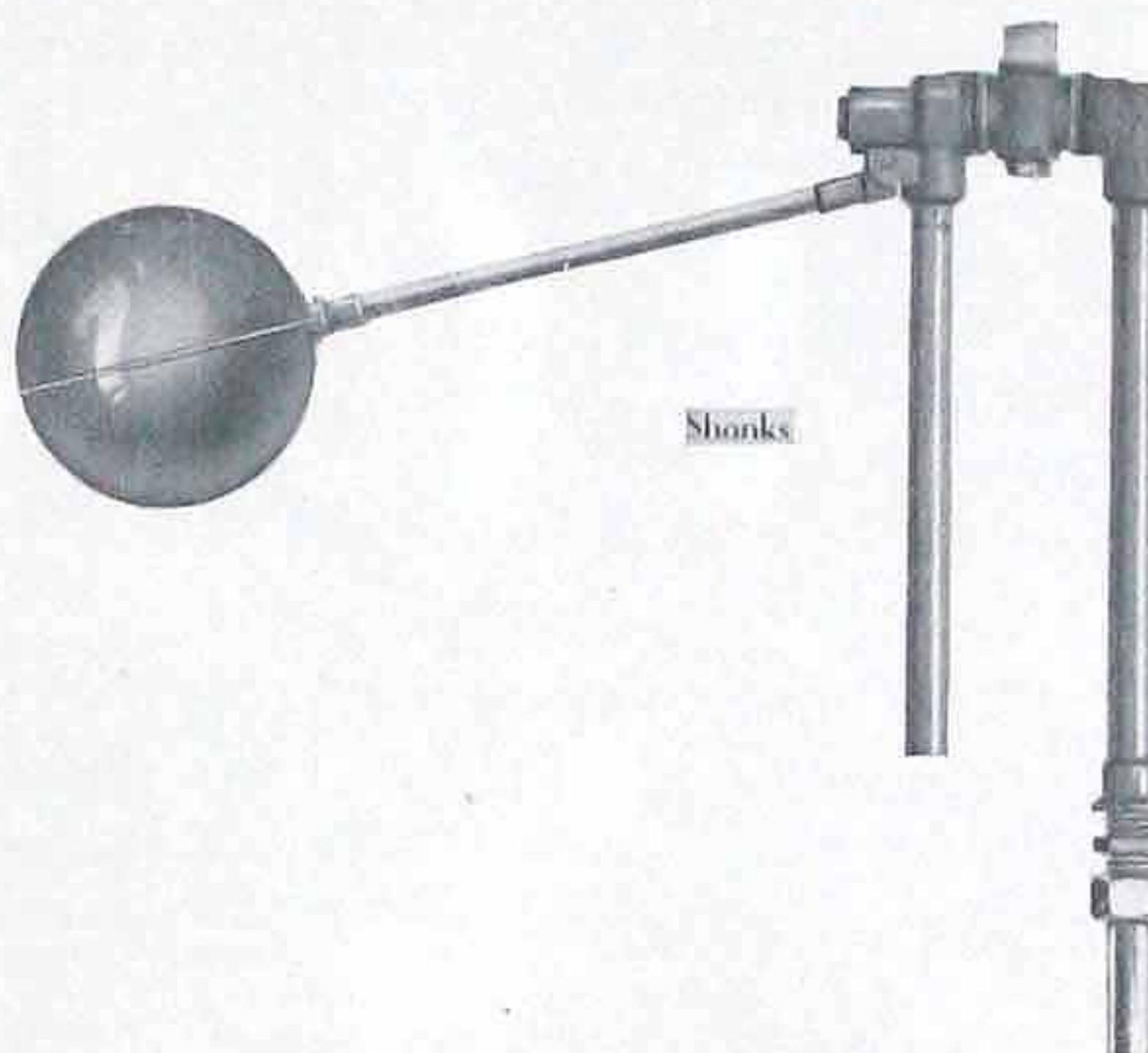


F4941

**F4941 :** Shanks' Ball-cock in brass, with end supply, jam nut, coupling nut, tail, lever and copper ball. No silencing tube.

SIZES— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)— $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)—1" (25 mm.)

**EXTRA**  
Silencing tube.



F4847

**F4847 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined Ball-cock and Stop-cock, in brass, with bottom supply, jam nut, coupling nut, tail, silencing tube, lever and copper ball.

**F6091 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Ball-cock in brass, with bottom supply, jam nut, coupling nut, tail, lever and copper ball.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



# Shanks



F4568

**F4568 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Chromium-plated Supply Pipe, with floor flange.



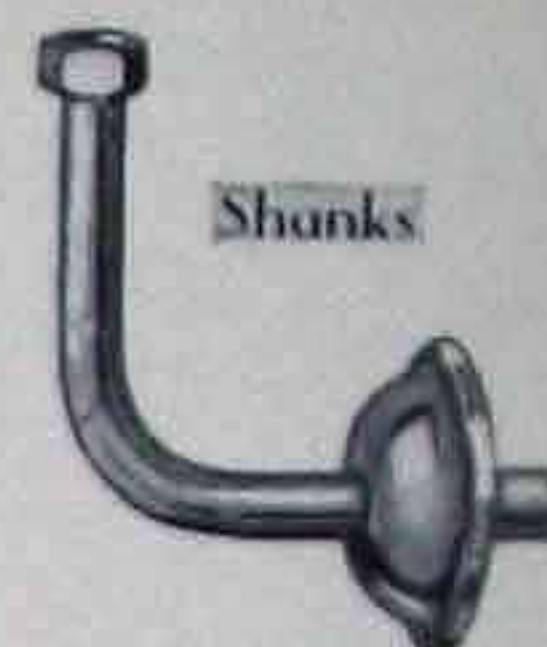
F6873

**F6873 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) Chromium-plated Overflow Pipe, with floor flange.



F8189

**F8189 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle, supply pipe and floor flange.



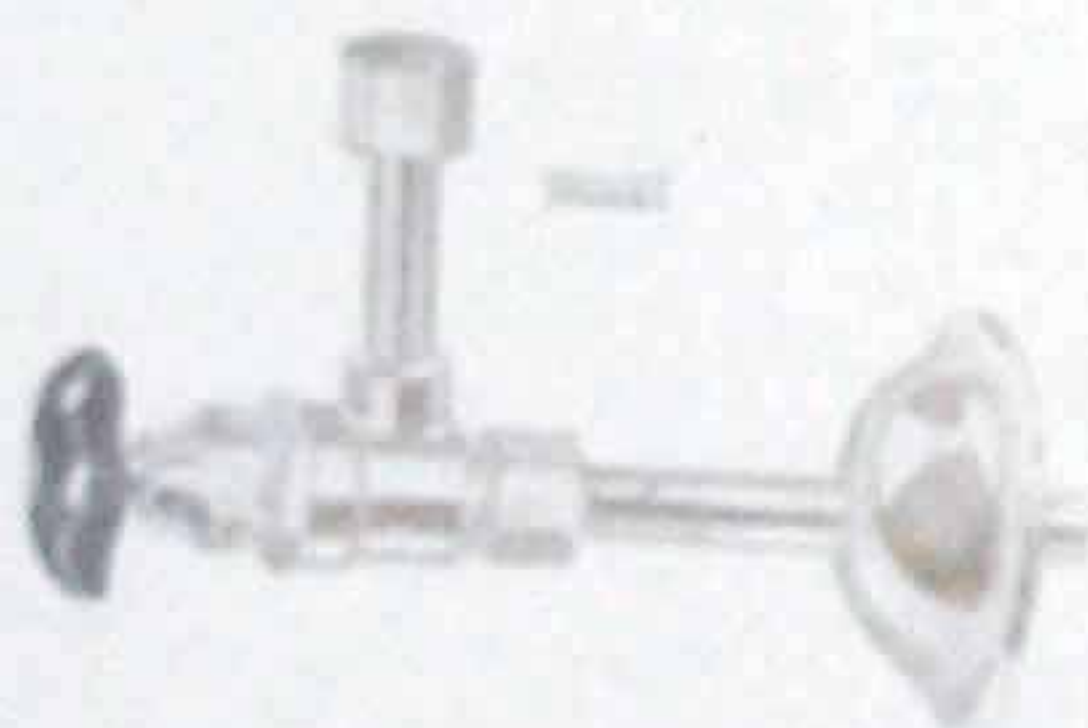
F6869

**F6869 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Chromium-plated Supply Pipe, with wall flange.



F6871

**F6871 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (19 mm.) Chromium-plated Overflow Pipe, with wall flange.



F8186

**F8186 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle, supply pipe and wall flange.



F8187

**F8187 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle.



F8188

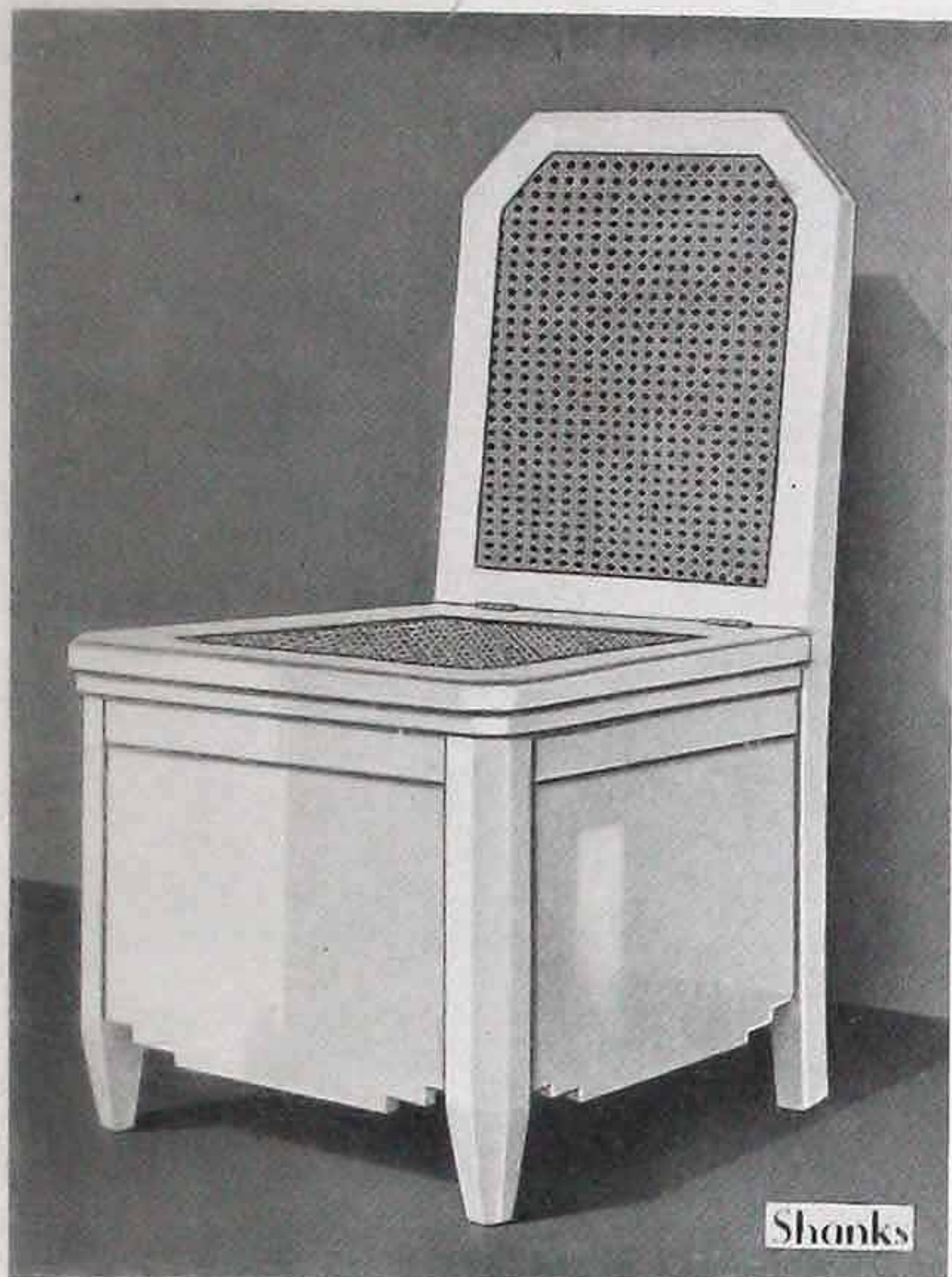
**F8188 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Chromium-plated Regulator Tap, with black handle.



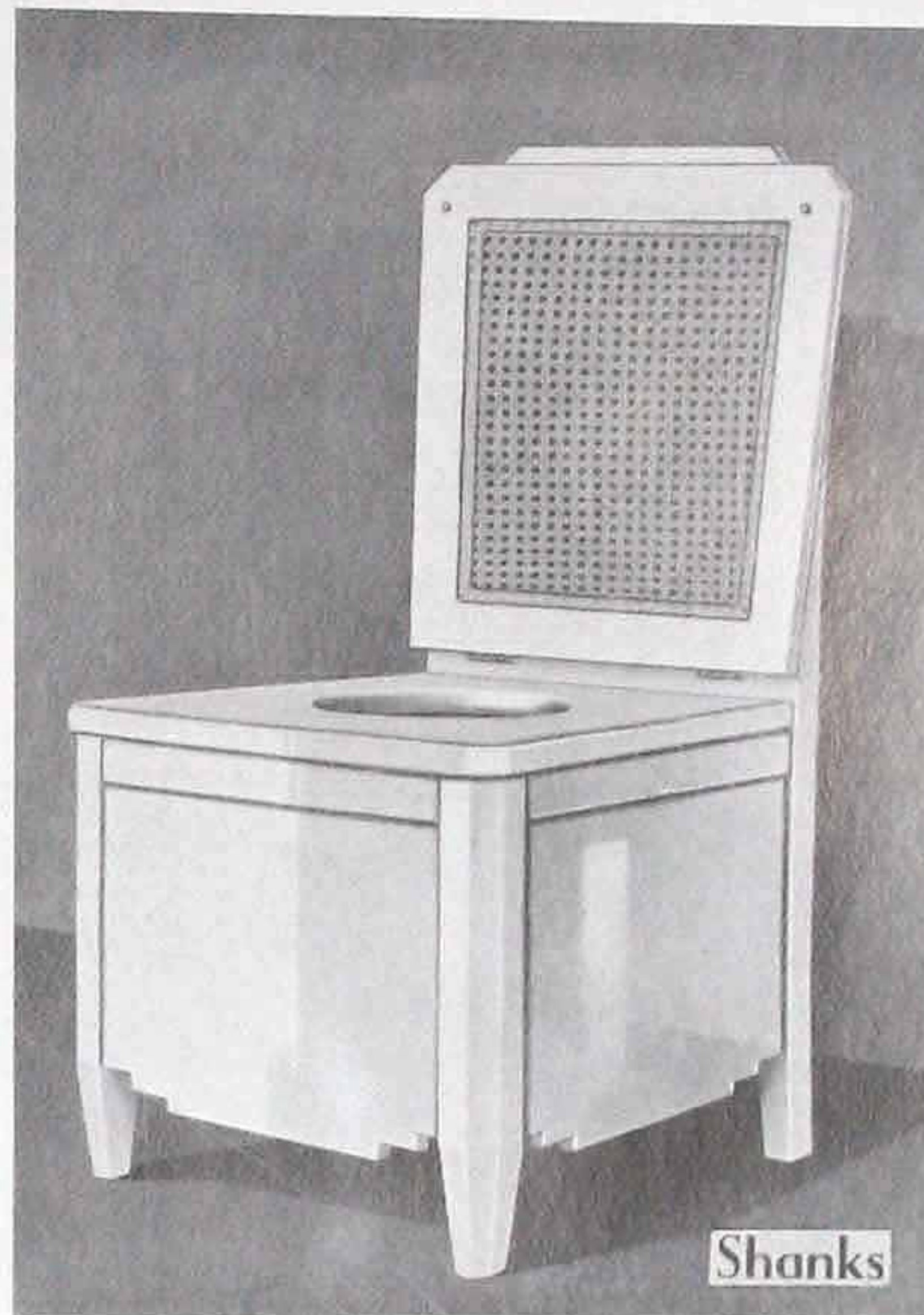
Regulator Taps to be supplied with operating screw driver above.



# Shanks



F8239  
Showing lid shut



F8239  
Showing lid open

**F8239 :** Shanks' Chair, in white enamelled wood, for water closets, with woven cane back and lid, hinged seat and enclosure.

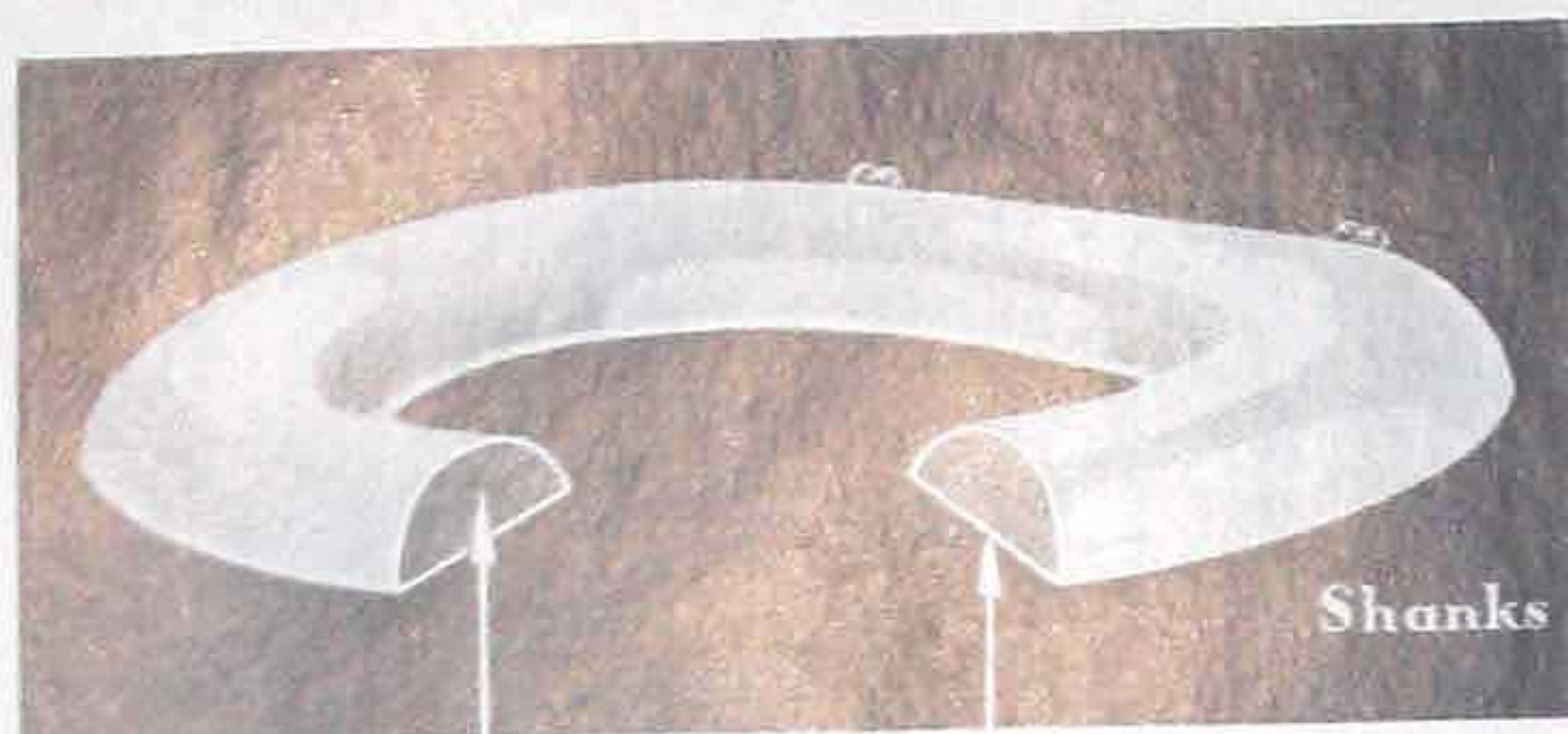


F8240

**F8240 :** Shanks' Arm Chair, in white enamelled wood, for water closets, with woven cane back and lid, hinged seat and enclosure.

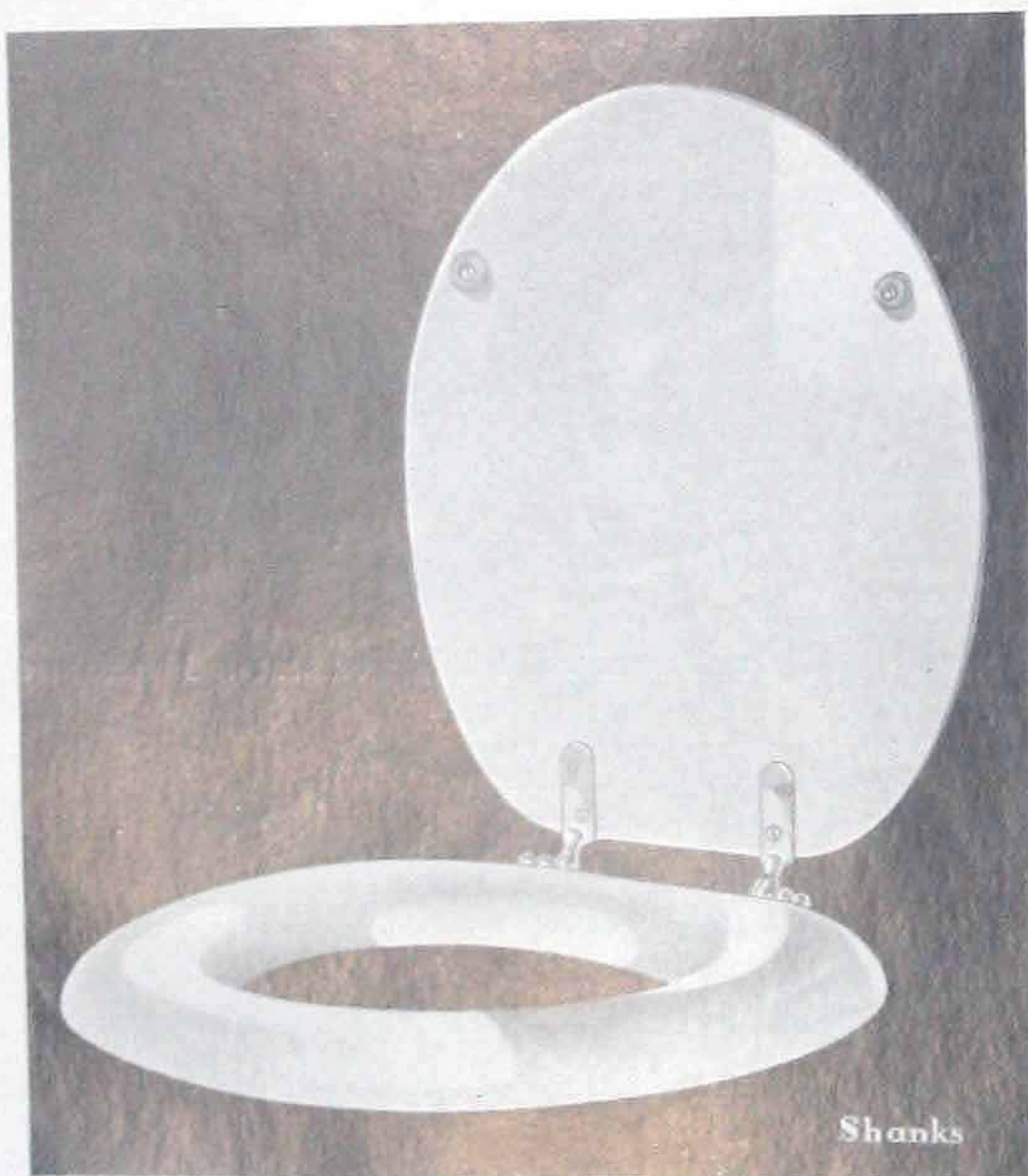


# Shanks



WOOD CORE

"DECOSAN"  
SHEET FINISH  
WITHOUT JOINTS



F7566—"IDEAL"

**F7566 :** Shanks' Closet Seat and Lid, the "Ideal," in "Decosan" finish, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.



F7567—"IDEAL"

**F7567 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Ideal," in "Decosan" finish, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.

"Decosan" is the perfect finish for sanitary purposes owing to its smooth hygienic surface and durability.

Any ordinary wear and tear, or atmospheric conditions, will not affect this finish.

In appearance it looks like fine porcelain, but in reality it is a sheet composition applied to a hard wood core by a special process, hermetically sealing it and making the sheet surface one homogeneous mass without joints of any kind. "Decosan" finish should not be confused with that of seats, similar in appearance, which are merely sprayed with a film of enamel.

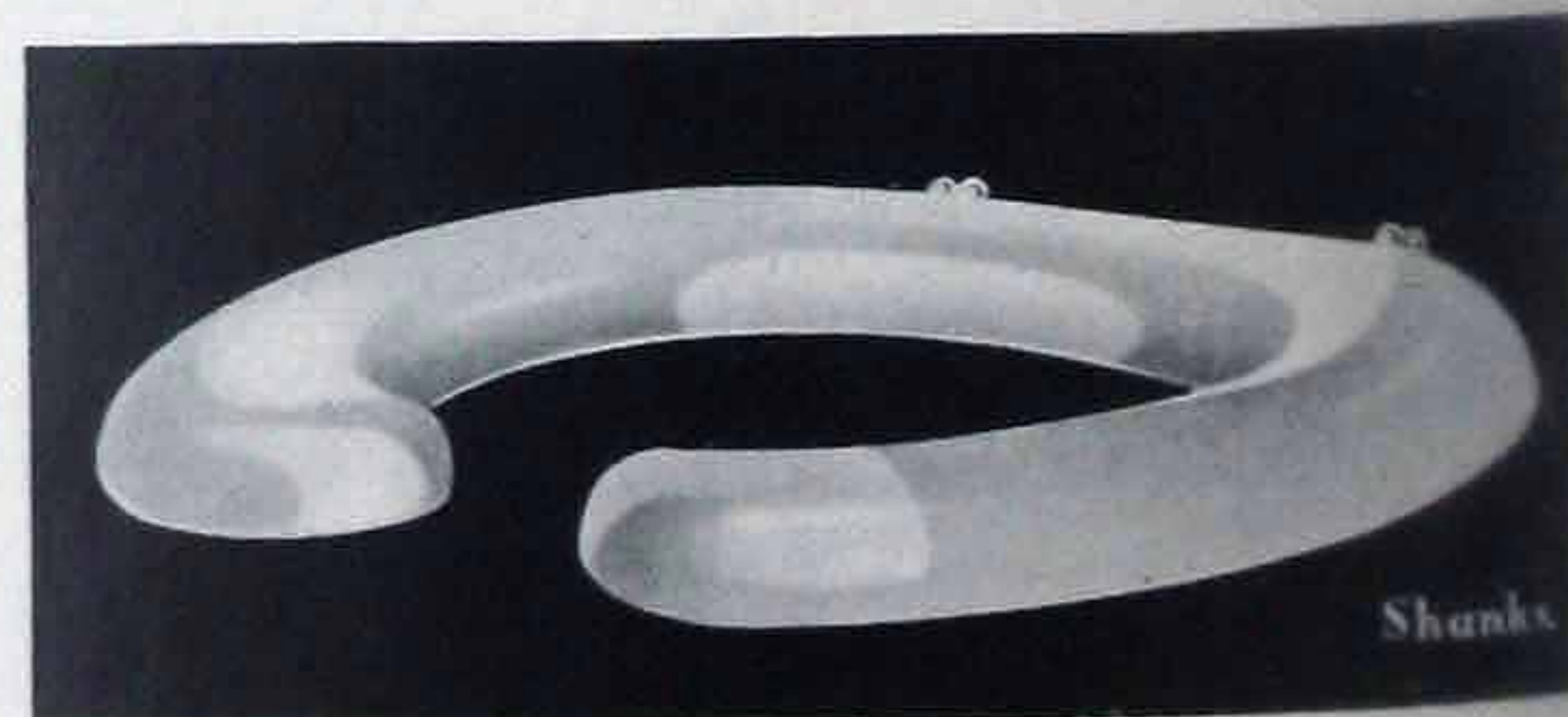
The thickness of the "Decosan" covering on the wood core is sufficient to ensure its lasting qualities and fine hygienic surface, which is impervious to water and will not crack, flake or harbour dirt.

A soft cloth and ordinary soap and water is all that is necessary for cleaning "Decosan" finish.

"Decosan" seats are supplied in the undernoted finishes :—

Black, White, Mahogany,  
No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Yellow, No. 1 Pink,  
No. 6 Green, No. 1 Lilac, No. 1 Ivory.

For above-mentioned colours, see Colour Section, page 211



F8164—"HYGIENIC"

**F8164 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Hygienic," in "Decosan" finish, with cut-away front, rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.

**F8165 :** Ditto, ditto, with lid.

## EXTRA

With chromium-plated strengthening plate.

NOTE.—The strengthening plate is recommended where seats are liable to rough usage.



# Shanks

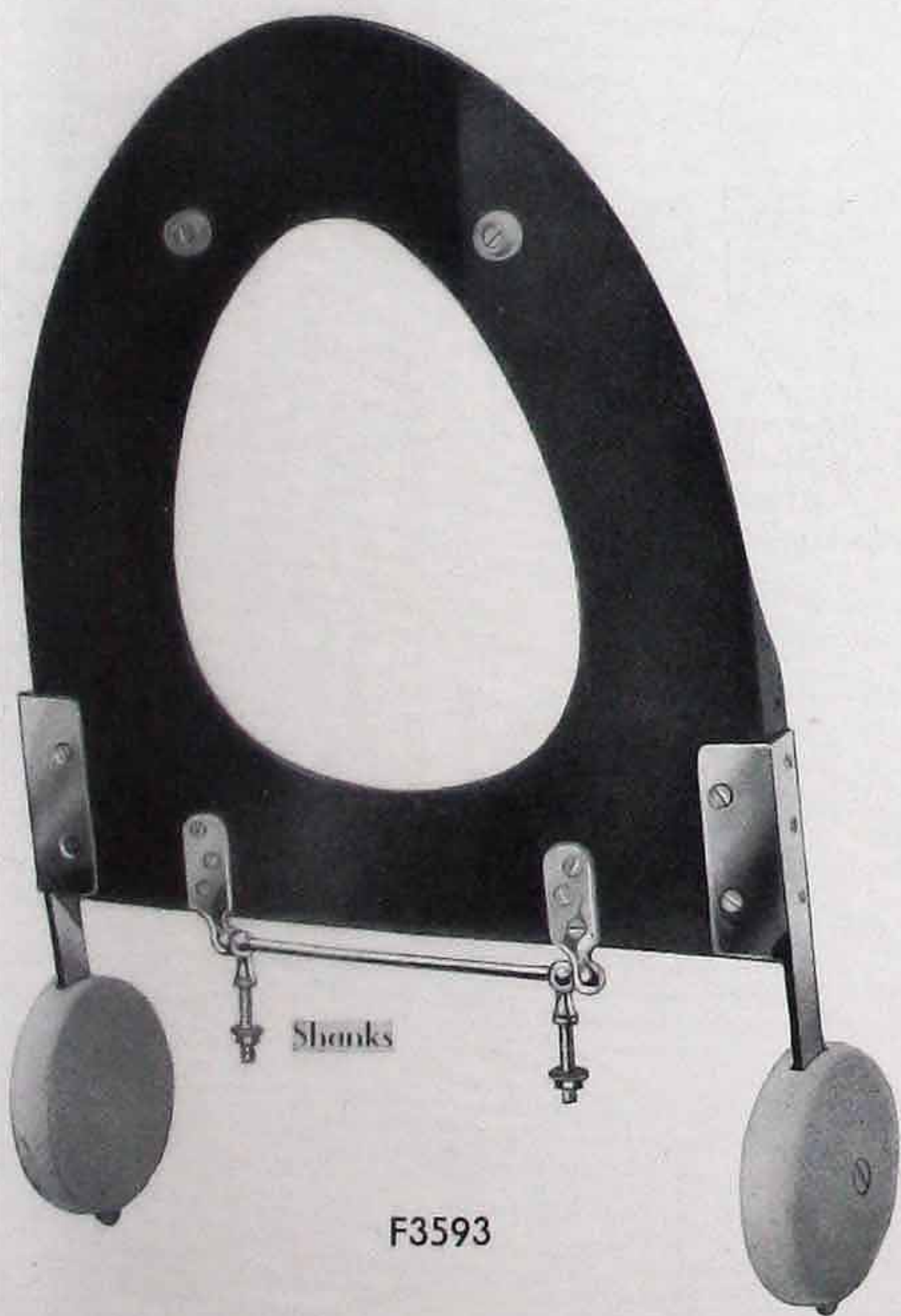


F1640, F6825 and F6826—"IDEAL"

**F1640 :** Shanks' Closet Seat and Lid, the "Ideal," in polished mahogany, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges; seat 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) double thickness.

**F6825 :** Ditto, but seat in single thickness instead of double thickness.

**F6826 :** Shanks' Closet Seat and Lid, the "Ideal," in hazel pine, polished mahogany colour, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges; seat 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) single thickness.



F3593

**F3593 :** Shanks' Self-lifting Closet Seat, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) double thickness, with chromium-plated hinges, galvanized iron side bars and adjustable weights.

Hazel pine, polished mahogany colour.  
Polished mahogany.  
Polished teak.

## EXTRA

Side bars in chromium-plated brass, weights white porcelain enamelled.



Shanks

F1638 and F1639—"IDEAL"

**F1638 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Ideal," in 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) double thickness polished mahogany, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.

**F1639 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Ideal," 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) single thickness, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.

Hazel pine, polished mahogany colour.  
Polished mahogany.  
Polished teak.



Shanks

F4864—"HYGIENIC"

**F4864 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Hygienic," 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) double thickness, with cut-away front and chromium-plated hinges.

Hazel pine, polished mahogany colour.  
Polished mahogany.  
Polished teak.

## EXTRAS

With strengthening plate—  
Galvanized iron.  
Polished brass.  
Chromium-plated brass.

**Note.**—The strengthening plate is recommended in cases where seats are liable to rough usage.



Shanks

F4865 and F1642—"PERFECTO"

**F4865 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Perfecto," in 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) double thickness polished mahogany, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.

**F1642 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Perfecto," 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) single thickness, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.

Hazel pine, polished mahogany colour.  
Polished mahogany.  
Polished teak.

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



# Shanks

## BAKELITE SEATS

Shanks' Bakelite Seats are moulded and shaped in section to give strength and lightness.

They are made in one piece and all metal bushes to take hinges and buffers are moulded into the material ensuring the strongest possible construction.

They have a finely finished, impervious and hygienic surface which will last indefinitely under ordinary usage.

Bakelite Seats offer considerable resistance to extremes of temperature. They will not warp or twist and are germproof.

No artificial polishes are used to obtain the highly finished surfaces of the seats. The material takes on a natural and lasting polish in the process of manufacture—consequently it will withstand severe conditions in transit during long voyages through tropical zones without its fine finish being affected in any way.

They are made in two forms—with closed front and with open front—the latter is known as the "Hygienic" Seat.

The standard shapes of seats which suit Shanks' closets are shown on this and opposite page.

Seats of special shape and dimensions cannot be supplied.

Seats illustrated on this page are made in two sizes, types "A" and "B."

The two types, although of same design, are not interchangeable. Type of seat must therefore be specified when ordering.



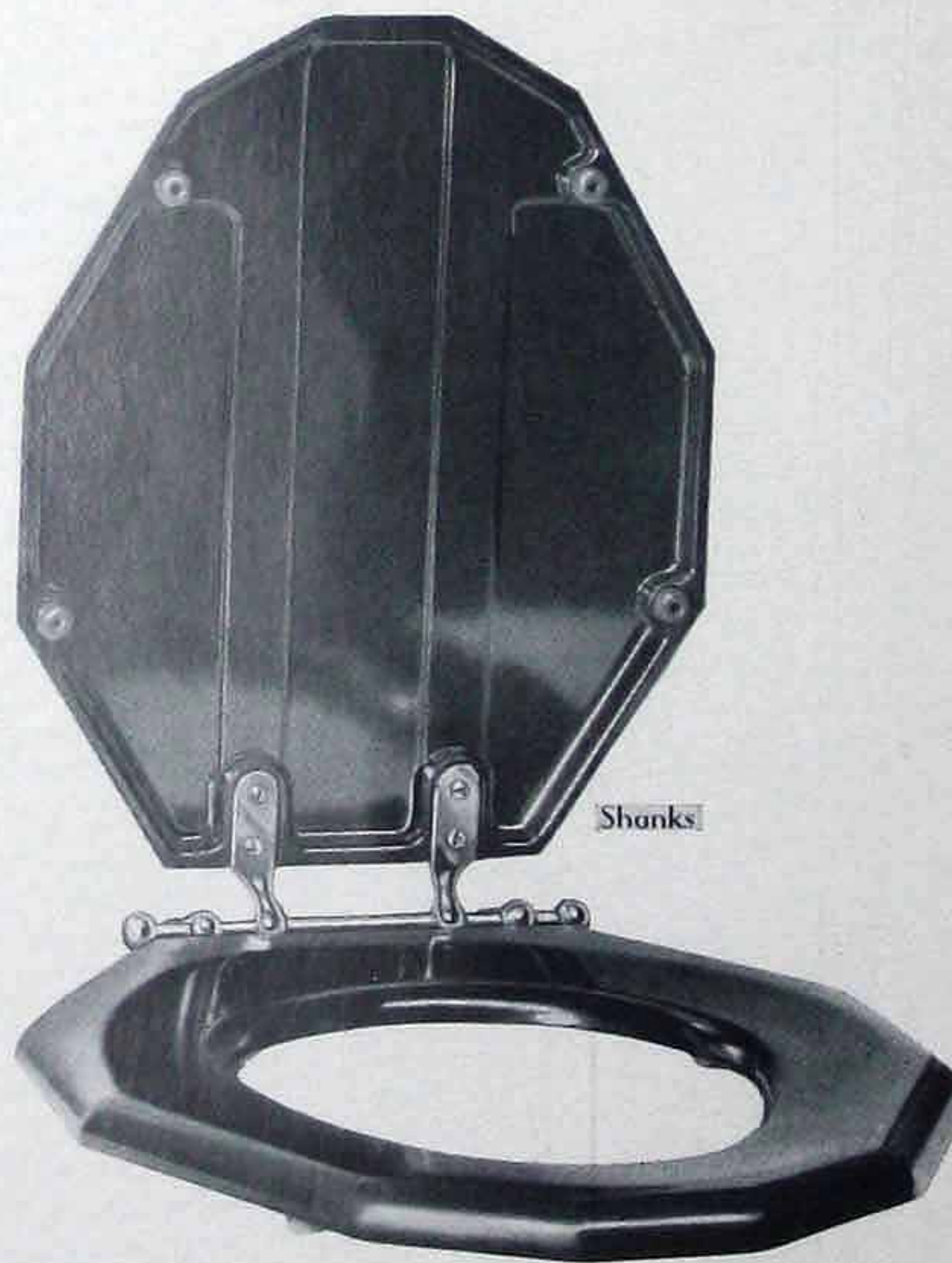
No. 7930

**No. 7930 :** Shanks' Closet Seat and Lid, in Black Bakelite, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.



No. 7931

**No. 7931 :** Shanks' Closet Seat in Black Bakelite, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.



**No. 7930 :** Showing lid up.

"A" type seats suit the undernoted closets

"A S S A M"  
"MODERN"  
"REMIROL"

"B" type seats suit the undernoted closets

"ARROW"  
"BALGRAY"  
"ETTRICK"  
"IMPROVED ESCO"  
"LOBAC"  
"NEW NISA"  
"NEOSAN"  
"NYSECO"  
"PLINIUS"  
"TORENTIA"



# Shanks

## "HYGIENIC" SEATS



No. 7932

**No. 7932 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, with open front and lid, in Black Bakelite, rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.



**No. 7932 :** Showing lid up.



No. 7933

**No. 7933 :** Shanks' Closet Seat, with open front, in Black Bakelite, rubber buffers and chromium-plated hinges.

The name of the closet, which seat is required to suit, must be specified when ordering.

Seats illustrated on this page suit the closets undernoted.



Showing underside of seat, shaped to give strength and lightness.

"ARGOS"  
"ARROW"  
"ASSAM"  
"BALGRAY"  
"CENTRIC"  
"ETTRICK"  
"LOBAC"  
"MODERN"  
"PLINIUS"  
"REMIROL"



# Shanks



F1087

**F1087 :** Shanks' Cast Brass Thimble, for use with Shanks' closets.

Inside diameter of outgo,  
3½" (89 mm.)

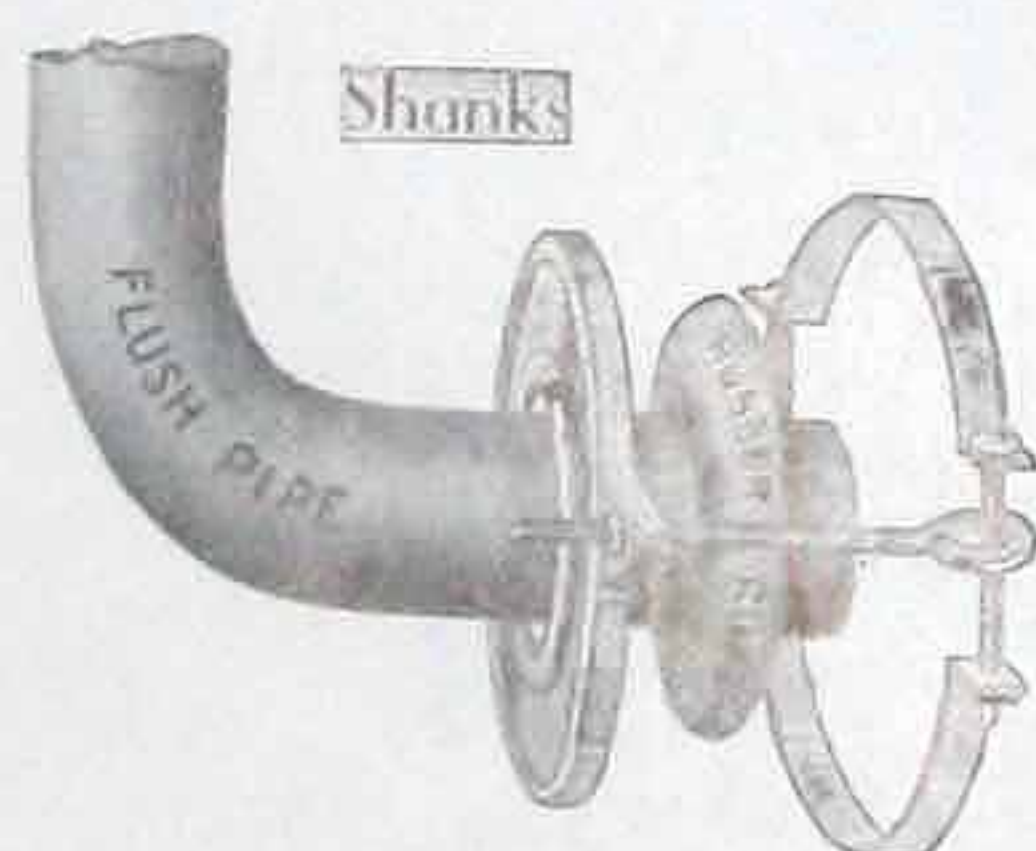


F1088

**F1088 :** Shanks' Light Pattern Drawn-Brass Thimble, for use with Shanks' closets.

Inside diameter of outgo,  
3½" (95 mm.)

State at time of ordering whether closet is fireclay, Vitreous China, or earthenware.



F8241

**F8241 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Brass Flush-pipe Connection for closet inlets.

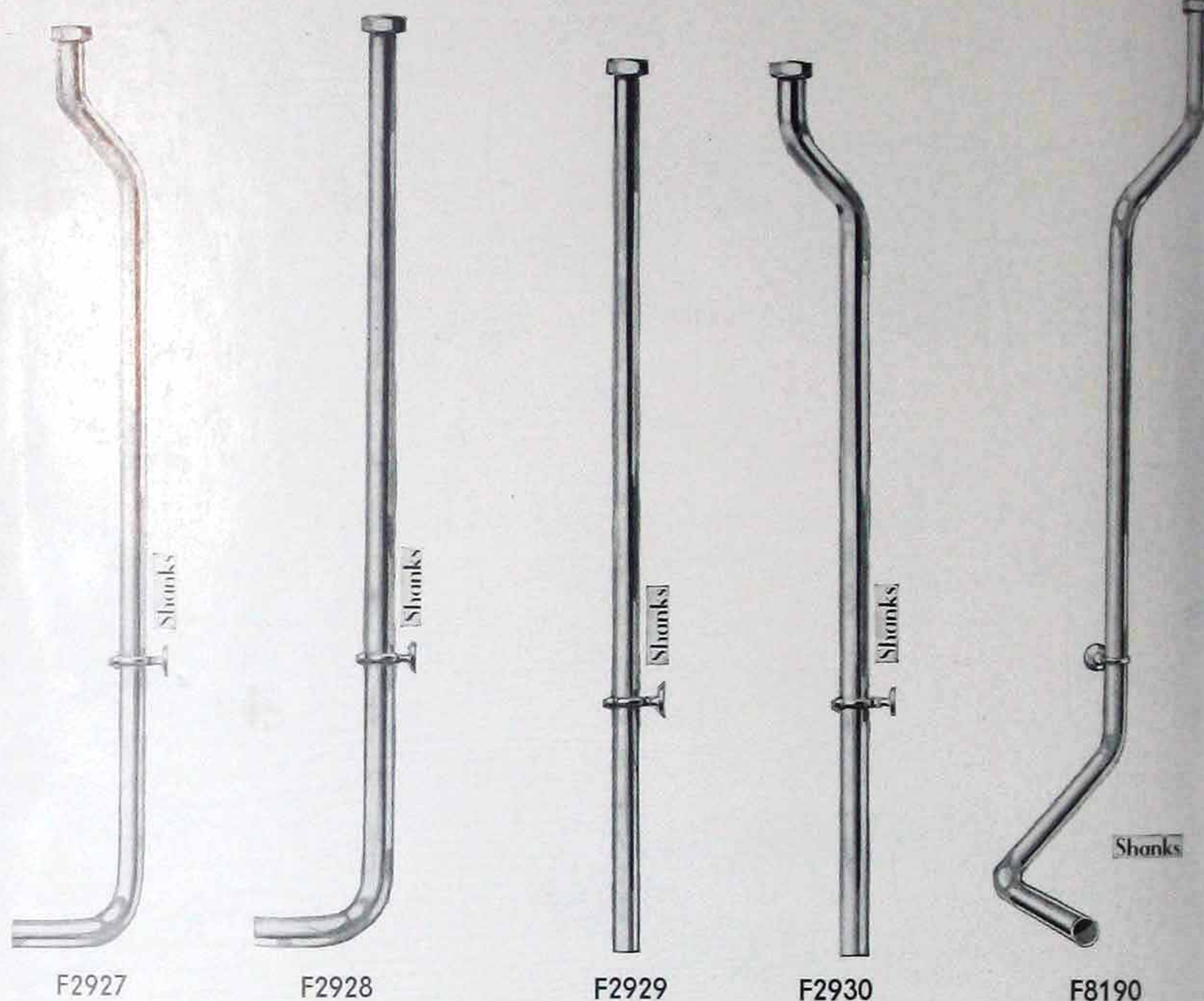


F3541

**F3541 :** Shanks' "Adaptus" India-rubber Joint for closet inlets.

Simple. Neat. Inexpensive.  
A perfect watertight joint.

Made in various sizes. If ordered separately, inside diameter of closet inlet and outside diameter of flush-pipe must be stated. If ordered with closet but no flush-pipe, outside diameter of flush-pipe must be stated.



F2927

F2928

F2929

F2930

F8190

Shanks' **F2927, F2928, F2929, F2930** and **F8190** Flush-pipes with coupling nuts, wall clips and rubber buffers.

Height overall 5' 6" (1676 mm.)

Bore 1¼" (32 mm.) or 1½" (38 mm.)

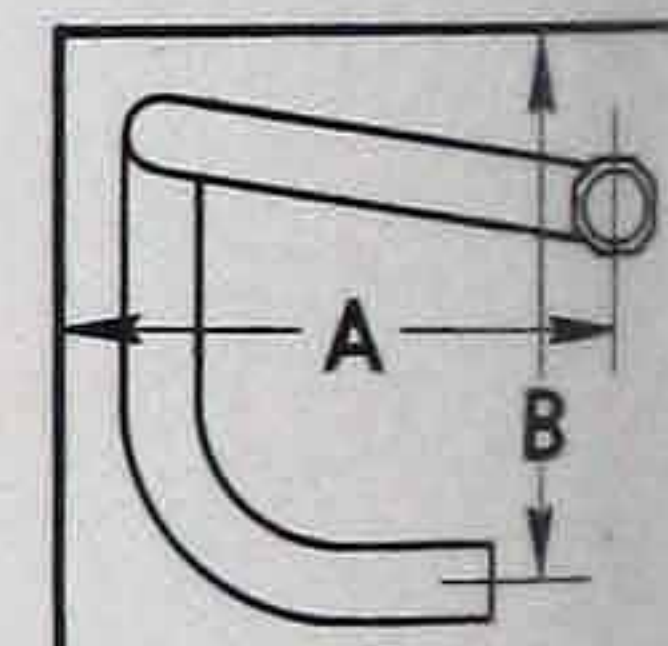
Galvanized steel.

White porcelain enamelled steel.

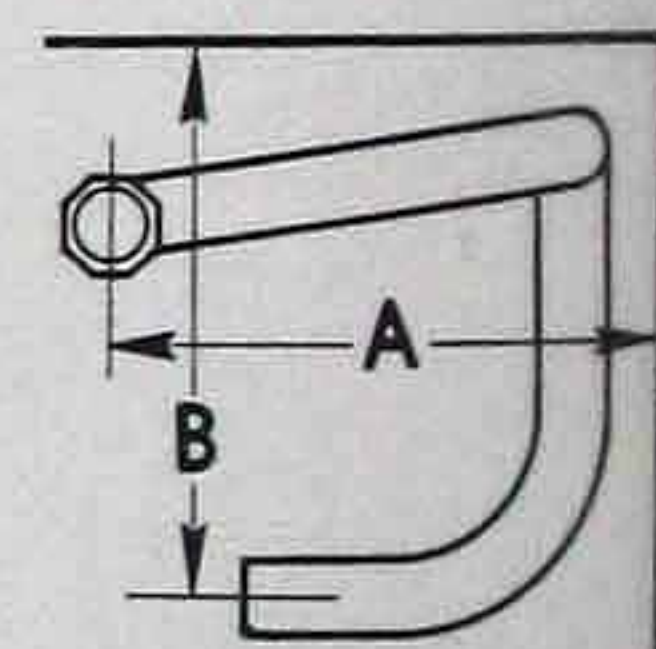
Polished brass.

Chromium-plated brass.

F2927, F2928 and F8190, in galvanized steel, are supplied telescopic. All other types in all finishes are supplied in one piece and are not telescopic.

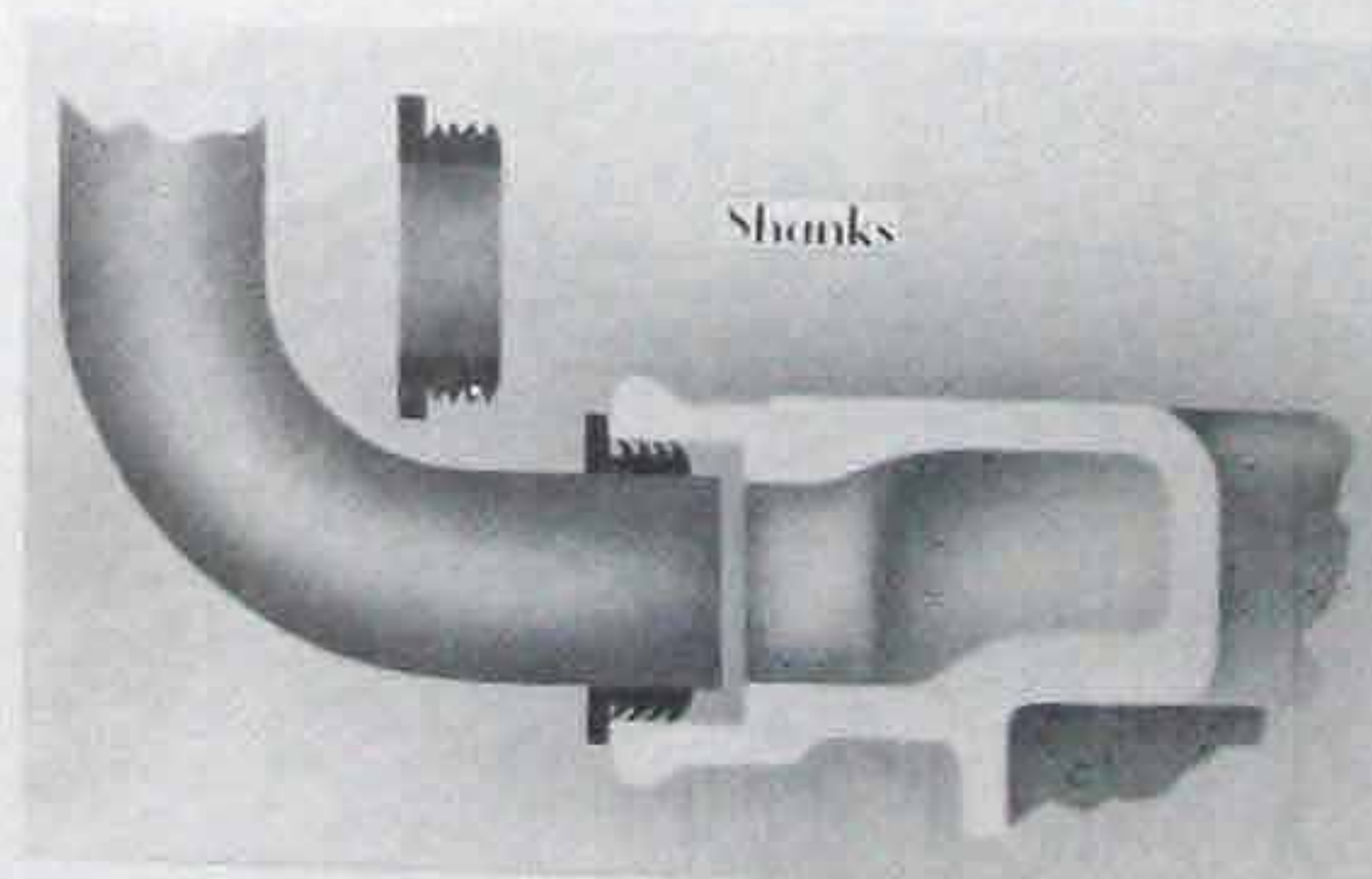


Plan of left-hand corner position



Plan of right-hand corner position

Sizes A and B must be stated when ordering Flush-pipes for corner position.



Section showing Flush-pipe in position.

The corrugations are flattened by the pressure of pipe, and thus ensure a perfect joint.



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA

TOWEL RAILS & FITTINGS

CLOSETS, CISTERNS, ACCESSORIES  
& FITTINGS



# BATHROOM SUITES IN COLOUR



## Shanks

COLOUR SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.  
LIST No. 805

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



TOWEL RAILS & FITTINGS  
CLOSETS, CISTERNS, ACCESSORIES  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—COLOUR SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
1123 Waste ... ..	200	7303 Wall Stay ... ..	196	7660 Bath ... ..	196
2281 Closet ... ..	198	7311 Trap ... ..	200	7661 " ... ..	196
3280 Mirror ... ..	206	7317 Lavatory ... ..	202	7664 " ... ..	198
3541 Inlet Connection ... ..	194	7318 " ... ..	202	7674 " ... ..	202
3837 Bath ... ..	204	7331 Mixing Fitting ... ..	196	7679 " ... ..	204
4034 Tap ... ..	198	7332 Waste ... ..	196	7699 " ... ..	196
4508 Waste ... ..	200	7373 Cistern ... ..	196	7708 Lavatory ... ..	196
4509 Overflow ... ..	200	7376 Mirror ... ..	206	7742 Bath ... ..	202
4775 Cistern ... ..	198	7427 Lavatory ... ..	196	7748 Mixing Fitting ... ..	194
4956 Lavatory ... ..	198	7468 Combined Fitting ... ..	196	7762 Bath ... ..	202
5000 Bath ... ..	198	7478 Bidet ... ..	196	7803 Lavatory ... ..	200
5111 Soap Dish ... ..	196	7533 Adjustable Feet ... ..	202	7940 " ... ..	194
5634 Trap ... ..	196	7560 Bath ... ..	200	7942 " ... ..	194
5792 Lavatory ... ..	198	7566 Closet Seat and Lid ... ..	210	7944 Combined Fitting ... ..	194
6087 Bath ... ..	204	7567 " " ... ..	210	7961 Closet Set ... ..	192
6119 "Improved Beta" Fit- tings ... ..	196	7570 Stand ... ..	206	7962 Ball-cock ... ..	194
6125 Bath ... ..	198	7571 " ... ..	200	7970 Closet Set ... ..	193
6319 " ... ..	194	7574 Bath ... ..	204	7980 Cistern ... ..	202
6352 Waste ... ..	194	7577 " ... ..	202	8011 Outlet Piece ... ..	194
6376 "Certus" Fittings ... ..	194	7602 Combined Fitting ... ..	196	8014 Cabinet ... ..	206
6381 Bath ... ..	204	7614 Closet ... ..	194	8020 Closet ... ..	202
6490 Waste ... ..	198	7616 Wall Cabinet ... ..	206	8068 Bath ... ..	200
6619 Soap and Sponge Holder ... ..	208	7618 " " ... ..	206	8096 Towel Rail ... ..	192
6620 " " " " ... ..	208	7619 Toilet Table ... ..	206	8106 Wall Cabinet ... ..	193
6622 Soap Dish ... ..	208	7628 Closet Set ... ..	200	8114 Cistern ... ..	194
6626 Toilet Paper Holder ... ..	208	7631 " " ... ..	196	8160 Bathroom Suite ... ..	192
6665 Mirror ... ..	206	7632 Bath ... ..	194	8161 " " ... ..	193
6686 Closet ... ..	196	7642 Toilet Table ... ..	206	8162 Closet Set ... ..	194
6688 "Duro" Fittings ... ..	194	7644 Toilet Roll Holder ... ..	208	8163 " " ... ..	194
6969 Waste ... ..	198	7645 Soap Holder ... ..	208	8164 Closet Seat ... ..	210
7086 Lavatory ... ..	204	7646 Tooth Brush and Tooth Paste Holder ... ..	208	8165 " " and Lid ... ..	210
7087 " ... ..	204	7647 Tumbler and Tooth Brush Holder ... ..	208	8166 Closet Set ... ..	198
7217 Bidet ... ..	196	7648 Ash Tray ... ..	208	8167 Bath ... ..	200
7243 Closet ... ..	204	7649 Shelf ... ..	208	8168 Closet Set ... ..	202
7263 " ... ..	200	7650 Towel Rail ... ..	208	8169 " " ... ..	204
7296 Lavatory ... ..	200				

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
"Acra" Closet ... ..	196	"Modern" Closet ... ..	198
"Aptus" Bath ... ..	204	"Modus" Bath ... ..	194
"Argos" Closet ... ..	193	"Modus" Lavatory ... ..	194
"Carlford" Bath ... ..	196	"Neosan" Closet ... ..	200
"Carlford" Closet ... ..	194	"New Nisa" Closet ... ..	204
"Carlford" Lavatory ... ..	196	"New Venetian" Closet ... ..	192
"Carnock" Bath ... ..	202	"Parva" Cistern ... ..	194, 202, 204
"Coral" Bidet ... ..	196	"Rex" Lavatory ... ..	198
"Decosan" Finish Seat ... ..	210	"Roxul" Lavatory ... ..	200
"Esco" Trap ... ..	200	"Tasman" Lavatory ... ..	202
"Eureka" Mixing Fitting ... ..	196	"Torentia" Closet ... ..	202
"Hygienic" Seat ... ..	210	"Trevor" Lavatory ... ..	204
"Ideal" Seat ... ..	210	"Tuscan" Bath ... ..	200
"Insul" Decorative Board ... ..	212, 213, 214	"Venetian" Bath ... ..	198

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)



## SANITARY APPLIANCES IN COLOUR

The post-war revolt against the drabness of the nineteenth century has created a demand for colour not only in our surroundings but even in appliances of everyday utility. In no department is this tendency more marked than in the modern bathroom.

The stimulating effect of beautiful colour can hardly be disputed—it is confirmed alike by science and by ordinary experience—and whereas the bathroom of a few decades ago merely satisfied, coldly and bleakly, the needs of bodily hygiene, the bathroom of to-day, replete with every device for the maintenance of a high standard of physical comfort, offers the further and subtler refreshment of bright and vivacious colour.

To satisfy this modern need Shanks offer their ware in the six colours illustrated in the following pages.

The appliances are shown against grey backgrounds in order to provide the neutral contrast necessary to bring out and convey as truthful an impression of the colour values as the printing method will permit.

No attempt should be made to match exactly the colour of the walls with the colour of the appliances. Different materials reflect different amounts of light, and, as wall coverings are not of the same material as the sanitary appliances, it is not possible to obtain an exact match.



# Shanks



PLATE F8160

Bathroom Suite in No. 1 Yellow

Comprising:—

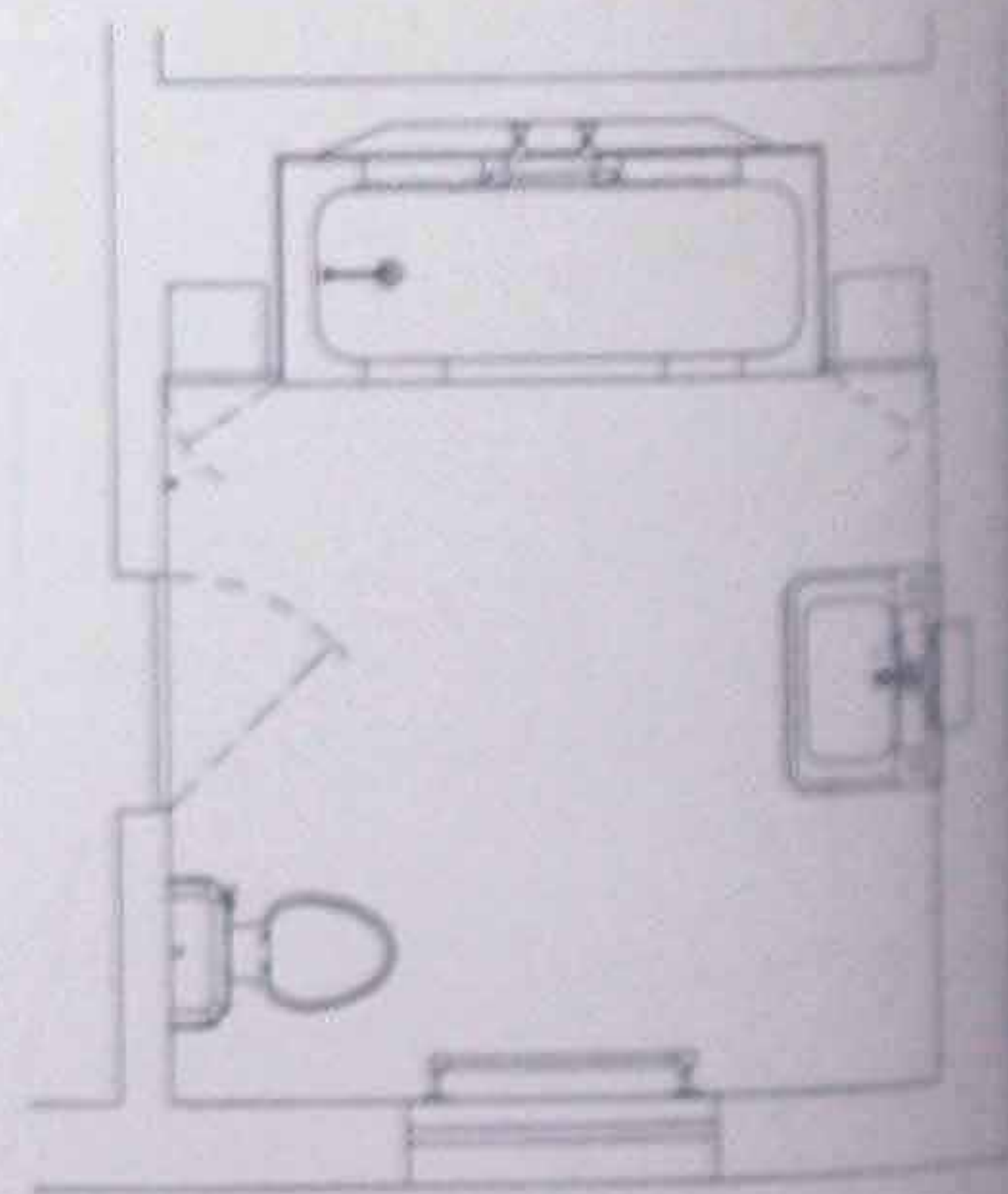
**F7560** "Tuscan" Bath, with supply fittings having serrated ball heads, single inlet nozzle, and combined plug and chain waste and overflow.

**F7942** "Modus" Pedestal Lavatory, in Vitreous China, combined supply and waste fitting with serrated ball heads, single inlet nozzle in combination with pop-up waste.

**F8096** Towel Rail with inlet and outlet connections.

**F7961** "New Venetian" Siphonic Closet and 3-gallon (14 litres) "Parva" cistern, in Vitreous China; "New Rotunda" valveless siphon fittings, "Decosan" finished seat and lid.

**F8014** Wall Cabinet for building into wall.



Plan.



# Shanks



PLATE F8161

Bathroom Suite in No. 6 Green

prising :—

77 "Carnock" Bath, combined taps to plunge and shower, nozzle to bath, standing waste and overflow, curtain rail and chain.

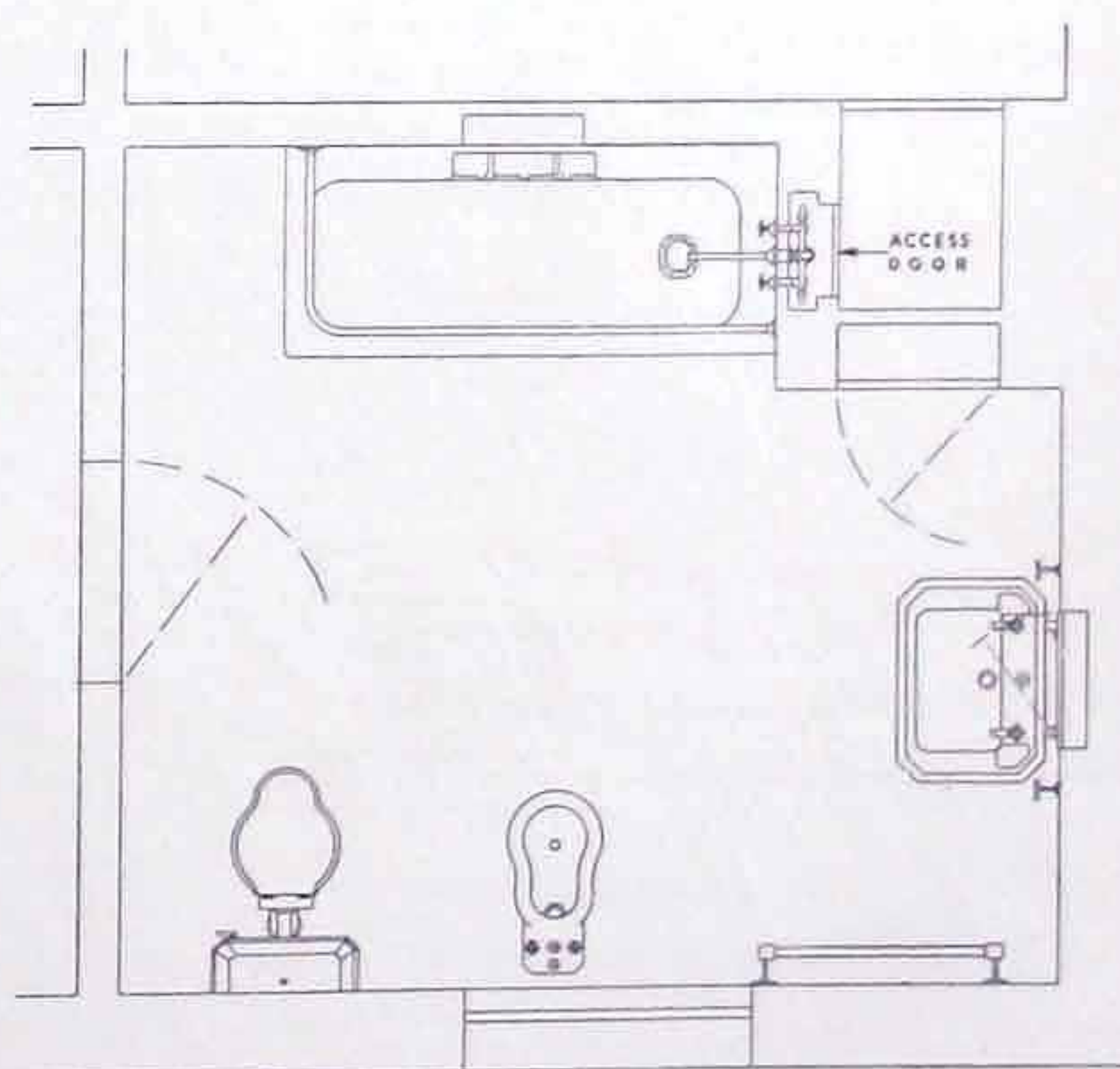
78 "Coral" Bidet, in Vitreous China, "Eureka" mixing tap to rim and ascending spray, pop-up waste.

79 "Carlford" Pedestal Lavatory, in Vitreous China, taps and pop-up waste.

80 Towel Rail with inlet and outlet connections.

81 "Argos" Siphonic Closet and 3 gallon (14 litres) "Parva" siphon, in Vitreous China, "New Rotunda" valveless siphon, "Decosan" finished seat and lid.

82 Wall Cabinet for building into wall.



Plan.



# Shanks

**Plate F7632 :** Comprising Shanks' F6319 coloured porcelain enamelled iron "Modus" Bath and Panels ; F7748 1½" (32 mm) "Stylus" mixing fitting to plunge, spray and adjustable brass shower ; glass screen ; spray structure with 4 spray tubes ; F6352 2" (51 mm.) brass standing waste and overflow, operated from rim of bath ; iron trap. Fittings chromium-plated

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 4½"	2' 10½"	1' 8"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	5½"
(1943 mm.)	(876 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(133 mm.)
Height from floor overall					7' 3" (2210 mm.)	
Height from inside of bath to lowest point of shower					6' 7" (2007 mm.)	

If desired, bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.

## EXTRA

7 spray tubes instead of 4.

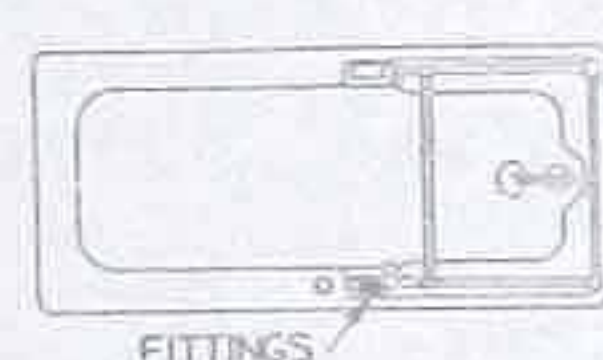


Diagram A.  
Island position.

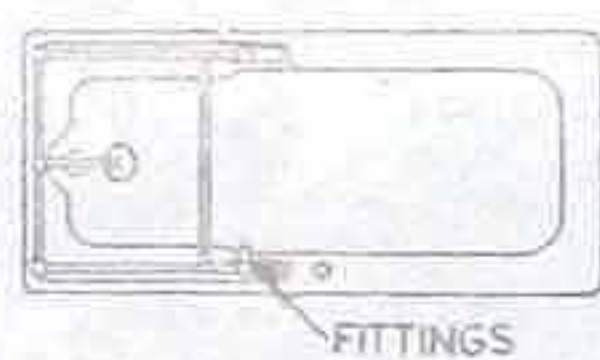


Diagram B.  
Island position.

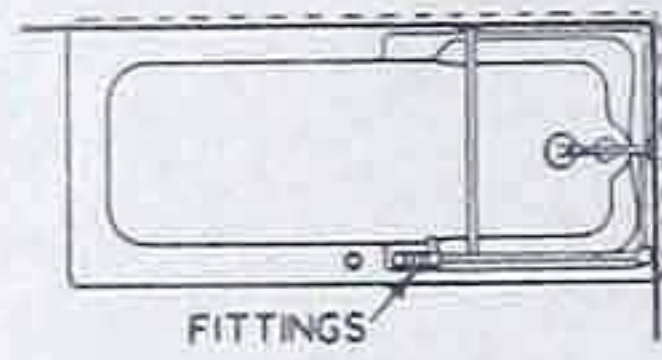


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.

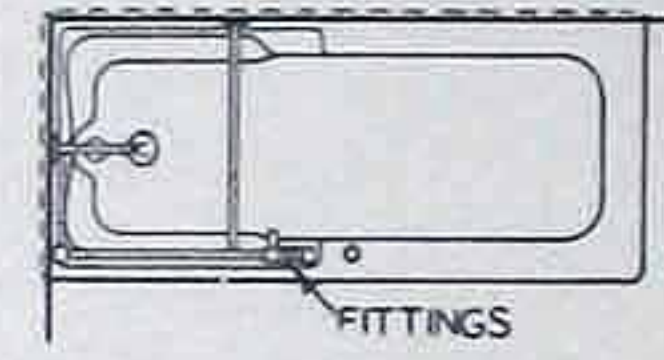


Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.

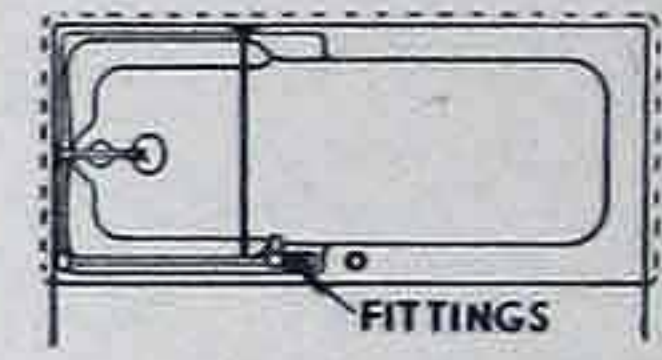


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings at left hand.

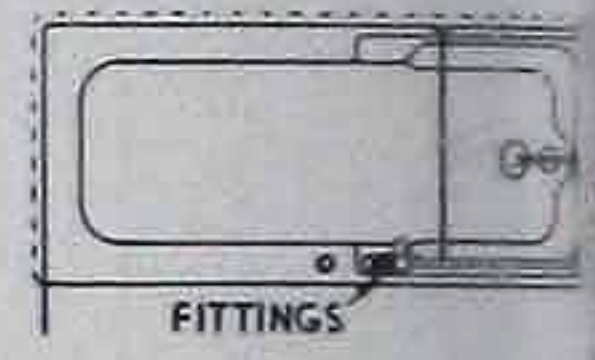


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings at right hand.

**Plate F7940 :** Comprising Shanks' F7942 "Modus" Pedestal Lavatory, in coloured Vitreous China ; F7944 ½" (13 mm) combined taps with serrated ball heads, single inlet nozzle in combination with 1½" (32 mm.) pop-up waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
30" x 22"	22" x 13½"
(762 mm. x 559 mm.)	(559 mm. x 343 mm.)

**Plate F8162 :** Shanks' "Carlford" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F7614 closet in coloured Vitreous China, with "P" trap, no vent ; F7566 seat and lid in black "Decosan" finish ; F8114 low-level coloured Vitreous China "Parva" cistern ; F6376 1½" (44 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; brass flush bend ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only ; 2½ or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approximate height 3' 4" (1016 mm.)

Approximate projection 2' 6½" (775 mm.)

## EXTRA

"New Rotunda" brass fittings, 1½" (44 mm.) bore, instead of "Certus."

**Plate F8163 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings ; cistern 3 gallon (14 litres) capacity.

Approximate height 3' 4" (1016 mm.)

Approximate projection 2' 6½" (775 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Plates F8162 and F8163

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main. F8011 bent outlet piece in painted or porcelain enamelled iron ; with or without vent.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

The appliances on this page are in No. 1 Ivory. May also be supplied in :—  
No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Pink, No. 1 Yellow, No. 1 Lilac, No. 6 Green.



# Shanks



PLATE 7632—"MODUS"



PLATE F7940—"MODUS"  
(U.K. Registered Design)



PLATE F8162 } "CARLFORD"  
PLATE F8163 } (U.K. Patent No. 424903/1933)



# Shanks

**Plate F7699 :** Comprising Shanks' coloured porcelain enamelled iron one-piece "Carlford" Bath ; F7602 "Stylus" combination fittings, comprising  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps and inlet nozzle,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) combined plug and chain waste and overflow ; brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 6"	4' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 5"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1486 mm.)	(571 mm.)	(432 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 6"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 5"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(432 mm.)

For alternative types of fittings see Baths and Fittings section, pages 49-52.

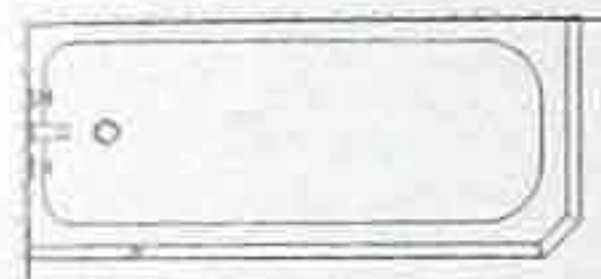
## EXTRAS

1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.

F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in colour, for building into wall.



**F7661 Bath**  
Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



**F7661 Bath**  
Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



**F7660 Bath**  
Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.



**F7660 Bath**  
Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.

**Plate F7708 :** Comprising Shanks' F7427 "Carlford" Pedestal Lavatory, in coloured Vitreous China ; F7468  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Stylus" combined taps with single inlet nozzle in combination with  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste ; F7303 adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 21"	19" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(610 mm. x 508 mm.)	(483 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 22"	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(686 mm. x 559 mm.)	(533 mm. x 317 mm.)
30" x 22"	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(762 mm. x 559 mm.)	(533 mm. x 317 mm.)

## EXTRA

Chromium-plated towel rails for fixing to basin (for illustration, see page 78).

**Plate F7631 :** Shanks' "Acra" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F6686 closet in coloured Vitreous China ; brass adjustable outlet piece through floor, no vent ; F7566 seat and lid in black "Decosan" finish ; F7373 3-gallon (14 litres) low-level coloured Vitreous China cistern ; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings ; ball-cock ; coloured porcelain enamelled flush bend ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approximate height 3' 1" (940 mm.)

Approximate projection 2' 7" (787 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
 Closet with outlet piece through floor, with vent.  
 Closet with outlet piece through wall, no vent.  
 Closet with outlet piece through wall, with vent.  
 Closet with L.C.C. pattern outlet piece through floor, with vent.  
 Closet with L.C.C. pattern outlet piece through wall, with vent.

Full details of outlet pieces and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

**Plate F7217 :** Comprising Shanks' F7478 "Coral" Bidet, in coloured Vitreous China ; F7331  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Eureka" mixing fitting, "Stylus" design, with indicator for hot and cold to rim and ascending spray ; F7332  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## EXTRAS

Brass supply pipes to floor with floor flanges, chromium-plated.  
 F5634  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) brass "P" trap with cleaning eye, chromium-plated.

The appliances on this page are in No. 5 Blue. May also be supplied in :—

No. 1 Ivory, No. 1 Pink, No. 1 Yellow, No. 1 Lilac, No. 6 Green.



# Shanks

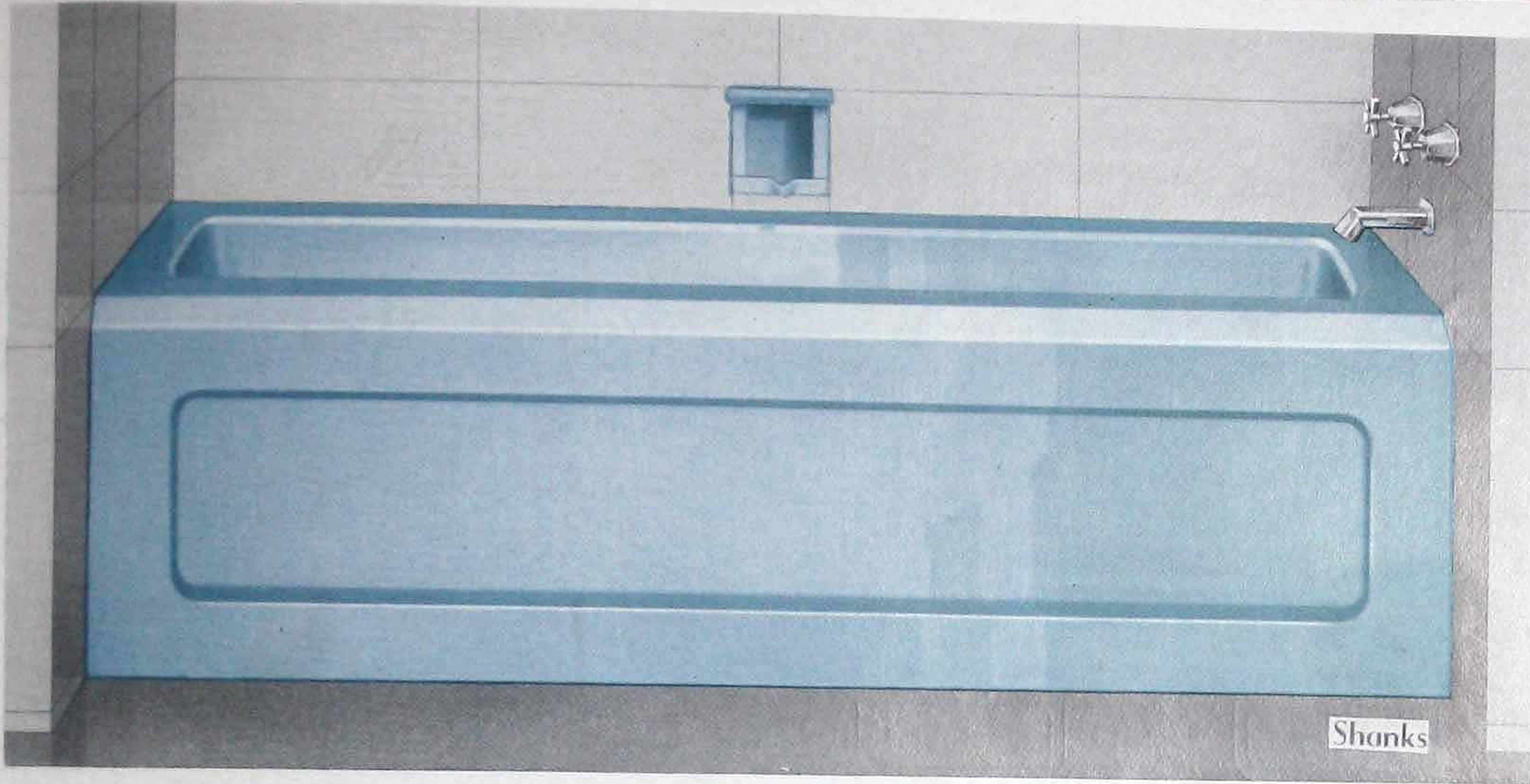


PLATE F7699—"CARLFORD"



PLATE F7631—"ACRA"

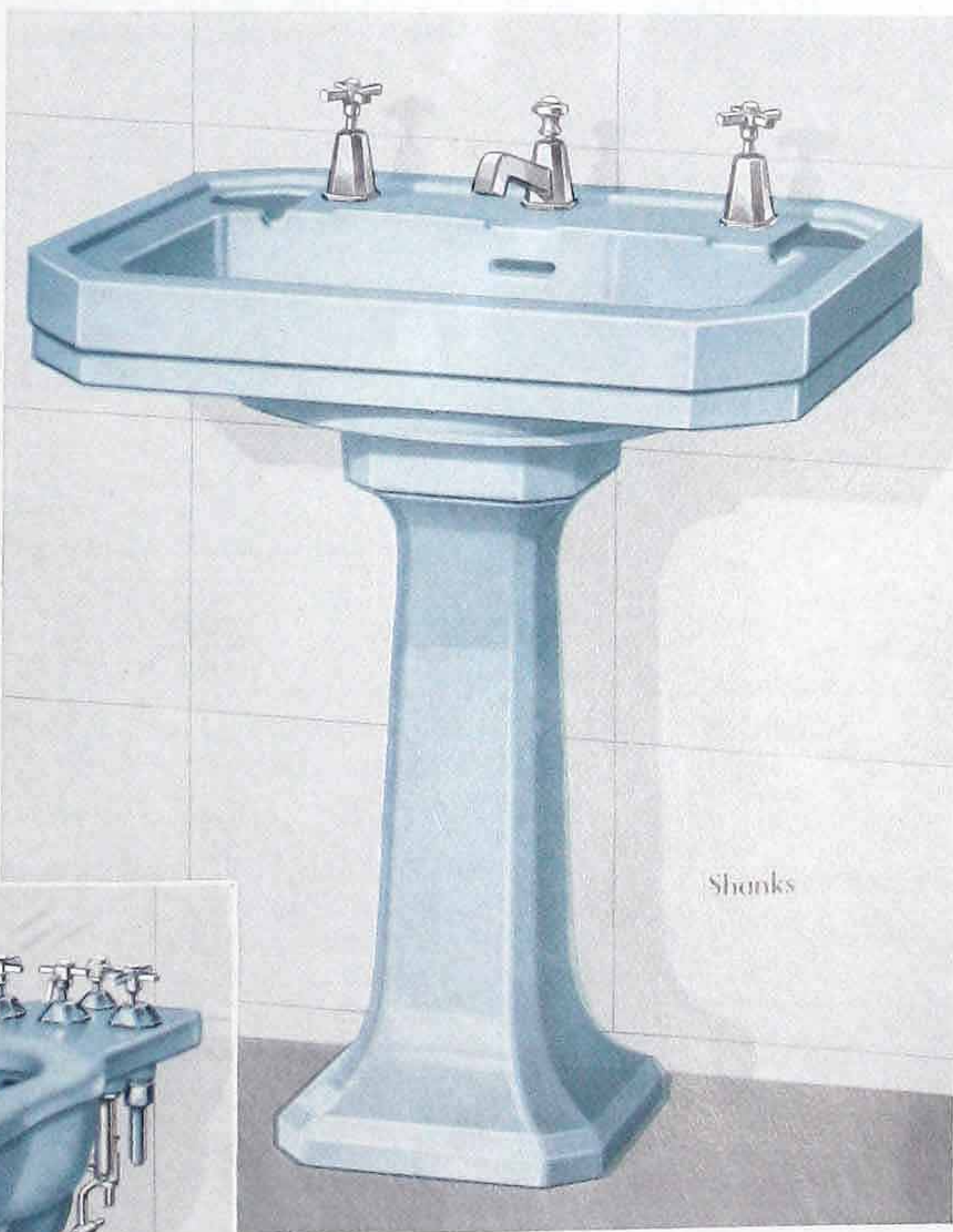


PLATE F7708—"CARLFORD"



PLATE F7217—"CORAL"

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



# Shanks

**Plate F7664 :** Comprising Shanks' coloured porcelain enamelled iron one-piece " Venetian " Bath ; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps with supply pipes ; F6490 combined  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste and overflow, brass trap. *Not including soap dish and hand rail.* Fittings chromium-plated.

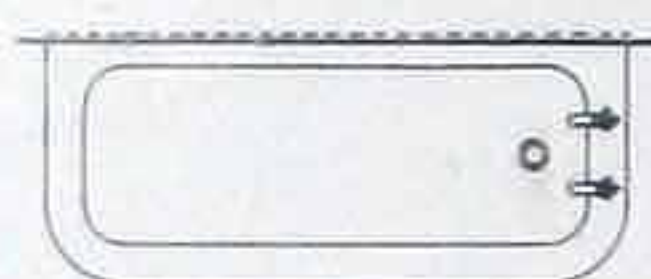
Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
F7664	F6125	6' $3\frac{1}{2}$ " (1911 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)
F7664	F5000	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' $10\frac{1}{2}$ " (1486 mm.)	1' $10\frac{1}{2}$ " (571 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)
F7664	F5000	6' 2" (1880 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)

## EXTRAS

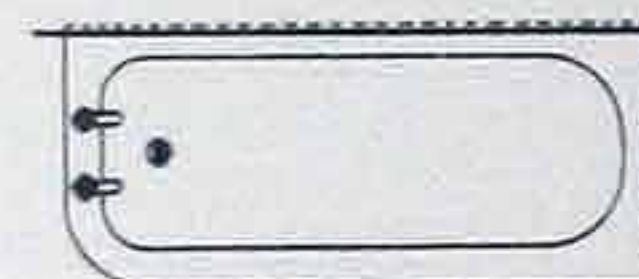
1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste and trap.  
F5111 Vitreous China soap dish and hand rail in colour, for building into wall.



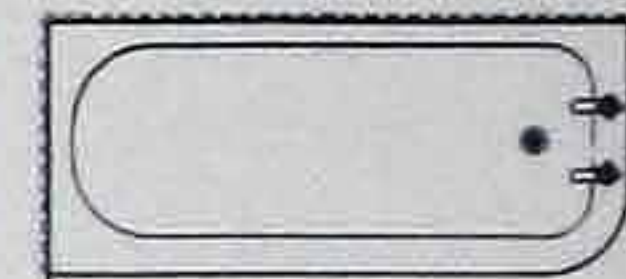
F6125 Bath  
Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.



F6125 Bath  
Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.



F5000 Bath  
Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.



F5000 Bath  
Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

**Plate F4956 :** Comprising Shanks' F5792 " Rex " Pedestal Lavatory, in coloured Vitreous China ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F6969  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) pop-up waste ; F7303 adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
30" x 22" (762 mm. x 559 mm.)	21" x 13" (533 mm. x 330 mm.)

**Plate 8166 :** Shanks' " Modern " Washdown Closet Set, comprising F2281 closet in coloured Vitreous China ; F7566 seat and lid in black " Decosan " finish ; F4775 3-gallon (14 litres) low level coloured Vitreous China cistern ; F6688 " Duro " valve fittings ; ball-cock ; coloured porcelain enamelled flush bend ; F3541 " Adaptus " rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approximate height 3'  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " (1047 mm.)

Approximate projection 2'  $7\frac{1}{2}$ " (800 mm.)

## EXTRA

Cistern fitted with F7962 " Zenith " silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

The appliances on this page are in No. 1 Pink. May also be supplied in :—

No. 1 Ivory, No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Yellow, No. 1 Lilac, No. 6 Green.



# Shanks

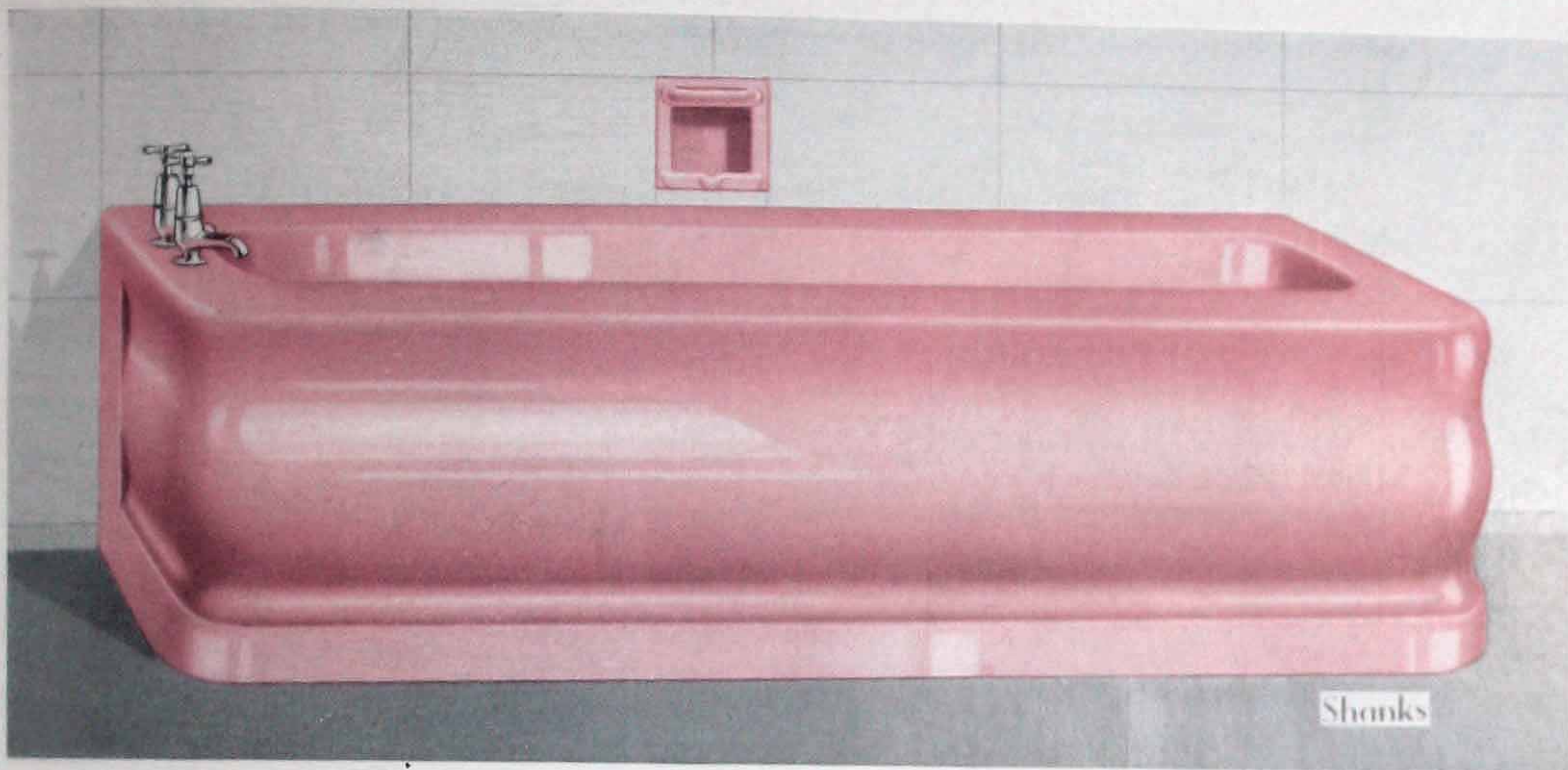


PLATE F7664—"VENETIAN"



PLATE F4956—"REX"



PLATE F8166—"MODERN"



# Shanks

**Plate F8167 :** Comprising Shanks' coloured porcelain enamelled iron " Tuscan " Bath, with hand rail ; coloured enamelled iron panels ; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps ; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow ; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES				INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor		Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F8167	F8068	5' 8" (1727 mm.)	2' 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (781 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)	1' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (444 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (70 mm.)
F8167	F7560	6' 3" (1905 mm.)	2' 7" (787 mm.)	1' 9" (533 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (83 mm.)

## EXTRAS

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.

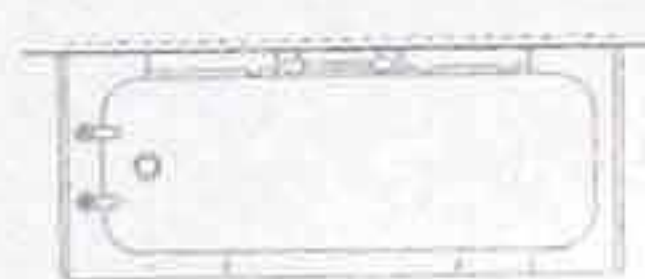


Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

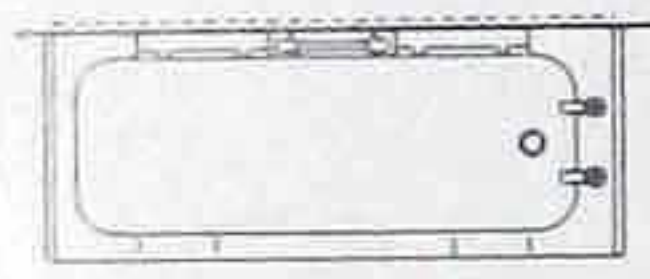


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

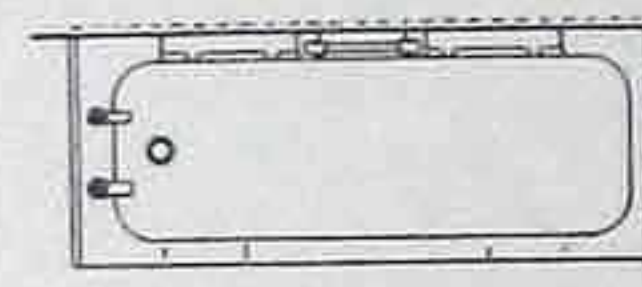


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

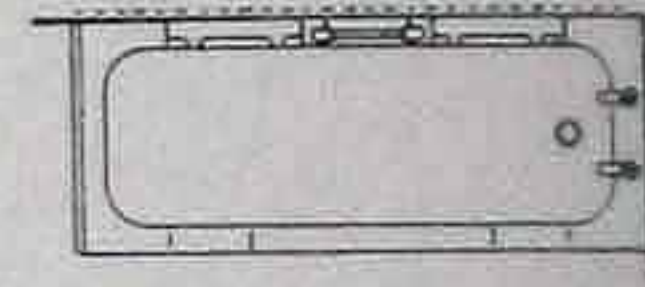


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

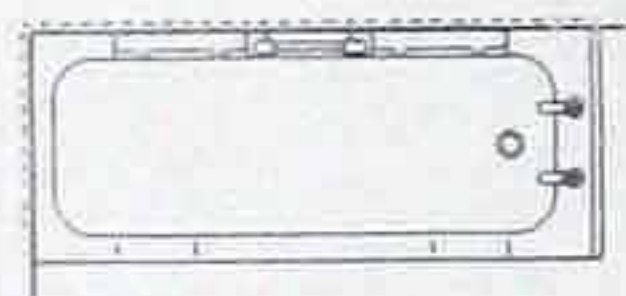


Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

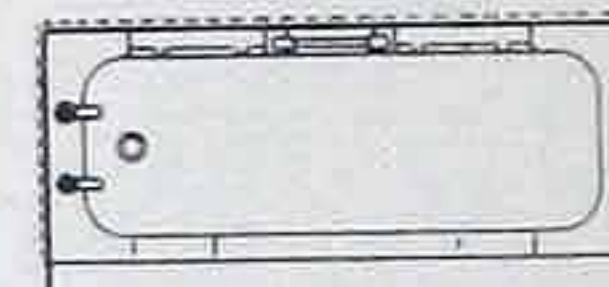


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

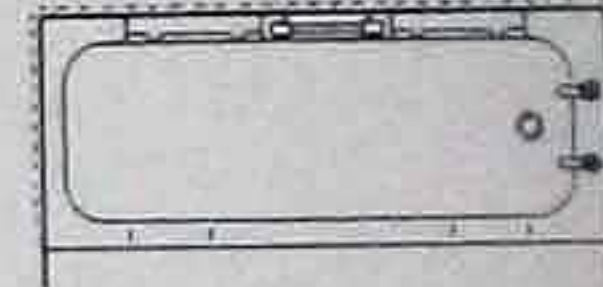


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.

**Plate F7803 :** Comprising Shanks' F7296 " Roxul " Lavatory, in coloured Vitreous China ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7571 brass stand, with adjustable feet, uprights  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) square. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 248 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" (521 mm. x 279 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (559 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Uprights of stand 1" (25 mm.) square.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

## DEDUCTION

Stand without adjustable feet.

**Plate F7628 :** Shanks' " Neosan " Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7263 closet in coloured Vitreous China ; F7566 seat and lid in black "Decosan" finish ; F7373 3-gallon (14 litres) low-level coloured Vitreous China cistern ; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings ; ball-cock ; coloured porcelain enamelled flush bend ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approximate height 3' 2" (965 mm.)

Approximate projection 2' 7" (787 mm.)

## EXTRA

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

The appliances on this page are in No. 1 Yellow. May also be supplied in :—

No. 1 Ivory, No. 1 Pink, No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Lilac, No. 6 Green.



# Shanks

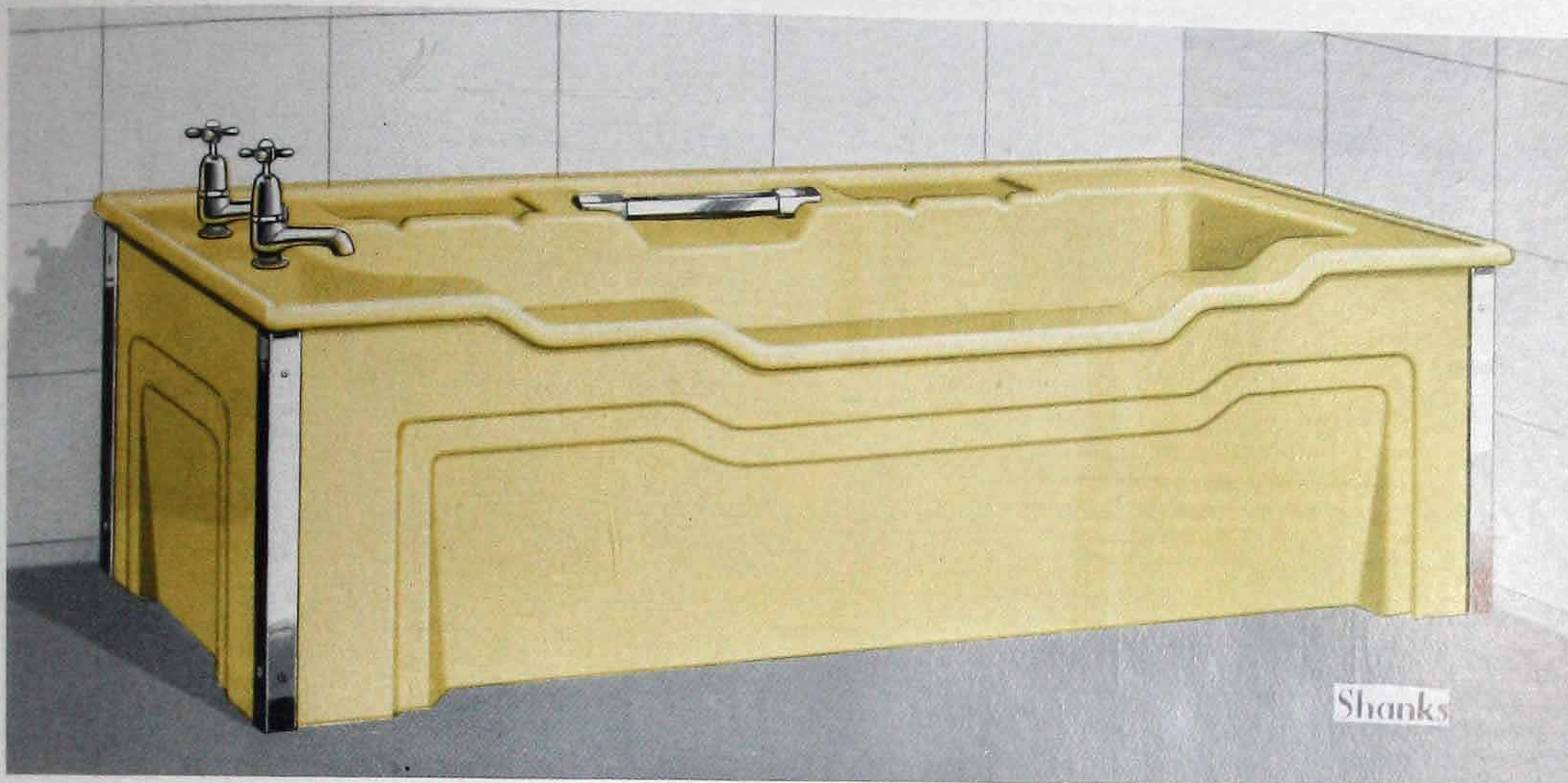


PLATE F8167—"TUSCAN"



PLATE F7803—"ROXUL"



PLATE F7628—"NEOSAN"



# Shanks

**Plate F7762 :** Comprising Shanks' coloured porcelain enamelled iron "Carnock" Bath and Panels ; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps ; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow ; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7762	F7674	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1511 mm.)	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (571 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
F7762	F7577	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 7" (787 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
F7762	F7742	6' 1" (1854 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)

If desired, bath may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high to permit outlet of trap being above floor.  
F7533 adjustable feet, as shown in Baths and Fittings section, page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.



Diagram G.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings left hand.

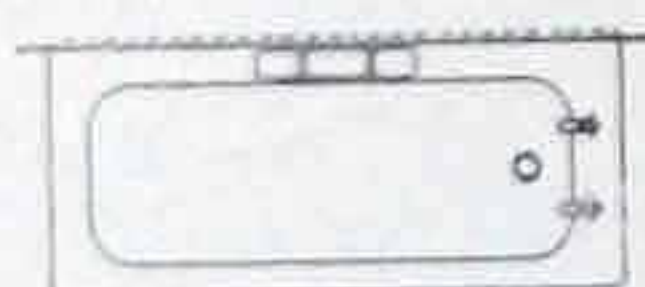


Diagram H.  
Against back wall.  
Fittings right hand.

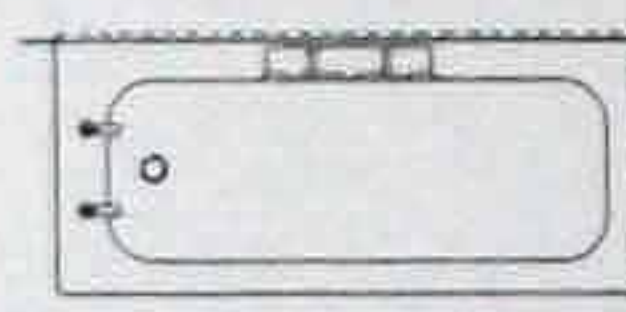


Diagram J.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

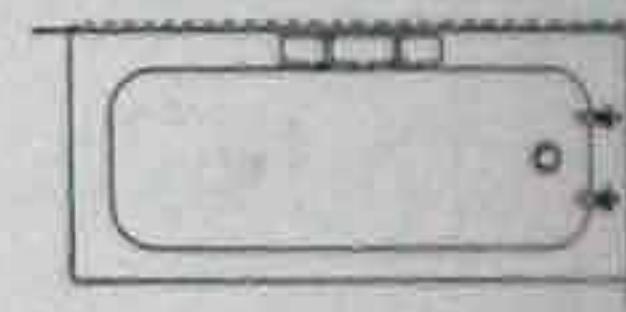


Diagram K.  
Right hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.



Diagram L.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings left hand.

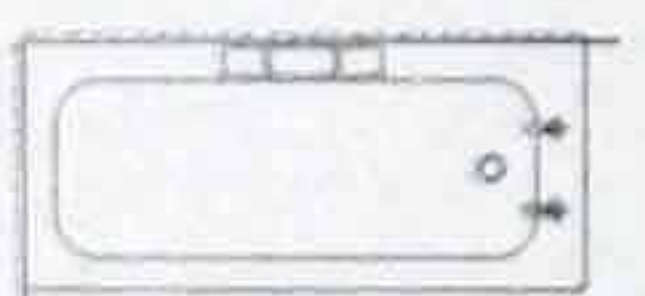


Diagram M.  
Left hand corner position.  
Fittings right hand.

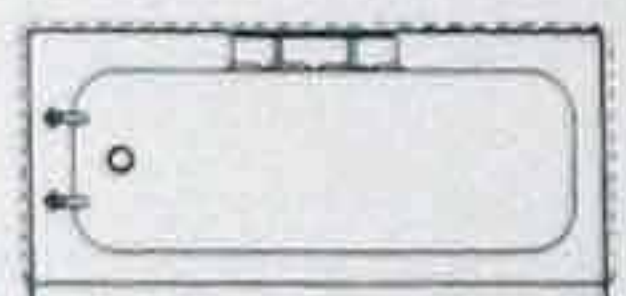


Diagram N.  
Recess position.  
Fittings left hand.

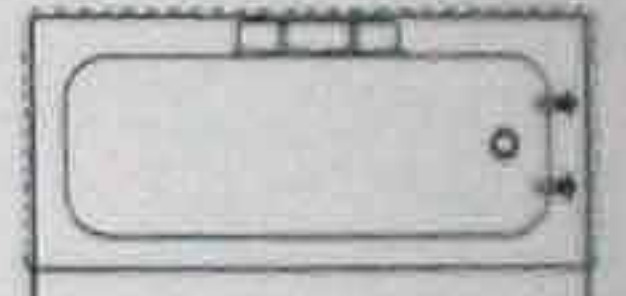


Diagram O.  
Recess position.  
Fittings right hand.

**Plate F7317 :** Comprising Shanks' F7318 "Tasman" Pedestal Lavatory, in coloured earthenware ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F7303 brass adjustable wall stays. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20" (610 mm. x 508 mm.)	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (470 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 21" (686 mm. x 533 mm.)	21" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 317 mm.)

**Plate F8166 :** Shanks' "Torentia" Siphonic Closet Set, comprising F8020 closet in coloured earthenware, with "P" trap, no vent ; F7566 seat and lid in black "Decosan" finish ; F7980 low level coloured earthenware "Parva" cistern ; F8376  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; coloured porcelain enamelled flush bend ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) capacity, bottom or end connections.  
Approximate height 3' 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (1022 mm.)      Approximate projection 2' 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (781 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main  
"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.).  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

**NOTE.**— $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (44 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 3" (76 mm.)

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

The appliances on this page are in No. 1 Lilac. May also be supplied in :—

No. 1 Ivory, No. 1 Pink, No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Yellow, No. 6 Green.



# Shanks

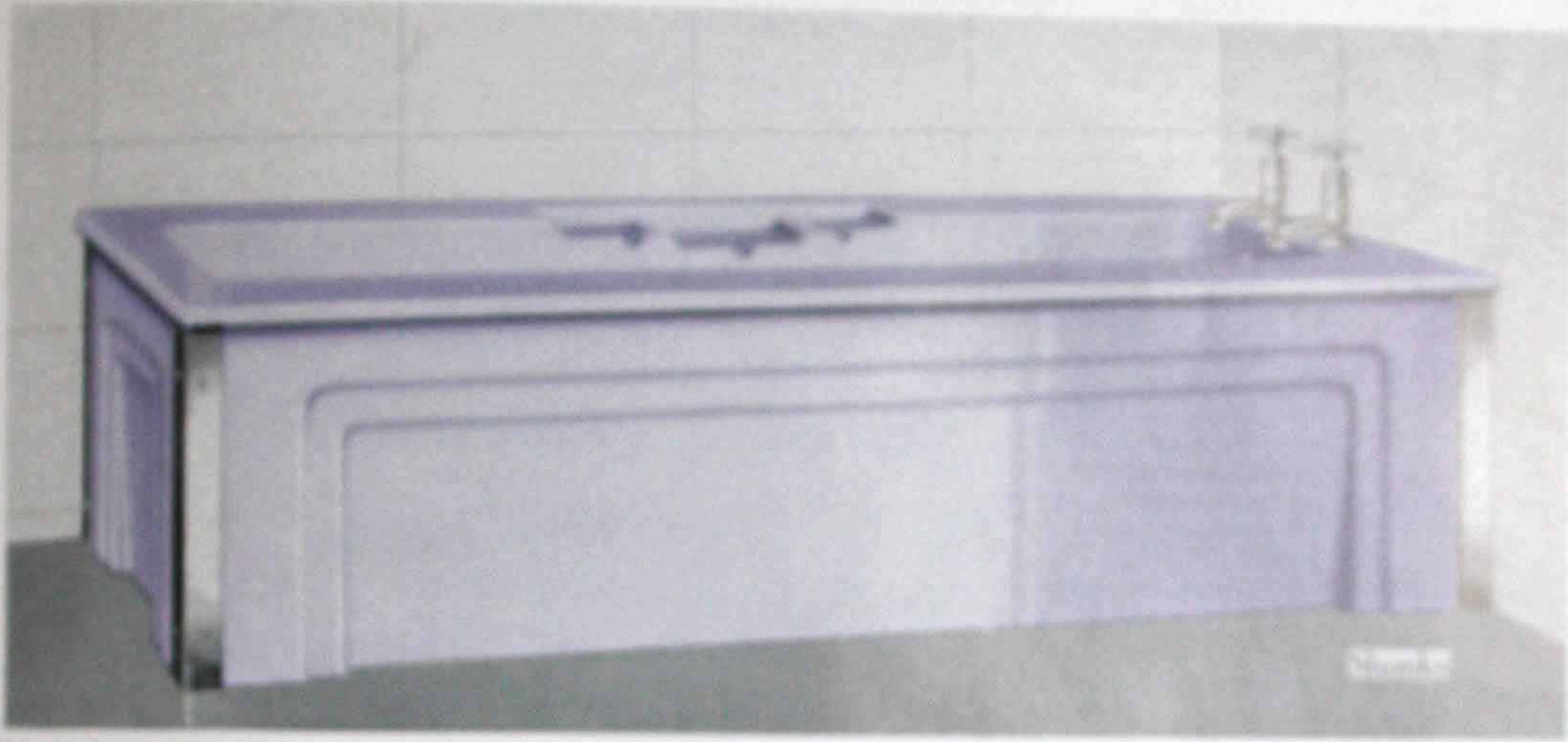


PLATE F7762—"CARNOCK"



PLATE F7317—"TASMAN"



PLATE F8148—"TORONTO"

SHANKS  
TUBS  
SINKS  
TOILETS  
FLOOR  
FINANCIAL  
PLANNING



# Shanks

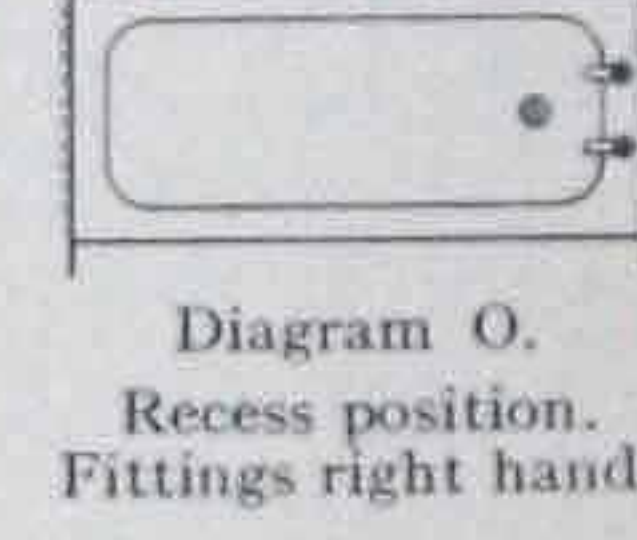
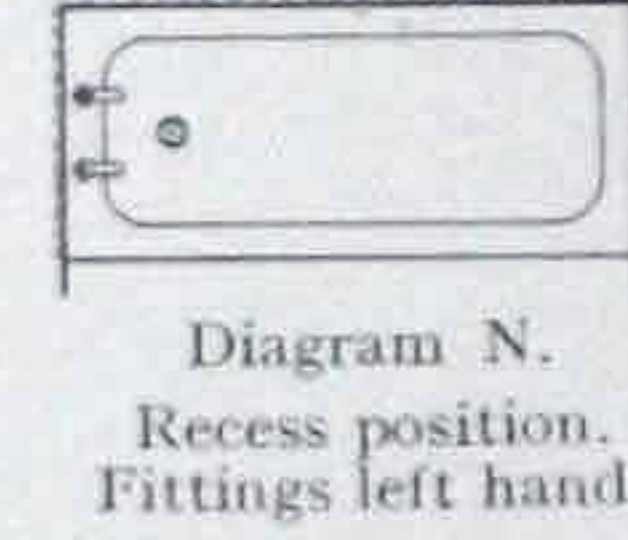
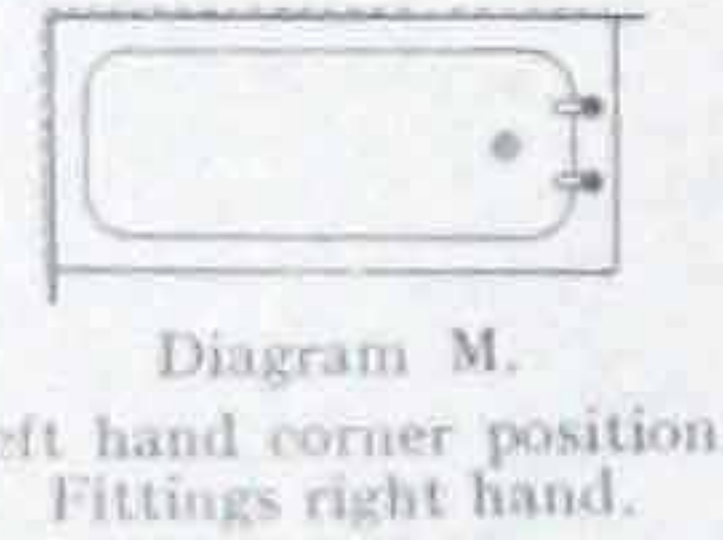
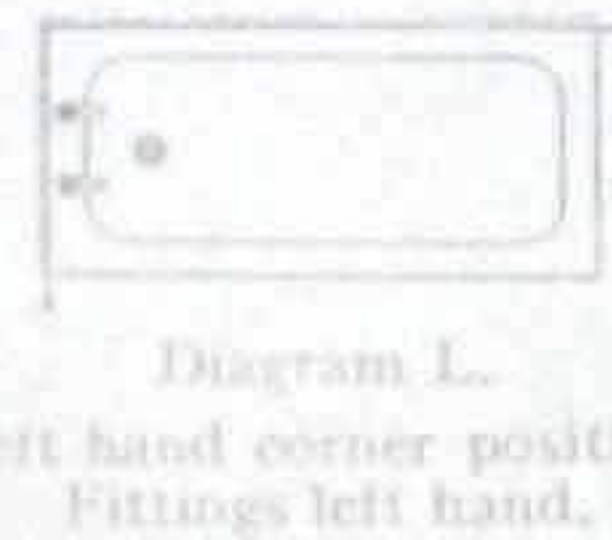
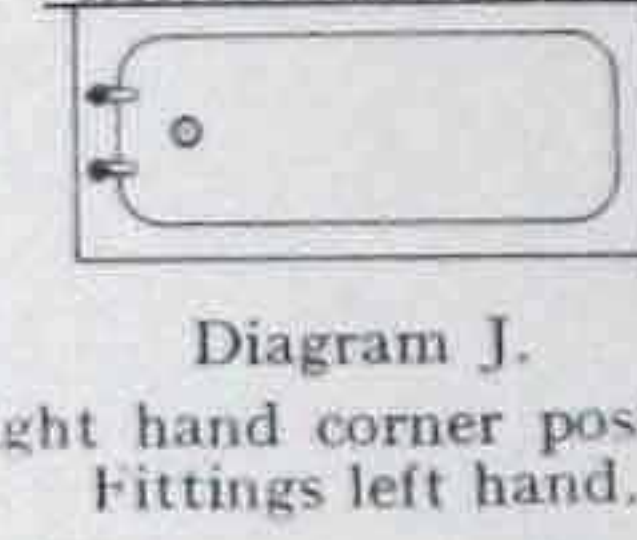
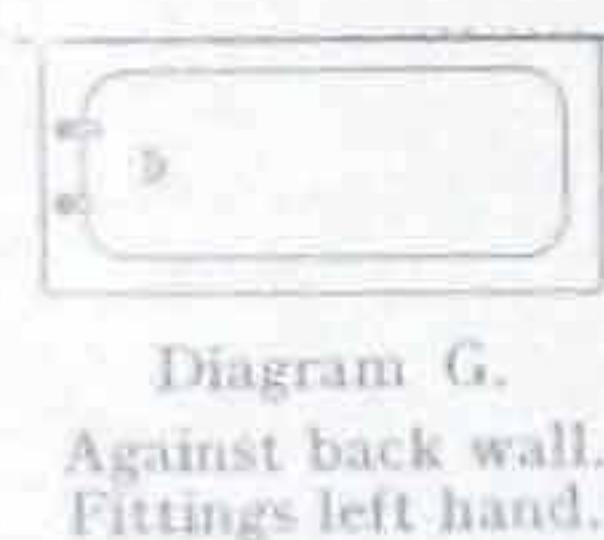
**Plate F7574 :** Comprising Shanks' coloured porcelain enamelled iron "Aptus" Bath and Panels ; F4034  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4509  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow, brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
F7574	F6381	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1359 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
F7574	F6381	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	4' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1511 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
F7574	F6381	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1664 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.)
F7574	F6087	5' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1734 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 0" (1524 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
F7574	F6087	5' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1822 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
F7574	F7679	6' 2" (1880 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (89 mm.)
F7574	F3837	6' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1867 mm.)	2' 9" (838 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)	5' 4" (1626 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)

If desired, F3837 bath may be supplied 2' 0" (610 mm.) high ; F6087, F7679 and F6381 baths may be supplied 1' 11" (584 mm.) high ; these heights permit outlet of trap being above floor.  
F7533 adjustable feet, as shown in Baths and Fittings section, page 38, may be supplied without extra charge.

## EXTRAS

1" (25 mm.) taps, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.  
Soap sinkings on rim of F6381 bath, 5' 6" (1676 mm.) and 6' 0" (1829 mm.) outside sizes only, see page 38.



**Plate F7086 :** Comprising Shanks' F7087 "Trevor" Pedestal Lavatory, in coloured earthenware ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) tap F1123  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)	18" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 235 mm.)
25" x 18" (635 mm. x 457 mm.)	21" x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (533 mm. x 273 mm.)
27" x 19" (686 mm. x 483 mm.)	22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (571 mm. x 292 mm.)

## EXTRA

Towel rails for fixing to basin and wall (for illustration see Lavatories and Fittings section, page 81).

**Plate F8169 :** Shanks' "New Nisa" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7243 closet in coloured earthenware with half-b rim ; F7567 seat in black "Decosan" finish ; F7980 low level coloured earthenware "Parva" cistern ; F6376  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) bore lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings ; ball-cock ; coloured porcelain enamelled flush bend ; F3541 "Adaptu rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Cistern 2 gallons (9 litres) end connections only ; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  or 3 gallons (11 or 14 litres) bottom or end connections.

Approximate height 3' 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (1047 mm.)

Approximate projection 2' 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (775 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Cistern fitted with F7962 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
"Certus" fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.).  
"New Rotunda" brass fittings  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (44 mm.) bore instead of "Certus."

NOTE.—In 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  and 3 gallon capacities use of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (44 mm.) siphon reduces overall height by 3" (76 mm.)

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.

The appliances on this page are in No. 6 Green. May also be supplied in :—

No. 1 Ivory, No. 1 Pink, No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Yellow, No. 1 Lilac.







# Shanks

**F7616 :** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, for building into wall, coloured enamelled inside, with plate glass mirror, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Mirror	36" x 24" (914 mm. x 610 mm.)
Size of cabinet in recess	29 1/2" x 22 1/2" x 4 1/2" (749 mm. x 571 mm. x 111 mm.)

**F8014 :** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, for building into wall, coloured enamelled inside, with circular plate glass mirror face and door, framed in with chromium-plated angle, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

Mirror	30" dia. (762 mm.)
Size of cabinet in recess	21 1/2" x 16 1/2" x 4 1/2" (546 mm. x 419 mm. x 111 mm.)

**F7618 :** Shanks' Wall Cabinet, colour enamelled, with plate glass mirror, removable glass shelves, chromium-plated fittings.

	Overall Sizes
With one shelf	18" x 14" x 5 1/2" (457 mm. x 356 mm. x 146 mm.)
With two shelves	22" x 18" x 5 1/2" (559 mm. x 457 mm. x 146 mm.)

**Plate F7619 :** Comprising Shanks' F7642 Toilet Table, in coloured Vitreous China ; F7570 chromium-plated brass stand, uprights 1" (25 mm.) square.

Overall Sizes
30" x 15" (762 mm. x 381 mm.)

**F6665 :** Shanks' Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror.

Sizes
18" x 12" (457 mm. x 305 mm.)
18" x 14" (457 mm. x 356 mm.)
20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.)
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)

## EXTRA

Chromium-plated swivel brackets as F7376.

**F3280 :** Shanks' Bevelled Edge Plate Glass Mirror.

Sizes
22" x 16" (559 mm. x 406 mm.)
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)
30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.)

**NOTE.**—Mirrors may be supplied with plain edge instead of bevelled edge.

The wall cabinets and toilet table are in No. 1 Yellow. May also be supplied in :—

No. 1 Ivory, No. 1 Pink, No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Lilac, No. 6 Green.



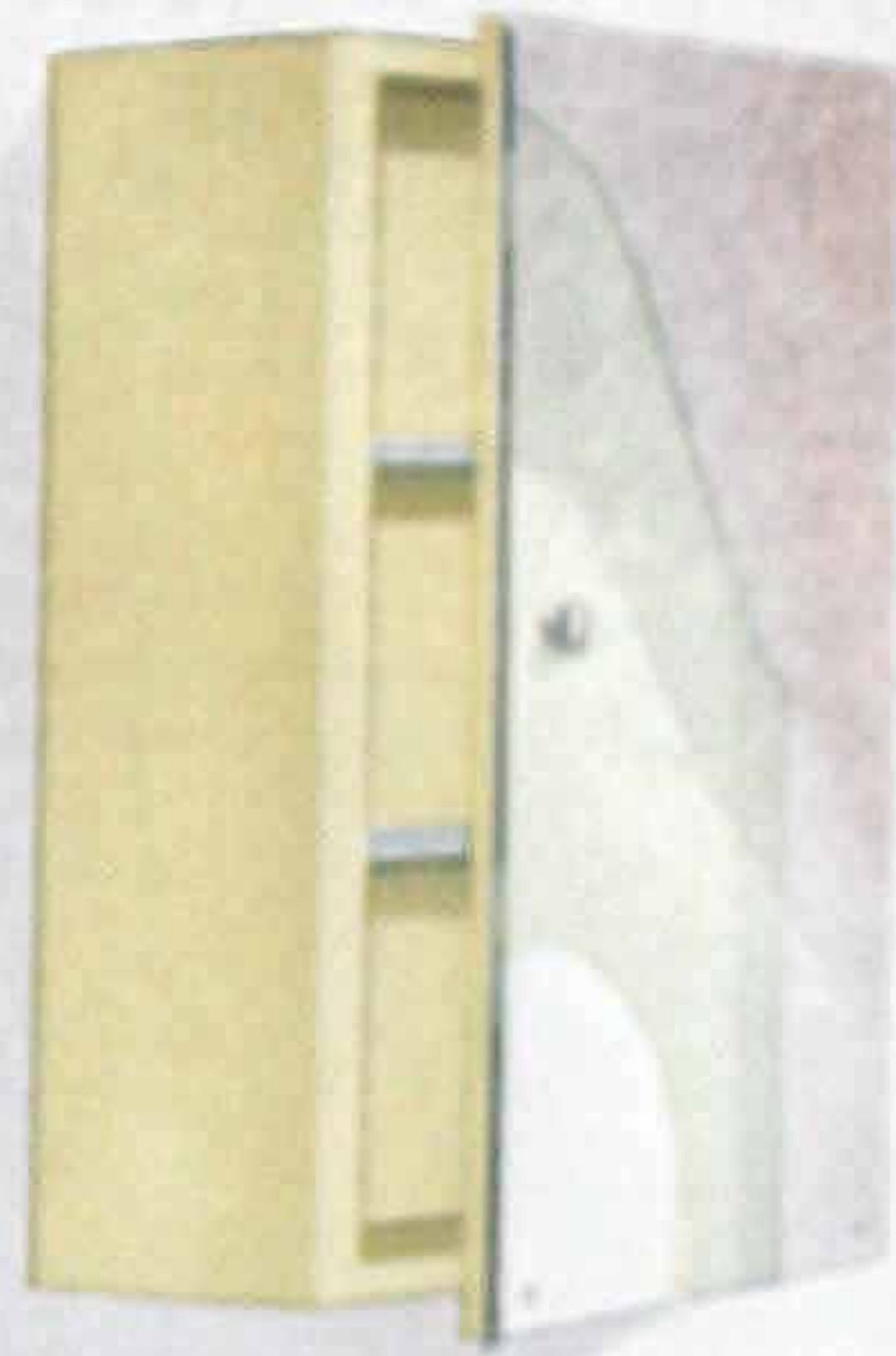
# Shanks



F 7616



F 8014



F 7618



Shanks

PLATE F 7619



F 6665



F 7376



F 3280



# Shanks

**F6620 :** Shanks' Combined Soap and Sponge Holder, with hand rail, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	12" x 6" (305 mm. x 152 mm.)
Depth from face of wall	.....	3 1/4" (83 mm.)

**F6622 :** Shanks' Soap Dish, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	6" x 6" (152 mm. x 152 mm.)
Depth from face of wall	.....	3" (76 mm.)

## EXTRA

Hand rail as F6620.

**F6619 :** Shanks' Combined Soap and Sponge Holder, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	12" x 6" (305 mm. x 152 mm.)
Depth from face of wall	.....	3 1/4" (83 mm.)

F6620 and F6619 may be supplied without centre division.

**F6626 :** Shanks' Toilet Paper Holder, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	6 1/2" x 3 1/2" (165 mm. x 89 mm.)
Depth from face of wall	.....	3" (76 mm.)

**F7644 :** Shanks' Toilet Roll Holder, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	8" x 4" (203 mm. x 102 mm.)
	.....	9" x 3" (229 mm. x 76 mm.)

**F7645 :** Shanks' Soap Holder, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	6" x 6" (152 mm. x 152 mm.)
---------------	-------	-----------------------------

**F7646 :** Shanks' Toothbrush and Toothpaste Holder, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	4" x 4" (102 mm. x 102 mm.)
	.....	6" x 3" (152 mm. x 76 mm.)

**F7647 :** Shanks' Tumbler and Toothbrush Holder, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	3" x 3" (76 mm. x 76 mm.)
---------------	-------	---------------------------

**F7648 :** Shanks' Ash Tray, in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes	.....	4" x 4" (102 mm. x 102 mm.)
	.....	6" x 6" (152 mm. x 152 mm.)

**F7649 :** Shanks' Plate Glass Shelf, with brackets in coloured ware.

Overall Sizes of Shelf	Flange of Brackets
21" x 5"	3" x 3"
(533 mm. x 127 mm.)	(76 mm. x 76 mm.)
24" x 5"	4" x 4"
(610 mm. x 127 mm.)	(102 mm. x 102 mm.)
27" x 5"	
(686 mm. x 127 mm.)	
30" x 5"	
(762 mm. x 127 mm.)	

**F7650 :** Shanks' Towel Rail, with brackets, in coloured ware.

Flange of Brackets	.....	3" x 3" (76 mm. x 76 mm.)
	.....	4" x 4" (102 mm. x 102 mm.)
Centre to centre of flange plates	.....	24" (610 mm.)

The accessories on this page are in No. 6 Green. May also be supplied in :—

No. 1 Ivory, No. 1 Pink, No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Yellow, No. 1 Lilac.

The accessories on this page are for building into wall.



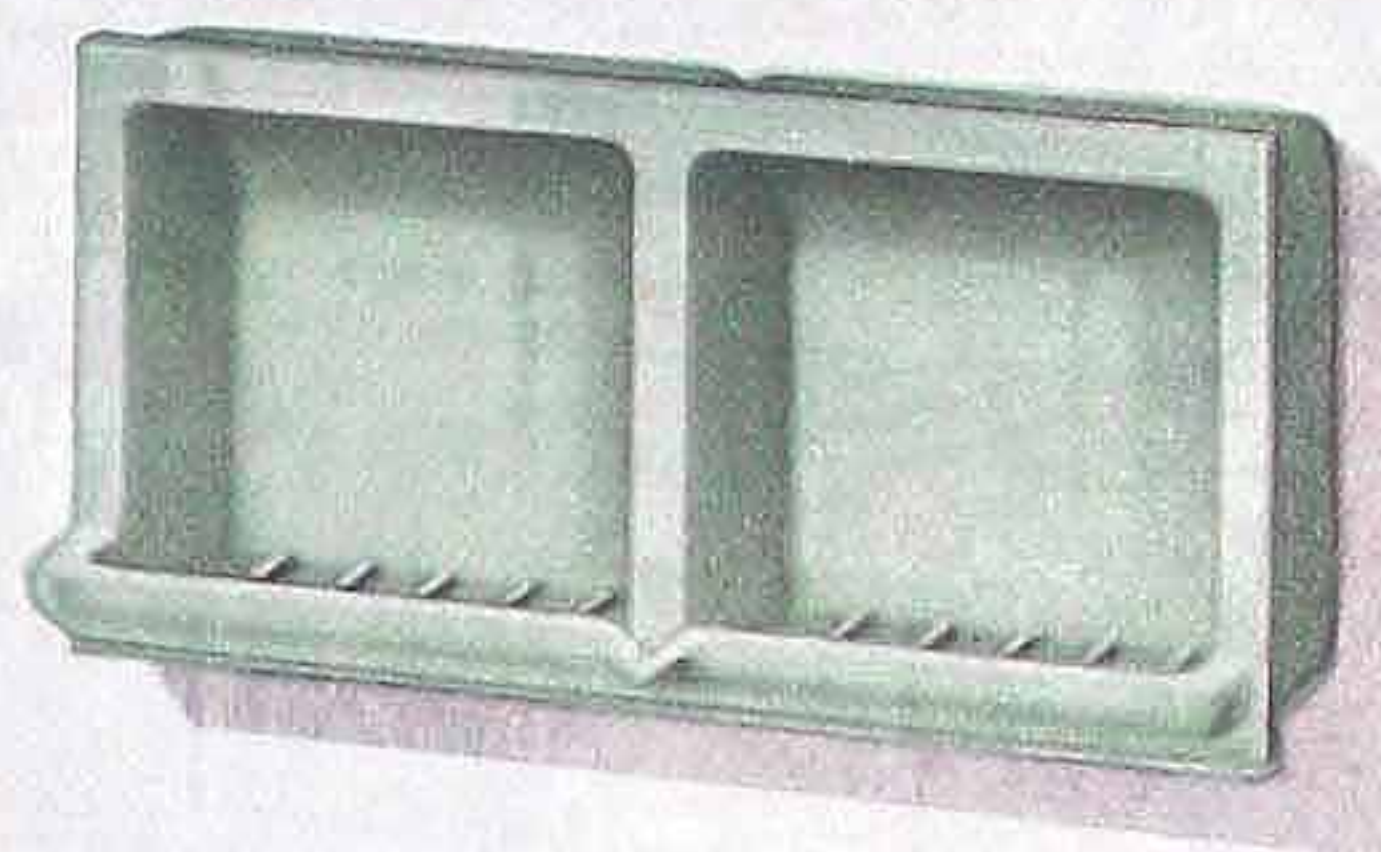
# Shanks



F6620



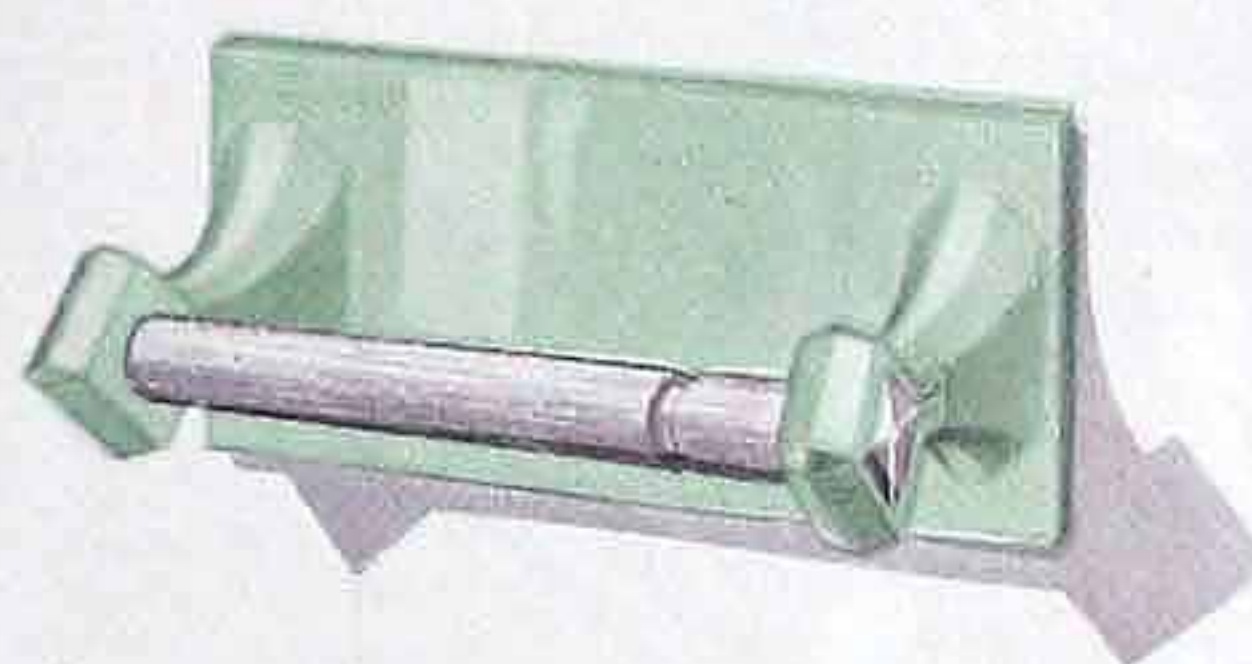
F6622



F6619



F6626



F7644



F7645



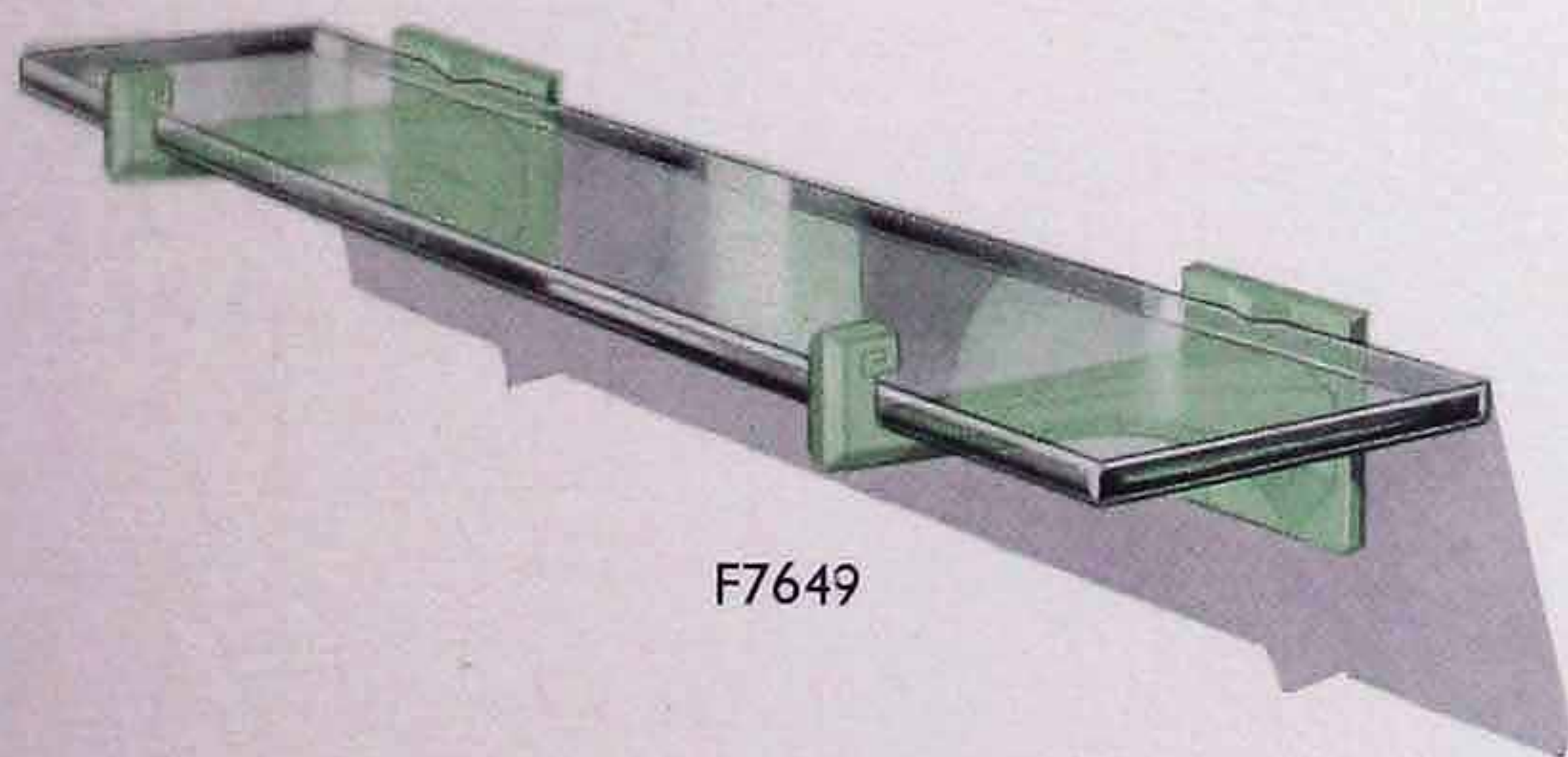
F7646



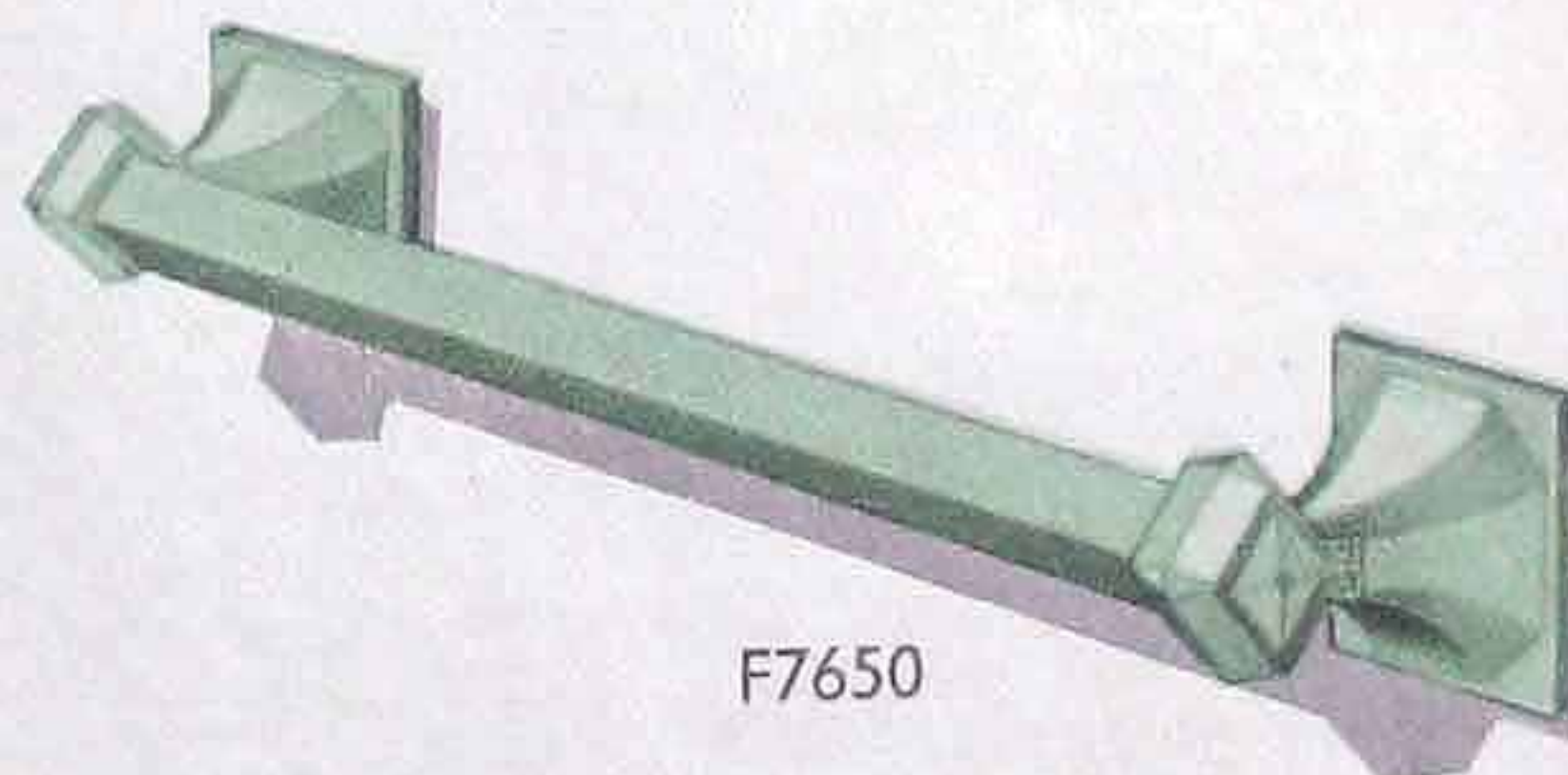
F7647



F7648



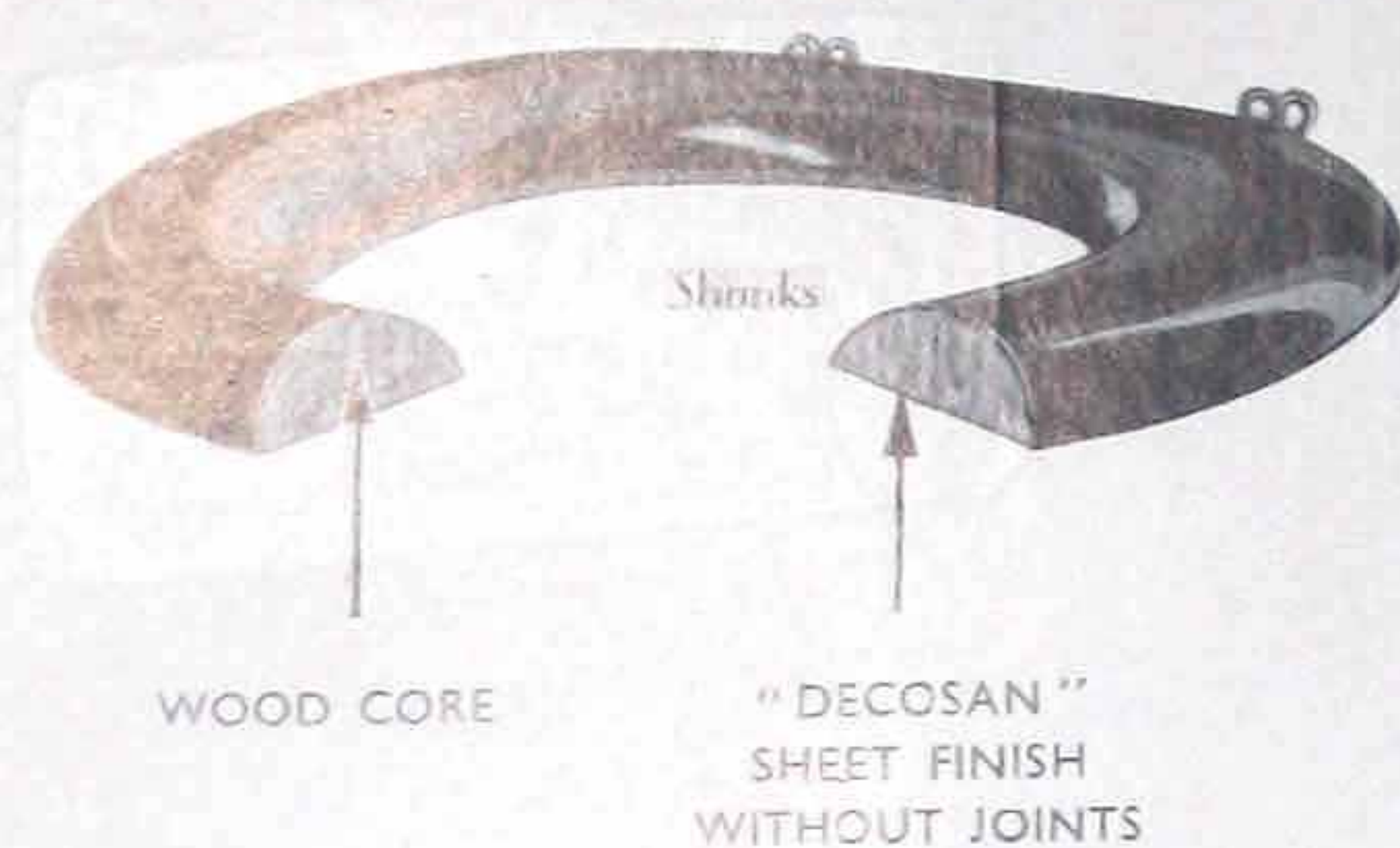
F7649



F7650



# Shanks



F7566

F7566 Shanks' Closet Seat and Lid, the "Ideal," in "Decosan" finish, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated brass hinges.



F7567

F7567 Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Ideal," in "Decosan" finish, with rubber buffers and chromium-plated brass hinges.

"Decosan" is the perfect finish for sanitary purposes owing to its smooth hygienic surface and durability.

Any ordinary wear and tear, or atmospheric conditions, will not affect this finish.

In appearance it looks like fine porcelain, but in reality it is a sheet composition applied to a hard wood core by a special process, hermetically sealing it and making the sheet surface one homogeneous mass without joints of any kind. "Decosan" finish should not be confused with that of seats, similar in appearance, which are merely sprayed with a film of enamel.

The thickness of the "Decosan" covering on the wood core is sufficient to ensure its lasting qualities and fine hygienic surface, which is impervious to water and will not crack, flake or harbour dirt.

A soft cloth and ordinary soap and water is all that is necessary for cleaning "Decosan" finish.

"Decosan" seats are supplied, in addition to black, white or mahogany finish, in six standard colours as undernoted—

No. 5 Blue, No. 1 Yellow, No. 1 Pink, No. 6 Green, No. 1 Lilac, No. 1 Ivory.



F8164

F8164 Shanks' Closet Seat, the "Hygienic," in "Decosan" finish, with cut away front, rubber buffers and chromium-plated brass hinges.

F8165 Ditto, ditto, with lid.

## EXTRA

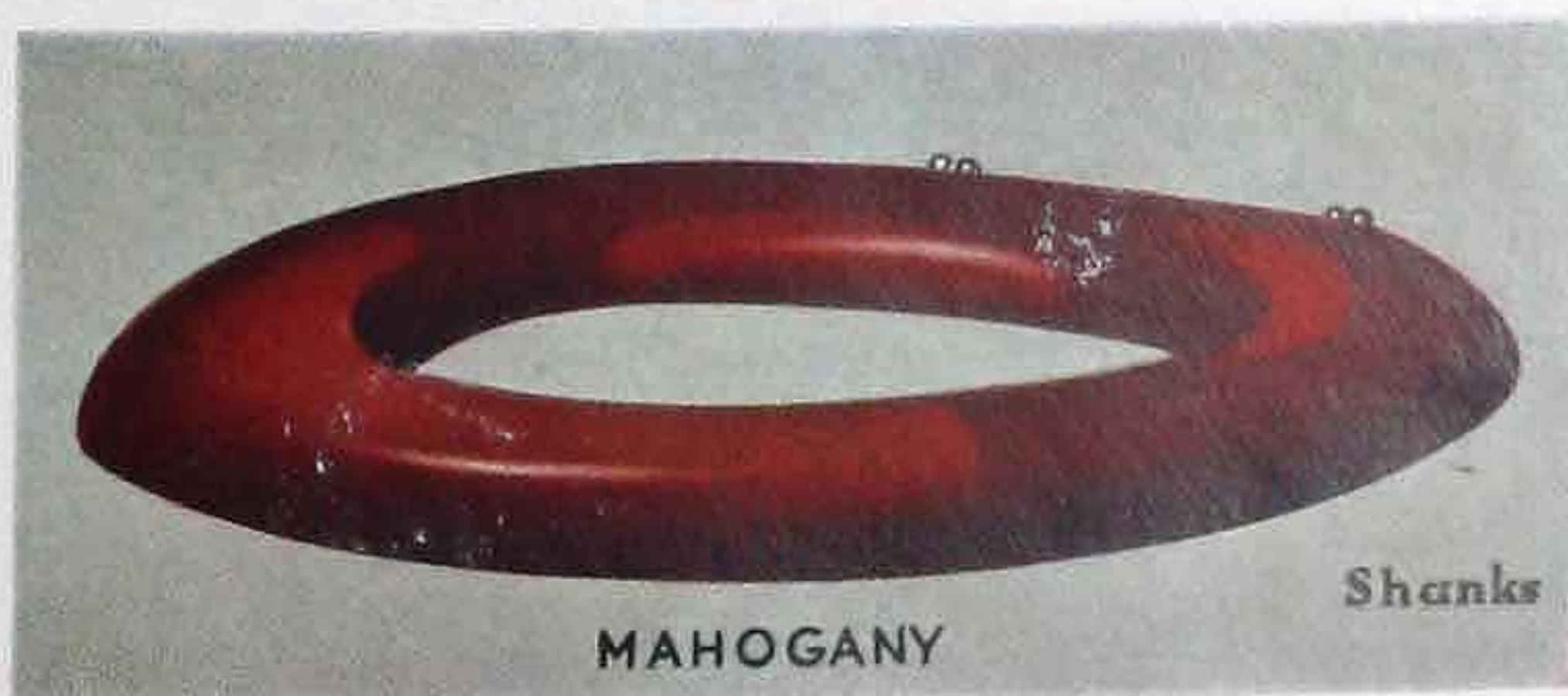
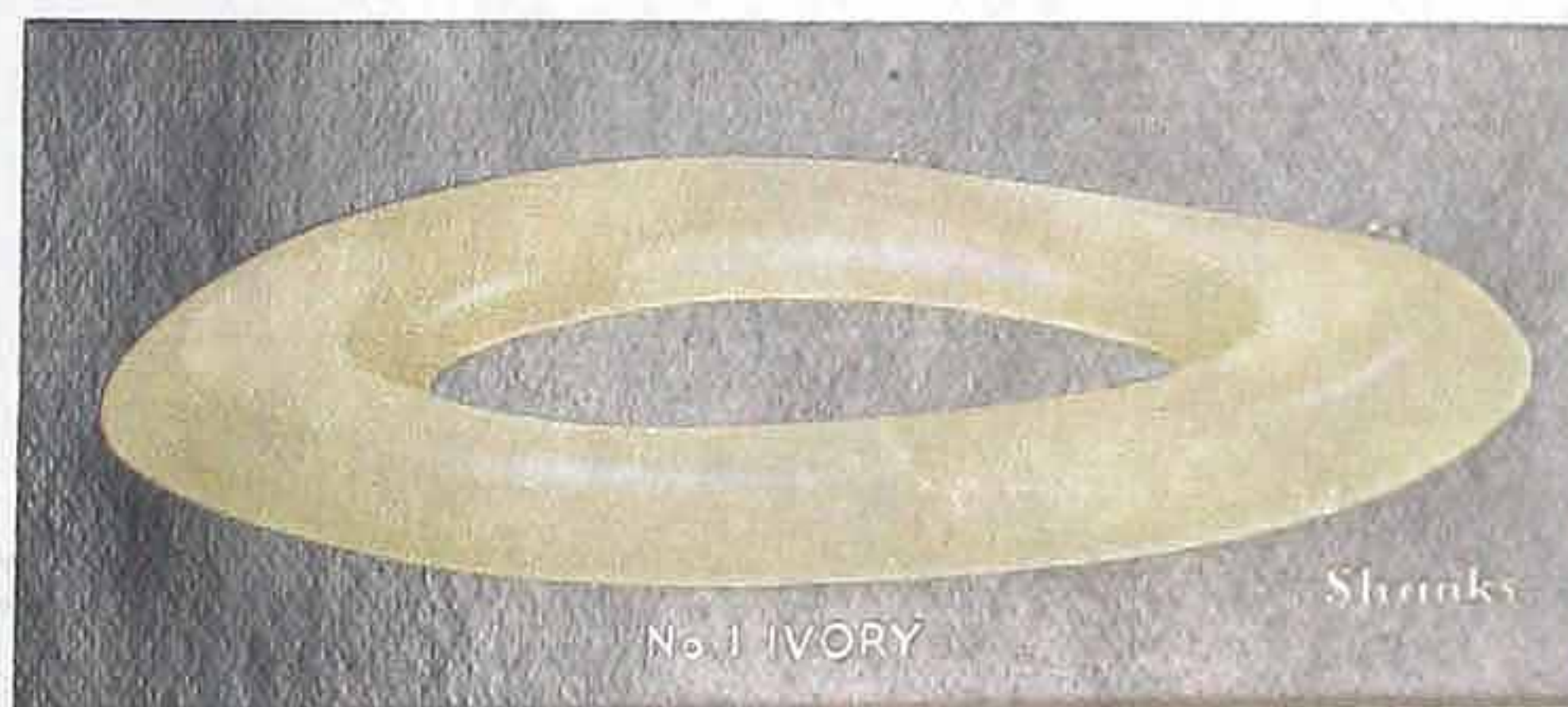
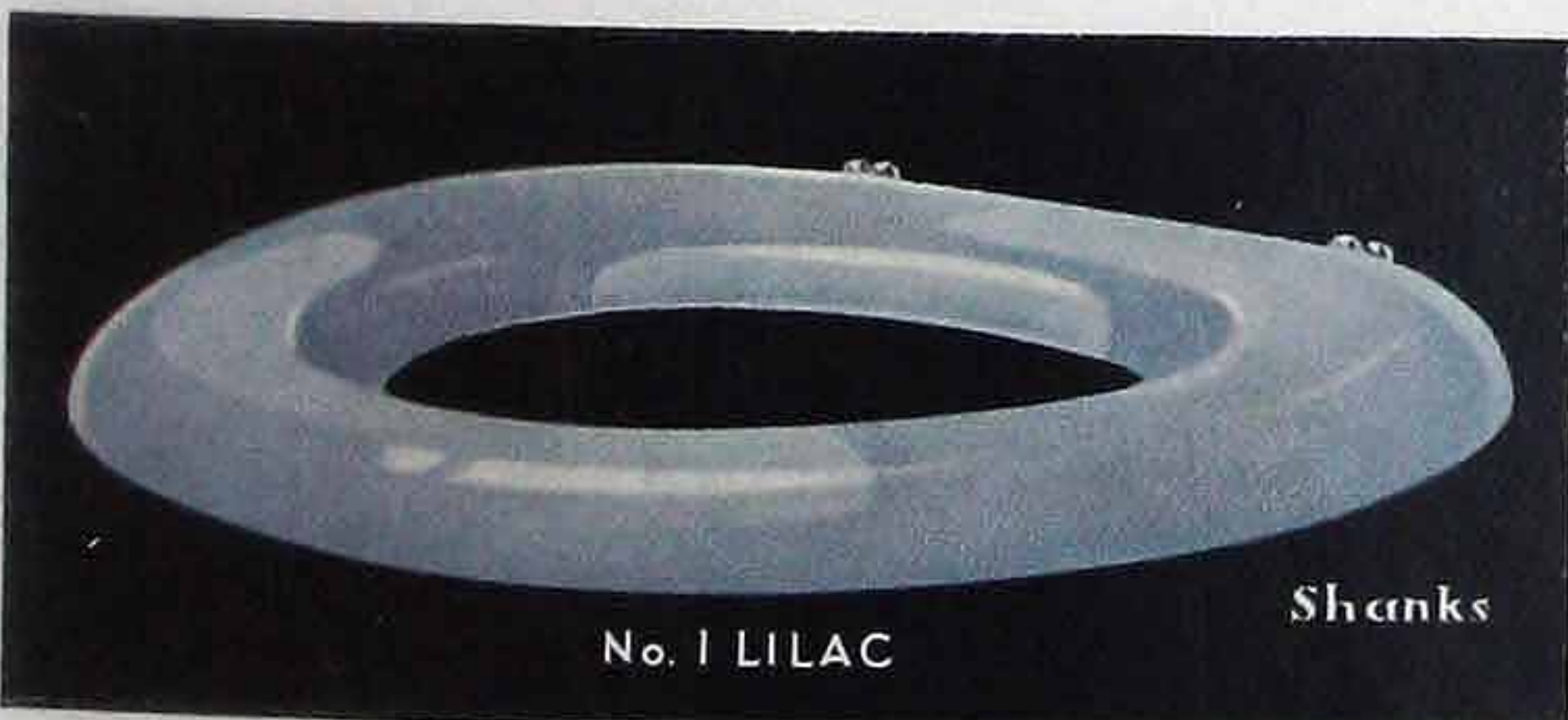
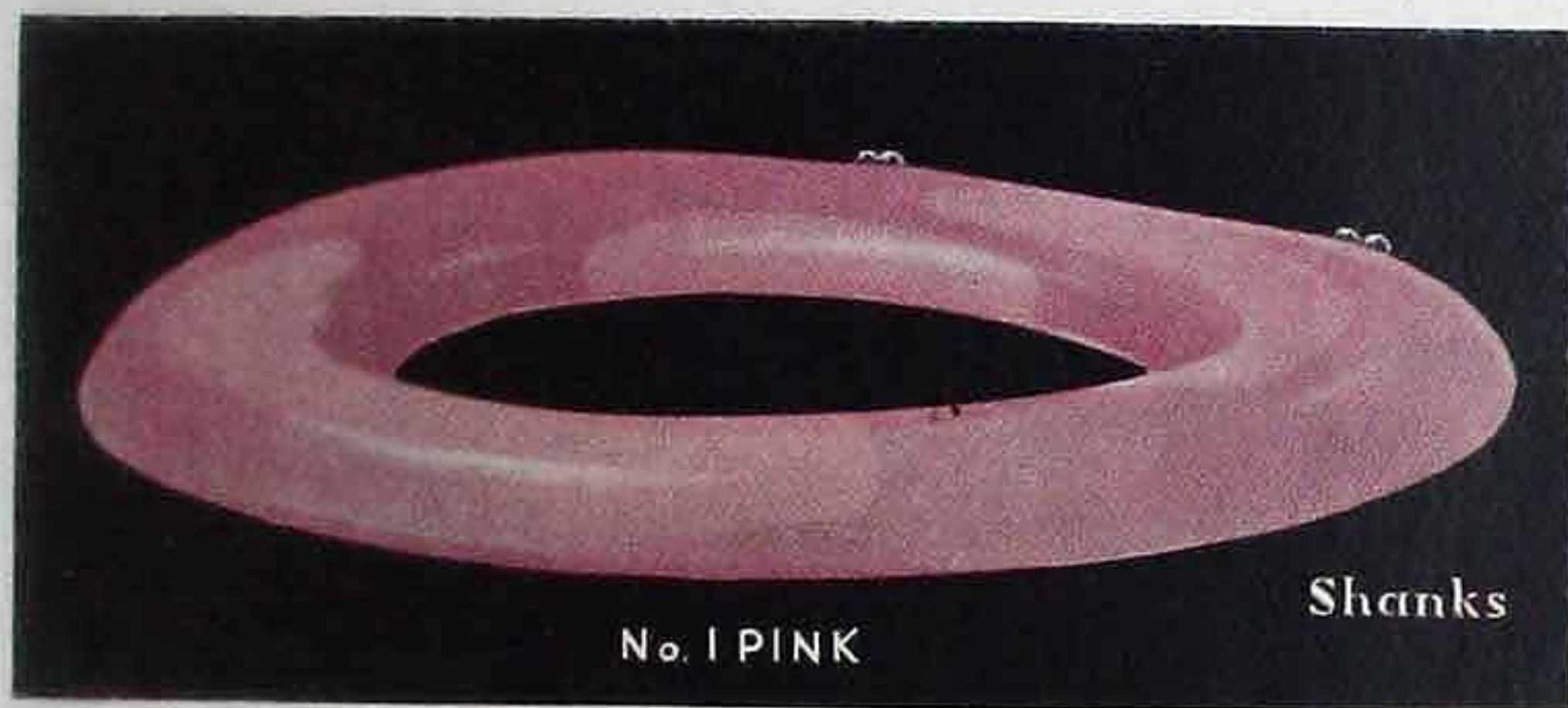
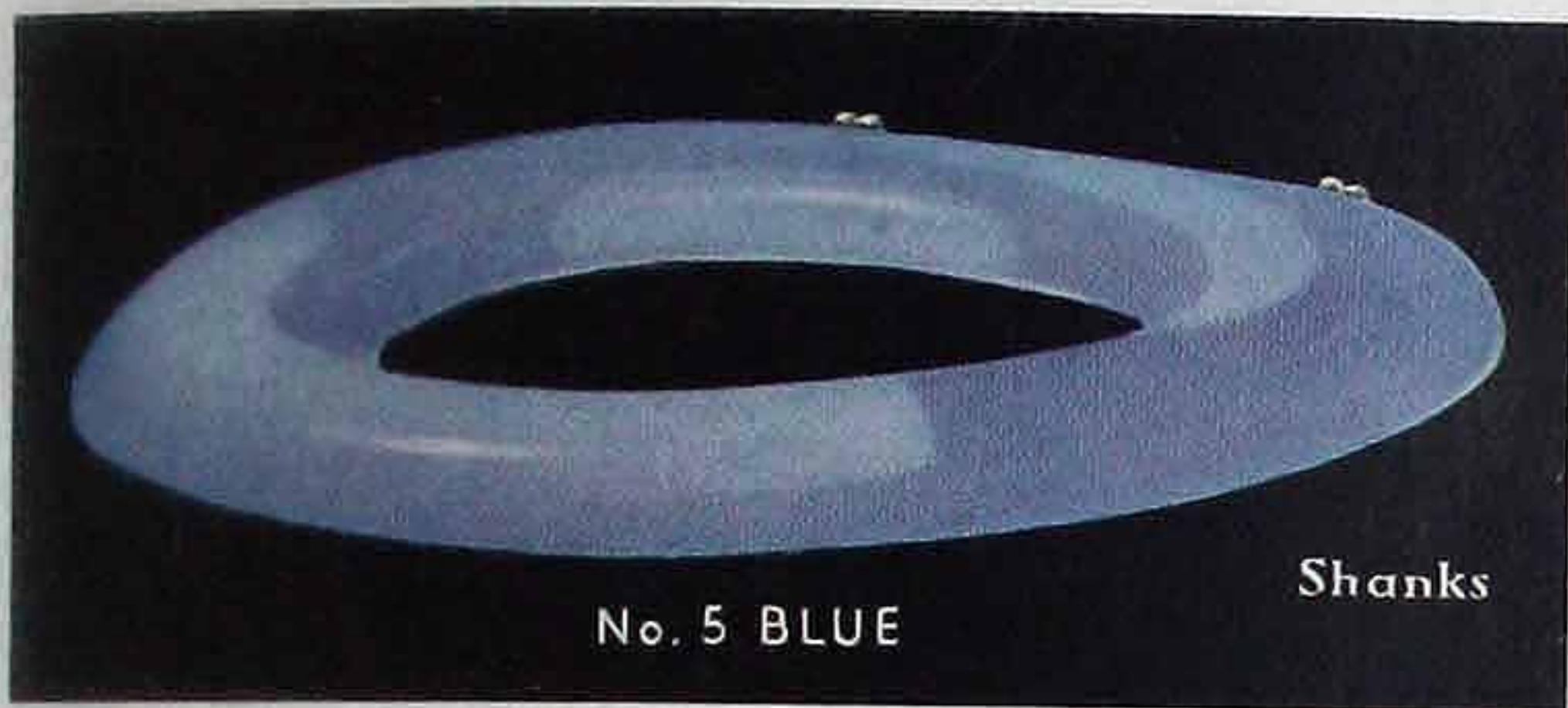
With strengthening plate in polished brass.

With strengthening plate in chromium-plated brass.

NOTE.—The strengthening plate is recommended where seats are liable to rough usage.



# Shanks



The above illustrates Shanks' "Decosan" Seats in mahogany finish and in Shanks' six standard colours.



# Shanks

## "INSUL" DECORATIVE BOARD



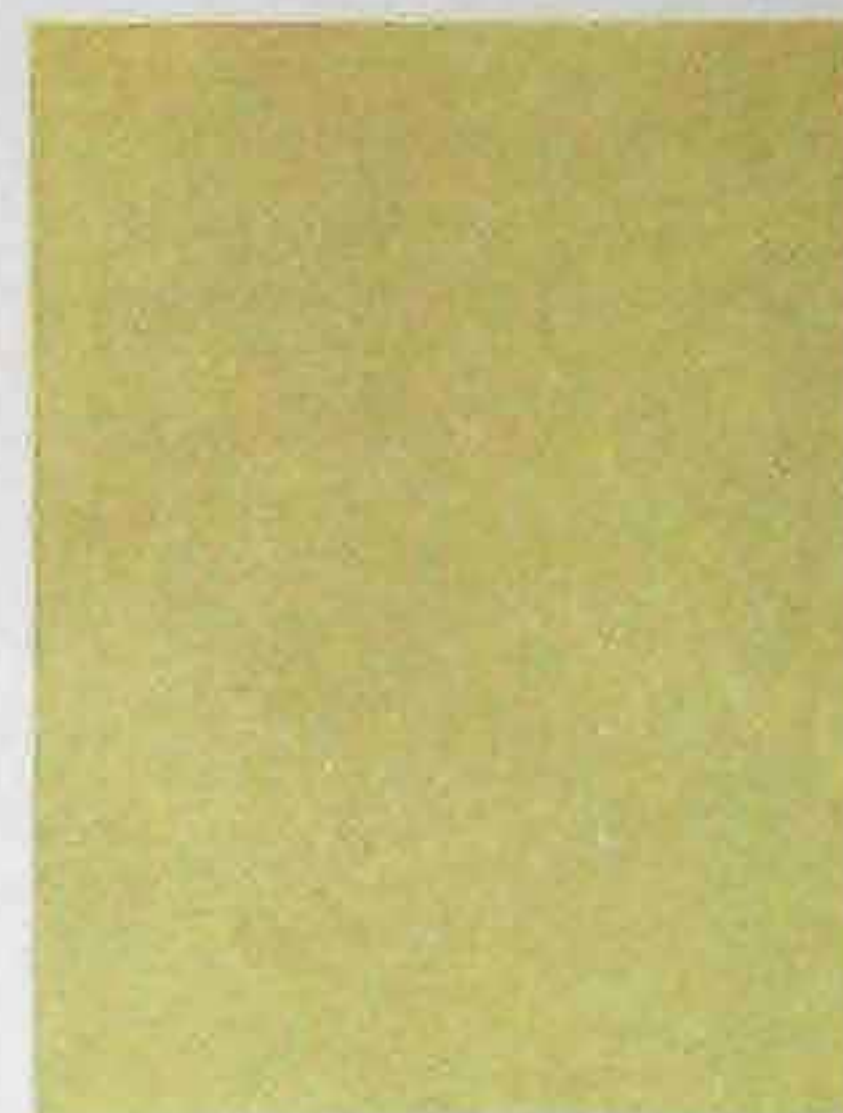
No. 1 PINK  
Standard



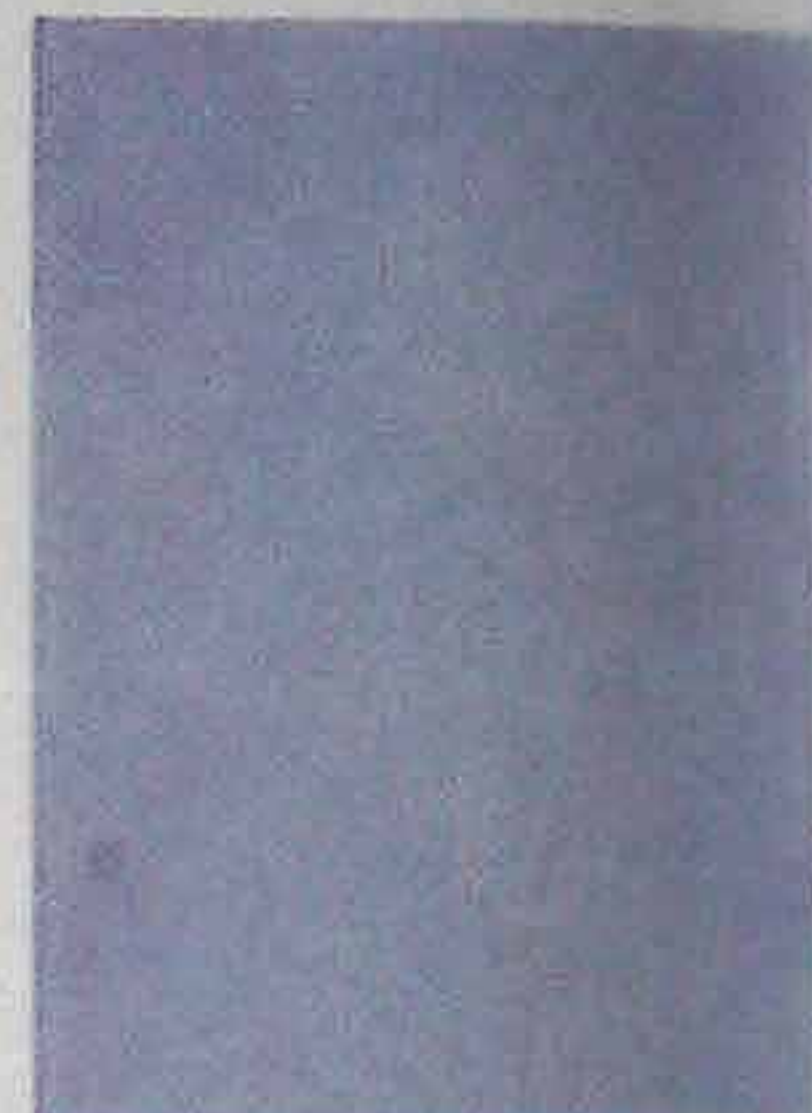
No. 6 GREEN  
Standard



No. 5 BLUE  
Standard



No. 1 YELLOW  
Standard



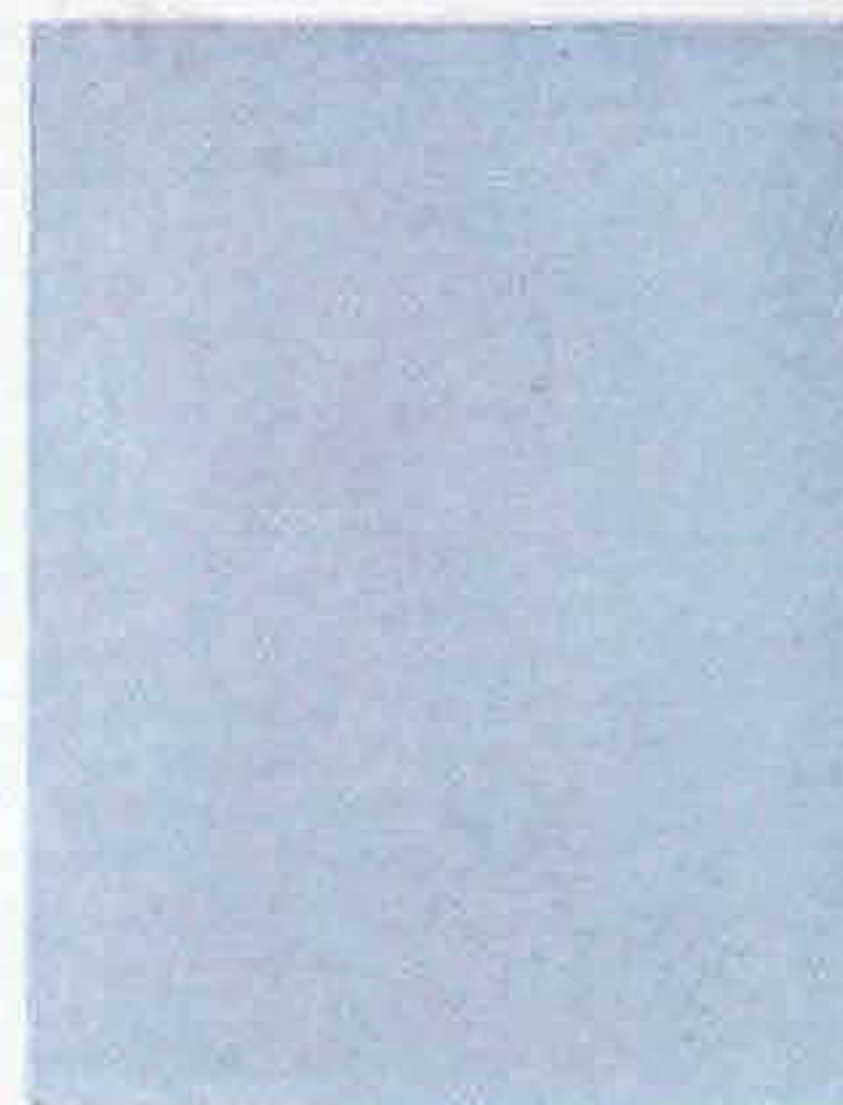
No. 1 LILAC  
Standard



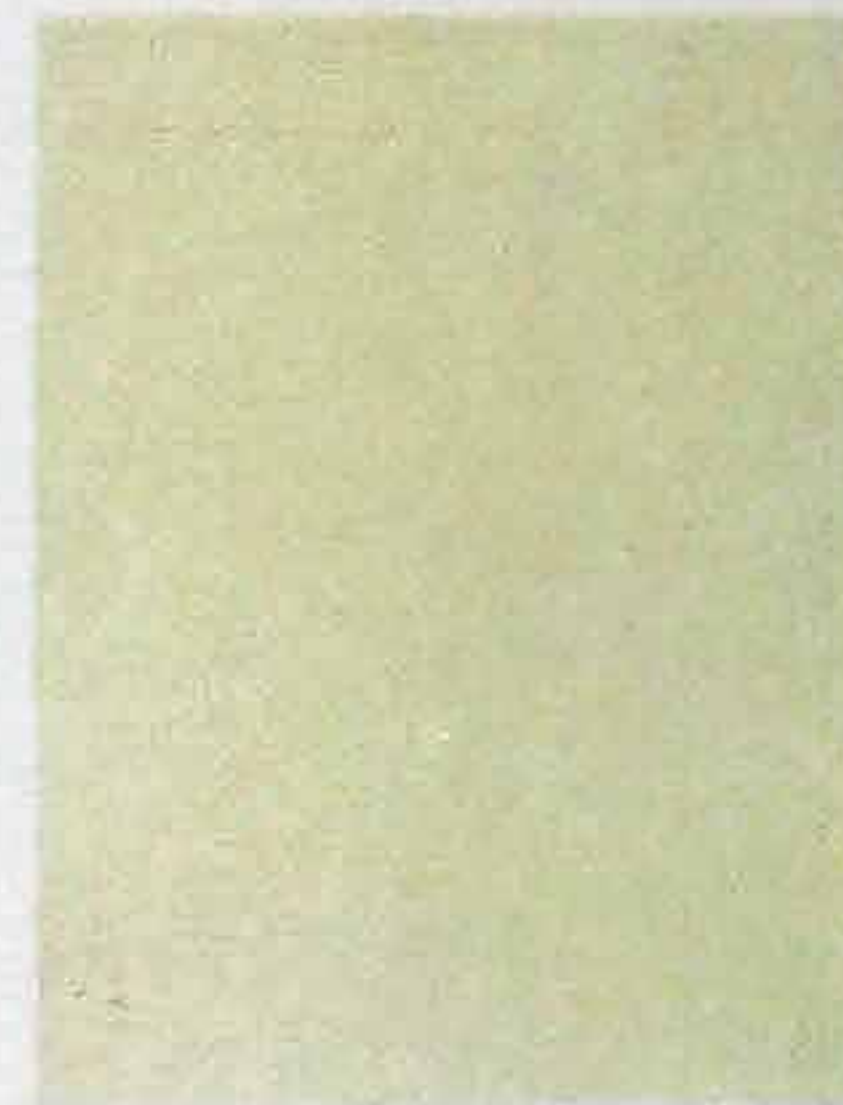
No. 1 PINK  
Light



No. 6 GREEN  
Light



No. 5 BLUE  
Light



No. 1 YELLOW  
Light



No. 1 LILAC  
Light



No. 1 PINK  
Stippled



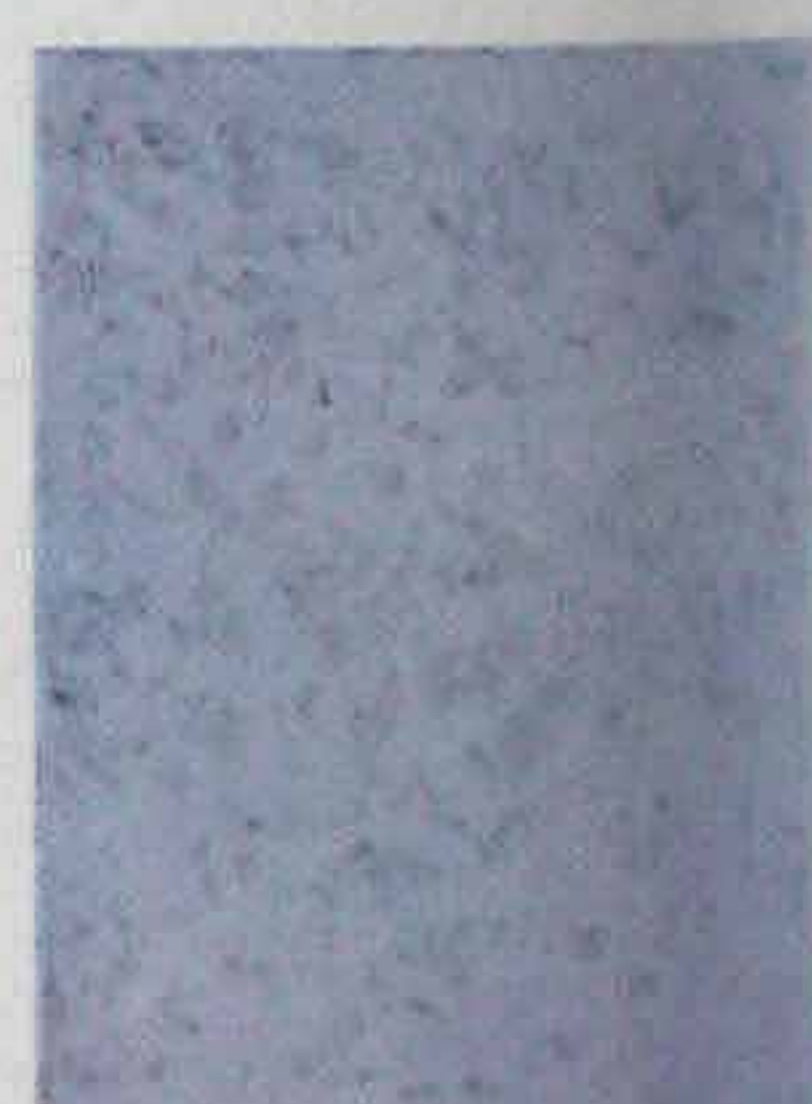
No. 6 GREEN  
Stippled



No. 5 BLUE  
Stippled



No. 1 YELLOW  
Stippled



No. 1 LILAC  
Stippled



GREY  
Stippled

Chart showing the standard decorative effects in which Shanks' "Insul" Decorative Boards are supplied in addition to Black.

These effects are all produced by Shanks & Co., Ltd., and will be found to harmonize or contrast with their Sanitary Appliances in colour.

PRICES ON  
APPLICATION



# Shanks

## "INSUL" DECORATIVE BOARD

Shanks' "Insul" Decorative Wall Boarding is an inexpensive material which offers many attractive possibilities for bath panels, lavatory splash backs and the lining for bathroom walls.

Decoratively, it is not cheapened in effect by imitating other materials. Its attractiveness is entirely due to the beautiful colour finishes peculiar to this material. It has a highly polished hygienic surface. It is made in a variety of different colours and provides a novel means of giving to walls that rich simplicity in effect so pleasing in modern decorative design.

The base on which the decorative finishes are applied is a homogeneous hardboard which is tough and strong, and, being grainless and not laminated, will not warp, split or rot.

Cleaning is a simple matter—a damp cloth or soap and water is all that is necessary to maintain its bright and fresh appearance indefinitely.

It can be expeditiously applied to walls with the least possible trouble and in the minimum of time. The sheets can be cut on the job and fixed by a joiner.

### SIZES OF SHEETS

Shanks' "Insul" Decorative Boarding is supplied in standard sheets—12'×4', 8'×4', 6'×4' and 4'×4' in two shades of plain or stippled colour effects as shown by colour chart, and in Black.

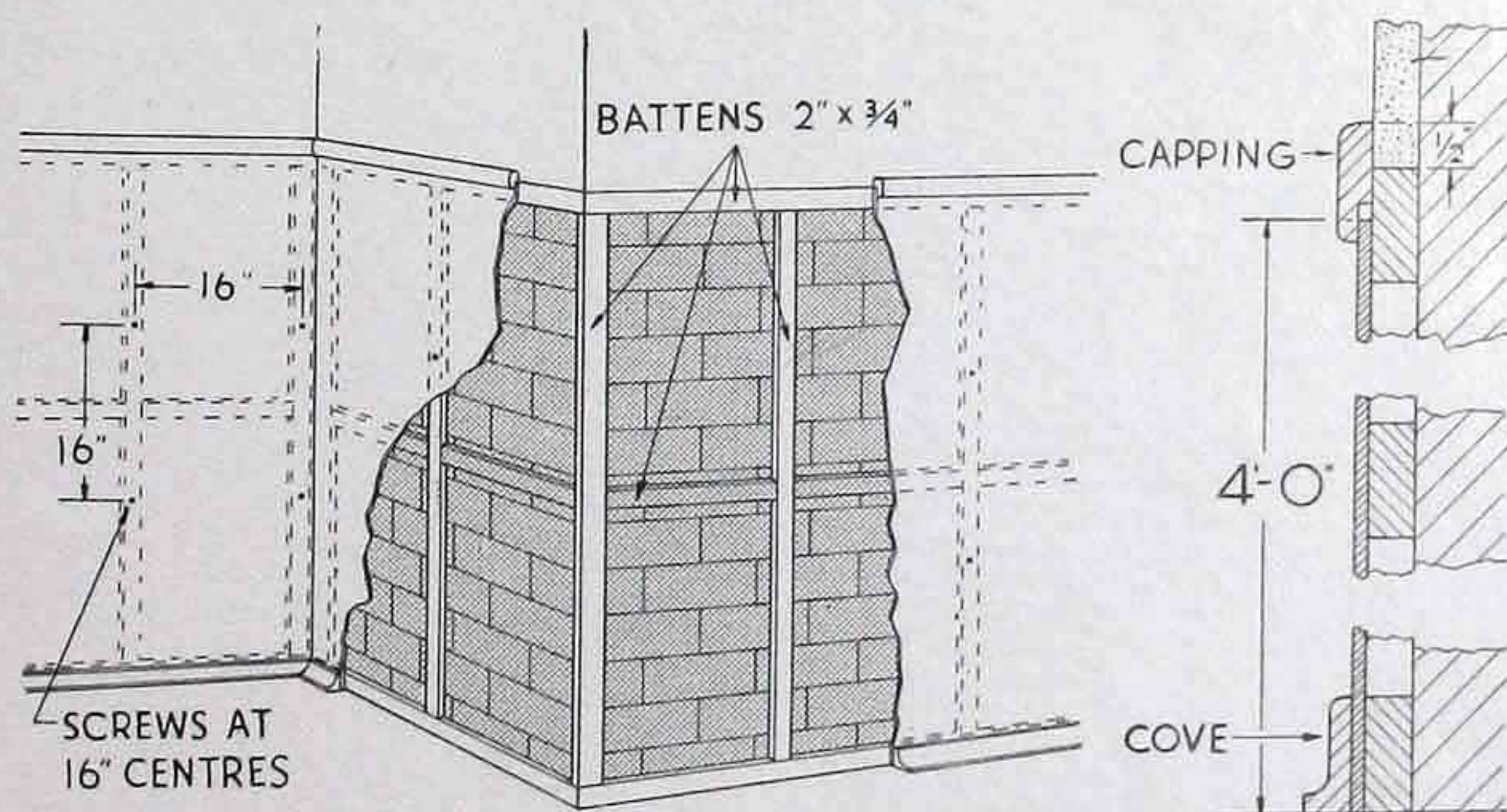
### WORKING AND FIXING

Sheets may be cut to shape on the job with a fine tooth saw, and cemented, screwed or nailed to wall. The edges may be sanded, bevelled or planed as easily as wood.

### FIXING WITH SCREWS

It is recommended, when sheets are to be screwed to walls, that each sheet should be large enough to cover one wall in one piece, in order to eliminate vertical joints as far as possible.

Walls should be plugged and battens fixed at 16" centres. Sheets should first be fixed to the wood ground at top with small brads; afterwards fixed with chromium-plated screws or escutcheon pins at 16" centres vertically and horizontally. Top of boards to be covered with wood or metal capping, and bottom of boards resting on floor fixed tight to the wall through wood cove.



Showing method of screwing boards to wood battens on brick wall.

Wood capping and coving are usually provided by builder (but metal or wood capping and wood coving may be supplied along with the boards if required). If wood capping and coving—these should be enamelled, at the same time as other wood work in the bathroom, a darker shade of the same colour as the "Insul" boarding.



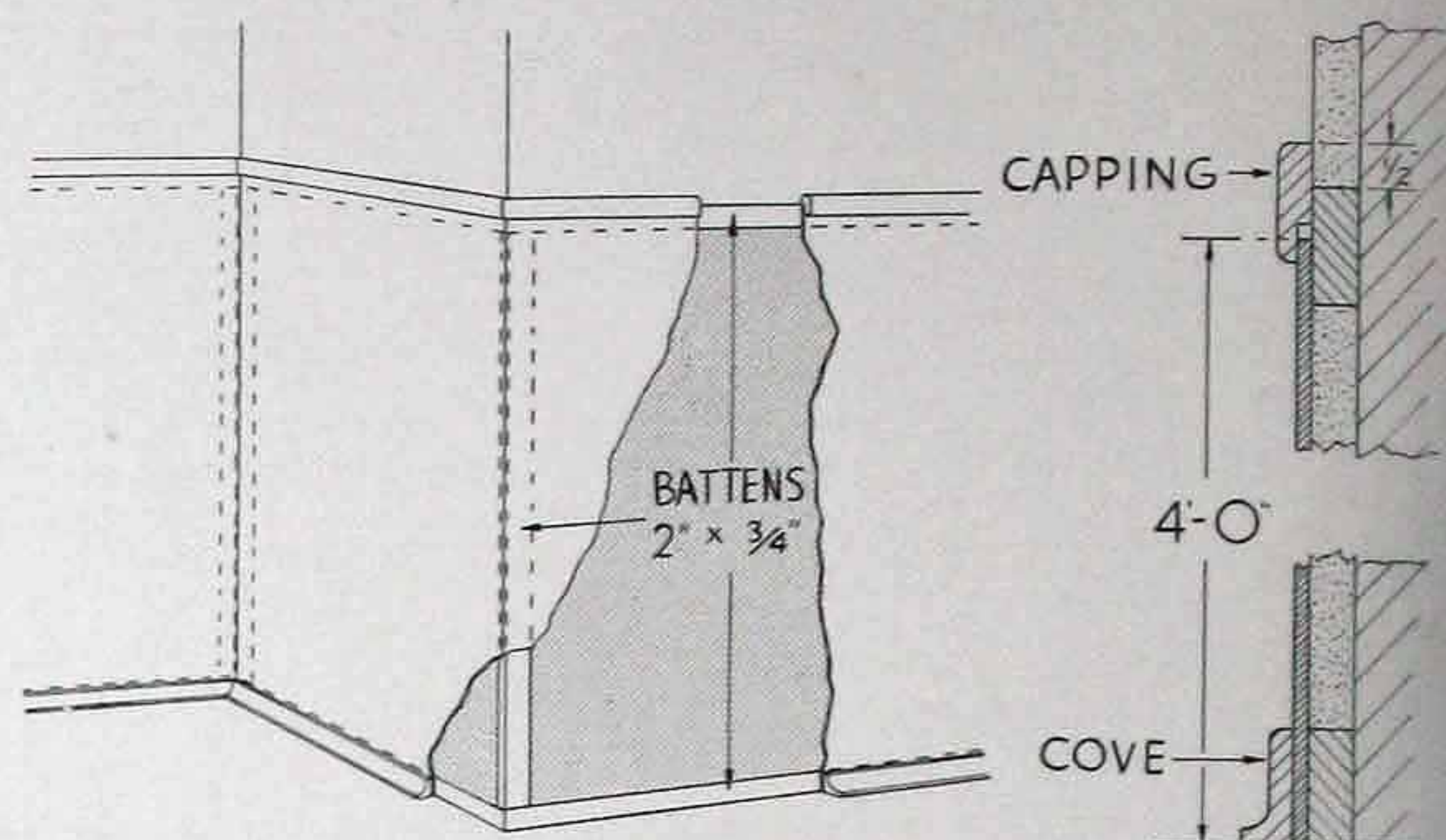
## "INSUL" DECORATIVE BOARD

### FIXING WITH CEMENT TO PLASTER OR WOOD-LINED WALLS

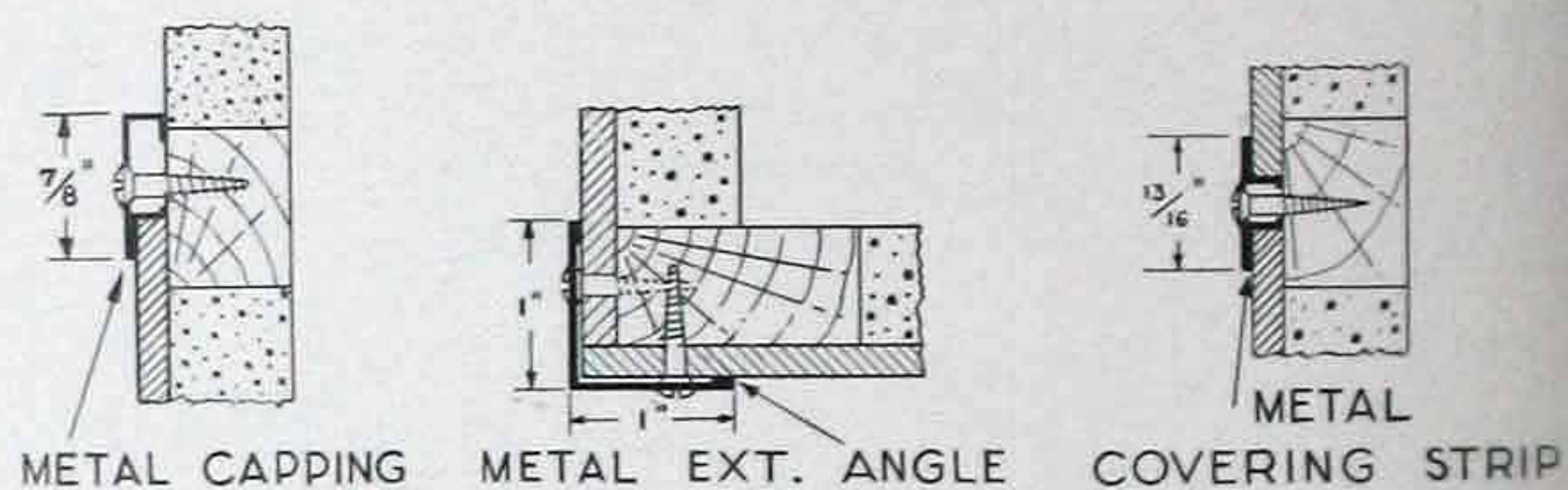
Smaller size sheets than those used for screwing to wall are in this case permissible, as any vertical joints can be made a tight fit, and are less noticeable than is the case with screws or escutcheon pins.

Before applying the boards to wall, the back of board, also face of wall, should be sealed with gold size or other suitable sealer. A liberal coat of Shanks' "Insul" Cement should be knifed on to wall, also on to back of boards. Boards should then be applied to wall and shored up, particularly at any joints, for a period of about thirty minutes, in order to give time for the cement setting. Small brads should be nailed along the top and bottom of boards over which metal or wood capping and wood coving should be subsequently fixed.

Should cement be found to be too thick, turpentine will make a suitable thinner.



Showing method of applying boards to plaster wall.

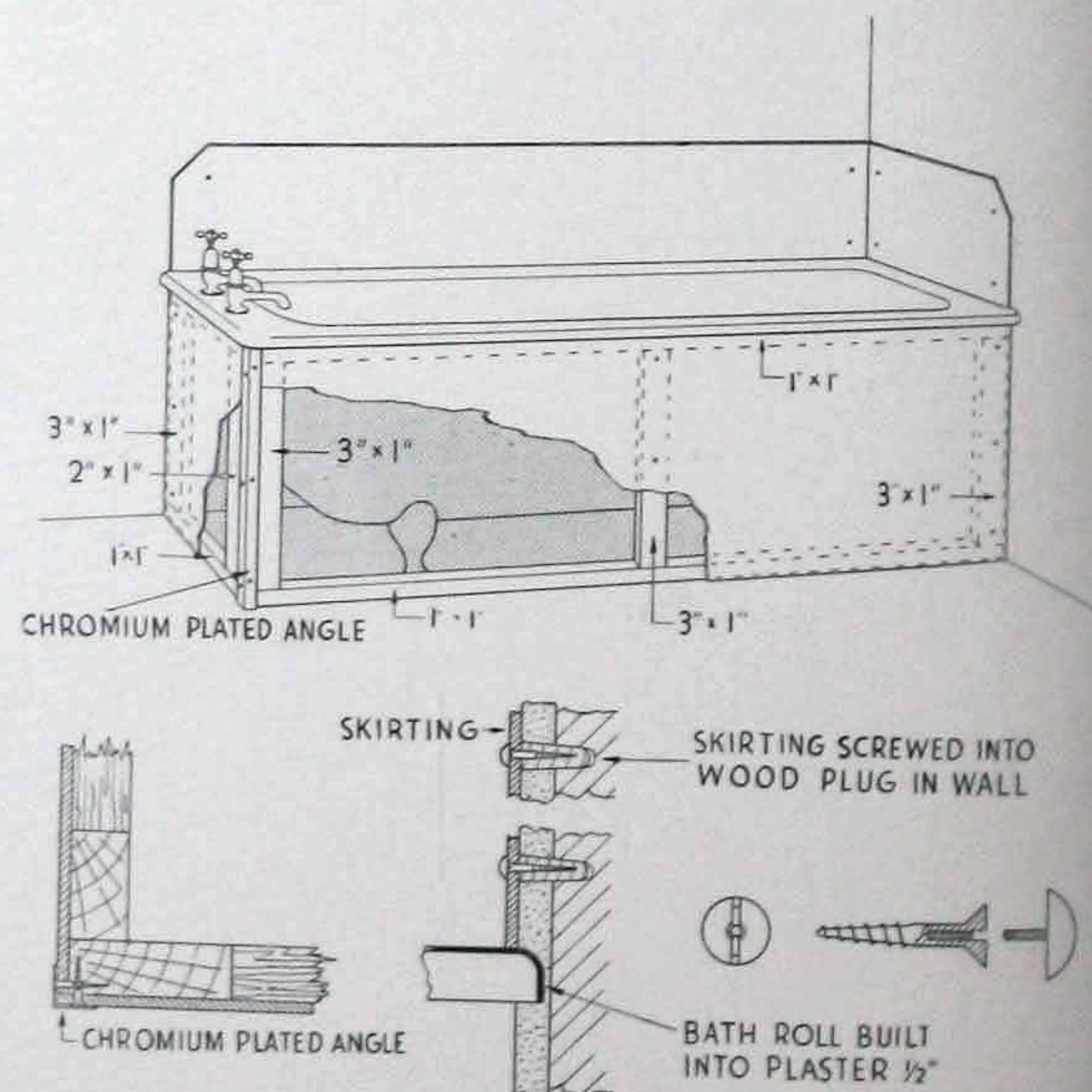


Showing metal sections for covering joints.

### BATH PANELS AND SPLASH BACKS

Bath panels may be simply made by screwing "Insul" Decorative Boards to wood frames, constructed of light wood members in the manner shown. Bath skirtings and splash backs for lavatories should be screwed to wooden plugs driven into the wall.

**NOTE.**—All joints exposed to the action of water, as is the case between skirting and bath roll, should be sealed with Shanks' "Insul" Cement.



Showing method of applying boards for bath panels and skirtings.



[BLANK PAGE]



CCA

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



CLOSETS, CISTERNS, ACCESSORIES  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

[BLANK PAGE]

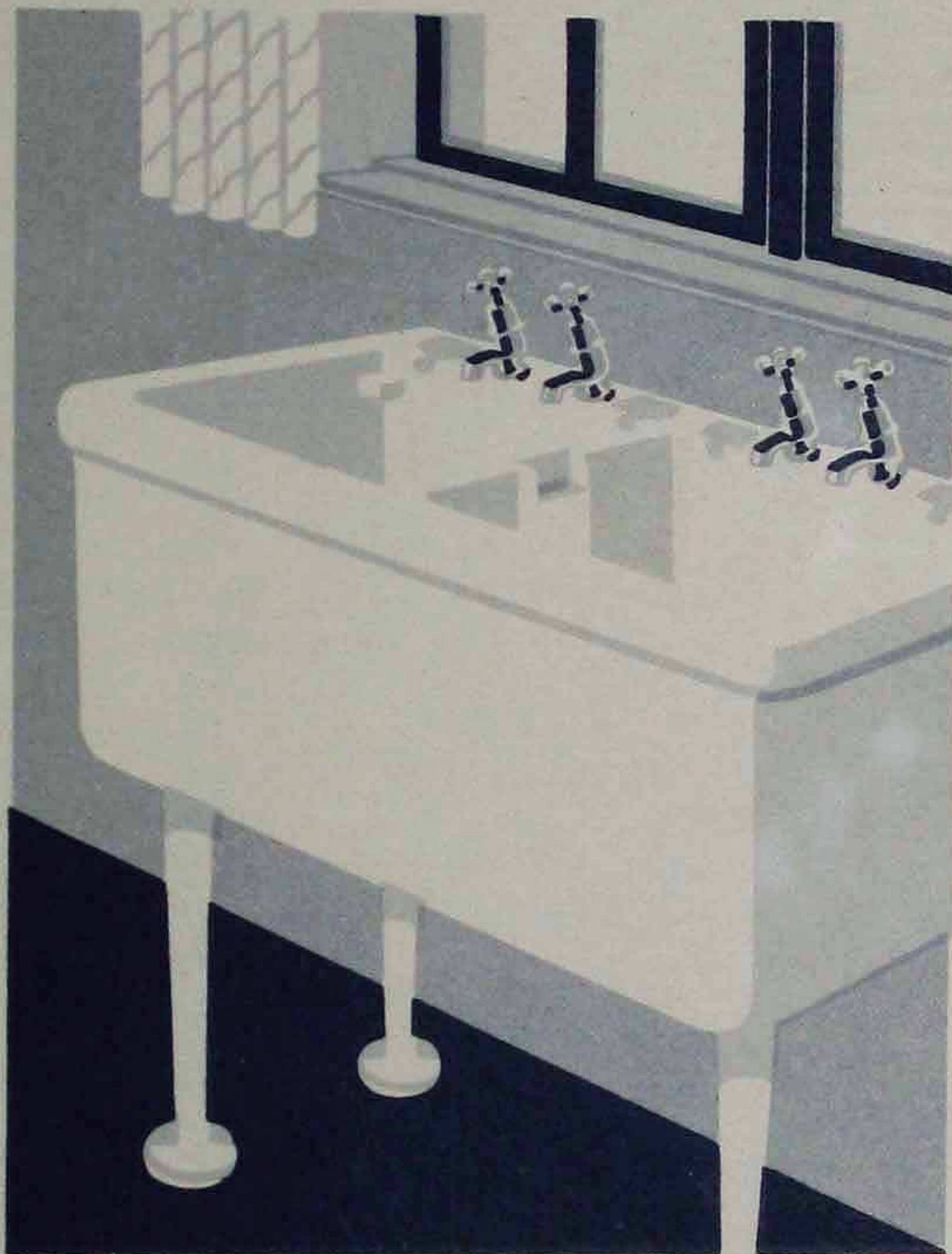


CCA



# SINKS

SLOP SINKS & WASH-TUBS



## Shanks

SINKS, SLOP SINKS AND  
WASH-TUBS SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.

LIST No. 805

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



CLOSETS, CISTERNS, ACCESSORIES  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—SINK SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
1120 Trap ...	236	4889 Tap ...	232	8085 Sink ...	218
1122 Waste ...	235	4892 Sink ...	223	8087 " ...	221
1153 Sink ...	216	4893 " ...	223	8088 " ...	221
1546 Soap Dish ...	226	4894 " ...	223	8089 Grating ...	221
1561 Waste ...	235	4895 " ...	224	8090 " ...	221
2277 Sink ...	219	4896 " ...	224	8142 Combined Fitting ...	233
2288 Cistern ...	225	4897 " ...	225	8143 " ...	233
2295 Sink ...	220	4898 " ...	225	8144 " ...	233
2296 " ...	225	4900 " ...	225	8145 " ...	233
2930 Flush Pipe ...	223	4901 " ...	225	8146 " ...	234
2951 Sink ...	224	4904 Washtub Range ...	226	8147 " ...	234
3679 Trap ...	236	5730 Tap ...	232	8148 Trap ...	236
4027 Tap ...	232	5896 Cistern ...	223	8149 " ...	236
4030 " ...	232	6184 Washtub and Sink ...	231	8152 Sink ...	227
4040 Combined Fitting ...	234	6185 Tub ...	226, 231	8153 " ...	227
4051 Bracket ...	223	6186 Sink ...	231	8154 Cupboard ...	227
4053 " ...	237	6187 Waste Pipe ...	231	8155 Sink ...	227
4055 " ...	237	6188 Trap ...	231	8156 " ...	227
4125 Sink ...	217	6190 Waste ...	235	8157 Tap ...	232
4128 " ...	215	6251 Grating ...	223	8158 " ...	232
4189 " ...	225	6693 " New Rotunda" Fittings ...	223	8159 Bracket ...	237
4521 Waste ...	235	6812 Cistern ...	223	8181 Cistern Pull ...	223
4522 Tap ...	232	6876 Sink ...	218	8182 " ...	225
4583 Trap ...	236	6879 " ...	219	8235 Washtub and Sink ...	229
4633 Stop-cock ...	232	6880 " ...	220	8236 " ...	228
4701 Bracket ...	225	6882 " ...	220	8237 " ...	228
4835 " ...	237	6920 " ...	223	8308 Tap ...	229
4836 Combined Fitting ...	234	6932 Waste ...	235	8373 Drainer ...	219
4876 Sink ...	216	7311 Trap ...	236	8376 Sink ...	222
4877 " ...	220	7454 Washtub and Sink ...	229	8377 " ...	221
4880 " ...	219	7455 Tap ...	229	8378 " ...	221
4884 Leg ...	237	7499 Washtub and Sink ...	230	8379 Tap ...	228
4885 Pedestal ...	238	7534 " ...	230	8380 Sink ...	225
4886 Drainer ...	238	7535 " ...	229	8409 " ...	218A
4887 " ...	238	7893 Trap ...	236	8412 " ...	218A
4888 Trap ...	236	8084 Sink ...	217		

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
" Enmore " Washtub and Sink ...	229	" Monosan " Washtub and Sink ...	228
" Esco " Trap ...	236	" New Rotunda " Fittings ...	223
" Fereneze " Washtub and Sink ...	230	" Walton " Washtub and Sink ...	229
" Lavern " Cistern ...	225		

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)

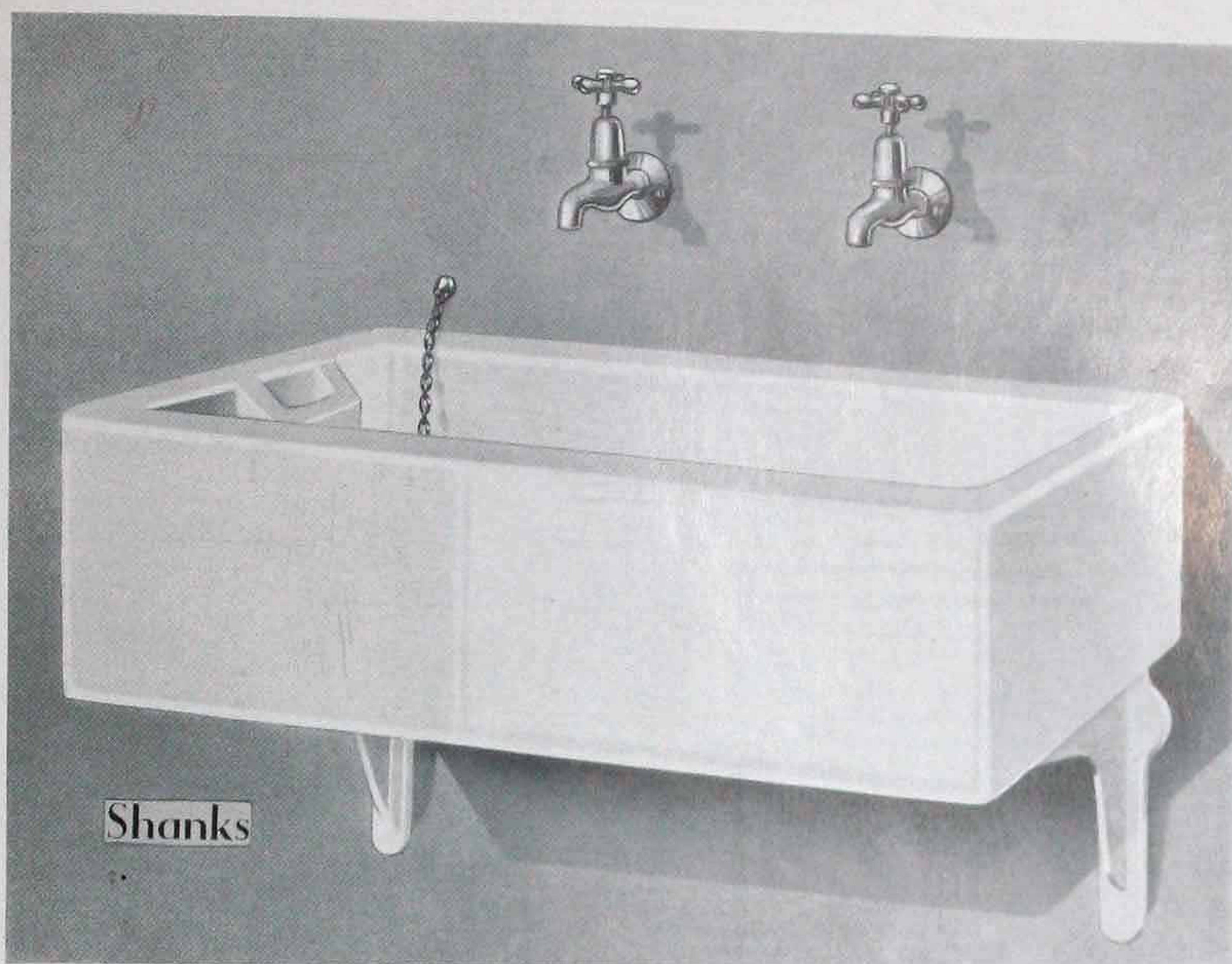
CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS  
ACCESSORIES

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS



# Shanks



F4128

**F4128 :** Shanks' Plain-edge Sink, in fireclay, with outlet and weir overflow at end. *Not including fittings.*

Sinks may be supplied as follows :—

White inside and buff outside .... Up to 30" x 20" x 10" inclusive.  
White inside and outside .... All sizes.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

18" x 15" x 8"	(457 mm. x 381 mm. x 203 mm.)
24" x 16" x 8"	(610 mm. x 406 mm. x 203 mm.)
24" x 18" x 8"	(610 mm. x 457 mm. x 203 mm.)
27" x 18" x 8"	(686 mm. x 457 mm. x 203 mm.)
30" x 18" x 8"	(762 mm. x 457 mm. x 203 mm.)
24" x 16" x 10"	(610 mm. x 406 mm. x 254 mm.)
24" x 18" x 10"	(610 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
27" x 18" x 10"	(686 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
30" x 18" x 10"	(762 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
30" x 20" x 10"	(762 mm. x 508 mm. x 254 mm.)
36" x 18" x 10"	(914 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
36" x 20" x 10"	(914 mm. x 508 mm. x 254 mm.)
42" x 21" x 10"	(1067 mm. x 533 mm. x 254 mm.)
48" x 24" x 12"	(1219 mm. x 610 mm. x 305 mm.)



SHOWING F4884 IRON LEGS WITH STAYS TO WALL



SHOWING WEIR OVERFLOW

For specification of F4521 plug and chain waste, F4055 brackets, F4884 legs and F4030 taps shown above, see Sink Fittings Section.



# Shanks



F1153

**F1153 :** Shanks' Plain-edge Sink, in fireclay, with outlet at end, no overflow. *Not including fittings.*

Sinks may be supplied as follows :—

White inside and buff outside.  
White inside and outside.

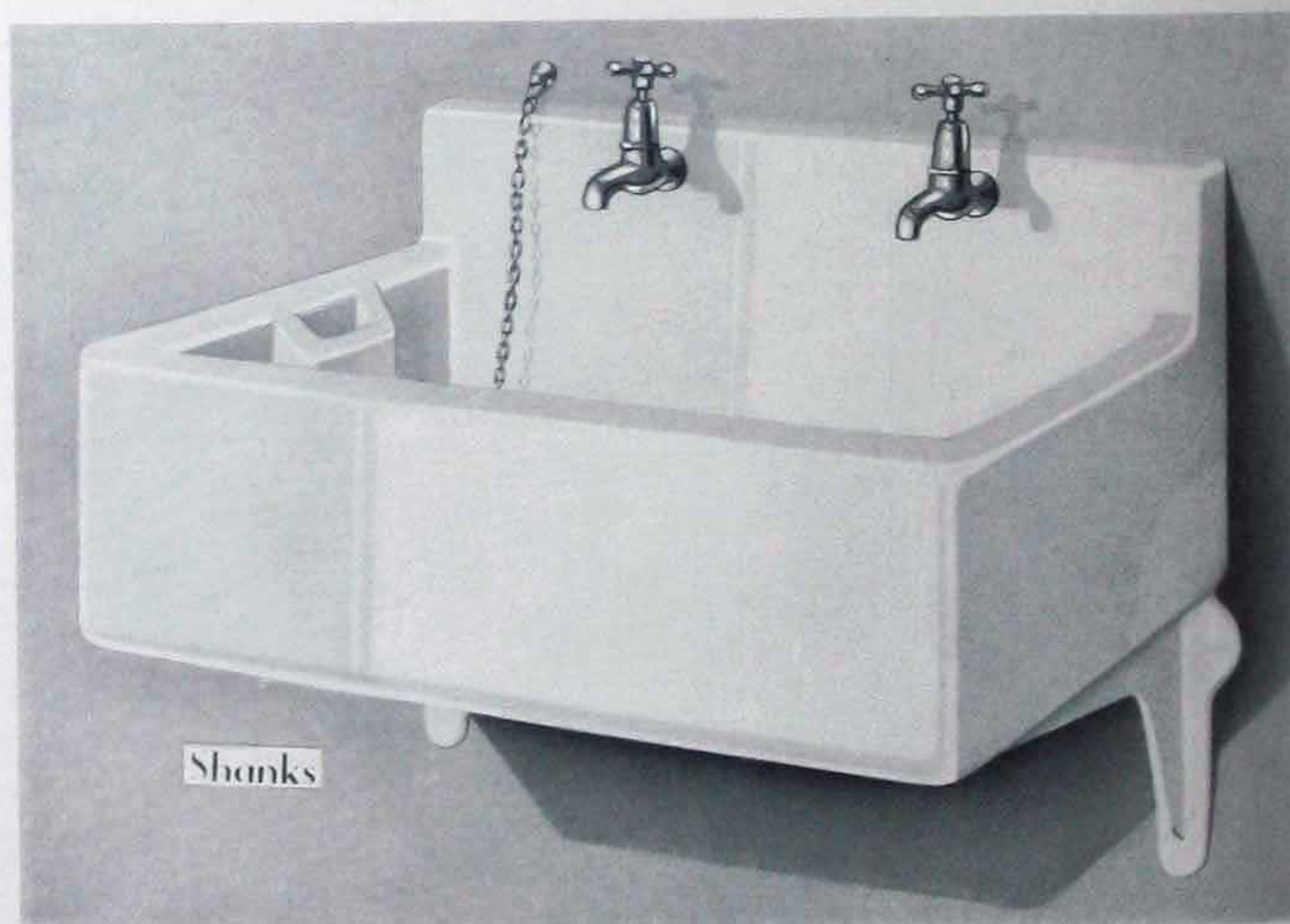
## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

24" × 18" × 6"	(610 mm. × 457 mm. × 152 mm.)
27" × 18" × 6"	(686 mm. × 457 mm. × 152 mm.)
30" × 18" × 6"	(762 mm. × 457 mm. × 152 mm.)
24" × 18" × 8"	(610 mm. × 457 mm. × 203 mm.)
27" × 18" × 8"	(686 mm. × 457 mm. × 203 mm.)
30" × 18" × 8"	(762 mm. × 457 mm. × 203 mm.)

**F4876 :** Shanks' Plain-edge Sink with high back, in fireclay, white inside and outside, with outlet and weir overflow at end. *Not including fittings.*

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

24" × 18" × 10"	(610 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
Back 8"	(152 mm.)
27" × 18" × 10"	(686 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
Back 6"	(152 mm.)
30" × 18" × 10"	(762 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
Back 6"	(152 mm.)
36" × 20" × 10"	(914 mm. × 508 mm. × 254 mm.)
Back 6"	(152 mm.)



F4876

For specification of F1122 and F4521 plug and chain waste, F4055 brackets, F4030 and F4889 taps shown above, see Sink Fittings Section.



# Shanks



F4125

**F4125 :** Shanks' Roll-edge Sink, in fireclay, white inside and outside, with outlet and weir overflow at end. *Not including fittings.*

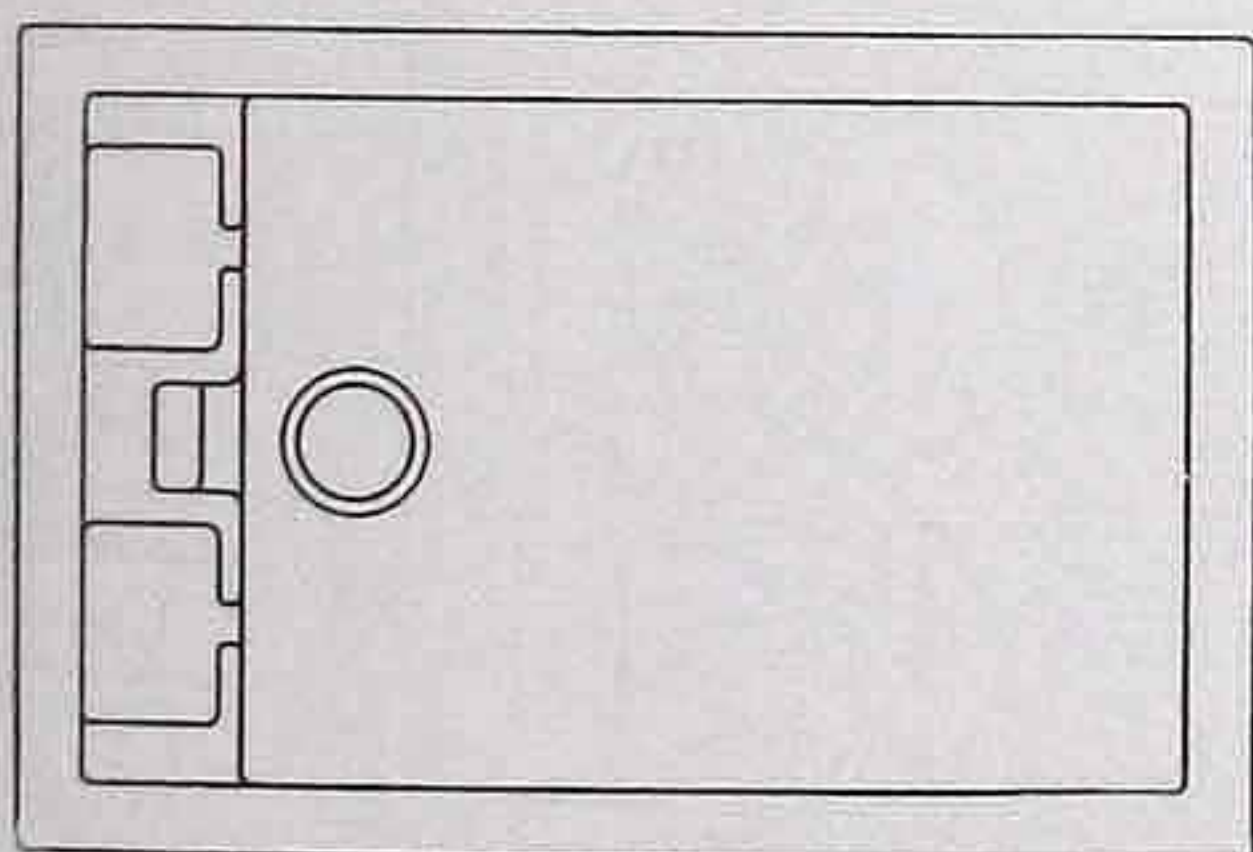
## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

24" x 18" x 10"	(610 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
27" x 18" x 10"	(686 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
30" x 18" x 10"	(762 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
36" x 20" x 10"	(914 mm. x 508 mm. x 254 mm.)
42" x 21" x 10"	(1067 mm. x 533 mm. x 254 mm.)
48" x 24" x 12"	(1219 mm. x 610 mm. x 305 mm.)

**F8084 :** Shanks' Plain-edge Sink, in fireclay, white inside and outside, ledge and soap sinkings, with outlet and weir overflow at end. *Not including fittings.*

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

27" x 18" x 10" (686 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)



Plan showing Soap Sinkings.

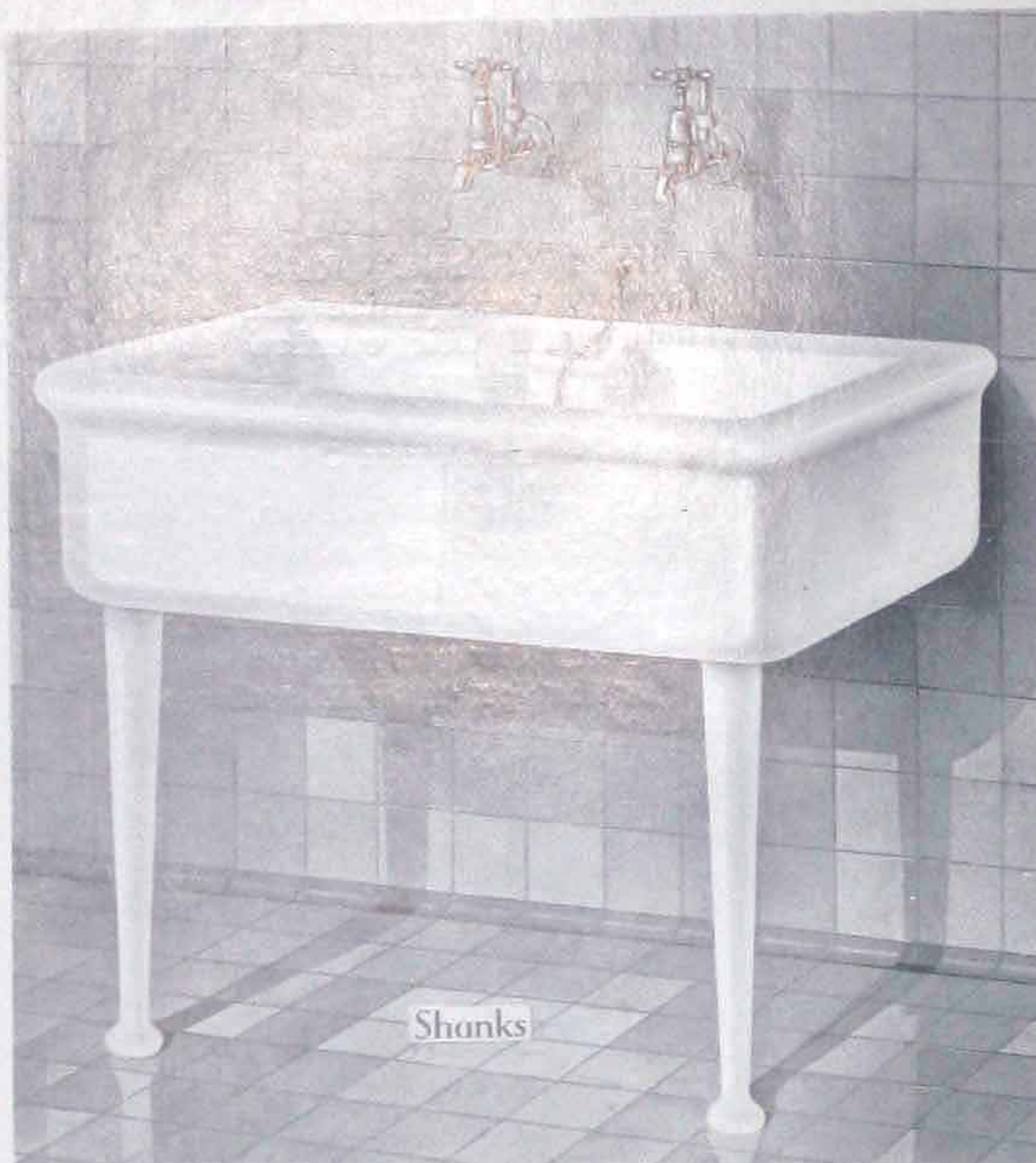


F8084

For specification of F4521 plug and chain waste, F4055 brackets, F4030 and F8158 taps shown above, see Sink Fittings Section.



# Shanks



F6876

**F6876 :** Shanks' Roll-edge Sink, in fireclay, white inside and outside, with outlet and weir overflow in centre at back. *Not including fittings.*

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

30" x 18" x 10"	(762 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
36" x 20" x 10"	(914 mm. x 508 mm. x 254 mm.)
42" x 21" x 10"	(1067 mm. x 533 mm. x 254 mm.)
48" x 24" x 12"	(1219 mm. x 610 mm. x 305 mm.)

**Plate F8085 :** Comprising Shanks' F6876 Roll-edge Sink, in fireclay, white inside and outside, with outlet and weir overflow in centre at back; F4885 white fireclay pedestals. *Not including fittings.*

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

30" x 18" x 10"	(762 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
36" x 20" x 10"	(914 mm. x 508 mm. x 254 mm.)
42" x 21" x 10"	(1067 mm. x 533 mm. x 254 mm.)
48" x 24" x 12"	(1219 mm. x 610 mm. x 305 mm.)



PLATE F8085

For specification of F4521 plug and chain waste, F4884 legs and F4027 taps shown above, see Sink Fittings Section.



# Shanks

---



PLATE F8412

**Plate F8412 :** Comprising Shanks' F8409 Plain-edge Sink, in fireclay, white inside and outside, ledge and soap sinkings, with outlet and weir overflow in centre at back ; F8379  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) inclined pillar taps with supply pipes carried to underside of ware ; F4521  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4884 painted iron legs with stays to wall. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

27" x 21" x 10" (686 mm. x 533 mm. x 254 mm.)

30" x 23" x 10" (762 mm. x 584 mm. x 254 mm.)

EXTRAS

$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps.

2" (51 mm.) waste fitting.

Legs white porcelain enamelled.



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)



# Shanks



PLATE F4880

**Plate F4880 :** Comprising Shanks' F4128 Plain-edge Sink, in fireclay, white inside and outside, with outlet and weir overflow at end; F4521  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F4055 painted iron brackets; F4886 teakwood drainer, 30" (762 mm.) long, with F4055 painted iron bracket. *Not including taps.*

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

24" × 18" × 10"	(610 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
27" × 18" × 10"	(686 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
30" × 18" × 10"	(762 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
36" × 20" × 10"	(914 mm. × 508 mm. × 254 mm.)
42" × 21" × 10"	(1067 mm. × 533 mm. × 254 mm.)
48" × 24" × 12"	(1210 mm. × 610 mm. × 305 mm.)

## EXTRA

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.



F8373 Portable Teakwood Drainer.

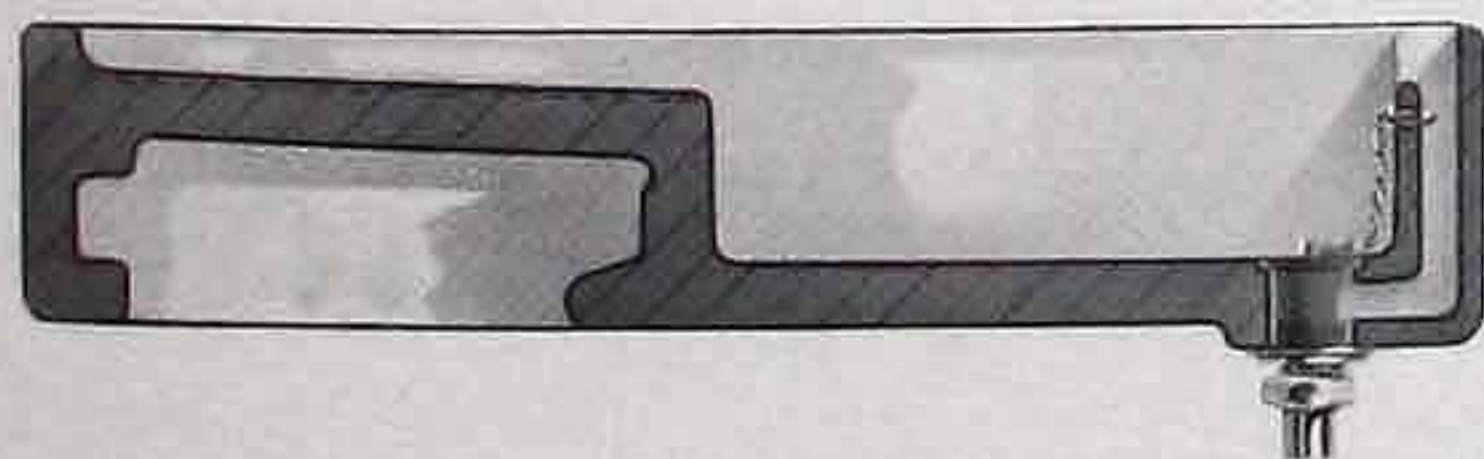
**Plate F2277 :** Comprising Shanks' F6879 Plain-edge Combined Sink and Fluted Drainer, in fireclay, white inside and outside, with outlet and weir overflow at end; F4521  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste, chromium-plated; F4884 painted iron legs with stays to wall. *Not including taps or F8373 portable teakwood drainer.*

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

30" × 18" × 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	(762 mm. × 457 mm. × 241 mm.)
36" × 18" × 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	(914 mm. × 457 mm. × 241 mm.)
42" × 21" × 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	(1067 mm. × 533 mm. × 241 mm.)
48" × 21" × 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	(1219 mm. × 533 mm. × 241 mm.)

## EXTRA

Legs white porcelain enamelled.



Section—Plate F2277

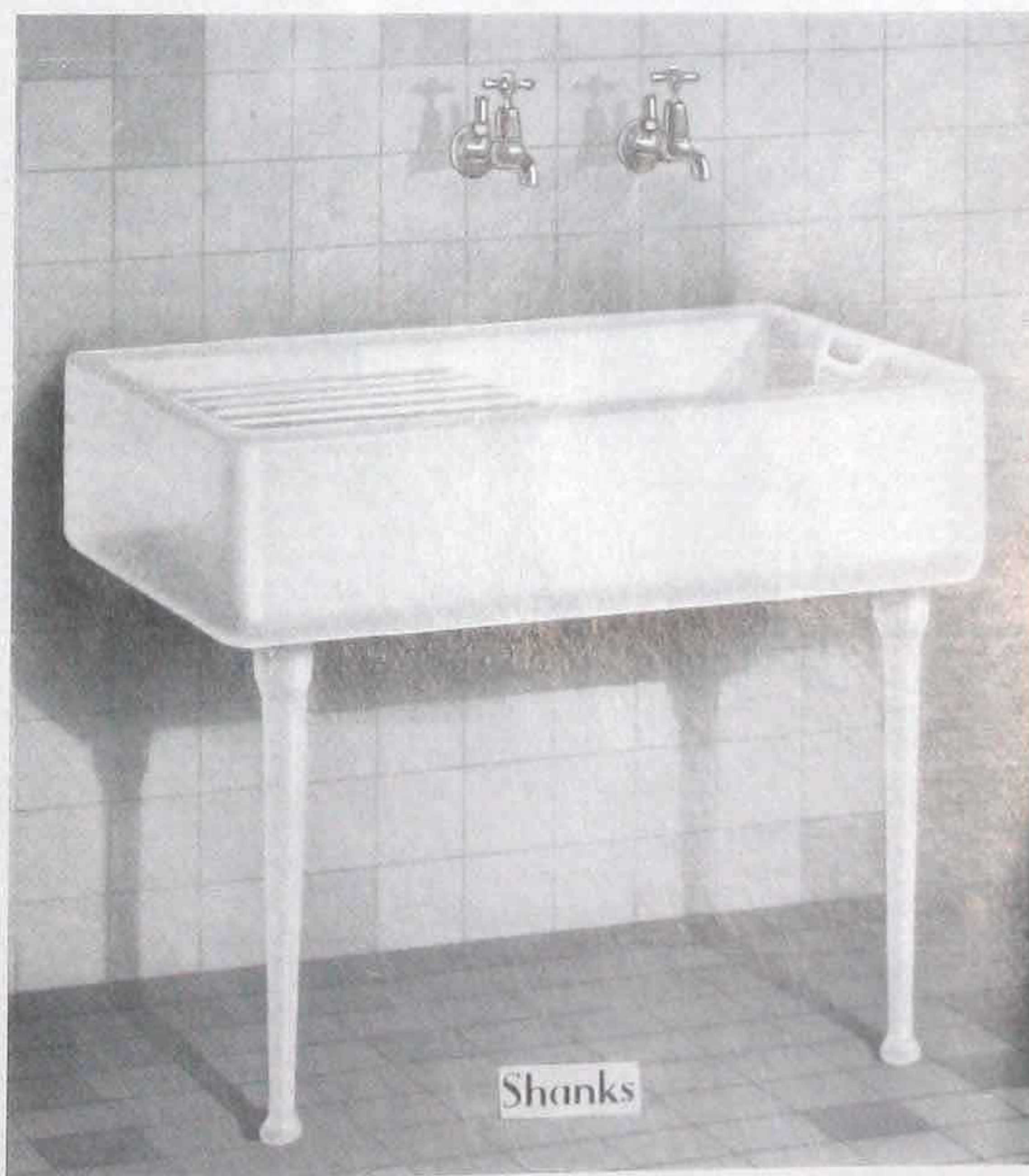


PLATE F2277

## EXTRA to Sinks on this page

2" (51 mm.) waste fitting.

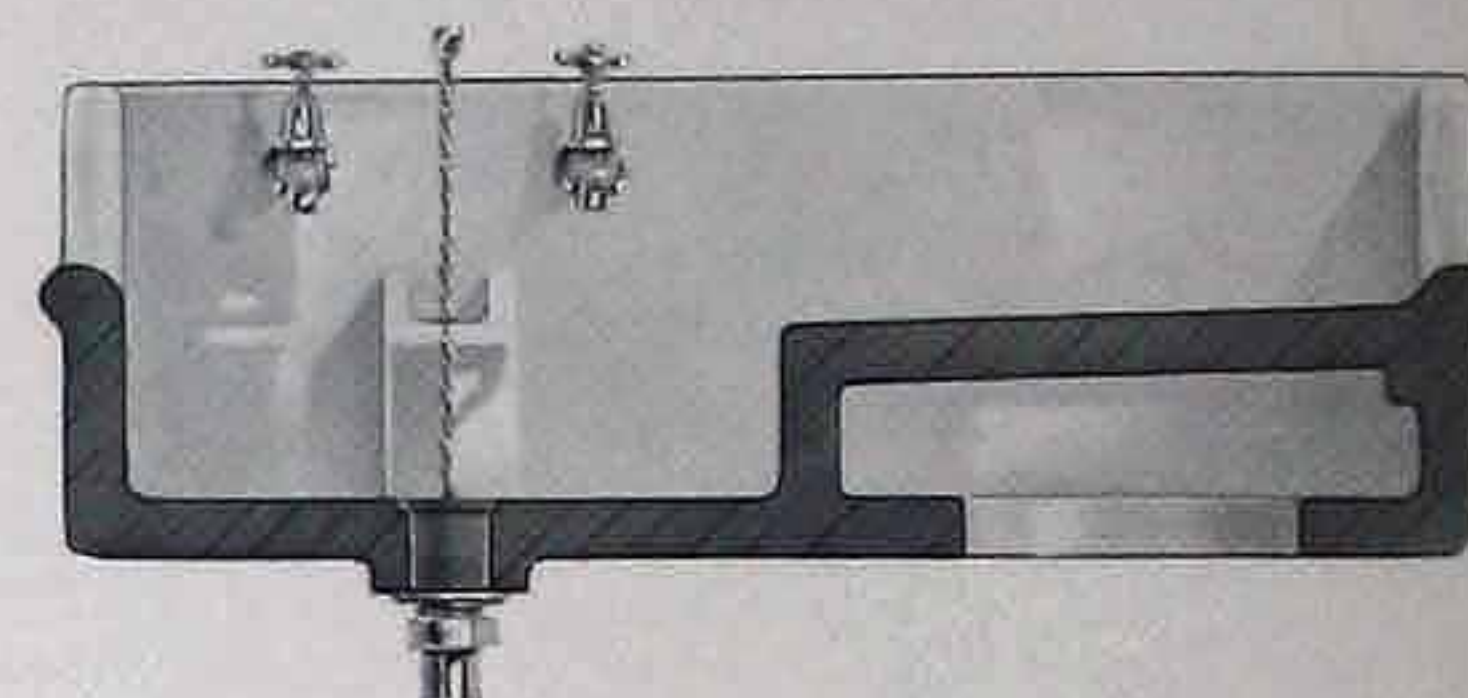
For specification of F4027 taps shown above, see Sink Fittings Section.



# Shanks



PLATE F2295



Section—Plate F2295

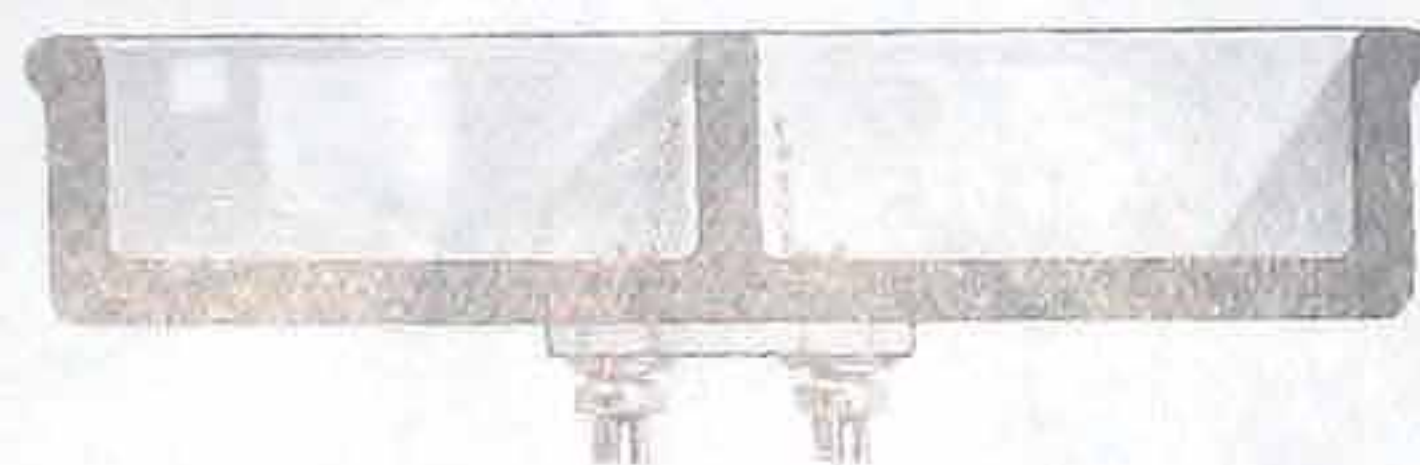
**Plate F2295 :** Comprising Shanks' F6880 Roll-edge Combined Sink and Drainer with high back, in fireclay, white inside and outside, outlet and weir overflow in centre at back, teakwood inset ; F4889  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F4521  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4885 white fireclay pedestals. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

42"  $\times$  23"  $\times$  9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1067 mm.  $\times$  584 mm.  $\times$  241 mm.)  
Back 6" (152 mm.)  
48"  $\times$  23"  $\times$  9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1219 mm.  $\times$  584 mm.  $\times$  241 mm.)  
Back 6" (152 mm.)

## EXTRAS

$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) taps.  
2" (51 mm.) waste fitting.



Section—Plate F4877

**Plate F4877 :** Comprising Shanks' F6882 Roll-edge Double Sink, in fireclay, white inside and outside, weir overflow in centre at back, teakwood insets ; F4521  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste to each sink ; F4884 painted iron legs with stays to wall. *Not including combined fitting.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

42"  $\times$  21"  $\times$  9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1067 mm.  $\times$  533 mm.  $\times$  241 mm.)  
48"  $\times$  21"  $\times$  9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1219 mm.  $\times$  533 mm.  $\times$  241 mm.)

## EXTRAS

2" (51 mm.) waste fittings.  
Legs white porcelain enamelled.



PLATE F4877

For specification of F8144 fitting shown with Plate F4877 sink, see Sink Fittings Section.



# Shanks



PLATE F8087

**Plate F8087 :** Comprising Shanks' F8377 Plain-edge Drip Sink with high back, in fireclay, white inside and outside; F4027  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) waste; F8089 hinged brass grating; F4053 painted iron brackets. Fittings polished brass.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

16" x 15" x 5" (406 mm. x 381 mm. x 127 mm.)  
Height of back ..... 12" (305 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

## ERRATUM

F8089 grating is supplied portable, not hinged.

**Plate F8088 :** Comprising Shanks' F8378 Plain-edge Drip Sink with back, in fireclay, white inside and outside, with teakwood inset; F4027  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) waste; F8090 hinged brass grating. Fittings polished brass.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

21" x 18" x 7" (533 mm. x 457 mm. x 178 mm.)  
Height at back ..... 6" (152 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.



PLATE F8088



# Shanks

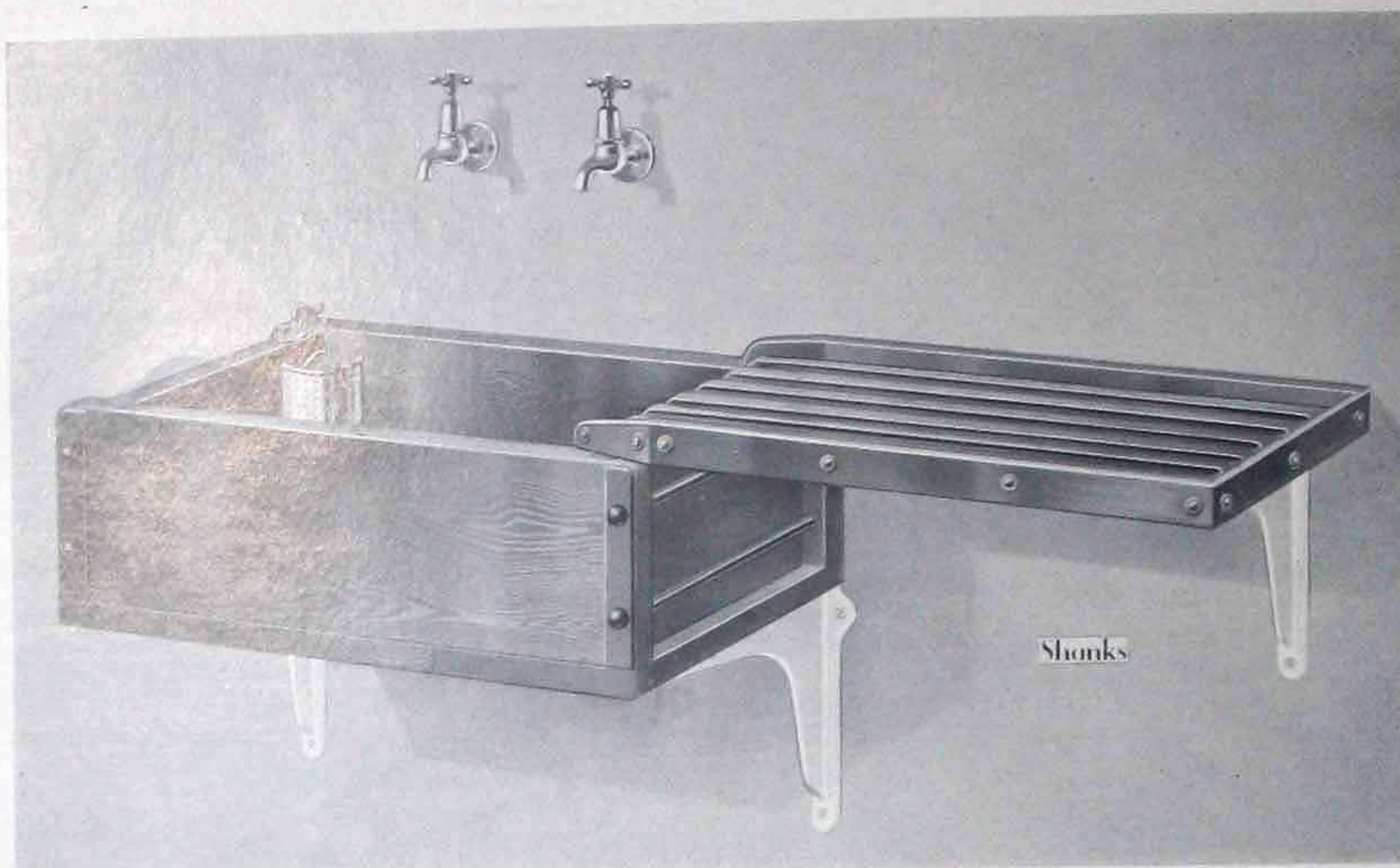


PLATE F8376

**Plate F8376 :** Comprising Shanks' Teakwood Sink, with galvanized iron plates and end bolts ; tinned copper strainer ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) brass standing waste and overflow ; F4835 painted iron brackets ; F4886 teakwood drainer with F4835 painted iron bracket. Fittings polished. *Not including taps.*

SINK—INSIDE SIZES		DRAINER SIZES
24" × 18" × 10" (610 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)	}	30" × 18" (762 mm. × 533 mm.)
30" × 18" × 10" (762 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)		
36" × 18" × 10" (914 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)		
42" × 21" × 10" (1067 mm. × 533 mm. × 254 mm.)		30" × 21" (762 mm. × 533 mm.)
48" × 24" × 10" (1219 mm. × 610 mm. × 254 mm.)		30" × 24" (762 mm. × 610 mm.)

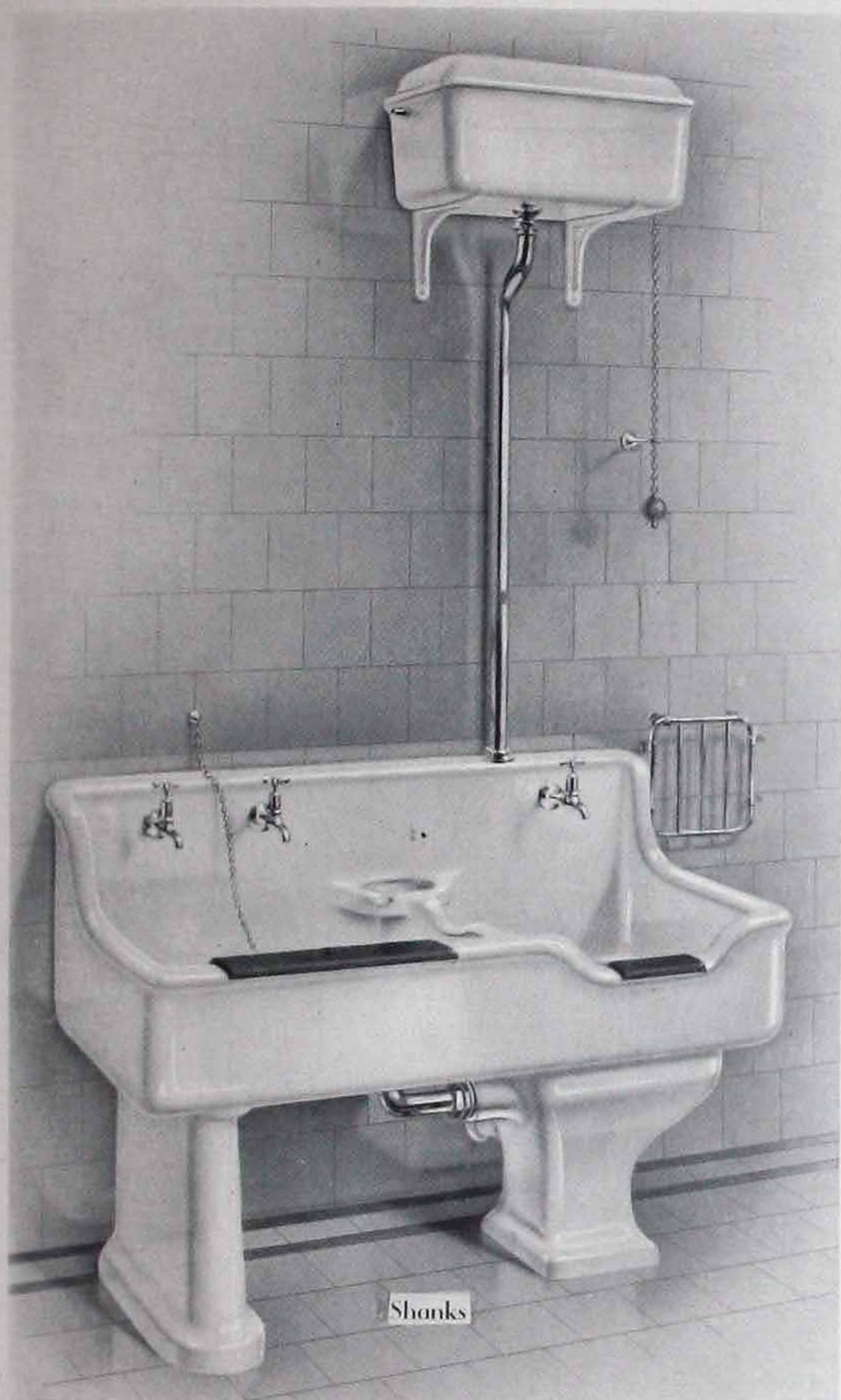
## EXTRA

2" (51 mm.) waste fitting.

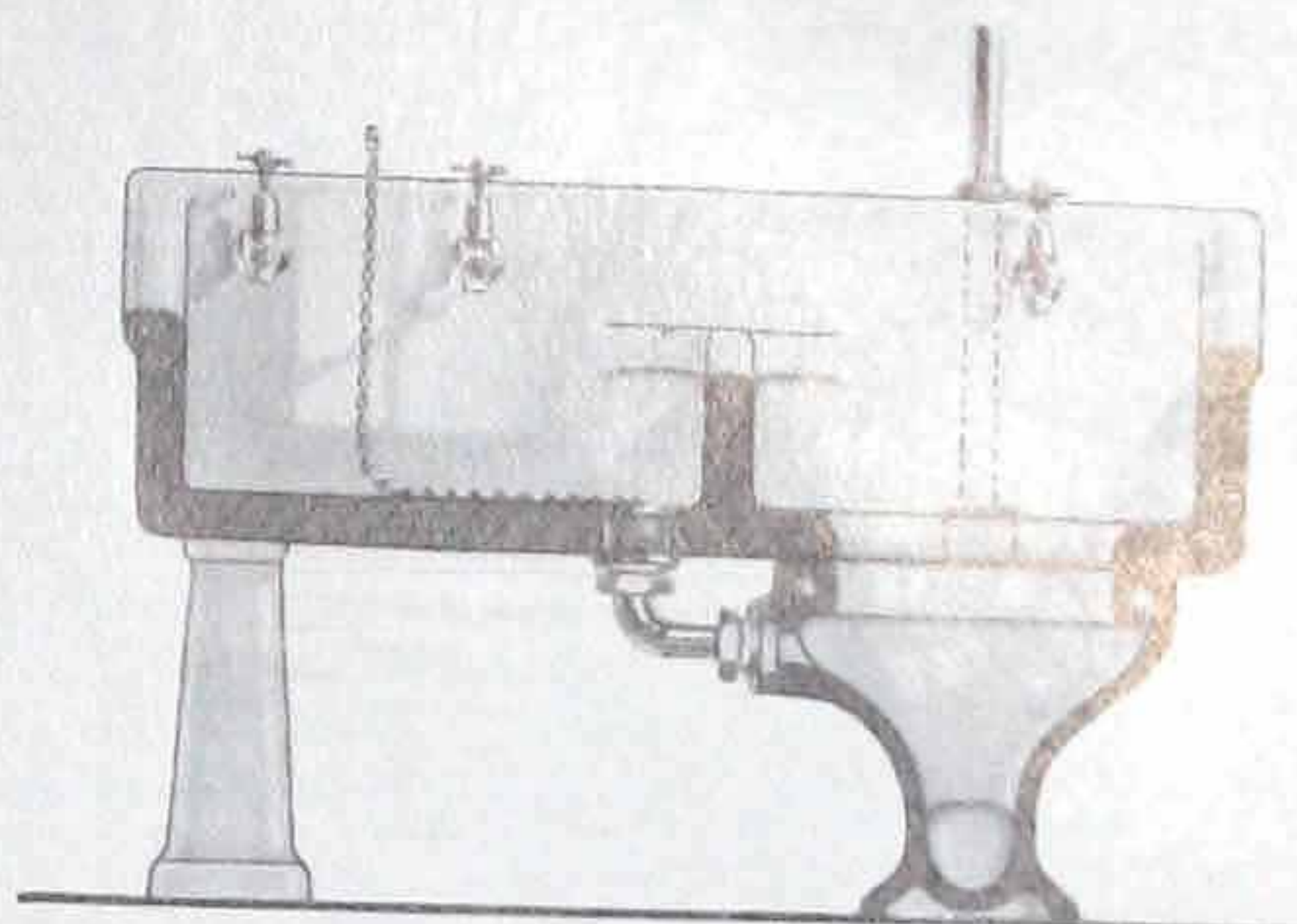
For specification of F4030 taps shown above, see Sink Fittings Section.



# Shanks



PLATES F4892, F4893 and F4894



Section of Plates F4892, F4893 and F4894

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES.

48" x 22" x 9 1/2" (1219 mm. x 559 mm. x 241 mm.) Back 6" (152 mm.)  
Height from floor to top of sink at back .... 32" (813 mm.)

**NOTE.**—Unless otherwise ordered, slop sink is supplied with "S" trap and right-hand vent, but may be supplied with "P" trap, no vent.

Slop sink may be supplied, if desired, at left hand (i.e., opposite hand to illustration).

**Plate F4892 :** Comprising Shanks' F6920 Combination Wash-up and Slop Sink, with high back and pedestal, in white fireclay, teakwood insets ; F4889 1/2" (13 mm.) hot and cold brass taps to wash-up sink and cold only to slop sink ; F1122 1 1/2" (38 mm.) plug and chain waste in brass ; brass waste pipe between sink and slop sink ; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in iron, glass enamelled inside, painted outside ; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings ; ball-cock ; F4051 painted iron brackets ; F8181 brass chain and rubber ball pull with ring guide ; F2930 1 1/2" (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe ; portable brass grating. Fittings polished.

**Plate F4893 :** Ditto, but cistern and brackets white porcelain enamelled and flush pipe in polished brass.

**Plate F4894 :** Ditto, but with F6812 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover, brackets white porcelain enamelled and flush pipe in polished brass.

## EXTRAS

F6251 small portable grating to fit into outlet inside slop sink—  
In polished or chromium-plated brass.

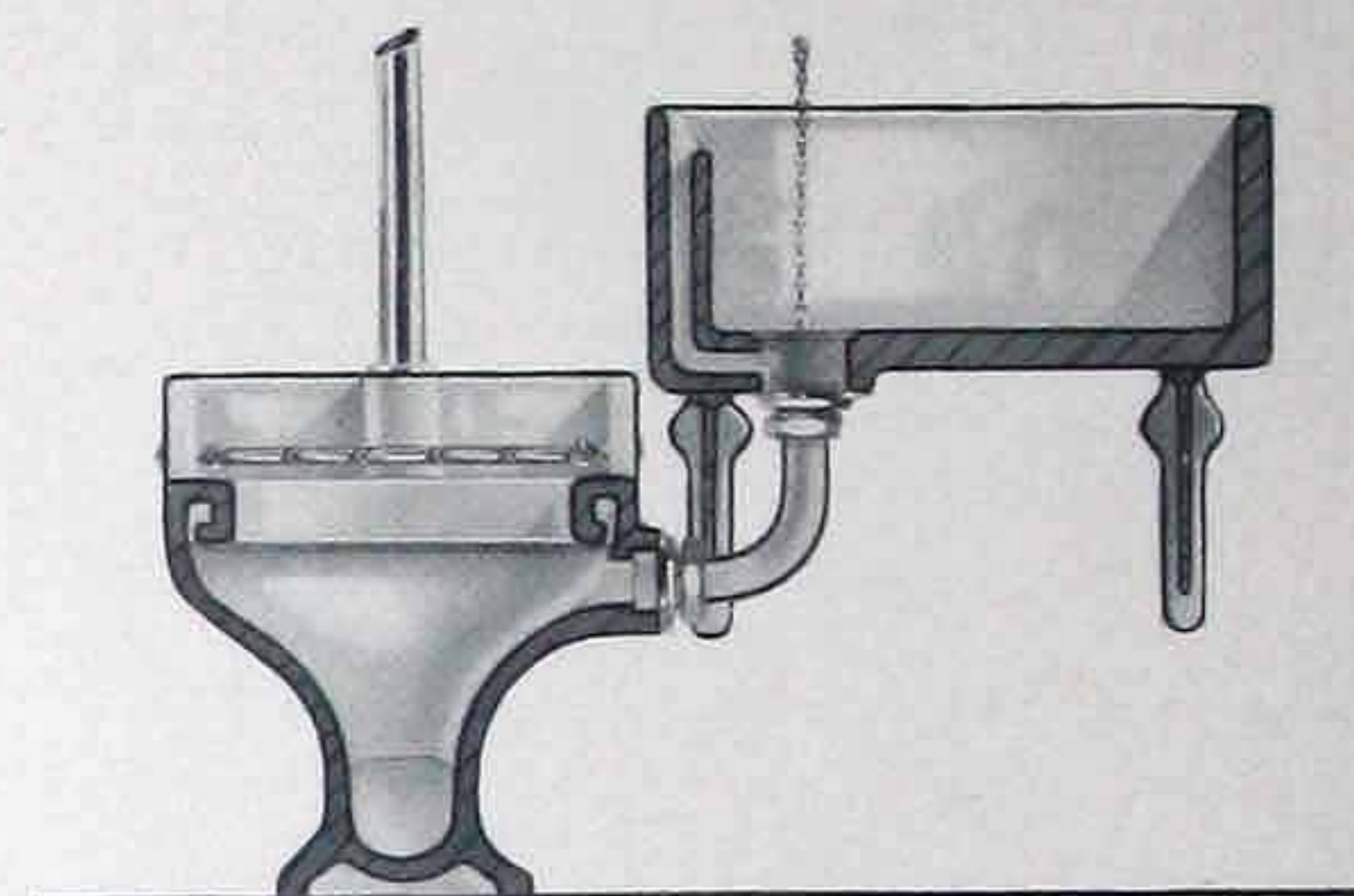
Fittings chromium-plated.



# Shanks



PLATES F2951, F4895 and F4896



Section of Plates F2951, F4895 and F4896

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

Slop Sink—Width	18"	(457 mm.)
Projection	19"	(483 mm.)
Height at front	15½"	(394 mm.)
Skirting	4"	(102 mm.)
Wash-up Sink	24" × 18" × 10" (610 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)	

**NOTE.**—Unless otherwise ordered, slop sink is supplied with "S" trap and right-hand vent, but may be supplied with "P" trap, no vent.

Slop sink may be supplied, if desired, at right-hand of wash-up sink (i.e., opposite hand to illustration).

**Plate F2951 :** Comprising Shanks' Combined Slop and Wash-up Sinks, in white fireclay; slop sink with teakwood inset; brass hinged grating with rubber buffers; F4027 ½" (13 mm.) brass taps; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; ball-cock; F4051 painted iron brackets; F8181 brass chain and rubber ball pull with ring guide; F2930 1½" (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe and clip; wash-up sink fitted with F4521 1½" (38 mm.) plug and chain waste in brass; brass waste pipe between sink and slop sink; F4055 painted iron brackets for building into wall. Fittings polished.

**Plate F4895 :** Ditto, but with cistern and cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled, and flush pipe and clip in polished brass.

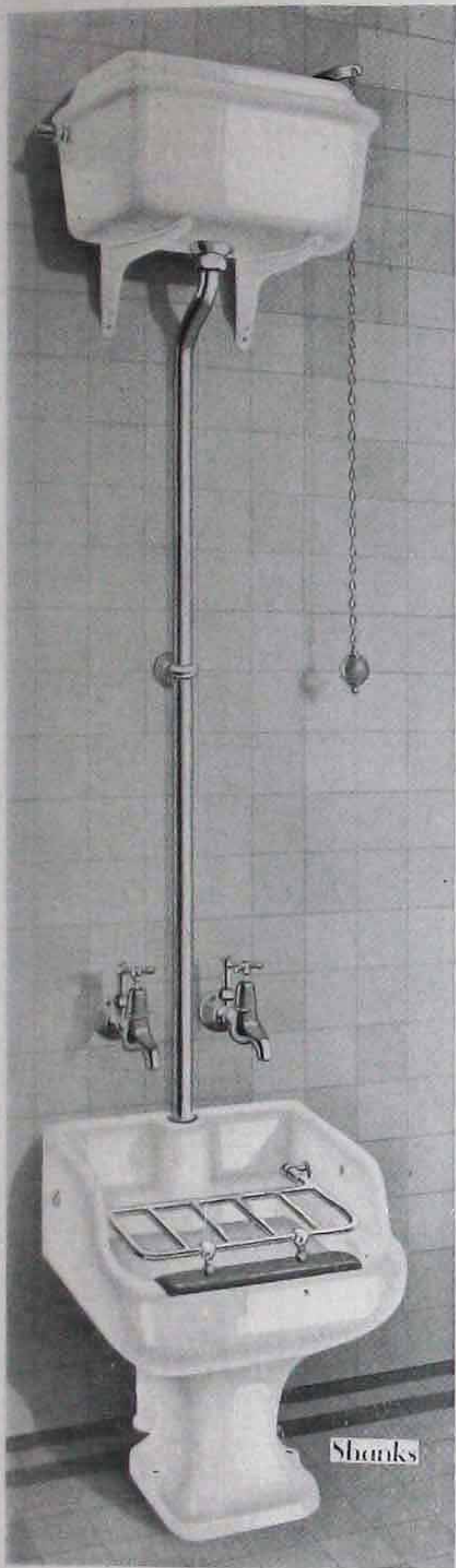
**Plate F4896 :** Ditto, but with F6812 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover, cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled, and flush pipe and clip in polished brass.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
Sink brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F6251 small portable grating to fit into outlet inside slop sink—  
In polished or chromium-plated brass.



# Shanks



**Plate F4897 :** Comprising Shanks' F4900 Slop Sink, in white fireclay, with teakwood inset on rim ; brass hinged grating with rubber buffers ; F4027  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) brass taps ; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside ; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings ; ball-cock ; F4051 painted iron brackets ; F8182 brass chain and rubber ball pull ; F2930  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe and clip. Fittings polished.

**Plate F4898 :** Ditto, but cistern and brackets white porcelain enamelled, and flush pipe and clip in polished brass.

**Plate F2296 :** Ditto, but with F6812 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover, brackets white porcelain enamelled, and flush pipe and clip in polished brass.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES			
Width	Projection	Height at Front	Skirting
18" (457 mm.)	19" (483 mm.)	15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (394 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.

- F6251 small portable grating to fit into outlet inside sink—In polished or chromium-plated brass.

**Plate F4189 :** Comprising Shanks' F4901 Angle Slop Sink, in white fireclay, with teakwood inset on rim ; galvanized iron portable grating with rubber studs ; F4027  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F2288 3-gallon (14 litres) "Lever" valveless siphon cistern in painted iron ; ball-cock ; F4701 painted iron brackets ; F8182 brass chain and rubber ball pull ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe and clip. Fittings polished.

**Plate F8380 :** Comprising Shanks' F4901 Angle Slop Sink, in white fireclay, with teakwood inset on rim, galvanized iron portable grating, with rubber studs. No other fittings.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

Back to front	.....	21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (546 mm.)
Corner to corner	.....	23" (584 mm.)
Length along sides	.....	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (419 mm.)
Height at front	.....	15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (394 mm.)
Skirting	.....	4" (102 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Plate F4189

Cistern glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
Fittings chromium-plated.

## EXTRAS to Plates F4189 and F8380

Portable grating in polished brass instead of galvanized iron.  
Ditto, chromium-plated instead of galvanized iron.  
F6251 small portable grating to fit into outlet inside slop sink—In polished or chromium-plated brass.

**NOTE.**—Unless otherwise ordered, above slop sinks are supplied with "S" trap and right-hand vent, but may be supplied with "P" trap, no vent,

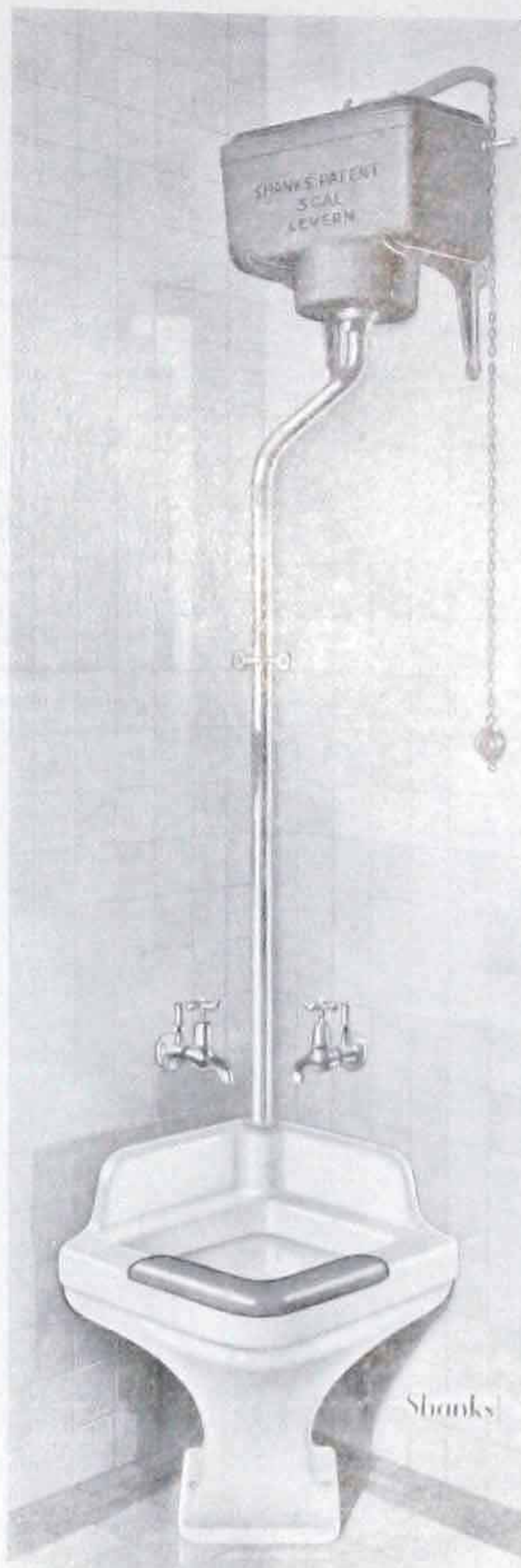
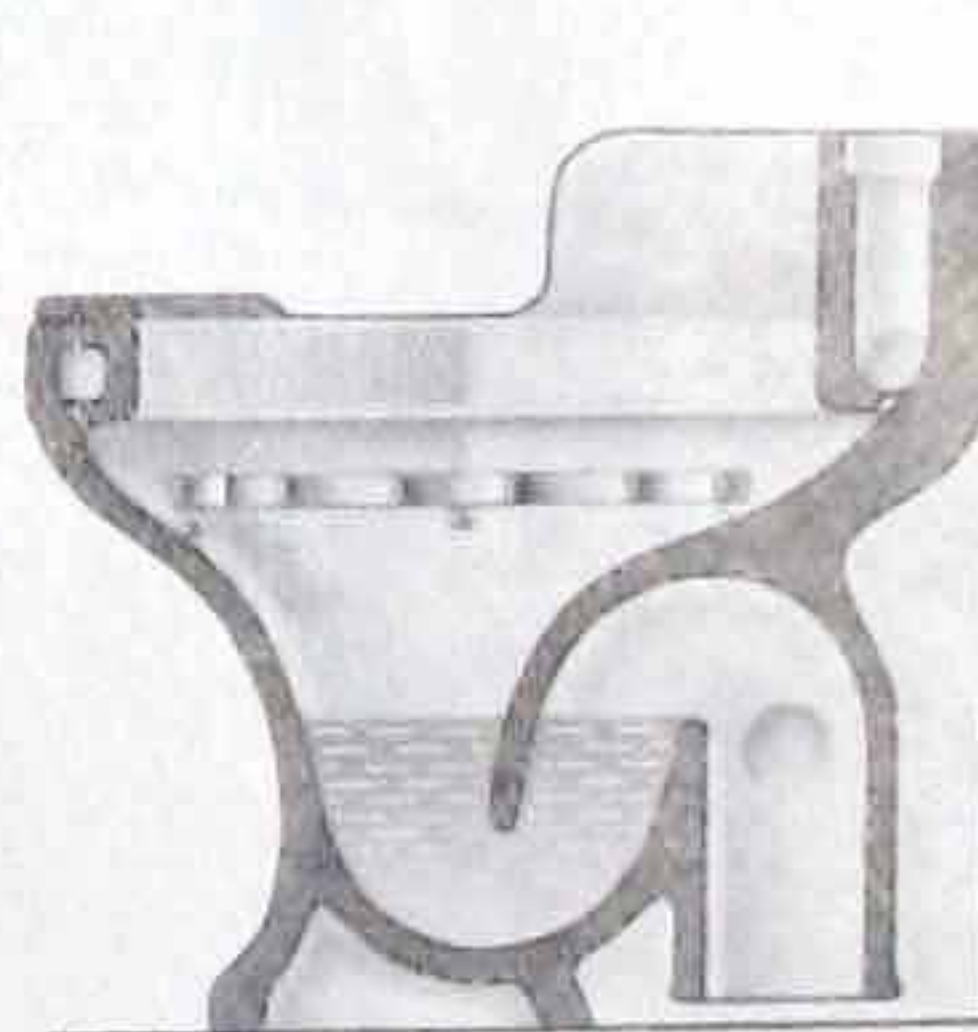
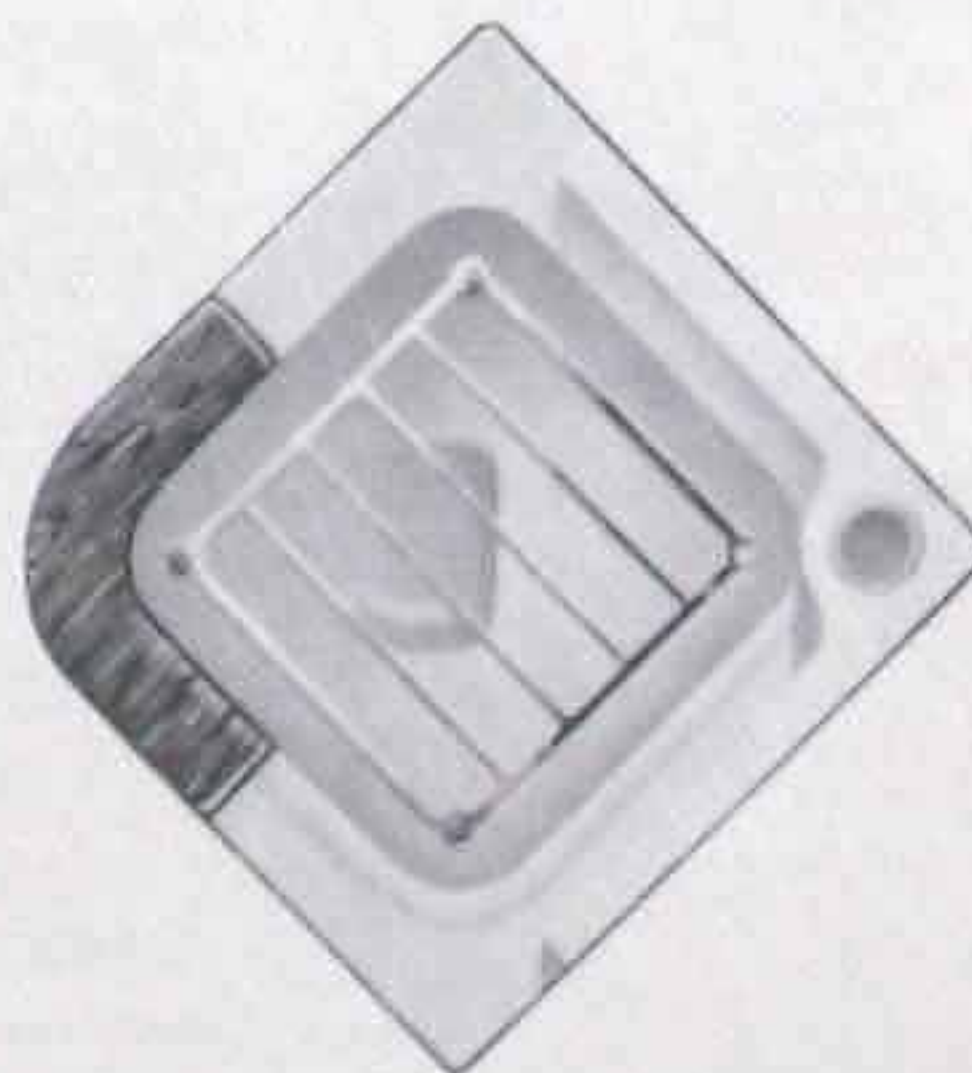


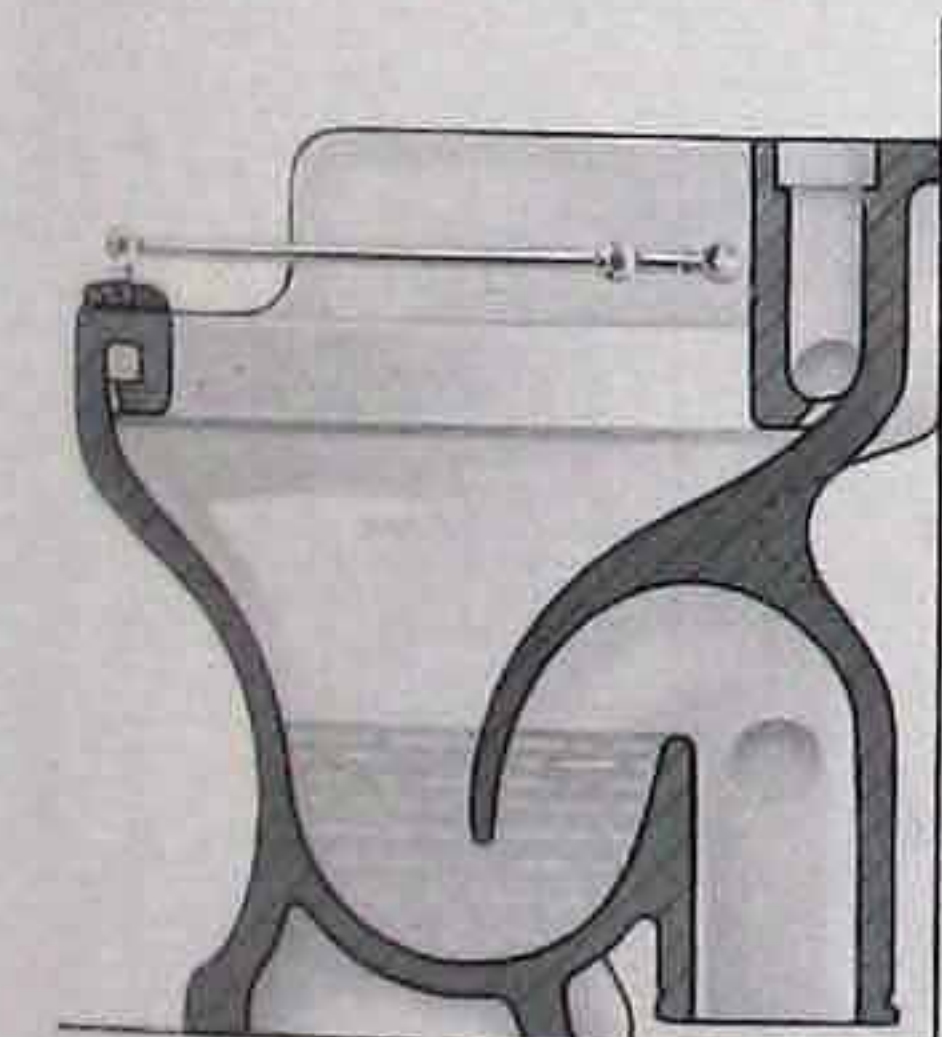
PLATE F4189



Section.  
Plates F4189 and F8380

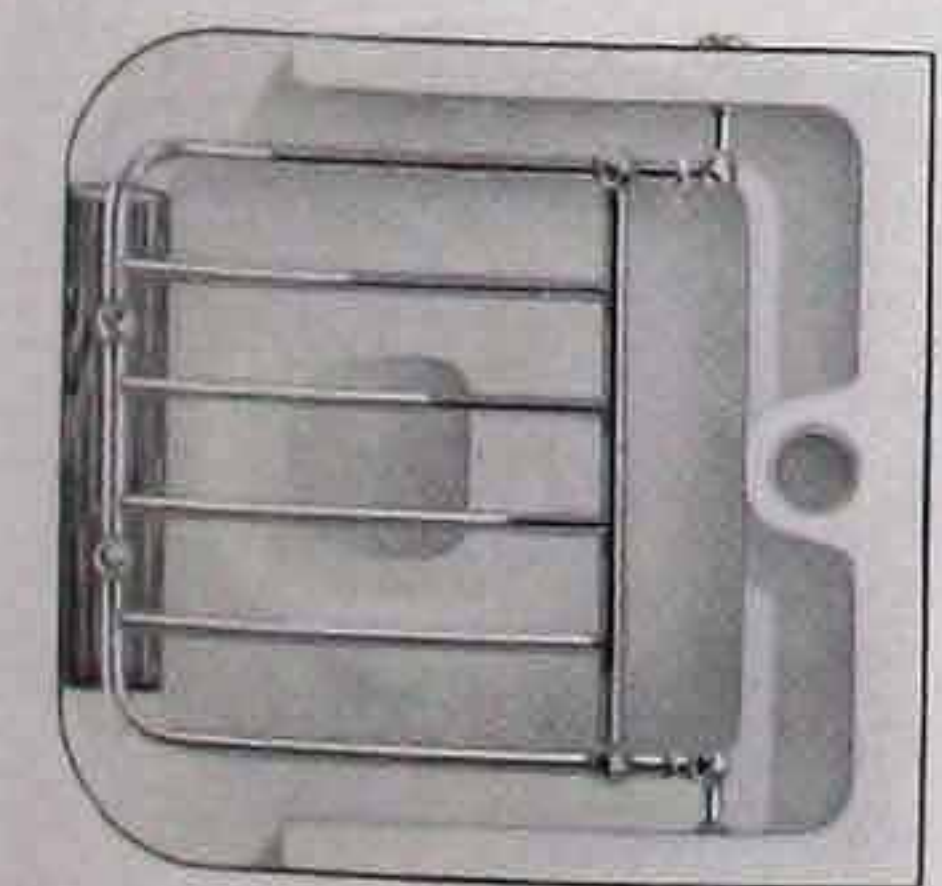


Plan.  
Plates F4189 and F8380



Section.

Plates F4897, F4898 and F2296



Plan.

Plates F4897, F4898 and F2296



# Shanks



PLATE F4904

**Plate F4904 :** Shanks' Range of Wash Tubs, comprising F6185 tubs in fireclay, white inside and outside ; F1122  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain wastes in polished brass; painted iron legs and frame. *Not including taps, soap dishes, discharge pipes, channel or outlet grating in channel.*

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES (EACH TUB)  
 24" x 20" x 15" (610 mm. x 508 mm. x 381 mm.)  
 27" x 20" x 15" (686 mm. x 508 mm. x 381 mm.)  
 30" x 24" x 15" (762 mm. x 610 mm. x 381 mm.)



Fig. A.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
 Waste fittings 2" (51 mm.), in polished or chromium-plated brass.  
 Legs white porcelain enamelled.  
 Discharge pipes to floor in galvanized or white porcelain enamelled steel  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.).  
 White fireclay pedestals, as Fig. A, instead of legs and frame.  
 Teakwood wringer board, with bolts and nuts.  
 F1546 soap dishes in white fireclay.  
 F4030 taps as Sink Fittings Section.

**NOTE.**—When required, centre pedestals are cut or slotted to allow passage of horizontal waste pipe.



# Shanks

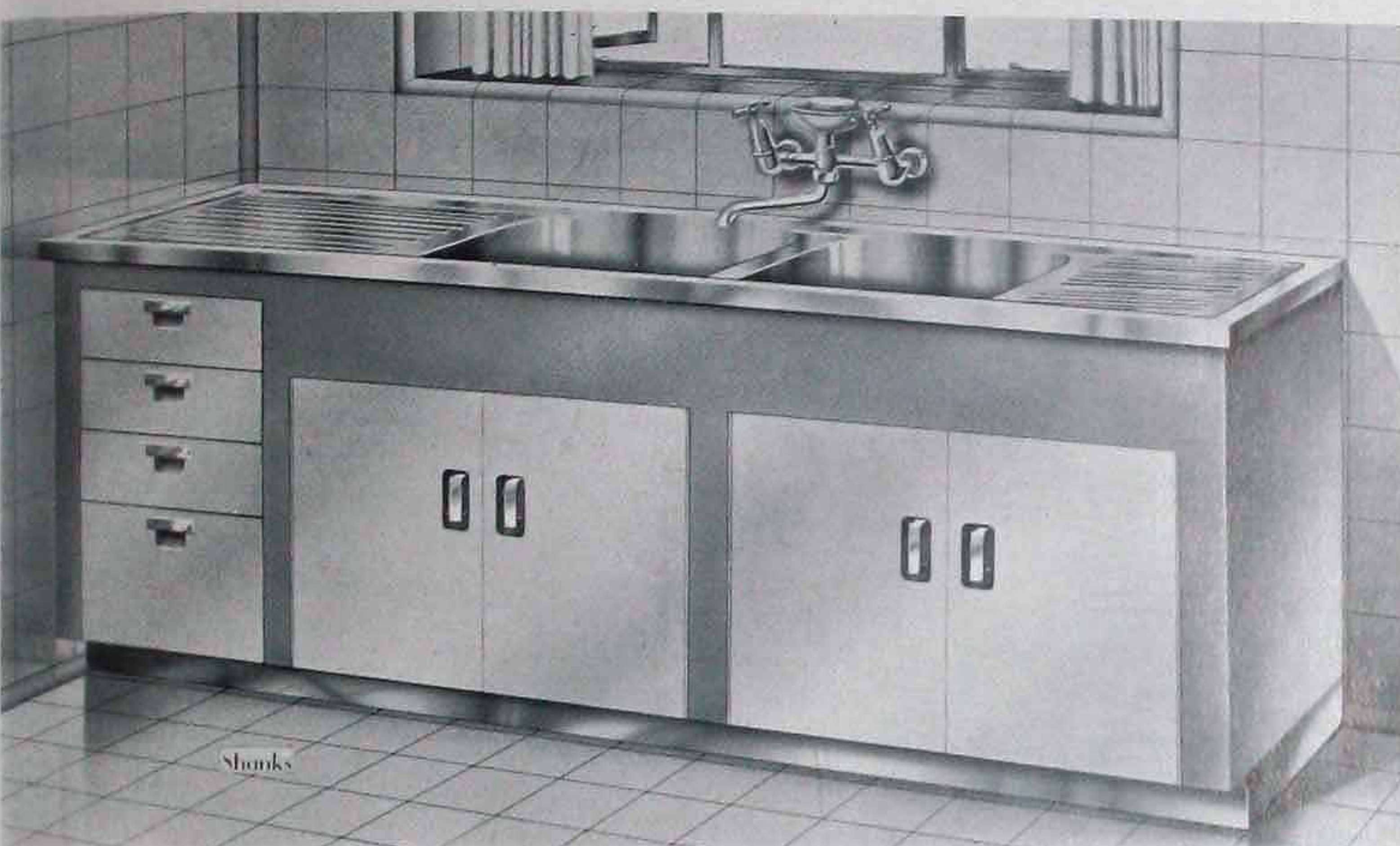


PLATE F8152

**Plate F8152 :** Comprising Shanks' F8153 Stainless Steel Double Sink and Drainers,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) wastes with plugs and stainless steel chains, overflows. *Not including cupboards or supports for sinks.*

## INSIDE SIZES OF EACH SINK

$18" \times 15" \times 7"$   
(457 mm.  $\times$  381 mm.  $\times$  178 mm.)

$22" \times 15" \times 8"$   
(559 mm.  $\times$  381 mm.  $\times$  203 mm.)

## OVERALL SIZES

$84" \times 18" \times 10\frac{1}{4}"$   
(2134 mm.  $\times$  457 mm.  $\times$  260 mm.)

$92" \times 18" \times 11\frac{1}{4}"$   
(2337 mm.  $\times$  457 mm.  $\times$  286 mm.)

## SIZE OF DRAINERS

Left Hand	Right Hand
28"	18"
(712 mm.)	(457 mm.)

## EXTRAS

F8143 Shanks' chromium-plated combined hot and cold fitting for coupling on face of wall, with swivel nozzle and removable china soap dish.

Inlets in wall screwed  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) iron male.

F8142: Ditto, but inlets clear of wall.

F7311  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated.

## CUPBOARDS

Shanks' Cupboards are designed to fill in and make use of the space below the sinks. They are made in sections for easy assembling on the site. The finish may be in standard colours.

**F8154 :** Shanks' Cupboard for use with Double Sink Combination, fitted with doors and nest of drawers and finished in standard colours.

To suit double sink  $84" \times 18" \times 10\frac{1}{4}"$  (2134 mm.  $\times$  457 mm.  $\times$  260 mm.) overall sizes. Fitted with 4 doors and nest of 4 drawers.

To suit double sink  $92" \times 18" \times 11\frac{1}{4}"$  (2337 mm.  $\times$  457 mm.  $\times$  286 mm.) overall sizes. Fitted with 5 doors and nest of 4 drawers.

## EXTRA

Pot Board.



Shanks

PLATE F8155

## INSIDE SIZES OF SINK

$16" \times 15" \times 6\frac{3}{4}"$   
(406 mm.  $\times$  381 mm.  $\times$  171 mm.)

$18" \times 15" \times 7"$   
(457 mm.  $\times$  381 mm.  $\times$  178 mm.)

$22" \times 15" \times 8"$   
(559 mm.  $\times$  381 mm.  $\times$  203 mm.)

## OVERALL SIZES

$35\frac{1}{2}" \times 18" \times 10"$   
(902 mm.  $\times$  457 mm.  $\times$  254 mm.)

$37\frac{1}{2}" \times 18" \times 10\frac{1}{4}"$   
(952 mm.  $\times$  457 mm.  $\times$  260 mm.)

$41\frac{1}{2}" \times 18" \times 11\frac{1}{4}"$   
(1054 mm.  $\times$  457 mm.  $\times$  286 mm.)

## EXTRA

F7311  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated.

**Plate F8155 :** Comprising Shanks' F8156 Stainless Steel Single Sink and Drainer,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) waste with plug and stainless steel chain, overflow.



# Shanks



PLATE F8236—"MONOSAN"

Plate F8236: "Shanks" "Monosan" One-piece Combined Washbasin and Sink, comprising F8237 fireclay tub and sink, with bowls and outlets, three soap-suckings, with overflow; tub with wrings and teakwood drains; F8576  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) polished brass tee and cold-lead soldered solder taps with supply pipes carried to underside of ware; polished brass plug and chain faucet,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) for tub,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) for sink, discharging into combined outlet piece in painted iron with coupling nut and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) painted iron adjustable trap with cleaning eye; painted iron discharge pipe through back or side wall (see diagram); one painted iron leg with stays to wall; removable iron wingnut clamps, adjustable to suit 14" (356 mm.) or 15" (381 mm.) openings.

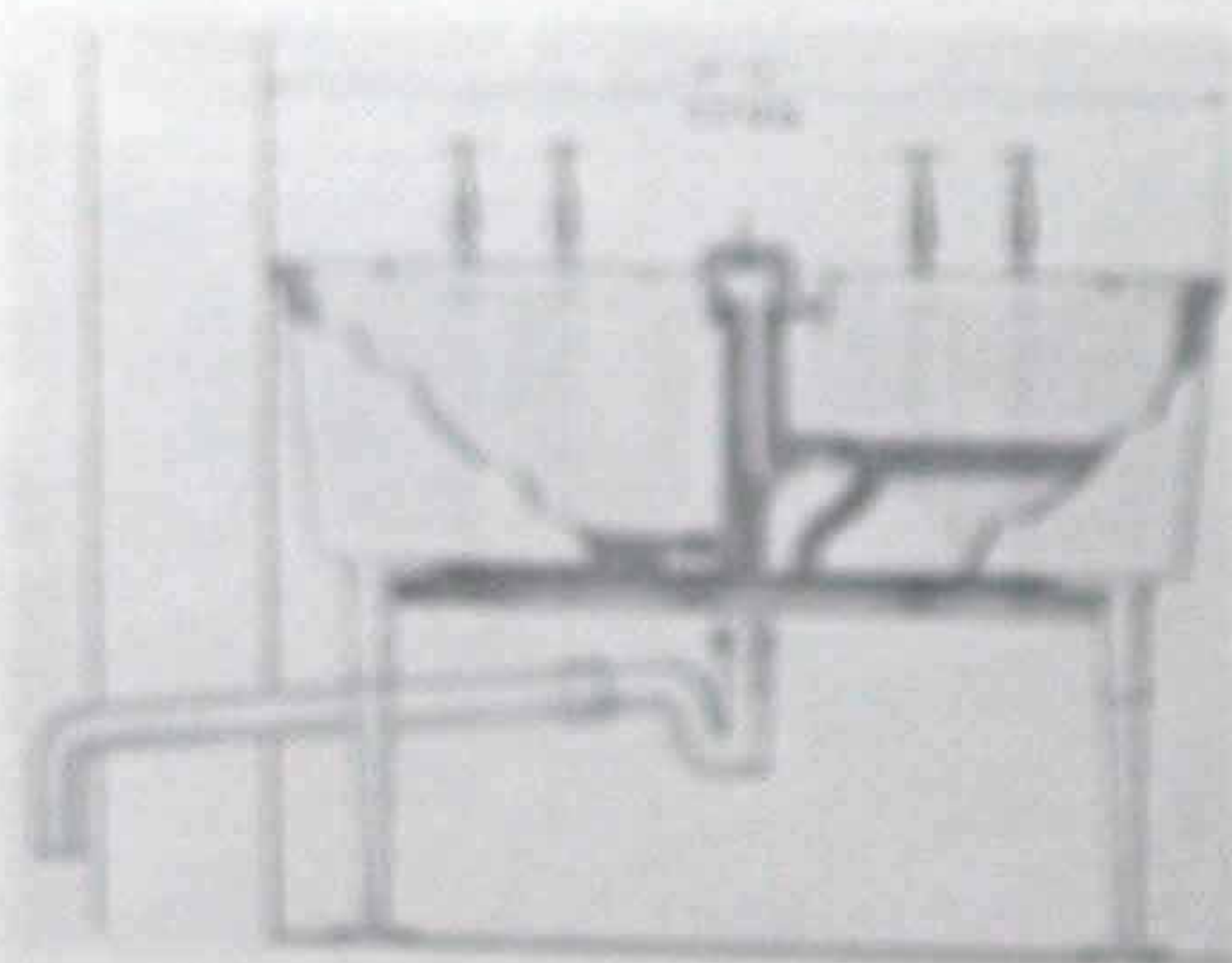
Standard dimensions from top and base  
 $30" \times 20" \times 15"$  (762 mm.  $\times$  508 mm.  $\times$  381 mm.)

## EXTRAS

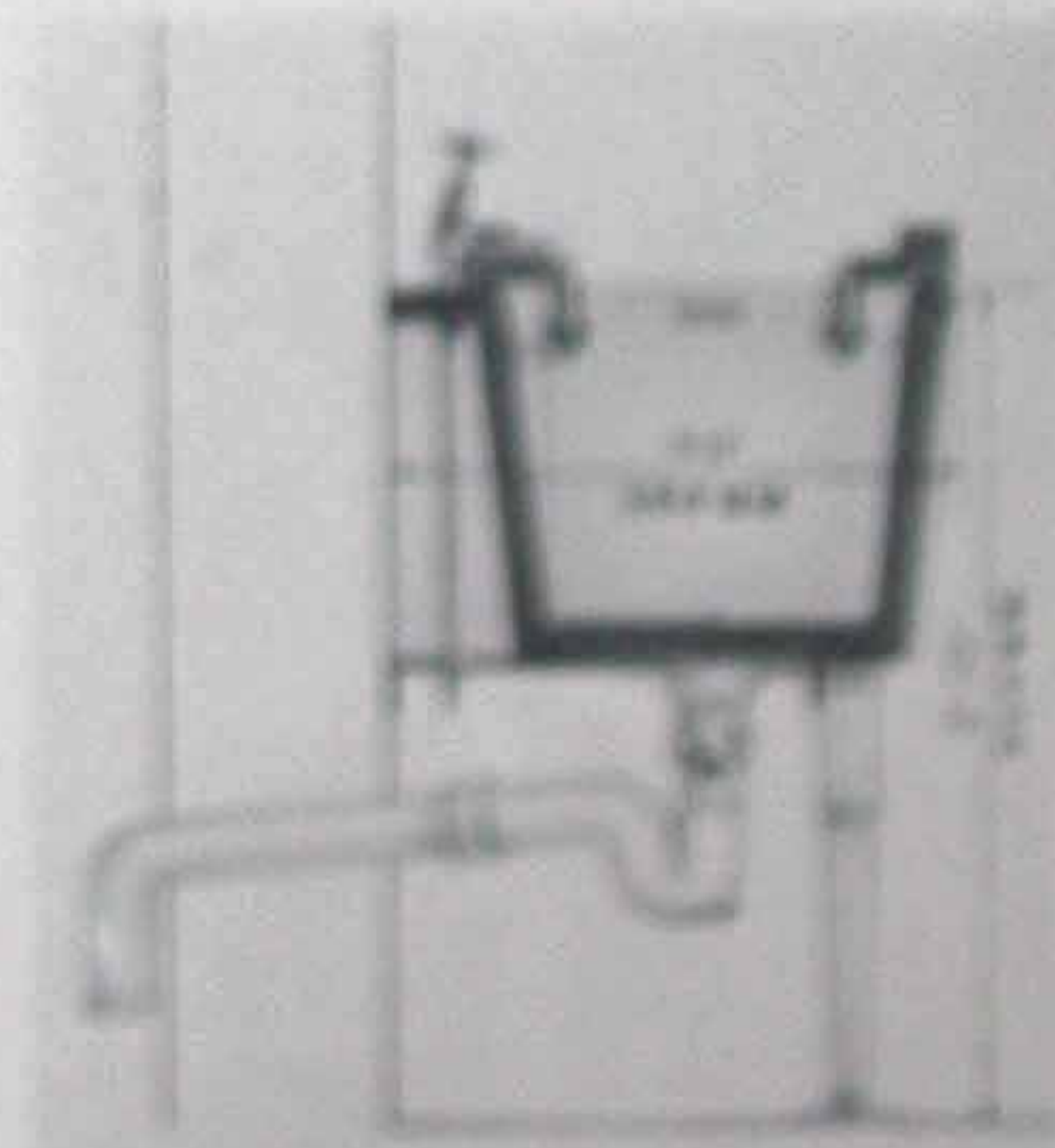
Fittings: aluminum-plated  
 Legs, top and discharge pipe white porcelain enameled

## REDUCTIONS

Without iron discharge pipe  
 Without iron leg



Showing discharge pipe through side wall



Showing discharge pipe through back wall



# Shanks



PLATE F8235—"WALTON"

**Plate F8235 :** Shanks' "Walton" One-piece Combined Washtub and Sink, comprising F7535 fireclay tub and sink, white inside and outside, with overflow; F8308  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) polished brass hot and cold inclined pillar taps, with supply pipes carried to underside of ware; white enamelled metal splash back; polished brass soap dishes; polished brass plug and chain wastes,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) for tub, 2" (51 mm.) for sink, discharging into combined outlet piece in painted iron with coupling nut and 2" (51 mm.) painted iron adjustable trap with cleaning eye; painted iron discharge pipe through back or side wall (see diagrams); two painted iron legs with stays to wall; removable iron wringer clamps, adjustable to suit 14" (356 mm.) or 16" (406 mm.) wringers.

**Plate F7454 :** Shanks' "Enmore" One-piece Combined Washtub and Sink, as above, but with F7455  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) polished brass hot and cold taps with knees for screwing to wall and supply pipes carried to underside of ware, no splash back or soap dishes.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF TUB AND SINK  
48" x 20" x 15" (1219 mm. x 508 mm. x 381 mm.).

## EXTRAS to above Washtubs and Sinks

Fittings chromium-plated.  
Legs, trap, and discharge pipe white porcelain enamelled.  
Snugs in tub to take wood drainer.

## DEDUCTIONS applicable to above Washtubs and Sinks

Without iron discharge pipe.  
Without iron trap.

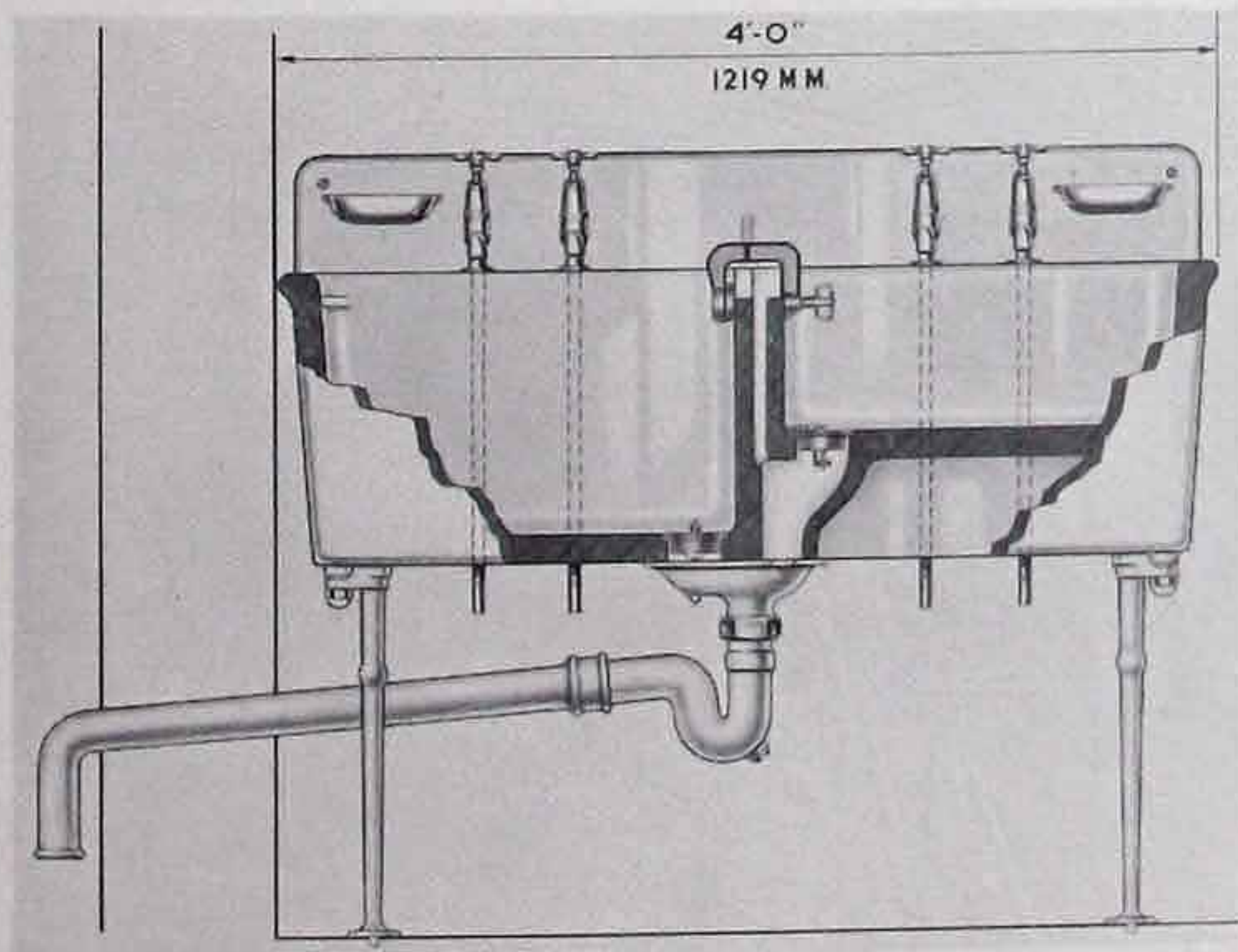
The "Walton" or "Enmore" may be supplied with galvanized iron wringer plate, instead of clamps, at same price.



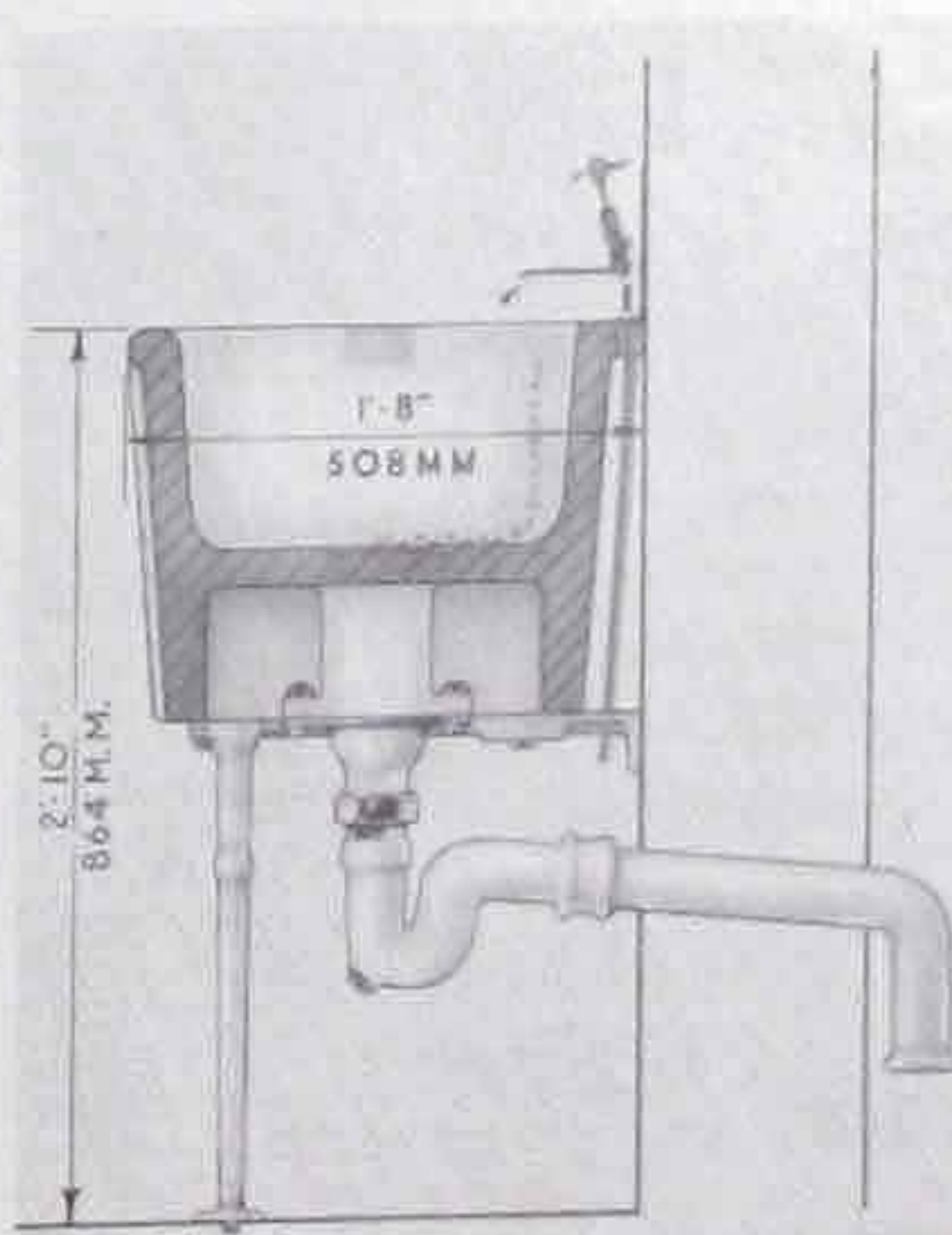
Showing the "Walton" fitted with galvanized iron wringer plate.



PLATE F7454—"ENMORE"



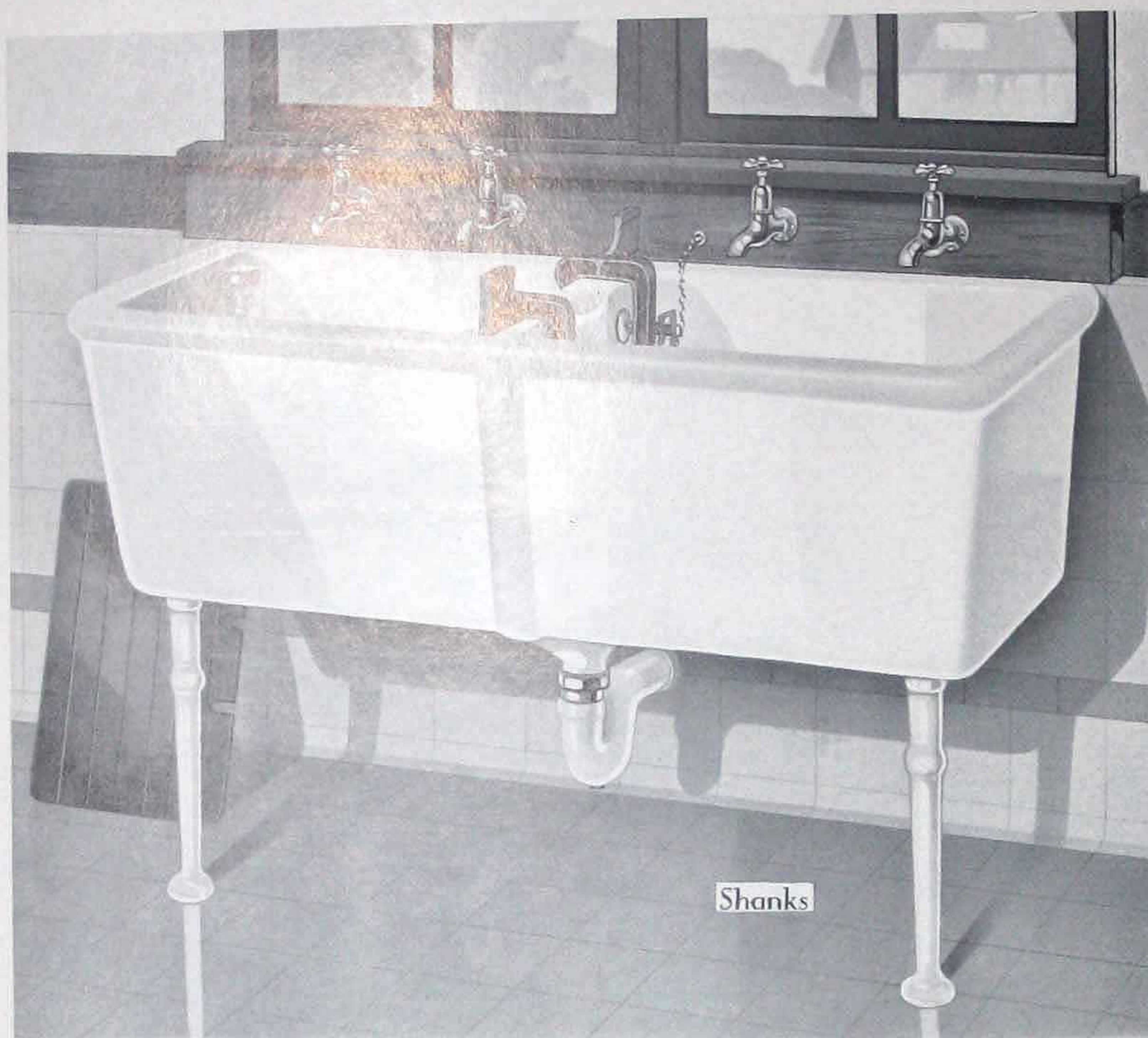
Showing discharge pipe through side wall



Showing discharge pipe through back wall



# Shanks



Showing the "Fereneze" fitted with galvanized iron wringer plate.

PLATE F7499—"FERENEZE"

**Plate F7499 :** Shanks' "Fereneze" One-piece Combined Washtub and Sink, comprising F7534 fireclay tub and sink, white inside and outside, with overflow ; polished brass plug and chain wastes, 1½" (38 mm.) for tub, 2" (51 mm.) for sink, discharging into combined outlet piece in painted iron with coupling nut, and 2" (51 mm.) painted iron adjustable trap with cleaning eye ; painted iron discharge pipe through back or side wall (see diagrams) ; two painted iron legs with stays to wall ; removable iron wringer clamps, adjustable to suit 14" (356 mm.) or 16" (406 mm.) wringers. *Not including taps.*

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF TUB AND SINK  
48" x 20" x 15" (1219 mm. x 508 mm. x 381 mm.).

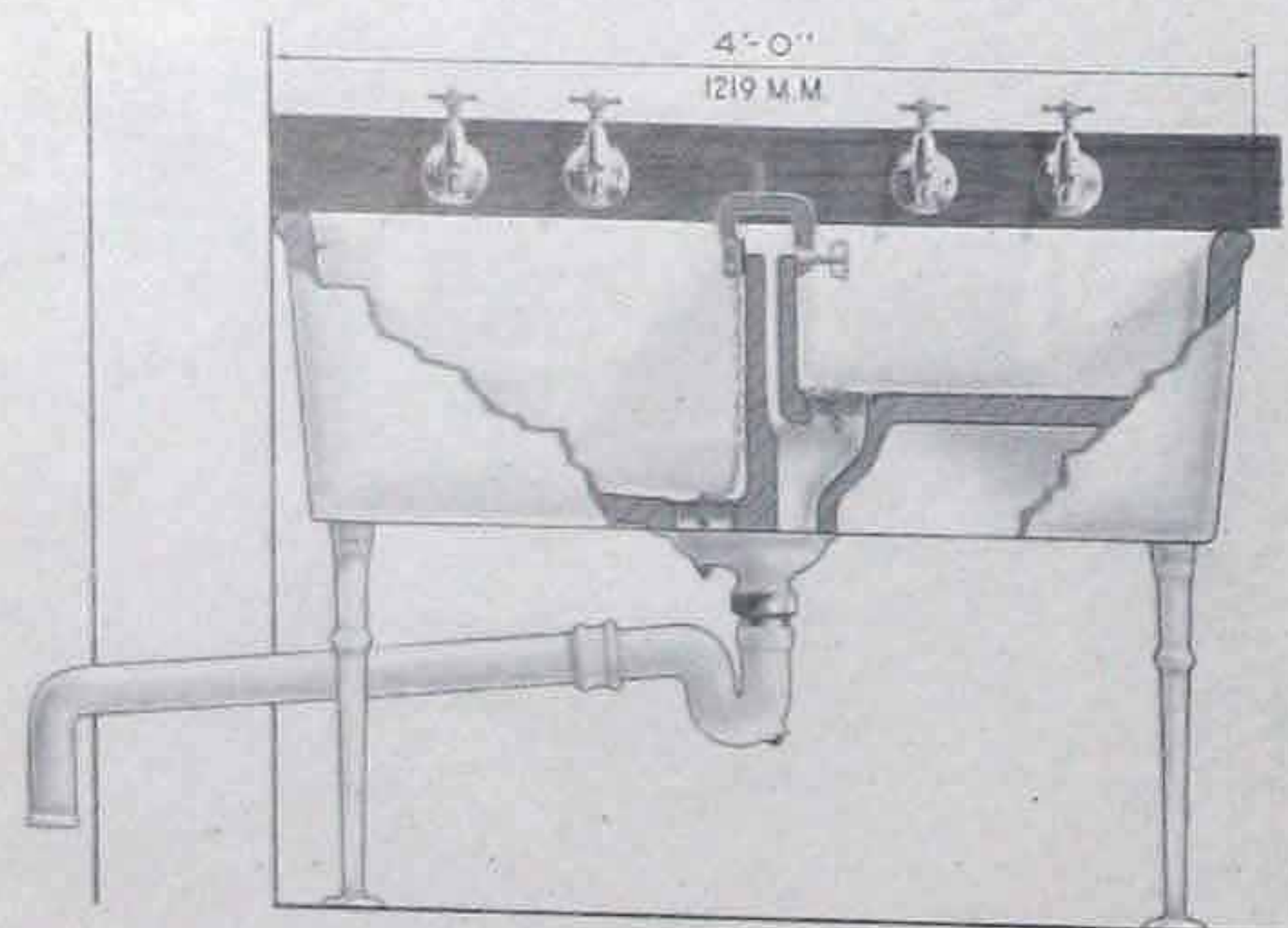
## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
F4030 ½" (13 mm.) polished brass hot and cold taps.  
Ditto chromium-plated ditto.  
Legs, trap and discharge pipe white porcelain enamelled.  
Snugs in tub to take wood drainer.

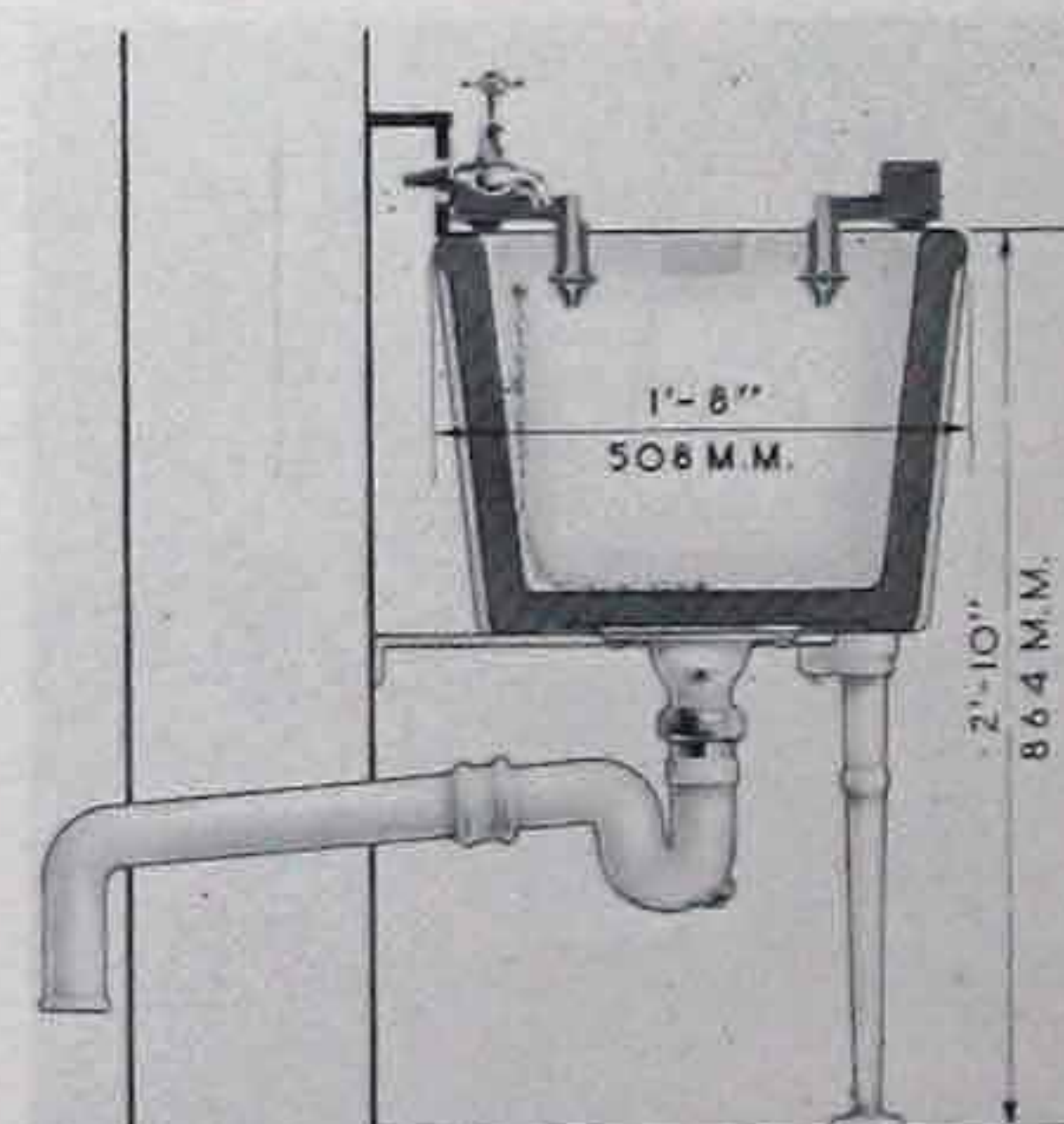
## DEDUCTIONS

Without iron discharge pipe.  
Without iron trap.

The "Fereneze" may be supplied with galvanized iron wringer plate, instead of clamps, at same price.



Showing discharge pipe through side wall



Showing discharge pipe through back wall



# Shanks

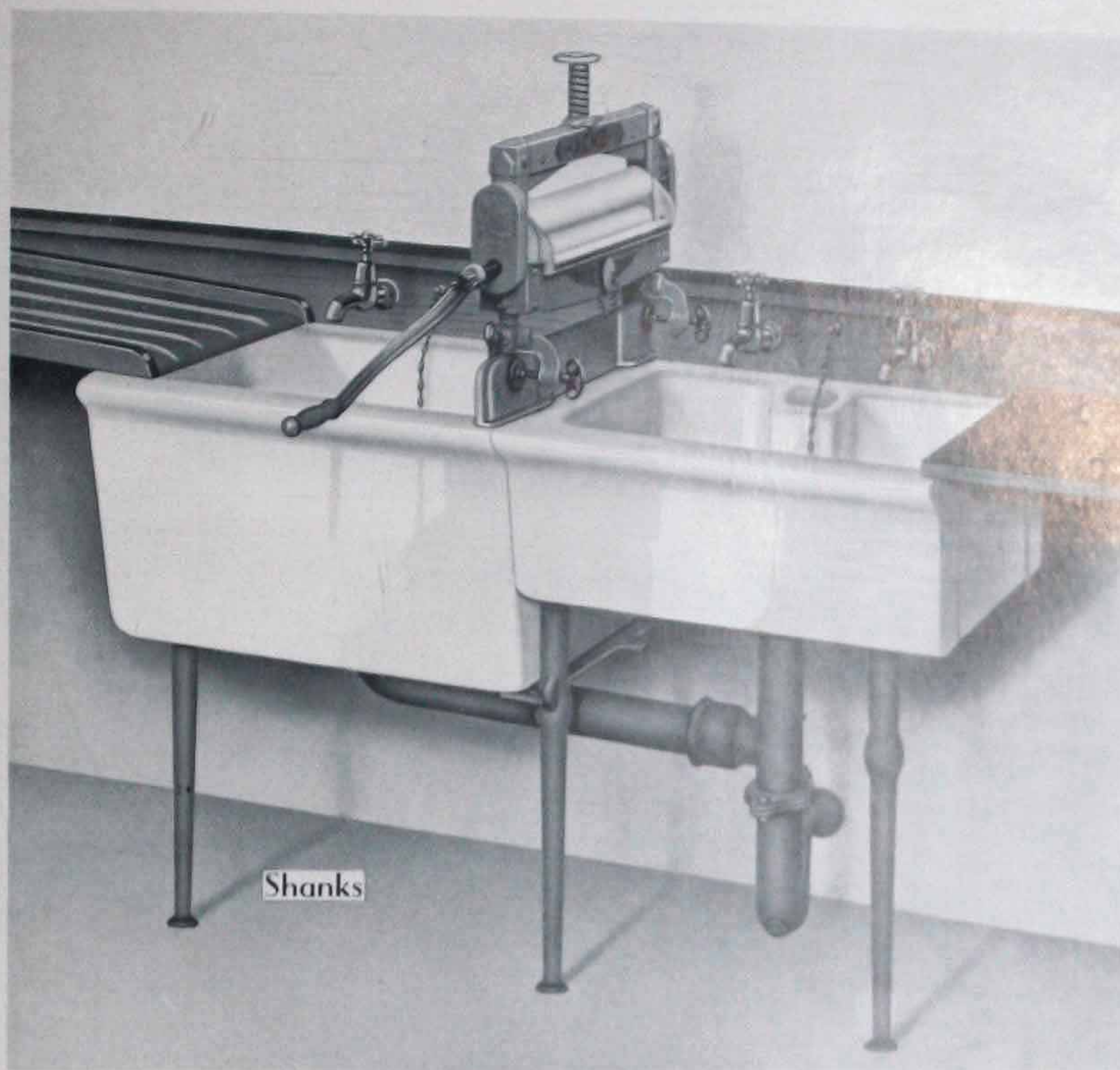


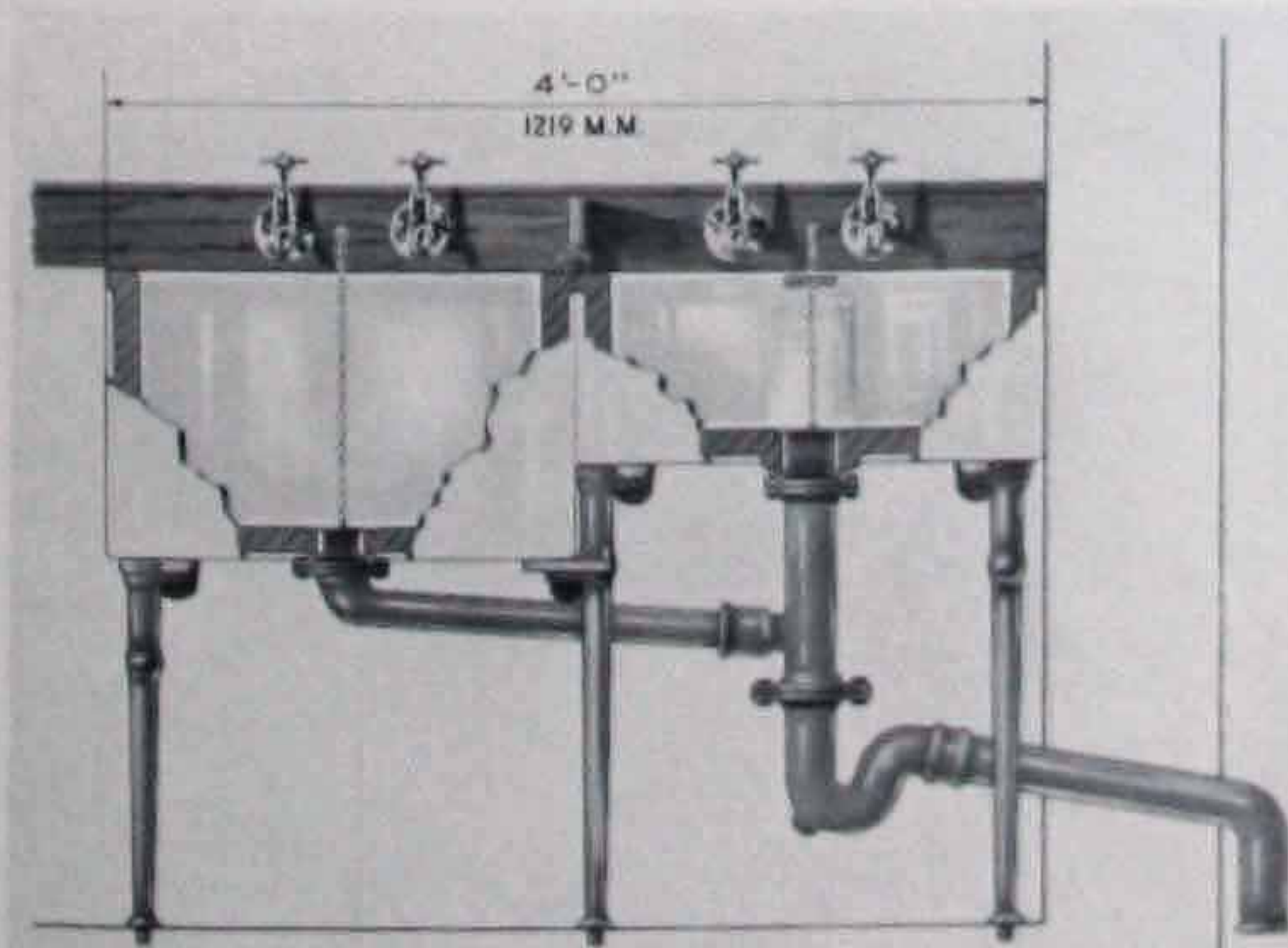
PLATE F6184

**Plate F6184 :** Shanks' Two-piece Combined Washtub and Sink (reversible), comprising F6185 fireclay tub and F6186 fireclay sink, white inside and outside, sink with overflow ; F6932 1½" (38 mm.) polished brass plug and chain waste for tub, F6190 2" (51 mm.) polished brass plug and chain waste for sink ; three painted iron legs, with stays to wall. *Not including taps, waste pipe, trap and wringer plate.*

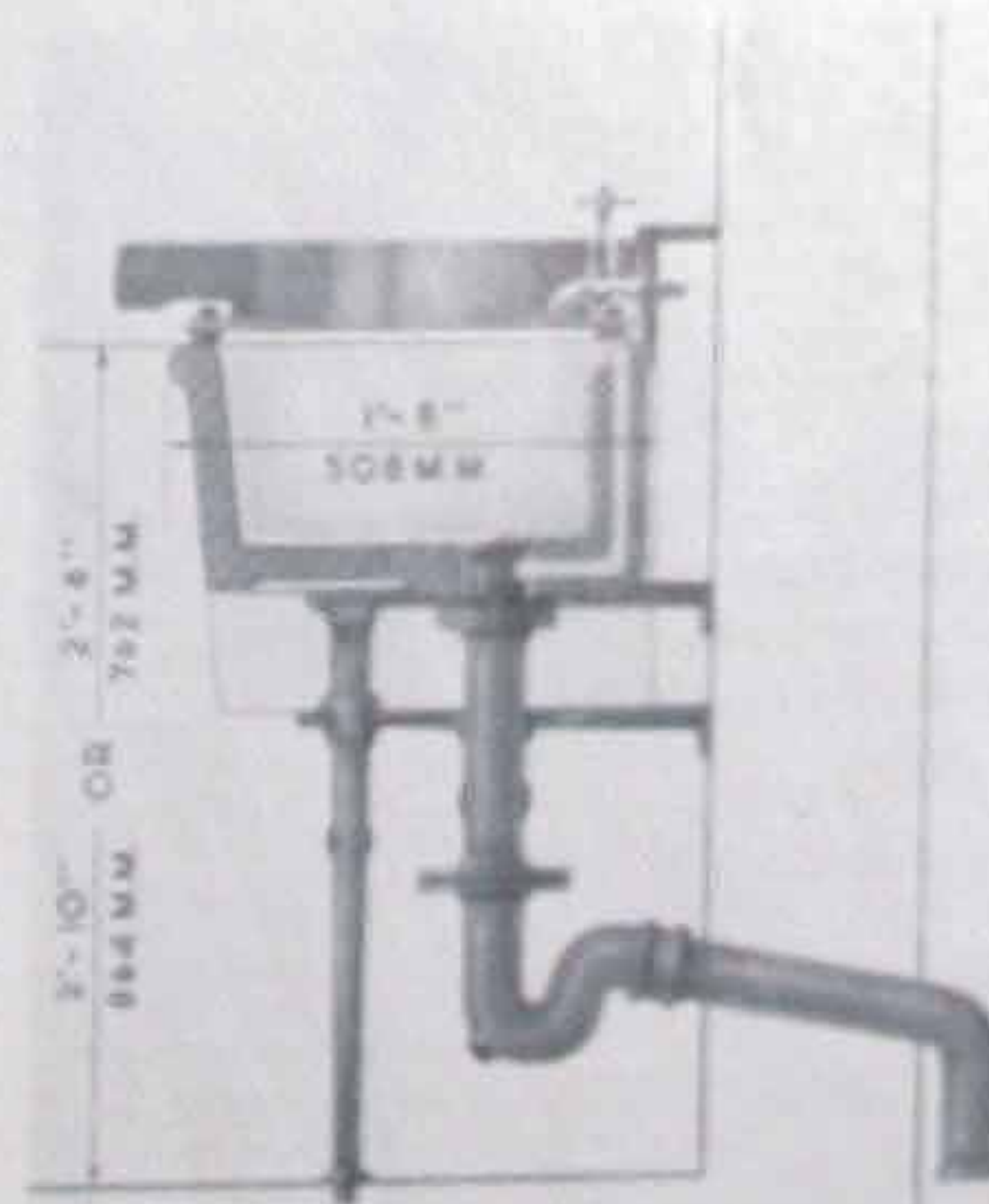
APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES	
TUB	SINK
24" x 20" x 15"	24" x 20" x 10"
(610 x 508 x 381 mm.)	(610 x 508 x 254 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
F4030 ½" (13 mm.) polished brass hot and cold taps.  
Ditto, chromium-plated, ditto.  
F6187 waste pipe with F6188 2" (51 mm.) adjustable trap, all in painted iron.  
Painted iron discharge pipe.  
Galvanized iron wringer plate.



Showing discharge pipe through side wall



Showing discharge pipe through back wall



# Shanks



F5730

**F5730 :** Shanks' Screw-down Tap, screwed male for iron.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F8157

**F8157 :** Shanks' Screw-down Tap, with inclined body, screwed male for iron.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4030

**F4030 :** Shanks' Screw-down Tap, with wall flange and loose boss for lead.

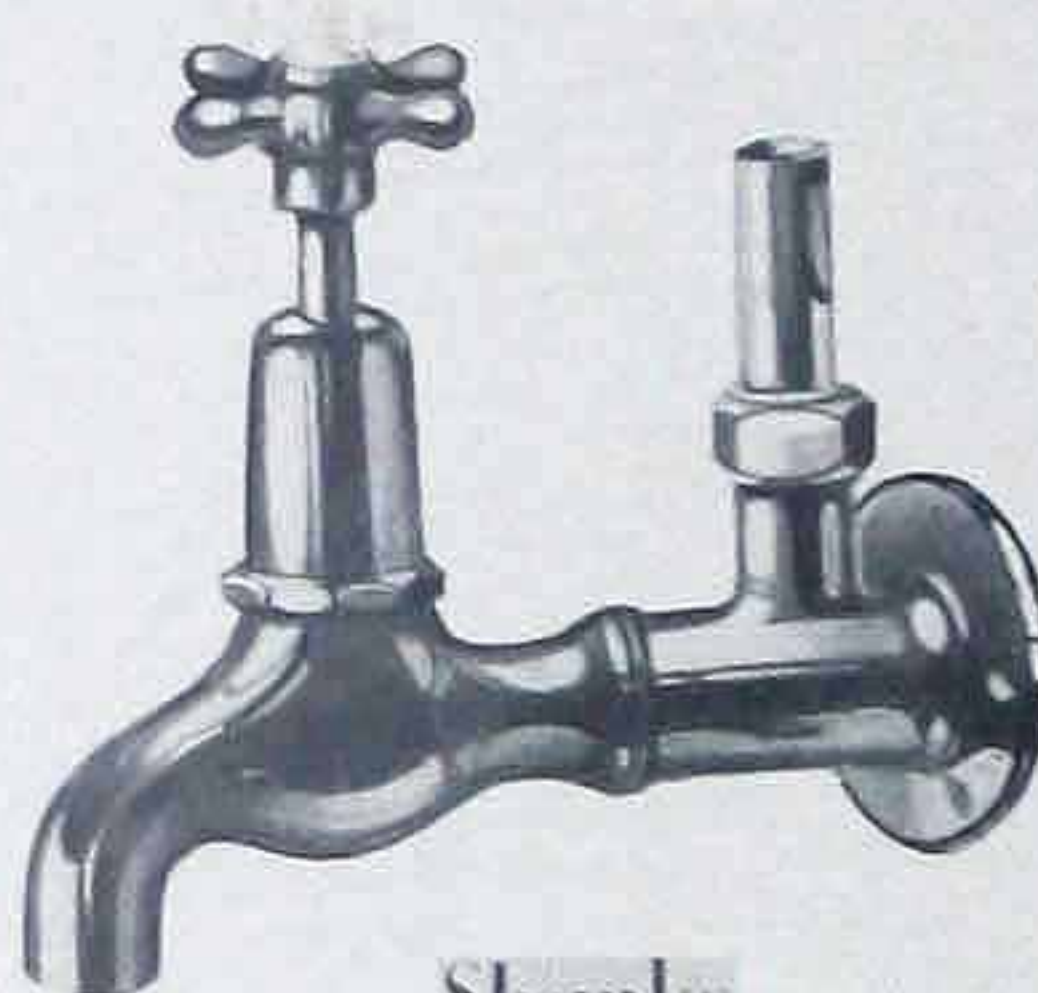
Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F8158

**F8158 :** Shanks' Screw-down Tap, with inclined body, wall flange and loose boss for lead.

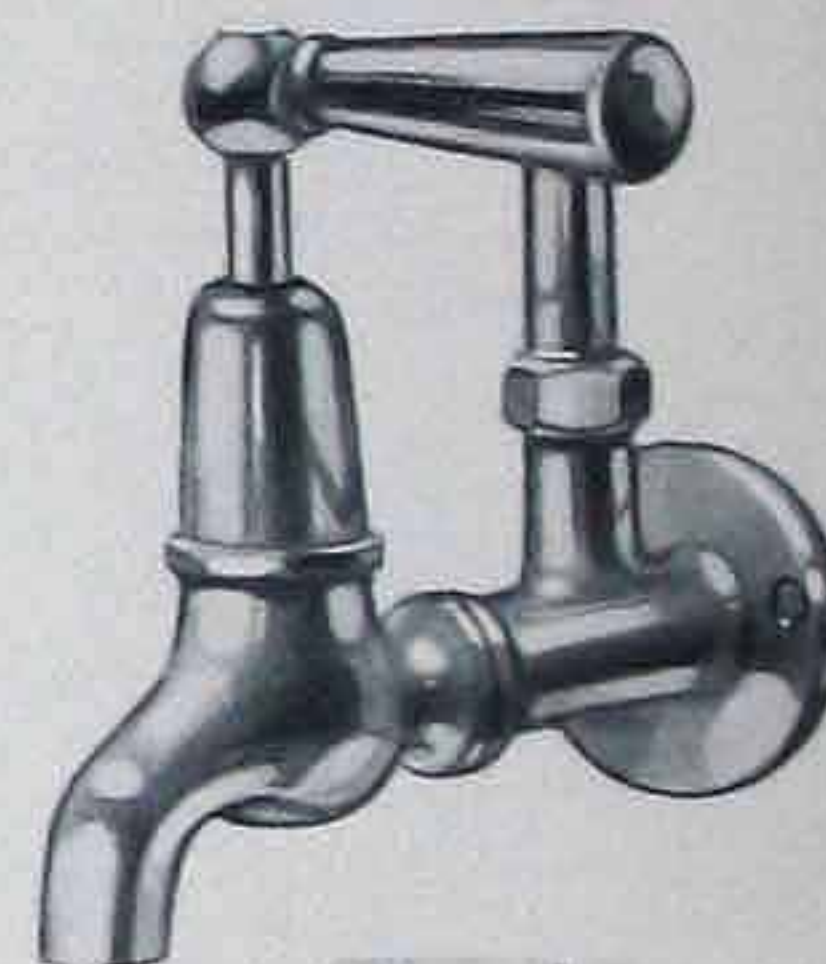
Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4027

**F4027 :** Shanks' Screw-down Tap, with wall flange and inlet for lead clear of wall.

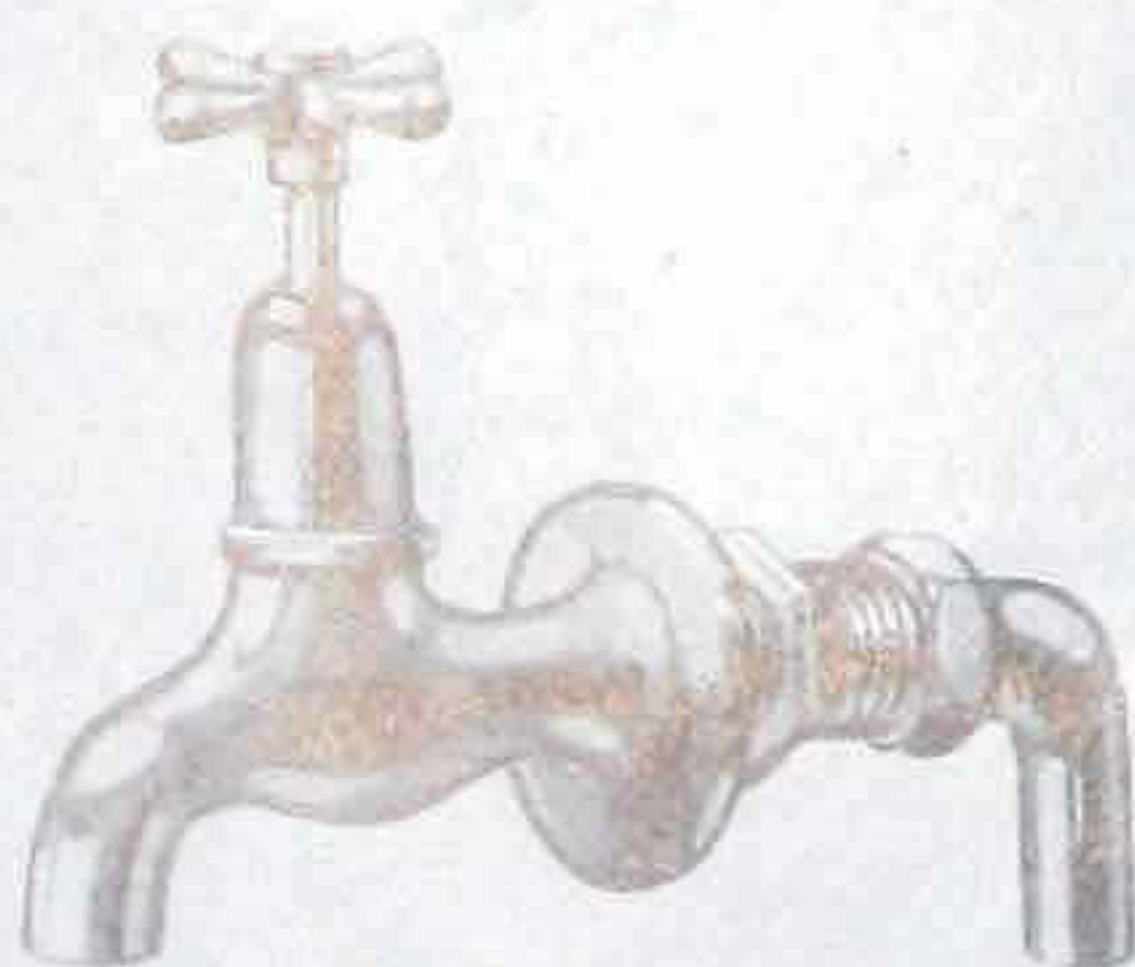
Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4522

**F4522 :** Shanks' Screw-down Tap, with quarter turn lever handle, wall flange and inlet for lead clear of wall.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4889

**F4889 :** Shanks' Screw-down Tap, with jam nut, coupling nut and tail for lead (for sink or tub with high back).

Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4633

**F4633 :** Shanks' Screw-down Stopcock, with coupling nuts and tails for lead.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.  
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



FIG. 1



FIG. 2



FIG. 3

NOTE affecting F4027, F4522, F4889 and F4633 taps only—

Unless otherwise ordered, taps are supplied with coupling nuts and tails for lead, as Fig. 1.

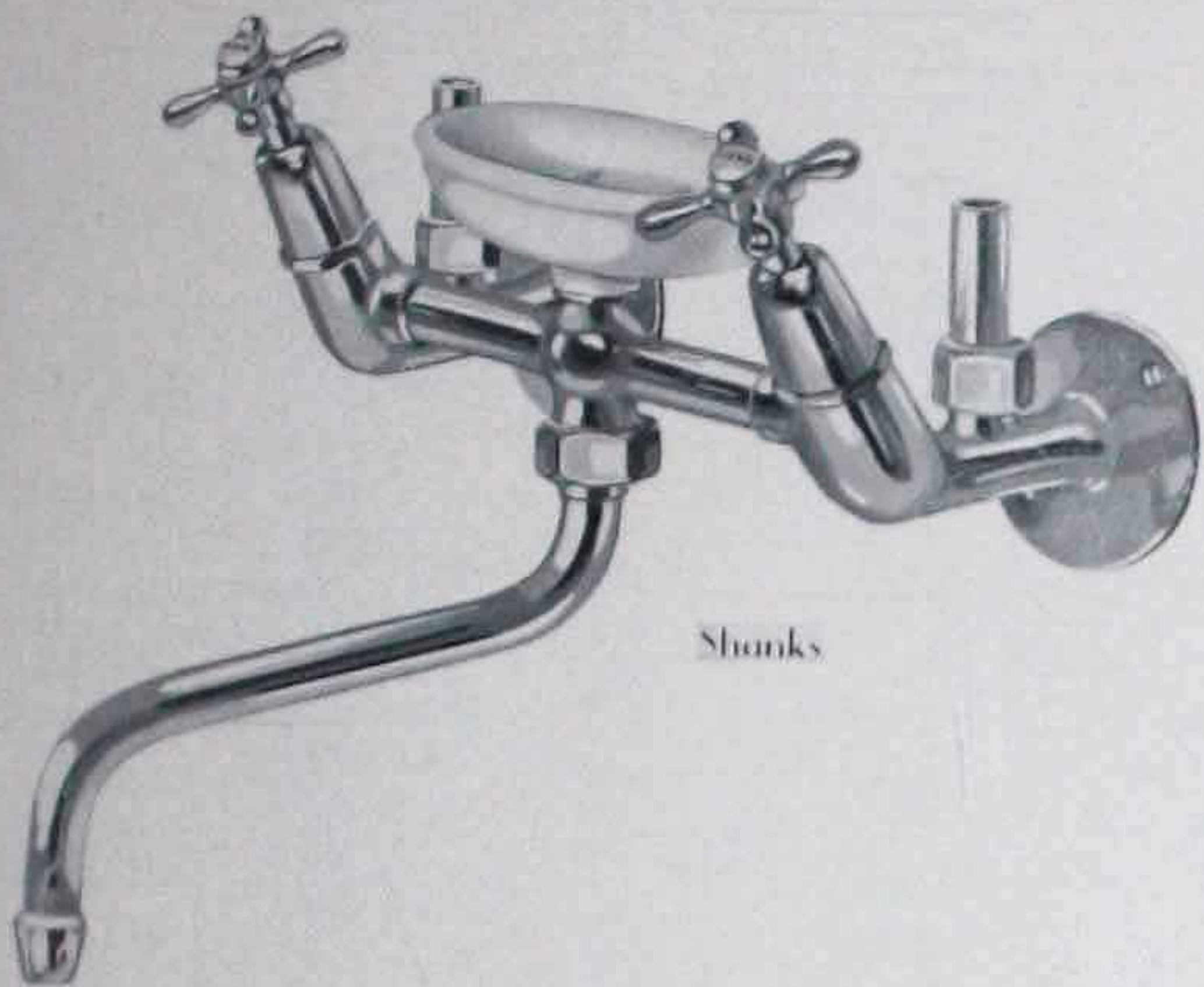
If for light copper pipe, coupling nut and tail is omitted, as Fig. 2.

If for heavy copper or iron, tail is bossed and screwed female, as Fig. 3.

NOTE.—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch must be given when ordering.



# Shanks

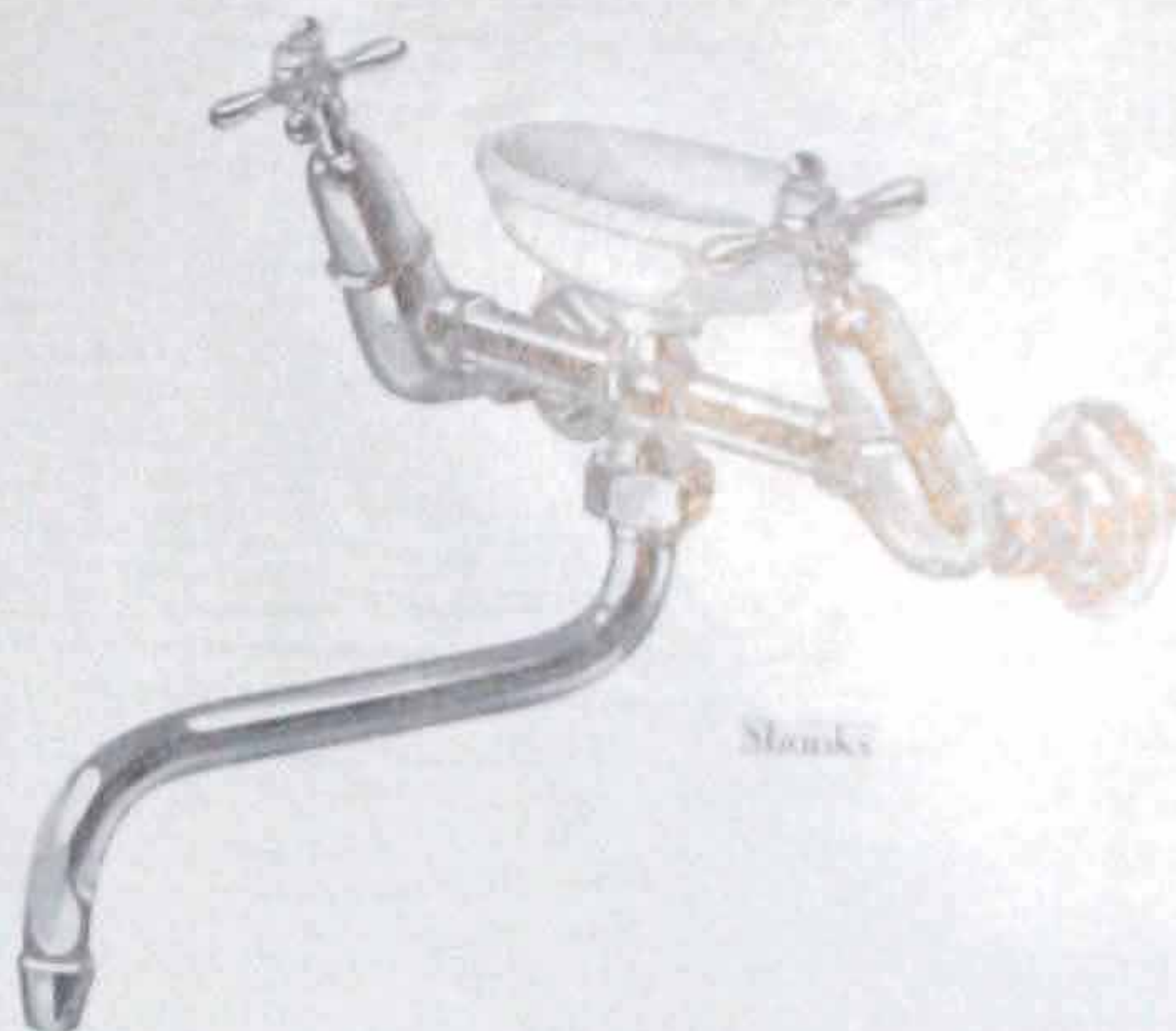


Shanks

F8142

**F8142 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Fitting, with swivel arm having anti-splash nozzle, removable china soap dish, wall flanges, inlets clear of wall with coupling nuts and tails for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)

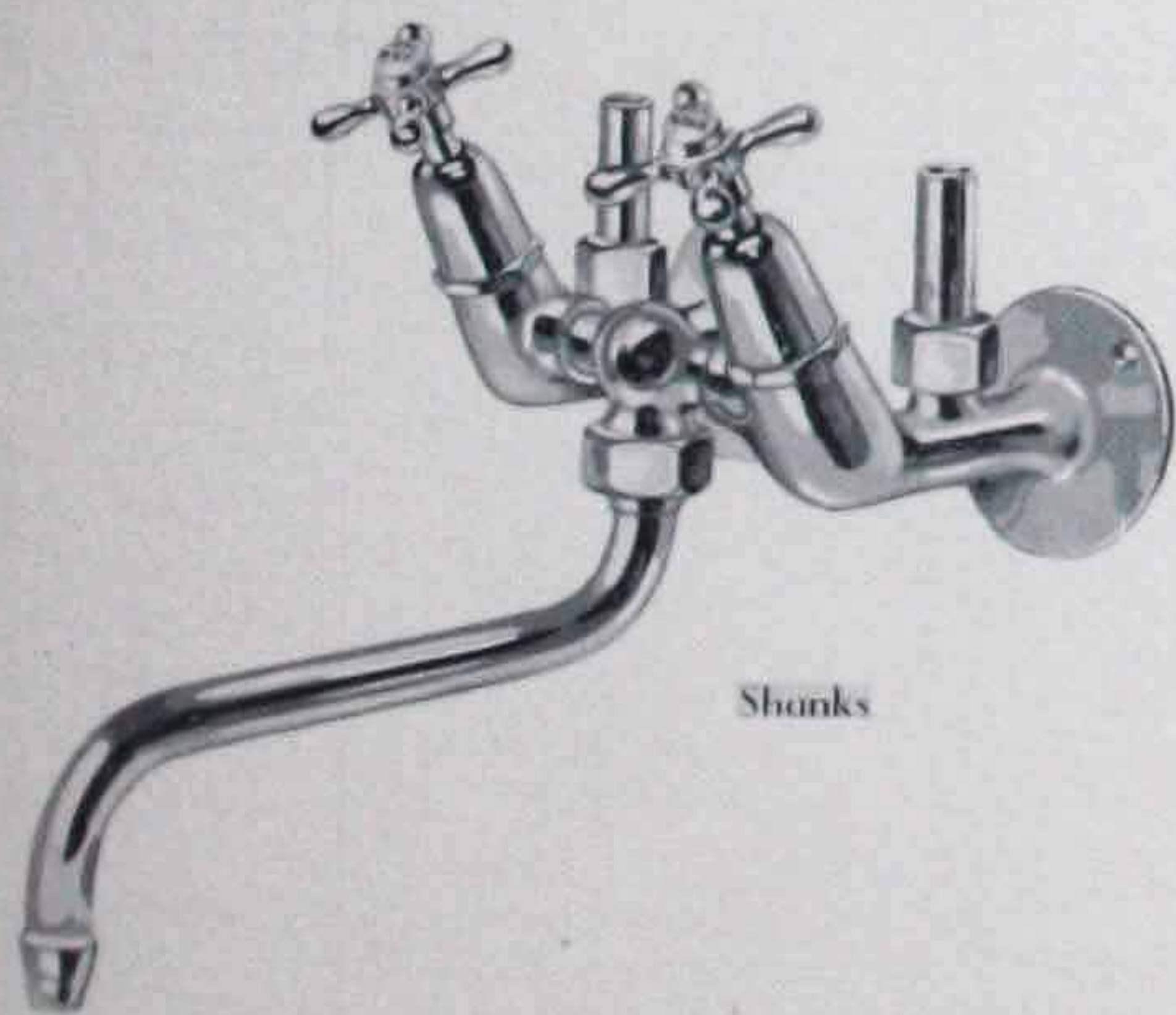


Shanks

F8143

**F8143 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Fitting, for coupling on face of wall, with swivel arm having anti-splash nozzle, removable chain soap dish, wall flanges. Inlets in wall screwed male for iron pipe.

Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



Shanks

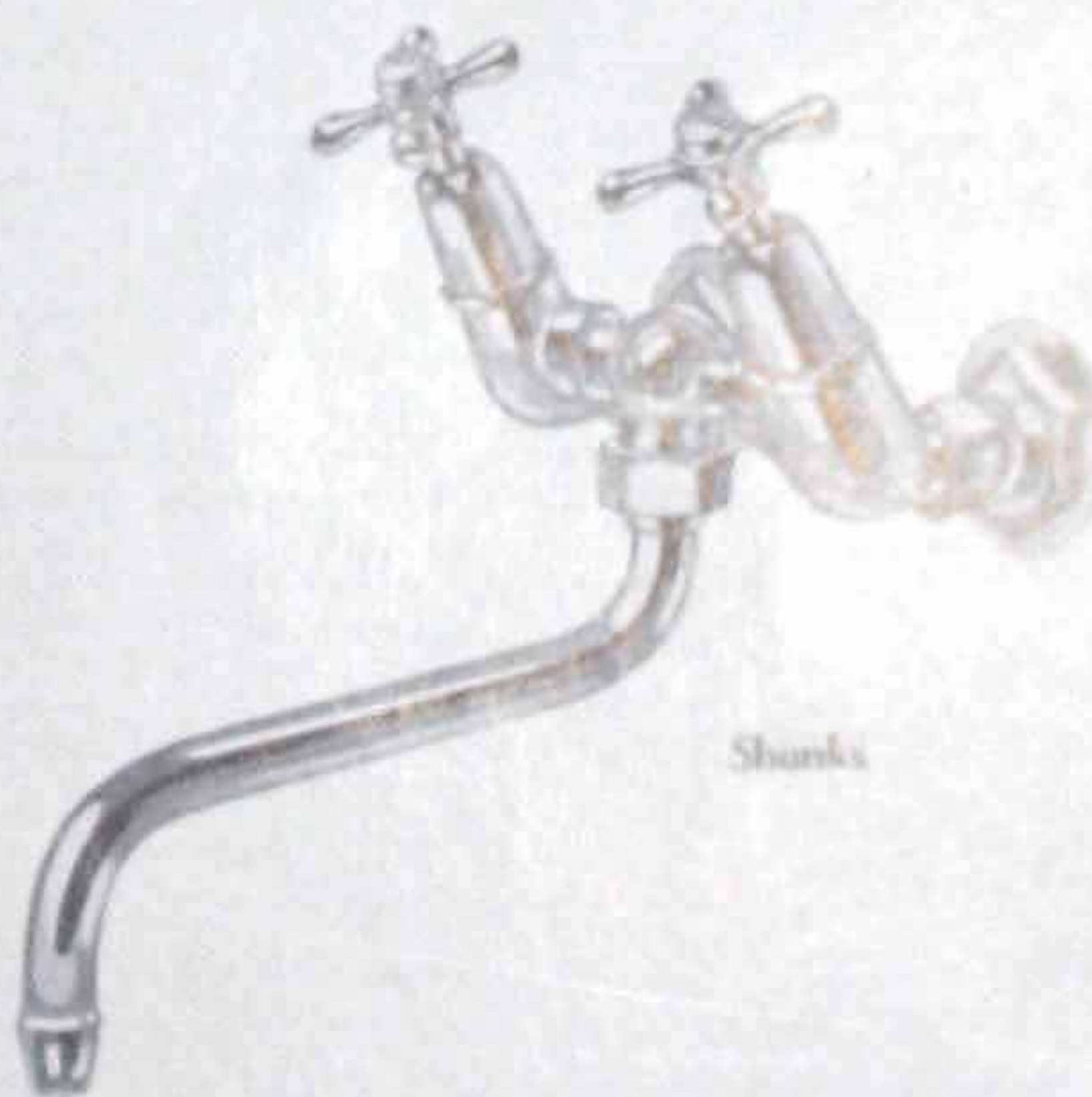
F8144

**F8144 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Fitting, with swivel arm, having anti-splash nozzle, wall flanges, inlets clear of wall with coupling nuts and tails for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



Removable anti-splash nozzle



Shanks

F8145

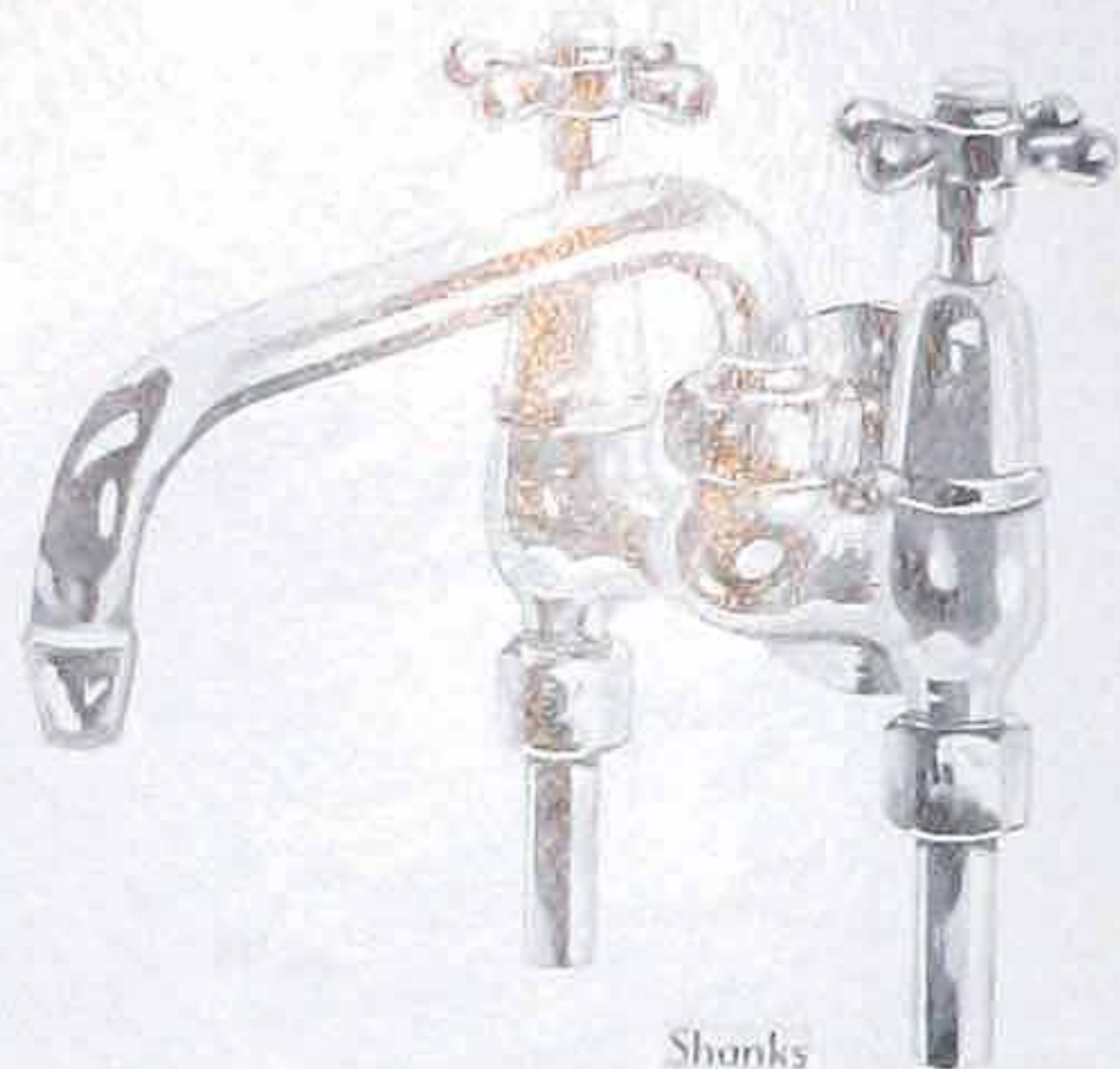
**F8145 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Fitting, for coupling on face of wall, with swivel arm having anti-splash nozzle. Inlets in wall screwed male for iron pipe.

Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)

**EXTRA to Fittings on this page**  
Removable anti-splash nozzle.



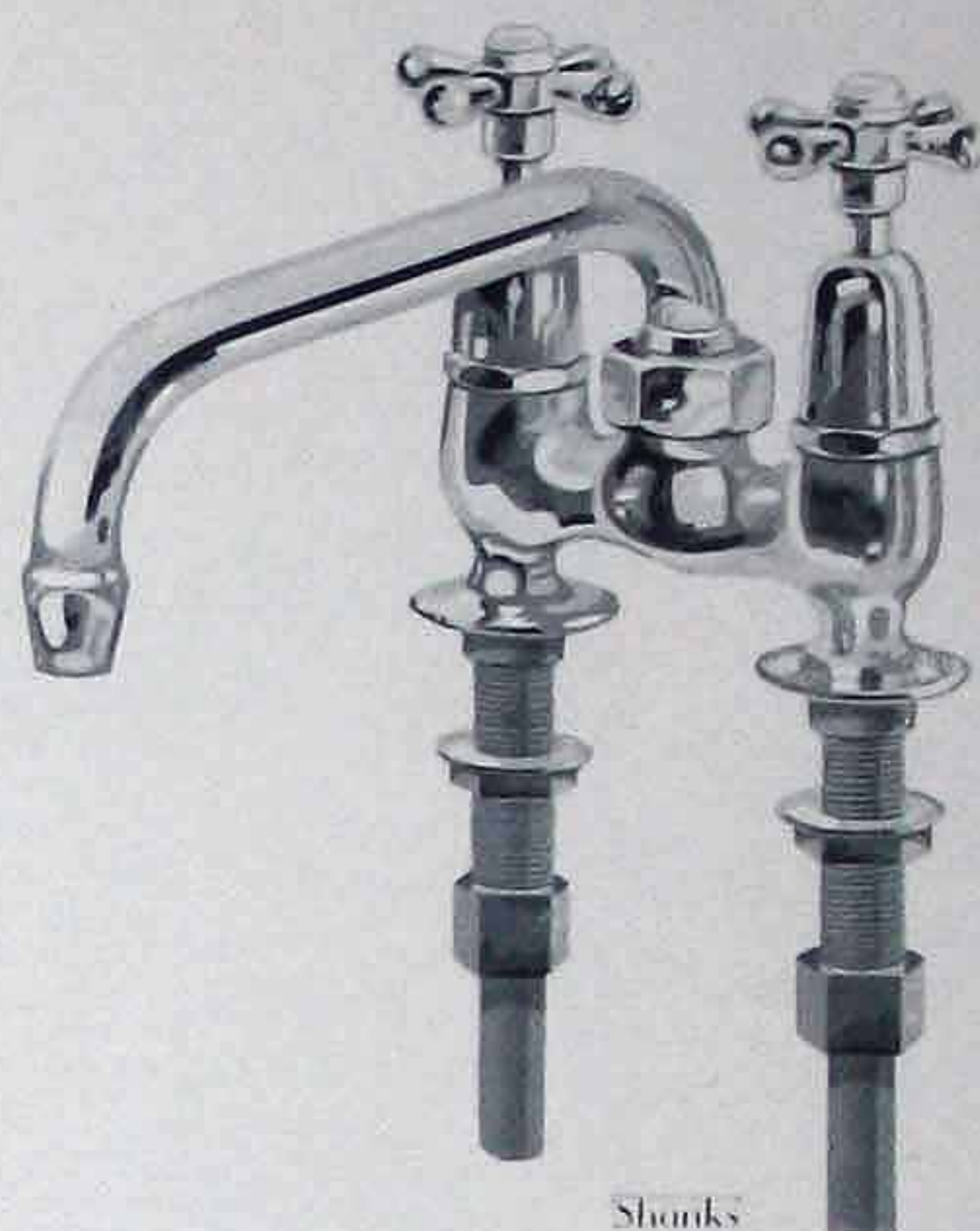
# Shanks



F8146

**F8146 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Fitting, with swivel arm having anti-splash nozzle, wall flange, coupling nuts and tails for lead.

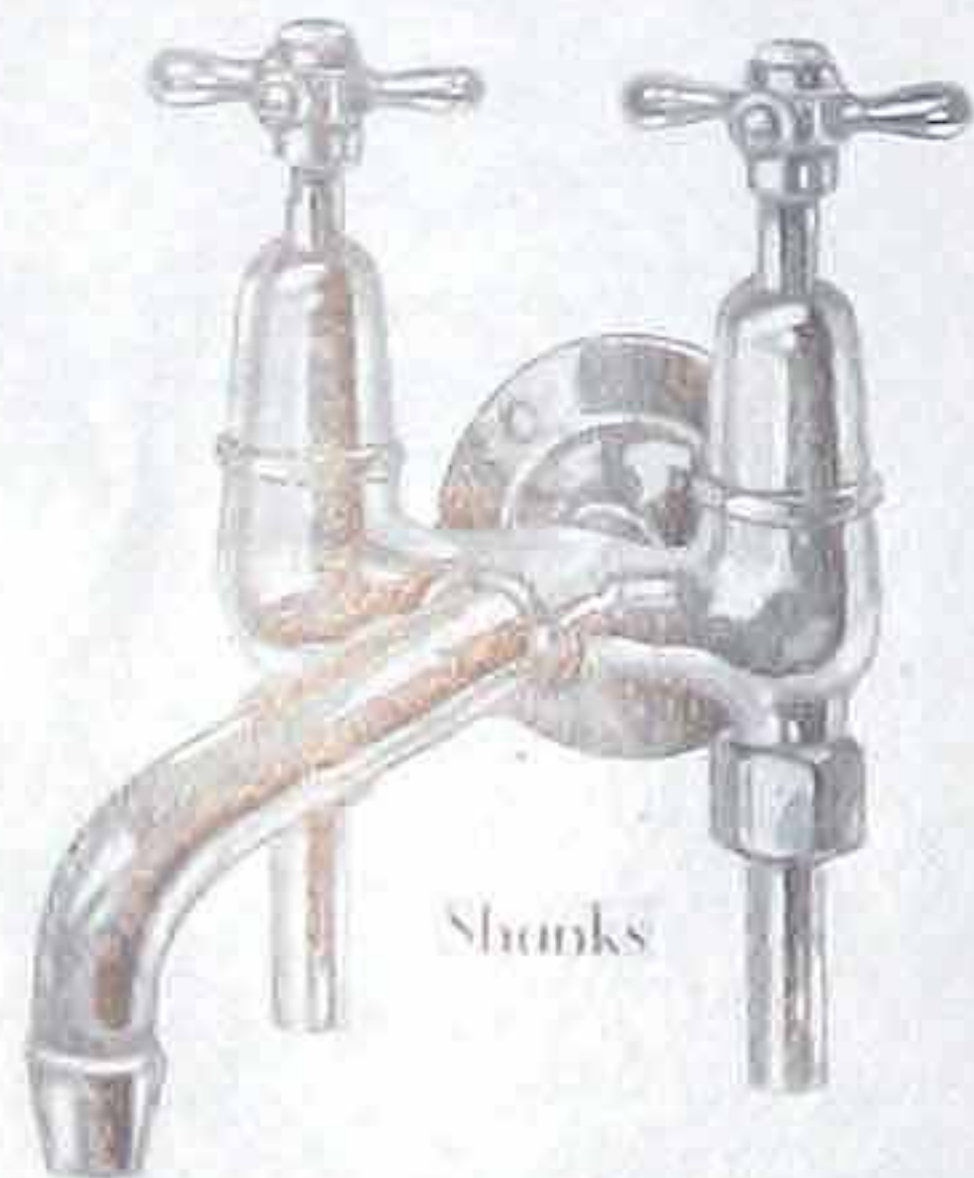
Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F8147

**F8147 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Fitting, with swivel arm having anti-splash nozzle, coupling nuts and tails for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



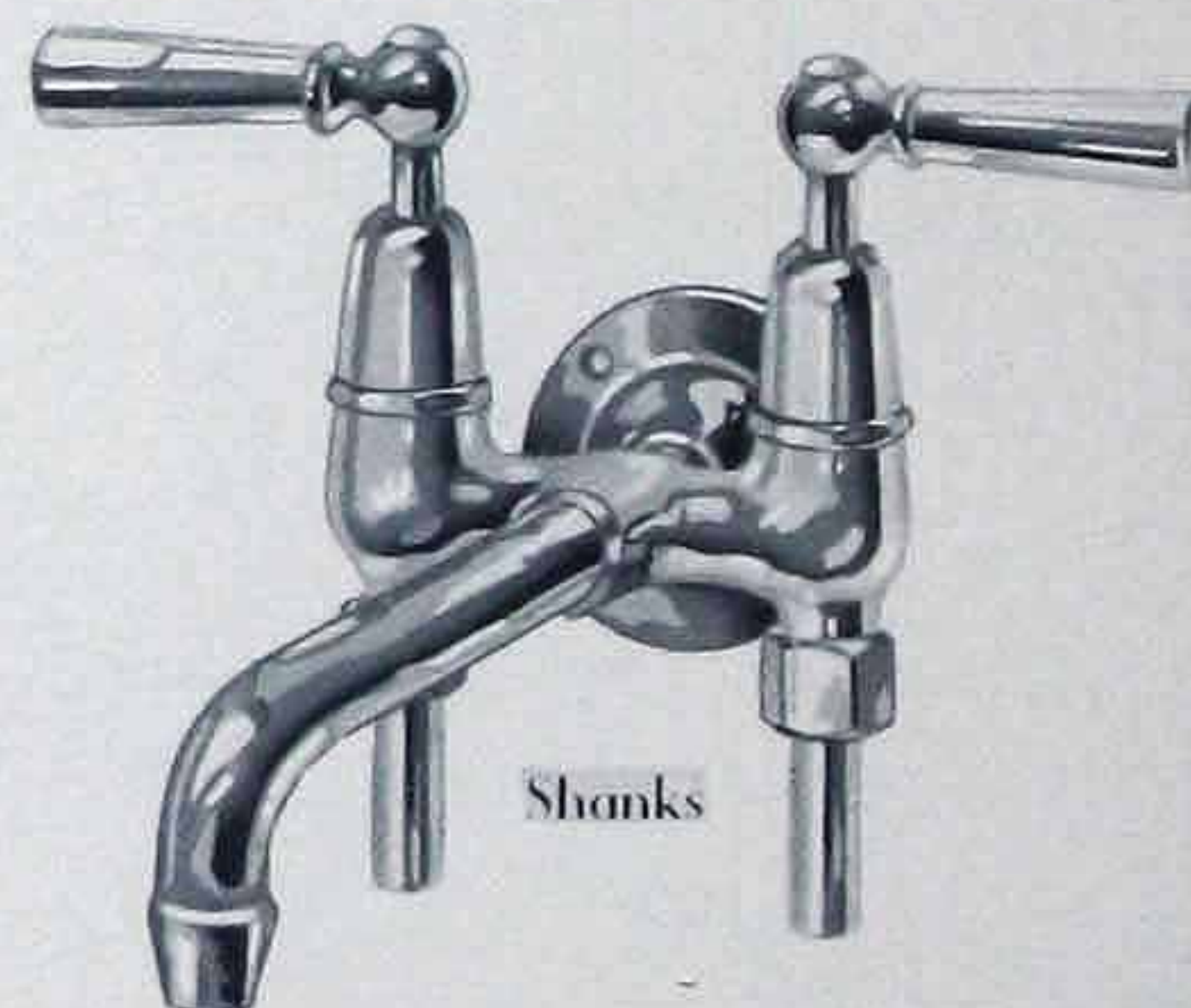
F4040

**F4040 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Fitting, with arm having anti-splash nozzle, wall flange, coupling nuts and tails for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



Removable anti-splash nozzle



F4836

**F4836 :** Shanks' Chromium-plated Combined Hot and Cold Quarter-turn Lever-handled Fitting, with arm having anti-splash nozzle, wall flange, coupling nuts and tails for lead.

Sizes— $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)

**EXTRA to Fittings on this page**  
Removable anti-splash nozzle.



# Shanks



F4521



F1122



Shanks  
F1561

**F4521 :** Shanks' Waste, with rubber plug and brass chain (for sink with overflow).

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Sizes—1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)

**F1122 :** Shanks' Waste, with rubber plug and brass chain (for sink or wash-tub without overflow).

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Sizes—1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)

**F1561 :** Shanks' 2" (51 mm.) Waste, with rubber plug and brass chain, brass bolt and galvanized iron outlet nozzle.



F6190



F6932

**F6190 :** Shanks' light pattern 2" (51 mm.) Waste, with brass plug, chain and flanged jam ring, no coupling nut and tail (for sink with overflow).

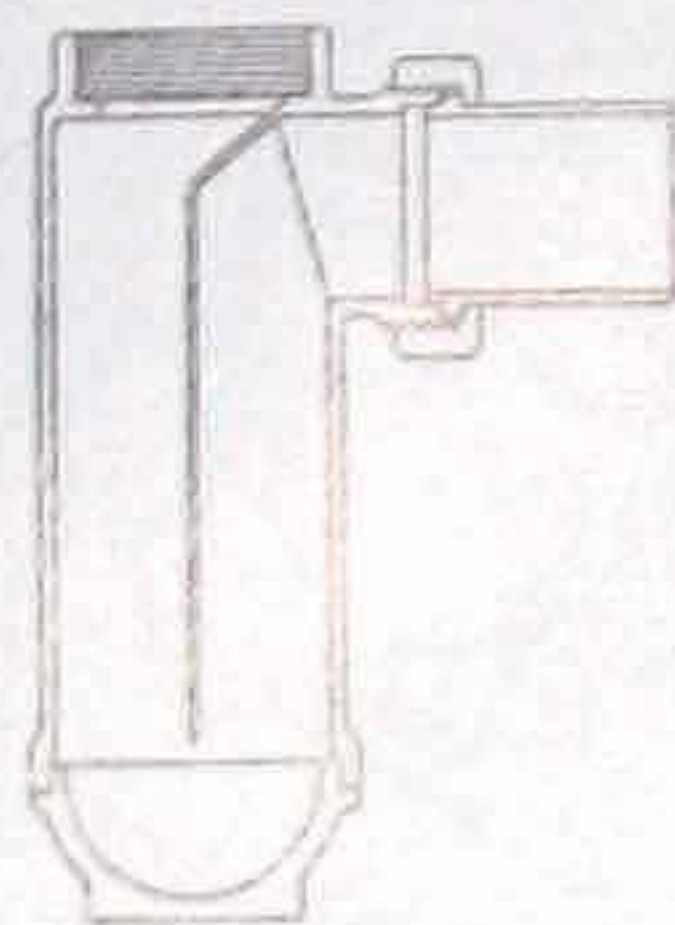
Polished or chromium-plated brass.

**F6932 :** Shanks' light pattern 1½" (38 mm.) Waste, with brass plug, chain and flanged jam ring, no coupling nut and tail (for sink or tub without overflow).

Polished or chromium-plated brass.



# Shanks



F7893

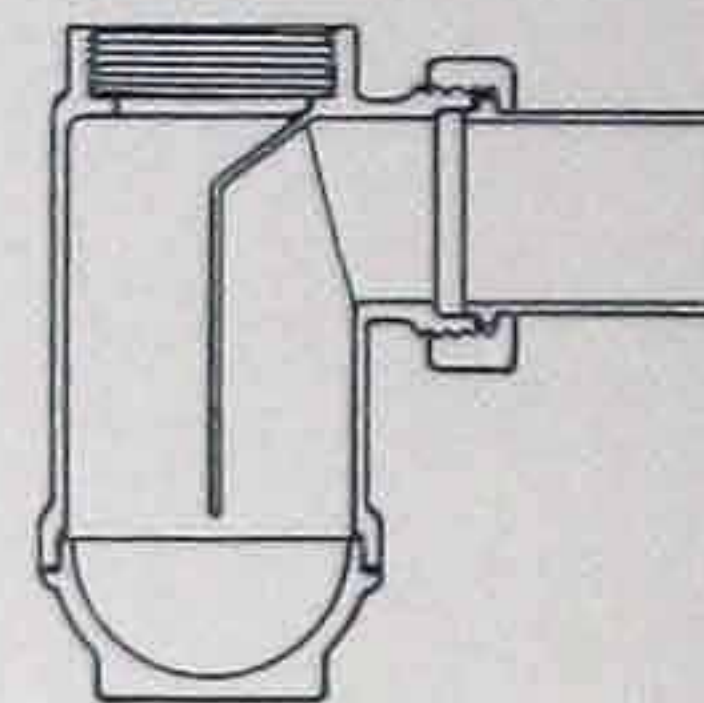
**F7893 :** Shanks' "Esco" "P" Trap, 3" (76 mm.) seal, with detachable cleaning cup, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)

F7893 or F7311 traps may be supplied with bent outlet tails in place of straight tails.



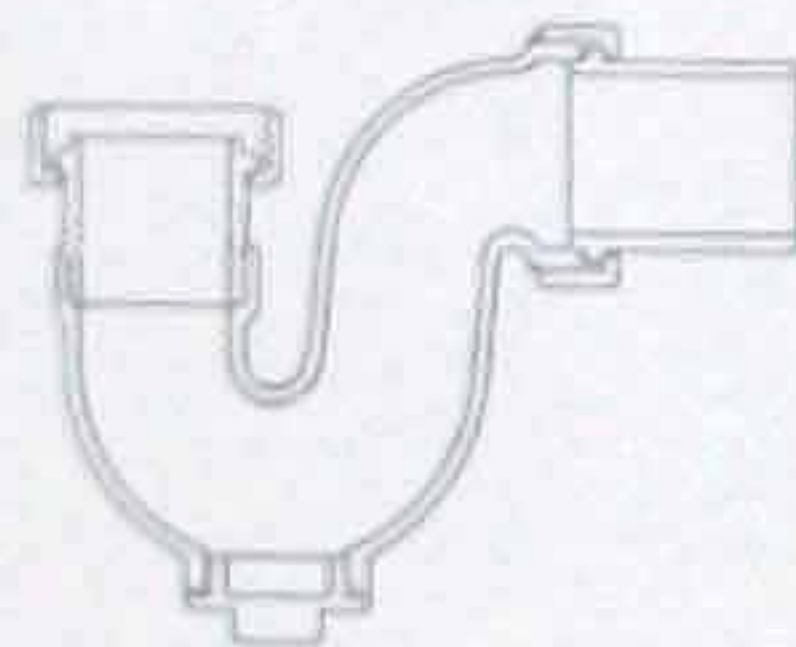
F7311

**F7311 :** Shanks' "Esco" "P" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with detachable cleaning cup, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)



F1120

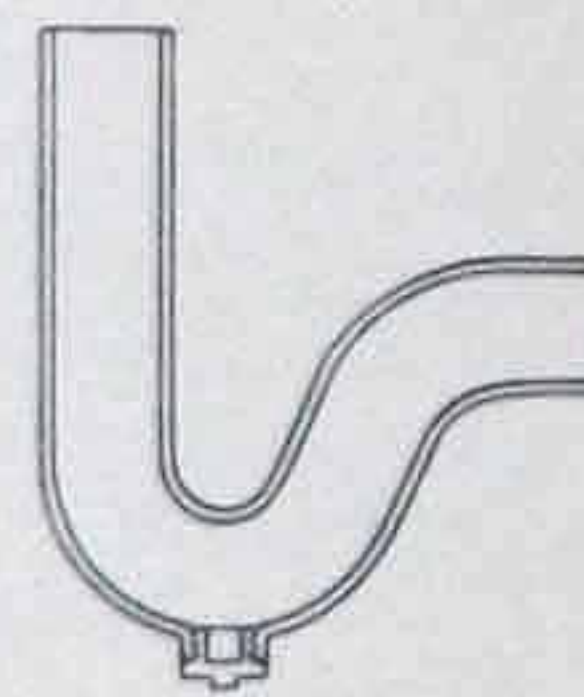
**F1120 :** Shanks' "P" Trap with cleaning eye, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, coupling nut and outlet tail for lead.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)

F1120 trap may be supplied with bent outlet tail in place of straight tail.



F4583

**F4583 :** Shanks' Lead "P" Trap, with cleaning eye, 2" (51 mm.) seal.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)



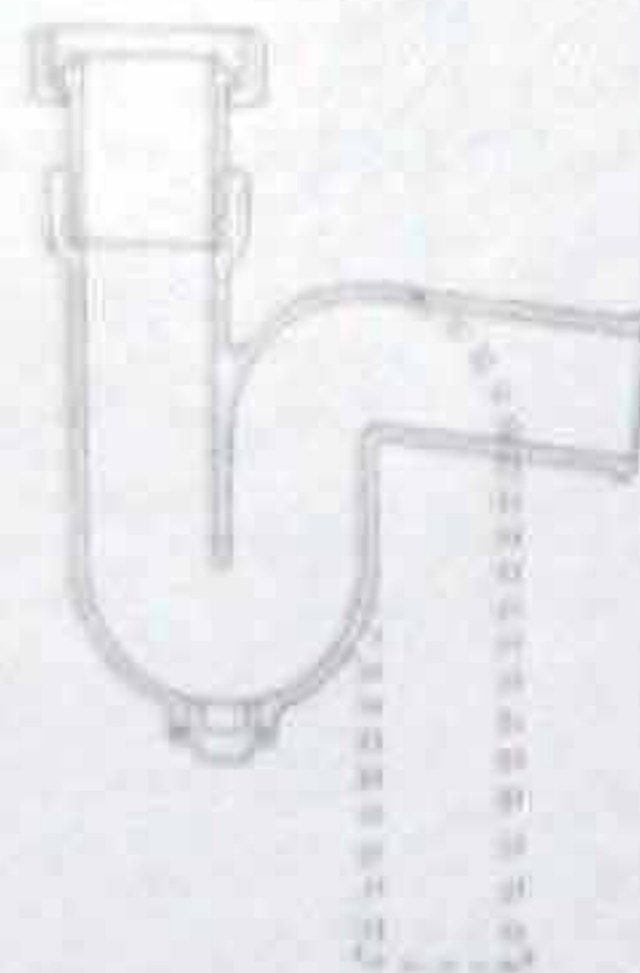
F3679

**F3679 :** Shanks' Iron "P" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with cleaning eye.

Painted or glass enamelled inside.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)



F4888

**F4888 :** Shanks' Iron "S" Trap, 1½" (38 mm.) seal, with cleaning eye.

Painted or glass enamelled inside.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)



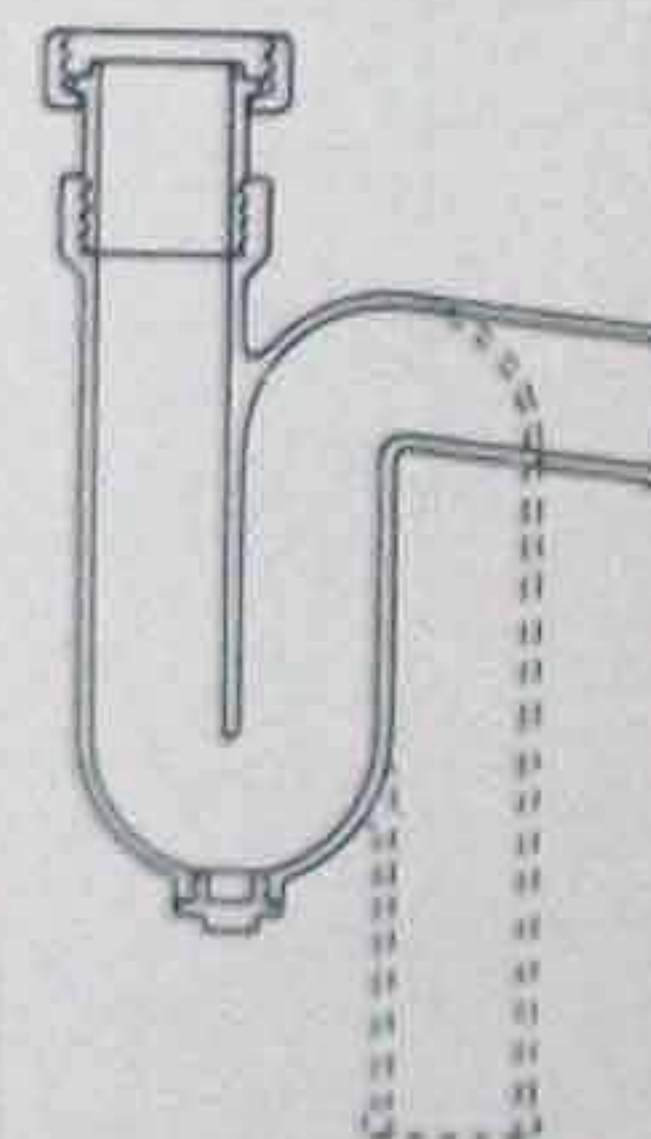
F8148

**F8148 :** Shanks' Iron "P" Trap, 3" (76 mm.) seal, with cleaning eye.

Painted or glass enamelled inside.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)



F8149

**F8149 :** Shanks' Iron "S" Trap, 3" (76 mm.) seal, with cleaning eye.

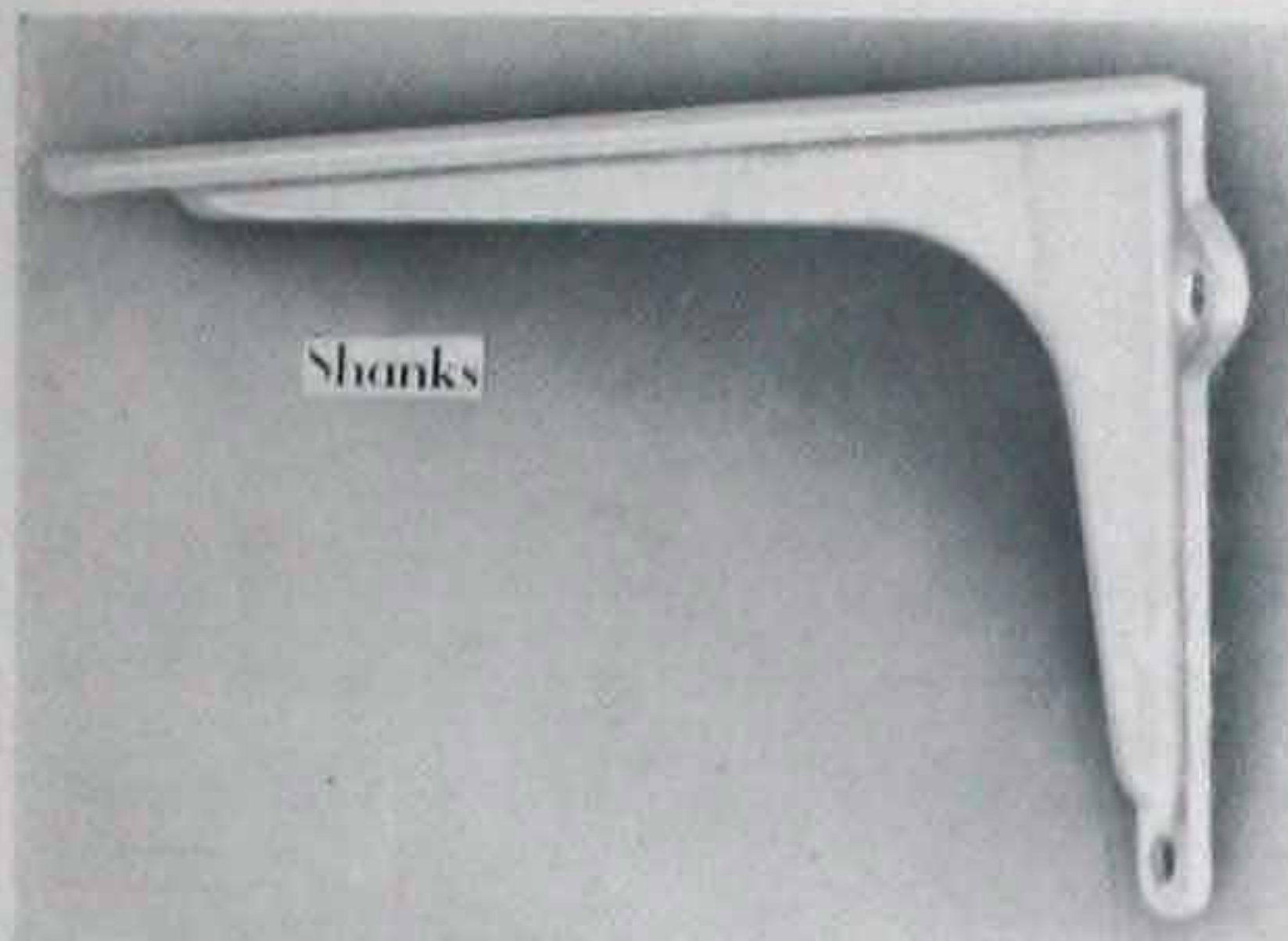
Painted or glass enamelled inside.

SIZES

1½" (38 mm.) or 2" (51 mm.)



# Shanks



F4835

**F4835 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for screwing to wall.

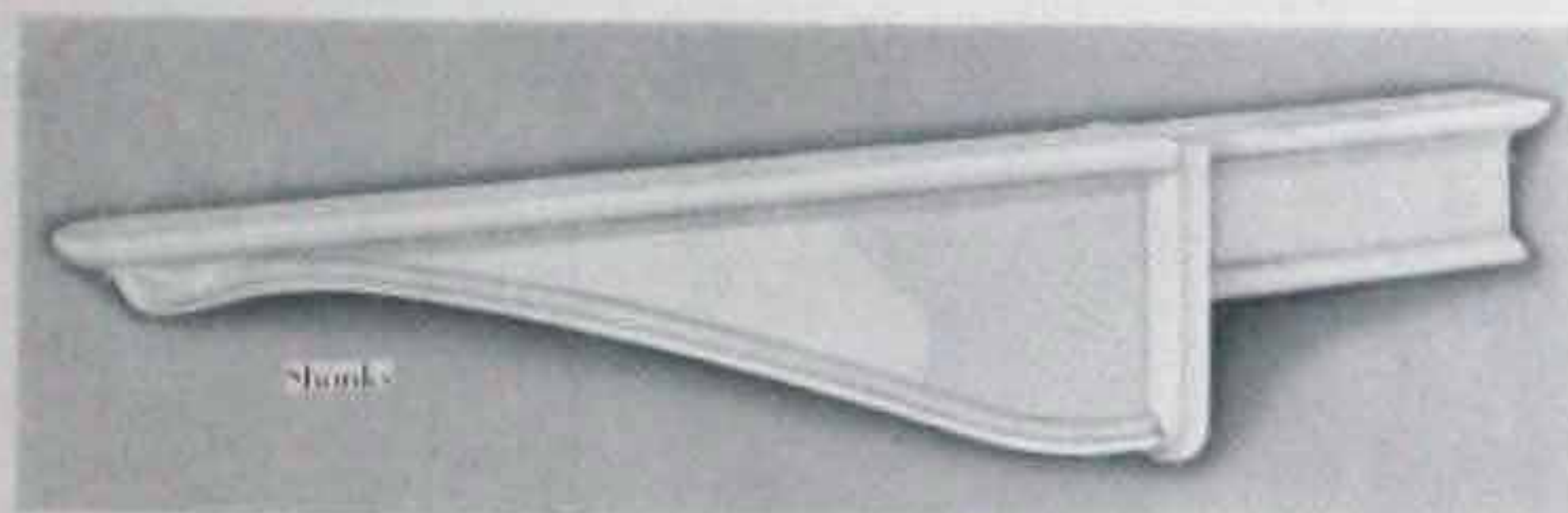
Painted.  
Galvanized.  
White Porcelain Enamelled.



F4055

**F4055 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for building into wall.

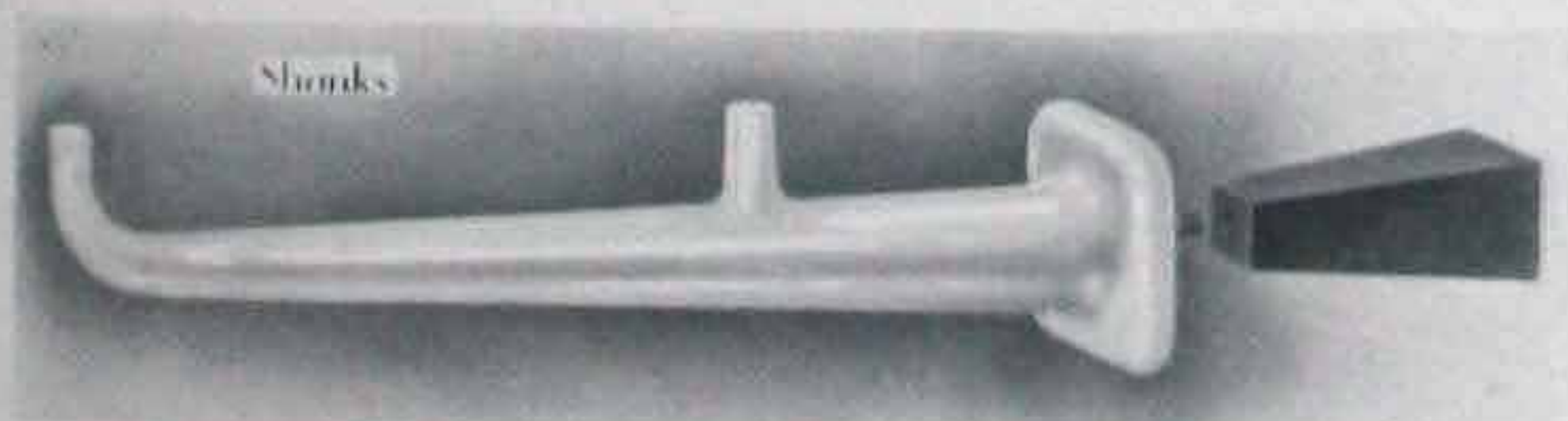
Painted.  
Galvanized.  
White Porcelain Enamelled.



F8159

**F8159 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, for building into wall.

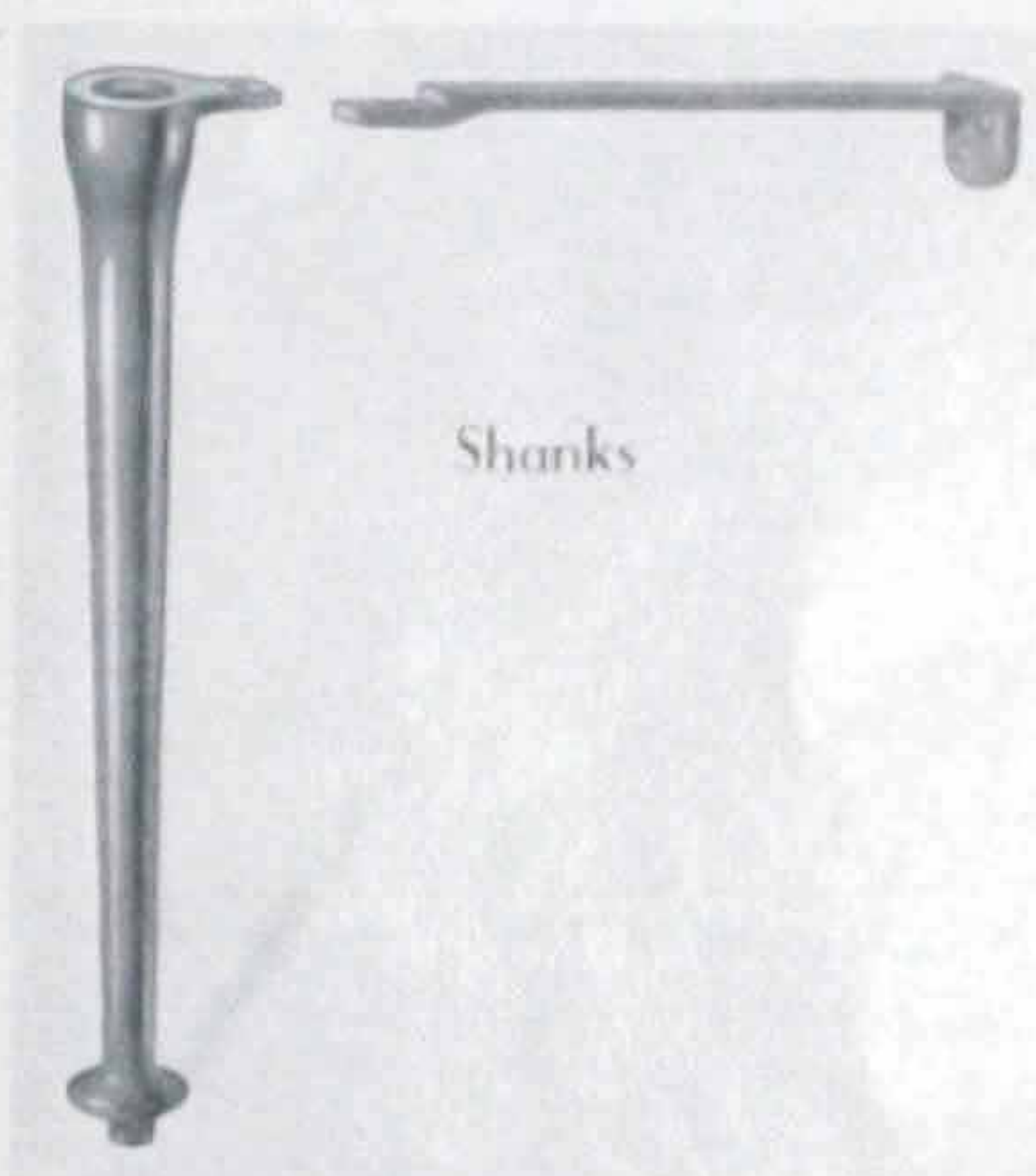
Painted.  
Galvanized.  
White Porcelain Enamelled.



F4053

**F4053 :** Shanks' Iron Bracket, with screwed block for building into wall.

Painted.  
Galvanized.  
White Porcelain Enamelled.



F4884

**F4884 :** Shanks' Iron Leg, with stay to wall.

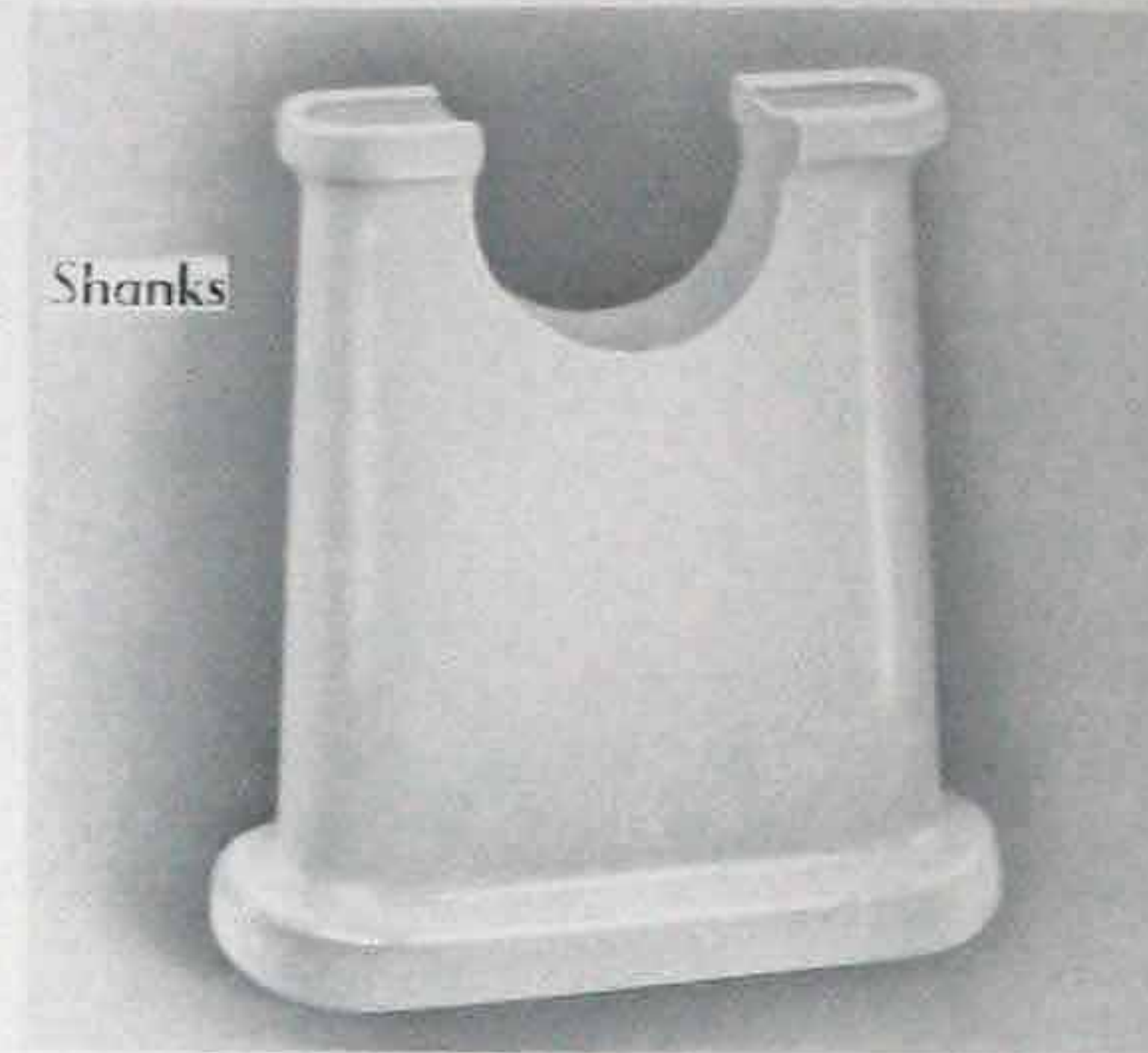
Leg and stay painted.  
Leg and stay galvanized.  
Leg white porcelain enamelled, stay painted.



# Shanks



F4385—Type A



F4885—Type B

**F4885 :** Shanks' White Fireclay Pedestal for sink or tub.

Two as Type A for back outlet sink or tub.

One as Type A and one as Type B for end outlet sink.

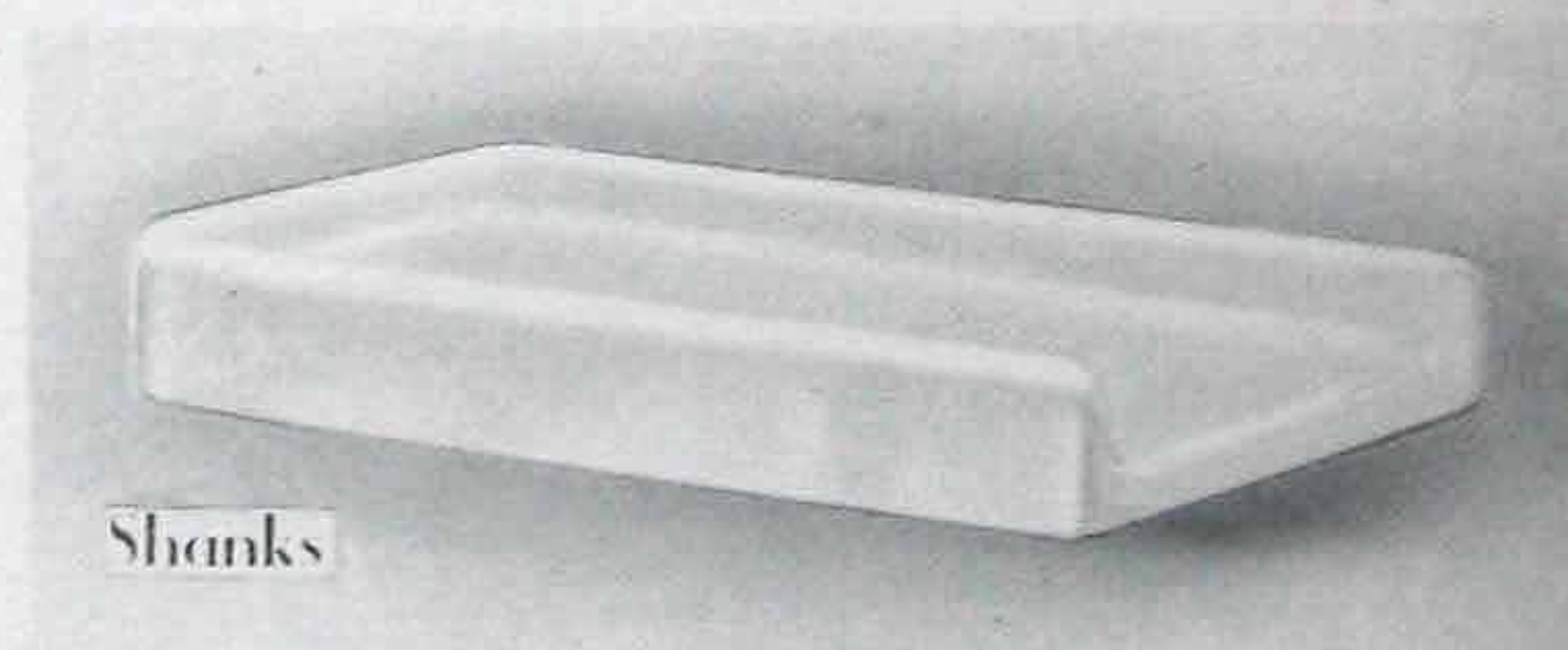
**IMPORTANT.**—When pedestals are ordered separately, exact size and type of sink or tub for which they are intended must be clearly stated.



F4886

**F4886 :** Shanks' Framed Teakwood Drainer.

30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.) for sinks 18" (457 mm.) wide.  
 30" x 20" (762 mm. x 508 mm.) for sinks 20" (508 mm.) wide.  
 30" x 21" (762 mm. x 533 mm.) for sinks 21" (533 mm.) wide.  
 30" x 24" (762 mm. x 610 mm.) for sinks 24" (610 mm.) wide.



F4387

**F4887 :** Shanks' Drainer, in white fireclay.

APPROXIMATE SIZES  
 30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.)

For supporting brackets see page 237.



zed by:



ATION FOR  
RVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
ATIONAL

ING  
NOLOGY  
AGE  
RY

pti.org

he collection of:



AN CENTRE FOR  
ECTURE /  
CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

ca.qc.ca

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)

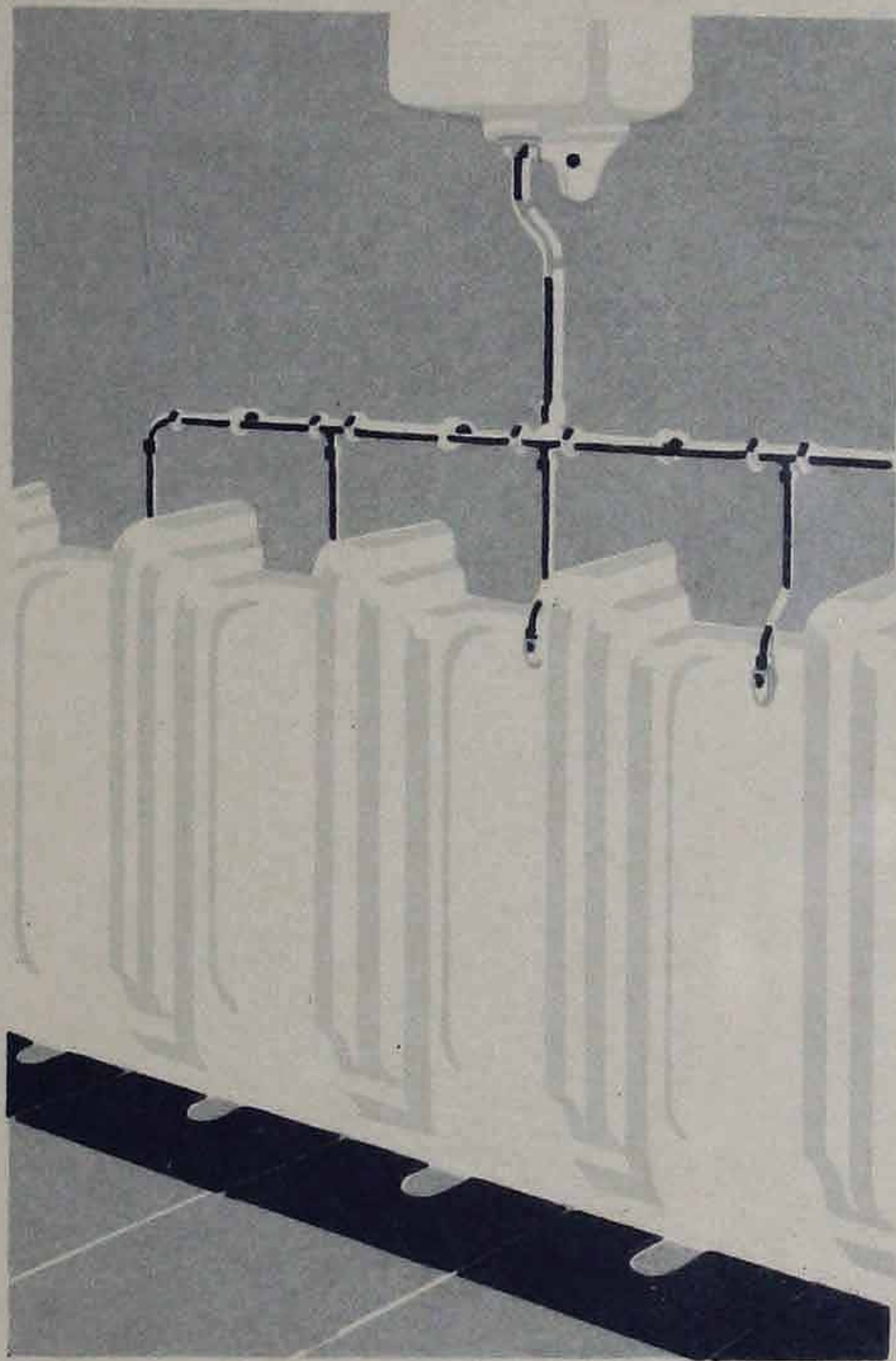
ACCESSORIES,  
CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
& WASH TUBS



# URINALS



## Shanks

URINALS SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.  
LIST No. 805

URINALS

PUBLIC  
PLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
PLIANCES



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)

ACCESSORIES  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

SINKS, SLOP SINKS,  
WASH TUBS

URINALS



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—URINAL SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
31 Urinal Basin ...	260	6849 Urinal Range ...	245	8215 Tread Plate ...	252
32 " " ...	260	6853 Urinal Stall ...	246	8217 Urinal Range ...	241
34 " " ...	260	6855 Urinal Range ...	246	8218 Urinal Stall ...	241
35 " " ...	260	6862 Urinal Stall ...	248	8219 Trap ...	259
1636 Cistern ...	253	6865 " " ...	257	8220 Grating ...	259
2612 Urinal Range ...	244	6874 " " ...	248	8222 Urinal Stall ...	244, 247
2614 " " ...	243	6936 " " ...	256	8223 Urinal ...	247
2622 Urinal ...	248	6937 Urinal ...	258	8224 " " ...	247
3159 Floor Channel ...	259	6938 " " ...	258	8225 " " ...	248
3305 Cistern ...	245	7536 Urinal Stall ...	251	8226 Cistern ...	248
3327 Urinal ...	257	7693 Urinal Range ...	241	8227 Urinal Range ...	249
3330 " " ...	258	7694 " " ...	242	8228 " " ...	251
3331 " " ...	258	7697 Urinal Stall ...	241, 247	8229 " " ...	253
4936 Urinal Range ...	254	7698 Cistern ...	241	8230 " " ...	255
4937 " " ...	254	8210 Tread Plate ...	252	8231 " " ...	255
4938 Grating ...	259	8211 " " ...	252	8232 " " ...	255
4939 " " ...	259	8212 " " ...	252	8233 " " ...	256
6843 Urinal Stall ...	243	8213 " " ...	252		
6848 Urinal Range ...	245	8214 " " ...	252		

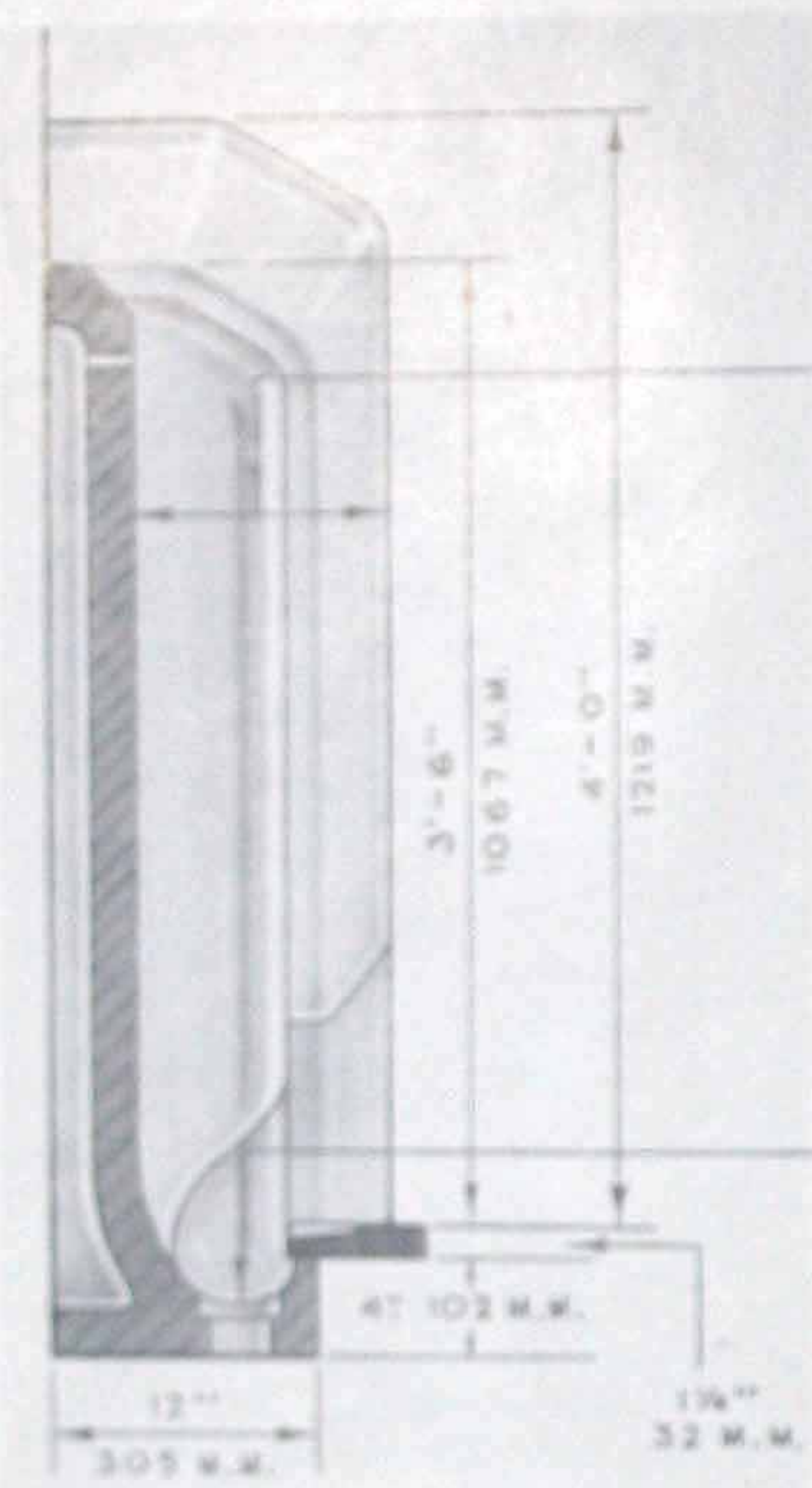
## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
" Colonial " ...	256	" Pluto " ...	250, 251
" Compacto " ...	257, 258	" Twin " ...	258
" Modus " ...	240, 241, 242, 247		



# Shanks

## THE "MODUS" URINAL DISTINCTIVE AND MODERN



SECTION

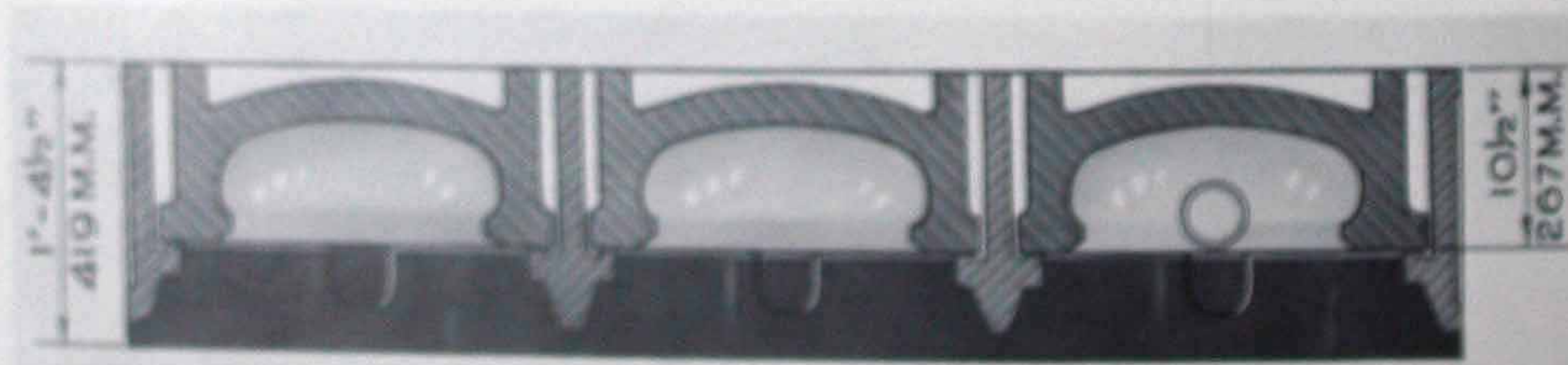
Stalls and divisions designed to give effective cover and privacy to user.

Channel suits shallow floors and of improved shape to assist draining.



Raised portion in centre of stall breaks the top line of range and conceals any lack of parallel with tile lines.

Raised position of spreader and shape of stall ensure complete washing of surface.



PLAN

Scale 1" = 4" (101.6 mm.) centres.



# Shanks



PLATE F7693—"MODUS"

**Plate F7693 :** Shanks' "Modus" Urinal Range, comprising F7697 stalls, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, with 6" (152 mm.) divisions and 6" (152 mm.) end screens, all in white fireclay; height over divisions and ends 4' 0" (1219 mm.); 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plates; F7698 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge grating.

**Plate F8217 :** Ditto, but with F8218 angle urinal stall.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.

12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.

F8219 Glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

## DEDUCTION

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.

Required position of outlet(s) must be stated when ordering.



PLATE F8217—"MODUS"



# Shanks



PLATE F7694—"MODUS"

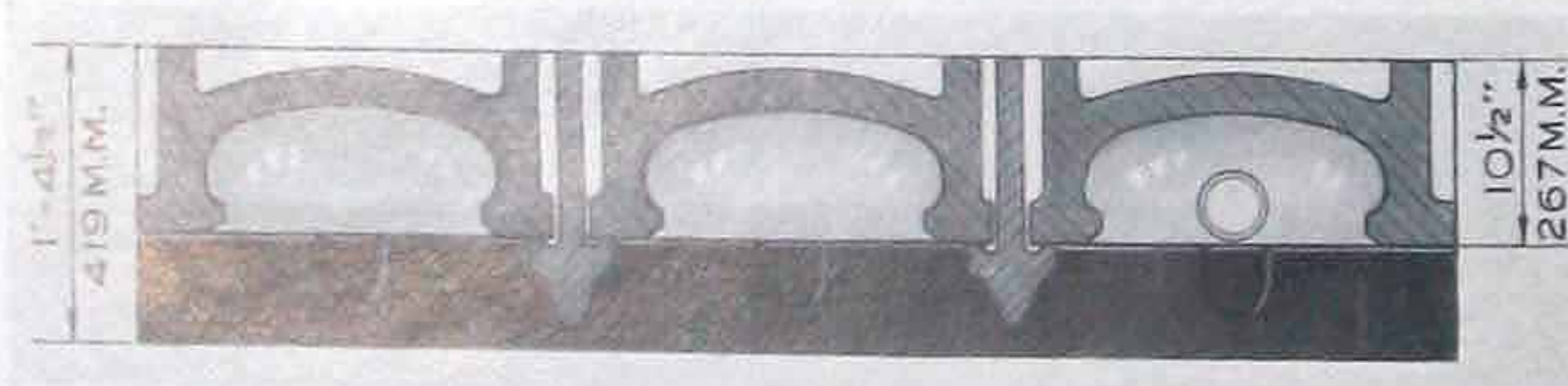
**Plate F7694 :** Shanks' "Modus" Urinal Range, comprising F7697 stalls, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, with 3" (76 mm.) divisions, in white fireclay, height over divisions 3' 9" (1143 mm.); 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plates; F7698 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge grating.

## EXTRAS

Division piece 6" (152 mm.) instead of 3" (76 mm.)  
Division piece 12" (305 mm.) instead of 3" (76 mm.)  
Fittings chromium-plated.  
12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.  
F8219 Glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

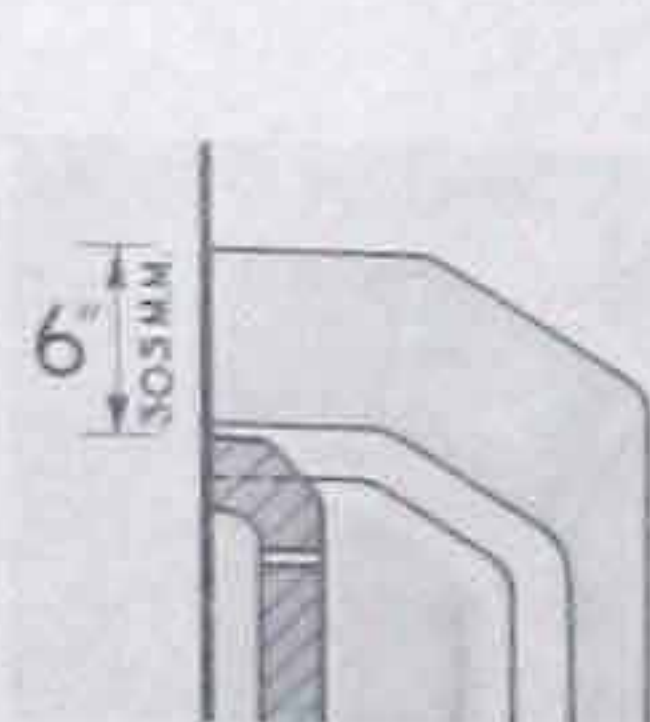
## DEDUCTION

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.

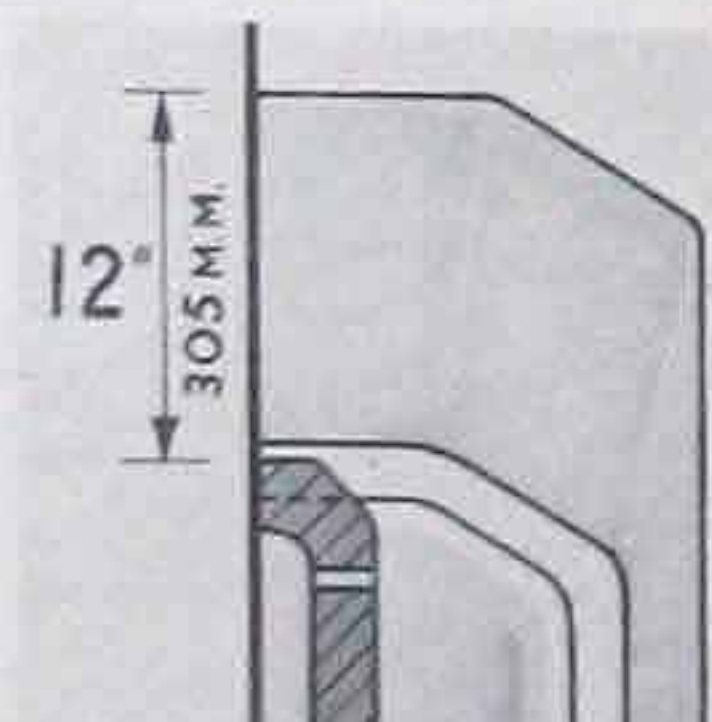


PLAN

Stalls 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres.

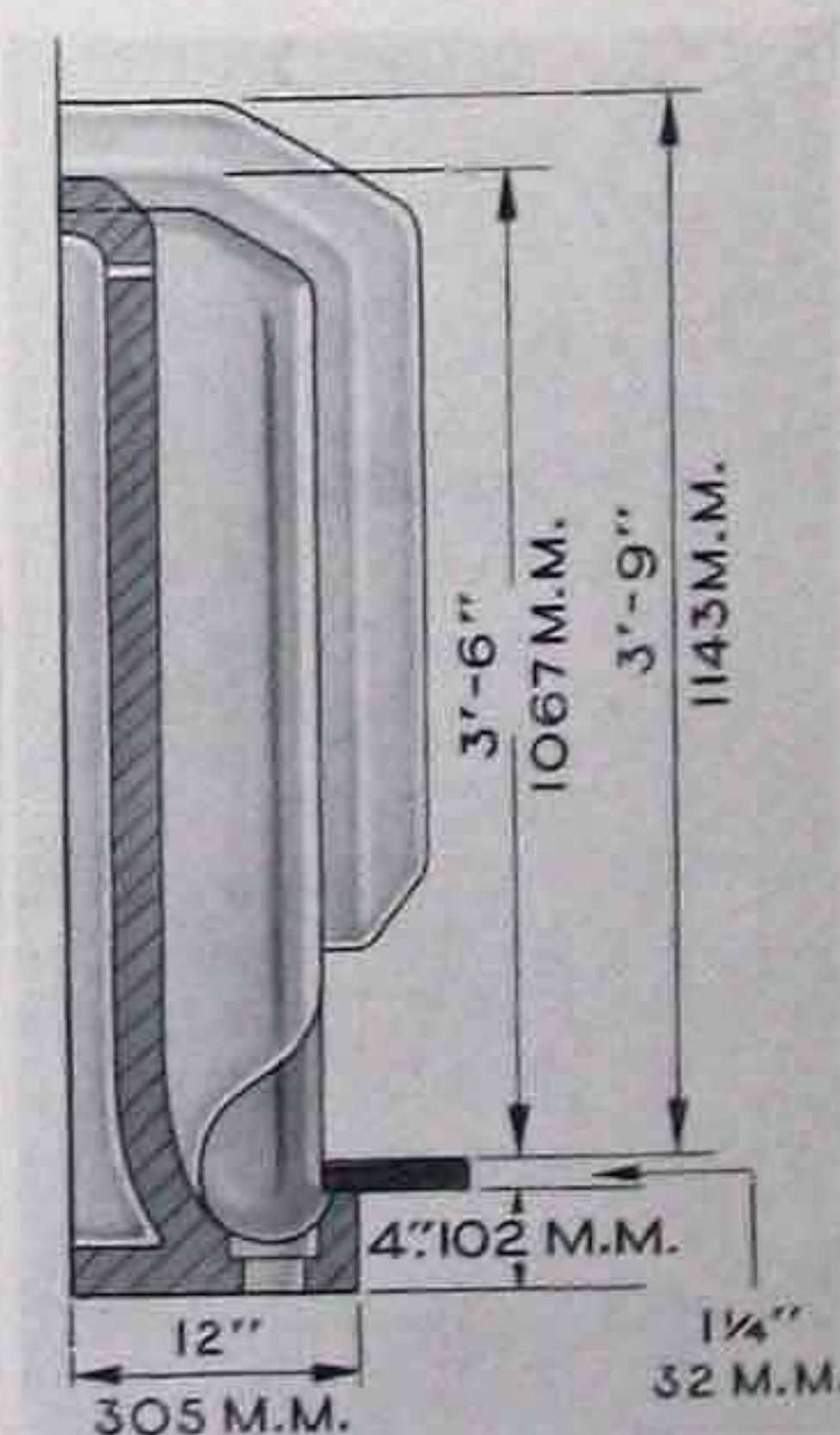


6" (152 mm.) division piece.



12" (305 mm.) division piece.

Required position of outlet(s) must be stated when ordering.



SECTION



# Shanks

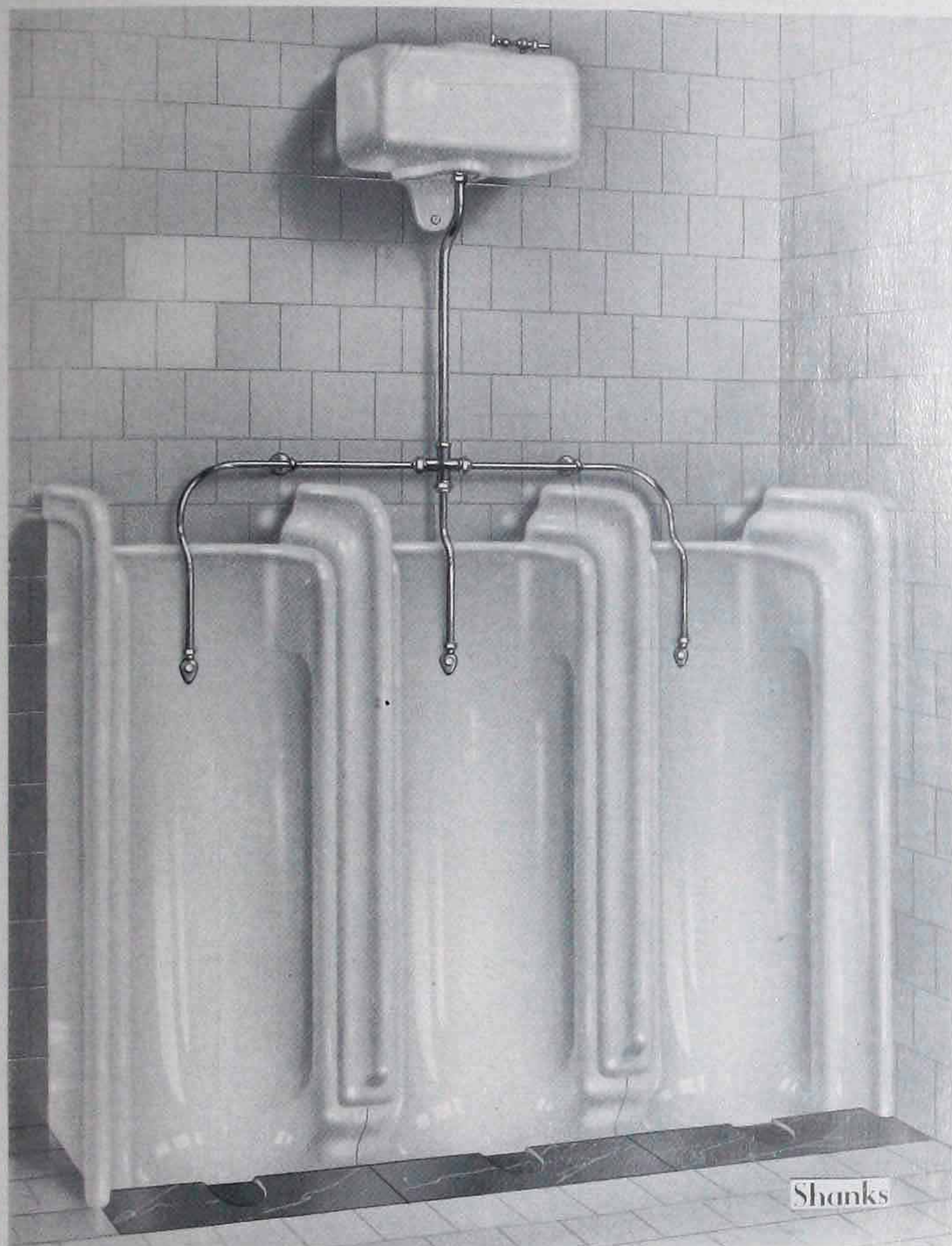
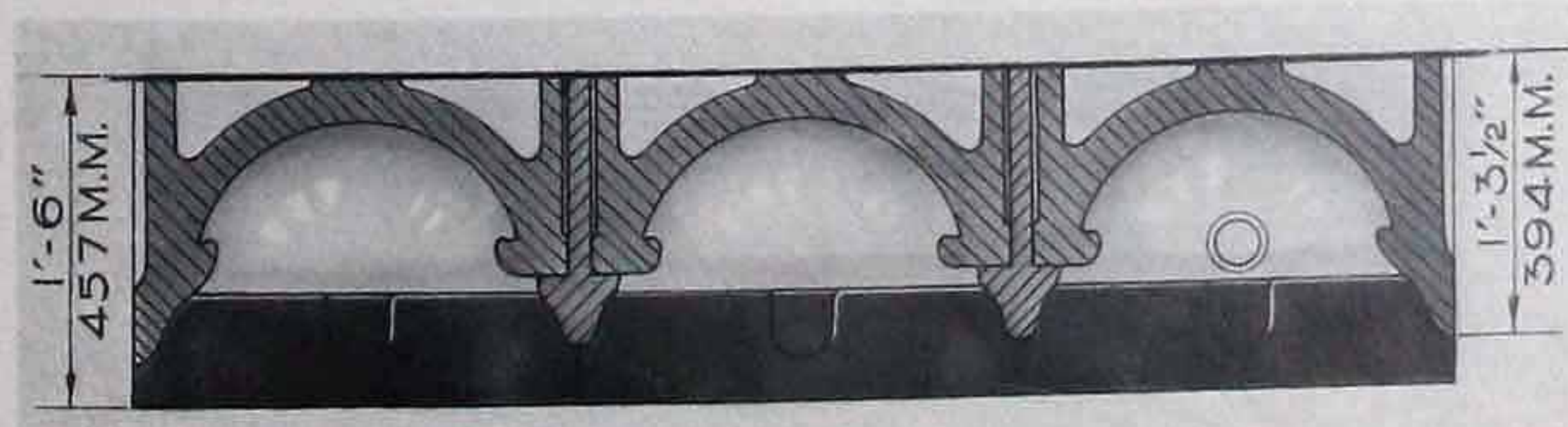


PLATE F2614



PLAN

Stalls 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres.

Required position of outlet(s) must be stated when ordering.

**Plate F2614 :** Shanks' Urinal Range, comprising F6843 stalls, 4' 6" (1372 mm.) high, 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, with 3" (76 mm.) divisions and 3" (76 mm.) end screens, all in white fireclay, height over divisions and ends 4' 9" (1448 mm.); 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plates; F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge grating.

## EXTRAS

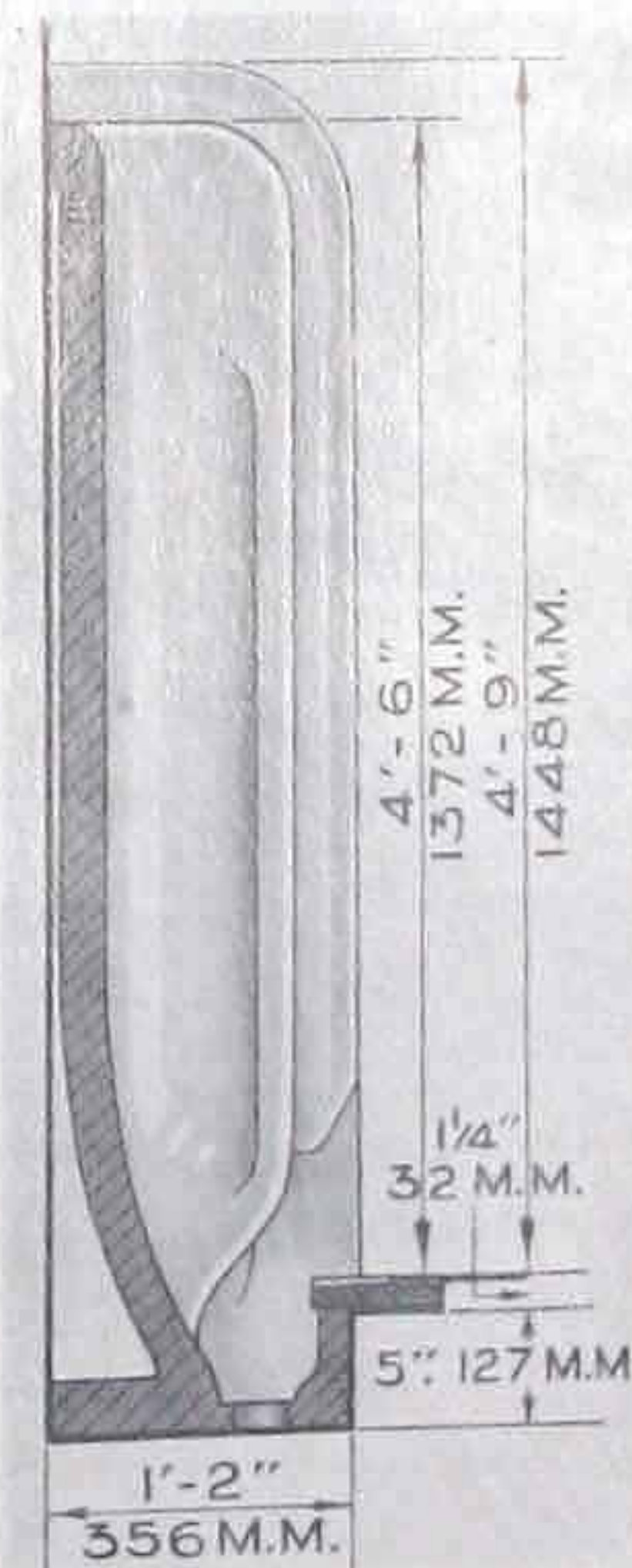
Fittings chromium-plated.

12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.

F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

## DEDUCTION

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.



SECTION



# Shanks

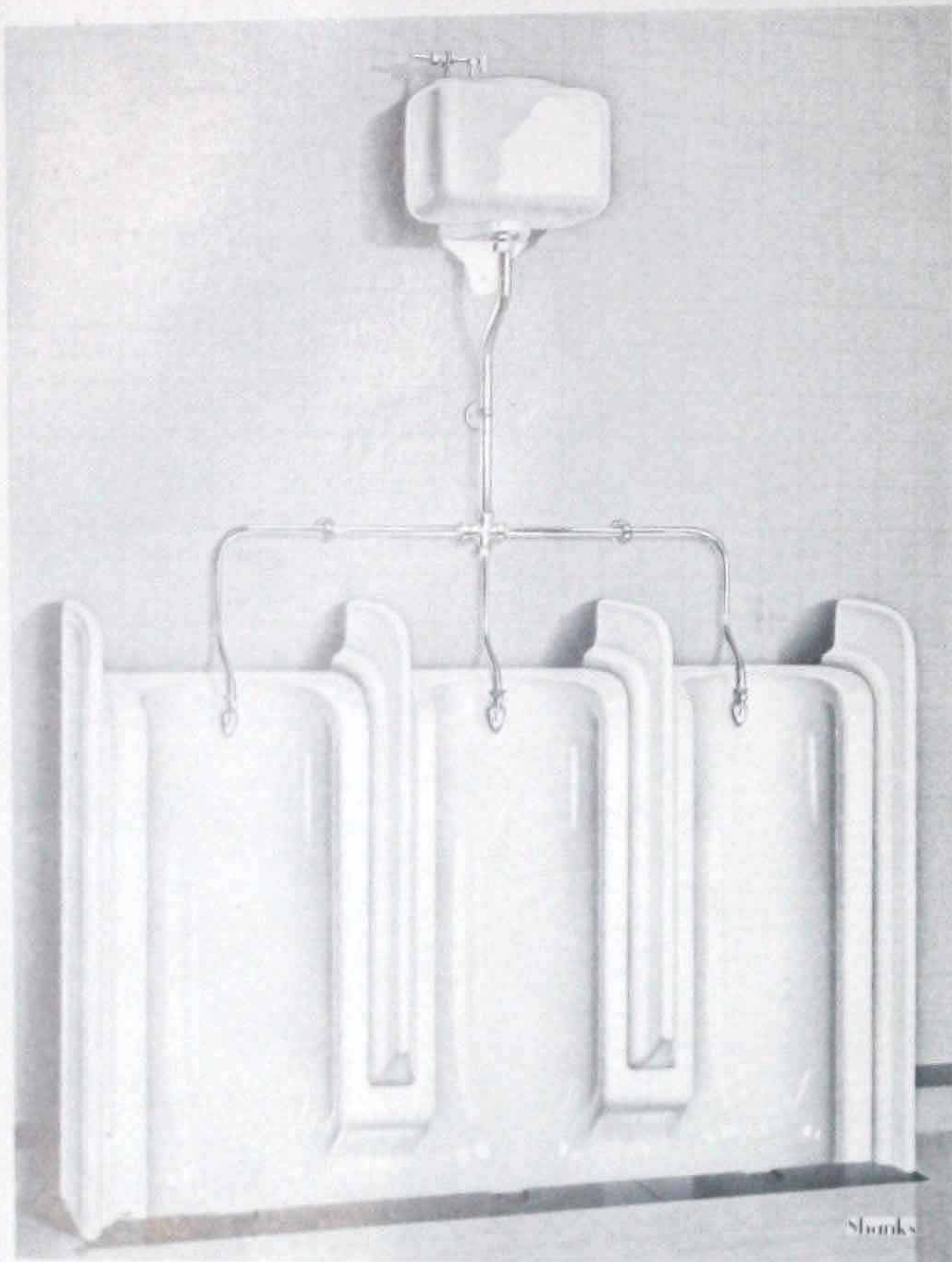


PLATE F2612

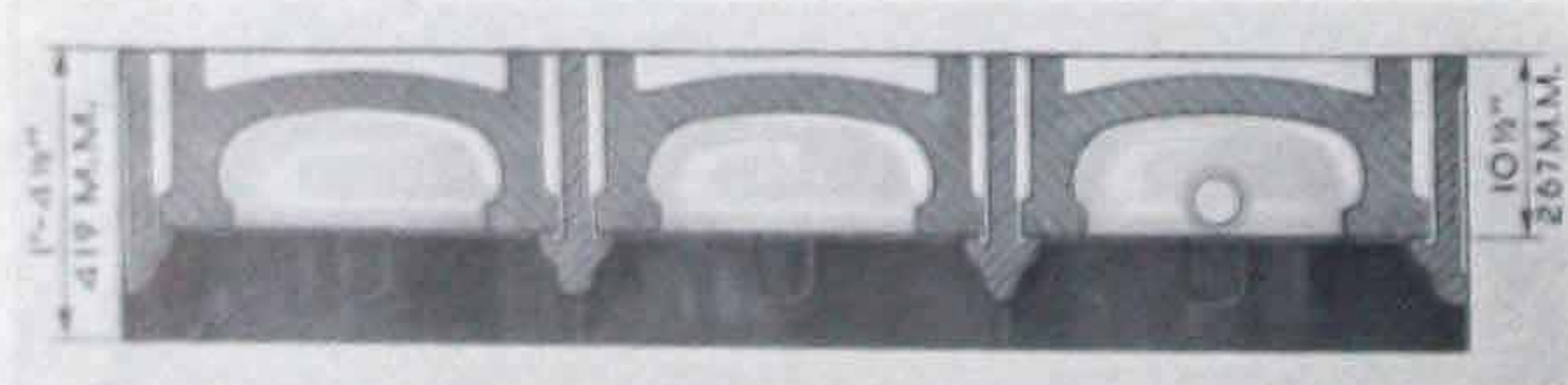
**Plate F2612 :** Shanks' Urinal Range, comprising F8222 stalls, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, with 6" (152 mm.) divisions and 6" (152 mm.) end screens, all in white fireclay, height over divisions and ends 4' 0" (1219 mm.) 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plates ; F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket ; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders ; polished brass discharge grating.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
Discharge grating, chromium-plated.  
12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.  
F8219 glass enamelled iron " P " trap.

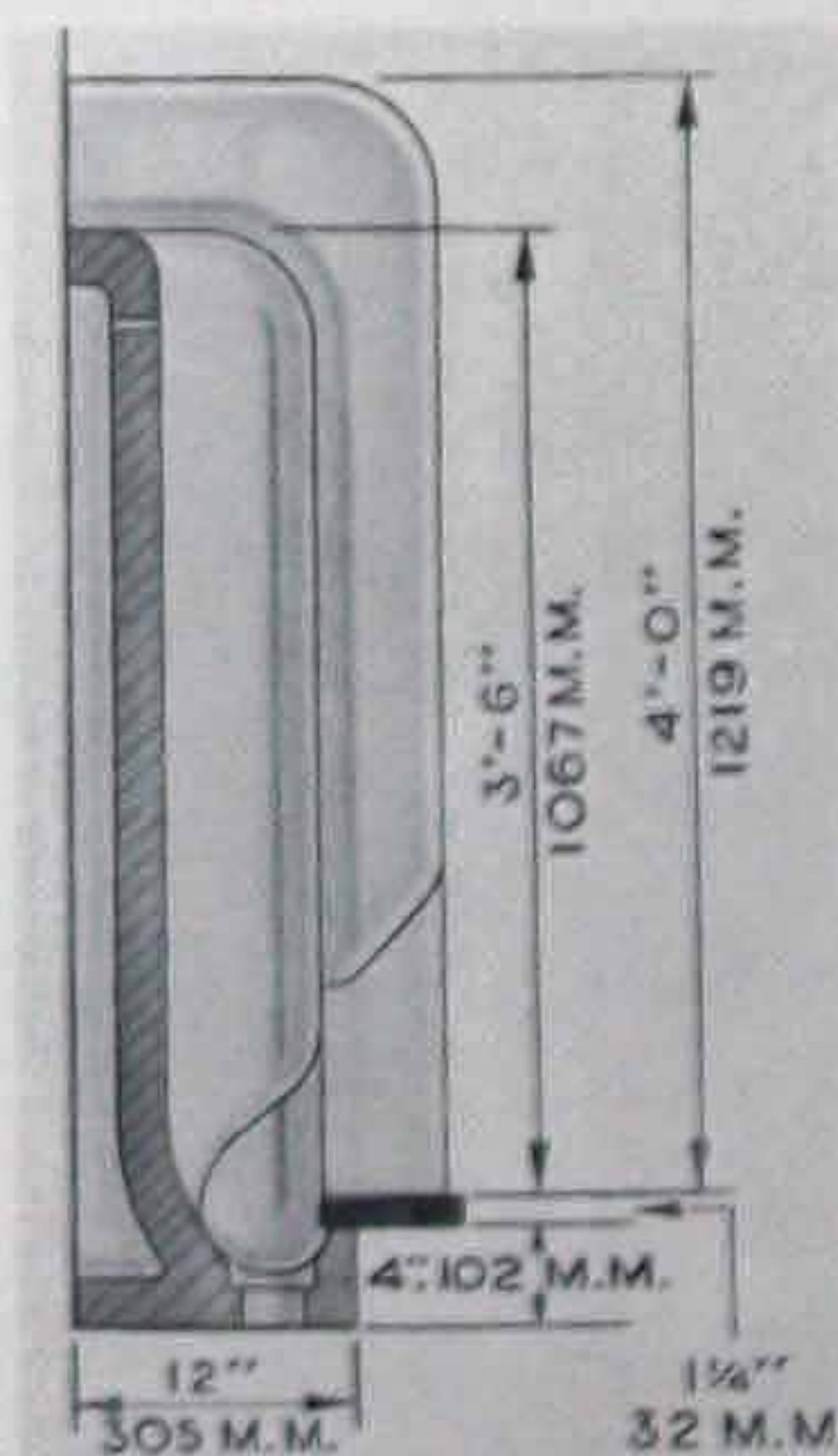
## DEDUCTION

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.



PLAN

Stalls 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres.

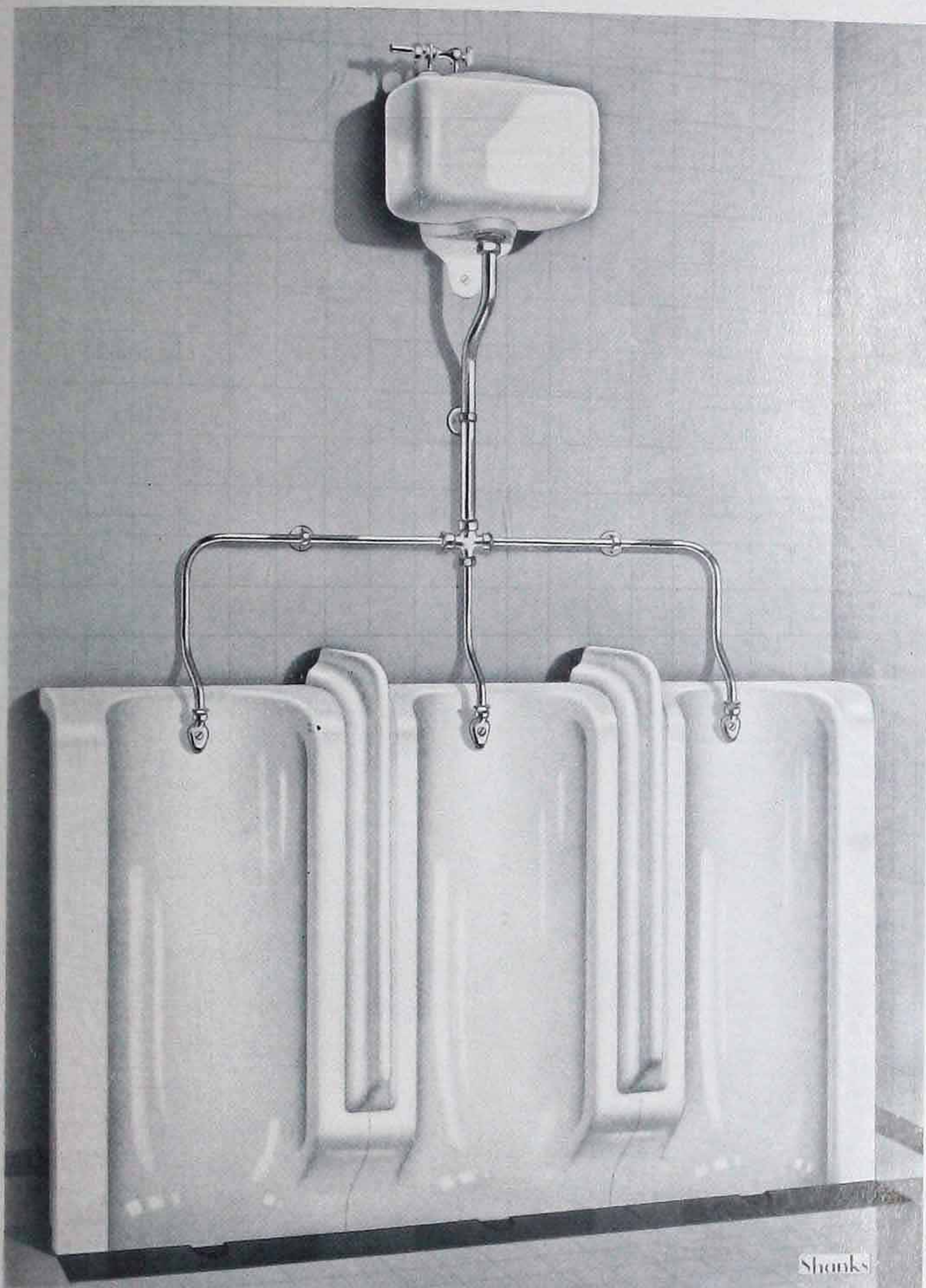


SECTION

Required position of outlet(s) must be stated when ordering.



# Shanks



PLATES F6848 and F6849

**Plate F6848 :** Shanks' Urinal Range, comprising F8222 stalls, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, 3" (76 mm.) divisions, in white fireclay, height over divisions 3' 9" (1143 mm.); 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plates; F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge grating.

**Plate F6849 :** Ditto, but with stalls at 1' 9" (533 mm.) centres.

## EXTRAS

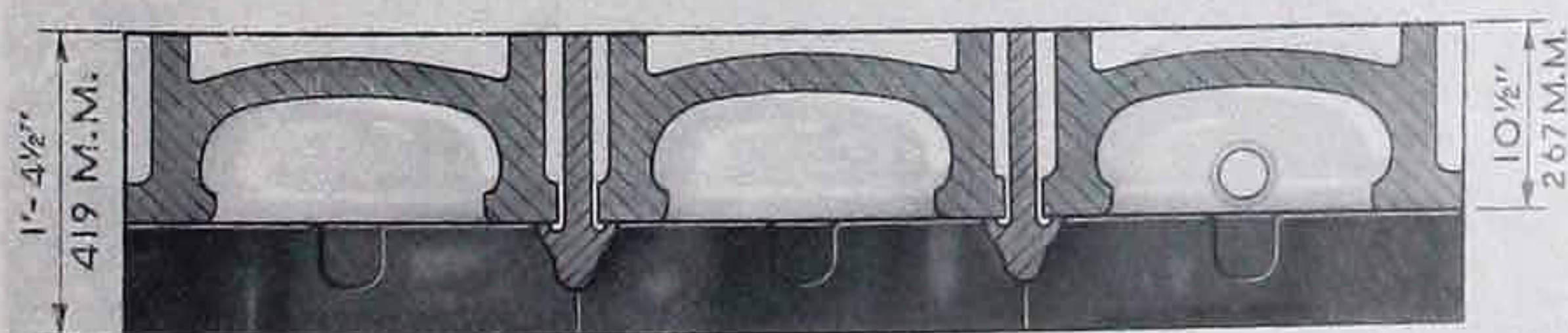
Division piece 6" (152 mm.), instead of 3" (76 mm.).  
Division piece 12" (305 mm.), instead of 3" (76 mm.).  
Fittings chromium-plated.  
12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.  
F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

## DEDUCTIONS

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.  
F3305 cistern with lugs, in painted iron, instead of white fireclay.  
Flush pipes in galvanized iron instead of brass.

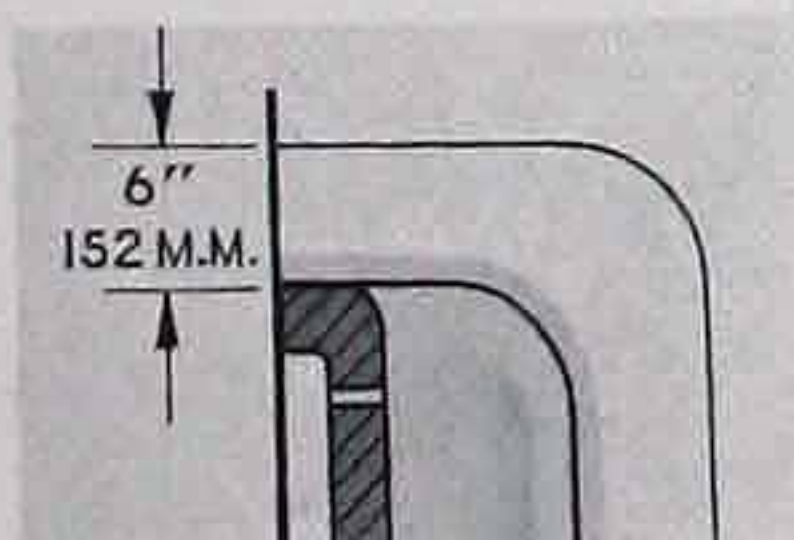


F3305 CISTERN

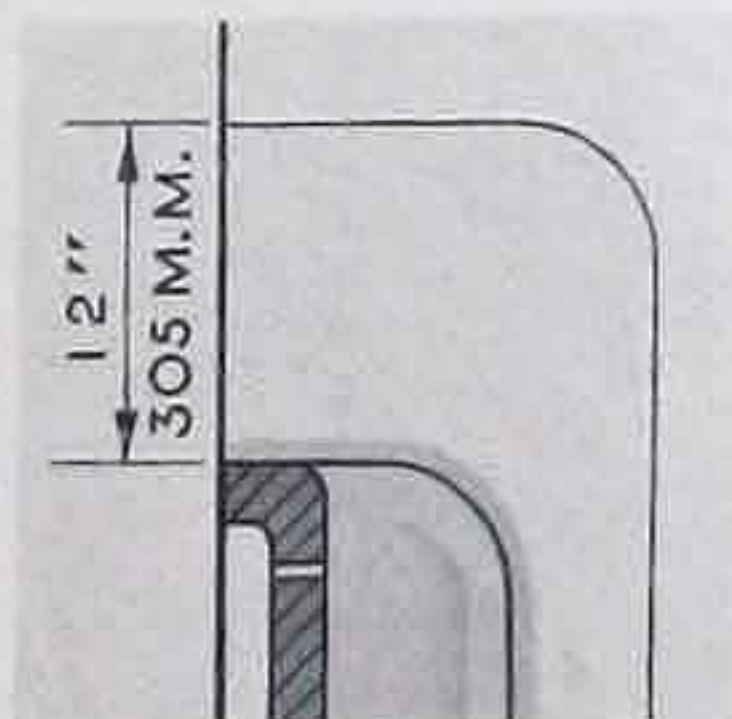


PLAN

Stalls 2' 0" (610 mm.) or 1' 9" (533 mm.) centres.

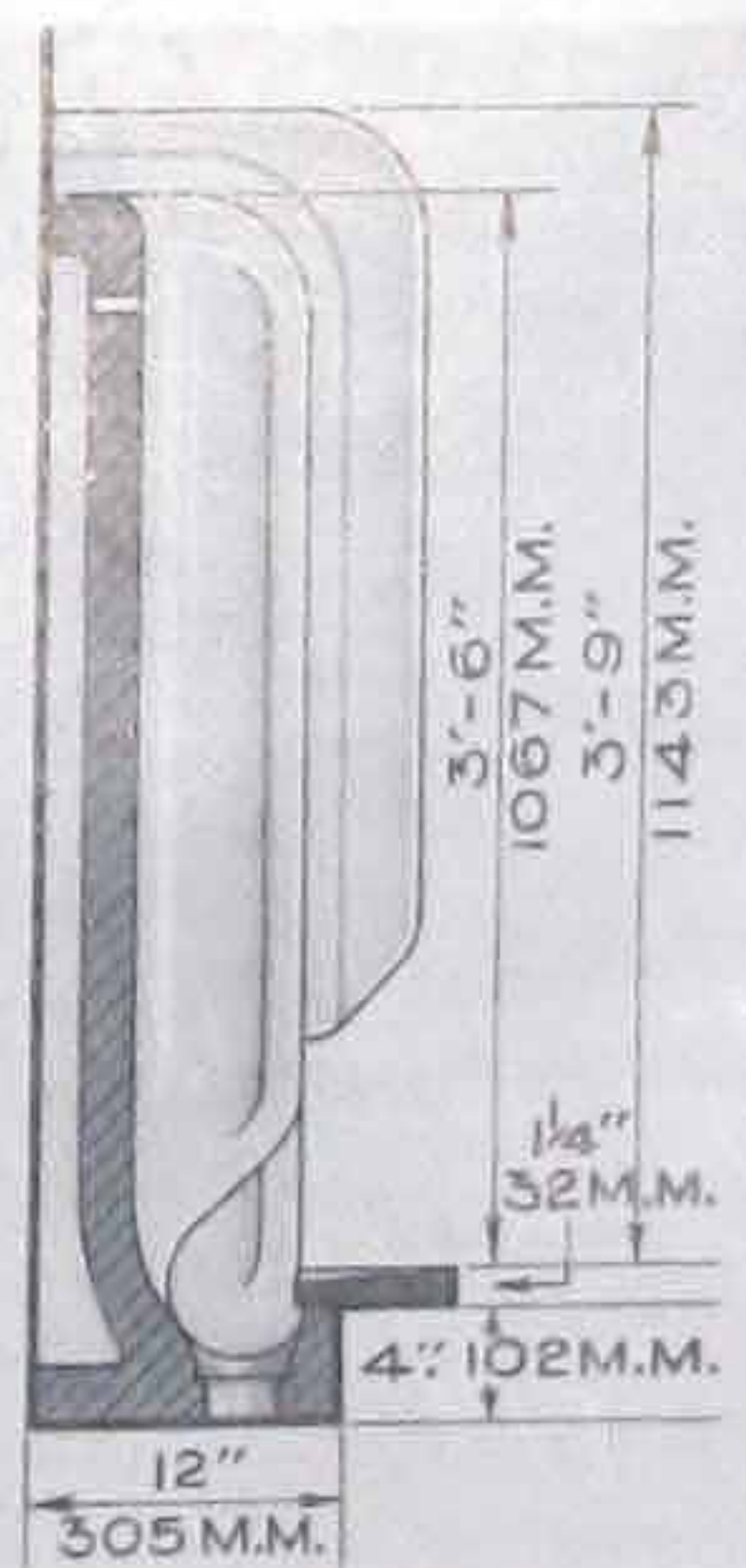


6" (152 mm.) divisions.



12" (305 mm.) divisions.

Required position of outlet(s) must be stated when ordering.



SECTION



# Shanks

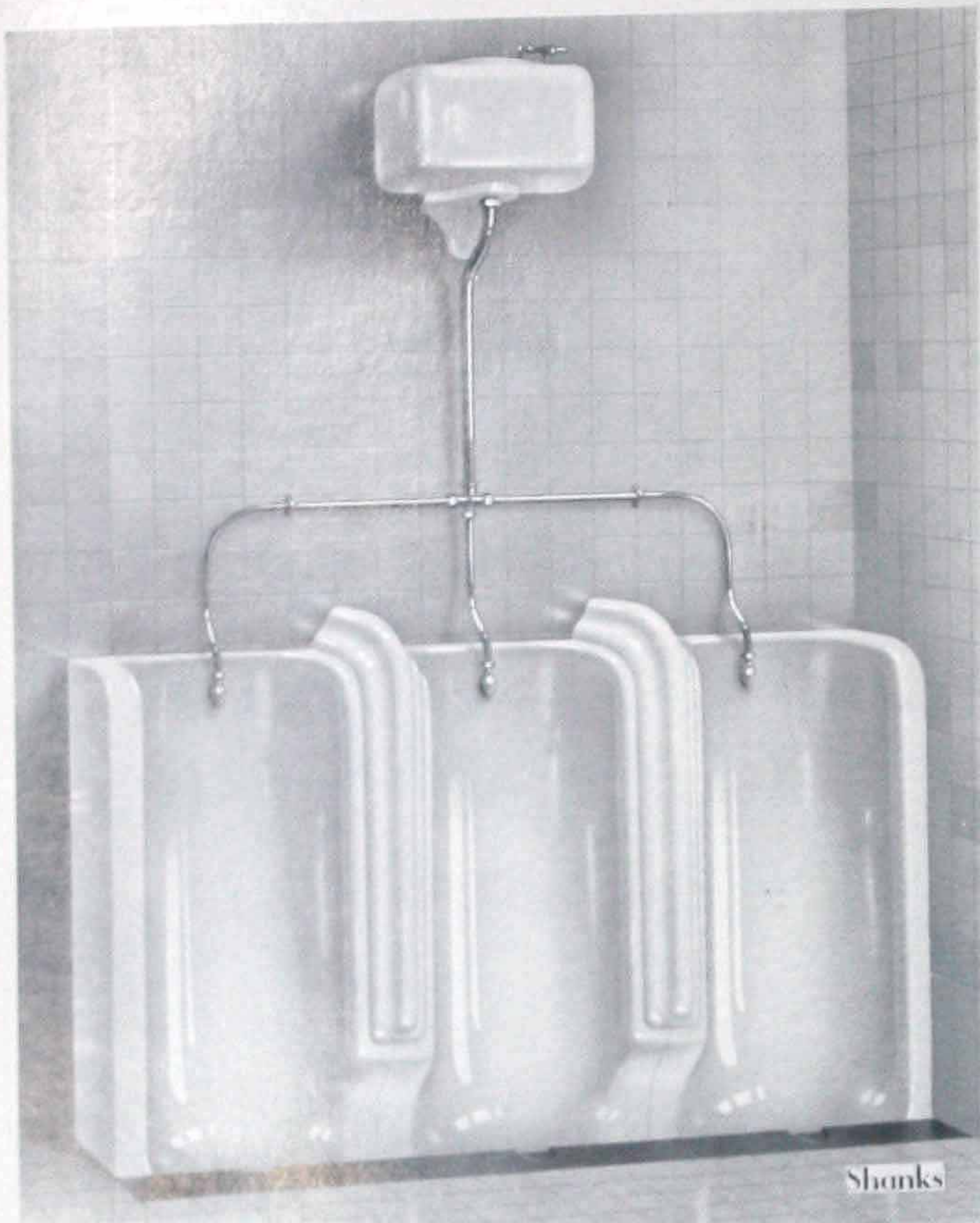


PLATE F6855

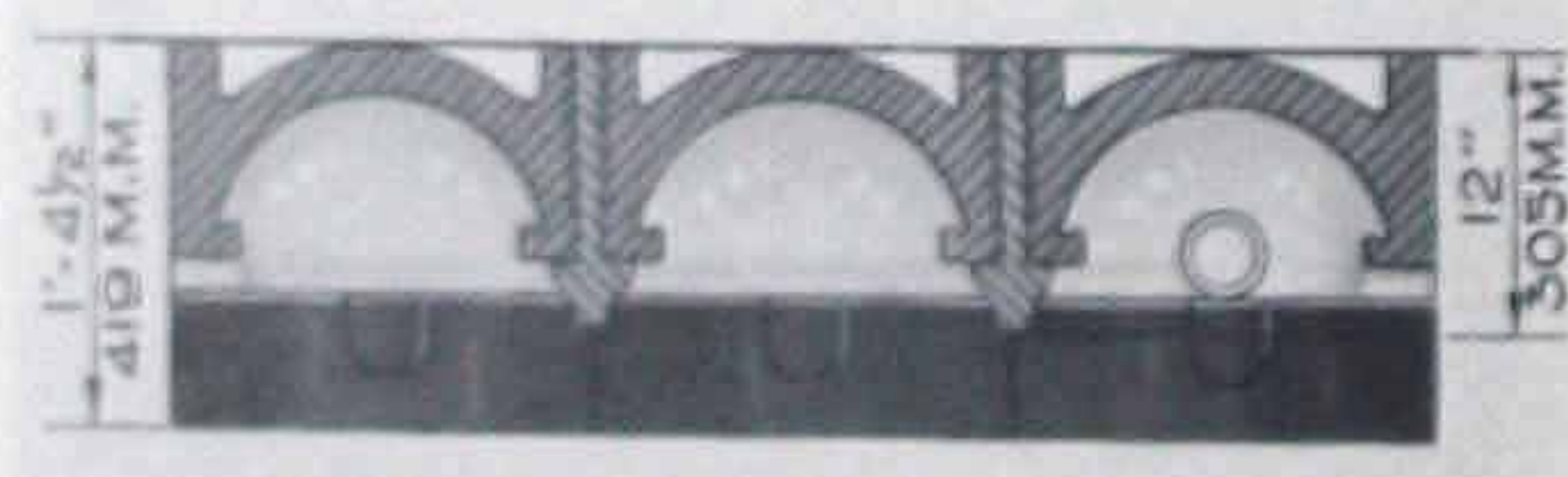
**Plate F6855 :** Shanks' Urinal Range comprising F6853 stalls, 3' 0" (914 mm.) high, 1' 6" (457 mm.) centres, with 3" (76 mm.) divisions, in white fireclay, height over divisions 3' 3" (991 mm.); 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plates; F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge grating.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

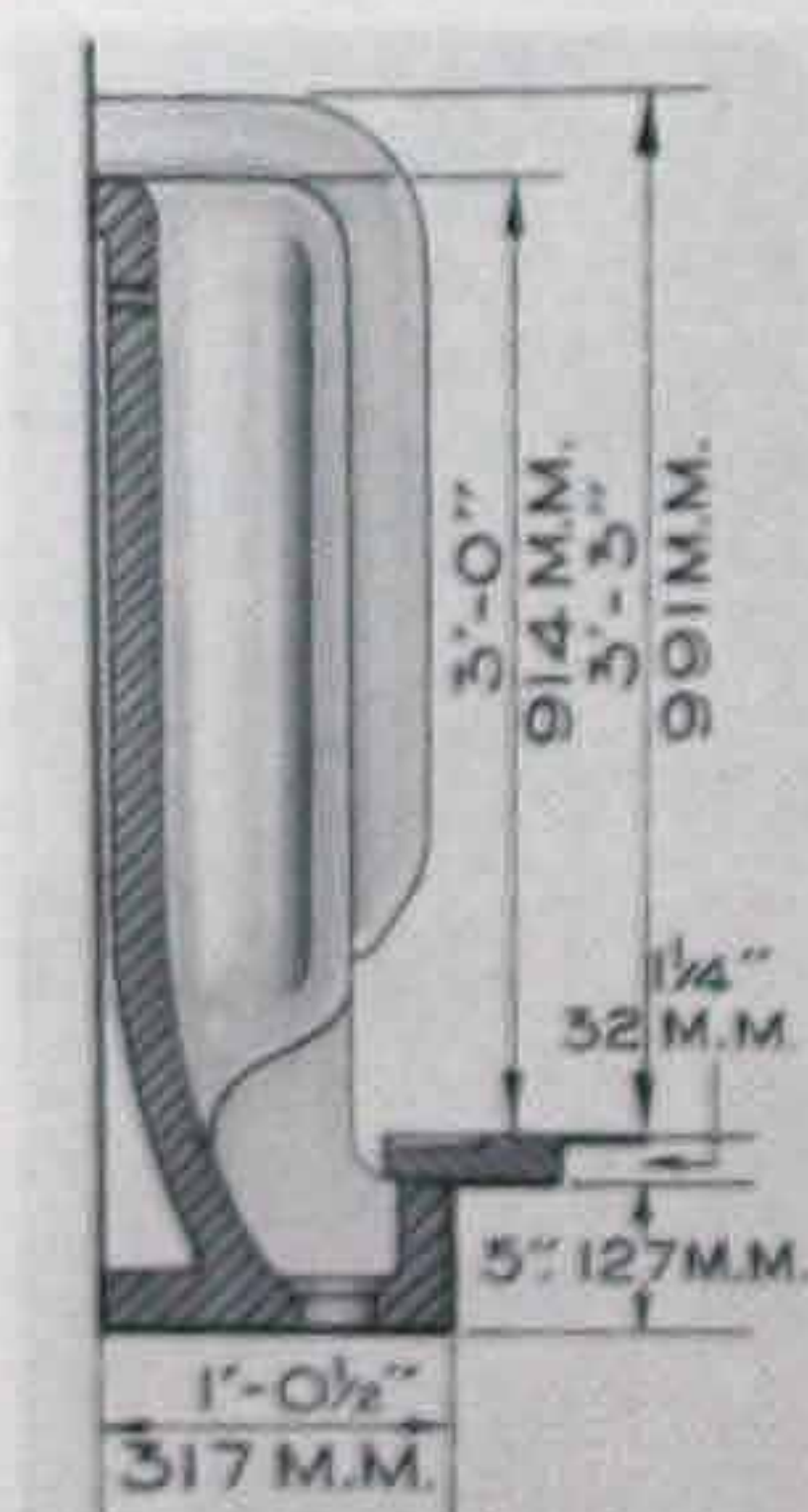
## DEDUCTIONS

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.  
F3305 cistern with lugs, in painted iron, instead of white fireclay.  
Flush pipes in galvanized iron instead of brass.



PLAN

Stalls 1' 6" (457 mm.) centres.



SECTION

Required position of outlet(s) must be stated when ordering.



# Shanks

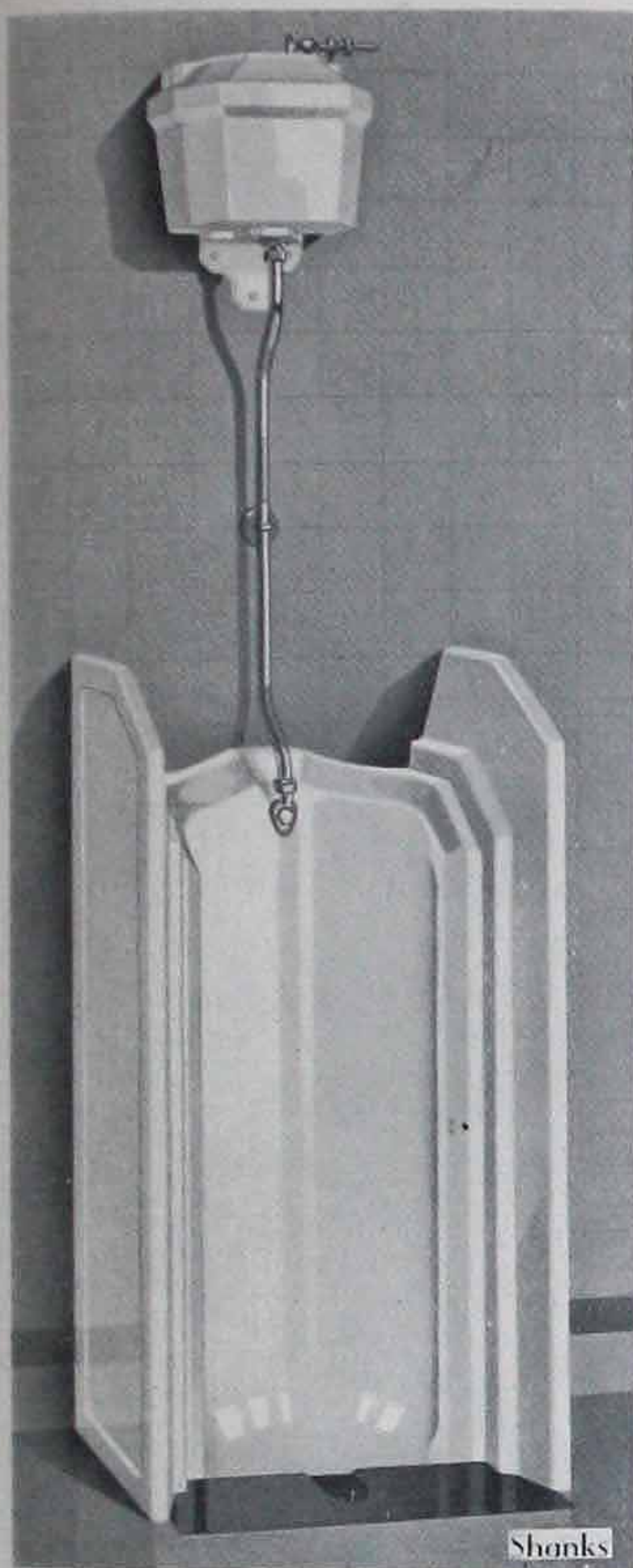
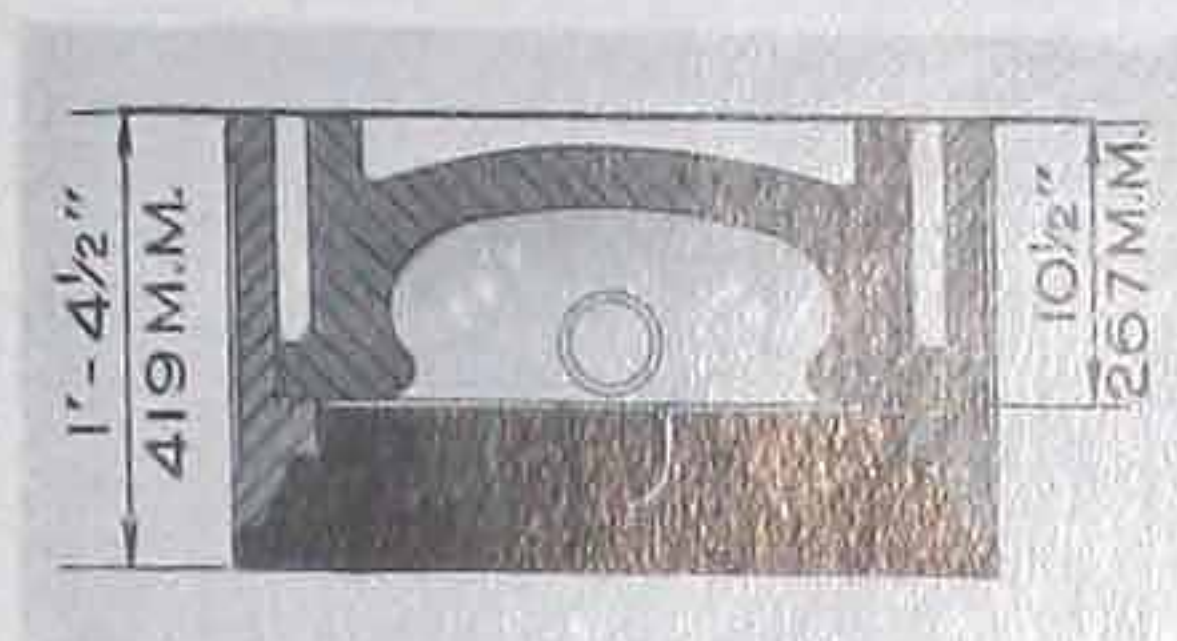


PLATE F8223—"MODUS"



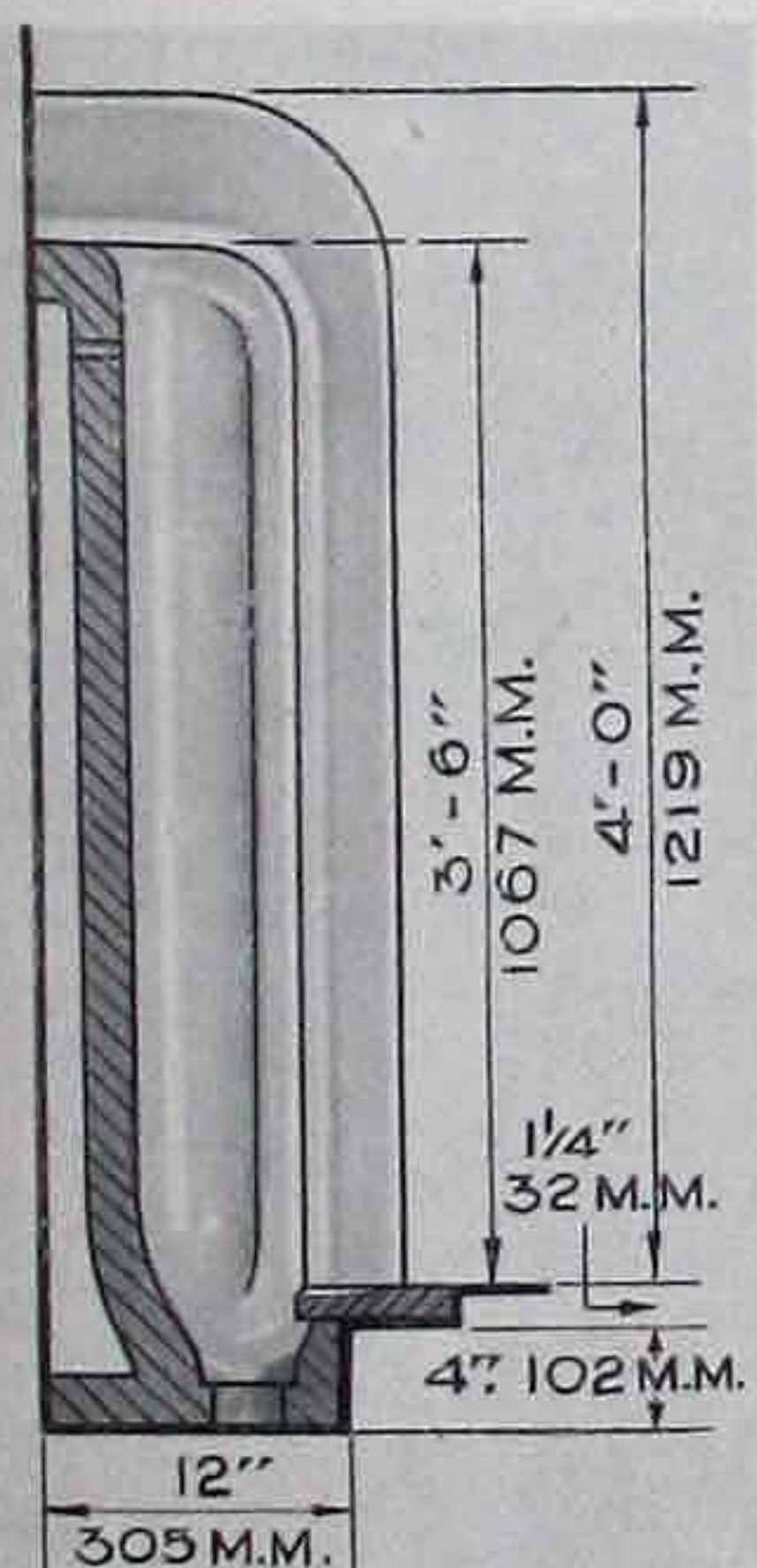
PLAN

Stall 2' 0" (610 mm.) wide.

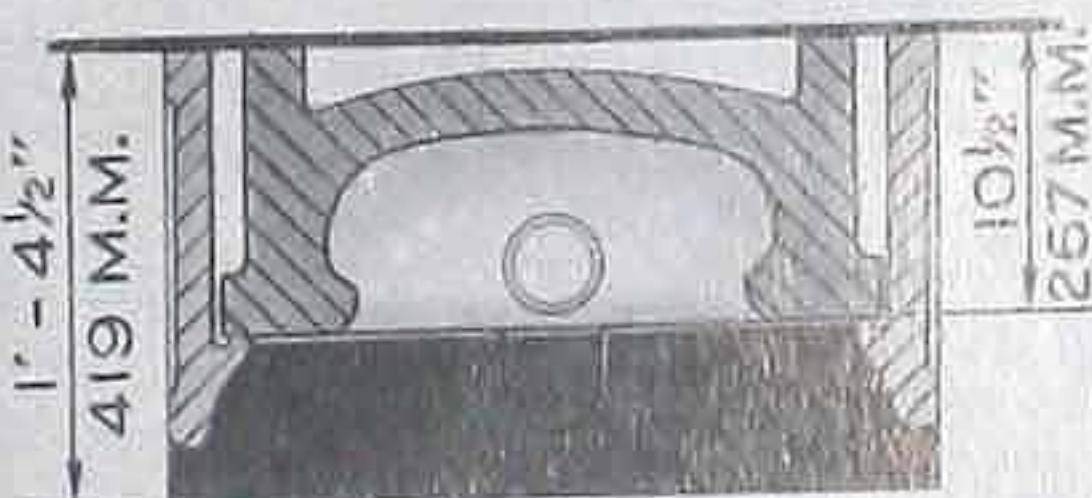
**Plate F8223 :** Shanks' Single "Modus" Urinal, comprising F7697 stall, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, with 6" (152 mm.) end screens, in white fireclay, height over screens 4' 0" (1219 mm.), width 2' 0" (610 mm.); 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plate; F7698 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipe and spreader; polished brass discharge grating.



SECTION



SECTION



PLAN

Stall 2' 0" (610 mm.) wide.

**Plate F8224 :** Shanks' Single Urinal, comprising F8222 stall, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, with 6" (152 mm.) end screens, in white fireclay, height over screens 4' 0" (1219 mm.), width 2' 0" (610 mm.); 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plate; F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipe and spreader; polished brass discharge grating.

## EXTRAS to Urinals on this page

Fittings chromium-plated.  
12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plate, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.  
F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

## DEDUCTIONS applicable to Urinals on this page

Without end screens.  
6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plate, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.



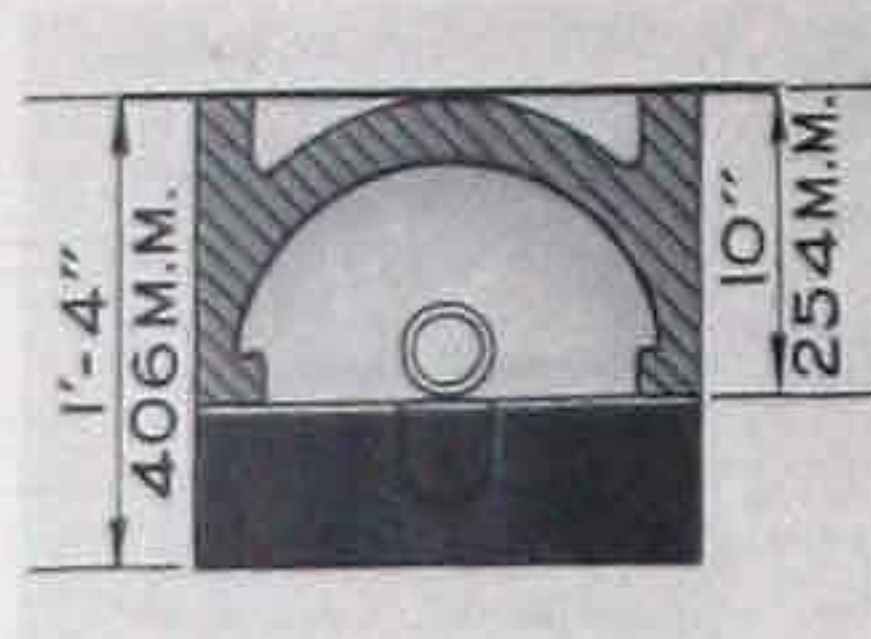
PLATE F8224



# Shanks

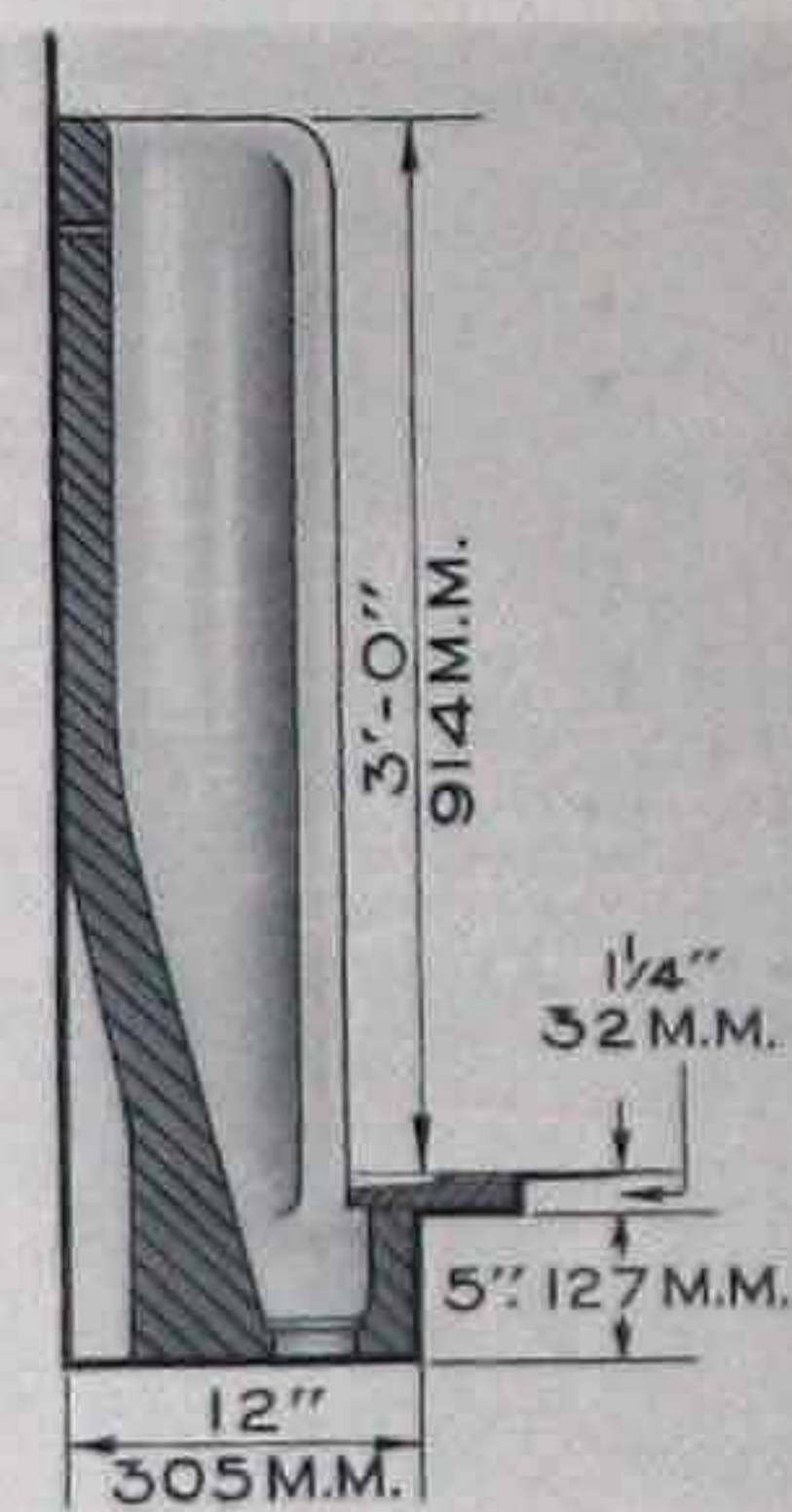


PLATE F8225



PLAN

Stall 1' 6" (457 mm.) wide.

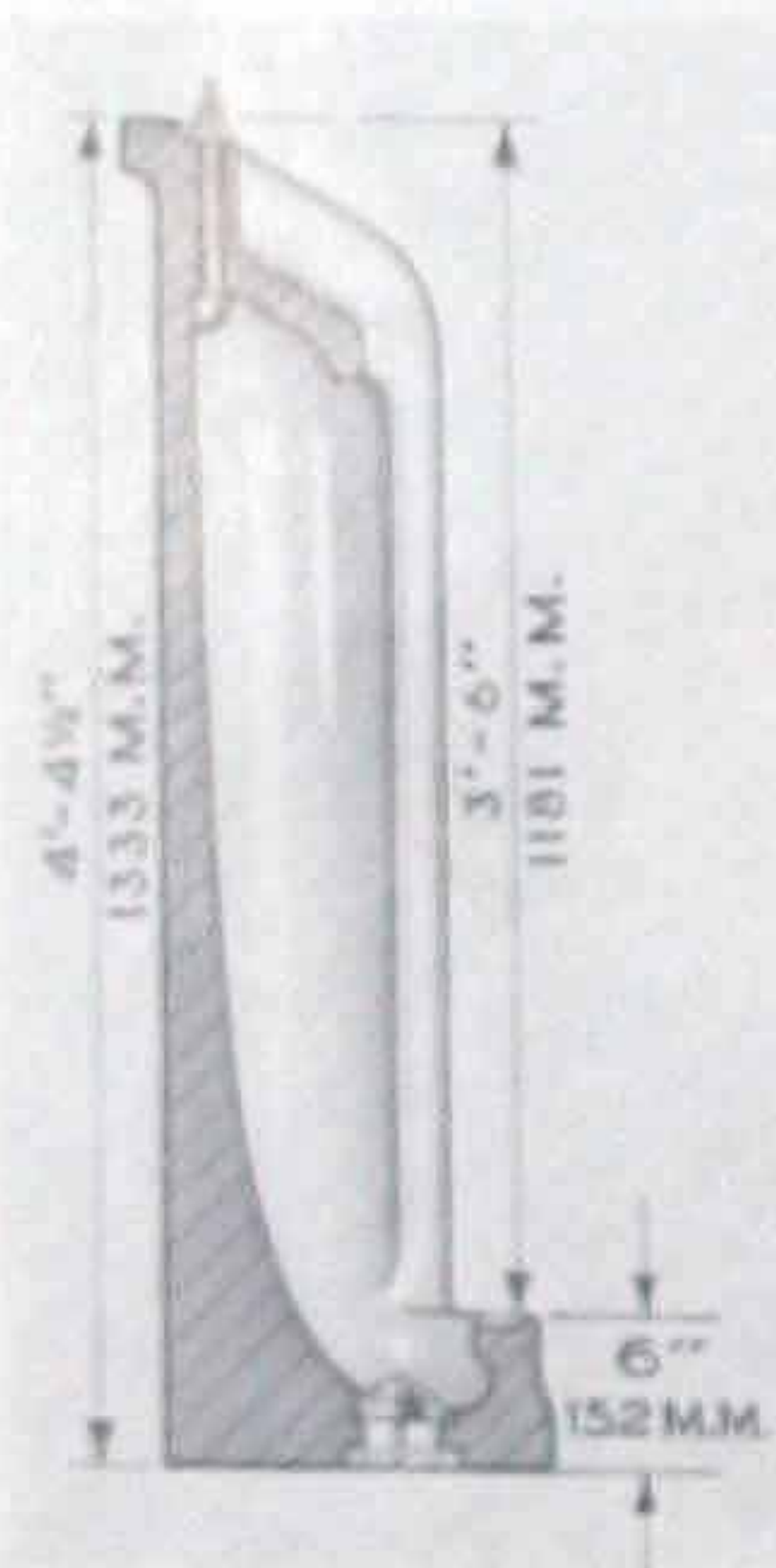


SECTION

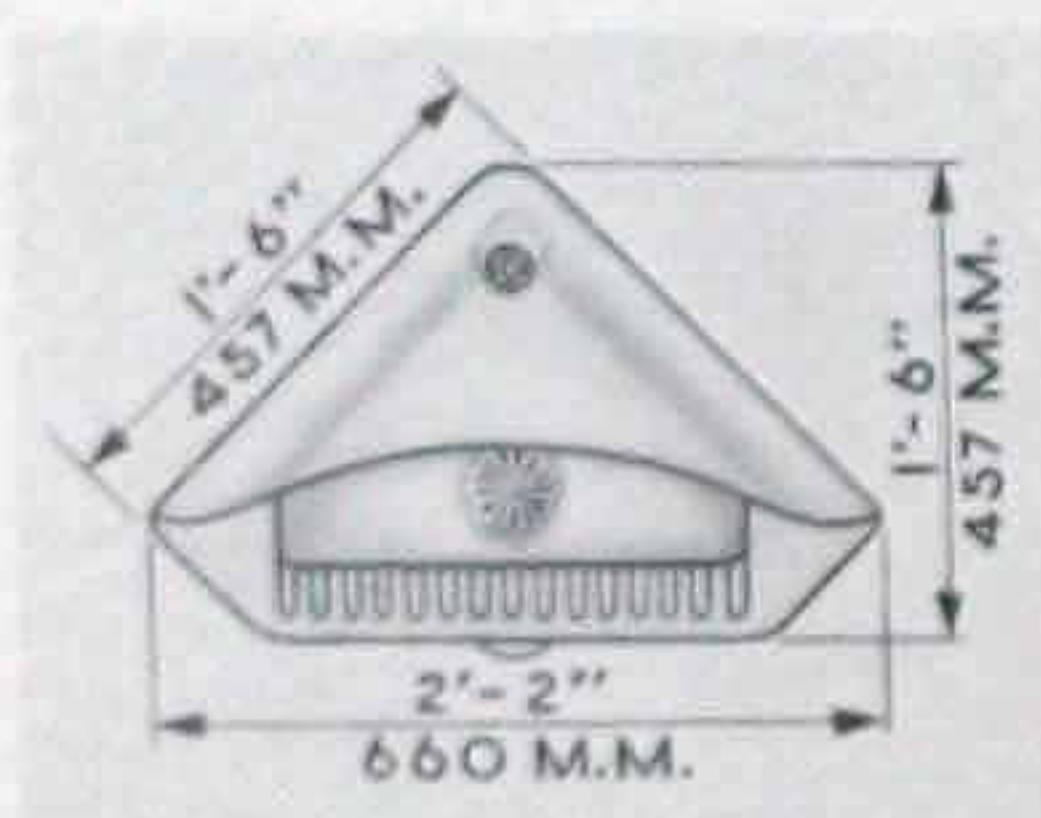
**Plate F8225 :** Shanks' Single Urinal, comprising F6874 stall, 3' 0" (914 mm.) high, 1' 6" (457 mm.) wide, in white fireclay ; 6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plate ; F3305 automatic cistern and lugs in painted iron with petcock ; galvanized iron flush pipe and spreader ; polished brass discharge grating.

## DEDUCTION

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plate, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.



SECTION



PLAN

**Plate F2622 :** Shanks' Angle Urinal, comprising F6862 stall, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 2' 2" (660 mm.) wide, in white fireclay ; F8226 automatic cistern and lugs in white fireclay, with petcock ; polished brass flush pipe and spreader ; polished brass discharge grating.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.

F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.



PLATE F2622

## ERRATA

Overall height 4' 4 1/2" should read 4' 0" (1219 mm.)  
Overall width 2' 2" should read 2' 0" (610 mm.)



# Shanks

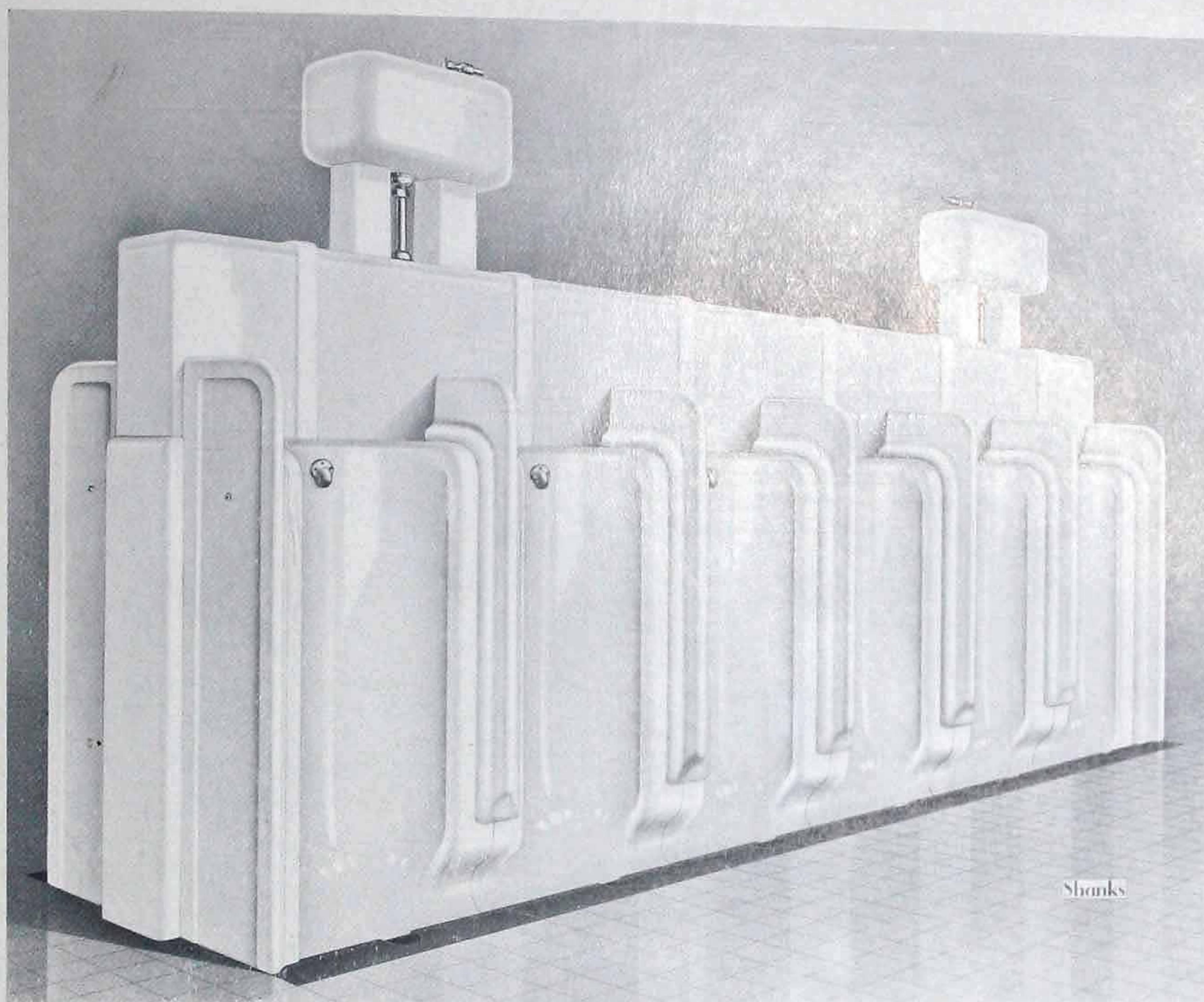


PLATE F8227

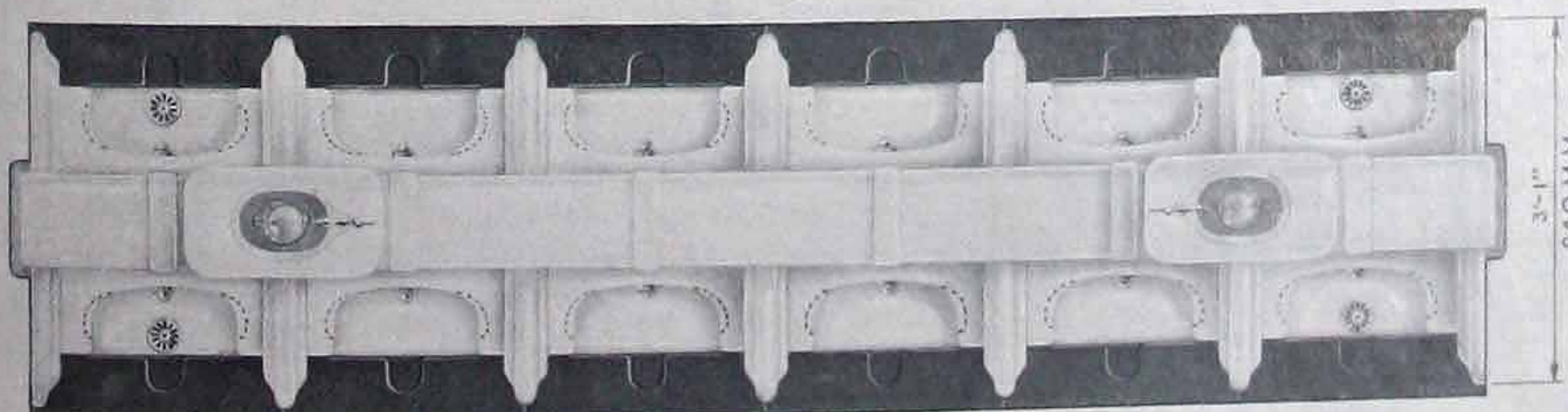
**Plate F8227 :** Shanks' Double Urinal Range, comprising F8222 stalls, 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, with 6" (152 mm.) divisions, 6" (152 mm.) end screens, and centre screen, all in white fireclay; F1636 automatic cisterns in white fireclay, with petcocks and white fireclay supports; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge gratings.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.  
F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

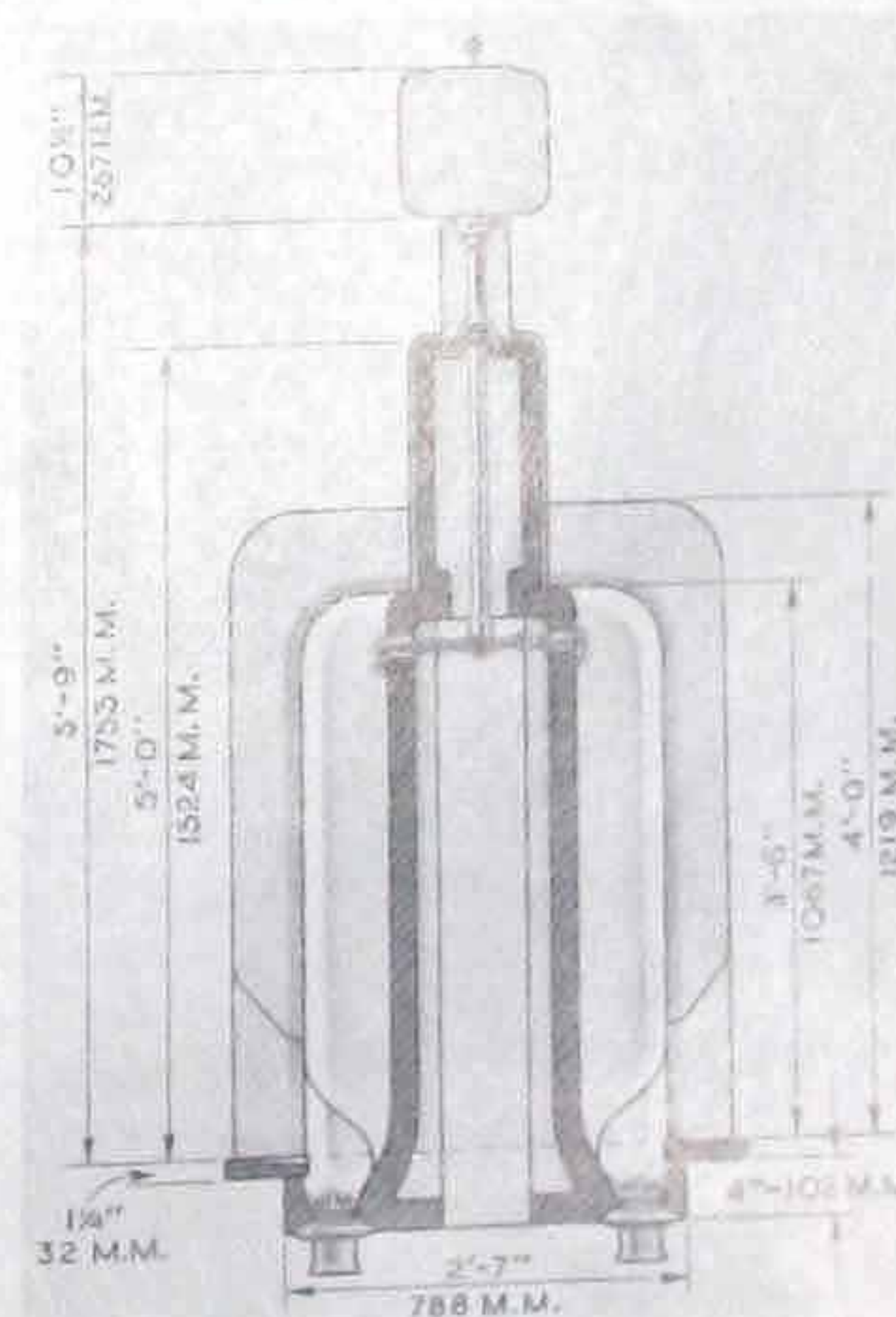
## DEDUCTION

6" (152 mm.) white fireclay tread plates, instead of 6" (152 mm.) black granite.



PLAN

Stalls 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres.



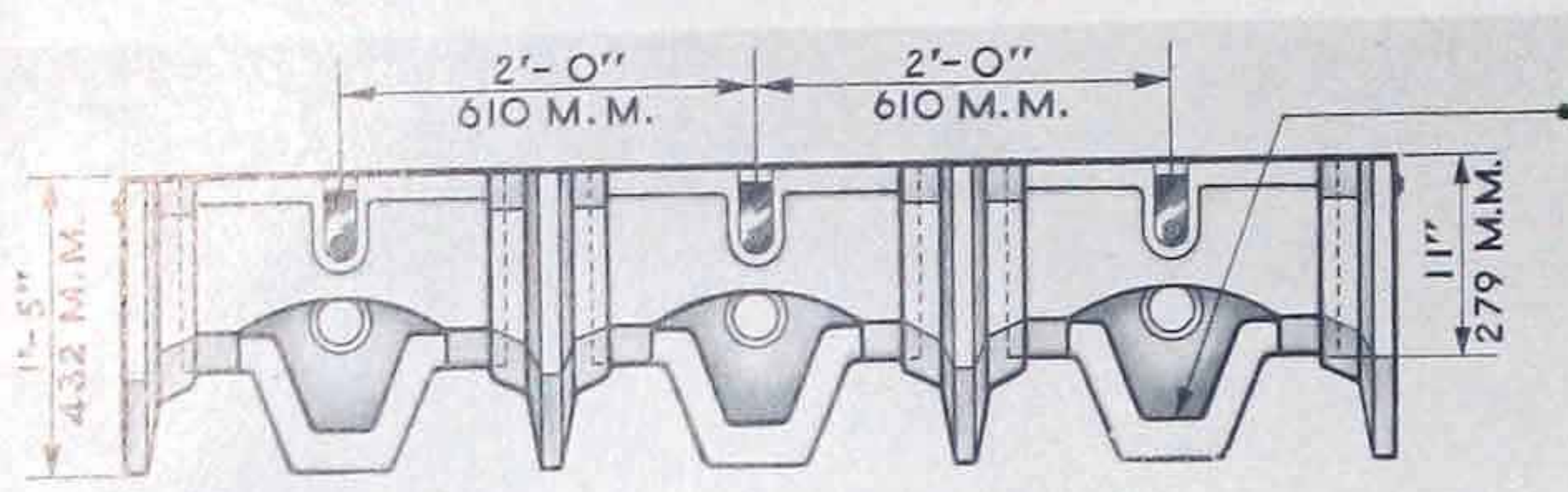
CROSS SECTION

Required position of outlets must be stated when ordering.



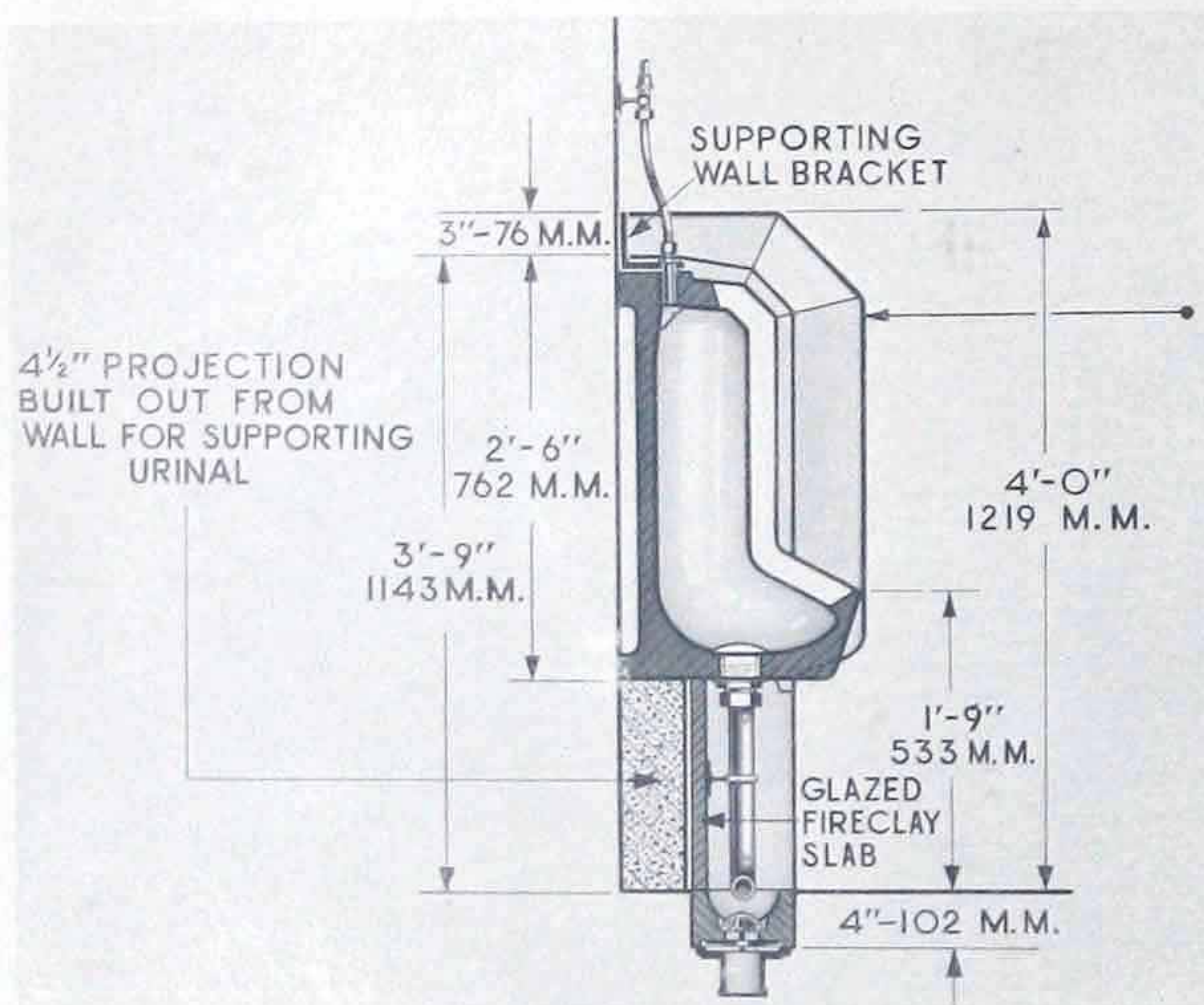
# Shanks

## THE "PLUTO" URINAL



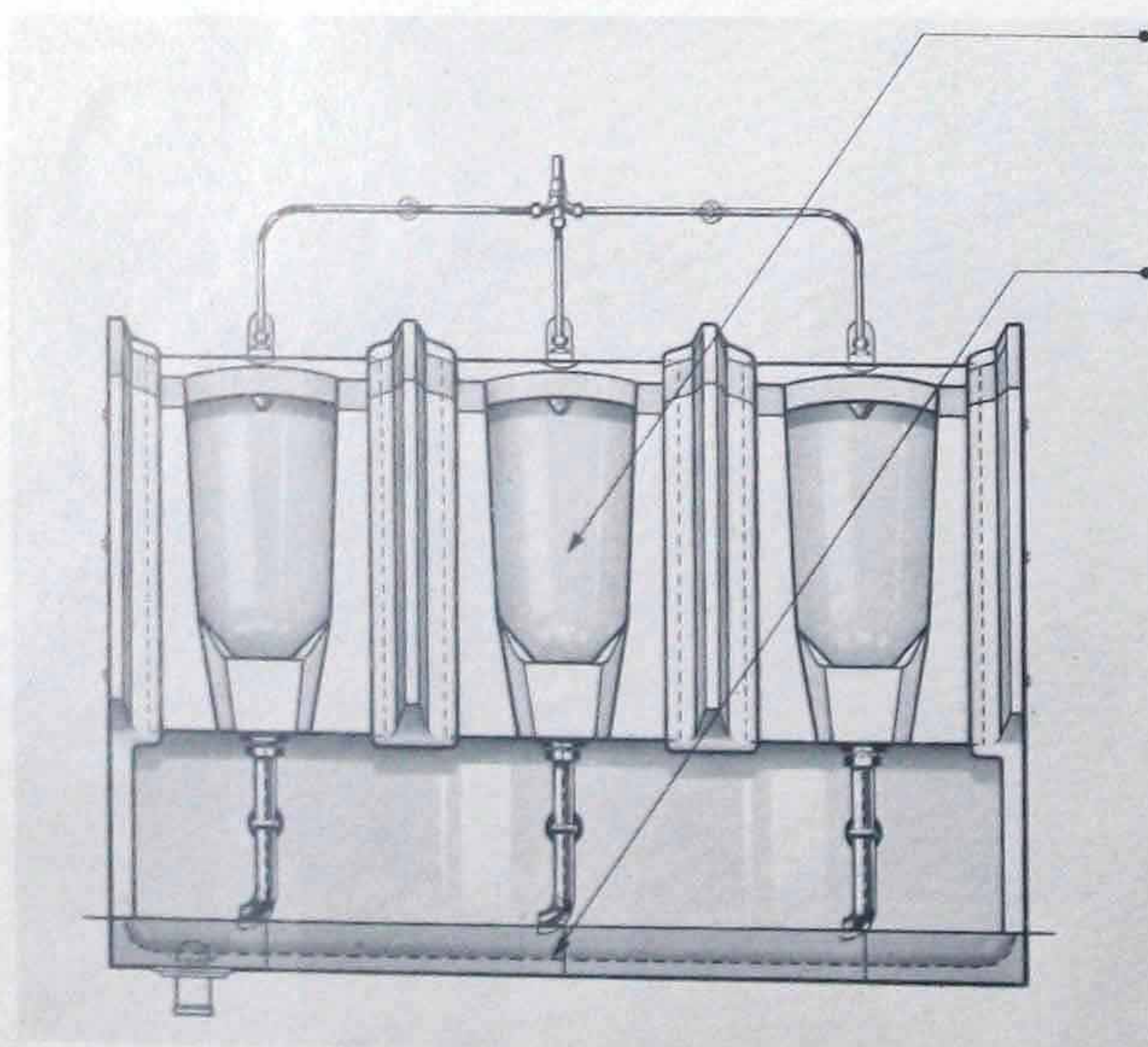
PLAN

The projecting lip enables the user to stand well over the basin, thus reducing risk of water splashing on the feet and floor.



CROSS SECTION

Division pieces of sufficient projection to give effective cover and privacy.



FRONT ELEVATION

Minimum soiling surface.

Open channel to receive drips from urinal or water from floor. It should be noted that the channel can be contained in a shallow concrete floor.

The "Pluto" is made in Shanks' fireclay, a ware having a smooth impervious glaze easy to keep clean.



# Shanks



PLATE F8228—"PLUTO"

**Plate F8228 :** Shanks' "Pluto" Urinal Range, comprising F7536 stalls, 3" (76 mm.) divisions and 3" (76 mm.) end screens, height over divisions and ends 4' 0" (1219 mm.), back slabs below stalls, and 6" (152 mm.) continuous channel, all in white fireclay; F7698 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge gratings in each stall and one in channel; white porcelain enamelled discharge pipes and clips. *Not including tread plates.*

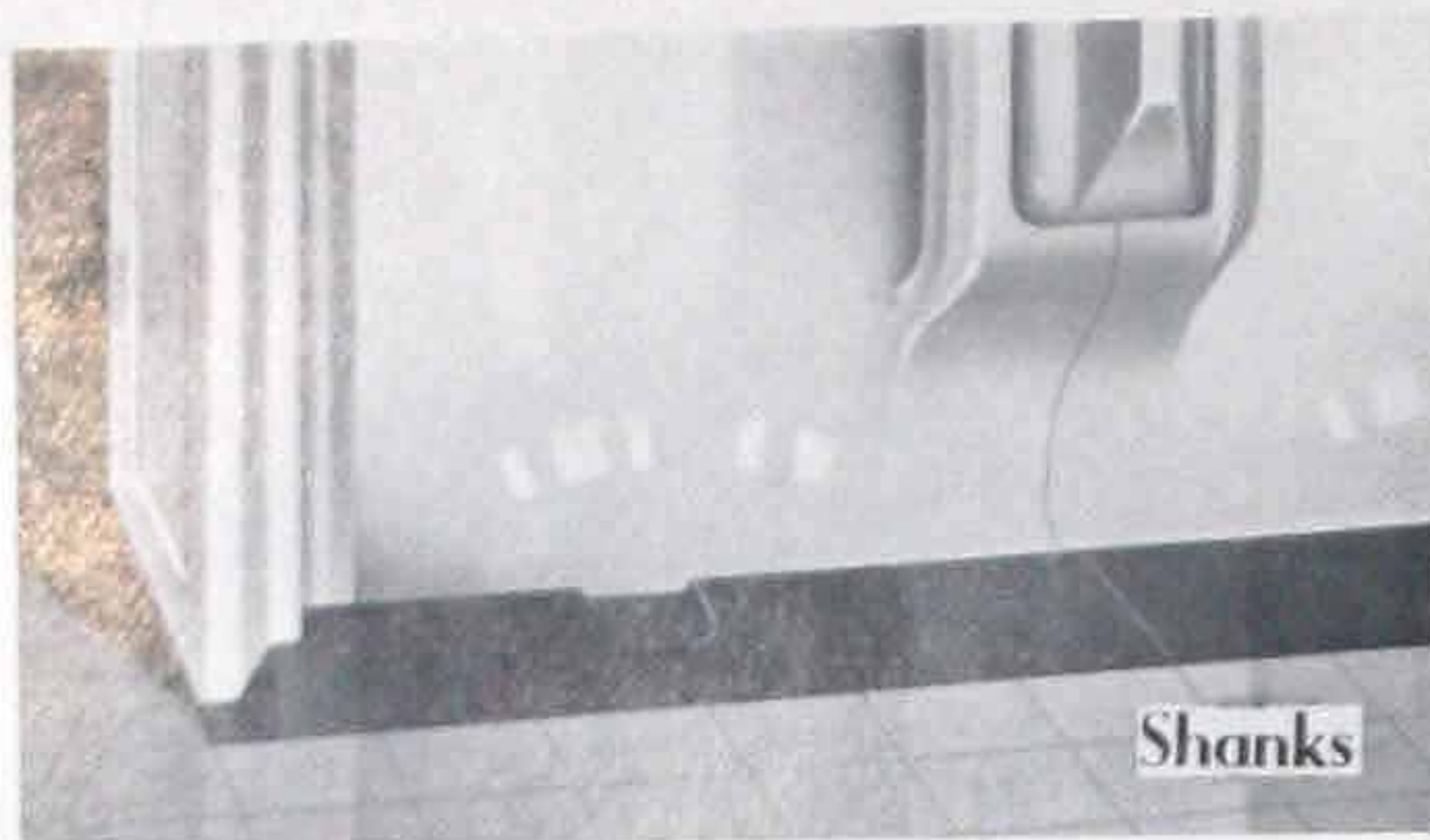
## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
6" (152 mm.) black granite tread plates.  
12" (305 mm.) black granite tread plates.  
F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.

Required position of outlet must be stated when ordering.

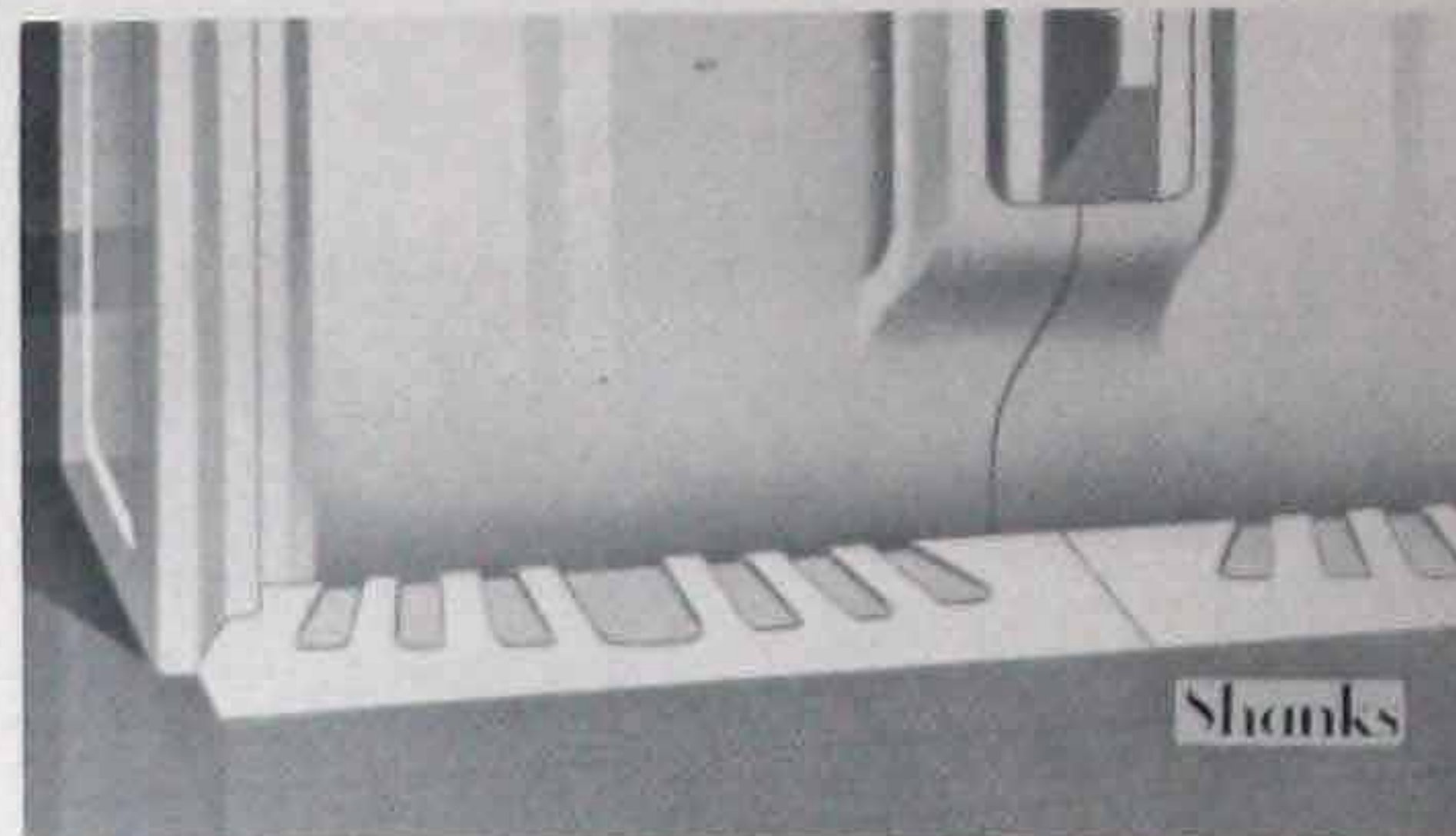


# Shanks



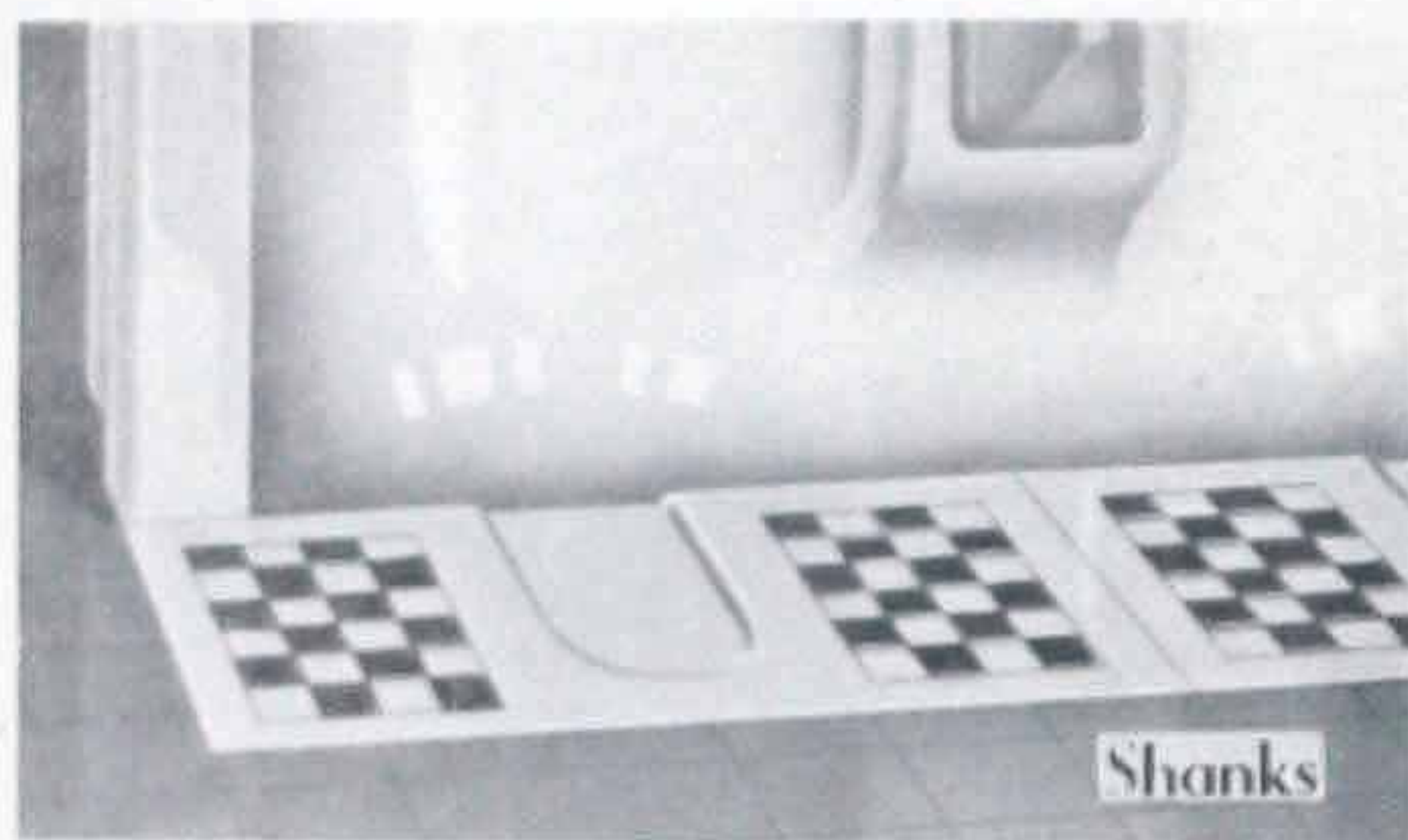
F8210

**F8210 :** Shanks' Black Granite Tread Plate, 6" (152 mm.) or 12" (305 mm.) wide.



F8211

**F8211 :** Shanks' Fireclay Tread Plate, 6" (152 mm.) or 12" (305 mm.) wide.



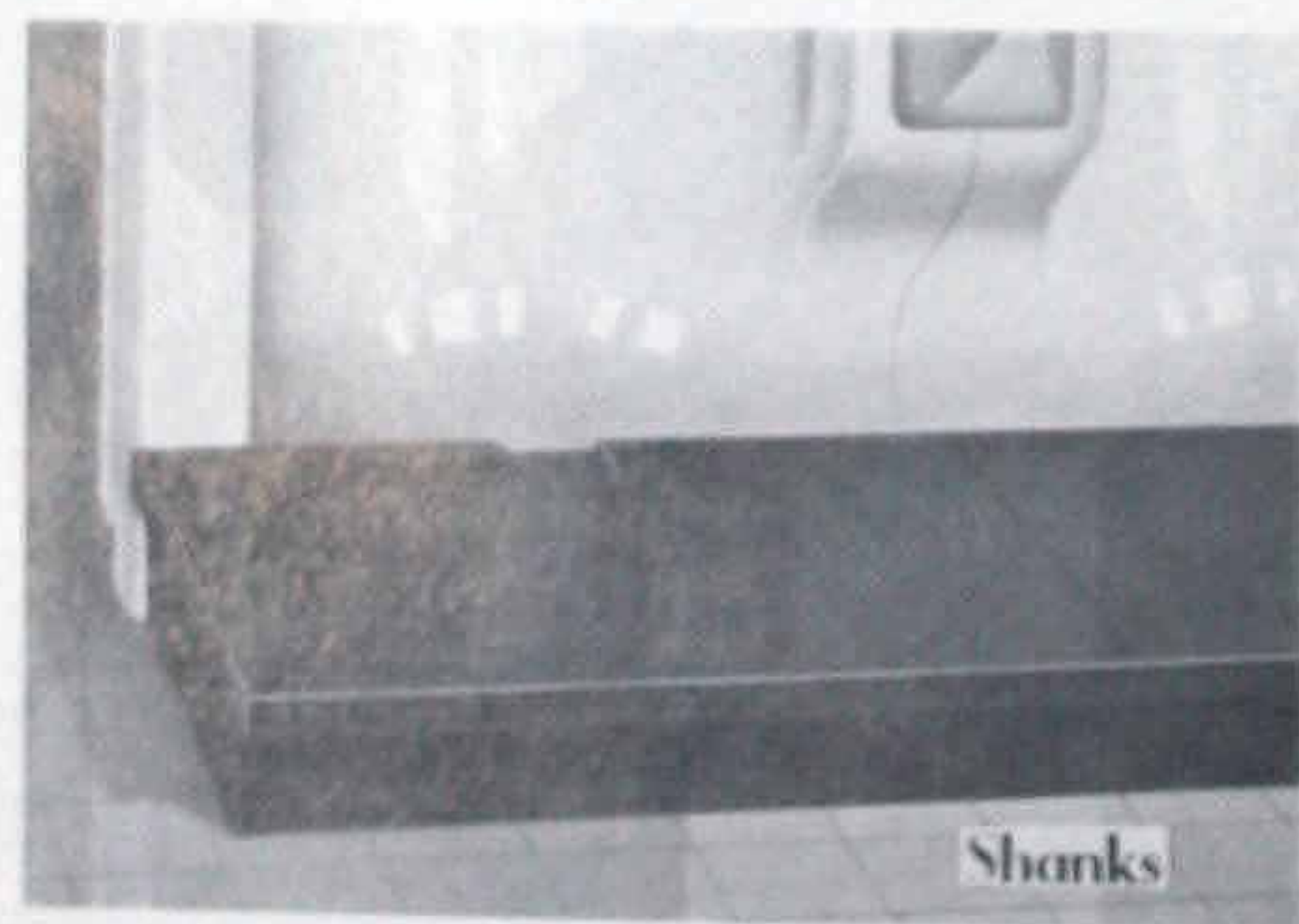
F8212

**F8212 :** Shanks' 12" (305 mm.) wide Fireclay Tread Plate with mosaic insets.



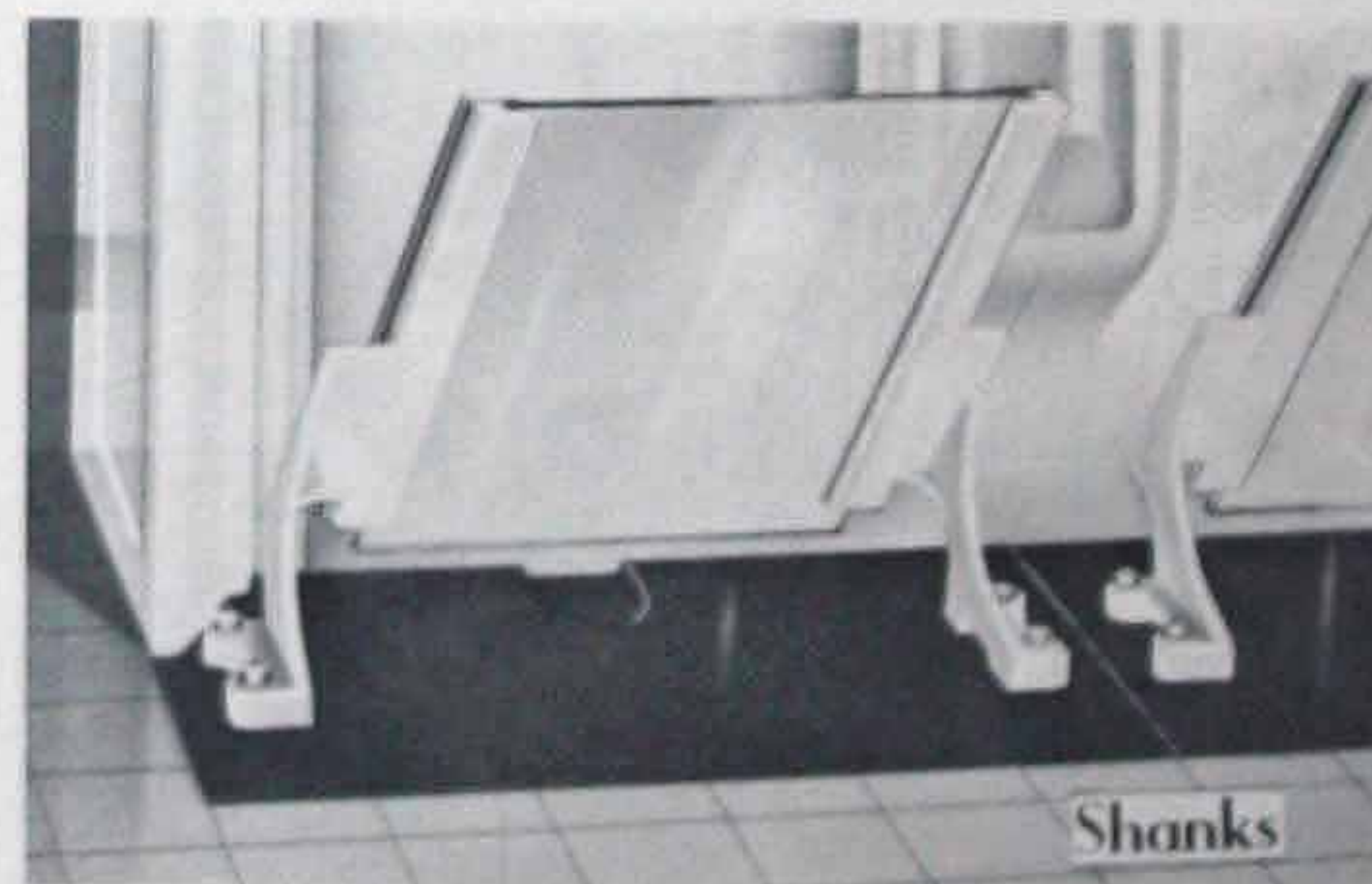
F8213

**F8213 :** Shanks' Black Granite Tread Plate, 12" (305 mm.) wide, with fireclay anti-splash lip.



F8214

**F8214 :** Shanks' 12" (305 mm.) wide Black Granite Tread Plate and Riser.



F8215

**F8215 :** Shanks' Black Granite Tread Plate, 12" (305 mm.) wide, with glass anti-splash screen and white porcelain enamelled iron brackets.

Prices on application.



# Shanks



PLATE F8229

**Plate F8229:** Shanks' Slab Urinal Range, comprising backs 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 1' 6" (457 mm.) or 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, divisions, end screens, and separate channel, 4" (102 mm.) inside width, all in fireclay; F3305 automatic cistern with lugs in painted iron, and petcock; galvanized iron sparge pipes; polished brass discharge grating.

Urinals may be supplied in white or buff.

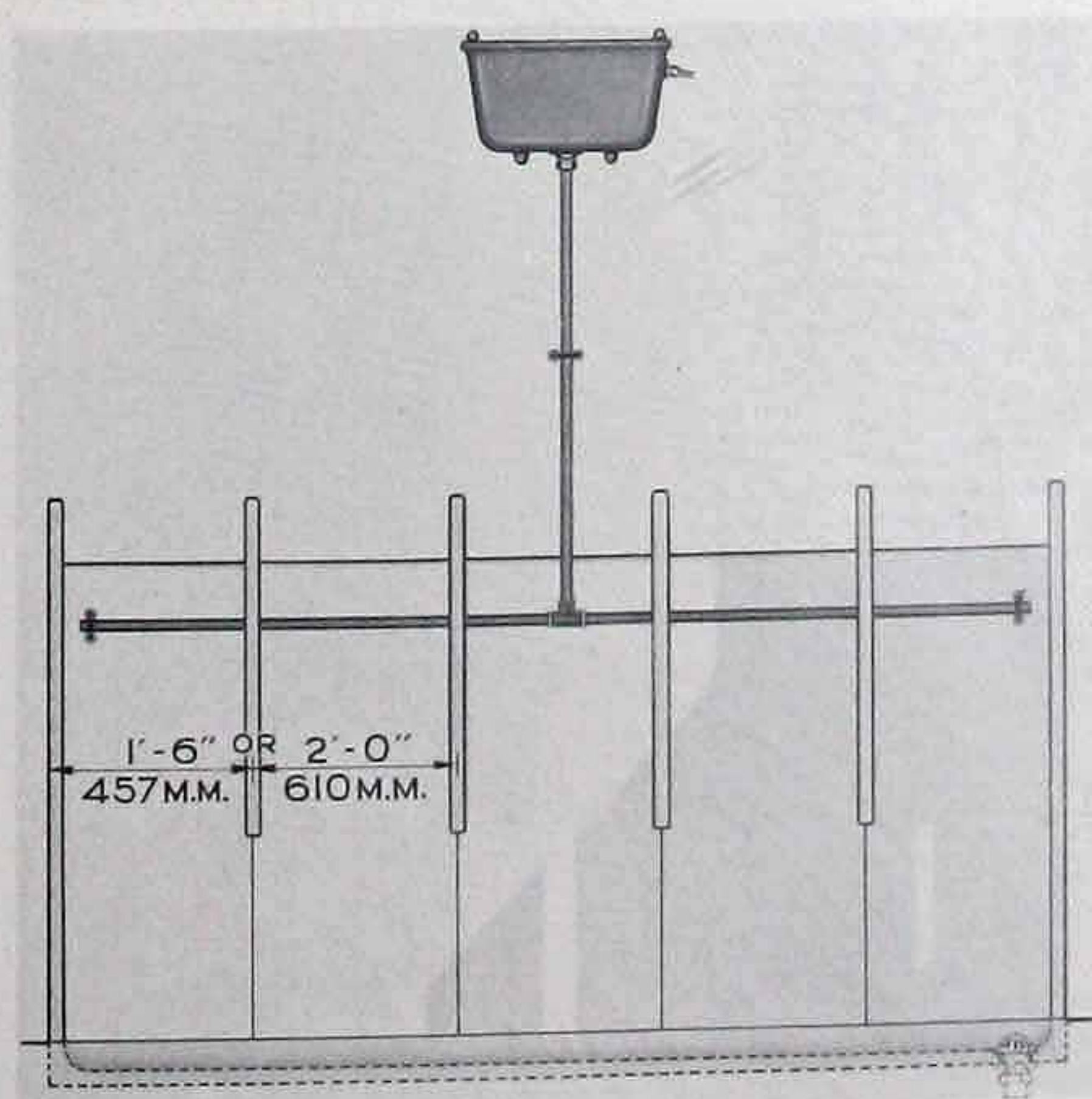
Sizes of backs, divisions and ends to be stated when ordering.

## EXTRAS

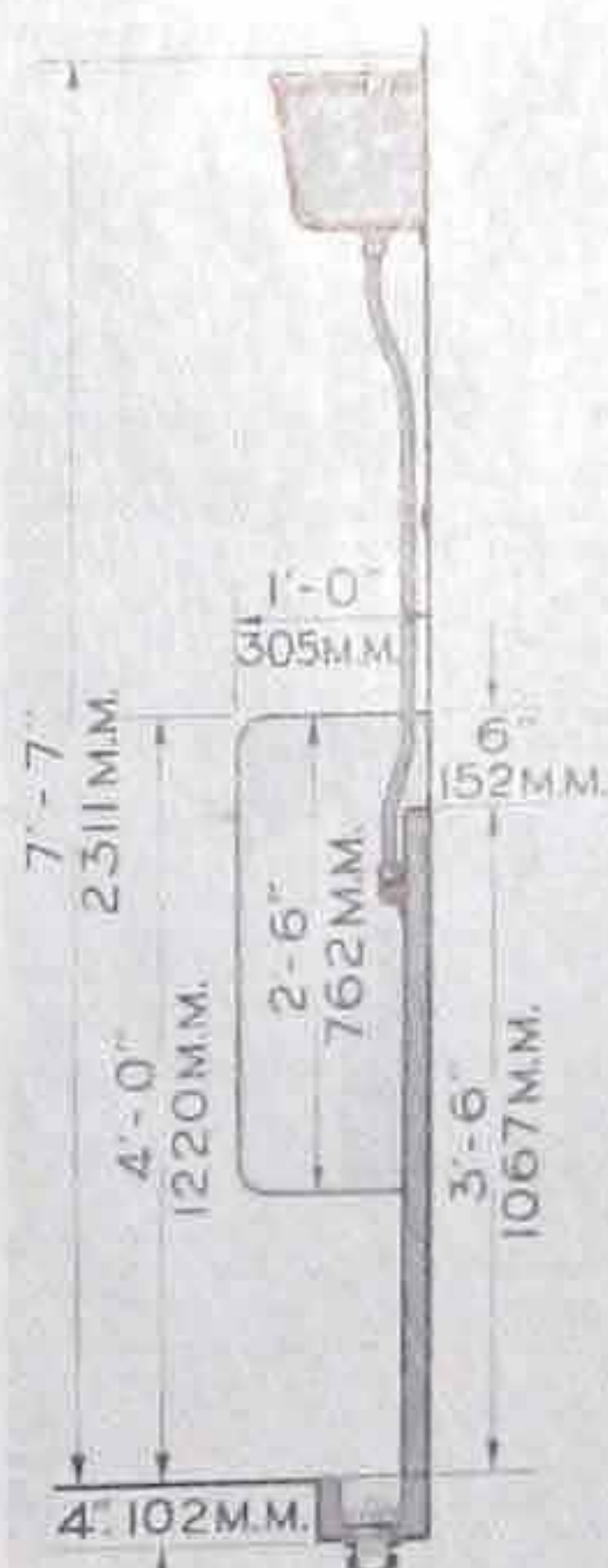
F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron bracket, instead of painted iron automatic cistern with lugs. Sparge pipes in polished copper instead of galvanized iron.



F1636 AUTOMATIC CISTERN



FRONT ELEVATION



SECTION

Required position of outlet must be stated when ordering.



# Shanks



PLATE F4936

Plate F4936 : Shanks' Slab Urinal Range, comprising backs 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 1' 6" (457 mm.) or 2' 0" (610 mm.) centres, integral overlaps, height over overlaps 3' 7" (1092 mm.), and separate channel, 4" (102 mm.) inside width, all in fireclay ; F3305 automatic cistern with lugs in painted iron, and petcock ; galvanized iron flush pipes with polished brass spreaders ; polished brass discharge grating.

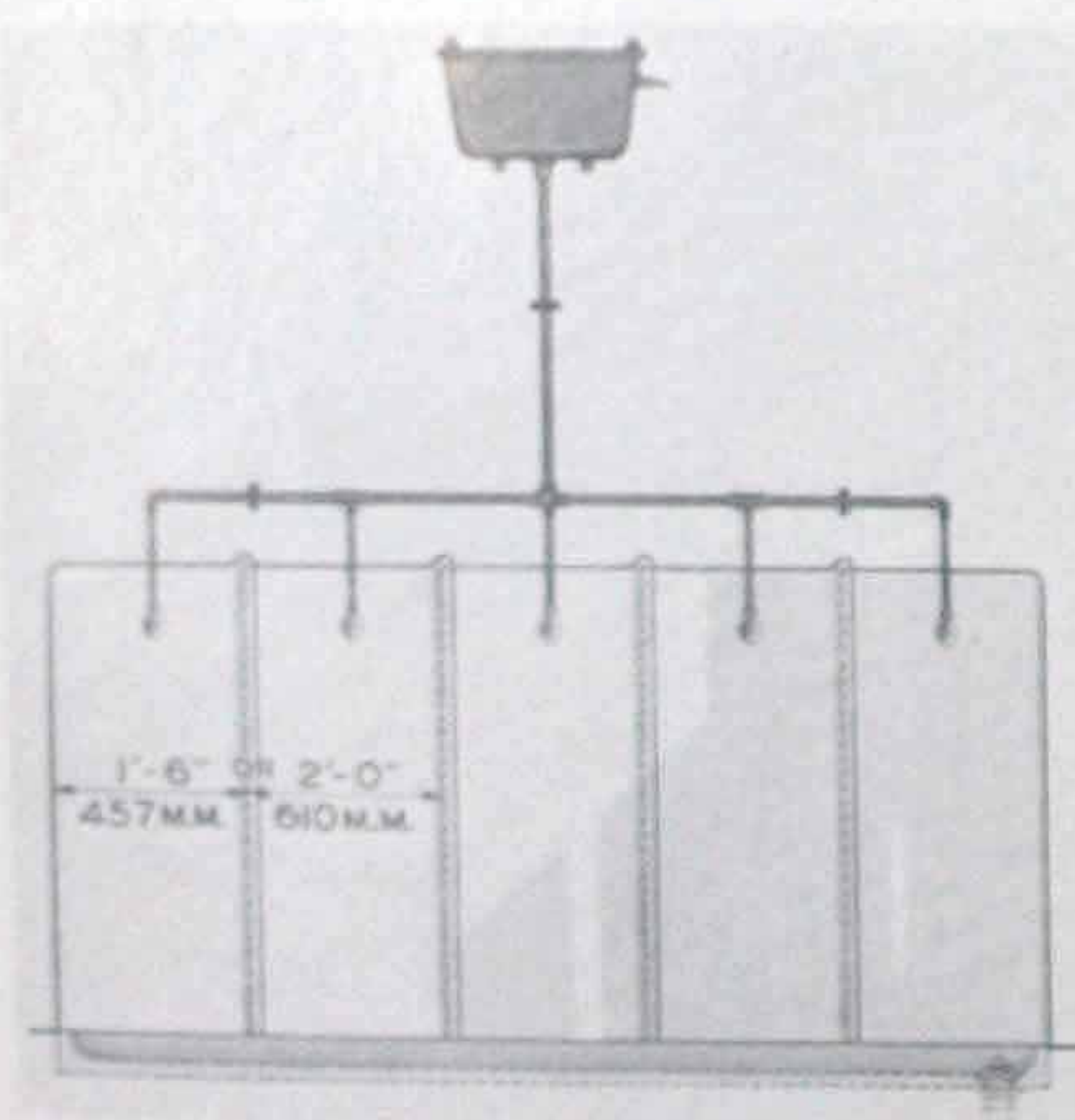
Urinals may be supplied in either white or buff.

## EXTRAS

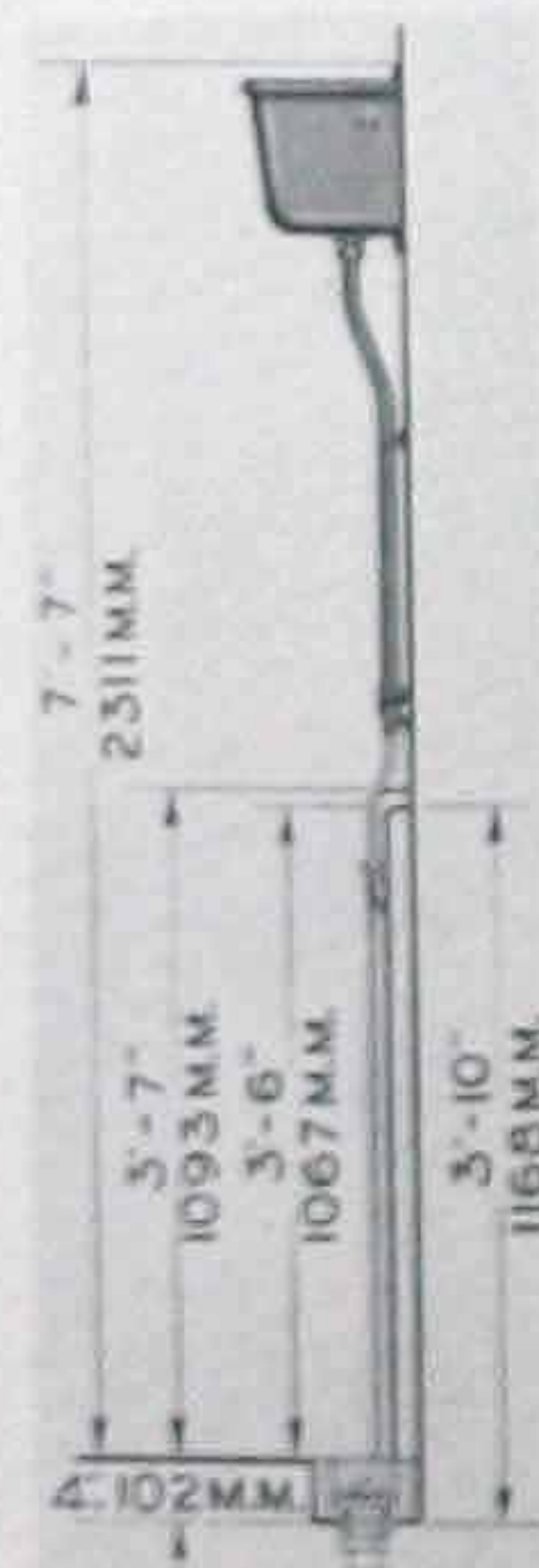
F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron bracket, instead of painted iron automatic cistern with lugs. Flush pipes in polished copper instead of galvanized iron.



F1636—AUTOMATIC CISTERN



FRONT ELEVATION



SECTION

Required position of outlet must be stated when ordering.



PLATE F4937—URINALS WITH ANGLE SLAB



# Shanks

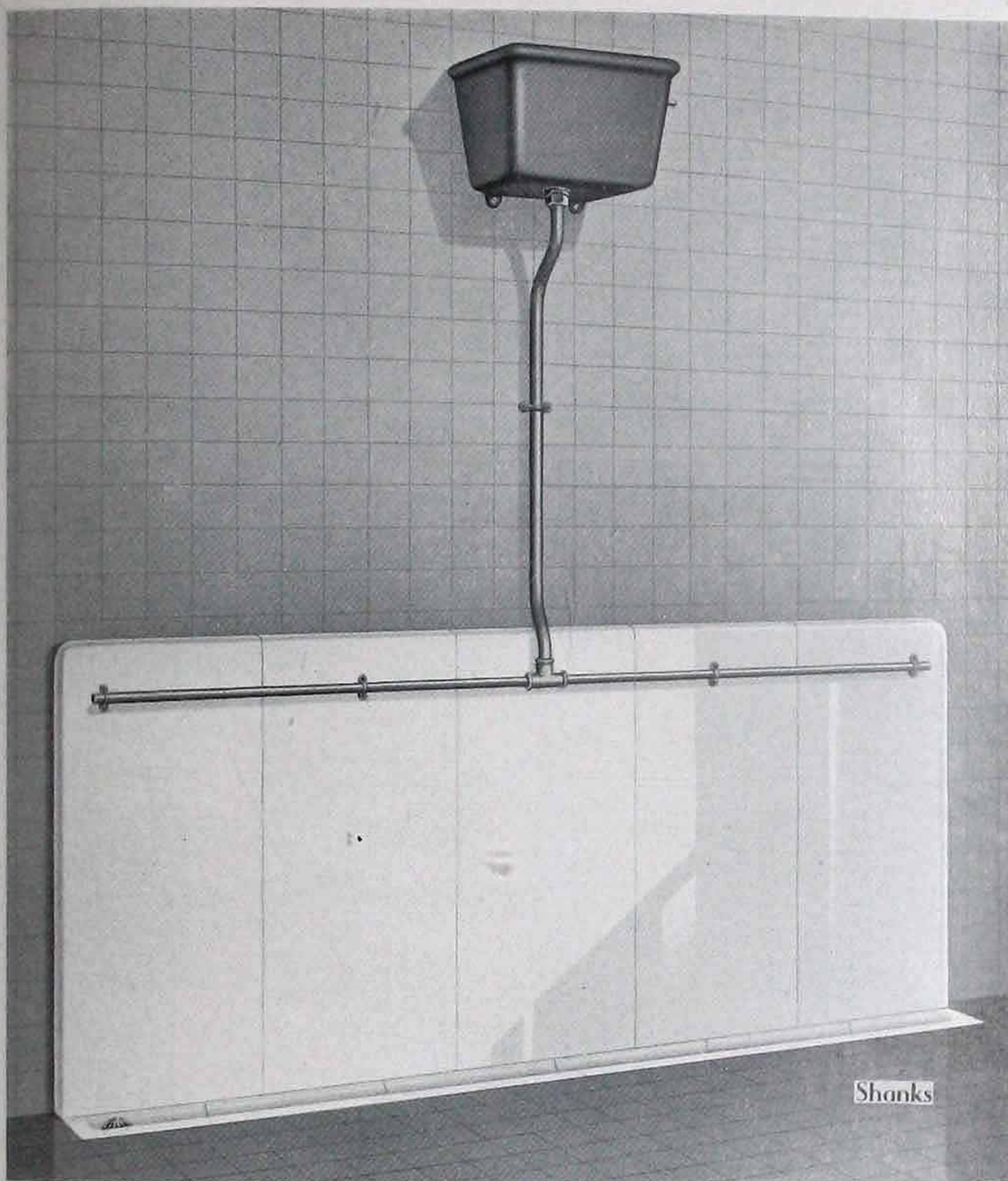


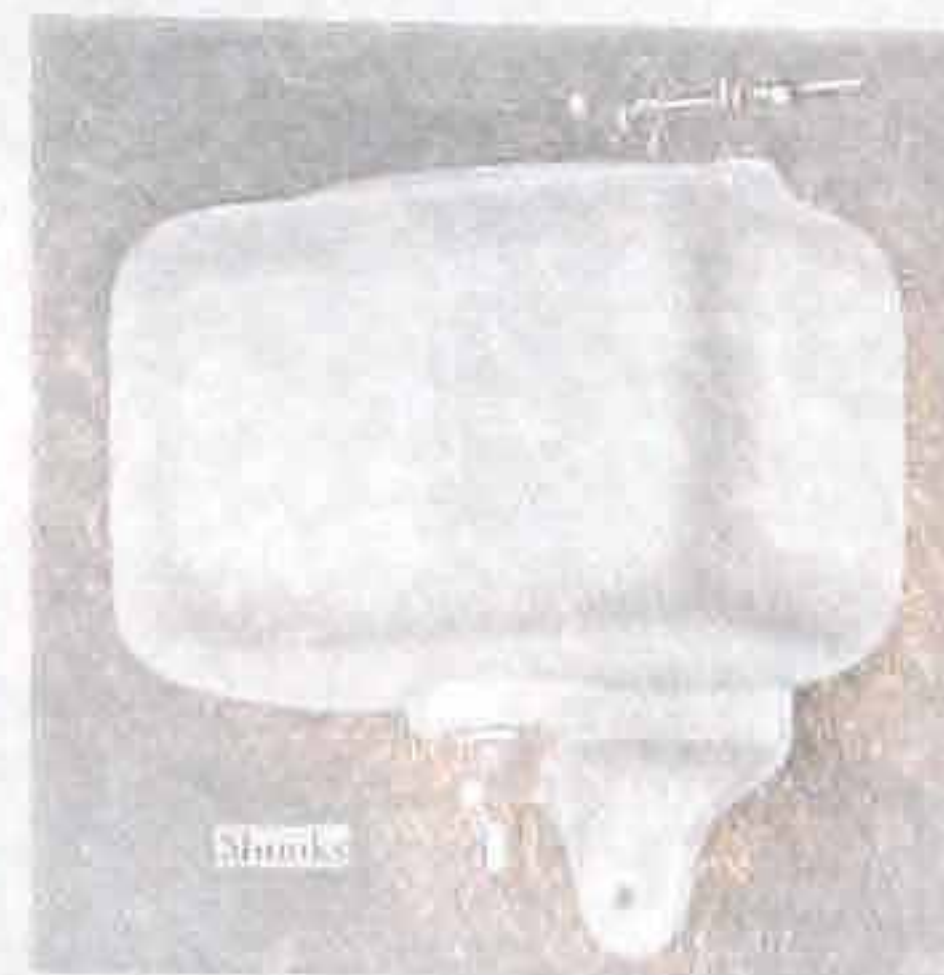
PLATE F8230

**Plate F8230 :** Shanks' Slab Urinal Range, comprising backs 3' 6" (1067 mm.) high, 1' 6" (457 mm.) or 2' 0" (610 mm.) wide, and separate channel, 4" (102 mm.) inside width, in fireclay; F3305 automatic cistern with lugs in painted iron, and petcock; galvanized iron sparge pipes; polished brass discharge grating.

Urinals may be supplied in white or buff.

## EXTRAS

F1636 automatic cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron bracket, instead of painted iron automatic cistern, with lugs.  
Sparge pipes in polished copper instead of galvanized iron.



F1636 AUTOMATIC CISTERN

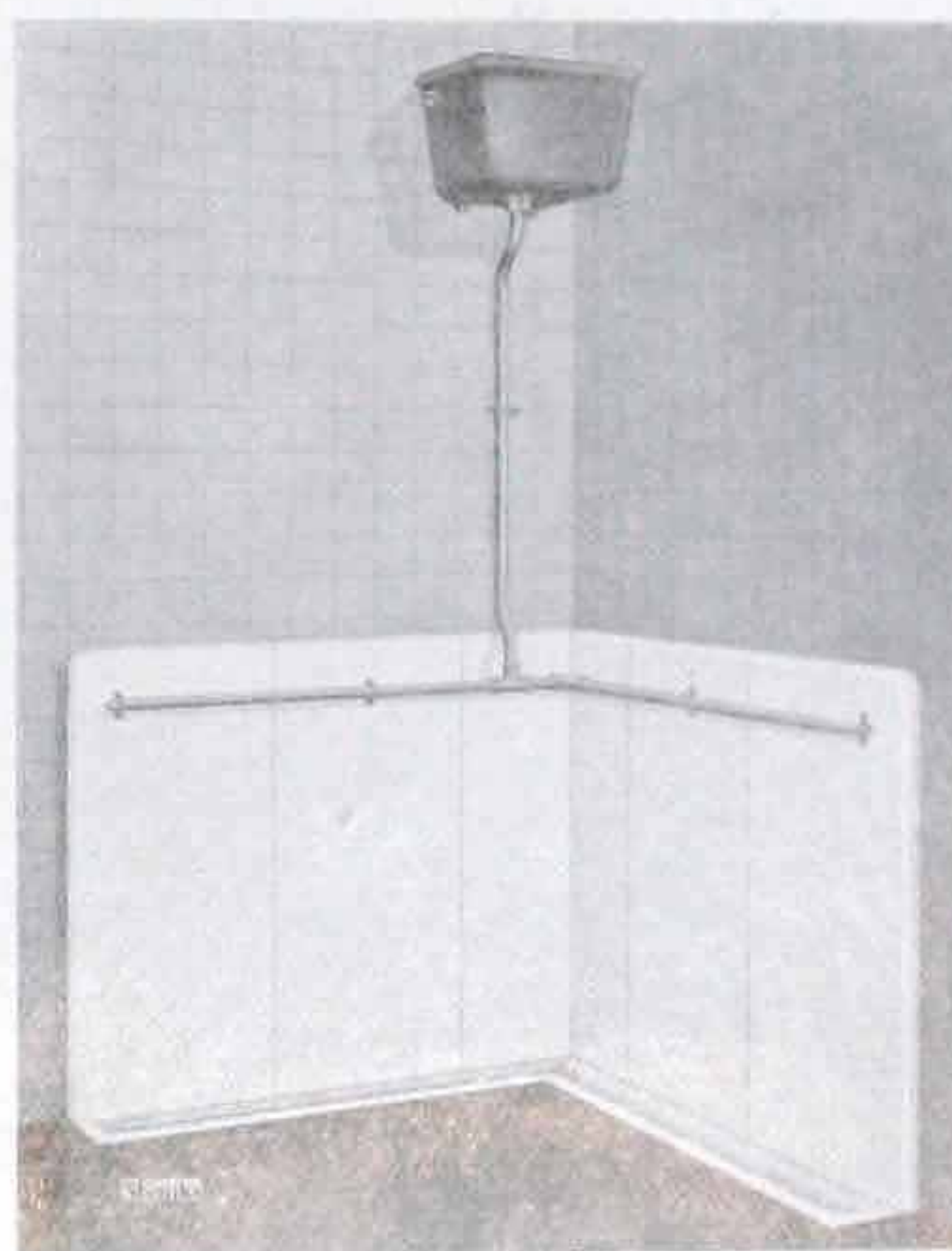
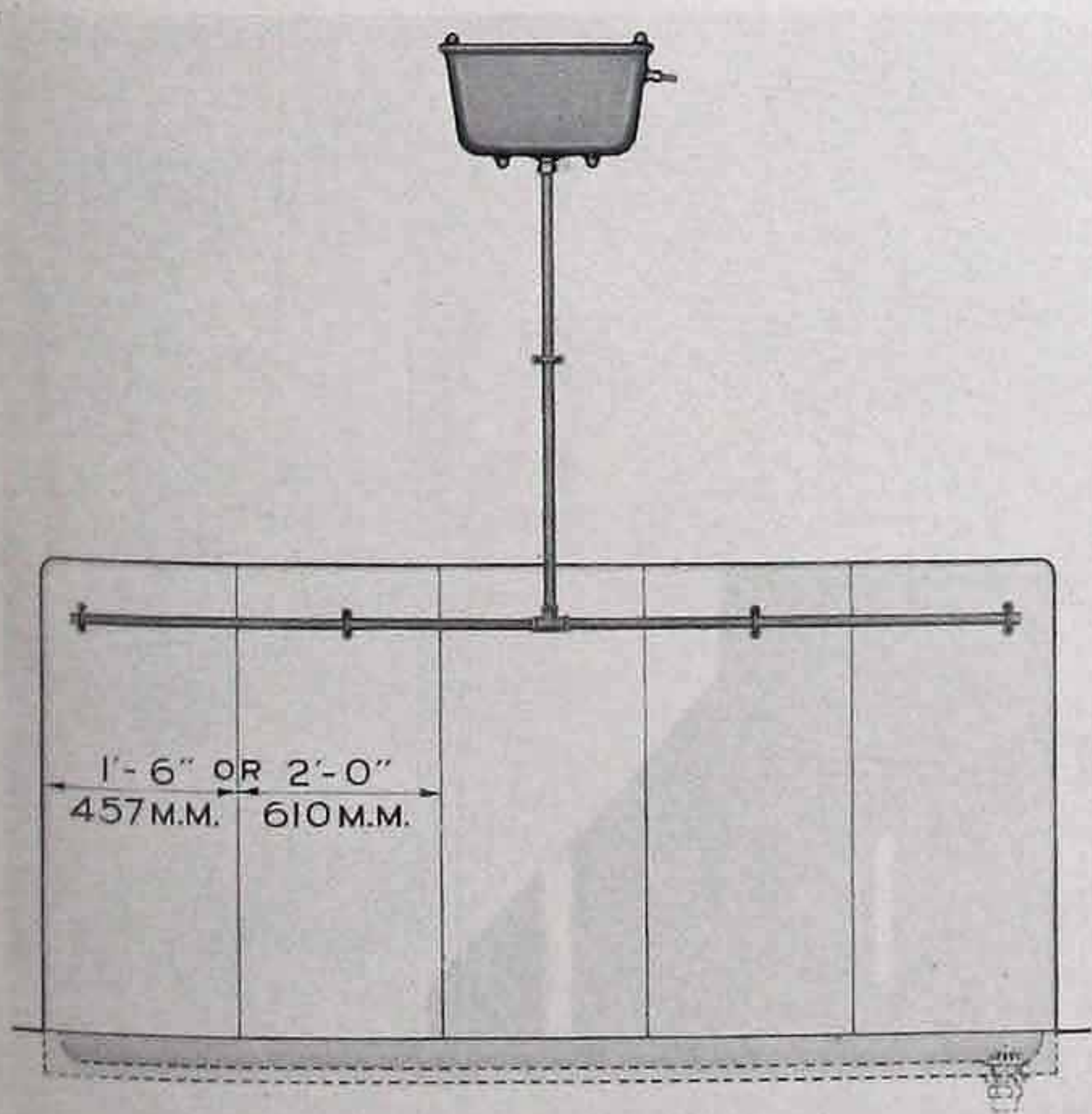
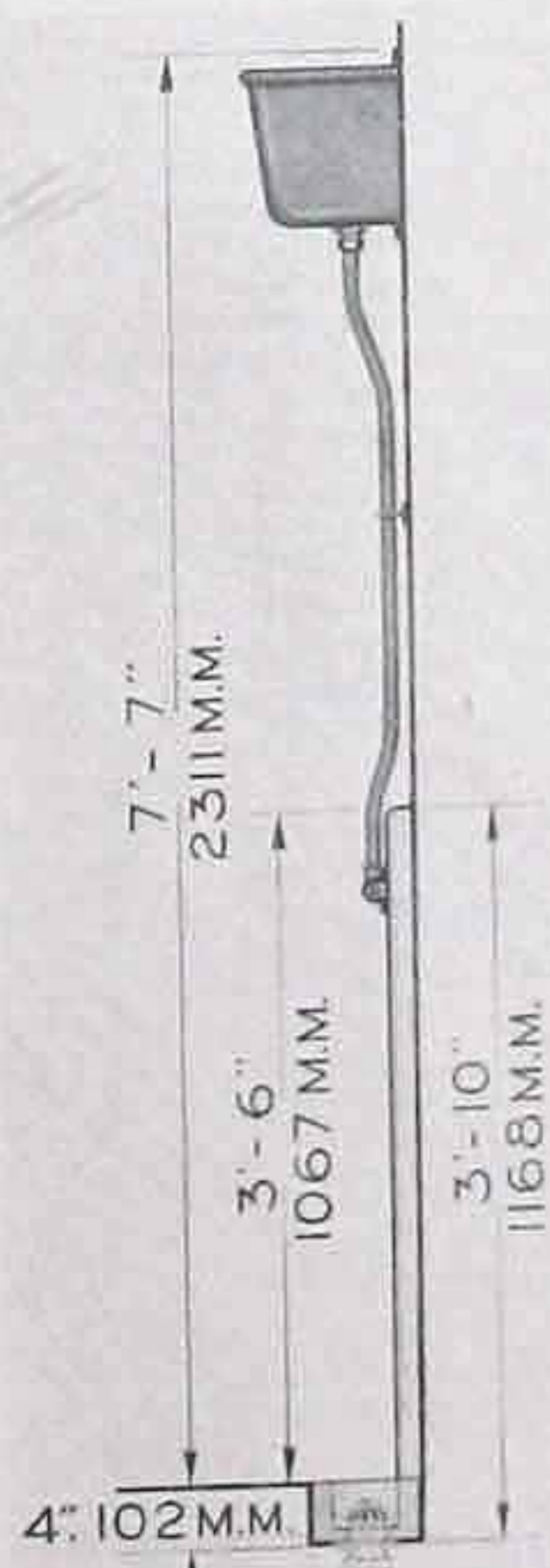


PLATE F8231 URINALS WITH ANGLE SLAB



FRONT ELEVATION



SECTION

Required position of outlet must be stated when ordering.



PLATE F8232 URINALS WITH SCREEN ENDS



# Shanks

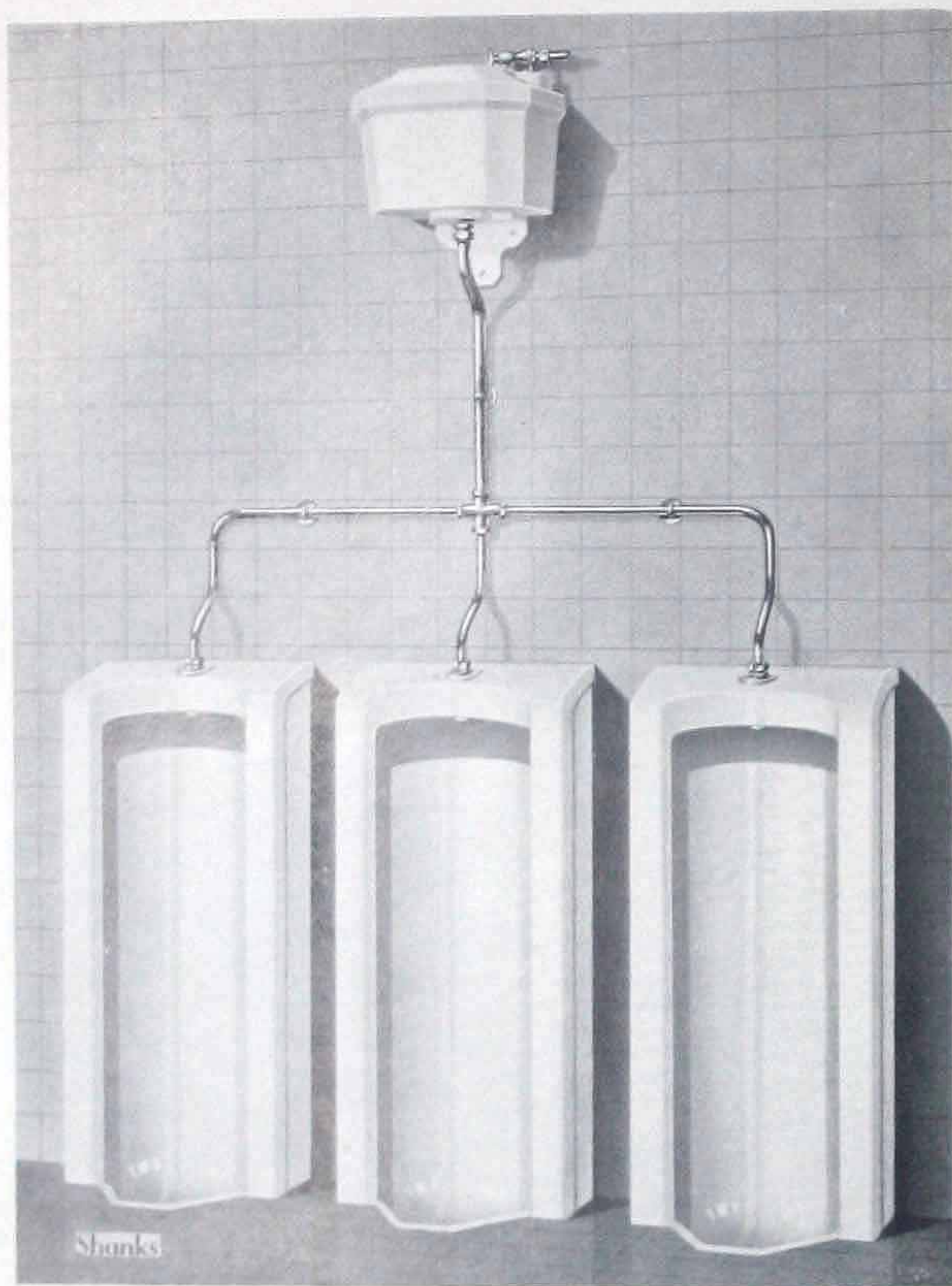


PLATE F8233

**Plate F8233 :** Shanks' "Colonial" Urinal Range, comprising F6936 stalls, 3' 5" (1041 mm.) high, 1' 6" (457 mm.) wide, with lipped base, in white fireclay; F7698 automatic cistern in white fireclay with petcock and white porcelain enamelled iron bracket; polished brass flush pipes and spreaders; polished brass discharge grating to each stall.

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
F8219 glass enamelled iron "P" trap.



BASE OF URINAL  
SET ON FLOOR

## FEATURES

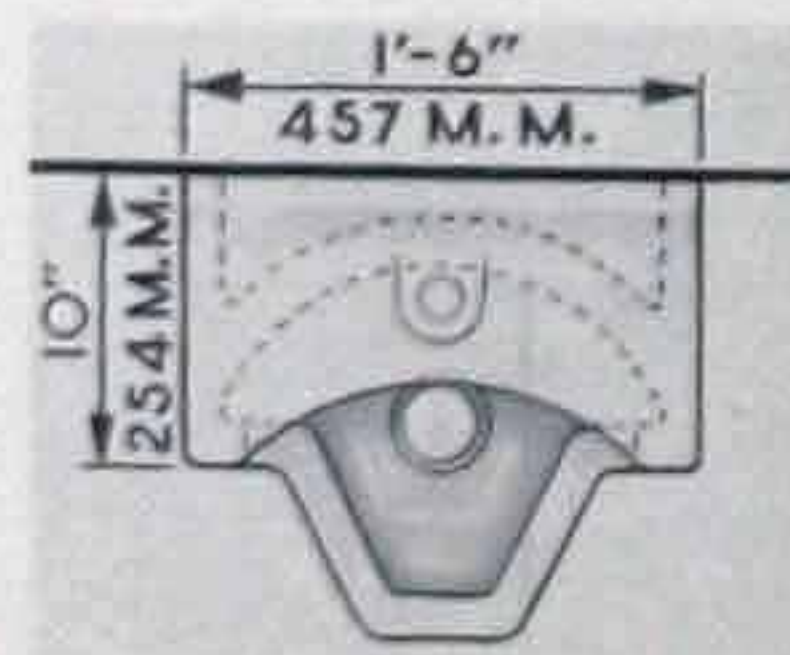
Each stall independent of its neighbours.  
Breakage of a stall in transit does not delay use of other stalls—a point of special interest to overseas customers.

No awkward joints to fit.

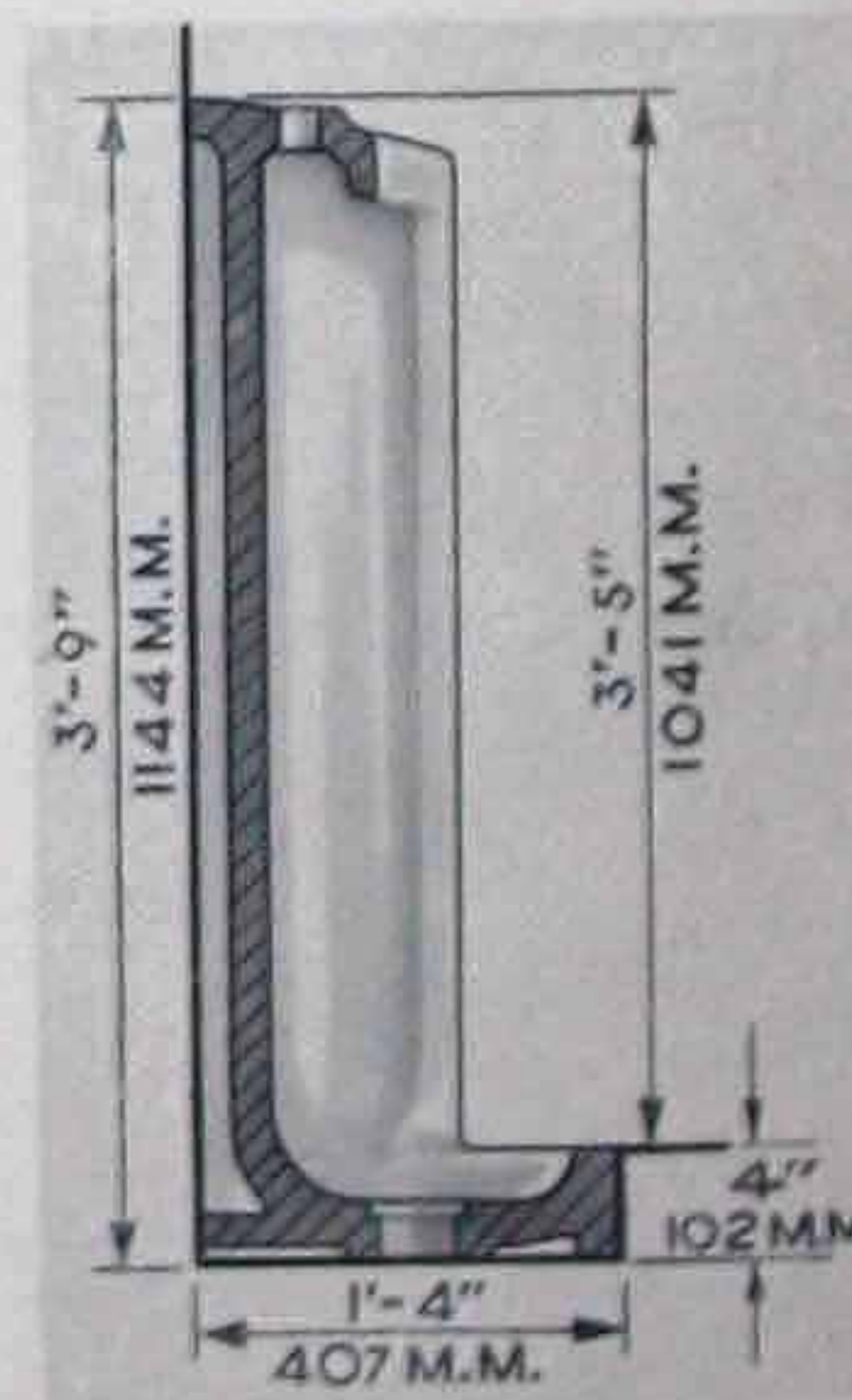
Low installation costs.

No channel joints to leak.

Special design of top, giving added cover to user.



PLAN



SECTION



# Shanks



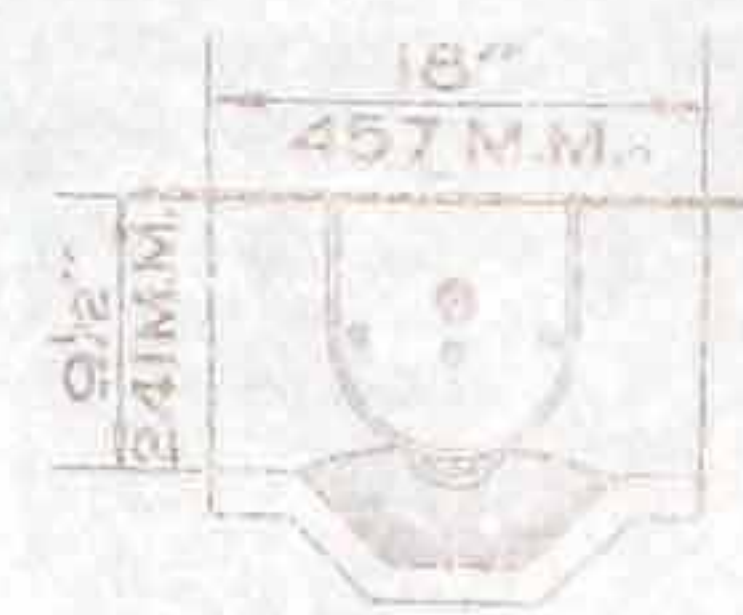
PLATE F3327

The principal feature of this urinal is the enclosed flush tank which replaces the usual overhead cistern and piping, and so minimises labour in cleaning. The tank is made in copper and, when required, may be removed easily from the urinal along with the internal fittings and spreader, for cleaning, adjustment, or repair.

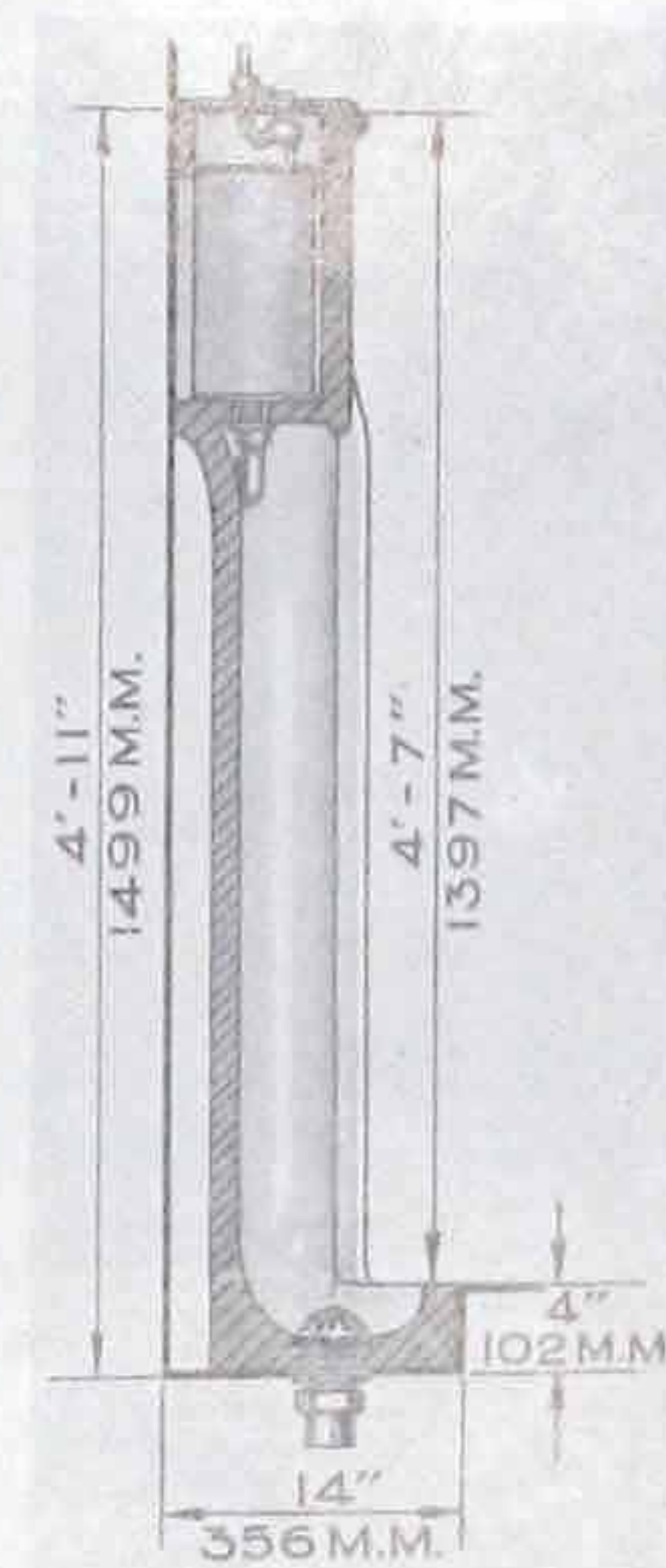
**Plate F3327 :** Shanks' "Compacto" Urinal, comprising F6865 stall with lipped base, in white fireclay ; copper flush tank enclosed in upper part of urinal, petcock with loose key ; white porcelain enamelled iron cover plate ; polished brass discharge grating.

## EXTRA

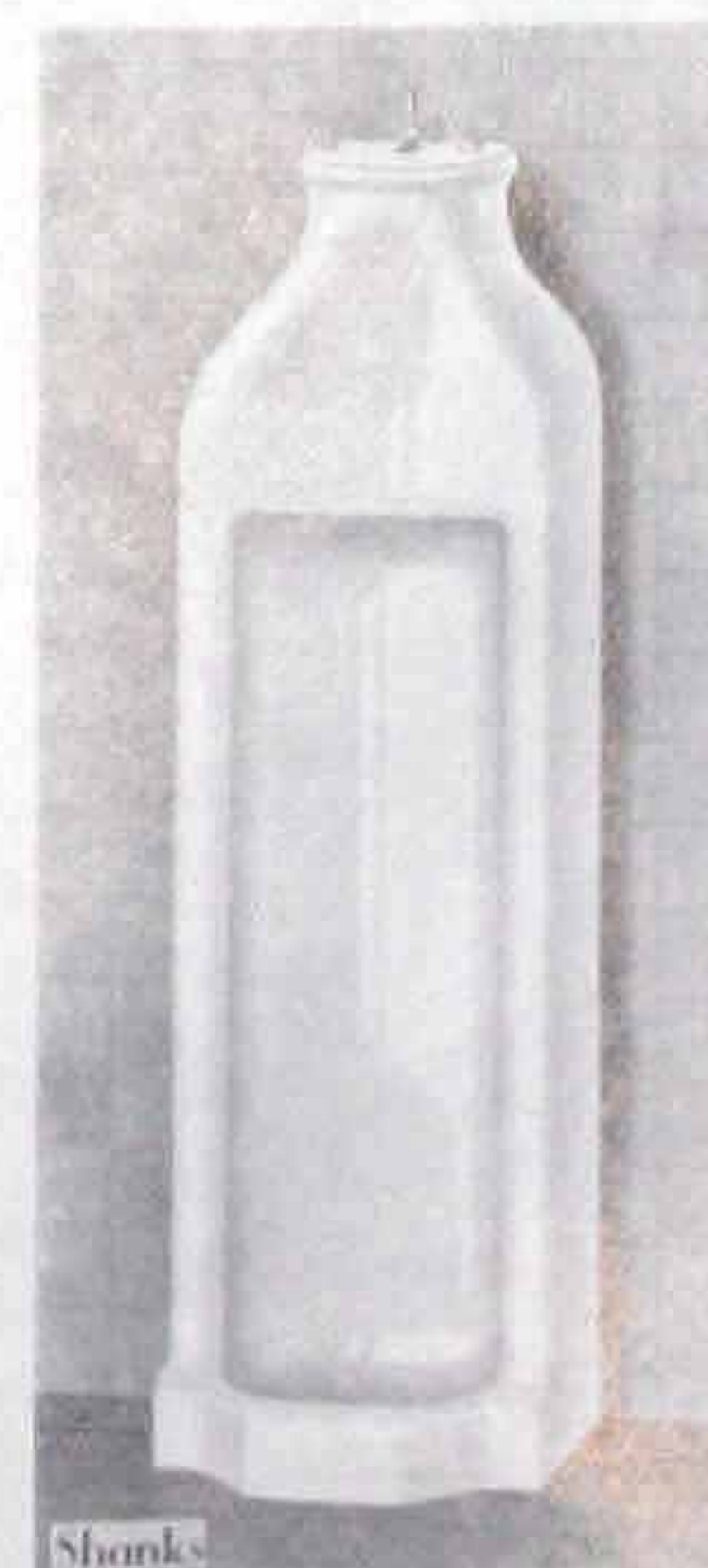
Fittings chromium-plated.



PLAN



SECTION



BASE OF URINAL  
SET ON FLOOR



# Shanks

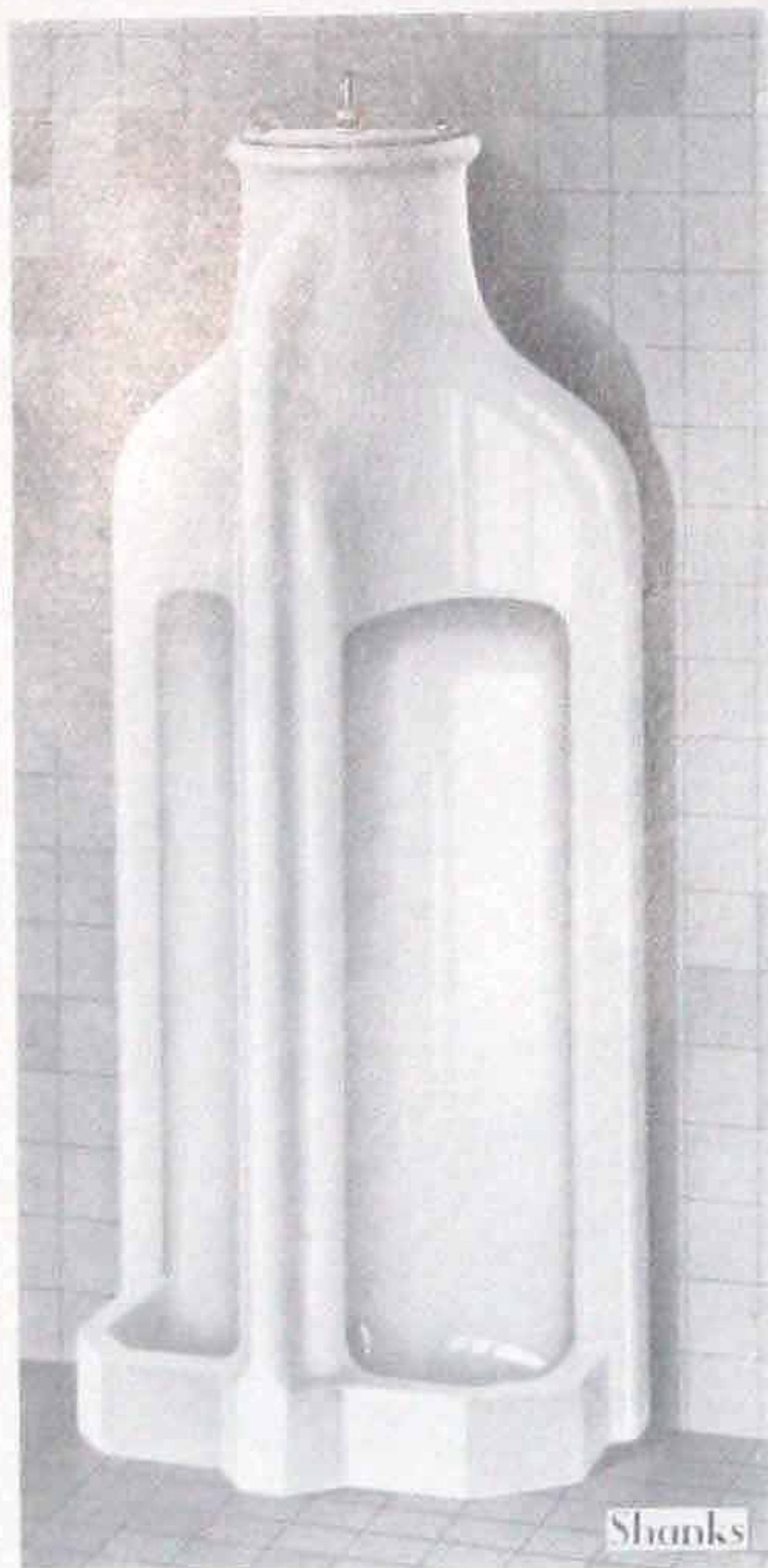
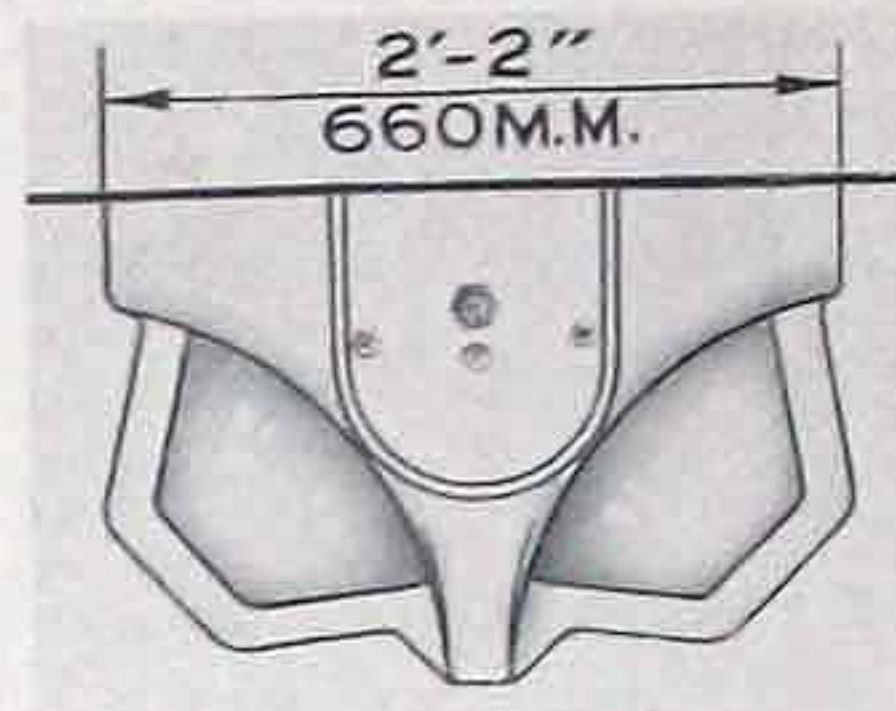
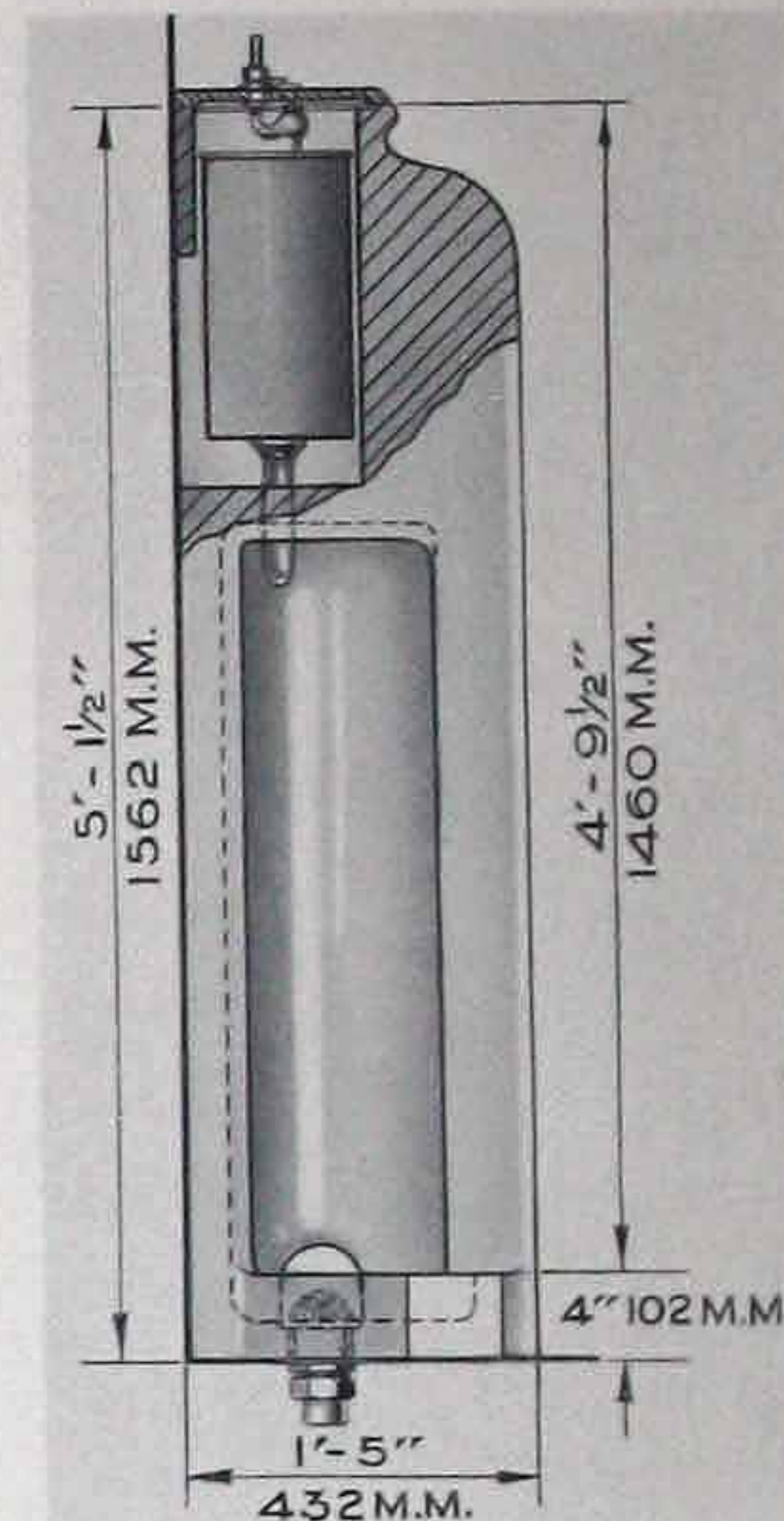


PLATE F3330

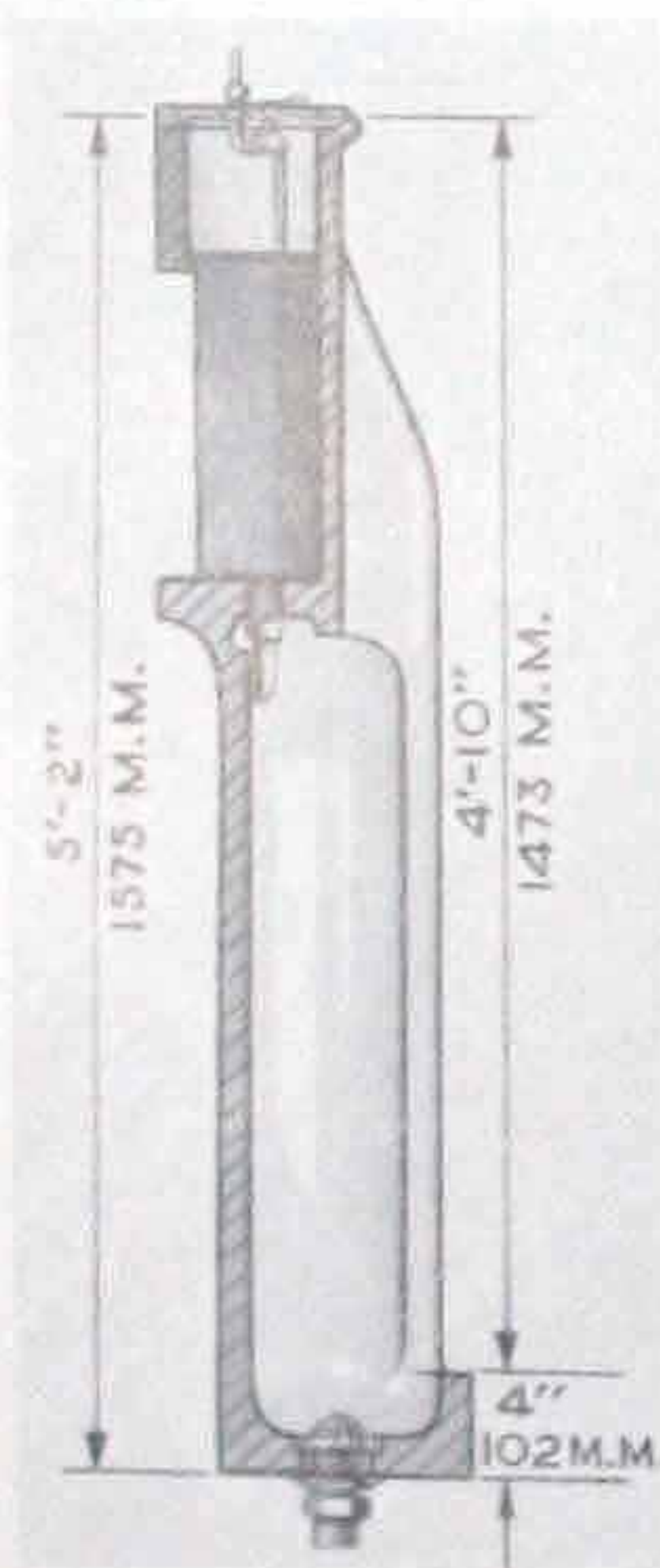


PLAN

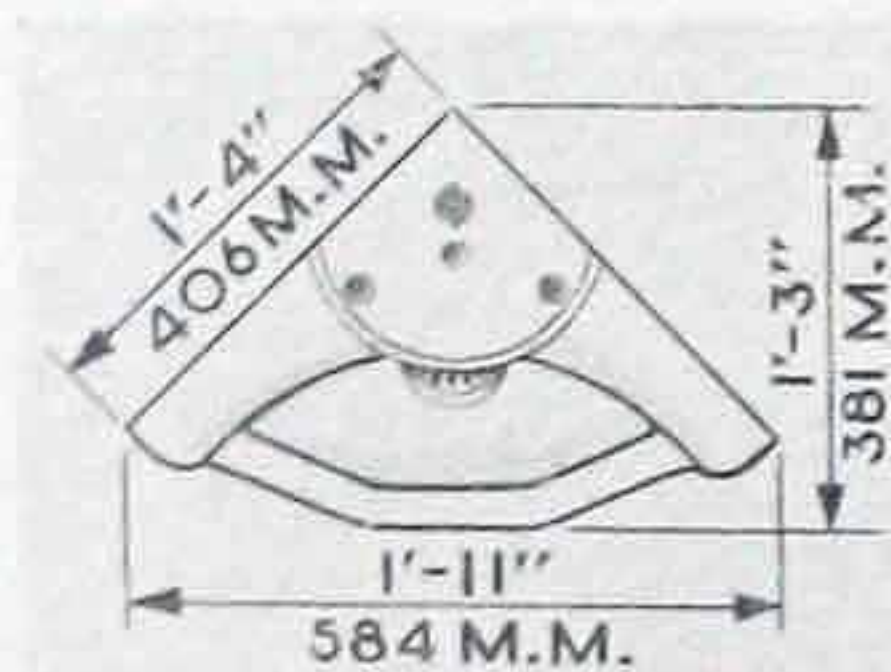
**Plate F3330 :** Comprising Shanks' F6937 "Twin" Urinal, with lipped base and division shield in white fireclay; copper flush tank enclosed in upper part of urinal, petcock with loose key, white porcelain enamelled iron cover plate; polished brass discharge grating.



SECTION



SECTION



PLAN

**Plate F3331 :** Comprising Shanks' F6938 Angle "Compacto" Urinal, with lipped base, in white fireclay, copper flush tank enclosed in upper part of urinal, petcock with loose key, white porcelain enamelled iron cover plate; polished brass discharge grating.

**EXTRA to Urinals on this page**  
Fittings chromium-plated.

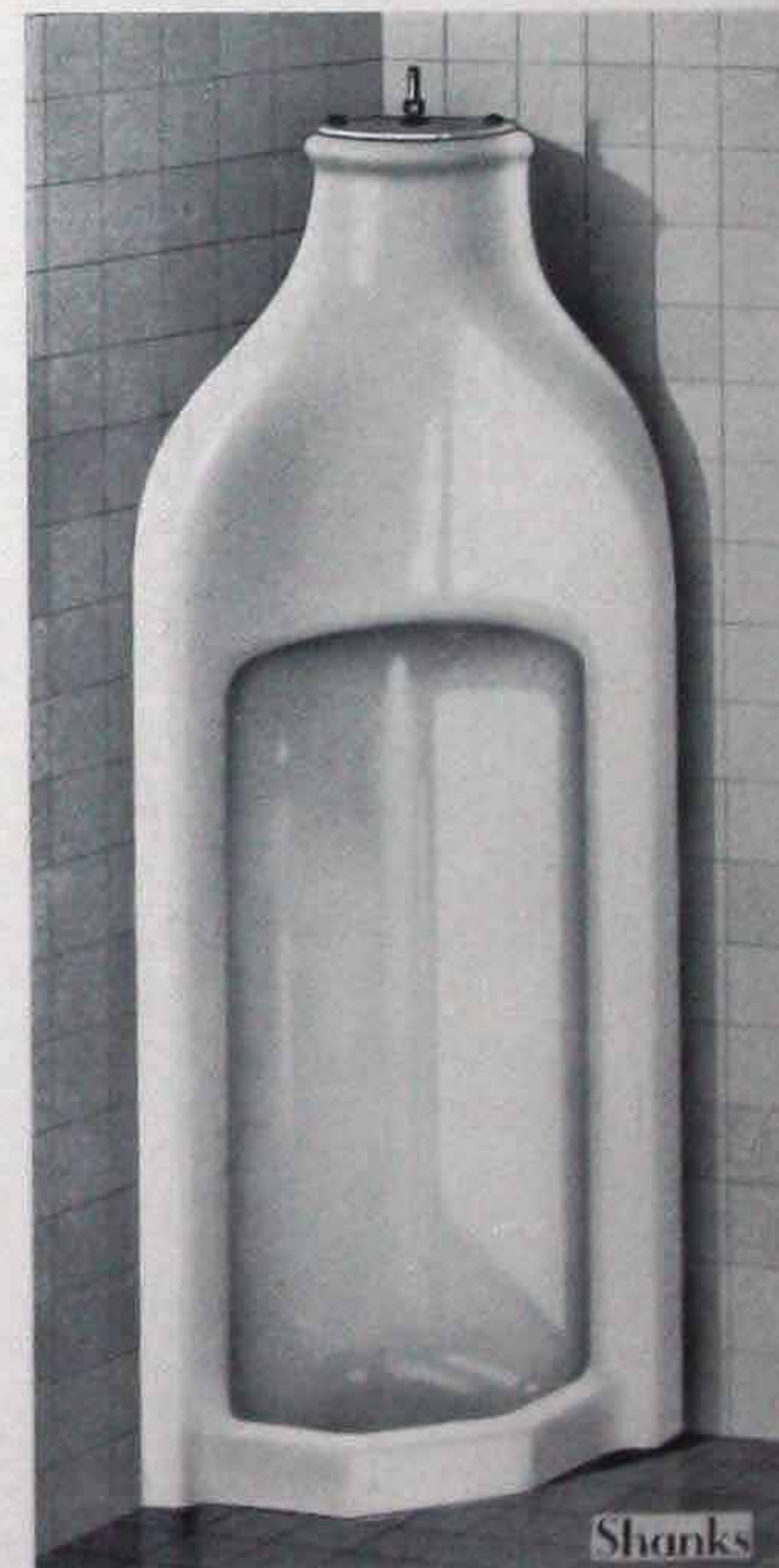
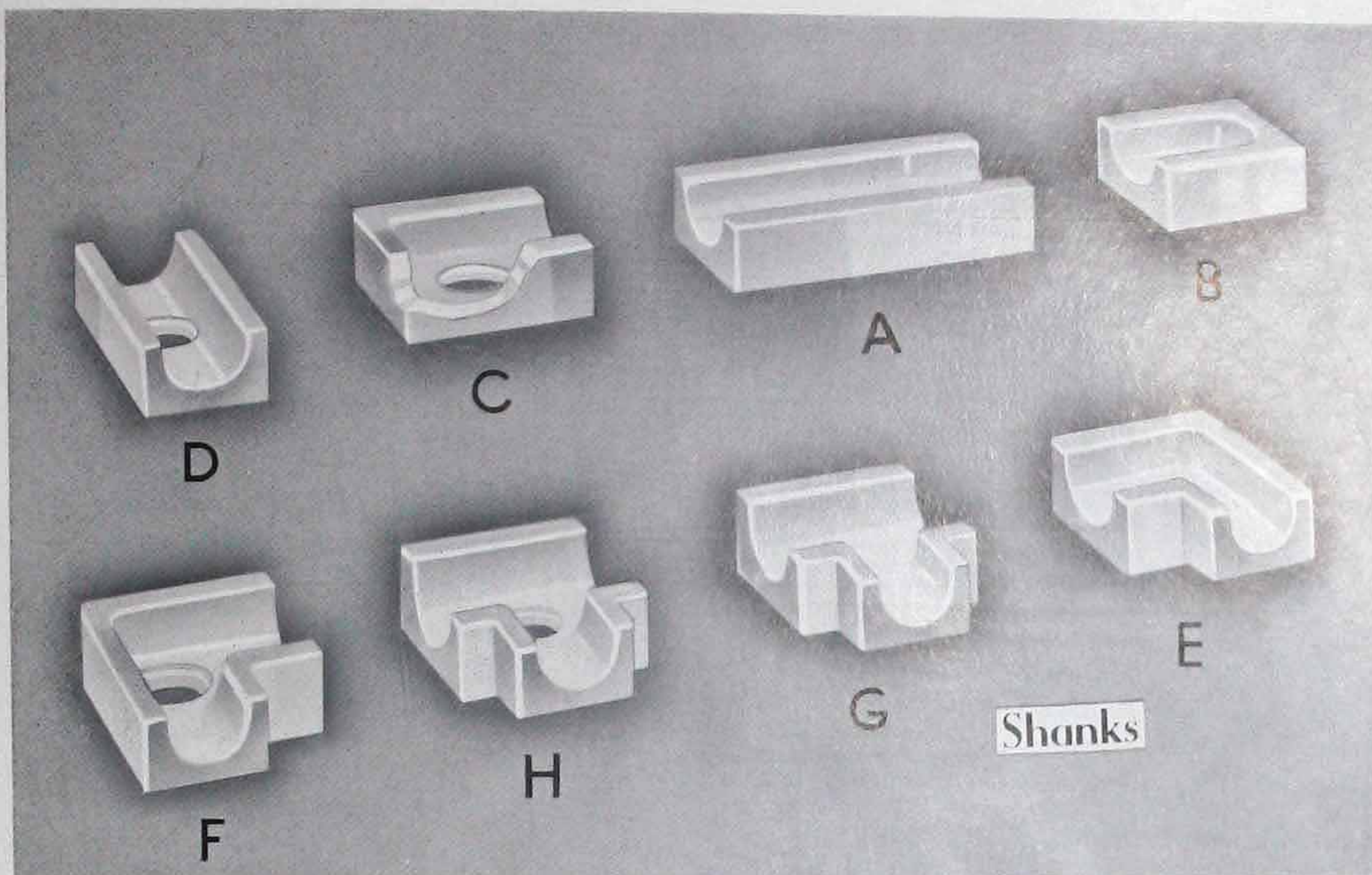


PLATE F3331



# Shanks

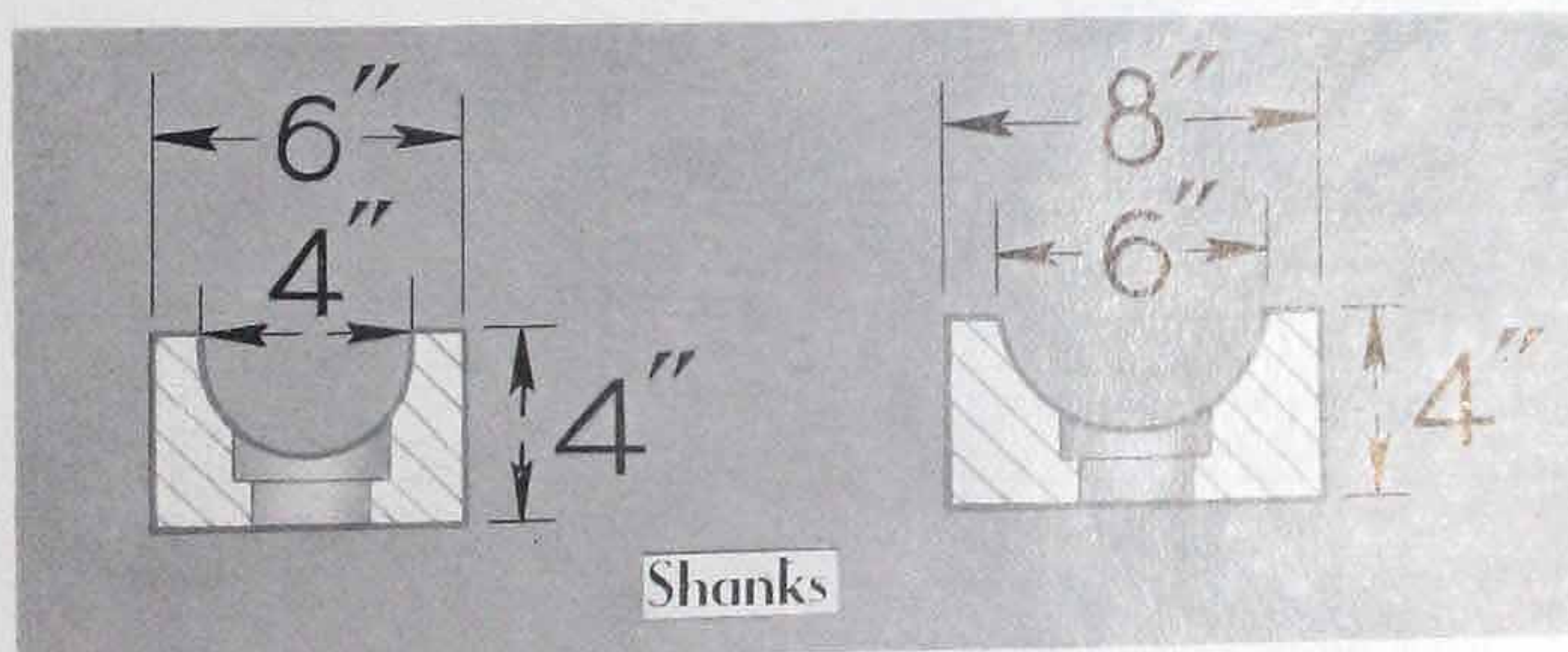


URINAL CHANNELS

**F3159** : Shanks' Block Floor Channel, in fireclay, white inside and on top edges.

Width of waterway—4" (102 mm.) or 6" (152 mm.).

- (A) Plain channel, 12" (305 mm.) long.
- (B) Plain channel, 24" (610 mm.) long.
- (C) Stop-end with outlet hole, 12" (305 mm.) long.
- (D) Channel with outlet hole, 12" (305 mm.) long.
- (E) Plain angle, 12" x 12" (305 mm. x 305 mm.).
- (F) Angle with outlet hole, 12" x 12" (305 mm. x 305 mm.).
- (G) Junction, 12" x 12" (305 mm. x 305 mm.).
- (H) Junction with outlet hole, 12" x 12" (305 mm. x 305 mm.).

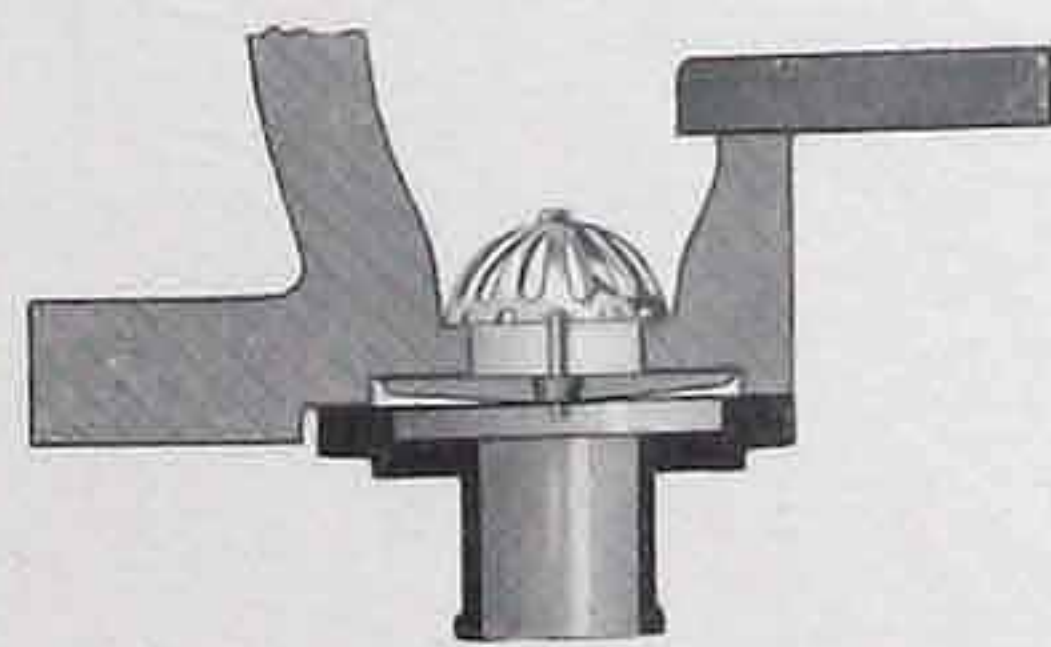


SECTION OF URINAL CHANNELS



F8219

**F8219** : Shanks' Glass Enamelled Iron "P" Trap, with cleaning eye.



F8220

**F8220** : Brass Discharge Grating with glass enamelled iron outlet piece.

Polished.  
Chromium-plated.



F4938

**F4938** : Brass Discharge Grating, jam nut, coupling nut and 2" (51 mm.) tail.

Polished.  
Chromium-plated.



F4939

**F4939** : Ditto, but with hinged discharge grating.

Polished.  
Chromium-plated.

**DEDUCTION from F4938 and F4939 only**  
Without coupling nut and tail.



# Shanks



Shanks

F35

**F35 :** Shanks' Flat-back Lipped Urinal Basin, in white earthenware, no fittings.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

Height.	Breadth.	Projection.
17"	14"	10½"
(432 mm.)	(356 mm.)	(267 mm.)
18"	15"	11½"
(457 mm.)	(381 mm.)	(292 mm.)
21"	19"	13½"
(533 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(343 mm.)



Shanks

F31

**F31 :** Shanks' Flat-back Urinal Basin (no lip), in white earthenware, no fittings.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES.

Height.	Breadth.	Projection.
15½"	12"	6½"
(394 mm.)	(305 mm.)	(165 mm.)
17"	14"	7½"
(432 mm.)	(356 mm.)	(190 mm.)
20"	16"	8"
(508 mm.)	(406 mm.)	(203 mm.)



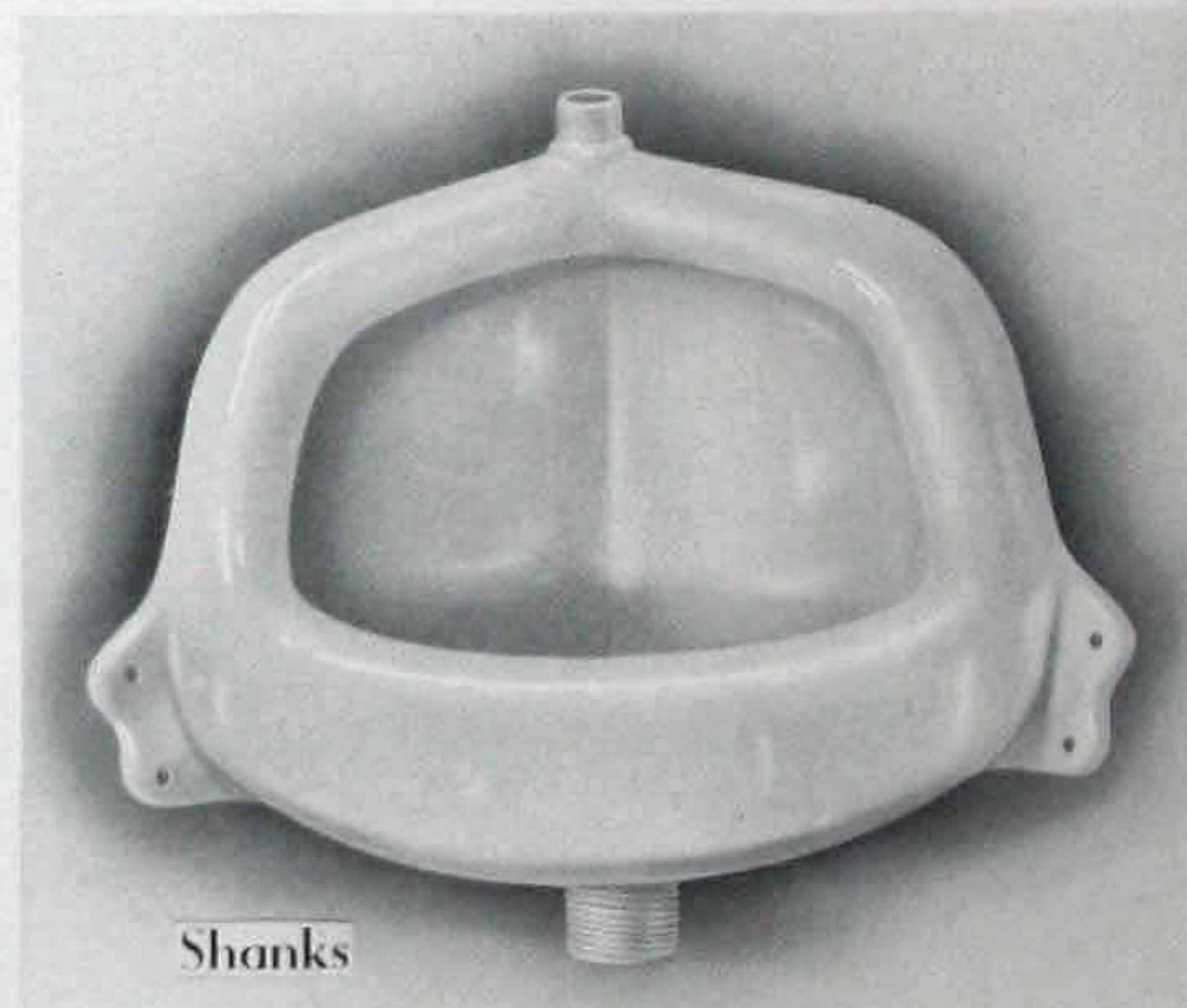
Shanks

F34

**F34 :** Shanks' Angle Lipped Urinal Basin, in white earthenware, no fittings.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES.

Height.	Breadth.	Projection.
12½"	13½"	15"
(317 mm.)	(343 mm.)	(381 mm.)
14"	14½"	16"
(356 mm.)	(368 mm.)	(406 mm.)
16"	17½"	18"
(406 mm.)	(444 mm.)	(457 mm.)



Shanks

F32

**F32 :** Shanks' Angle Urinal Basin (no lip), in white earthenware, no fittings.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES.

Height.	Breadth.	Projection.
14"	16"	12"
(356 mm.)	(406 mm.)	(305 mm.)
15½"	18"	13"
(394 mm.)	(457 mm.)	(330 mm.)

**NOTE.**—All urinals above described may be supplied complete with cisterns, flush pipes, discharge pipes, etc.

F35 and F31 patterns may be supplied in ranges, for two or more persons, with slate or marble backs and divisions, continuous floor channel, etc.



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)

HOSPITAL  
PUBLIC  
PLIANCES  
APPLIANCES



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:

**CCA**

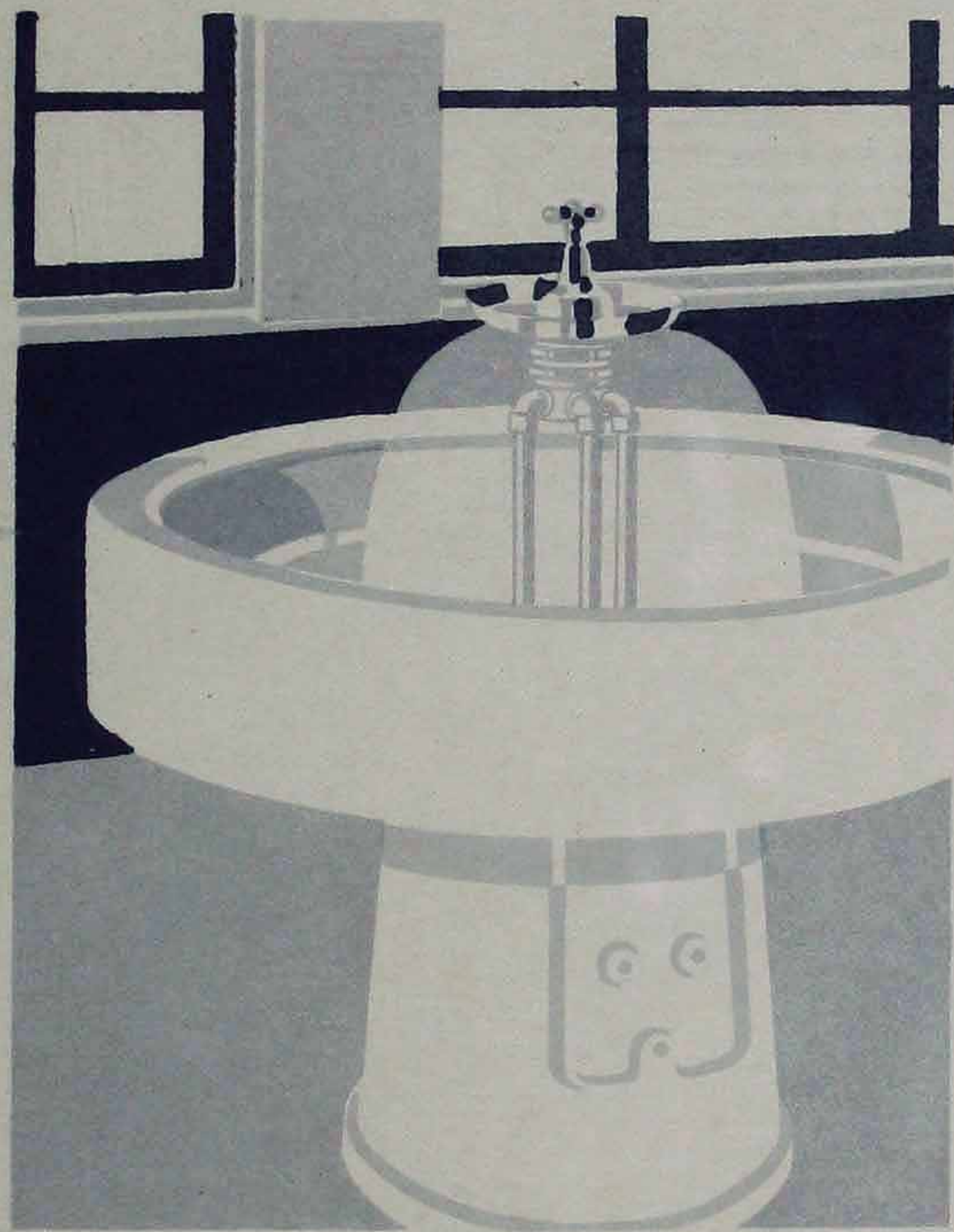
CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)



# PUBLIC

## APPLIANCES



# Shanks

PUBLIC APPLIANCES  
SECTION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.  
LIST No. 805

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—PUBLIC SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
239 Combined Fitting ...	270	6275 Cistern Fittings ...	300	7146 Supply Tap ...	311
1122 Waste ...	312	6304 Bath ...	263	7147 Combined Fitting ...	311
1123 " ...	276	6306 Combined Fitting ...	263	7148 Closet Set ...	295
1639 Closet Seat ...	296	6307 Overflow ...	263	7149 " " ...	295
2286 Closet Set ...	296	6376 Cistern Fittings ...	294	7152 Flushing Trough System ...	298
2670 Closet Range ...	306	6550 Lavatory ...	281	7162 Non-concussive Tap ...	293
2927 Flush Pipe ...	294	6551 " ...	281	7311 Trap ...	273
2928 " " ...	295	6552 Bracket ...	281	7316 Cistern ...	299
2929 " " ...	296	6553 Lavatory ...	281	7372 " ...	294
2930 " " ...	296	6554 " ...	281	7438 Lavatory ...	276
2931 Closet ...	302	6555 Bracket ...	281	7439 " ...	278
2932 " ...	302	6556 Lavatory Range ...	282	7440 Leg ...	277
3012 Lavatory ...	284	6567 " " ...	279	7441 Standard ...	278
3541 Inlet Connection ...	294	6568 Legs and Frame ...	279	7445 Waste Pipe ...	278
3556 Cistern Pull ...	299	6579 Valve ...	292	7446 Lavatory ...	276
3689 Closet ...	303	6586 Waste ...	283	7450 Lavatory Range ...	278
3690 " ...	303	6587 " ...	283	7458 " " ...	277
3708 Mixing Valve ...	270	6604 Lavatory ...	284	7480 Drinking Fountain ...	293
3926 Trough Lavatory ...	291	6605 Spreader ...	284	7489 Wash Fountain ...	286
3928 Closet Range ...	307	6606 Outlet Grating ...	284	7490 Closet Set ...	299
4027 Tap ...	272	6607 Trough ...	291	7491 " " ...	299
4034 " ...	273	6608 Bracket ...	291	7511 Cistern ...	294
4055 Bracket ...	290	6783 Closet Set ...	300	7673 Control Tap ...	286
4128 Foot Bath ...	271	6784 " " ...	300	7726 Lavatory ...	280
4477 Supply Pipe ...	270	6785 Cistern ...	300	7827 " ...	285
4478 Connecting Pipe ...	270	6827 Closet ...	307	7828 " ...	285
4508 Waste ...	263	6828 " ...	306	7829 " ...	285
4513 Fountain ...	292	6884 Sink ...	309	7830 " ...	285
4514 " ...	292	6885 " ...	309	7838 Bracket ...	272A
4521 Waste ...	271	6925 Wash-tub Range ...	313	7841 Wash Fountain ...	287
4585 Bracket ...	285	6926 Wash-tub ...	313	7843 " " ...	287
4632 Lavatory ...	284	6927 Dual Tap ...	312	7867 Shower ...	269
4649 Closet ...	305	6929 Waste Pipe ...	312	7884 Lavatory ...	280
4663 " ...	302	6930 Wash-tub Range ...	313	7885 " ...	280
4665 " ...	302	6931 Wash-tub ...	313	7886 " ...	280
4667 " ...	303	7101 Closet ...	301	7887 " ...	280
4668 " ...	303	7111 " ...	301	7888 Bracket ...	280
4670 " ...	305	7112 " ...	301	7896 Lavatory ...	283
4671 " ...	305	7113 Shower ...	269	7897 " ...	283
4734 Closet Set ...	296	7115 Shower Fitting ...	269	7898 " ...	283
4757 Cistern ...	295	7116 " " ...	269	7899 " ...	283
4835 Bracket ...	279	7125 Sink ...	309	7900 " ...	283
4889 Tap ...	313	7126 " ...	309	7901 " ...	283
5314 Mixing Fitting ...	270	7127 " ...	309	7905 " ...	276
5321 Stop-cock ...	270	7131 Shower Rose ...	269	7915 " ...	274
5997 Bath ...	263	7132 Connecting Pipe ...	270	7916 Combined Fitting ...	274
6070 Bracket ...	274	7133 Thermostatic Blender ...	264	7917 Outlet Piece ...	274
6119 Cistern Fittings ...	294	7138 Sink ...	310	7927 Lavatory ...	273
6170 Lavatory ...	279	7139 Receiver ...	310	7928 " ...	273
6203 Waste Pipe ...	277	7140 Sink ...	310	7929 Waste ...	273
6204 Trap ...	277	7141 " ...	310	8172 Cistern Pull ...	300
6216 Lavatory Range ...	279	7142 " ...	310	8177 Cistern ...	296
6221 Trap ...	277	7143 Pipe ...	311	8178 " ...	294
6228 Sink ...	309	7144 " ...	311	8179 " ...	295
6274 Cistern ...	300	7145 Elbow Connection ...	311	8251 Wash-tub Range ...	312



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—PUBLIC SECTION—continued

	Page		Page		Page
8252 Wash-tub ...	312	8284 Closet Set ...	295	8306 Foot Bath Range ...	272
8265 Shower Range ...	266	8285 " " ...	297	8307 Foot Bath ...	272
8266 Corridor Shower ...	266	8286 " " ...	297	8321 " " ...	271
8267 Shower Range ...	267	8287 " " ...	296	8322 Closet ...	304
8268 " " ...	267	8288 " " ...	296	8323 " ...	304
8269 " " ...	268	8289 " " ...	300	8382 Rod Waste ...	261
8270 " " ...	268	8290 Shower ...	269	8383 Control Tap ...	262
8271 Lavatory ...	274	8291 Shower Fitting ...	269	8384 Rod Waste ...	262
8272 Trough Lavatory ...	290	8292 Valve ...	269	8385 Supply Valve ...	271
8273 " " ...	290	8293 Mirror ...	274	8386 Bracket ...	276
8274 Drinking Fountain ...	293	8294 Bath ...	262	8388 Lavatory ...	283
8275 " " ...	293	8295 Mixing Fitting ...	262	8389 " ...	283
8276 Non-concussive Valve ...	293	8296 Bath ...	261	8390 Wash Fountain ...	286
8277 Closet ...	304	8297 " ...	261	8391 " " ...	287
8278 " ...	304	8298 " ...	262	8392 Closet Seat ...	295
8279 Closet Set ...	294	8299 Mixing Fitting ...	261	8419 Closet Set ...	296A
8280 " " ...	294	8300 Control Tap ...	261	8420 " " ...	296A
8281 " " ...	294	8301 Lavatory ...	272A	8421 Closet ...	296A
8282 " " ...	294	8302 " ...	272A	8422 " ...	296A
8283 " " ...	295	8303 Closet Enclosure ...	308		

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

	Page		Page
"Abergele" Closet ...	301	"Inwall" Lavatory ...	273
"Adaptus" Joint ...	294	"Instanter" Lavatory ...	284
"Ailsa" Flushing Trough ...	298	"Lanrick" Closet ...	294, 295, 301
"Aquajet" Fountain ...	293	"Levern" Cistern ...	296
"Bute" Closet ...	299, 304	"Libo" Cistern ...	295
"Bute" Lavatory ...	281, 282	"Minerva" Bath ...	263
"Cairn" Closet ...	296A	"Modern" Closet ...	305
"Cardiff" Closet ...	297, 303	"New Cyclo" Cistern ...	294, 299
"Careless" Waste ...	283	"New Rotunda" Fittings ...	294
"Carnock" Lavatory ...	279	"Nevis" Lavatory ...	276, 277, 278
"Cenqua" Wash Fountain ...	286, 287, 288, 289	"Orwood" Fountain ...	293
"Certus" Fittings ...	294	"Plinius" Lavatory ...	280
"Duplex" Mixing Fitting ...	270	"Prison" Closet ...	300, 305
"Duro" Fittings ...	300	"Purita" Fountain ...	292
"Enmore" Lavatory ...	280	"Radnor" Lavatory ...	272A
"Esco" Trap ...	273	"S.B." Cistern ...	295, 296
"Ideal" Seat ...	296	"S.B." Closet ...	296, 302
"Improved Beta" Fittings ...	294	"Union" Lavatory ...	283
"Improved Oslin" Closet ...	304	"Zenith" Ball-cock ...	294
"Improved Purita" Fountain ...	293		



# Shanks

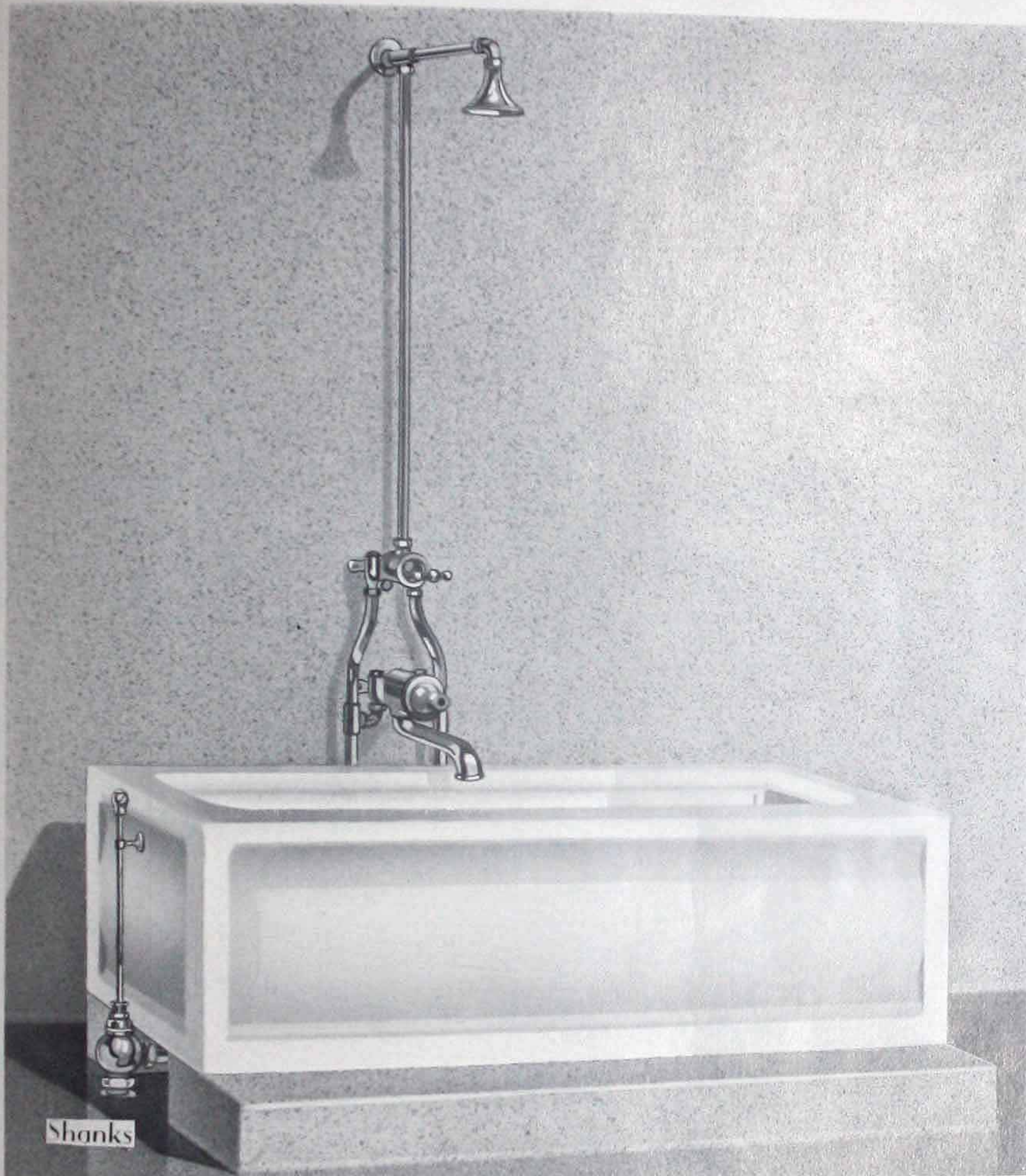
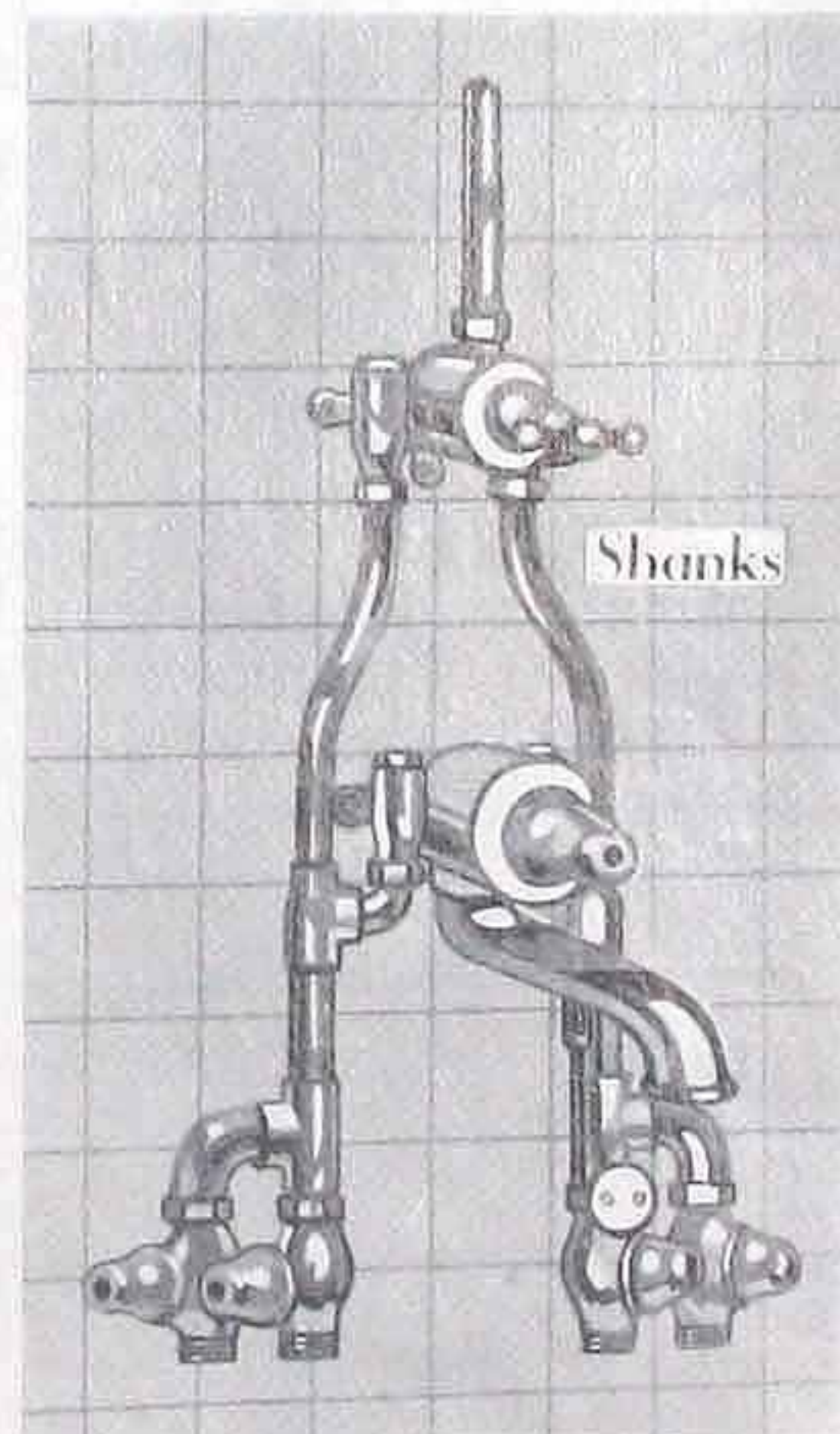


PLATE F8296

**Plate F8296 :** Comprising Shanks' F8297 Bath, with anti-splash rim, in white fireclay ; F8299 1" (25 mm.) mixing fitting with discharge nozzle ; F8300 1" (25 mm.) control taps for hot and cold salt and fresh water, operated by loose key ; F5314  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) mixing fitting to shower ; F8382 2" (51 mm.) rod waste ; 2" (51 mm.) glass enamelled iron resealing trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
6' 2" (1880 mm.)	2' 8" (813 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 8" (508 mm.)



Showing control valves for hot and cold fresh and salt water placed on angle for easy operation.



# Shanks

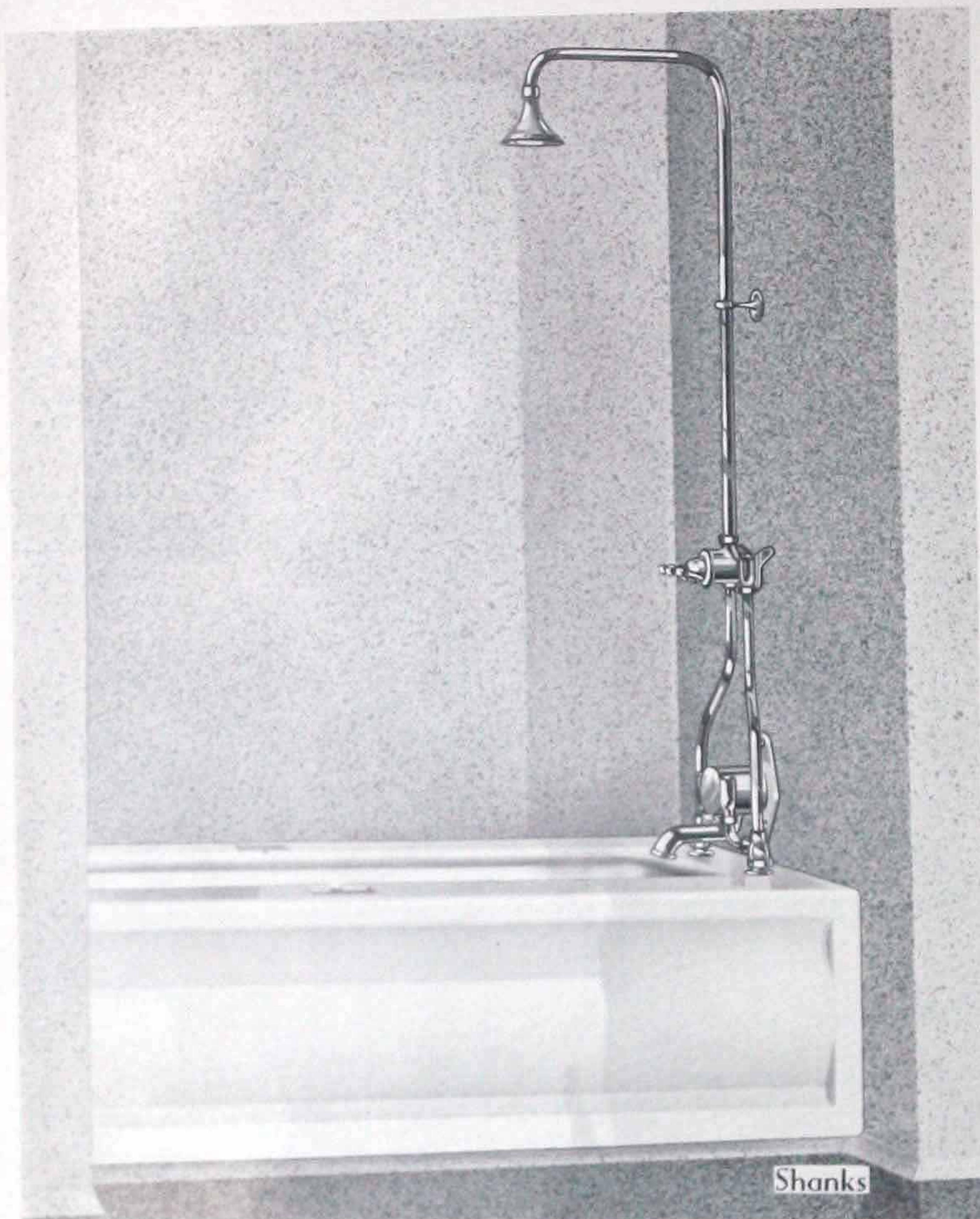
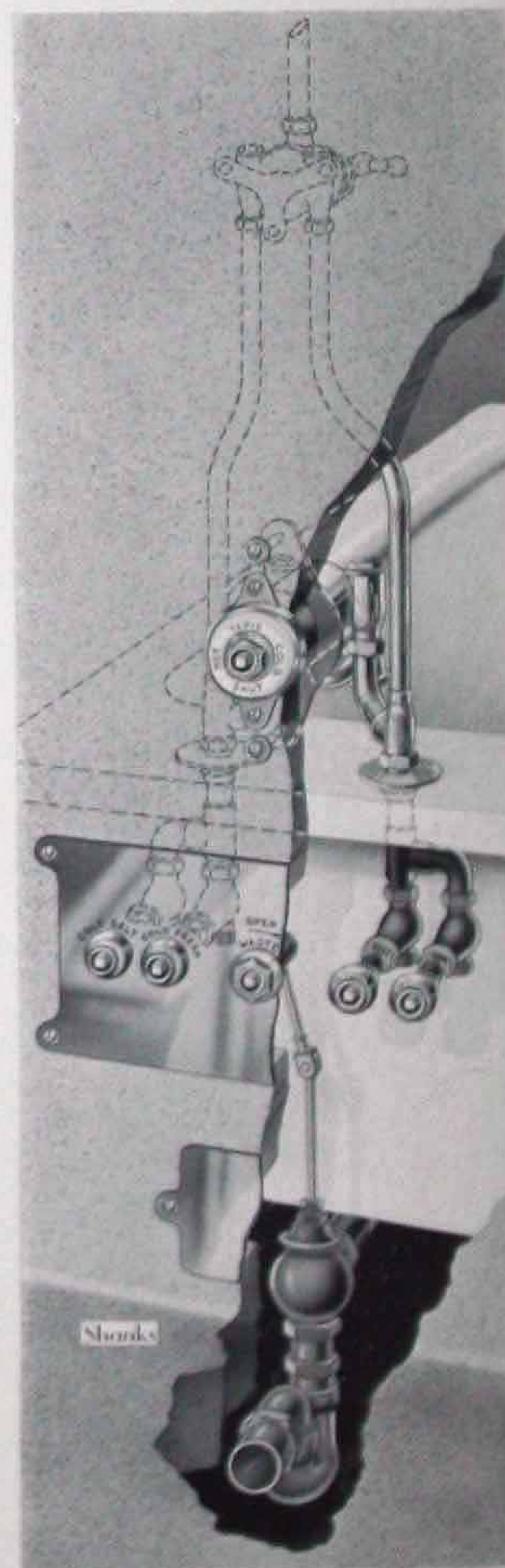


PLATE F8294

Plate F8294 : Comprising Shanks' F8298 bath, with anti-splash rim and soap sinkings, in white fireclay ; F8295 1" (25 mm.) mixing fitting with discharge nozzle ; F8383 1" (25 mm.) control taps for hot and cold salt and fresh water ; F5314 3/4" (19 mm.) mixing fitting to shower ; F8384 2" (51 mm.) rod waste ; 2" (51 mm.) glass enamelled iron resealing trap ; access plates to supply and waste fitting ; loose key control from corridor. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
6' 2"	2' 8"	1' 10"	5' 4"	2' 0"	1' 8"
(1880 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(1626 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(508 mm.)



Showing supply and waste fittings operated from corridor.



# Shanks



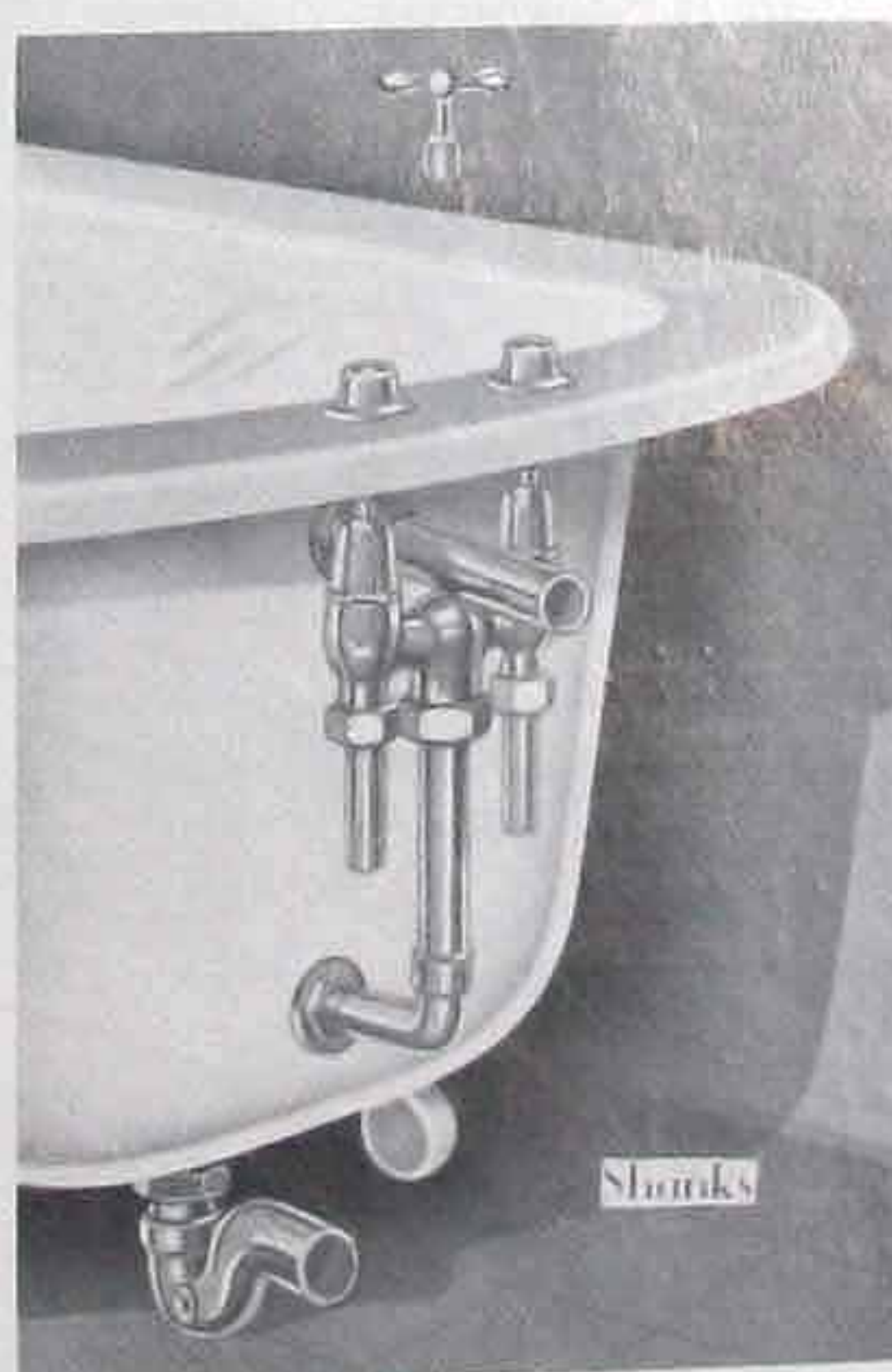
PLATE F6304—"MINERVA"

**Plate F6304 :** Comprising Shanks' F5997 white porcelain enameled iron bath, the "Minerva"; F6306  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) combined taps, inlet nozzle; F4508  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6307  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) overflow; brass trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1918 mm.)	2' 9" (838 mm.)	1' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (597 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	1' 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (445 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) supplies, 2" (51 mm.) waste,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow, iron trap.



Showing supply fitting as above but with loose key.

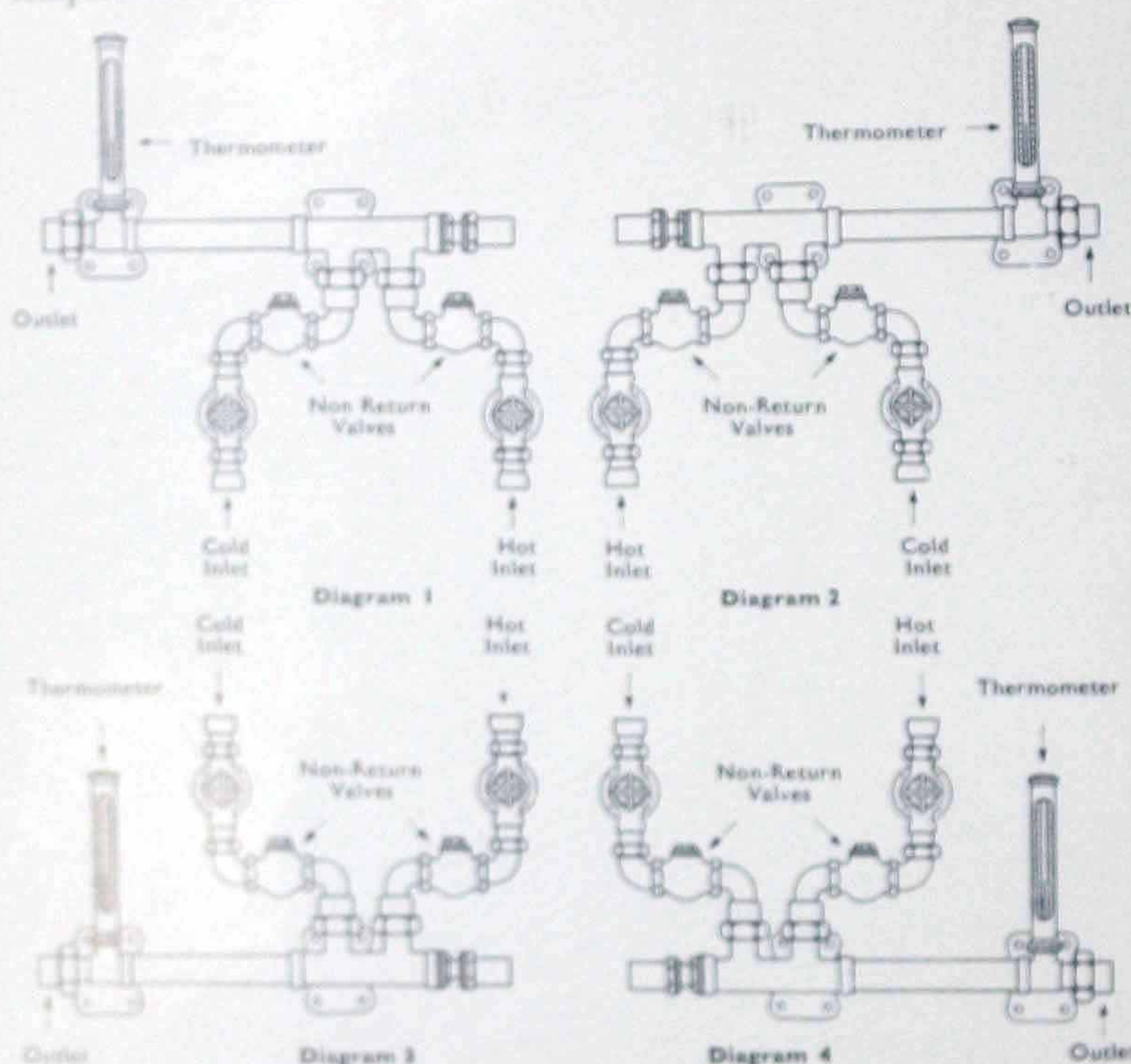


# Shanks

## SHANKS' THERMOSTATIC BLENDER

Shanks' Thermostatic Blender is primarily a non-scalding fitting and will shut off the hot supply should the temperature tend to exceed a predetermined maximum. Under normal conditions, the hot water supply is usually maintained at a temperature between 160° F. and 200° F., and if, through carelessness, water at such a temperature reaches the bather, the consequences may be very serious. Ordinary types of mixing valves provide no safeguard against this danger, but Shanks' Thermostatic Blender absolutely prevents it.

In addition to providing this essential safeguard, the blender will maintain a steady flow of mixed water at a constant temperature compensating automatically within narrow limits, for fluctuations in the temperatures of the hot and cold services.



The blender is provided with a regulator for adjustment to the required temperature by means of a loose key, and this regulator is covered by a screw cap, providing adequate protection against unauthorised interference.

For satisfactory working the pressures of the hot and cold supplies to the blender should be equal, or nearly equal, and should not exceed about 35 lbs. per square inch. Blenders will withstand and operate on very much higher pressures than this, but if this figure is greatly exceeded, there will be some risk of concussion and erratic action.

Blenders are supplied in various sizes, left-hand or right-hand, and to suit supplies from above or below, as diagrams 1 to 4.

Arrangement layouts to suit requirements will be submitted on receipt of full particulars of the hot and cold water supply systems.

**Plate F7133 :** Shanks' Thermostatic Blender, comprising blender with thermostatic valve, thermometer and wall flanges ; non-return valves on hot and cold inlets ; FSX21 hot and cold supply valves, with wall flanges, inlet and outlet unions bossed and screwed female for iron.

Polished brass.  
Chromium-plated brass.

Inlets.	Outlet.
1" (25 mm.)	1" (25 mm.)
1 1/2" (38 mm.)	1 1/2" (38 mm.)
2" (51 mm.)	2" (51 mm.)
2 1/2" (64 mm.)	2 1/2" (64 mm.)

### DEDUCTION

If without non-return valves.

Connections may be supplied for copper if desired.



## SHOWER INSTALLATIONS

The illustrations on the following pages are intended only as a guide. Exact details must depend on the purpose to be achieved, the nature of the hot and cold supplies and the space available.

**PRESSURES.** The hot and cold water must be equal or nearly equal in pressure and should be taken preferably from overhead tanks, and the pressures must be adequate for the efficient working of the showers.

**PIPE SIZES.** Main pipes and branch pipes must be large enough for their respective maximum duties, and sized so that the volumes of hot and cold water will not be disturbed whether one or all showers on the same pipe line are being operated at one time. Large-sized pipes should therefore be used. These should follow the straightest course from the tank to the showers with as few elbows as possible. Elbows seriously retard the flow of water.

**UNDERSIZED PIPES.** Where these conditions prevail, any variation in the volumes of the hot and cold water drawn off at one or more showers will cause a variation in the temperatures at other showers operating on the same pipe line. There would also be a difference in the number of gallons discharged at each shower, particularly if pipes are long, because of the loss of pressure due to friction in the piping.

**NON-RETURN VALVES.** It is recommended that the main controls on showers installed to supply tempered water should be fitted with non-return valves.

Arrangement layouts to suit special requirements will be submitted on receipt of full particulars of the hot and cold water supply systems.



# Shanks

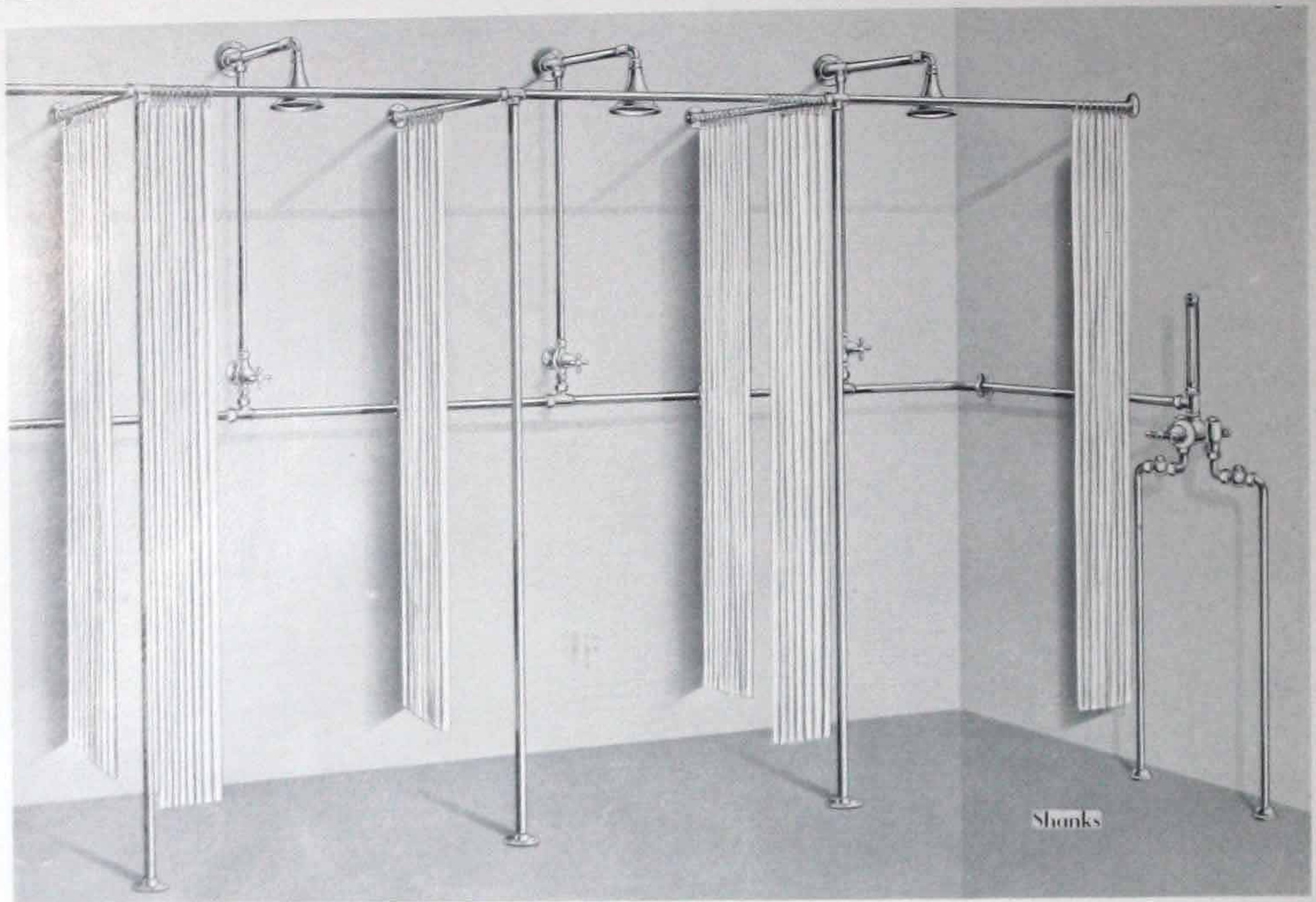


PLATE F8265

**Plate F8265 :** Shanks' Shower Range, comprising F7113 showers; F5321 valves; F5314 "Duplex" mixing fitting with non-return valves and thermometer; curtain rails and curtains. Fittings and pipes chromium-plated.

Connecting pipes if in copper or iron are usually supplied by contractor.

For details of shower fittings, see pages 269 and 270.

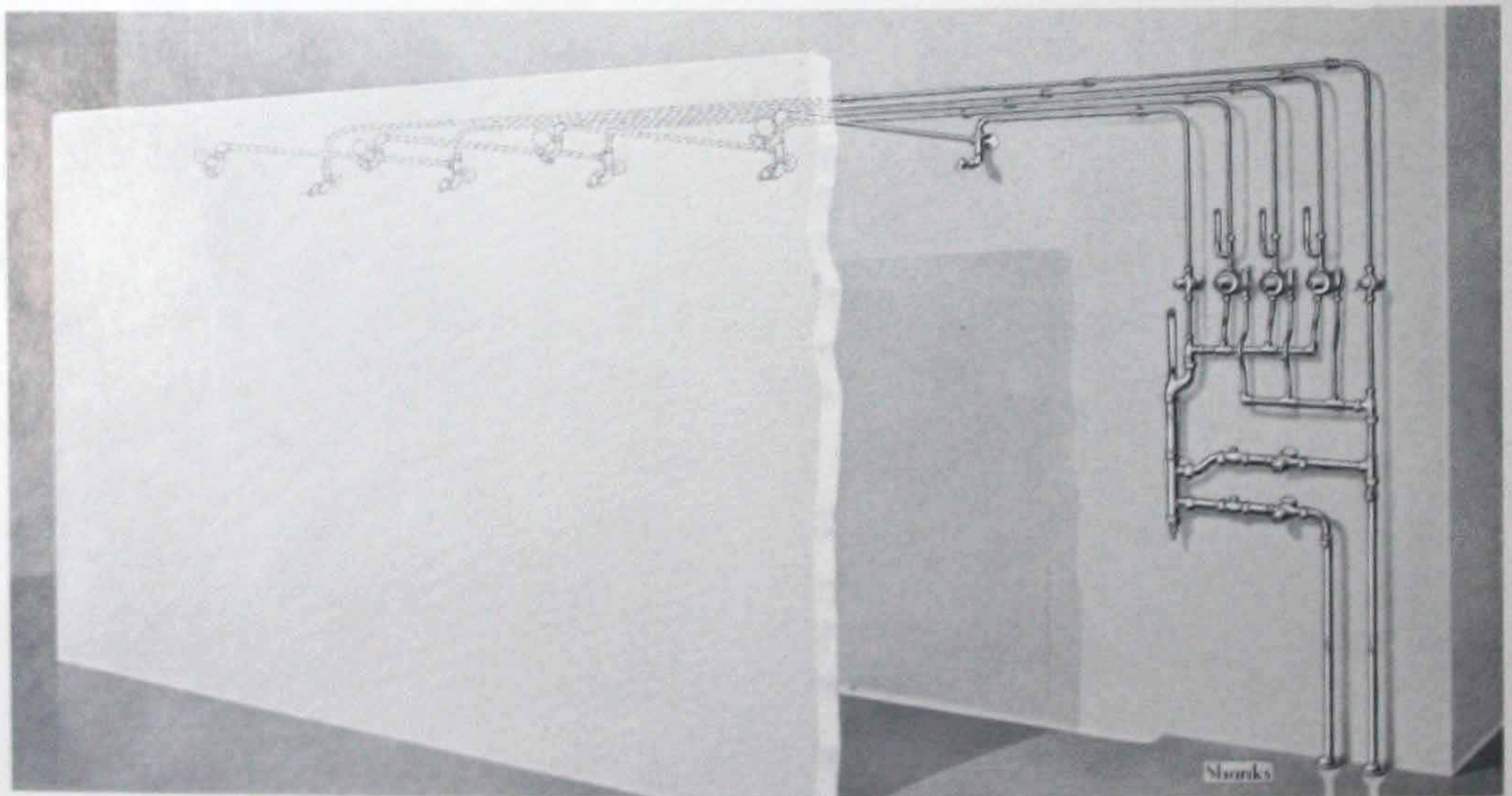


PLATE F8266

**Plate F8266 :** Shanks' Corridor Atomiser Showers to deliver water graded from tepid to cold.

They are arranged so that each pair of showers, one shower on either side of corridor, delivers the water to the centre of corridor at a different temperature to adjacent pair of showers.

The cold water is supplied by single atomiser shower at end of range.

A thermostatically controlled blender maintains the hot water supply, at constant temperature.

For illustration of atomiser shower see page 269.



# Shanks

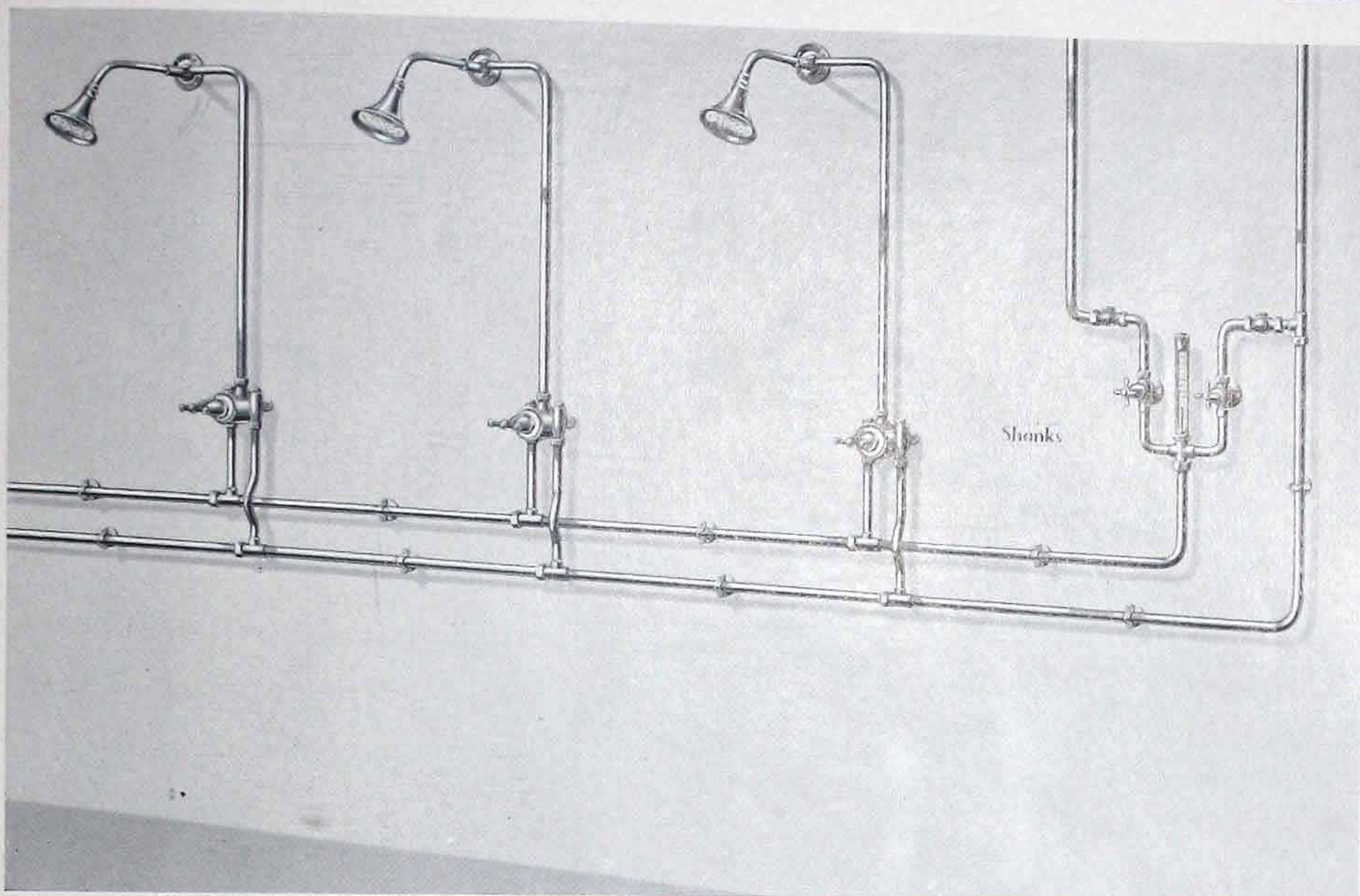


PLATE F8267

**Plate F8267 :** Shanks' Shower Range, comprising F7113 showers; F5314 "Duplex" mixing fittings; F5321 control valves with non-return valves and thermometer. Fittings and pipes chromium-plated.

Connecting pipes if in copper or iron are usually supplied by contractor.

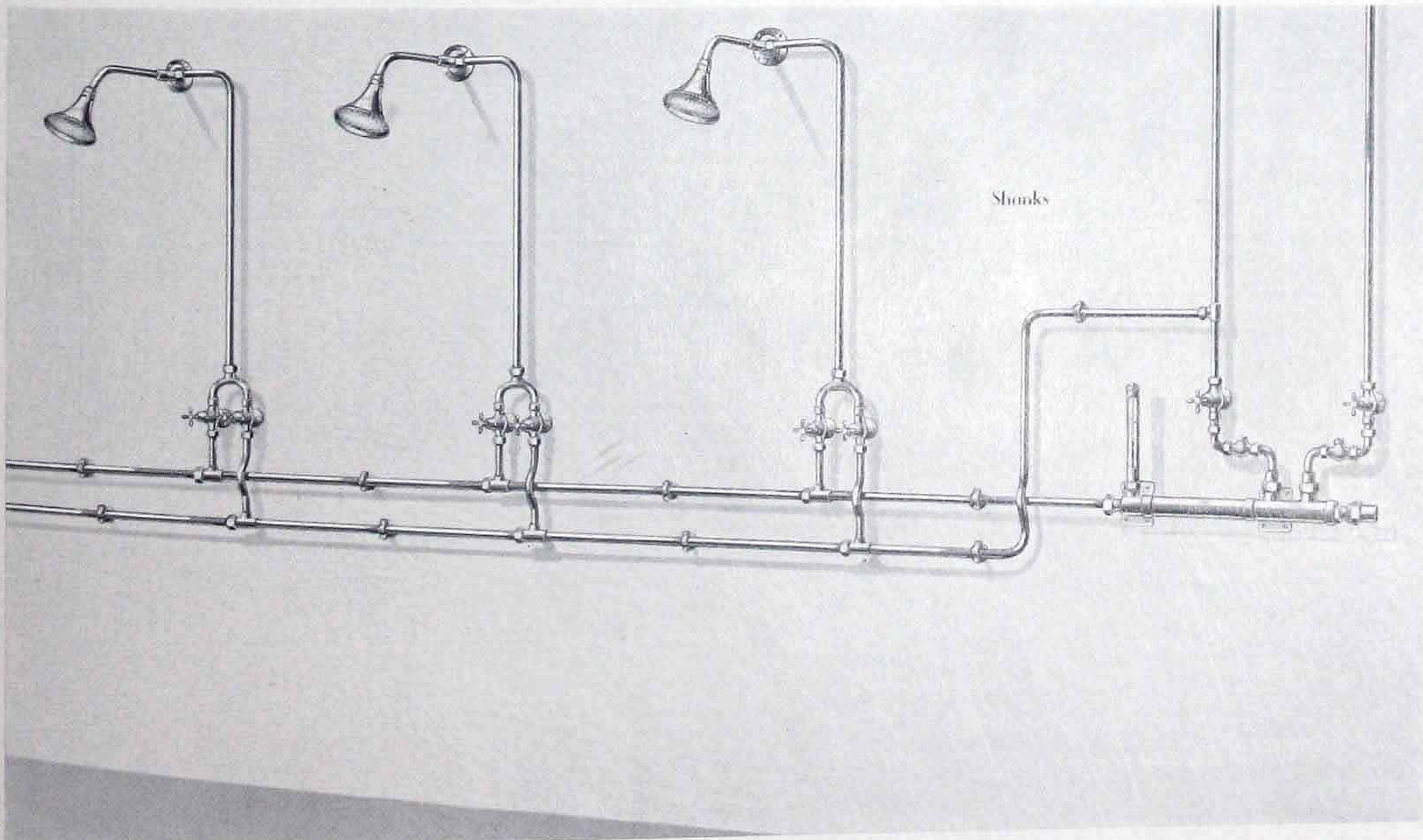


PLATE F8268

**Plate F8268 :** Shanks' Shower Range, comprising F7113 showers; F239 combined fittings; F7133 thermostatic blender with thermometer and non-return valves; F5321 control valves. Fittings and pipes chromium-plated.

Connecting pipes if in copper or iron are usually supplied by contractor.

For details of shower fittings, see pages 269 and 270.



# Shanks

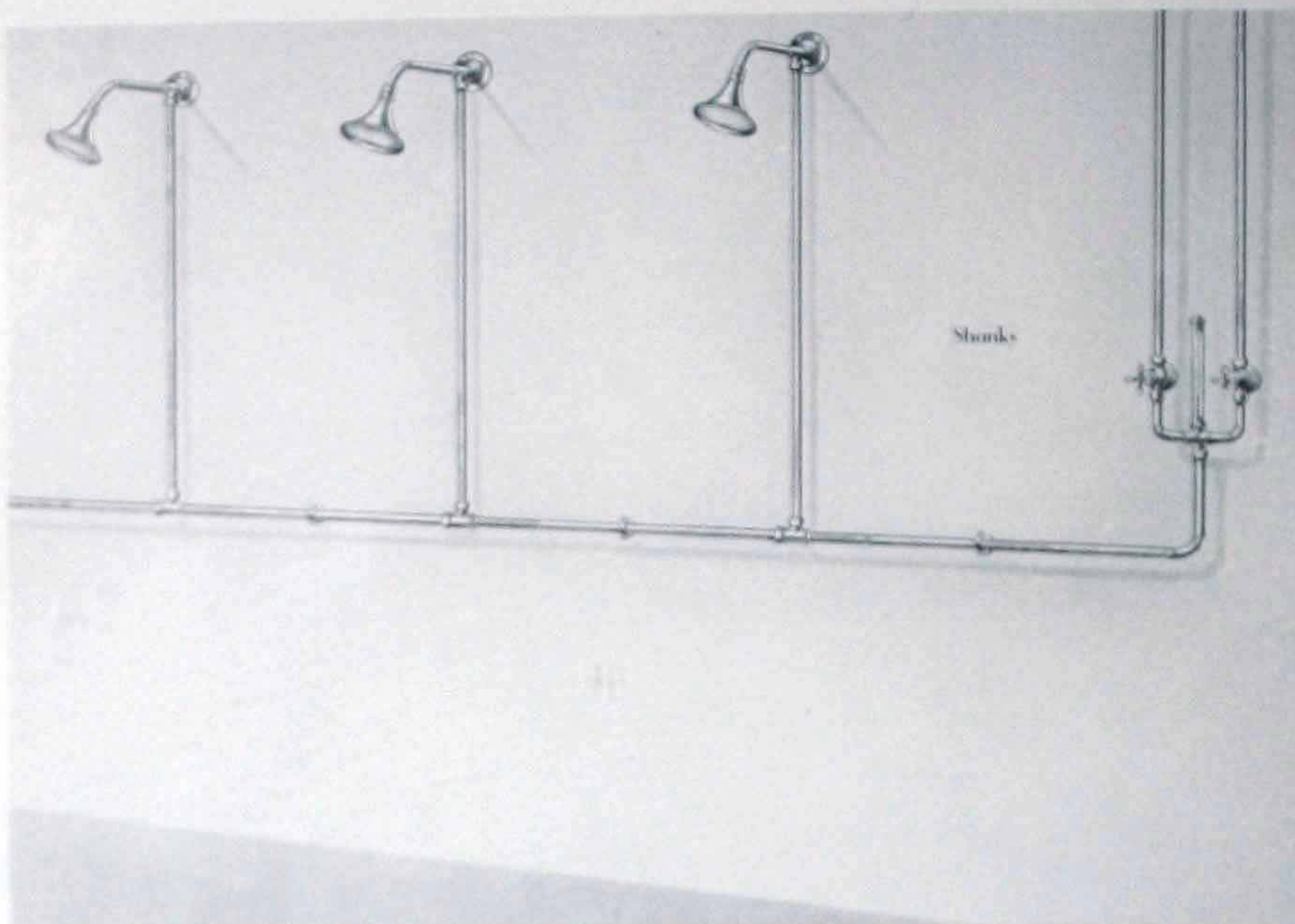


PLATE F8269

**Plate F8269 :** Shanks' Shower Range, comprising F7113 showers; F5321 control valves with thermometer. Fittings and pipes chromium-plated.

Connecting pipes if in copper or iron are usually supplied by contractor.

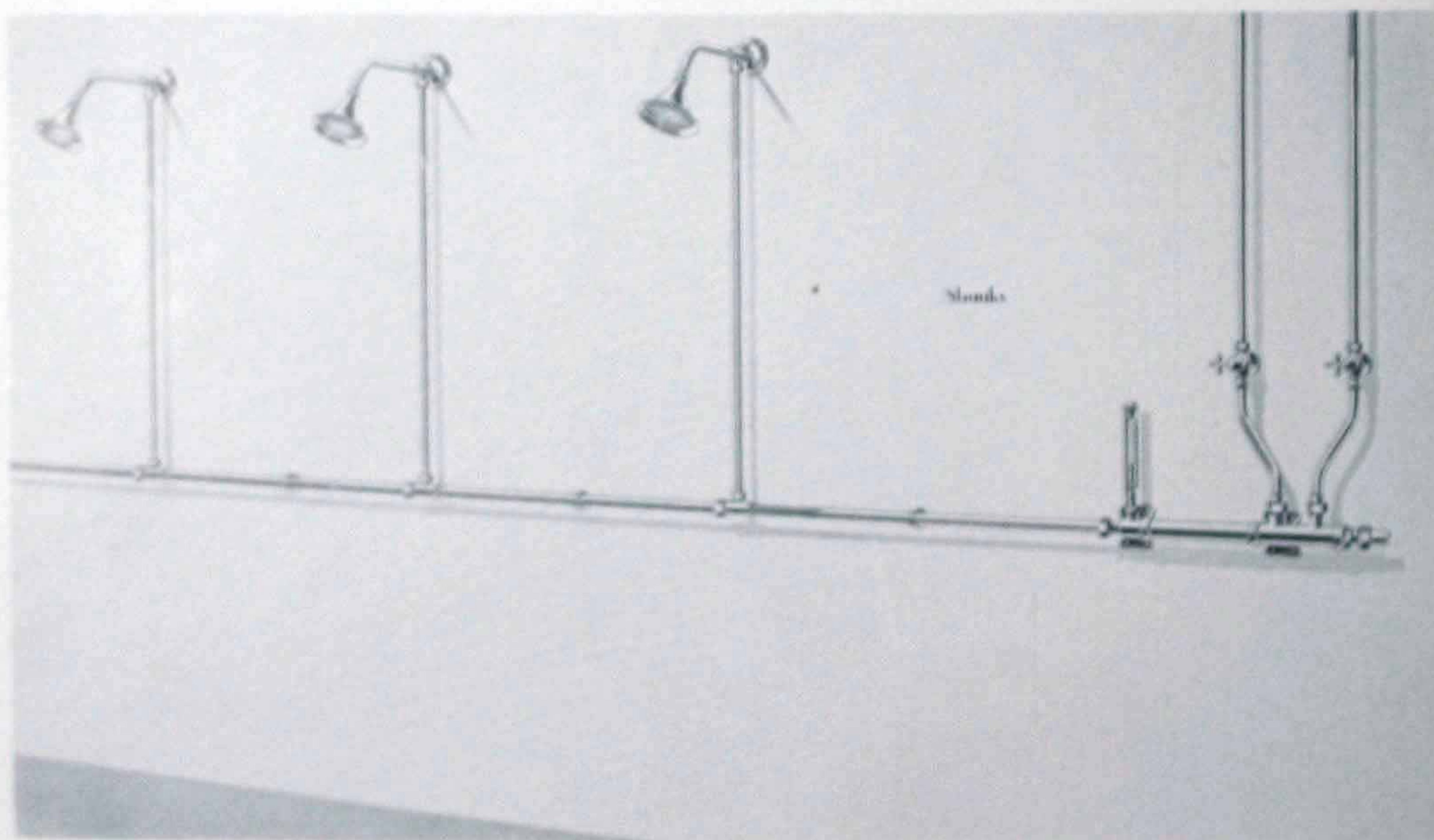


PLATE F8270

**Plate F8270 :** Shanks' Shower Range, comprising F7113 showers; F7133 thermostatic blender with thermometer; F5321 control valves. Fittings and pipes chromium-plated.

Connecting pipes if in copper or iron are usually supplied by contractor.

For details of shower fittings, see pages 269 and 270.



# Shanks



Shanks

F7115

**F7115 :** Shanks' Angle Shower Fitting, comprising F7113 brass shower, with arm, wall flange, inlet connection screwed male for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Diameter of face of shower	....	....	4" (102 mm.)	6" (152 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	....	1' 3" (381 mm.)	1' 3" (381 mm.)	



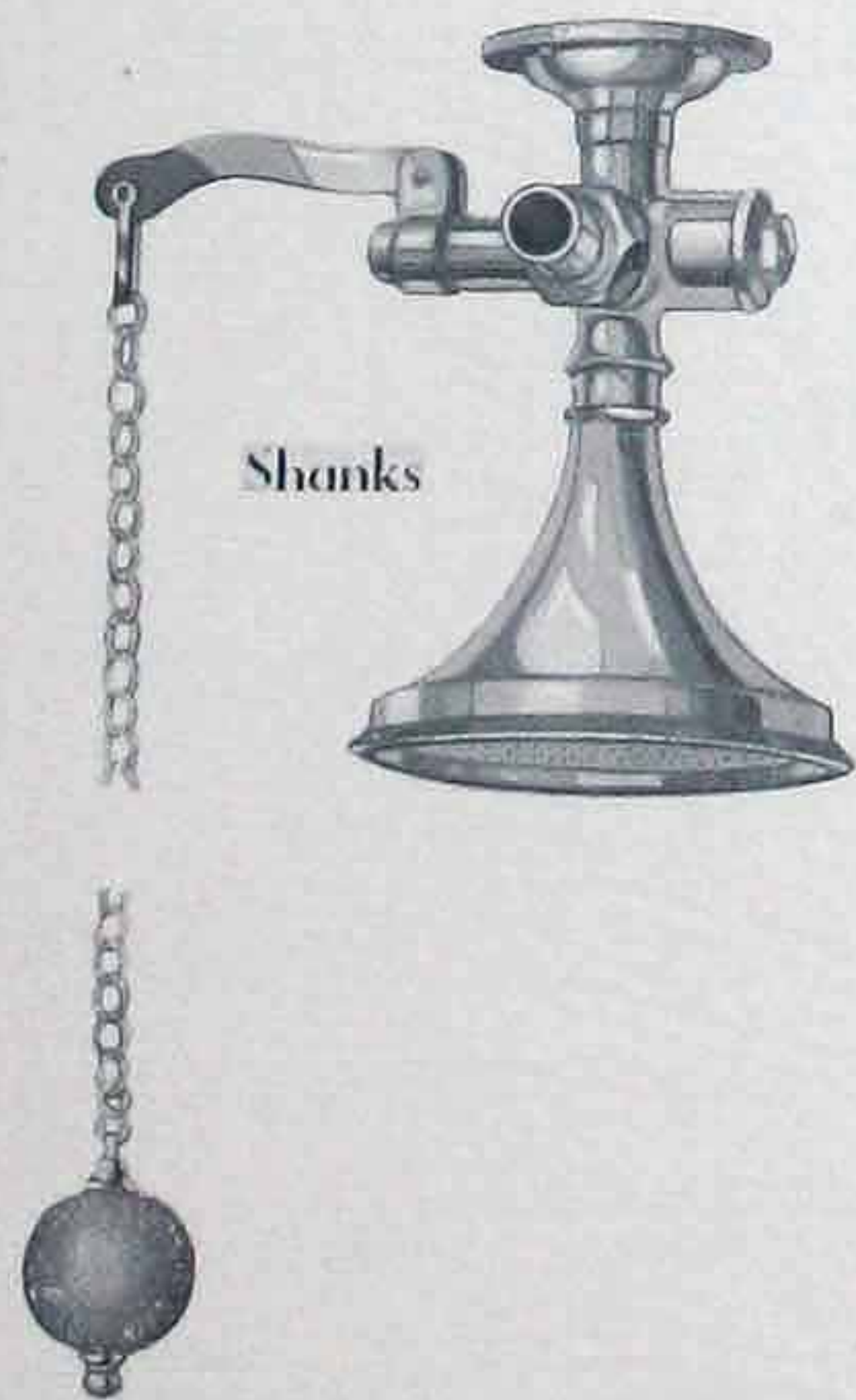
Shanks

F7116

**F7116 :** Shanks' Shower Fitting, comprising F7113 brass shower, with arm, wall flange, inlet connection screwed male for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Diameter of face of shower	....	....	4" (102 mm.)	6" (152 mm.)
Distance from wall to centre of shower	....	1' 6" (457 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	



Shanks

PLATE F8291

**Plate F8291 :** Shanks' Shower Fitting, comprising F7113 brass shower ; F8292  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) non-concussive spring valve and flange, with coupling nut and tail for lead ; chain and rubber ball-pull.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Diameter of face of shower	....	....	4" (102 mm.)	6" (152 mm.)
----------------------------	------	------	--------------	--------------



F7113

**F7113 :** Shanks' Shower, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Diameter of face of shower.	
4" (102 mm.)	6" (152 mm.)



F7867

**F7867 :** Shanks' Shower, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) iron.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Diameter of face of shower.	
2" (51 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)



F7131

**F7131 :** Shanks' Shower Rose, inlet connection screwed female for  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) iron.

Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Diameter of face of shower.	
2" (51 mm.)	



F8290

**F8290 :** Shanks' Atomiser Shower, adjustable for fine, medium and heavy sprays, inlet connection screwed male for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) iron.

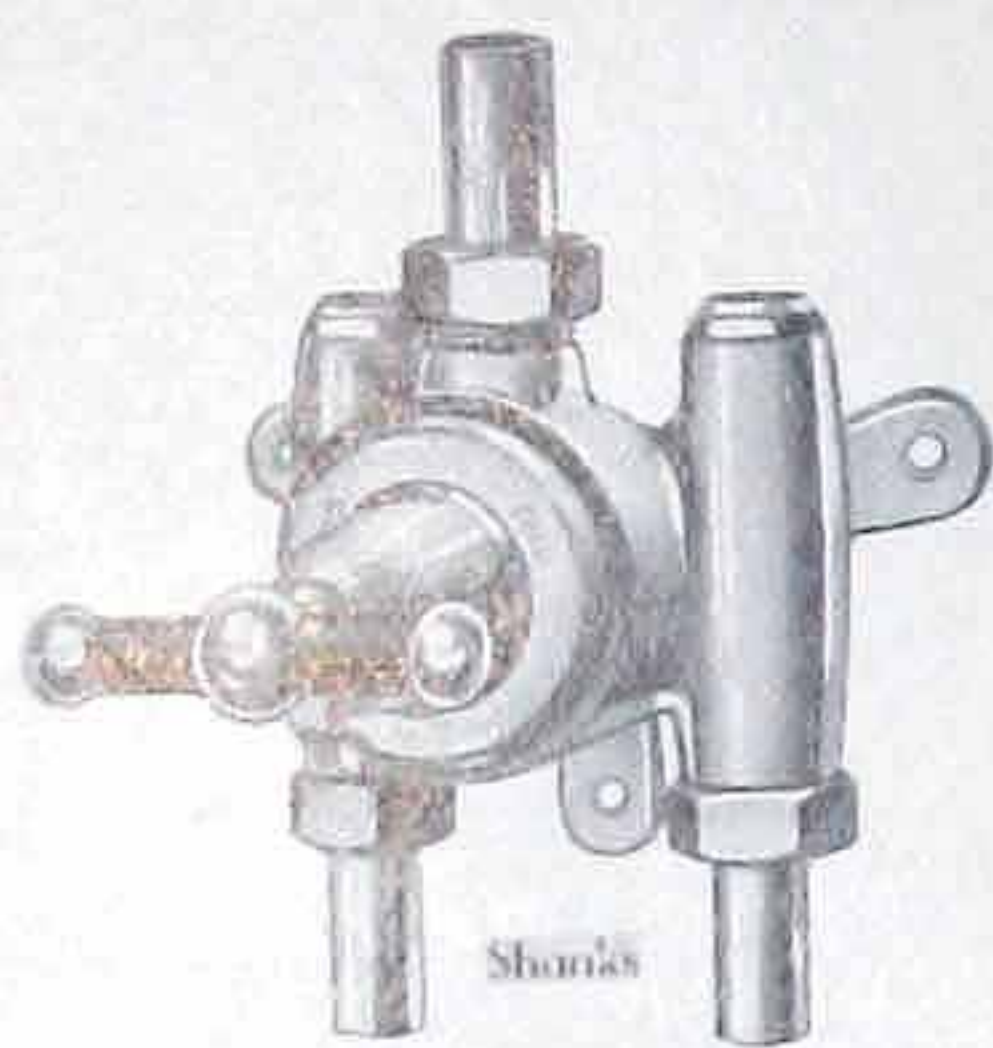
Polished or chromium-plated brass.

Atomiser shower functions effectively on very low or high pressures, from 4' 0" (1219 mm.) head upwards, and is recommended where a very small consumption of water is desired.

For application of this shower, see page 266.



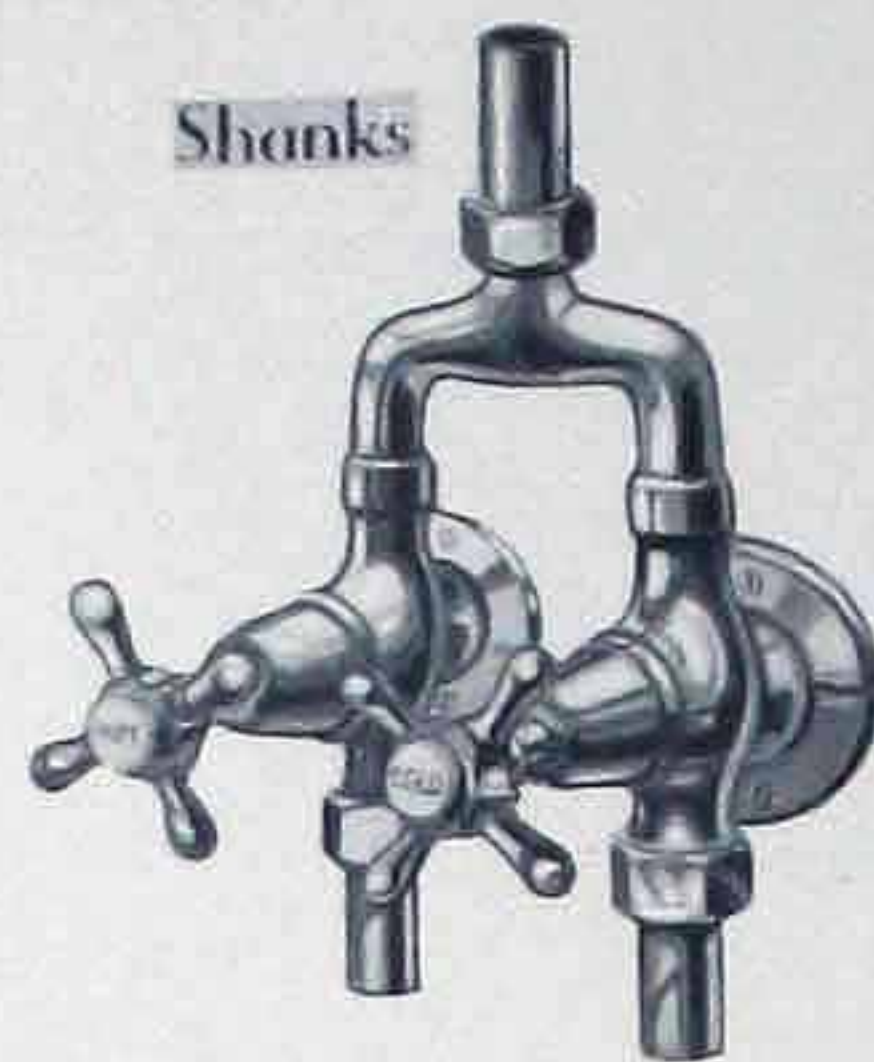
# Shanks



F5314

**F5314 :** Shanks' "Duplex" Mixing Fitting, giving cold and tepid water only (not hot alone), with outside regulators on inlets to adjust the flow of either hot or cold water.

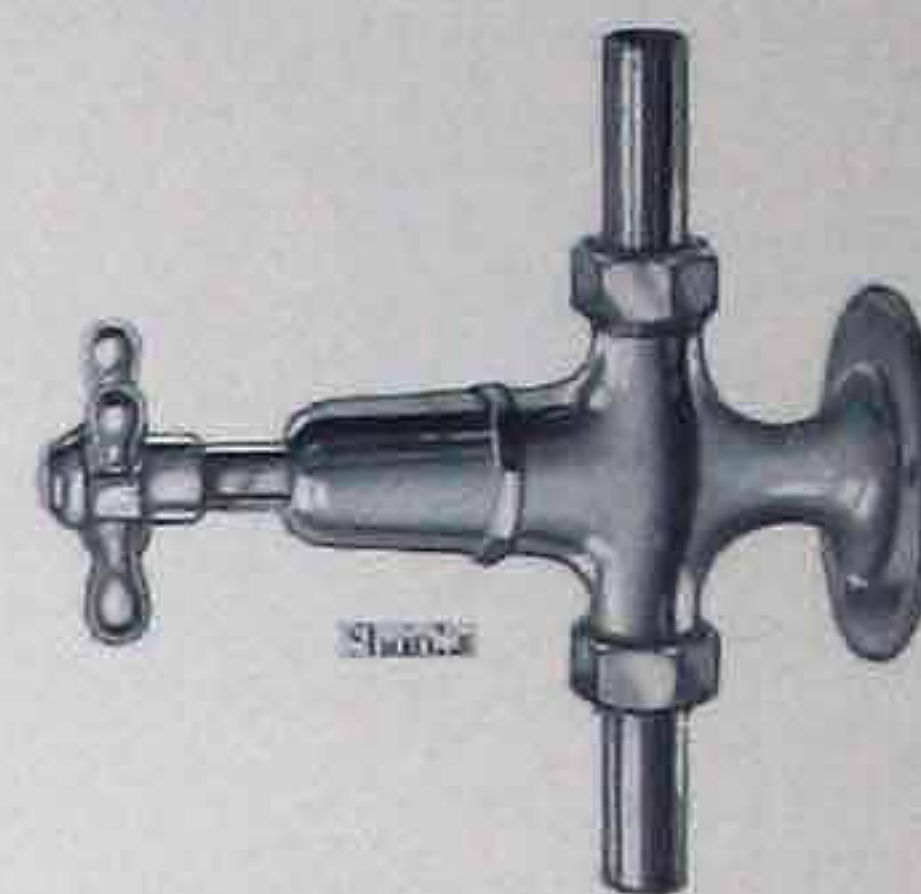
Polished brass. Chromium-plated brass.	
Inlets.	Outlet.
$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
1" (25 mm.)	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.)
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.)	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.)



F239

**F239 :** Shanks' Combined Fitting for hot and cold water, with wall flanges.

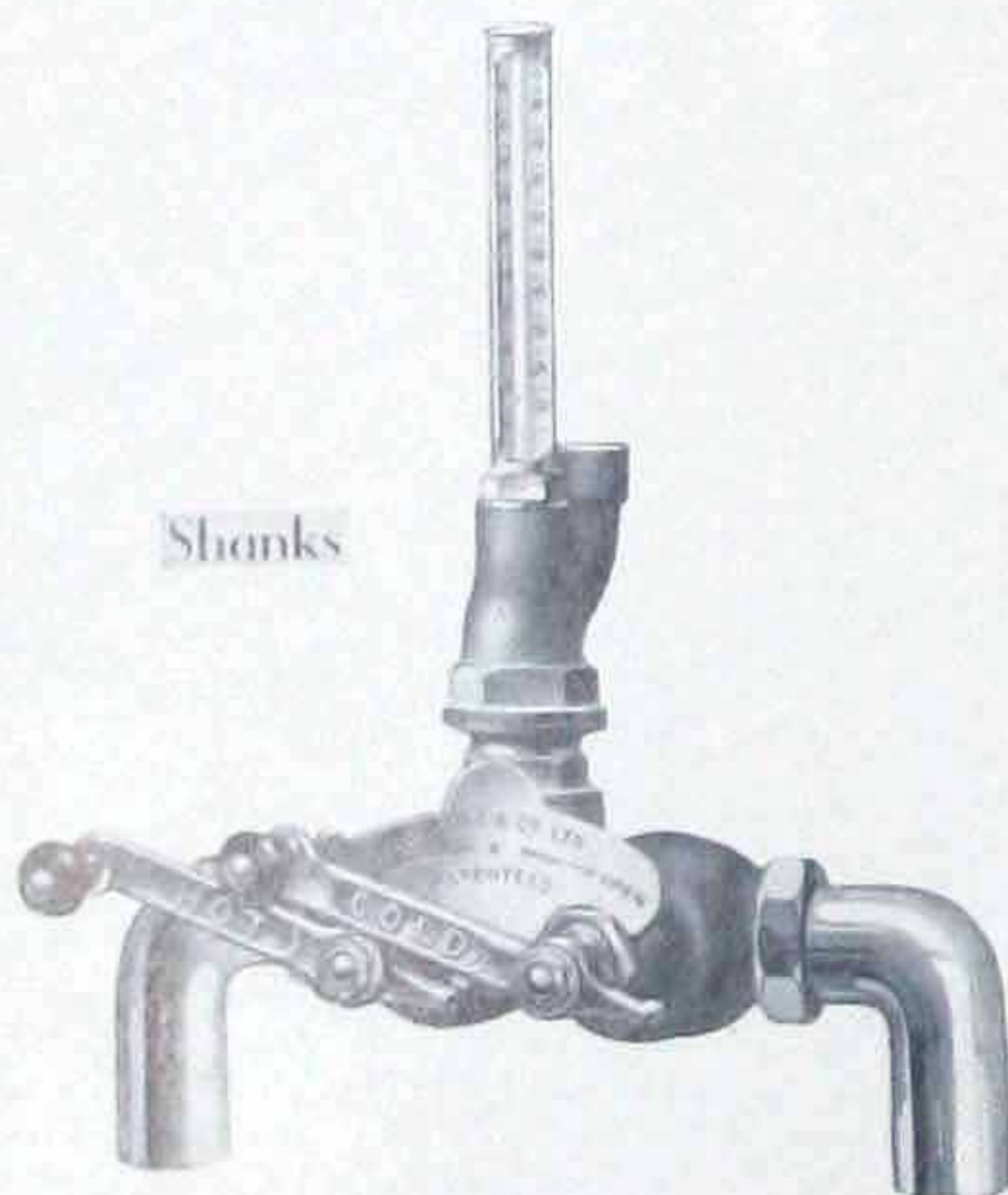
Polished brass. Chromium-plated brass.	
Inlets.	Outlet.
$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
1" (25 mm.)	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.)



F5321

**F5321 :** Shanks' Stop-cock with wall flange.

Polished brass. Chromium-plated brass.	
Inlets.	Outlet.
$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)	$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)
1" (25 mm.)	1" (25 mm.)



F3708

**F3708 :** Shanks' Anti-Scalding Mixing Valve, in brass with safety lever handles for hot and cold supplies, giving cold and tepid water only (not hot alone); thermometer.

Polished brass mountings, body painted. Chromium-plated brass mountings, body painted.	
Inlets.	Outlet.
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.)	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.)
2" (51 mm.)	2" (51 mm.)



F4477

**F4477 :** Shanks' Supply Pipe to floor, with floor flange, coupling nut and tail.

Polished brass. Chromium-plated brass.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)	$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)



F4478

**F4478 :** Shanks' Vertical Connecting Pipe, with coupling nuts, bore  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.).

Polished brass. Chromium-plated brass.	
---	--



F7132

**F7132 :** Shanks' Offset Connecting Pipe, with coupling nuts, bore  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.).

Polished brass. Chromium-plated brass.	
---	--



Fig. 1

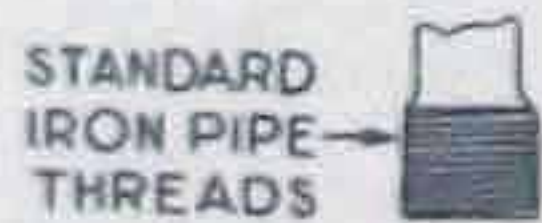


Fig. 2



Fig. 3

**NOTE.**—Affecting all fittings excepting connecting pipe F4478 and F7132. Unless otherwise ordered, all fittings are supplied with coupling nuts and tails for lead, as Fig. 1.

If for light copper pipe, coupling nuts and tails are omitted, as Fig. 2.

If for heavy copper or iron, tails are bossed and screwed female, as Fig. 3.

**NOTE.**—Inside diameter of copper pipe, gauge and number of threads per inch, must be given when ordering.



# Shanks



PLATE F8321

**Plate F8321 :** Comprising Shanks' F4128 Foot Bath, with overflow, in white fireclay ; F8385  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) self-closing supply valve ; porcelain enamelled iron bracket ; aluminium operating tread plate ; 2" (51 mm.) shower, and connecting pipe ; F4521 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Height from inside of bath to face of shower	....	2' 8" (813 mm.)
Approximate overall sizes of foot bath	....	33" x 21" x 9"
		(838 mm. x 533 mm. x 229 mm.)



# Shanks



PLATE F8306

**Plate F8306 :** Shanks' Foot Bath Range, comprising F8307 baths, with overflows, in white fireclay ; F4027  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F4521  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain wastes. *Not including soap dishes for building into wall.* Fittings chromium-plated.

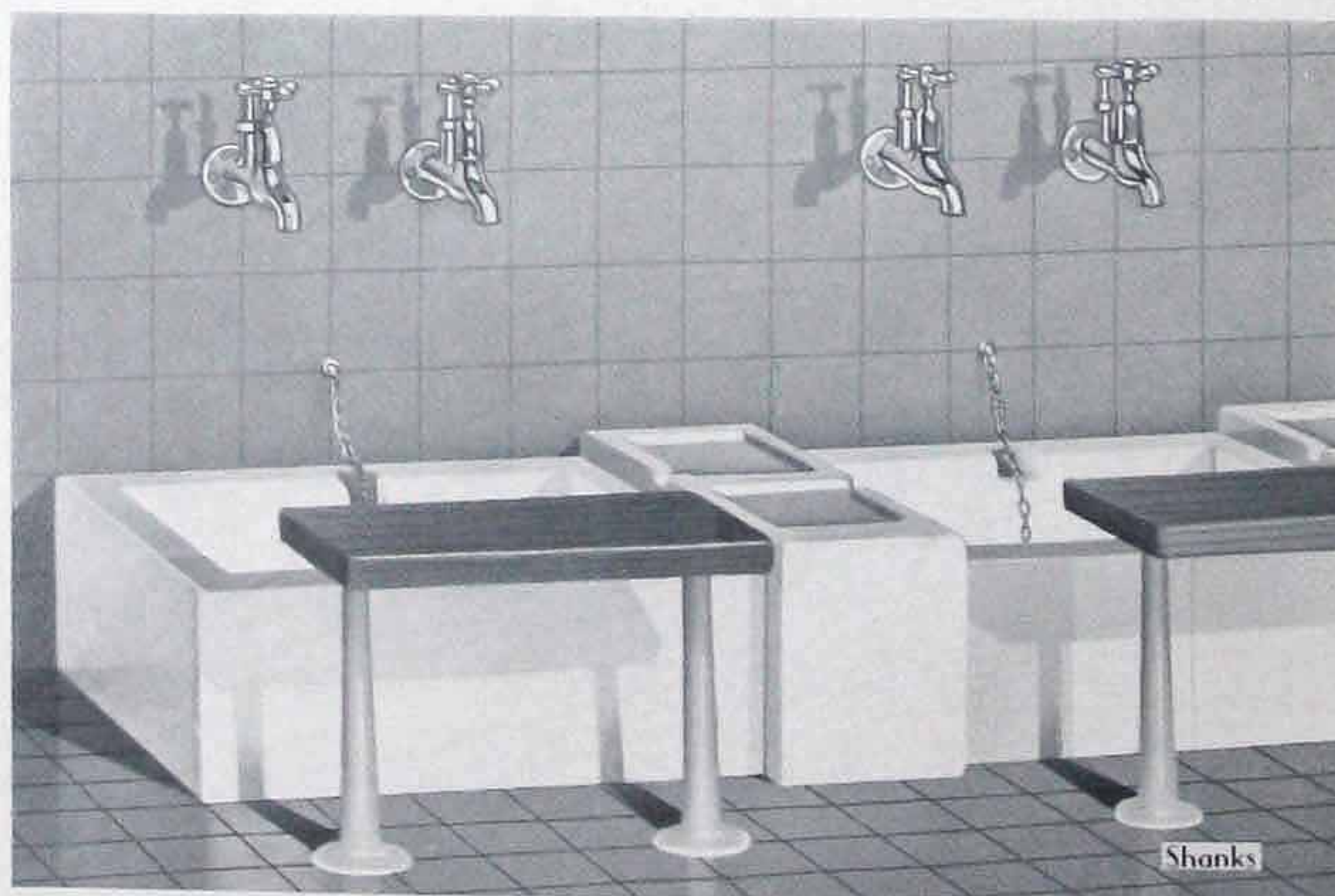
Length  
18"  
(457 mm.)

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES  
Projection  
24"  
(610 mm.)

Depth  
8"  
(203 mm.)

## EXTRAS

White ware soap dishes for building into wall.  
Division with soap sinkings in white fireclay.  
Teakwood seat with white porcelain enamelled iron pillars.



Showing Foot-baths with soap sinkings on division pieces, and teakwood seats.



# Shanks

The "Radnor" Lavatory is made in Vitreous China—a non-porous, non-crazing material of exceptional strength and high finish. Its degree of vitrification may exceed 99%, but is guaranteed to be not less than 97%.

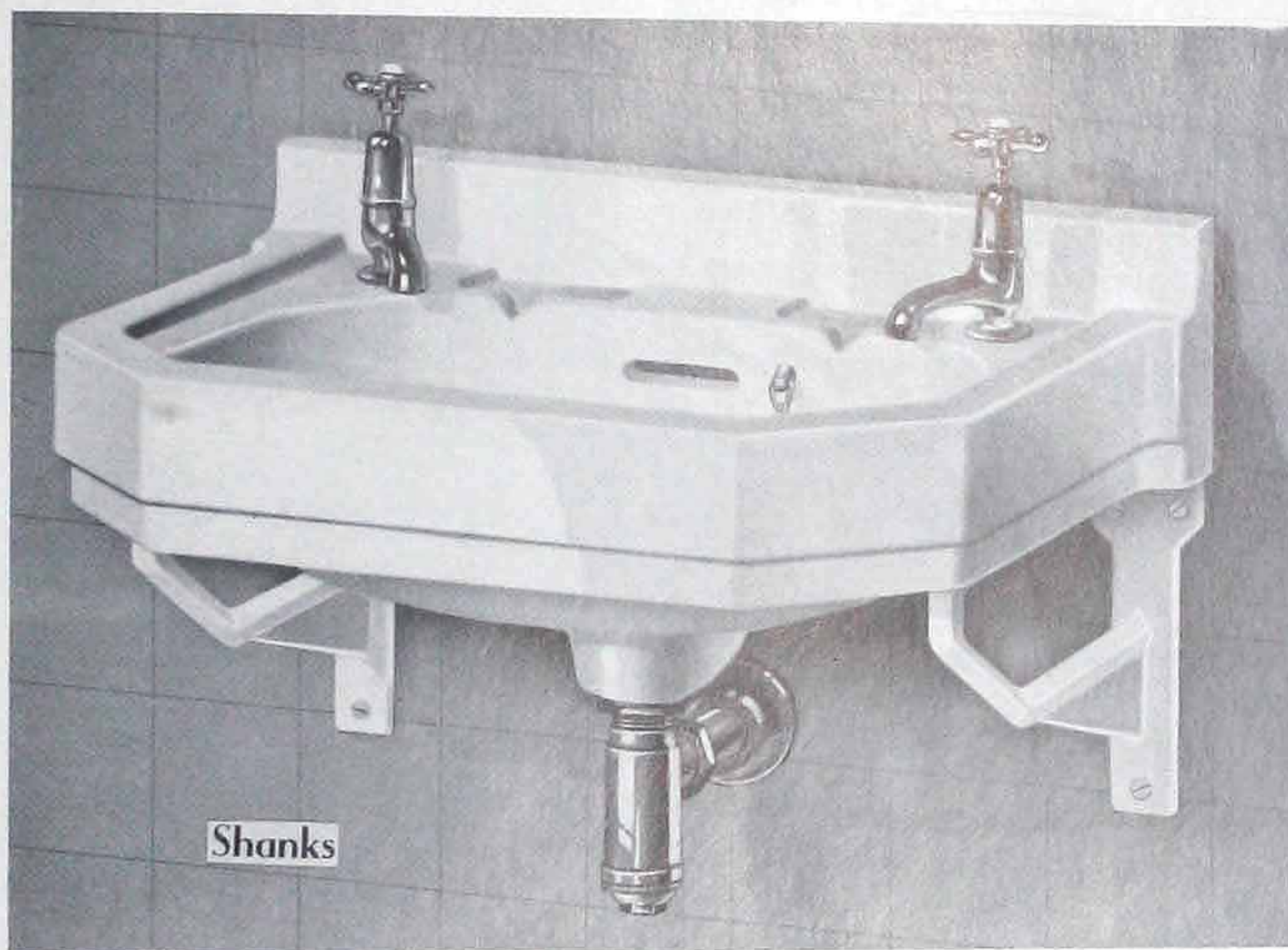


PLATE F8301—"RADNOR"

**Plate F8301:** Comprising Shanks' F8302 "Radnor" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7838 painted iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

#### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 18"	18 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(610 mm. x 457 mm.)	(464 mm. x 292 mm.)

#### EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)



# Shanks



PLATE F7927—"INWALL"

**Plate F7927 :** Comprising Shanks' F7928 "Inwall" Lavatory, in white Vitreous China ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F7929  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) vulcanite standing waste and overflow. *Not including trap and supply pipes to wall.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
27" x 14"	17 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(686 mm. x 356 mm.)	(438 mm. x 286 mm.)

The "Inwall" lavatory may be supplied with supply and waste fittings at right or left hand. Illustration shows fittings at left hand.

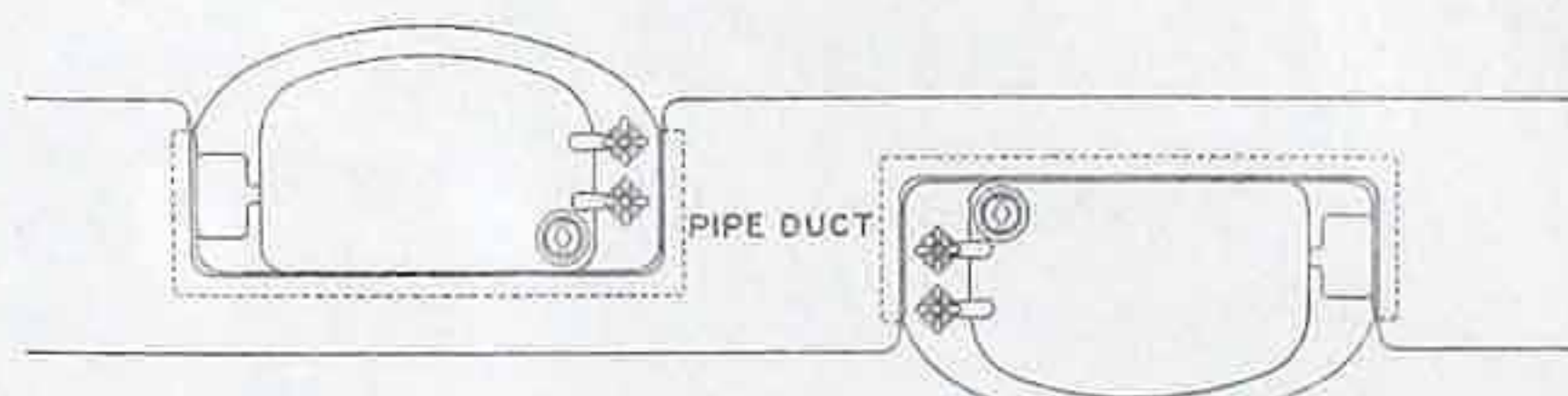
## EXTRAS

F7311  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*  
Supply pipes to wall, chromium-plated.

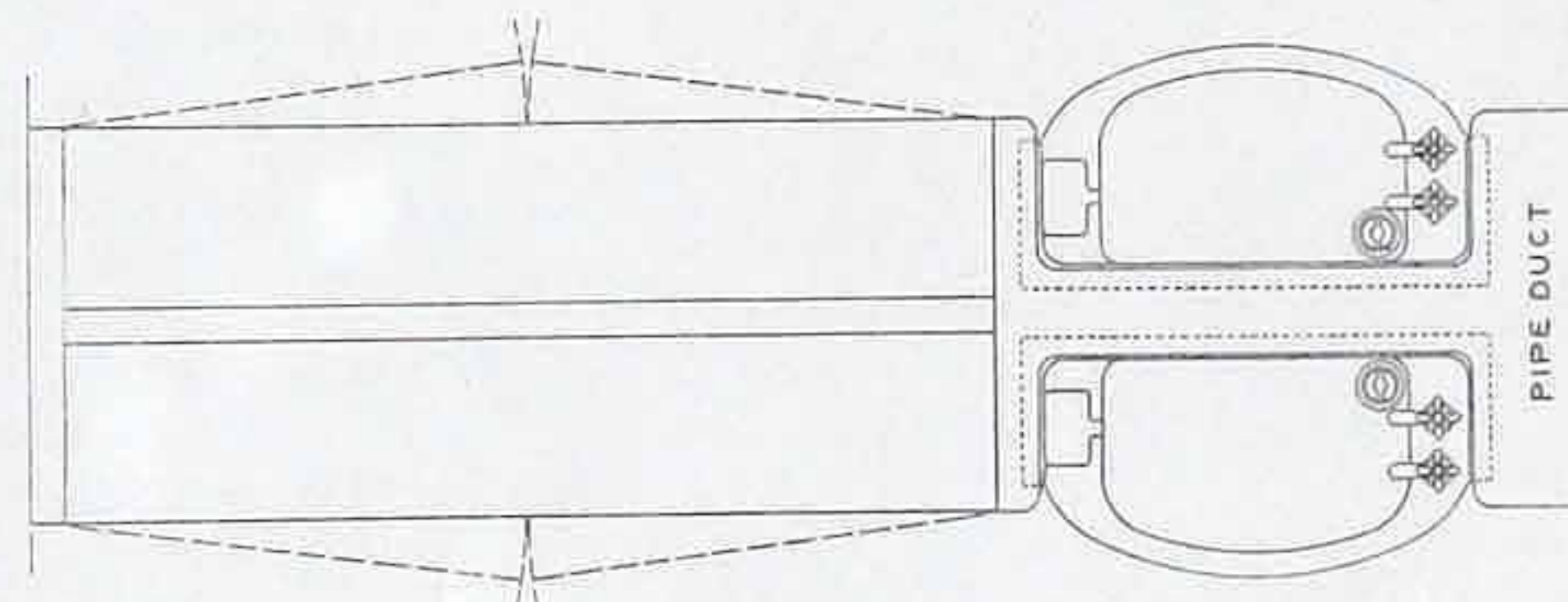
The "Inwall" Lavatory has been specially designed for bedrooms in Nurses' Homes, but it is equally suitable for public institutions. It is a compact arrangement for building into a recess in wall, designed to reduce the depth of basin and recess from back to front to a minimum without unduly reducing the size of the basin below normal requirements.

The front portion of the basin is rounded and protrudes just sufficiently into the compartment to provide elbow room for the user when washing.

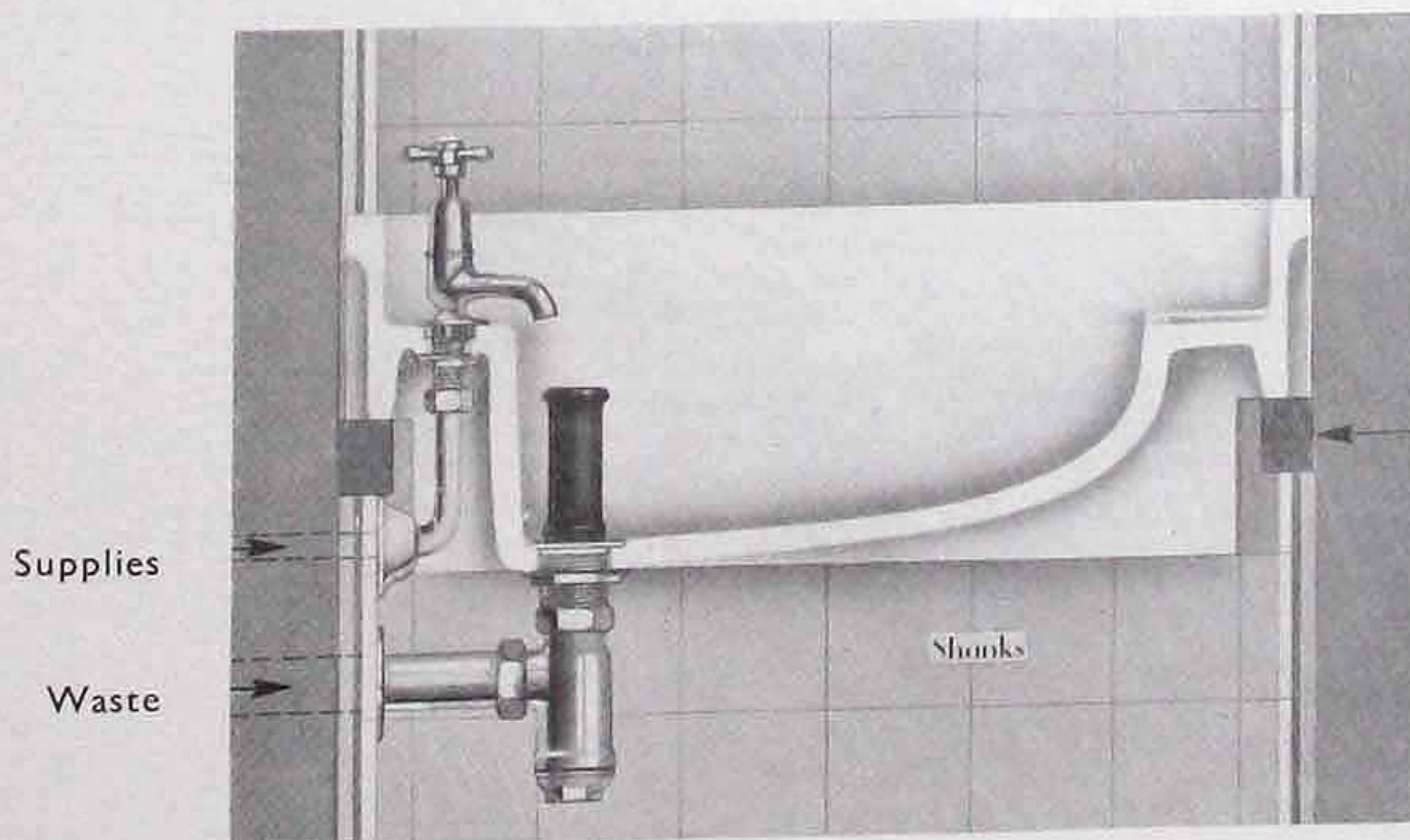
They are usually installed, one on each side of a partition wall, on different floors adjacent to a duct which conceals the piping. Two different ways of installing these lavatories are shown by plans below.



Plan showing lavatories spaced apart on opposite sides of wall. Fittings left-hand.



Plan showing lavatories placed back to back. Fittings right and left-hand.



Section showing lavatory built into recess.

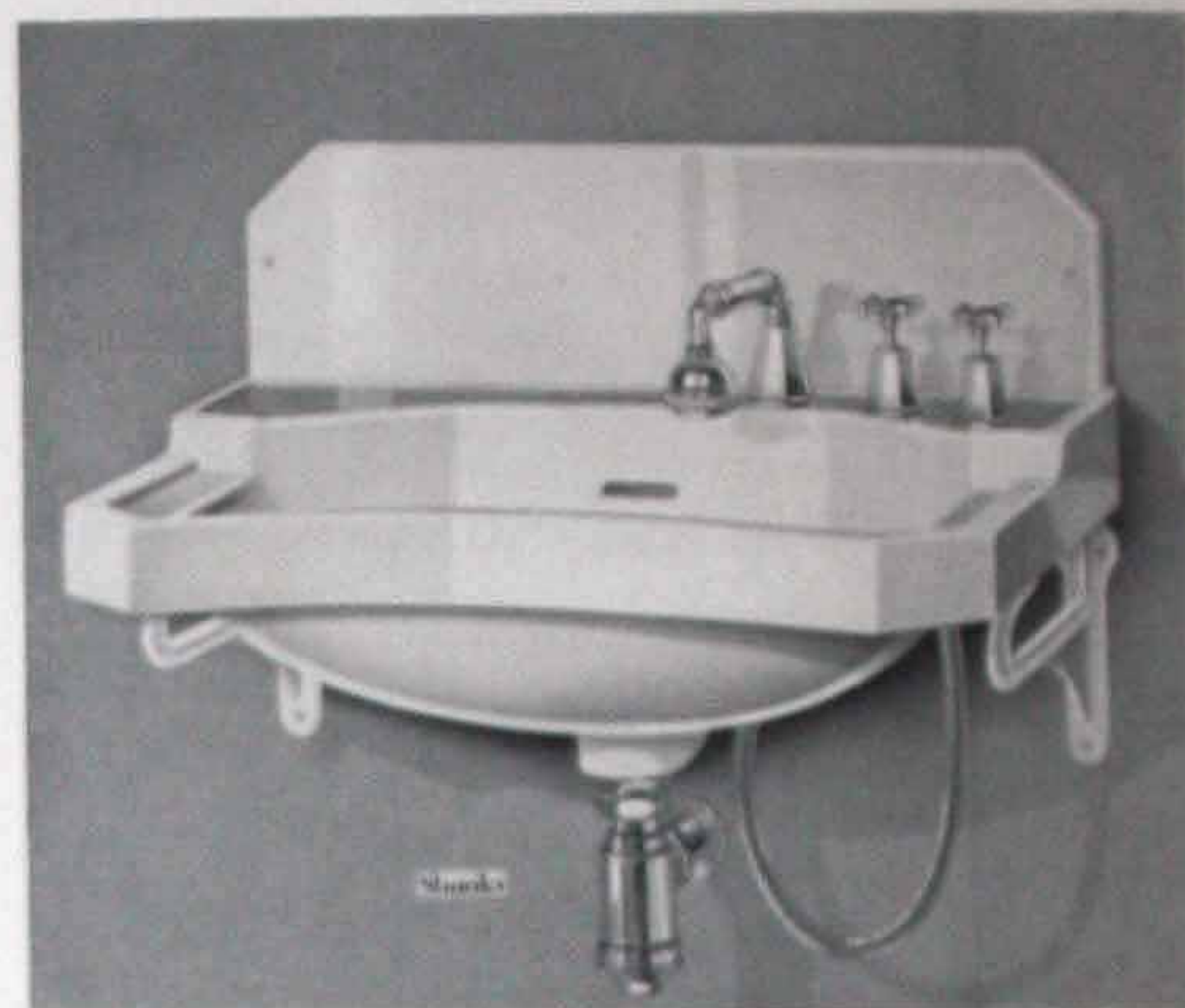


# Shanks

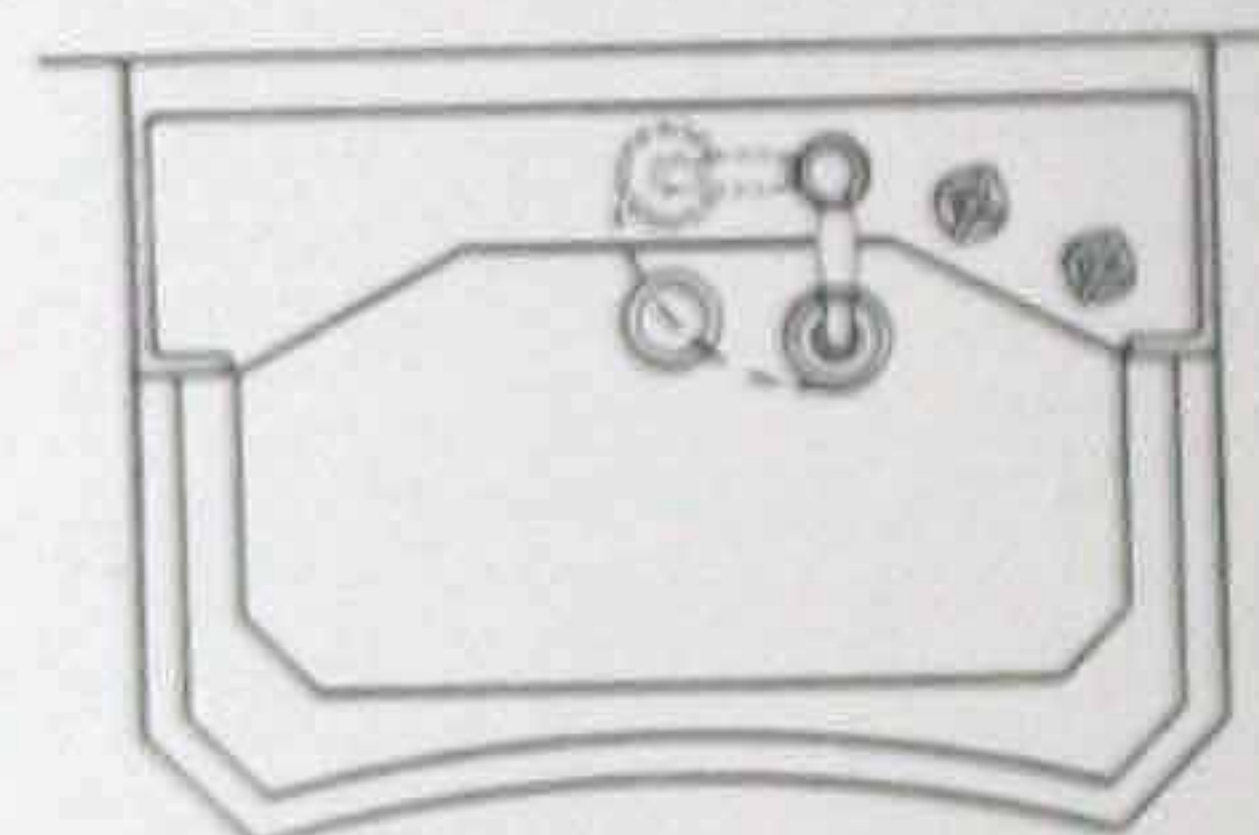


PLATE F8271—HAIRDRESSER'S LAVATORY  
(U.K. Patent)

For views of installations showing this lavatory, see page 278.



SHOWING LOOSE BACK  
IN VITREOUS CHINA



Plan

## FEATURES

Modern style.

Made in Vitreous China—a non-porous, non-crazing material of exceptional strength and high finish. *Its degree of vitrification is guaranteed to be not less than 97%—but may actually exceed 99%.*

Recessed front.

Anti-splash rim at front and sides.

Shelf of generous size at back of basin.

Large-size mirror back providing unrestricted view.

Armoured hose of Hand Spray (patented) passes through shelf; exceptionally convenient to use. Hand Spray in position as illustrated acts as nozzle supplying water to basin.

Removable grating in waste outlet.

**Plate F8271 :** Comprising Shanks' F7915 Hairdresser's Lavatory, with anti-splash rim, in white Vitreous China; F7916  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined taps with tube and hand spray; F7917  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) outlet piece with removable grating; F6070 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets. *Not including mirror or trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Basin Overall	APPROXIMATE SIZES Basin Inside	Size of Mirror
24" x 24"	18" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	30" x 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(610 mm. x 610 mm.)	(457 mm. x 298 mm.)	(914 mm. x 597 mm.)
30" x 22"	24" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	36" x 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(762 mm. x 559 mm.)	(610 mm. x 318 mm.)	(914 mm. x 749 mm.)

## EXTRAS

F8280 plain edge plate glass mirror.  
8" (203 mm.) high loose back in white Vitreous China.  
F7911  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Eeco" "P" trap, chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks

INSTALLATIONS SHOWING SHANKS' F7915 HAIRDRESSER'S LAVATORY



HAIRDRESSING SALOON IN LARGE DEPARTMENTAL STORE



VIEW IN R.M.S. "QUEEN MARY" HAIRDRESSING SALOON, CABIN CLASS



# Shanks



PLATE F7446—"NEVIS"

**Plate F7446:** Comprising Shanks' F7438 "Nevis" Lavatory in white fireclay, with anti-splash rim; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7888 painted iron brackets for screwing to wall. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin inside
20" x 16"	14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(508 mm. x 406 mm.)	(368 mm. x 273 mm.)
22" x 17"	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(559 mm. x 432 mm.)	(419 mm. x 298 mm.)
24" x 18"	18" x 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(610 mm. x 457 mm.)	(457 mm. x 323 mm.)

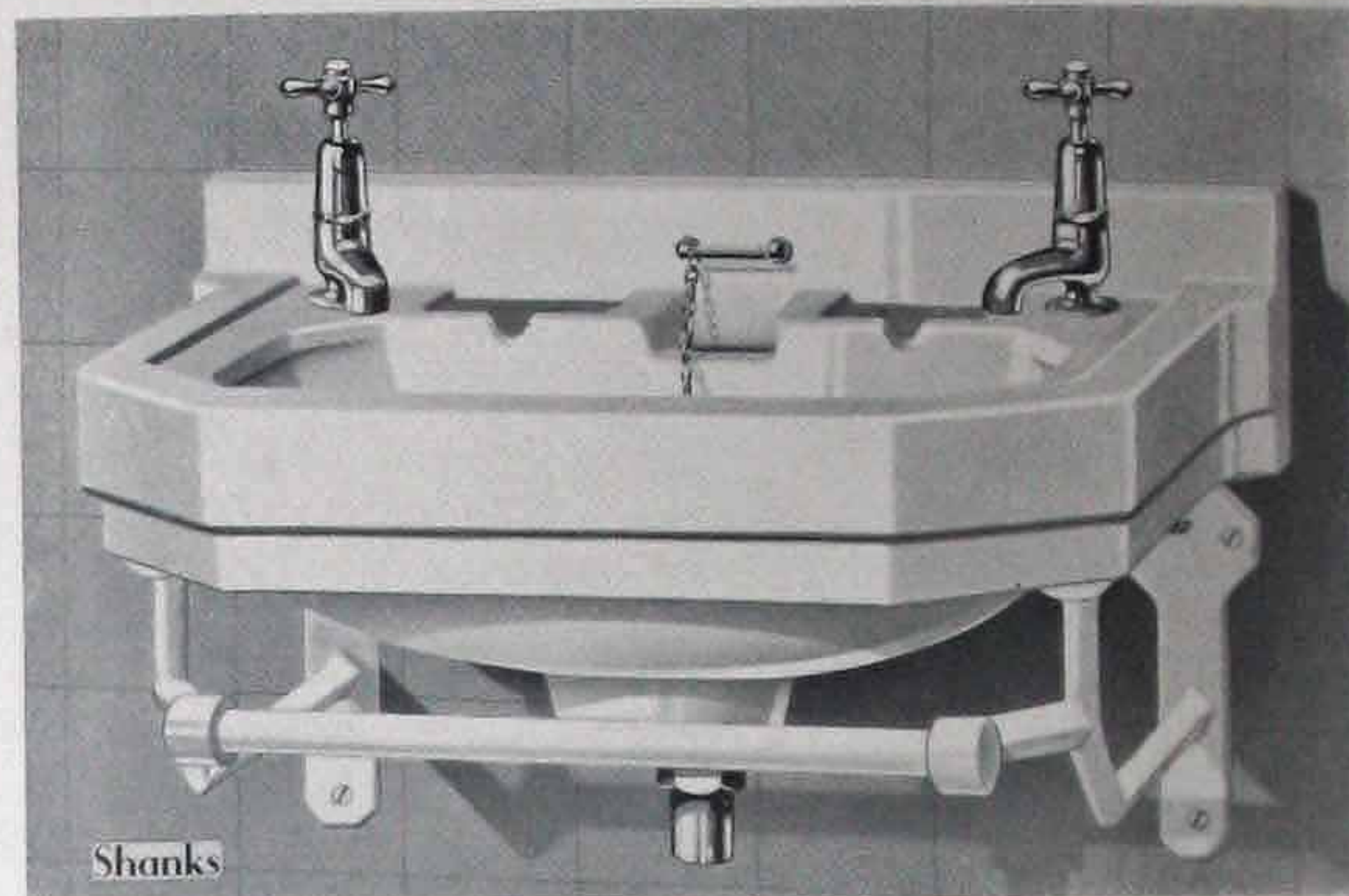


PLATE F7905—"NEVIS"

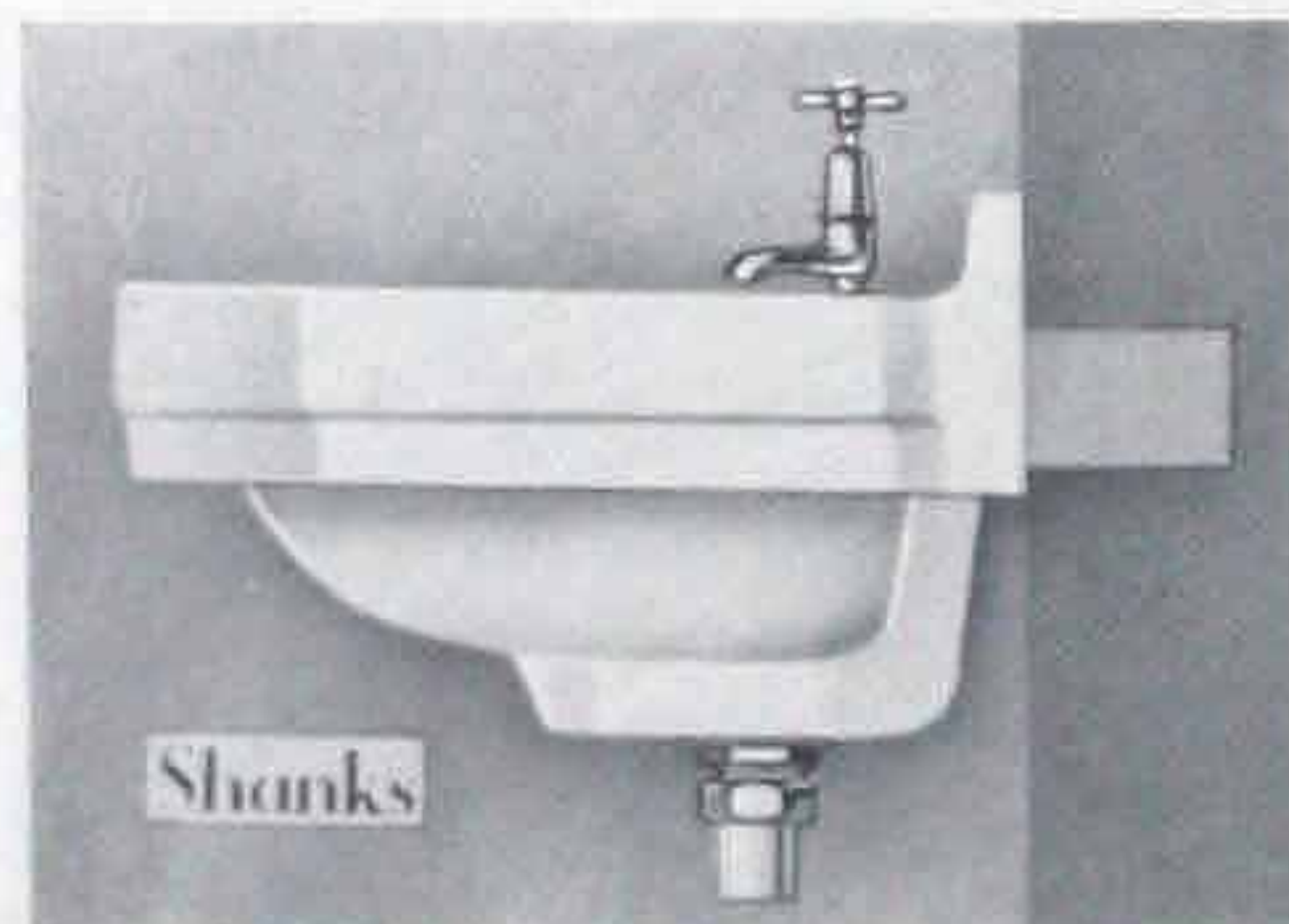
**Plate F7905:** Comprising Shanks' F7438 "Nevis" Lavatory, in white fireclay, with anti-splash rim; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F8386 painted iron brackets with front rail for towels. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

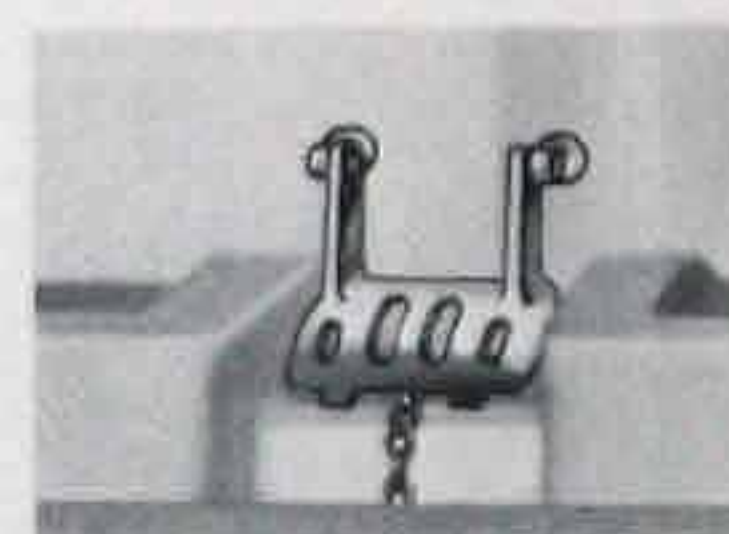
Overall	Basin inside
20" x 16"	14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(508 mm. x 406 mm.)	(368 mm. x 273 mm.)
22" x 17"	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(559 mm. x 432 mm.)	(419 mm. x 298 mm.)
24" x 18"	18" x 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
(610 mm. x 457 mm.)	(457 mm. x 323 mm.)

## EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.



The "Nevis" Lavatory may be supplied with block for building into wall.



Overflow grating.



Showing the "Nevis" Lavatory, as Plate F7446, fitted in range form.

For waste pipe and traps, see page 277.



# Shanks

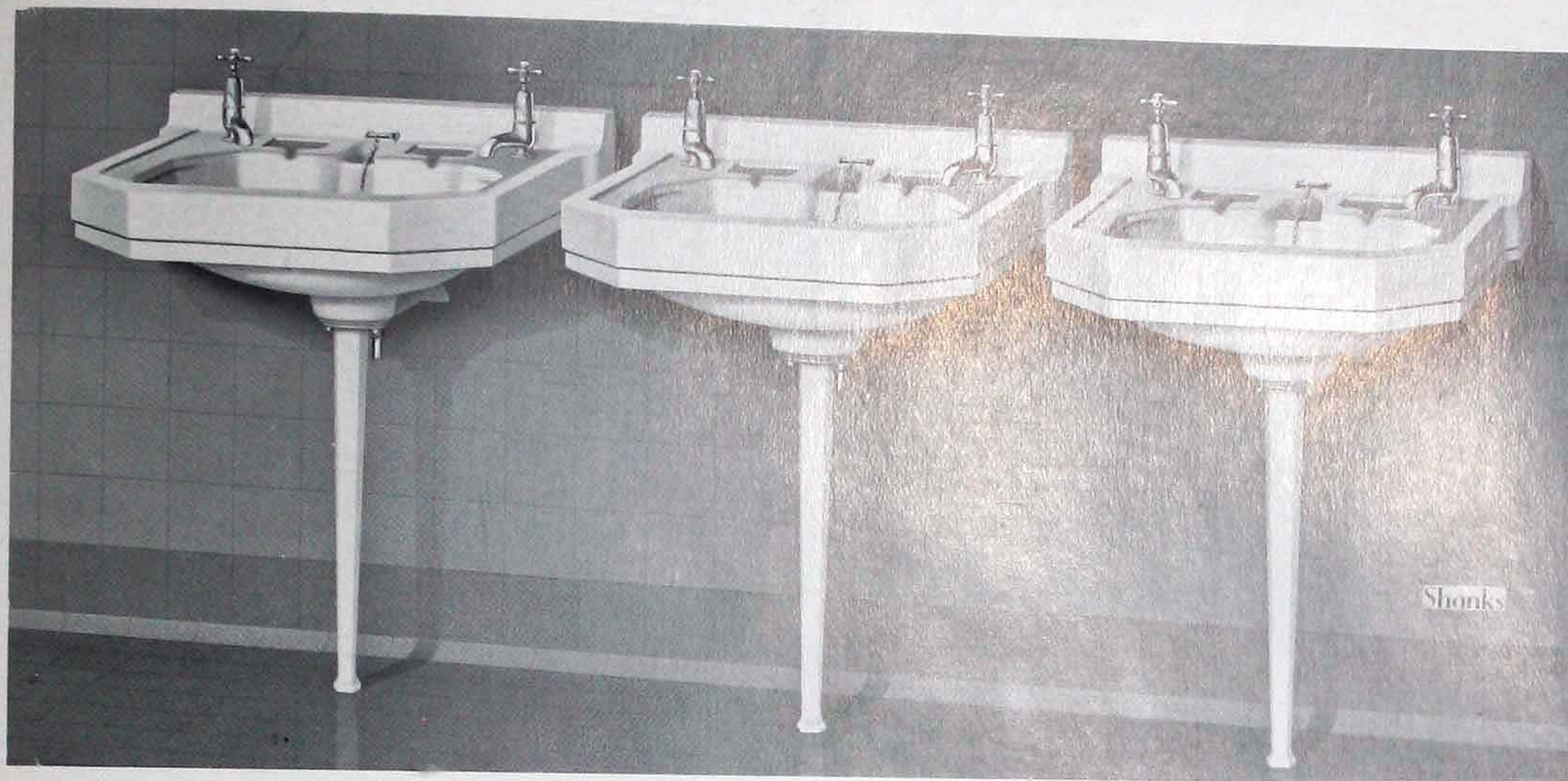
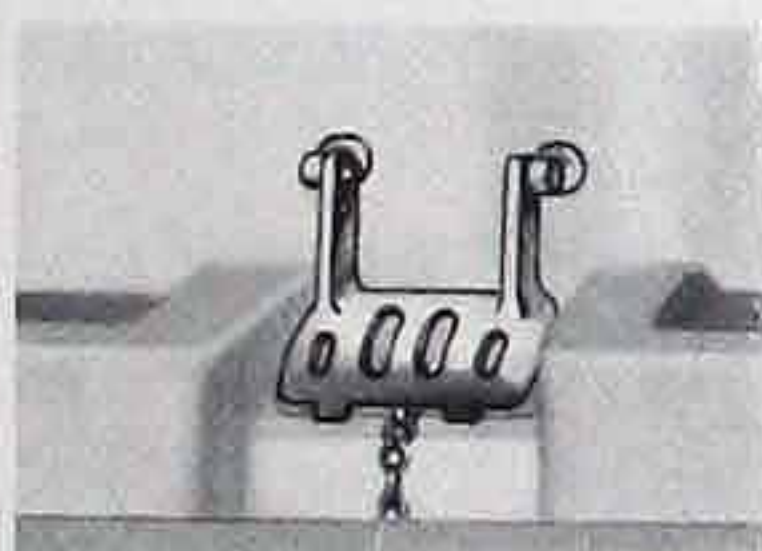


PLATE F7458—"NEVIS"

**Plate F7458:** Shanks' Lavatory Range, comprising F7438 "Nevis" Lavatories, in white fireclay, with anti-splash rims; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain wastes; F7440 painted iron legs and wall brackets. Fittings chromium-plated.



SHOWING HINGED GRATING COVERING OVERFLOW

## EXTRAS

Legs and brackets white porcelain enamelled.

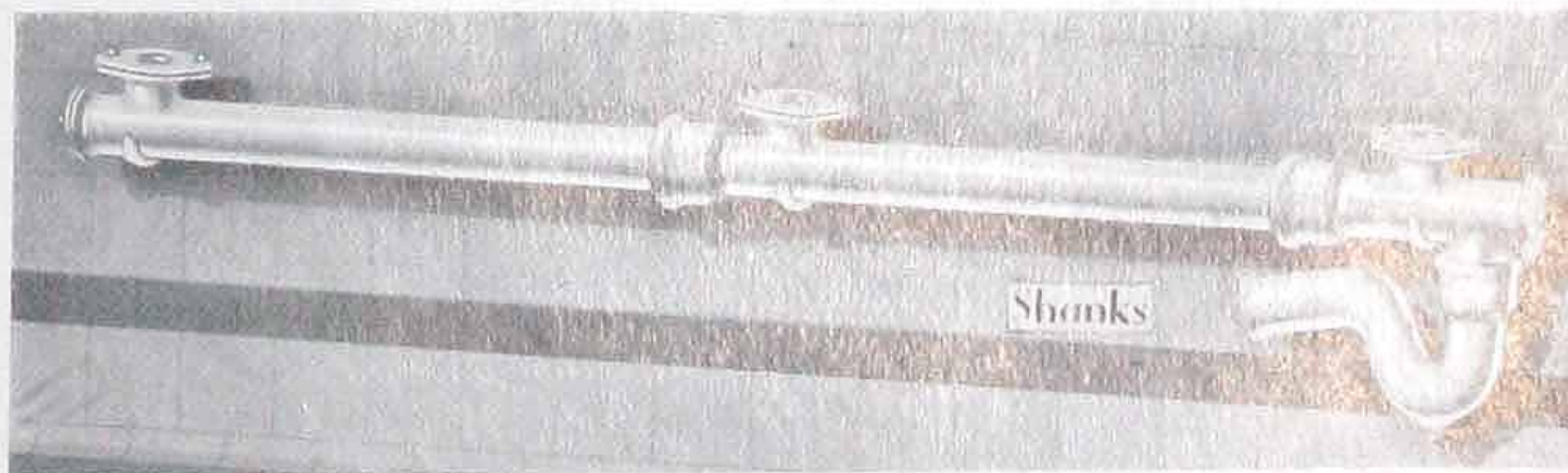
Chromium-plated hinged overflow gratings.

F6203 2" (51 mm.) iron waste pipe and hangers, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

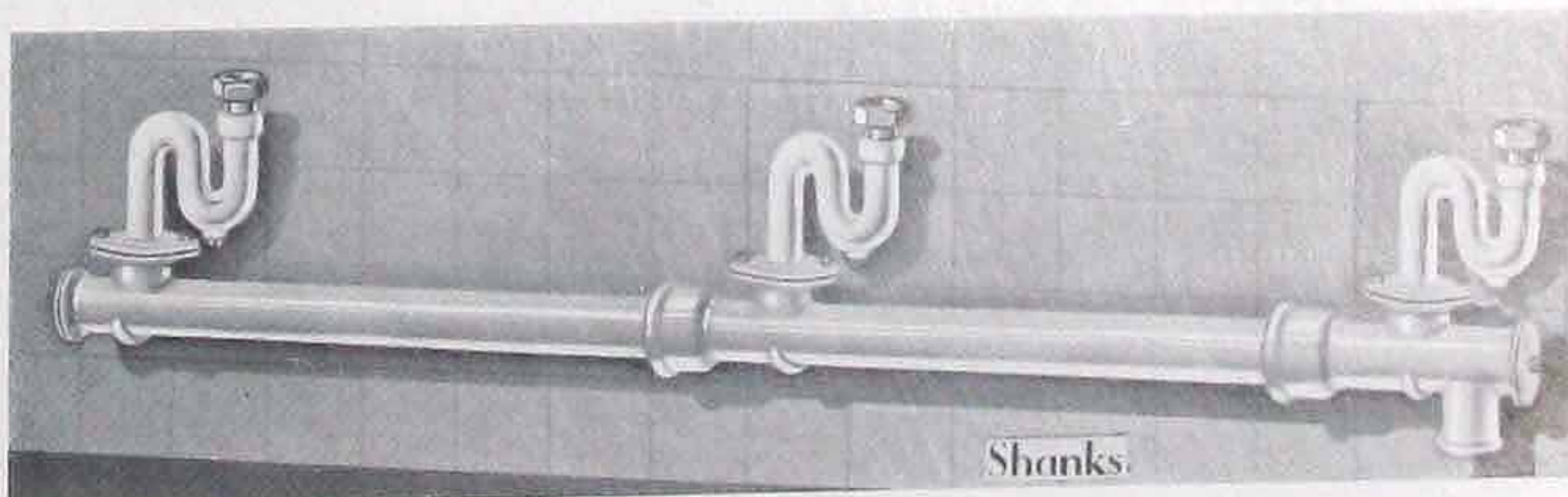
F6221 2" (51 mm.) iron trap at end of range, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

F6204  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) iron trap to each basin, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
20" x 16" (508 mm. x 406 mm.)	14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (368 mm. x 273 mm.)
22" x 17" (559 mm. x 432 mm.)	16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (419 mm. x 298 mm.)
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)	18" x 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (457 mm. x 323 mm.)



F6203 WASTE PIPE WITH F6221 TRAP AT END OF RANGE



F6203 WASTE PIPE WITH F6204 TRAP TO EACH BASIN



# Shanks

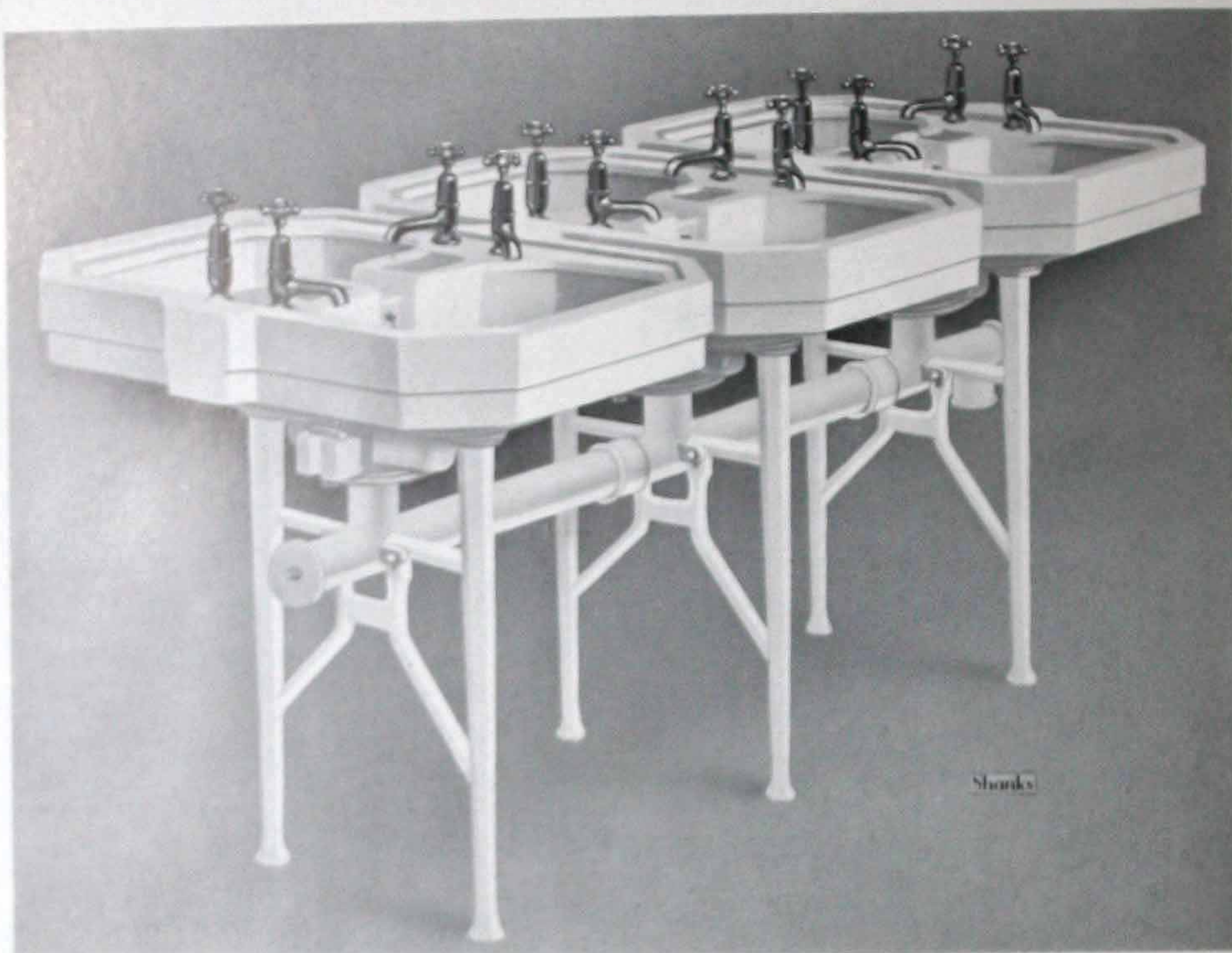


PLATE F7450—"NEVIS"

Plate F7450: Shanks' Double Lavatory Range, comprising F7439 "Nevis" Lavatories, in white fireclay, with anti-splash rims; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain wastes; F7441 painted iron standards; F7445  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.) painted iron waste pipe. Fittings chromium-plated.

Basin inside	APPROXIMATE SIZES	
	Centre to Centre	Overall width across 2 basins
$16\frac{1}{2}" \times 11\frac{1}{4}"$ (419 mm. x 286 mm.)	22" (559 mm.)	29" (737 mm.)
$18" \times 12\frac{1}{4}"$ (457 mm. x 317 mm.)	24" (610 mm.)	31" (787 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Standards white porcelain enamelled.

Waste pipe glass enamelled inside or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

F6221  $2\frac{1}{4}"$  (64 mm.) iron trap at end of range, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

F6204  $1\frac{1}{4}"$  (38 mm.) iron trap to each double basin, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

Chromium-plated hinged overflow gratings.



# Shanks



PLATE F6216—"CARNOCK"

**Plate F6216 :** Shanks' Lavatory Range, comprising F6170 "Carnock" Lavatories and overlaps in white fireclay; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain wastes; F4835 painted iron brackets. Fittings chromium-plated.

**EXTRA**

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

**Plate F6567 :** Shanks' "Carnock" Lavatory Range, as above, but with F6568 painted iron legs and frame.

**EXTRA**

Legs white porcelain enamelled.

Overall	APPROXIMATE SIZES Basin Inside	Centre to Centre
17" x 16" (432 mm. x 405 mm.)	13" x 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (330 mm. x 298 mm.)	18" (457 mm.)
20" x 17" (508 mm. x 432 mm.)	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 11" (387 mm. x 279 mm.)	21" (533 mm.)
22" x 17" (559 mm. x 432 mm.)	17" x 11" (432 mm. x 279 mm.)	23" (584 mm.)
24" x 18" (610 mm. x 457 mm.)	19" x 12" (483 mm. x 305 mm.)	25" (635 mm.)
27" x 20" (686 mm. x 508 mm.)	21" x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (533 mm. x 343 mm.)	28" (711 mm.)

The "Carnock" Lavatory may be supplied with block for building into wall instead of brackets or legs.

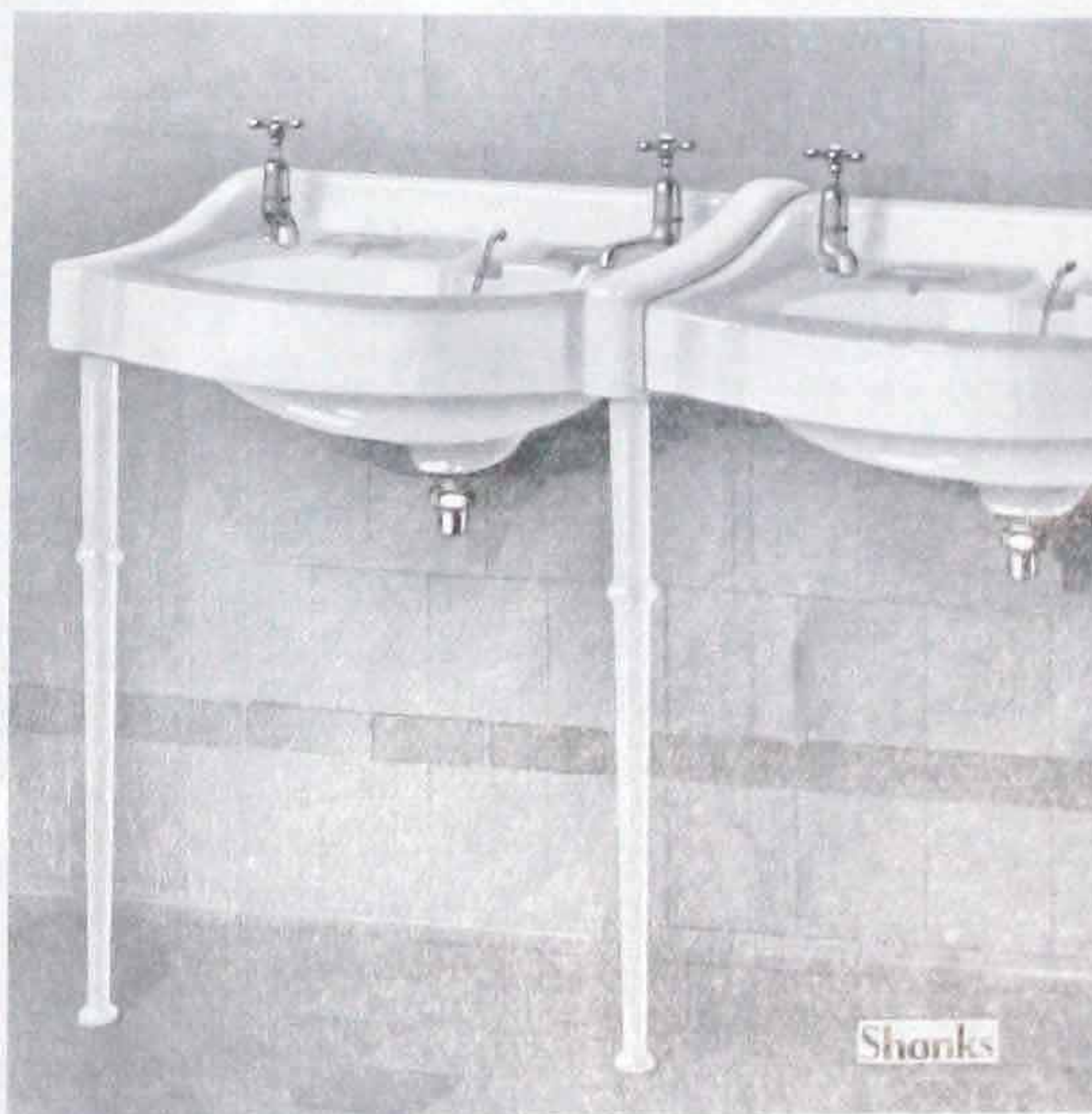


PLATE F6567



SHOWING LAVATORY WITH BLOCK  
FOR BUILDING INTO WALL

**EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page**

Chromium-plated hinged overflow gratings.

F6203 2" (51 mm.) iron waste pipe and hangers, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside. (For illustration see page 277).

F6221 2" (51 mm.) iron trap at end of range, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside. (For illustration see page 277).

F6204  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) iron trap to each basin, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside. (For illustration see page 277).



# Shanks

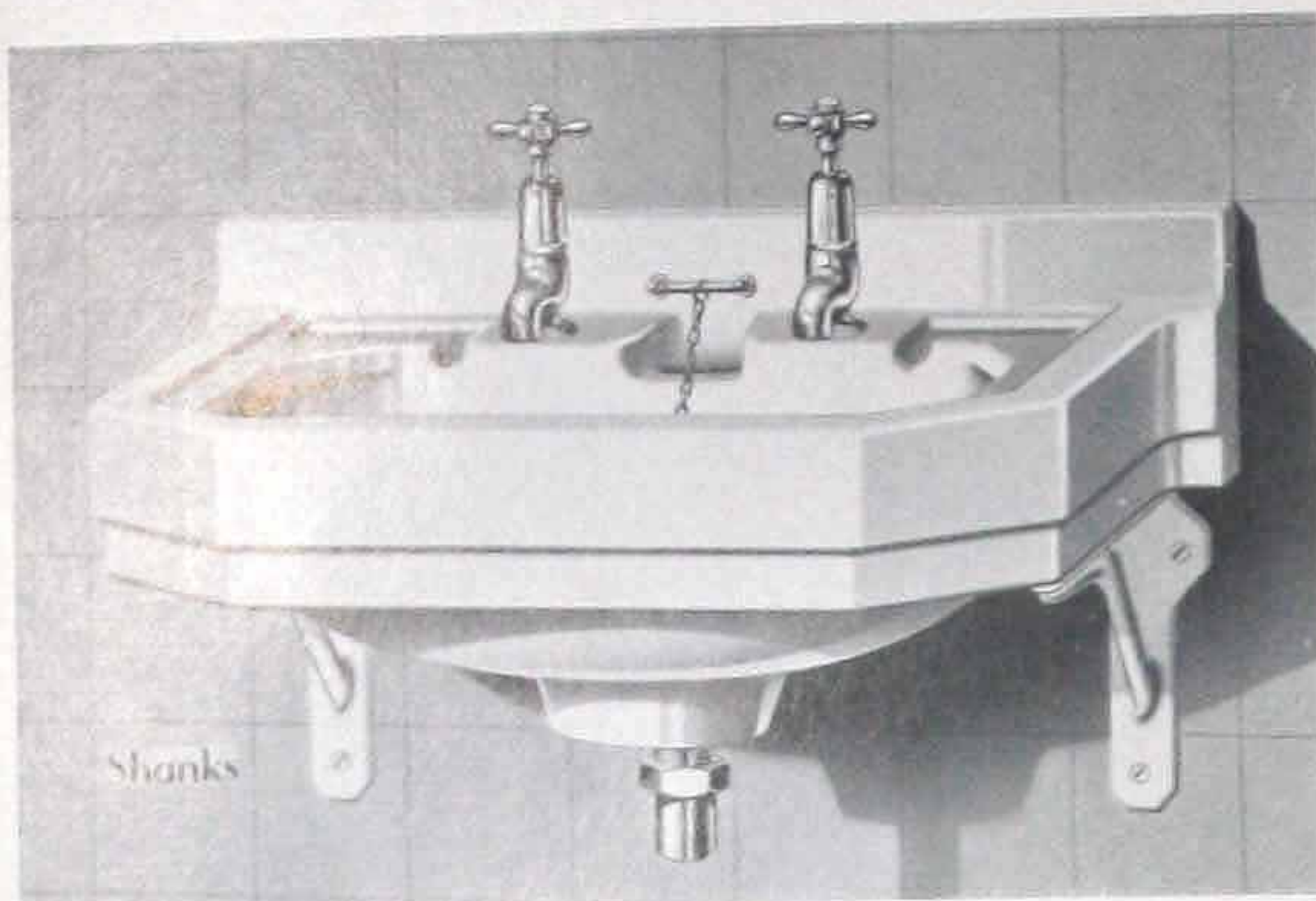


PLATE F7884—"PLINIUS"

**Plate F7886 :** Comprising Shanks' F7887 "Enmore" Lavatory, in white fireclay, with raised shelf, and anti-splash rim; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7888 painted iron brackets. Fittings chromium-plated.

#### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20"	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12"
(610 mm. x 508 mm.)	(444 mm. x 305 mm.)

#### EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.

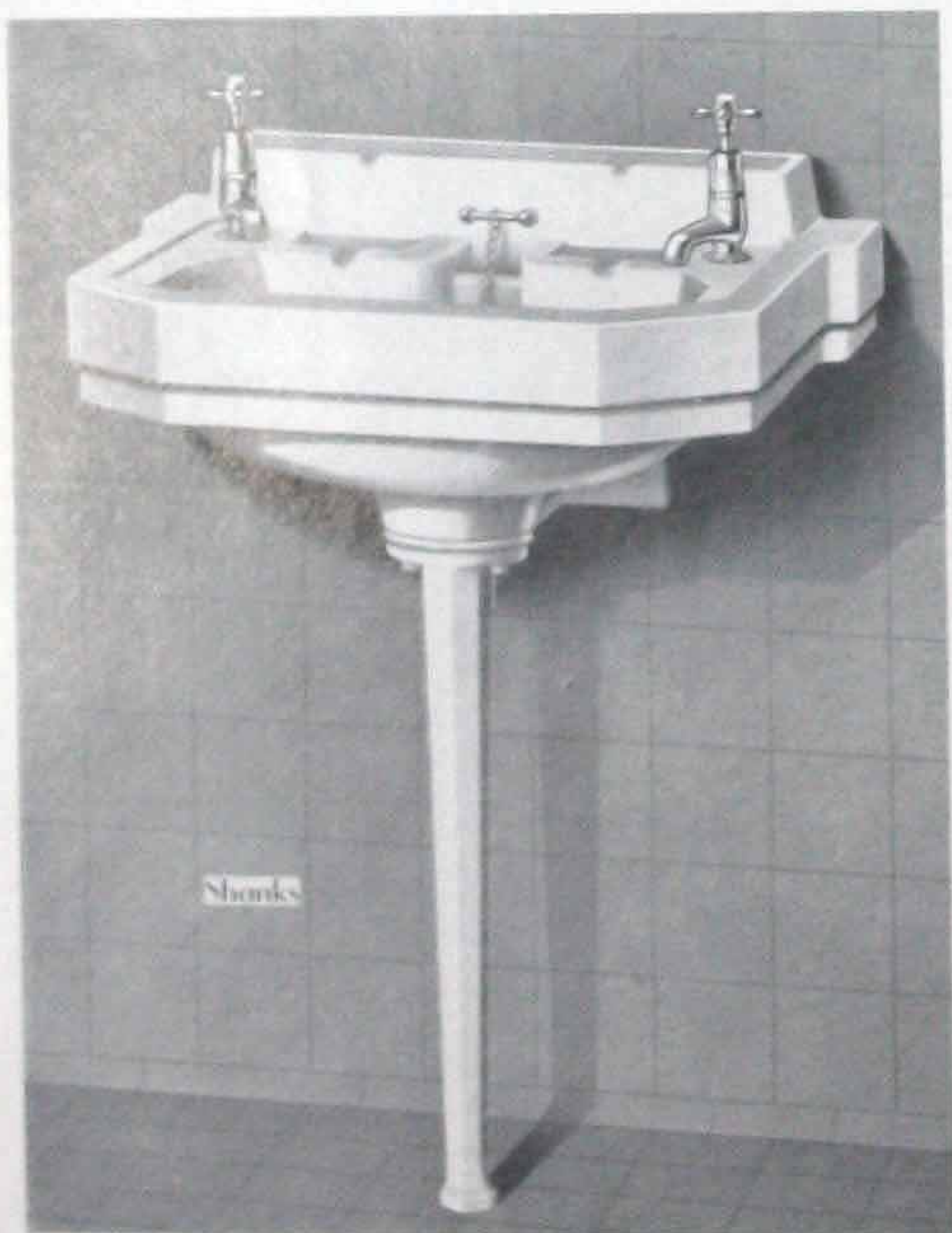


PLATE F7726—"ENMORE"

**Plate F7884 :** Comprising Shanks' F7885 "Plinius" Lavatory, in white fireclay, with anti-splash rim; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7888 painted iron brackets. Fittings chromium-plated.

#### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 18"	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(610 mm. x 457 mm.)	(444 mm. x 317 mm.)

#### EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.



PLATE F7886—"ENMORE"

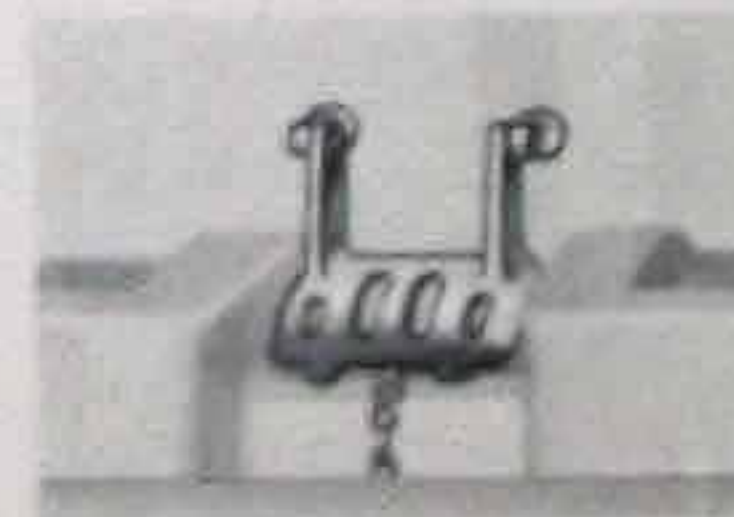
**Plate F7726 :** Comprising Shanks' F7887 "Enmore" Lavatory, in white fireclay, with raised shelf and anti-splash rim; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F7440 painted iron leg and wall bracket. Fittings chromium-plated.

#### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
24" x 20"	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12"
(610 mm. x 508 mm.)	(444 mm. x 305 mm.)

#### EXTRAS

Leg and bracket white porcelain enamelled.  
Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.



SHOWING HINGED GRATING  
COVERING OVERFLOW



# Shanks



PLATE F6550—"BUTE"

**Plate F6550 :** Comprising Shanks' F6551 "Bute" Lavatory in white fireclay; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6552 painted iron bracket. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
17" x 16"	14" x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(432 mm. x 406 mm.)	(305 mm. x 292 mm.)
20" x 17"	16" x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(508 mm. x 432 mm.)	(406 mm. x 317 mm.)
24" x 18"	17 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(610 mm. x 457 mm.)	(444 mm. x 343 mm.)

**Plate F6553 :** Comprising Shanks' F6554 "Bute" Angle Lavatory in white fireclay; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste; F6555 painted iron bracket. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES		
Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
21" x 22"	15" x 12"	15 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(533 mm. x 559 mm.)	(381 mm. x 305 mm.)	(394 mm.)



PLATE F6553—"BUTE"

**EXTRAS to Lavatories on this page**  
 Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
 Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.  
 (For illustration, see page 280).



# Shanks

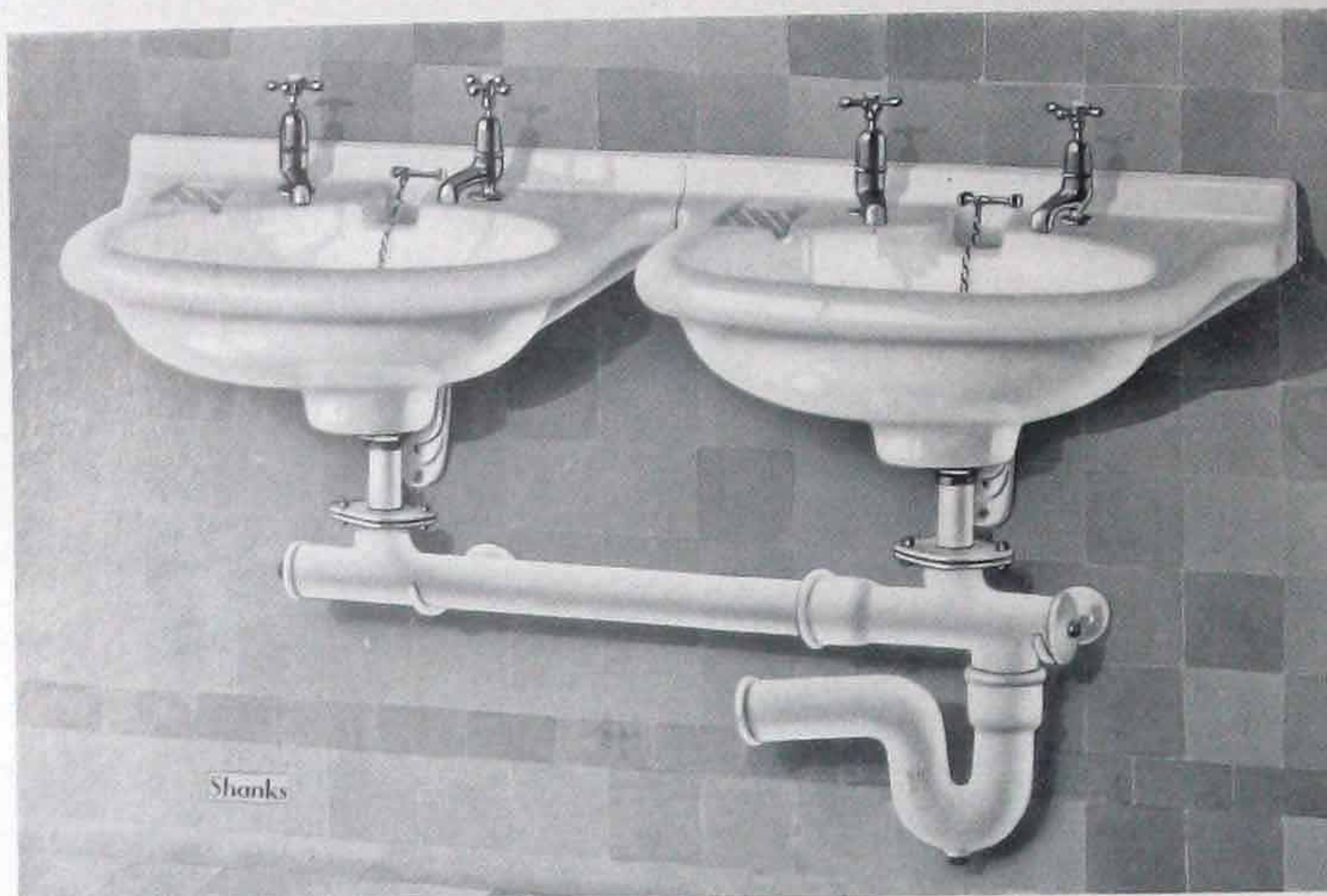


PLATE F6556—"BUTE"

**Plate F6556:** Shanks' Lavatory Range comprising F6551 "Bute" Lavatories in white fireclay; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain wastes; F6552 painted iron brackets. *Not including waste pipe and trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES (Each Lavatory)	
Overall	Basin Inside
17" x 16"	12" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(432 mm. x 406 mm.)	(305 mm. x 292 mm.)
20" x 17"	16" x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(508 mm. x 432 mm.)	(406 mm. x 317 mm.)
24" x 18"	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(610 mm. x 457 mm.)	(444 mm. x 343 mm.)

## EXTRAS

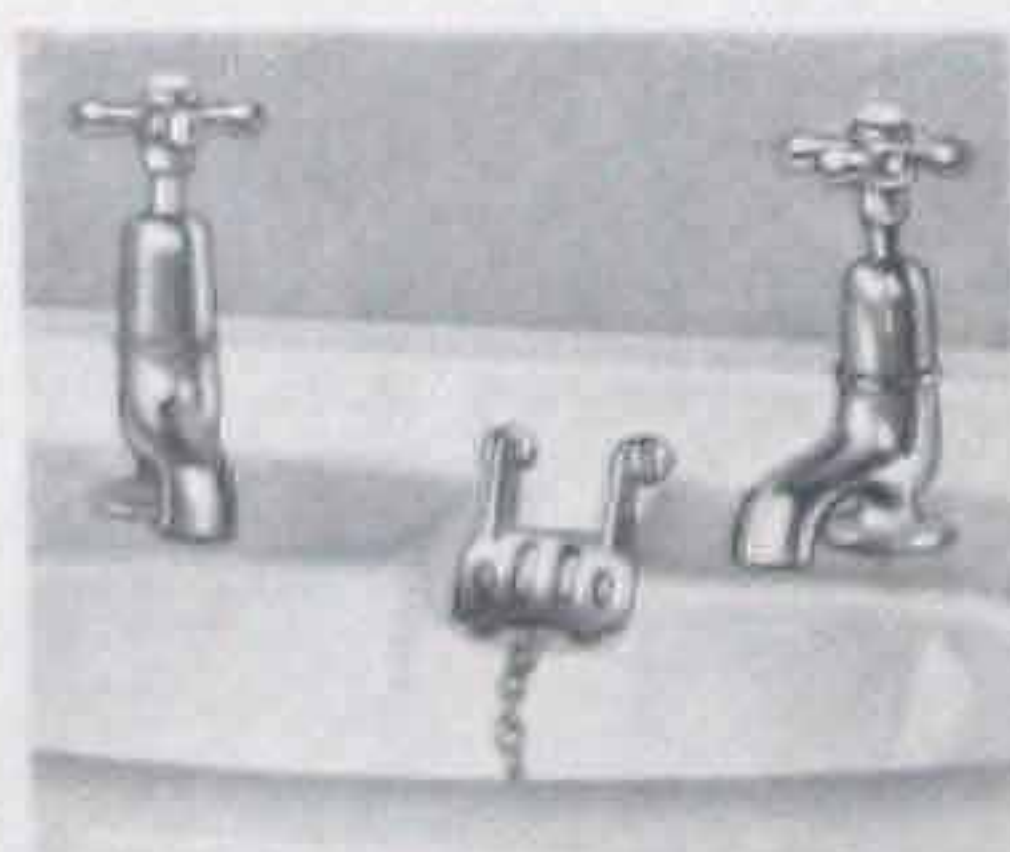
Brackets white porcelain enamelled.

Chromium-plated hinged overflow gratings.

F6203 2" (51 mm.) iron waste pipe and hangers, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

F6221 2" (51 mm.) iron trap at end of range, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.

F6204  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) iron trap to each basin, painted, glass enamelled inside, or white porcelain enamelled inside and outside.



SHOWING HINGED GRATING  
COVERING OVERFLOW



F6203 WASTE PIPE WITH F6204 IRON TRAP TO EACH BASIN



# Shanks



PLATE F7896—"UNION"

**Plate F7896 :** Comprising Shanks' F7900 "Union" Lavatory, in white fireclay, with anti-splash rim, and block for building into wall; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F6586  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) vulcanite standing waste and overflow. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin Inside
21" x 18"	16" x 12"
(533 mm. x 457 mm.)	(406 mm. x 305 mm.)

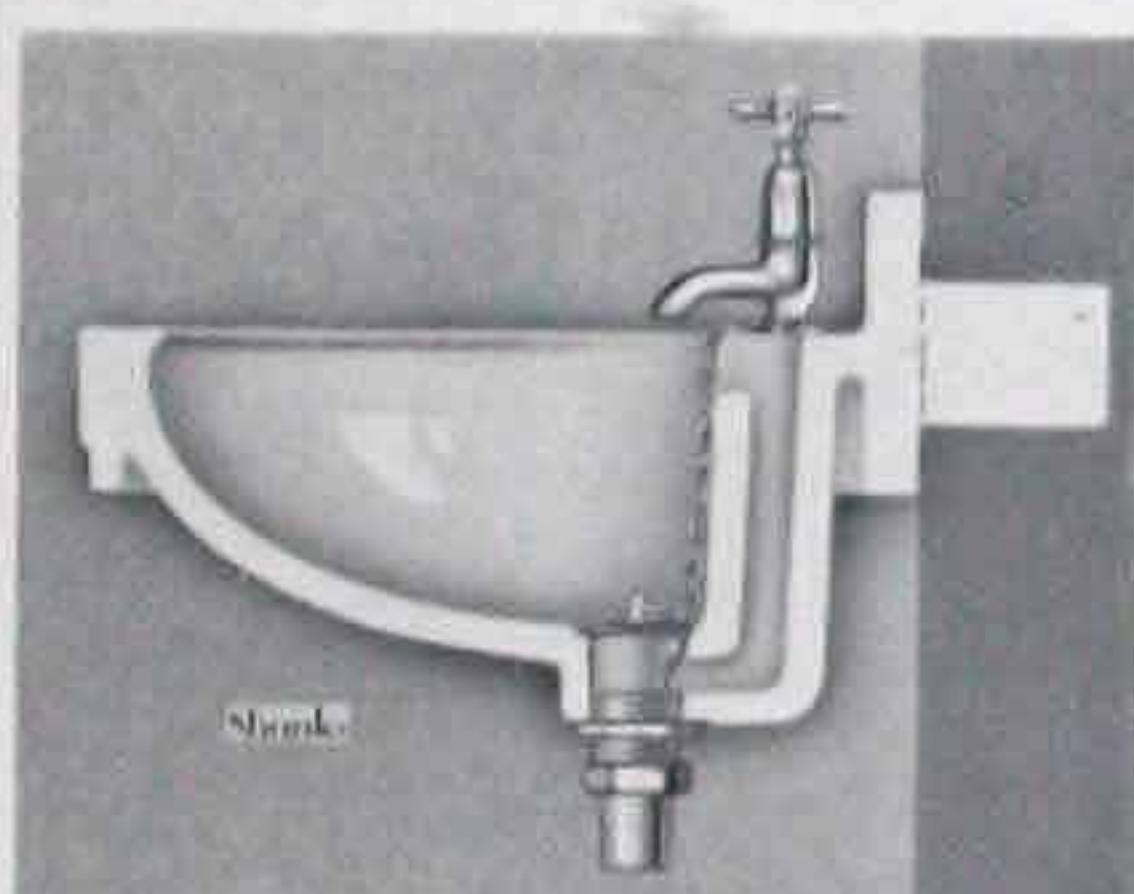
**Plate F7897 :** Comprising Shanks' F8388 "Union" Lavatory, in white fireclay, with overflow, anti-splash rim, and block for building into wall; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

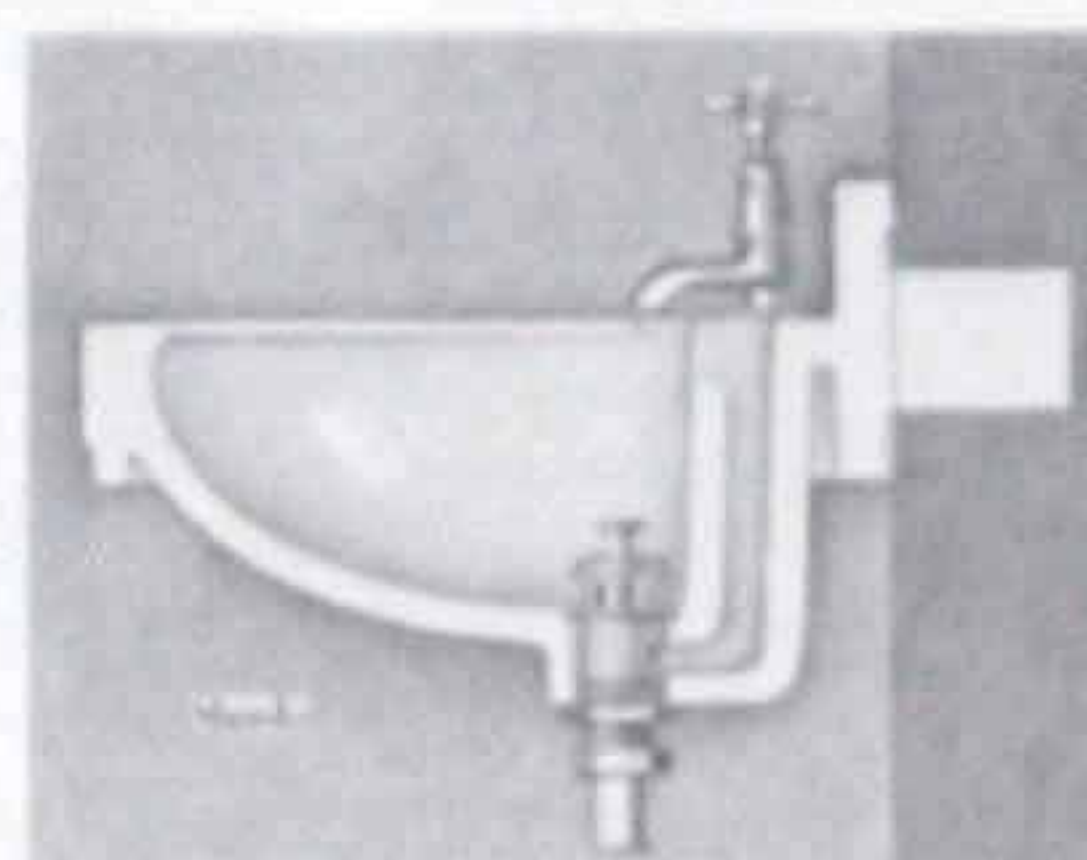
Overall	Basin Inside
21" x 18"	16" x 12"
(533 mm. x 457 mm.)	(406 mm. x 305 mm.)

EXTRAS to Plate F7897

F6587  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Careless" waste. Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.



SHOWING OVERFLOW AND PLUG AND CHAIN WASTE



SHOWING OVERFLOW AND "CARELESS" WASTE

**Plate F7898 :** Comprising Shanks' F7901 "Union" Angle Lavatory, in white fireclay, with anti-splash rim, and block for building into wall; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F6586  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) vulcanite standing waste and overflow. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

Basin Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
22" x 23"	16" x 12"	16"
(559 mm. x 584 mm.)	(406 mm. x 305 mm.)	(406 mm.)

**Plate F7899 :** Comprising Shanks' F8389 "Union" Angle Lavatory, in white fireclay, with overflow, anti-splash rim, and block for building into wall; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fitting chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

Basin Overall	Basin Inside	Length along Sides
22" x 23"	16" x 12"	16"
(559 mm. x 584 mm.)	(406 mm. x 305 mm.)	(406 mm.)

EXTRAS to Plate F7899

F6587  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Careless" waste. Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.

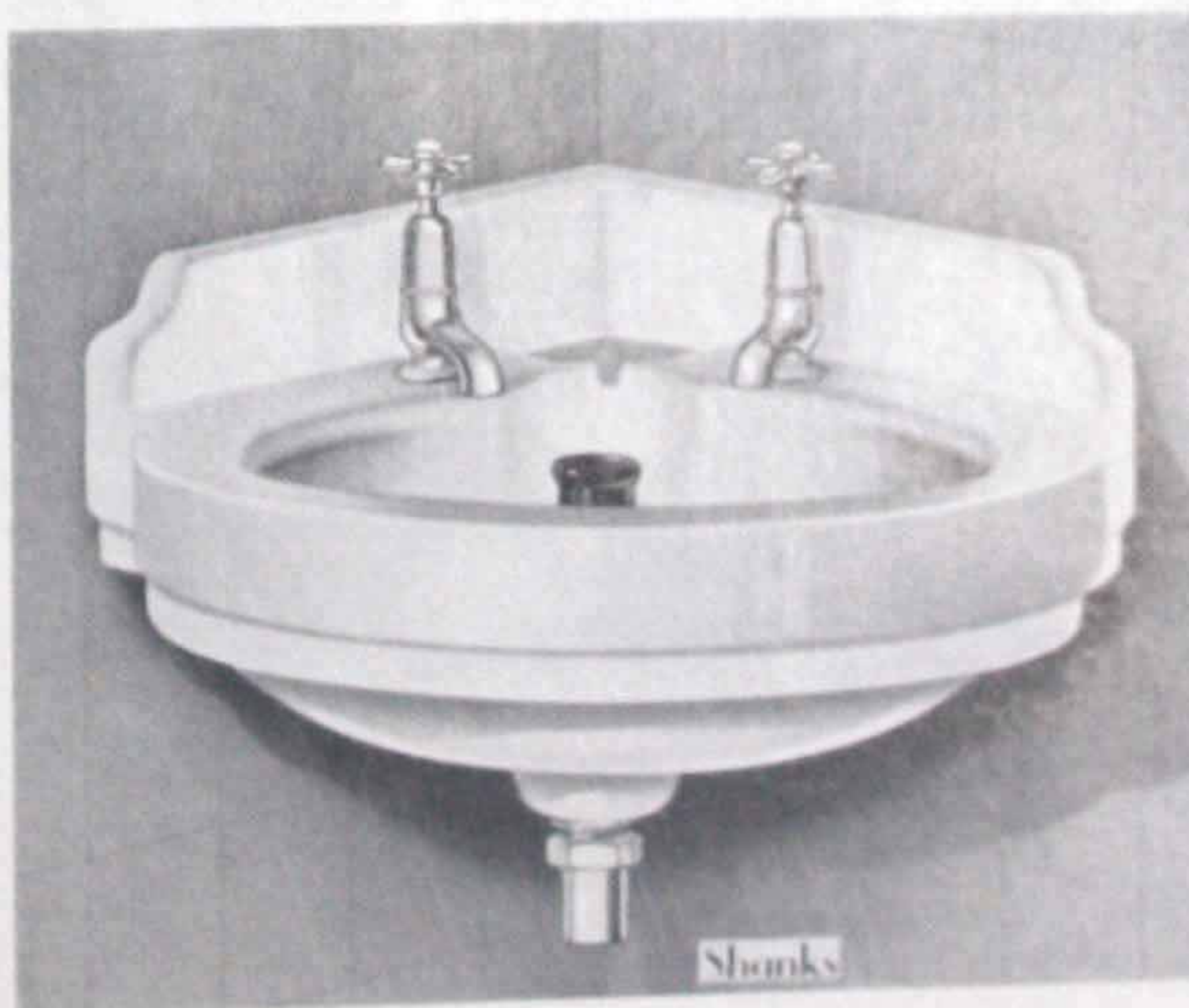
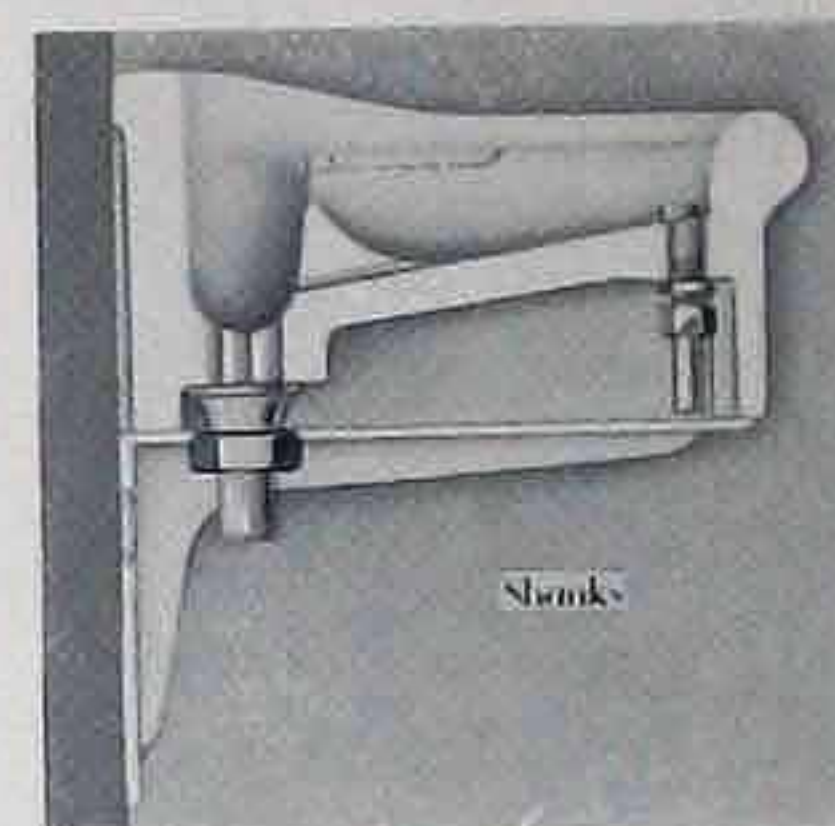
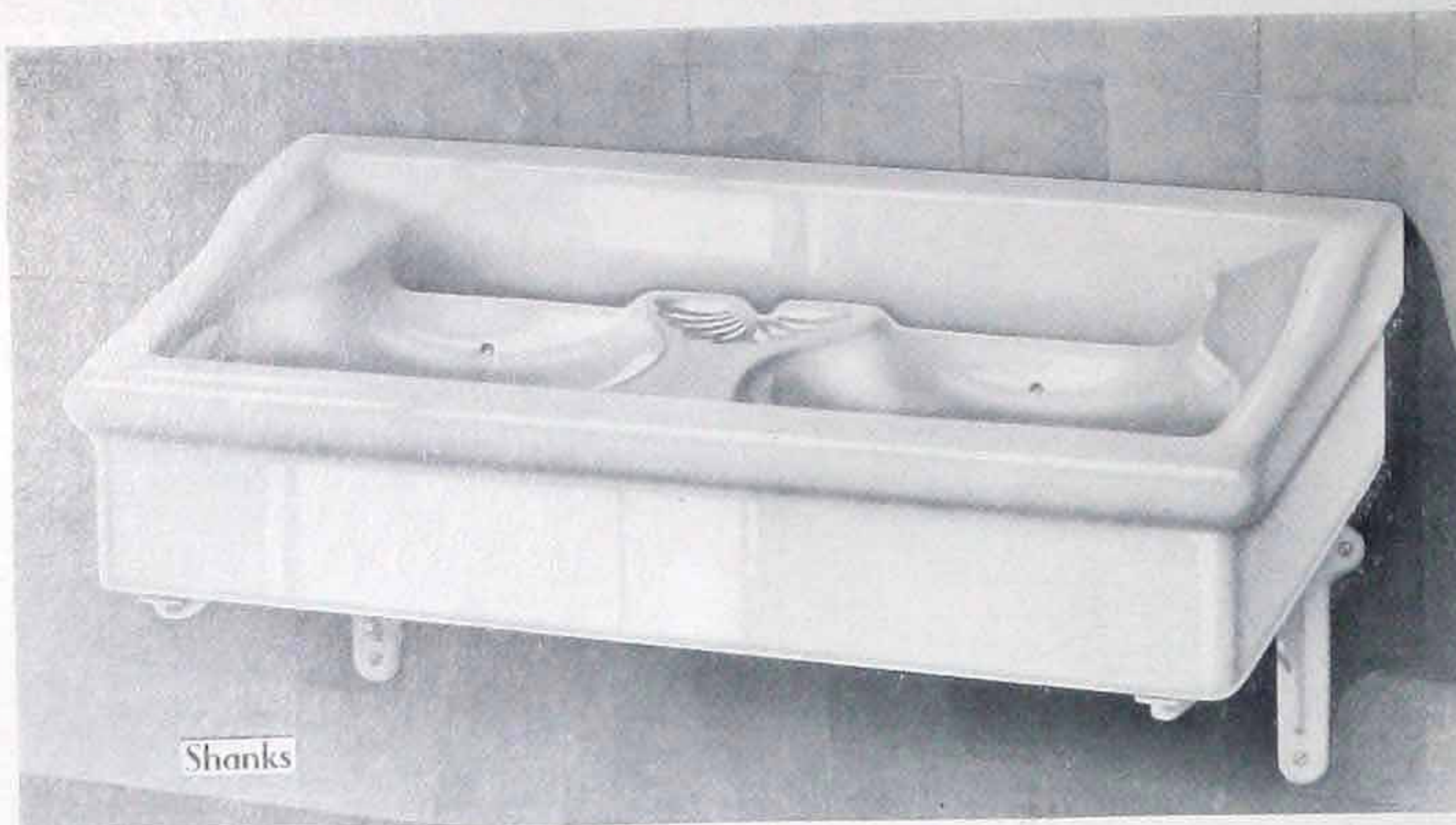


PLATE F7898—"UNION"



# Shanks



SECTION

PLATE F3012—2 Basins, as shown } "INSTANTER"  
PLATE F4632—3 Basins

The "Instanter" Lavatory has been used with great success in many schools. It consists of a single block of either 2 or 3 basins, and by varying the number of blocks any length of range may be built up. A continuous water supply, controlled by a stop-cock under the charge of school attendant, enters each basin at the front and overflows into a collecting channel at the rear, thus ensuring a constant supply of fresh water in each basin. The arrangement is thoroughly hygienic and eliminates all chance of contagion. As there are no supply taps or waste fittings under the control of the pupils, there is no waste of water or danger of flooding.

Shanks' F6604 "Instanter" School Lavatory, in white fireclay; F6605 brass supply spreader to each basin; F6606 brass outlet grating; F4835 painted iron brackets.

		APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Plate F3012—block of 2 basins			
Basins inside	.....	12" × 9"	(305 mm. × 229 mm.)
Centre to centre of basins	.....	15"	(381 mm.)
Overall	.....	31" × 15"	(787 mm. × 381 mm.)
Plate F4632—block of 3 basins			
Basins inside	.....	12" × 9"	(305 mm. × 229 mm.)
Centre to centre of basins	.....	15"	(381 mm.)
Overall	.....	48" × 15"	(1219 mm. × 381 mm.)
Inlets	.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	(13 mm.)
Outlets	.....	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	(38 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
Painted or white porcelain enamelled iron legs (*see separate illustration*).  
Polished brass supply pipes.  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) polished brass stop-cock with loose key.



SHOWING IRON LEGS



# Shanks

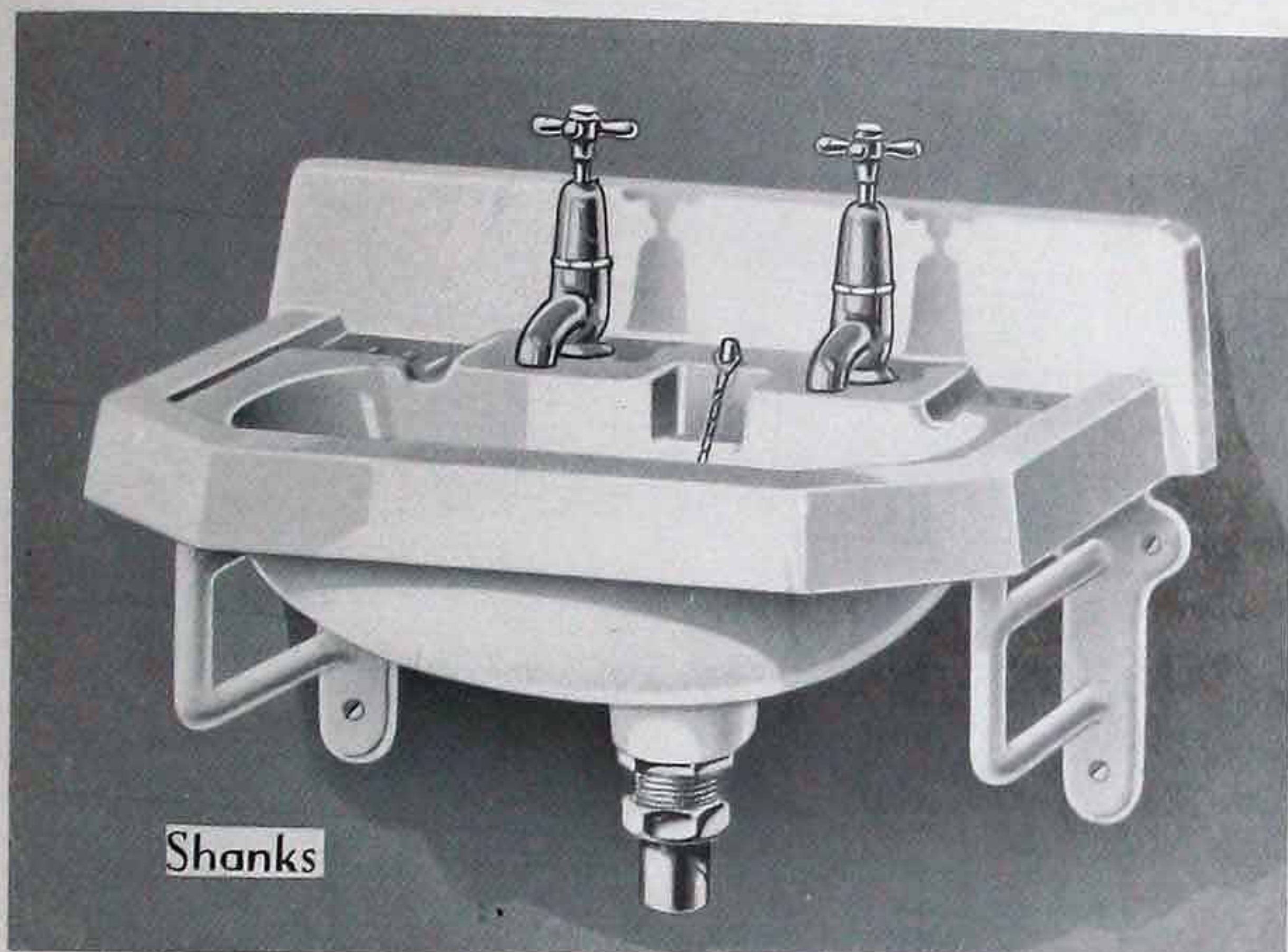


PLATE F7827

**Plate F7827 :** Comprising Shanks' F7828 Lavatory, in iron, white porcelain enamelled on top, painted under ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) taps ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4585 painted iron brackets. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin Inside
20" x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11"
(508 mm. x 419 mm.)	(343 mm. x 279 mm.)
25" x 18"	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(635 mm. x 457 mm.)	(470 mm. x 343 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
Chromium-plated hinged overflow grating.

**Plate F7829 :** Comprising Shanks' F7830 Lavatory in iron, white porcelain enamelled on top, painted under ; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) tap for cold water only ; F1123  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) plug and chain waste ; concealed iron wall hanger. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES		
Overall	Basin Inside	Height of Back
19" x 18"	14" x 11"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(483 mm. x 457 mm.)	(356 mm. x 279 mm.)	(165 mm.)



PLATE F7829



# Shanks



PLATE F8390—"CENQUA"

**Plate F8390 :** Shanks' "Cenqua" Island Wash Fountain, comprising F7489 basin with anti-splash rim and pedestal in white fireclay; pedestal fitted with two access doors in white porcelain enamelled iron; central supply with F7673  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) top control tap to film spray; circular brass soap dish; waste grating;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) re-sealing lead trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

#### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall diameter of basin	.....	3' 6" (1067 mm.)
Height from floor to top of basin	.....	2' 6" (762 mm.)

The wash fountain shown is fed from single service pipe at required temperature. Combined fitting to be fed from hot and cold service pipes is given as extra.

#### EXTRA

Combined fitting, operated by loose key through access door, to regulate temperature of water; for use with hot and cold service pipes. This is recommended when there is one fountain only in the installation.

For typical layout of wash fountains and piping, see pages 288 and 289.

## H Y G I E N I C

The users wash in clean running water.

The fireclay bowl, having a smooth impervious glaze, is easily kept clean.

## T I M E S A V I N G

There is no waste of time opening and shutting taps, and adjusting temperature.

## S P A C E S A V I N G

The "Cenqua" equipment occupies much less space than ranges of ordinary type lavatories of equal accommodation.

## E C O N O M I C A L

Although, during the period of use, the water is in continuous flow, there is no actual waste: the supply fittings are designed to deliver just the minimum quantity of water necessary to secure adequate washing.





# Shanks

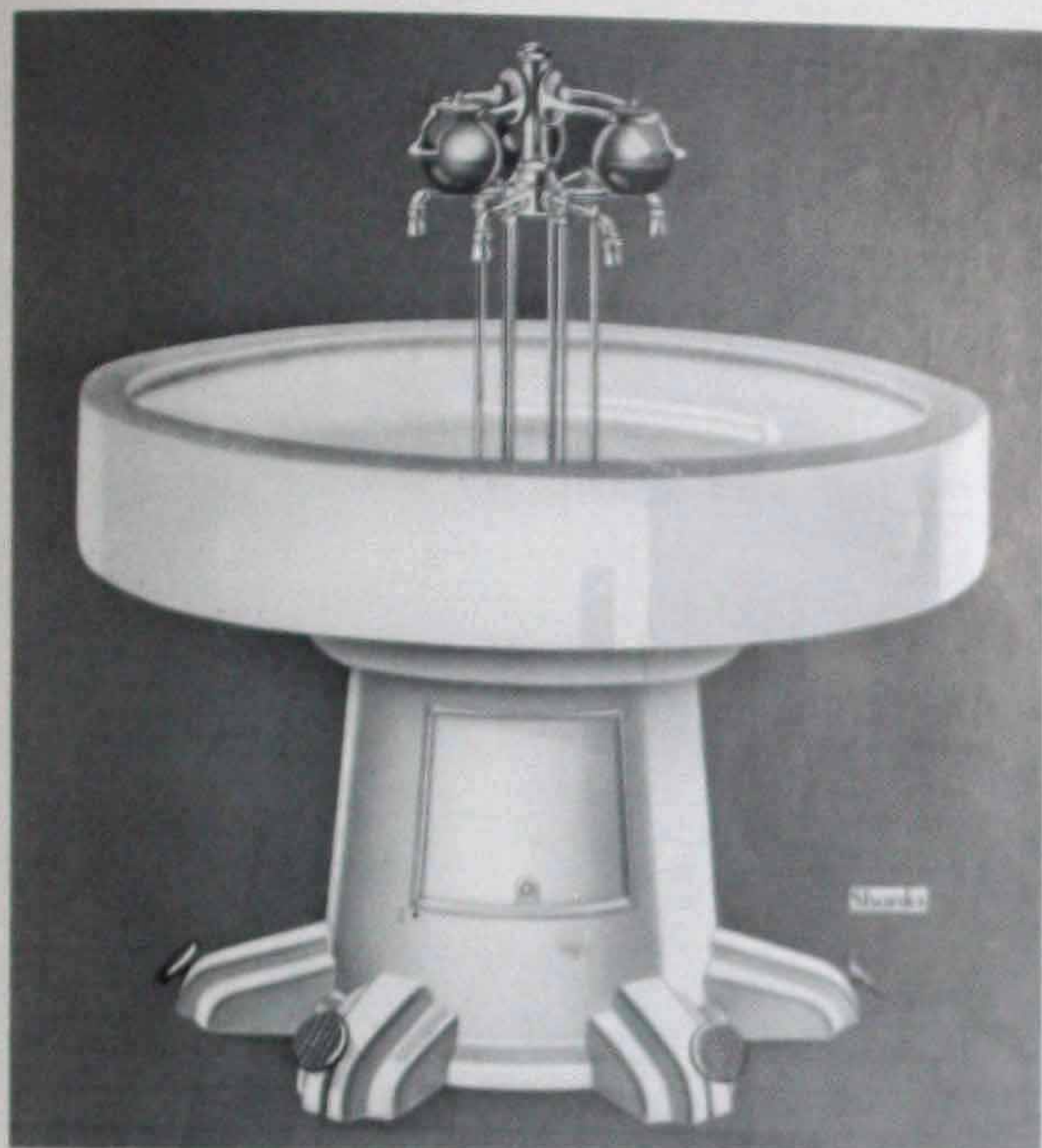


PLATE F8391—"CENQUA"

**Plate F8391 :** Shanks' "Cenqua" Island Wash Fountain, comprising F7489 basin with anti-splash rim and pedestal in white fireclay; pedestal fitted with two access doors in white porcelain enamelled iron; foot action controls to six shower supplies; waste grating; 1½" (38 mm.) re-sealing lead trap. *Not including liquid soap holders.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall diameter of basin	5' 4" (1642 mm.)
Height from floor to top of basin	2' 4" (762 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Three liquid soap holders, mountings chromium-plated.  
Combined fitting, operated by loose key through access door, to regulate temperature of water; for use with hot and cold service pipes.

**Plate F7841 :** Shanks' "Cenqua" Wash Fountain for wall position, comprising F7843 basin with anti-splash rim and pedestal in white fireclay; pedestal fitted with access door in white porcelain enamelled iron; brass supply pipes to three showers, ¾" (19 mm.) top control tap, circular brass soap dish; waste grating; 1½" (38 mm.) re-sealing lead trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	3' 6" x 2' 3" (1067 mm. x 686 mm.)
Height from floor to top of basin	2' 6" (762 mm.)

The wash fountains shown are fed from single service pipe at required temperature. Combined fittings to be fed from hot and cold service pipes are given as extras.

## EXTRAS

Combined fitting, operated by loose key through access door, to regulate temperature of water; for use with hot and cold service pipes. This is recommended when there is one fountain only in the installation.

For typical layout of wash fountains and piping, see pages 288 and 289.

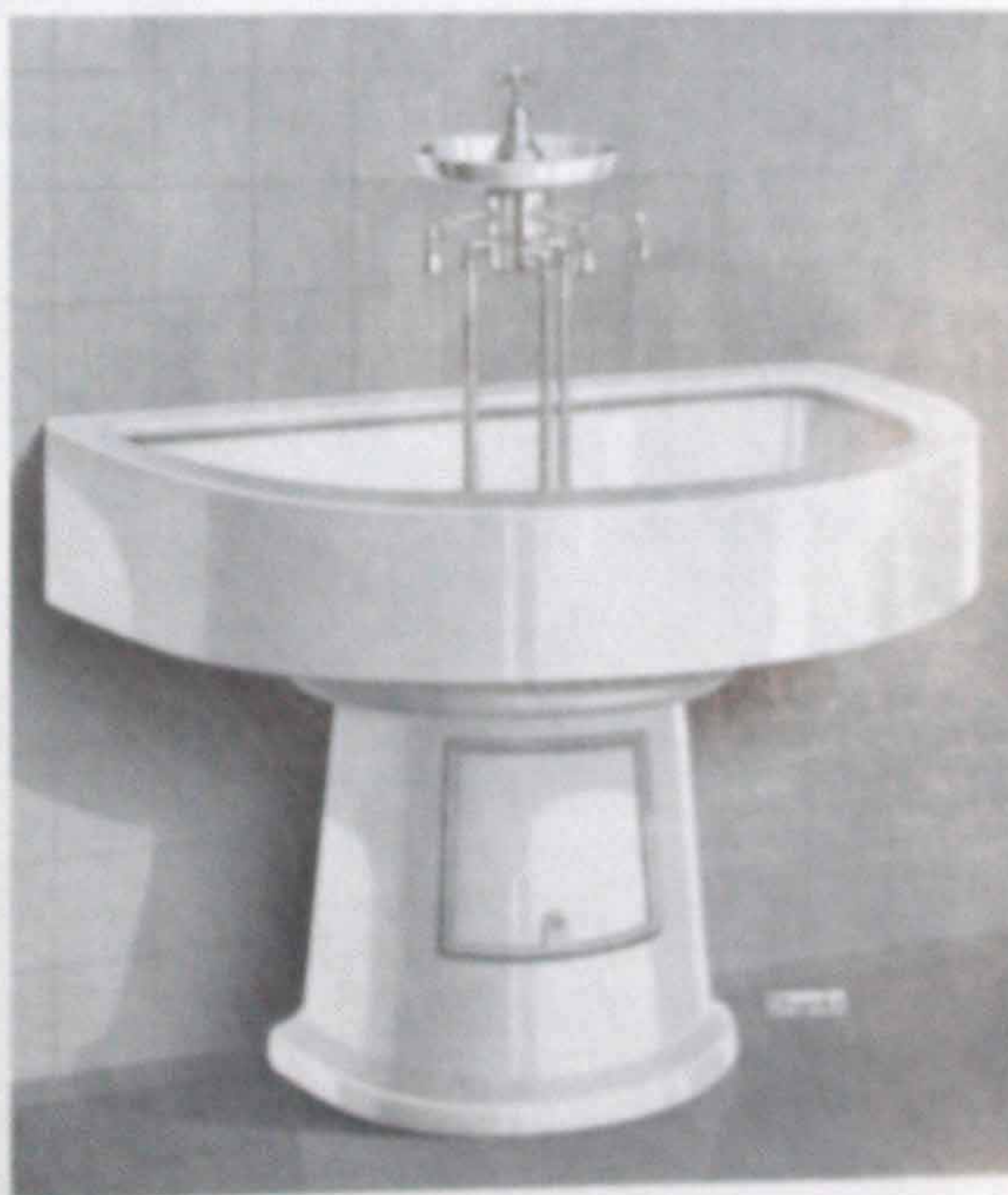


PLATE F7841—"CENQUA"



## THE "CENQUA" WASH FOUNTAIN

The water delivered to the "Cenqua" Wash Fountains should be at a predetermined temperature, controlled thermostatically, so that the desired temperature may be kept constant and any danger of scalding eliminated.

It has been found, from actual practice, that thoroughly satisfactory results may be obtained in any of the following ways:—

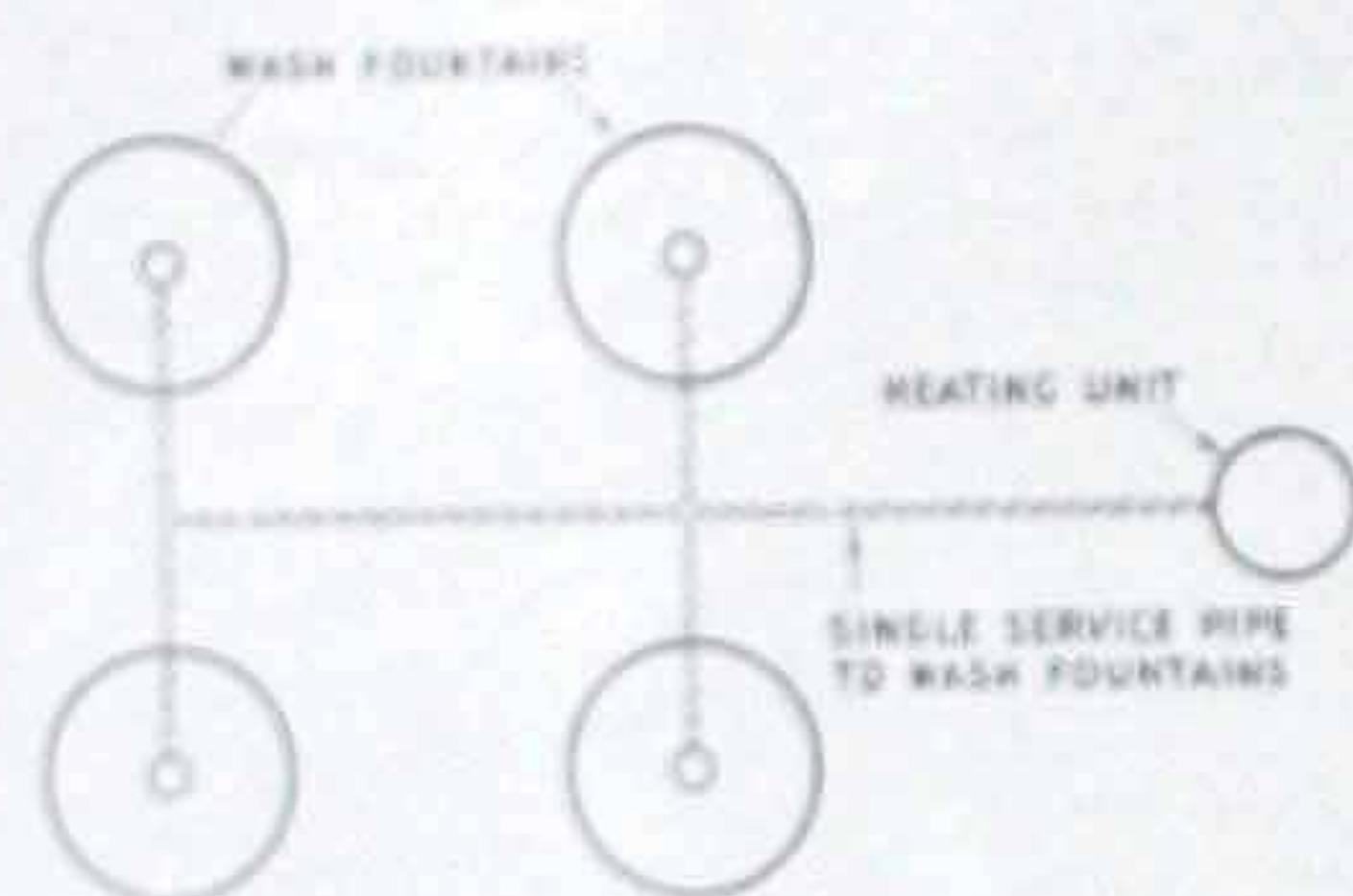


Fig. 1

By leading a single service pipe from a calorifier, or other heating unit, having thermostatic control, direct to the installation with branch off to each fountain.

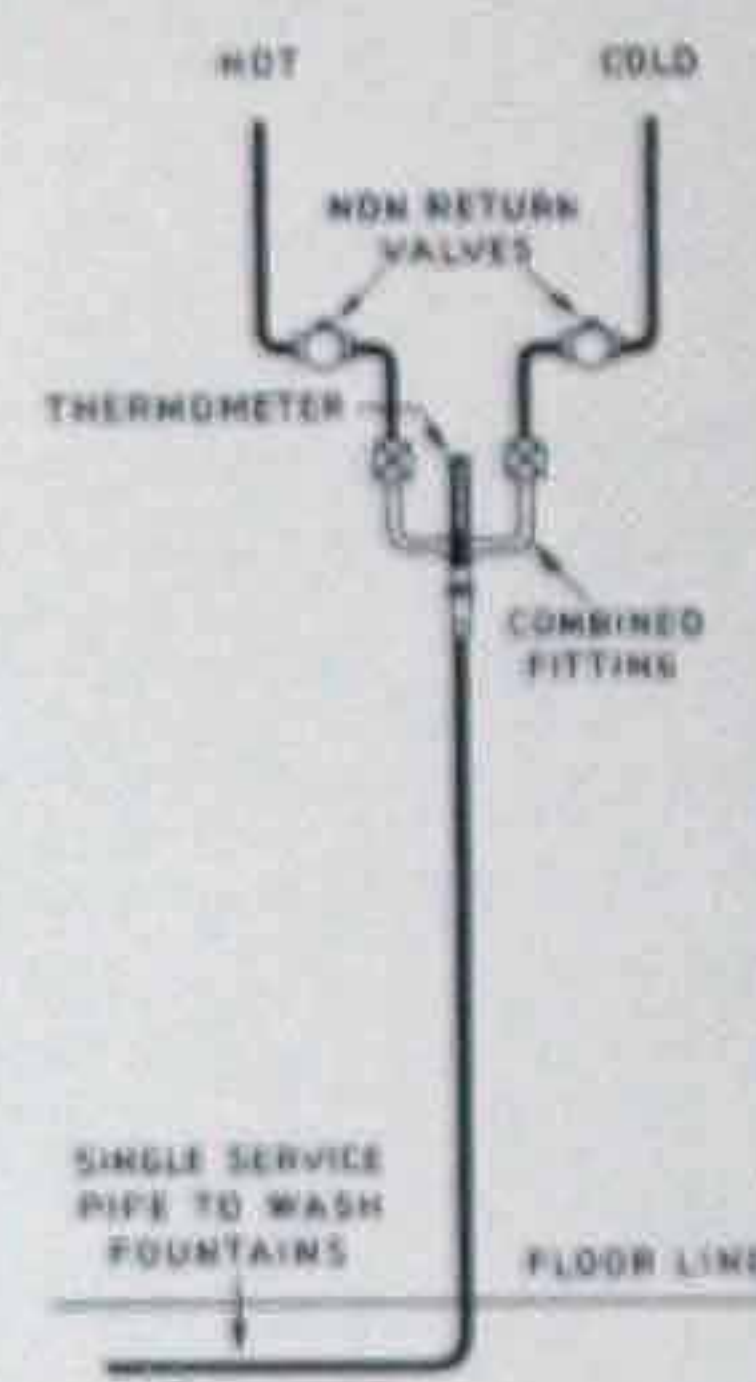


Fig. 2

By leading the thermostatically controlled tempered water to the hot tap of a combined hot and cold fitting, having non-return valves, fixed on a wall adjacent to the installation. This provides a convenient means at hand for lowering the temperature of the water when desired to suit special conditions.

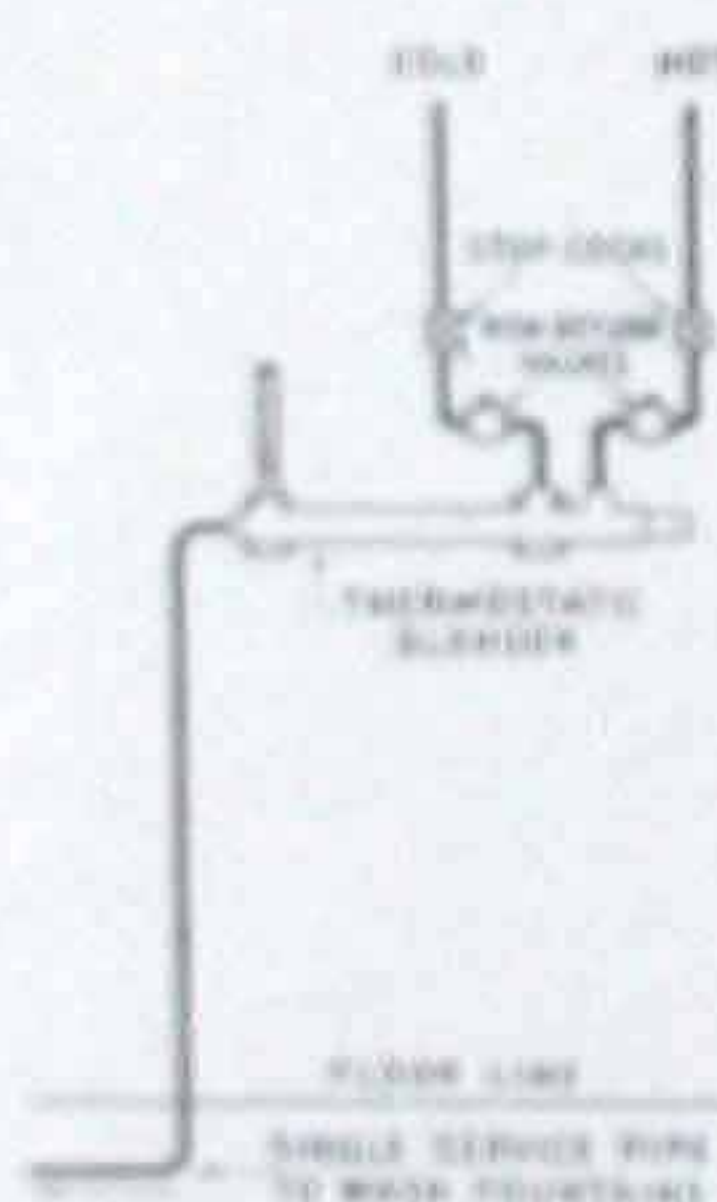


Fig. 3

When no provision is made at the heating unit to supply water at a regulated temperature, a thermostatically controlled blender, having non-return valves, is recommended to be fixed on wall adjacent to the installation. This arrangement provides a means of varying the temperature of the hot supply if desired.

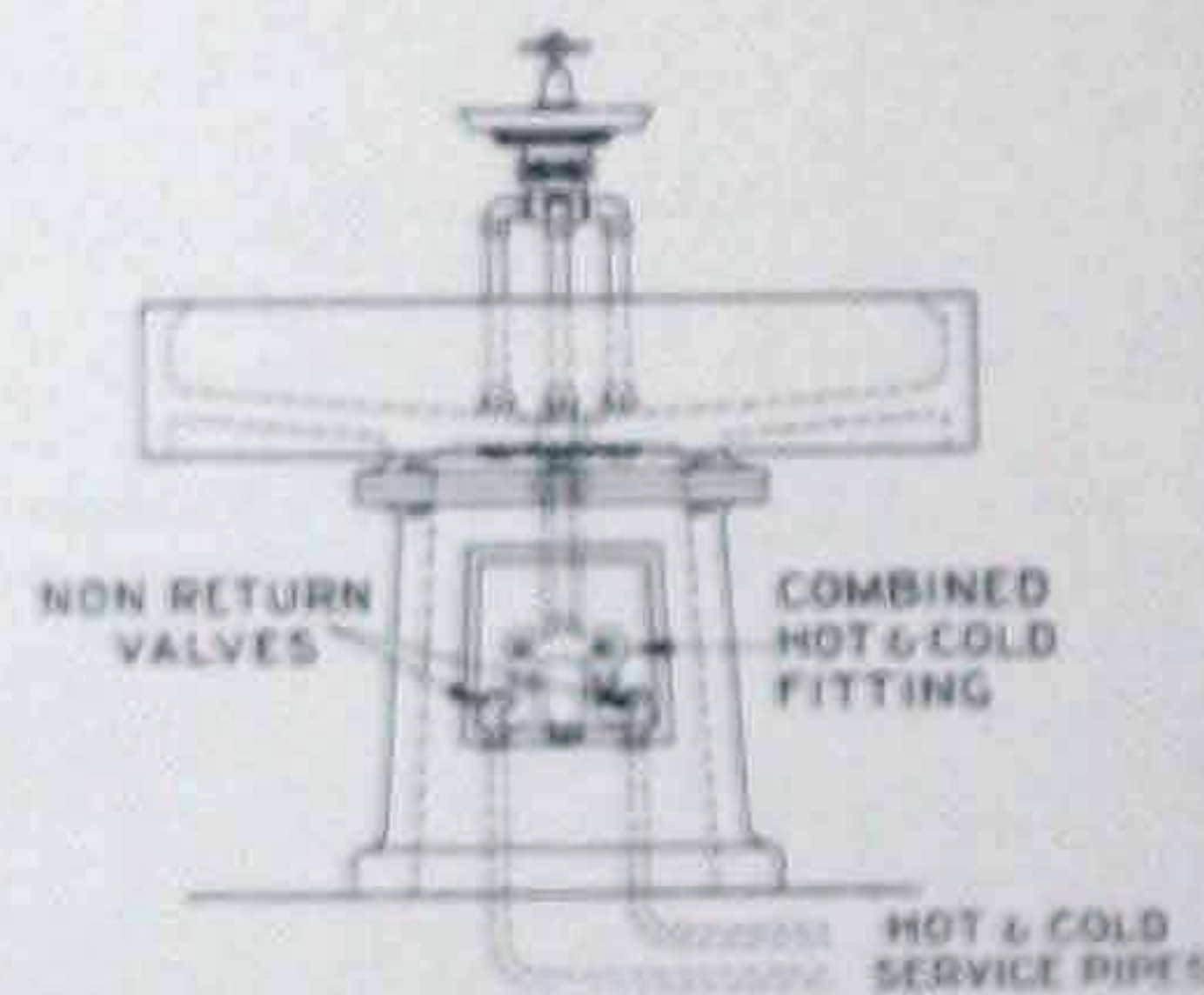


Fig. 4

When the installation comprises one wash fountain only, a combined hot and cold fitting having non-return valves may be supplied fitted into the pedestal of the fountain. It is recommended in this case that the hot pipe should come from a thermostatically controlled source.

The pressures of the hot and cold water supplies should be equal, or nearly equal. The supply pipes should be properly sized so that the required volume of water to each fountain will be maintained whether one or more fountains are operating at one time. For information concerning thermostatically controlled blenders, also piping installations, see pages 264 and 265.



# Shanks

## THE "CENQUA" WASH FOUNTAIN



Actual photograph of installation in factory of 300 workers.

The four "Cenqua" Fountains are connected to a waste pipe below floor.

A single service pipe, from combined hot and cold fitting on wall, with branch pipes, supplies the fountains, similar to Figure 2 on page 288.

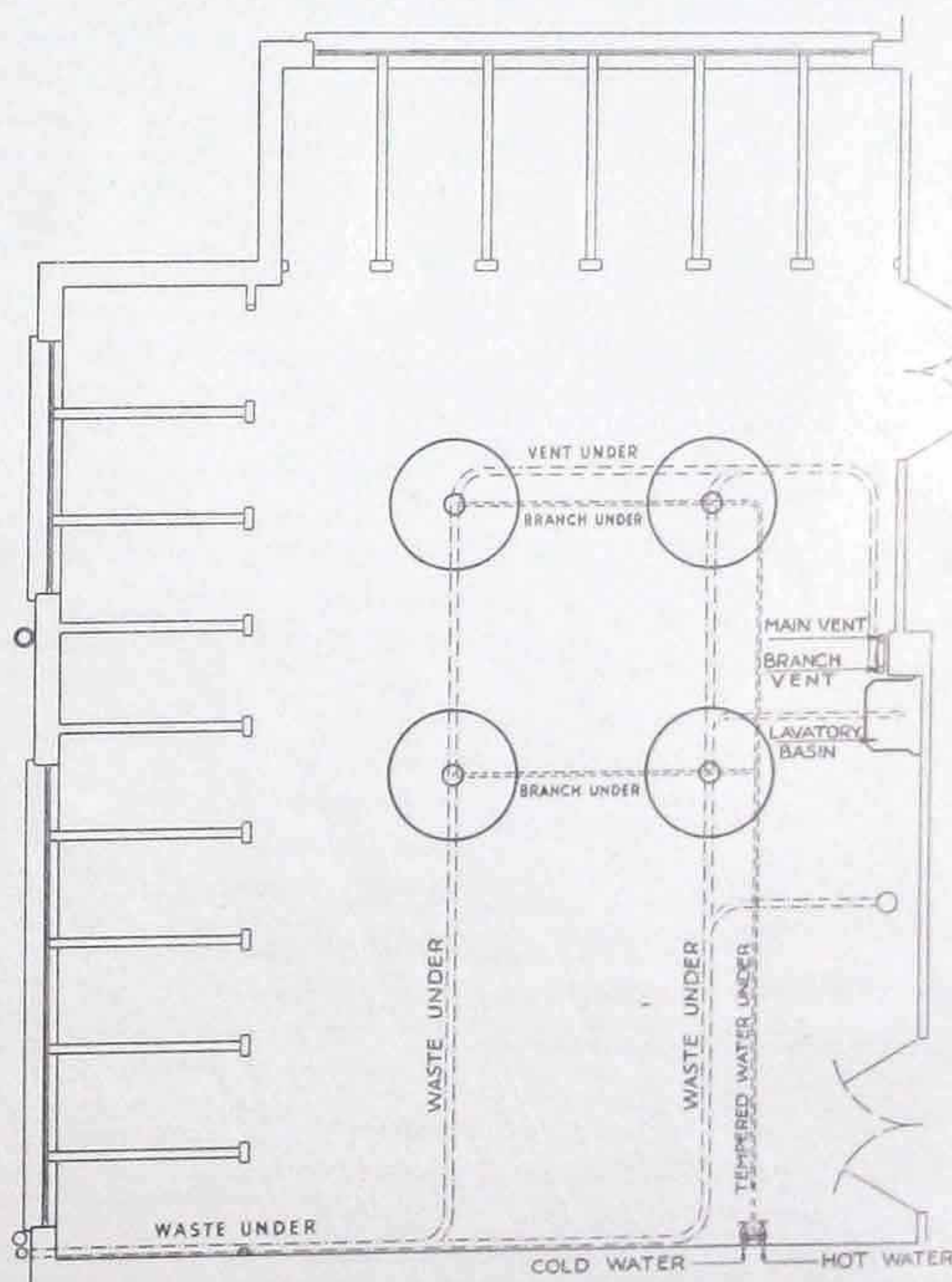
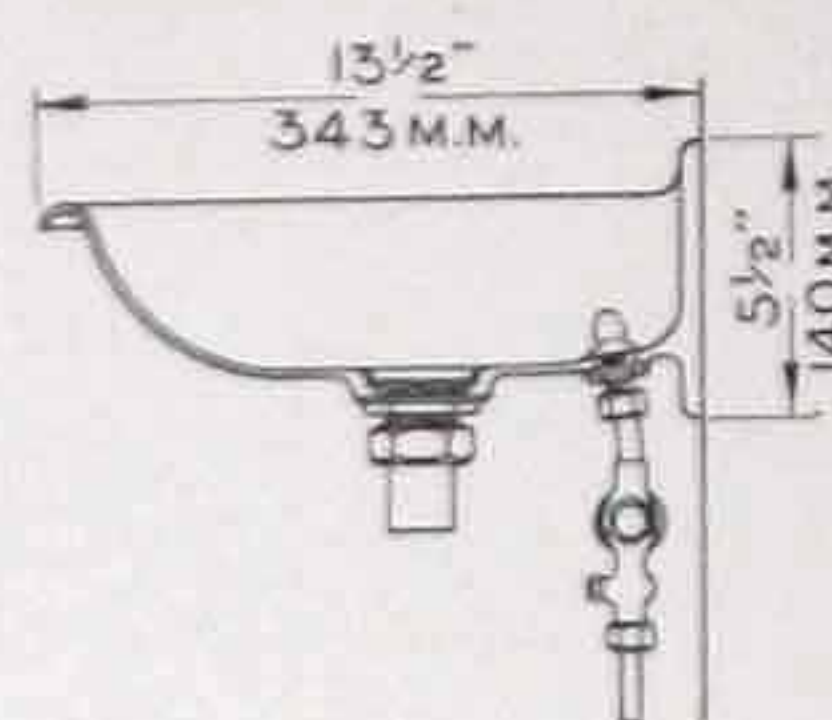
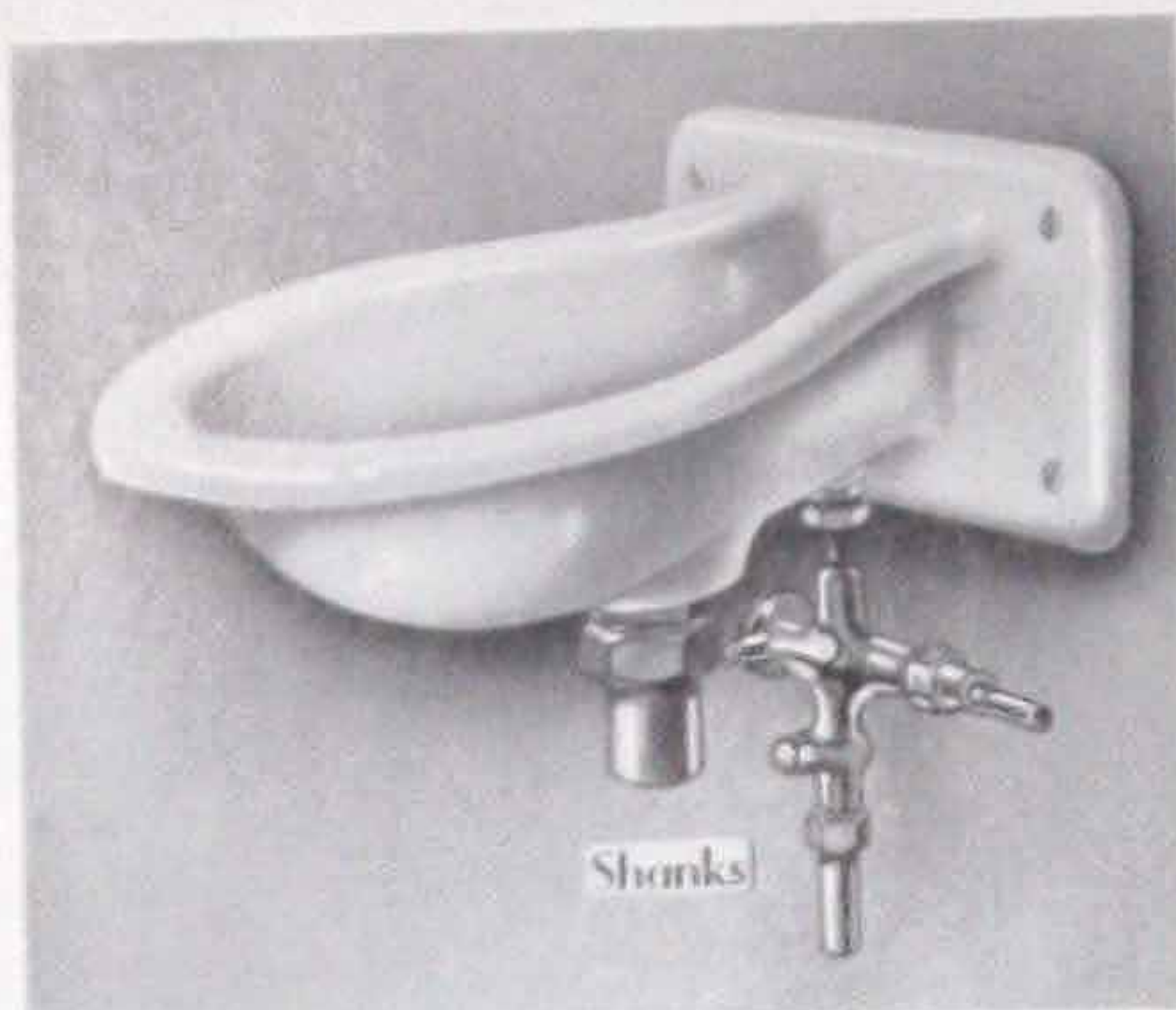


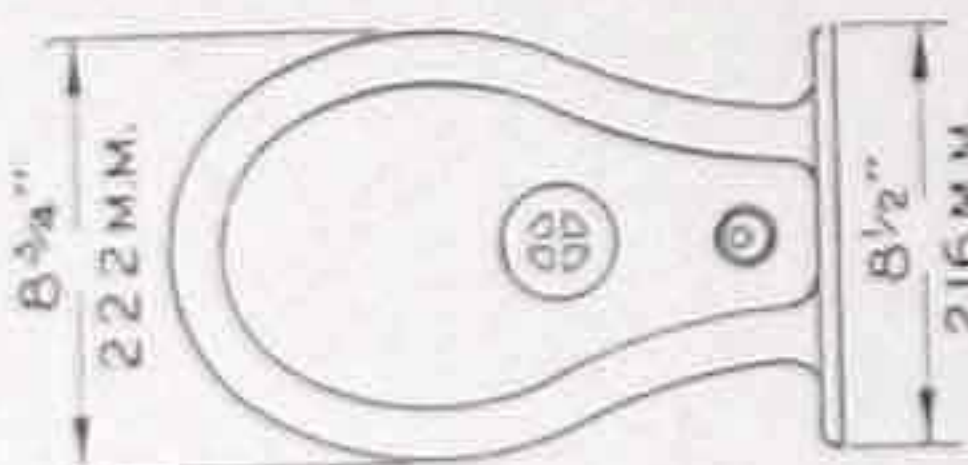
Diagram showing layout of piping in installation shown above.



# Shanks



Section—Plate F4513



Plan—Plate F4513

PLATE F4513—"PURITA"

**Plate F4513 :** Comprising Shanks' Improved "Purita" Fountain, in white porcelain enameled iron, with jet placed in recess at back of bowl; F6579  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (10 mm.) self-closing non-concussive valve with regulating device; outlet grating with coupling nut and  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (29 mm.) bore tail. Fittings chromium-plated.

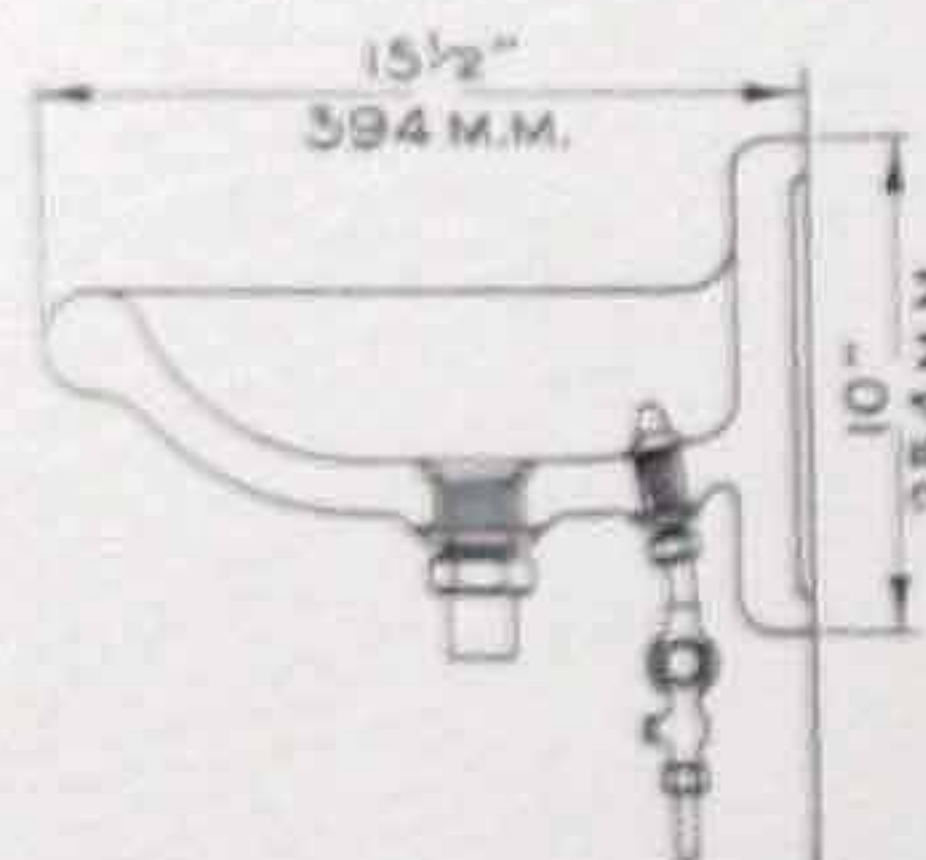


PLATE F4514—"PURITA"

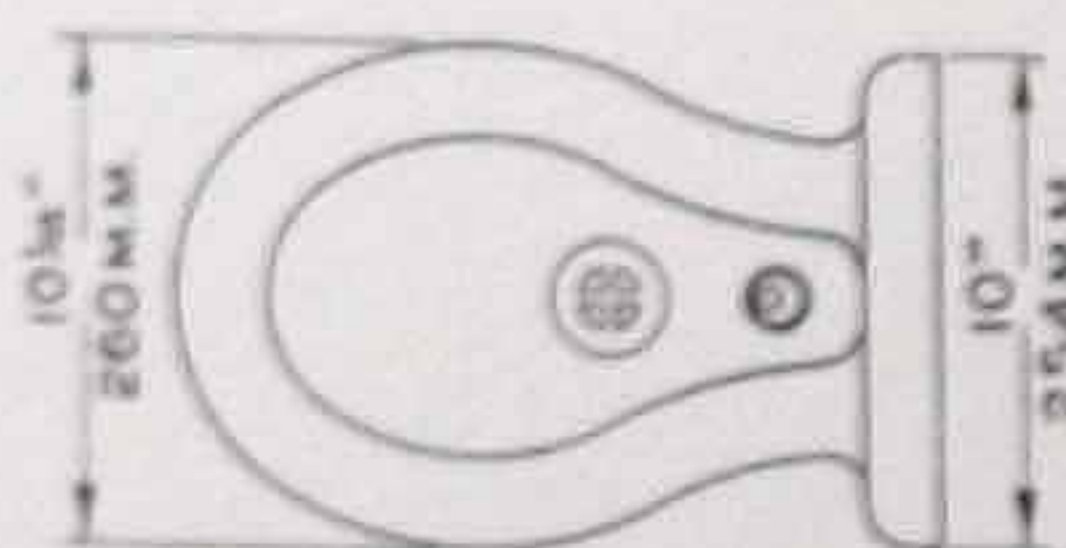
**Plate F4514 :** Comprising Shanks' Improved "Purita" Fountain, in white fireclay, with jet placed in recess at back of bowl. F6579  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (10 mm.) self-closing non-concussive valve with regulating device; outlet grating with coupling nut and  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (29 mm.) bore tail. Fittings chromium-plated.

## ERRATA

F6579 valve—should read  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.)  
Outlet grating—supplied with  $1\frac{1}{8}$ " (32 mm.) bore tail.

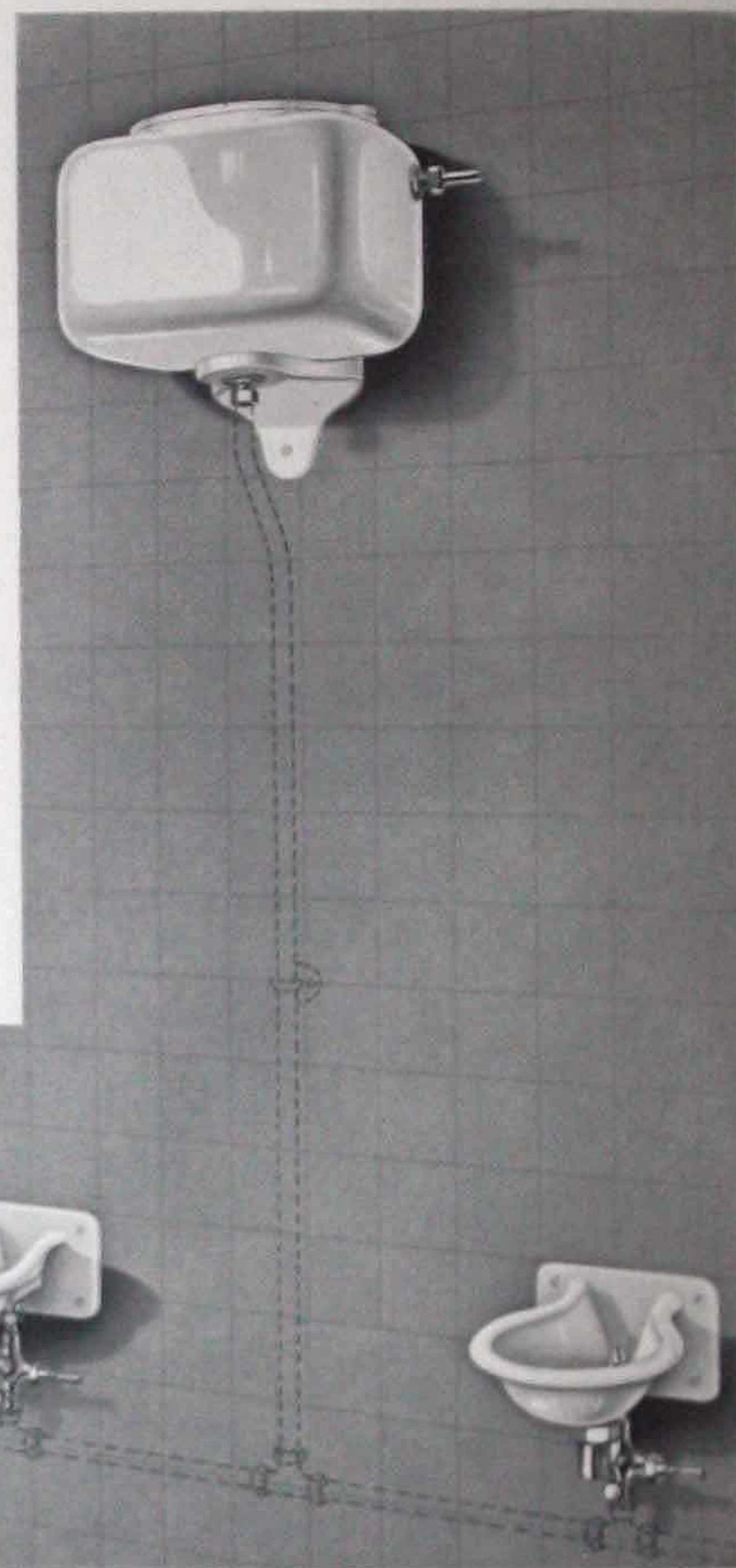


Section—Plate F4514



Plan—Plate F4514

Connections for copper or iron, see page 270.



"Purita" Fountains may be placed in single or in range form, fed from an overhead cistern.

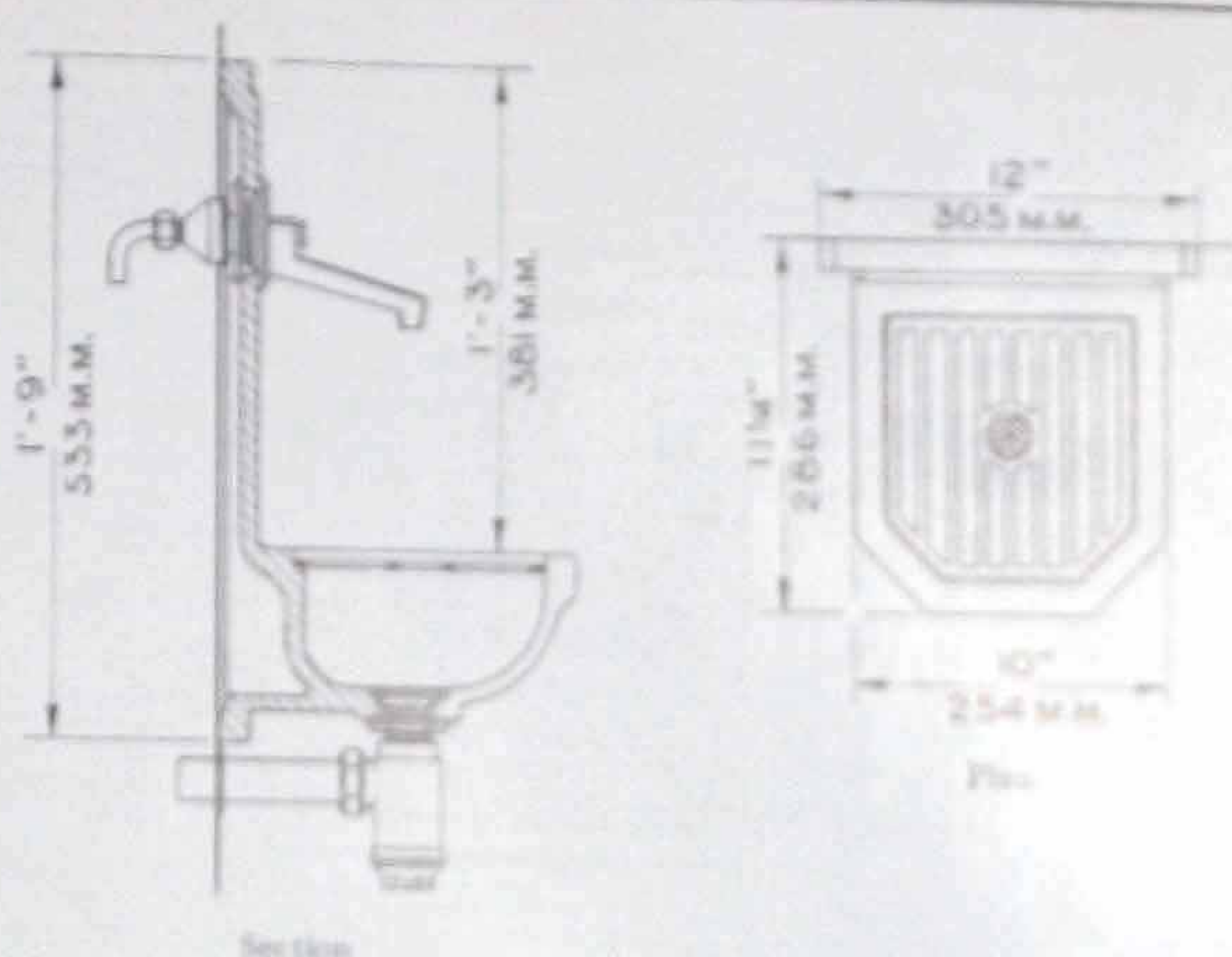
Where varying pressures prevail, it has been found good practice to supply feed water from overhead cistern in order to ensure constant head.



# Shanks



PLATE F8274—"ORWOOD"



**Plate F8274 :** Comprising Shanks' "Orwood" Drinking Fountain, in white Vitreous China; F7162  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (13 mm.) self-closing non-concussive supply tap with push knob, coupling nut and tail; portable grating in brass; outlet grating with coupling nut and tail. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## EXTRA

F7341  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) "Eum" "P" trap chromium-plated. *Not including wall flange.*

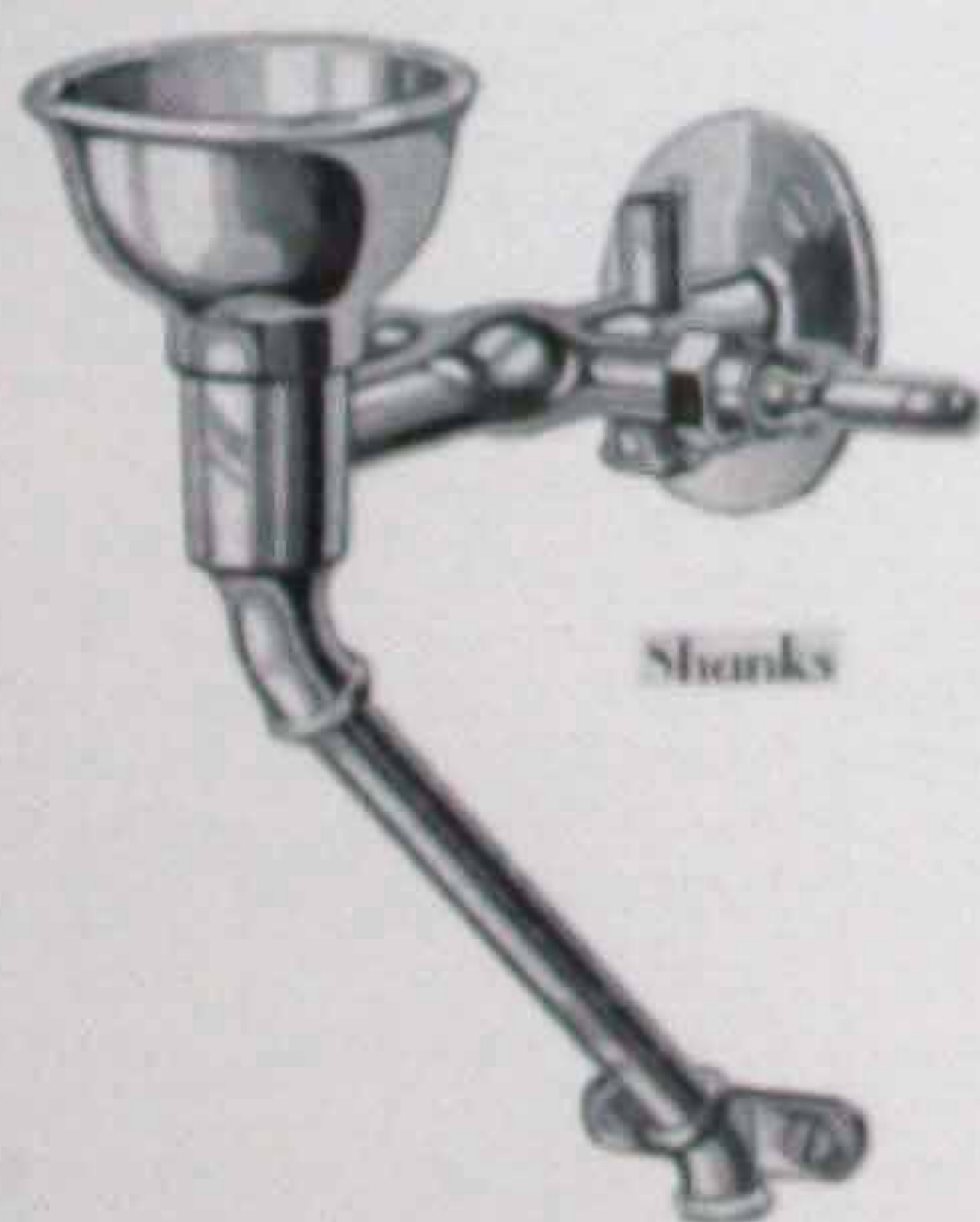
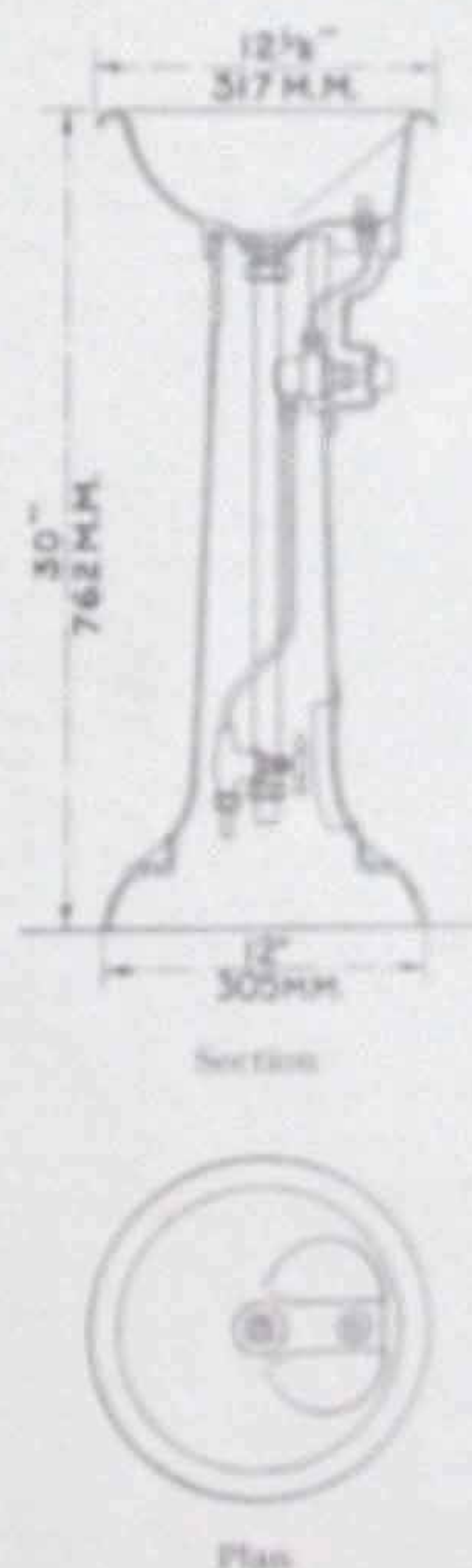


PLATE F8275—"AQUAJET"



**Plate 8275 :** Comprising Shanks' Chromium-plated Brass "Aquajet" Drinking Fountain; bowl with jet in centre,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (13 mm.) self-closing non-concussive valve, regulating device on inlet, wall flanges, inlet and outlet screwed female for  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (13 mm.) iron.

Inside diameter of bowl — 4" (102 mm.)  
Wall to centre of bowl — 8" (203 mm.)



PLATE F7480—"IMPROVED PURITA"

**Plate F7480 :** Comprising Shanks' "Improved Purita" Drinking Fountain, in iron; bowl and pedestal in two separate parts, bowl white porcelain enamelled, galvanized pedestal, fitted with access door; jet placed in recess at side of bowl; F8276  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (10 mm.) self-closing, non-concussive valve, supply pipe with regulating valve, coupling nut and tail; brass outlet grating in bowl, waste pipe with coupling nut and tail. Fittings chromium-plated.

Connection for iron or copper, see page 126.

**ERRATUM 1:**—F8276 valve—should read  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (13 mm.)



# Shanks

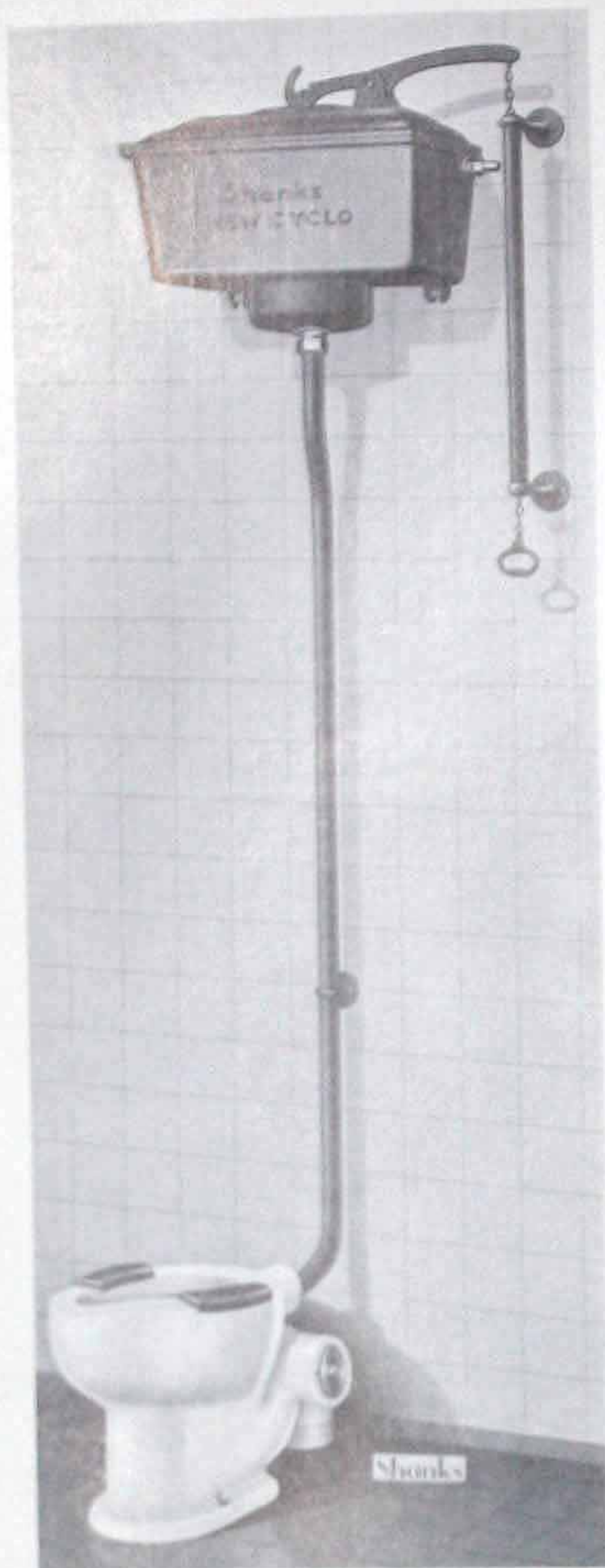


PLATE F8279—"LANRICK"  
(For Schools)

**Plate F8279 :** Shanks' "Lanrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7111 closet in white fireclay, with galvanized iron cleaning eye, hardwood insets; F8178 2-gallon (9 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon cistern with lugs for screwing to wall and sheath pull, in painted iron; F2927 1½" (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

**Plate F8280 :** Ditto, but with F7112 "Lanrick" closet in white fireclay, and F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat with chromium-plated hinges.

**EXTRA**  
3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.



PLATE F8280

The "Lanrick" closet is made with a lipped front—a very important hygienic feature—and with a sloping top, which has the effect of inducing the naturally correct sitting posture.



F7511 CISTERN  
(Specified in Plate F8282)



PLATE F8281—"LANRICK"  
(For Schools)

**Plate F8281 :** Shanks' "Lanrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7112 closet in white fireclay with galvanized iron cleaning eye; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat; F7372 3-gallon (14 litres) low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6119 "Improved Beta" valve fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled flush bend; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approximate height 2' 9½" (845 mm.) Approximate projection 2' 7¼" (794 mm.)

**Plate F8282 :** Ditto, but with F7511 low level white porcelain enamelled iron cistern; F6376 lead valveless siphon "Certus" fittings.

Cistern 2, 2½ or 3 gallons (9, 11 or 14 litres) capacity, end or bottom connections.

Approximate height 2' 9½" (845 mm.) Approximate projection 2' 7¼" (794 mm.)

**EXTRA to Plate F8282 only**

"New Rotunda" brass fittings instead of "Certus."

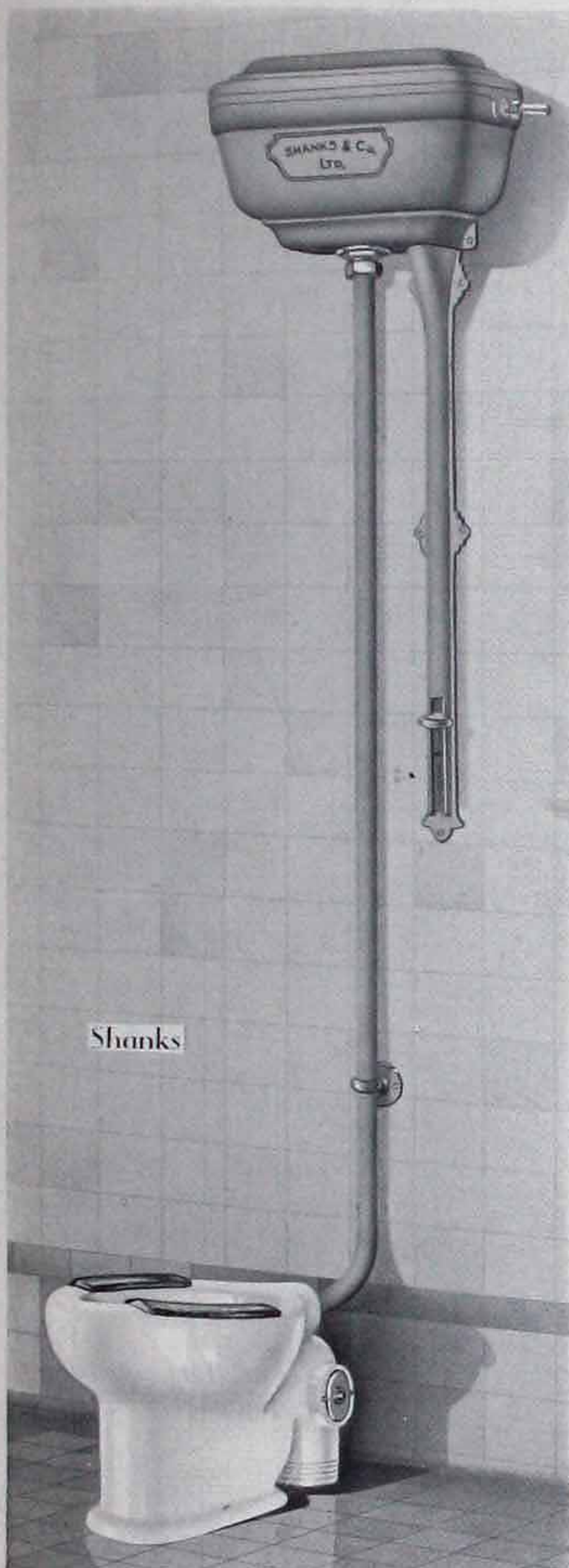
**EXTRA to Plates F8281 and F8282**

Cistern fitted with "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



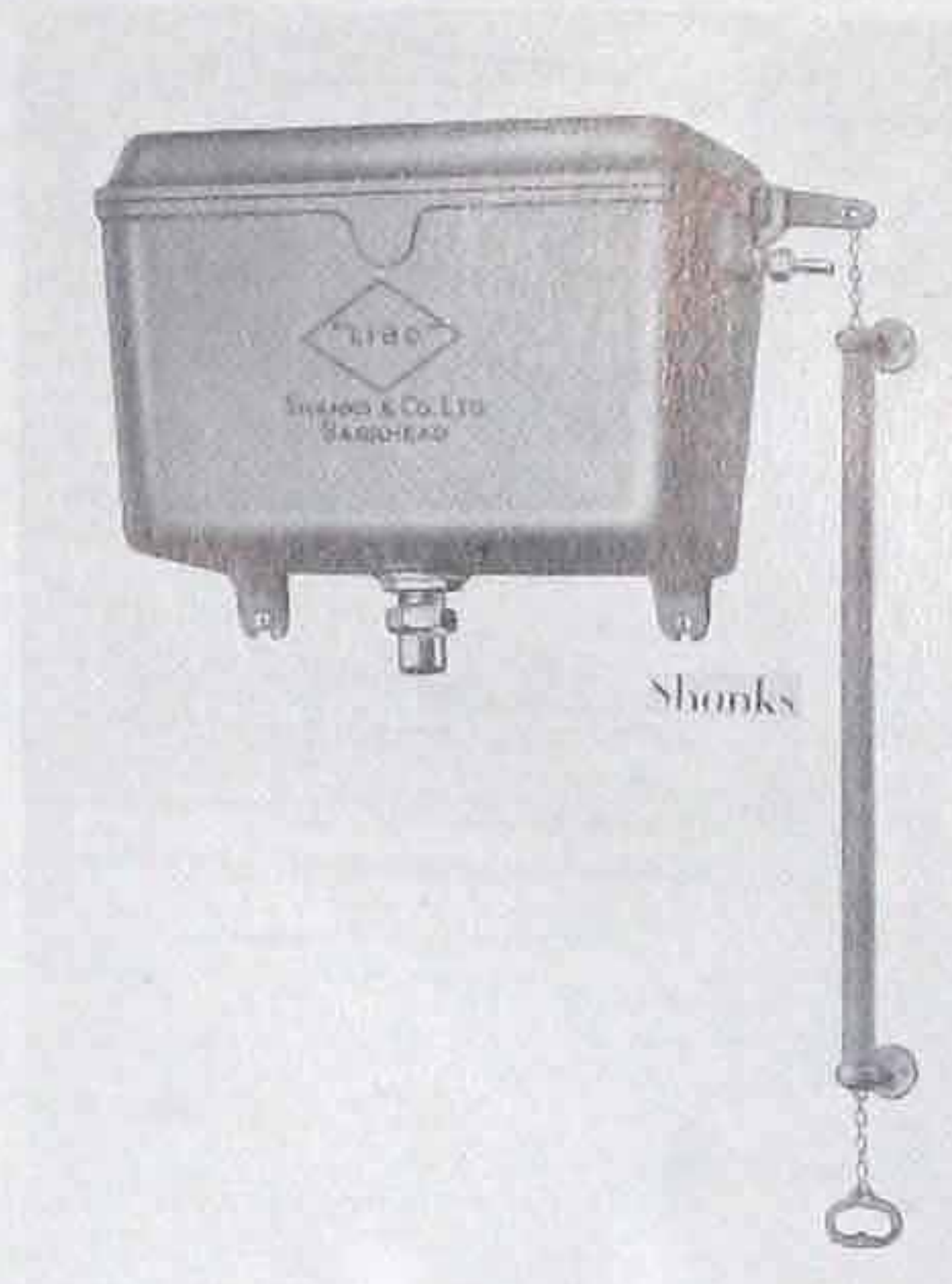
# Shanks



**PLATE F7148—"LANRICK"**  
(For Schools)



**F8392 HINGED SEAT**  
(Specified in Plates F7149 and F8284)



**F8179—"LIBO" CISTERN**  
(Specified in Plates F8283 and F8284)

The "Lanrick" closet is made with a lipped front—a very important hygienic feature—and with a sloping top which has the effect of inducing the naturally correct sitting posture.

**Plate F7148:** Shanks' "Lanrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7111 closet in white fireclay, galvanized iron cleaning eye, hardwood insets; F4757 2-gallon (9 litres) "S.B." valve siphon cistern with lugs for screwing to wall and sheath pull, in painted iron; F2928  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

**Plate F7149:** Ditto, but with F7112 "Lanrick" closet in white fireclay, and F8392 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat, with chromium-plated hinges.

**EXTRA to Plates F7148 and F7149**  
3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.

**Plate F8283:** Shanks' "Lanrick" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F7111 closet in white fireclay, galvanized iron cleaning eye and hardwood insets; F8179 3-gallon (14 litres) "Libo" valve siphon cistern, with lugs for screwing to wall, and sheath pull, in painted iron; F2928  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe with clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. *Not including cover for cistern.*

**Plate F8284:** Ditto, but with F7112 "Lanrick" closet in white fireclay, and F8392 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat with chromium-plated hinges.

**EXTRA to Plates F8283 and F8284**  
Cover for cistern in painted iron.

**State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.**



# Shanks

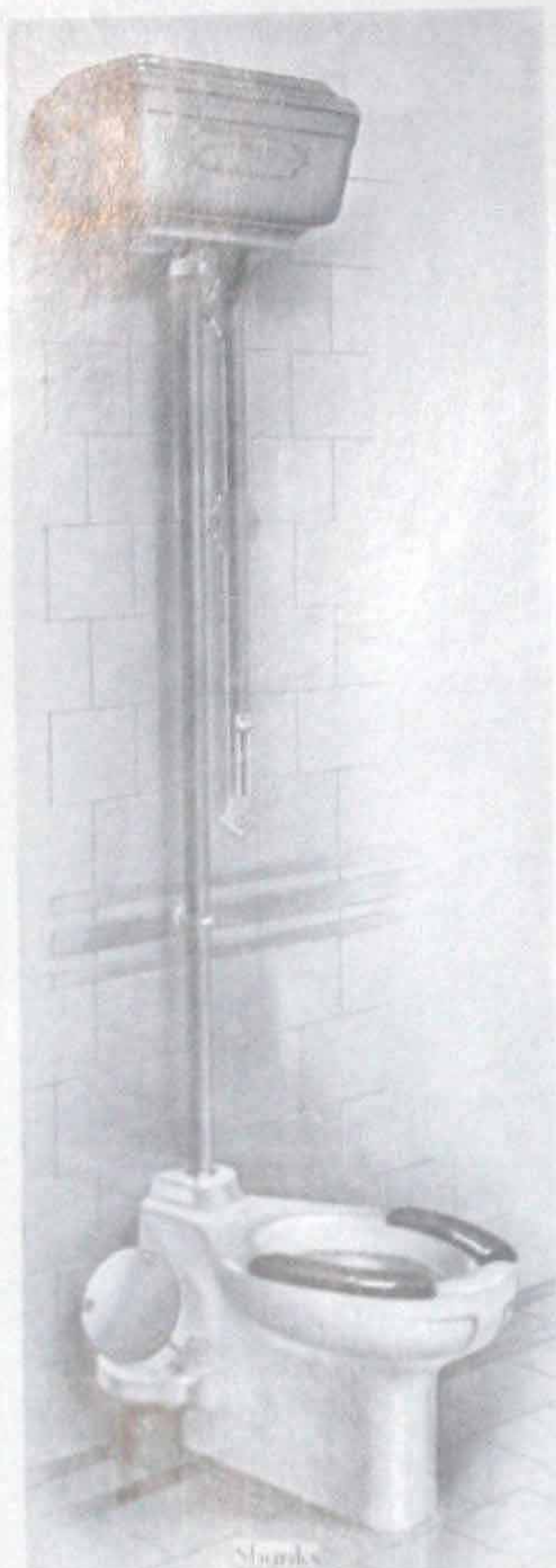
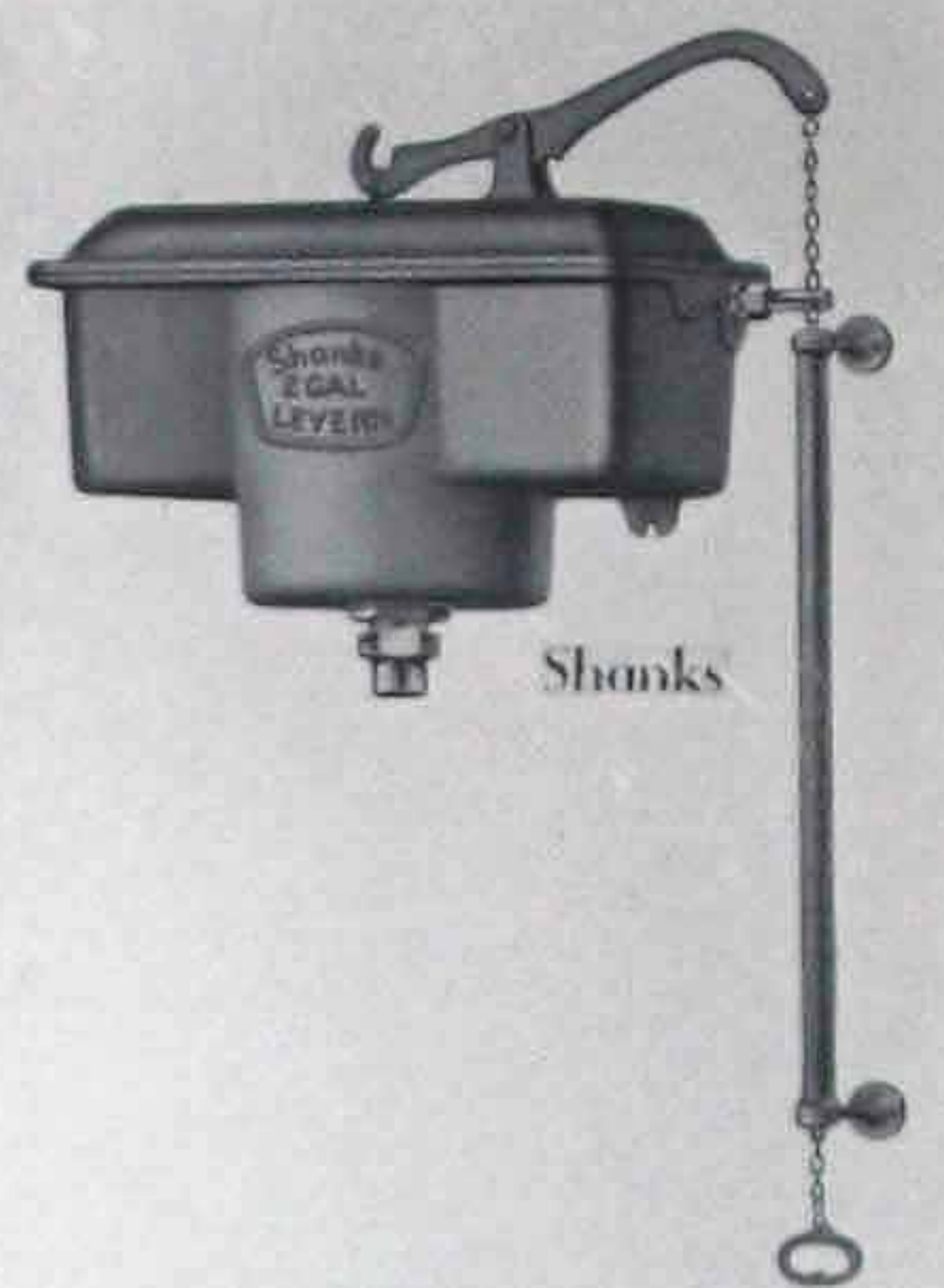


PLATE F2286—"S.B."  
(For schools)



F1639 HINGED "IDEAL" SEAT  
(Specified in Plates F4734 and F8288)



F8177—"LEVERN" CISTERN  
(Specified in Plates F8287 and F8288)

**Plate 2286 :** Shanks' "S.B." Washdown Closet Set, comprising closet in white fireclay, with left-hand side outlet (as shown); galvanized iron cleaning eye, galvanized iron outlet piece; hardwood insets; F4757 2-gallon (9 litres) valve siphon "S.B." cistern with lugs for screwing to wall and sheath pull, in painted iron; F2929 1½" (32 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe and clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

Closet 14" (356 mm.) high (F2931).  
Closet 12" (305 mm.) high (F4663).

**Plate F4734 :** Ditto, but "S.B." closet in white fireclay, with F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat with chromium-plated hinges.

Closet 14" (356 mm.) high (F2932).  
Closet 12" (305 mm.) high (F4665).

**Plate F8287 :** Shanks' "S.B." Washdown Closet Set, comprising closet in white fireclay, with left-hand side outlet (as shown); galvanized iron cleaning eye; galvanized iron outlet piece; hardwood insets; F8177 2-gallon (9 litres) "Levern" valveless siphon cistern, with lugs for screwing to wall and sheath pull, in painted iron; F2930 1½" (32 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe and clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

Closet 14" (356 mm.) high (F2931).  
Closet 12" (305 mm.) high (F4663).

**Plate F8288 :** Ditto, but "S.B." closet in white fireclay, with F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat with chromium-plated hinges.

Closet 14" (356 mm.) high (F2932).  
Closet 12" (305 mm.) high (F4665).

Any of above closets may be supplied with—  
Right-hand side outlet.  
Outlet discharging through wall, instead of through floor.

**EXTRA to Closet Sets on this page**  
3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks

The principal features of the "Cairn" closet are the sloping top, which has the effect of inducing the naturally correct sitting posture, and the cleaning eye on top of trap giving direct access to drain in event of chokage.

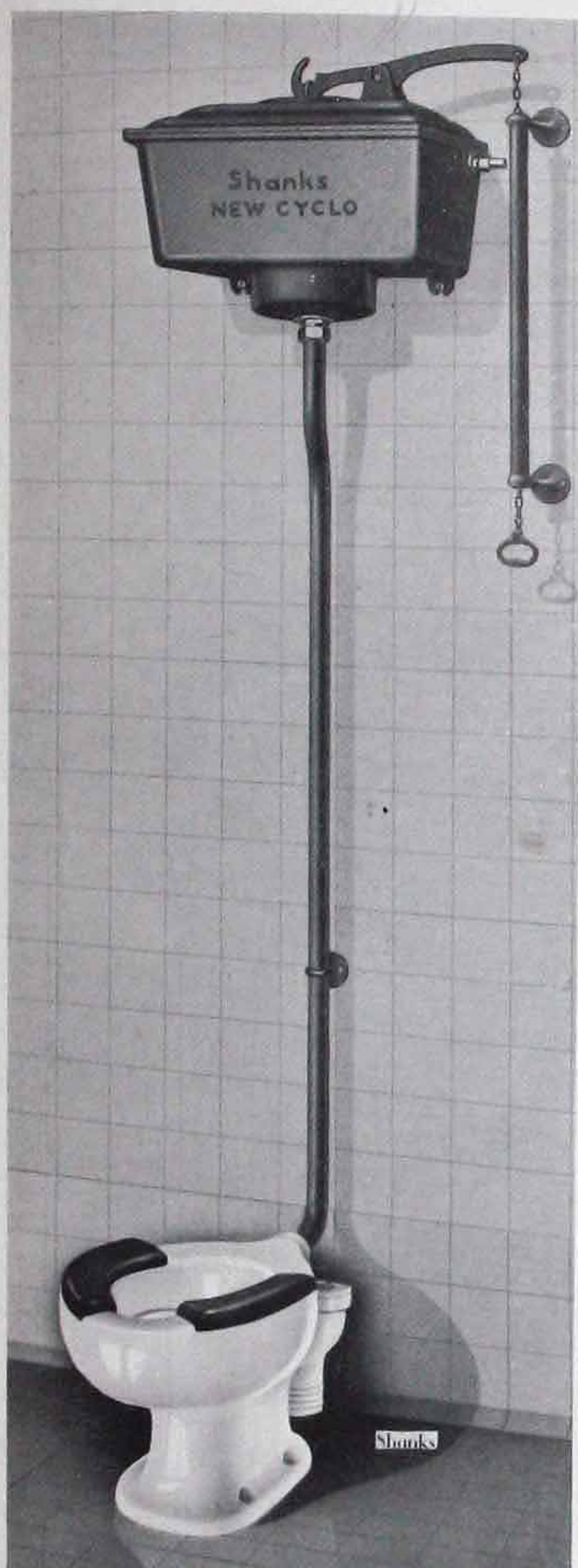


PLATE F8419—"CAIRN,"

**Plate F8419 :** Shanks' "Cairn" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F8421 white fireclay closet with brass cleaning eye on top of trap, hardwood insets; F8178 2-gallon (9 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon cistern with lugs for screwing to wall, and sheath pull, in painted iron; F2927 1 1/4" (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe and clip; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

**Plate F8420 :** Ditto, but with F8422 "Cairn" closet in white fireclay, and F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat and chromium-plated hinges.

## EXTRA

3 gallon (14 litres) cistern.



F8422—"CAIRN "



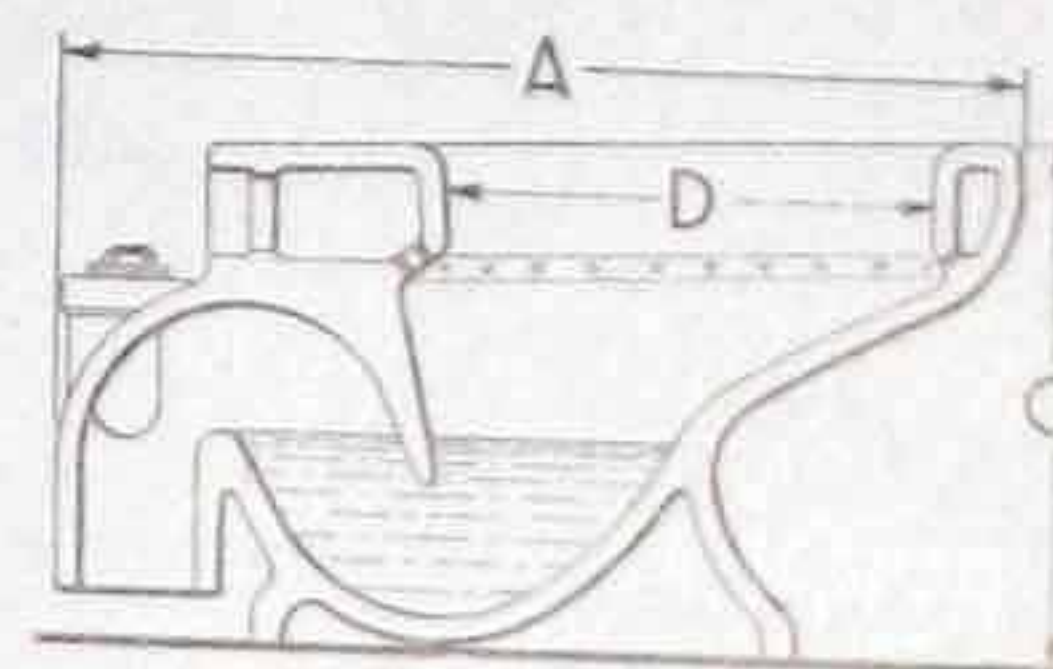
F8421—"CAIRN "

**F8422 :** Shanks' "Cairn" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with seat extension, "S" trap, and brass cleaning eye on top of trap.

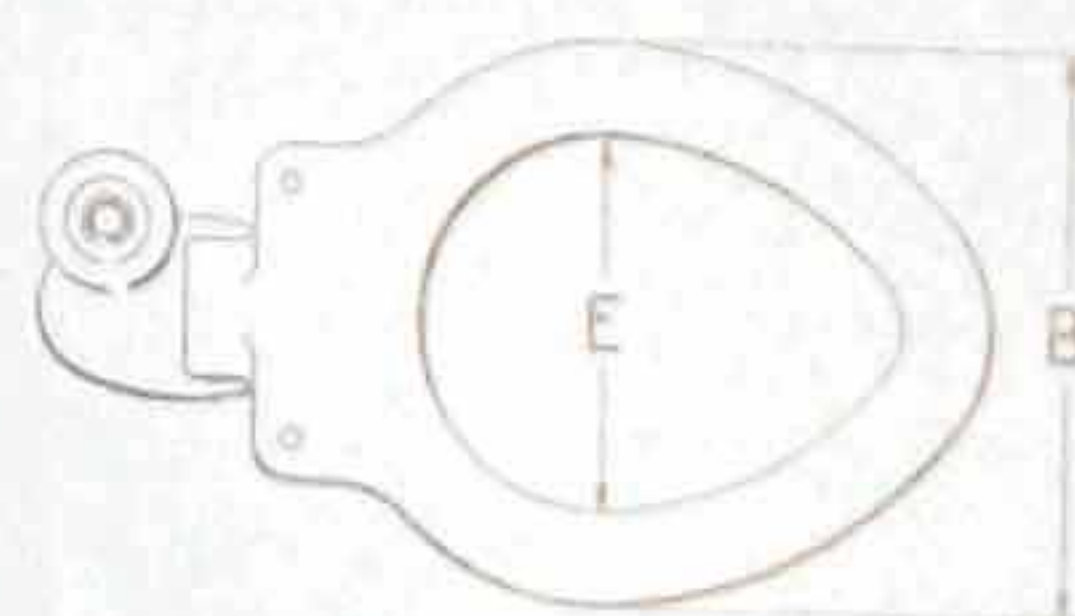
**F8421 :** Ditto, but with hardwood insets.



F1639 HINGED "IDEAL" SEAT  
(Specified in Plate F8420)



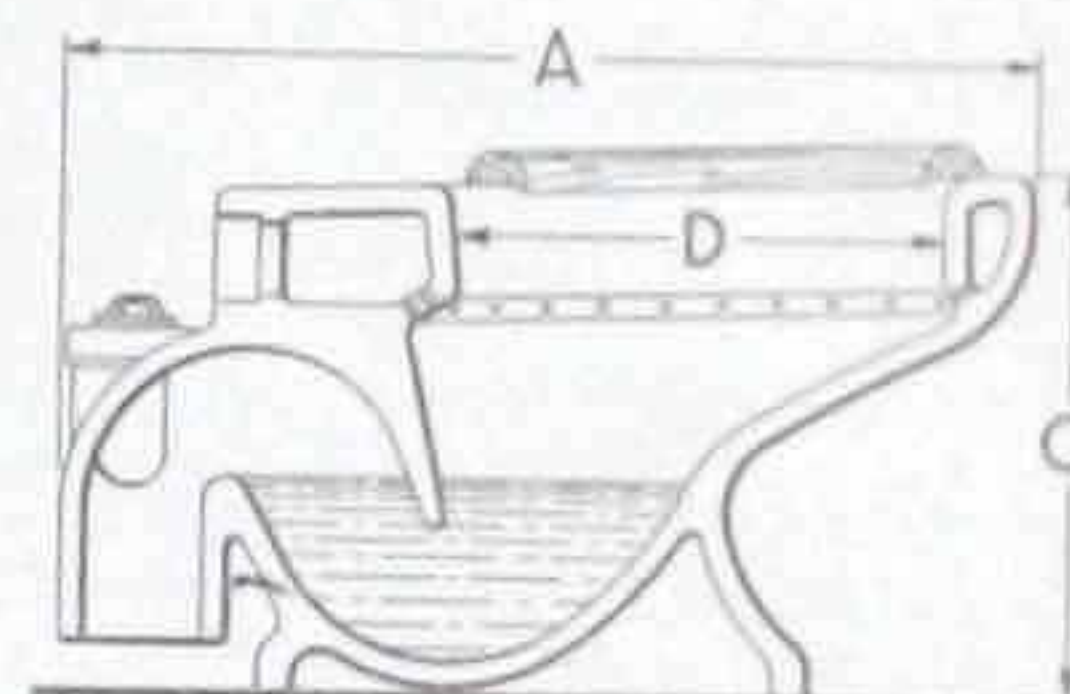
Section



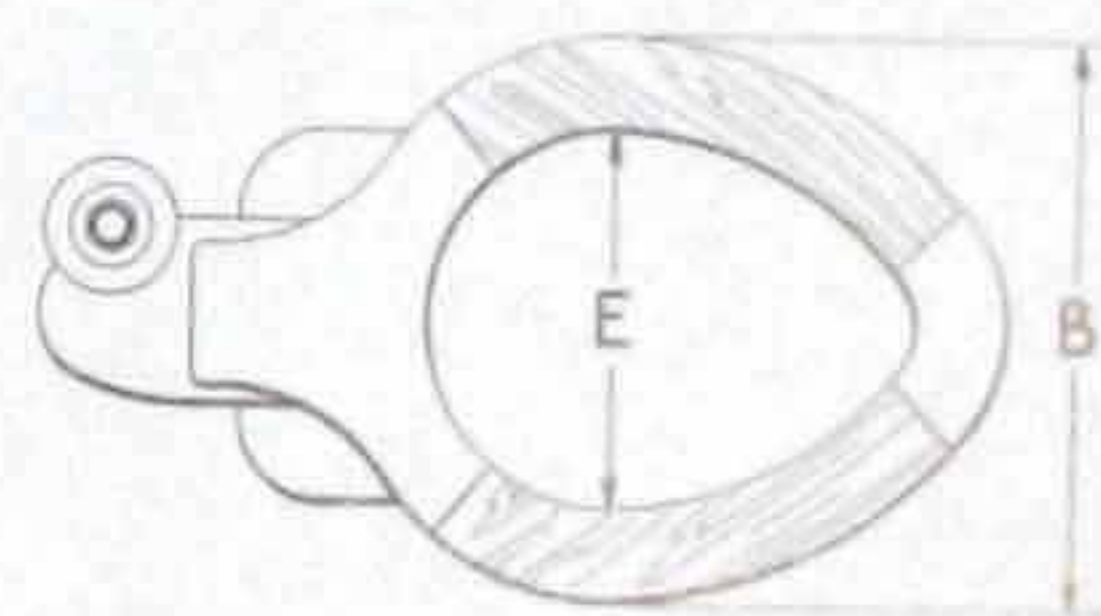
Plan

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	26 1/2"	(673 mm.)
B	15 1/2"	(393 mm.)
C	14"	(356 mm.)
D	13 1/4"	(343 mm.)
E	10 1/4"	(267 mm.)



Section



Plan

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)



# Shanks

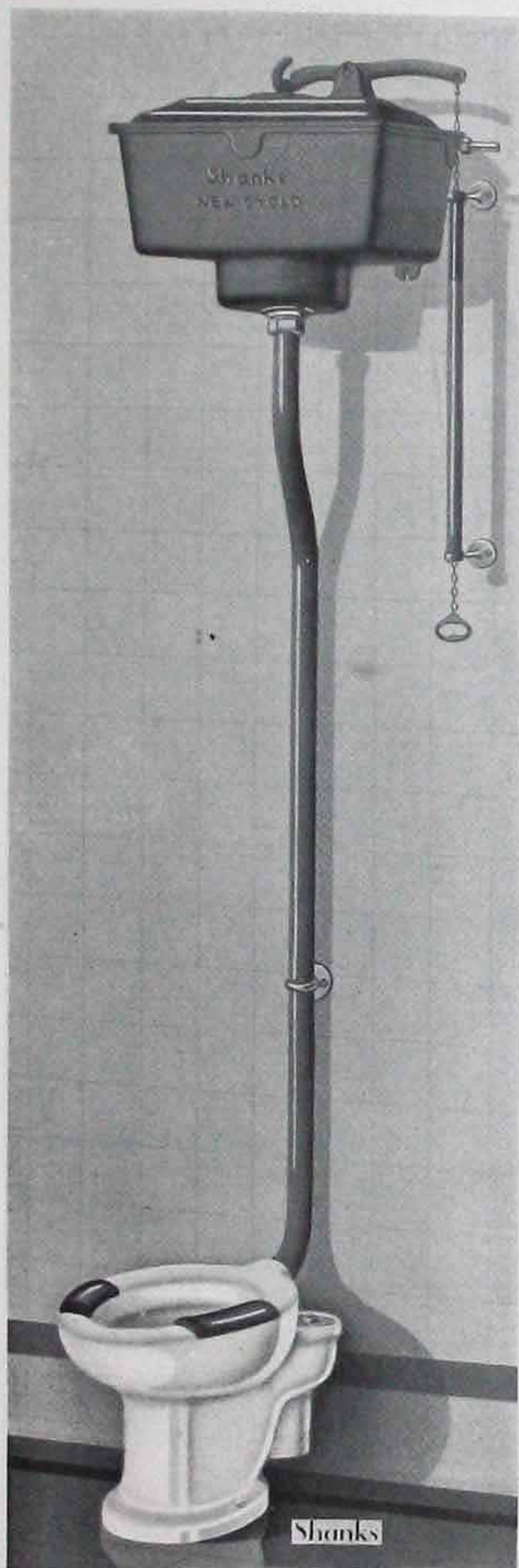


PLATE F8285—"CARDIFF"  
(For Schools)



F1639 Hinged "Ideal" Seat  
(Specified in Plate F8286)

The principal feature of the "Cardiff" closet is the cleaning eye on top of trap giving direct access to drain in event of chokage.

**Plate F8285 :** Shanks' "Cardiff" Washdown Closet Set, comprising closet in fireclay, white inside and buff outside, with "S" trap, galvanized iron cleaning eye, hardwood insets ; F8178 2-gallon (9 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon cistern with lugs for screwing to wall, and sheath pull, in painted iron ; F2927  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe with clip ; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

Closet 14" (356 mm.) high (F3690).  
Closet 12" (305 mm.) high (F3689).

**Plate F8286 :** Ditto, but with closet in fireclay, white inside and buff outside, with F1639 single thickness polished mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat with chromium-plated hinges.

**EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page**

Closet white inside and outside.  
3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



# Shanks



PLATE F7152

In schools where water closets are in constant use at certain periods of the day, there is a danger, if these are fitted with individual cisterns, that some of the closets may be left unflushed, owing to the cisterns not having had time to refill since they were previously flushed.

The "Ailsa" Flushing Trough has been introduced to meet this condition existing in schools.

The large content of water in the trough allows the closets to be flushed repeatedly with very little interval between each flush. The objectionable nuisance of closets being left unflushed is thus avoided.

As only one ball-cock is needed for the trough—only in exceptional cases are two ball-cocks necessary—the cost of the initial plumbing work is less, and maintenance costs are reduced.

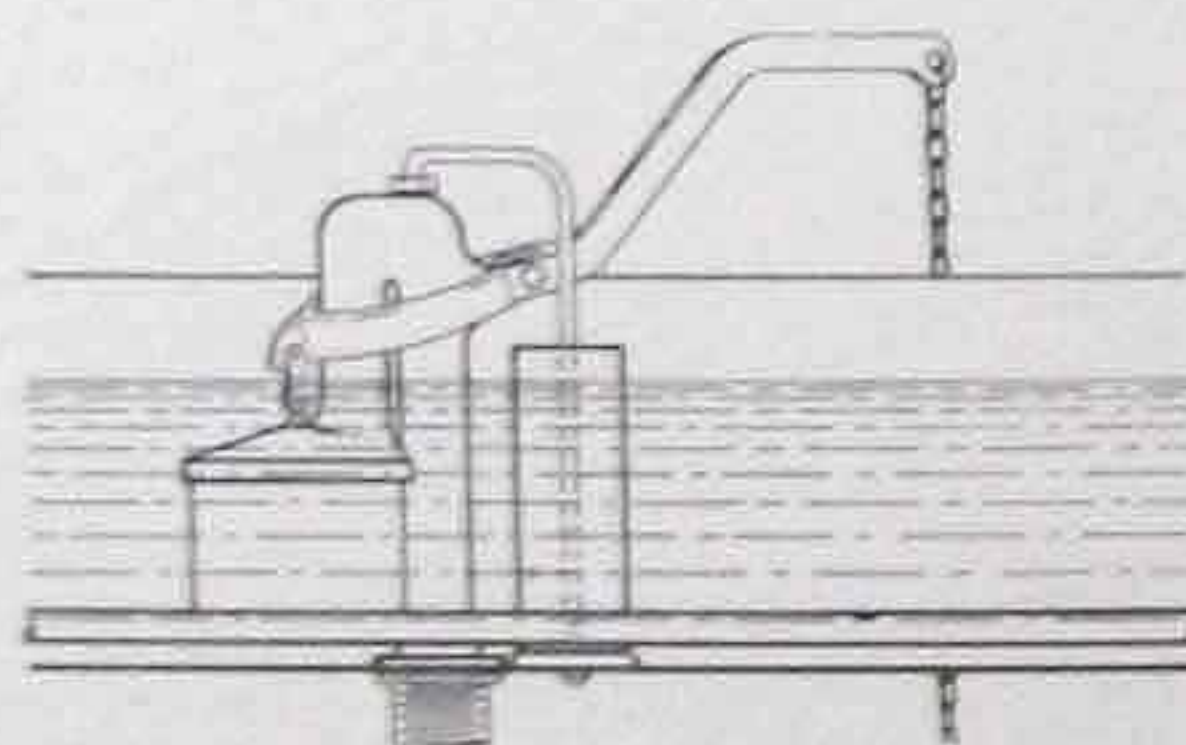
**Plate F7152 :** Shanks' "Ailsa" Flushing Trough System, comprising trough in galvanized wrought-iron, ball-cock, brass valveless siphon fittings; galvanized chains, painted iron sheaths, painted iron brackets; F2927 galvanized steel telescopic flush pipes with wall clips; F7111 "Lanrick" closets in white fireclay, with hardwood insets and galvanized cleaning eyes; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joints. *Not including cover for trough, wood divisions and doors.*

Centres up to 3' 6" (1067 mm.)

## EXTRA

Cover for cistern in galvanized wrought-iron.

**NOTE.**—It is important when ordering to state whether the trough should give a 2-gallon or a 3-gallon flush to each closet.



Part section of "Ailsa" Trough.



# Shanks

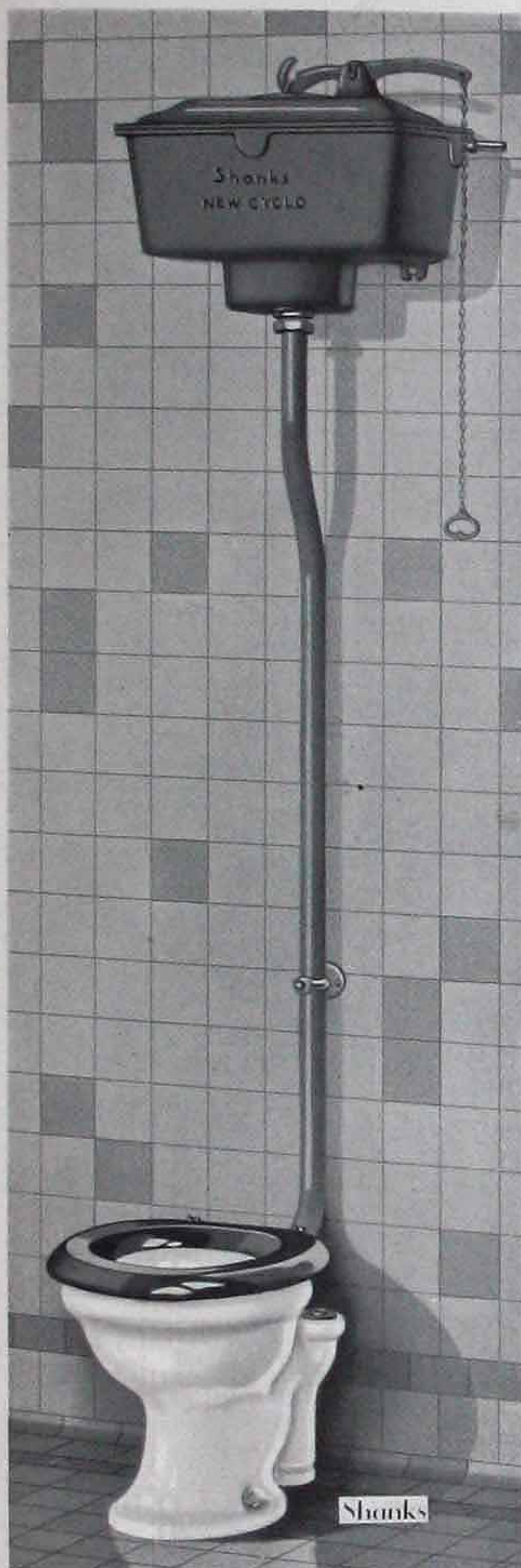


PLATE F7490—"BUTE"  
(For Factories)



Back view of closet showing inspection cap on top of trap to provide direct access to soil pipe in event of chokage.

**Plate F7490 :** Shanks' "Bute" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F8277 white fireclay closet, with cleaning eye on top of trap; F1639 single thickness polished hazel pine mahogany coloured "Ideal" seat with chromium-plated hinges; F7316 2-gallon (9 litres) "New Cyclo" valveless siphon painted iron cistern, with lugs for screwing to wall; F3556 galvanized pull and chain; F2927 1 1/4" (32 mm.) galvanized steel telescopic flush pipe with clip and rubber buffer; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint.

**Plate F7491 :** Ditto, but with F8278 "Bute" closet, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets.

## EXTRA

3-gallon (14 litres) cistern.

State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.



PLATE F7491



# Shanks

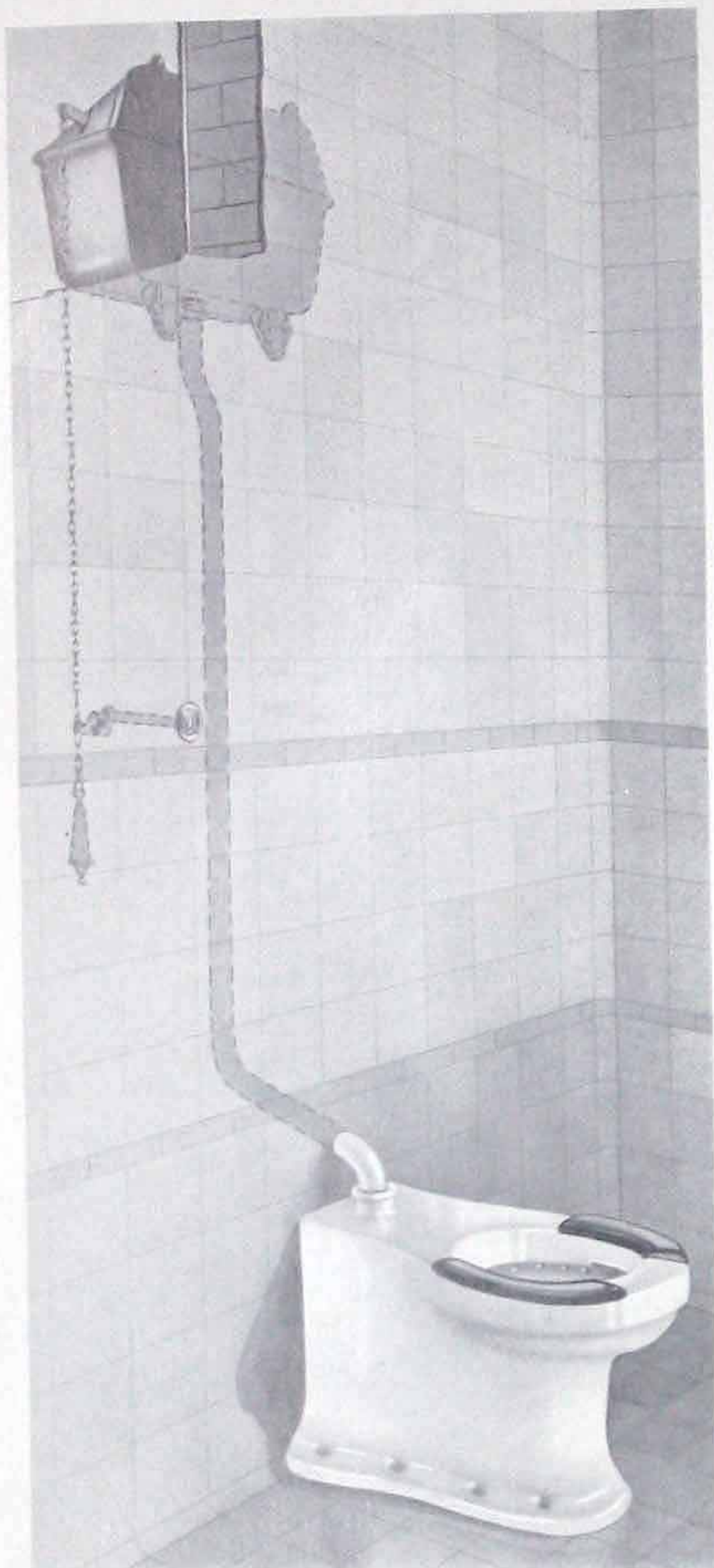
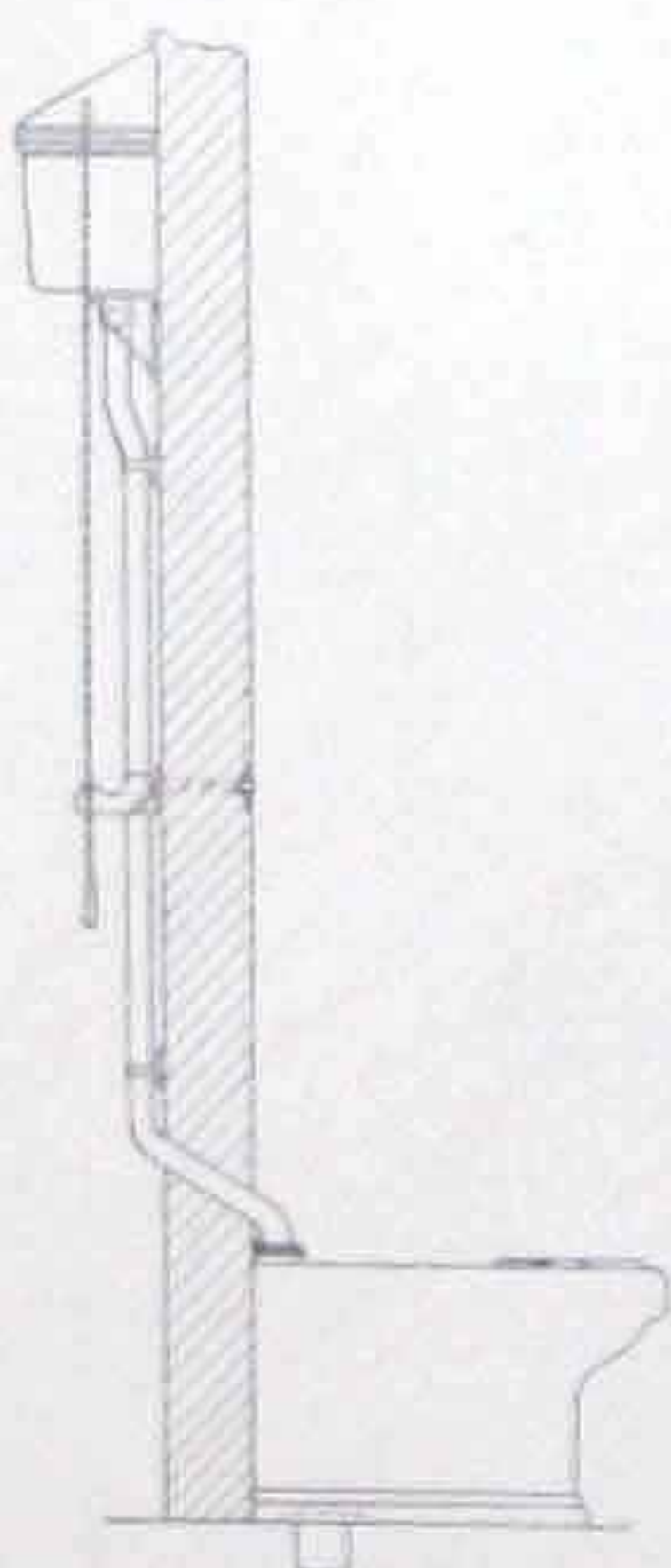
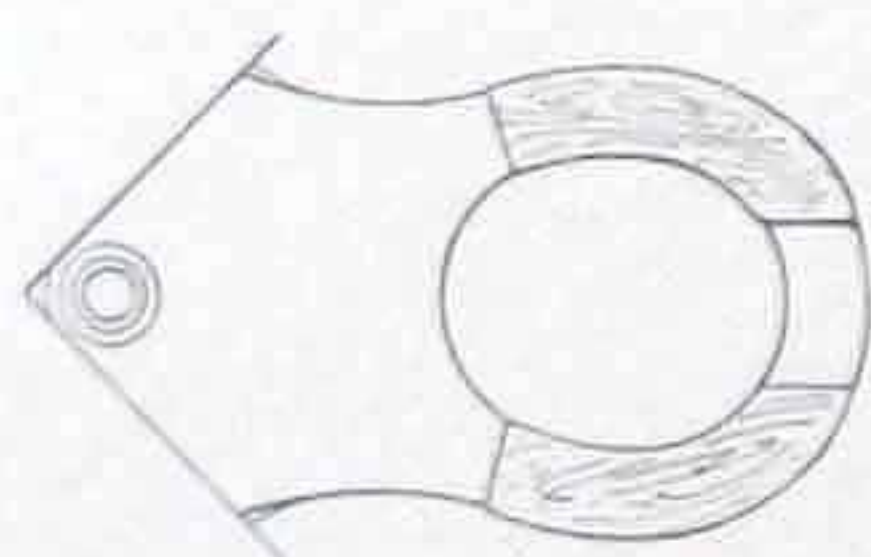


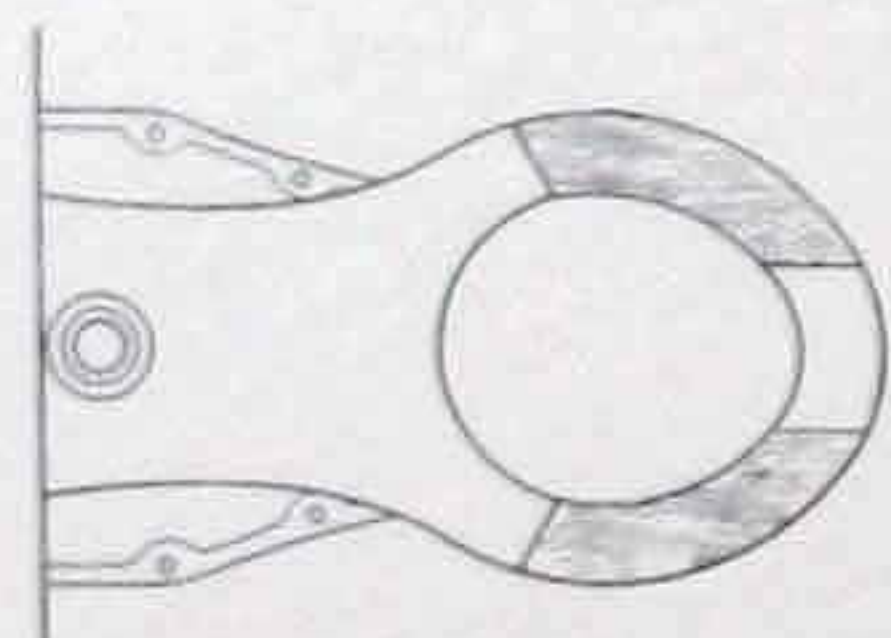
PLATE F6783—"PRISON"



Elevation



Plan—F4670 Corner position  
(Specified in Plate F6784)



Plan—F4671 Side wall  
(Specified in Plates F6783 and  
F8289)



PLATE F8289—"PRISON"

**Plate F6783 :** Shanks' "Prison" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F4671 closet in white fireclay with "S" trap, no vent, galvanized iron flanged outlet piece; hardwood insets; F6785 3-gallon (14 litres) valve siphon cistern, cover and brackets, all in painted iron; F8172 brass chain with rubber ball-pull in corridor combined with push button operated from cell. *Not including flush pipe.*

**Plate F6784 :** Ditto, but with F4670 closet in white fireclay with hardwood insets, for corner position.

**Plate F8289 :** Shanks' "Prison" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F4671 closet in white fireclay, with "S" trap, no vent, galvanized iron flanged outlet piece, teakwood insets; F6274 3-gallon (14 litres) low level cistern and sloping cover in white porcelain enamelled iron with central thumb press lever; F6275 "Duro" valve fittings; ball-cock; flush pipe with white porcelain enamelled iron shield; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

Approximate height 3' 9" (1143 mm.) Approximate projection 2' 4" (711 mm.)

**State pressure at ball-cock when ordering.**

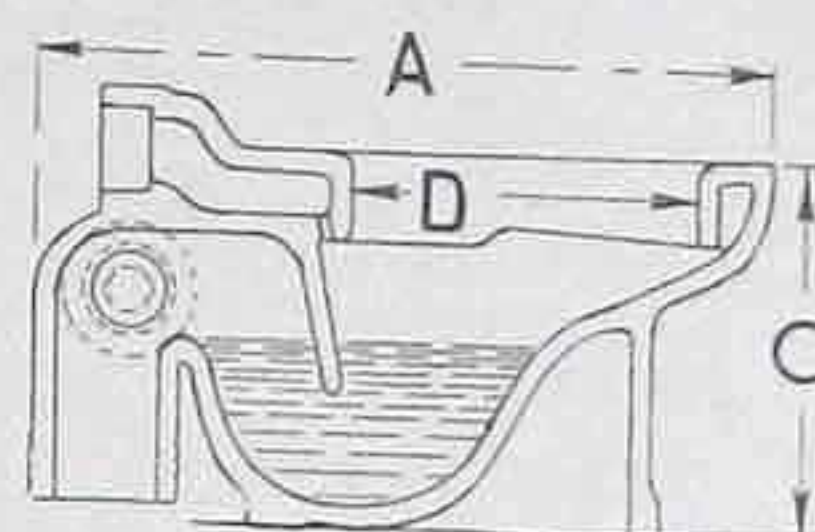


# Shanks



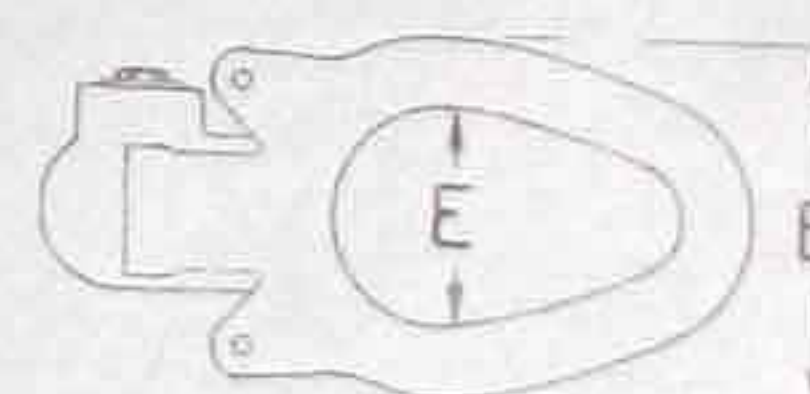
Shanks

F7101—"ABERGELE"



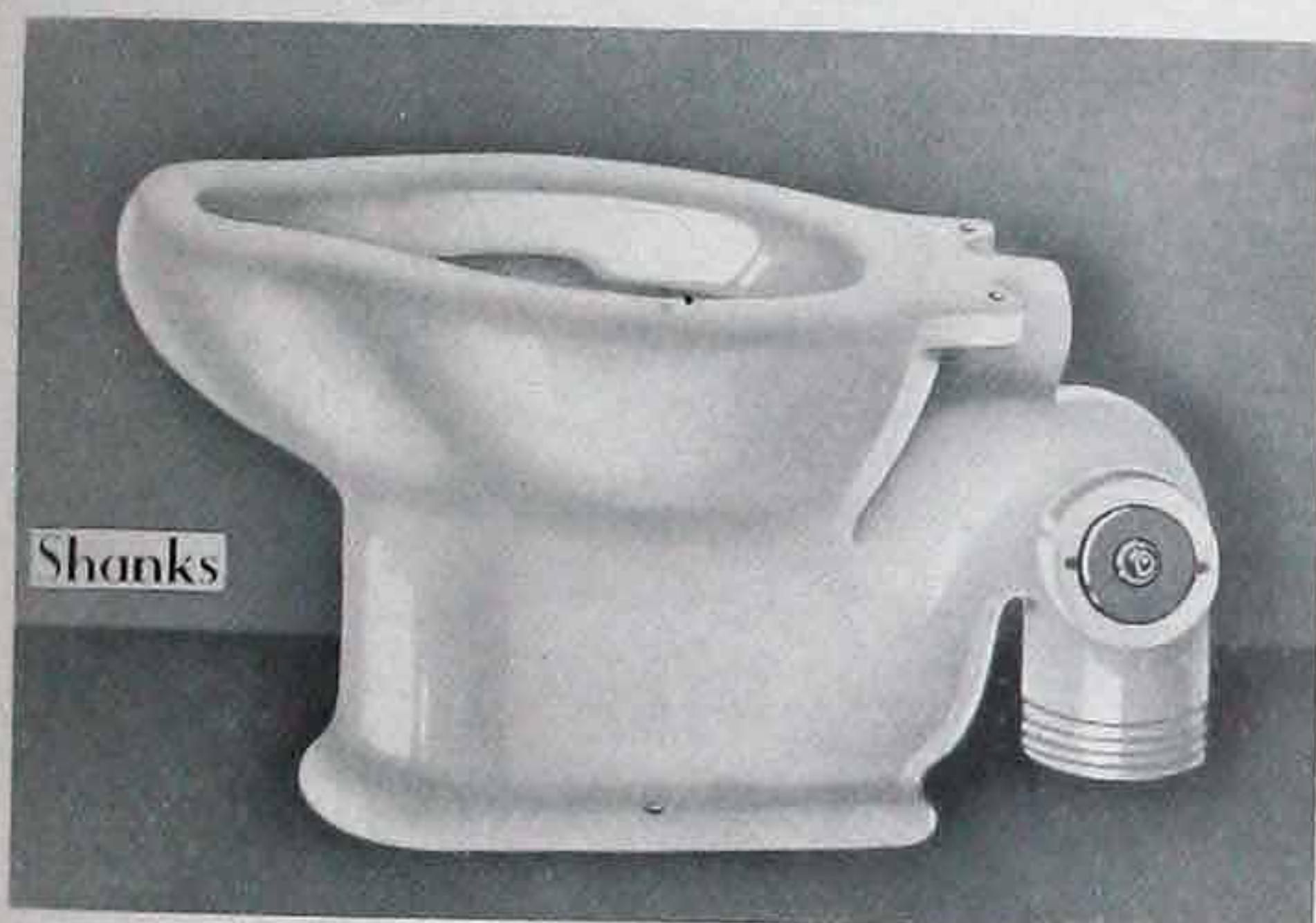
## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	20½"	(521 mm.)
B	10"	(254 mm.)
C	10"	(254 mm.)
D	10"	(254 mm.)
E	6"	(152 mm.)



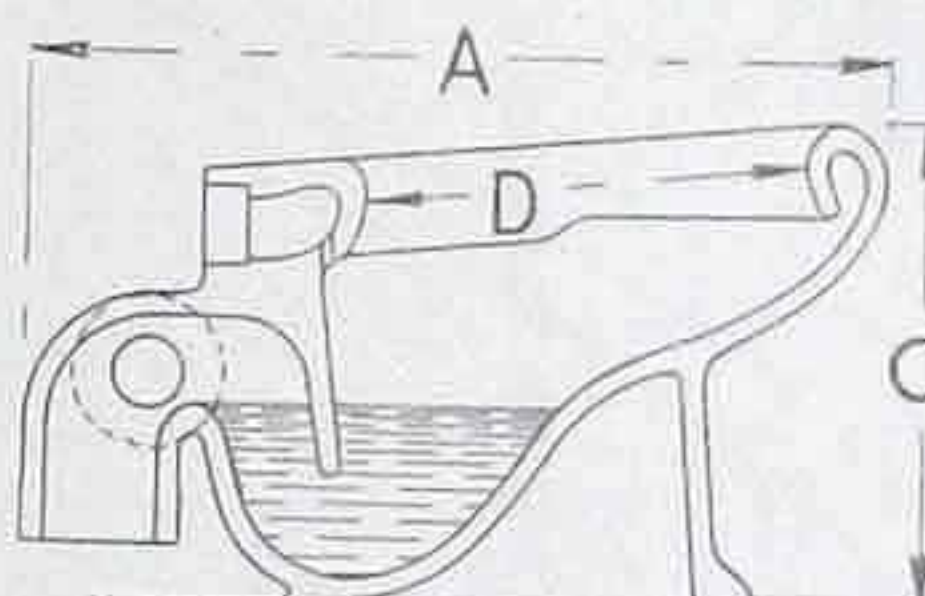
**F7101 :** Shanks' "Abergele" Washdown Closet, in white Vitreous China, with seat extension, brass cleaning eye, "S" trap, no vent.

The "Abergele" closet is of small dimensions and suitable therefore for young children only. It is made in Vitreous China—a non-porous, non-crazing material of exceptional strength and high finish.



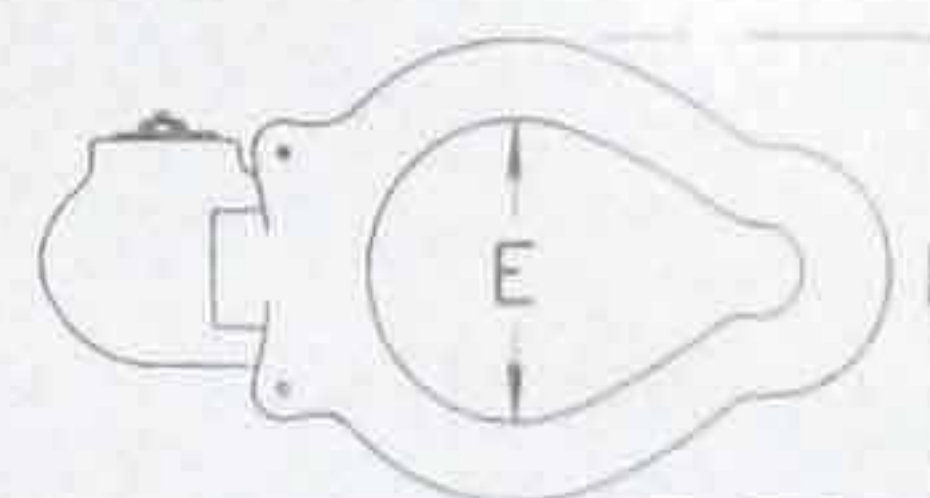
Shanks

F7112—"LANRICK"



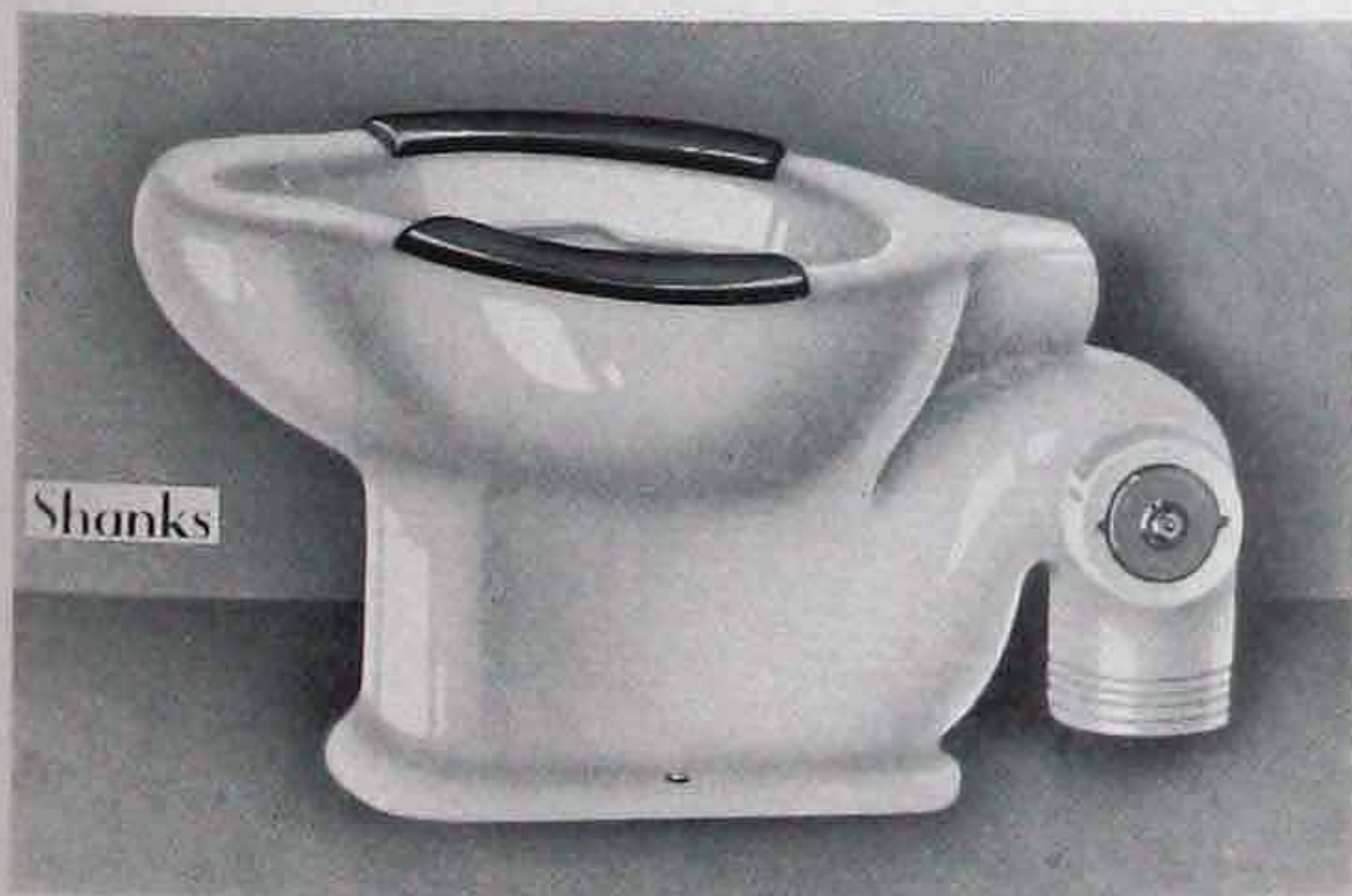
## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	24½"	(622 mm.)
B	12½"	(317 mm.)
C	14½"	(368 mm.)
D	13"	(330 mm.)
E	8½"	(216 mm.)



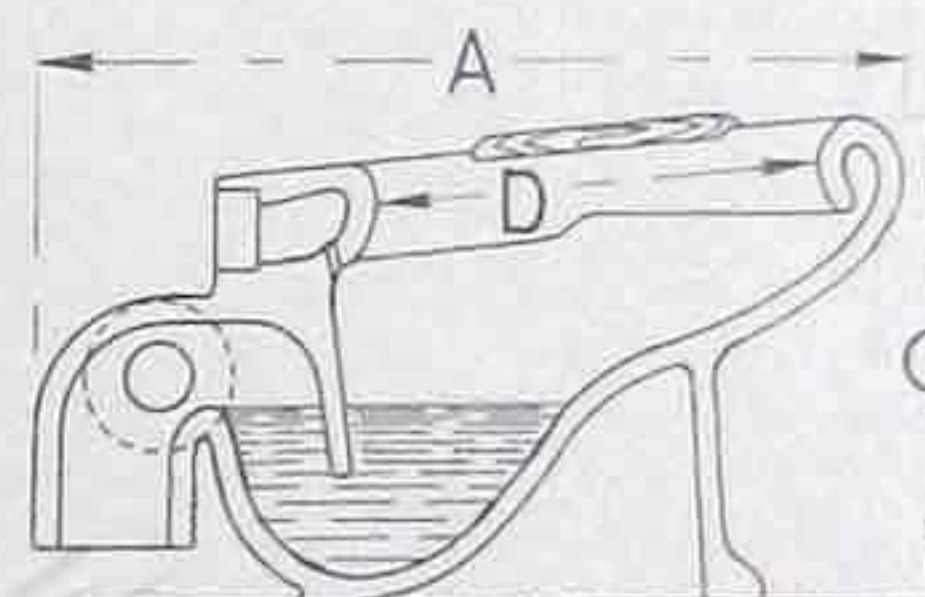
**F7112 :** Shanks' "Lanrick" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with seat extension, galvanized iron cleaning eye, "S" trap, no vent.

The "Lanrick" closet is made with a lipped front—a very important hygienic feature—and with a sloping top, which has the effect of inducing the naturally correct sitting posture.



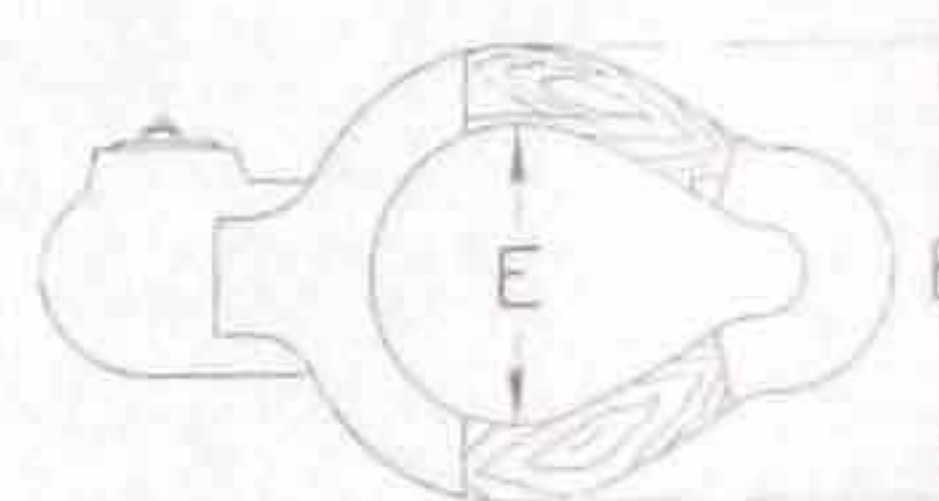
Shanks

F7111—"LANRICK"



## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	24½"	(622 mm.)
B	12½"	(317 mm.)
C	14½"	(368 mm.)
D	13"	(330 mm.)
E	8½"	(216 mm.)



**F7111 :** Shanks' "Lanrick" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets, galvanized iron cleaning eye, "S" trap, no vent.

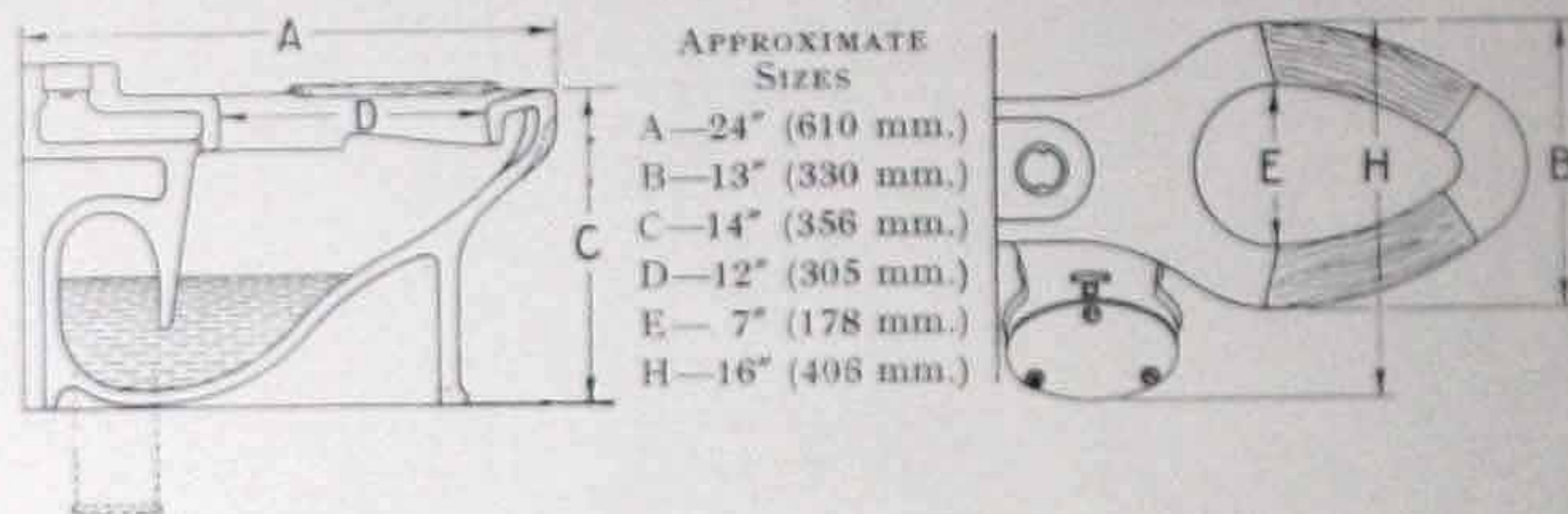
**DEDUCTION** applicable to Closets on this page  
With vent, no cleaning eye.



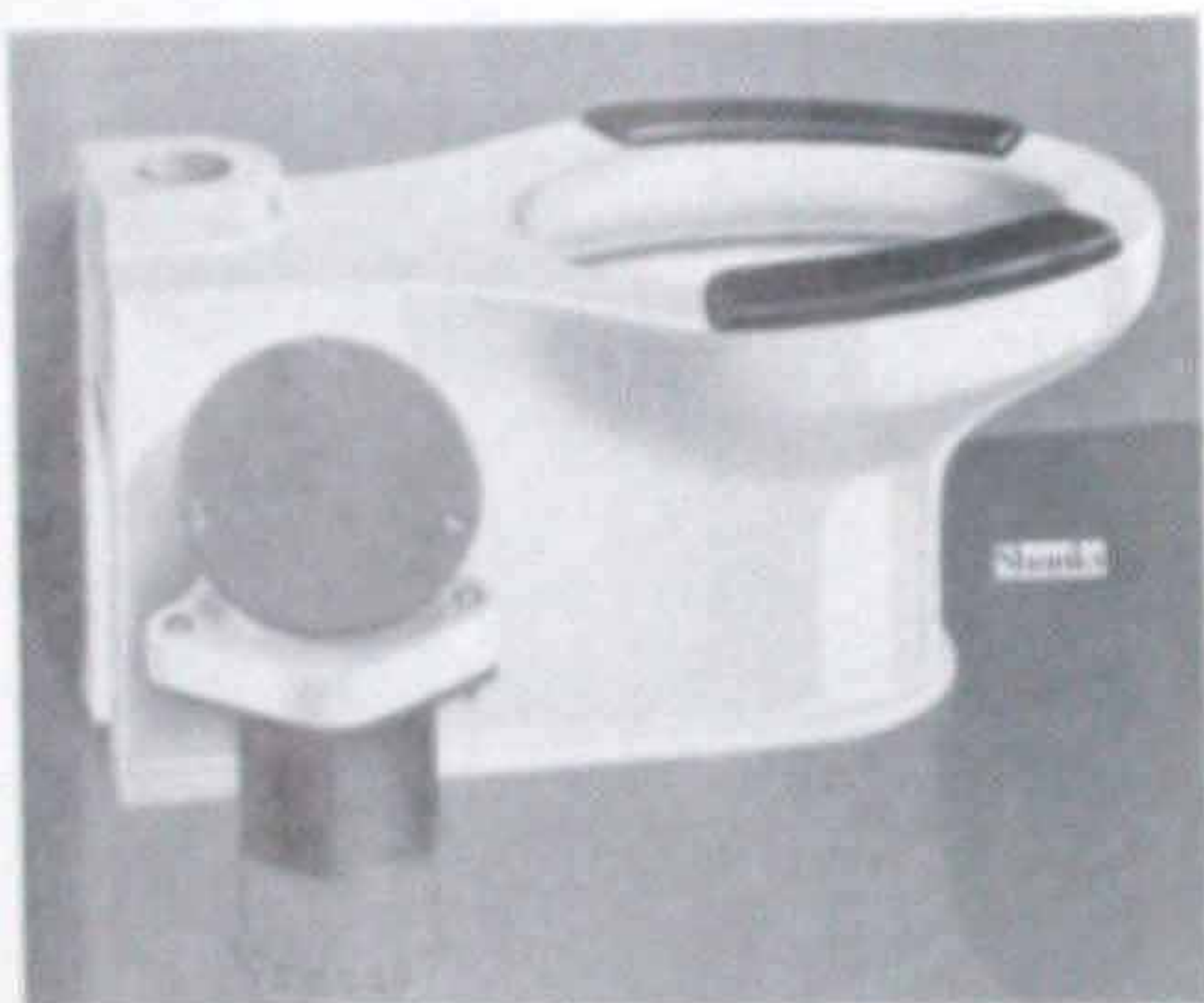
# Shanks



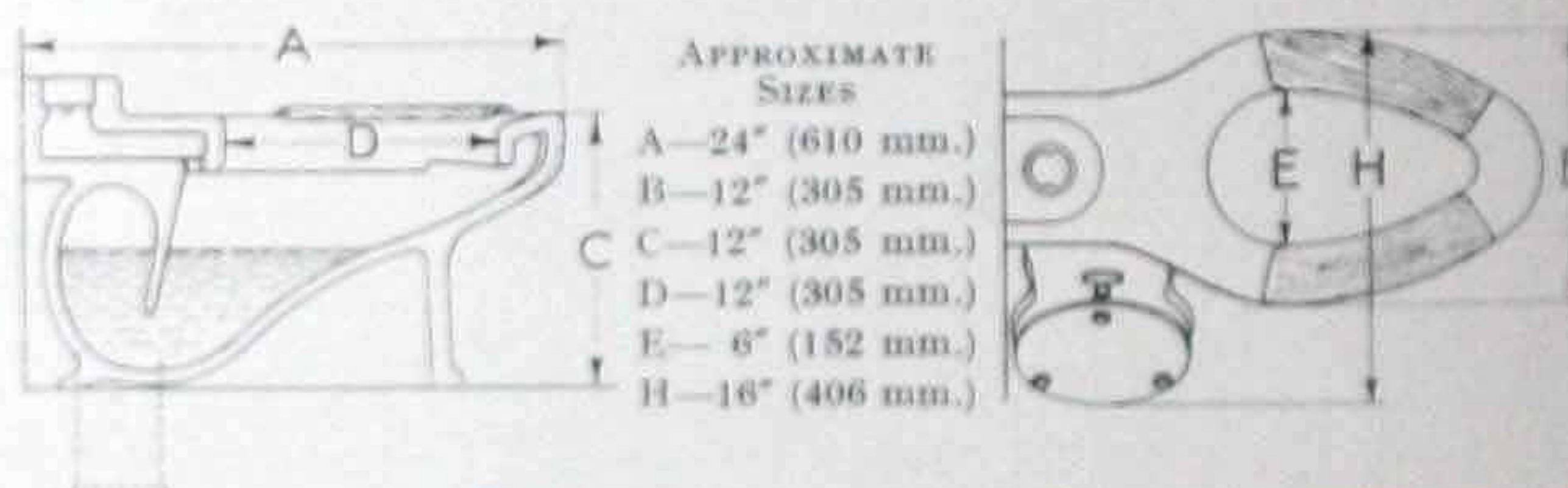
F2931—"S.B."



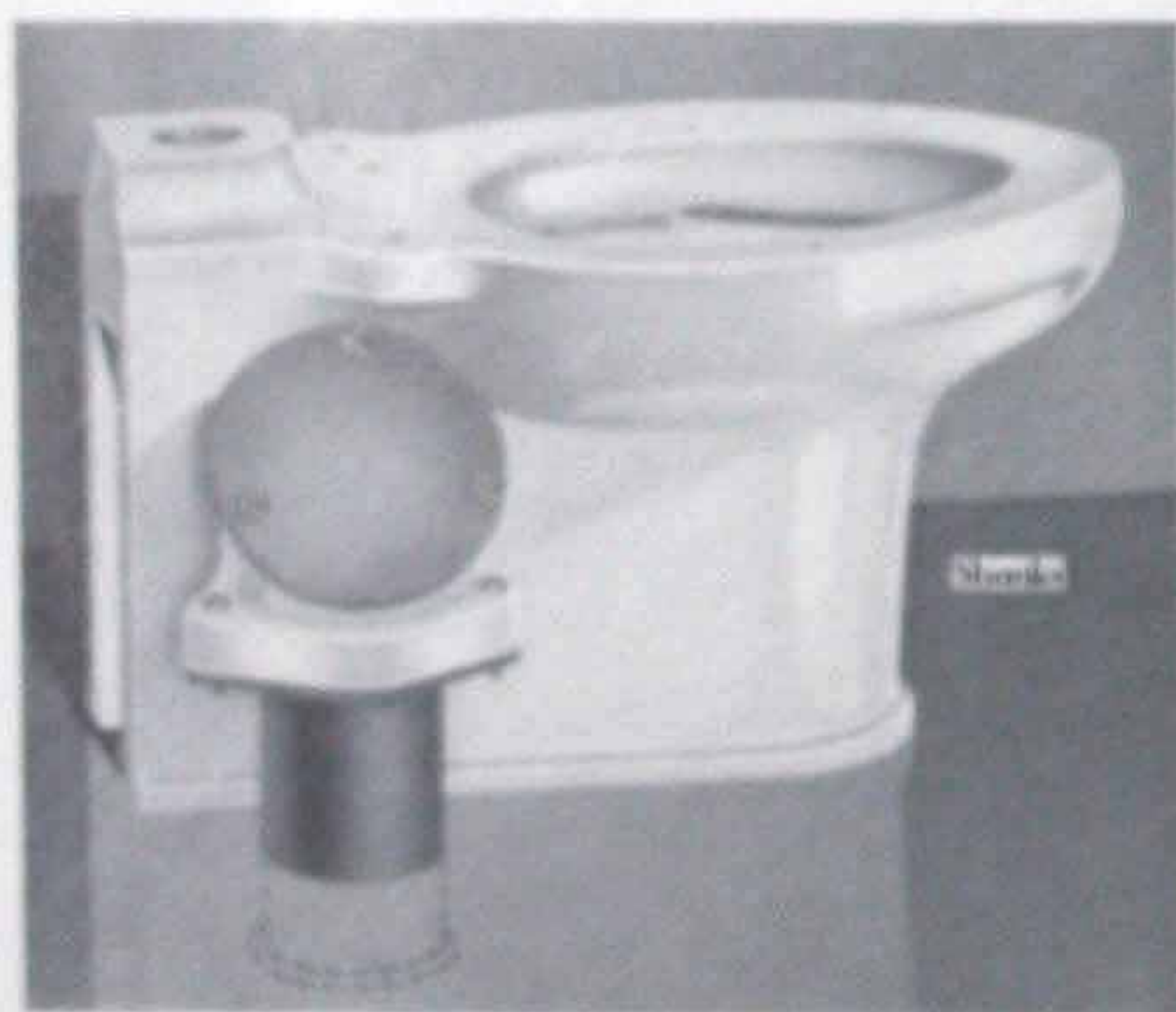
**F2931** : Shanks' "S.B." School Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets, left-hand side outlet (as shown), galvanized iron cleaning eye, and galvanized iron outlet piece.



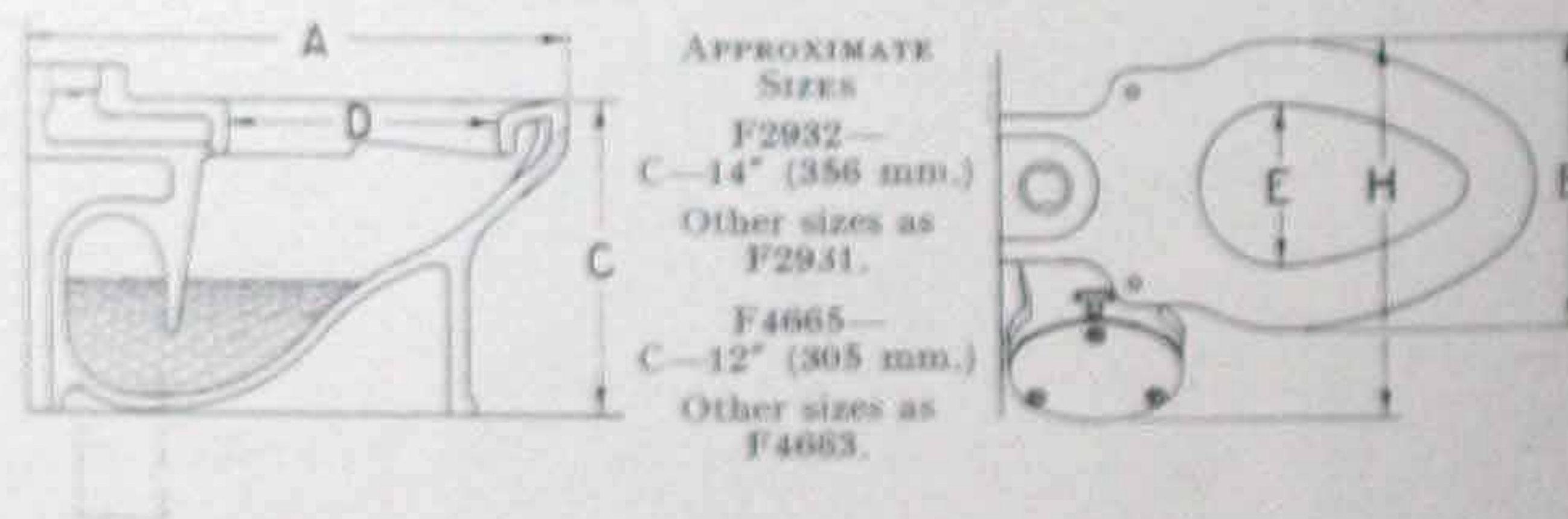
F4663—"S.B."



**F4663** : Shanks' "S.B." School Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets, left-hand side outlet (as shown), galvanized iron cleaning eye, and galvanized iron outlet piece.



F2932 and F4665—"S.B."



Shanks' "S.B." School Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with seat extension, left-hand side outlet (as shown), galvanized iron cleaning eye, and galvanized iron outlet piece.

F2932 14" (356 mm.) high.  
F4665 12" (305 mm.) high.

Any of the above closets may be supplied with—  
Right-hand side outlet.  
Outlet piece discharging through wall instead of through floor.

Full details of outlet pieces to be stated when ordering.

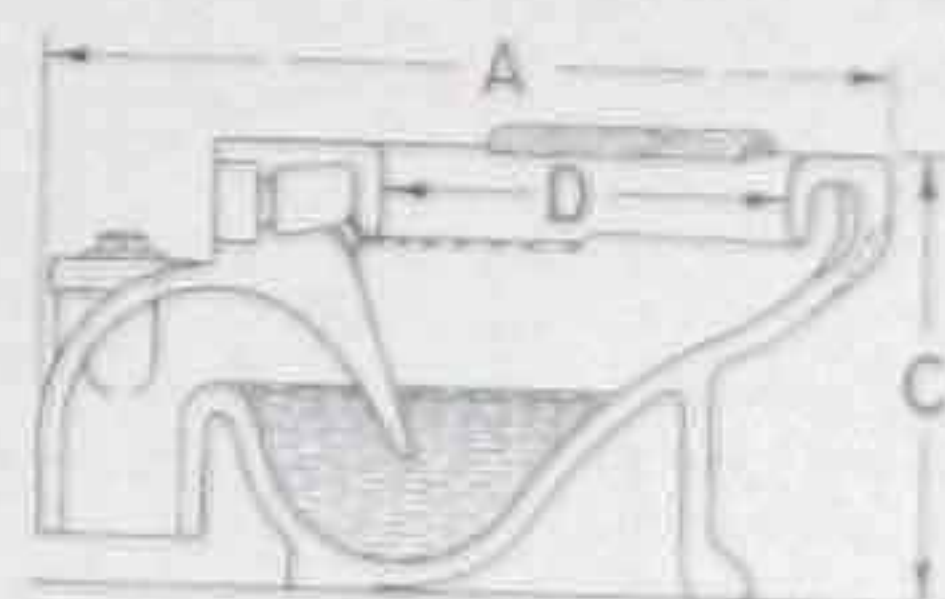


# Shanks

The principal feature of the "Cardiff" Closet is the cleaning eye on top of trap giving direct access to drain in event of chokage.

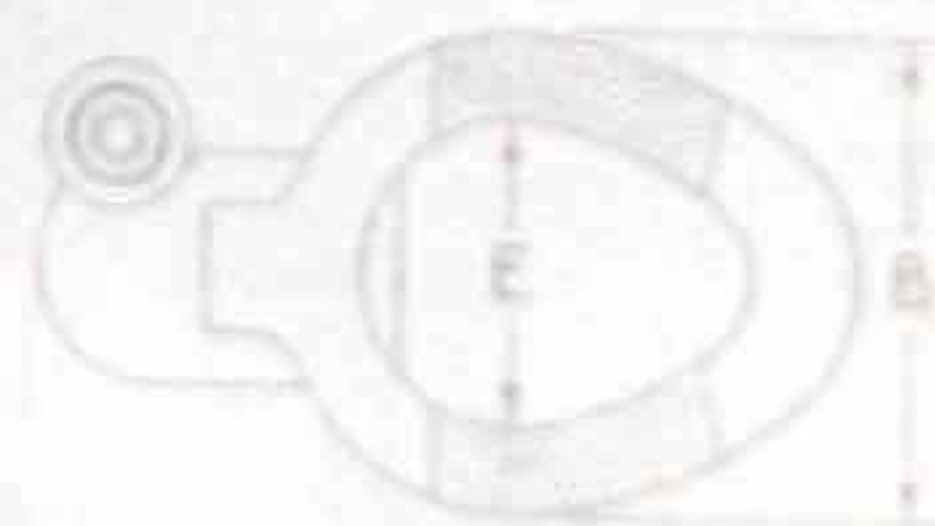


F3690—"CARDIFF"



Section

APPROXIMATE  
SIZES  
A—23" (584 mm.)  
B—13" (330 mm.)  
C—14" (356 mm.)  
D—11" (279 mm.)  
E—8½" (216 mm.)



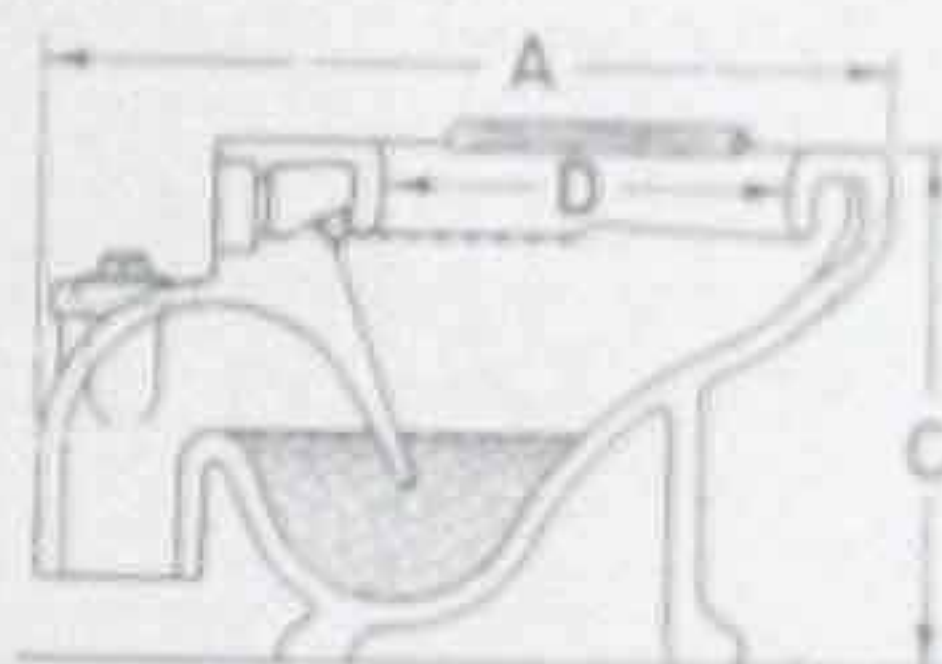
Plan

**F3690 :** Shanks' School Washdown Closet, the "Cardiff," in fireclay, with hardwood insets, galvanized iron cleaning eye, "S" trap, no vent.

Supplied in two finishes—  
White inside and buff outside.  
White inside and outside.

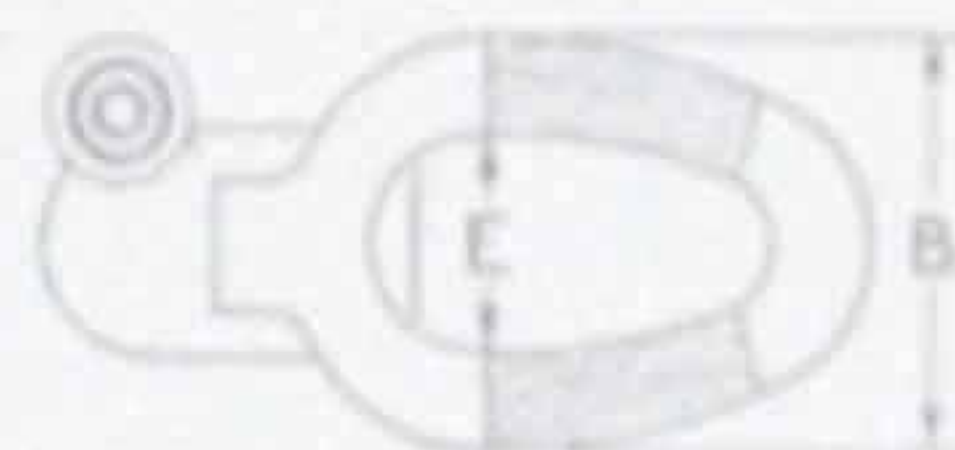


F3689—"CARDIFF"



Section

APPROXIMATE  
SIZES  
A—23" (584 mm.)  
B—11" (279 mm.)  
C—12" (305 mm.)  
D—11" (279 mm.)  
E—6" (152 mm.)



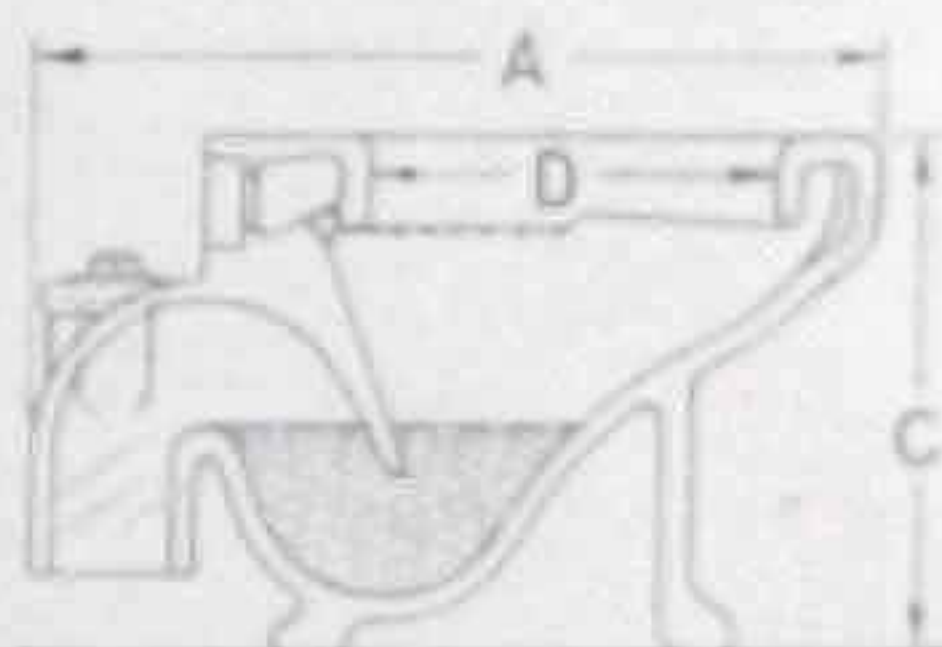
Plan

**F3689 :** Shanks' School Washdown Closet, the "Cardiff," in fireclay, with hardwood insets, galvanized iron cleaning eye, "S" trap, no vent.

Supplied in two finishes—  
White inside and buff outside.  
White inside and outside.

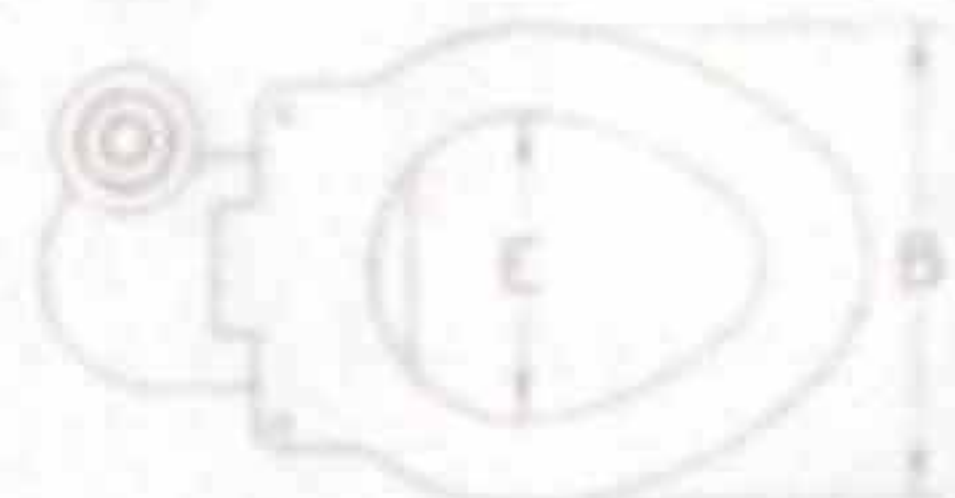


F4667 and F4668—"CARDIFF"



Section

APPROXIMATE  
SIZES  
F4667—  
C—14" (356 mm.)  
Other sizes as  
F3690.  
F4668—  
C—12" (305 mm.)  
Other sizes as  
F3689.



Plan

Shanks' School Washdown Closet, the "Cardiff," in fireclay, with seat extension, galvanized iron cleaning eye, "S" trap, no vent.

Supplied in two finishes—  
White inside and buff outside.  
White inside and outside.

F4667 14" (356 mm.) high.  
F4668 12" (305 mm.) high.

**DEDUCTION** applicable to above Closets  
With vent, no cleaning eye.

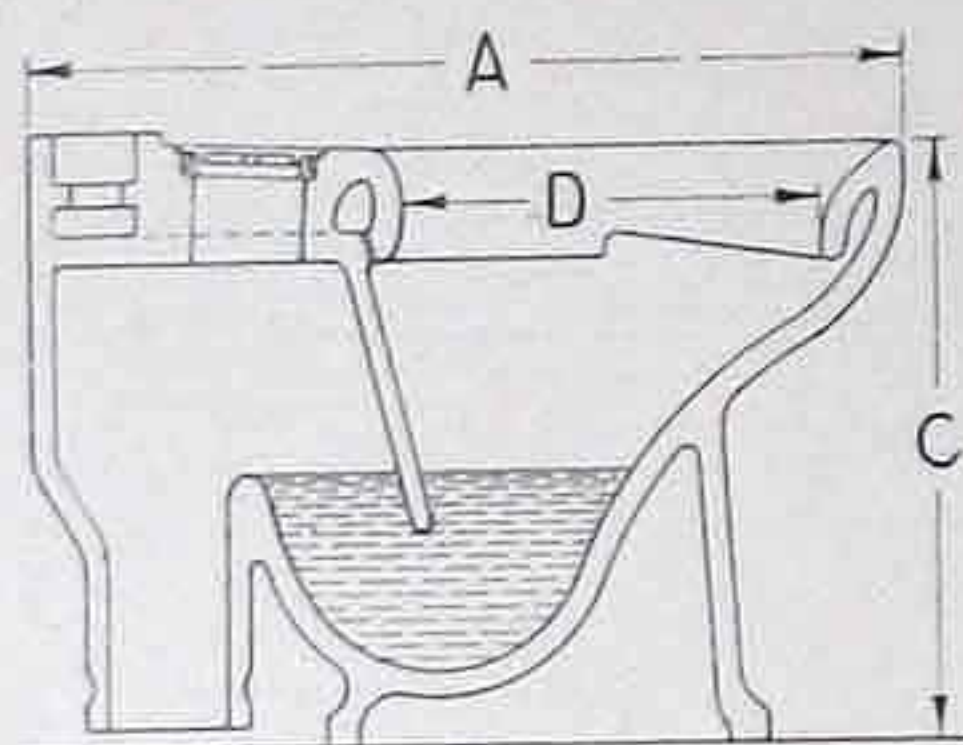
**EXTRA** to above Closets  
Closet white inside and outside.



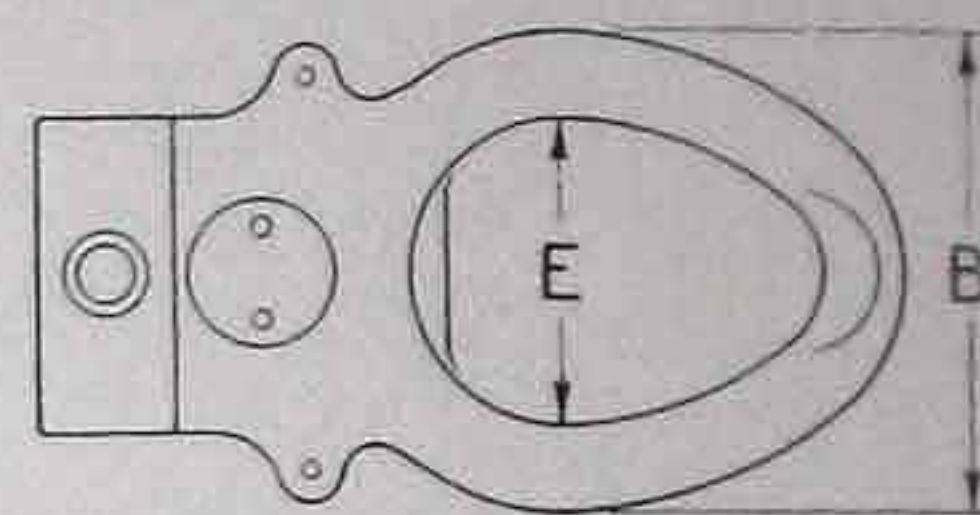
# Shanks



F8322—"IMPROVED OSLIN"



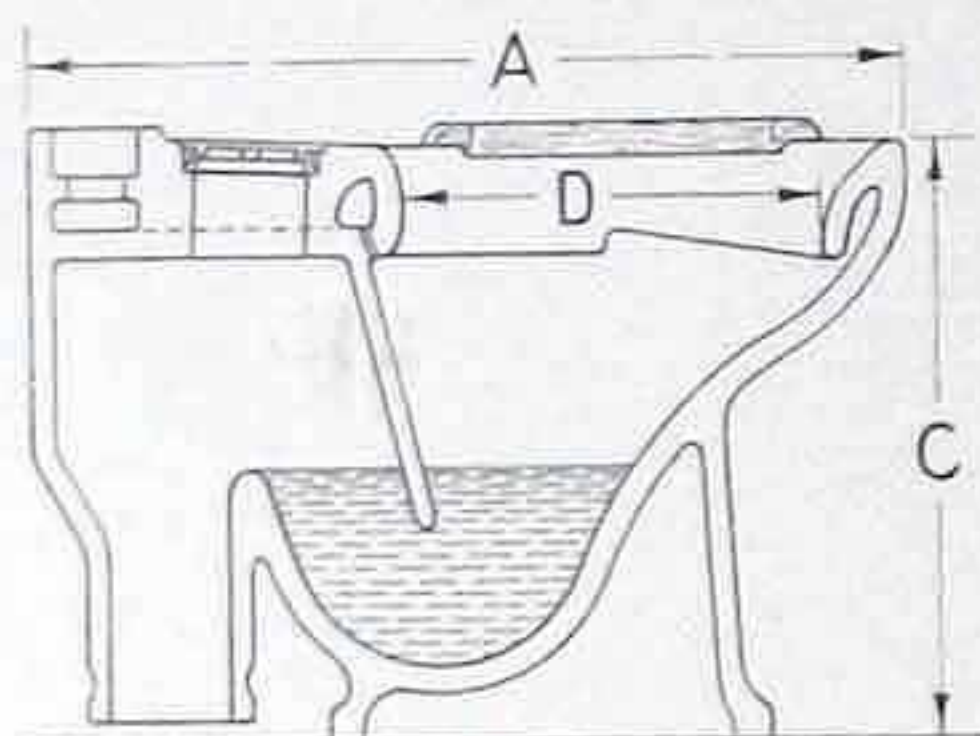
APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A—25"	(635 mm.)
B—13½"	(343 mm.)
C—17"	(432 mm.)
D—12"	(305 mm.)
E—8½"	(216 mm.)



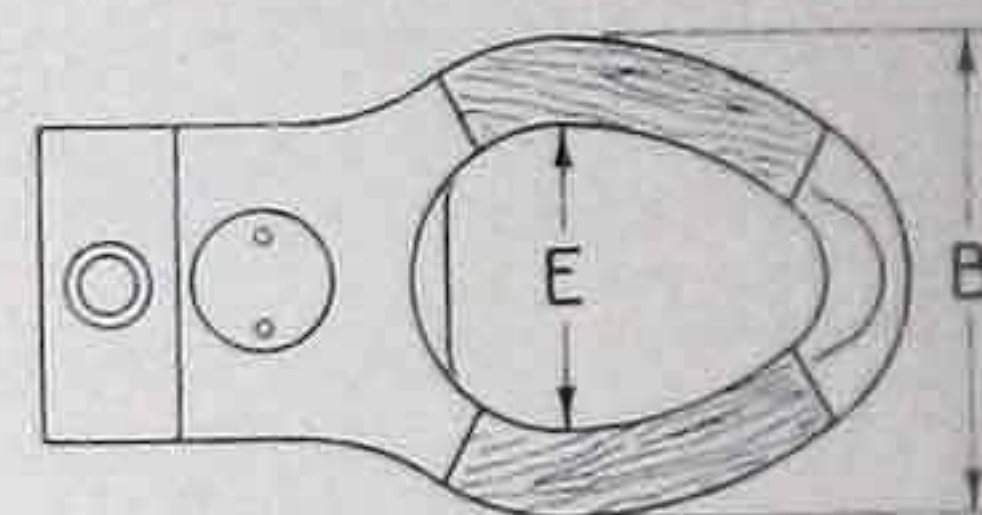
**F8322 :** Shanks' "Improved Oslin" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with seat extension, "S" trap and brass cleaning eye.



F8323—"IMPROVED OSLIN"



APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A—25"	(635 mm.)
B—13½"	(343 mm.)
C—17"	(432 mm.)
D—12"	(305 mm.)
E—8½"	(216 mm.)



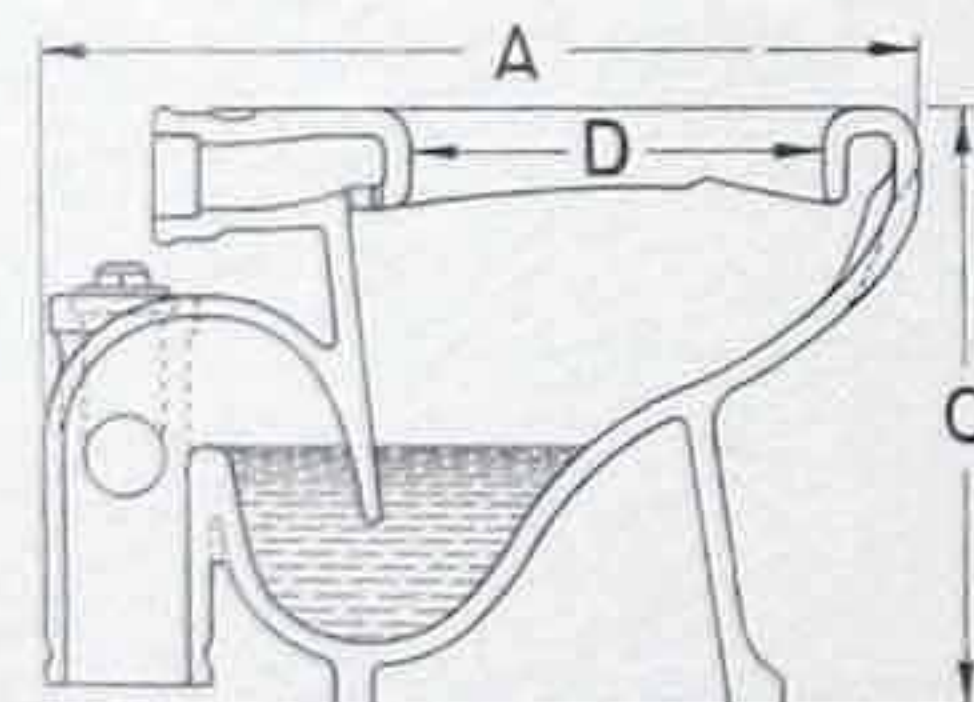
**F8323 :** Shanks' "Improved Oslin" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets, "S" trap and brass cleaning eye.

## ERRATA

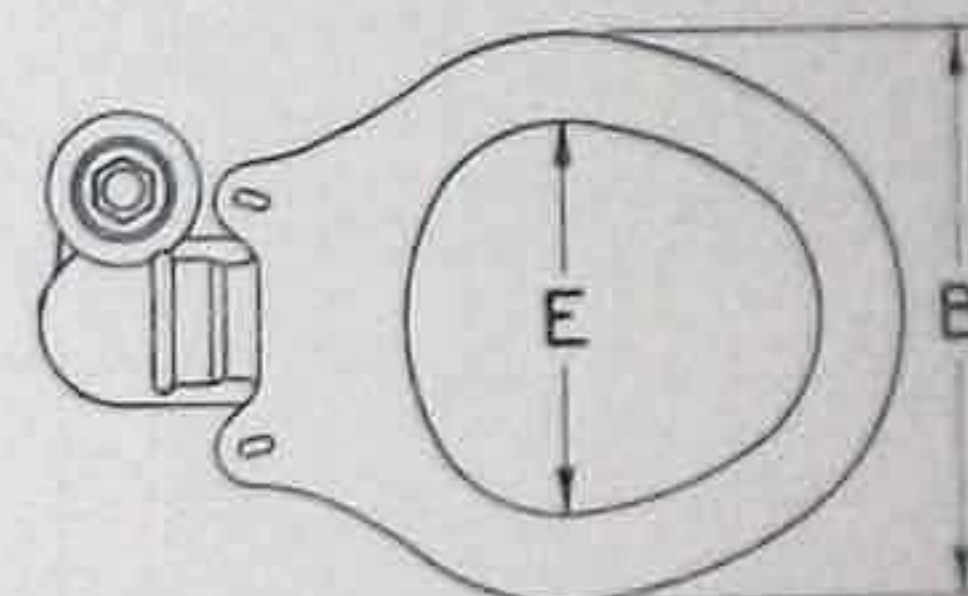
F8322 and F8323 closets: Size C should read 16" (406 mm.)  
Also made in two additional heights—14" (356 mm.) and 12" (305 mm.)



F8277—"BUTE"



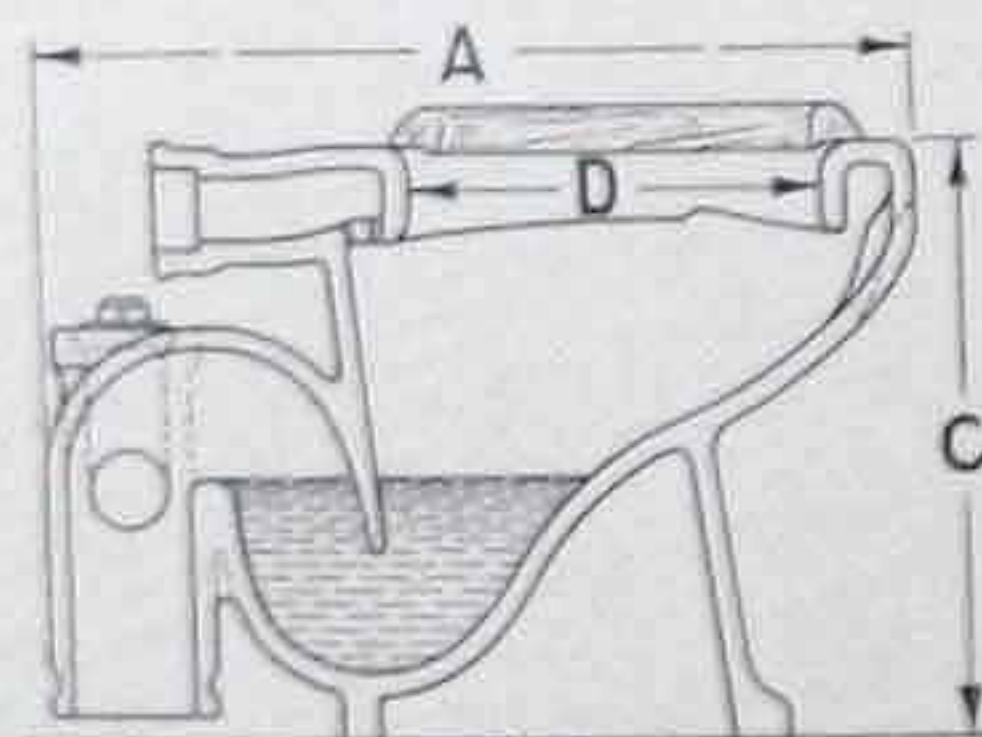
APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A—24"	(610 mm.)
B—14½"	(368 mm.)
C—16"	(406 mm.)
D—11½"	(292 mm.)
E—10¼"	(260 mm.)



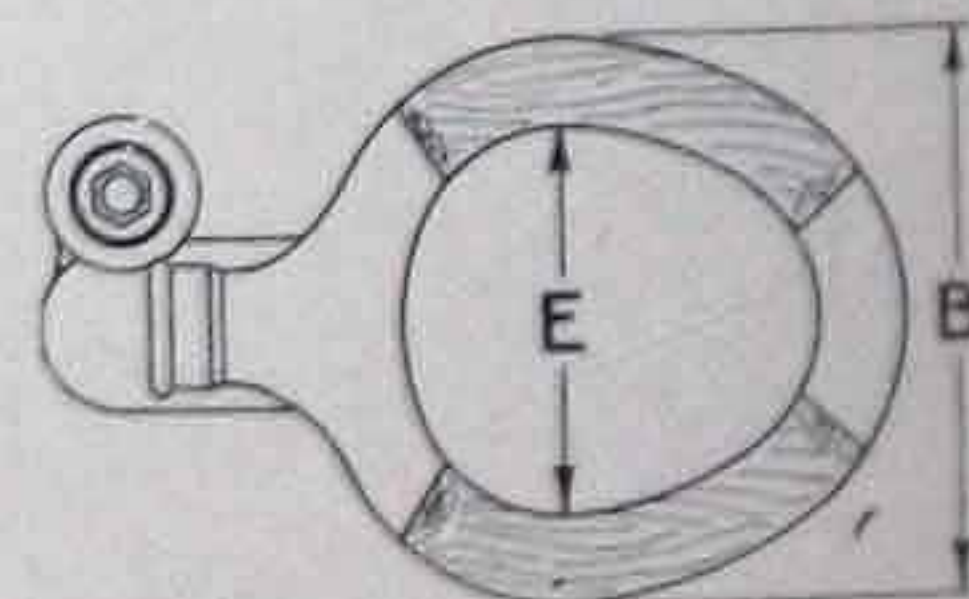
**F8277 :** Shanks' "Bute" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with seat extension, "S" trap and brass cleaning eye on top of trap.



F8278—"BUTE"



APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A—24"	(610 mm.)
B—14½"	(368 mm.)
C—16"	(406 mm.)
D—11½"	(292 mm.)
E—10¼"	(260 mm.)



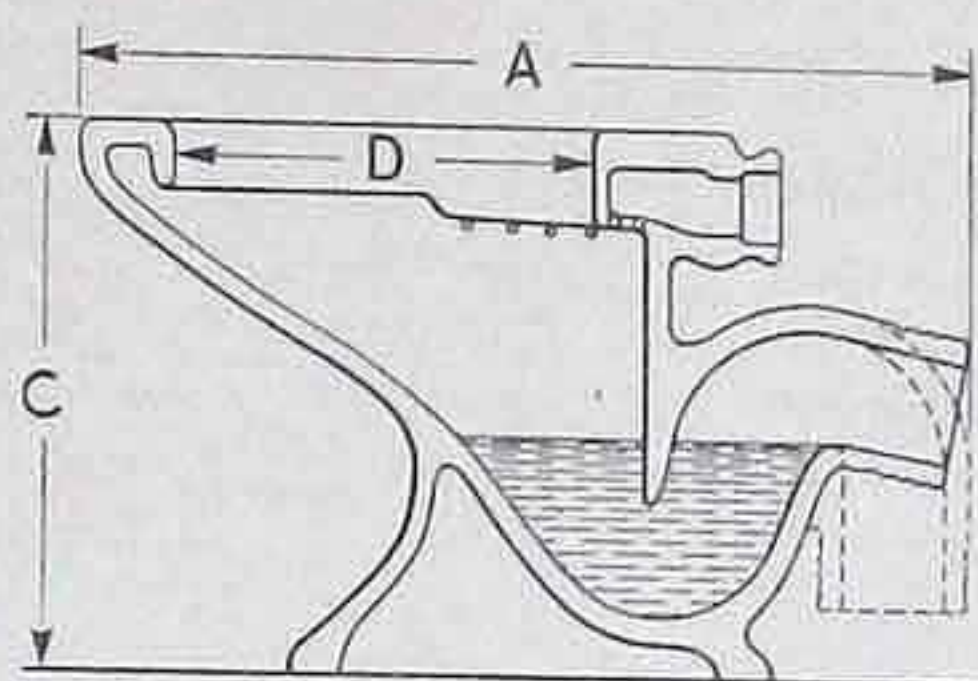
**F8278 :** Shanks' "Bute" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets, "S" trap and brass cleaning eye on top of trap.



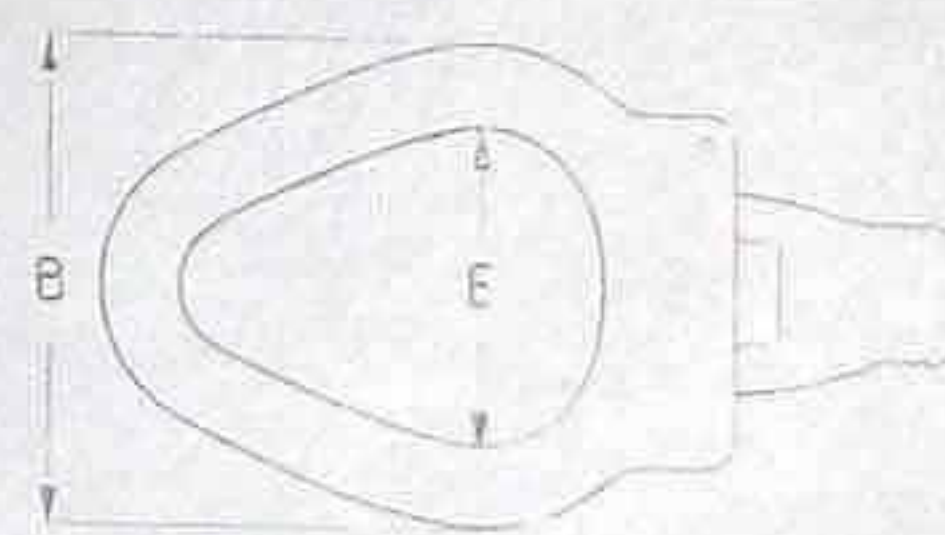
# Shanks



F4649—"MODERN"



APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A—28"	(711 mm.)
B—15"	(381 mm.)
C—17½"	(444 mm.)
D—13"	(330 mm.)
E—9"	(229 mm.)

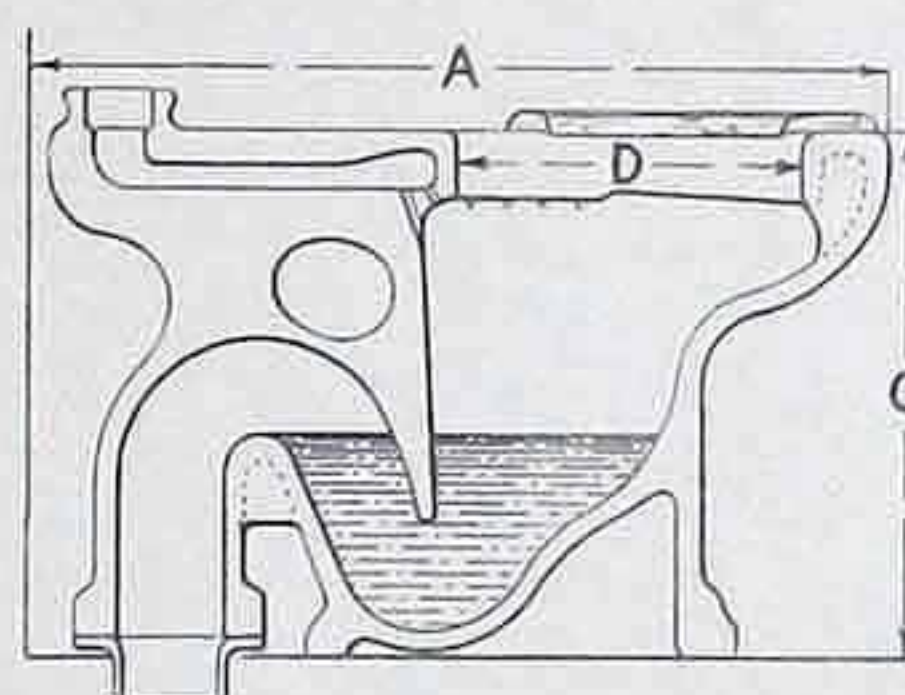


**F4649 :** Shanks' "Modern" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with seat extension.

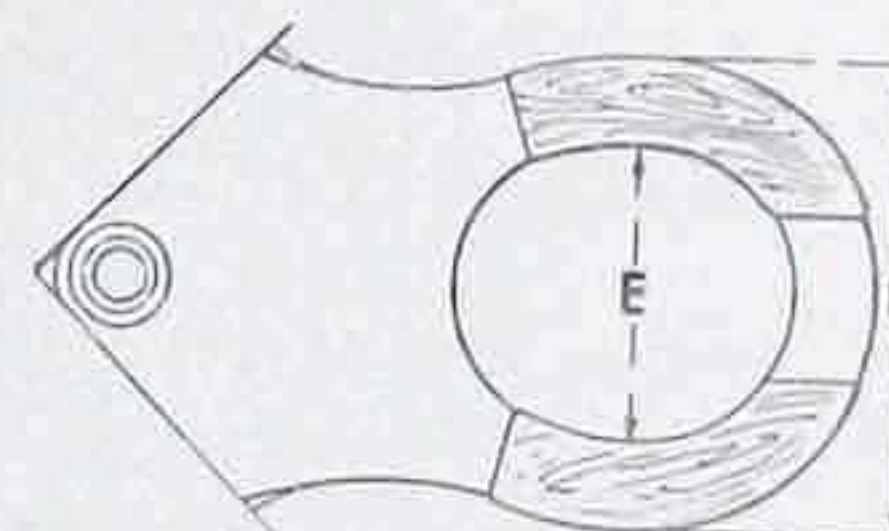
Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



F4670—"PRISON"



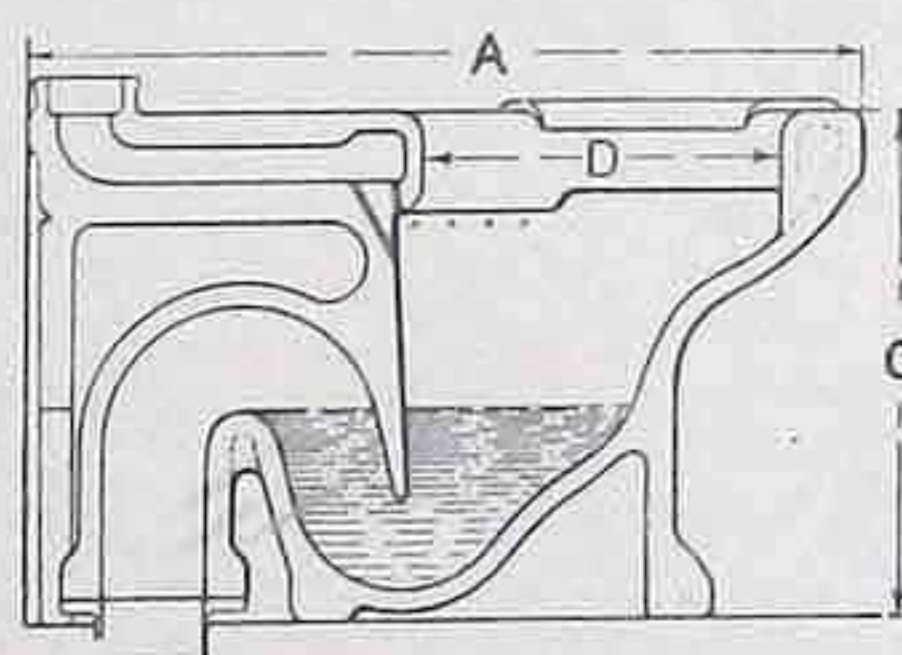
APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A—28½"	(724 mm.)
B—15¾"	(400 mm.)
C—17½"	(444 mm.)
D—11"	(279 mm.)
E—9½"	(241 mm.)



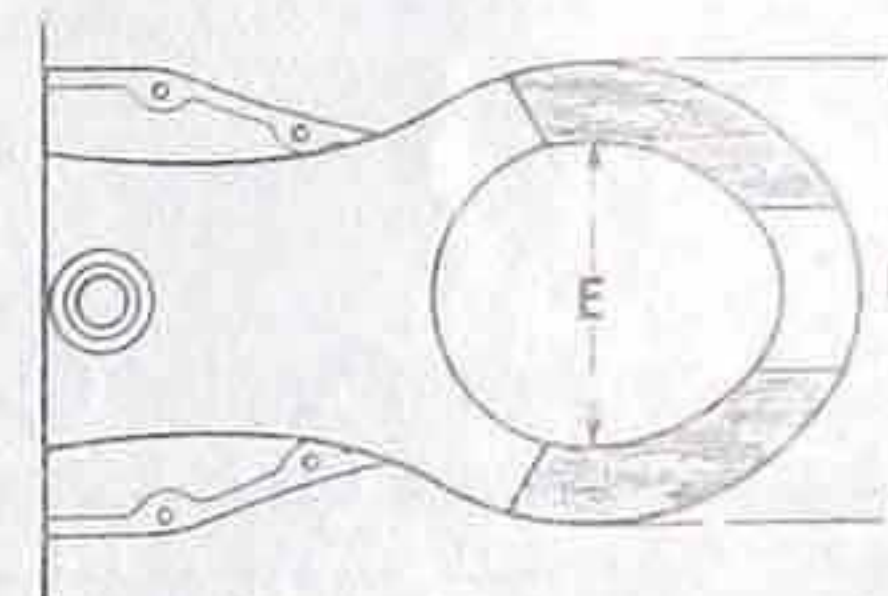
**F4670 :** Shanks' "Prison" Washdown Closet, for corner position, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets, "S" trap, no vent, and galvanized iron flanged outlet piece.



F4671—"PRISON"



APPROXIMATE SIZES	
A—28¾"	(730 mm.)
B—15½"	(394 mm.)
C—17½"	(444 mm.)
D—12"	(305 mm.)
E—10¼"	(260 mm.)



**F4671 :** Shanks' "Prison" Washdown Closet, in white fireclay, with hardwood insets, "S" trap, no vent, and galvanized iron flanged outlet piece.

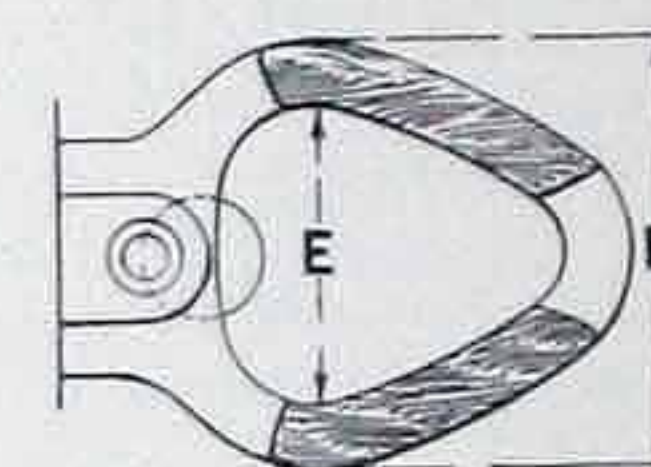
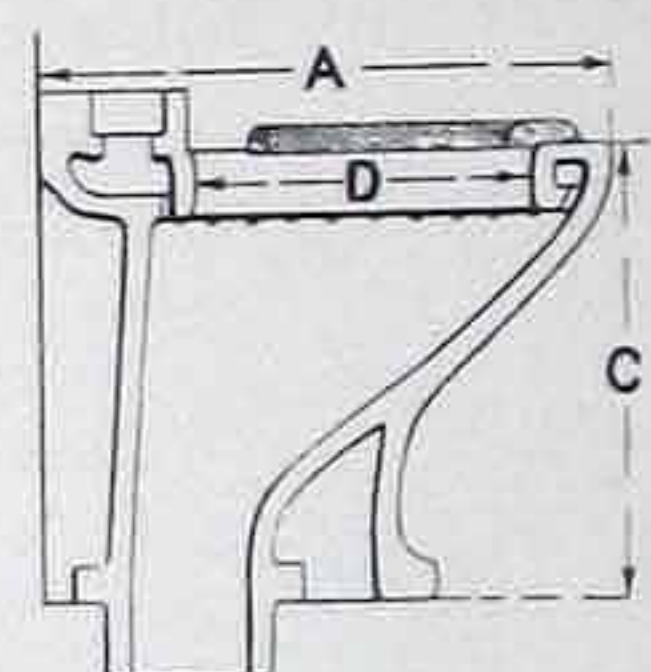


# Shanks



## FLUSHING TANKS

	Length	Width (Projection)	Depth	
Range of 2	24"	13"	18"	(610 × 330 × 457 mm.)
Range of 3	24"	17"	18"	(610 × 432 × 457 mm.)
Range of 4	26"	17"	24"	(660 × 432 × 610 mm.)
Range of 5	25"	20"	24"	(635 × 508 × 610 mm.)
Range of 6	33"	20"	24"	(838 × 508 × 610 mm.)



A—19"	(483 mm.)
B—14"	(356 mm.)
C—15½"	(394 mm.)
D—11½"	(292 mm.)
E—8½"	(216 mm.)

PLATE F2670

**Plate F2670 :** Shanks' Closet Range, comprising F6828 closets in fireclay, white inside and buff outside ; hardwood insets ; stoneware pipes under floor, stoneware siphon trap with painted iron cleaning eye ; galvanized wrought-iron automatic flush tank with painted iron brackets ; painted iron flush pipes with device at inlet of each basin to regulate flush ; centres of basins, 2' 8" (813 mm.).

**NOTE.**—If other centres than 2' 8" (813 mm.) are required, these must be stated when ordering.

Centres over 2' 8" (813 mm.) are charged extra.

Ranges are fitted with trap at end (as shown) up to and including range of five. Over that length, trap is fitted in centre of range.

In ranges up to and including four basins, flushing tank may be placed, if desired, at end of range.

In all longer ranges tank must be placed in centre (as shown).

### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Inside diameter of trap outlet	4"	(102 mm.)
Projection of closet from wall	1' 7"	(483 mm.)
Height from floor to underside of tank (Height of tank may be varied to suit requirements).	8' 4½"	(2553 mm.)

For size of flushing tanks see above.



# Shanks



Shanks

PLATE F3928

**Plate F3928 :** Shanks' Closet Range, comprising F6827 closets in fireclay, buff inside and outside, hardwood insets, buff fireclay pipes above floor, buff fireclay siphon trap with painted iron cleaning eye, galvanized wrought-iron automatic flush tank with painted iron brackets, painted iron flush pipes with device at inlet of each basin to regulate flush ; centres of basins 2' 8" (813 mm.).

**NOTE.**—If other centres than 2' 8" (813 mm.) are required, these must be stated when ordering.

Centres over 2' 8" (813 mm.) are charged extra.  
Ranges of two and three closets are fitted with trap at end of range (as shown). Over this length, double trap is fitted in centre of range.  
In ranges up to and including four closets, flushing tank may be placed, if desired, at end of range.  
In all longer ranges tank must be in centre (as shown).

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Inside diameter of trap outlets—			
Single trap for ranges of 2 and 3	.....	0' 3"	(76 mm.)
Double trap for ranges of over 3	.....	0' 4"	(102 mm.)
Projection of closet from wall	.....	2' 1"	(635 mm.)
Height from floor to underside of tank	.....	8' 4½"	(2553 mm.)

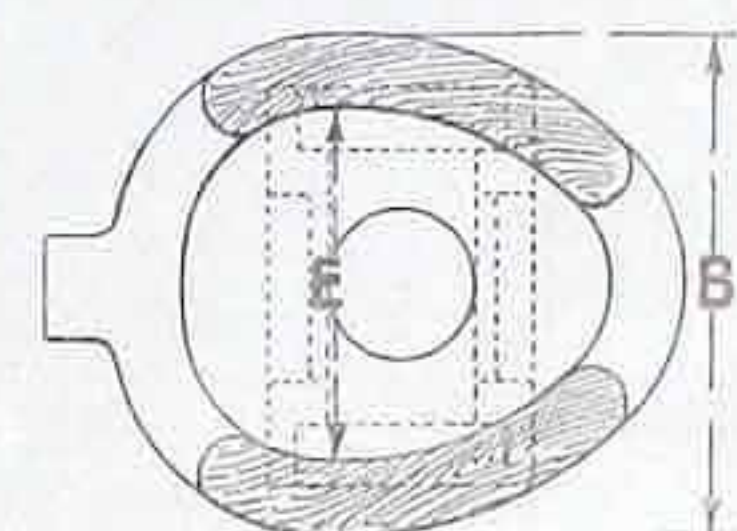
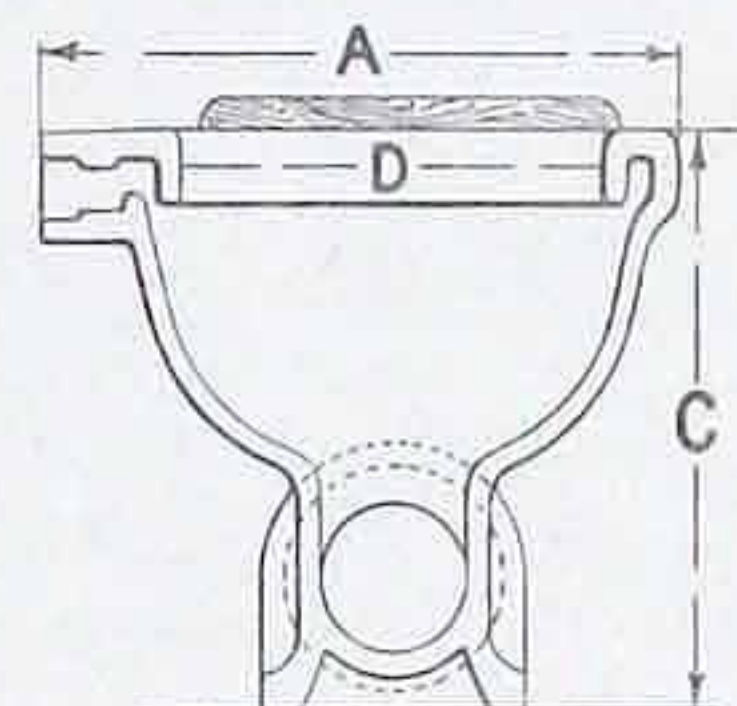
(Height of tank may be varied to suit requirements.)

The Closet Range illustrated on this page is designed for Factories, Schools, Institutions and Public Buildings generally, where automatic installations are desired.

It is of strong and simple construction, and is designed to stand hard usage. The discharge is by powerful siphonic action, and is highly efficient.

## FLUSHING TANKS

	Length	Width (Projection)	Depth
Range of 2	24" × (610 mm. ×	13" × 330 mm. ×	18" × 457 mm.)
Range of 3	24" × (610 mm. ×	17" × 432 mm. ×	18" × 457 mm.)
Range of 4	26" × (660 mm. ×	17" × 432 mm. ×	24" × 610 mm.)
Range of 5	25" × (635 mm. ×	20" × 508 mm. ×	24" × 610 mm.)
Range of 6	33" × (838 mm. ×	20" × 508 mm. ×	24" × 610 mm.)

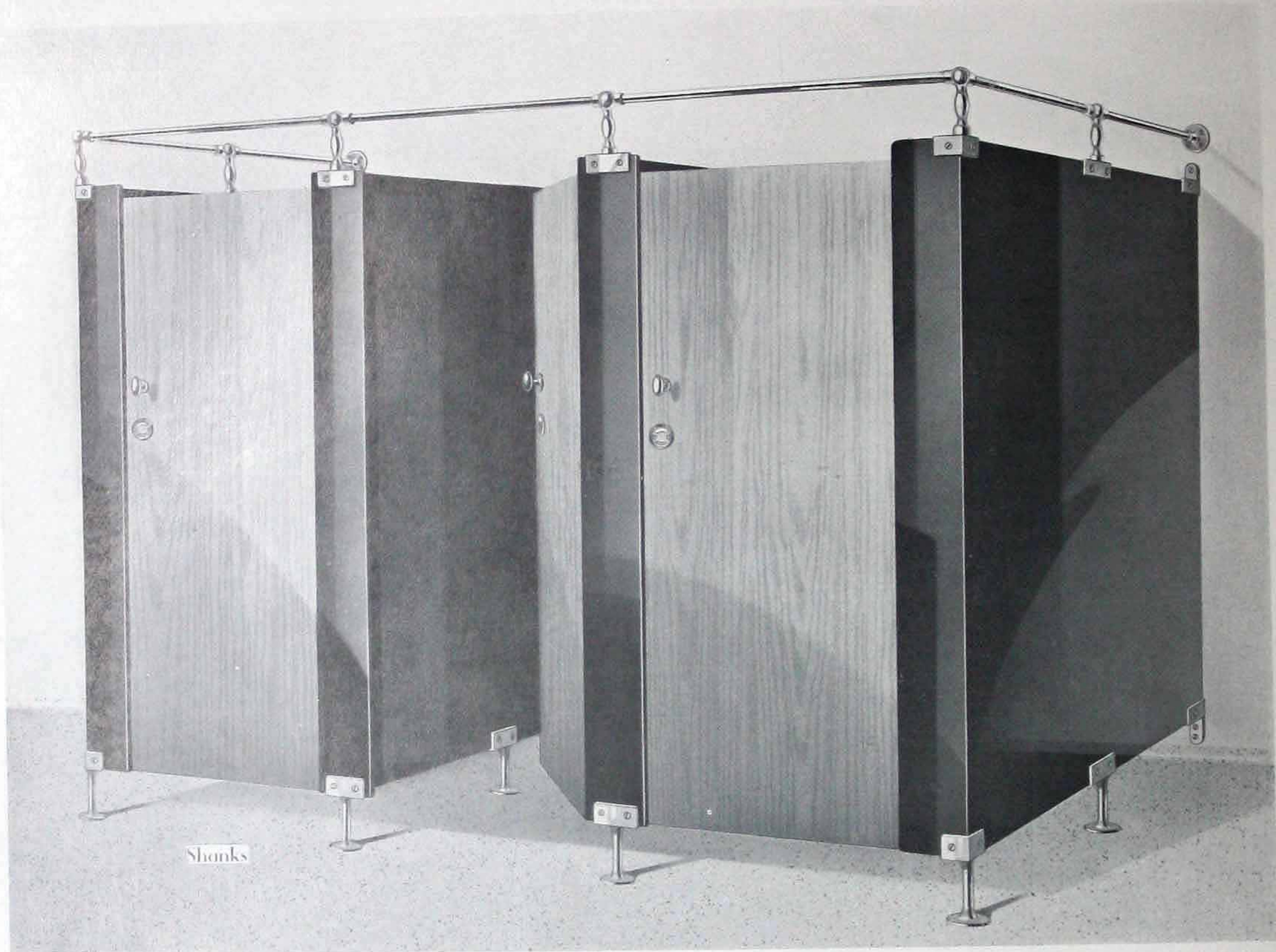


## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	—18½"	(470 mm.)
B	—14"	(356 mm.)
C	—16½"	(419 mm.)
D	—12"	(305 mm.)
E	—10"	(254 mm.)



# Shanks



F8303

**F8303 :** Shanks' Closet Enclosure, comprising polished marble work as shown (no back slabs) chromium-plated brass floor rests, top rail and fixtures, polished mahogany hinged doors with handles indicators and bolts.

APPROXIMATE SIZES				
Projection from wall	....	....	....	5' 6" (1676 mm.)
Centre to centre of divisions	....	....	....	3' 0" (914 mm.)
Height to top of divisions	....	....	....	6' 6" (1981 mm.)
Overall height	....	....	....	7' 1" (2159 mm.)

## EXTRA

Doors in polished teak.

**NOTE.**—Variations in sizes and details may be made to suit requirements.



# Shanks

## Acid Proof Laboratory Sinks

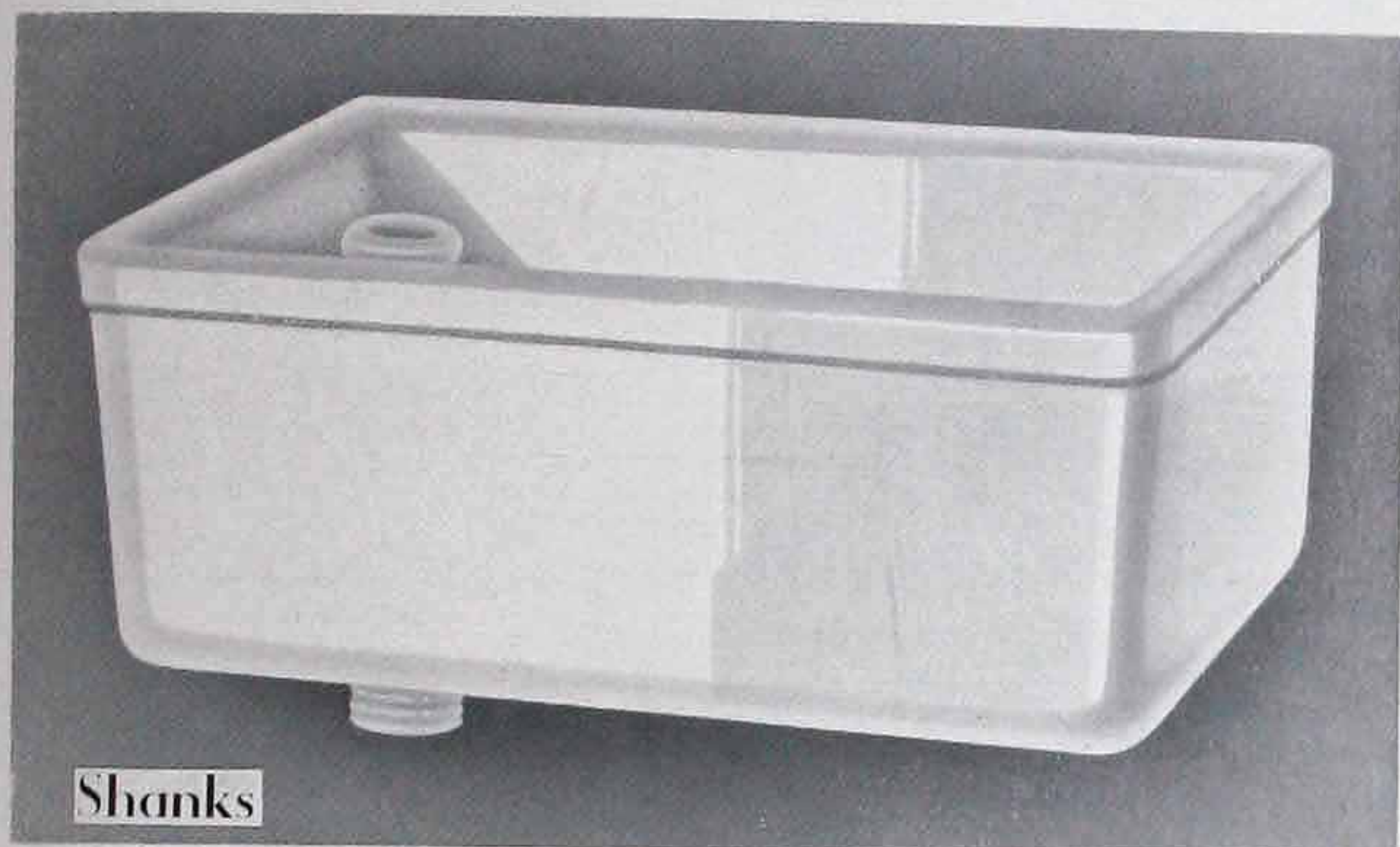
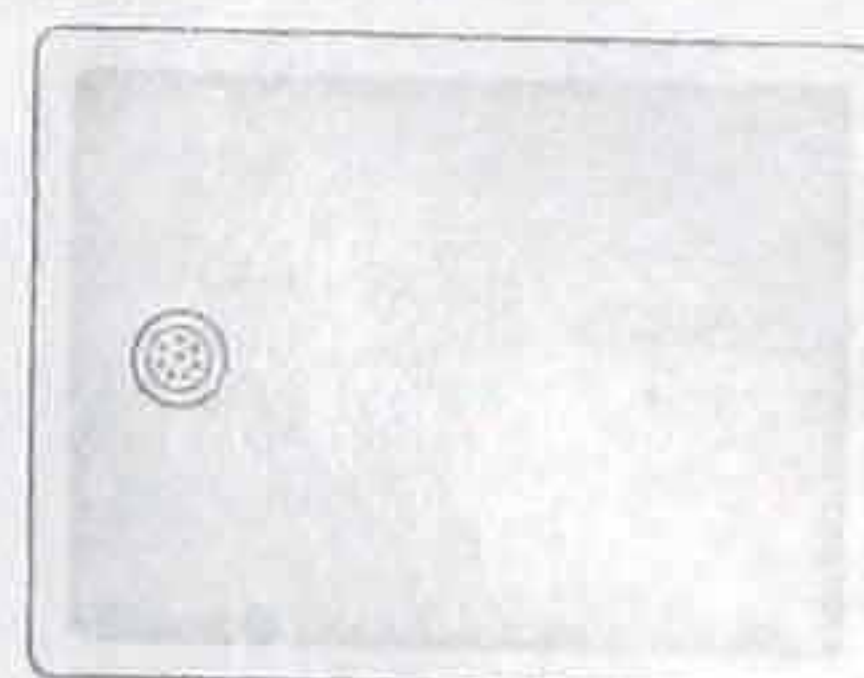
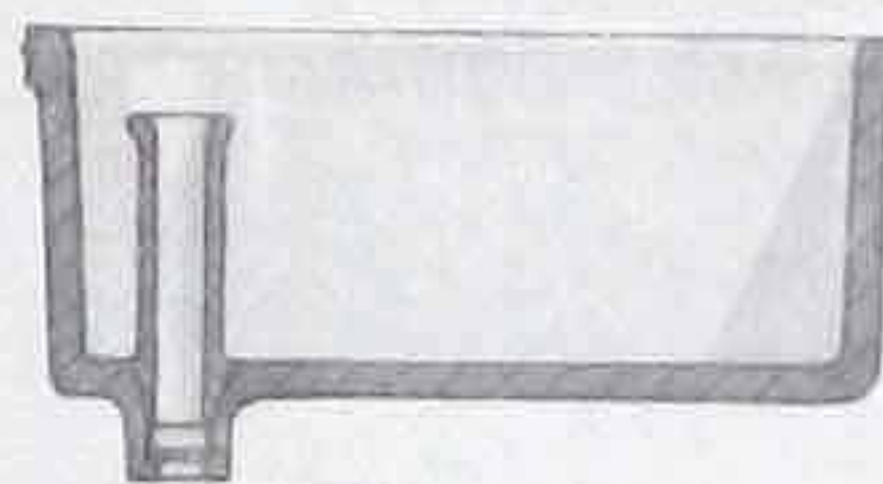


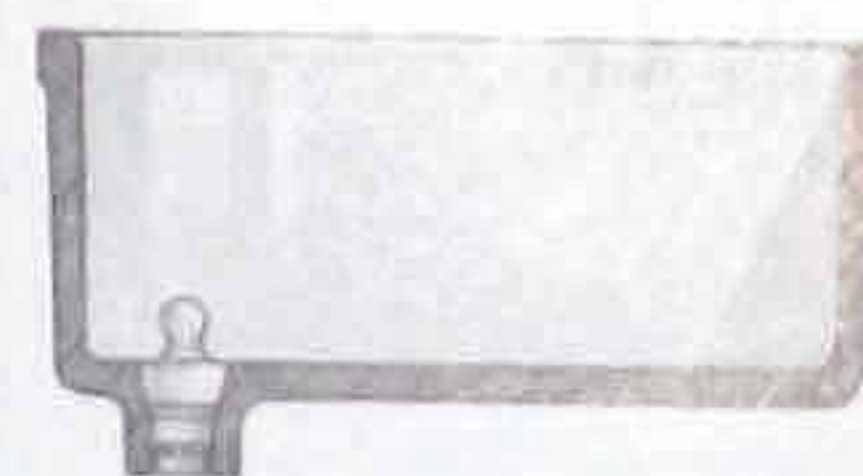
PLATE F6884



Plan.



Section of Plate F6884  
Standing waste and overflow  
with loose grating in outlet.



Section of Plate F6885  
Plug waste with loose grating  
in outlet.

**Plate F6884 :** Comprising Shanks' F6228 Laboratory Sink, with standing waste and overflow, in white Vitreous China, loose grating in outlet.

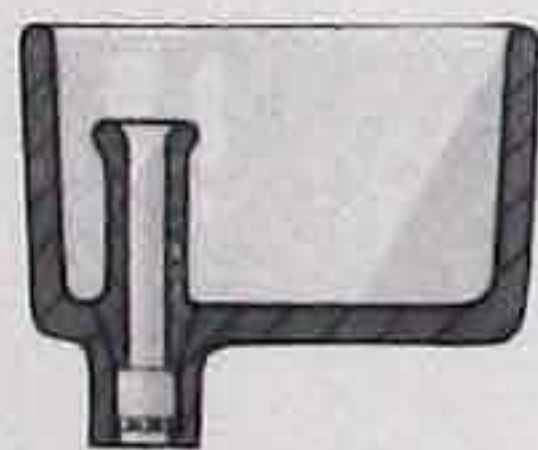
APPROXIMATE SIZES  
24" x 18" x 10" (610 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)

**Plate F6885 :** Comprising Shanks' F6228 Laboratory Sink, as above, but with plug waste (no overflow), loose grating in outlet.

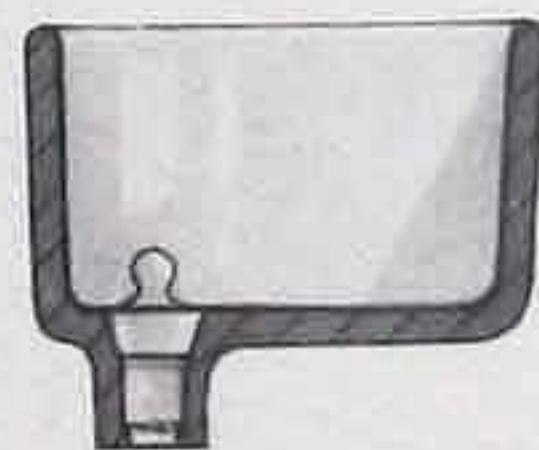
APPROXIMATE SIZES  
24" x 18" x 10" (610 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)



Plan.



Section of Plate F7125  
Standing waste and overflow  
with loose grating in outlet.



Section of Plate F7126  
Plug waste with loose  
grating in outlet.

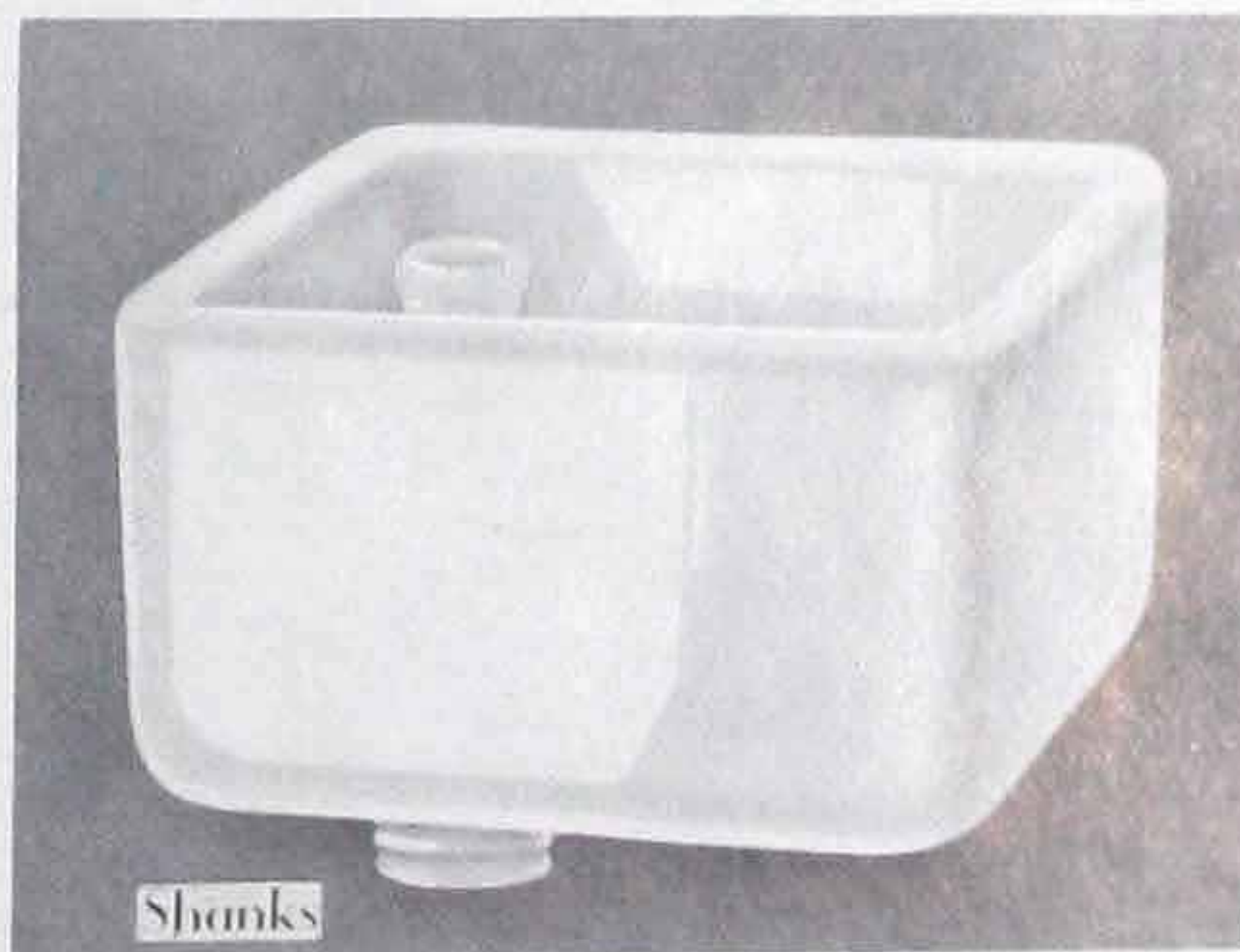


PLATE F7125

**Plate F7125 :** Comprising Shanks' F7127 Lavatory Sink, with standing waste and overflow, in white Vitreous China, loose grating in outlet. Brackets are not supplied with this sink.

APPROXIMATE SIZES  
12" x 12" x 7" (305 mm. x 305 mm. x 178 mm.)  
14" x 14" x 9" (356 mm. x 356 mm. x 229 mm.)

**Plate F7126 :** Comprising Shanks' F7127 Laboratory Sink, as above, but with plug waste (no overflow), loose grating in outlet, no brackets.

APPROXIMATE SIZES  
12" x 12" x 7" (305 mm. x 305 mm. x 178 mm.)  
14" x 14" x 9" (356 mm. x 356 mm. x 229 mm.)



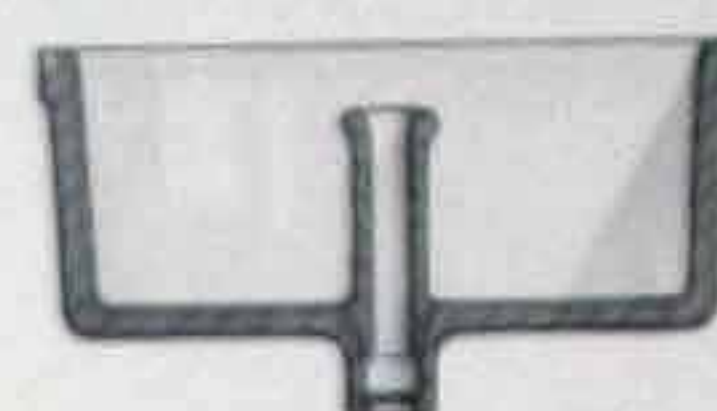
# Shanks



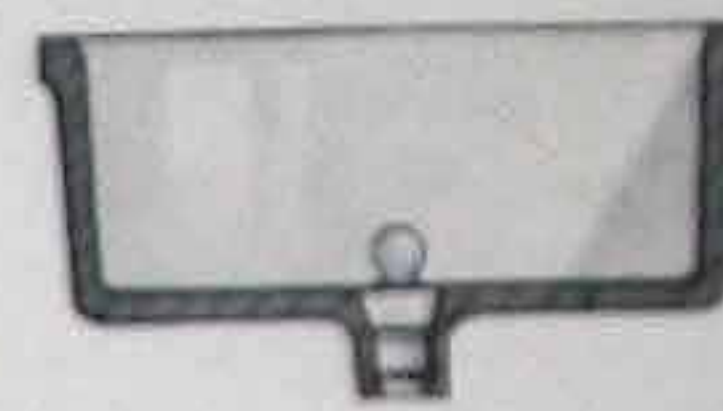
PLATE F7141



Plan.



Section—Plate F7141  
Standing waste and overflow  
with loose grating in outlet.



Section—Plate F7142  
Plug waste with loose  
grating in outlet.

**Plate F7141 :** Comprising Shanks' F7138 Laboratory Sink, with standing waste and overflow, in white Vitreous China, loose grating in outlet.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

22" x 14" x 9" (559 mm. x 356 mm. x 229 mm.)

**Plate F7142 :** Comprising Shanks' F7138 Laboratory Sink, as above, but with plug waste (no overflow), loose grating in outlet.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

22" x 14" x 9" (559 mm. x 356 mm. x 229 mm.)



Fig. A—"S" trap outlet.



Fig. B—"P" trap outlet.



F7139

**F7139 :** Shanks' Diluting Receiver, in white Vitreous China, 2" (51 mm.) bore outlet.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

12" x 12" x 7" (305 mm. x 305 mm. x 178 mm.)

14" x 14" x 9" (356 mm. x 356 mm. x 229 mm.)



F7140



Section.

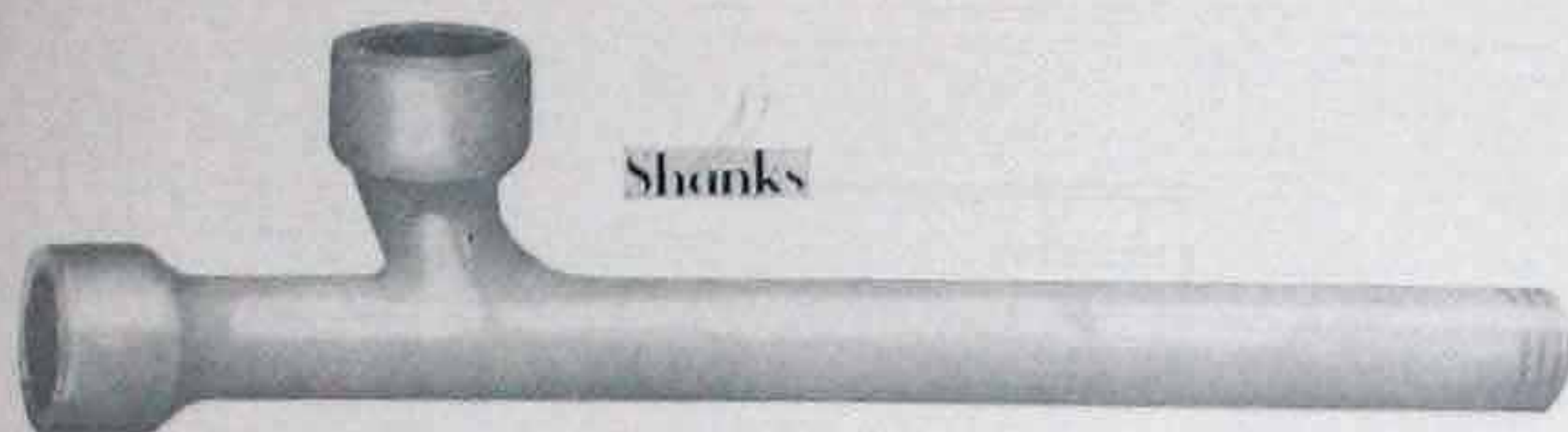
**F7140 :** Shanks' Fume Cupboard Sink, in white Vitreous China, 2" (51 mm.) bore outlet.

APPROXIMATE SIZES

8" (203 mm.) diameter, 5 1/2" (140 mm.) deep.



# Shanks



Shanks

F7143

**F7143 :** Shanks' Acid-resisting Pipe, 2" (51 mm.) bore, with branch connection, in Vitreous China, white glazed inside, unglazed outside.

2' 0" long (610 mm.)  
2' 6" long (762 mm.)  
3' 0" long (914 mm.)

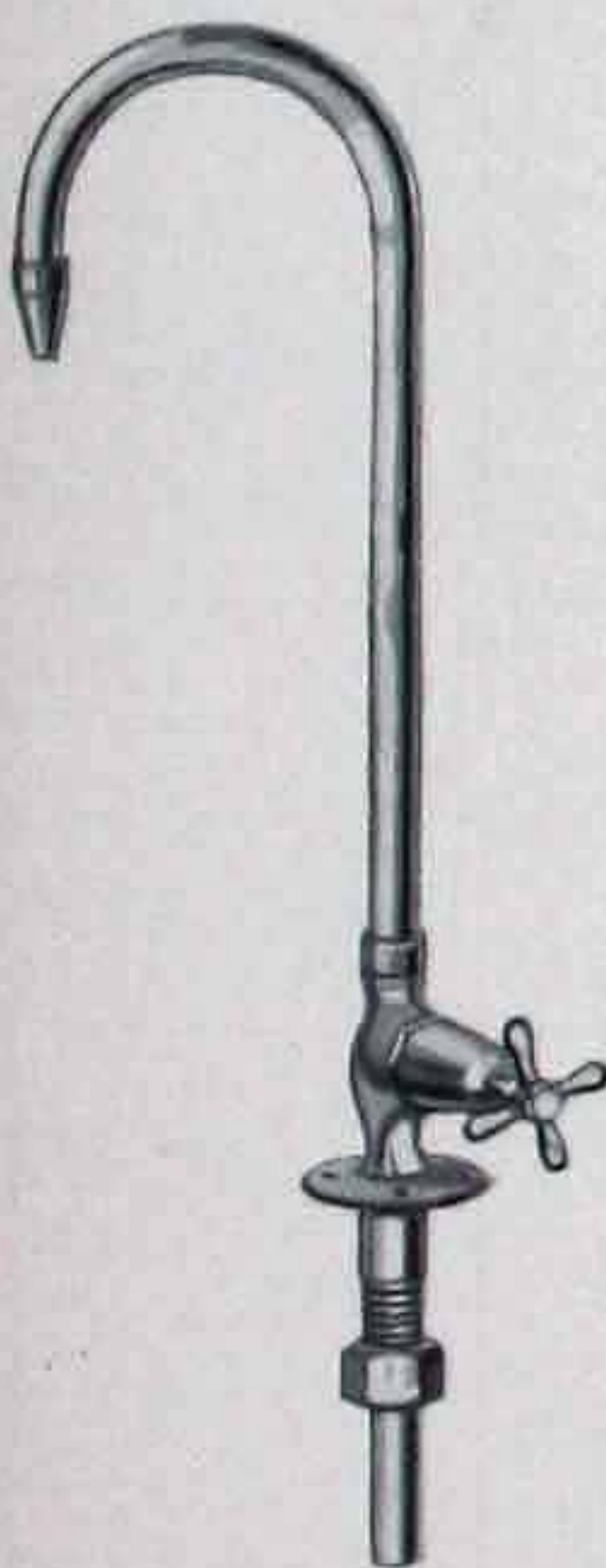


Shanks

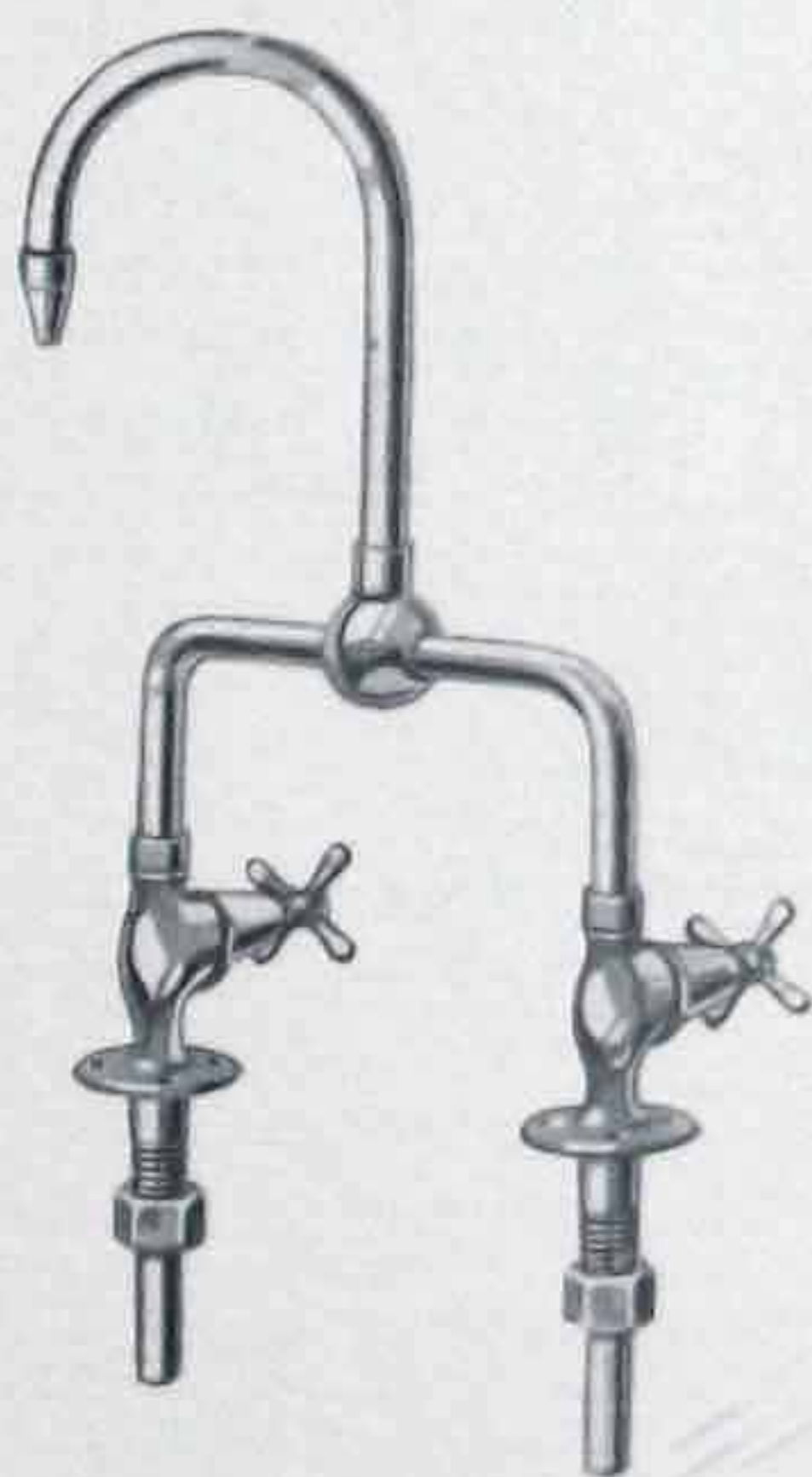
F7144

**F7144 :** Shanks' Acid-resisting Pipe, 2" (51 mm.) bore, in Vitreous China, white glazed inside, unglazed outside.

2' 0" long (610 mm.)  
2' 6" long (762 mm.)  
3' 0" long (914 mm.)



F7146



F7147

**F7146 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Supply Tap, with swan neck, flange for screwing to bench, chromium-plated.

**F7147 :** Shanks'  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) Combined Fitting, with swan neck, for hot and cold water, flanges for screwing to bench, chromium-plated.

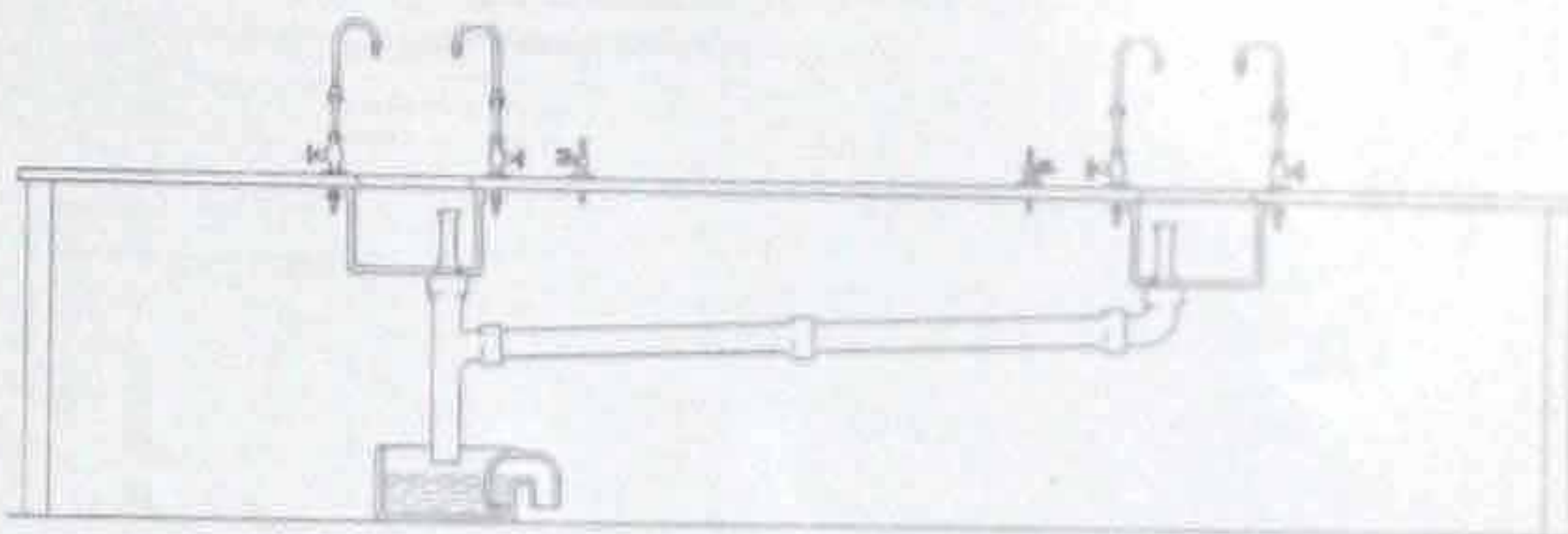
## EXTRA

Tails bossed and screwed female for copper or iron.

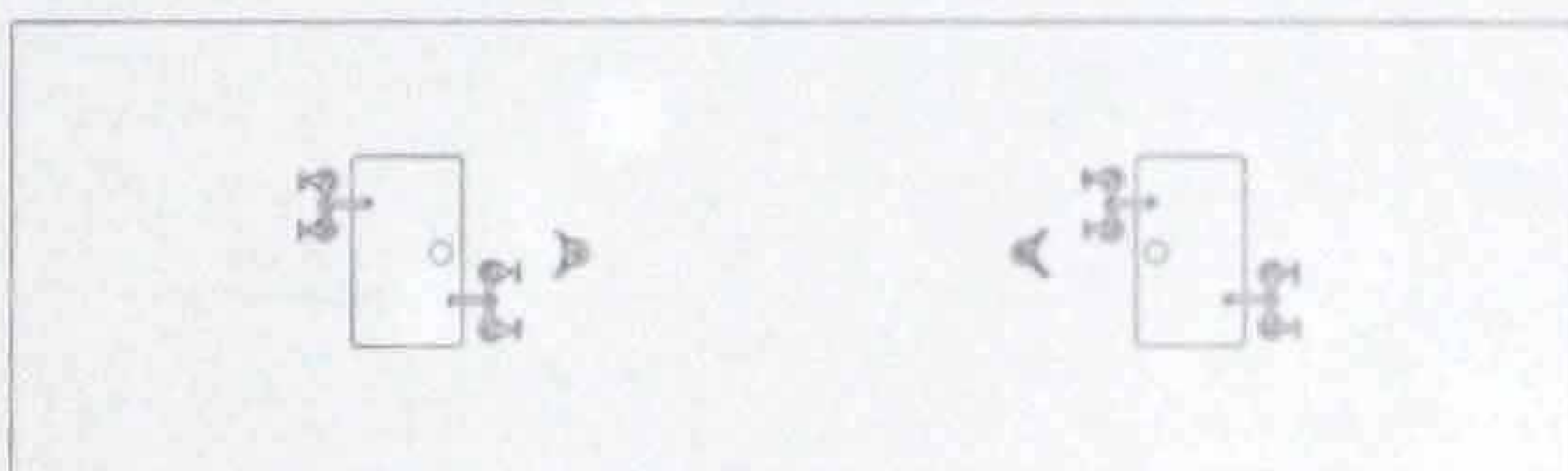


F7145

**F7145 :** Shanks' Acid-resisting Elbow Connection, 2" (51 mm.) bore, in Vitreous China, white glazed inside, unglazed outside.



Section of bench fitted with Shanks' supply fittings, sinks, acid-resisting pipes, and diluting receiver.



Plan.



BENCH FITTED WITH SUPPLY FITTINGS AND SINKS



# Shanks



PLATE F8251

**Plate F8251 :** Shanks' Double Range of Wash Tubs, comprising F8252 tubs, centre division with soap sinkings, end pieces between tubs, fixed overlaps, in fireclay, white inside and outside; F6927  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) hot and cold dual taps; F1122  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain wastes;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) iron "S" trap to each tub; F6929  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.) bore horizontal waste pipe with hangers in painted iron, painted iron legs, wrought iron frame and stays. Brasswork polished.

Length	APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES (each tub)			Centre to centre
	Width	Depth		
22" (559 mm.)	18" (457 mm.)	12" (305 mm.)		23" (584 mm.)
	Overall width across two tubs		3' 5" (1041 mm.)	

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
Waste pipe and traps glass enamelled inside.  
Legs white porcelain enamelled, frames and stays white painted.



# Shanks

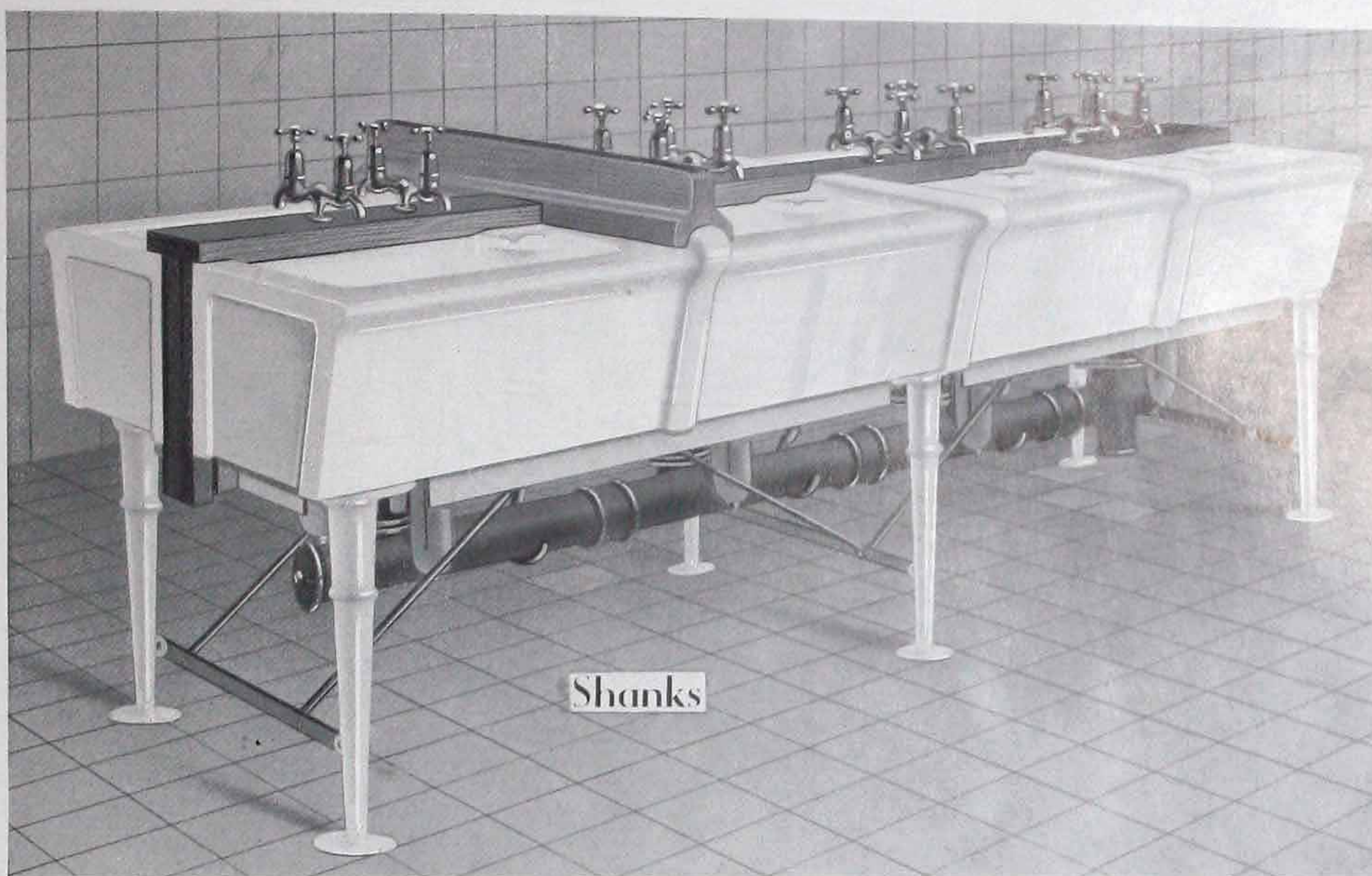


PLATE F6925

**Plate F6925 :** Shanks' Double Range of Wash Tubs, comprising F6926 tubs, with soaps and fixed overlaps, in fireclay, white inside and outside; wringer board, centre piece and end panels in teakwood; F6927  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) brass hot and cold dual taps; F1122  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain wastes;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) iron "S" trap to each tub; F6929  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.) bore horizontal waste pipe with hangers in painted iron, painted iron legs, wrought-iron frame and stays. Brasswork polished.

**Plate F6930 :** Ditto, but with F6931 tubs with back skirtings and F4889  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) brass taps.

Length	APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES (Each Tub)			Centre to Centre
	Width	Depth		
22" (559 mm.)	18" (457 mm.)	12" (305 mm.)		23" (584 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Fittings chromium-plated.  
Waste pipe and traps glass enamelled inside.  
Legs white porcelain enamelled, frame and stays white painted.



PLATE F6930

Double range of wash-tubs with back skirtings.



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)

FITTINGS

ACCESSORIES

CLOSERS, CISTERNES  
& FITTINGS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

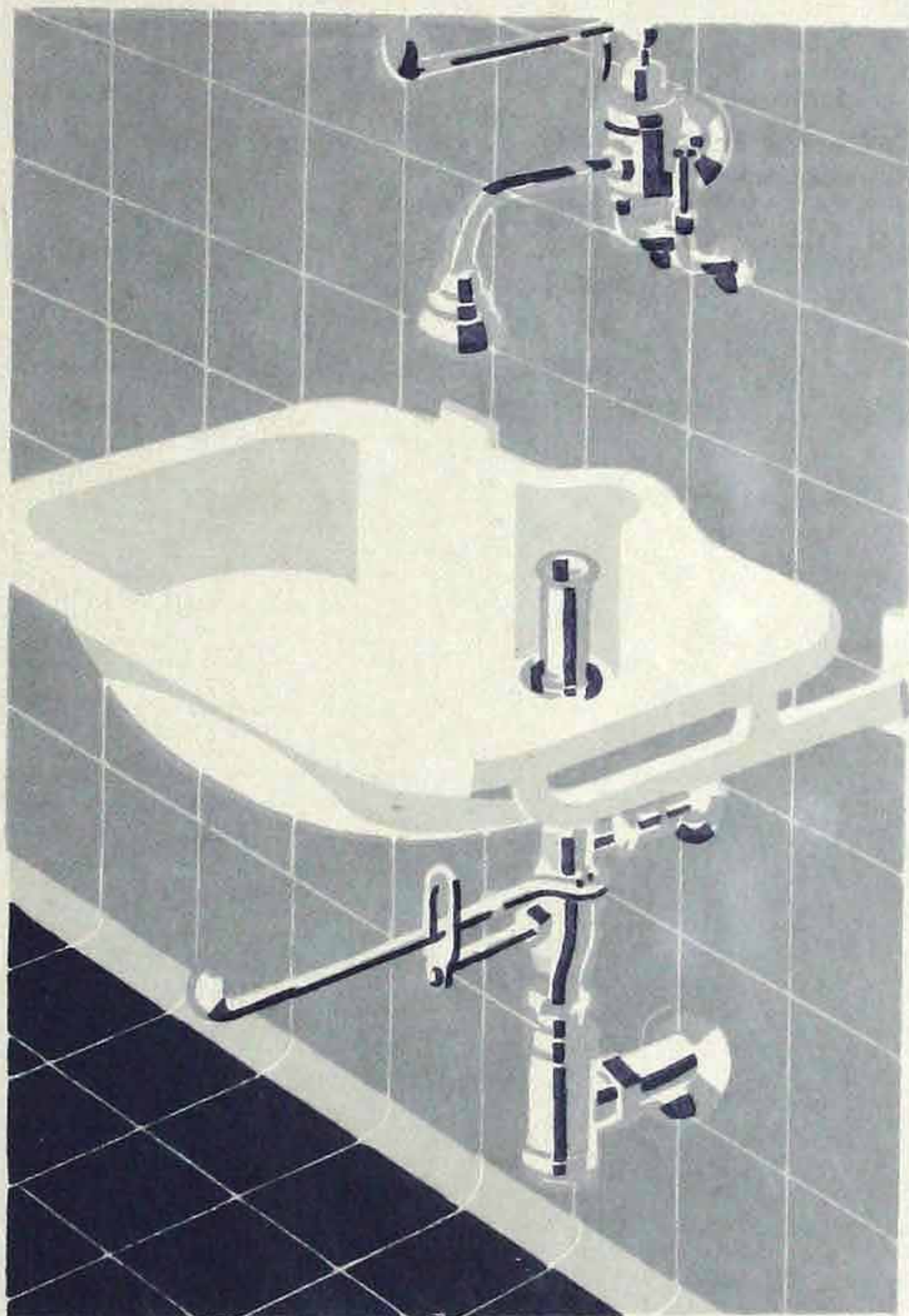
MRS. SLOP SINKS  
WASH TUBS

URINALS

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES



# HOSPITAL APPLIANCES



## Shanks

HOSPITAL SECTION  
SECOND EDITION  
"F" GENERAL CAT.

LIST No. 805  
Revised September, 1938

HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES



Digitized by:



ASSOCIATION FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY,  
INTERNATIONAL

BUILDING  
TECHNOLOGY  
HERITAGE  
LIBRARY

[www.apti.org](http://www.apti.org)

From the collection of:



CANADIAN CENTRE FOR  
ARCHITECTURE /  
CENTRE CANADIEN D'ARCHITECTURE

[www.cca.qc.ca](http://www.cca.qc.ca)



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—HOSPITAL SECTION

	Page		Page		Page
1123 Waste ...	352	5844 Surgeons' Lavatory ...	347	5932 Surgeons' Lavatory ...	349
1340 Bath ...	341	5845 " " ...	349	5933 " " ...	350
1639 Closet Seat ...	373	5846 " " ...	350	5934 Standing Waste ...	346
1753 Bath ...	336, 337, 341	5847 " " ...	348	5935 Surgeons' Lavatory ...	347
2677 " ...	338, 342	5851 " " ...	352	5937 " " ...	352
2765 " ...	333, 341	5852 " " ...	352	5938 " " ...	352
2771 " ...	342	5853 Sink ...	357	5939 Sink ...	357
2930 Flush Pipe ...	361	5854 " ...	357	5940 Standing Waste ...	355
3541 Inlet Connection ...	375	5855 " ...	359	5962 Bath ...	343
4027 Tap ...	335	5856 " ...	360	6227 Sink ...	360
4034 " ...	333	5857 " ...	360	6228 " ...	360
4040 Combined Fitting ...	357	5862 Bed-pan Sink ...	368	6229 Standing Waste ...	360
4050 Bracket ...	328	5863 " " ...	368	6250 Cistern ...	361
4051 " ...	361	5864 " " ...	368	6251 Grating ...	361
4053 " ...	346	5865 " " ...	369	6252 Slop Sink ...	364
4055 " ...	364	5866 " " ...	369	6253 Bed-pan Sink ...	368
4128 Sink ...	359	5867 " " ...	370	6254 Combined Fitting ...	368
4508 Waste ...	333	5868 " " ...	370	6255 Flush-pipe ...	364
4511 Overflow ...	333	5869 " " ...	370	6256 Mixing Fitting ...	368
4521 Waste ...	358	5873 Bed-pan and Washup Sink ...	371	6257 Supply Valve ...	369
4522 Tap ...	363	5874 " " " " ...	371	6258 Grating ...	368
4584 Bracket ...	352	5875 " " " " ...	371	6260 Bath ...	332
4644 Head Rest ...	333	5876 " " " " ...	372	6261 Bed-pan and Washup Sink ...	371
4653 Closet ...	328	5877 " " " " ...	372	6262 Closet ...	373
4654 " ...	328	5885 Closet Set ...	374	6263 Bracket ...	373
4657 " ...	374	5886 " " ...	376	6265 Supply Fitting ...	343
4658 " ...	374	5887 Post Mortem Table ...	377	6266 Rod Waste ...	343
4671 " ...	376	5888 " " " " ...	377	6267 Post Mortem Table ...	377
4835 Bracket ...	357	5889 Standing Waste ...	324	6268 Tap ...	377
4836 Combined Fitting ...	348	5892 Douche Fitting ...	323	6269 Post Mortem Table ...	377
4884 Leg ...	358	5893 Spring Valve ...	326	6270 " " " " ...	377
4887 Drainer ...	368	5895 Couch ...	328	6271 Combined Fitting ...	361
4891 Combined Fitting ...	357	5896 Cistern ...	328	6272 Tap ...	370
5321 Supply Valve ...	322	5898 Flush-pipe ...	328	6274 Cistern ...	373
5810 Vichy Douche Apparatus ...	323	5899 Couch ...	329	6275 " Duro " Fittings ...	374
5811 " " " " ...	324	5900 Flush-pipe ...	329	6277 Cistern ...	376
5812 Scotch Douche Apparatus ...	325	5901 Combined Fitting ...	330	6278 Combined Fitting ...	377
5813 Control Table ...	325	5902 " " ...	330	6279 " " " " ...	371
5816 Aix Douche ...	326	5903 Standing Waste ...	330	6380 Bath ...	339, 340
5818 " Plombieres " Apparatus ...	328	5904 Air Valve ...	333	6383 "New Rotunda" Fittings ...	373
5819 " " " " ...	329	5905 Bath ...	334	6385 Cistern ...	373
5820 Whirlpool Bath ...	330	5906 Canvas Hammock ...	338	6688 " Duro " Fittings ...	373
5821 Aeration Bath ...	330	5907 Waste ...	339	6693 "New Rotunda" Fittings ...	328
5822 Whirlpool Bath ...	331	5908 " ...	338	6812 Cistern ...	375
5823 Aeration Bath ...	331	5911 " ...	340	6813 Aeration Bath ...	333
5824 Whirlpool Bath ...	332	5912 Mixing Fitting ...	342	6830 Tap ...	339
5825 Aeration Bath ...	332	5913 Swivel Outlet ...	342	6866 Closet Set ...	375
5827 Mud Bath ...	334	5915 Bath ...	344	6867 " " " " ...	375
5828 Manipulation Bath ...	336	5916 Mixing Fitting ...	344	6895 Scotch Douche ...	326
5830 Continuous Flow Bath ...	338	5917 Outlet ...	344	6896 Continuous Flow Bath ...	340
5832 Bath ...	342	5924 Surgeons' Lavatory ...	346	6897 " " " " ...	341
5833 " ...	342	5925 Mixing Fitting ...	346	6899 Mixing Fitting ...	352
5834 " ...	343	5926 Waste ...	346	6900 Trough Lavatory ...	355
5836 Revolving Bath ...	342	5927 " ...	346	6901 " " " " ...	355
5838 Pre-natal Bath ...	344	5928 Mixing Fitting ...	347	6902 Bracket ...	355
5842 Surgeons' Lavatory ...	346	5929 " " " " ...	347	6903 Trough Lavatory ...	356
5843 " " " " ...	347	5930 " " " " ...	346	6904 " " " " ...	356



# Shanks

## NUMERICAL INDEX—HOSPITAL SECTION—continued

	Page		Page		Page
6905 Slop Sink ...	364	8334 Mud Bath ...	335	8360 Bath ...	343
6906 " " ...	364	8335 Manipulation Bath ...	337	8361 Infants' Bath ...	345
6907 " " ...	364	8336 Surgeons' Lavatory ...	346	8362 " " ...	345
6908 " " ...	364	8337 " " ...	346	8363 Scotch Douche ...	326
6909 Closet Set ...	373	8338 " " ...	346	8364 Mackintosh Sink ...	363
6910 " " ...	373	8340 " " ...	348	8365 Dental Lavatory ...	354
6911 " " ...	373	8341 " " ...	348	8366 Supply Tap ...	354
6912 " " ...	374	8342 " " ...	350	8367 " " ...	354
6913 " " ...	374	8343 " " ...	350	8368 Bracket ...	354
6933 Continuous Flow Bath ...	339	8344 " " ...	351	8369 Supply Tap ...	354
6935 " Duro " Fittings ...	373	8345 Dental Lavatory ...	354	8370 Combined Fitting ...	353
7113 Shower ...	327	8346 " " ...	354	8371 Mixing Fitting ...	351
7133 Thermostatic Blender ...	322	8347 Sink ...	358	8372 Stand ...	351
7311 Trap ...	346	8348 Combined Slop and Washup Sinks ...	362	8399 Mackintosh and Slop Sink ...	361
7453 Mackintosh Sink ...	363	8349 " " " ...	362	8400 " " " ...	361
7657 Infant's Bath ...	345	8350 " " " ...	362	8401 " " " ...	361
7728 Ward Lavatory ...	353	8351 Closet Set ...	376	8402 Bed-pan Rack ...	367
7735 Infant's Bath ...	345	8352 Closet ...	376	8403 " " ...	367
7894 Trap ...	351	8353 Bed-pan Washer ...	366	8404 " " ...	367
8109 Bed-pan Washer ...	365	8354 " " ...	366	8405 Bed-pan and Urine Bottle Rack ...	367
8110 " " ...	365	8355 Ward Lavatory ...	353	8406 Combined Fitting ...	362
8181 Cistern Pull ...	362	8356 " " ...	353	8407 Sink ...	358
8182 " " ...	364	8357 Bath ...	343	8408 Mackintosh and Slop Sink ...	361
8183 " " ...	328	8358 " " ...	343		
8255 Ball-cock ...	361	8359 Combined Fitting ...	353		
8333 Needle Bath ...	327				

## INDEX TO TRADE NAMES

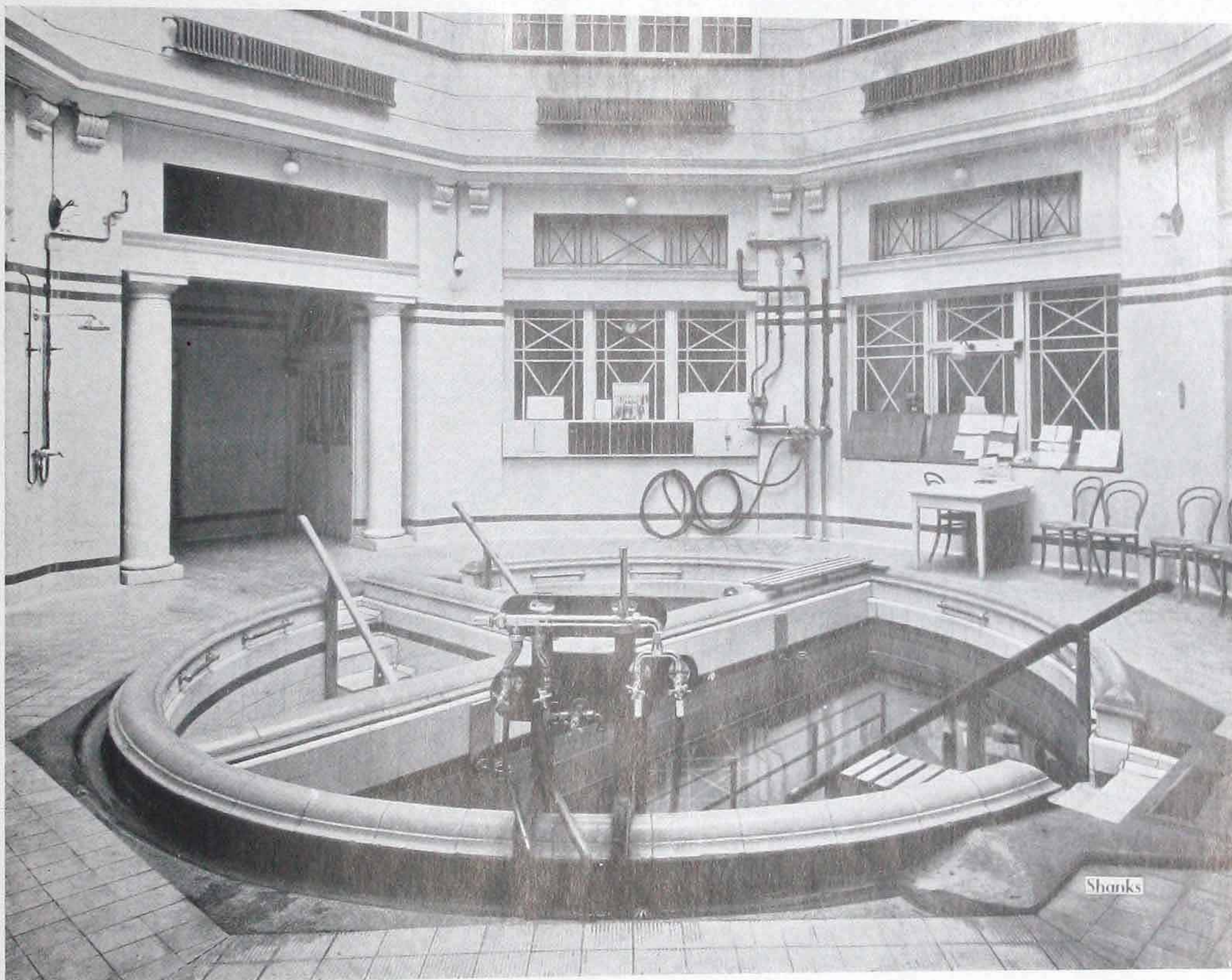
	Page		Page
" Adaptus " Joint ...	373	" Operating Theatre " Sink ...	357
" Duplex " Mixing Fitting 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 351		" Plinius " Closet ...	328
" Duro " Fittings ...	373	" Plombieres " Apparatus ...	328, 329
" Esco " Trap ...	346, 351	" Prison " Closet ...	376
" Eureka " Mixing Fitting ...	368	" Projector " Closet Set ...	373, 374
" Ideal " Seat ...	373	" Projector " Slop Sink ...	364
" Neosan " Bed-pan Washer ...	365, 366	" Vitrosan " Closet ...	376
" New Rotunda " Fittings ...	328	" Zenith " Ball-cock ...	368



# Shanks

---

## INSTALLATION SHOWING SHANKS' HYDRO-THERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENT

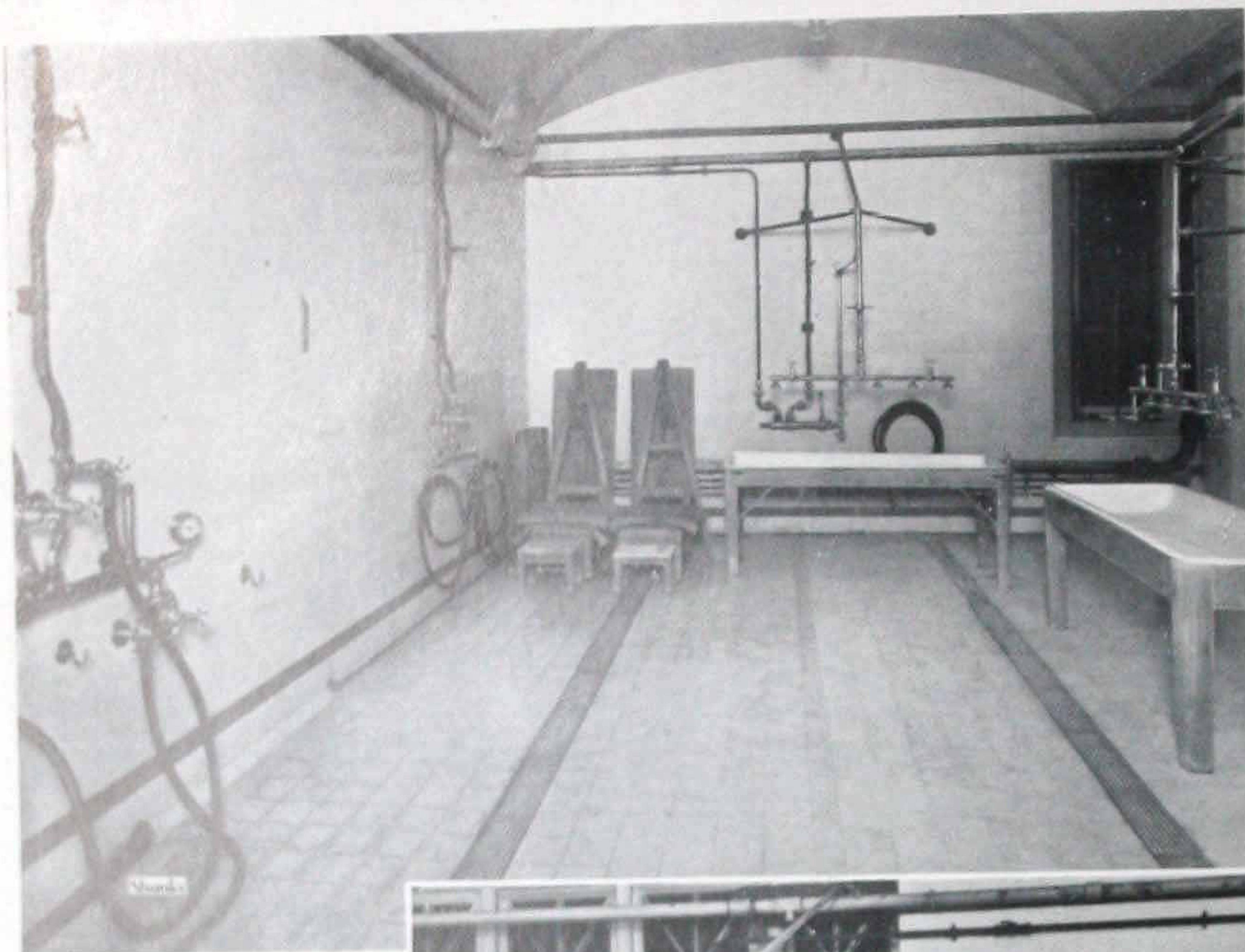


This shows the sedative pools with large hot and cold valves for quick filling, standing wastes and overflows, and thermostatic blenders for under water douches at controlled temperatures.

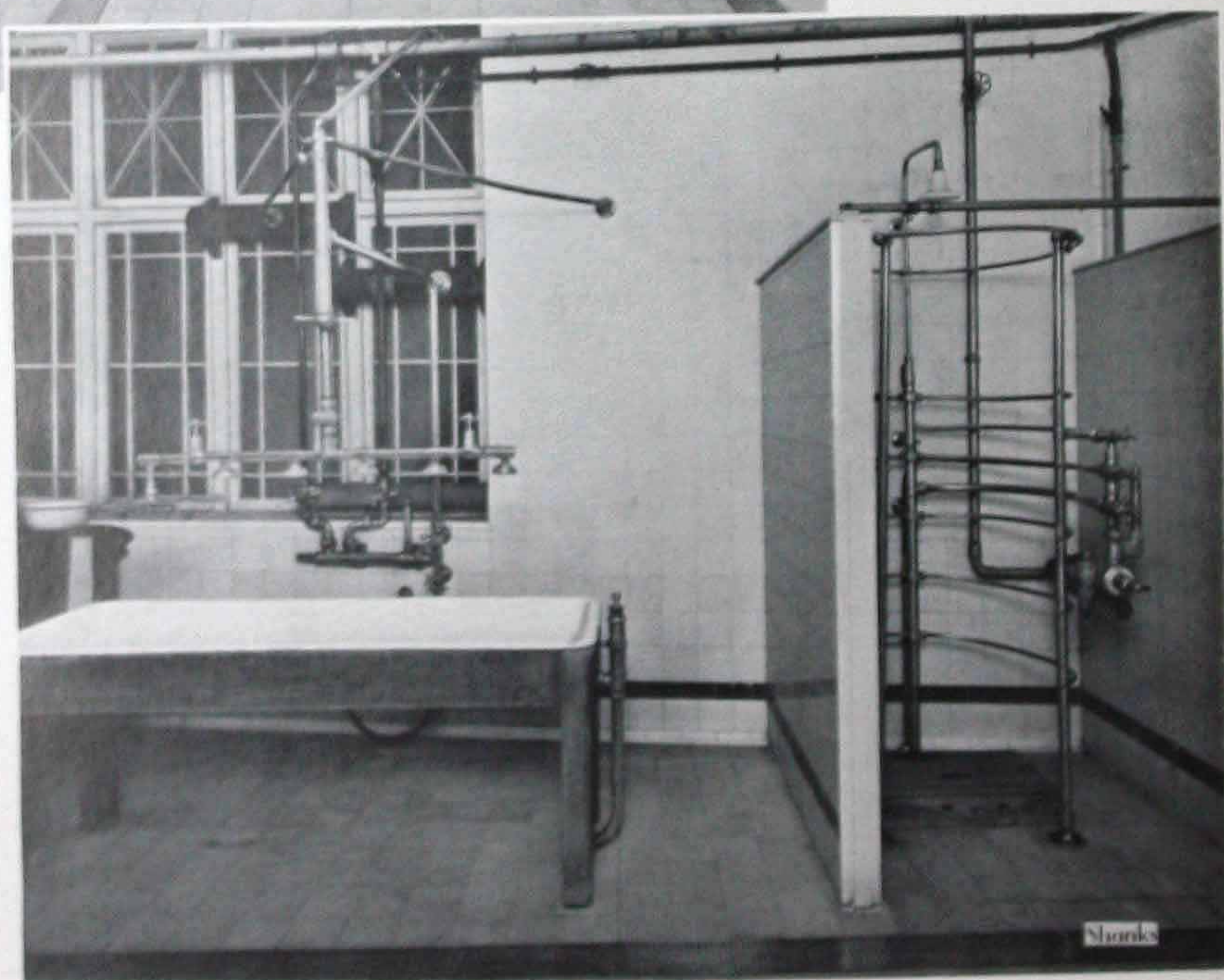


# Shanks

## INSTALLATIONS SHOWING SHANKS' HYDRO-THERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENT



(Left) Vichy Room, comprising Vichy Tables, Scotch douche with pressure gauge and Aix douche.

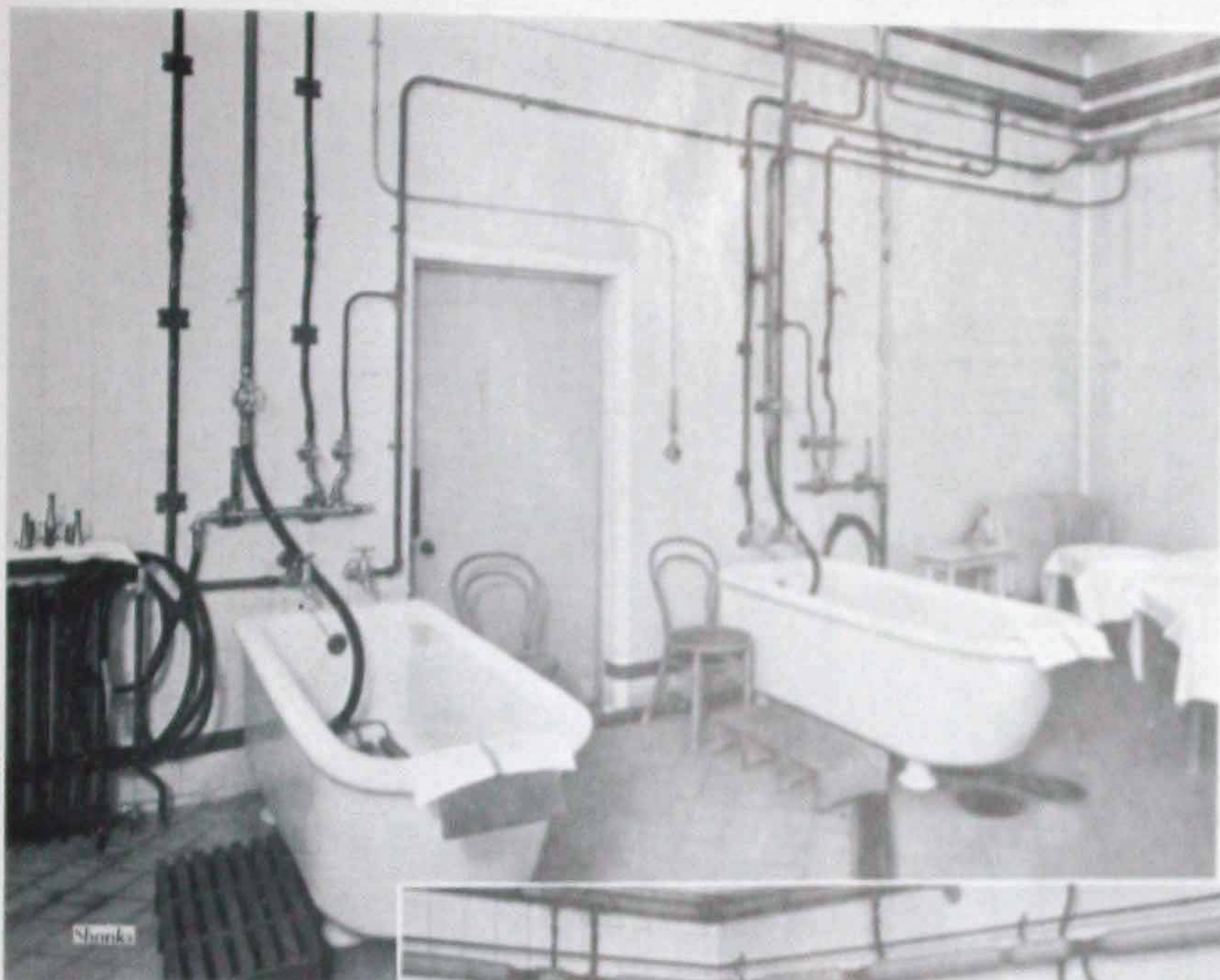


(Right) Close-up view of Vichy douche and Needle Bath.



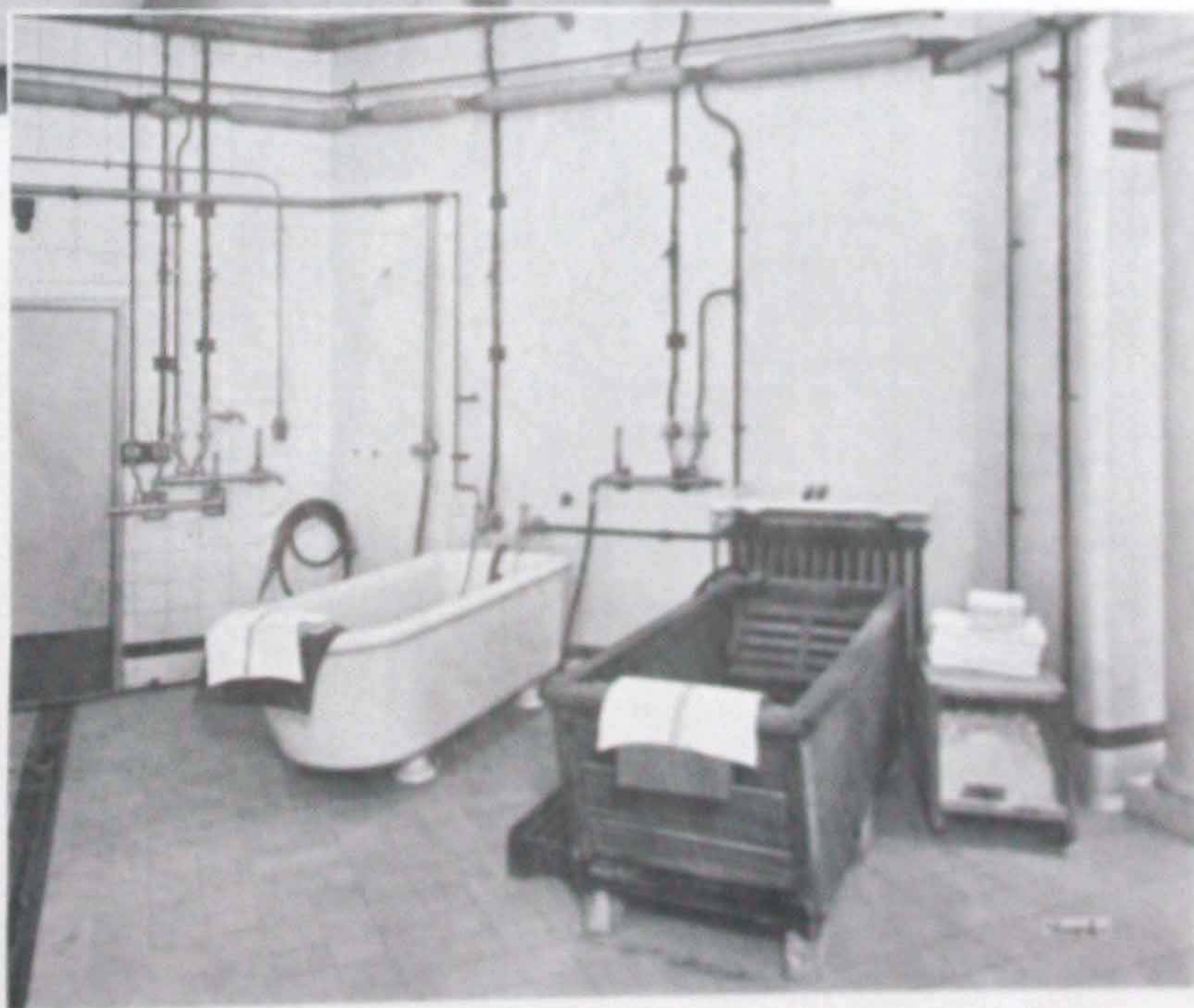
# Shanks

## INSTALLATIONS SHOWING SHANKS' HYDRO-THERAPEUTIC EQUIPMENT



(Left) Fireclay baths for aeration treatment, also thermostatic blenders for under water douche treatment at controlled temperature.

(Right) Fireclay bath arranged for aeration and foam treatment, both the aeration mat and the foam mat being fed from common compressed air supply. Teak bath for brine treatment, and between the fireclay and teak baths, thermostatic blenders for under-water douching at controlled temperature. To the left of the fireclay bath, two thermostatic blenders for Scotch douche treatment with cold and tepid water.





# Shanks

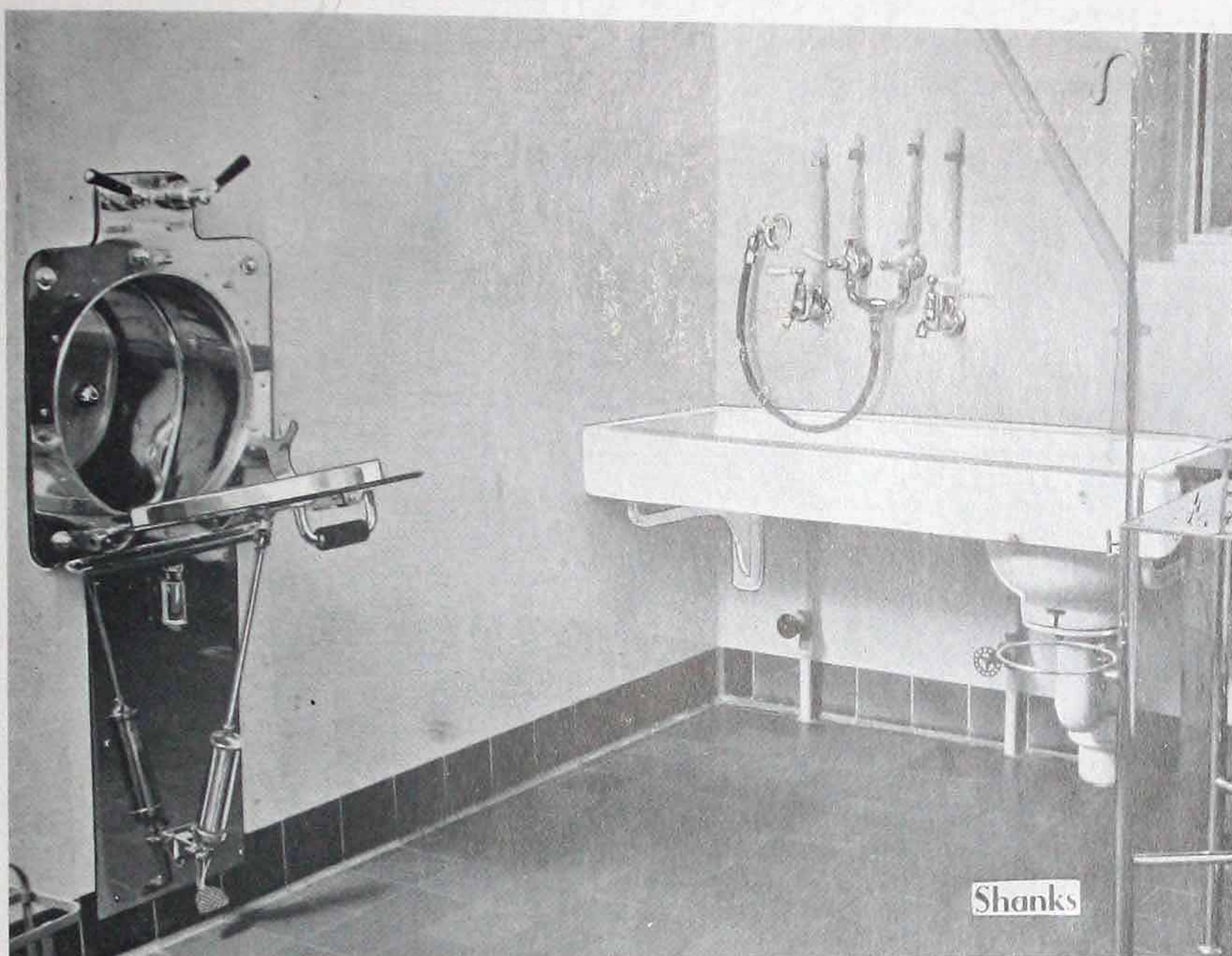
---



Installation showing Shanks' Continuous Flow Baths

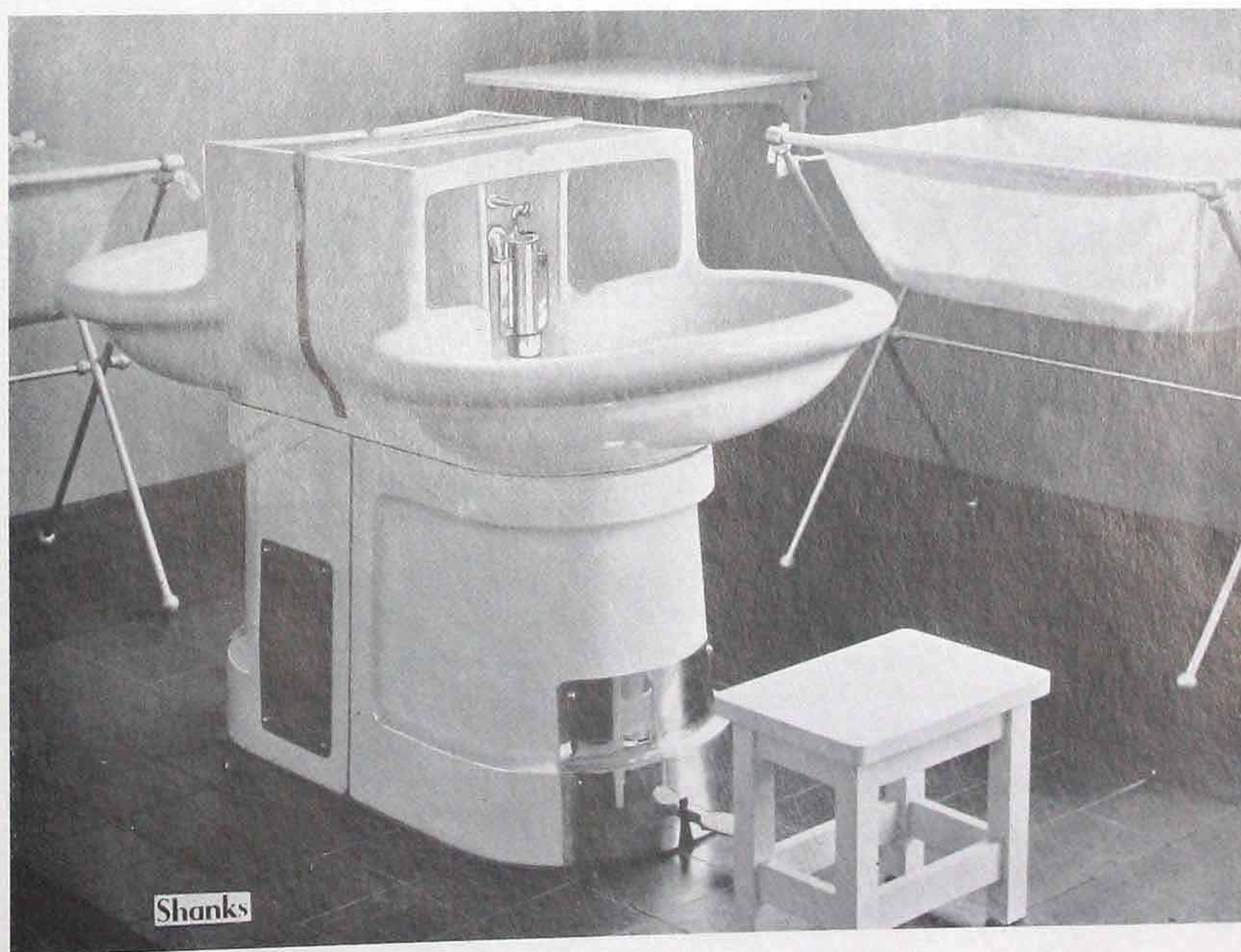


# Shanks



(Left) Shanks' "Neosan" Bed-pan Washer and combined Mackintosh and Slop Sink.

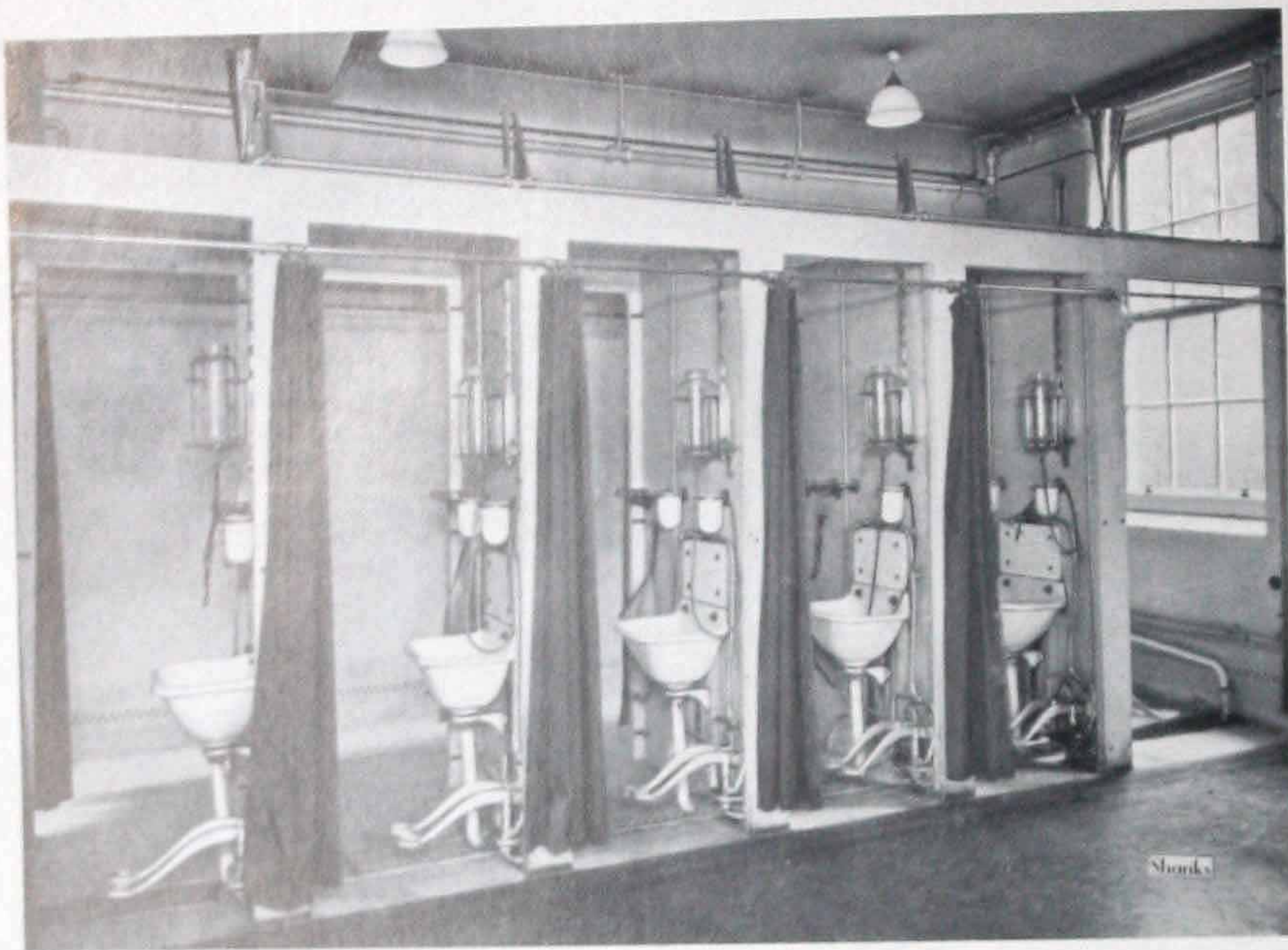
(Right) Shanks' Bath for Infants—*island position.*





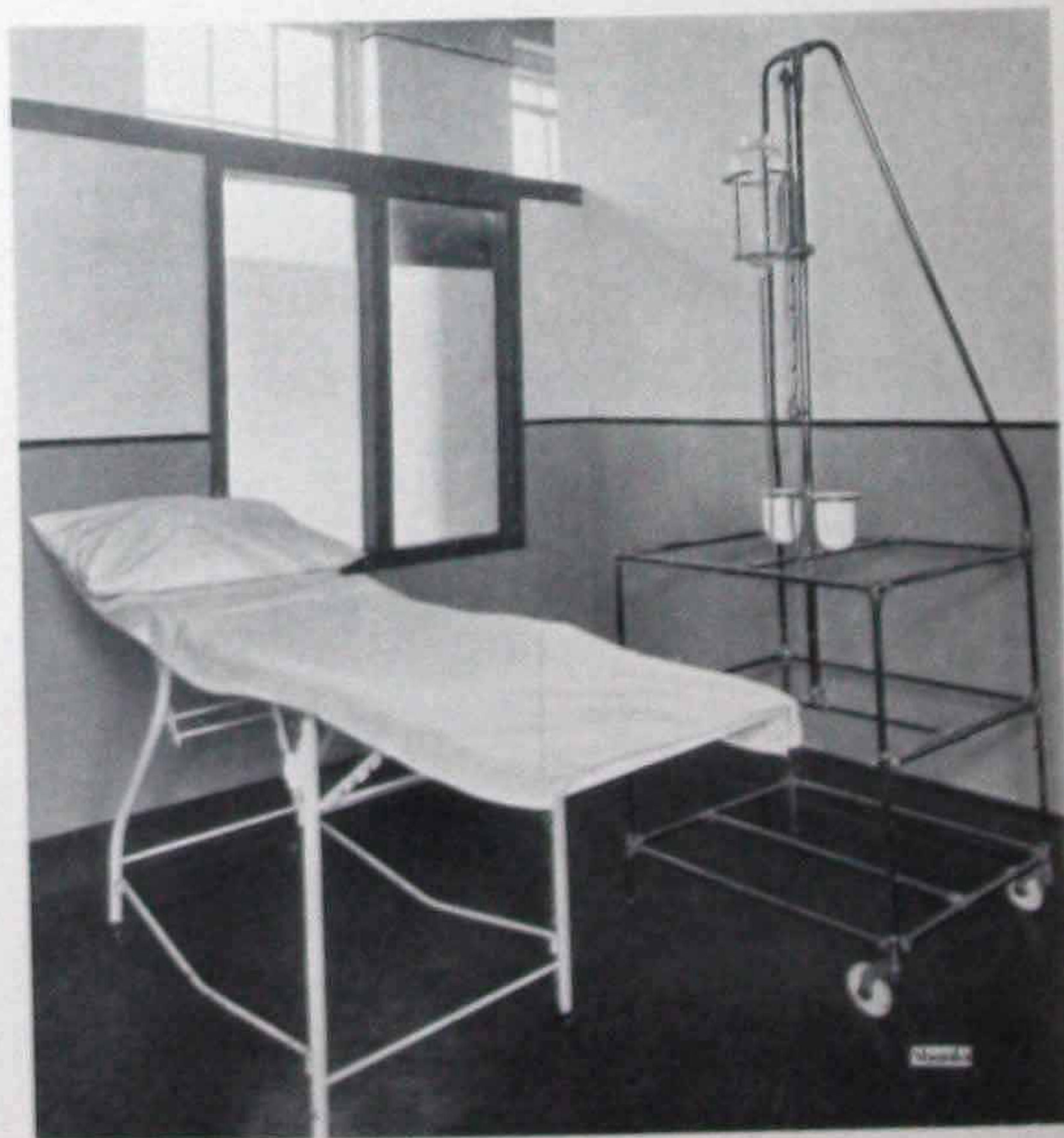
# Shanks

## V.D. EQUIPMENT



Installation showing Shanks' Equipment in Self Irrigation Cubicles

Installation showing Shanks' Portable Irrigator



Designs and Arrangement plans submitted to suit requirements



## PIPING INSTALLATIONS

PRESSURES. The hot and cold water must be equal or nearly equal in pressure and should be taken preferably from overhead tanks, and the pressures must be adequate for the efficient working of the fittings.

PIPE SIZES. Main pipes and branch pipes must be large enough for their respective maximum duties and sized so that the volumes of hot and cold water will not be disturbed whether one or all fittings on the same pipe line are being operated at one time. Large-sized pipes should therefore be used. These should follow the straightest course from the tanks to the fittings, with as few elbows as possible. Elbows seriously retard the flow of water.

UNDERSIZED PIPES. Where these conditions prevail, any variation in the volumes of the hot and cold water drawn off at one or more fittings will cause a variation in the temperatures at other fittings operating on the same pipe line. There would also be a difference in the number of gallons discharged at each fitting, particularly if pipes are long, because of the loss of pressure due to friction in the piping.

NON-RETURN VALVES. It is recommended that the main controls on fittings installed to supply tempered water, should be fitted with non-return valves.

Arrangement layouts to suit special requirements will be submitted on receipt of full particulars of the hot and cold water supply system.



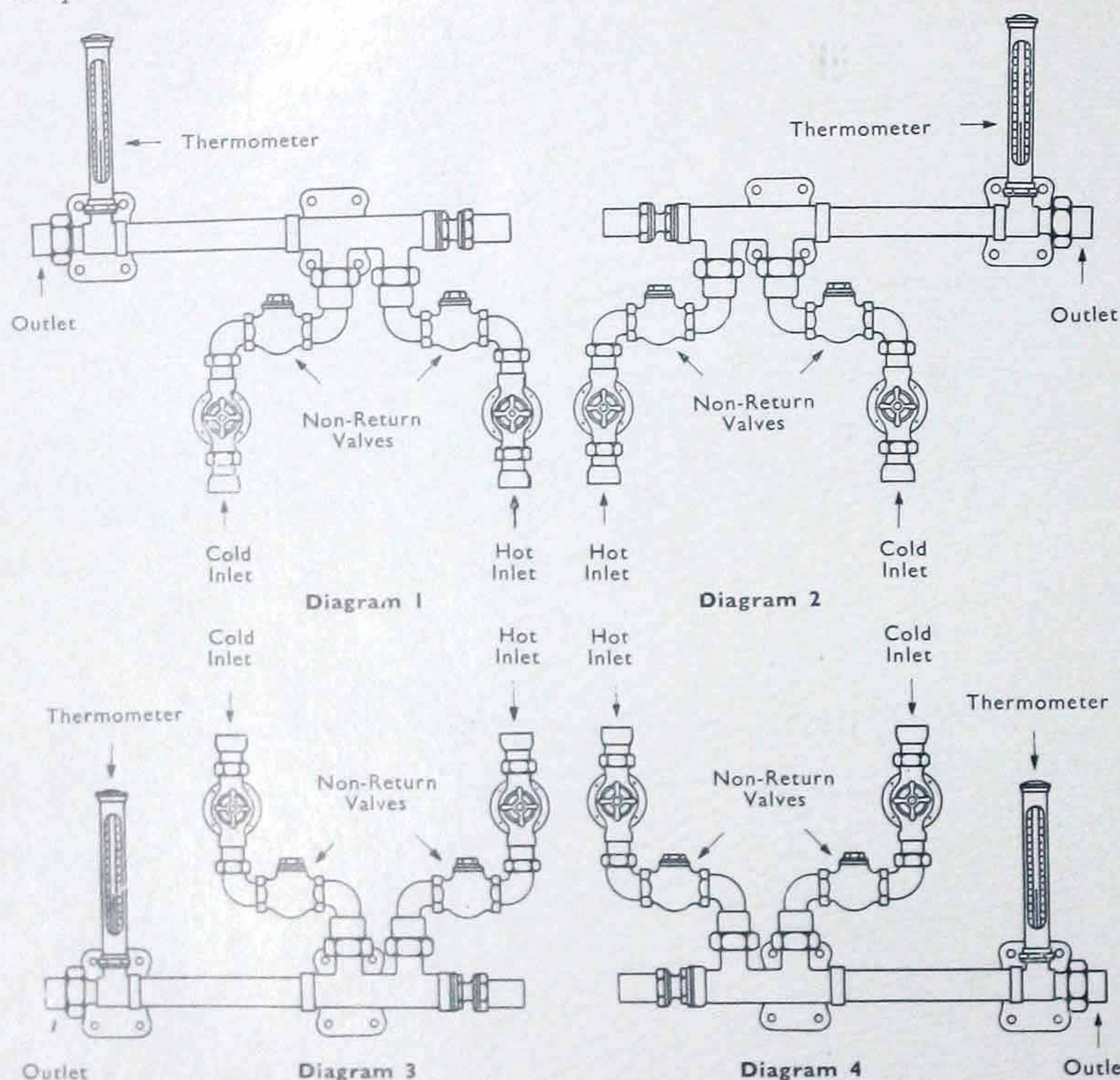
# Shanks

## SHANKS' THERMOSTATIC BLENDER

Shanks' Thermostatic Blender is a mechanical device for automatically blending hot and cold water for Showers, Douches, Continuous Flow Baths, and other purposes.

It is primarily a non-scalding fitting and will shut off the hot supply should the temperature tend to exceed a predetermined maximum. Under normal conditions in Hospitals, Institutions, etc., the hot water supply is usually maintained at a temperature between 160° F. and 200° F., and if, through carelessness, water at such a temperature reaches the bather, the consequences may be very serious. Ordinary types of mixing valves provide no safeguard against this danger, but Shanks' Thermostatic Blender absolutely prevents it.

In addition to providing this essential safeguard, the blender will maintain a steady flow of mixed water at a constant temperature compensating automatically within narrow limits, for fluctuations in the temperatures of the hot and cold services.



The blender is provided with a regulator for adjustment to the required temperature by means of a loose key, and this regulator is covered by a screw cap, providing adequate protection against unauthorised interference.

For satisfactory working the pressures of the hot and cold supplies to the blender should be equal, or nearly equal, and should not exceed about 35 lbs. per square inch. Blenders will withstand and operate on very much higher pressures than this, but if this figure is greatly exceeded, there will be some risk of concussion and erratic action.

Blenders are supplied in various sizes, left-hand or right-hand, and to suit supplies from above or below, as diagrams 1 to 4.

Arrangement layouts to suit requirements will be submitted on receipt of full particulars of the hot and cold water supply systems.

**Plate F7133 :** Shanks' Thermostatic Blender, comprising blender with thermostatic valve, thermometer and wall flanges ; non-return valves on hot and cold inlets ; F5321 hot and cold supply valves, with wall flanges, inlet and outlet unions bossed and screwed female for iron. Chromium-plated.

Inlets.	Outlet.
$\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.)	1" (25 mm.)
1" (25 mm.)	$1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.)
$1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.)	$1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.)
$1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.)	$1\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm.)

### DEDUCTION

If without non-return valves.

Connections may be supplied for copper if desired.



# Shanks

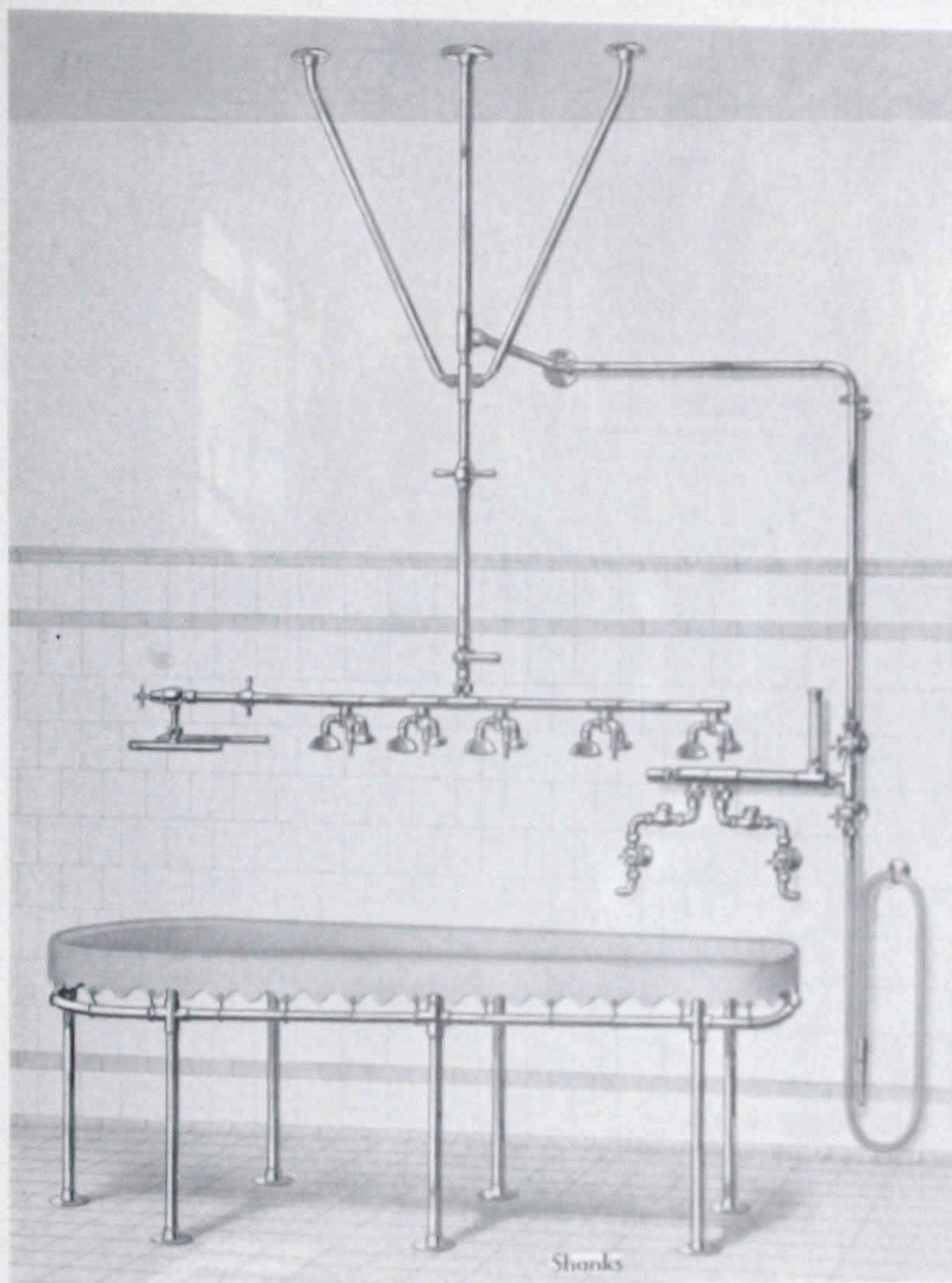


PLATE F5810

**Plate F5810 :** Shanks' Vichy Douche Apparatus, comprising tubular brass table with canvas cover ; 1½" (32 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, thermometer, non-return valves on inlets ; F5321 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal supply valves with wall flanges, inlets clear of wall, connecting pipe to Vichy with F5321 1" (25 mm.) gunmetal stop-cock including telescopic Vichy pendant with regulating valve and stays to ceiling ; Vichy arm with shoulder spray, jet, wave and spray fittings ; F5892 douche fitting with F5321 ½" (19 mm.) stop-cock, rubber tube and jet nozzle. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF VICHY TABLE

Length	Head	Width	Foot	Height from Floor
7' 0"	2' 6"		1' 8"	2' 6"
(2134 mm.)	(762 mm.)		(508 mm.)	(762 mm.)

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

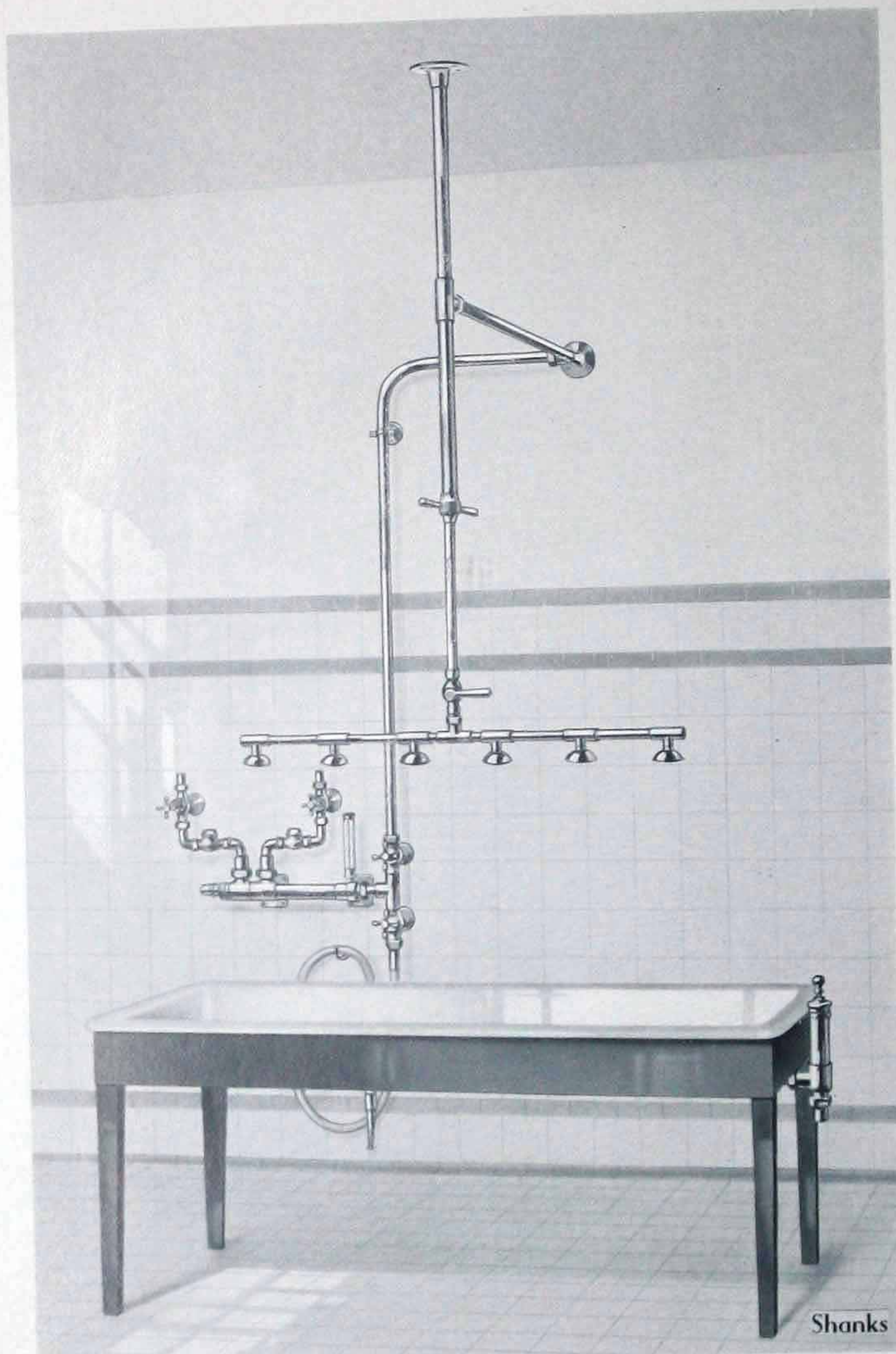


PLATE F5811

**Plate F5811 :** Shanks' Vichy Douche Apparatus, comprising table in white porcelain enamelled iron, supported on wood frame and legs ; F5889 gunmetal standing waste and overflow ;  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) blender and thermostatic valve, thermometer, non-return valves on inlets ; F5321 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal supply valves with wall flanges, inlets clear of wall ; connecting pipe to Vichy with F5321 1" (25 mm.) stop-cock including telescopic Vichy pendant with regulating valve, Vichy arm with spray fittings ; F5892 douche fitting with F5321  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) stop-cock, rubber tube and jet nozzle. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF VICHY TABLE

Length (including waste)	Width	Height from Floor
6' 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (1911 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information regarding thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

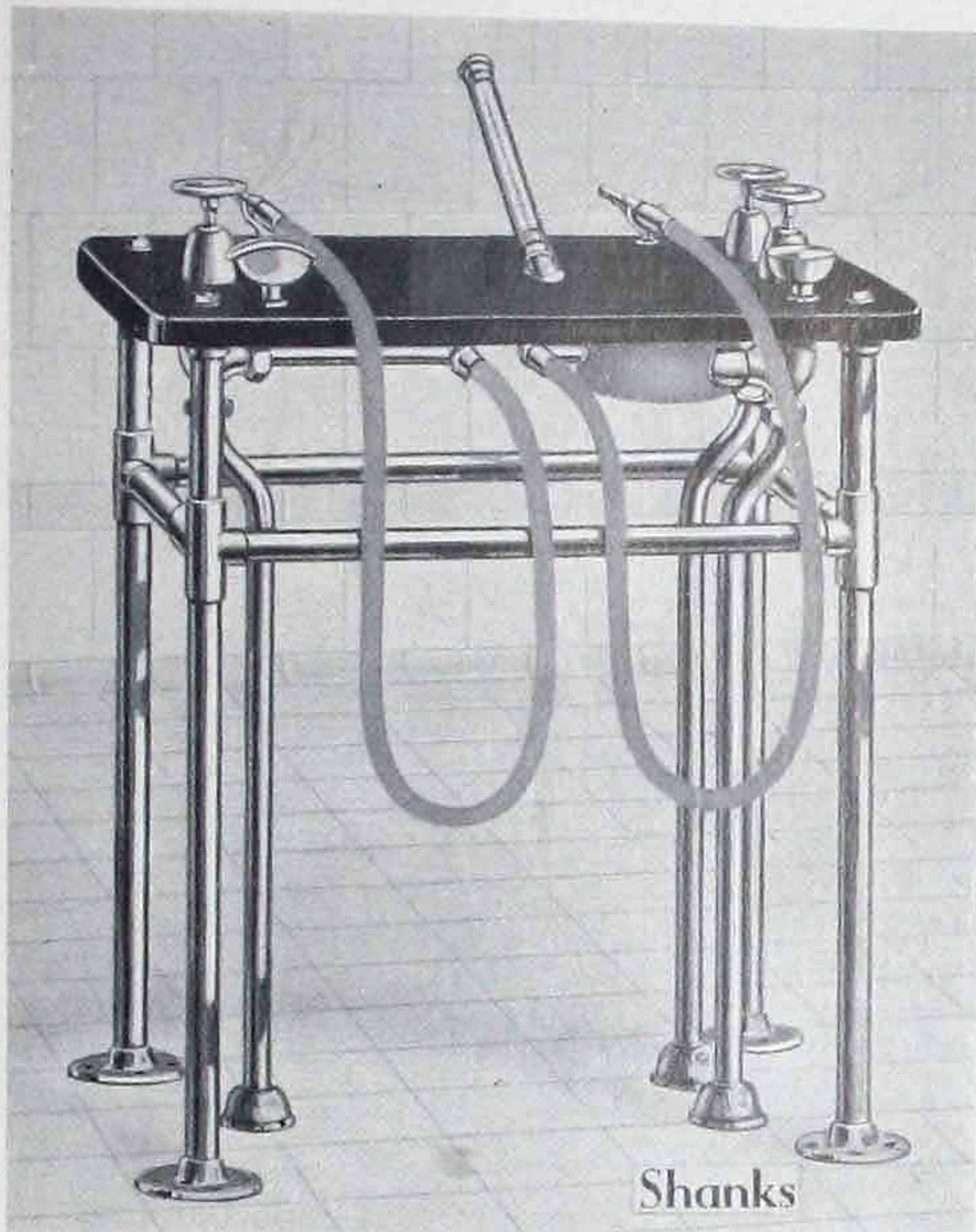


PLATE F5812

**Plate F5812 :** Shanks' Scotch Douche Table with control valves for two douches, comprising Black Granite top, brass tubular frame with floor flanges;  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) gunmetal valve with wheel handle for cold douche, including supply pipe to floor with floor flange;  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) gunmetal hot and cold valves with wheel handles, mixing box and thermometer for tempered water douche, including supply pipes to floor with floor flanges; rubber tubes with jet nozzles and interchangeable wave and rose. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

Length	Width	Height from Floor
2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 6" (457 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)

**Note.**—It is essential for the cold water supply to be taken from same head of water as hot supply. Sizes of valves specified suit general conditions but may be modified as required. Pressures of hot and cold supplies must be specified.

**Plate F5813 :** Shanks' Control Table with control valves for two douches, one needle spray and one other appliance, comprising Black Granite top, brass tubular frame with floor flanges;  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) gunmetal hot and cold valves with wheel handles, mixing box and thermometer for tempered water douche,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) gunmetal valve with wheel handle for cold douche, including supply pipes to floor, floor flanges, rubber tubes, jet nozzles and interchangeable wave and rose;  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) hot and cold valves with wheel handles, mixing box and thermometer for tempered water to one needle spray and one other appliance, including outlet pipes from mixing box to floor, also supply pipes to floor, all with floor flanges. Fittings chromium-plated.

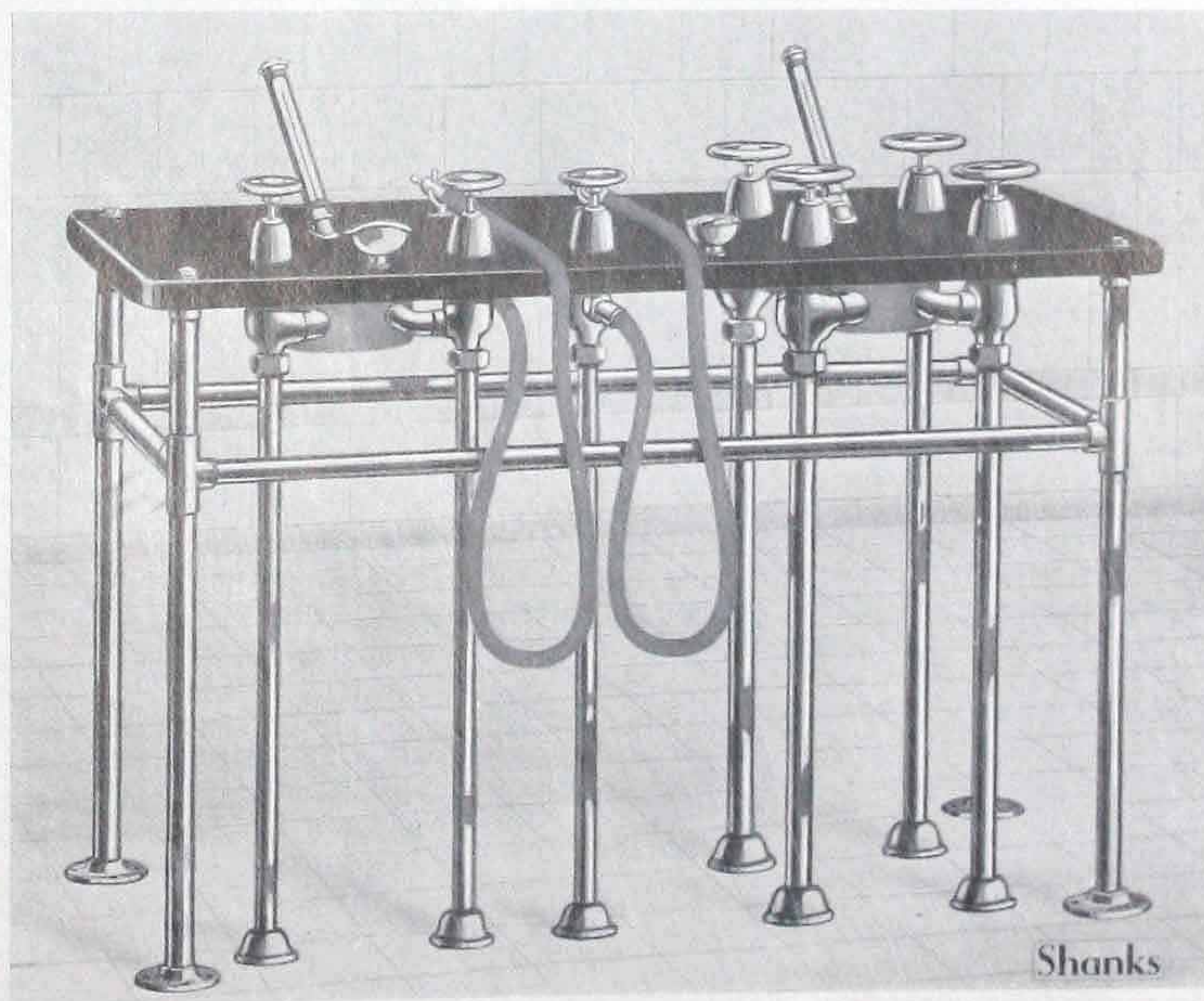


PLATE F5813

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

Length	Width	Height from Floor
4' 0" (1219 mm.)	1' 9" (533 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)



# Shanks

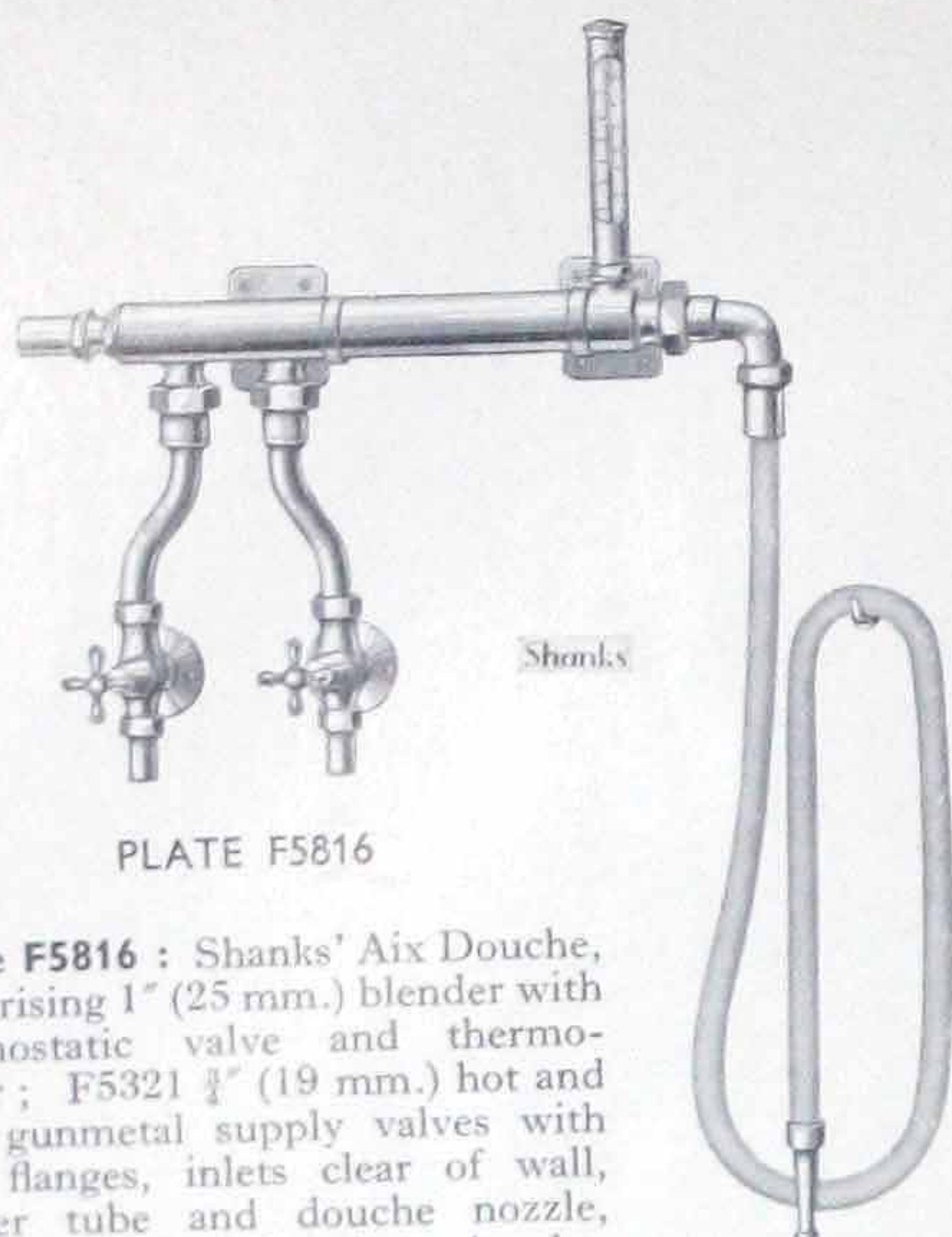


PLATE F5816

**Plate F5816 :** Shanks' Aix Douche, comprising 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve and thermometer; F5321  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal supply valves with wall flanges, inlets clear of wall, rubber tube and douche nozzle, wall hook for hanging douche. Chromium-plated.

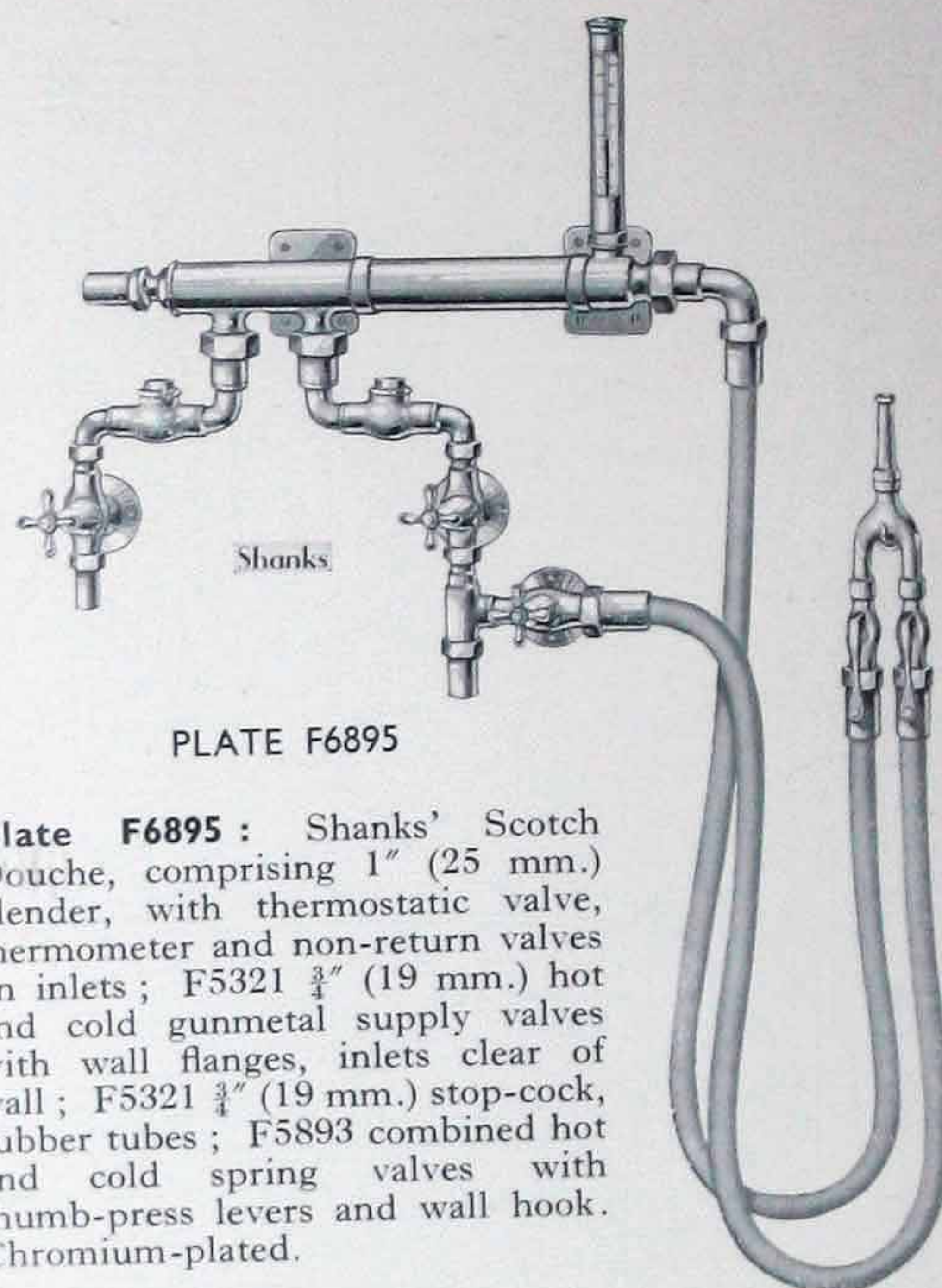


PLATE F6895

**Plate F6895 :** Shanks' Scotch Douche, comprising 1" (25 mm.) blender, with thermostatic valve, thermometer and non-return valves on inlets; F5321  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal supply valves with wall flanges, inlets clear of wall; F5321  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.) stop-cock, rubber tubes; F5893 combined hot and cold spring valves with thumb-press levers and wall hook. Chromium-plated.

Cold inlet 1" (25 mm.)  
Hot inlet  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.)

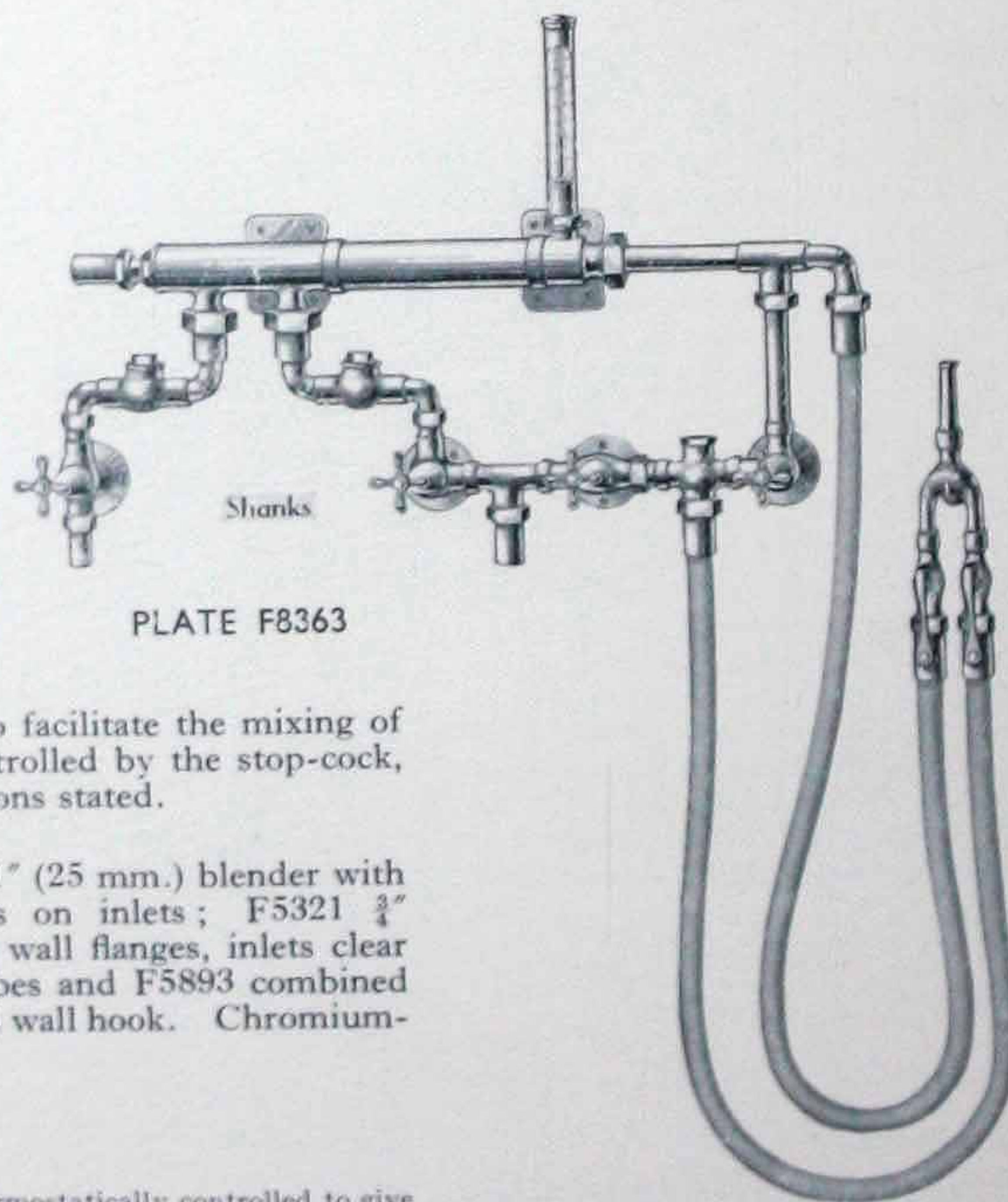


PLATE F8363

It has sometimes been found necessary in practice to raise the temperature of the cold water during cold weather to a more normal cold temperature. The design at side is similar to that specified under Plate F6895, but an additional stop-cock is incorporated between the two rubber tubes. Two connections are taken off the blender—one for tempered water direct to the douche and the other to facilitate the mixing of the tempered water with the cold douche water, controlled by the stop-cock, to provide the normal cold temperature under conditions stated.

**Plate F8363 :** Shanks' Scotch Douche, comprising 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, thermometer, non-return valves on inlets; F5321  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal supply valves with wall flanges, inlets clear of wall; F5321  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.) stop-cocks; rubber tubes and F5893 combined hot and cold spring valves with thumb-press levers and wall hook. Chromium-plated.

Cold inlet 1" (25 mm.)  
Hot inlet  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.)

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

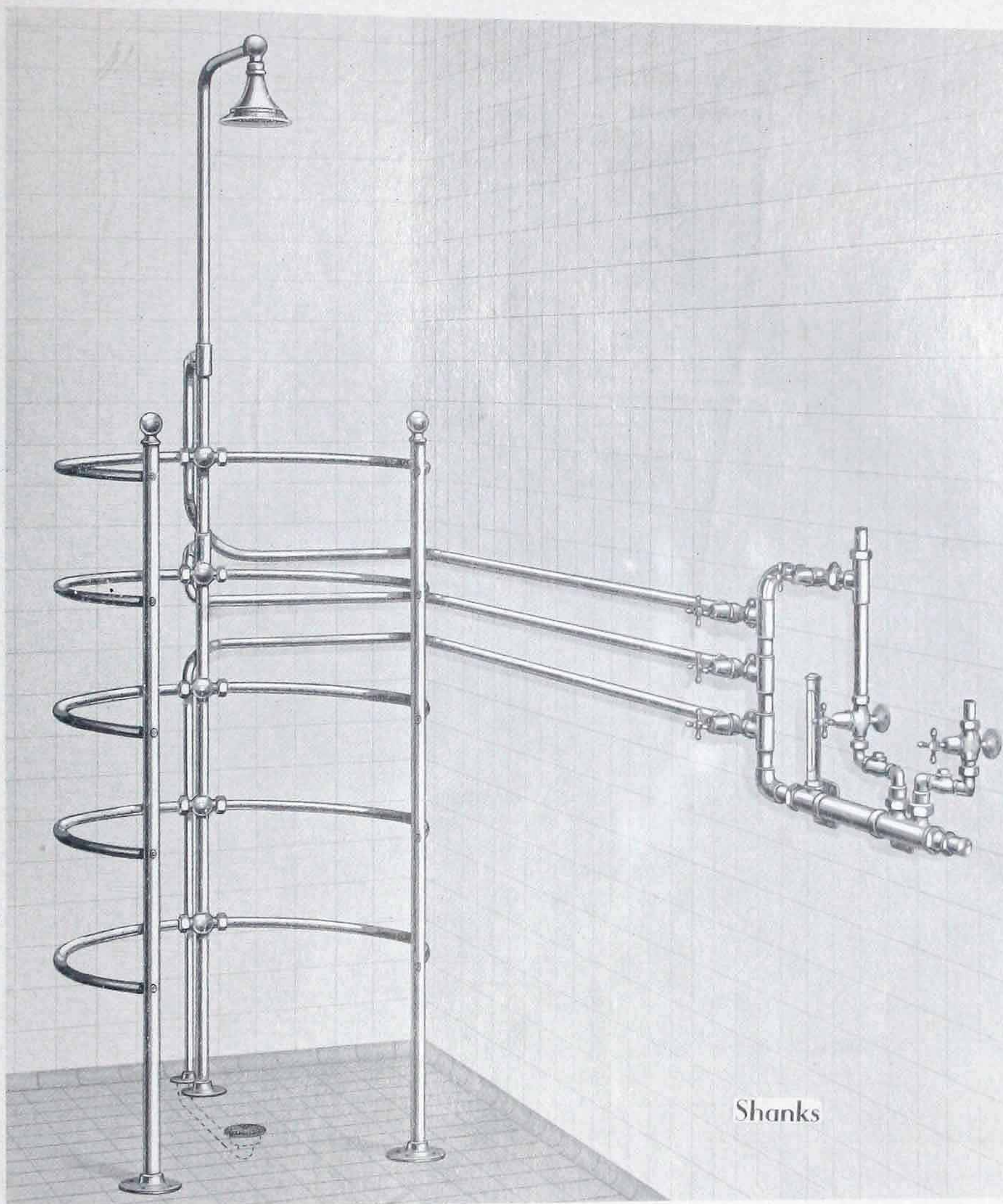


PLATE F8333

**Plate F8333 :** Shanks' Needle Bath, comprising 3 uprights and 5 circumference tubes in copper ; F7113 6" (152 mm.) diameter shower ; 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, thermometer and non-return valves on inlets with F5321 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal supply valves, wall flanges, inlets clear of wall ; control valves to spray, shower and uprising spray ; separate valve for cold only to spray, shower and uprising spray. Chromium-plated.

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

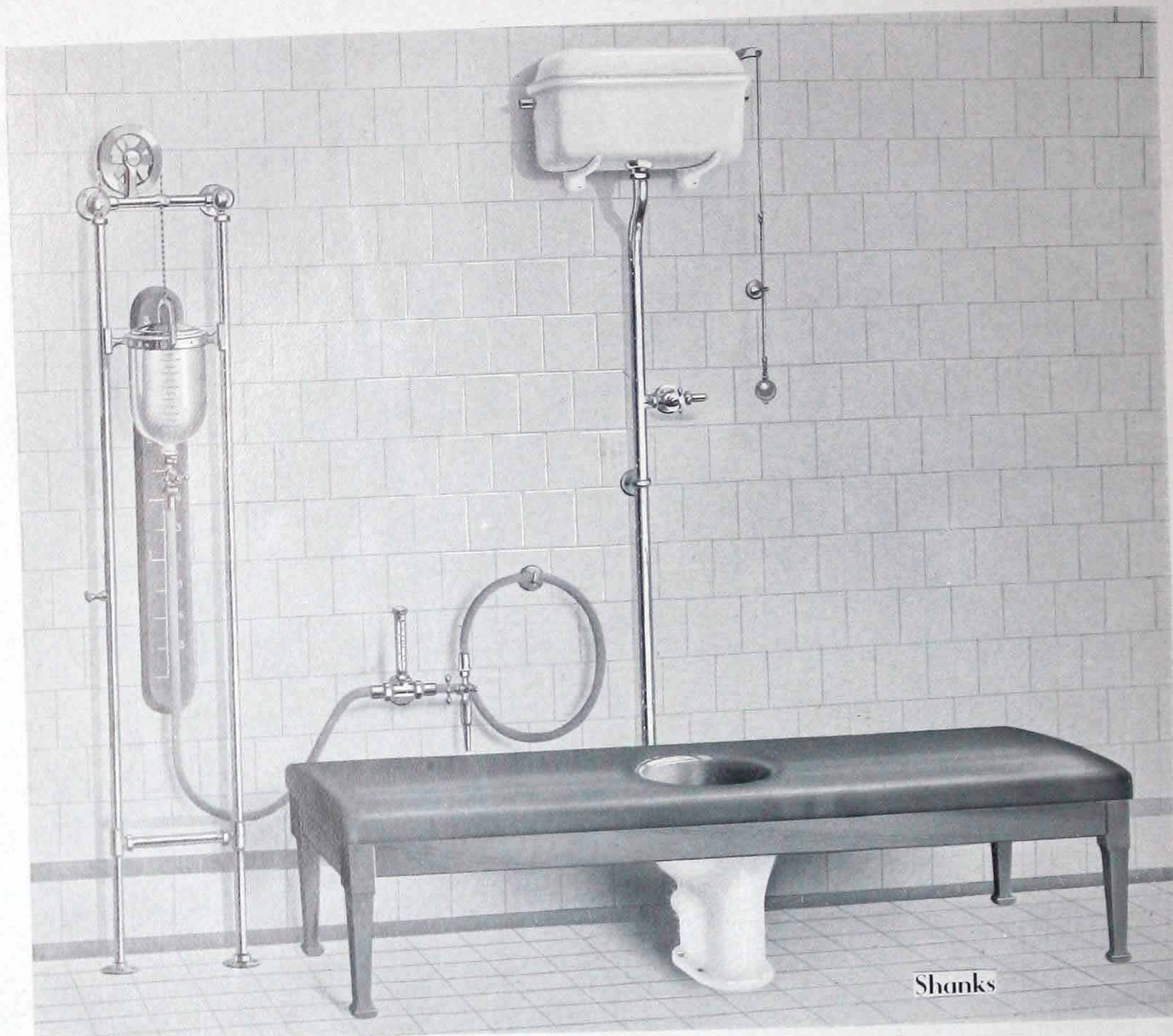


PLATE F5818

**Plate F5818 :** Shanks' "Plombieres" Apparatus, comprising F5895 couch, upholstered and covered with Pegamoid, frame and legs in fumed oak; adjustable glass irrigator with stop-cock on outlet, brass stand, polished mahogany pressure indicator board, rubber connecting pipe from irrigator, thermometer, rubber hose with control tap and jet nozzle; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, white porcelain enamelled; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock; F4050 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; F8183 rod with rubber ball-pull and guide; F5898 1½" (38 mm.) flush-pipe with gunmetal tap to provide continuous supply to closet; F4653 "Plinius" washout closet in white earthenware, bottom outlet; "S" trap and vent. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF COUCH		
Length	Width	Height from Floor
6' 6" (1981 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)

F4654 "Plinius" Washout Closet with "P" trap, no vent, may be supplied instead of F4653 "Plinius" with "S" trap and vent.



# Shanks

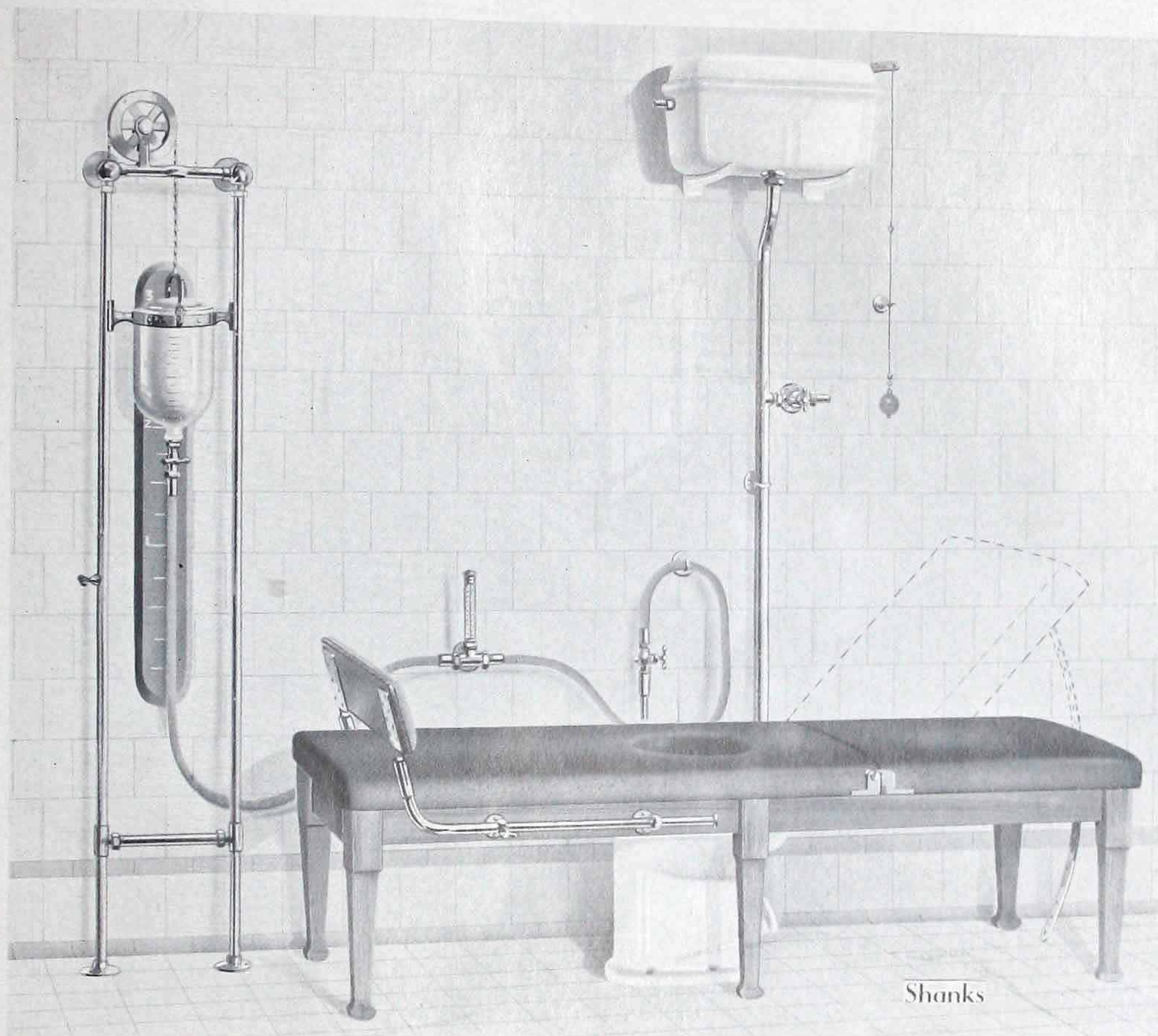


PLATE F5819

**Plate F5819 :** Shanks' "Plombieres" Apparatus, comprising F5899 couch, upholstered and covered with Pegamoid, frame and legs in fumed oak, adjustable head and feet rests; adjustable glass irrigator with stop-cock on outlet, brass stand, polished mahogany pressure indicator board, rubber connecting pipe from irrigator, thermometer, rubber hose with control tap and jet nozzle; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, white porcelain enamelled; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock; F4050 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; F8183 rod with rubber ball-pull and guide; F5900  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) flush-pipe with gunmetal tap to provide continuous supply to closet; F4653 "Plinius" washout closet in white earthenware, bottom outlet, "S" trap and vent. Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF COUCH

Length	Width	Height from Floor
6' 6" (1981 mm.)	2' 4" (711 mm.)	1' 10" (559 mm.)

F4654 "Plinius" Washout Closet with "P" trap, no vent, may be supplied instead of F4653 "Plinius" with "S" trap and vent



# Shanks

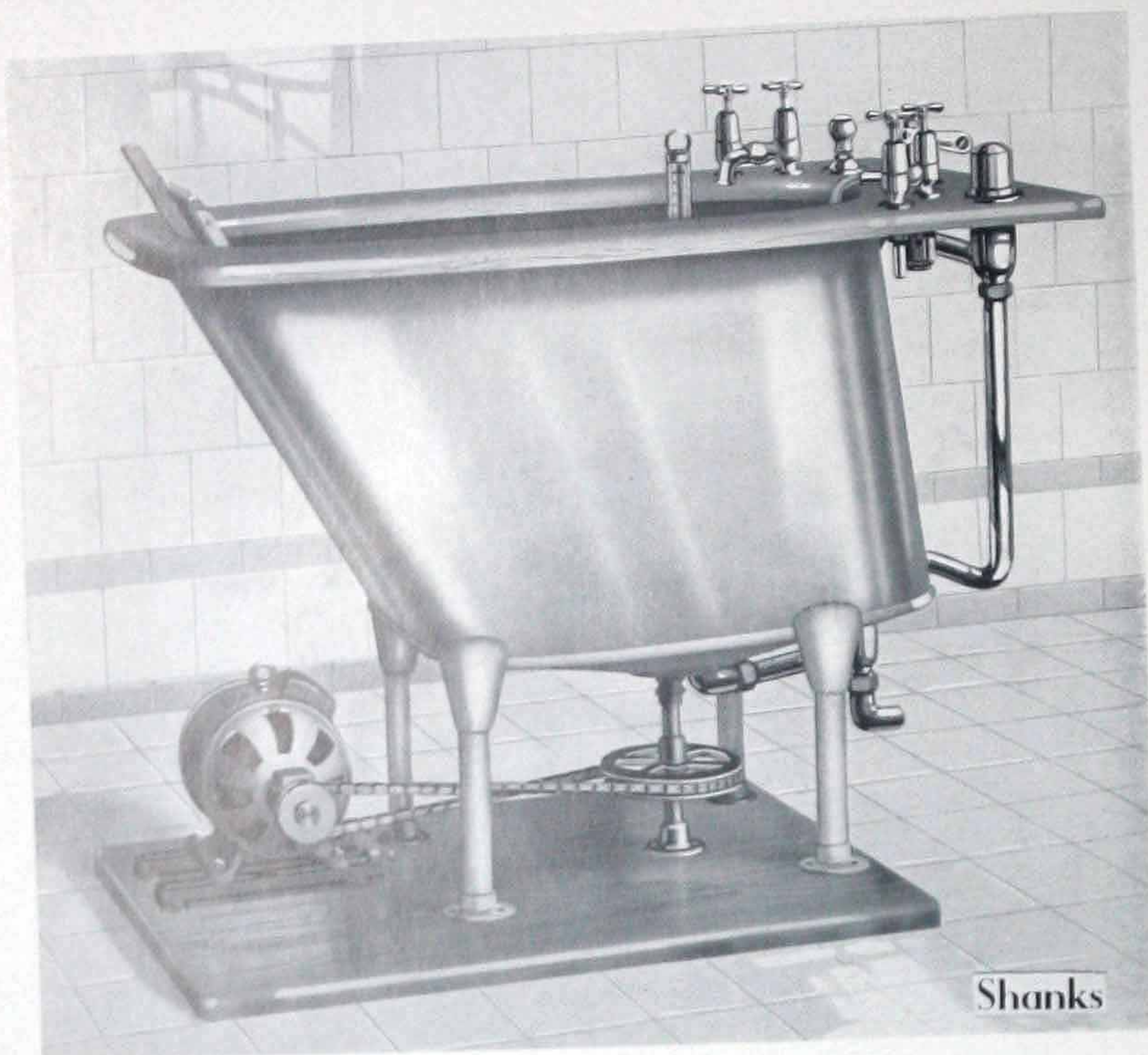


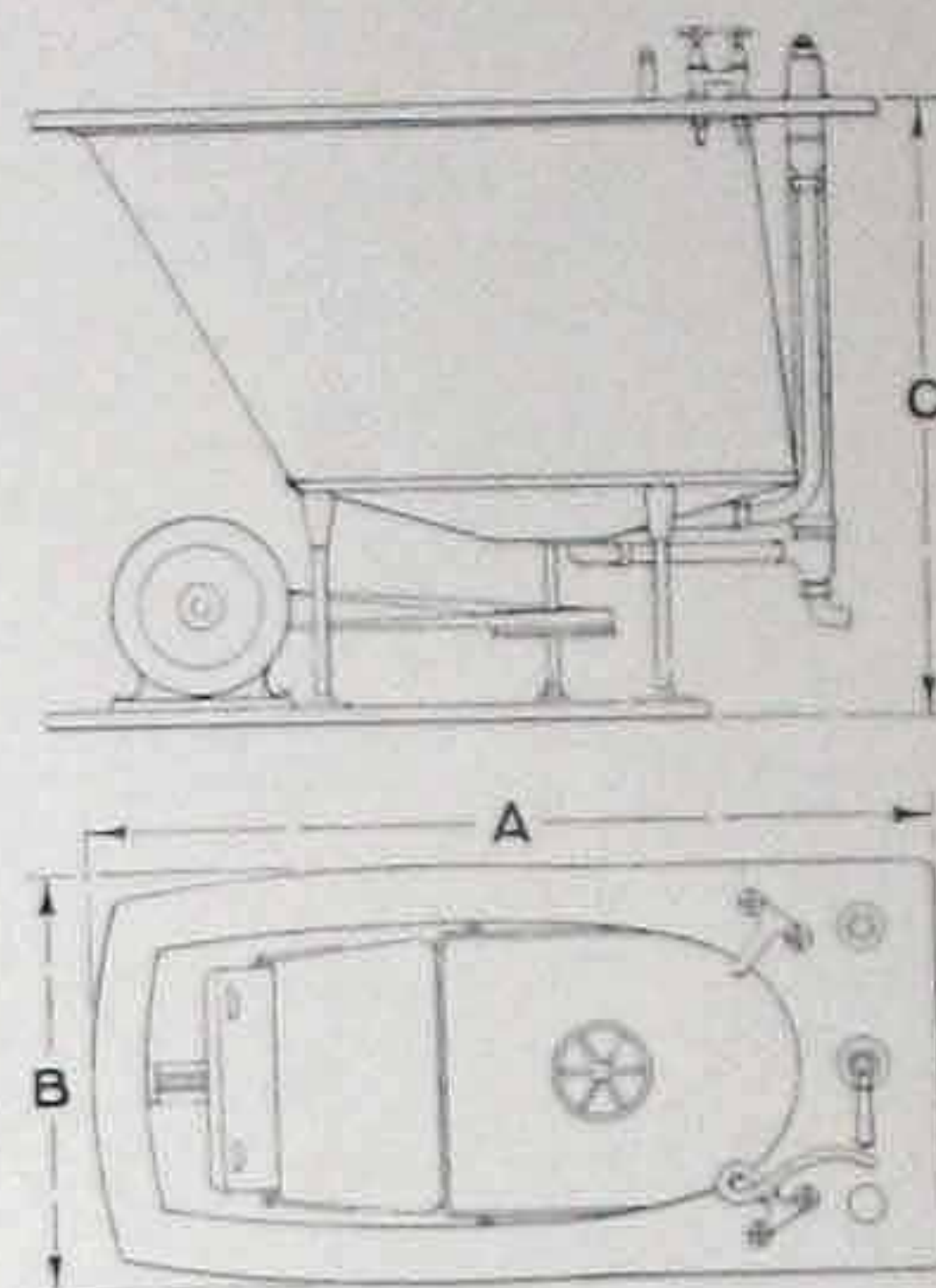
PLATE F5820

**Plate F5820 :** Shanks' Patent Whirlpool and Aeration Reclining Bath for Leg Treatment, comprising copper bath tinned inside, oiled teakwood top and cope ; F5901  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined hot and cold gunmetal fitting with over-edge nozzle ; F5903 thermometer ; F5902  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined hot and cold gunmetal fitting with rubber tube supplying local jet ; F5903  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow ; whirlpool wheel, driving pulley belt and electric motor, including starting switch and aeration fittings. *Not including air compressor, compressor motor or adjustable teak seat.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5821 :** Ditto, but with Aeration fittings only, no Whirlpool fittings.

## EXTRAS

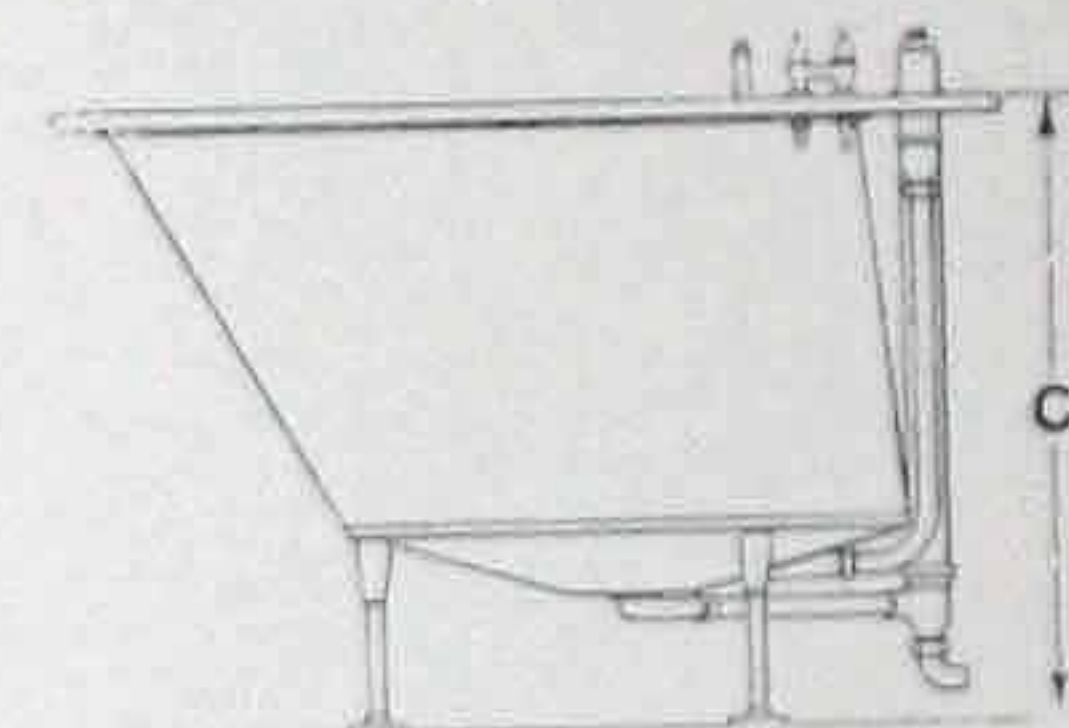
Adjustable teak seat.  
With air compressor and electric motor.



Diagrams showing Whirlpool and Aeration Arrangement

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

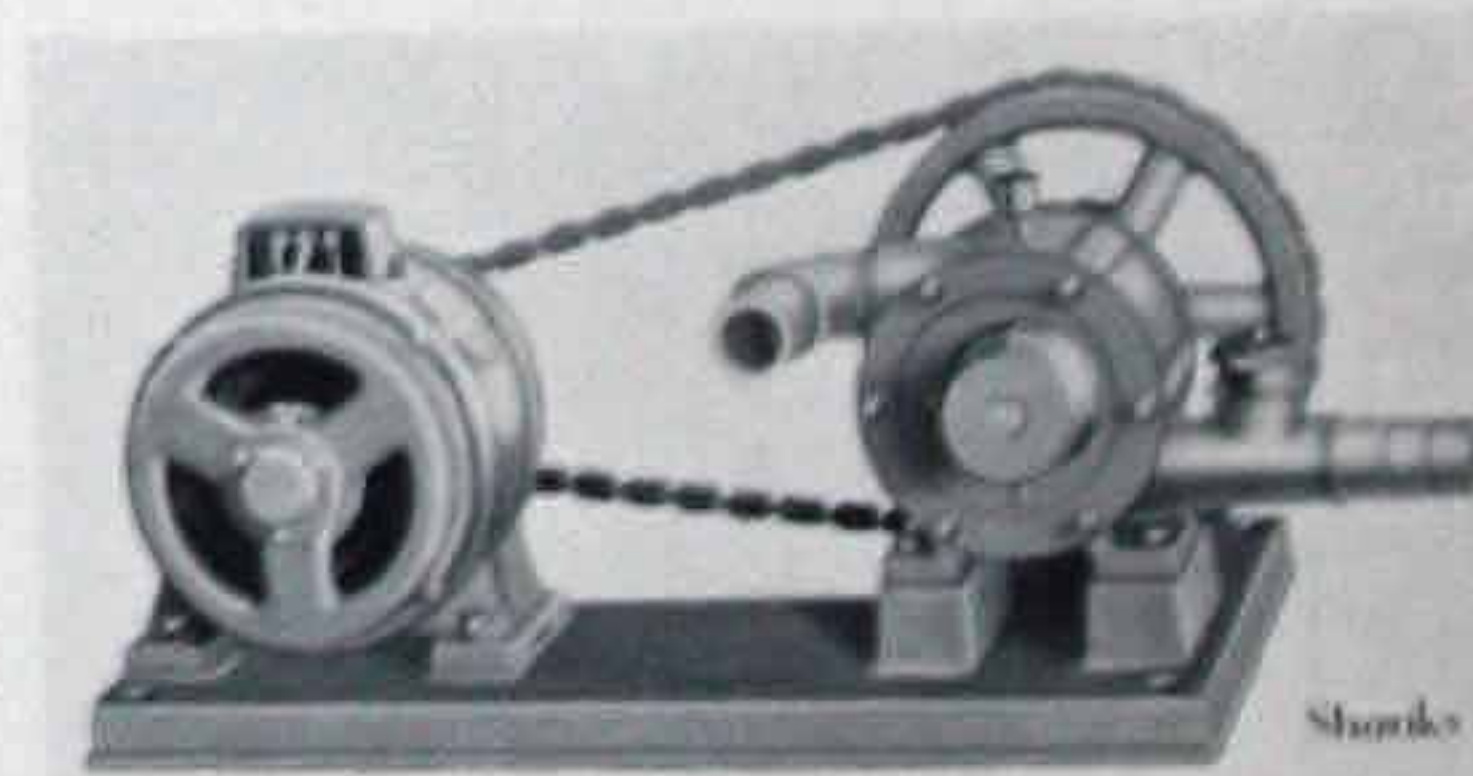
A	5' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1562 mm.)
B	2' 6" (762 mm.)
C	3' 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1137 mm.)



Showing Aeration Arrangement only

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	5' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1562 mm.)
B	2' 6" (762 mm.)
C	3' 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1029 mm.)



AIR COMPRESSOR AND ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR AERATION FITTINGS



# Shanks

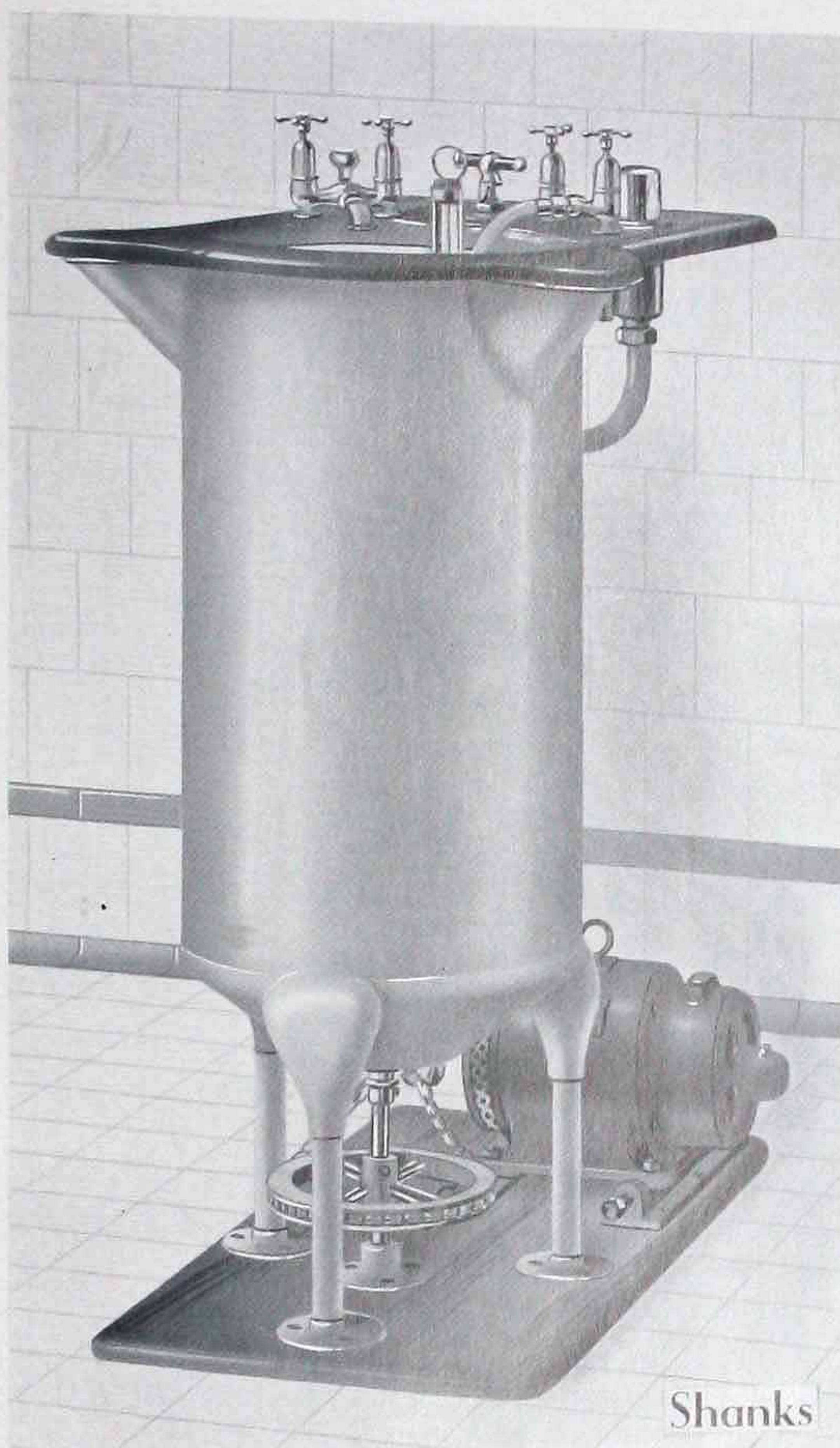
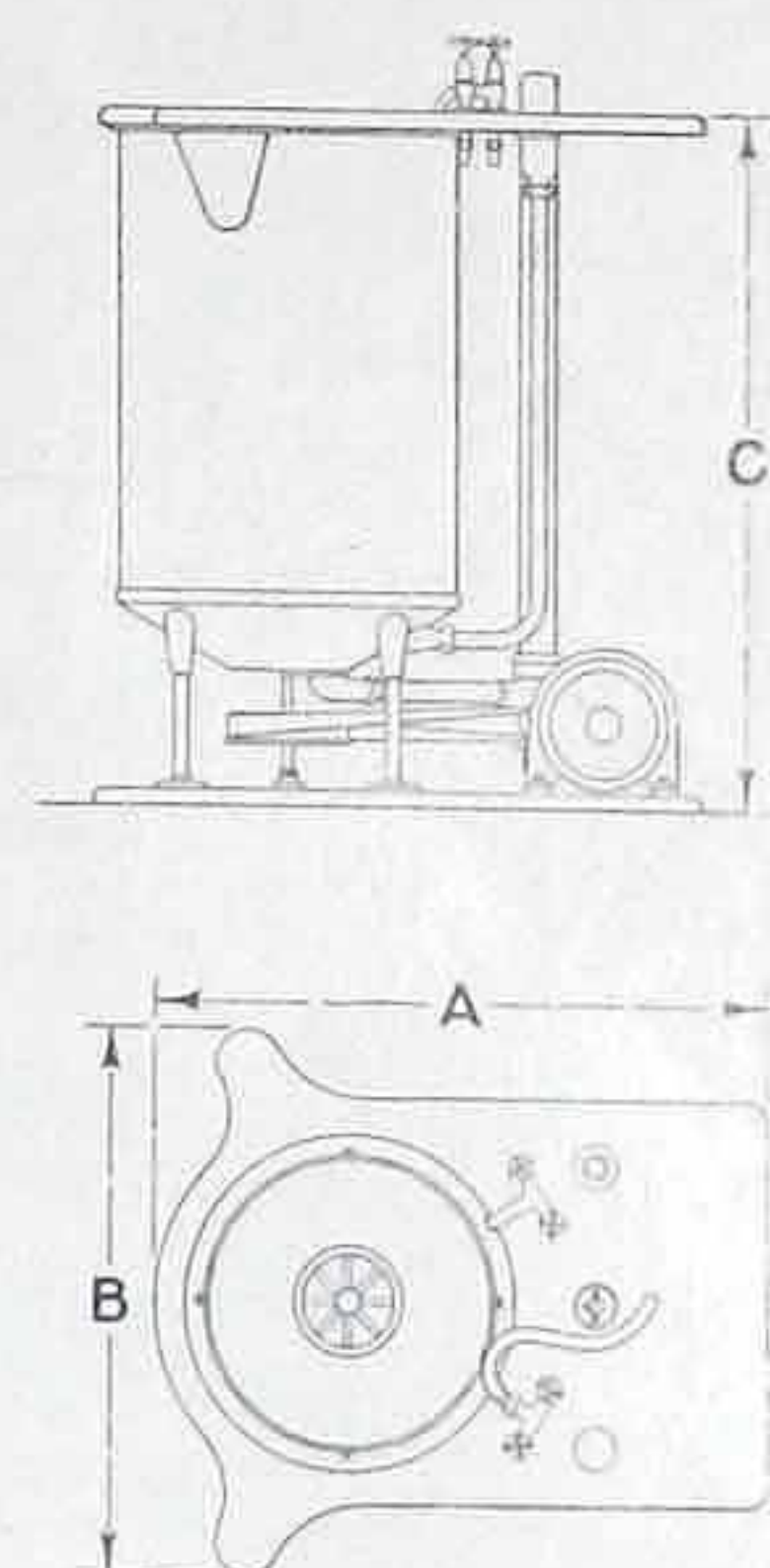


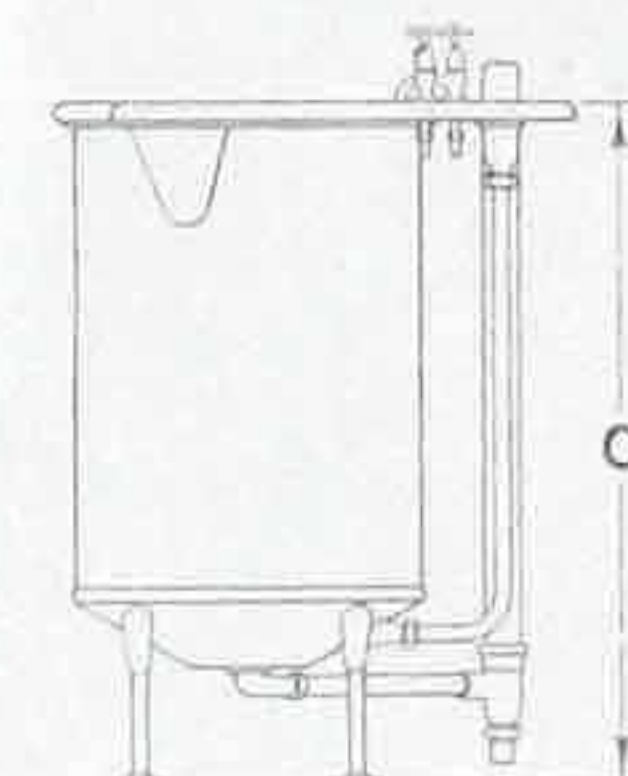
PLATE F5822



Diagrams showing Whirlpool and Aeration Arrangement

APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	3' 5" (1041 mm.)
B	2' 10" (864 mm.)
C	3' 10" (1168 mm.)



Showing Aeration Arrangement only

APPROXIMATE SIZES

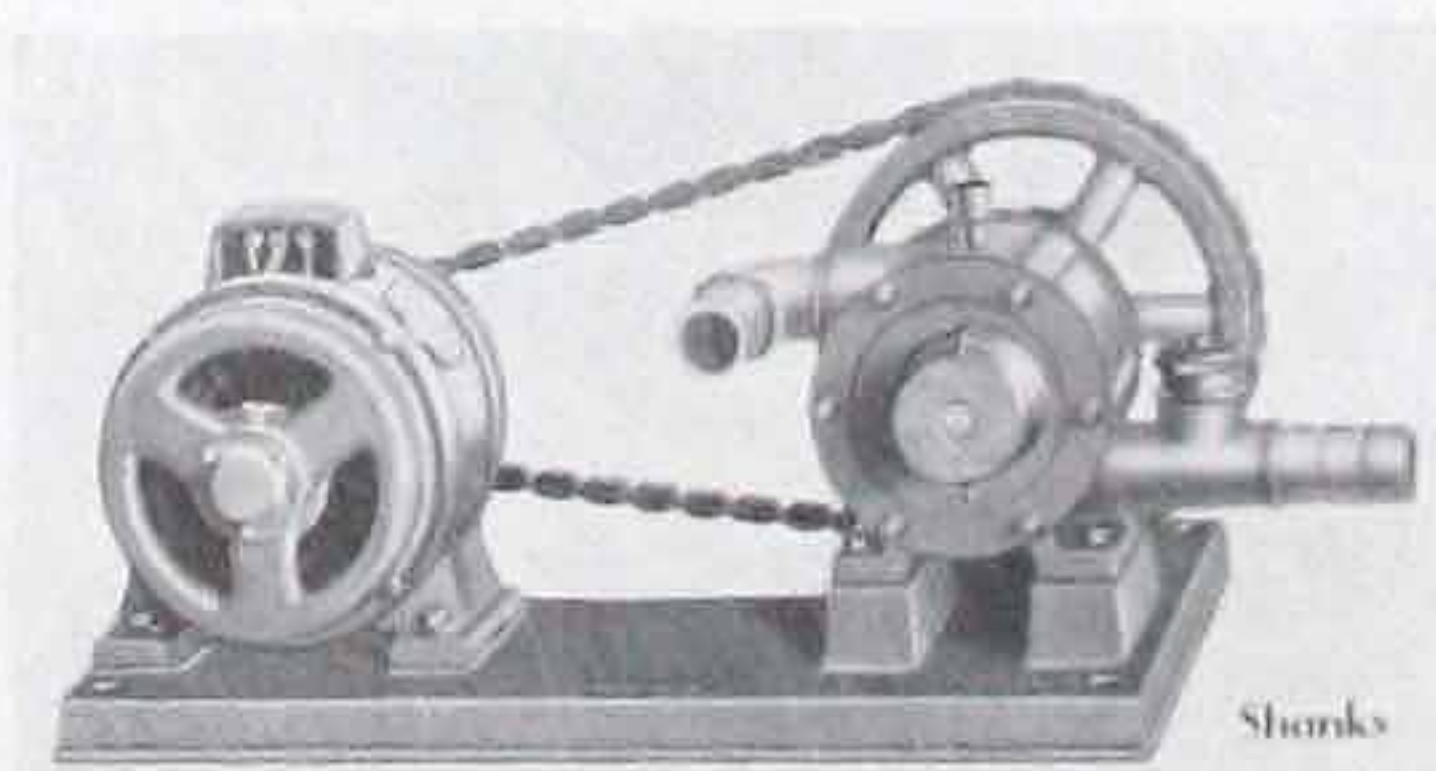
A	2' 11" (889 mm.)
B	2' 10" (864 mm.)
C	3' 8 1/2" (1137 mm.)

**Plate F5822 :** Shanks' Patent Whirlpool and Aeration Bath for Arm and Leg Treatment, comprising copper bath tinned inside ; oiled teakwood top and cope ; F5901 1/2" (13 mm.) combined hot and cold gunmetal fitting with over-edge nozzle ; thermometer ; F5902 1/2" (13 mm.) combined hot and cold gunmetal fitting with rubber tube supplying local jet ; F5903 1 1/2" (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow ; whirlpool wheel, driving pulley, belt and electric motor, including starting switch and aeration fittings. *Not including air compressor and compressor motor.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5823 :** Ditto, but with Aeration fittings only, no Whirlpool fittings.

**EXTRA**

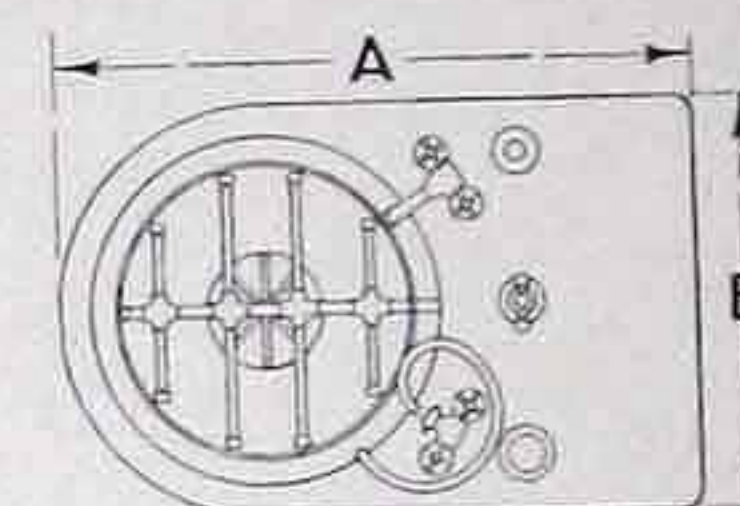
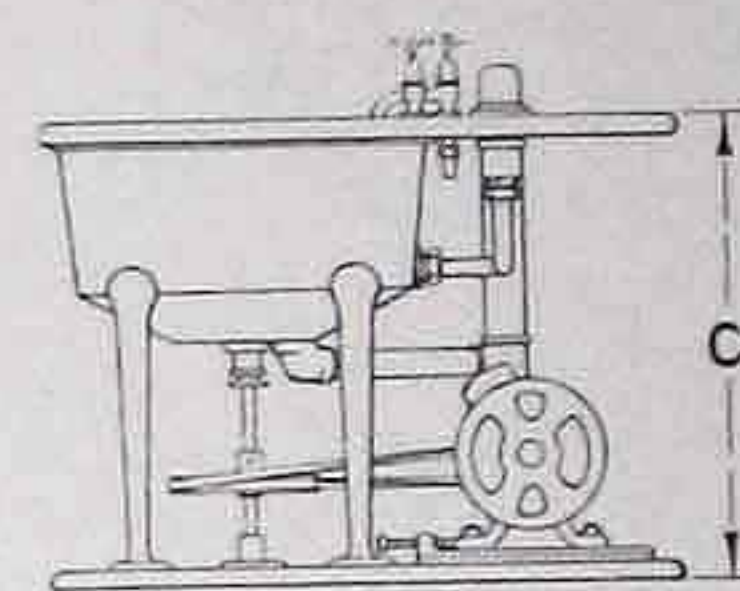
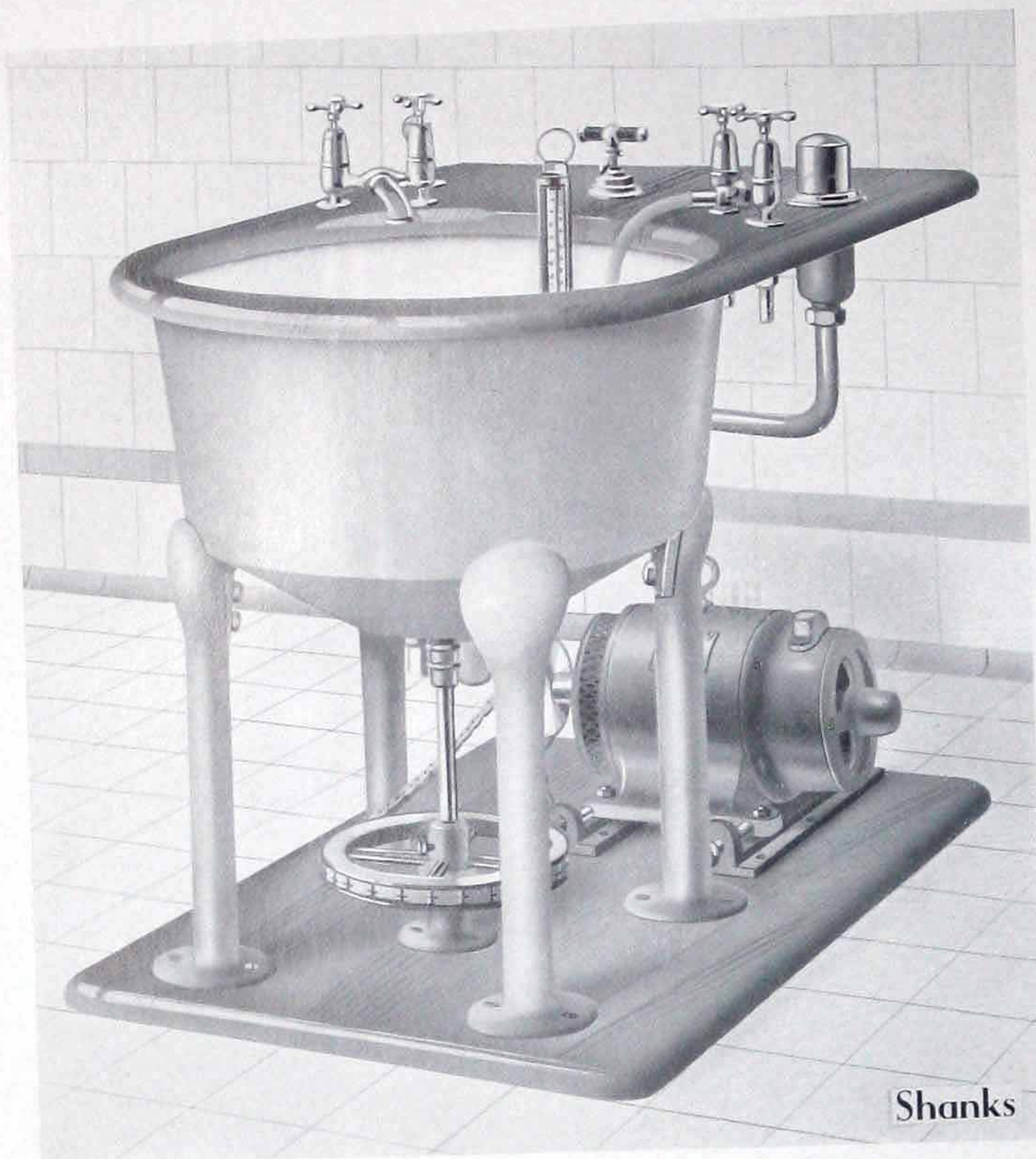
Air compressor and electric motor.



AIR COMPRESSOR AND ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR AERATION FITTINGS



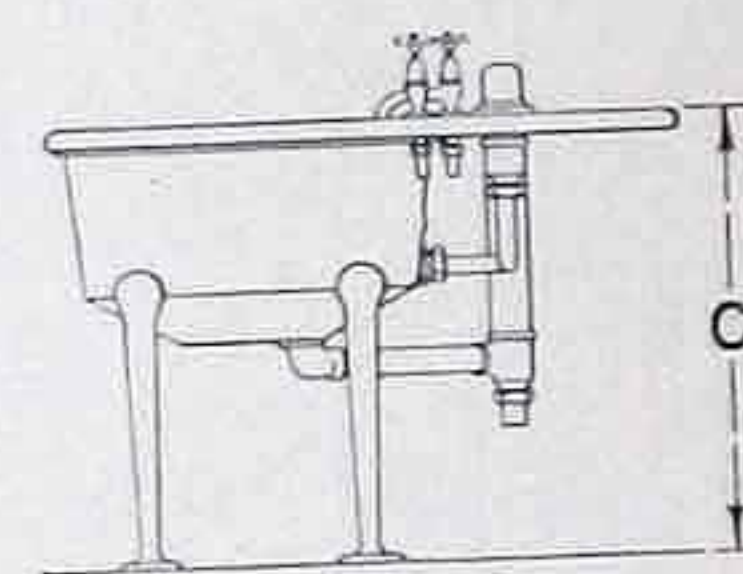
# Shanks



Diagrams showing Whirlpool and Aeration Arrangement

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	3' 5"	(1041 mm.)
B	2' 2"	(660 mm.)
C	2' 6"	(762 mm.)



Showing Aeration Arrangement only

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

A	3' 5"	(1041 mm.)
B	2' 2"	(660 mm.)
C	2' 4 3/4"	(730 mm.)

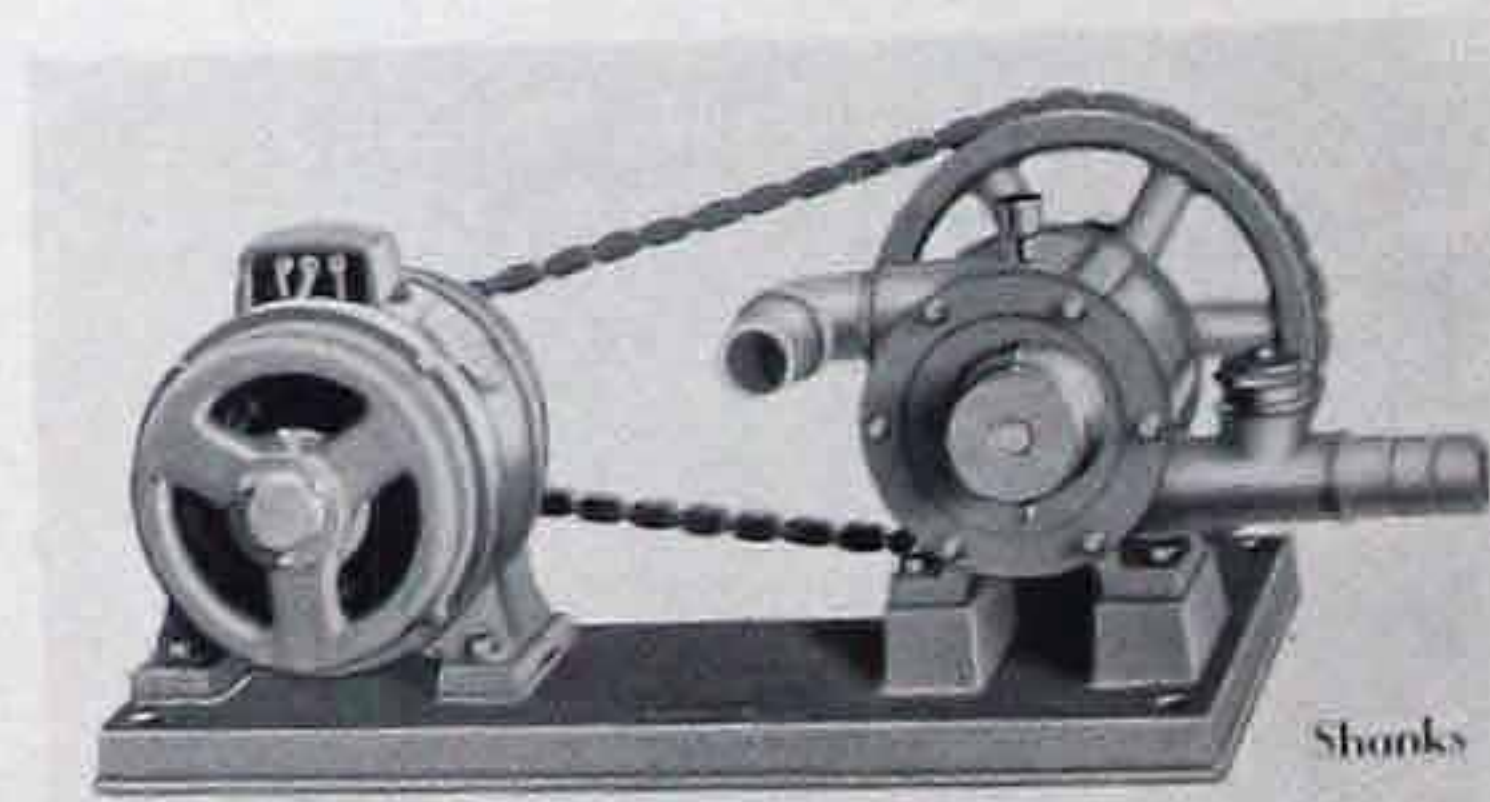
PLATE F5824

**Plate F5824 :** Shanks' Patent Whirlpool and Aeration Bath for Arm Treatment, comprising F6260 iron bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside with detachable painted iron legs; oiled teakwood top and cope; F5901 1/2" (13 mm.) combined hot and cold gunmetal fitting with over-edge nozzle; thermometer; F5902 1/2" (13 mm.) combined hot and cold gunmetal fitting with rubber tube supplying local jet; F5903 1 1/2" (38 mm.) standing waste and overflow; whirlpool wheel, driving pulley, belt and electric motor, including starting switch and aeration fittings. *Not including air compressor and compressor motor.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5825 :** Ditto, but with Aeration fittings only, no Whirlpool fittings.

## EXTRA

Air compressor and electric motor.



AIR COMPRESSOR AND ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR AERATION FITTINGS



# Shanks

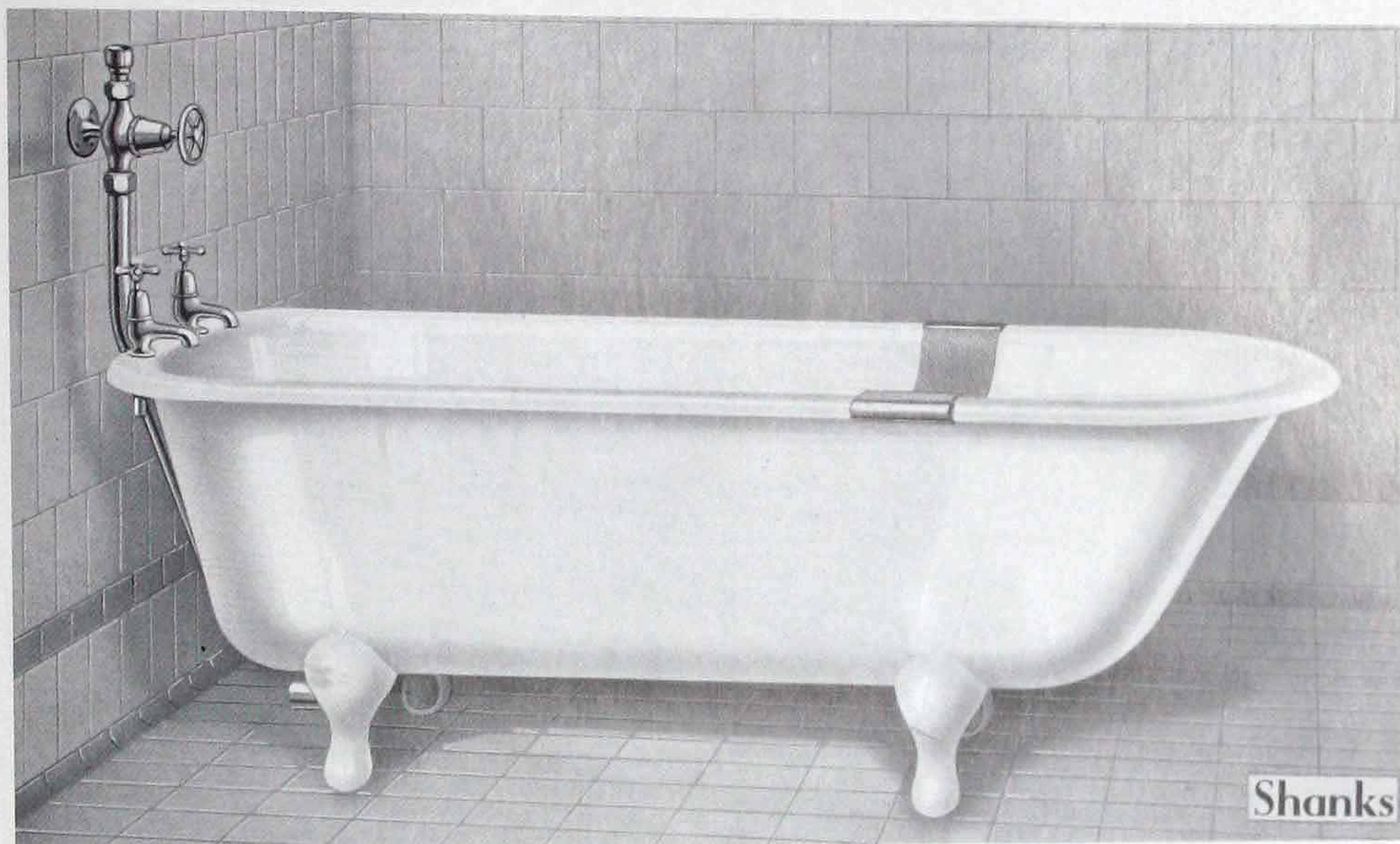


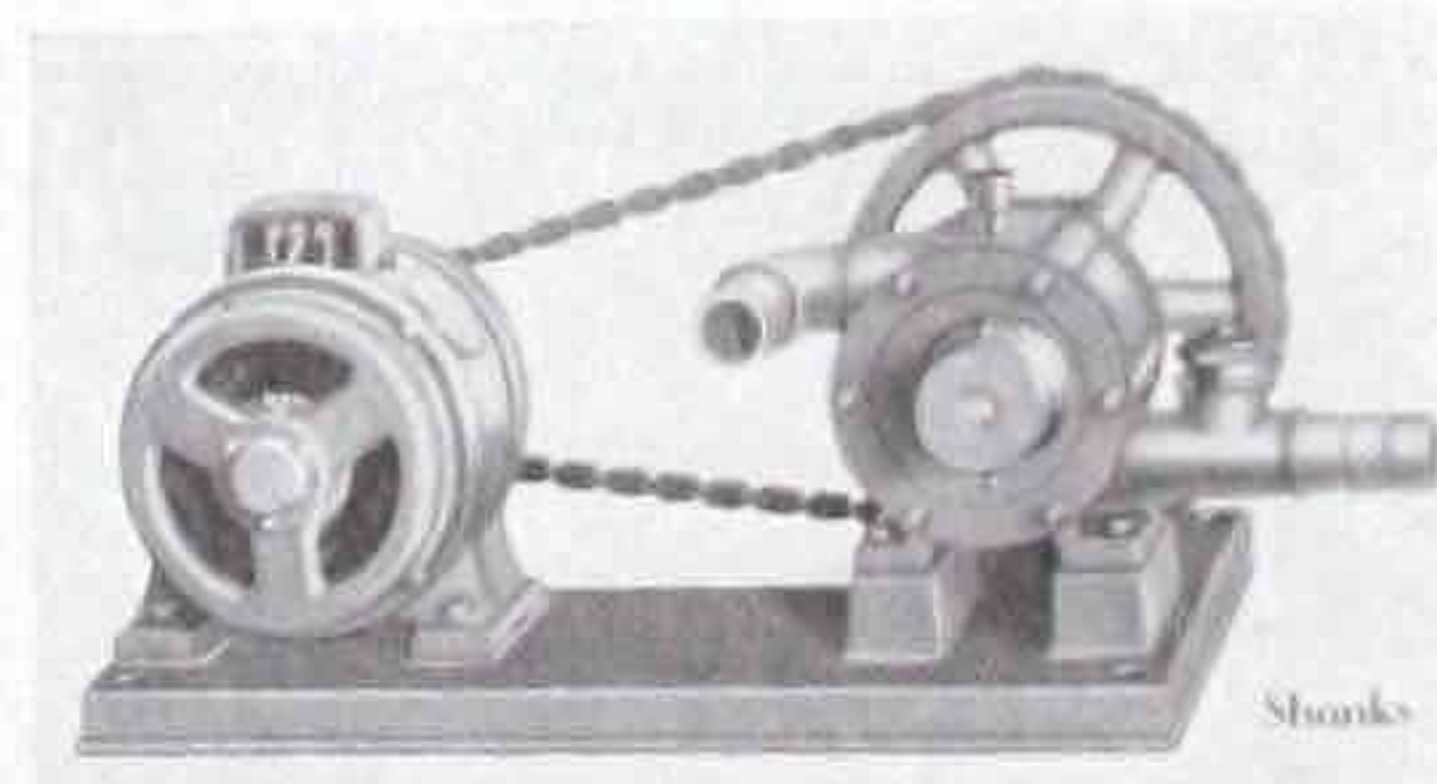
PLATE F6813

**Plate F6813 :** Shanks' Aeration Bath, comprising F2765 bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside, detachable feet ; F4034 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps ; F5904 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) gunmetal air valve with wheel handle, top inlet and wall flange, connecting pipe to air injection tubes, teakwood grating to cover pipes ; F4508 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste, and F4511 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow ; F4644 head rest. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 1"	2' 7"	2' 1"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
(1854 mm.)	(788 mm.)	(635 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(89 mm.)

## EXTRA

Air compressor and electric motor.



AIR COMPRESSOR AND ELECTRIC MOTOR FOR AERATION FITTINGS



# Shanks



PLATE F5827

**Plate F5827 :** Shanks' Mud Bath, comprising F5905 bath in teakwood ; F5321  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, bottom inlets and wall flanges ; 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, rubber tube and douche nozzle, hook for hanging pipe ; F4508  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 7"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(546 mm.)	(483 mm.)

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

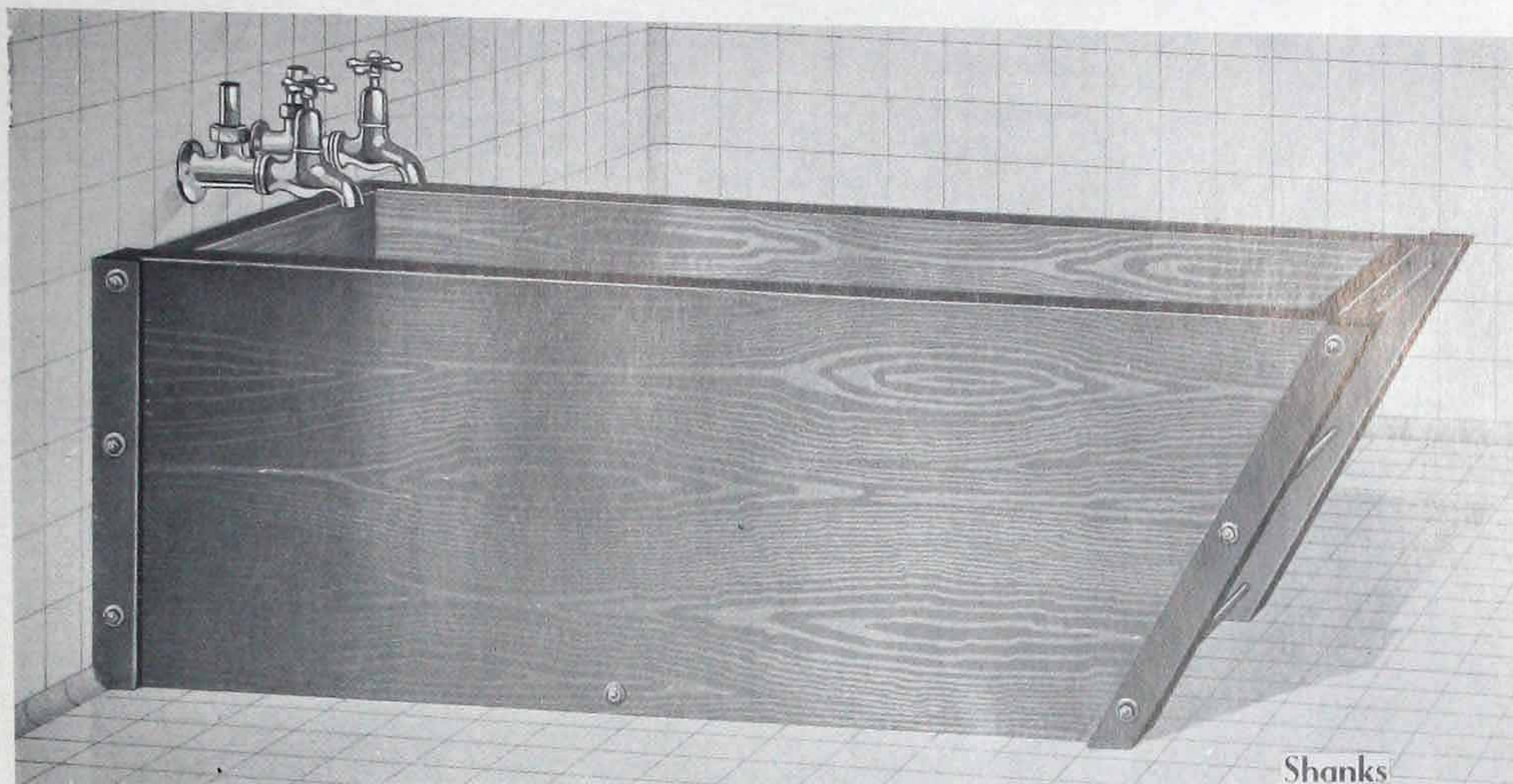


PLATE F8334

**Plate F8334 :** Shanks' Mud Bath, comprising F5905 bath in teakwood ; F4027  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps with wall flanges, inlets clear of wall ; F4508  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm.) plug and chain waste. Fittings chromium-plated.

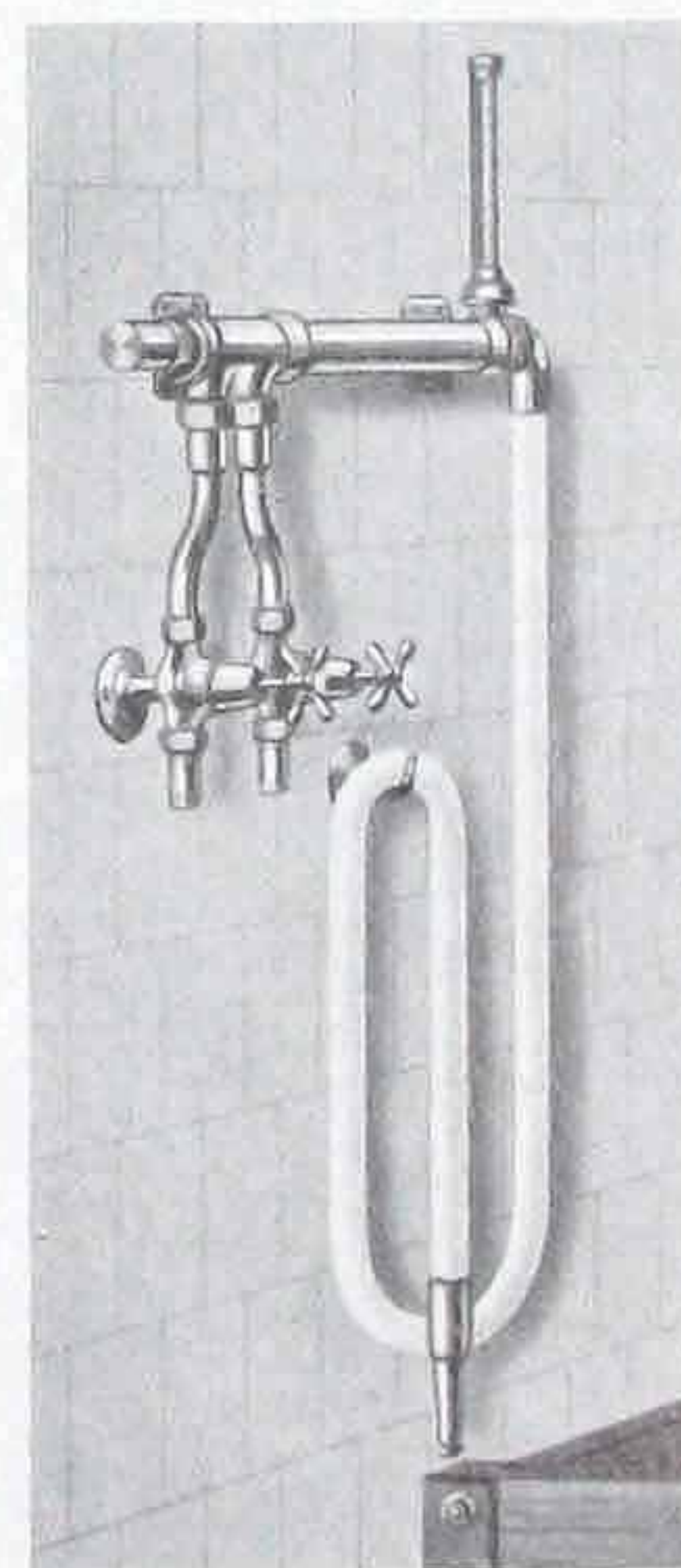
OUTSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Depth at Waste
5' 6"	2' 6"	1' 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1' 7"
(1676 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(546 mm.)	(483 mm.)

## EXTRA

1" (25 mm.) chromium-plated blender with thermostatic valve, rubber tube and douche nozzle, and hook for hanging pipe ; F5321  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps with wall flanges.

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

**For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.**



THERMOSTATIC BLENDER



# Shanks



PLATE F5828

**Plate F5828:** Shanks' Manipulation Bath, comprising F1753 iron bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside, detachable legs; F5321  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, bottom inlets, wall flanges; 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, thermometer, rubber connecting pipe with open end and hook for hanging pipe; F4508 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste and F4511  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) gunmetal overflow; 2" (51 mm.) painted iron trap, glass enamelled inside. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			Rim
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	
6' 0"	2' 5"	2' 6"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1829 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

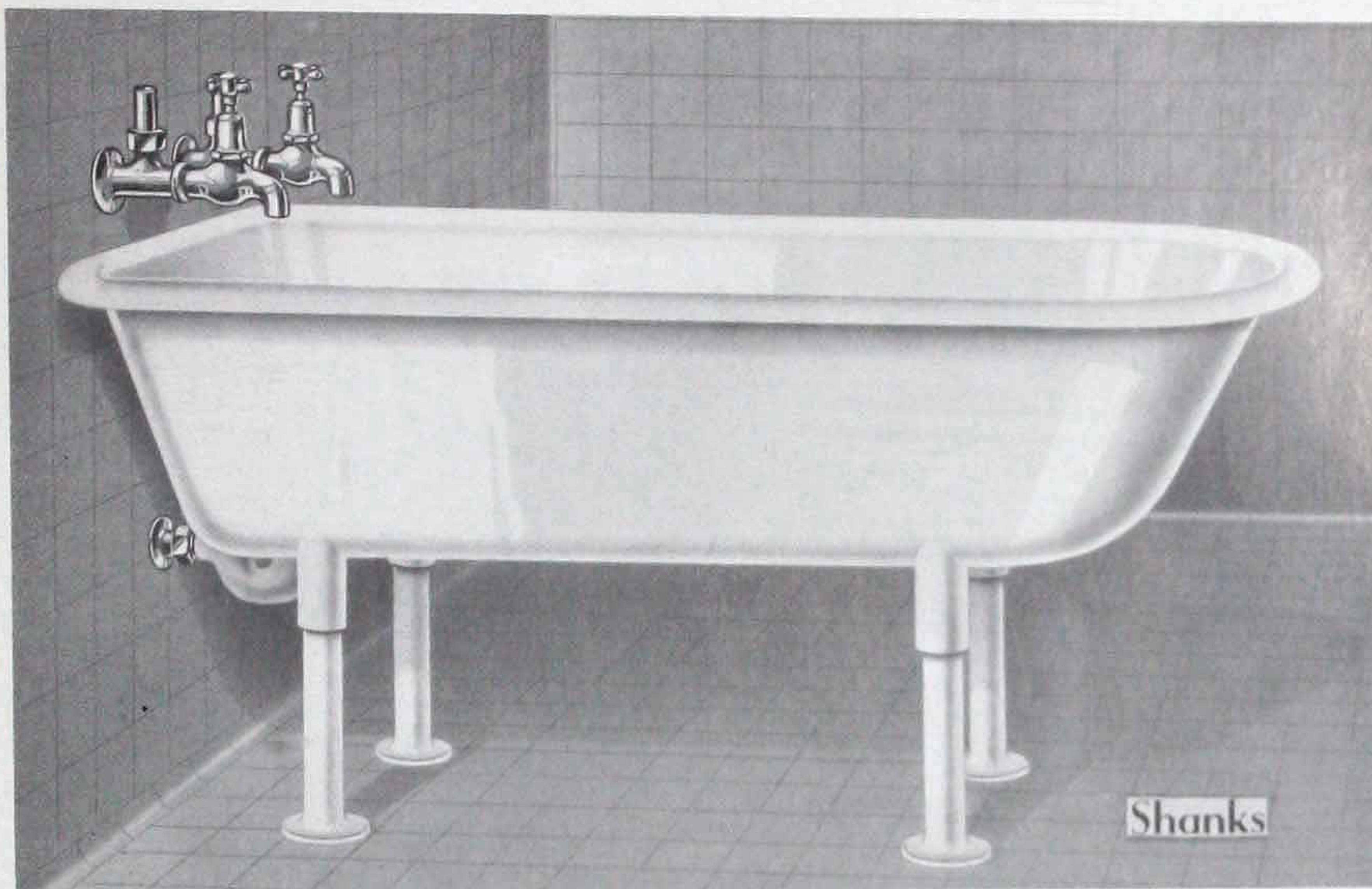


PLATE F8335

**Plate F8335 :** Shanks' Manipulation Bath, comprising F1753 iron bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside, detachable legs ; F4027  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps with wall flanges, inlets clear of wall ; F4508 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste and F4511  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow ; 2" (51 mm.) iron trap glass enamelled inside, *not including wall flange*. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 0"	2' 5"	2' 6"	5' 6"	1' 11"	1' 5"	3"
(1829 mm.)	(737 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(584 mm.)	(432 mm.)	(76 mm.)

## EXTRA

Plate F5816 douche comprising 1" chromium-plated blender with thermostatic valve, rubber tube and douche nozzle, hook for hanging pipe ; F5321  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) chromium-plated hot and cold gunmetal taps with wall flanges.

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



THERMOSTATIC BLENDER



# Shanks



PLATE F5830

**Plate F5830:** Shanks' Fireclay Continuous Flow Bath, comprising F2677 bath in fireclay, white inside and outside, white fireclay feet; F5821 1" (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, bottom inlets, wall flanges, 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, thermometer, outlet from blender screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper, 1" (19 mm.) supply pipe for continuous supply to bath, inlet screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper; F5906 canvas hammock for fixing to bath; F5908 waste in painted metal with 2" (76 mm.) discharge bend from bath, check valve operated by weighted rod, waste knob, 3" (76 mm.) outlet through floor, floor flange, inspection plate, large overflow, with pipe to waste outlet. *Not including connecting pipe between blender and supply pipe fixed to bath.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Overall Size			Inside Size		Depth at Waste	Rim
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width		
5' 1"	1' 8"	1' 4 1/2"	5' 0"	1' 10"	1' 8"	4"
(1540 mm.)	(203 mm.)	(724 mm.)	(1476 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(508 mm.)	(102 mm.)

## EXTRA

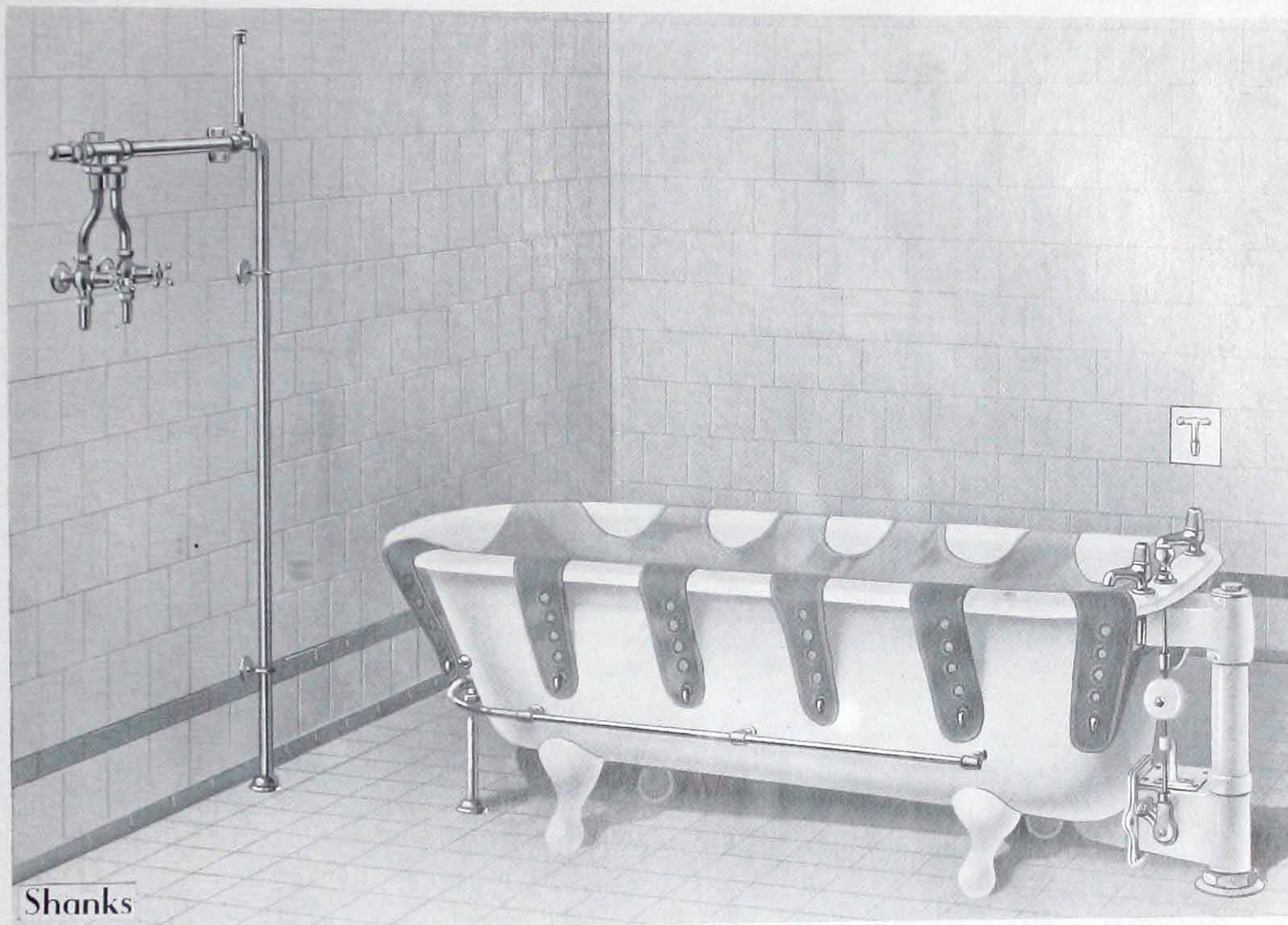
3" (76 mm.) trap below floor.

**Note:**—The hot and cold water passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks



Shanks

PLATE F6933

**Plate F6933 :** Shanks' Iron Continuous Flow Bath, comprising F6380 iron bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside, detachable feet ; F6830 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, with loose keys, fixed on roll of bath ; F5321  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal blender taps, bottom inlets, wall flanges, 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, wall flanges, thermometer, outlet from blender screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) supply pipe for continuous supply to bath, inlet screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper ; F5906 canvas hammocks for fixing to bath ; F5907 waste in painted metal with 3" (76 mm.) discharge bend from bath, clack valve operated by weighted rod through roll, waste knob, 3" (76 mm.) outlet through floor with floor flange, inspection plate, large overflow with pipe to waste outlet. *Not including connecting pipe between blender and supply pipe fitted to bath.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			Rim
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	
6' 8"	2' 8"	2' 2"	6' 0"	2' 0"	1' 7"	4"
(2032 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(1829 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(102 mm.)

## EXTRA

3" (76 mm.) trap for below floor.

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

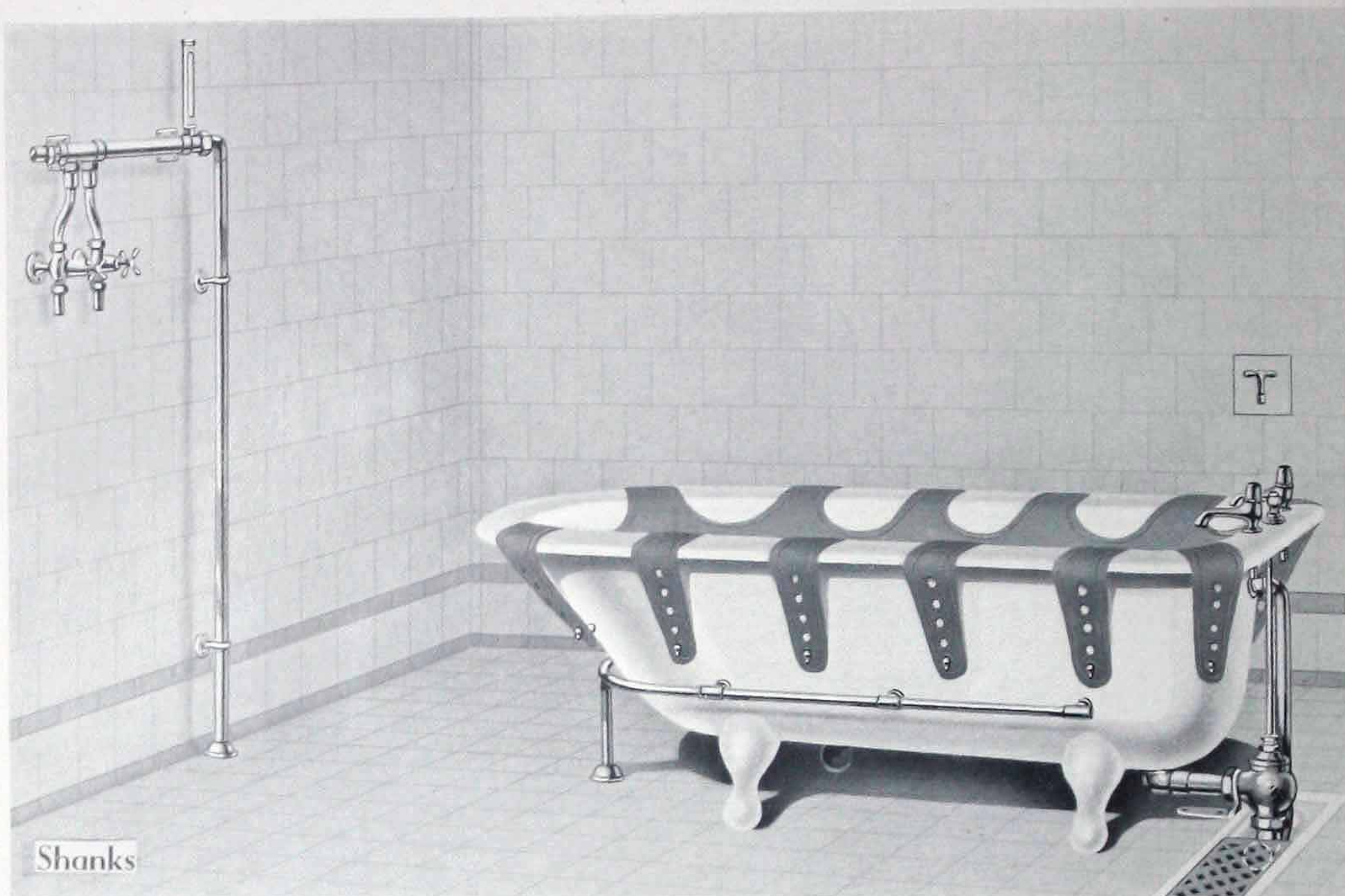


PLATE F6896

**Plate F6896 :** Shanks' Iron Continuous Flow Bath, comprising F6380 iron bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside, detachable feet ; F6830 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, with loose keys, fixed on roll of bath ; F5321  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal blender taps, bottom inlets, wall flanges, 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, wall flanges, thermometer, outlet from blender screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) supply pipe for continuous supply to bath, inlet screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper ; F5906 canvas hammock for fixing to bath ; F5911 rod waste with 2" (51 mm.) outlet to floor channel and clip for fixing waste to floor ; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow with pipe to floor channel. *Not including connecting pipe between blender and supply pipe fitted to bath, floor channel or grating.* Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			Rim
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	
6' 8"	2' 8"	2' 2"	6' 0"	2' 0"	1' 7"	4"
(2032 mm.)	(813 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(1829 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(102 mm.)

**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

The method of fixing the bath shown is one frequently adopted in public institutions. The bath is set on a raised concrete base and discharges into a floor channel.



PLATE F6897

**Plate F6897 :** Shanks' Iron Continuous Flow Bath, comprising iron bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside ; F6830 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, with loose keys, fixed on roll of bath ; F5321  $\frac{1}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal blender taps, bottom inlets, wall flanges, 1" (25 mm.) blender with thermostatic valve, wall flanges, thermometer, outlet from blender screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) supply pipe for continuous supply to bath, inlet screwed for 1" (25 mm.) copper ; F5906 canvas hammock for fixing to bath ; F4508 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste, coupling nut and bent tail to discharge into floor channel ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) overflow with pipe to floor channel. *Not including connecting pipe between blender and supply pipe fitted to bath, floor channel or grating.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Plate Number	Bath Number	OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			Rim
		Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	
F6897	F1340	6' 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (1842 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	2' 3" (686 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 9" (533 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)
F6897	F2765	6' 1" (1854 mm.)	2' 7" (788 mm.)	2' 1" (635 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	2' 0" (610 mm.)	1' 7" (483 mm.)	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (89 mm.)
F6897	F1753	6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 5" (737 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 11" (584 mm.)	1' 5" (432 mm.)	3" (76 mm.)

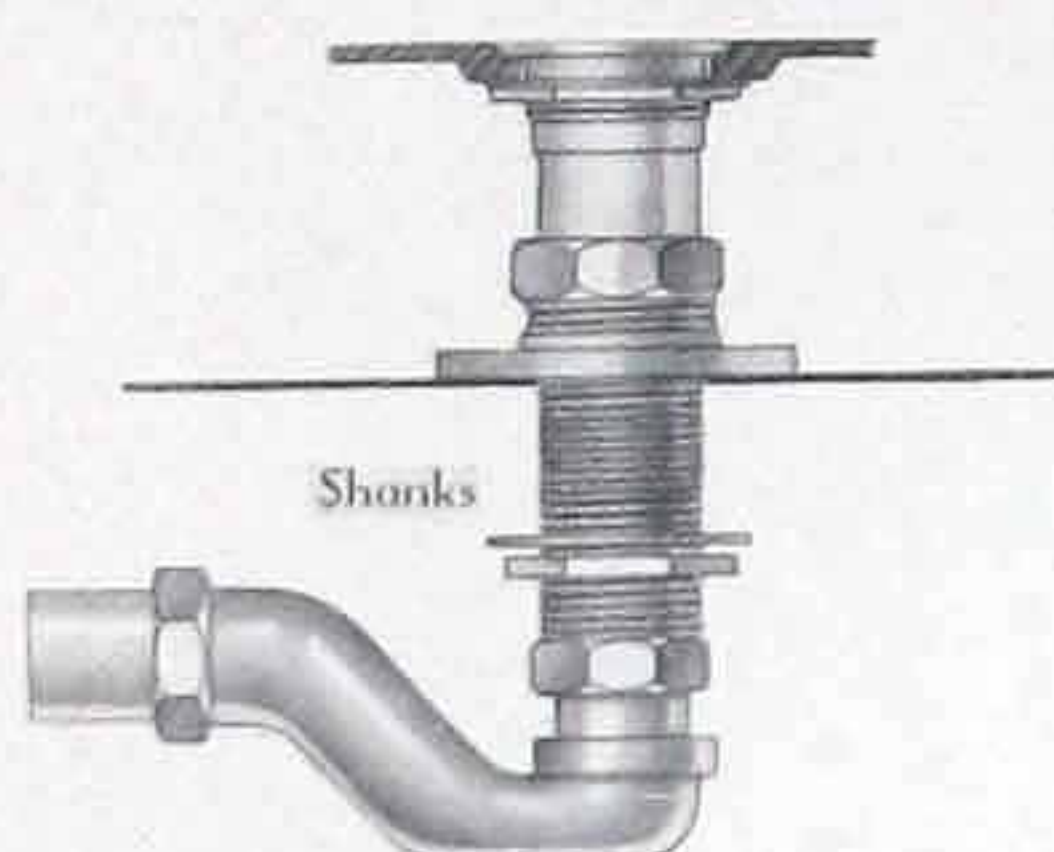
**Note.**—The hot and cold waters in passing through blender are thermostatically controlled to give the desired temperature at the outlet.

For information concerning thermostatically controlled blender, see page 322.



# Shanks

The "Duplex" fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.



SWIVEL OUTLET PIECE  
WITH TRAP BELOW FLOOR



PLATE F5836

**Plate F5836 :** Shanks' Revolving Iron Bath, comprising F2771 bath, white porcelain enamelled inside and plain painted outside, rubber-tyred wheels, and foot brake ; F5912 1" (25 mm.) "Duplex" gunmetal mixing fitting for cold, tepid or hot, with outside regulators, operated by loose key, long nozzle for filling bath ; F5913 swivel outlet, 2" (51 mm.) trap below floor, vulcanite standing waste and overflow, hook for hanging waste, wall buffer. Fittings chromium-plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 0"	2' 7"	2' 2"	5' 5"	2' 0"	1' 9"	3 1/2"
(1829 mm.)	(787 mm.)	(660 mm.)	(1651 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(89 mm.)



PLATE F5832



PLATE F5833

Shanks' baths in white fireclay should be installed where carbonic acid, sulphur, brine and other mineral waters are used. The glaze is highly resistant to chemical action.

**Plate F5832 :** Comprising Shanks' F2677 fireclay bath, white inside and outside, white fireclay feet ; F4027 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, bottom inlets, wall flanges ; F4508 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste, F4511 1 1/2" (38 mm.) overflow ; 2" (51 mm.) iron trap, glass enamelled inside. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5833 :** Comprising Shanks' F2677 fireclay bath, white inside and outside ; F4027 1" (25 mm.) hot and cold gunmetal taps, bottom inlets and wall flanges ; F4508 2" (51 mm.) plug and chain waste with bent outlet tail. Fittings chromium plated.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES		
Length	Width	Height	Length	Width	Depth at Waste
5' 8"	2' 6"	2' 3 1/4"	5' 0"	1' 10"	1' 8"
(1727 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(698 mm.)	(1524 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(508 mm.)
6' 2"	2' 6"	2' 3 1/4"	5' 6"	1' 10"	1' 8"
(1880 mm.)	(762 mm.)	(698 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(559 mm.)	(508 mm.)

Above Baths are recommended for General Medical use.



# Shanks

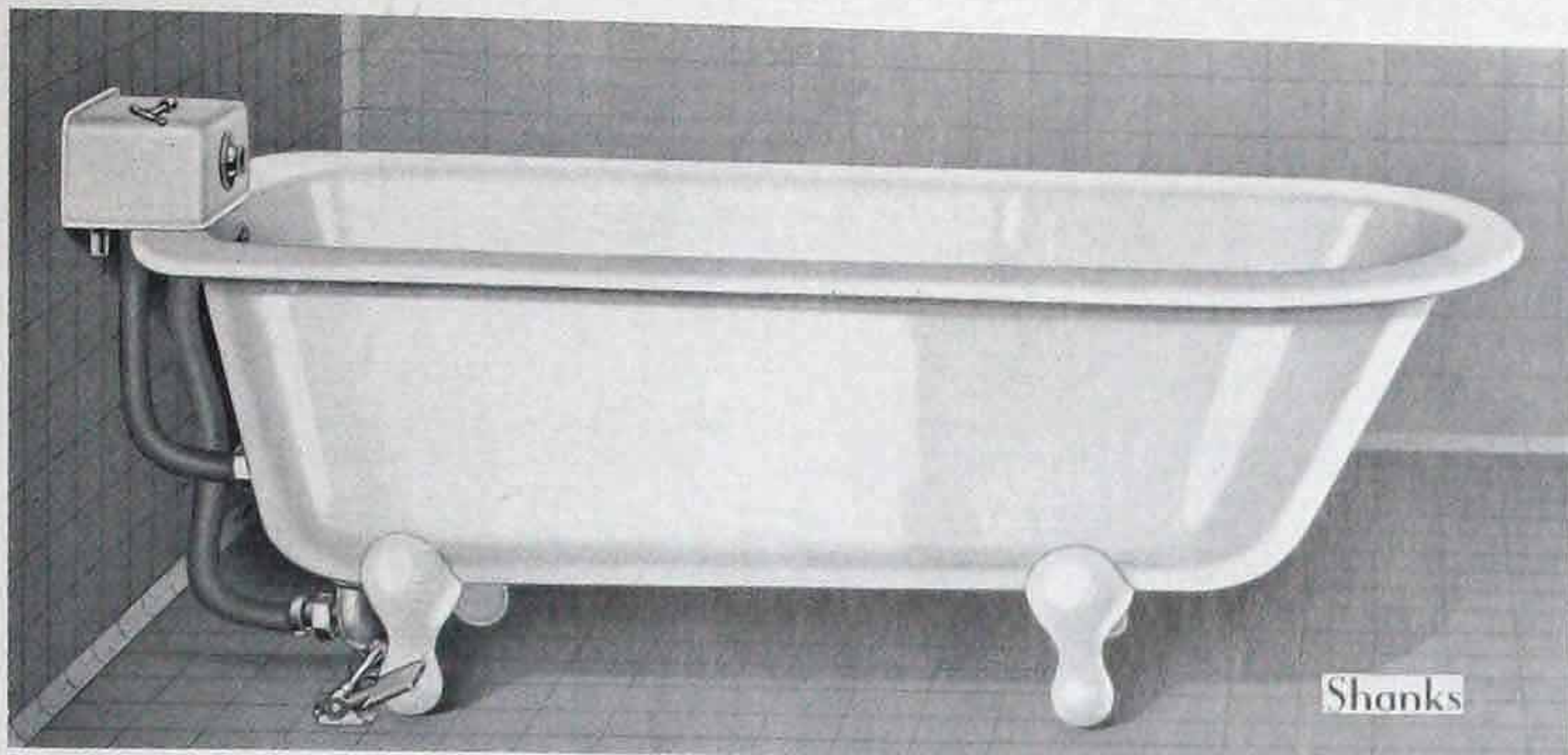


PLATE F8357



PLATE F8358

**Plate F8357 :** Comprising Shanks' F2765 Iron Bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside, detachable feet ; 1" (25 mm.) "Duplex" gunmetal mixing fitting operated by loose key, bottom inlet through end of bath, fitting enclosed in white porcelain enamelled iron casing ; waste operated by foot pedal, overflow. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8358 :** Ditto, but mixing fitting and supply and overflow pipes all enclosed in white porcelain enamelled iron casing.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 1"	2' 7"	2' 1"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 7"	3 1/2"
(1854 mm.)	(787 mm.)	(635 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(483 mm.)	(89 mm.)

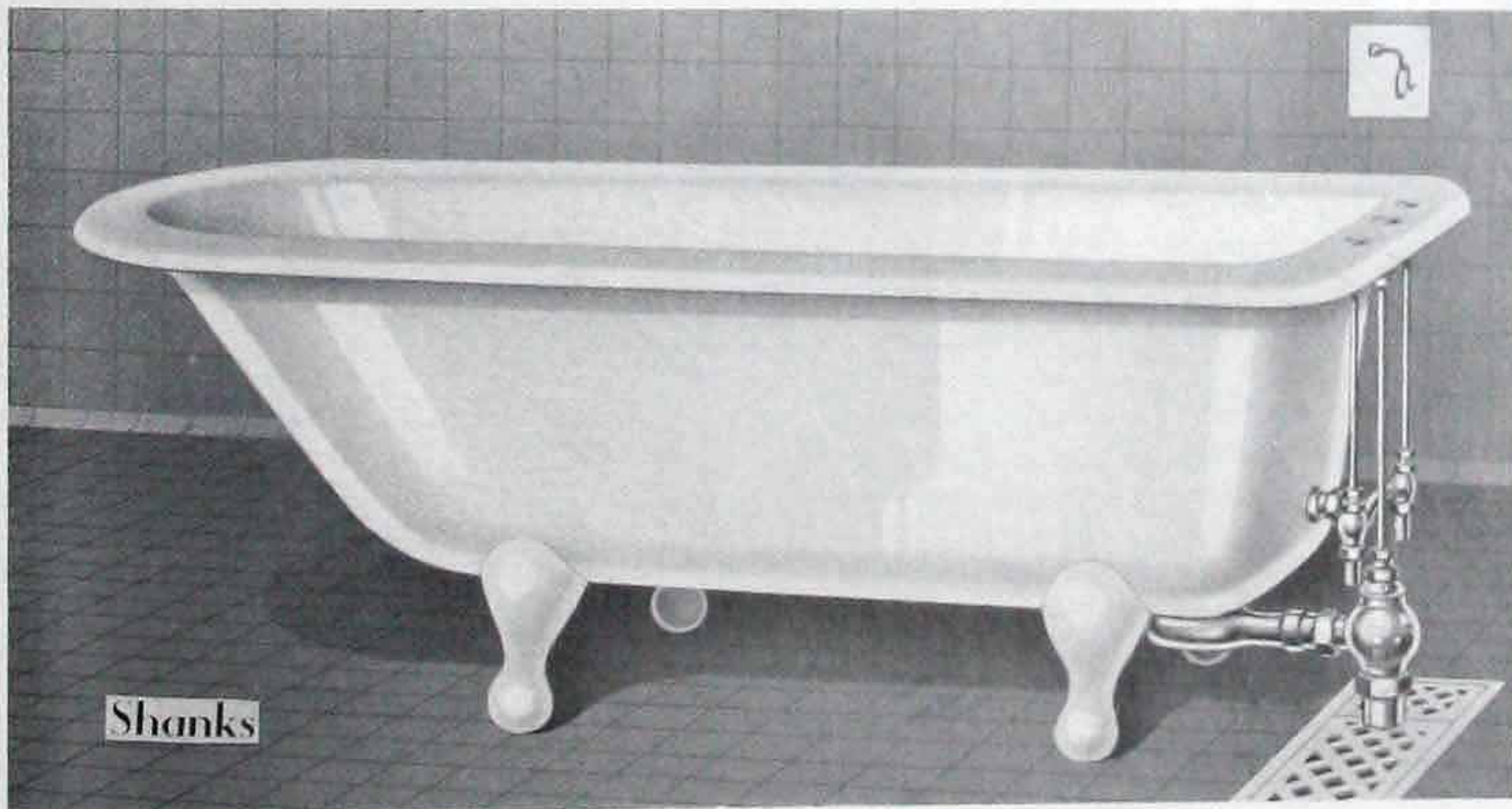


PLATE F8360



PLATE F5834

**Plate F8360 :** Comprising Shanks' F5962 Iron Bath, white porcelain enamelled inside, painted outside, detachable feet ; F6265 1" (25 mm.) combined hot and cold gunmetal supply fitting operated by loose key, bottom inlet through end of bath ; F6266 2" (51 mm.) rod waste operated by loose key and with bent outlet discharging into floor channel. *Not including channel or grating.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5834 :** Ditto, but with casing covering supply and waste fittings in white porcelain enamelled iron.

OUTSIDE SIZES			INSIDE SIZES			
Length	Width	Height from Floor	Length	Width	Depth at Waste	Rim
6' 4 1/2"	2' 9"	2' 3"	5' 6"	2' 0"	1' 9"	4 1/2"
(1943 mm.)	(838 mm.)	(686 mm.)	(1676 mm.)	(610 mm.)	(533 mm.)	(114 mm.)



# Shanks



PLATE F5838

**Plate F5838 :** Shanks' Pre-natal Treatment Bath, comprising F5915 bath in fireclay, white inside and outside, supported on white fireclay pedestals ; F5916  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) " Duplex " gunmetal mixing fitting, operated by loose key and fitted with outside regulators, for cold or tepid, thermometer, rubber connecting pipe with rose outlet, hook for hanging pipe ; F5917 2" (51 mm.) outlet. Fittings chromium-plated. *Not including discharge pipe, floor channel, grating, or supply pipes to " Duplex " mixing fitting.*

Length	OVERALL SIZES	
	Width	Height
6' 0" (1829 mm.)	2' 6" (762 mm.)	3' 0" (914 mm.)

**Note.**—The "Duplex" fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of the hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

## EXTRAS

Supply pipes to floor, chromium-plated  
White porcelain enamelled steel discharge pipe.



# Shanks

## BATH FOR INFANTS

### FEATURES

Different arrangements of this simple design of bath can be installed without dust-collecting structural supports.

In single form for against wall ;

In two units back to back, island form ;

In ranges of single units or double units, island form.

Rounded formation, objectionable corners eliminated.

Correct height : all fittings convenient to nurse when sitting.

Large recesses at back of basin for soap and sponge.

Supply fitting for tempered water concealed in pedestal operated by foot, or fixed on wall, hand-operated, as required.

**Plate F8361 :** Shanks' Baths for Infants, comprising F7657 baths and pedestals, placed back to back, in white fireclay, shelves at top and recesses for soap and sponge ; combined foot action non-concussive fittings for cold or tempered water, single inlet nozzles ; access doors ; plug and chain wastes and overflows, lead re-sealing traps. Fittings chromium-plated.

Overall width across two baths	.....	4' 3 1/2" (1308 mm.)
Inside size of bath	.....	24" x 16" (610 mm. x 406 mm.)
Height at front	.....	2' 3" (686 mm.)
Height at back	.....	2' 10" (864 mm.)



PLATE F8361



PLATE F7735

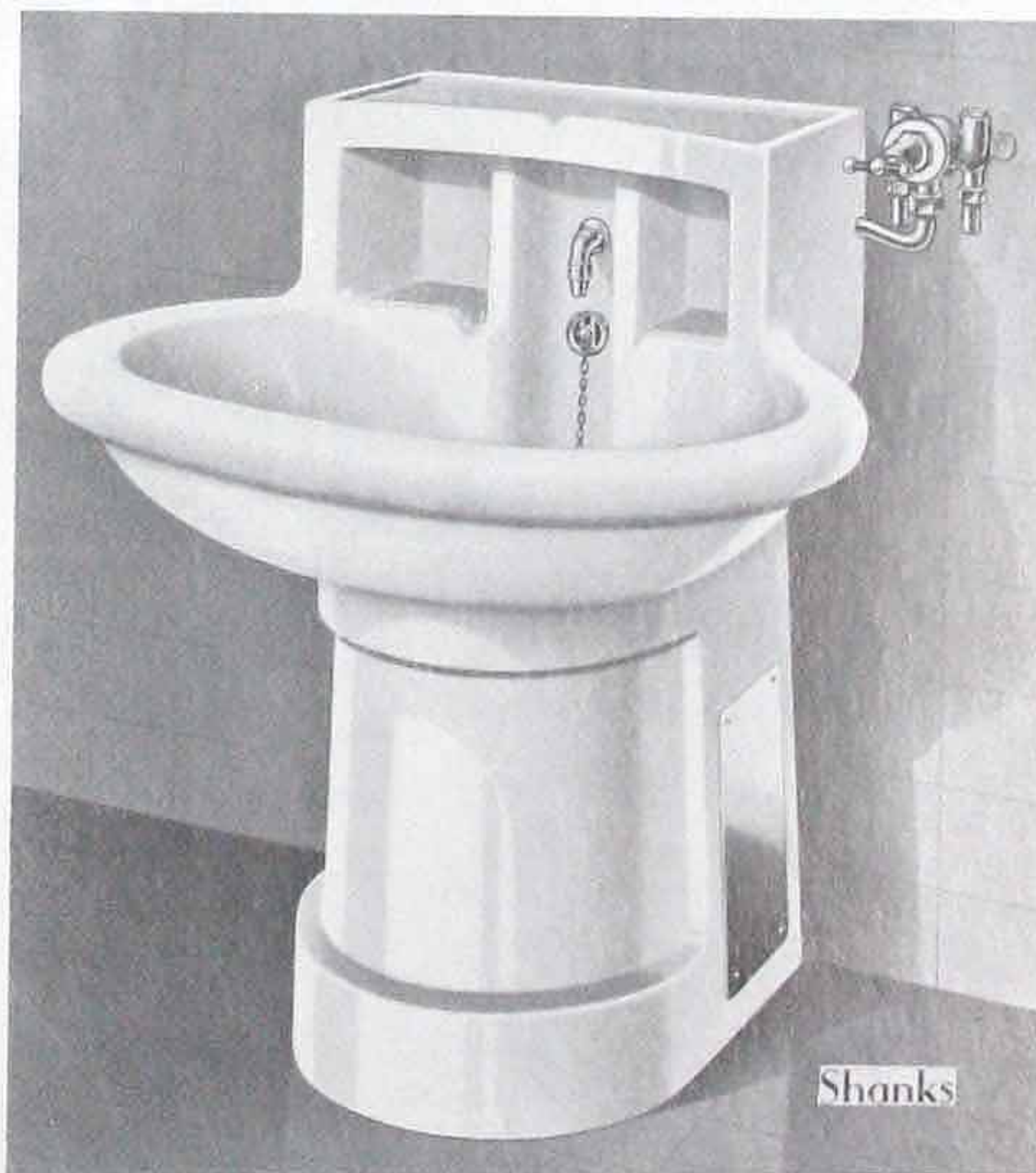


PLATE F8362

**Plate F7735 :** Shanks' Bath for Infants, comprising F7657 bath and pedestal in white fireclay ; shelf at top and recess for soap and sponge ; combined foot action non-concussive fitting for cold or tempered water, single inlet nozzle ; access door ; plug and chain waste and overflow, lead re-sealing trap. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8362 :** Ditto, but with 1/2" (13 mm.) " Duplex " mixing fitting for cold or tempered water with wall flange.

SIZES			
Overall	.....	2' 3 1/2" (698 mm.)	wide x 2' 1 1/2" projection (648 mm.)
Inside	.....	.....	24" x 16" (610 mm. x 406 mm.)
Height at front	.....	.....	2' 3" (686 mm.)
Height at back	.....	.....	2' 10" (864 mm.)



# Shanks



PLATE F8336

**Plate F8336 :** Comprising Shanks' F5924 Lavatory for Surgeons, in white fireclay; F5930  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Duplex" elbow action mixing fitting, for cold, tepid or hot water; outside regulators, rose outlet and hook for hanging waste; F5934  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) vulcanite standing waste and overflow; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8337 :** Ditto, but with F5926  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) knee action plug waste.

**Plate F8338 :** Ditto, but with F5927  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) knee action vulcanite standing waste and overflow.

**Plate F5842 :** Ditto, but with F5925  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Duplex" foot action mixing fitting with regulators for cold, tepid or hot water, white porcelain enamelled iron cover, indicator plate and wall bracket, supply pipe with wall clip and rose outlet; F5926  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) knee action plug waste.

Brackets are made to support basin 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Basin overall	39" x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (991 mm. x 546 mm.)
Basin inside (excluding recess)	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (495 mm. x 318 mm.)

"Duplex" mixing fitting may be supplied with anti-splash nozzle instead of with rose outlet.



Combined Rose and Jet

The "Duplex" fitting is furnished with easily accessible regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of the hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

## EXTRAS

F7311 chromium-plated  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap. *Not including wall flange.*  
White porcelain enamelled steel discharge pipe to floor channel.  
Supply fitting with combined rose and jet.



PLATE F8337  
Knee action plug waste



PLATE F8338  
Knee action standing waste and overflow



PLATE F5842  
Knee action plug waste and foot action mixing fitting



# Shanks



PLATE F5843



Anti-splash Nozzle



PLATE F5844

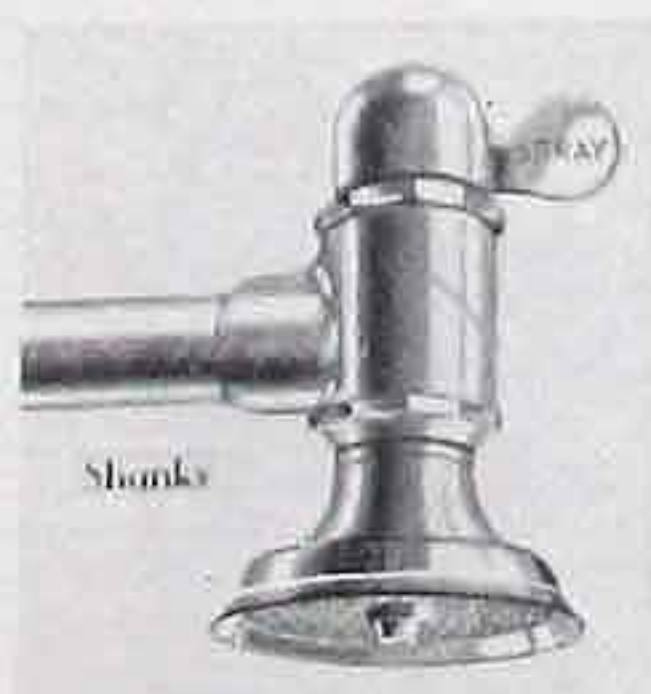
**Plate F5843 :** Comprising Shanks' F5935 Lavatory for Surgeons, in white Vitreous China ; F5928  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) " Duplex " foot action mixing fitting with outside regulators, for cold, tepid or hot, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover, indicator plate and wall bracket ; supply pipe with wall clip and rose outlet ; F5926  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) knee action plug waste ; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5844 :** Ditto, but with F5929  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) " Duplex " knee action mixing fitting, with indicator plate and outside regulators, for cold, tepid or hot, supply pipe with wall clip and rose outlet.

Brackets are made to support lavatory 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall.

	APPROXIMATE SIZES			
Basin overall	.....	.....	.....	28" x 21" (711 mm. x 533 mm.)
Basin inside (excluding recess)	.....	.....	.....	23 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (597 mm. x 394 mm.)

Anti-splash nozzle to basin may be supplied instead of rose outlet.



Combined Rose and Jet

The " Duplex " fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of the hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

## EXTRAS

F7311 chromium-plated  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) " Esco " " P " trap. *Not including wall flange.*

Supply fitting with combined rose and jet.



# Shanks



PLATE F5846

**Plate F5846 :** Comprising Shanks' F5933 Lavatory for Surgeons, in white earthenware; F5930  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Duplex" elbow action mixing fitting for cold, tepid or hot, outside regulators and rose outlet; F5934 vulcanite standing waste and overflow, outlet  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.), hook for hanging waste; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8342 :** Ditto, but with F5926 knee action chromium-plated plug waste.

**Plate F8343 :** Ditto, but with F5927 knee action chromium-plated fitting with portable vulcanite standing waste and overflow.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Basin overall	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 20" (724 mm. x 508 mm.)
Basin inside (excluding recess)	22" x 12" (559 mm. x 305 mm.)



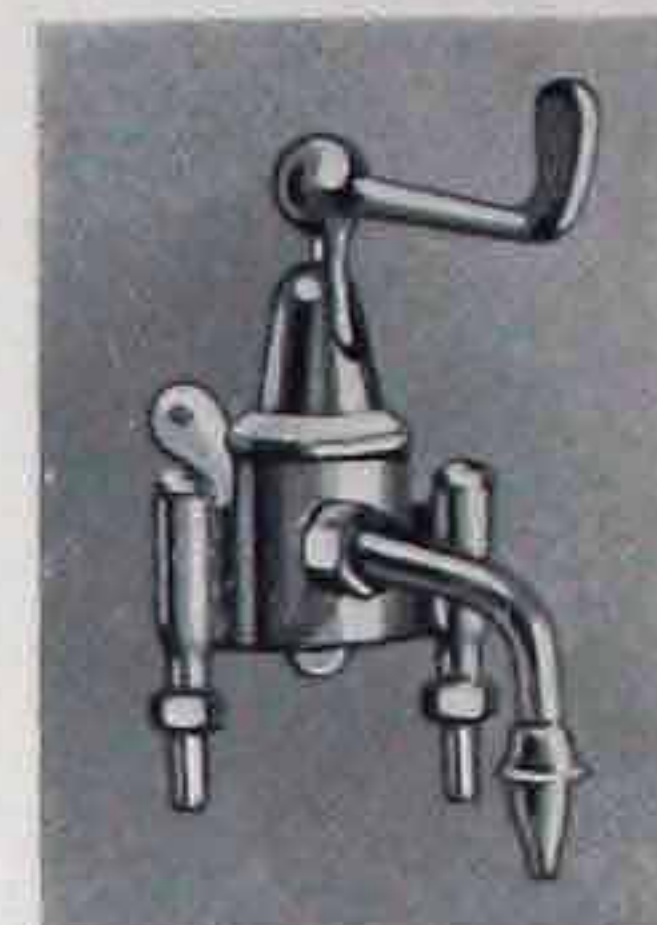
Combined Rose and jet

"Duplex" mixing fitting may be supplied with anti-splash nozzle instead of rose outlet.

The "Duplex" fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of the hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

## EXTRAS

F7311 chromium-plated  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap. *Not including wall flange.*  
White porcelain enamelled steel discharge pipe to floor channel.  
"Duplex" fitting with combined rose and jet.



"Duplex" mixing fitting with anti-splash nozzle



PLATE F8342  
Knee action plug waste

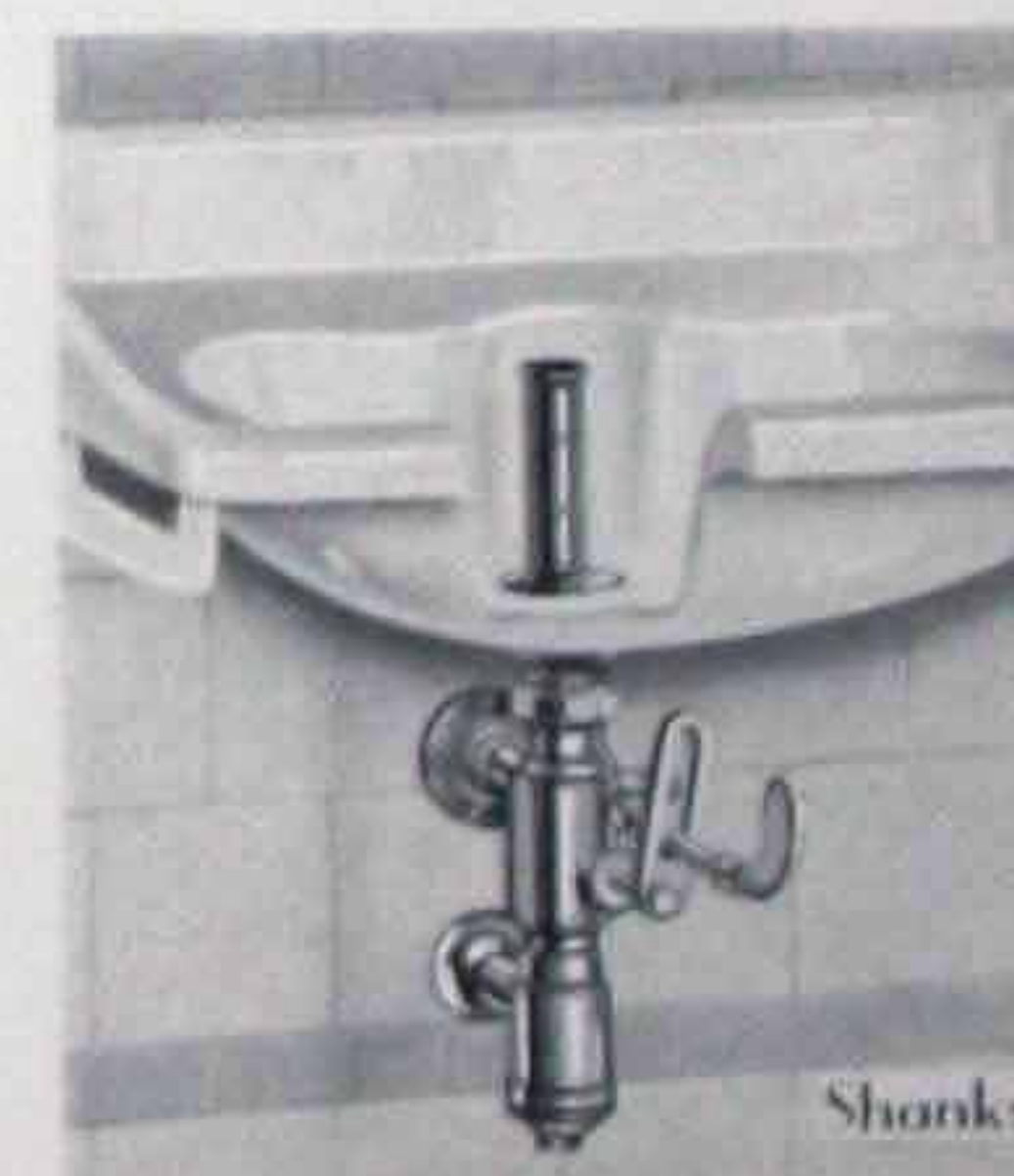


PLATE F8343  
Knee action standing waste and overflow



# Shanks



PLATE F8344

**Plate F8344** ; Comprising Shanks' F5924 Lavatory for Surgeons, in white fireclay ; F8371  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) " Duplex " elbow action mixing fitting for cold, tepid or hot, outside regulators and rose outlet, with supply pipes to floor and floor flanges ; F5934  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) vulcanite standing waste and overflow, hook for hanging waste ; F8372 stand for supporting lavatory, with floor flanges. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES			
Basin overall	.....	.....	39" x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (991 mm. x 546 mm.)
Basin inside (excluding recess)	.....	.....	19 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (495 mm. x 317 mm.)



Combined Rose and Jet

" Duplex " mixing fitting may be supplied with anti-splash nozzle instead of rose outlet.

The " Duplex " fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of the hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

## EXTRAS

F7894 chromium-plated  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) " Esco " trap with discharge pipe to floor and floor flange.

" Duplex " fitting with combined rose and jet.



# Shanks

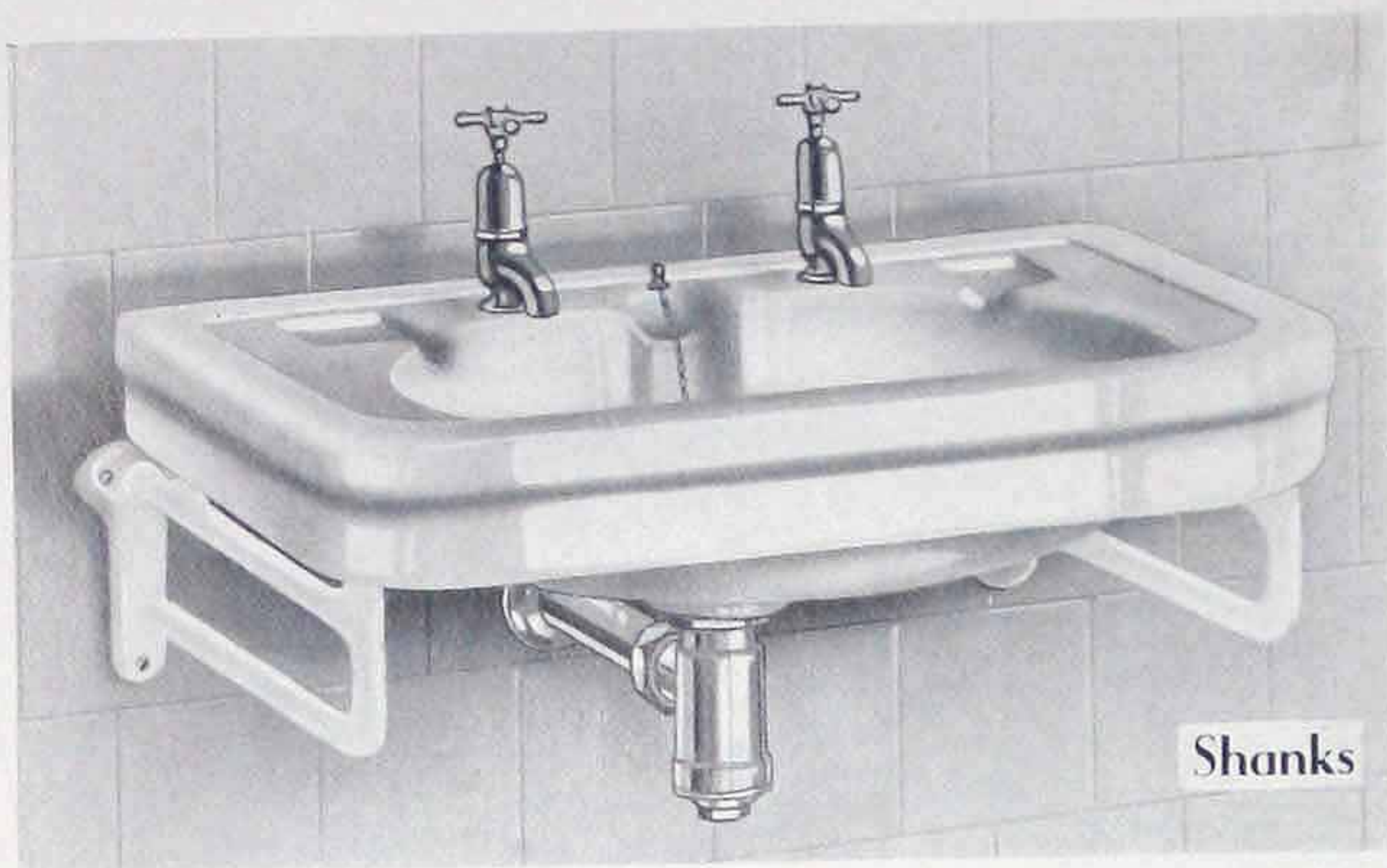


PLATE F5851

**Plate F5851 :** Comprising Shanks' F5937 Lavatory for Surgeons, with overflow, in white Vitreous China; F4034  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) hot and cold taps; F1123  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste; F4584 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Brackets are made to support lavatory 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin inside (excluding recess)
24" x 19" (610 mm. x 483 mm.)	16" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (406 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 20" (686 mm. x 508 mm.)	19" x 12" (483 mm. x 305 mm.)

**Plate F5852 :** Comprising Shanks' F5938 Lavatory for Surgeons, in white Vitreous China; F6899  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Duplex" elbow action mixing fitting for cold, tepid or hot, outside regulating devices, anti-splash nozzle and hook for hanging waste; F5934 vulcanite standing waste and overflow, outlet  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.); F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

Brackets are made to support lavatory 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall	Basin inside (excluding recess)
24" x 19" (610 mm. x 483 mm.)	16" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (406 mm. x 292 mm.)
27" x 20" (686 mm. x 508 mm.)	19" x 12" (483 mm. x 305 mm.)



Combined Rose and Jet

"Duplex" mixing fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of the hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

"Duplex" fitting may be supplied with rose outlet instead of anti-splash nozzle.

## EXTRAS to Plate F5852

F5927 Knee-action chromium-plated fitting with vulcanite standing waste and overflow (for illustration see page 350). *Not including trap.*

F5926 Knee-action chromium-plated plug waste (for illustration see page 350). *Not including trap.* White porcelain enamelled steel discharge pipe to floor channel.

"Duplex" fitting with combined rose and jet.



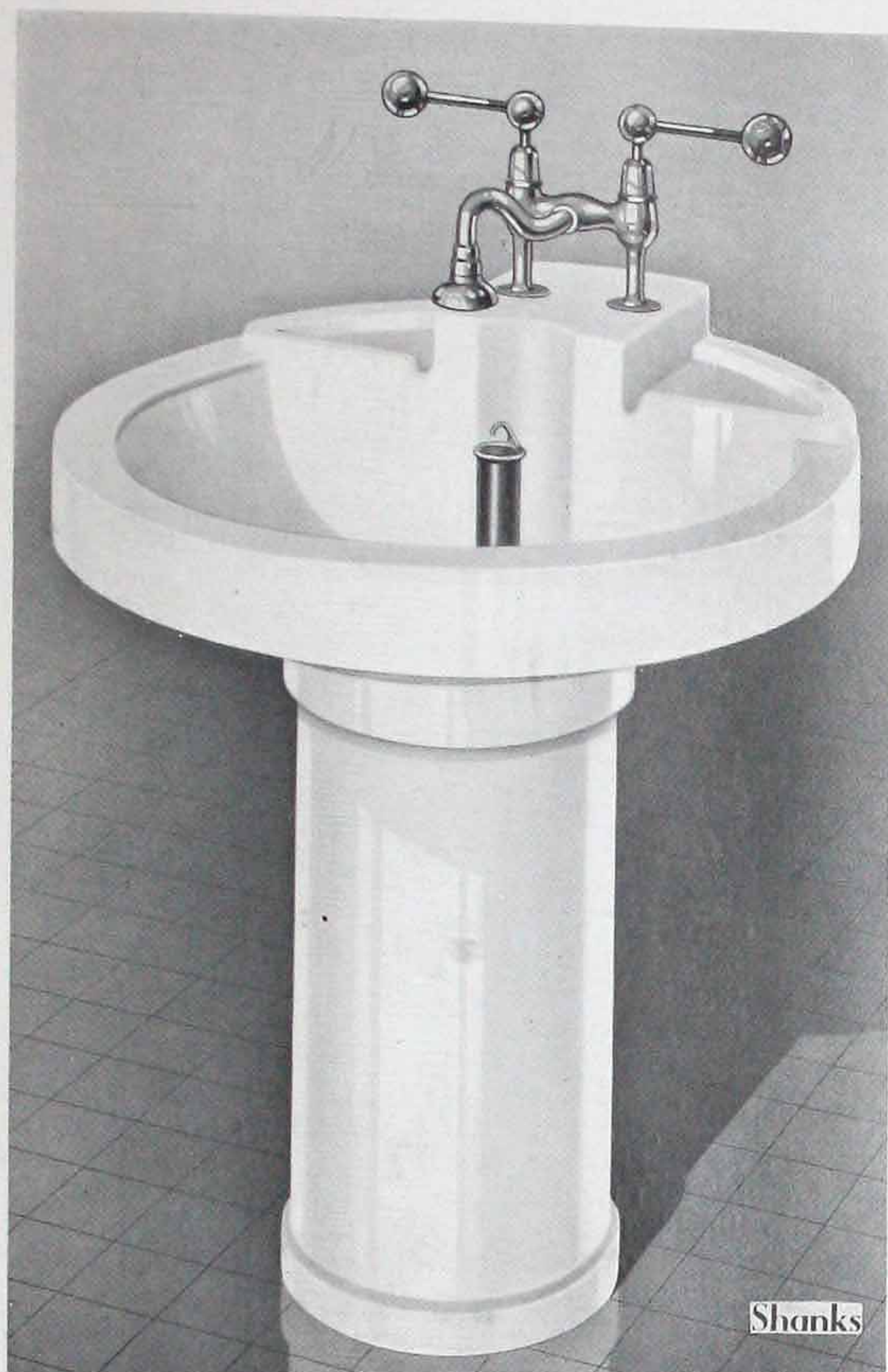
PLATE F5852

## EXTRA to Lavatories on this page

F7311 chromium-plated  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



**PLATE F8355**  
(U.K. Registered Design)

## FEATURES—PLATE F7728

Combined lavatory and cupboard.  
Combination supply fitting with two supply nozzles—one for supplying lavatory, the other made to swivel for supplying portable hand basin.  
Swivel nozzle when in use cuts off supply to basin.  
Pull-out shelf for supporting portable hand basin.  
Portable hand basin being filled from outside lavatory basin obviates chance of breakage.

**Plate F7728 :** Comprising Shanks' Ward Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F8370  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) combined fitting with two supply nozzles, one with swivel; plug and chain waste; white enamelled wood stand with pull-out shelf and cupboard with doors. Fittings chromium-plated.

### EXTRA

White Vitrolite or Opal splash back with glass shelf and brackets.

APPROXIMATE SIZES	
Overall	Basin inside
25" x 18"	20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(559 mm. x 457 mm.)	(521 mm. x 267 mm.)
27" x 19"	22" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
(686 mm. x 483 mm.)	(559 mm. x 292 mm.)

## FEATURES—PLATE F8355

Circular formation enables the user to approach the basin from two sides and front, and eliminates all awkward corners.

Anti-splash rim.

Stepped arrangement at back provides two large trays and elevated position for supply fitting: trays made to drain into basin.

Hook on rose arm for hanging standing waste when not in use.

Supply and waste pipes concealed in pedestal. Access door behind pedestal.

Secret fixing for securing pedestal to floor.

**Plate F8355 :** Comprising Shanks' F8356 Ward Pedestal Lavatory in white Vitreous China with anti-splash rim; F8359  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) lever handled combined supply fitting with swan neck and rose outlet with hook for hanging waste; supply pipes to floor; vulcanite standing waste and overflow; "Esco" trap and pipe to floor. Fittings chromium-plated.

### APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall ..... 30" (763 mm.) diameter  
Basin inside (not including recess) 26" x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (660 mm. x 470 mm.)

Supply fitting may be supplied with anti-splash nozzle instead of rose outlet.

### EXTRA

Supply fitting with combined rose and jet.  
For illustration see page 352.



**PLATE F7728**



HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES

PUBLIC  
APPLIANCES

URINALS

SINKS, SLOP SINKS  
WASH TUBS

BATHROOM SUITES  
IN COLOUR

CLOSETS, CISTERNS,  
& FITTINGS

TOWEL RAILS, ACCESSORIES  
FITTINGS

AVATONES  
& SIZ BATHS

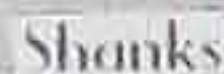
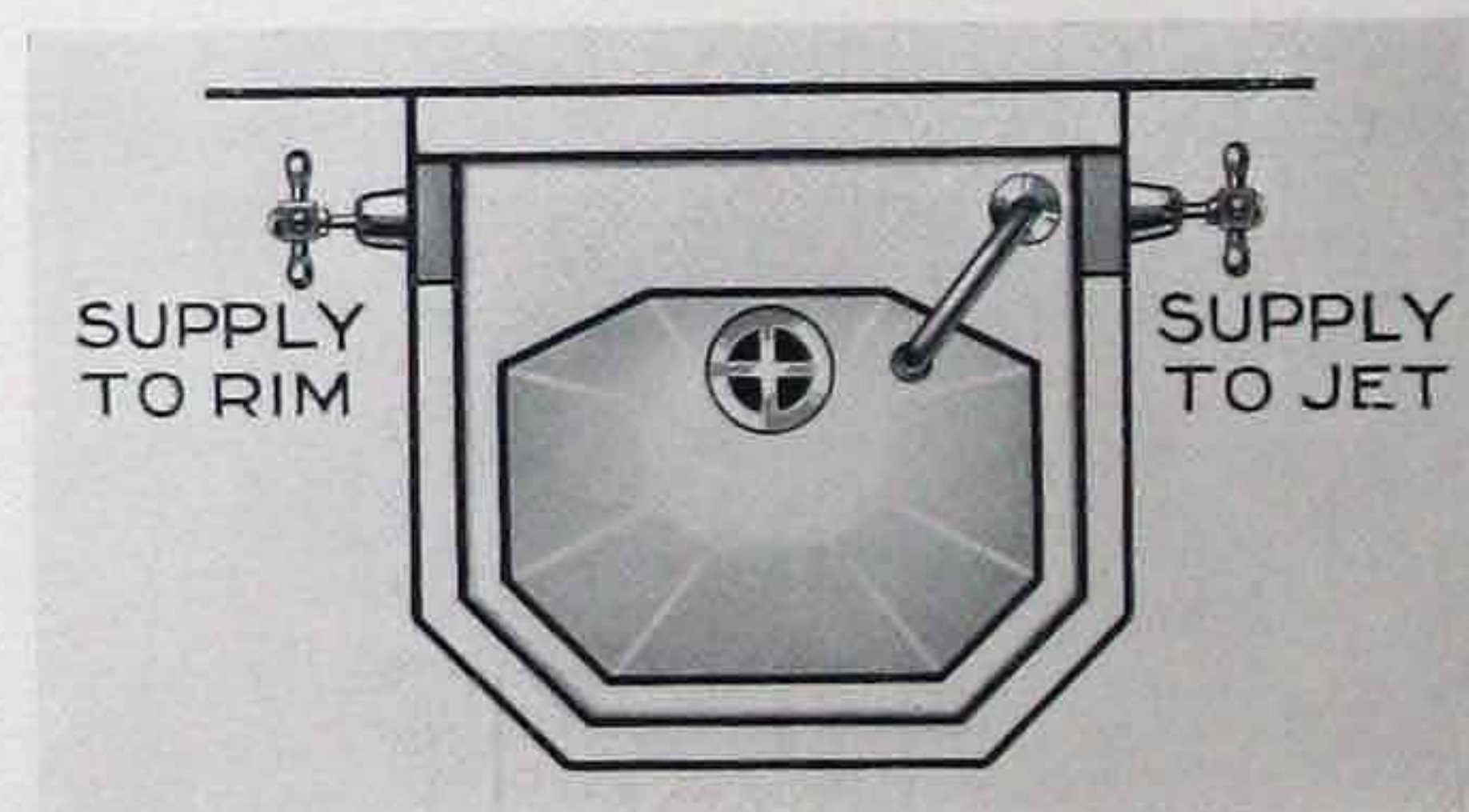
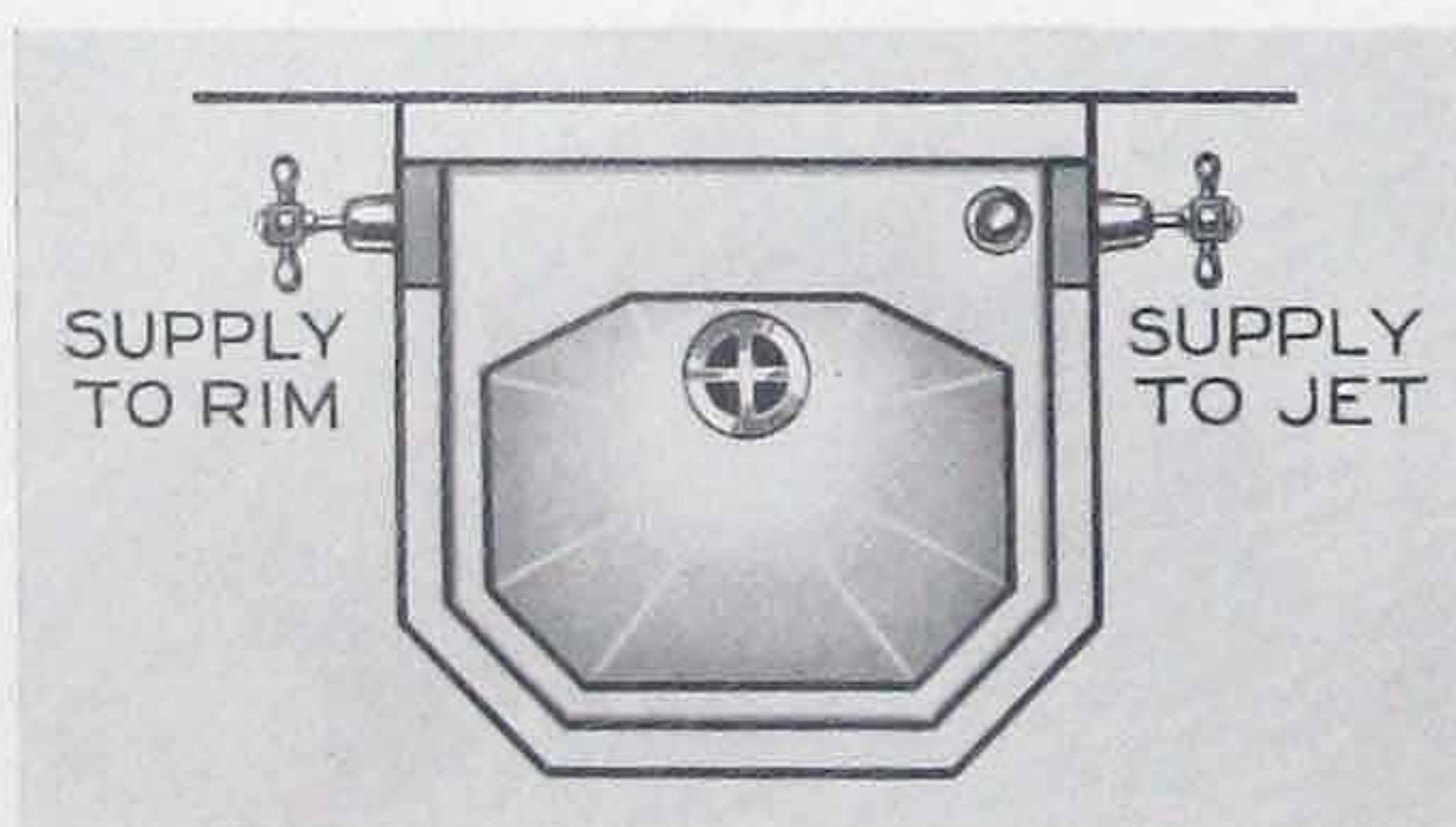


PLATE F8346

PLATE F8346

**Plate F8346 :** Comprising Shanks' F8365 Dental Lavatory, in white Vitreous China; F8369  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) supply tap, regulating device, swan neck with anti-splash nozzle; F8367  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) supply tap to flushing rim;  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " (32 mm.) outlet grating; F8368 white porcelain enamelled iron bracket for screwing to wall. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE SIZES					
Overall ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " $\times$ 12" (324 mm. $\times$ 305 mm.)
Basin inside ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " $\times$ 7" (241 mm. $\times$ 178 mm.)
Height of back .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5" (127 mm.)





# Shanks

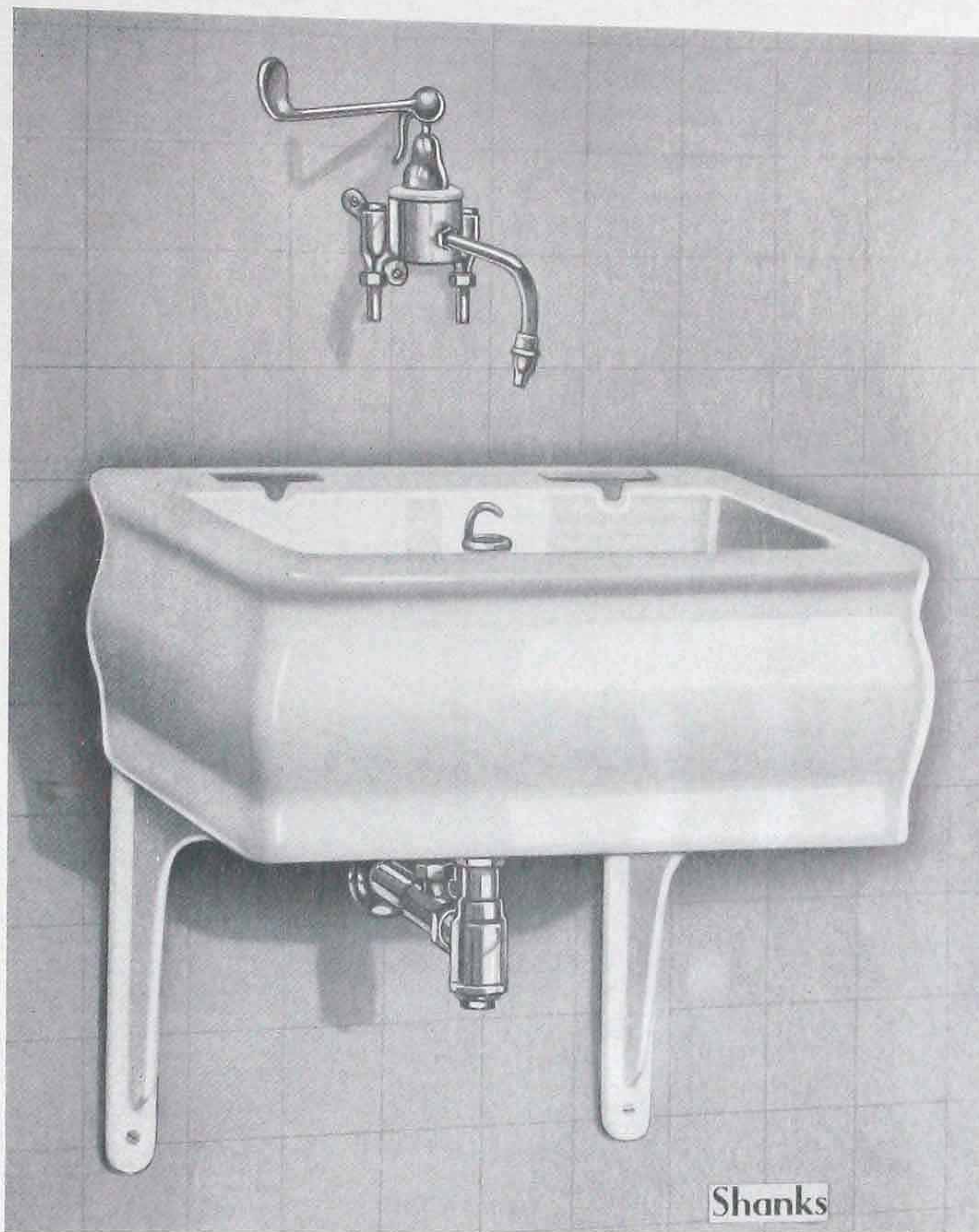


PLATE F6900

**Plate F6900 :** Comprising Shanks' F6901 Trough Lavatory for Surgeons, with soap sinkings, in white fireclay; F6899  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Duplex" elbow action mixing fitting for cold, tepid or hot water, outside regulators and anti-splash nozzle; F5940 vulcanite standing waste and overflow, outlet  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.); F6902 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for screwing to wall. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OUTSIDE SIZES OF TROUGH

Length	Width	Depth
2' 4"	1' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	11"
(711 mm.)	(495 mm.)	(279 mm.)

The anti-splash nozzle is placed on the angle and the inside of trough shaped to prevent splashing (see section).

Brackets are made to support lavatory 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall.

"Duplex" mixing fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

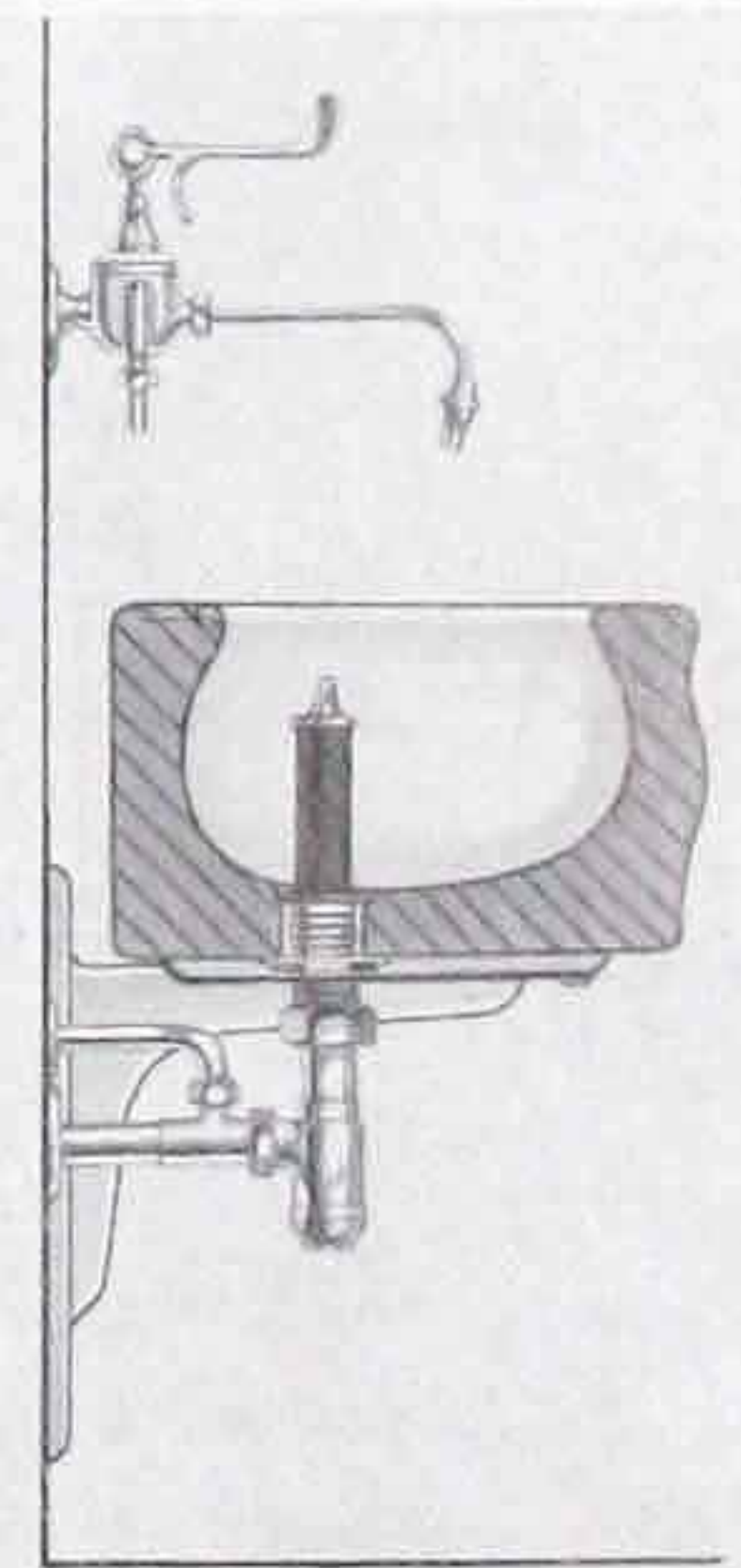
The "Duplex" fitting may be supplied with rose outlet instead of anti-splash nozzle.

## EXTRAS

Chromium-plated F7311  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, with or without vent. *Not including wall flange.*  
"Duplex" fitting with combined rose and jet.



Combined Rose and Jet



CROSS SECTION



# Shanks

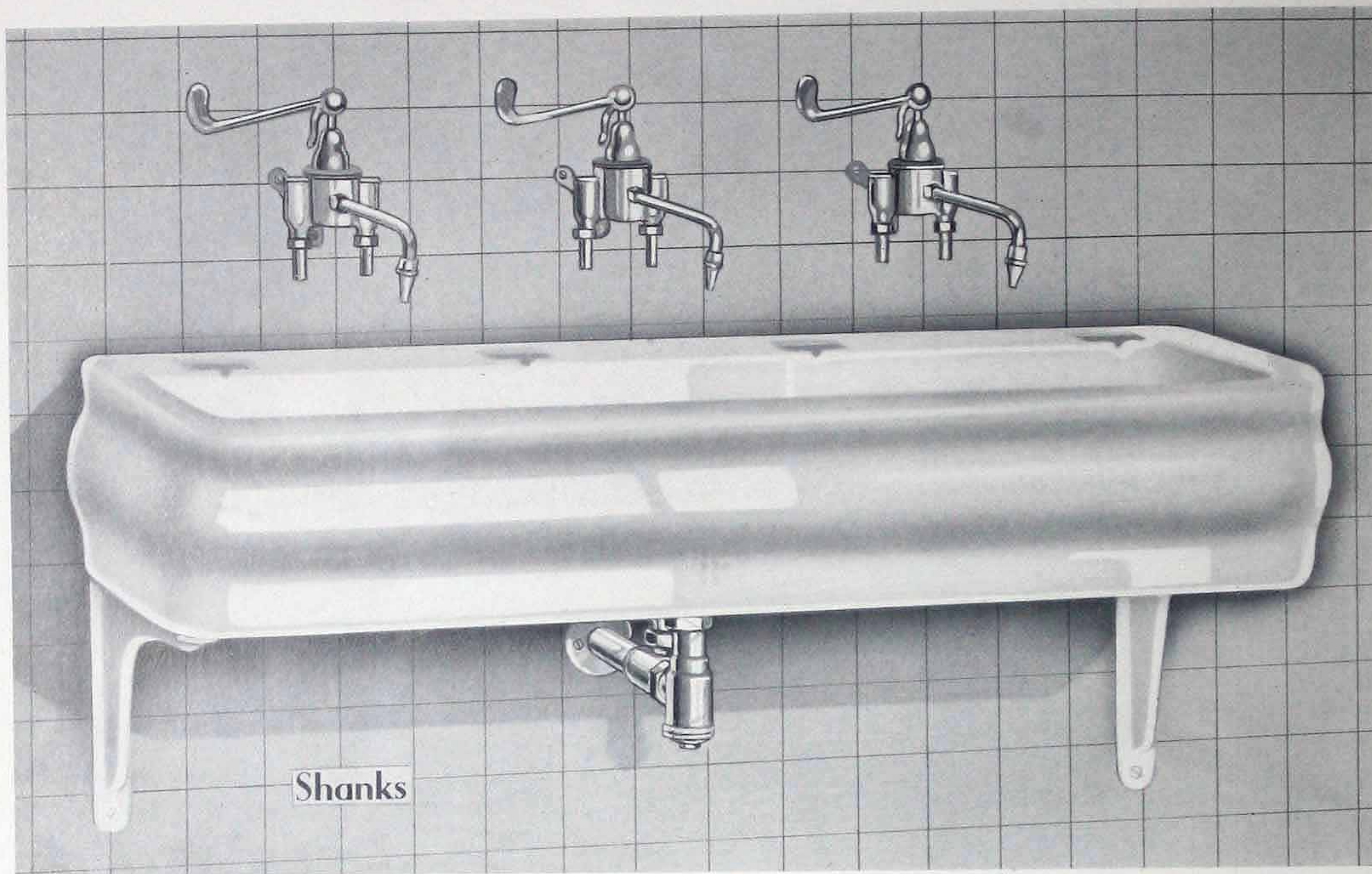


PLATE F6903 (for two persons)

PLATE F6904 (for three persons)

Shanks' Trough Lavatory for Surgeons, in white fireclay; F6899  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) "Duplex" elbow action mixing fittings for cold, tepid or hot water, outside regulators and anti-splash nozzles; 2" (51 mm.) flanged outlet piece bolted to underside of lavatory; F6902 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for screwing to wall. *Not including trap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OUTSIDE SIZES OF TROUGH

	Length	Width	Depth
Plate F6903 ....	4' 0" (1220 mm.)	1' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (496 mm.)	11" (279 mm.)
Plate F6904 ....	5' 6" (1676 mm.)	1' 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (496 mm.)	11" (279 mm.)

The anti-splash nozzles are placed on the angle and the inside of trough shaped to prevent splashing (see section).

Brackets are made to support lavatory 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall.



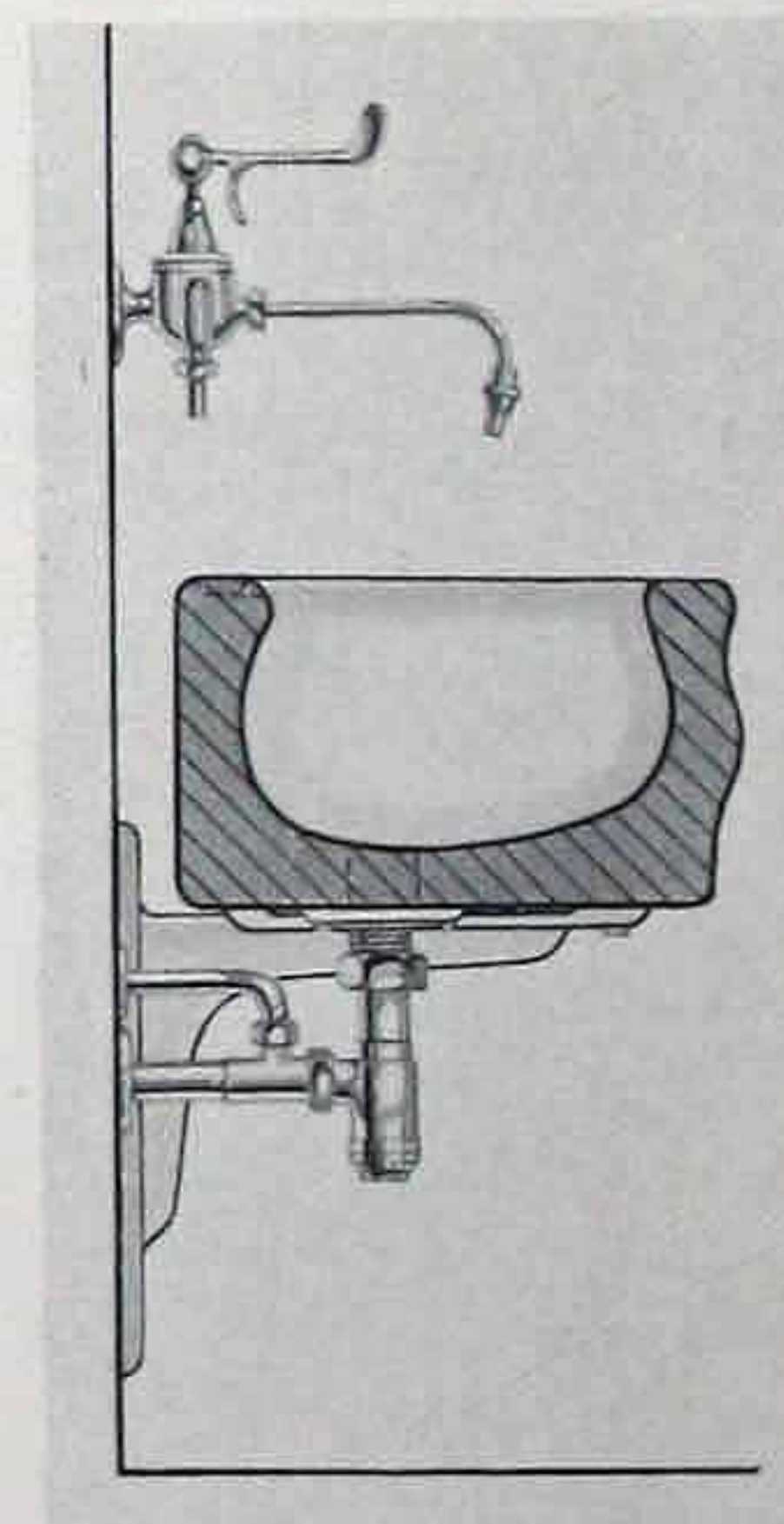
Combined Rose and Jet

The "Duplex" fitting is furnished with easily accessible outside regulators for the purpose of adjusting the flow of hot and cold waters should there be excessive pressures.

The "Duplex" fitting may be supplied with rose outlet instead of anti-splash nozzle.

## EXTRAS

Chromium-plated F7311 2" (51 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap, with or without vent. *Not including wall flange.* "Duplex" fitting with combined rose and jet.



CROSS SECTION



# Shanks



PLATE F5853

**Plate F5853 :** Comprising Shanks' F5939 Hospital Sink, in white fireclay ; F5940 vulcanite standing waste and overflow, outlet  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) ; F4835 painted iron brackets for screwing to wall. *Not including supply fitting or trap.* Waste fittings chromium-plated.

**Note.**—Sink may be supplied with F4055 brackets for building into wall.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

33" × 20" × 12" (838 mm. × 508 mm. × 305 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F4040  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) chromium plated combined fitting with supply pipes to wall and hook for hanging waste.  
F7311 Chromium-plated  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap. *Not including wall flange.*

**Plate F5854 :** Comprising Shanks' F5939 "Operating Theatre" Sink, in white fireclay ;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) vulcanite standing waste and overflow, operated by knee action lever ; F4053 painted iron brackets for building into wall. *Not including supply fitting or discharge pipe to floor channel.* Waste fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

33" × 20" × 12" (838 mm. × 508 mm. × 305 mm.)

## EXTRAS

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
White porcelain enamelled steel discharge pipe.  
F4891  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) chromium-plated combined fitting with elbow action levers and supply pipes to wall.



PLATE F5854



# Shanks

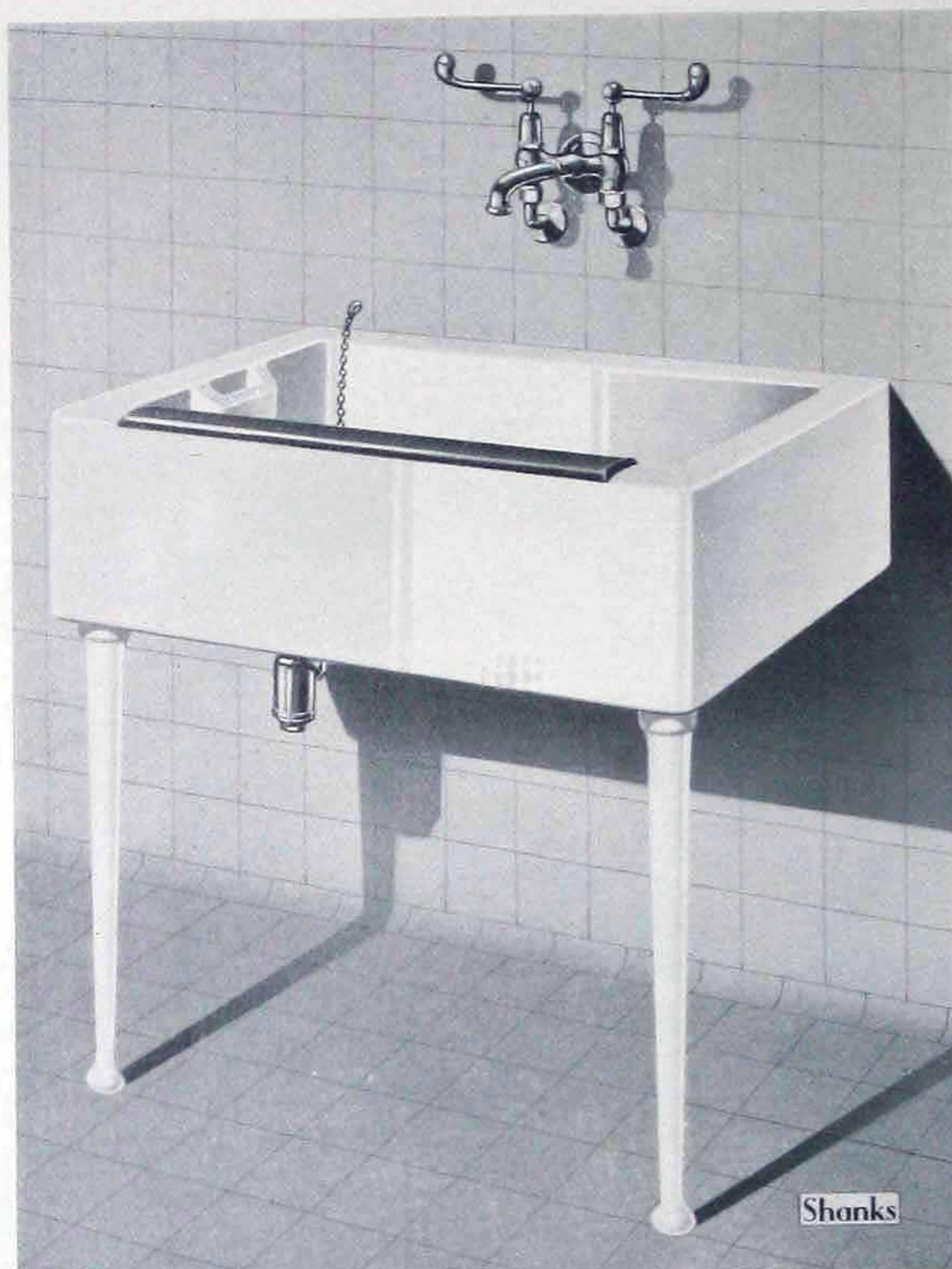


PLATE F8347

**Plate F8347 :** Comprising Shanks' F8407 Hospital Sink, in white fireclay, with teakwood inset on front rim ; F4521 1½" (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4884 painted iron legs with stays to wall. *Not including supply fitting or trap.* Waste fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

30" × 18" × 10" (762 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)

Sink may be supplied with overflow at right or left hand, as desired. Hand should be stated when ordering.

## EXTRAS

Legs white porcelain enamelled.

F4891 ½" (13 mm.) or ¾" (19 mm.) chromium-plated combined fitting with elbow action levers.

F7311 chromium-plated 1½" (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks

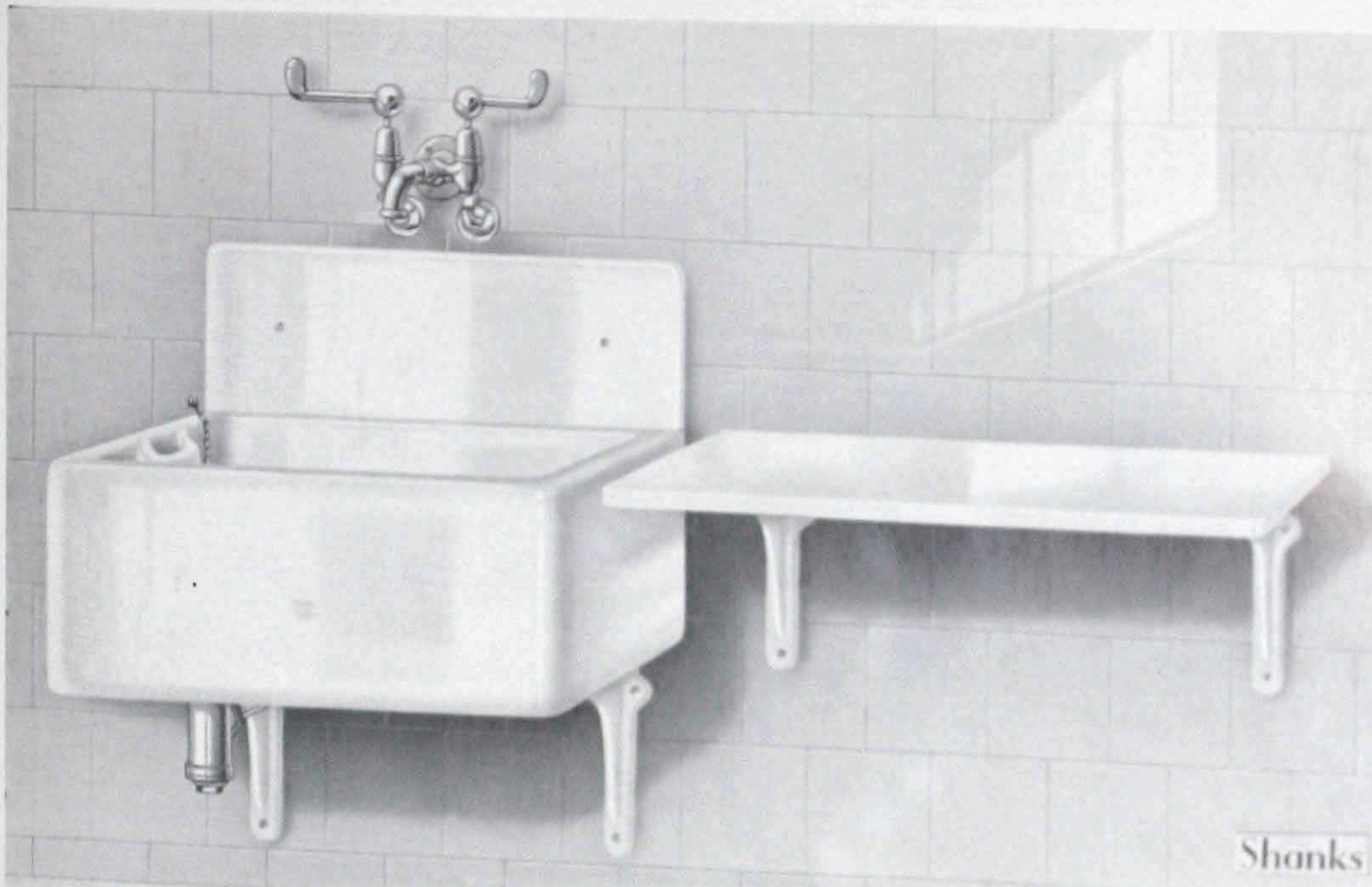


PLATE F5855

**Plate F5855 :** Comprising Shanks' F4128 Hospital Sink, in white fireclay ; F4521 1½" (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; white vitrolite back 8" (203 mm.) high ; F4835 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets. *Not including supply fitting trap, vitrolite shelf and supporting brackets.* Waste fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF SINK

24" × 18" × 10"	(610 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
27" × 18" × 10"	(686 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)
30" × 18" × 10"	(762 mm. × 457 mm. × 254 mm.)

EXTRAS

F4891 ½" (13 mm.) or ¾" (19 mm.) chromium-plated combined supply fitting with elbow action levers.

F7311 chromium-plated 1½" (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap. *Not including wall flange.*

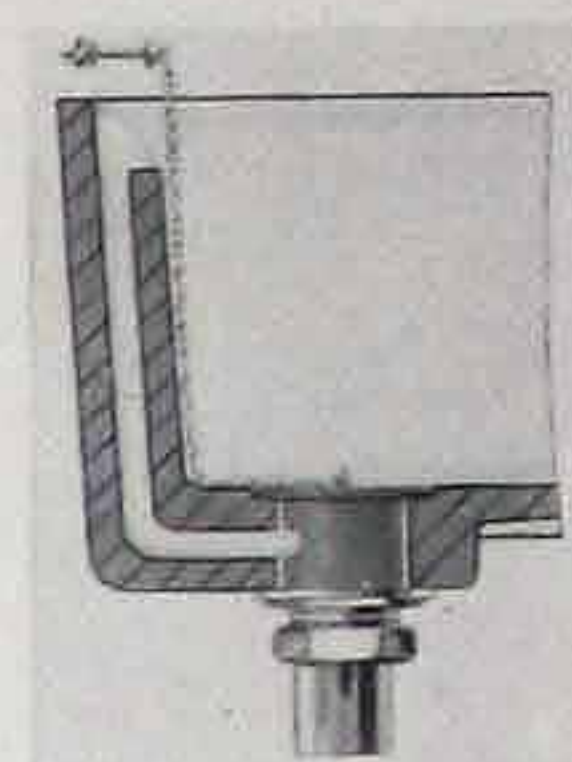
White vitrolite shelf at side of sink, size 24" × 18" (610 mm. × 457 mm.) supported on F4835 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets.



# Shanks



PLATE F5856

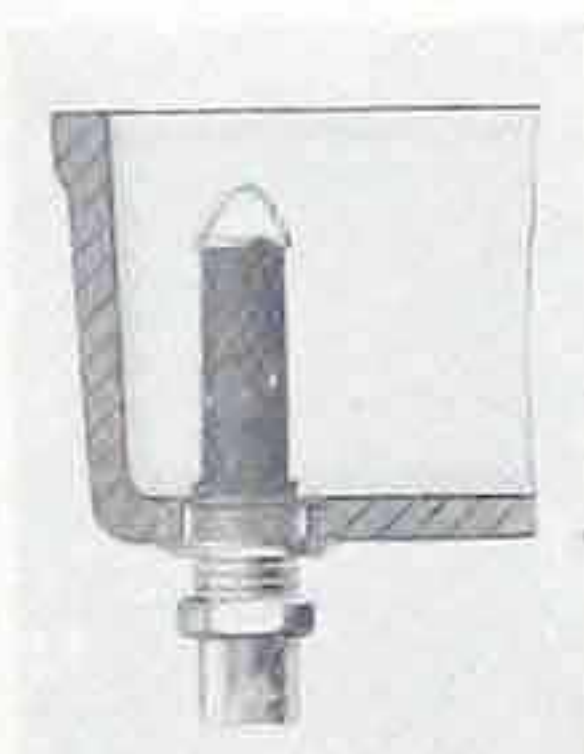


Plug and chain waste

**Plate F5856 :** Comprising Shanks' F6227 Flat Rim Sink, in white Vitreous China with outlet and weir overflow at end ; F4521  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) plug and chain waste ; F4835 painted iron brackets for screwing to wall. *Not including supply taps or trap.* Waste fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

24" x 18" x 10" (610 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)



Vulcanite standing waste and overflow

**Plate F5857 :** Comprising Shanks' F6228 Flat Rim Sink, in white Vitreous China ; F6229  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) vulcanite standing waste and overflow at end with hook ; F4835 painted iron brackets for screwing to wall. *Not including supply taps or trap.* Waste fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

24" x 18" x 10" (610 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)



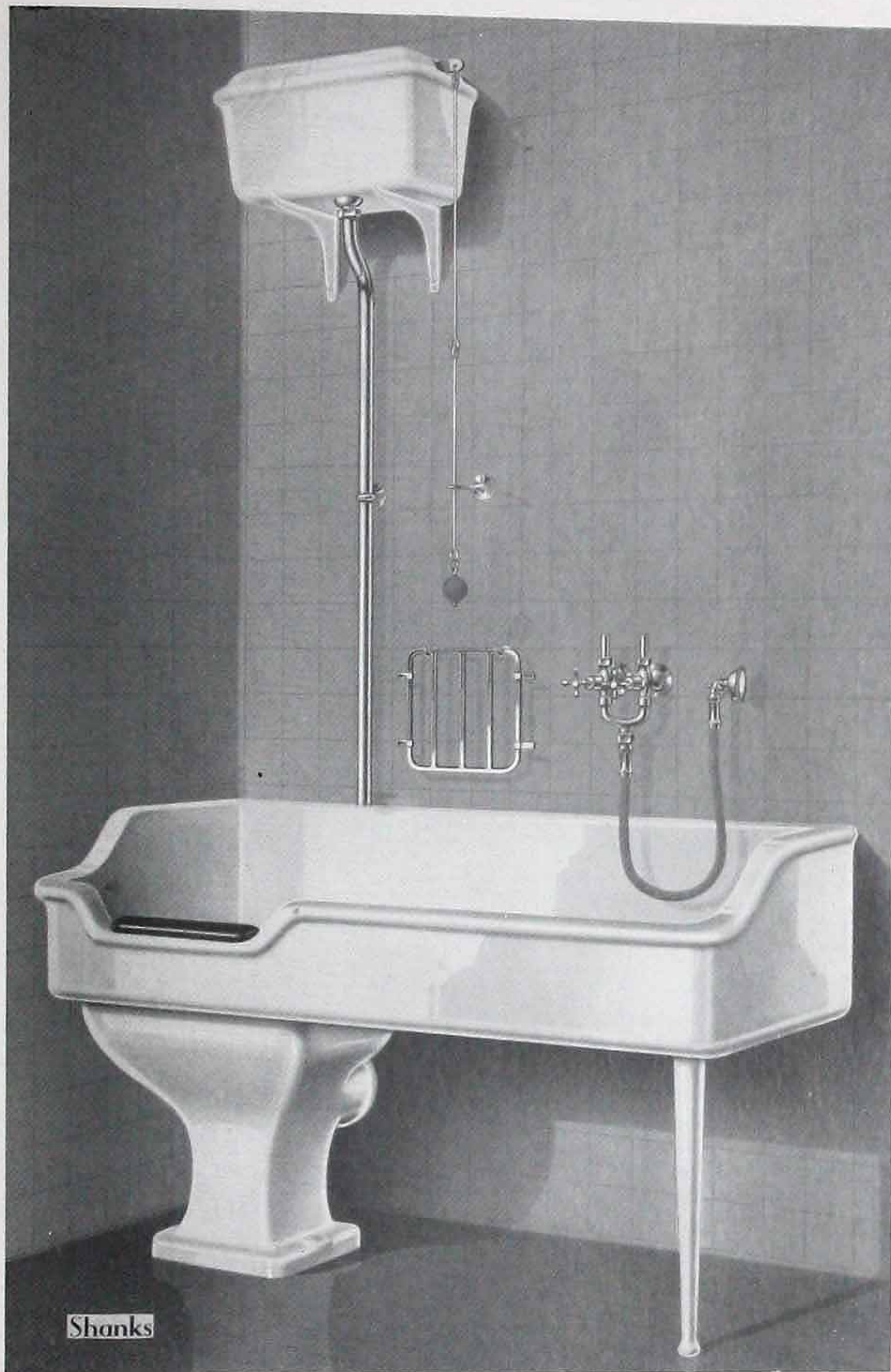
PLATE F5857

## EXTRAS to Sinks on this page

Brackets white porcelain enamelled.  
F4027  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated taps with inlets clear of wall.  
F7311 chromium-plated  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) "Esco" "P" trap. *Not including wall flange.*



# Shanks



PLATES F8399, F8400 and F8401

**Plate F3399 :** Comprising Shanks' F8408 Combined Mackintosh and Slop Sink, in white fireclay, teakwood inset, portable grating, painted iron leg with stay to wall; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock; F4051 painted iron cistern brackets; F8183 rod with rubber ball pull and guide; F2930  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush-pipe and clip. *Not including combined supply fitting and handspray.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8400 :** Ditto, but cistern and brackets white porcelain enamelled, flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass, and leg white porcelain enamelled.

**Plate F8401 :** Ditto, but with F6812 cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover, cistern and leg white porcelain enamelled and flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF SINK

Length	60" (1524 mm.)
Projection	22" (559 mm.)
Depth	9" (229 mm.)
Depth, including back	15" (381 mm.)
Height of sink from floor—	
At front	29" (737 mm.)
At back	35" (889 mm.)

**Note.**—(a) Unless otherwise ordered, slop sink is supplied with "P" trap, no vent (as illustrated), but may be supplied with "S" trap with vent.

**Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.**

(b) Unless otherwise ordered, sink is supplied to suit left-hand corner (as illustrated).



F6250 Cistern with sloping cover

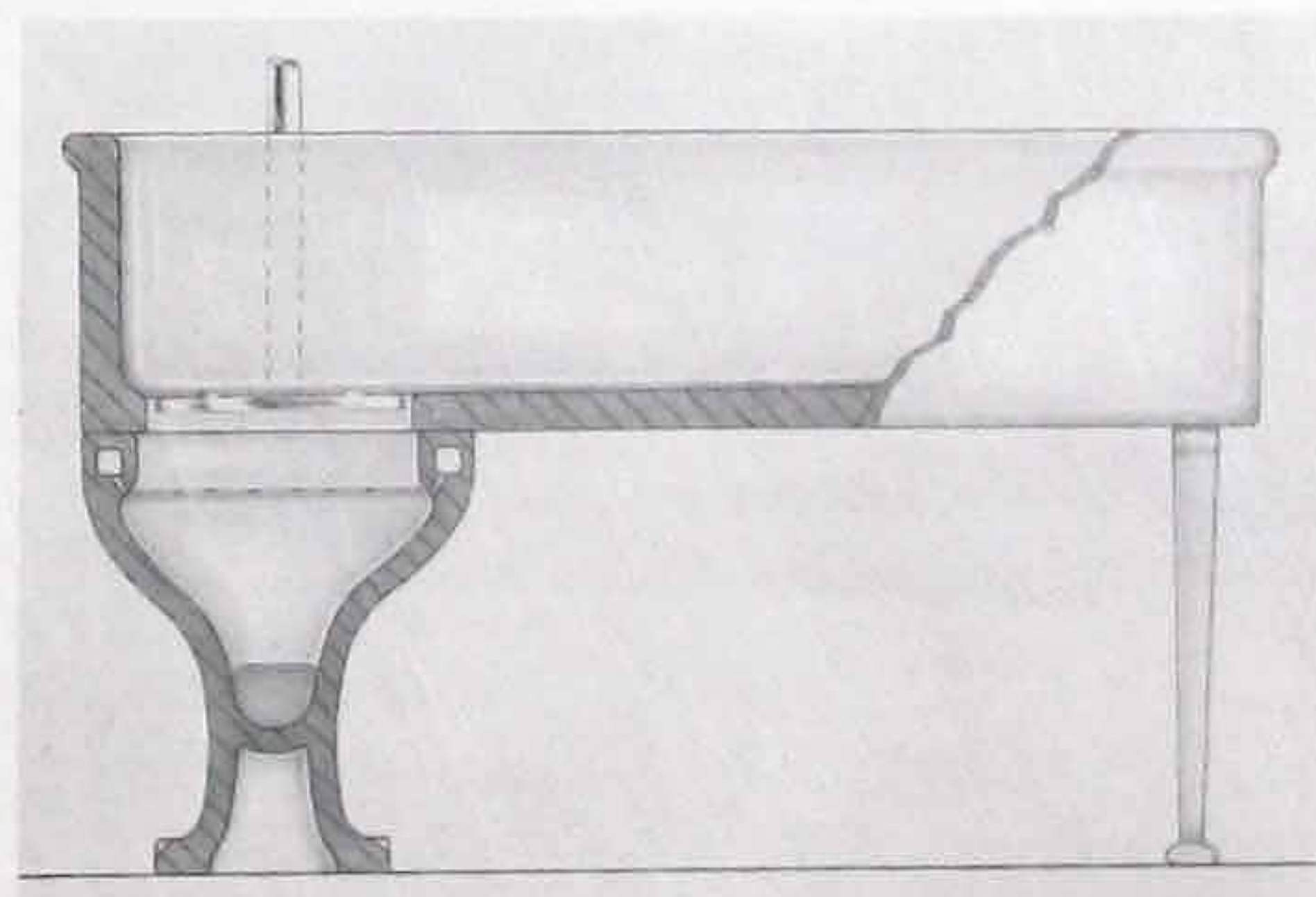
**Note.**—Cistern may be supplied with sloping cover as F6250.

## EXTRAS

F6271  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated combined supply fitting with detachable rubber tube, handspray, and wall clip.

Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

F6251 small chromium-plated portable grating to fit into outlet inside slop sink.





# Shanks

**Plate F8348 :** Comprising Shanks' Combined Slop and Washup Sinks, in white fireclay; slop sink with teakwood inset and hinged grating with rubber buffers; F4884 painted iron legs with stays to wall; white fireclay drainer with painted iron leg with stay to wall; brass waste pipe between sink and slop sink; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings, ball-cock, F4051 painted iron brackets, and F8181 chain with rubber ball pull and ring guide; F2930 1½" (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush-pipe and clip. *Not including combined fitting or taps.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F8349 :** Ditto, but with cistern and cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled, and flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass; legs for sink and drainer white porcelain enamelled.

**Plate F8350 :** Ditto, but with F6812 3-gallon (14 litres) white fireclay cistern with white porcelain enamelled iron cover and brackets, flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass; legs for drainer and sink white porcelain enamelled.



PLATES F8348, F8349 and F8350

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall Length 6' 11" (2108 mm.)	Overall Projection 1' 9" (533 mm.)
Drainer overall - - -	44" x 18" x 6" (1118 mm. x 457 mm. x 152 mm.)
Sink overall - - -	24" x 18" x 10" (610 mm. x 457 mm. x 254 mm.)
Slop Sink overall - - -	18" x 19" x 20" (457 mm. x 483 mm. x 508 mm.)

**Note.**—Unless otherwise ordered, slop sink is supplied with "S" trap with vent, but may be supplied with "P" trap, no vent.

**Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.**

Slop sink may be supplied, if desired, at right hand of washup sink (*i.e.*, opposite hand to illustration).

## EXTRAS

F4027 ½" (13 mm.) or ¾" (19 mm.) chromium-plated taps with inlet clear of wall.

F8406 ½" (13 mm.) or ¾" (19 mm.) chromium-plated combined supply fitting with swivel nozzle, wall flanges, inlets clear of wall.

Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

F6251 small chromium-plated portable grating to fit into outlet inside slop sink.



# Shanks



PLATE F7453

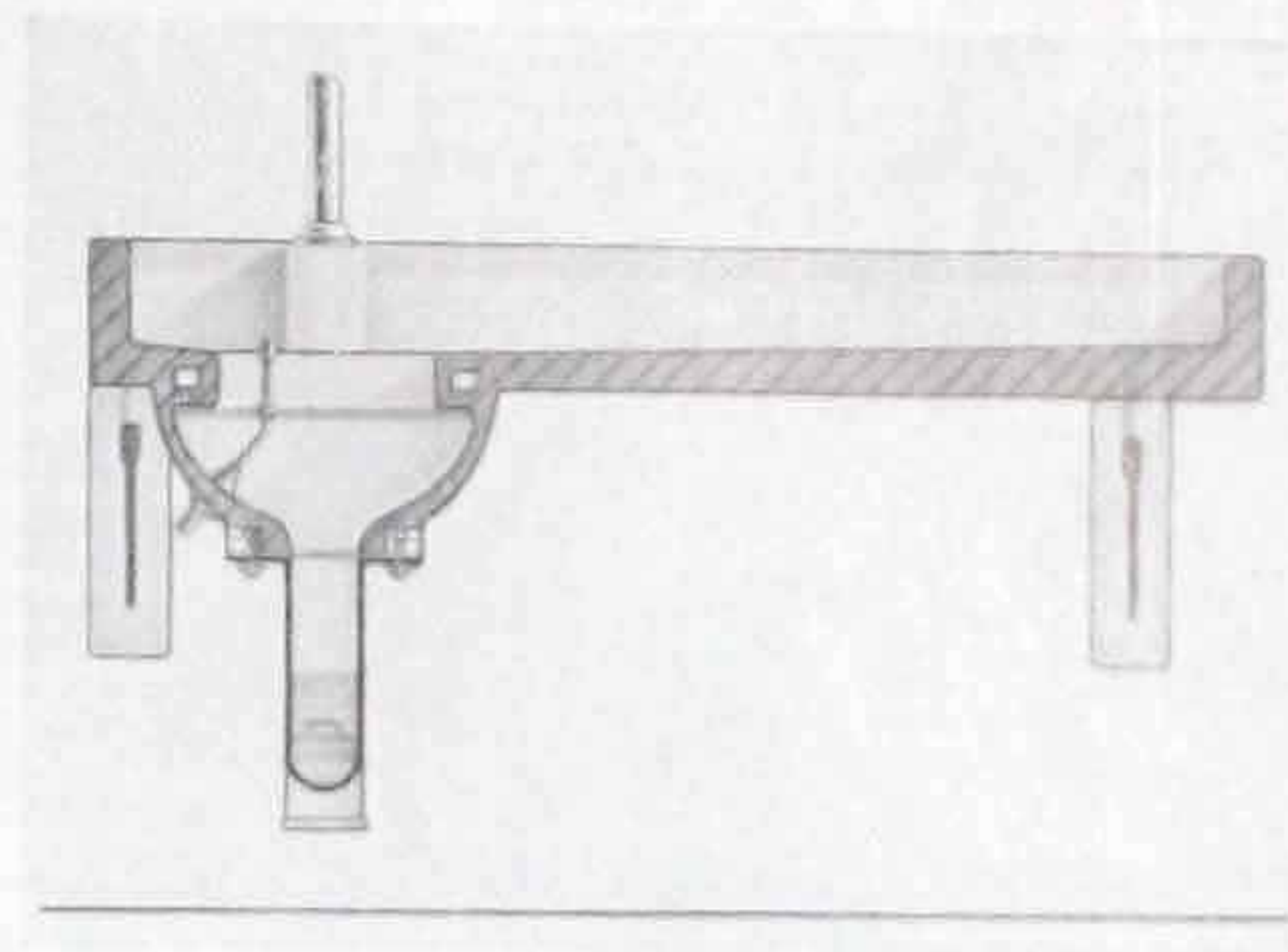
**Plate F7453 :** Comprising Shanks' F8364 Combined Mackintosh and Slop Sink, in white fireclay, with lever handled supply tap to urine bottle jet and white porcelain enamelled iron trap ; white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall ; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in white porcelain enamelled iron ; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock ; F4050 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall ; F8183 rod pull with rubber ball and guide ; brass flush-pipe and clip. *Not including draw-off taps.* Fittings chromium-plated.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES

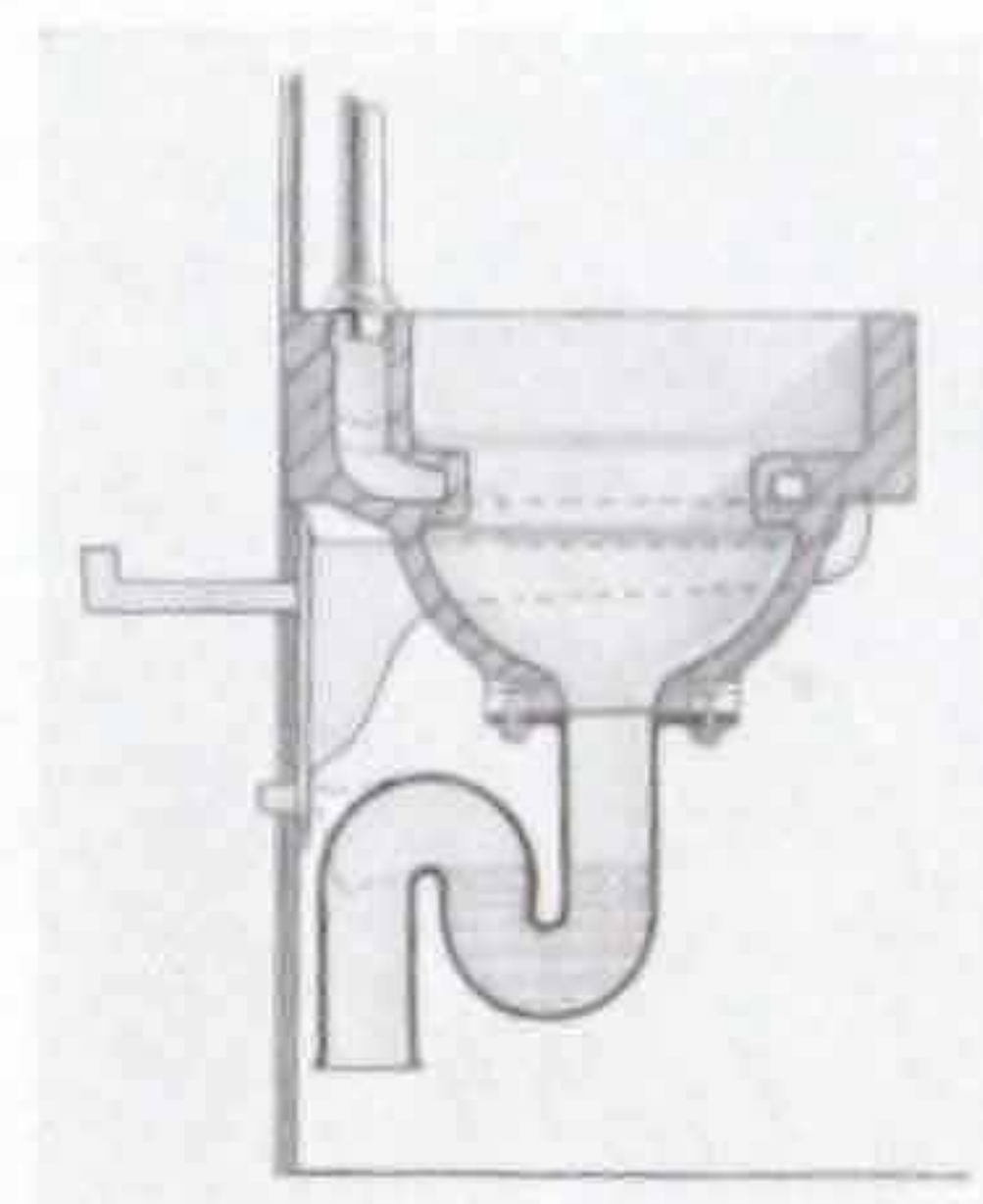
Length	.....	4' 6" (1372 mm.)
Projection	.....	1' 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (578 mm.)
Depth	.....	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (171 mm.)

## EXTRAS

F4522  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) chromium-plated taps with inlets clear of wall.  
Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.



Longitudinal Section showing Urine Bottle Jet



Cross Section



# Shanks

**Plate F6905 :** Comprising Shanks' F6908 "Projector" Slop Sink, in white fireclay, with "P" trap, no vent, teakwood inset on rim, brass hinged grating with rubber buffers; F4055 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock; F4050 painted iron brackets for building into wall; F8182 brass chain with rubber ball pull; F6255 1½" (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush-pipe and clip. *Not including taps.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F6906 :** Ditto, but cistern and brackets, and brackets for slop sink, white porcelain enamelled and flush pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

**Plate F6907 :** Ditto, but with F6812 cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover, brackets white porcelain enamelled, and flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.



F6252

**F6252** Slop Sink in white fireclay, with block for building into wall, may be supplied instead of F6908 slop sink.

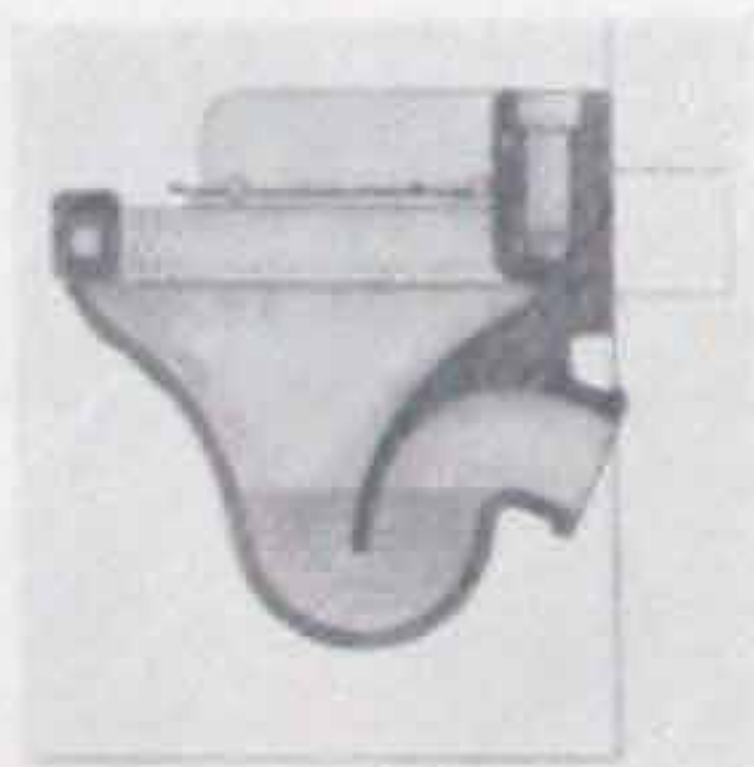


F6250 cistern with sloping cover

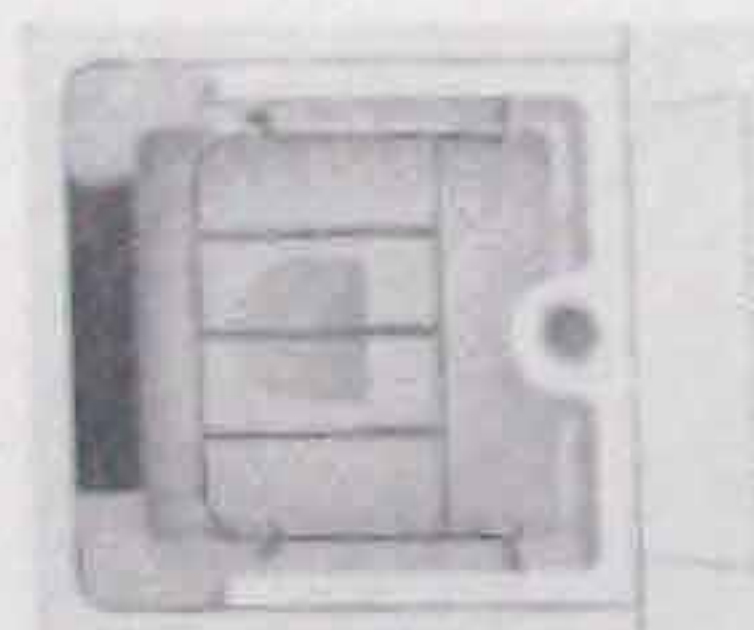
**Note.**—Cistern may be supplied with sloping cover as F6250.



PLATES F6905, F6906 and F6907



F6252—Section



F6252—Plan

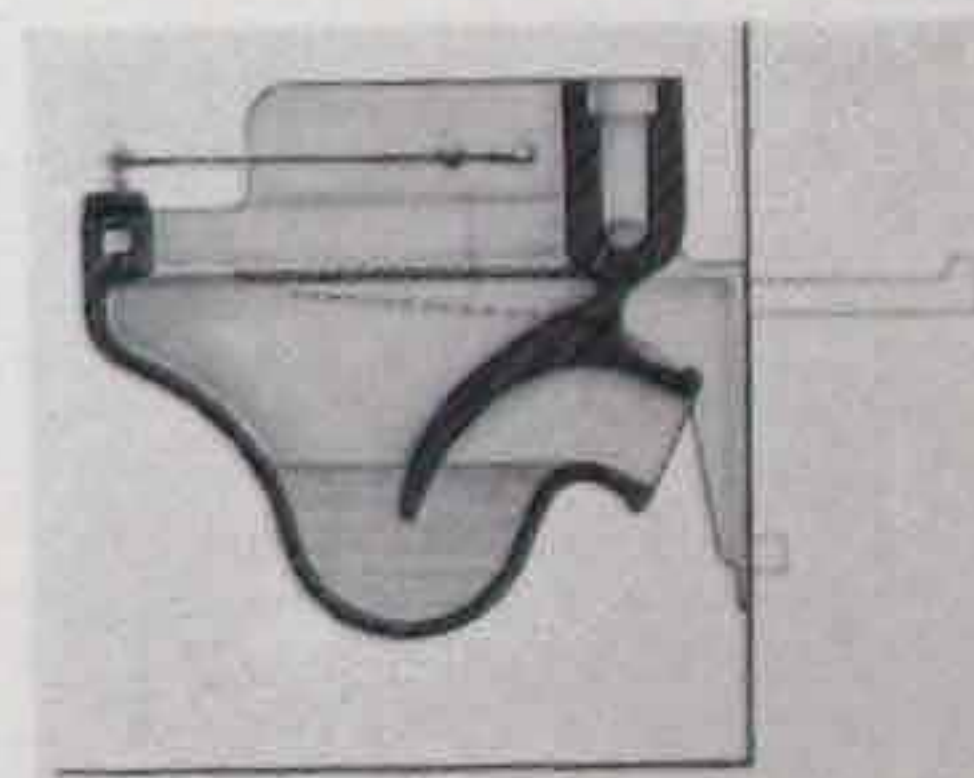
APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES		F6908	F6252
Width	.....	22½" (571 mm.)	18" (457 mm.)
Projection	.....	19½" (495 mm.)	19½" (495 mm.)
Depth (including trap and skirting)	.....	18" (457 mm.)	18½" (470 mm.)
Skirting	.....	4" (102 mm.)	4" (102 mm.)

## EXTRAS

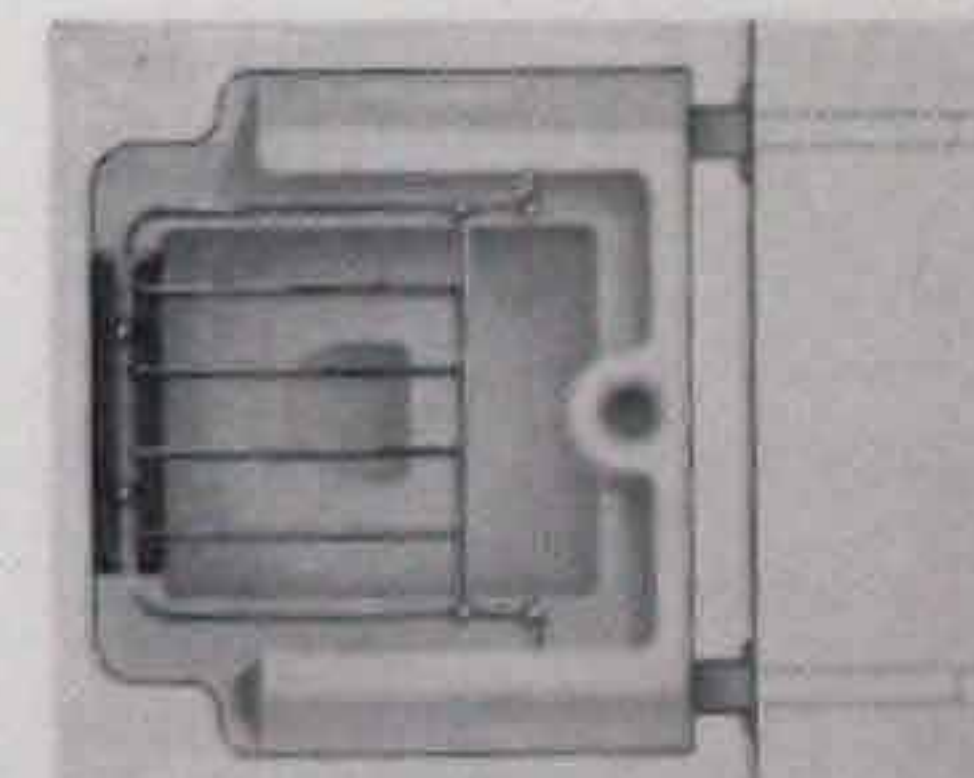
F4027 ½" (13 mm.) or ¾" (19 mm.) hot and cold chromium-plated taps, inlets clear of wall.

Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

F6251 chromium-plated small portable grating to fit into outlet inside slop sink.



F6908—Section

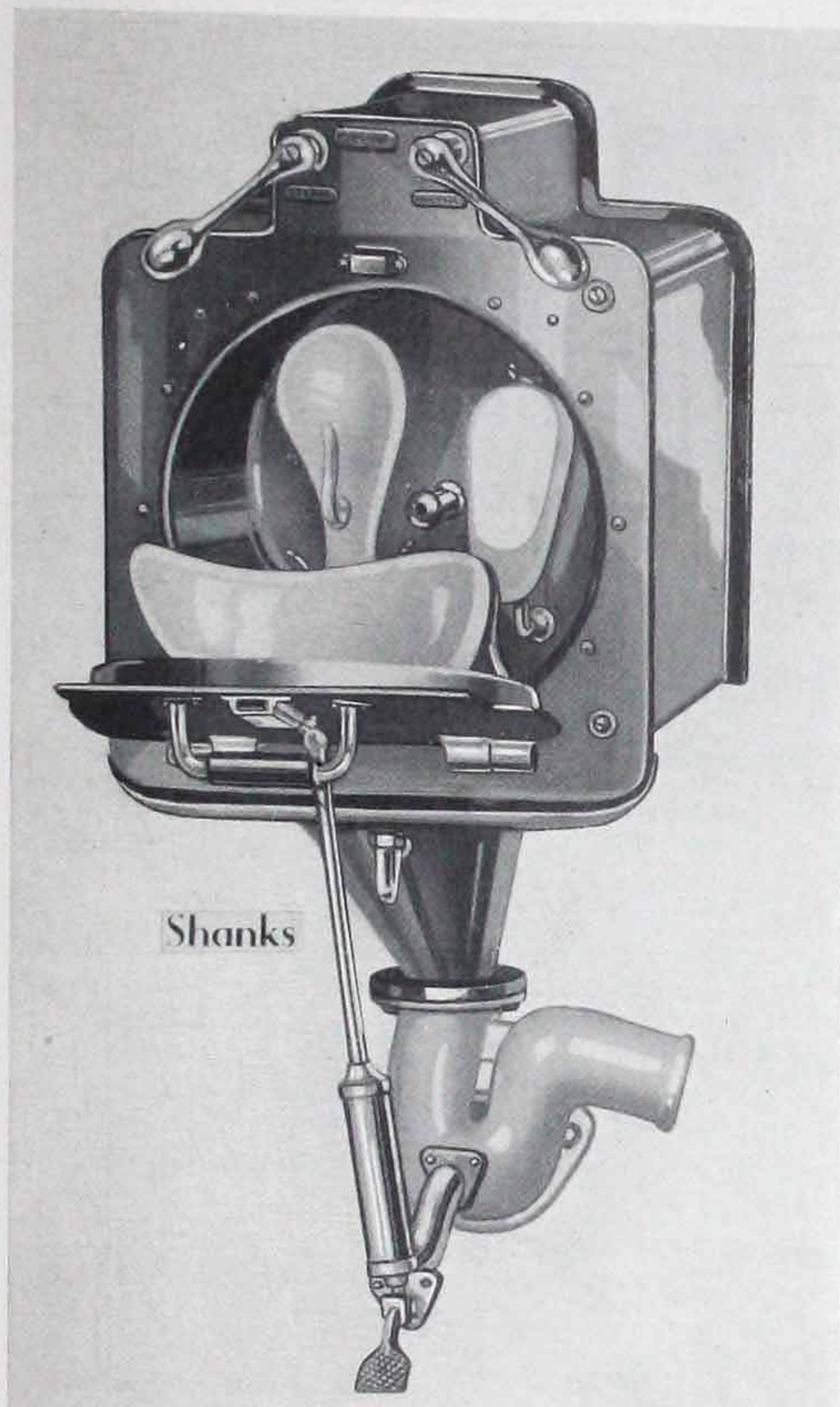


F6908—Plan



# Shanks

The "Neosan" method of cleansing and sterilising bed-pan and urine bottles renders a disagreeable task unobjectionable



Shanks

All splashing avoided.

Fumes reduced to a minimum—washer vented to open air.

No danger of flooding or scalding—a safety device prevents washer functioning till door is closed.

Easily actuated mechanism for opening and closing door and operating the flush.

May be supplied to take any regular type of bed-pan, excluding slipper pans.

May have cold and hot water flush or alternatively cold water flush and steam supply for sterilising.

Equipped to take one bed-pan and two urine bottles, but an alternative form, of less projection from wall, to accommodate bed-pan only, may also be supplied.

Type of bed-pan to be used should be stated when ordering.

Strongly made in best materials by skilled craftsmen.

**Plate F8109 :** Shanks' "Neosan" Bed-Pan and Urine Bottle Washer, comprising sheet metal container; brass frame and hinged door with foot action mechanism; lever-handled self-closing supply valves for hot and cold water, or alternatively cold water and steam; automatic safety cut-off valves; tinned copper connecting pipes; vent connection; one bed-pan and two urine bottle jets; sheet metal shield enclosing container, valves and pipes; white porcelain enamelled iron "P" trap discharging to right hand side as shown, to left hand or through back wall. Chromium-plated.

**Plate F8110 :** Ditto, but with bed-pan jet only, urine bottle jets omitted.

"S" trap may also be supplied for discharging to right or left hand only.

Full details of traps to be stated when ordering.

PLATE F8109

(U.K. Registered Design.)

Bed-pan Washer for fixing on face of wall. Door open

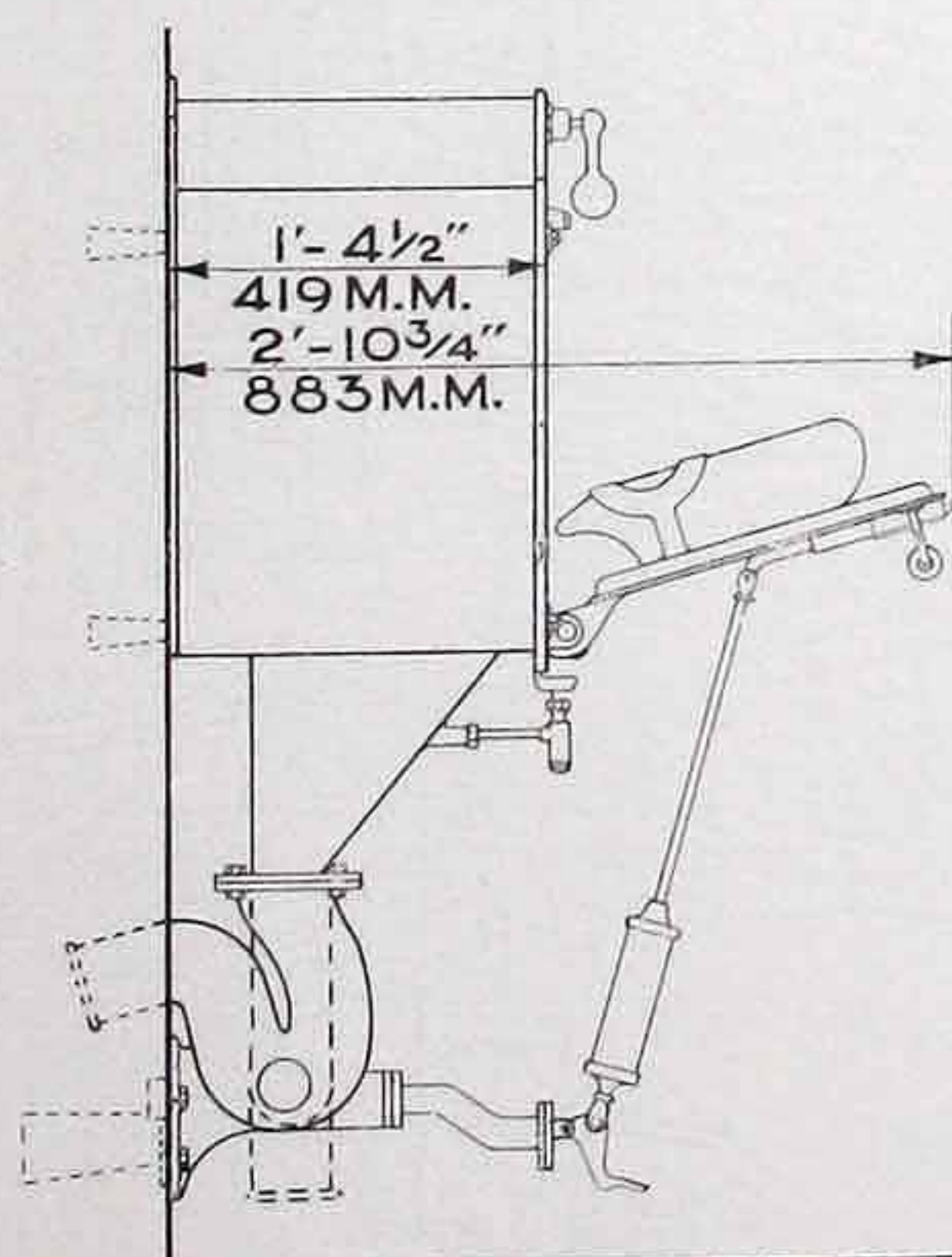
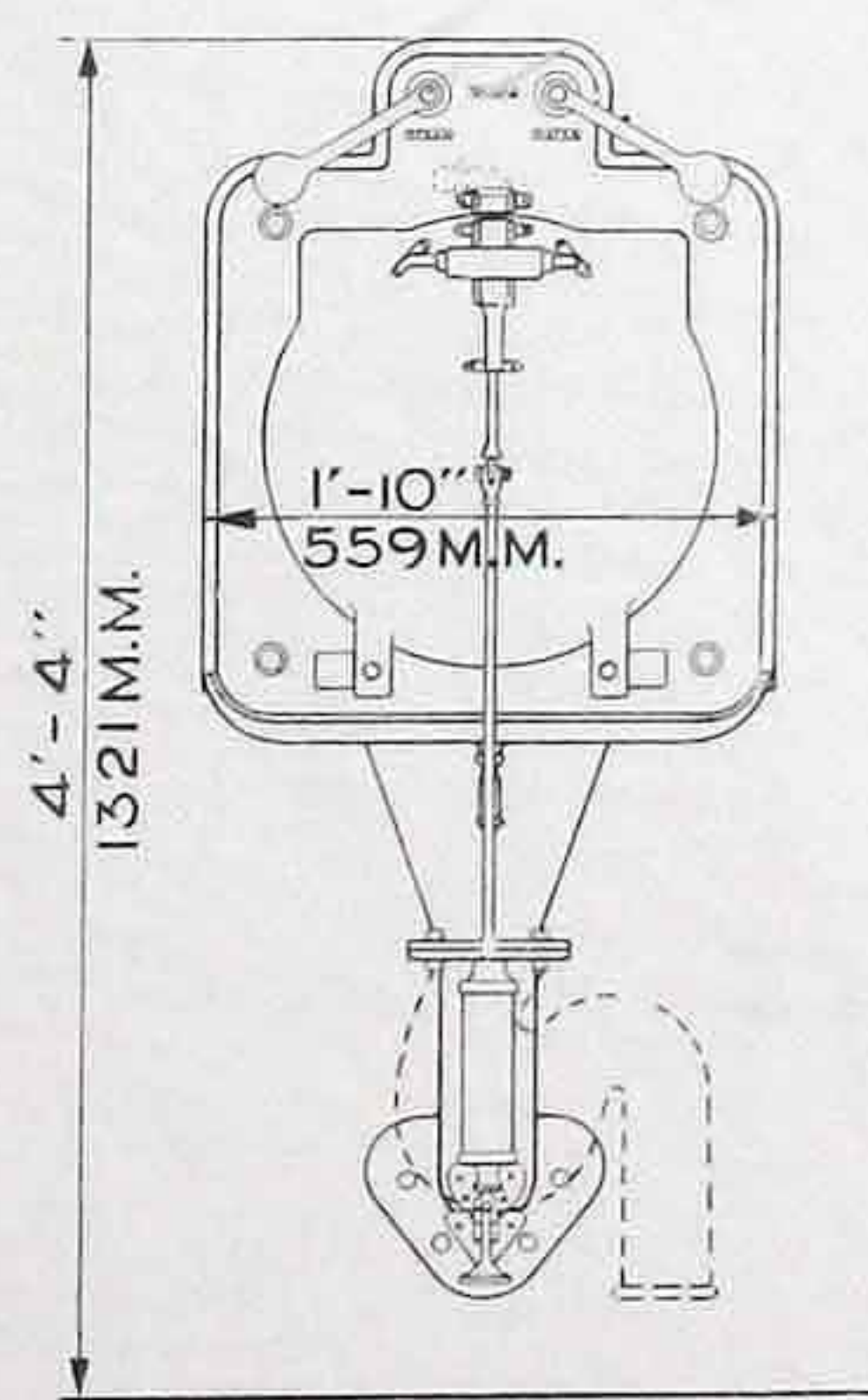


PLATE F8109



PLATES F8109 and F8110

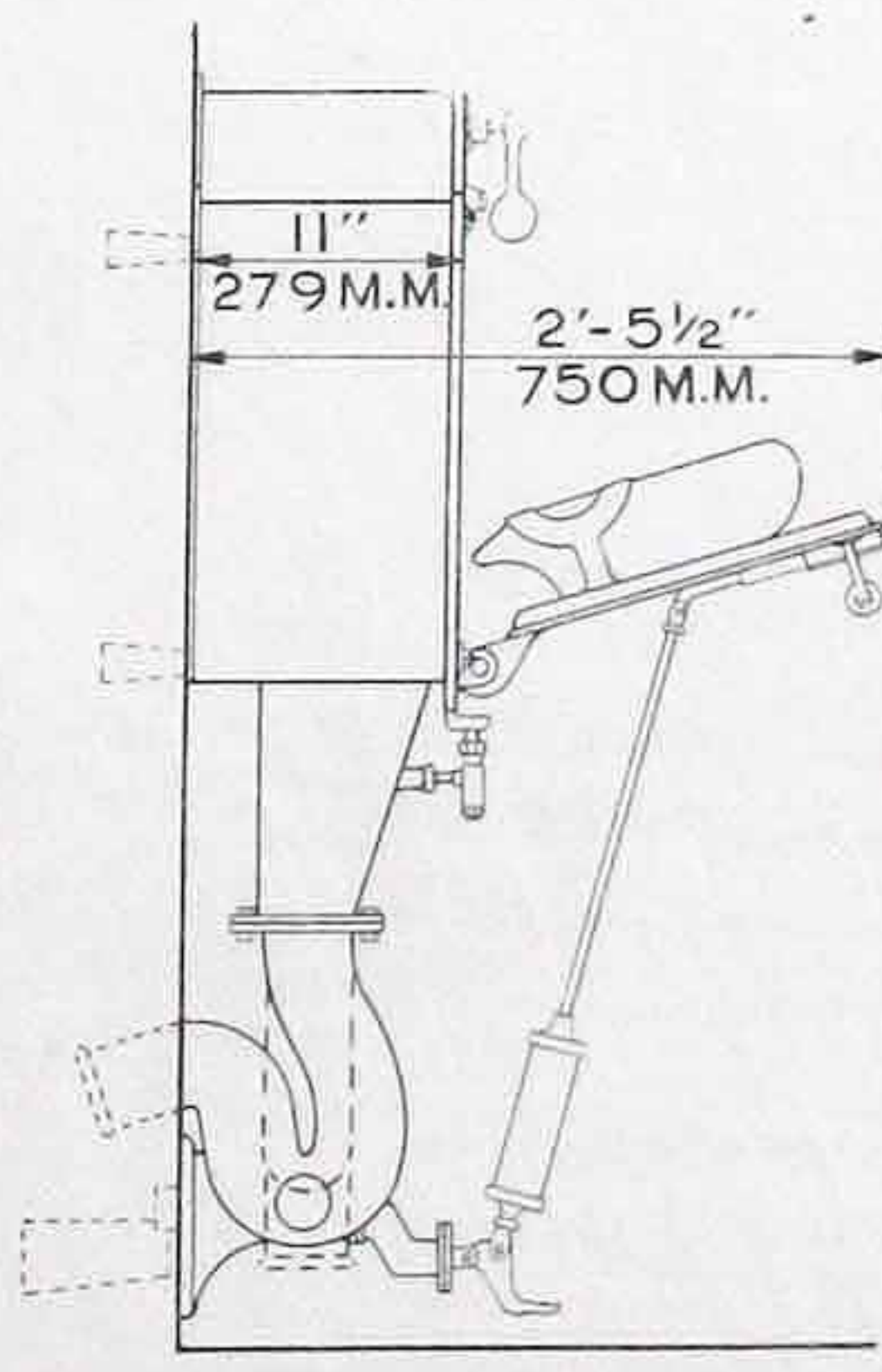
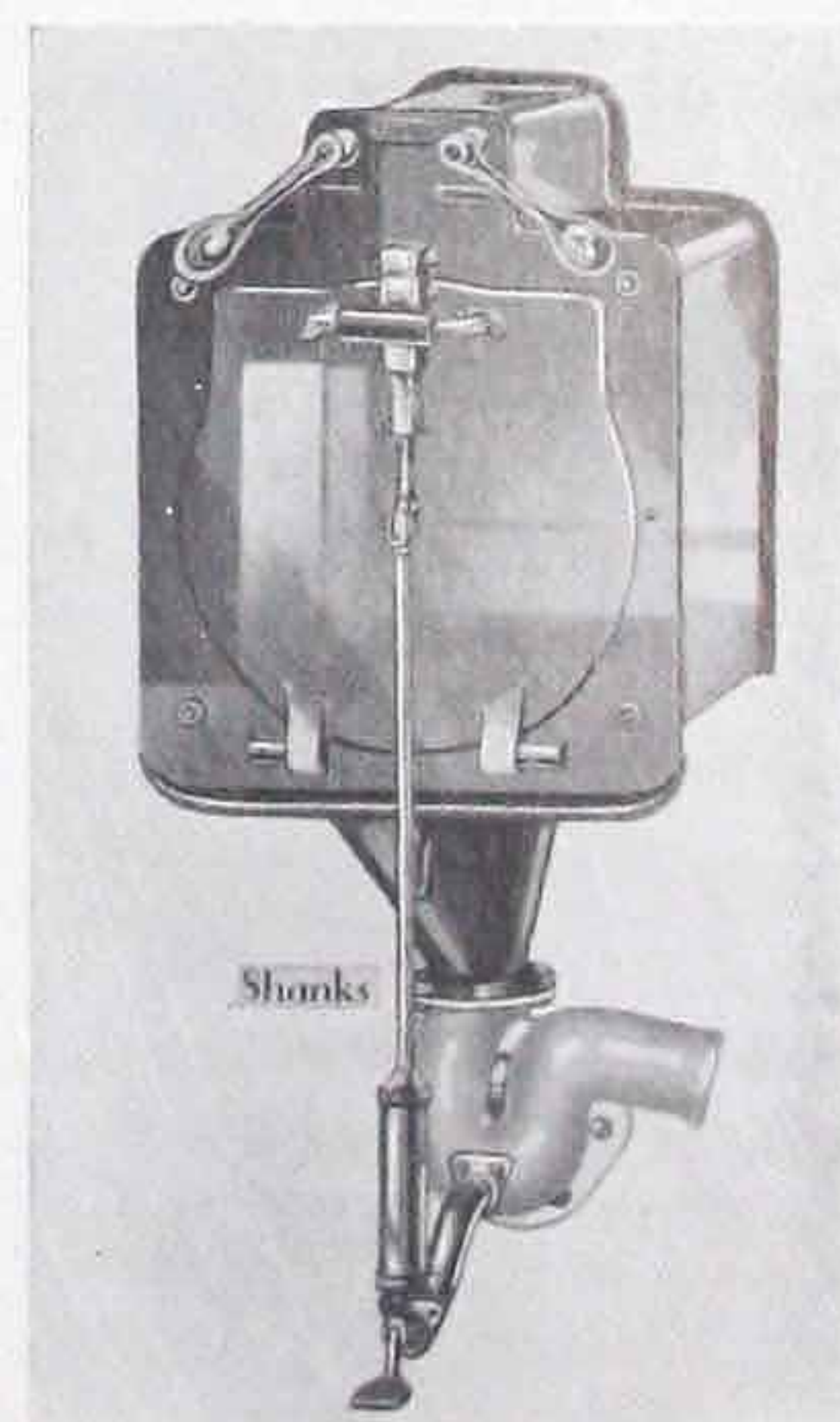


PLATE F8110



Bed-pan Washer for fixing on face of wall. Door shut



# Shanks

The "Neosan" method of cleansing and sterilising bed-pan and urine bottles renders a disagreeable task unobjectionable

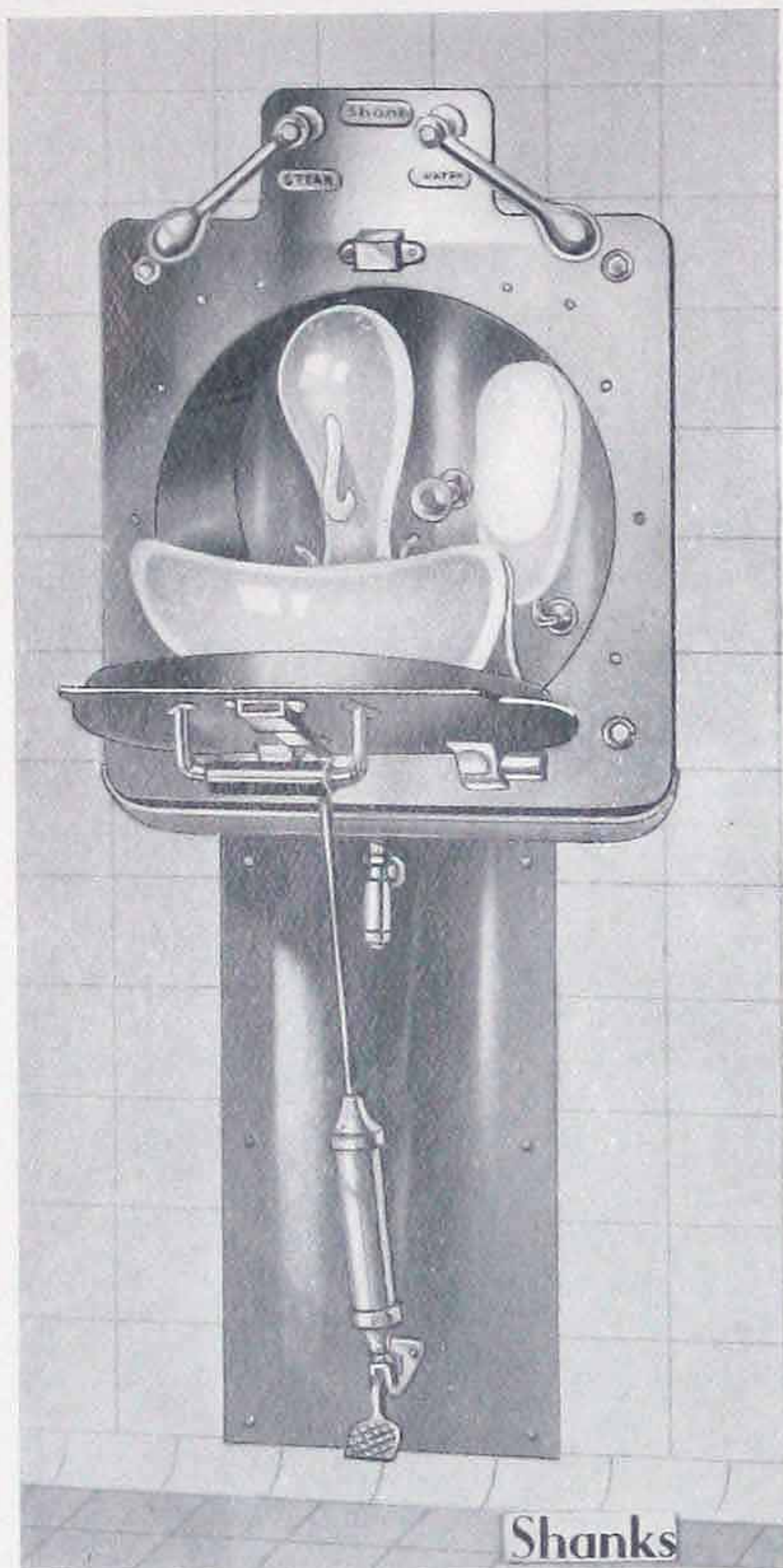
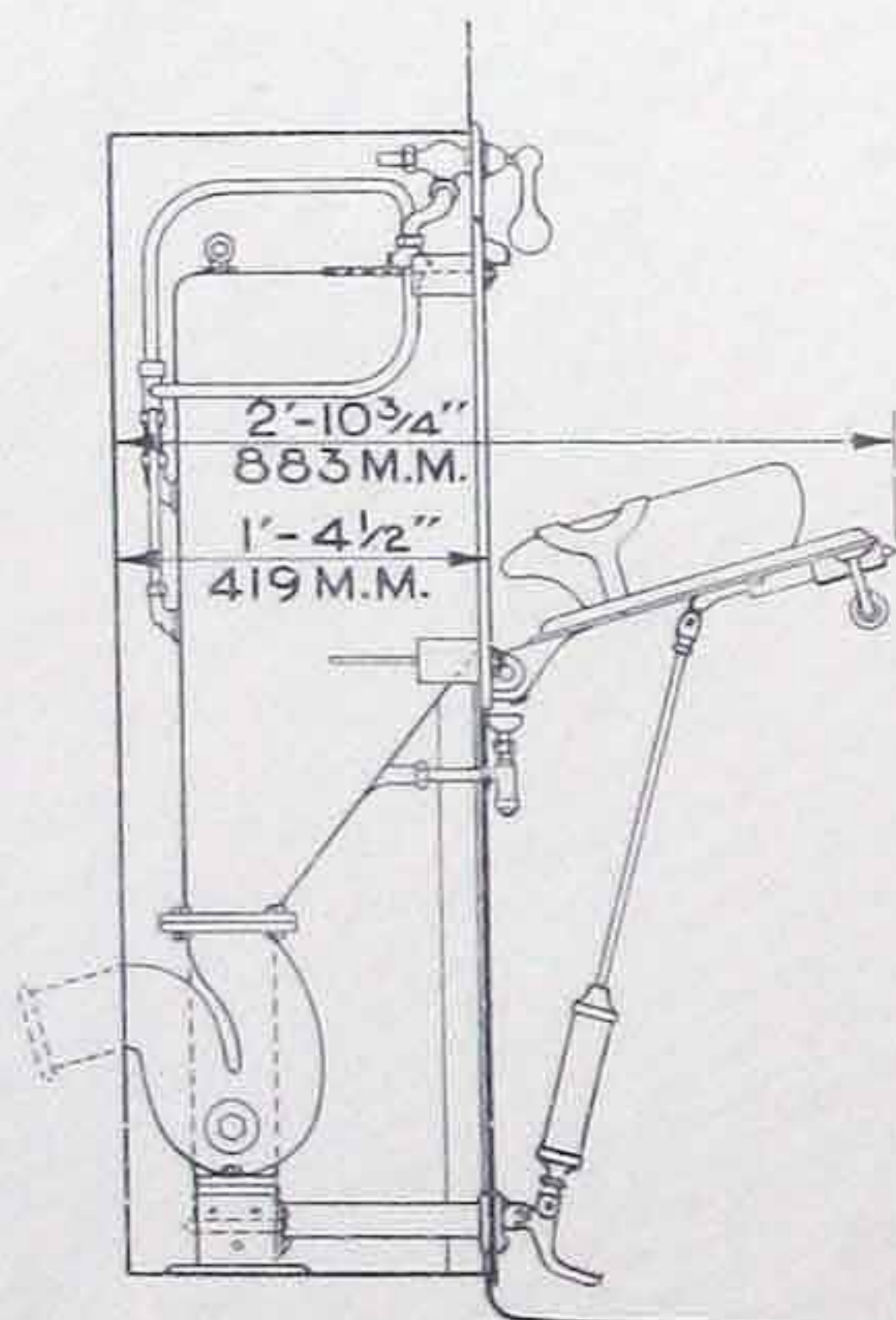


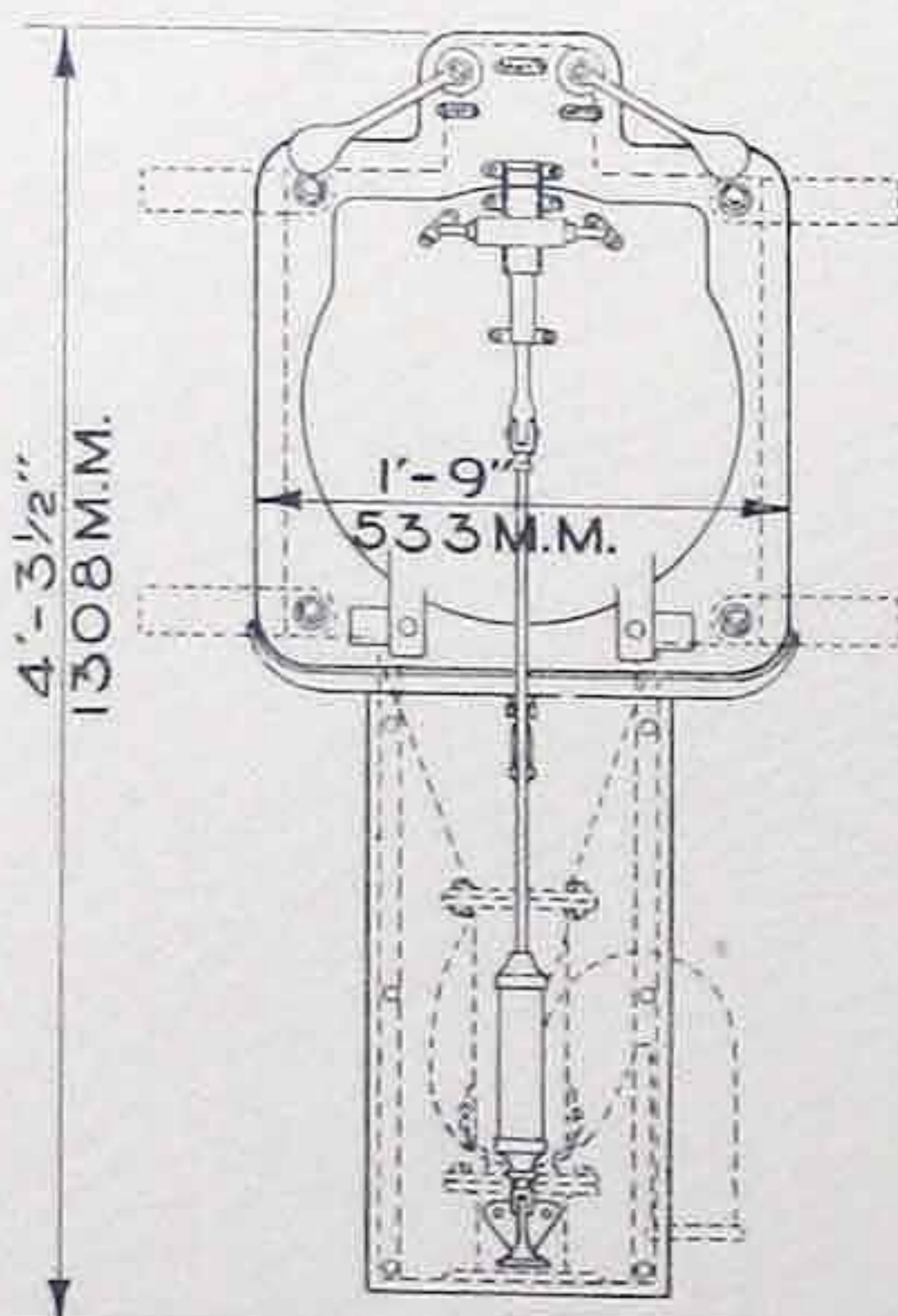
PLATE F8353

(U.K. Registered Design.)

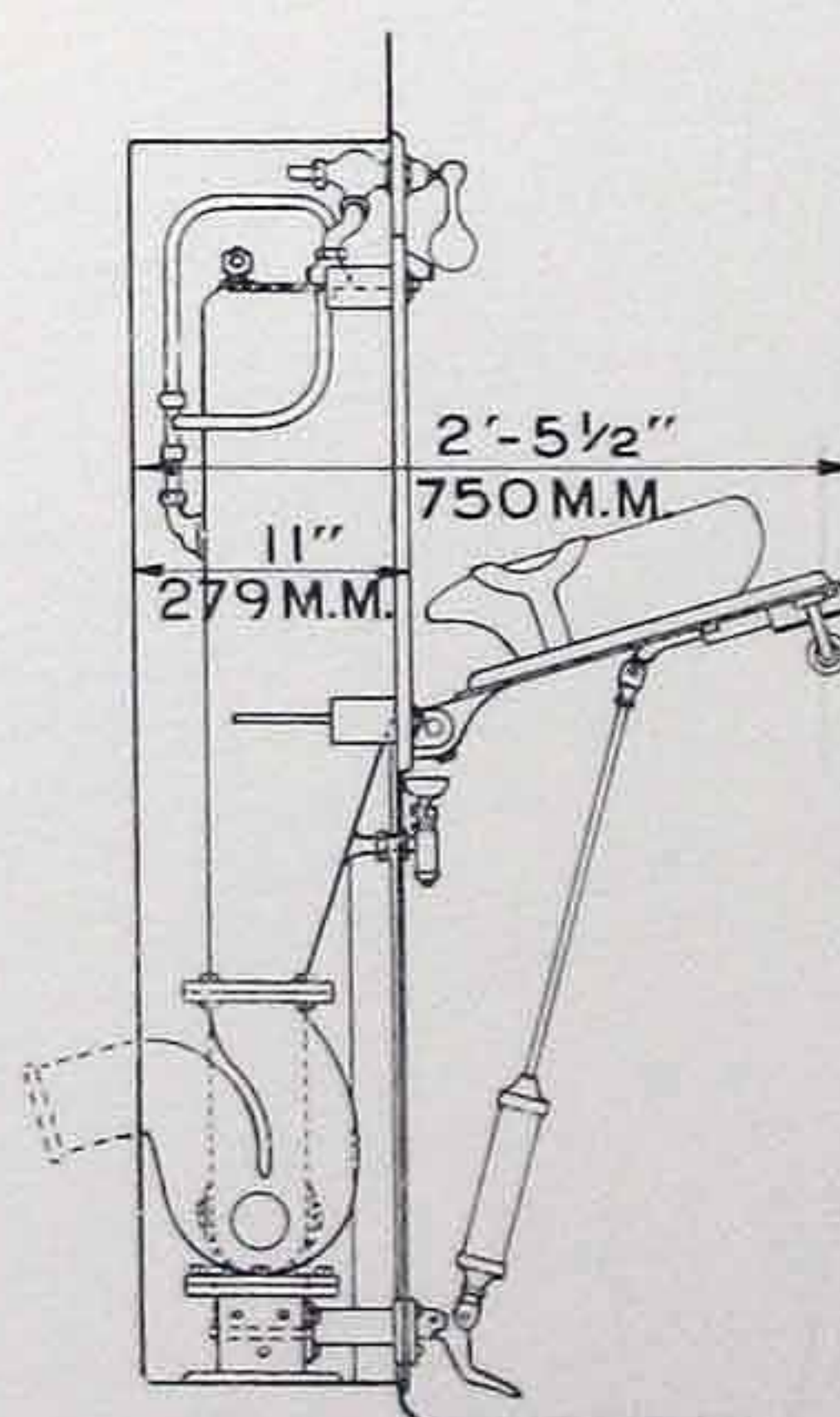
Bed-pan Washer built into wall. Door open



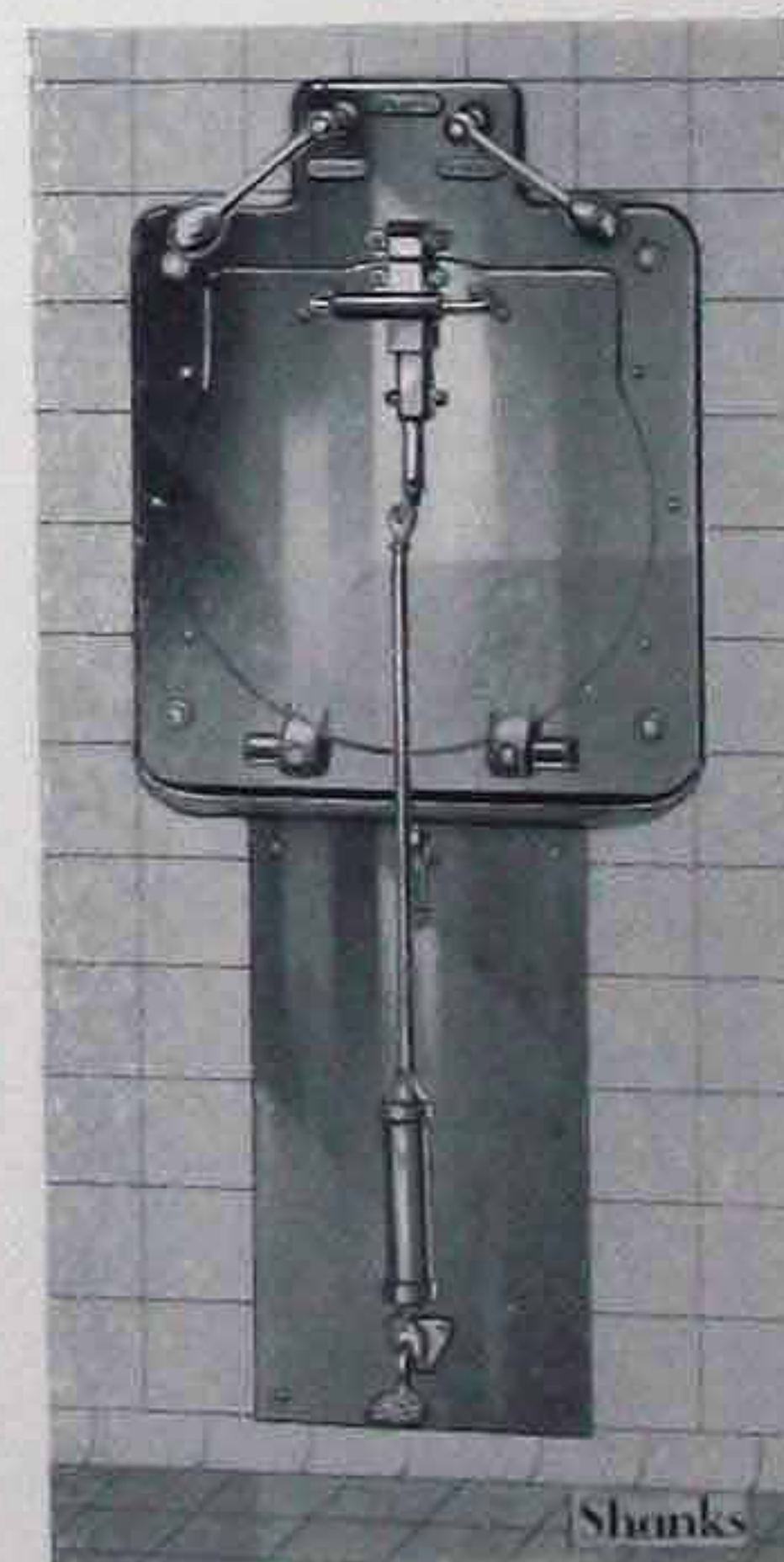
F8353



F8353 and F8354



F8354



Bed-pan Washer built into wall. Door shut

All splashing avoided.

Fumes reduced to a minimum—washer vented to open air.

No danger of flooding or scalding—a safety device prevents washer functioning till door is closed.

Easily actuated mechanism for opening and closing door and operating the flush.

May be supplied to take any regular type of bed-pan, excluding slipper pans.

May have cold and hot water flush or alternatively cold water flush and steam supply for sterilising.

Equipped to take one bed-pan and two urine bottles, but an alternative form, to accommodate bed-pan only, may also be supplied.

Type of bed-pan to be used should be stated when ordering. Strongly made in best materials by skilled craftsmen.

**Plate F8353 :** Shanks' "Neosan" Bed-pan and Urine Bottle Washer, for building into wall, comprising sheet metal container ; brass frame and hinged door with foot action mechanism ; lever-handled self-closing supply valves for hot and cold water, or alternatively cold water and steam ; automatic safety cut-off valves ; tinned copper connecting pipes ; vent connection ; one bed-pan and two urine bottle jets ; white porcelain enamelled iron " P " trap discharging through back wall or to right or left hand. Chromium-plated.

**Plate F8354 :** Ditto, but with bed-pan jet only, urine bottle jets omitted.

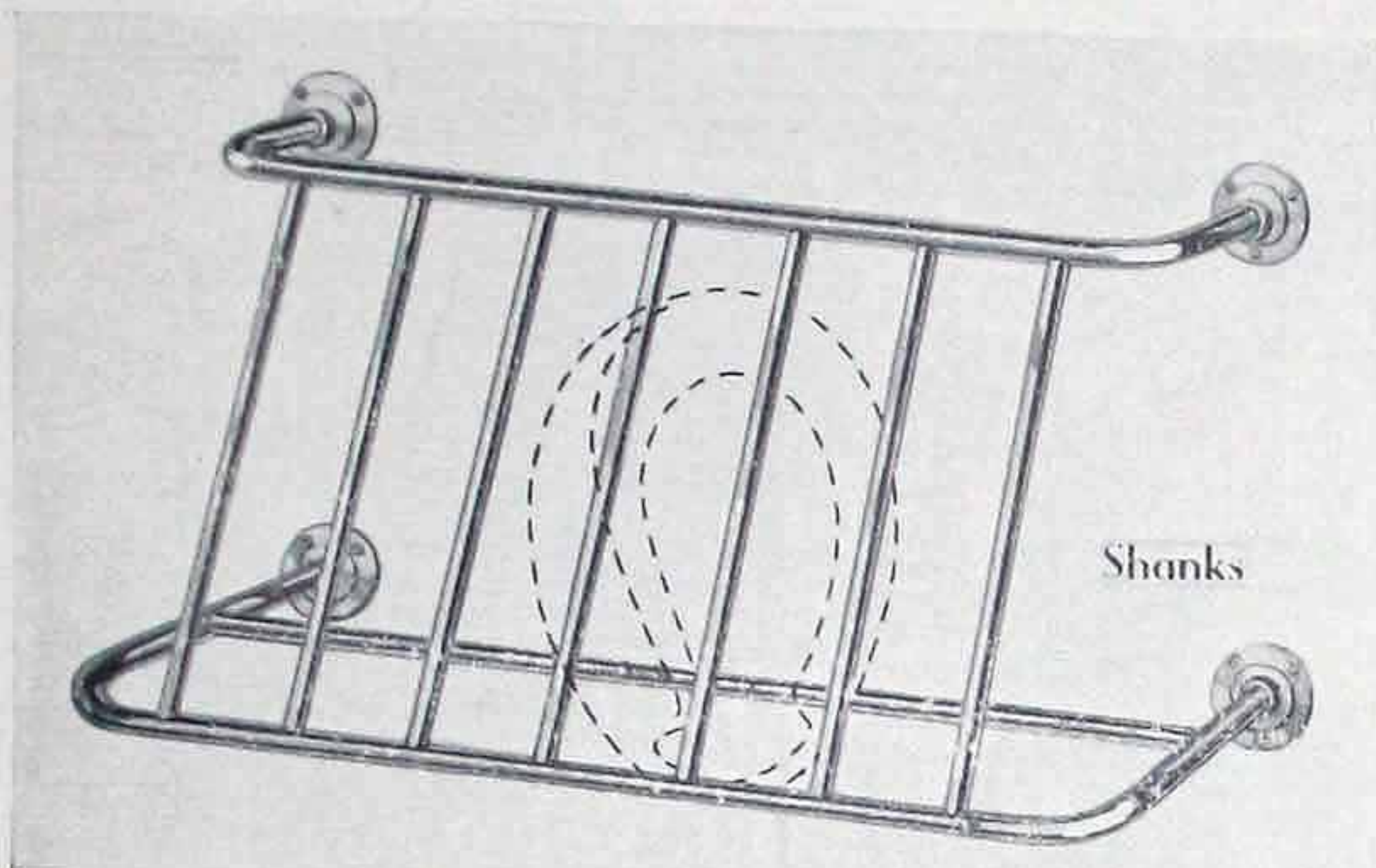
" S " trap may also be supplied.

Full details of traps to be stated when ordering.

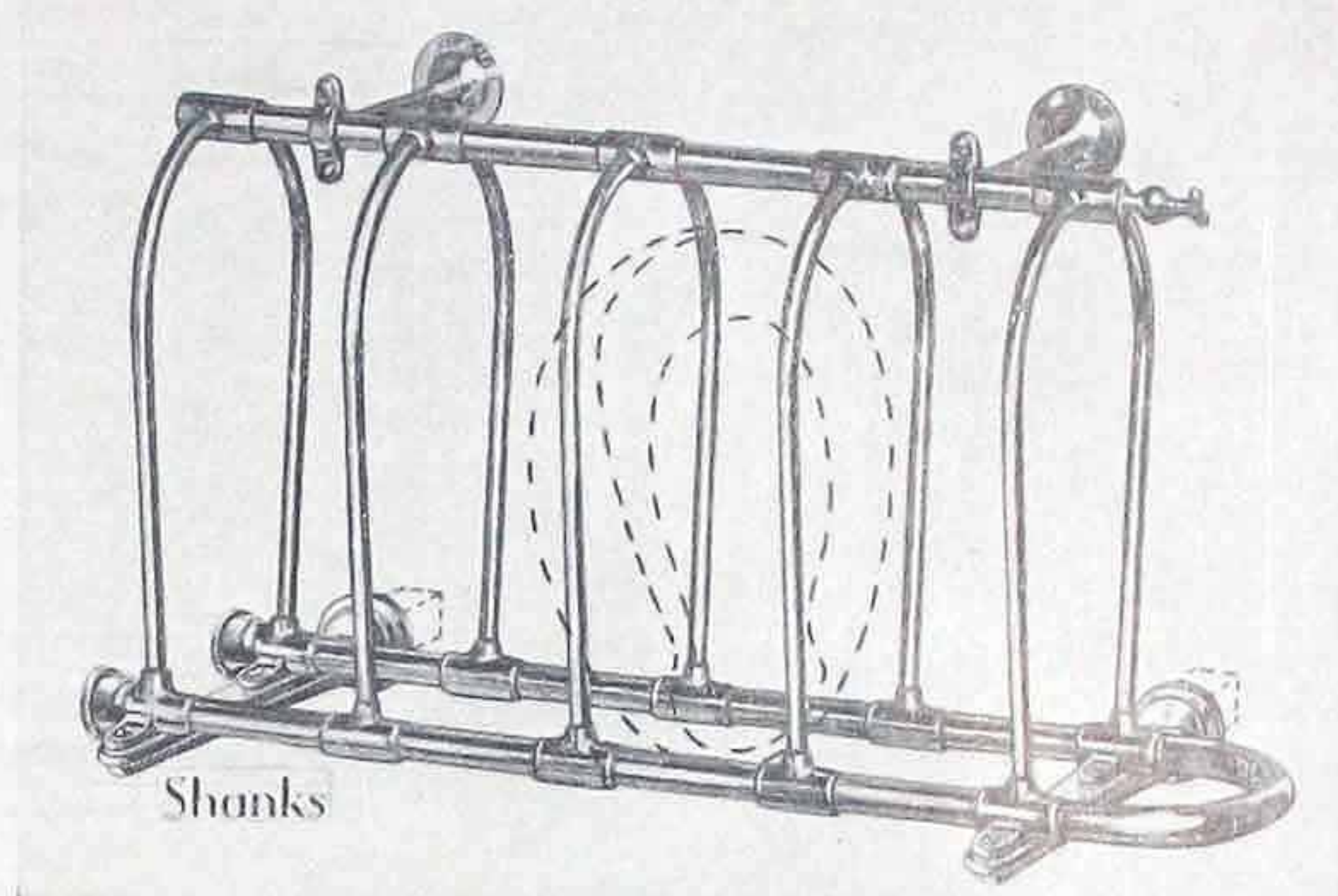


# Shanks

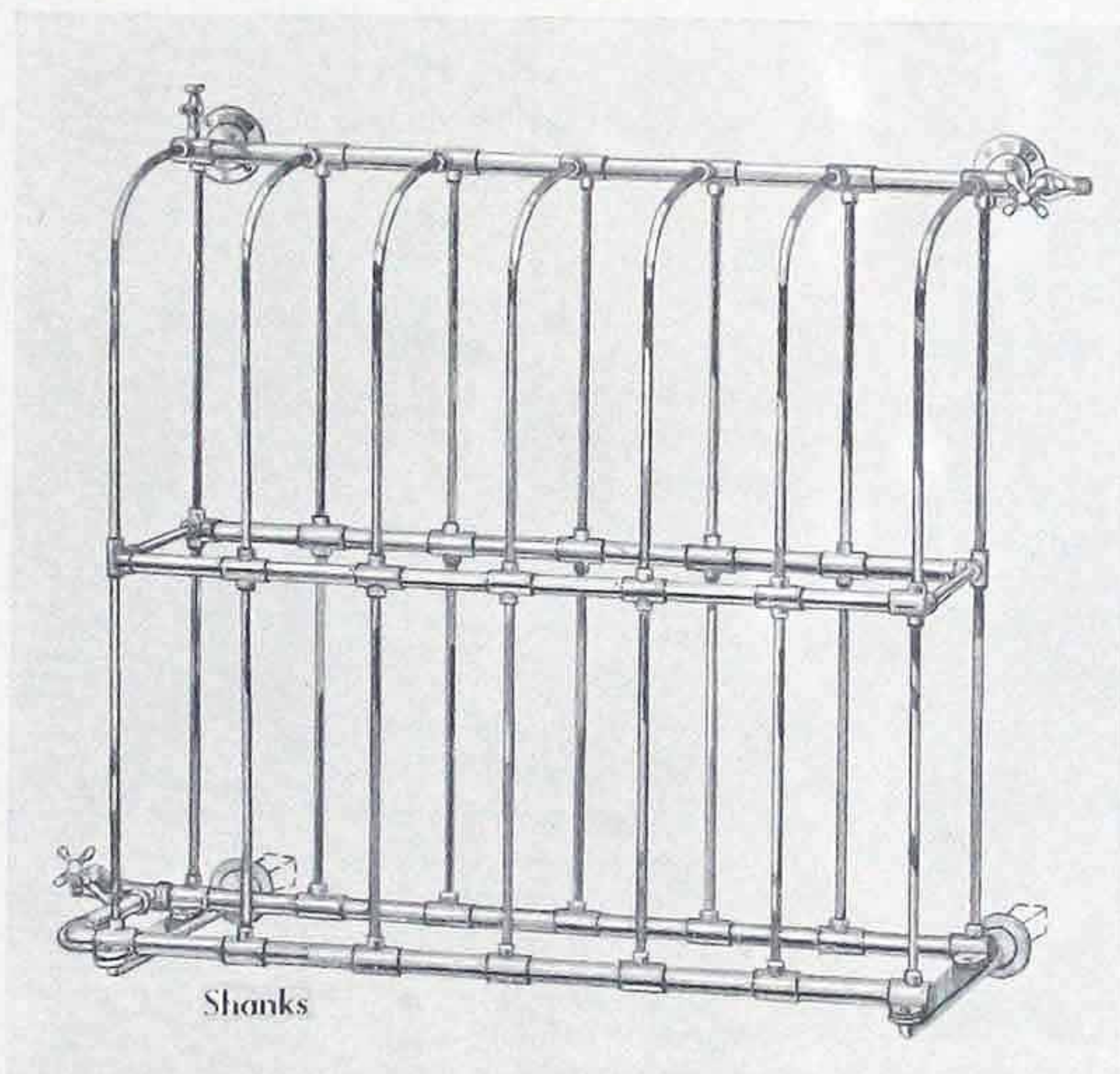
## BED-PAN DRYING RACKS



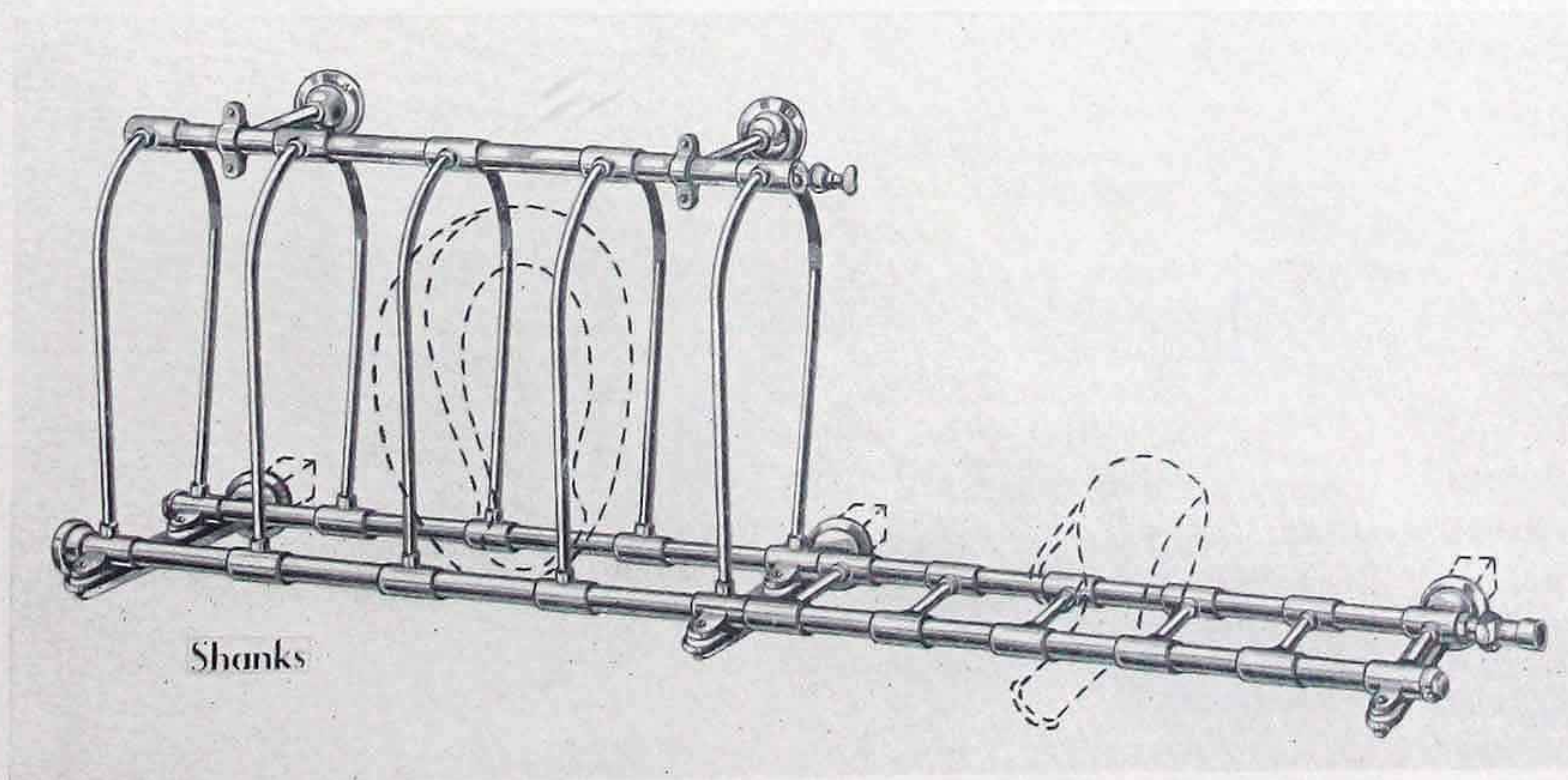
F8402—Chromium-Plated Bed-pan rack—non-circulating type



F8403—Chromium-plated Bed-pan rack—circulating type



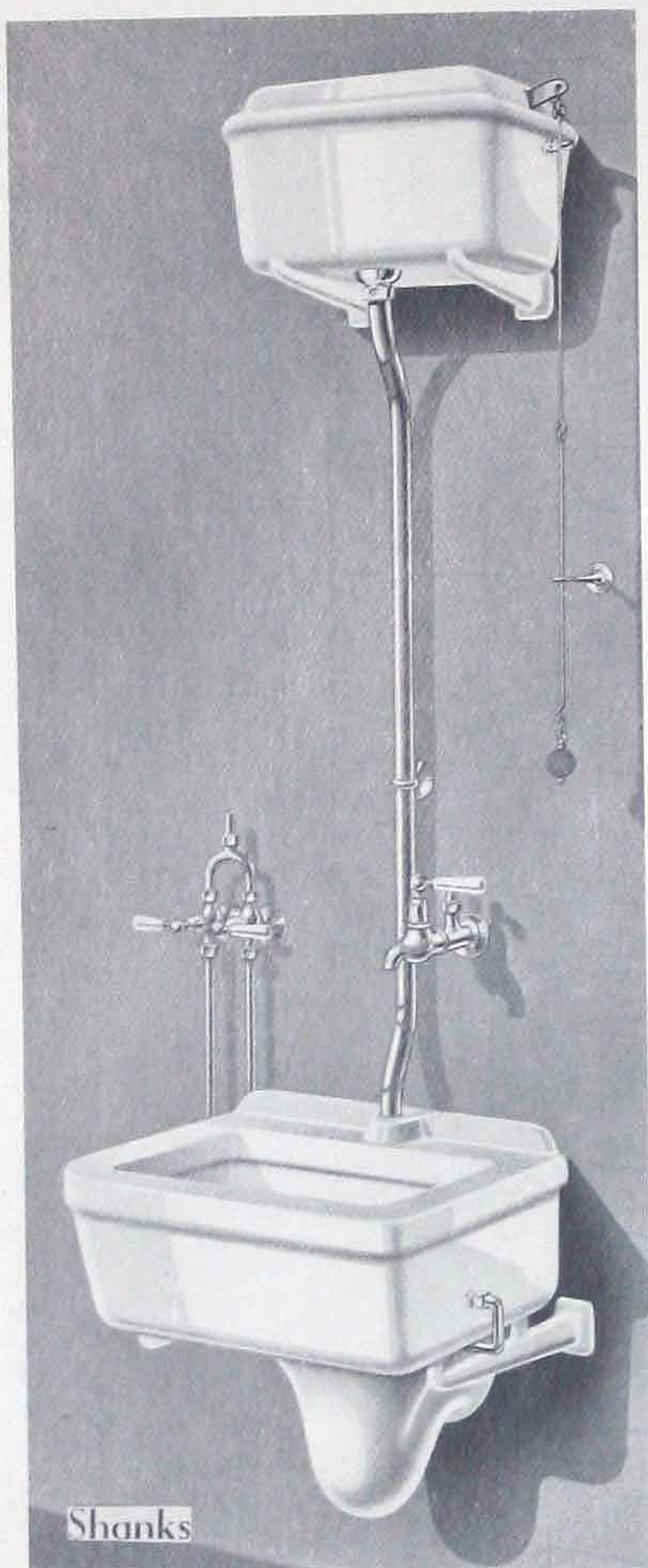
F8404—Chromium-plated Bed-pan rack—circulating type



F8405—Chromium-plated Combined bed-pan and urine bottle rack—circulating type  
Racks are made to different dimensions—particulars on application.



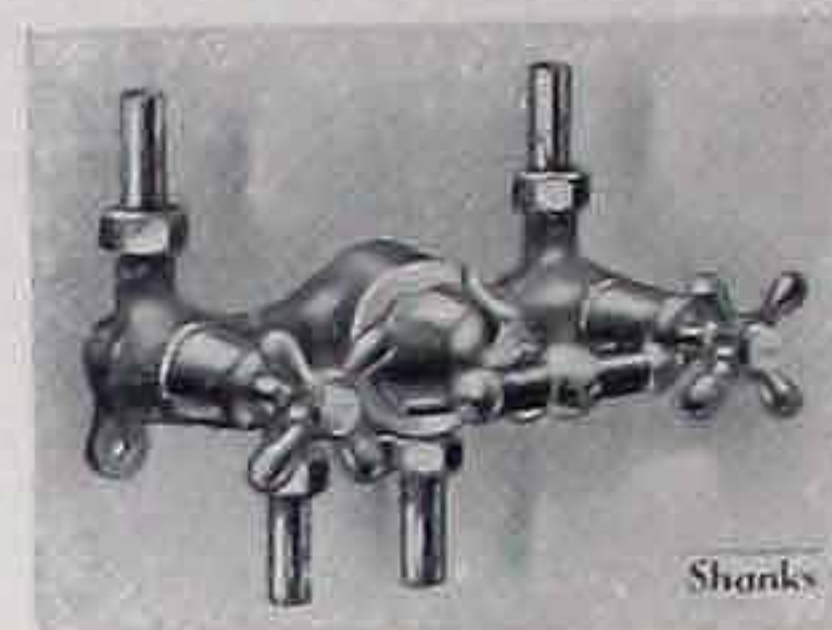
# Shanks



PLATES F5862, F5863, F5864



F6250 Cistern  
with sloping cover



F6256 "Eureka"  
Mixing Fitting



F4887 Drainer



F6258 Portable Grating

**Note.**—Cistern may be supplied with sloping cover as F6250.  
Sink may be supplied with white porcelain enamelled iron legs and stays to wall, instead of brackets.  
Sink may be supplied with block for building into wall as Fig. B.  
26" x 23" Sink may be supplied with separate white porcelain enamelled iron trap, as Fig. C, instead of fireclay.

Iron trap may be supplied in three forms:—  
"P" trap, no vent;  
"S" trap, no vent;  
"S" trap, with vent.

This trap may be set so that outlet discharges at back or to right or left as desired.

**Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.**

**Plate F5862 :** Comprising Shanks' F6253 Bed-pan Sink and "P" trap (no vent), in one piece of white fireclay; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall, sink 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall, as Fig. A; F6254 1/2" (13 mm.) lever-handled combined supply fitting for cold water only with connecting pipes to bed-pan and urine bottle jets; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock; F4050 painted iron brackets for building into wall; rod pull with rubber ball and ring guide; F6255 1 1/2" (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush-pipe and clip. *Not including draw-off tap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5863 :** Ditto, but with cistern and cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled, and flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

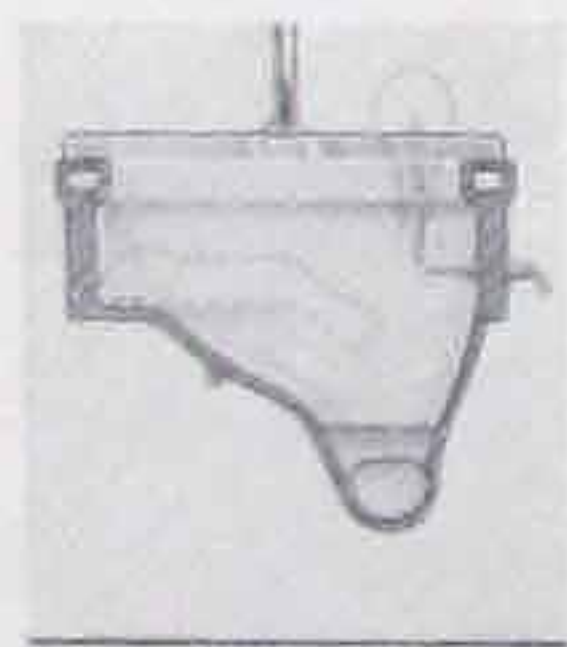
**Plate F5864 :** Ditto, but with F6812 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover; F4050 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF SINK

Width	Back to front.
26" (660 mm.)	23" (584 mm.)
24" (610 mm.)	18" (457 mm.)

## EXTRAS

F4522 1/2" (13 mm.) or 3/4" (19 mm.) chromium-plated lever-handled draw-off tap for cold water.  
F6256 1/2" (13 mm.) chromium-plated "Eureka" mixing fitting for hot and cold to bed-pan and urine bottle jets.  
Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.  
F6258 chromium-plated portable grating for resting on sink.  
F4887 30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.) drainer in white fireclay, with F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron bracket for building into wall.



Showing urine bottle  
and bed-pan jets



Fig. A  
Showing iron brackets. Sink  
2" (51 mm.) clear of wall



Fig. B  
Showing block for  
building into wall

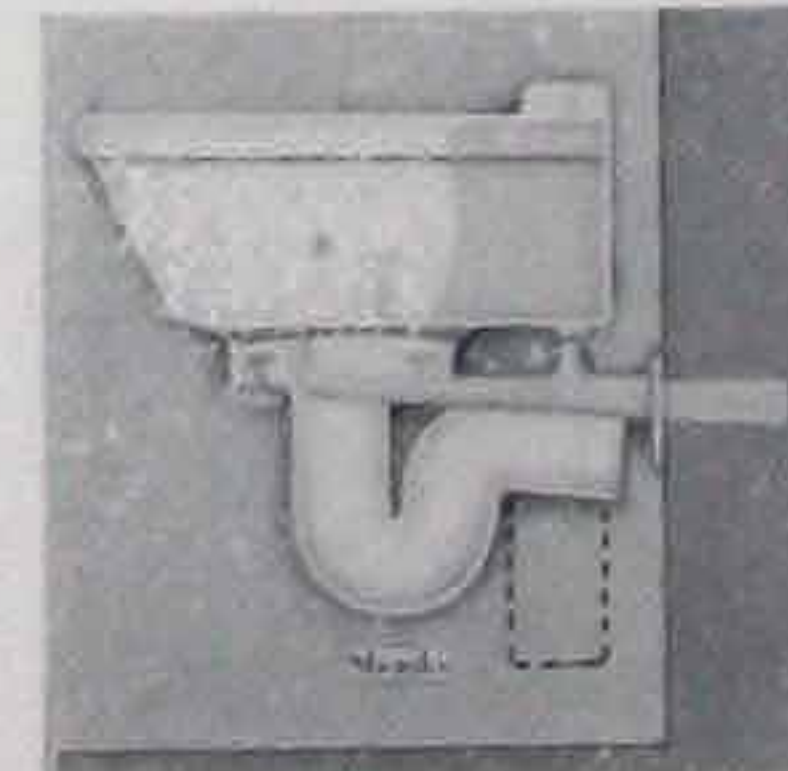


Fig. C  
Showing porcelain enamelled  
iron "P" or "S" trap



# Shanks

**Plate F5865 :** Comprising Shanks' F6253 Bed-pan Sink and "P" Trap (no vent), in one piece of white fireclay; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; F6257  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) self-closing non-concussive supply valves for cold water only, operated by galvanized iron foot levers, with connecting pipes to bed-pan and urine bottle jets; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; ball-cock; F4050 painted iron brackets for building into wall, weighted actuating rod with iron wall guides and iron foot lever, all galvanized; F6255  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe and clip. *Not including draw-off tap.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5866 :** Ditto, but cistern and cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled and flush pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF SINK	
Width.	Back to front.
26" (660 mm.)	23" (584 mm.)
24" (610 mm.)	18" (457 mm.)

**Note.**—Cistern may be supplied with sloping cover as F6250, page 368.

Sink may be supplied with white porcelain enamelled iron legs and stays to wall, instead of brackets.

26" x 23" Sink may be supplied with separate white porcelain enamelled iron trap as Fig. C, page 368, instead of fireclay.

Iron trap may be supplied in three forms:—

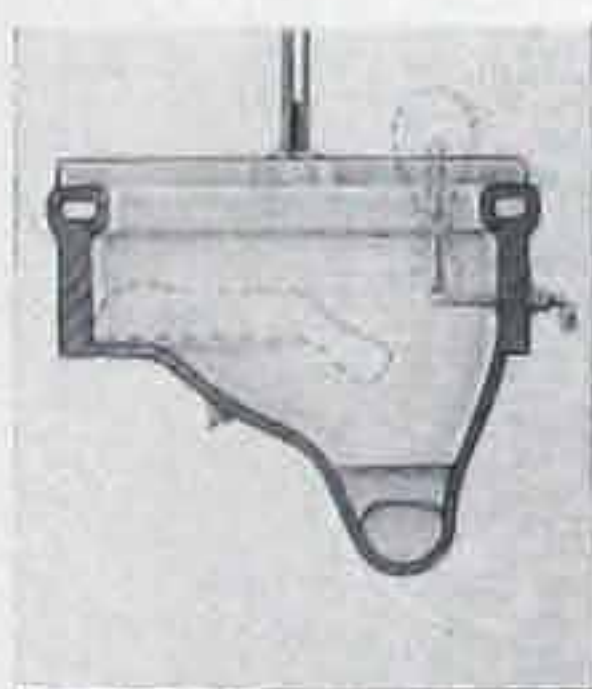
"P" trap, no vent;

"S" trap, no vent;

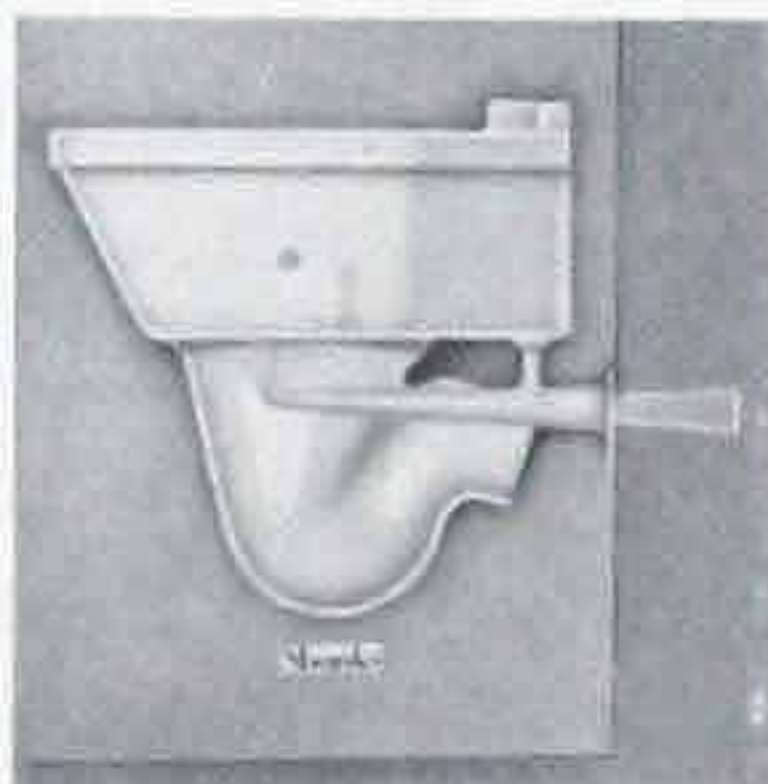
"S" trap, with vent.

This trap may be set so that outlet discharges at back or to right or left as desired.

**Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.**



Showing urine bottle and bed-pan jets



Showing iron brackets Sink 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall



F6258 Portable Grating



F4487 Drainer



PLATES F5865 and F5866

## EXTRAS

F4522  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) chromium-plated lever-handled draw-off tap for cold water.

Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

F6258 chromium-plated portable grating for resting on sink.

F4887 30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.) drainer in white fireclay with F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron bracket.



# Shanks

**Plate F5867 :** Comprising Shanks' F6253 Bed-pan Sink and "P" Trap (no vent), in one piece of white fireclay; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall, sink 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall; F5321  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) gunmetal tap for cold water only, with connecting pipe to bed-pan jet; F6272  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) tap for cold water with swivel swan neck discharge; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock; F4050 painted iron brackets for building into wall; F8183 rod with rubber ball pull and ring guide; F6255  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush-pipe and clip. *Not including drainer.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5868 :** Ditto, but with cistern and cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled and flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

**Plate F5869 :** Ditto, but with F6812 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover; F4050 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF SINK (Not including drainer)

Width	Back to front.
26" (660 mm.)	23" (584 mm.)
24" (610 mm.)	18" (457 mm.)



F6250 Cistern with sloping cover

**Note.**—Cistern may be supplied with sloping cover as F6250.

Sink may be supplied with white porcelain enamelled iron legs and stays to wall, instead of brackets.

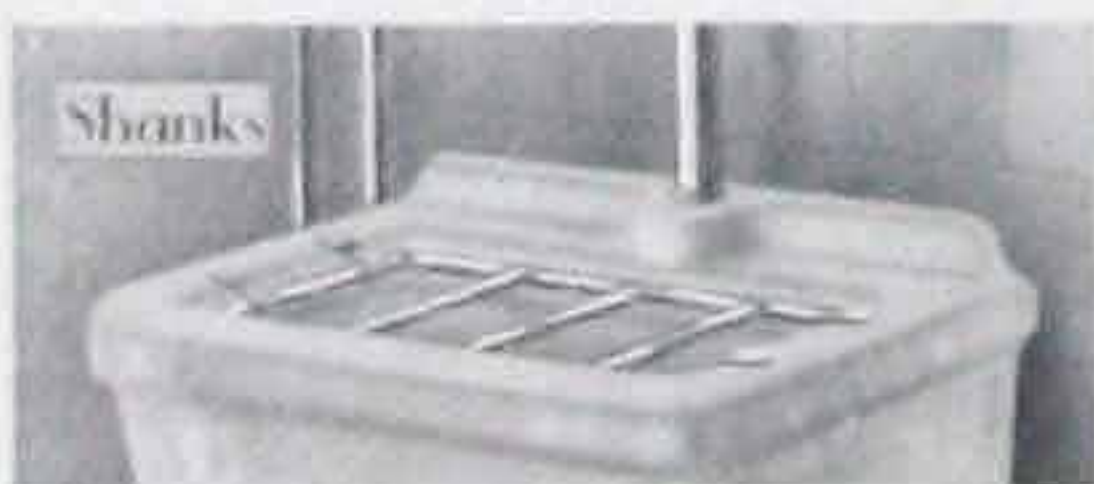
26" x 23" Sink may be supplied with separate white porcelain enamelled iron trap instead of fireclay.

Iron trap may be supplied in three forms :—

- "P" trap, no vent;
- "S" trap, no vent;
- "S" trap, with vent.

This trap may be set so that outlet discharges at back or to right or left as desired.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



F6258 Portable Grating

## EXTRAS

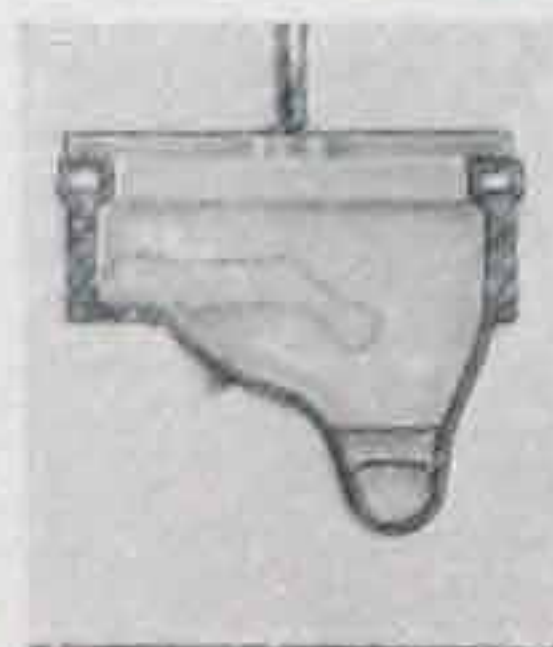
Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

F6258 chromium-plated portable grating for resting on sink.

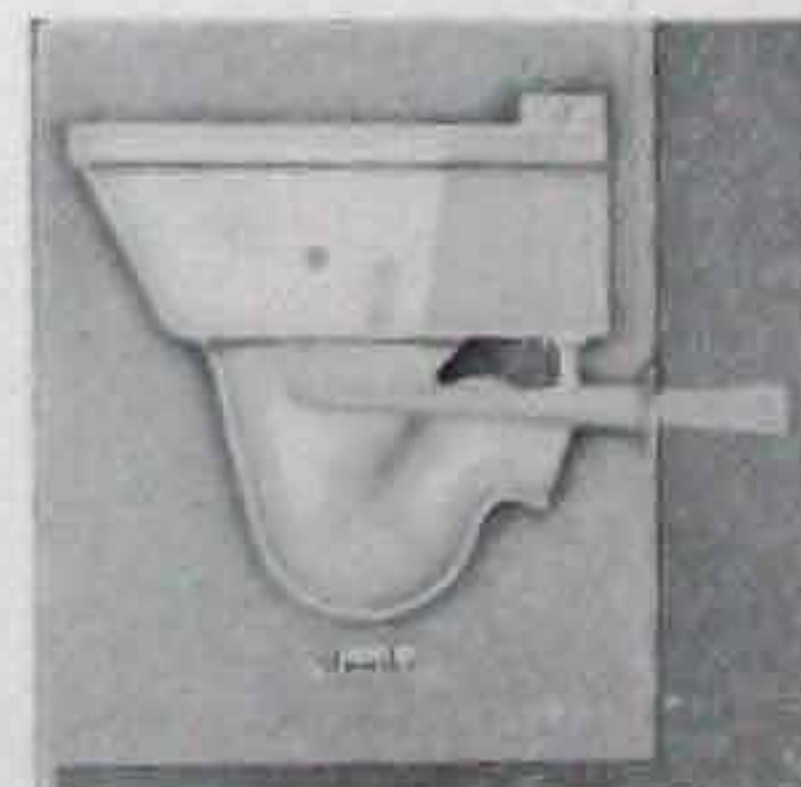
F4887 30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.) drainer in white fireclay, with F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron bracket for building into wall.



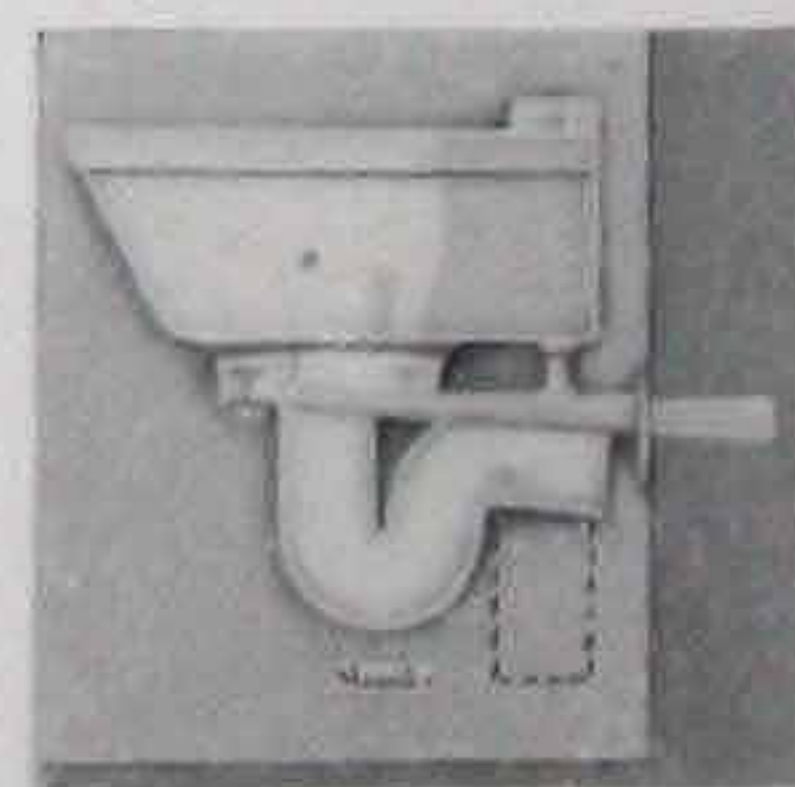
PLATES F5867, F5868 and F5869



Showing bed-pan jet



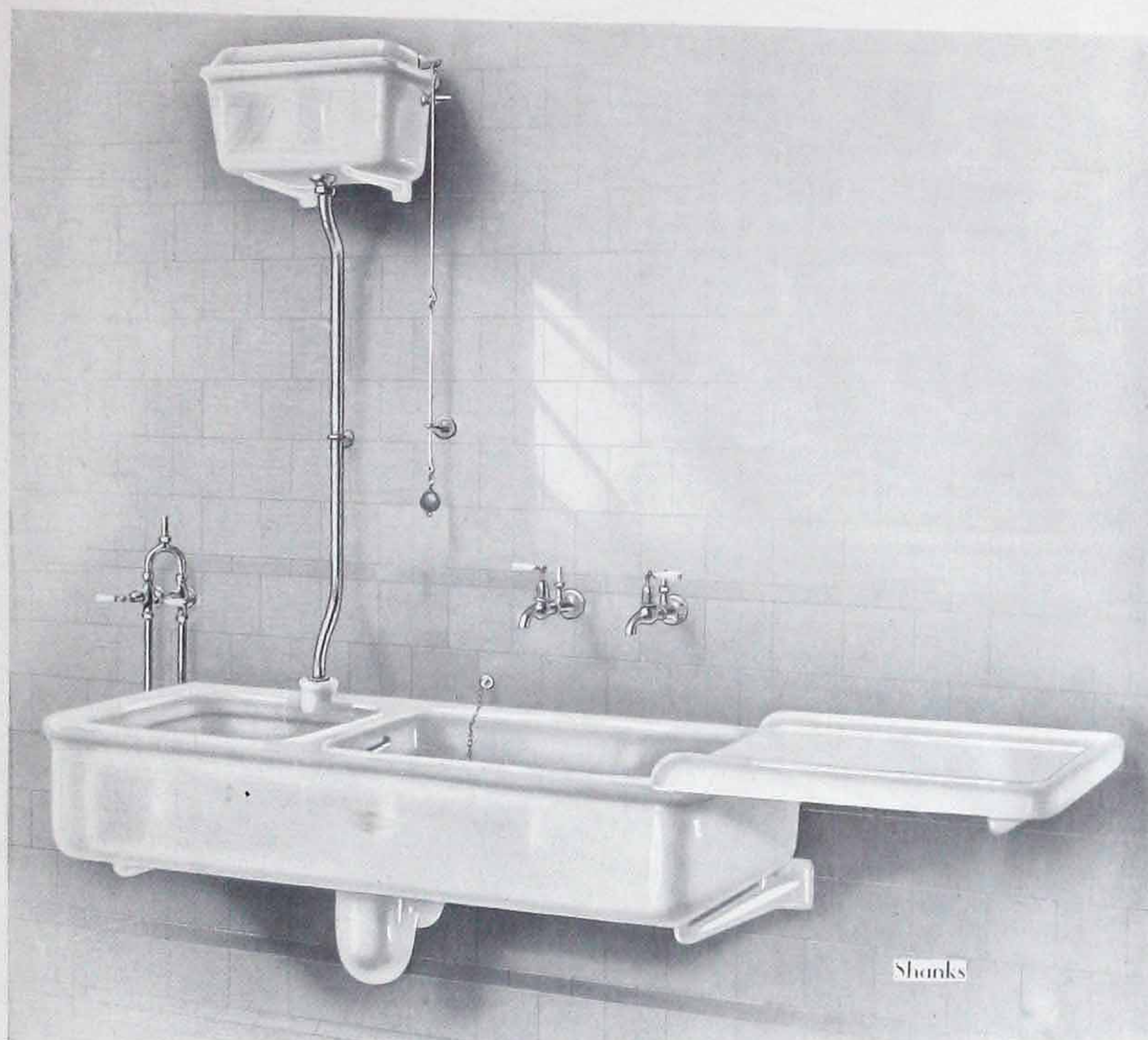
Showing iron brackets  
Sink 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall



Showing porcelain enamelled  
iron "P" or "S" trap



# Shanks



PLATES F5873, F5874 and F5875

**Plate F5873 :** Comprising Shanks' F6261 Combined Bed-pan and Washup Sink, in one piece of white fireclay, separate "P" trap (no vent) in white fireclay; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall—sink 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall; F6279 ½" (13 mm.) lever-handled combined supply fitting for cold water only, with connecting pipes to bed-pan and urine bottle jets; plug and chain waste to washup sink; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) iron cistern and cover, glass enamelled inside and painted outside; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings and ball-cock; F4050 painted iron brackets for building into wall; F8183 rod pull with rubber ball and ring guide; F6255 1½" (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush-pipe and clip. *Not including draw-off taps or drainer.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5874 :** Ditto, but cistern and cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled and flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

**Plate F5875 :** Ditto, but with F6812 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern in white fireclay, with white porcelain enamelled iron cover; F4050 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; flush-pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF SINK (Not including drainer)

46" × 21" × 10" (1168 × 533 × 254 mm.)  
51" × 24" × 12" (1295 × 610 × 305 mm.)

## EXTRAS

F4522 ½" (13 mm.) or ¾" (19 mm.) hot and cold lever-handled chromium-plated taps with inlets clear of wall.

F6256 ½" (13 mm.) chromium-plated "Eureka" mixing fitting for hot and cold to bed-pan and urine bottle jets.

Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

F6258 chromium-plated portable grating for resting on bed-pan sink. For illustration see page 370.

F4887 30" × 18" (762 mm. × 457 mm.) drainer in white fireclay, with F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron bracket for building into wall.



F6250 Cistern  
with sloping cover

**Note.**—Cistern may be supplied with sloping cover as F6250.

Small size sink is made with plain edge, large size with roll edge.

Unless otherwise ordered, sink is supplied with bed-pan portion at left hand (*as illustrated*), but may be supplied at right hand.

Sink may be supplied with white porcelain enamelled iron legs and stays to wall, instead of brackets.

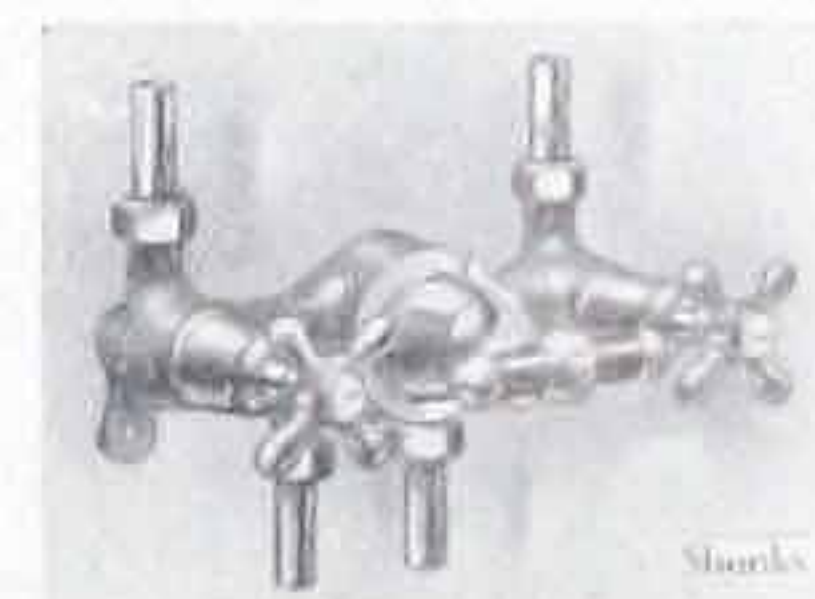
Sink may be supplied with separate white porcelain enamelled iron trap instead of fireclay.

Iron trap may be supplied in three forms:—

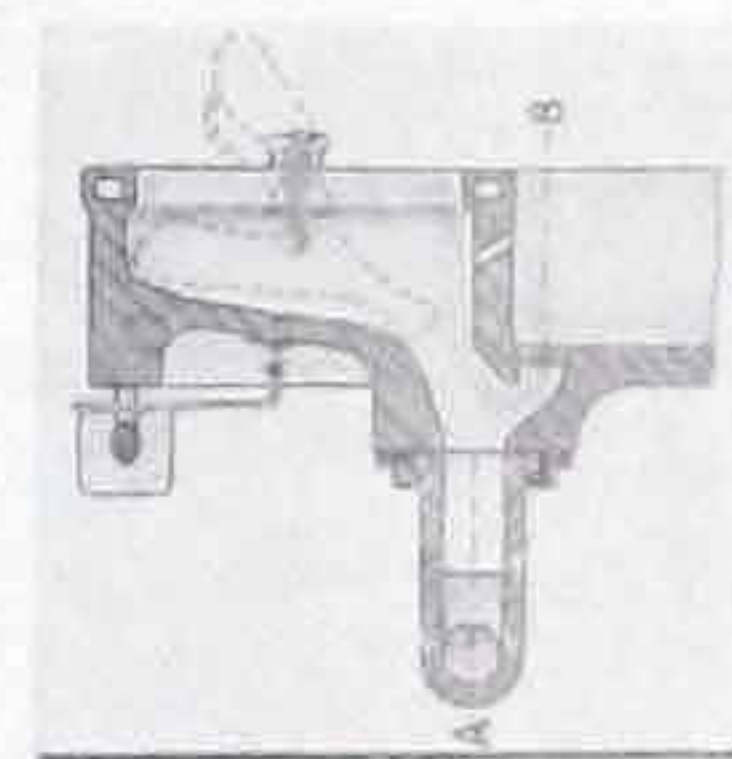
- "P" trap, no vent;
- "S" trap, no vent;
- "S" trap, with vent.

Fireclay trap may be set at any angle between left and right hand, but iron trap is suitable for three positions only, back, right or left.

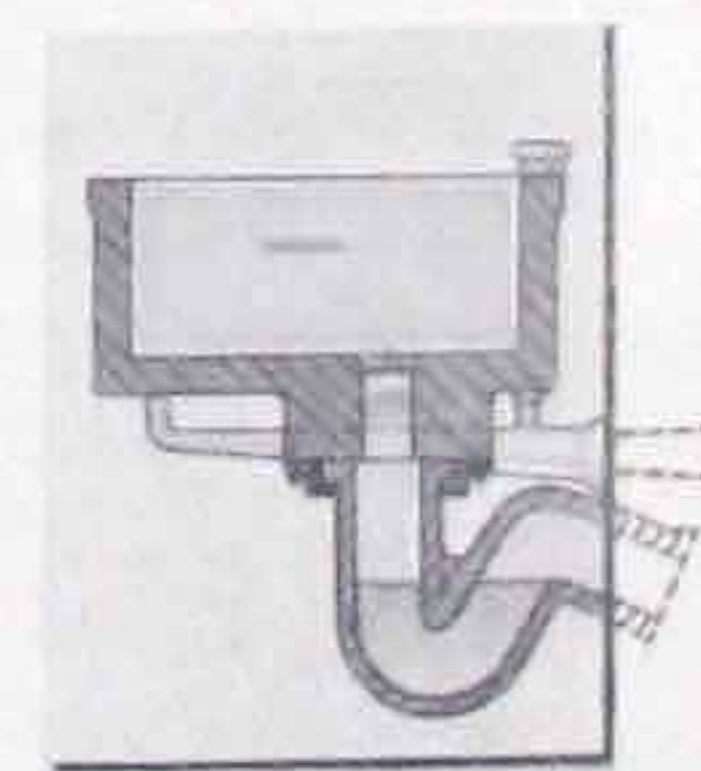
**Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.**



F6256 "Eureka"  
Mixing Fitting



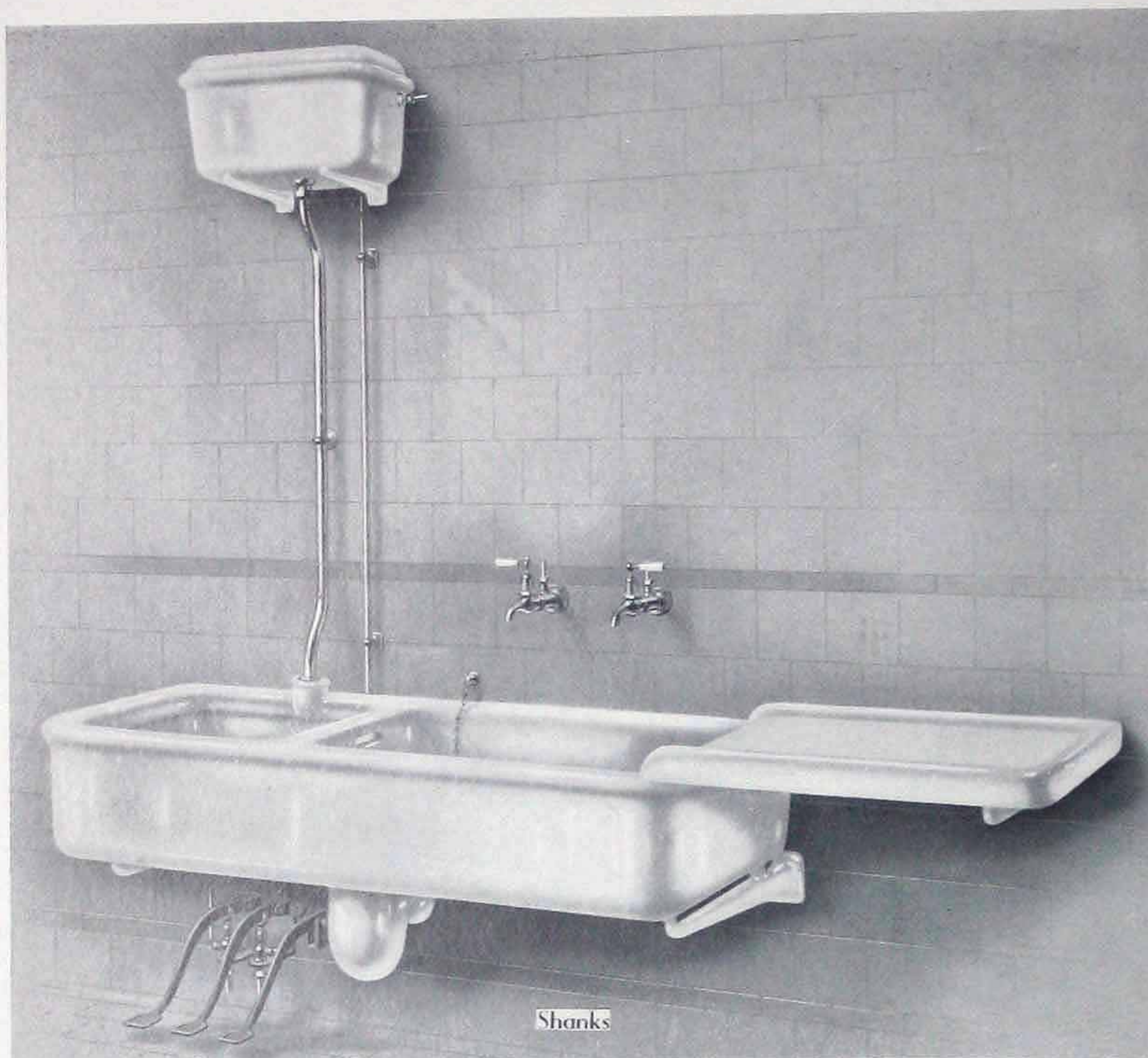
Part Longitudinal  
Section



Section AB



# Shanks



PLATES F5876 and F5877

**Plate F5876 :** Comprising Shanks' F6261 Combined Bed-pan and Washup Sink, in one piece of white fireclay, separate "P" trap (no vent) in white fireclay ; F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall—sink 2" (51 mm.) clear of wall ; F6257  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) self-closing non-concussive supply valves for cold water only, operated by galvanized iron foot levers, with connecting pipes to bed-pan and urine bottle jets ; plug and chain waste to wash-up sink ; F5896 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover in iron, glass enamelled inside and painted outside ; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings ; ball-cock ; F4050 painted iron brackets for building into wall, weighted steel actuating rod with iron wall guides and iron foot lever all galvanized ; F6255  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38 mm.) galvanized steel flush pipe and clip. *Not including draw-off taps and drainer.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F5877 :** Ditto, but cistern and cistern brackets white porcelain enamelled and flush pipe and clip in chromium-plated brass.

## APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES OF SINK (Not including drainer)

46" x 21" x 10"	(1168 mm. x 533 mm. x 254 mm.)
51" x 24" x 12"	(1295 mm. x 610 mm. x 305 mm.)

## EXTRAS

- F4522  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) or  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19 mm.) hot and cold lever-handled chromium-plated taps with inlets clear of wall.
- Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.
- F6258 portable grating in chromium-plated brass for resting on bed-pan sink. For illustration see page 370.
- F4887 30" x 18" (762 mm. x 457 mm.) drainer in white fireclay with F4053 white porcelain enamelled iron bracket.

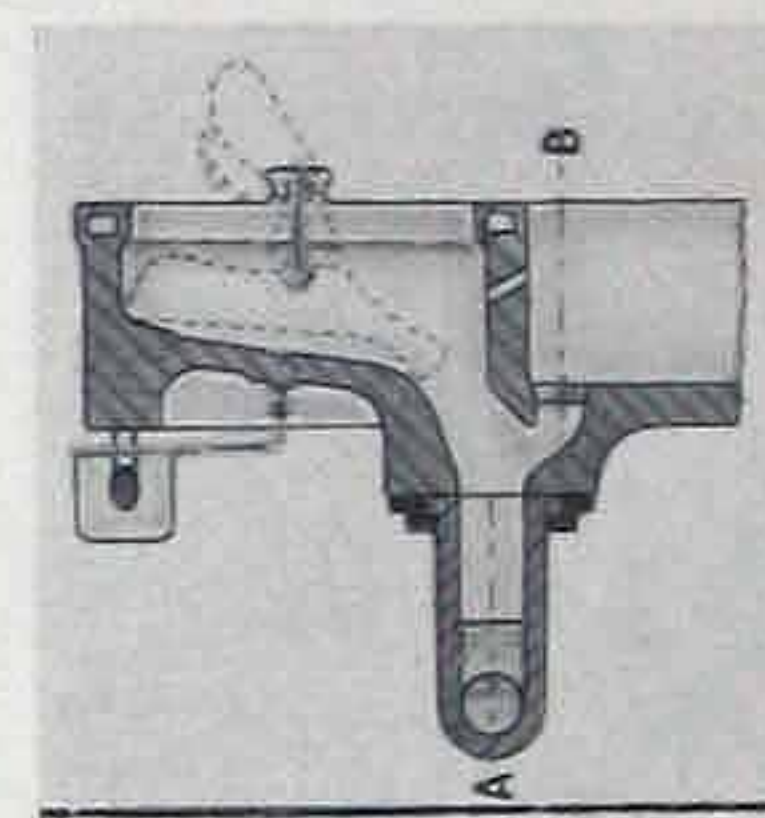
Small size sink is made with plain edge, large size with roll edge.

Unless otherwise ordered, sink is supplied with bed-pan portion at left hand (*as illustrated*), but may be supplied at right hand.

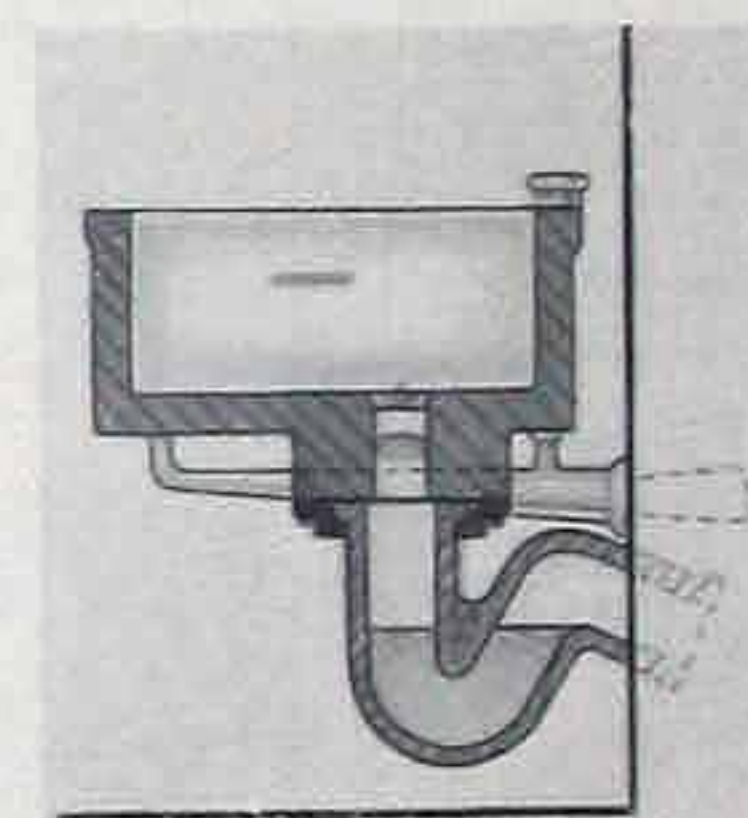
Sink may be supplied with separate white porcelain enamelled iron trap instead of fireclay, at same price. Iron trap may be supplied in three forms :—

- "P" trap, no vent.
- "S" trap, no vent.
- "S" trap, with vent.

Full details of traps and vents to be stated when ordering.



Part Longitudinal Section



Section A B



# Shanks



PLATES F6909 and F6911

**Plate F6909 :** Shanks' "Projector" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F6262 closet in white Vitreous China, supported on F6263 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; F1639 single thickness polished teakwood hinged "Ideal" seat; F6385 3-gallon (14 litres) low-level cistern and cover in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6383 1½" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled steel flush bend; "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F6911 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES		
Height	....	3' 5" (1041 mm.)
Projection	....	2' 5" (737 mm.)



PLATE F6910

**Plate F6910 :** Shanks' "Projector" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F6262 closet in white Vitreous China, supported on F6263 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; F1639 single thickness polished teakwood hinged "Ideal" seat; F6274 3-gallon (14 litres) low-level cistern and sloping cover, in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6935 "Duro" valve fittings; ball-cock; painted iron treadle action arrangement for operating flush; white porcelain enamelled steel flush bend; "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES		
Height	....	4' 0" (1219 mm.)
Projection	....	2' 4" (711 mm.)

## EXTRA to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

**Important Note.**—Unless otherwise ordered, "Projector" closet is supplied with "P" trap (no vent), but may be supplied with "S" trap (no vent).



# Shanks



PLATE F5885

**Plate F5885 :** Shanks' "Projector" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F4658 closet in white fireclay, for building into wall, with teakwood insets; F6274 3-gallon (14 litres) low-level cistern and sloping cover in white porcelain enamelled iron with central thumb press lever; F6275 "Duro" valve fittings; ball-cock; brass flush bend; white porcelain enamelled iron pipe shield; "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES		
Height .....	.....	3' 9" (1143 mm.)
Projection .....	.....	2' 2" (660 mm.)



PLATES F6912 and F6913

**Plate F6912 :** Shanks' "Projector" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F4657 closet in white fireclay for building into wall; F1639 single thickness polished teakwood hinged "Ideal" seat; F6385 3-gallon (14 litres) low-level cistern in white porcelain enamelled iron; F6383 1 1/4" (44 mm.) bore brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; ball-cock; white porcelain enamelled steel flush bend; "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F6913 :** Ditto, but with F6688 "Duro" valve fittings.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES		
Height .....	.....	3' 2" (965 mm.)
Projection .....	.....	2' 3" (686 mm.)

## EXTRA to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern fitted with "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

**Important Note.**—Unless otherwise ordered, the "Projector" closet is supplied with "P" trap (no vent), but may be supplied with "S" trap (no vent).



# Shanks



PLATE F6867



F4658 Closet  
showing Teakwood Inset Seats  
(See Deduction)



PLATE F6866

**Plate F6867 :** Shanks' "Projector" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F4657 closet in white fireclay, for building into wall; F1639 single thickness polished teakwood hinged "Ideal" seat; F6812 2-gallon (9 litres) cistern in white fireclay, white porcelain enamelled iron cover; F6693 brass valveless siphon "New Rotunda" fittings; ball-cock; F4050 white porcelain enamelled iron brackets for building into wall; F8182 brass chain with rubber ball pull; F6255 1½" (38 mm.) brass flush-pipe and clip with rubber buffer; F3541 "Adaptus" rubber joint. Fittings chromium-plated.

## DEDUCTION

F4658 "Projector" closet with teakwood insets.

## EXTRAS to Closet Sets on this page

Cistern 3-gallon (14 litres).  
Cistern fitted with F8255 "Zenith" silent-acting ball-cock, recommended when supply comes direct from pressure main.

**Important Note.**—Unless otherwise ordered, the "Projector" closet is supplied with "P" trap (no vent), but may be supplied with "S" trap (no vent).



# Shanks

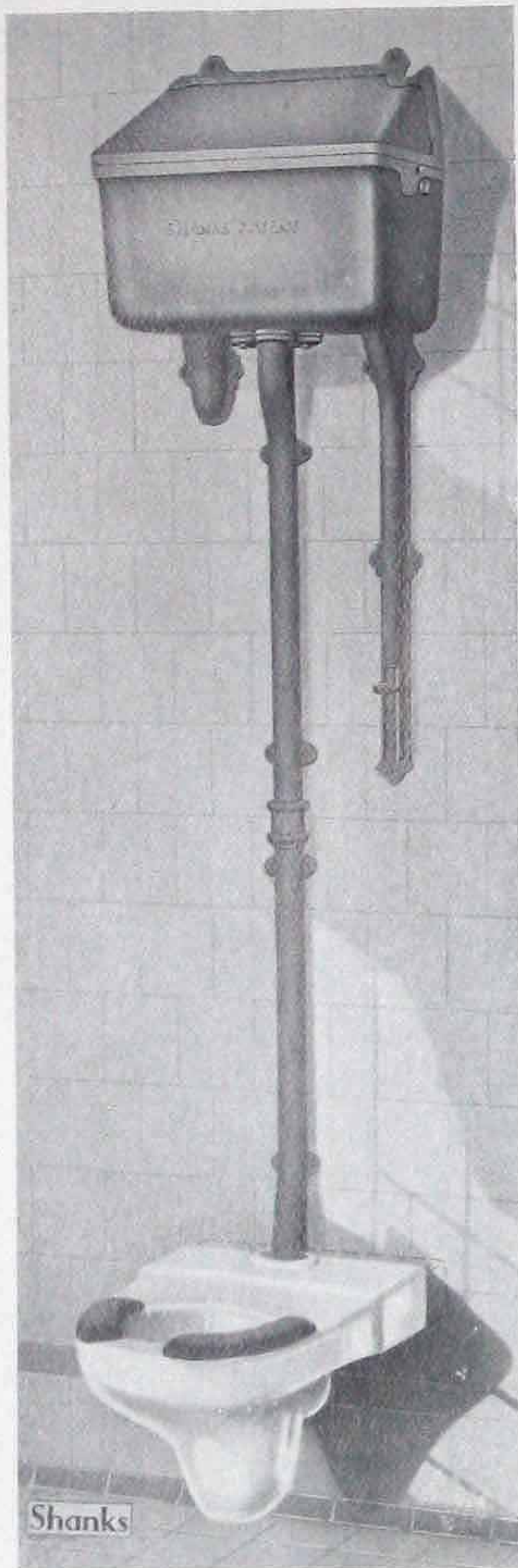


PLATE F5886—"PROJECTOR"

The special feature of the "Vitrosan" closet is the concave shape of the top. This permits the user, when in the squatting position, to come as close as possible to the basin, without actual contact, thus avoiding soiling of the rim or surrounding floor space. The height may be reduced, if desired, by either sinking closet slightly into floor, or by raised foot treads on floor.

The discharge is by strong siphonic action, and the closet is made in white Vitreous China, a non-absorbent, non-crazing material of great strength.

**Plate F8352 :** Shanks' Pedestal Siphonic Closet, the "Vitrosan," in white Vitreous China, with raised teakwood insets, and painted iron outlet piece discharging through floor.

## EXTRAS

Outlet piece glass enamelled inside.  
Outlet piece in cast brass.

## APPROXIMATE SIZES

Overall length 29½" (749 mm.) Height at front 12" (305 mm.)  
Overall width 10½" (267 mm.) Bowl inside 19½" x 6½" (495 x 165 mm.)



F4671—"PRISON"

**Plate F5886 :** Shanks' "Projector" Washdown Closet Set, comprising F4658 closet, in white fireclay, for building into wall, with teakwood insets ; F6277 3-gallon (14 litres) cistern and cover, valve siphon fittings, brackets, sheath pull and flush pipe, all in painted iron, and ball-cock.

**Important Note.**—Unless otherwise ordered, the "Projector" closet is supplied with "P" trap (no vent), but may be supplied with "S" trap (no vent).

**Plate F8351 :** Shanks' "Prison" Washdown Closet Set, as above, but with F4671 closet in white fireclay with teakwood insets, "S" trap (no vent), and galvanized iron flanged outlet piece.

## EXTRAS

Cistern glass enamelled inside and painted outside.  
Cistern and all other iron work galvanized.



PLATE F8352—"VITROSAN"



# Shanks

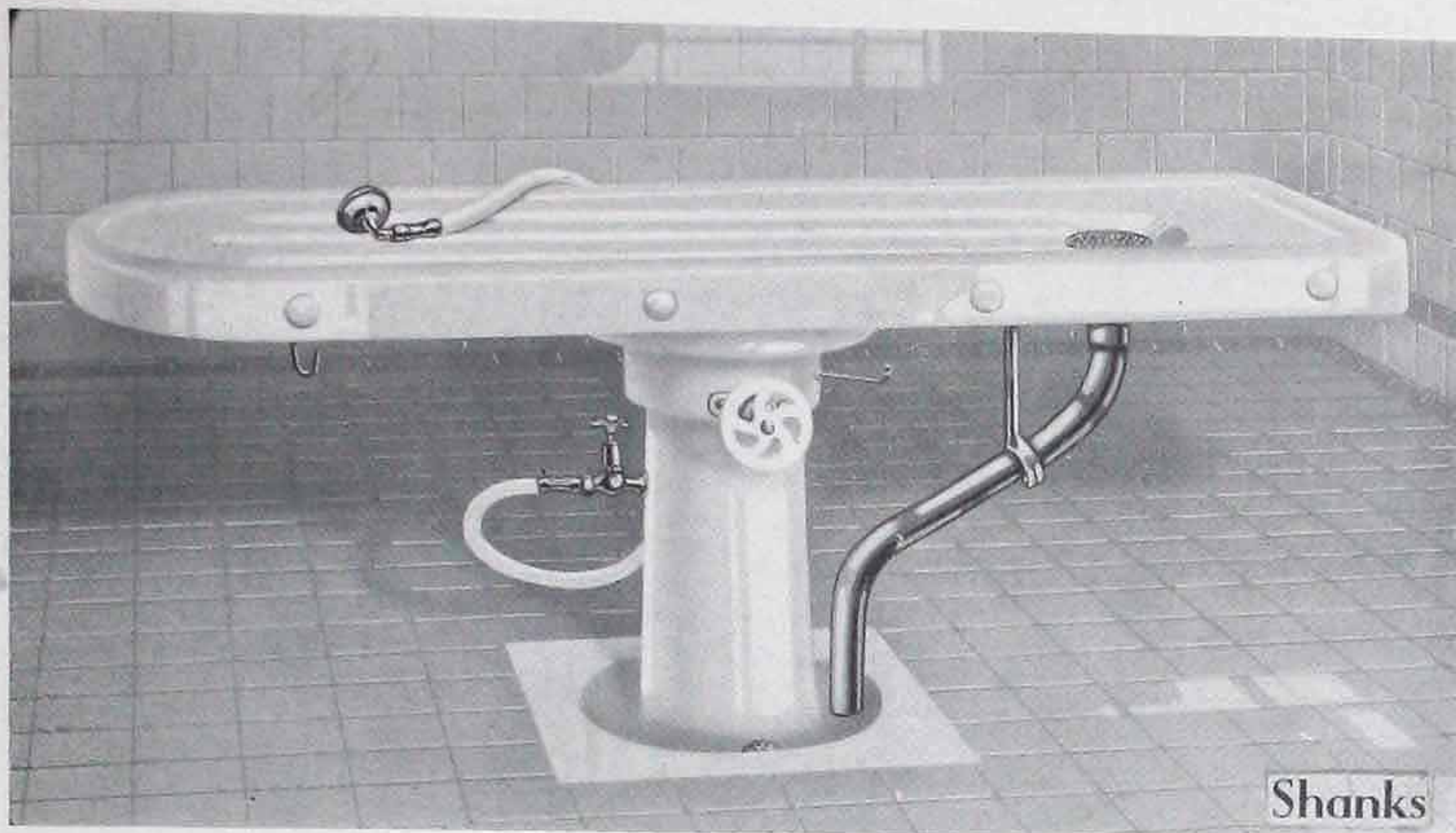


PLATE F5887

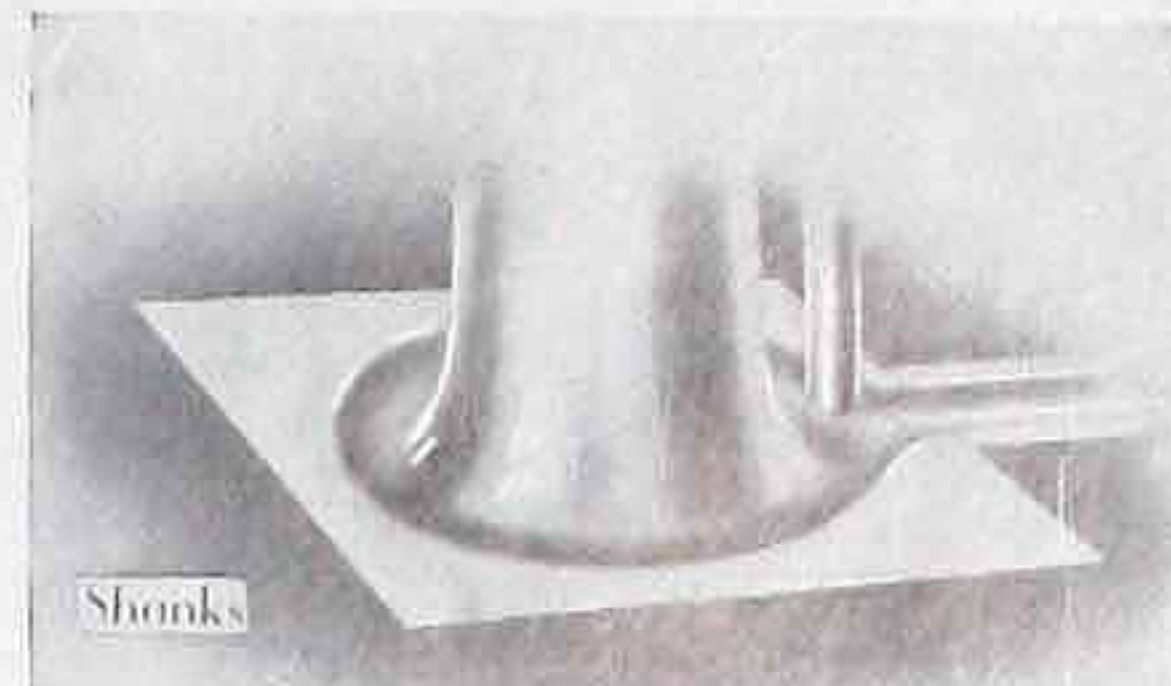


PLATE F6267  
Showing pedestal with base to  
discharge into floor channel

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES  
Table .... 6' 6" x 2' 0" (1981 mm. x 610 mm.)  
Height from floor to top of table  
2' 10" (864 mm.)

**Plate F5887 :** Comprising Shanks' F6269 Revolving Post-Mortem Table, in white fireclay, pedestal in white fireclay with base and channel made in one piece with pedestal ball bearings, wheel brake, outlet grating in table, brass discharge pipe with painted iron bracket, hinged grating in channel with jam nut, coupling nut, and 2" (51 mm.) tail. *Not including draw-off tap, rubber tube and rose.* Fittings chromium-plated.

**Plate F6267 :** Ditto, but with base to discharge into floor channel.

## EXTRAS

F6268  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated draw-off tap, with hose union and 6' 0" (1829 mm.) of rubber tube with rose outlet.

**Plate F5888 :** Comprising Shanks' F6270 Mortuary or Post-Mortem Table and Pedestals, all in white fireclay with chromium-plated outlet grating and porcelain enamelled steel discharge pipe to floor channel. *Not including supply fitting, floor channel or floor grating.*

## EXTRAS

F6278  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm.) chromium-plated combined supply fitting with wall flanges, rubber tube and wall clip.

APPROXIMATE OVERALL SIZES  
Table, 6' 6" x 2' 0" x 5" (1981 x 610 x 127 mm.)  
Height from floor to top of table  
2' 10" (864 mm.)

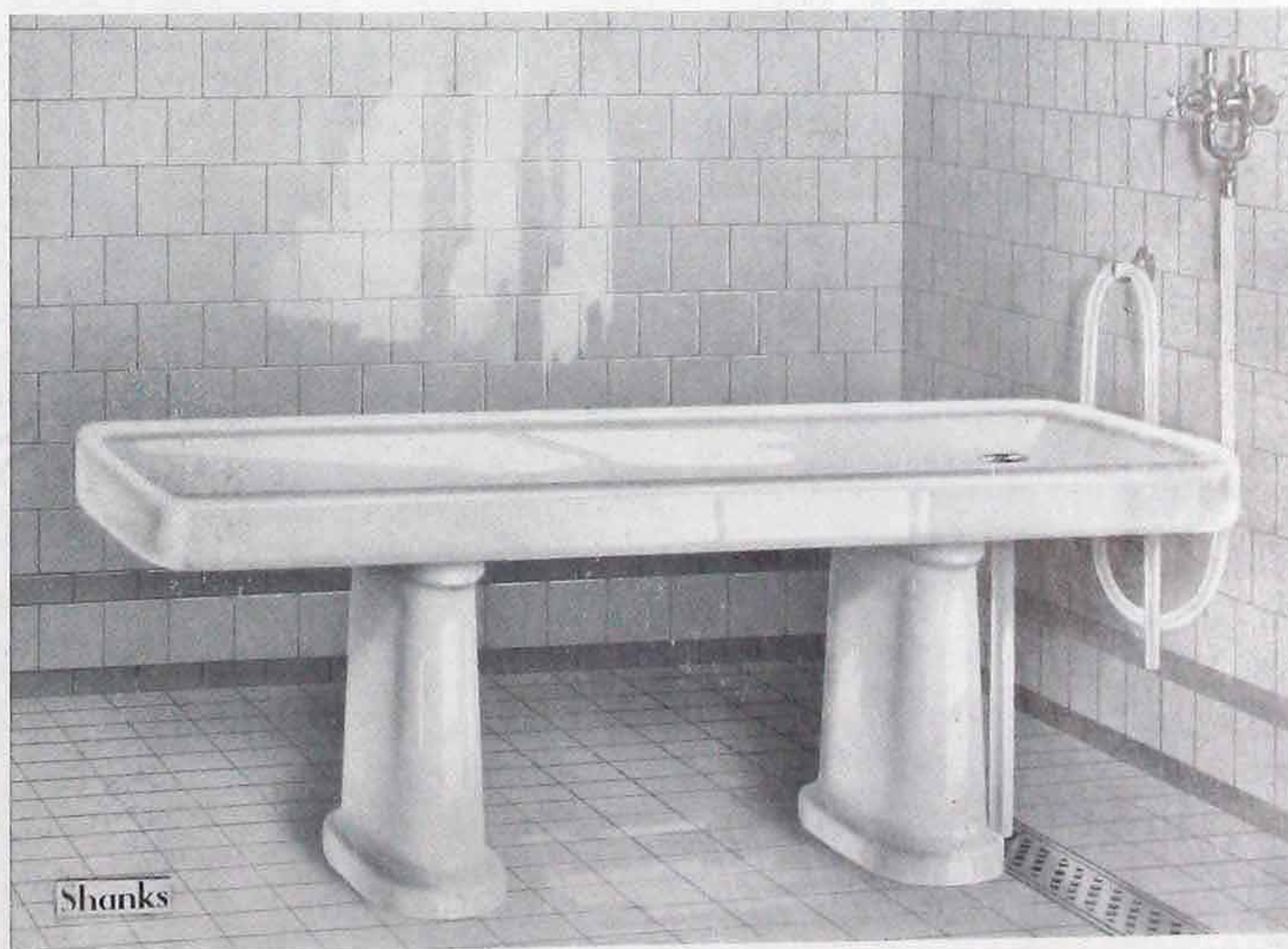


PLATE F5888



HOSPITAL  
APPLIANCES  
PUBLIC  
UTILITIES  
CRIMINALS  
SEX SLAVE BOY  
WIDE TISS  
BATHING BATHS  
P. CHAIRS  
ACCESSORIES  
FILLINGS  
TOILET BATHS  
P. BATHS

[BLANK PAGE]



CCA